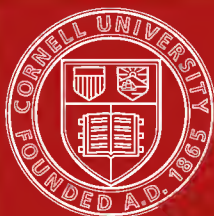


CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY





Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

THE STUDENT'S
ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

BY

F. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH ; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WOKING.

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

LONDON
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W

467438B
103.

Aorist is added, if it differs from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا̇ — *a*, و̇ — *u*, ي̇ — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ا; III. Words beginning with the letter ع *t*; IV. Words beginning with the letter م *m*.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا̇ — in words of the measures

فَاعِلٌ *fa'íl*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle, “who does.”

فَاعِلٌ *fa'ál*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former, “who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade.”

* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading عَد for instance, we give, besides ‘*add* and ‘*idd*, belonging to the root (عَد), also the word ‘*udd*, “pustule,” apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form عِدَّة we include ‘*ida-t*, “promise, threat,” derived from the root (وَعَد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فَعَالٍ *fi'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مَفَاعِلَةٌ *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فَعَلٍ *fa'l*, *fi'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة.

فَعَالَةٌ *fa'lāt*, feminine of the measure أَفْعَالٍ *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into trilateral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *ā* (—) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فَعَالِلٍ *fa'ālil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadrilateral, it will be obtained by dropping the *l* of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to trilateral roots, are—

أَفْعَالٍ *af'āl*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with *l*, or of adjectives of the measure أَفْعَالٍ *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تَفَاعِلٍ *taf'āl*, plural of تَفَاعَلَةٌ *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فَعَائِلٍ *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فَعِيلٍ *fa'il* or فَعِيلَةٌ *fa'ila-t* (the

* The plural دِرَاهِمٍ *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the *l* points to the singular دِرْهَمٍ *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سَفَارِجٍ *safārij* is quoted as plural of سَفْرَجٍ *safarjal*, "quince," عُنَادِلٍ *anādil* as plural of عُنْدَلِيْبٍ *andalib*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أَصَابِعٍ *aṣābi'*, plural of أَصْبَعٍ *aṣba'*, 'iṣba', "finger"; أَكَالِبٍ *akālib*, plural of أَكْلَبٍ *aklab*, plural of پانِئِيْتِى of كَلْبٍ *kalb*, "dog"; أَأَدَاهِمٍ *adāhim*, plural of أَأَدْهَمٍ *adhūm*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

P R E F A C E.

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Ḥamâsah*, the *Mu'allaqât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, *i.e.* the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Ḥarakāt* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *ʾIrāb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination *ḍ* are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *خيال hayāl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article *ḍ* is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the *ḍ* heads the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد asad*, *ة*, "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر samar*, *ة*, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار ḥairr*, *ة*, "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف ḥalf*, "behind," &c.;—*ة ḥilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

elimination of the λ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has \hat{a} (λ —) or \hat{u} (λ —) after the second radical.*

فواعل *fawā'il*, plural of فاعل *fā'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form فاعلة *fā'ila-t*. Here the λ of the singular has been changed into γ before the λ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the γ of such a plural, instead of the λ , to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except فعائل *fa'ā'il*, have parallel forms with \hat{i} (ي —) instead of \hat{i} (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be \hat{a} or \hat{u} , the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is \hat{i} , such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the λ leads to the singular.

2. ω as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعُول *fa'ūl*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

فَعُول *fu'ūl*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also فعولة *fu'ūla-t*), or plural form of nouns.

* We omit, for instance, the plural قَصَائِد *qaṣā'id*, as a reference to the singular قَصِيدَة *qaṣīda-t*, "poem," but we give رَسَائِل *rasā'il* as plural of رِسَالَة *risāla-t*, "mission," &c., and حَلَائِب *ḥalā'ib* as plural of حَلَوْبَة *ḥalū-ba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Ḥariri's first Assembly we meet with the expression الزمن طَوَاحِ طَوَاحِ *ṭawā'iḥu 'z-zamāni*, which the Commentators explain by حَوَادِثُهُ وَقَوَائِدُهُ *ḥawādiṣu-hu wa qawāziḥu-hu*. Dropping the γ in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles طَاحِ *ṭā'iḥ*, "perishing," حَدَاتِ *ḥādīs*, "happening, befalling," and قَازِفِ *qāzif*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term طَوَاحِ, tell us that it belongs to the نَوَادِرِ *nawādir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of نَادِرَة *nādīra-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being طَاحِ *ṭā'iḥa-t*, according to rule, but مَطْوَحَة *muṭawwiḥa-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawādis*, *qawāzif*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular,

3. *ى* as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعِيل *fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

فَعِيل *fai'il*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final *ى* — (*a*) of the measure

فَعْلَى *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form *أَفْعَال* *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter *ا*. This class comprises words of the measures

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. *فَعْلَاء* *fa'la'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. *فَعْلَى* *fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

أَفْعَال *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

أَفْعَال *af'al*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial *ا* (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'al*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures *أَفْعَال* *af'i'il* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and *أَفْعَال* *af'ai'il* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with *ا* *i*, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter *ت*. This Class contains the measures

تَفْعَال *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

تَفْعِيل *taf'il*, *تَفْعَلَة* *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, *تَفَاعِيل* *taf'ai'il* and *تَفَاعِل* *taf'ai'il* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals.

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafâ'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *t*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *م* *m*. The initial, not radical, *م* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and *long* vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qâl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُلَّ *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . , *i.e.* consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَلٌ *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَةٌ *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِلٌ *mafâ'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al* (. . .), with the plural مِفَاعِلٌ *mifâ'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, *viz.* :

مِفْعِيلٌ *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُولٌ *maf'uul*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure *مفاعيل mafâ'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the \ suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mîm*, and have the general form — *م*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fatḥah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mîm* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'lil*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعّل (. . . م) *mufâ'il*, Agent, *mufâ'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form *مفاعلة mufâ'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mîm* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the \ of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعلّ (. . . م) *mutafa'lil*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعلّ (. . . م) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعّل (. . . م) *mutafâ'il*, Agent, *mutafâ'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعلّ (. . . م) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral.

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fā'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with ʾ, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter ب *b*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarîrî's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. **اللّٰهٖ اَعْلَمُ وَالزَّمَانُ مَعْلَمٌ** "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as **مَفْعُولٌ مَطْلُوقٌ** *maf'ūl maṭlūq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣdar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 333, read under the heading **خفيف** after the words "a metre:"
fâ'ilâtun mustaf'i-lun fâ'ilâtun — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 492, add under **سريع** : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'û-
 lâtu* — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after **مجتبا** the heading : **مجتث** *mujtass*, a metre, *mus-
 taf'i-lun fâ'ilâtun fâ'ilâtun* — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 1015, add under **مضارع** : a metre, *mafâ'ilun fâ'ilâtun mafâ'ilun*
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

مستفعل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . م) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *â*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, *i.e.* a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ا* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, افعال *if'al*; seventh,

* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of بقى *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of سبق *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṭḥah* is remainder of the ي — of the singular استبقى *istabqa*), that of the latter, *istabaqû* (استبقوا).

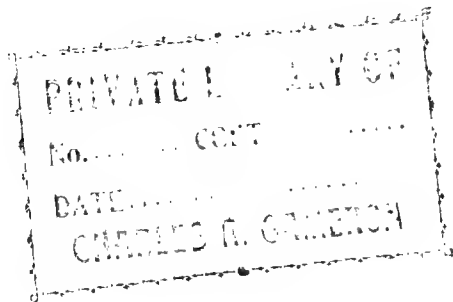
استفعال *istif'âl*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mîm* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial ʾ (*Hamzah*), throwing out the ʾ (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with a (*Fathah*). So fourth, افعال *if'âl* changes into مشعل *muf'al*; seventh, انفعال *inf'âl* into منفعال *munfa'al*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl* into مفتعل *mufta'al*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl* into مشعل *muf'all*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl* into مستفعال *mustafa'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial ʾ have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥarîri*, Rodwell's *Korân*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqâmât* of Naşîf al-Yazajî, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥarîri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

- ا *a, i u*, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).
- ب *b.*
- ت *t.*
- ث *s.* Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.
- ج *j.*
- ح *h.* A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.
- خ *h.* Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.
- د *d.*
- ذ *z.* Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.
- س *s.*
- ش *s.* Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.
- ص *s.* Strongly articulated *s*.
- ض *d.* Similar to the English *th* in *this*.
- ط *t.* Strongly articulated palatal *t*.
- ظ *z.* Strongly articulated *z*.
- ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- غ *g.*
- ف *f.*
- ق *q.*
- ك *k.*
- ل *l.*
- م *m.*
- ن *n.*
- ه *h.*
- و *w.*
- ي *y.*



The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, *i* for ـ , *u* for ـ ; the long vowels by \hat{a} for ـ , ـ , or ـ , \hat{i} for ـ , $\hat{a}i$ for ـ , \hat{u} for ـ , au for ـ , all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final ـ is rendered by *a*, ـ by \hat{a} .

The feminine termination ـ is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

- Ag. for Agent (active participle).
- Pat. ,, Patient (passive participle).
- (m.) ,, modern form or expression.
- n.u. ,, noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

1

- ا (الف *alif*), as a numeral sign = 1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: ربيع الاول = راء *rabi'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاول = جا *jumâziyu-l-awwal*, ذر القعدة الاول = ذأ *zû-l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by ام = whether . . . or.
- أب *ab*, father, patriarch; الأب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, *âb*, month of August; — آب *âb-in*, see آبي *âbi*.
- (أب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; أب *abb*, أباب *abâb*, آباءة *abâba-t*, *ibâba-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; v., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. أوب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.
- (أبأ) *abâ* (for أبو *abaw-a*) U, INF. آباءة *ibâwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; v. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. أبأ *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.
- أبأ *abâ'* reeds, rushes; — *ibâ'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubâ'*, pl. of آبي *âbi*; — *âbâ'*, pl. of أبو *abû*, fathers, forefathers, ancestors; — آة *abâ'a-t*, reed; — *ibâ'a-t*, INF. of آبي; — *ubât*, pl. of آبي *âbi*, q.v.
- أباب *ubâb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abâb*, luggage; also آة *abâba-t*, *ibâba-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.
- أبابل *abâbil*, some fabulous birds; for آبويل *abâwil*, pl. of آبول *ibbaul*, troops of camels.
- أبابين *abâbin*, pl. of آبان *ibbân*, q.v.
- أبأتر *ubâtir*, without children, solitary.
- آباءة *ibâta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بيت) q.v.
- آباءة *ibâsa-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بوث) q.v.
- آباجر *abâjir*, آباجير *abâjir*, pl. of آجر *bujr*, q.v.
- آباجل *abâjil*, sinews of the foot, pl. of آجل *abjal*.
- آباءة *ibâha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بوخ) q.v.
- آبأخس *abâhis*, pl. finger-tops.
- آبأخة *ibâha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بوخ) q.v.
- آباد *âbâd*, eternities, pl. of آد *abad*; — آة *ibâda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (بيد) q.v.
- آباديد *abâdid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.
- آبار *ab'âr*, *âbâr*, pl. of آر q.v.; —

abâr, lead; — *ibâr*, ة *ibâra-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. ابر;
— *ibâr*, needles, pl. of ابرة *ibra-t*;
— *abbâr*, maker or seller of needles; flea.
ابارق *abâriq*, pl. of ابرق *abraq*, q.v.
— ة *abâriqa-t*, اباريقي *abâriq*, pl. of ابريقي *abriq*, q.v.
ابارمة *abârima-t*, ابارمة *abâriha-t*, pl. of ابرهيم *ibrahim*.
اباز *abbâz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).
ابازير *abâzir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of ابرار *abzâr*.
ابازيم *abâzim*, buckles, &c., pl. of ابريم *ibzim*.
اباس *ubâs*, shrew.
اباشة *ubâsa-t*, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.
اباض *ibâd*, vein, sinew; pl. ابيض *ubud*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel; — *âbâd*, pl. of ابيض *ubd*, q.v.
اباط *âbât*, shoulders, armpits, pl. of ابط *ibt*; — *ibât*, what is carried under the armpits.
اباطلة *abâtîla-t*, pl. اباطيل *abâtîl*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.
اباعد *abâ'id*, strangers, not related, pl. of ابعده *ab'ad*.
اباعة *ibâ'a-t*, sale, traffic; iv. of (بيع) q.v.
اباق *ibâq*, ة *ibâqa-t*, escape; INF. of (ابى) q.v.; — *ubbâq*, pl. of ابقى *âbiq*.
ابال *âbâl*, camels, pl. of ابل *ibl*, *ibil*; — *abbâl*, camel-herd; — *ibbâl*, pl. of ابل *âbil*; — ة *ibâla-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.
ابالسة *abâlisha-t*, اباليس *abâlis*, devils, pl. of ابليس *iblis*.
ابان *abân* = ابوان du. of ابو father and mother; — *ibbân*, pl. ابابين *abâbîn*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning; — ة *ibâna-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of (بين).
اباهم *abâhim*, thumbs, pl. of ابهام *ihâm*.

اباوة *ibâwa-t*, paternity.
اباويل *abâwil*, pl. of ابول *ibbaul*.
(ابت) *abat*, U, INF. *abt*, *ubût*, be hot; *abit*, A, the same; swell (with drink); — v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.
ابت *abt*, *abit*, *âbit*, hot; — *abati*, for ابتي *abatî*, O my father; — ة *abta-t*, heat; violent anger.
ابتات *ibtât*, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of (بت).
ابتعات *ibtihâs*, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; VIII. of (بحث) q.v.
ابتحاج *ibtihâh*, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.
ابتدا *ibtidâ'*, beginning, commencement, noviciate; — *ibtidâ'an*, in the beginning, at first.
ابتدار *ibtidâr*, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).
ابتداع *ibtidâ'*, invention, discovery, innovation.
ابتداه *ibtidâh*, improvisation.
ابتدای *ibtidâ'iyy*, incipient, beginning, original.
ابتدال *ibtizâl*, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.
ابتار *abtar*, f. بترا *batrâ'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile; — du. *al-abtarân*, one's slave and ass.
ابتراد *ibtirâd*, refrigeration, cooling.
ابتزاز *ibtizâz*, robbery, abduction.
ابتسال *ibtisâl*, defiance of danger, contempt of death.
ابتسام *ibtisâm*, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.
ابتعا *abta'*, pl. ابتعون *abta'un*, f. بتعا *batâ'*, pl. بتع *buta'*, entire, whole, all.
ابتعاد *ibtî'âd*, departure, abandonment; absence.
ابتعا *ibtigâ'*, longing, desire.
ابتكار *ibtikâr*, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.

ابتلا *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

ابتلاش *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

ابتلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.

ابتلال *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.

ابتنا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

ابتهال *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

ابتيع *ibtīyā'*, purchase.

(ابث) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

ابشاك *ibsās*, spreading.

ابج *abaj*, eternity; ابجا *abajan*, for ever.

ابجال *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.

ابجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

ابجل *abjal*, pl. ابجل *abājil*, sinew of the foot; واهى الابل *wāhi-l-abājil*, swift-footed.

ابحار *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and

ابحر *abhur*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.

ابخرة *abhīra-t*, pl. of بخور *bahūr*.

ابحى *abhāq*, f. بختا *bahqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

ابخل *abḥal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of بخل *bahīl*.

(ابد) *abad*, U, I, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

ابد *abad*, pl. *ābūd*, *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

ابدأ *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

ابداد *ibdād*, distribution.

ابدار *ibdār*, light of the full moon.

ابداع *ibdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

ابدال *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدیل *badīl*; — *ibdāl*, exchanging, exchange.

ابدع *abdā'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of بدع *badī'*.

ابدى *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ā abadiyya-t*, eternity.

(ابر) *abar*, I, U, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibār*, *ibāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

ابر *abarr*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ā ibra-t*, pl. *ibar*, *ibār*, *ibār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — *الرأى* *ābra' r-rā'i*, geranium.

ابرا *ibrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.

ابراج *abrāḥ*, pl. of برج *barḥ*; — *ibrāḥ*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (برج) q.v.

ابراد *ibrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

ابرار *abrār*, pl. of بار *bārr* and بر *barr*; — *ibrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

ابراز *ibrāz*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

ابراق *ibrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

ابرام *ibrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

ابراه *ibrāḥ*, convincing proof, evidence.

عرج *abraj*, f. *barjū'*, having beautiful eyes; — ة *abrija-t*, towers, &c., pl. of عرج *burj*.

آبرد *abrad*, f. ة, pl. آبارد *abārid*, very cold; عابدان *al-abradān*, morning and evening; — ة *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — ی *abradiyy*, papyrus.

آبرسیم *ibrisim*, s. آبرسیم *abrisam*.

آبرش *abras*, f. آبرشا *barsā'*, pl. آبرش *burs*, spotted, dappled.

آبرشاش *ibrisās*, being dappled.

آبرشیاة *abarsīyya-t* (m.), diocese.

آبرص *abras*, f. آبرصا *barsā'*, pl. آبرص *burs*, leprous; آبرصا *al-abras*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of آبرص *baris*.

آبرغشاس *ibrigsās*, recovery.

آبرق *abraq*, f. آبرقا *barqā'* = ابلق *ablaq*, spotted (white and black); pl. آبرق *abūriq*, stony and sandy ground.

آبرك *abrak*, more or very much blessed.

آبره *abrah*, f. آبرها *barhū'*, recovered; having a white skin.

آبرهیم *ibrahim*, pl. آبرهامة *abūrima-t*, آبرهة *abūriha-t*, Abraham.

آبری *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — آبریی, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — ة *ibriyya-t*, scurf.

آبریا *abri'yi'*, pl. of آبریا *bari'*.

آبریز *abriz*, pure gold (also آبریزی *zāhab abriziyy*).

آبرسیم *ibrisam*, *ibraisam* (Pers. آبریشم *abrisām*), vulg. آبرسیم *ibrisim*, silk; — آبریسیمی *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.

آبریق *ibriq*, pl. آباریق *abūriq*, آبریقة *abūriqa-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.

(آبز) *abaz*, u, INF. *abz*, *ubūz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.

آبز *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).

آبزر *abzār*, pl. of آبز *bazr*; pl. آبازیر *abāzīr*, aromatic herb for seasoning.

آبزاز *abzāz*, nipples, teats, pl. of آبز *bizz*.

آبزح *abzah*, with a hump on his breast.

آبز *abzan*, water-basin of copper. آبزیم *ibzīm*, pl. آبازیم *abāzīm*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.

(آبس) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.

آبس *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.

آبسان *ibsan*, beauty.

(آباش) *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *ta'bis*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.

آباش *abaśś*, f. آباشا *baśśū'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.

آباشار *ibśār*, good tidings; good humour.

آباشع *abśa'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of آباشع *baśī'*.

(آبس) *abiś*, a, INF. *abaś*, be quick, swift, alert.

آبشار *abśār*, pl. of آبشار *baśār*; — *ibśār*, IV. of (بصر) q.v.

آبصع *abśa'*, f. آبصا *baśā'*, pl. آبصع *bus'*, stupid; whole, all.

(آبض) *abuđ*, I, INF. *abđ*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbuđ*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abid*, a, INF. *abad*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.

آبض *ubđ*, pl. *ābād*, eternity; — *ubuđ*, pl. of آباض *ibād*, q.v.

آبط *ibt*, pl. *ābāt*, shoulder, arm-pit.

(آبط) *abat*, a, INF. *abt*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm

(آبط *ta'abbata śarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibāt*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *isti'bāt*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.

آبطل *abťāl*, heroes, pl. of آبطل *baťal*; — *ibťāl*, abolishing, abrogating

annulling, repealing.

اطح *abṭah*, f. بطحا *baṭḥá'*, flat, flattened.

أبطن *abtun*, bellies, pl. of بطن *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.

أبطنى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.

أبظر *abzar*, f. بظرا *baẓrā'*, not circumcised.

أبعد *ib'ād*, removing to a distance.

أبعد *ab'ād*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. الأبعاد *al-ab'ā'id*, strangers, no relatives.

أبعرة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

أبغاض *ibgād*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.

أبغث *abgas*, f. بغثا *bagsá'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.

أبغض *abgaḍ*, more or very much hated.

(أبى) I, INF. *abq*, *abaq*, *ibáq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. INF. *ta'abbuq*, hide one's self; abstain (عن *'an*); refuse; sin.

أبى *abaq*, a kind of hemp; — *ābiq*, pl. أباقي *ubbaq*, أباقي *ubbāq*, escaped (slave).

أبقا *ibqā'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.

أبقع *abqa'*, f. بقعا *baq'á'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.

أبقور *ubqūr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.

أبقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of باقى *bāqi*; may God preserve him! IV. of بقى .

(أبك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.

أبك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkān*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.

أبكا *ibkā'*, causing to weep.

أبكار *abkār*, pl. of بكر *bikr*, q.v.; — *ibkār*, early morning.

أبكم *abkam*, f. بكما *bakmá'*, pl. بكم *bukm*, dumb.

(أبل) *abal*, U, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, INF. *abal*, *abāla-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — INF. *abl*, *ubúl* and v. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. INF. *ta'bíl*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.

أبل *ibl*, *ibil*, (f.) pl. أبال *ábál*, camel;

أبل *ibl* *ubbal*, roving camels;

أبل *ibl* *awābil*, numerous camels;

أبل *aball*, f. بلا *ballá'*, pl. بل

ball, strong; not to be shaken;

أبل *aball*, unjust; who pays badly; smooth;

أبل *aball*, wetter.

أبلا *iblá'*, trial, visitation; wearing out of clothing.

أبلاس *iblás*, being struck dumb with grief, despair, astonishment.

أبلاغ *ibláq*, conveying, sending, informing;

أبلاغ *ibláq*, consummating, accomplishing;

أبلاغ *ibláq*, arriving at the age of puberty.

أبلام *iblám*, being silent, silence.

أبلج *ablaj*, f. بلجا *baljá'*, pl. بلج *bulj*,

أبلج *ablaj*, shining, serene, bright-faced;

أبلج *ablaj*, clear and distinct; with separated eye-brows.

أبلح *ablah*, f. بلحا *balḥá'*, stupid.

أبلد *ablad*, with separated eye-brows; stout; stupid.

أبلغ *ablag*, more or most effectual;

أبلغ *ablag*, more eloquent; (m.) more than.

أبلق *ablaq*, f. بلقا *balqá'*, pl. بلقي

bulq, spotted (white and black),

أبلق *ablaq*, piebald.

أبللج *ibllilj*, distinctness.

أبله *ablah*, f. بلها *balḥá'*, pl. بله *bulh*,

أبله *ablah*, foolish, stupid; careless, easy

أبله *ablah*, going; simple, bashful; arrogant;

أبله *ablah*, bearing hard work and thirst (camel).

أبلوج *abluj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.

أبليس *iblis*, pl. إبليس *abílís*, إبليسة

abálisha-t, Satan, the Devil.

أبليم *iblim*, ambergris; honey.

(أبن) *aban*, A, I, U, suspect; — I. and

II. INF. *ta'bín*, blame; — *abín*, coagulate and become black

(blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn, abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *banī*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: ابن آدم *banī ādam*, men; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabil*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن الغمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — ابنة *ibna-t*, pl. ابنت *ibnāt*, daughter; — ابنة *ubna-t*, pl. ابن *uban, ubanāt*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs, abanūs*, ebony.

أبنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. بنا *binā*, بنى *baniyy*.

(أبه) *abah, abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — ابهة *abha-t, ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

أباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبو *abū*; — ابهة *ibhāt*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أبهال *ibhāl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أباهم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, أباهيم *abāhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (بهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. أبهم *buhm, buhum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abī*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, آبا *ābā*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبوان *abwān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحصين *abū-l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox; أبو اليقظان *abū-l-yaqẓān* (awakening), cock;

أبو أيوب *abū ayyūb* (patience), camel; أبو جعدة *abū ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو حنيس *abū ḥambas* (stratagems), fox; أبو زانب *abū zanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — أبو *abuwwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*. أنواع *abwā'*, cubits, ells, pl. of باع *bā'*.

أبوبة *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *ubūt*, heat.

أبود *ubūd*, continuance, duration.

أبوص *abūs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبويل *abūl*, troop, swarm; — إقبول *abāwil*, troop of camels.

أبوي *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly; — أبوية *abuwiyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba, A, I, INF. abā* *ibā'*, *ibū'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject; — أبى *abi*, and its pass. أبى *abi*, suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF. *ibā'*, refuse (with two acc.); — V. INF. *ta'abbī*, the same (عليه *ale-hi sa'i-an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious; haughty; — أبى *ābi* (أب *ābin*), pl. أبان *ābān*, أباة *ubāt*, أب *ubā'*, أبى *ubiyy*, the same; الأبى *al-ābi*, lion; — أبى *ubayy*, little father; — أبى *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food; — أبى *ibya-t*, retention of the milk; — أبى *ibiyya-t*, pride.

أبيات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abīb*, month of July.

أبيد *abid*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيض *abiṣ*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyaḍ*, f. بيضا *baidū'*, pl. بيض *bīd*, white; pure; sword; silver; الموت *abū-l-abyaḍ*, milk; الموت الأبيض *al-maut al-abyaḍ*, sudden death; اليد البيضاء *al-yad al-baidū'*, benefit, power; البيض *al-bīd*, the fair (women); الأبيضان *al-abyadān*, milk and water; water and bread.

ابيعا *abyi'á'*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.
 ابييل *abil*, sad; monk; ابييلين *abilin*, Christ; pl. *abil al-abilin*, heavy stick; — *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *abila-t*, green food.
 ابين *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.
 (ات) *att*, \cup , get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.
 انا ام *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.
 اناحة *itāha-t*, decree of fate.
 اناان *atān*, *itān*, pl. *atn*, *utun*, *ātun*, ماتونا *ma'tūnā*, she-ass.
 اناوة *itāwa-t*, pl. *atāwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.
 اتاويه *atāwih*, deserts, pl. of *tih*.
 اتاى *atāi*, (m.) tea.
 (اتب) *itb*, pl. *atāb* *atāb*, *utūb*, chemise without sleeves.
 اتب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bīt*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itāb*, put on the chemise.
 اتباع *atbā'*, pl. of *tib* q.v.; — *itbā'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibā'*, following, obeying.
 اتجاج *ittijāj*, conflagration, heat.
 اتجار *itjār*, *ittijār*, traffic, commerce.
 اتحاد *ittihād*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.
 اتحاف *itihāf*, presenting with.
 اتحم *atham* = ادهم *adham*, black; — *athamiiyy*, a striped material.
 اتخاذ *ittihāz*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.
 اتر *attar*, for وتر *wattar*, see وتر.
 اترك *atrāk*, Turks, pl. of *turk*.
 اتربة *atriba-t*, pl. of *turāb*, earth, dust.
 اترج *utrūj*, *utrūjj*; اترنج *atrūnj*, citron.
 اتساع *ittisā'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.
 اتسام *ittisām*, token, sign; seal.
 اتساف *ittisāf*, quality; description; praise.
 اتصال *ittisāl*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.
 اتضاع *ittidā'*, humiliation, abasement.
 اتعاب *at'āb*, vexations, pl. of *tāb*; — *it'āb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.
 اتعاس *it'ās*, ruining, causing perdition.
 اتعاظ *itti'āz*, yielding to remonstrances.
 اتفاق *ittifāq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *it'ifāqiiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.
 اتقا *ittiqā'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.
 اتقان *itqān*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqān*, disquisition; certifying.
 اتقيا *atqiyā'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *taqiiyy*.
 اتكا *ikā'*, propping; — *ittikā'*, leaning against, reclining upon.
 اتكال *ittikāl*, confidence, reliance.
 (اتل) *atal*, I, INF. *atl*, *atalān*, *itlāl*, approach in anger; من *min*, be full of food and drink.
 اتل *utul*, for وتل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, full of food and drink.
 اتلا *itlā'* causing to follow one another; continuation.
 اتلاد *atllād*, inherited goods, pl. of *talād*; — *ittād*, property under the law of prescription.
 اتلاف *itlāf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.
 (اتم) *atam*, *atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.
 اتم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm*, *utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.
 اتمام *itmâm*, completion, perfection; conclusion.
 (اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.
 اتن *utn, utun*, pl. of اتان *atân*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of اتون *atûn*.
 اته *atah, اتوه atûh*, panting of one who carries a burden.
 اتهام *ithâm*, causing to be suspected; accusation.
 (اتو) *atâ*, U, INF. *atw, itw, atwa-t, itâ'*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itâwa-t*, bribe.
 اتو *atw, اتوا atwa-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.
 اتوا *itwâ'*, ruin.
 اتوان *atwân*, eager for presents.
 اتون *atûn, attûn*, pl. of اتونات *atûnât*, اتون *utun*, اتاتين *atâtîn*, stove, oven, furnace.
 (اتي) *ata*, I, INF. *ity, uty, ityân, utyân, ityâna-t, utyâna-t, ma'tât, itiyy, utiyy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*) be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).
 اتى *âtî*, (آت *ât-in*), coming next;

الانية *al-âtiya-t*, الاتى *al-âtî*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).
 اتيان *ityân*, arrival.
 اتيس *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.
 اتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.
 (اٹ) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *asas, asâsa-t, usûs*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.
 اٹا *isâ'*, stone.
 اٹابة *isâba-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.
 اٹات *asâs*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).
 اٹار *is'âr, as'âr*, pl. of اٹار *sa'ar*, vengeance; retribution; — *âsar*, tracks, traces, pl. of اٹر *asar*.
 اٹاف *asâf-in, اٹافى asâfî*, pl. of اٹافية *usfiyya-t*.
 اٹال *asât*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *âsâl*, pl. of اٹل *asl*, tamarisk; — *isûl*, pl. of اٹلة *asla-t*, root, &c.
 اٹام *asâm, isâm*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *âsâm*, sins, pl. of اٹم *ism*; — *assâm*, sinner.
 اٹانين *asânin*, Monday.
 اٹارة *isâwa-t, اٹاية isâya-t*, information (to the judge).
 اٹبات *asbât*, pl. of اٹبت *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbât*, pl. *isbâtut*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.
 (اٹج), X. اٹتائج *ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.
 اٹجل *asjal*, f. *sajlâ'*, big-bellied.
 اٹد *asd-in, اٹدا asdû'*, اٹدى *asdi*, breasts, pl. of اٹدى *sady, sidy, sadan*.
 (اٹر) *asar*, U, I, INF. *asr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *asîr*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or ان *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sîr*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (في fi);—III. INF. *mu'asara-t*, prefer;—IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence;—V. INF. *ta'as-sur*, also VIII. INF. *i'i'sār*, follow one's tracks;—VI. INF. *ta'asur*, not admit of doubt;—X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

أثر *asr*, pl. *uṣūr*, undulating ground; splendour;—*asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds;—*isr*, trace, sign, أثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind;—ة *asara-t*, choice, preference; egotism;—*isra-t*, selfishness;—*usra-t*, pl. أثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

أثرا *isrā'*, being rich; riches.

أثرم *asram*, f. ثوما *sarmū*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

أثعل *as'al*, f. *sa'lā'*, having overgrown teeth.

أثف *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for;—II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

أثفيا *asfiyā*, أفية *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asūf-in*, *asafī*, prop of the pot.

(أثل) *asal*, I. INF. *uṣūl*;—*asul*, INF. *asāla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin;—II. INF. *ta'sūl*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions;—V. INF. *ta'assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

أثل *asl*, pl. أثول *uṣūl*, آثال *āsāl*, tamarisk;—ة *asla-t*, pl. آثال *iṣūl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

أثلاج *islāj*, snowing.

أثلم *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(أثم) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin;—*asim*, sin;—II. accuse of sin, sin;—IV. cause to fall into sin;

—v. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

أثم *ism*, pl. آثم *āsām*, sin, state of sin;—*āsīm*, sinner;—ة *iṣama-t*, pl. of أثم *asīm*, sinner.

أثمار *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

أثمان *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*;—eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*;—*ismān*, being precious; value.

أثممد *ismūd*, *uṣmud*, antimony.

أثمان *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

أثن *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

أثنا *asnā'*, fold; middle; interval;—في أثنا ذلك *fi'asnā' zalik*, meanwhile;—*isnā'*, praise, eulogy.

أثنان *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*, two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg. *isne*, as: أثننا (أثنى) *isnā (isne)* 'asara, f. *isnatā* 'asrata, twelve;—الأثنين يوم *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

أثنية *asnūya-t*, praises, pl. of *sanā'*.

(أثو) أتا *asū*, U, INF. *asw*, *iṣāwa-t*, also أتي *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, *iṣāya-t*, accuse, calumniate (عليه أو به عند *ale-hi or bi-hi 'inda aḥad-in*).

أثوب *aswāb*, أثوب, *aswub*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

أثوار *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese أتا *aqt*, *iqṭ*.

أثور *uṣūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

أثول *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

أثوم *asūm*, sinner, liar.

أثون *asūn*=*atūn*, furnace.

أثي *ūsi*, informer, spy.

أثيث *asīs*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asāyīs*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (أث) *ass*.

أثير *asīr*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

أثيل *asīl*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

أثيم *asīm*, pl. *iṣama-t*, sinner, liar;—ة *asīma-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

أثين *asīn*=*asīl*.

(أج) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajj*, burn, blaze;—U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajúj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'ijj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijáj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijáj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ájuj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.
 اجا *aja'*, flee, take to flight; — *ijá'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).
 اجاب *ijáb*, *ijába-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.
 اجاج *ujáj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjáj*, burning.
 اجاجرة *ajájira-t*, اجاجير *ajájir*, roofs, pl. of اجار *ijjár*.
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجانة *ijjána-t*, q.v.
 اجاج *ajáh*, *ijáh*, *ujáh*, veil; — *ijáha-t*, annihilation.
 اجادل *ajádil*, pl. of اجل *ajdal*, q.v.
 اجادة *ijáda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (IV. of جود).
 اجار *ijjár*, pl. *ajájir*, *ajájira-t*, roof; — *ájár*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *ijára-t* (IV. جور), protection, patronage; — *ujára-t*, *ajára-t*, *ujára-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.
 اجازة *ijáza-t*, permission, leave; venia docendi; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.
 اجاص *ajás*, cotton; — *ijjás*, plum; — *ijjásiyya-t*, soup of plums.
 اجاعة *ijá'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.
 اجال *ájál*, terms, &c., pl. of اجل *ajal*, q.v.; — *ijála-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.
 اجام *ájám*, *ijám*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *ájám*, frogs.
 اجانب *ajánib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.
 اجانة *ijjána-t*, pl. *ajájin*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.
 اجارود *ajáwid*, اجارويد *ajáwid*, pl. of جواد *jawád*, q.v.

اجباب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.
 اجبار *ijbár*, compulsion, force, violence.
 اجبال *ijbál*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.
 اجبن *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabin*.
 اجبه *ajbah*, f. *jabhá'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.
 اجبو *ajbú'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.
 اجتبا *ijtibá'*, choice, election, selection.
 اجثاش *ijtišás*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.
 اجتدار *ijhidár*, surrounding with a wall.
 اجتذاب *ijtizáb*, attraction.
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, daring, boldness.
 اجتراح *ijtiráh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.
 اجترار *ijtirár*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.
 اجتراف *ijtiráf*, shovelling away, digging.
 اجترام *ijtirám*, guilt, transgression, offence (على 'ala, الى 'ila).
 اجترا *ijtizá'*, being contented with (ب bi).
 اجتراز *ijtizáz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.
 اجتساس *ijtisás*, spying.
 اجتلاب *ijtiláb*, import (of slaves, goods).
 اجتماع *ijtimá'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.
 اجتنا *ijtiná'*, gathering fruit; fruition.
 اجتناب *ijtináb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.
 اجتهاد *ijtihád*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.
 اجتياب *ijtiyáb*, roaming about a country.
 اجتياح *ijtiyáh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.

اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage ; journey to a distance.
 اجحافات *ijháfát*, injuries ; insults.
 اجحد *ajhad*, poor ; barren ; avaricious.
 اجد *ajadd*, new ; du. *ajaddán*, day and night ; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدى *jady*.
 اجدا *ajdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).
 اجداب *ajdáb*, sterility, barrenness ; dryness.
 اجداد *ajdád*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.
 اجدار *ajdár*, growing, budding.
 اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste ; f. *jadbá*, desert ; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جَدْب *jadab*.
 اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate ; f. *jadrá*, scabby ; marked by small-pox.
 اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadú*, mutilated ; *al-ajda'*, the devil.
 اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajádlil*, f. *jadlú*, pl. *judl*, lovely, handsome ; a kind of falcon ; — *jadlú*, beautiful woman ; fine, strong coat of mail ; bitch.
 اجذال *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl* ; — *ijzál*, cheering up.
 (اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijúra-t*, reward, pay ; hire, work for hire ; let for money ; — INF. *ajr*, *ajár*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone) ; set a broken bone ; pass. *اجر فى ولده* *ujira fi waladi-hi*, his son has died ; — II. INF. *ta'jír*, burn bricks ; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, hire slaves ; pay ; stipulate wages ; prostitute one's self (a woman) ; — IV. INF. *i'jár*, reward ; let for hire ; — VIII. INF. *it'ijár*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms ; — X. INF. *istí-jár*, hire ; burn bricks ; (m.) let.
 اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájár*, wages ; hire ; reward ; recompense, requital ; gift, morning gift ; — *ajur*, *ujur*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurún*, brick ; — *ájar*,

Hagar ; — *ajr-in*, *ajri*, pl. of جرر *jarw*, q.v. ; — *é ujra-t*, wages, salary ; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of جرر *jarír* ; — *ájura-t*, *ájira-t*, brick.
 اجرا *ujarú*, servants, pl. of اجير *ajir* ; — *ajrú*, bolder ; pl. of جرى *jarí*, bold, and of جرر *jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijrá*, bringing into circulation ; execution of an order.
 اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of جرس *jars* ; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.
 اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of جرم *jirm* and *jaram*, q.v. ; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.
 اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii ; — *ajrán*, basins, &c., pl. of جرن *jurn*.
 اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious ; kind of cucumber ; — f. *jarbá*, sky ; barren land ; beautiful girl ; — *é ajriba-t*, pl. of جراب *jaráb* and جريب *jarib*, q.v.
 اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jardá*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth ; without vegetation ; hairless ; pure (wine) ; complete (day, month).
 اجرنشم *ijransam*, fall head over heels ; adhere, stick to.
 اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of جران *járán*.
 اجردى *ajrudí*, beardless.
 اجرى *ajrí*, *é ajriya-t*, pl. of جرر *jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijriyy*, run, course ; — *é ijriyya-t*, form, shape ; natural disposition.
 اجريا *ajriyá*, pl. جرى *jarí*, youthful ; — *ijriyá*, run, course ; proceeding ; custom, habit ; form, shape ; natural disposition.
 (اجز) *x. ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.
 اجزا *ajzá*, parts, &c., pl. of جز *jaz'*.
 اجزاي *ajzájiyy*, اجزاي *ajzá'i* (m.) pl. *é*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.
 اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.
 اجزل *ajzal*, greater, more considerable ; sore (beast of burden) ; of great intellect.

أجرم *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.
 اجساد *ajsád*, bodies, pl. of *jasad*.
 اجسام *ajsám*, bodies, pl. of *jism*.
 اجش *ajásš*, of a harsh sound.
 اجشا *ajšá'*, pl. of *jaš'*, q.v.
 اجشر *ajšar*, hoarse, coughing.
 اجعال *aj'ál*, salaries, pensions, pl. of *ju'l*.
 اجفال *ijfál*, taking fright, running away.
 اجفان *ajfán*, eyelids, pl. of *jafn*.
 اجفلة *ajfala-t*, *أجفلى* *ajfala*, numerous troop.
 اجفيل *ijfíl*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.
 اجكار *ijkár*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.
 (اجل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (*على* 'ala); bring good luck to (*ل* li) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jíl*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ájala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'júl*, ask for a delay.
 اجل *ajal*, pl. *ájál*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ájál*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ájál*, sore throat; — *ájil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ájil*, *š al-ájila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *š ajilla-t*, pl. of *jalil* and *jal*, sublime, &c.
 اجلا *ajillá*, *ijlá'*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *jalil*, sublime, &c.
 اجلاب *ajláb*, pl., camel-dealers.
 اجلاس *ijlás*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.
 اجلال *ajlál*, housings, &c., pl. of *jal jull*; — *ijlál*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.
 اجلاه *ajlah*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.
 اجلاس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.
 اجلال *ajlal* = *ajl* *ajall*.
 اجلنفع *ajlanfa'* (جلفح), be stout.
 اجله *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald fore-head.
 اجلى *ajla*, f. *jalwá'*, *jalyá'*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.
 (اجم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajim*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jám*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (*على* 'ala); enter a thicket (lion).
 اجم *ajam*, *š ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijám*, *ájám*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ájim*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammá'*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); pudenda (of a woman).
 اجماع *ijma'*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.
 اجمال *ijmál*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to تفصیل *tafsīl*, treating in detail.
 جمع *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'ân*, f. *jam'â'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.
 اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.
 اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.
 (اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujûn*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *âjin*, corrupted water; — *â jinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janîn*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.
 اجناس *ajnâs*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.
 اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajînib*, indocile, disobedient; also ي *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *â ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janâb*, q.v.
 اجنح *ajnuh*, *â ajniha-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janâh*.
 اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.
 اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janîn*, embryo.
 اجهاد *ijhâd*, stimulation.
 اجهار *ijhâr*, making public, publication.
 اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrû'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.
 اجهزة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jahâz*, q.v.
 اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.
 اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jah-wâ'*, serene sky.
 اجواخ *ajwâh*, pl. of جوخ *jûh*, cloth.
 اجواد *ajwâd*, pl. of جواد *jawâd*, noble.
 اجوار *ajwâr*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jâr*.
 اجواب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *â ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawâb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jaudâ'*, pl. *jûd*, more generous, more distinguished.
 اجور *ajûr*, *ûjûr*, brick; — *ujûr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.
 اجوز *ajwaz*, *â ajwiza-t*, pl. of جائز *jâ'iz*, q.v.
 اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *jawfâ'*, pl. *jûf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafân*, belly and vagina.
 اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.
 اجوم *ajûm*, cups, pl. of جام *jâm*; — *ajûm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.
 اجون *ajûn*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jawnâ'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.
 اجياد *ajyâd*, necks, pl. of جيد *jîd*.
 اجياف *ajyâf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.
 اجيال *ajyâl*, generations, pl. of جيل *jîl*.
 اجيج *ajij*, fire, flame.
 اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidâ'*, pl. *jûd*, *jîd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.
 اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujarâ'*, servant; day labourer; workman.
 اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.
 اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.
 (اح) *ahh*, U, INF. *ahh*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.
 احابش *ahâbis*, Abyssinians, pl. of احبش *ahbas*.
 احائة *ihâsa-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.
 احاح *uhûh*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!
 احاجى *ahâjî*, *ahâjiyy*, riddles, pl. of احاجة *uhjuwwa-t*.
 احاد *uhâda*, احاد احاد *uhâda uhâda*, by ones, single; — *ahûd*, pl. of احد *ahad*, one; — *â ihâda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.
 احاديث *ahâdis*, pl. of حديث *hadîs* and احاديث *hadûsa-t*, q.v.

أحاذة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.
 أحارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *ḥarr*, heat.
 أحارة *ihāra-t*, answer.
 أحاسن *aḥāsīn*, pl. of أحسن *aḥsan*, handsomer, better.
 أحاسي *aḥāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.
 أحاشة *ihāša-t*, chase.
 أحاطة *ihāṭa-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.
 أحاظ *aḥāzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥazz*, q.v.
 أحافير *aḥāfir*, wells, pl. of حفرة *ḥafra*, *ḥafar*.
 أحاكة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).
 أحالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.
 أحاليل *aḥālīl*, pl. of أحليل *ihlīl*, penis.
 أحامر *aḥāmīr*, pl. of أحمر *aḥmar*, q.v.
 أحان *aḥhān*, hater, hateful; furious.
 أحايين *aḥāyīn*, pl. of حين *ḥīn*, moment, &c.
 أحب *aḥabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *ḥabīb*.
 أحبا *aḥbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *ḥaba'*;—*aḥībū*, ḡ *aḥībba-t*, and
 أحباب *aḥbāb*, pl. of حبيب *ḥabīb*, friend.
 أحبار *aḥbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *ḥabr*.
 أحبش *aḥbāš*, loud;—*aḥbaš*, *uḥbuš*, pl. أحابش *aḥābiš*, Abyssinian.
 أحبل *aḥbal*, *iḥbil*, *uḥbul*, bean.
 أحبن *aḥban*, dropsical.
 أحبوش *aḥbuš*, pl. *aḥūbiš*, troop composed of members of different tribes.
 أحبول *aḥbūl*, ḡ *uḥbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.
 أحتا *ihṭā'*, sowing; fastening.
 أحتات *aḥtāt*, pl. of حت *ḥatt*, q.v.
 أحتياس *ihṭiyās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

احتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.
 احتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.
 احتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.
 احتذا *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.
 احتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being
 احتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.
 احتراس *ihṭirās* }
 احتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.
 احترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.
 احتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.
 احتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.
 احتشام *ihṭišām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.
 احتصاد *ihṭišād*, harvest, crops.
 احتضان *ihṭidān*, embrace.
 احتطاط *ihṭiṭāt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.
 احتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.
 احتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.
 احتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.
 احتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.
 احتفال *ihṭifāl*, solemnity; pomp.
 احتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.
 احتقان *ihṭiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.
 احتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.
 احتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على *'ala*).
 احتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.
 احتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.
 احتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).
 احتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *ihtiwá'*, collection ; contents ; comprising.
 احتياج *ihtiyáj*, want ; having need of ; indigence.
 احتياط *ihtiyát*, investing, siege, blockade ; caution ; circumspection.
 احتيال *ihtiyál*, stratagem ; fraud ; sagacity ; art of living.
 احتث *ihsás*, instigation, spurring on, urging.
 اعمار *ahjár*, stones, pl. of حجر *hajar*.
 اجماع *ihjám*, cupping.
 اجعة *ahjja-t*, pl. of حجاج *hajáj*, q.v.
 اجوة *uhjuwwa-t*, اجمية *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *aháj-in*, *aháji*, *ahájiyy*, riddle, enigma. .
 (احد) *ahad*, f. *iħda*, pl. *áhád*, *uħdán*, *ahádán*, one ; someone, somebody ; *al-áhád*, the units (1 to 9) ; يوم *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday ; — II. *ahhad*, INF. *ta'hid*, profess that there is one God ; — make one out of two ; add one ; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, separate one's self, seclude ; — VIII. INF. *it'i-ħád*, the same ; (m.) unite ; be identical ; — X. INF. *isti'ħád*, seclude one's self ; devote one's self entirely to (ب *bi*) ; — *ahadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement ; fierce ; with sharp teeth (wolf).
 احدات *ahdás*, pl. of حدث *hadat* and حديث *hadis*, q.v. ; — *iħdás*, creation ; invention ; innovation.
 احداق *ahdág*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of حذقة *hadqa-t* ; — *iħdág*, blockade.
 احدان *uħdán*, see احد *ahad*.
 احدب *ahdab*, hump-backed ; arched ; f. *hadbá'*, pl. *hudb*, misfortune ; difficulty ; she-camel.
 احدر *ahdar*, squinting ; with slender hips (horse).
 احدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlá'*, pl. *hudul*, wry, oblique ; left-handed (ambidexter).
 اهدوة *uħdúsa-t*, pl. احاديث *ahádís*,

rumour, news, information ; tale, narrative.
 احدودب *iħdaudab*, XII. of حذب .v.
 احدودق *iħdaudaq*, XII. of حذق q.v.
 احدور *uħdúr*, steep precipice.
 اهدوة *uħduwwa-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 احدى *ahadiyy*, unique ; — *iħda*, f. of احد *ahad* ; — *ā* *ahadiyya-t*, oneness, unity ; uniqueness ; — *uħduwya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.
 احدياب *iħdibáb*, being hump-backed.
 احدىة *ahziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذا *ħizá'*.
 احار *aharr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.
 احرا *ahrá'*, pl. of حر *ħar-in*, حري *ħari*, worthy, fit.
 احرار *ahrár*, pl. of حر *ħurr*, free, &c.
 احرار *ahráz*, pl. of حرز *ħirz*, q.v. ; — *iħráz*, watching over, surveillance ; solicitude.
 احرار *iħrág*, kindling, setting on fire.
 احرام *ahrám*, pl. of حرم *ħaram*, and حريم *ħarim*, q.v. ; — احرام *iħrám*, time during which certain things are forbidden ; excommunication, anathema, interdiction ; (m.) disinheriting.
 احرار *ahraj*, narrower, comp. of حر *ħarij*.
 احرار *ahras*, very old.
 احرش *ahras*, rough to the touch ; a coin ; a kind of lizard.
 احرش *ahruf*, letters, pl. of حرف *ħarf*.
 احرش *iħrinjám*, crowd, see حرجم *ħarjam*.
 احرش *iħransaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.
 احرش *iħranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).
 احرى *ahra*, more appropriate ; more worthy ; better, best ; كم *kam ahra*, how much the more.
 احرى *ahriyá'*, pl. of حري *ħari-y*, q.v.
 احراب *ahzáb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب *ħizb*.
 احراب *ahzám*, companions ; — *iħzám*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.
 احران *ahzán*, sorrows, &c., pl. of احزان

حزن *ḥuzn*; — *iḥzân*, grieving, causing to be sad.
 أحرز *aḥzir*, f. *ḥazrû'*, sour (milk, wine).
 احساس *iḥsâs*, perception by the senses.
 إحصان *iḥsân*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.
 أحسب *aḥsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.
 أحسن *aḥsan*, pl. أحسن *aḥsîn*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *ḥaswa-t*.
 أحشا *aḥsâ'*, intestines, pl. of حشا *ḥas-an*.
 أحشاش *iḥsâs*, mowing of grass.
 أحشام *aḥsâm*, retinue.
 أحشم *aḥsam*, very timid, bashful.
 أحصا *iḥṣî'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.
 أحصرة *aḥsira-t*, pl. of حصر *ḥaṣir*, q.v.
 أحصن *aḥṣan*, f. *ḥaṣnû'*, chaste; — *aḥṣina-t*, horses, pl. of حصان *ḥiṣân*; arrow-heads, lances.
 أحضار *iḥdâr*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.
 أحضان *aḥḍân*, sides, pl. of حضن *ḥiḍn*.
 أحضة *aḥidda-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of حمض *ḥaḍiḍ*, q.v.
 أطح *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbû'*, very thin; miserable.
 أظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, q.v.
 أظلا *iḥẓû'*, protection.
 أطفة *aḥiffa-t*, pl. of حفاف *ḥifâf*, q.v.
 أحق *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (ب *bi*); — *aḥq-in*, for أحق *aḥqi*, pl. of حقو *ḥaḥw*, q.v.
 أحقا *aḥiqqû'*, pl. of حقيق *ḥaḥiq*; — *aḥqâ'*, pl. of حقو *ḥaḥw*, q.v.
 أقتاد *aḥqûd*, pl. of قدد *ḥaḥad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *iḥqûd*, instigation to hatred.
 إحقار *iḥqâr*, contempt.
 إحقاق *aḥqâq*, pl. of حقة *ḥuḥqa-t*, q.v.;

— *iḥqâq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.
 أقتال *aḥqûl*, pl. of حقة *ḥaḥla-t*, colic.
 أقر *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.
 أكال *iḥkâl*, abstruseness, confusion.
 أحكام *aḥkâm*, judgments, &c., pl. of حكم *ḥukm*; — *iḥkâm*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.
 أحكم *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; أحكم *aḥkam al-ḥakimîn*, lord chief justice; God.
 أمومة *aḥkûma-t*, judges.
 أحلاب *iḥlîba-t*, milk.
 أحلال *iḥlâl*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.
 أحلام *aḥlâm*, bodies; also pl. of حلم *ḥilm*, mildness, حلم *ḥulm*, dream, and حليم *ḥalim*, mild, gentle.
 أحلوفة *aḥlûfa-t*, oath.
 أحلى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwî'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.
 أحليل *iḥlîl*, pl. *aḥâlîl*, penis.
 أحم *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammî'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.
 أحماء *aḥmâ'*, pl. of حم *ḥam*, حمو *ḥamû'*, father-in-law; — *iḥmî'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *aḥimmî'*, pl. of حميم *ḥamim*, q.v.
 أحماس *iḥmâs*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.
 أحمال *aḥmâl*, pl. of حمل *ḥaml*, ḥiml, ḥamal, q.v.
 أحمام *iḥmâm*, heating of water, heating.
 أحمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.
 أحمرا *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrû'*, red; pl. *aḥmîr*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrân*, painted red; *al-aḥmar-rûn*, flesh and wine; الموت الأحمر *al-mawt al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrû'*, heat of mid-day; — *aḥmîra-t*, asses, pl. of حمار *ḥimâr*.

احمرار *iḥmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).

احمرى *ahmarī-y*, red.

احمز *ahmaz*, firmer, stronger.

احمس *ahmas*, f. *hamsā'*, pl. *hums*, *ahāmis*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-ahāmis*, calamity.

احمق *ahmaq*, f. *hamqā'*, pl. *humuq*, *himāq*, *hamqa*, *hamāqa*, *humāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.

احمقوة *ahmūqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.

(احن) *ahin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ihna-t*, pl. *ihan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *ahinna-t*, pl. of *hanīn*, *hinnīn*, q.v.

احنا *ahnā*, vulg. we; — *ahnā'*, pl. of *hinw*, q.v.

احناط *iḥnāt*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.

احنف *ahnaf*, f. *hanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-hanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.

احواض *ahwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *hawḍ*.

احوال *ahwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *ahwāla-hu*, all around him.

احواب *ahwab*, sinner, criminal.

احواج *ahwaj*, more in want of (الى 'ila).

احور *ahwar*, f. *haura*, pl. *hūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūr-ūl-uyūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; hours; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.

احوز *ahwaz*, f. *hawzā'*, also *ahwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.

احوس *ahwas*, bold, brave; wolf.

احوص *ahwas*, with one eye smaller than the other.

احوال *ahwal*, f. *haulā'*, squint-eyed.

احوالل *iḥwīlāl*, squinting.

احوى *ahwa*, f. *hawwā'*, pl. *hwww*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ahwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *hiwā'*.

(احى) *ahha*, II, cough, see اح.

احى *ahayy*, more alive.

احيا *ahyā'*, pl. of *hayy*, living, &c., and of *hayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *ihyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.

احيان *ahyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *hīn*.

احيل *ahyal*, more cunning.

احيمية *ahyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *hayā'*.

اح *ah*, brother; — *ah*, *ahhu*, interjection of disgust; — *ah*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *ahh*, *iḥh*, dirt.

احا *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.

احابة *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

احابير *ahābir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.

احادع *ahādī'*, pl. of *ahda'*, carotid.

احاديد *ahādīd*, pl. of *ahdād*, q.v.

احادير *ahādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥīdr*, q.v.

احاد *ahāz*, *ihāza-t*, pl. *uhuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.

احاريج *ahārij*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *hurj*, q.v.

احاسى *ahāsī*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.

احاضر *ahādīr*, pl. of *ahḍar*, green, &c., q.v.

احقوق *ahāqīq*, clefts, pl. of *ahqīq*, *iḥqīq*.

احالة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.

احاليت *ahālīt*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *ahlūta-t*.

احاوة *iḥāwa-t*, brotherhood.

احارى *ahāwī*, *ahāyā'*, pl. of *ahya-t*, q.v.

احاير *ahāyīr*, pl. of *ḥayr*, good, excellent.

احايل *ahāyīl*, pl. of *ahyal*, q.v.

اخبأ *iḥbā'*, extinguishing (a.);
 pitching a tent.
 اخبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of
 خبر *ḥabar*; — *iḥbār*, giving news,
 giving information.
 اخبارى *aḥbārīyy*, chronicler, who
 hands down traditions.
 اخبس *aḥbas*, more or most impure;
 — *al-aḥbasān*, urine and faeces;
 sleeplessness; foul breath.
 اخبّر *aḥbar*, better or best informed;
 more experienced.
 اخبّل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a
 demon).
 اخبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-
 hair, &c., pl. of *ḥibā'*, q.v.
 اخت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*,
 sister.
 اختبا *iḥtibī'*, concealment; hiding
 one's self.
 اختبار *iḥtibār*, experience.
 اختباط *iḥtibāt*, confusion; strife.
 اختتام *iḥtīm*, completion, end,
 conclusion.
 اختتان *iḥtīn*, being circumcised.
 اختداع *iḥtidā'*, fraud, deceit.
 اختراع *iḥtirā'*, invention, discovery;
 contrivance, artifice.
 اختشا *iḥtīšā'*, fear.
 اختصا *iḥtīšā'*, being gelded, cas-
 trated.
 اختصار *iḥtīšār*, abridgement, com-
 pendium.
 اختصاص *iḥtīšās*, particular calling;
 distinction; close attachment;
 devotedness.
 اختصام *iḥtīšām*, dispute, quarrel.
 اختطاب *iḥtīšāb*, preaching, sermon;
 betrothal.
 اختطاف *iḥtīšāf*, carrying off, abduc-
 tion; violence.
 اختفا *iḥtīfī'*, concealing one's self;
 absconding.
 اختلا *iḥtilā'*, retirement, seclusion.
 اختلاج *iḥtilāj*, confusion, agitation,
 excitement; trembling.
 اختلاس *iḥtilās*, snatching off, pick-
 pocketing.
 اختلاط *iḥtilāt*, mixture; confusion;
 commerce, intercourse.
 اختلاف *iḥtilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contra-
 diction.
 اختلال *iḥtilāl*, confusion, disorder;
 disturbance, tumult.
 اختمار *iḥtimār*, fermentation.
 اختناق *iḥtināq*, choking, suffoca-
 tion.
 اختوا *iḥtiwā'*, emptiness.
 اختى *uḥtiyy*, sisterly.
 اختيار *iḥtiyār*, choice, election; free
 will; aged; — *ى iḥtiyārīyy*, of
 free will, voluntary; with pre-
 meditation; — *ة al-iḥtiyārīyya-t*,
 the ancients, people of old.
 اختياض *iḥtiyād*, dipping, diving.
 اختيال *iḥtiyāl*, walking with a proud
 step, strutting; haughtiness.
 اختيان *iḥtiyān*, treason, treachery.
 اخشم *aḥšam*, with a flat nose; with-
 out smell; lion; broad sword.
 اخدان *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl.
 of *خدن ḥidn*.
 اخدب *aḥdab*, big and stupid; obsti-
 nate; inflicting large wounds.
 اخدر *aḥdar*, dark, obscure; — *ى aḥ-
 dariyy*, wild ass.
 اخدع *aḥda'*, more or most deceitful,
 crafty, cunning; more concealed;
 pl. *aḥūdī'*, carotid.
 اخدة *aḥidda-t*, pl. of *خد ḥadd*, track,
 &c., q.v.
 اخدود *aḥdūd*, pl. *aḥūdūd*, furrow;
 mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy
 blow.
 (اخذ) *aḥaz*, U, INF. *aḥz*, *ta'ḥūz*, receive,
 accept, take, seize; derive (gram-
 matically); hear or learn from
 (من *min*); yield to remonstrances
 (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon,
 surprise; punish; begin, set
 out; lead to (a road); — *aḥīz*,
 INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indiges-
 tion; become furious (camel);
 water (eyes); — *aḥuz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*,
 turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥīz*,
 seize, take; cause milk to turn
 sour; — III. INF. *mu'āḥaza-t*,
 chastise, punish; — VIII. INF.
il'īḥāz, choose for one's self and
 take possession of; associate
 with; prepare for one's use

(food); come to close quarters; — X. INF. *isti'ház*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.

أخذ *aḥz*, taking, قبض *aḥz wa qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; أخذ *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *iḥz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *áḥiz*, with watering eyes, blear-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being blear-eyed; pl. of أخذة *iḥáza-t*, pond, &c.; — *ḍ uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *áḥiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.

(آخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *áḥar*, f. *uḥrā*, *uḥrāt* (أخرأة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aḥarin*, *aḥāra*, other, another, second; — أخرى *tárat-an wa uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayát*, last parts, last rows; — *áḥir*, f. *ḍ last*, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awáḥir*, end, termination (gram.); أخرى *ila áḥiri-hi*, abbreviated الع to the end, and so on, &c.; *al-áḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also V. INF. *ta'aḥḥur* and X. INF. *isti'hán*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'áḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.

أخراب *iḥráb*, destruction, ruin.

أخراذ *iḥrād*, bashful silence.

أخرأج *iḥrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.

أخرب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbá*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *ḍ aḥri-ba-t*, ruins, pl. of خراب *ḥaráb*.

أخرج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjā*, black and white; — *ḍ aḥrija-t*, pl. of خرج *ḥarj*, q.v.

أخرس *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsá*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursán*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsá*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.

أخرهة *aḥriṣa-t*, pl. of خراش *ḥarás*, mark (by branding) of a camel.

أخرفة *aḥriḥa-t*, sheep, pl. of خروف *ḥurūf*.

أحرق *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqā*, pl. *ḥurq*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.

أخرماس *iḥrimmās*, silence, خرمس *ḥarmas*, خرمص *ḥarmas*.

أخرمبق *iḥrimbaq*, خرمصق *iḥrimfaq*, see خربقى *ḥarbaq*.

أخرى *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.

أخرى *áḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of آخر *áḥar*, another.

أخرم *aḥzam*, male snake.

أخرهة *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of جزز *ḥazaz*.

أخس *aḥass*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of خسيس *ḥasīs*.

أخسر *aḥsar*, who loses or spends much.

أخشب *aḥṣab*, f. *ḥaṣbū*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.

أخشن *aḥṣan*, f. *ḥaṣnū*, pl. *ḥuṣn*, *ḥuṣun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.

أخشة *aḥiṣṣa-t*, pl. of عشاش *ḥaṣás*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.

أخشى *aḥṣa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.

أخص *aḥaṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of خصيص *ḥaṣiṣ*.

أخصن *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of خصين *ḥaṣin*.

أخضر *aḥḍar*, f. *ḥaḍrā*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-aḥḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥádir*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).

أخضع *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.

أخضف *aḥḍaf*, a kind of snake.

أخطأ *iḥṭā'*, erring, committing a fault.

اخطار *aḥtār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥtār*, remind, causing to recollect.
 اخطاب *aḥtāb*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.
 اخطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.
 اخطف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.
 اخطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; أبو الاخطل *abū-'l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.
 اعظم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.
 اخفا *iḥfā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.
 اخفار *iḥfār*, protection, escort.
 اخفاف *aḥfāf*, pl. of خف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.
 اخفاق *iḥfāq*, failure; distress.
 اخفش *aḥfās*, day-blind.
 اخفية *aḥfiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of خفا *ḥifā'*.
 اخقاق *aḥqāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*.
 اخقوق *uḥqūq*, اخقبق *iḥqiq*, pl. *aḥāqiq*, cleft, rent in the ground.
 اجل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *ā* *aḥilla-t*, pl. of خلة *ḥilla-t*, scabbard, and of خلال *ḥilāl*, tooth-pick, &c., q.v.
 اخلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of خلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥillā'*, friends, pl. of خليل *ḥalil*.
 اخلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of علب *ḥilb*.
 اخلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.
 اخلاط *aḥlāṭ*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilt*.
 اخلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of خلف *ḥulf*.
 اخلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of خلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥliq*, being worn out; shame.
 اخلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of حل *ḥill*.
 اعلاج *aḥlāj*, rope.

اخلاص *aḥlās*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.
 اخلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.
 اخلق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of خليق *ḥaliq*).
 اخلوة *uḥlūta-t*, pl. *aḥlūlī*, complication, anything complicated.
 اخليا *aḥliyā'*, pl. of خلى *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.
 اخليج *iḥlij*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.
 اخماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.
 اخميرة *aḥmīra-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of خمار *ḥimār*.
 اخمسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خميس *ḥanīs*.
 اخمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.
 اخن *aḥann*, pl. خن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.
 اخنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā'*, wild cow.
 اخنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.
 اخو *aḥw*, *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, *aḥā'*, *aḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuwaw*, *uḥuwwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; أخو الموت *aḥū-'l-mawt*, sleep; أخو الخير *aḥū-'l-ḥair*, evil; — *ā* *uḥuwwa-t*, brotherhood.
 (أخو) اخا *aḥā*, *u*, (I pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (ل *li*); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; VI. establish brotherhood between one another.
 اخوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of اخت *uḥt*.
 اخوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of خال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwán*, brothers, pl. of أخو *aḥú*; — *iḥwán*, table, tray.
 أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥútán*, *ḥút*, stupid; mad.
 أخور *aḥúr*, stable; مير أخور *mir aḥúr*, equerry, master of the horse.
 أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.
 أخولة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of خال *ḥál*, maternal uncle.
 أخونة *aḥwina-t*, tables, trays, pl. of أخون *ḥiwán*, *ḥuwán*.
 أخوي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥu-wiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.
 أخی *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥáwi*, *aḥáyá*, peg or line to tie up a horse.
 أخيار *aḥyár*, pl. of خير *ḥair*, good.
 أخياش *aḥyás*, pl. of خيش *ḥais*, canvas.
 أخياف *aḥyáf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.
 أخيال *aḥyál*, horses, pl. of خيل *ḥail*.
 أخياب *aḥyab*, wrong (way).
 أخيز *aḥiz*, prisoner.
 أخير *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥír*, last.
 أخري *aḥaira*, never, dim. of آخر *áhar*.
 أخيس *aḥyas*, numerous.
 أخيف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥúf*, *ḥúf*, f. *ḥaifá*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaifá'*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.
 أخيل *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥáyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥíl*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥayila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of خيال *ḥayál*, q.v.
 اد *ad* = يد *yad*, hand.
 (اد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — v. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.
 اد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idád*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.
 اد *adá*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adát*, pl. *aduwát*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)
 ادب *ádáb*, civilities, &c., pl. of ادب *adab*.
 ادبر *udábir*, who turns away and will not listen.
 اداد *adád*, power, victory; — *idád*, pl. of اد *add*, see above.
 ادار *adár*, March; — *ḥ idára-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.
 اداف *udáf*, penis; ear.
 ادالة *idála-t*, victory.
 ادام *adám*, reconciliation; — *idám*, pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ádám*, pl. of اديم *adim*, skin; — *addám*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idáma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.
 ادان *adán-in*, pl. of دني *daniyy*, low, etc.
 (ادب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dib*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idáb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dáb*, receive education, be refined.
 ادب *adab*, pl. *ádáb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ádáb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.
 ادبا *udabá*, pl. of اديب *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.
 ادباب *adbáb*, pl. of دب *dabb*, bear.
 ادبار *adbár*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons; backs; — *idbâr*, turning one's back; adversity; — *iddibûr*, retreat.
 ادبج *adbah*, worthless things.
 ادبخانة *adab-hâna-h*, water-closet.
 ادبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.
 ادبى *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated; العلم الادبى *al-'ilm al-adabiyy*, morals, moral philosophy; — ة *adabiyya-t*, pl. *adabiyyât*, literature, pl. what promotes civilisation and refinement, accomplishments.
 ادثر *adsar*, lazy, negligent.
 ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajnu'*, of a deep black; cloudy.
 ادحى *udhiyy, idhiyy*, ة *udhiyya-t*, ادحوة *udhuwwa-t*, ostrich nest.
 ادخال *idhâl*, introducing; causing to enter; enclosing.
 ادخر *idhîr*, rush (plant).
 ادخل *adhal*, entering more deeply into; more familiar.
 ادخن *adhan*, f. *dahnâ'*, of the colour of smoke; — ة *adhina-t*, fumes of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duhân, dahhân*.
 ادد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of ادة *idda-t*.
 (ادر) *adir*, A, INF. *adar*, be afflicted with a rupture.
 ادرد *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrâ'*, afflicted with a rupture; — *udur*, majesty; — *adarr*, f. *darrâ'*, yielding abundant milk; — ة *adara-t, udara-t*, rupture.
 ادراج *idrâj*, march; folding; insertion.
 ادراة *idrâra-t*, pl. -ât, wages, military pay.
 ادراع *iddirâ'*, putting on a coat of mail.
 ادراك *idrâk*, comprehension; intelligence; genius.
 ادراة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs; step, degree.
 ادرد *adrad*, toothless.
 ادرع *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of ادع *dir'*, q.v.
 ادرم *adram*, f. *darmâ'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform; fleshy, well rounded; toothless; big-headed; f. *darmâ'*, hare.
 ادرنة *adrana-t*, Adrianople.
 ادرون *idraun*, manger; stable; dwelling; home; origin.
 ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet); ابو ادريس *abi idris*, penis.
 ادسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.
 ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm, dusun*, very fat; dark grey; mean.
 ادعا *iddi'î*, claim, pretension; arrogance; law-suit; inviting, calling to.
 ادعب *ad'ab*, stupid.
 ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jû'*, pl. *du'j*, black; with large black eyes; dark; — f. *da'jû'*, moonless nights; last day of the lunar month; raving; hill.
 ادعيا *ad'iya'*, pl. of ادعى *da'iyy*, q.v.
 ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c., pl. of ادع *du'î'*, q.v.; — *ud'iyya-t* and ادعوة *ud'uwwa-t*, dark question of dispute; riddle.
 ادغال *adgâl*, faults, defects, &c., pl. of ادغل *dagal*; — *idyâl*, fraud, deceit.
 ادغام *idgîm*, contraction, assimilation of letters by *tas'did*.
 ادفا *adfâ'*, pl. of ادف *dif'*, heat, &c., q.v.
 ادق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate, more accurate, comp. of ادقيق *daqiq*; — ة *adiyqa-t*, pl. of ادقيق *daqiq*, thin, &c., q.v.
 ادقى *adqa*, violent hunger.
 (ادل) *adal*, I, heal (.), also II.; — A, shake the milk in the leather pipe for buttering; drag along under a burden.
 ادل *idl*, sore throat; sour milk; object of litigation; — *adl-in*, buckets, &c., pl. of ادلو *dalw*; — ة *adilla-t*, pl. of ادليل *dalil*, proof, &c.
 ادلا *adillî'*, pl. of ادليل *dalil*, guide.
 ادلال *adlâl*, arrogance; wantonness.
 ادلاص *adlaş*, hairless; growing fresh hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmá'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *دلو dalu*.

(ادم) *adam*, U, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udúma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ادم *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of *ادیم adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of *ادیم adim*, q.v., and *ادام adám*, by-dish; — *ádám*, pl. *udm*, *udmán*, f. *admú'*, *adam*, pl. *awádim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; *بنو ادم bani (banu) ádam*, mankind; — *á adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *ádmán*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmán*, white, pl. of *آدم ádam*.

ادمغة *admiga-t*, brains, pl. of *دماغ dimá'*.

ادموس *ádmús*, dark.

ادمی *adamiyy*, man; human; — *á adamiyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adná*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adná'*, pl. of *دنی daní*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhán*, pl. of *دهن dahn*, fat, &c.

ادھر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of *دھر dahr*.

ادھس *adhas*, f. *dahsá*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادھم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmá'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *dahm*, the moonless nights.

ادھیة *adhiya-t*, pl. of *دهی dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adú*, U, assist; — INF. *ادو aduwu*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'ádi*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *idá*, and X. INF. *isti'dá'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwá'*, illness, pl. of *دو dá'*.

ادوار *adwár*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dár*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of *دور daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of *داب da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *ad'ur*, *adwur*, *ادورة adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dár*.

ادوم *adwam*, more or most durable.

ادویة *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of *دوا dawá'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *idí'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addí*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *isti'dá'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *áda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyán*, beliefs, &c., pl. of *دین dín*.

ادیب *adīb*, pl. *udabí'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adíd*, hard to bear, violent; — *idíd*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adim*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádina-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.

ادیان *adyan*, more pious, more religious.

اد *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; ادما *izmá*, when, at the time when; اذناك *izák*, at that time, then; — اد *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: يومئذ *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; حينئذ *hinai'z-in*, وقتئذ *waqtai'z-in*, at that time; — اد *iz-in*, see ادی .

(اد) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.

ادا *izá*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; ادا ما *izá má*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *azát*, injury, damage; evil; pain.

اذابة *izába-t*, melting.

اذخر *azúhir*, rushes, pl. of *izhír*.

اذاعة *izá'a-t*, publication.

اذان *ázán*, ears, pl. of اذن *uzn*.

اذانی *azániyy*, long-eared.

اذب *azabb*, wild bull; — *azibba-t*, flies, pl. of ذباب *zubbáb*.

اذبل *azbal*, f. *zablá'*, thirsty, with dry lips.

(اذج) *azaj*, drink much wine.

اذخر *izhír*, pl. *azúhir*, a fragrant kind of rush.

اذرع *azra'*, cross born from a free-mau and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of ذراع *zirá'*.

اذرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of ذرر *zarúr*.

اذعاج *az'áj*, worrying, teasing, urging.

اذعان *az'án*, obedience, submission.

اذفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafará'*, wild rue.

اذقن *azqan*, f. *zayqu'*, pl. ذقن *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.

اذكر *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.

اذكى *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.

اذكيا *azkiyá*, pl. *zaki*, acute; sharp; ingenious.

(ادل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.

اذلا *azillá'*, pl. of ذليل *zalil*, abject, mean, vile.

(اذلعب) *izla'abb*, hasten away.

اذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalaqá'*, sharp; ready of speech.

اذلولى *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (ذلى).

اذم *azamm*, more or most blame-worthy; — *azimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of ذمام *zimám*.

(اذن) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الى *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *ázán* and *azázán*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azin*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *azín*, *azána-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azin*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission

اذن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzun*, pl. *ázún*, ear, handle; — *azana-t*, cotyledon.

اذناب *aznáb*, tails, &c., pl. of ذنب *zanab*.

اذهان *azhin*, intellects, pl. of ذهن *zihn*.

اذهل *azhal*, more distracted.

اذوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of ذئب *zib*.

اذود *azúz*, cutting, sharp.

اذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.

(اذى) *azi*, A, INF. ادى *izan*, *azá'* suffer a damage, an injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I.

الى *āzi* (اد *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *azan*, also *āzziyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.
 اذيال *azyāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.
 اذيب *azyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftness.
 اذين *azin*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.
 (ار) *arr*, v, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *irār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *irār*, hasten.
 ار *ār*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irān*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.
 ارا *arā*, *ārā*, opinions, &c., pl. of رأي *ra'y*.
 اراب *ārāb*, pl. of ارب *irb*, member, and of اربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.
 اراث *irās*, tinder; fire.
 اراج *arrāj*, intriguer.
 اراجل *arājil*, اراجيل *arājil*, hunters, pl. of رجل *rajil*, راجل *rajil*.
 اراجيح *arājih*, deserts; pl. of ارجوحة *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.
 اراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of ارجوزة *arjūza-t*.
 اراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of ارجاف *irjāf*.
 اراحة *irāha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.
 اراحنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of ارخون *arḥon*.
 اراحي *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of ارحية *urḥiyya-t*.
 ارادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.
 ارادي *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.
 ارادل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of ارذل *arzal*.

ارارس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of اريس *aris*.
 اراض *ārād*, اراضي *arādi*, lands, &c., pl. of ارض *arā*.
 ارايعيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of رعلة *ra'la-t*.
 اران *arāgin*, organs, pl. of ارغن *argun*.
 اراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of ارقم *arqam*.
 اراقة *irāqa-t*, pouring out.
 اراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.
 اراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.
 ارام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of ارم *iram*; — *ar'ām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of روم *ri'm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.
 ارامل *arāmil*, pl. of ارمال *armal*, widowed; poor.
 ارامن *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of ارمن *arman*.
 اران *irān*, harse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and
 ارانب *arānib*, hares, pl. of ارنب *arnab*.
 اراوى *arāwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of ارويية *urwiyya-t*.
 اراى *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.
 ارايك *arāyik*, pl. of اريك *arik*, divan for a bride, throne.
 (ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arib*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rib*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *irāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.
 ارب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arib*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *áráb*, *ar'áb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *áráb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *رباب* *ribáb*.
 أربا *arbá'*, pl. of *ربو* *rabw*, troop; — *urubbá*, Europe.
 أرباب *arbáb*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of *رب* *rabb*.
 أرباع *arbá'*, pl. of *ربع* *rab'*, *rub'*, *ruba'*, *rubu'*, q.v.
 أربان *urbán*, pledges, pl. of *ربون* *rabún*.
 أرباط *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of *رباط* *ribát*, q.v.
 أربع *arba'*, f., *árba'a-t*, m., four; *الأربع* *zawát al-arba'*, quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of *ربع* *rab'*; — *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of *ربيع* *rabi'*.
 أربعا *arbi'á'*, *arba'á'*, *arbu'á'*, pl. *أربعا* *arbi'á'it*, Wednesday; — *arbi'á'*, springs, pl. of *ربيع* *rabi'*; — *arbu'á'*, pillars, columns.
 أربعاوا *arbu'áwá'*, temple with columns.
 أربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.
 أربي *arba*, more numerous, more.
 أرت *aratt*, f. *ruttá'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — *úrta-t*, crest of the chameleon.
 أرتاع *artá'*, crowd.
 أرتباط *irtibát*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.
 أرتجاج *irtijáj*, trembling.
 أرتجاع *irtijá'*, return; recollection; conversion.
 أرتجال *irtijál*, improvisation; — *irtijál-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.
 أرتحال *irtihál*, departure, emigration.
 أرتيحا *irtihi'*, relaxation.
 أرتداد *irtidád* (عن 'an), apostacy; (إلى) *ila*, return, conversion,

ارتسام *irtisám*, being marked; consecration of a priest.
 ارتشا *irtisá'*, corruption, bribery.
 ارتضا *irtidá'*, contentment; consent; approval.
 ارتعا *irti'á'*, pasturing (s.).
 ارتعاب *irti'áb*, being frightened, alarmed.
 ارتعاد *irti'ád*, trembling, being frightened.
 ارتعاش *irti'ás*, trepidation.
 ارتعاب *irtigáb*, desire, longing.
 ارتفاع *irtifá'*, pl. *ارت*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.
 ارتفاق *irtifiq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.
 ارتقا *irtiqá'*, ascension, promotion; increase.
 ارتقاب *irtiqáb*, observation from a watch-tower.
 ارتكاب *irtikáb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.
 ارتكاض *irtikád*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.
 ارتكام *irtikám*, accumulation.
 ارتهاب *irtiháb*, fear, terror.
 ارتهاط *irtihát*, assembly.
 ارتهاف *irtiháf*, (m.) friendly reception.
 ارتهاك *irtihák*, weakness of limbs.
 ارتهان *irtihán*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.
 ارتيا *irtiyá'*, consideration, taking of thought.
 ارتياب *irtiyáb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.
 ارتياح *irtiyáh*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.
 ارتياض *irtiyád*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.
 ارتياح *irtiyá'*, fear, fright.
 (ارت) *aras*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.
 ارت *irs* (for *ورت* *wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,

- worn out, tattered; — *ḍ ursa-t*, pl. *uras*, red soil; tinder; boundary.
- (ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.
- أرثومة *ursūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.
- أرثى *arsa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.
- (أرث) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — *ḍ arja-t*, scent, perfume.
- أرجا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-an*.
- أرجاف *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājīf*, alarming rumours.
- أرجان *arajān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.
- أرجح *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجح *rijih*.
- (أرجحن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).
- أرجعة *arj'a-t*, pl. of رجاع *rijā'*, halter of a camel.
- أرجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — *ḍ arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رجيل *rajil*.
- أرجوان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).
- أرجوة *arjūja-t*, *urjūja-t*, and أرجوحة *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājīh*, swing, hammock.
- أرجوزة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستغعلن *mustaf'ilun*).
- أرجى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — *ḍ urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.
- أرحا *arhā'*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
- أرحام *arhām*, wombs, pl. of رحم *rahm*.

- أرحم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.
- أرعى *arhiyy*, *ḍ arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
- (أرغ) *aragh*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.
- أرغ *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — *ḍ urha-t*, date, epoch.
- أرعا *irhū'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.
- أرخص *arhas*, cheaper, comp. of رخيص *rahis*.
- أرخل *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رخل *rihl*.
- أرخون *arhōn*, *arhūn*, pl. *arāhīna-t*, archon; chief; high-priest; abbot; patriarch.
- أرعى *arha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — *ḍ urhiyya-t*, pl. أرأعى *arāhī'*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.
- أرد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على 'ala); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.
- أردا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radī'*; — *ardī'ā*, pl. of the same.
- أرداج *ardāj*, black leather.
- أردب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, *ḍ irdabba-t*, canal.
- أردمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.
- أردن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.
- أردية *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of ردا *ridā'*.
- أردل *arzal*, pl. أرذل and *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.
- (أرز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūz*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).
- أرز *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *arz*, *urz*, *ḍ*, cedar, pine-tree; — *aruz*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *uruz*, *uruzz*, *urz*=رز *ruzz*, rice.
- أرزاق *arraq*, riches, &c., pl. of رزق *rizq*.
- أرزبة *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

أرزع *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.

أرزيز *irziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.

(أرس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.

أرسا *irsá'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.

أرسال *irsál*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.

أرسان *arsán*, halters, &c., pl. of *راسن rasan*.

أرسع *arsaḥ*, firmer, comp. of *راسخ rāsikh*.

أرسول *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *رسول rasūl*, and *رسيل rasīl*.

أرسوسة *arsūsa-t*, a high cap.

أرش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood-money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.

(أرش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irás*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.

أرشاد *irsád*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.

أرشح *arsaḥ*, more perspiring.

أرشد *arsád*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.

أرشية *aršiya-t*, ropes, pl. of *رشا risá'*.

أرس *arass*, f. *راسا rasā'*, with well set teeth; closely joining.

أرساد *iršád*, astronomical, observation.

أرض *ard*, f. pl. *ardūn*, *araḏūn*, *araḏāt*, *árád*, *arádi*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن أرض *ibn ard*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *araḏ*, ة, wood-worm; — *ára*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara ḏ*, not stirring from the place; — ة *irḏa-t*, *urḏa-t*, luxuriant grass.

(أرض) *araḏ*, INF. *ard*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *araḏ*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *ard*, abound with food; — INF. *arāda-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (J li); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'riḏ*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *i'rād*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrūd*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'arud*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'rād*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.

أرضا *irdá'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.

أرضاع *irdá'*, giving the suck, suckling.

أرضي *arḏiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *أرضي شوكي arḏiyy šokiy*, artichoke; — ة *arḏiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.

أرطال *arṭál*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *رطل raṭl*, *riṭl*.

أرعا *ar'á'*, pastures, pl. of *رعي ri'y*.

أرعارية *ar'awiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.

أرعن *ar'an*, f. *ra'nú'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.

أرعة *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.

أرغاد *irgád*, cable; living in affluence.

أرغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.

أرغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

أرغفة *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *رغيب ragīf*.

أرغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.

أرغن *argun*, pl. *arāgin*, *arganūn*, organ (instrument).

ارغول *argûl*, oboe.
 (ارغ) *araf*, II. *arraf*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.
 (ارغاق) *irfûq*, supply, IV. of (رفق).
 (ارغاض) *irfidâd*, dispersing, disappearing.
 (ارفع) *arfa'*, more elated, higher.
 (ارفل) *arfal*, f. *raftû'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).
 (ارفي) *urfiyy*, pure milk.
 (ارق) *arîq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tirâq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'râq*, cause to wake.
 (ارق) *arq*, *araq*, *uraq*, disease in the coru; jaundice; — *araqq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.
 (ارقام) *arqâm*, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.
 (ارقان) *irqân*, henna; saffron.
 (ارقم) *arqam*, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.
 (ارقت) *arqa-t*, f. *raqtû'*, spotted.
 (ارك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (اريكة *arika-t*).
 (ارك) *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. ارك II.
 (اركاك) *arkâk*, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.
 (اركان) *arkân*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *ruken*; — *irkân*, (m.) confidence.
 (اركب) *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakkb*.
 (اركوب) *arkûb*, troop of travellers on camels.
 (اركون) *arkûn*, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see ارخون *arhûn*.
 (اركي) *arka*, weaker, comp. of ركي *rakiyy*.
 (ارم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.
 (ارم) *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *ârîma-t*, tooth.
 (ارما) *urmâ*, such a one, so and I. a certain person; — *armâ'*, p. o.
 (ارمى) *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.
 (ارمات) *armât*, old rope.
 (ارماح) *armâh*, lances, pl. of رمح *rumh*.
 (ارمد) *armad*, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdâ'*, ostrich; pl. رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.
 (ارمض) *armad*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *ârmi-â-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadân*, the month of fasting.
 (ارمل) *armal*, pl. *arâmil*, *arâmil*, *arûmila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.
 (ارمن) *arman*, اى *armaniyy*, Armenian; *ârmaniyya-t*, Armenia.
 (ارموله) *armûla-t*, pl. *arâmil*, poor; unmarried.
 (ارمى) *urma* = *urmâ*; — *ârmiya-t*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.
 (ارن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, A, INF. *aran*, *arîn*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).
 (ارناوط) *arnaut*, Arnaut.
 (ارنب) *arnab*, pl. *arânib*, *arân-in*, hare.
 (ارنمة) *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.
 (ارهاص) *irhâs*, premeditation.
 (ارهاط) *arhât*, families, pl. of رهاط *rahât*, *rahât*.
 (ارهان) *irhân*, pledging, pawning.
 (ارو) *arw*, deceit, cunning.
 (اروا) *irwâ'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.
 (ارواح) *arwâh*, pl. of روح *rûh*, breath, &c., and of ریح *rih*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâh*, bad smell.
 (ارواع) *arwâ'*, pl. of راعى *râ'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of روق *ruwq*.

اروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.

ارواح *arwāh*, f. *rawḥā'*, pl. *rūḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.

ارواد *arwad*, slow, deliberate.

اروس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*, *rās*.

اروع *arwa'*, f. *raw'ā'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.

اروغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.

ارواق *arwāq-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.

اروم *arum*, ḍ, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارم *aram*.

ارون *irun*, hearths, &c., pl. of ارة *ira-t*.

ارويقة *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arā-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.

(ارى) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awūyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.

(ارى) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I, V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *i'rā'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *i'l'irā'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.

ارياح *aryāḥ*, winds, pl. of ریح *riḥ*.

ارياش *aryās*, feathers, pl. of ريش *riś*, ḍ *riśa-t*.

ارياض *aryāz*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *riḥ*.

اريب *arib*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ḍ *ariba-t*, large and wide (kettle).

اريج *arij*, ḍ *arija-t*, INF. of (ارج) *q.v.*; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.

ارياح *aryāḥ*, spacious, airy; — *aryāhiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — *aryāhiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.

اريز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.

اريس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *aririsa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.

اريش *aryaś*, with a strong beard.

اريض *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.

اريك *arik*, ḍ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.

اريم *arim*, a certain person.

ارين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.

(از) *azz*, I, U, INF. *azz*, *azāz*, *aziz*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.

از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ḍ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.

(ازا) *aza'*, satiate; finch.

ازا *izā'*, vis à vis; site; ازاهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; از *izi'* *al-'ais*, livelihood.

ازابي *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ازبي *uzbiyy*.

ازاة *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.

ازاج *izāj*, colonnades, pl. of ازاج *azaj*.

ازاحة *izāḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.

ازار *izār*, veil = از *izr*, *q.v.*

ازاز *azāz*, INF. of (از) *azz*.

ازالة *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.

ازام *azām*, year of famine.

ازاند *azánid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.
 ازاهیر *azáhír*, flowers, pl. of *zahrá-t*.
 (ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.
 ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbá'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *azba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *azban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azábiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.
 (ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzúj*, hasten; forsake in need, leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.
 ازج *azaj*, pl. *ázáj*, *ázuj*, *izaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *azja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.
 (ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzúh*, contract (u.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — V., VI. be slow, remain behind.
 ازدحام *izdihám*, crowd, throng, multitude.
 ازدرا *izdirá'*, contempt, disdain, insult.
 ازدها *izdihá*, pride; contempt.
 ازدواج *izdiwáj*, copulation, pairing.
 ازدياد *izdiyád*, growth, increase.
 (ازر) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — V., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izár*.
 ازر *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izár*), pl. *uzr*,

uzur, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *izra-t*, manner of wearing the *izár*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.
 اززار *azrár*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zír*.
 ازرق *azraq*, f. *zarqá'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; *عدو ازرق* 'aduww *azraq*, mortal enemy; *zarqá'*, wine.
 ازرم *azram*, cat.
 ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.
 ازعكى *az'akiyy*, small, bad.
 ازعيل *iz'íl*, lively, cheerful.
 (ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzúf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.
 ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *uzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *ázifa-t*, day of the last judgment.
 ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *azfala-t*, *azfala*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.
 ازفی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.
 ازفقا *azfáq*, leather pipes, pl. of *zifq*.
 ازفة *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqáq*.
 ازكيا *azkiyá'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.
 (ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — V. be in anxiety.
 ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *azaliyya-t*, eternity.
 (ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzúm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut ; annihilate ; overcome, conquer (على 'ala) ; lock ; twist tight ; oppress ; abstain from (عن 'an) ; — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.) ; alight ; — v. stay long in a place ; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair ; meal ; bite ; silence ; — *ázim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzúm*, tooth ; — *āzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal ; famine, poverty, distress ; — *ázima-t*, pl. *awázim*, tooth ; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zivám*, strap ; leading cord.

ازماع *azmát*, rivulets ; valleys, pl. of زمعة *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of زميت *zamit*.

ازمع *azma'*, pl. *azámi'*, calamity.

ازمل *azmal*, pl. *azámil*, *azímil*, indistinct sound, noise ; family, household ; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage ; — *izmall*, weak-minded ; — *āzmalat*, numerous ; sound of the bow ; luggage, household furniture ; family comprising slaves.

ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمن *zaman* and زمان *zamán*.

ازمیل *izmíl*, knife for scraping ; spear, spit ; chisel ; engraving-needle ; scissors ; hammer ; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrá*, pl. *zahr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent ; moon ; star ; lion ; milk fresh from the udder ; Friday ; *al-azharán*, sun and moon ; *az-zahraván*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'án: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *ál'imrán* (the family of Imrán, father of Moses).

ازهي *azha*, shining ; yellowish red ; ripe.

(ازو) *azó*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwád*, ازودة *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zád*.

ازوار *azwár*, pl. of زوار *ziwár* and زيار *ziyár*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurá'*, pl. *zúr*, inclined ; oblique ; squinting ; deep well ; tomb ; army ; *az-zaurá'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwas'*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azúm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth ; biting with all teeth ; sterile ; — *azúm*, f. *ā*, addicted to (ب *bí*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added ; add ; grow shorter (shadow) ; play a confidence trick ; come suddenly upon ; torment ; waste one's fortune ; — III. INF. *mu'ázát*, keep pace with, accompany ; — IV. INF. *i'zá*, repay a benefit twice over ; fear ; stand in fear of, correspond ; keep pace with ; torment ; — V. INF. *ta'azzá*, crowd together, assemble (n.) ; tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark) ; make a canal.

ازیاف *azyáf*, pl. of زائف *zú'if* and زيف *zaij*, clipped coin.

ازیان *izyán*, *izziyán*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).

ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness ; nimble, brisk, alert ; insignificant ; calamity ; enmity ; fear ; Satan ; bastard ; adopted son ; hedgehog ; east wind ; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازید *azyad*, greater, more.

ازیز *aziz*, violent motion ; cold (s. and adj.).

(اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin ; cause discord ; secrete honey ; build a house ; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *ásás*, *ásását*, *isás*, foundation ; beginning ; cause ; trace ; remainder ; excrements ; — *ás*, *ā*, myrtle ; remainder, trace ; tomb ; companion ; — *ás-in*, see آسی *ási*.

اسا *asá*, grief; — *usát*, physicians, pl. of *اسى ásí*.
 اسبوع *asábí'*, weeks, pl. of اسبوعه *asbū'a-t*.
 اساتيد *asátíz*, *asátiza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of استاد *ustáz*.
 اساتير *asátír*, pl. of استار *istár*, q.v.
 اساتين *asátin*, columns.
 اساجيع *asájí'*, cadences, &c., pl. of سجع *suj'*.
 اساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — *isáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.
 اسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of سر *su'r*; — *isár*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.
 اسارى *usára*, captives, pl. of اسير *asír*.
 اسارير *asárír*, pl. of سر *sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.
 اساس *asás*, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see اس *iss*; — *asásiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.
 اساطم *asátim*, middles, &c., pl. of اسطمة *ustummá'*.
 اساطير *asátír*, stories, fables, pl. of اسطور *astúr*, *asátúra-t*.
 اساطيل *asátíl*, fleets, pl. of استول *ustúl*.
 اساطين *asátin*, columns, &c., pl. of اسطوانة *ustuwána-t*.
 اسافل *asáfíl*, rabble, &c., pl. of اسفل *asfal*.
 اساقف *asáqif*, *asáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of اسقف *usquf*.
 اساقى *asáqí*, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of سقا *saqú'*.
 اسال *ásál*, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of (سال); — *asála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of (سبل).
 اساليب *asálib*, manners, ways, pl. of اسلوب *uslúb*.
 اساليق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.
 اسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, اسامى *asámí*, names, pl. of اسم *ism*, *usm*; — *asáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; — *asámiyy*, (m.) client; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.
 اسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of اسن *usun*.
 اسانيد *asáníd*, quotations, &c., pl. of اسناد *isnád*.
 اساود *asáwid*, pl. of اسود *aswad*, black.
 اساور *asáwir*, *asáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of سوار *siwár*.
 اساوة *asáwa-t*, art of the physician; medicine; cure.
 اسايا *asáyá*, pl. of اسوان *aswán*, اسيان *asyán*, sad, sorrowful.
 اسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of سبب *sabab*.
 اسباط *asbát*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of سبط *sibt*.
 اسباع *asbá'*, seventh parts, pl. of سبع *sub'*; — *isbá'*, be or become seven, iv. of (سبع).
 اسبانج *isbánaj*, spinach.
 اسبع *asbu'*, seventh parts, pl. of سبع *sub'*.
 اسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtaking the others; prior, superior.
 اسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.
 اسبوبة *usbúba-t*, quarrel, dispute.
 اسبوع *asábí'*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.
 اسبيداج *isbidáj*, white lead.
 است *ist*, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.
 استاج *istáj*, shuttle.
 استاد *ustáz* (استاد *ustád*), pl. *-ín*, *asátíz*, *asátiza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; perfect.
 استار *astár*, veils, &c., pl. of ستر *sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátír*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.
 استباحة *istibáha-t*, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandoning.
 استباعة *istibá'a-t*, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.
 استباق *istibáq*, contest for superiority, striving to be first.

استیانه *istibána-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.
 استبداد *istibdád*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.
 استبداع *istibdâ'*, innovation.
 استبدال *istibdál*, change, exchange.
 استبرأ *istibrâ'*, getting free; menses.
 استبراز *istibráz*, challenging for a combat.
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.
 استبسال *istibsál*, defying danger.
 استبشار *istibsár*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).
 استبصار *istibsár*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.
 استبضع *istibdâ'*, sorting goods for sale.
 استبطا *istibtâ'*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.
 استبطن *istibtán*, concealing.
 استبعاد *istib'ád*, removing to a distance, departure.
 استبعال *istib'ál*, taking a husband, marrying.
 استبغا *istibgá'*, desire, longing for.
 استبقا *istibqá'*, keeping alive.
 استبلال *istiblál*, wetness; recovery.
 استبهاج *istibháj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.
 استبهام *istibhám*, obscurity, abstruseness.
 استتار *istitár*, hiding one's self.
 استتمام *istitám*, completion, wish to complete.
 استتبات *istisbát*, perseverance.
 استثقال *istisqál*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.
 استثنا *istisná'*, exception; exclusion; praise.
 استجابة *istijába-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.
 استیجاده *istijáda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.
 استیجاره *istijára-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استیجازه *istijáza-t*, asking leave.
 استیجبار *istijbár*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.
 استیجداد *istijdád*, renovation; innovation.
 استیجزاز *istijzáz*, being ripe for harvest.
 استیجعال *istij'ál*, conflagration; lust; rut.
 استیجلاب *istijláb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.
 استیجماع *istijmá'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).
 استیجمام *istijmám*, recreation; resting.
 استیجائة *istihása-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.
 استیجار *istihár*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *istihára-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حیر).
 استیجالة *istihála-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.
 استیحباب *istihbáb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.
 استیحثاث *istihšás*, spurring on, urging.
 استیحداث *istihdás*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.
 استیحداد *istihdád*, sharpening.
 استیحسنان *istihšán*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.
 استیحصاد *istihšád*, being ripe for harvest.
 استیحصال *istihšál*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.
 استیحصان *istihšán*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.
 استیحدار *istihdár*, summoning before.
 استیحفاظ *istihfáz*, preserving in memory, recollection.
 استیحقار *istihqár*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.
 استیحكام *istihkám*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.
 استیحلاف *istihláf*, demanding an

oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.
 استحال *istihlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).
 استحمل *istihmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.
 استحمام *istihmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.
 استحياء *istihyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.
 استخارة *istihāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.
 استخبا *istihbā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.
 استخبار *istihbār*, inquiring.
 استخدام *istihdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.
 استخفاف *istihfā'*, self-humiliation.
 استخراج *istihrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.
 استخفاء *istihfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.
 استخفاف *istihfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.
 استخلاص *istihlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.
 استخلاف *istihlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.
 استدخال *istidhāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.
 استدراج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching, overtaking; improving, mending.
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.
 استدفاع *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدقاق *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.
 استذكّار *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.
 استذلّال *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.
 استذناّب *istiznāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.
 استرابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.
 استراحة *istirāha-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.
 استراق *istirāq*, theft.
 استرتاج *istirtāj*, giving way of the voice.
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.
 استرخاء *istirhā'*, relaxation.
 استرخاص *istirhās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.
 استريديا *istiridiyā*, oyster.
 استرذال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.
 استرشا *istiršā'*, demanding a bribe.
 استرشاد *istiršād*, being rightly directed.
 استرضاء *istirḍā'*, striving to please.
 استرعا *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.
 استرک *istarak*, storax.
 استرموک *astarmūk*, ostrich.
 استرهاب *istirhāb*, frightening.
 استرهان *istirhān*, taking a pledge.
 استرواح *istirwāh*, resting; smelling.
 استزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.
 استزارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.
 استزلال *istizlāl*, slipping.
 استسخار *istishār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استسداد *istisdād*, stopping, locking up.
 استسرا *istisrā'*, travelling at night-time.
 استسرا *istisrār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.
 استسعد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.
 استسلم *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.
 استشانة *istishāna-t*, disapproval.
 استشعار *istish'ār*, conception of fear.
 استشفا *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.
 استشفاع *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.
 استشفاك *istishfāk*, transparency.
 استشمام *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffling.
 استشهاد *istishād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.
 استشهار *istishār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.
 استجابة *istishāba-t*, approval.
 استسبا *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.
 استصحاب *istishāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.
 استشحاء *istishāh*, soundness, health.
 استصعاب *istish'āb*, difficulty.
 استسغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.
 استسفا *istishfū'*, choice of the best.
 استسلاح *istishlāh*, petition for peace.
 استسواب *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.
 استسفاة *istishfā-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استسفاة *istishfā-t*, request for help, for hospitality.
 استسفاك *istishfāk*, laughing or mocking at.
 استسابة *istishāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablu-tion.
 استسار *istishār*, drawing, delineation; description.
 استساعة *istishā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.
 استسالة *istishāla-t*, length; victory.
 استسباب *istishāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.
 استسراد *istishrād*, digression.
 استسعام *istish'am*, desire for food.
 استسطلاع *istishlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.
 استسلاق *istishlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.
 استسطلس *istishlas*, asphalt.
 استسظلال *istishlāl*, sitting in the shade.
 استسظهار *istishhār*, seeking for protection; protection.
 استسعاذة *istish'āza-t*, refuge to God.
 استسعارة *istish'āra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *isti'iriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.
 استسعاذة *istish'āda-t*, wish for exchange.
 استسعباد *istishbād*, reducing to slavery.
 استسعبار *istishbār*, taking an example.
 استسجعال *istishjāl*, hastening, accelerating.
 استسجام *istishjām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.
 استسعدا *istishdā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.
 استسعداد *istishdād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.
 استسعدار *istishdār*, asking excuse.
 استسعا *istish'ā'*, rebellion.
 استسعا *istish'ā'*, asking for a gift.
 استسعاتف *istish'āf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.
 استسعام *istishjām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استعفا *isti'fá'*, asking pardon or ab-
 solution; resignation (of an
 office); deposition.
 استعفاف *isti'fáf*, abstinence; ab-
 stemiousness.
 استعقاد *isti'qád*, credulity.
 استعلا *isti'lá*, elevation.
 استعلاج *isti'láj*, medical treatment,
 cure.
 استعلام *isti'lám*, asking for informa-
 tion, inquiry.
 استعلان *isti'lán*, publication.
 استعمار *isti'már*, cultivation, colonisa-
 tion.
 استعمال *isti'mál*, employment, use.
 استعهاد *isti'hád*, stipulation, con-
 tract.
 استعوا *isti'wá'*, call for help.
 استغاثة *istigása-t*, asking for help,
 for one's right; appeal.
 استغراب *istigráb*, wonder, astonish-
 ment, amazement.
 استغراق *istigráq*, being submerged;
 exaggeration.
 استغشا *istigšá'*, covering, veiling
 one's self.
 استغفار *istigfár*, asking forgiveness,
 repentance, deprecation.
 استغلاق *istigláq*, being bound to do;
 obscurity.
 استغنا *istigná'*, being satisfied; not
 being in want of a thing, there-
 fore contemning it; supercilious-
 ness.
 استغنام *istignám*, exploiting.
 استغوا *istigwá'*, fraud, deceit.
 استفادة *istifáda-t*, advantage, gain.
 استفادة *istifáda-t*, publication; over-
 flowing; abundance.
 استفادة *istifáqa-t*, recovering con-
 sciousness; superiority.
 استفاهة *istifáha-t*, eating one's fill.
 استفتا *istiftá'*, consulting the Mufti,
 a lawyer.
 استفتاح *istiftáh*, asking for help;
 summons to open, to surrender;
 demanding an explanation.
 استفراخ *istifráh*, breeding poultry,
 pigeons, &c.
 استفرار *istifrár*, running away,
 flight.

استفراغ *istifrág*, vomiting; reject-
 ing.
 استفساد *istifsád*, tendency to injure.
 استفسار *istifsár*, request for explana-
 tion, information; question.
 استفلاح *istifláh*, well-being.
 استفنان *istifnám*, classification.
 استفهام *istifhám*, wish to compre-
 hend; desire for instruction;
 inquiry; question.
 استقا *istiqá'*, drawing water.
 استفادة *istiqáda-t*, requiring provi-
 sions; provisioning.
 استفامة *istiqáma-t*, uprightness;
 rectitude; sincerity; rising;
 dwelling; fortitude; estimating
 the value of goods; (m.) pregnan-
 cy.
 استقباح *istiqbáh*, detesting, abhor-
 ring.
 استقبال *istiqbál*, going to meet; re-
 ception; future; — *ى* *istiqbáliyy*,
 future, impending.
 استقتال *istiqtál*, murderous disposi-
 tion, blood-thirstiness.
 استفادام *istiqdám*, going in advance;
 surpassing; wish to surpass.
 استفراز *istiqrár*, confirmation, ratifi-
 cation; settling down.
 استفراض *istiqrád*, borrowing; asking
 for a loan.
 استفصا *istiqšá'*, desire for knowl-
 edge; disquisition; investiga-
 tion.
 استفصاص *istiqšás*, thirst for revenge;
 requital.
 استفضا *istiqdá'*, demand for pay-
 ment.
 استفطار *istiqtár*, dropping, dripping.
 استفقال *istiqfál*, covetousness, avar-
 rice.
 استفلال *istiqlál*, absolute power, full
 powers, proxy.
 استفكانة *istikána-t*, submission, sub-
 missiveness.
 استفكبار *istikbár*, arrogance, pride;
 choosing the largest.
 استفكتام *istiktám*, keeping secrets,
 secrecy; taciturnity.
 استفكثار *istiksár*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.
 استكرا *istikrā'*, hiring, renting.
 استكره *istikrah*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.
 استكساب *istiksāb*, gain, earnings.
 استكشاف *istiksāf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.
 استكلاب *istiklāb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.
 استكمال *istikmāl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.
 استلا *istilā'*, melting.
 استلاب *istilāb*, plundering.
 استلام *istilām*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istilām*, misalliance, X. of (لام).
 استلجاج *istiljāj*, claiming for one's self.
 استلحاق *istilhāq*, accompanying.
 استلحام *istilhām*, pursuing, persecution.
 استلذاد *istilzāz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.
 استلزام *istilzām*, deeming necessary; forcing from.
 استلقا *istilqā'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.
 استماعة *istimāha-t*, begging, asking for pardon.
 استماع *istimā'*, hearing, listening.
 استمالة *istimāla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.
 استمتاع *istimtā'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.
 استمداد *istimdād*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.
 استمرا *istimrā'*, digestibility.
 استمرار *istimrār*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.
 استمزا *istimzāj*, inquiring for one's health.
 استمسك *istimsāk*, holding fast, retaining.
 استمكات *istimkāt*, suppuration.

استمکان *istimkān*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.
 استملاك *istimlāk*, taking possession.
 استملال *istimlāl*, disgust, bad humour.
 استمنان *istimnān*, asking a favour.
 استمهال *istimhāl*, asking for delay.
 استناد *istinād*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.
 استنارة *istināra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.
 استنامة *istināma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.
 استنان *istinān*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.
 استنبا *istimbā'*, seeking instruction, information.
 استنباط *istimbāt*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.
 استنتاج *istintāj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.
 استنجا *istinjā'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.
 استنجاح *istinjāh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.
 استنجاد *istinjād*, asking for help or protection; recovery.
 استنجاز *istinjāz*, despatch of business.
 استنجاس *istinjās*, soiling, polluting, defiling.
 استنداه *istindāh*, success.
 استنزال *istinzāl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.
 استنسا *istinsā'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.
 استنساب *istinsāb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.
 استنساخ *istinsāh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.
 استنشأ *istinsā'*, smelling, snuffling; examining.
 استنشأ *istinsāt*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاف *istinšáf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.

استنصاح *istinšáh*, asking advice.

استنصار *istinšár*, asking help; victory.

استنظار *istinžár*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.

استنغاص *istingás*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.

استنفاد *istinfád*, emptying, voiding.

استنفار *istinfár*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.

استمفاق *istinfâq*, spending money.

استنقاذ *istinqâz*, rescue, escape, salvation.

استنقاش *istingâs*, painting, engraving.

استنقاص *istingâs*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.

استنقاع *istinqâ'*, stagnation.

استنقام *istinqâm*, revenge (m.).

استنكاح *istinkâh*, marrying.

استنكاد *istinkâd*, aversion.

استنكار *istinkâr*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).

استنكاف *istinkâf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.

استنهاد *istinhâd*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.

استهام *istihâm*, throwing lots by means of arrows.

استهانة *istihâna-t*, contempt.

استهدا *istihdâ'*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.

استهزا *istihzâ'*, derision, mocking at.

استهلاك *istihlâk*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.

استهلال *istihlâl*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.

استهمام *istihmâm*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.

استيانة *istihnâ'*, asking help.

استيهوا *istihwâ'*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.

استيوا *istiwâ'*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستواء *hattu-'l-istawâ'*, equator.

استواة *ustawâtih*, alas! woe!

استي *istiyy*, fundamental.

استيا *istiyû'*, VIII. of (ما), toleration of an evil or a sin.

استيار *istiyâr*, VIII. of (سير), making provision for a journey; —

استير *istî'ir*, X. of (وار), running away, flight.

استيأس *istî'âs*, (تأس), despair.

استيأق *istiyâq*, driving along, urging on.

استياك *istiyâk*, pick the teeth with the *مسواك miswâk*.

استيال *istî'âl* (وال), assemblage.

استيبال *istibâl* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.

استيئاج *istisâj* (وئج), dense growth.

استيفار *istî'sâr* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisâr* (وئر), molestation; astonishment.

استيشاق *istisâq* (وئق), firmness; standing firm.

استيشان *istisân* (وئن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.

استييج *istij*, shuttle.

استياج *istijâb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.

استيجار *istî'jár* (اجر), hiring, renting.

استيجال *istî'jâl* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.

استياجاف *istijâf* (وجف), being in love.

استيحاد *istihâd* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.

استيحاذ *istî'hâz* (اخذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.

استيحار *istî'hâr* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.

استيادا *istî'dâ'* (ادى), asking help; importunity.

استيداع *istidâ'* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.

استيذان *istî'zân* (اذن), asking leave, permission.

استيراج *istīrāḡ* (ورخ), watering, irrigation.
 استيراد *istīrād* (ورد), invitation; (m.) gain.
 استيزار *istīzār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.
 استيزاع *istīzā‘* (وزع), praying for divine inspiration.
 استيسا *istī’sā’* (امو), consolation.
 استيسار *istī’sār* (اسر), taking captive; — *istīsār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.
 استيساع *istī’sā‘* (وسع), great extent; abundance; opportunity.
 استيسان *istī’sān* (وسن), sleep.
 استيسيا *istī’siā’* (وسى), wish to make a will; commission.
 استيسال *istī’sāl* (اصل), taking root; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.
 استيضاح *istīdūḡ* (وضح), strict inquiry, asking exact information.
 استيضام *istīdūm* (وغم), offence.
 استيطان *istītān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.
 استيفاء *istifā’* (وفى), full payment, entire satisfaction; exhaustive treatment of a matter; (m.) indemnity, damages; revenge.
 استيفار *istifār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.
 استيفاز *istifāz* (وفر), being on the wing; being always in readiness.
 استيفاض *istifād* (وفض), haste; pursuit; banishment.
 استيفاق *istifāq* (وفى), imploring the grace of God; assistance.
 استيقاد *istīqād* (وقد), shining of the fire.
 استيقاظ *istīqāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake; attention, being on one's guard.
 استيقاع *istīqā‘* (وقع), anxiety; expectation; sharpening.
 استيقاف *istīqāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.
 استيقان *istīqān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.
 استيقاه *istīqāh* (وقه), obedience.

استيلا *istīlā’* (ولى), victory; conquest; dominion; authority.
 استيلاذ *istīlād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child; desire to beget.
 استعمار *istī’mār* (امر), consultation.
 استئمان *istī’mān* (امن), confidence; imploring for protection.
 استئنا *istī’nā’* (انى), expectation.
 استئناس *istī’nās* (انس), familiarity, sociability; approving (s.).
 استئناف *istī’nāf* (انف), beginning.
 استيهاب *istihāb* (وهب) asking a gift.
 استيهال *istī’hāl* (اهل), worthiness.
 اسجاد *asjād*, tribute; capitation-tax; tributary Jews and Christians; — *isjād*, adoration.
 اسجاع *asjā‘*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of سجع *saj‘*.
 اسجج *asjaj*, f. *sajhū’*, well proportioned.
 اسجوعة *usjū‘a-t*, pl. *asūjū‘*, rhymed prose.
 اسحار *ashār*, mornings, pl. of سحر *saḡar*; — *ishār*, early sunrise; coming early in the morning.
 اسحاق *ishāq*, Isaac, removal, &c., iv. of (سحق).
 اسلانية *ishilāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.
 اسهم *ašam*, f. *saḡmā*, black; pl. *asāḡim*, horn; cloud; leathern bag for wine; raven; blood.
 اسنفار *ishinfār*, swiftness; talkativeness.
 اسنوان *ushuwān*, اسنوب *ushūb*, voracious.
 اسنمية *ashīya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of سنا *saḡū* and سناية *saḡāya-t*, q.v.; — *ushīyya-t*, parchment.
 اسنوف *ishūf*, imbecility.
 اسنم *isham* = اسهم *ašam*.
 اسنمة *ishīna-t*, hot fever.
 اسنى *ašā*, more or most liberal.
 اسنيا *ašhiyū’*, pl. of سنى *saḡiyy*, liberal.
 (اسد) *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion; scold, abuse; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — v. be angry, be like a lion; — x. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

اسد *asad*, f. ة, pl. *usd*, *ásud*, *ásád*, *usúd*, *usdán*, *ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — ة *asida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of سد *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

اسدال *asdal*, curtains, &c., pl. of سدیل *sadíl*.

اسدران *isdarân*, the shoulders.

اسداف *asdaf*, black.

اسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of سدل *sidl*, *sudl*.

اسدی *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy*, *usdiyy*, warp; — ة *asdiya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of سداة *sadât*, q.v.

(اسر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — v. inquire for the reasons of anything; — x. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

اسر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; باسرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; اسر البول *usr al-búl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of اسار *isâr*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrâ'*, joy, prosperous condition; — ة *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of سر *sirr*, *surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; سرار *sirâr*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; سریر *sarîr*, throne, sofa, &c.

اسرا *usarâ'*, captives, pl. of اسیر *asîr*;

— *isrâ'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

اسرار *asrâr*, secrets, &c., pl. of سر *sirr*; — *isrâr*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

اسراع *isrâ'*, haste, acceleration.

اسراف *isrâf*, dissipation, squandering.

اسرافیل *asrâfîl*, the angel of death.

اسرائیل *isrâ'îl*, اسرائيل *isrâ'în*, Israel.

اسرب *usrub*, *asrub* (Pers.), lead; — ی *usrubiyy*, leaden.

اسرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of سریع *sarî'*.

اسری *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of اسیر *asîr*, captive.

اسریا *asriyâ'*, liberal men; — اسریة *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of سری *sariyy*, q.v.

اسس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of اساس *asâs*, id.

اسط *asatt*, long-footed.

اسطار *astâr*, lines, &c., pl. of سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*; — *istâr*, *istâra-t*, story, fable, see *astûr*.

استبل *istabl* = استبل *iṣṭabl*, stable, q.v.

استبىة *ustubba-t*, oakum.

استر *astur*, lines, &c. pl. of سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*.

استرلاب *astarlâb*, *usturlâb*, astrolabe.

استخ *asta'*, f. *saṭ'â'*, long-necked.

استقس *istugis*, pl. -ât, element (στοιχείον).

استمم *ustumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

استمما *ustumma'*, استممة *ustumma-t*, pl. *asâtîm*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

استوان *ustuwân*, high; long-necked; — ة *ustuwâna-t*, pl. *asâtîn*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; اهل الاستونة *ahlu-'l-ustuwâna-t*, Stoics; — ی *ustuwâniyy*, cylindrical.

استور *ustûr*, ة *ustûra-t*, also *istâr*, *istâra-t*, pl. *asâtîr*, story, tale, fable, romance.

اسطول *ustûl* (στόλος), pl. *asûtil*, fleet.
 اسعاد *is'âd*, making happy or prosperous.
 اسعار *as'âr*, prices, &c., pl. of *سر* *sîr*.
 اسعاطة *is'âfa-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.
 اسعاف *is'âf*, help, assistance.
 اسعد *as'ad*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of *سعید* *sa'id*; scab; mange.
 اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.
 اسغان *asgân*, bad food, bad victuals.
 (اسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.
 اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *âsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.
 اسفا *usafâ*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.
 اسافر *asfâr*, travellers, pl. of *سافر* *sâfir*; journeys, pl. of *سافر* *safâr*; books, pl. of *سفر* *sifr*; — *isfâr*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.
 اسفراج *asfarâj*, asparagus.
 اسفح *asfa*, reddish black; *al-asfa*, buffalo; hawk; f. *saf'â*, pl. *suf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.
 اسفل *asfal*, f. *suf*, pl. *asâfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asâfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sâfilîn*, the damned; f. *suf*, diabolic magic.
 اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.
 اسفناج *isfanâj*, spinach.
 اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.
 اسفنت *isfant*, aromatic wine.
 اسفهان *isfahân*, Ispahan.
 اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwâ*, *safyâ*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.
 اسفیداج *isfidâj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).
 اسقاط *isqât*, causing to fall; miscarriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقح *asqaḥ*, bald.
 اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfâ*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asâqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.
 اسقنقور *isqanqûr*, Egyptian lizard.
 اسقيفة *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *سقا* *siqâ*; waters, pl. of *سقى* *siqy*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *سقى* *saqiyy*.
 اسكاب *iskâb*, shoe-maker; — *iskâba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكات *askât*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskât*, bidding silence, silence.
 اسكاف *iskâf*, اسكف *askaf*, pl. *asâkifa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.
 اسكان *iskân*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.
 اسكبة *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.
 اسكلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asâkil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.
 اسكاملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.
 اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.
 اسكوب *uskûb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — *uskûba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكوف *uskûf*=اسكاف *askûf*, shoe-maker, &c.
 اسكيم *iskîm*, hood, capouche, cowl.
 (اسل) *asul*, *asîl*, INF. *asal*, *asâla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sîl*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.
 اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — *âsala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.
 اسلاف *aslâf*, ancestors, pl. of *سلف* *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *سلف* *silf*; — *islîf*, paying in advance.

اسلام *islám*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.
 اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltá'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.
 اسلحة *asliha-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *siláh*.
 اسلط *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.
 اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.
 أسلوب *uslúb*, pl. *asálíb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.
 اسلوة *uslúfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.
 اسم *ism*, pl. *asmá'*, *asám-in*, *asá-miyy*, *asmáwát*, name, noun.
 اسمال *asmál*, pl. rags.
 اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrá'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarán*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrá*, wheat; cake.
 اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.
 اسمي *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — *asmaiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samá'*.
 (اسن) *asan*, U, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usín*, change colour and taste; — v. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.
 اسن *usun*, pl. *ásún*, character; — *ásin*, corrupted (water).
 اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanán*.
 اسناد *asnád*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanád*; — *isnád*, *isnáda-t*, pl. *asáníd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.
 اسنات *asnát*, pl. of سنات *sanát*, beardless.
 اسنان *asnán*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

اسنع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.
 اسنمة *asnima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of سنم *sanám*.
 اسني *asna*, higher, highest; sublime.
 اسها *ashá'*, pl. colours.
 اسهاب *isháb*, prolixity; garrulity.
 اسهال *ishál*, facilitating; loosening; purging.
 اسهام *ashám*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.
 اسهان *ashán*, pl. soft sand.
 اسهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.
 (اسو) *asá*, U, INF. *asw*, اسي *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.
 اسوا *aswa'*, f. *saw'á'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswá'*, evils, pl. of سو *sawá'*; pl. of سوا *sawá'*, equal, &c.
 اسوار *iswár*, *uswár*, pl. *asáwir*, *asáwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawár*), horseman; — *uswár*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *súr*.
 اسواق *aswáq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *súq*.
 اسوان *aswán*, sad, sorrowful.
 اسواد *aswad*, f. *sawdá'*, pl. *súđ*, black; blacker, very black; (اسود) سودا *sawdá'* (*aswad*) *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *sawdá'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadán*, dates and water; — f. *aswad*, pl. *asáwid*, black snake; اسارود *asáwid ad-dár*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *súđán*, negro; — *usarwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usúđ*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — *aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawád*.
 اسوادني *aswadáni-y*, blackish.
 اسودي *aswadiyy*, black.

أسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwár*, *suwár*.
 أسوف *asúf*, sad; touchy.
 أسوق *as'ug*, legs, pl. of ساق *sáq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqá'*, long-legged, long-shank.
 أسوياء *aswiya'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.
 (أسى) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *así*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.
 أسي *ásí*, f. ة *é*, sad; — *ásí*, اس *ás-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — ة *ásiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.
 أسياف *asyáf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saiif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sif*; — pl. crowds of people.
 أسيان *asyán*, pl. -*ín*, *asyánát*, *asýá*, sad, sorrowful.
 أسيد *usayyid*, dim. of أسود *aswad*, blackish.
 أسير *asír*, pl. *asra*, *usára*, *usará'*, bound; captive; slave.
 أسيس *asís*, foundation.
 أسيف *asíf*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.
 أسيل *asíl*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also ة *asíla-t*, flux of water.
 أسينة *asína-t*, pl. *asýin*, character.
 أش *ás*, *és*, from أيش *és*, for أيشي *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *ás*, dry bread.
 (أش) *ás*, I, INF. *ás*, rise and bestir one's self; = هس *has*, beat down leaves.
 أشباني *asúbániyy*, crimson.
 أشابة *usába-t*, pl. *asáyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.
 أشاجع *asúji'*, pl. of أشجع *asja'*, brave, &c.
 أشاح *isúh*, *usúh*, leathern belt.
 أشادة *isáda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

أشارة *isára-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.
 أشاش *asás*, ة *asása-t*, merriment.
 أشاعة *isá'a-t*, making public, divulging.
 أشافي *asáfi*, awls, pl. of أشفي *asfan*.
 أشام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asá'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.
 أشاوات *asáwát*, things, &c., pl. of أشي *sai'*, *se*.
 أشاوي *asáwi*, form, figure.
 أشاوية *asáwa-t*, أشاوي *asáwi*, أشايا *asáyá*, things, &c., pl. of أشي *sai'*.
 (أشب) *asáb*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asíb*, A, INF. *asáb*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.
 أشب *asáb*, complication; discord; — *asíb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم *yaum asíb*, day of battle; — ة *usba-t*, wolf.
 أشباح *asbáh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of شبح *sabḥ*.
 أشبار *asbár*, spans, pl. of شبر *sibr*.
 أشباع *isbá'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.
 أشباني *usbániyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.
 أشباه *asbáh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of شبه *sibḥ*, *sabah*; — *isbáh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (شبه).
 أشبه *asbah*, more alike, more similar.
 أشتات *ástát*, pl. of شت *satt*, dispersed, &c.
 اشتباك *istibák*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.
 اشتباه *istibih*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهتداد *istidād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.
 اشترا *istirā'*, buying.
 اشترار *istirār*, chewing the cud.
 اشتراع *istirā'*, legislation.
 اشتراك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.
 اشتراغ *usturgāz*, thistle.
 اشتعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.
 اشتغال *istigāl*, occupation.
 اشتفا *istifā'*, recovery.
 اشتقاق *istiqāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.
 اشتكا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.
 اشتقاق *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.
 اشتمال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.
 اشتها *istihā'*, appetite; desire.
 اشهادة *istihāda-t*, testimony.
 اشهار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.
 اشتياق *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.
 اشية *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of *sitā'*.
 اشج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.
 اشجار *asjār*, trees, pl. of *sajar*.
 اشجر *asjar*, f. *sajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.
 اشجع *asja'*, f. *sajā'*, pl. *sujū'*, *sijā'*, *sajāyi'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.
 اشجي *asja*, more sorrowful.
 (اشح) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.
 اشها *asihhā'*, اشحة *asihha-t*, pl. of *sahih* *sahih*, miserly, avaricious, &c.
 اشخاص *ashās*, persons, &c., pl. of *shaxs* *shahs*.
 اشهم *asham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.
 اشد *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اهدا *asiddā'*, pl. of *sadīd*, strong, &c.
 اهداق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of *sidq* *sadq*.
 اهدح *asdah*, vast, spacious.
 اهدف *asdaf*, f. *sadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).
 اهدق *asdaq*, f. *sadqā'*, pl. *sudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.
 (اشر) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.
 اشر *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *usūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *asur*, pl. *-ūn* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of *sarir* *sarir*); — *ā asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.
 اشرا *asirra'*, pl. of *sarir* *sarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of *asran*, region; district.
 اشراب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.
 اشرار *asrār*, pl. of *sarr* and *sarir* *sarir*, wicked, &c.; — *ā isrāra-t*, large herd of camels.
 اشراع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of *sarā'*; *sarā'*; divine laws, pl. of *shir'a-t* *shir'a-t*.
 اشراف *asrāf*, pl. of *sarīf* *sarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).
 اشراق *isrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.
 اشراك *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of *shirk* *shirk*; companions, &c. pl. of *sarīk* *sarīk*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

أشرف *asrân*, pl. *asâri*, brisk, sprightly.

أشربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شراب *šarâb*.

أشرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.

أشرف *asraf*, very contemptible, vile.

أشرف *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.

أشرف *asraf*, f. *šarfâ'*, pl. *šurf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battle-ments; bat; f. long ear; —

أشرف *asrafîyy*, a gold coin.

أشرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of شرآك *širâk*.

أشرف *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; أشرف الانسان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.

أشرف *asra*, more impetuous; — أشرف *asriya-t*, pl. of شرفى *šir-an*, bargain.

أشرف *aszar*, f. *šazrâ'*, red, reddish; looking askance.

أشعار *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شعر *ša'r*, *ša'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شعر *šî'r*.

أشعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.

أشعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.

أشعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.

أشعث *as'as*, f. *ša'sâ'*, pl. *šus*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.

أشعر *as'ar*, f. *šarâ'*, pl. *šur*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — أشعر *as'ira-t*, pl. of شعار *šî'âr*, underclothing, &c.

أشعان *as'an*, dishevelled.

أشعة *asî'a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شع *šû'* and شعاع *šû'â'*.

أشغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of شغل *šugl*.

أشغولة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.

أشقى *asqa*, f. *šaqwâ'*, *šaqyâ'*, pl. *šugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

أشفار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of شرف *šufr*, *šufr*.

أشفاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of شفق *šafaq*; — *isfâq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.

أشفه *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.

أشفى *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asûfiyy*, *asûfi*, awl; punch; — أشفى *asfiya-t*, pl. of شفا *šifâ'*, medicine.

أشقى *asaaq*, f. *šaaqâ'*, pl. *šugq*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *usšaq*, ammoniac (Pers.).

أشقر *asqar*, f. *šaqrâ'*, of a bright red; f. fire.

أشقرانى *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.

أشقىا *asqiyâ'*, pl. of شقى *šaqiyy*, miserable, wretched.

أشكا *iskâ'*, complaining, lamenting.

أشكال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of شكل *šakl*.

أشكر *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.

أشكال *askal*, f. *šaklâ'*, pl. *šukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — أشكال *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.

أشل *asall*, f. *šallâ'*, with a maimed hand; blind; — أشل *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of شليل *šalil*.

أشلا *aslâ'*, limbs, &c., pl. of حلو *šilw*.

(أشم) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.

أشم *asamm*, f. *šammâ'*, pl. *šumm*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.

أشمت *ismût*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.

أشمط *asmat*, f. *šamtâ'*, pl. *šumt*, *šumtân*, turning grey.

أشمتق *asmaq*, bloody foam.

أشم *asmul*, pl. of شمال *samûl*, left hand or side.

أشمزاز *ismî'zâz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.

(أشمن) — II. INF. *ta'sîn*, wash one's hands with أشمنان *ishnân*, *usnân*, alkali; — ة *usna-t*, moss of trees.

أشنب *ashnab*, f. *sambâ'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.

أشنع *asna'*, f. *san'â'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of شنيع *sanî'*.

أشهد *ashhâd*, witnesses, pl. of شاهد *sâhid*; — *ishâd*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.

أشهب *ashhab*, f. *shabbâ'*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashhab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of شهاب *shihâb*.

أشهر *ashhar*, more renowned; *al-ashharîn*, drum and flag; — *ashur*, months, pl. of شهر *shahr*.

أشهى *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirable.

أشواق *ashwâq*, desires, &c., pl. of شوق *shawq*.

أشوز *ashwaz*, haughty.

أشوس *ashwas*, pl. *shûs*, أشوس *ashwas*, f. *shaušû'*, blinking, squinting.

أشوع *ashwa'*, f. *saw'â'*, pl. *shû'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.

أشواق *ashwaq*, pl. *shûq*, desirous.

أشوك *ashwak*, f. *shawkâ'*, hard, stiff.

أشوة *ashwah*, f. *shauhâ'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.

(أشى) *asha*, I, INF. *ashy*, invent (lies); — *ashî*, A, INF. *ash-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).

أشى *ashyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).

أشياء *ashyâ'*, أشيائا *ashyâyâ'*, أشيائات *ashyâwât*, things, pl. of شى *shay'*.

أشياء *ashyâ'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

شيح *shai'*, *shî'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of شيعة *shî'a-t*.

أشيام *ashyâm*, f. *saimâ'*, pl. *shîm*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.

أشياب *ashyab*, f. *shâibâ'*, pl. *shîb*, *shuyub*, white-haired, white; *as-shîb*, the days of hoar-frost; ليلة شيبا *laylat shâibâ'*, last night of the lunar month.

أشياء *ashyah*, injuring by the evil eye.

(أش) *ash*, I, U, INF. *ash*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).

أش *ish*, *ash*, *ush*, pl. *ashûs*, root, foundation.

أش *ashâ*, see (أصو), (أص).

أشابع *ashâbi'*, أشابيح *ashâbi'*, fingers, pl. of أصبع *ashba'*, &c.

أشابة *ishâba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.

أشاحيب *ashâhib*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *shâhib*.

أشاد *ishâd*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.

أشادق *ashâdiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *shadiq*.

أشار *ashâr*, compacts, &c., pl. of امر *ishr*, *ushr*; — *ishâr*, pl. *ushur*, *ashira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.

أشارم *ashârim*, أشاريم *ashârim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صرم *shirm*.

أشاص *ashâs*, foundations, &c., pl. of أص *ish*.

أشاتب *ashâtîb*, أشاتيل *ashâtîl*, stables, pl. of أصطبل *ishṭabl*.

أشاجر *ashâgir*, ة *ashâgira-t*, pl. of أصغر *ashgar*, smaller, &c.

أشال *ashâl*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *ashîl*; — ة *ishâla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).

أشالف *ashâlif*, pl. of أصلب *ashlaf*, hard and barren.

امالى *aşâliq*, plain fields, pl. of امالى *şalaq*.
 امائل *aşâ'il*, evenings, pl. of اميل *aşil*, δ *aşila-t*.
 اصبي *aşb-in*, امبى *aşbî*, youths, pl. of امبى *şabiyy*.
 اصبا *aşbâ'*, east winds, pl. of صبا *şab-an*.
 اصباح *aşbâh*, mornings, pl. of صبح *şubh*; — *işbâh*, dawning; dawn.
 اصبر *aşbar*, more patient (على 'ala).
 اصبع *aşba'*, *aşbi'*, *aşbu'*; *işba'*, *işbi'*, *işbu'*; *uşba'*, *uşbi'*, *uşbu'*, pl. *aşâbi'*, *aşâbi'*, finger; digit; benefit.
 اصيغ *aşbag*, f. *şabgâ*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.
 اصبوحة *aşbûha-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.
 اصبرع *aşbû'*, pl. *aşâbi'*, *aşâbi'*, finger; digit.
 اصبية *aşbiya-t*, youths, pl. of امبى *şabiyy*.
 (امت) *aşat*, I, INF. *ašt*, be without vegetation.
 اصح *aşahh*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of صح *şahih*; — δ *aşihha-t*, pl. of صح *şahâh*, whole, complete.
 اصيها *aşihhâ'*, pl. of صح *şahih*, true, &c.
 اصحاب *aşhâb*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *şâhib*; — *işhâb*, following.
 اصحاح *işhâh*, pl. -ât, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., IV. of صح *şahh*.
 اصحر *aşhar*, f. *şahrâ'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-aşhar*, lion; f. *şahrâ'*, pl. *şahâra*, *şahâri*, *şahrâwât*, *şuhar*, desert, wilderness.
 اصحل *aşhal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.
 (امد) *aşad*; — II. cloth with the اصة *uşda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.
 امد *aşadd*, pl. *şudad*, turned enemy; — δ *işda-t*, pl. *işad*, place of as-

sembly; — *uşda-t*, short chemise for a girl.

امدار *işdâr*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.

امداغ *aşdâg*, temples and hair thereon, pl. of صدغ *şudg*.

امداف *aşdâf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of صدف *şadaf*.

امدح *aşdah*, screamer, brawler; lion.

امدر *aşdar*, with a broad, strong chest.

امدغ *aşdag*, du. *aşdagân*, the arteries of the temples.

امدق *aşdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of صدق *şadiq*.

امدقا *aşdiqâ'*, true friends, pl. of صدق *şadiq*.

امدم *aşdam*, bald.

(امر) *aşar*, I, INF. *aşr*, tie up with the rope اصار *işâr*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.

امر *işr*, *uşr*, pl. *âşâr*, *işrân*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *uşur*, ropes, pl. of اصار *işâr*; — *aşarr*, f. *şarrâ'*, hard; — δ *âşira-t*, pl. *awâşir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of اصار *işâr*; — *aşirra-t*, pl. of مرار *şirâr*, q.v.

امرار *işrâr*, perseverance, &c., IV. of (مر).

امرد *aşrad*, colder; sharper (eyesight).

امرم *aşram*, poor with a large family; *al-aşmarân*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *şarmâ'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.

امرى *işirra*, *aşirri*, firm resolution.

امطبار *iştibâr*, patience, toleration.

اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣṭīb*, *aṣṭīl*, *aṣṭīb*, *iṣṭablīt*, stable.
 اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.
 اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.
 اصطراب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.
 اصطفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.
 اصطلاق *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.
 اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *ustumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnating) sea water.
 اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.
 اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.
 اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.
 اصغا *iṣḡā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.
 اصغر *aṣḡar*, pl. *aṣḡīr*, *aṣḡira-t*, *aṣḡarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣḡarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *صغرى ṣuḡra*, pl. *ṣuḡar*; *aṣ-ṣuḡra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.
 اصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.
 اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of صفاة *ṣafāt*.
 اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.
 اصفرار *iṣfirār*, yellowness; pallor.
 اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.
 اصفيا *aṣfiyā'*, pl. of صفى *ṣafiyy*, pure, clear.
 اصقع *aṣqaḥ*, f. *ṣaqhā'*, bald.
 اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.
 اصقا *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ū'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.
 (اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣul*, root, origin; material; اصل المال *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *uṣūl*, evenings, pl. of اصيل *aṣīl*; — *iṣāla-t*, root; snake; — also *iṣla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, come in the evening; — IV., V. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *istiṣāl*, *istiṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.
 اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.
 اصلال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of صل *ṣill*, q.v.
 اصلان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of اصيل *aṣīl*.
 اصلي *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.
 اصلاج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.
 اصلاخ *aṣlah*, better, best.
 اصلاخ *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥū'*, mangy (camel).
 اصلاذ *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.
 اصلاذ *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣu'l*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.
 اصلاف *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.
 اصلم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.
 اصلى *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *iṣliyya-t*, root (of words).
 اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.
 اصمم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding; اصم فعل *fi'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same; f. hard ground; calamity.

اصميت *išmit*, ة *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

اصمح *ašmah*, brave, bold.

اصمحة *ašmiḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of اصمخ *šamāḥ*, *šimāḥ*.

اصمغ *ašma*, f. *šam'ū*, pl. *šum'*, ascending; vivacious; bold; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded; sword; small and delicate; pl. *šum'ān*, the longest feather in the wing.

اصمغ *ušmūḥ*, canal of the ear; ear.

اصن *uṣun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

اصنا *ašnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of صنو *šinw*, *šunw*.

اصناف *ašnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of صنف *šanf*, *šinf*.

اصنام *ašnām*, idols, statues, pl. of صنم *šanam*.

اصنان *išnān*, IV. of (صن), q.v.

اصهب *ašhab*, f. *šahbā*, pl. *šuhb*, red, bay (camel, horse); blond: صهب السبيل *šuhbu-'s-sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks; *al-ašhab*, lion; *aš-šahbā*, white wine.

(اصو) *ašā*, U, INF. *ašw*, grow plentiful and close together.

اصوا *ašwā*, hills, &c., pl. of صوة *šuwā-t*.

اصوات *ašwāt*, voices, &c., pl. of صوت *šawt*.

اصواع *ašwā'*, pl. of صاع *šā'*, q.v.

اصواف *ašwāf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of صوف *šūf*.

اصور *ašwar*, inclined; — ة *ašwira-t*, pl. of صوار *šiwār*, &c., grain of musk; perfume.

اصوع *ašwu'*, pl. of صاع *šā'*, q.v.

اصوف *ašwaf*, woolly.

اصول *uṣūl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *aṣl*; — ي *uṣūliyy*, original; radical; fundamental; erudite.

اصون *ašwan*, who preserves better; — ة *ašwina-t*, cloth - presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of صوان *šawān*, &c.

اصى *ašā*, I, INF. *ašy*, be very fat; — II. pass. be difficult; — ة *ašiya-t*, syrup of dates; relationship; favour; continual misfortune.

اصيد *ašyad*, better for hunting; bearing one's head high, proud; king; lion; f. *šaidā'*, hard, rugged ground; Sidon.

اصيل *ašīl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *ašāl*, *ašū'il*, *uṣlān*, evening (between عصر 'aṣr, q.v., and sunset); — *ašīl*, firmly rooted; firm of character and energetic; hereditary; noble; death; — ة *ašīla-t*, pl. *ašū'il*, evening; death; totality; the whole of the property.

اصيلا *uṣailāl*, اصيلا *uṣailān*, short evening, dim. of اصيل *ašīl*.

اصيهب *uṣaihib*, dim. of اصهب *ašhab*, stupid.

(اض) *aḍḍ*, INF. *aḍḍ*, vex, torment, grieve; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*); break into pieces; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich); — VIII. seek; beat; be forced, obliged; force, oblige.

(اض) *iḍḍ*, origin; root.

اضا *adā'*, field of pebble ground; — ة *adūt*, pl. *aḍūn*, *aḍwāt*, *aḍyāt*, *iḍī'*, pond, swamp; — *iḍā'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.

اضابير *adābir*, pl. of ضابرة *dibāra-t*, troop, company.

اضاحى *adāḥī*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of اضحية *uḍḥiyya-t*.

اضاحيك *adāḥīk*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of اضحكة *uḍḥūka-t*.

اضاخ *iḍāḍ*, refuge.

اضافة *iḍāfa-t*, addition; junction; reference; attribute.

اضافى *iḍāfiyy*, additional; relative; dependent on.

اضالغ *adāli'*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of ضلع *ḍil'*, *ḍila'*.

اضاليل *aḍālīl*, errors, pl. of اضلولة *uḍlūla-t*.

اضامة *iḍāma-t*, injury.

اضاميم *aḍāmīm*, leaves (stitched

together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of أضمامة *idmāma-t.*
 ضيف *adā'if*, guests, pl. of ضيف *daif*.
 أضب *aḍubb*, pl. of ضب *ḍabb*, lizard.
 أضباب *aḍbās*, pl. hands, paws.
 أضبارة *aḍbāra-t*; *iḍbāra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.
 أضجاع *idjū'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.
 أضجم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).
 أضحية *aḍhāt*, pl. أضحي *adhā*, lamb sacrificed at the hour ضحي *duhan*.
 أضحكة *uḍhūka-t*, pl. أضحك *adāhik*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.
 أضحي *aḍha*, later; — *adhā*, see أضحية *aḍhāt* above; — *uḍhiyya-t*, pl. *adāhiyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — أضحية (أضحية) *laila-t idhiyya-t* (*idhiyāna-t*), serene night.
 أضخم *aḍham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of ضخم *ḍaḥim*.
 أضخومة *uḍhūma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.
 أضداد *adḍād*, contraries, opposites, pl. of ضد *ḍidd*, *ḍudd*.
 أضر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of ضرا *ḍarrā'*; — *aḍr-in*, see أضري *aḍri*.
 أضرا *aḍirrā'*, pl. of ضير *ḍarir*, who has become blind, &c.
 أضراب *aḍrāb*, pl. of ضرب *ḍarb*, contemporary; equal; — *iḍrāb*, taking back.
 أضرار *aḍrār*, injuries, hurts, pl. of ضر *ḍarar*.
 أضرام *iḍrām*, setting on fire, conflagration.
 أضراس *adras*, dumb.
 أضرع *adra'*, submissive; f. *ḍar'ā'*, with large udders.
 أضري *aḍri* (أضري *aḍr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of ضر *ḍirw*, ضري *dar-an*.
 أضربج *idrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.
 أضز *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.
 أضطراب *iḍṭirāb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.
 اضطراب *iḍṭirār*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *iḍṭirāriyy*, forced to.
 اضطرام *iḍṭirām*, inflammation, conflagration.
 اضطناك *iḍṭināk*, misfortune, calamity.
 اضطهاد *iḍṭihād*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.
 أضعاف *ad'āf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of ضعف *ḍi'f*, q.v.
 أضعف *ad'af*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of ضعيف *ḍa'if*.
 أضكل *adkal*, poor and naked.
 أضل *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.
 أضلاع *adlā'*, ribs, &c., pl. of ضلع *ḍil'*, *ḍilā'*.
 أضلال *adlāl*, pl. of ضل *ḍill*, abject, reprobate, worthless.
 أضلع *adla'*, pl. ضلع *ḍul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of ضلع *ḍil'*, *ḍilā'*.
 أضلولة *uḍlūla-t*, pl. أضليل *aḍlīl*, erring, error.
 (أضم) *aḍim*, A, INF. *aḍam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.
 أضم *aḍam*, pl. *aḍamūt*, anger, envy.
 أضمار *iḍmār*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.
 أضمامة *idmāma-t*, pl. *aḍāmīm*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).
 أضملال *idmihlāl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.
 أضمن *aḍman*, who is a better security.
 أضها *aḍhā'*, ponds, pl. of ضهوة *ḍahwa-t*.
 أضوا *aḍwā'*, lights, pl. of ضو *ḍaw'*, *ḍū'*.
 أضوات *aḍwāt*, ponds, pl. of أضاة *adāt*.
 أضوط *aḍwaṭ*, stupid.

اصون *adûn*, اصيات *adyât*, ponds, pl. of امانة *adât*.
 اصيف *adyâf*, guests, pl. of صيف *daif*.
 اصيقى *adyaq*, f. *dîqâ*, *dâqa*, nar-rower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.
 (اط) *att*, I, INF. *atît*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل *li*).
 اطار *attâr*, maker of hoops; — *itâr*, pl. *utur*, inclosure; circum-ference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.
 اطاط *attât*, screamer; — *itâta-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.
 اطاعة *itâ'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.
 اطاقة *itâqa-t*, power; ability; ca-pacity; power of endurance; reach.
 اطال *âtâl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of اطل *itl*, *itil*; — *itâla-t*, pro-longing, extending; delay.
 اطام *âtâm*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *utm*, *utum*; — *itâm*, constipation; dysury.
 اطاميم *atâ'mim*, pl. feet.
 اطاول *atâwil*, pl. of اطول *atwal*, taller, &c.
 اطايب *atâ'yib*, pl. of اطيب *at'yab*, better.
 اطبا *atbâ'*, nnders, pl. of طبي *tiby*; — *atibbâ'*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *tabib*.
 اطباع *atbâ'*, rivers, canals, &c., pl. of طبع *tib'*.
 اطبخ *atbah*, very stupid.
 اطبع *atba'*, very dirty.
 اطبقة *atbîqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of طبق *tabaq*.
 اطبة *atibba-t*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *tabib*.
 اطحل *atḥal*, f. *ḥahlâ'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.
 اطد *atad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *atad*, INF. *ta'tid*, strengthen.
 (اطر) *atur*, I, U, INF. *atr*, enclose; protect against (على *'ala*); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — v. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — v., VII. be crooked.
 اطار *atur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of اطار *itâr*.
 اطرا *itrâ'*, excessive praise, pane-gyric; seasoning.
 اطراب *atrâb*, fragrant nosegay.
 اطراد *itrâd*, expelling, banishing; — *ittirâd*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.
 اطرار *atrâr*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of طرة *turra-t*.
 اطراف *atrâf*, sides, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭaraf*; — *ittirâf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.
 اطرش *atras*, f. *ṭarsî'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.
 اطراط *atrat*, f. *ṭarṭâ'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.
 اطرق *atraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *atruq*, *ṣ atrîqa-t*, and
 اطرقا *atrigâ'*, roads, pl. of طريق *ṭariq*.
 اطروان *atruwân*, freshness; honey-moon; bloom of youth.
 اطروش *atrus*, deaf.
 اطروفة *atrufa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.
 اطسمة *atsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.
 اطعام *it'âm*, feeding.
 اطعممة *at'ima-t*, اطعمات *at'amât*, victuals, &c. pl. of طعام *ṭa'am*.
 اطغا *itgâ'*, seducing, leading into error.
 اطفا *itfâ'*, extinguishing.
 اطفال *atfâl*, infants, children, pl. of طفل *tifl*.
 اطفل *atfal*, more childish; more importunate.
 اطل *itl*, *itil*, pl. *âtâl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *utl*, some-thing, anything.
 اطلا *atlâ'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*, *ṭalâ'*, and طلو *ṭalu*.

اطلاع *ittilâ'*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *ittilâq*, general meaning; generalisation.

اطلال *atâl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلل *ṭalal*.

اطلغ *atlah*, f. *ṭalḥâ'*, stupid.

اطلس *atlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

اطلاظ *atlat*, unhappy, unfortunate.

اطلى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyâ'*, smeared with tar; mangy ة (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(اظم) *aṭam*, I, INF. *aṭm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A, INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'ṭim*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

اظم *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *âtâm*, *uṭûm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

اطماع *aṭmâ'*, pl. of طمع *ṭam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭâmi'*, greedy, &c.; *iṭmâ'*, exciting to cupidity.

اطمع *aṭma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭâmi'*.

اطمئنان *iṭmi'nân*, quietude, security.

اطناب *aṭnâb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طناب *ṭunub*; — *iṭnâb*, proximity; sublimeness of style; — ة *iṭnâba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

اطنان *aṭnân*, human bodies, &c., pl. of طن *ṭunn*, q.v.

اطهار *aṭhâr*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭâhir*, pure, &c.

اطوار *aṭwâr*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

اطواق *aṭwâq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

اطور *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwarân*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

اطول *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭâwil*, f. *ṭûla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller.

اطوم *aṭûm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭum*, castles, &c., pl. of اظم *uṭm*, *uṭum*.

اطياب *aṭyâb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *ṭib*.

اطيب *aṭyâb*, f. *ṭûba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭâyb*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

اطير *aṭîr*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

اطيط *aṭîṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

اطيفال *uṭaifâl*, pl. little children.

اطيمة *aṭîma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

اطرار *azâr*, nurses, &c., pl. of عثر *zî'r*; — *azzâr*, nurse.

اطرافير *azâfir*, cloves, pl. of اطراف *azfâr*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of اطفور *azfûr*.

اطرائين *azânîn*, opinions, &c., pl. of ظن *ẓann*.

اطب *azb-in*, اظبي *azbî*, gazelles, &c., pl. of ظبي *zaby*.

اطراب *azrâb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

اطرف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of ظريف *zarîf*.

اطعان *az'ân*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of طعينة *za'îna-t*.

اطفار *azfâr*, ة *azfâra-t*, pl. *azâfir*, clove (spice).

اطفر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

اطفور *azfûr*, pl. *azâfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

اطلال *azlâl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *ẓill*.

اظم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmâ'*, dark; darkness.

اطما *azmâ'*, pl. of ظم *ẓim'*, thirst, &c.

اعظمى *azma*, f. *zamyá*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.

أظهار *izhár*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.

أظھر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.

أعابد *a'ábid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد *'abd*.

أعائب *a'átib*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of أعتوب *u'túba-t*.

أعاجل *a'ájil*, pl. young ones.

أعجم *a'ájim*, pl. of أعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.

أعاجيب *a'ájib*, miracles, &c., pl. of أعجوبة *u'júba-t*.

أعادة *i'áda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.

أعداى *a'ádi*, enemies, pl. of عدو *'aduww*.

أعارة *i'ára-t*, lending, loan.

أعاريب *a'árib*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of أعراب *a'ráb*.

أعريض *a'árid*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عروض *'arúd*.

أعاصر *a'ásir*, أعاصير *a'ásír*, hurricanes, pl. of أعصار *a'sár*.

أعانة *i'áqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.

أعالة *i'ála-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.

أعالي *a'áli*, pl. of أعلى *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.

أعالم *a'álim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of أعلومة *u'lúma-t*.

أعانة *i'ána-t*, help, assistance.

أعاب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.

أعبا *a'ábá*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'ib*; — *i'bá'*, filling to the brim; planting densely.

أعيش *a'bas*, with running eyes.

أعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عملا *'abli'*, a white rock visible from a distance.

أعبئة *a'bi'a-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عبأ *'abá'*, ة *'abát*.

أعتاب *i'táb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

اعتاق *i'táq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.

اعتام *i'tám*, getting dark.

اعتبار *i'tibár*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibáriyy*, relative.

اعتجان *i'tiján*, kneading.

اعتد *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atád* and عتدة *'utda-t*.

اعتدا *i'tidá'*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.

اعتداد *i'tidád*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.

اعتدال *i'tidál*, equilibrium between two things; اعتدال الليل و النهار *i'tidálu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahár-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidáliyy*, equinoctial.

اعتذار *i'tizár*, excuse, apology.

اعترا *i'tirá'*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).

اعتراض *i'tirád*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.

اعتراء *i'tiráf*, confession.

اعتراك *i'tirák*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.

اعترا *i'tizá'*, deriving one's descent.

اعتزاز *i'tizáz*, becoming powerful or important.

اعتزال *i'tizál*, abdication.

اعتزام *i'tizám*, firm resolution; perseverance.

اعتساف *i'tisáf*, oppression; violence. اعتصام *i'tisám*, seeking refuge; innocence.

اعتطاب *i'titáb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.

اعتفا *i'tifá'*, abdication, apology; justification.

اعتقاد *i'tiqád*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.

اعتقال *i'tiqál*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.

اعتكار *i'tikár*, darkness; clouds of dust.

اعتكاف *i'tikáf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *i'tilá*, ascending, height.
 اعتلال *i'tilál*, pretext.
 اعتماد *i'timád*, confidence, reliance; firm resolution; (m.) baptism.
 اهتمام *i'timám*, wearing the turban.
 اعتنا *i'tiná*, great care, taking pains.
 اعتناف *i'tináf*, beginning; taking by force; abhorrence.
 اعتناق *i'tináq*, embracing, embrace.
 اعتوبة *u'tába-t*, subject of reproach, of a quarrel.
 اعتياد *i'tiyád*, custom; — *ي* *i'tiyá-diyy*, customary, usual.
 اعتيáz *i'tiyáz*, being in want, neediness.
 اعتيáš *i'tiyáš*, living on anything; livelihood.
 اعتياض *i'tiyád*, exchange.
 اعتياق *i'tiyáq*, being prevented.
 اعثك *i'sak*, left-handed; more difficult.
 اعنى *a'sa*, f. *'aswá*, blackish; hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old woman.
 اعجاب *i'jáb*, wondering, causing wonder.
 اعجاز *a'jáz*, roots of palm-trees; — *i'jáz*, power of persuasion; — *ة* *i'jáza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-improvers.
 اعجال *i'jál*, hastening, accelerating; ripening.
 اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, surprising.
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty, f. *'ajrá*, knotty stick.
 اعجس *a'jas*, full in the waist.
 اعجف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the first.
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmá*, pl. *-ún*, *a'ájim*, not an Arab; who speaks Arabic badly; foreigner; Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجما* *'ajmá*; — *ي* *a'jamiyy*, not Arabian, foreign; a Persian.
 اعجوبة *u'júba-t*, anything wonderful, marvel, miracle, prodigy, phenomenon.
 اعدا *a'dá*, enemies, pl. of عدو

'aduwu; — regions, &c., pl. of عدى *'id-an*.
 اعداد *a'dád*, numbers, &c., pl. of عدد *'idd* and عدد *'adad*; — *i'dád*, preparation; equipment.
 اعدال *a'dál*, pl. of عدل *'idl* and عديل *'adíl*, equal, &c., q.v.
 اعدام *i'dám*, annihilating; ruining.
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable, just, comp. of عادل *'ádíl*.
 اعدى *a'dú*, more or most hostile.
 اعدار *a'zár*, excuses, pl. of عذر *uzr*; — *i'zár*, banquet, festival; making excuses, excuse, rv. of (عذر), q.v.
 اعذب *a'zab*, sweeter; — *ة* *a'ziba-t*, chastisements, &c., pl. of عذاب *'azáb*.
 اعذر *a'zar*, excused.
 اعرا *a'arr*, f. *'arrá*, mangy; strong of neck and chest; f. a young girl.
 اعرا *a'rá*, open spaces, &c., pl. of عرا *'ará*; — pl. of عرو *'irw*, side; negligent.
 اعراب *a'ráb*, pl. nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. *a'áríb*; sing. *a'rá-biyy*; — *i'ráb*, grammatical inflection; syntax; grammatical analysis.
 اعراش *a'rás*, thrones, &c., pl. of عرش *'ars*.
 اعراض *a'rás*, open spaces, yards, &c., pl. of عرصة *'arsa-t*.
 اعراض *a'rád*, pl. of عرض *'ard*, *'ird*, *'arad*, and عرفة *'arda-t*, *'urda-t*, q.v.; — *i'rád*, petitioning, soliciting; exposition; turning one's back; return.
 اعراف *a'ráf*, pl. of عرف *'urf*, height, &c., q.v.; the wall between heaven and hell; purgatory.
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjá*, pl. *'urj*, *'urján*, lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.
 اعرف *a'raf*, f. *'urfá*, pl. *'urf*, having a mane, crested; with a long and strong neck; f. *al-'urfá*, hyena.
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply rooted.
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armá*, pl. *'urm*, spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmán, pl. 'arámín, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.

أعز *a'azz*, f. عزی *'uzza*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عزیز *'aziz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عزاً *'azzú*, calamitous; calamity; — ة *a'izza-t* and—

أعزاً *a'izzá'*, pl. of عزیز *'aziz*, excellent, &c., q.v.

أعزاز *i'izziz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.

أعزال *a'zál*, pl. of أعزل *a'zal*, q.v.

أعزاب *a'zab*, f. 'azbá', single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.

أعزل *a'zal*, pl. 'uzl, 'uzzal, 'uzlún, 'azál, ma'ázil, f. 'azlú, pl. 'azíli, 'azála, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; الأسماك الأعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).

أعساج *i'sáj*, stooping walk.

أعسام *a'sám*, pl. forms of the body.

أعسان *a'sán*, pl. traces, remainders.

أعسر *a'sar*, f. 'asrú', left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.

أعسم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', pl. 'usm, having a withered arm or leg.

أعشاب *i'sáb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.

أعشار *a'sár*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عى *a'sáriyy*, decimal.

أعشاش *a'sás*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'ús*.

أعشر *a'sar*, stupid.

أعشراً *a'sirá'*, pl. of عشير *'asír*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.

أعشم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.

أعشى *a'sá*, f. 'aswá, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'siya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'abú*.

أعص *a's-in*, أعصى *a'si*, أعصا *a'sá'*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'aš-an*, 'ašá, q.v.

أعصاب *a'sáb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'ašab*.

أعصار *a'sár*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'ašr*, 'išr, &c.; — i'sár, pl. a'ášir, a'ášir, hurricane; — i'sár, iv. of (عصر), q.v.

أعصج *a'saj*, bald.

أعصل *a'sal*, pl. 'ušl, 'išíl, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. 'ašlú, thin, lean.

أعصم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', pl. 'ušm, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.

أعضا *a'dú*, members, pl. of عضو *'udw*, 'idw.

أعزاد *i'dúd*, help, assistance.

أعذب *a'dab*, f. 'aḏbá, having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.

أعطاء *a'tá*, who gives much or more; — i'tá, giving, bestowing.

أعطر *a'ṭar*, more or very much perfumed.

أعطيات *a'ṭiyát*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭá.

أعطية *i'ṭiyá-t*, wages, pay.

أعطية *a'ṭiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭá.

أعظامه *i'zámá-t*, greatness.

أعظم *a'zam*, f. 'uzma, greater; more powerful; more important; better; الصدر الأعظم *aš-šadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — a'zum, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.

أعفا *i'fá*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — a'iffá, pl. of عفيف *'afif*, chaste.

أعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.

أعفت *a'faš*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.

أعفش *a'faš*, with running eyes.

اعفك *a'fak*, f. 'afkú', very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.
 اعق *a'aqq*, disobedient; — *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'áqq*, disobedient and of عقيق *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.
 اعقاب *a'qáb*, sons, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb* and عقب *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb*.
 اعقار *a'qár*, pl. trees.
 اعقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of عقب *'uqáb*.
 اعقد *a'qad*, f. 'aqdú', pl. 'uqd, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.
 اعقر *a'qar*, f. 'aqrá', toothless; f. sand-hill.
 اعقف *a'qaf*, f. 'aqfá, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.
 اعقل *a'qal*, f. 'aqlú', more intelligent.
 اعلال *a'lál*, indispositions, &c., pl. of علة *'illa-t*; — *i'lál*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ا, ي, و.
 اعلام *a'lám*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of علم *'alam*; — *i'lám*, instruction; information; communication; placard.
 اعلان *i'lán*, publication; advertisement.
 اعلاة *a'lifa-t*, pl. of علا *'ilát*, q.v.
 اعلم *a'lam*, f. 'almá, more learned; knowing better; واللّه اعلم *wa-'l-láh a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.
 اعلمة *u'lúma-t*, pl. *a'álim*, sign, (m.) secret communication.
 اعلى *a'la*, pl. على *'ul-an*, *a'áli*; f. 'ulyá, pl. *'ul-an*, 'ulyayát, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. 'alyá' and 'alwá', height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.
 اعم *a'amm*, f. 'ammá, pl. 'umm, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, *a'imma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اعمأ *a'má'*, errors, pl. of عمو *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of اعمى *a'mi*.
 اعمار *a'már*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of عمر *'umr*; — *i'már*, cultivating, rendering habitable.
 اعمال *a'mál*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of عمل *'amal*.
 اعمام *a'mám*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اعمتة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of عميتة *'amita-t*.
 اعمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of عمود *'amúd*.
 اعمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.
 اعمش *a'mas*, f. 'amsá, blear-eyed, with running eyes.
 اعمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.
 اعممون *a'mumún*, paternal uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اعمه *a'mah*, f. 'amhá, without signs to mark the road (desert).
 اعموى *a'mawiy*, referring to the blind.
 اعمى *a'ma*, f. 'amyá, pl. 'umy, 'umyán, blind; dark; *al-'amayán*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. اعمأ *a'má'*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.
 اعنا *a'ná'*, sides, pl. of عنا *'anán*; — *i'ná'*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).
 اعنات *i'nát*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.
 اعناق *a'ndq*, necks, &c., pl. of عنق *'unq*, 'unnuq, 'unaq.
 اعنان *a'nán*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of عنين *'anan*; — *i'nán*, bridling, checking with the reins.
 اعنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of عنج *'ináj*, q.v.
 اعنق *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. 'anqá, fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of عناق *'anáq*.

اعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of *عان* 'inân, bridle, &c.
 اعوار *i'wâr*, suspicion.
 اعواز *i'wâz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.
 اعوام *i'wâm*, years, pl. of *عام* 'âm.
 اعوان *a'wân*, pl. of *عون* 'aun, helper, servant, &c.
 اعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. 'aujâ', bow; lean, slender.
 اعوجاج *i'wijâj*, crookedness; false-ness, perfidy, malice.
 اعود *a'wad*, more advantageous (على 'ala).
 اعور *a'war*, f. 'aurâ', pl. 'ûr, 'ûrân, 'îrân, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'âwir*, nits, see *عورا* 'aurâ'.
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausâ', who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausâ', pl. 'ûs, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *عوسا*.
 اعون *a'wan*, more helping.
 اعيا *a'yâ*, pl. of *عى* 'ayy, incapable, &c., and *عيا* 'ayâ', difficult, &c.; — *i'yâ*, fatigue.
 اعياد *a'yâd*, feasts, &c., pl. of *عيد* 'id.
 اعيان *a'yân*, great men, grandees, pl. of *عين* 'ain.
 اعيس *a'is*, f. *a'isâ*, pl. 'is, whitish-yellow (camel).
 اعيط *a'yaṭ*, f. 'aiṭâ', pl. 'îṭ, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.
 اعين *a'yan*, f. 'ainâ', pl. 'in; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunât*, eyes, pl. of *عين* 'ain; — *a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of *عيان* 'iyân.
 اعيب *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *a'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, *اعيبا* 'ayiyâ, pl. of *عيبى* 'ayiyy, stammering (adj.).

اغا *âgâ*, pl. *agâwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).
 اغائة *igâsa-t*, help, assistance.
 اغارة *igâra-t*, raid.
 اغاريد *agârîd*, warblings of birds, pl. of *اغريد* *ugrîd*.
 اغاظا *igâza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.
 اغاليج *agâlîj*, tender branches, pl. of *اغلوج* *uglûj*.
 اغاليط *agâlîṭ*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of *اغلوطا* *uglûṭa-t*.
 اغاليق *agâlîq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *اغلق* *galaq*.
 اغان *agân-in*, *اغاني* *agânî*, songs, melodies, pl. of *اغنية* *ugniya-t*, &c.
 اغاري *agârî*, snares, &c., pl. of *اغرية* *ugwiyya-t*.
 اغبث *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.
 اغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrâ*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; *عام اغبر* 'âm *agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrâ*, the earth; *بنو الغبرا* *banû-'l-gabrâ*, poor people, travellers; tomb.
 اغبرار *igbirâr*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.
 اغبس *agbas*, dark.
 اغبي *agba*, f. *gabyî*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of *اغبي* *gabiyy*.
 اغتام *agtâm*, pl. of *اغتم* *agtam*, q.v.
 اغتباط *igtibât*, contentment in prosperity.
 اغتباق *igtibâq*, evening cup.
 اغتراب *igtirâb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.
 اغترار *igtirâr*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.
 اغتزاز *igtirâz*, being ready for departure.
 اغتراف *igtirâf*, drawing water.
 اغتسال *igtisâl*, ablution.
 اغتشاش *igtisâs*, revolt, rebellion.
 اغتصاب *igtisâb*, open violence; seizing violently.

- اغتصاص *igtiṣāṣ*, great anxiety; suffocation.
 اغتم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *اغتاميي*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.
 اغتار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.
 اغتماض *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.
 اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.
 اغتنام *igtinām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.
 اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.
 اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.
 اغتيال *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.
 اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.
 اغشا *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of *gusā'*, *gussā'*.
 اغثر *agsar*, f. *gasrā*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.
 اغشي *agsa*, lion (robber).
 اغدرة *agdīra-t*, pounds, pl. of *gadīr*.
 اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of *gadā'*.
 اغر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *اغريرا-t*, pl. of *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—
 اغرر *agīrrā'*, pl. of *garīr*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *اغرر*, instigation.
 اغرار *agrār*, pl. of *gīrr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.
 اغراس *agrās*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of *gurs*.
- اغراض *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of *garād*, q.v.
 اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.
 اغرب *agrub*, *agrība-t*, pl. of *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.
 اغرل *agral*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= *غرل garīl*).
 اغرود *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārīd*, warbling of birds.
 اغريض *igrīd*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.
 اغريقي *igrīqiyy*, Greek, Grecian.
 اغزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.
 اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.
 اغشى *agsā*, f. *gaswā*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).
 اغصان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of *gusn*.
 اغصا *igdi'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.
 اغصاب *igdiab*, moving to anger, irritating.
 اغصف *agdaf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).
 اغطا *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.
 اغطش *agtas*, f. *gatśā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.
 اغطف *agtaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.
 اغطية *agtiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of *gūtā'*.
 اغفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of *gafan*.
 اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.
 اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.
 اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *اغللا-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.
 اغلاق *aglaq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *galaq*; — *اغلاق*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.
 اغلال *aglal*, pl. of *gull*, chains,

manacles, &c.; — *iglal*, deceit, fraud.

اغلب *aglab*, f. *galbá'*, pl. *gulb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.

اغلف *aglaf*, f. *galfá'*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اغلف *'ais aglaf*, *al-galfá'*, easy and comfortable life.

اغلمة *aglima-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulám*.

اغلج *agluj*, pl. *agáluj*, tender, flexible branch.

اغلوطة *uglúta-t*, pl. *agálút*, a wrong or misleading word.

اغلى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.

اغم *agamm*, f. *gammá'*, covering all; more grievous; see غما.

اغما *agmá*, pl. of غمي *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of غمي *gaman*, roof; visor.

اغماد *agmád*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of غمد *gimá*; — *igmád*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.

اغماض *igmád*, shutting the eyes, conniving.

اغمرأ *agmirá'*, masses of water, pl. of غمير *gamír*.

اغمص *agmas*, with watering eyes.

اغمص *agmad*, more unintelligible.

اغمية *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of غمي *gaman*.

اغن *agann*, f. *ganná'*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.

اغنا *agná'*, pl. things, outfit; — *igná'*, enriching.

اغنام *agnám*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.

اغنيا *agniyá'*, pl. of غنى *ganiyy*, rich.

اغنية *ugniya-t*, *igniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

اغوا *igwá'*, seduction, temptation; deceit.

اغوار *agwár*, caves, &c., pl. of غار *gár*, q.v.

اغوات *agwát*, plains, &c., pl. of غات *gá'it*, *gáyi't*.

اغسطس *agústús*, (m.) month of August.

اغول *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.

اغوى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — *é ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agáwí*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.

اغيد *agyad*, f. *gaidá'*, pl. غيدى *gaidá*, *gid*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.

اغيف *agyaf*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.

اغين *agyan*, f. *gainá'*, pl. *gín*, dark green, see غينا.

اف *áf*, *é áfa-t*, pl. *áfát*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, *افا uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — *é uffa-t*, weakling; poor.

(اف) *aff*, U, INF. *aff*, call out *اف affa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fif*, v. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.

افات *áfát*, damages, &c., pl. of *áf*; — *ifát*, transitoriness, perishableness; — *é ifáta-t*, frustration; making disappear.

افتوحة *afátih*, seed-lobes, pl. of *uftúha-t*.

افاحة *ifáha-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.

افاحيس *afáhís*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of *ufhús*.

افادة *ifáda-t*, advantage, gain.

افارقة *afáriqa-t*, *افاريق afáriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of *firqa-t*.

افاضل *afúdil*, pl. of *afdal*, more excellent, &c.

افادة *ifāda-t*, giving abundantly ; clear delivery ; heaving to and fro.
 افطر *afātūr*, splits, &c., pl. of افطر *ufātūr*.
 افاعي *afā'i*, serpents, vipers, pl. of افعى *af'an*.
 افاعيل *afā'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of افعل *fi'l*.
 افاف *affāf*, who sighs and groans much ; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity ; cowardice ; moment, epoch.
 افاق *āfāq*, regions, &c., pl. of افق *ufq* ; — *afāq*, great traveller ; adventurer ; — *ifāqa-t*, re-animation ; recovery ; (m.) awakening ; rest, pause ; — *afāqiyy*, horizontal ; universal.
 افاك *affāk*, great liar.
 افاكل *afākil*, افاكيل *afākil*, pl. of افكل *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.
 افاكيه *afākih*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of افكوهة *ufkūha-t*.
 افان *iffān*, *affān*, time.
 افانين *afānīn*, branches ; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of افن *fanan* and افنون *afnūn*.
 افارج *afāwīj*, افاريج *afāwīj*, troops, &c., pl. of افوج *fauj*, q.v.
 افاريق *afāwīq*, milk-flows, pl. of افيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).
 افارويه *afāwīh*, mouths, &c., pl. of افوة *fūh*.
 افائك *afā'ik*, lies, pl. of افيكه *afika-t*.
 (افت) *afat*, INF., *aft*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.
 افت *aft*, patient, enduring and swift (camel) ; — *ift*, the same ; lie ; — *āfat* = افة *āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.
 افنا *iftā'*, solving a question of law or conscience ; judicial decision.
 افنتاح *iftitāh*, opening, beginning ; consecrating ; inauguration ; introduction ; conquest ; — *iftitāhiyy*, introductory, preliminary.
 افنتان *iftitān*, instigating to revolt

or discord ; seduction ; temptation.
 افنتجا *iftijā'*, robbery by sudden invasion.
 افنتحاس *iftihās*, disquisition, examination.
 افنتخ *aftah*, f. *fathā'*, having weak joints or limbs ; with soft soles ; with large feet or paws ; bleary-eyed ; see افنتخا.
 افنتخار *iftihār*, boasting ; glory.
 افنتدا *iftidā'*, ransom.
 افنترا *iftirā'*, lie ; (m.) insult, offence ; calumny.
 افنترار *iftirār*, flashing ; showing the teeth.
 افنتراس *iftirās*, availing one's self of an opportunity.
 افنتراض *iftirād*, precept ; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.
 افنتراق *iftirāq*, separation.
 افنتراك *iftirāk*, (m.) grinding to pieces ; agitation (of a sick person).
 افنتصال *iftisāl*, disjunction, separation ; weaning.
 افنتضاح *iftidāh*, being dishonoured ; exposure.
 افنتضاض *iftidād*, defloration.
 افنتعال *ifti'āl*, action.
 افنتقى *aftaq*, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see افنتقا.
 افنتقاد *iftiqād*, visitation, visit ; trial, probing.
 افنتقار *iftiqār*, poverty.
 افنتك *aftak*, more daring, more venturesome ; readier to shed blood.
 افنتكار *iftikār*, thought, contemplation, meditation.
 افنتل *aftal*, pl. *fatl*, f. *fatlā'*, having the legs wide apart ; distorted.
 افنتهام *iftihām*, comprehension, understanding.
 افنتوحه *uftūha-t*, pl. *afātih*, seed-lobe ; what is germinating.
 افنتى *afta*, later born, younger ; manlier, more courageous.
 افنتج *ifjīj*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

- اصفا *afhá'*, seasonings, &c., pl. of *فصا fahan, faha, fíha*.
 افحش *afháš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of *فاحش fáhíš*.
 افحوص *ufhúš*, pl. افاحيص *afáhíš*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird *Qatâ'*.
 (افخ) *afah*, INF. *afh*, hit on the crown of the head.
 افخرة *afhira-t*, rich garments.
 افخم *afham*, more powerful, more respected.
 (افند) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.
 افند *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.
 افندا *ifdá'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.
 افندع *afda'*, f. *fadâ'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see *فدعا*.
 افندة *afdína-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of *فدان fadán*, q.v.
 افذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).
 افذاد *afzáz*, pl. of *فذ fazz*, single, isolated, &c.
 (افر) *afar*, I, INF. *afr, ufúr*, cross (*على 'ala*); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afir*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.
 افر *afarr*, f. *farrá'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *afurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.
 افرا *afrá'*, wild asses, pl. of *فرا fará'*.
 افراخ *afrah*, young birds, &c., pl. of *فرخ farh*.
 افراد *afrád*, pl. of *فرد fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrád*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.
 افراز *ifráz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.
 افراس *afrás*, horses, mares, pl. of *فرس faras*.
- افراض *ifrád*, precept; assignment; present.
 افراط *ifrát*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.
 افراع *ifrág*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.
 افراق *ifráq*, recovery.
 افرخ *afruh*, *afriha-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of *فرخ farh*.
 افرس *afras*, clever horseman.
 افرض *afrad*, very learned in divine law.
 افرخ *afrag*, f. *fargá'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afri-ga-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of *فراغ fráq*, q.v.
 افراقا *afriqá'*, افرة *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of *فريق fariq*, q.v.
 افرنج *afranj, ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — *afranjiyy*, European.
 افرنسة *afransa-t*, France; — *afran-siyy*, Frenchman, French.
 افرنز *ifriz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.
 افريقي *afriqiyy*, African; — *afri-qiyya-t*, Africa.
 افزاز *afzáz*, pl. of *فز fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.
 افزاز *ifzá'*, frightening, terrifying.
 افساد *ifsád*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.
 افسق *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.
 افستين *afsintín (absintín)*, worm-wood.
 افشا *ifshá'*, divulging a secret.
 افشخ *afshag*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.
 افشل *afsal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *fašlá'*, the left hand.
 افشين *ifshín*, (m.) formula of prayer.
 افصاح *ifsháh*, speech, iv. (فصح).
 افصال *ifshál*, death.
 افصح *afshah*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of *فصح fašh, فصيح faših*.

- افصم *afṣam*, broken, torn.
 افصال *afṣāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of فضل *faḍl*; — *ifḍāl*, superiority; eminence.
 افضل *afḍal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.
 افط *afatt*, having a flat nose.
 افطار *iftār*, break of fasting; breakfast.
 افئس *afās*, f. *faṣṣā'*, flat-nosed.
 افطر *uḟṭūr*, pl. *afātūr*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.
 افطع *afṣa'*, more shameful, comp. of فطیح.
 افعا *af'ā'*, perfumes, scents.
 افعوان *uf'uwān*, male viper.
 افعى *af'an*, pl. *afā'i*, viper, serpent.
 افف *afaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.
 (افق) *afaq*, I, INF. *afq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *afiq*, A, INF. *afaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, come from distant climates.
 افق *ufq*, *ufuq*, *afaq*, pl. *áfāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *áfāq*, uncircumcised; — *áfīq*, *afīq*, far superior; — *áfīq*, *ufuq*, quick, swift; — *āfaqa-t*, hypochondre; — *ufqa-t*, prepuce; — *ufuqiyy*, *afaqiyy*, horizontal.
 افقار *ifqār*, impoverishing (s.).
 افقر *afqar*, poorer, more wretched.
 (افك) *afak*, I, *afik*, A, INF. *ifk*, *afk*, *afak*, *ufūk*, lie; — INF. *ifk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *ufiq*, INF. *afk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *it'ifāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.
 افك *afik*, liar; — *ifk*, *āfka-t*, lie; —

- ufuk*, great liars, pl. of افك
afūk.
 افكار *afkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of فكر *fikr*.
 افكل *afkal*, *ifkīl*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *afākīl*, *afākīl*, troop; *bi-afākīli-kum*, all of them.
 افكوهة *ufkūha-t*, pl. *afākīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.
 (افل) *afal*, I, U, *afīl*, A, INF. *ufūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *ufūl*, *afal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *afīl*, INF. *afal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'fīl*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'affūl*, be proud.
 افل *āfil*, *āfila-t*, big with young (lioness).
 افلا *afīlū'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of افلاة *falāt*; foals, pl. of افلو *filw*.
 افلات *iflāt*, help to escape; escape.
 افلاح *iflāh*, good fortune, prosperity.
 افلاس *iflās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.
 افلاطون *afīlātūn*, Plato.
 افلاق *afīlāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of افلق *falaq*, q.v.
 افلاك *afīlāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of افلك *falak*, q.v.
 افلال *afīlāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of افل *fall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of افل *full*, fill.
 افلج *afīlaj*, f. *faljā'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.
 افلح *afīlah*, having the nether lip split.
 (افن) *afan*, I, INF. *afn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).
 افن *afn*, *afan*, weakness of intellect.
 افنا *ifnā'*, annihilation.
 افناق *afnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of افنيق *fanīq*.

افنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فنس *fanan*.
 افند *afnud*, silliness;—*afandi*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέντης).
 افنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânûn*, class, category; manner, way;—*ufnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.
 افنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فانى *fânî*;—*afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.
 افها *afhâ'*, mouths, pl. of فوه *fûh*.
 افهام *ifhâm*, making understand.
 افواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*.
 افواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fûq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faïqa-t* (m.).
 افواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوه *fûh*.
 افوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.
 افوغ *afwag*, having thick lips.
 افوف *afûf*, in great haste.
 افوق *afwaq*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوق.
 افوك *afûk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar;—*ufûk*, INF. of (افك).
 افول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.
 افوة *afwah*, f. *fauhâ'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.
 افيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فى *fa'*, shadow, &c., q.v.
 افياال *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.
 افح *afyah*, f. *faihâ'*, pl. *fiḥ*, extensive, spacious; see فيح.
 افعدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'ûd*.
 افيق *afiq*, f. ة, excellent; misfortune.
 افيكه *afikat*, pl. افائك *afû'ik*, liar.
 افين *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

افيرن *afyûn*, *ifyaun*, opium; روح الافيون *rûhu-'l-'afyûn*, laudanum.
 افاتة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.
 افاح *aqâh-in*, افاحى *aqâhî*, camomiles, pl. of افحوان *uqḥuwân*.
 افاديح *aqâdih*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qidḥ*.
 افارب *aqûrib*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.
 افارع *aqâri*, pl. of اقراع *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.
 افازل *aqâzil*, pl. of اقل *aqal*, halting, limping.
 افاسيم *aqâsîm*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and اقسومة *uqsûma-t*.
 افاصر *aqâsir*, pl. of اقصر *aqṣar*, shorter.
 افاسى *aqâsî*, pl. of اقصى, extreme, farthest.
 افاصير *aqâsir*, pl. fords.
 افاصيص *aqâsîs*, tales, stories, pl. of اقصومة *aqṣûsa-t*.
 افاطح *aqâtî*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطيح *qaṭî*.
 افاطيح *aqâtî*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطرعة *uqtû'a-t*.
 افالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.
 افاليم *aqâlîm*, climates, &c., pl. of اقليم *iqlim*.
 افامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.
 افانيم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.
 افانوم *aqâwîm*, افانوم *aqâwîm*=اقانيم q.v.
 افانيل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qawl*.
 افانيم *aqâyîm*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qawm*.
 افاب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. قبا *qabb*, having a very slender waist.
 اقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.
 أقبح *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبيح *qabih*.
 أقبية *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā'*.
 (أقت) = وقت *waqt*, time, epoch; —
 II. أقت *aqat*, fix a time.
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.
 اقتحام *iqtibām*, rashness, temerity.
 اقتدا *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.
 اقتراب *iqtirāb*, approaching.
 اقتراح *iqtirāh*, improvisation; (m.) invention.
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.
 اقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.
 اقتصاد *iqtišād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد فى المصاريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtišād-i fi-'l-mašārif-i*, book-keeping.
 اقتصار *iqtišār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.
 اقتصاص *iqtišās*, report; revenge.
 اقتضا *iqtidā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.
 أقتع *aqta'*, more contemptible.
 اقتفا *iqtifā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.
 اقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.
 اقتناص *iqtinās*, hunting.
 اقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.
 اقتحاح *aqhāh*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.
 أقحمة *aqhama-t*, severe cold.
 اقحوان *aqhuwān*, pl. *aqāh-in*, *aqāhiyy*, camomile; أقحى الأمر *aqāhiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

أقد *aqudd*, ة *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.
 أقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.
 أقداح *aqdāh*, cups, pl. of قدح *qadah*.
 أقدح *aqdah*, fly.
 أقدار *aqdar*, f. *qadrā'*, more powerful, wealthier.
 أقدام *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.
 أقرا *aqri'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.
 أقرح *aqrah*, ulcerating.
 أقرار *iqrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; —
 أقراري *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.
 أقرض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.
 أقرع *iqrā'*, faulty rhyme.
 أقران *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قرين *qarin*.
 أقراب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabān*, *aqārib*, near relations.
 أقرع *aqra'*, f. *qar'ā'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ān*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqri'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.
 أقراف *aqraf*, crimson.
 أقرم *aqram*, stallion (for breeding).
 أقرية *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.
 أقرل *aqzal*, pl. *aqāzil*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.
 أقسام *aqśām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.
 أقساما *aqśimā'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسيم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.
 أقسة *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasīs*.
 أقسومة *uqsūma-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.
 أقشع *aqśa'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

اقصا *aqṣá'*, pl. of قصى *qasiyy* and قاص *qás-in*, far distant.

اقصر *aqṣar*, f. *qasrá*, pl. *aqásir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

اقصوة (*uqṣúṣa-t*), pl. *aqásis*, stories, tales.

اقصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaswá*, *qasyá*, pl. *aqási*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

اقص *aqadd*, f. *qaddá*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة قضا *jamá'a-t qaddá*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

اقصى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of قضا *qadá*.

(اقتا) *aqṭ*, *iqṭ*, *uqṭ*, *aqiṭ*, pl. *aqṭán*, a friable cheese of congealed cream; — *aqiṭ*, indigestible; — *aqat*, I, INF. *aqṭ*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qtá*, have plenty of cheese.

اقتار *aqṭár*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of قتر *qutr*.

اقتاع *aqṭá'*, pl. of قطع *qit'* and قطيع *qat'*, q.v.; — *iqṭá'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *iqṭá'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

اقتان *aqṭán*, cottons, pl. of قطن *qun*, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*.

اقتاع *aqṭa'*, f. *qat'á*, pl. *qut'*, *quṭ'án*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭa'án*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭu'*, *aqṭá'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of قطيع *qat'*.

اقتطف *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

اقتطوعة *uqṭá'a-t*, pl. *aqiṭi'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

اقتعد *iq'ád*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

اقتعد *aq'ad*, juster, more legal (m.); — *aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of قعود *qu'úd*.

اقتعس *aq'as*, f. *qas'á*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

اقتف *aqf-in*, see اقتفى *aqfi*.

اقتفا *aqfá'*, the same; — *iqfá'*, preference, IV. of (قتفر).

اقتار *iqfár*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

اقتاص *aqfás*, cages, &c., pl. of قفس *qafas*.

اقتاف *aqfáf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of قف *quff*.

اقتال *aqfál*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of قفل *qufl*, q.v.

اقتشر *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

اقتفس *aqfas*, f. *qafsá*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

اقتفى *aqfi* (اقتف *aqf-in*), *aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of قفا *qaf-an*, *qafá*.

اقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullá*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

اقتلا *aqillá*, pl. of قليل *qalil*, little, few, &c.

اقتلاد *aqbid*, pl. of اقليد *iqbid*, neck.

اقتلاع *iqbi'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

اقتلال *iqbil*, poverty.

اقتلام *aqhim*, pens, &c., pl. of قلم *qalam*.

اقتلب *aqlab*, f. *qalbi'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

اقتلح *aqlah*, f. *qalhi'*, pl. *qulh*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.

اقتلا *aqlat*, hopeless, despairing.

اقتاف *aqlaf*, f. *qalfi'*, pl. *qulf*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.

اقلوم *uqlûm*, hunting-hut (m.).
 اقلید *iqlîd*, key; ring for the nose
 (of a camel); wire; rope of
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqlâd*, neck.
 اقلیدس *iqlîdas*, Euclid.
 اقلیلی *iqlîlan*, the whole of any-
 thing.
 اقلیم *iqlîm*, pl. *aqâlîm*, climate;
 zone; region, tract, province.
 اقلیمیما *iqlîmîyâ'*, scum and vapour
 of melting metals.
 اعمار *aqmâr*, moons, pl. of *qamar*;
 —adversaries in a game of chance,
 pl. of *qamîr*.
 اعمار *iqmâ'*, taming; subduing; sub-
 mission.
 اقمرا *aqmar*, f. *qamrâ'*, pl. *qumr*,
 shining white; shining like the
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrâ'*, moon-
 lit night; moonlight.
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of
qumâs.
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of
qamîs.
 اقمیسا *aqmîsa-t*, swaddling clothes,
 &c., pl. of *qimât*.
 اقنا *aqnâ'*, bright red; — *iqnâ'*,
 enriching; — *aqnâ'-a-t*, shady
 side.
 اقناع *iqnâ'*, satisfying, rendering
 content, persuading.
 اقنة *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of *qinn*.
 اقوم *uqmûm*, pl. *aqûnîm*, root; per-
 son (of the Holy Trinity).
 اقنی *aqna*, f. *qanwâ'*, having an
 aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*,
 canals, &c., pl. of *qaniyy*.
 اقنیز *iqnîz*, small cup.
 اقهب *aqhab*, f. *qahbâ'*, grey; *al-*
aqhabân, elephant and buffalo.
 اقوا *iqwâ'*, faulty rhyme.
 اقوات *aqwât*, victuals, &c., pl. of
qât.
 اقواس *aqwâs*, bows, pl. of *qaus*.
 اقواغ *aqwâ'*, plains, pl. of *qâ'*.
 اقوال *aqwâl*, sayings, &c., pl. of
qaul.
 اقوام *aqwâm*, peoples, tribes, &c.,
 pl. of *qawm*.
 اقواد *aqwad*, f. *qaudâ'*, pl. *qûd*,

guidable; long-necked; high;
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a
 go-between; f. high summit.
 اقوار *aqwar*, f. *qaurâ'*, spacious,
 roomy; — *al-aqwarân*, *al-aqwa-*
riyyât, great calamities.
 اقوس *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,
 arched; far off; long.
 اقوع *aqwu'*, plains, pl. of *qâ'*.
 اقوف *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.
 اقوام *aqwam*, more or most upright,
 &c., comp. of *qawîm*.
 اقوی *aqwa*, stronger, richer.
 اقویا *aqwiyyâ'*, pl. of *qawiyy*,
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.
 (اقی) *aqi*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous
 in consequence of illness.
 اقیاد *aqyâd*, fetters, &c., pl. of *qaid*.
 اقیار *aqyar*, more bitter.
 اقییسا *aqyîsa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of
qiyâs.
 اقیط *aqîṭ*, indigestible.
 (اک) *akk*, V, INF. *akk*, be very hot;
 push back; press; be oppressed,
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.
 INF. *i'tikâk*, be very hot; throng;
 be pressed (by business, &c.);
 knock against each other (feet);
 — *akka-t*, suffocating heat;
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;
 death.
 اکابر *akâbir*, the great ones, gran-
 dees, pl. of *akbar*.
 اکاد *ikâd*, pl. *akâyîd*, saddle-strap,
 girth-leather.
 اکاذیب *akâzîb*, lies, pl. of *ukzâba-t*.
 اکار *akkâr*, pl. *akara-t*, digger,
 peasant.
 اکاریس *akâris*, pl. *akâris*, neigh-
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of *kîrs*.
 اکاریم *akârîm*, noble deeds, pl. of
ukrûma-t.
 اکاسر *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, the Chos-
 roes, pl. of *kîsra*.
 اکاسفة *akâsifa-t* = *asâkifa-t*,
 shoe-makers.
 اکاف *ukâf*, *ikâf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses; — *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.
 اكال *akál*, food; — *ukál, ikál*, itch; — *akkál*, voracious; glutton.
 اكاليل *akáílil*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of اكليل *iklíl*.
 اكام *ákám, ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of اكم *akam*.
 اكاميم *akámím*, sleeves, &c., pl. of اكم *kimm*.
 اكايده *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of اكد *ikád*.
 اكباد *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of كبد *kabd, kibd, kabid*.
 اكباد *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see كبادا.
 اكبر *akbar*, pl. -*án*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar, al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grandees; — *akbirra-t, ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.
 اکتاف *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of كتف *kútf, kataf, katif*.
 اکتجال *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.
 اکترا *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.
 اکتراث *iktirás*, sorrow, anxiety.
 اکتسا *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.
 اکتساب *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.
 اکتف *aktaf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).
 اکتفا *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.
 اکتناف *iktináf*, help, protection.
 اکتناه *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.
 اکت *akass*, f. *kassá*, pl. كت *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.
 اكثر *aksar*, more numerous, more; — *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.
 اکتهم *aksam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.
 اکت *akhat*, short.
 اکتل *akhal*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.
 (اكد) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn; — II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.
 اكدار *akdár*, troubles, pl. of كدر *kadar*.
 اكدار *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, torrent.
 اکتاذب *ikzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.
 اکتذب *akzáb*, more lying, falser, more deceitful.
 اکتذوبه *ukzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.
 (اكر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground; — *akra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.
 اکرا *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.
 اکتراب *ikráb*, haste, hurry; affliction, troubling.
 اکترام *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.
 اکترامیه *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.
 اکتراه *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.
 اکترب *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.
 اکتسا *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of كس *kus'*.
 اکتساد *iksád*, being dull, languid.
 اکتسح *aksah*, pl. *kuhsán*, lame.
 اکتسد *aksad*, dull (market).
 اکتسح *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).
 اکتسى *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others); — *aksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of كسا *kisá'*.
 اکتسید *uksid*, oxyde (m.).
 اکتسیر *aksir*, elixir, philosopher's stone.
 اکتسر *aksar*, who shows his teeth.
 اکتشف *aksaf*, f. *kasfá'*, pl. *kuşfán*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet ; avoid-
ing the combat.

اکشم *aksám*, lynx ; injured.

اکفا *ak'á*, pl., boasting and cowardly.

(اكف) II. *akkaf*, saddle ; — *ukuf*,
saddles, pl. of *اكاف ukáf, ikáf* ;
— *akuff*, pl. of *كف kaff*, palm of
the hand ; — *akiffa-t*, livings,
livelihoods, &c., pl. of *كفاف kafáf*.

اکفأ *akfú*, pl. of *كفو kafw*, equal, &c.,
q.v. ; — *ikfá'*, dissonance of vowels
in a rhyme.

اکفأ *akfañ*, black.

اکفهرار *ikfhrár*, shining of the stars,
and, by opposition, darkness.

(اكل) *akal*, U, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*,
IMP. *kul*, eat, consume ; — INF.
ikla-t, ukál, akál, scratch ; gain ;
— *akil*, INF. *akál*, be eaten, cor-
roded ; be scratched ; have an
itching ; — II. INF. *ta'kil*, ask
one to eat ; to give much to eat,
eat much ; — III. INF. *mu'ákala-t*,
ikál, eat together with another,
share in another's meal ; — IV.
INF. *i'kál*, give to eat, invite to
eat ; sow discord ; bring forth
fruit ; bring one in another's
power ; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine
brightly ; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikál*,
get corroded ; burst into a rage,
fly into a passion ; — X. INF.
isti'kál, ask for something to
eat ; ruin.

اکل *akil*, eating, corroding ; also
ákil, pl. *ákál*, tyrant, king ; pl.
akala-t, eating ; — *ukl, ukul*, food,
victuals, livelihood ; pasture ;
fruit ; goods of the world ; — *ukl*,
prudence, intelligence ; solidity
(of materials) ; — *akila-t, ikla-t*,
itching ; cancer, gangrene ; —
akla-t, meal ; — *akla-t, ukla-t*,
ikla-t, calumny ; — *ukla-t*, pl.
ukal, morsel, mouthful ; — *uka-*
la-t, hearty eater, glutton ; —
akila-t, herd ; cancer ; — *akilla-t*,
diadems, &c., pl. of *اکليم iklim*.

اکلب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اکلا *aklat*, limping, halting.

اکلاف *aklaf*, f. *kalfá'*, pl. *kulf*, dark
yellow, brown ; *al-aklaf*, lion ;
al-kalfá', wine.

اکلیل *iklil*, pl. *akálil, akilla-t*, front-
let, circlet, diadem, crown ; the
white of the eyes ; the flesh round
the root of a nail ; the 27th sta-
tion of the moon ; — *iklilyy*,
the seam of the skull.

(اکم) *akam*, pl. *ikám, ákám, ukum*,
ákum, chain of hills ; — *akama-t*,
pl. *akm*, rising ground,
hill, heap of stones ; — *ukim*,
pass. be quite eaten up (pasture
ground) ; — X. INF. *isti'kám*, be
hilly ; find a place soft (for
sitting upon).

اکما *akmá'*, pl. of *کمی kamiyy*,
armed from head to foot ; brave.

اکمال *ikmál*, completion, perfection.

اکمام *akmám*, flower-sheaths, &c.,
pl. of *کم kimm* ; — sleeves, pl. of
کمم kumm.

اکمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind ; rich of
herbs.

اکمو *akmu'*, mushrooms, truffles, pl.
of *کم kam'*.

اکناف *aknáf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl.
of *کنف kanaf*.

اکنان *aknán*, veils, &c., pl. of *کن*
kinn.

اکننا *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c.,
pl. of *کنان kinán* ; — *ukna-t*,
nest.

اکواخ *akwáh*, huts, &c., pl. of *کاخ*
káh and *کوخ kúh*.

اکواد *akwád*, troops, squadrons,
&c., pl. of *کود kaud* ; — heaps of
earth, pl. of *کودة kauda-t*.

اکواز *akwáz*, cups, &c., pl. of *کوز*
kúz.

اکواع *akwá'*, wrists, pl. of *کاع ká'*
and *کوع kú'*.

اکوام *akwám*, heaps of earth, &c.,
pl. of *کومة kúma-t*, q.v.

اکوس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *کاس*
ka's ; — *akwas*, prettier, comp. of
کویس kuwayyis.

اکوع *akwa'*, f. *kau'á'*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.

أكل *akūl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — ة *akūla-t*, fatted beast; — *ukūla-t*, bait.

أكوام *akwam*, f. *kaumā'*, pl. *kūm*, high, elevated; *al-akwamīn*, the nipples; كوما *kūma'*, having a high hump (camel).

أكواح *akyāh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of كاح *kāh* and كبح *kīh*.

أكياس *akyās*, purses, &c., pl. of كيس *kīs*; — pl. of كيس *kayyīs*, cunning, intelligent, &c.

أكيال *akyāl*, measures, &c., pl. of كيل *kīl*.

أكيد *akīd*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.

أكيس *akyas*, f. *kisā'*, *kūsā'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of كويس *kuwayyīs*.

أكيك *akīk*, very hot.

أكيل *akīl*, f. ة, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.

(ال) *all*, v, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'līl*, sharpen into a point.

ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: العبد *al-'abdu*, the slave; عبد الملك *'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *āl* (v.), see (أول); — *āl*, pl. *awāl*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

āl-in, see الى *ālī*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — ة *āla-t*, pl. *ālāt*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *āla-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilāl*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.

الا *a-lā*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *alā'*, wild bullocks; — *ālī'*, benefits, boons, pl. of الى *īly*; — *al-lā* = لا *an lā*, that not, lest; — *il-lā* = لا *in lā*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. ألف الاثلاثين *alf illū salāsin*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullā* = اولى *ūla*, these.

الام *al'ām*, pl. of لائم *la'im*, equal, similar.

الات *ālāt*, instruments, &c., pl. of الآلة *āla-t*; — *ulāt*, female possessors, see اولو *ūlu* and نو *zū*.

الاتي *ālātiyy*, musician.

الادة *ilāda-t*, birth.

الاس *ulās*, madness.

الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of الف *if*; — *ālāf* and الافات *alāfāt*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*; — *ullāf*, companions, pl. of الف *ālif*.

الاقى *alāqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of القيمة *ulqiyya-t*.

الاك *ullāk*, those.

الال *alil*, lie; — *ilāl*, lances, pl. of الآلة *alla-t*.

الام *al'am*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *ālām*, pains, sorrows, pl. of الم *alam*; — *ilāma* = ما الى *ila mā*, until when; until.

الان *al-ān*, now, at present.

الاه *ilāh*, God, see اله *ilāh*; — ة *ulāha-t*, divinity; — ي *ilāhiyy*, f. ة, divine.

الألف *al'af*, pl. of *الف* *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, U, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually;—II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity;—V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem;—*ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree;—ة *ulba-t*, hunger.

البا *alibbá'*, pl. of *ليب* *labib*, clever, &c.

الباب *albab*, pl. of *لب* *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect;—throats, &c., pl. of *لب* *labab*.

الباط *albat*, pl. skins.

البب *albab*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of *لب* *lubb*.

البطة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *labsá'*, enveloping everything; داهية لبسا *dáhiya-t labsá'*, immense calamity;—ة *albisa-t*, garments, pl. of *لباس* *libás*.

البوب *albab*, *ulbab*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(الت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate;—IV. INF. *i'lat*, injure.

الت *alt*, false accusation, calumny;—*allat*, *allati*=*التي* *allati*, f. of *التي* *allazi*, which, who.

التباس *iltibás*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التشام *iltisám*, kiss, kissing.

التجاء *iltijá'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijáj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التحا *iltihá'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihám*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذاق *iltizáz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizám*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifát*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqá'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقاط *iltiqát*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimás*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltiháb*, conflagration, inflammation.

التواء *iltiwá'*, complication, involu- tion.

التى *allati*, f. of *الذى* *allazi*, which, who;—*allati* and dim. *allatayyá'*, calamity.

التياح *iltiyáh*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التشام *ilti'ám*, reuniting (n.); re- joining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التع *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters *ث* and *ع*.

التع *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التج *iljá'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljáj*, (m.) molestation, im- portunity.

التجام *iljám*, bridling.

التجمة *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of *لجام* *lijám*.

التجي *aljiyy*, musician;—*ilchi* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipo- tentiary; legate.

التجاج *ilháh*, importunity.

التجاد *ilhád*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

التجاق *ilháq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggrega- tion; codicil.

الحان *alḥán*, notes, modulations, pl. of *لحن lahñ*; — *ilhán*, song.
 الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.
 اللحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *لحم lahm*.
 الحن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.
 الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.
 (الح) *alaha*, VIII. *أتملح i'talah*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.
 الح, abbreviation for *إلى آخره ila āhiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.
 الحن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.
 الحى *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā*, garrulous, talkative; see *لحوا*.
 (الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.
 الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ē ilda-t* = ولدة *wilda-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of ولد *walad* and وليد *walid*.
 الداس *aldās*, pl. of *لديس ladis*, fleshy.
 الذ *allaz*, *allazi*, الذى *allazi*, f. الت *allat*, *allati*, التى *allati*, du. الذان *allazāni*, f. التانئى *allatāni*, pl. الذين *allaẓina*, f. اللاتئى *allatī*, which, who; — *alaz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ē alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.
 (الز) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (*ب bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.
 الزاق *ilzāq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.
 الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.
 الزم *alzam*, more or most necessary.
 الزن *alzan*, difficult, hard.
 (الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *مواالسة mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.
 الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.
 السن *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ē alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *لسان lisān*.
 الص *alass*, f. *lassā'*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.
 الصاص *alšāš*, robbers, pl. of *لص lašš*, *lišš*, *lušš*.
 الصاق *iššāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).
 الط *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.
 الطف *alṭaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of *لطيف laṭif*.
 العا *al'ā'*, bones of the fingers.
 العيان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.
 العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.
 العربة *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasantry.
 الع *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.
 العا *ilgā'*, omission; abolishing; annulling.
 الغاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of *لغز lugz*.
 الغوزة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.
 (الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an alif; — *alj*, pl. *ulūj*, *ālāf*, *alifāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *i'lāf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.
 (الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — v., VIII. assemble (u.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.
 الف *ilf*, pl. *al'āf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

— *uluf*, pl. of **الوف** *ulūf*, very familiar; — *ālaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *ullif*, pl. **الاف** *ullāf*, f. **ة** *ālifa-t*, pl. **ات** *-āt* and *awālif*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laḥḥī*, pl. *ḥuff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — **ة** *ūfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.

الفاظ *alfāz*, words, &c., pl. of **لفظ** *lafz*.

الغاب *alfif*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of **لف** *lif*, *laff*.

الثفت *alfat*, f. *laḥḥī*, awkward; stupid.

الثفت *alfas*, stupid; foolish.

الثفت *alfak*, awkward, stupid.

(**الق**) *aliq*, A, INF. *alq*, *ilīq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tilīq*, flash (lightning).

الق *illaq*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. **ة** pl. *ilaq*, wolf; female ape; — **ة** *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.

الق *alqā*, pl. of **القوة** *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of **لقى** *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqā*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (**لقى**), q.v.

القاب *alqāb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of **لقب** *laqab*.

الق *alaga*, irascible woman; shrew; — **ة** *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alūqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-alūqiyy*, calamities.

(**الك**) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lāk*, bring a message, a letter.

الكاد *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

الكنى *alkanīyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.

الال *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of **اللة** *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of **اللة** *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of **اللة** *ulla-t*.

اللا *allā*, **اللائي** *allā'i*, **اللاوين** *allāwīn*, **اللابيين** *allāyīn*, pl. of **الذي** *allaẓi*, which, who.

اللائي, pl. f. which, who.

الت = اللذ = اللعان = التنت, &c., q.v. **الذ**.

اللتيا *allatayyā*, calamity; dim. of **اللاتي** *allāti*, f. which, who.

الله *allāh*, God, see **اله** *ilāh*.

الم = الم *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also **الم** *a-lammū*); — *alam*, pl. *ālam*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *ālim*, feeling pain.

(**الم**) *alim*, A, INF. *alum*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lām*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.

الماس *almās*, diamond.

الماع *ilmā'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.

المح *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.

المعي *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — **ة** *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.

المى *alma*, f. *lamyā*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.

المنج *alanjaj*, **المنجور** *alanjūj*, aloe.

الندد *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.

(**اله**) *alah*, INF. *ilāha-t*, *ulāha-t*, *ulāhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (**علي** *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (**الي** *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'līh*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'lāh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.

اله *ilāh*, pl. *āliha-t*, god, divinity; with art. **الله** *allāh*, the one true

God; بالله *bi-'Ulāhi*, تالله *ta'llāhi*, والله *wa'llāhi*, by God; لله *li-'Ulāhi*, for God's sake, to God; — *ālih*, perplexed; — *ē ilīha-t*, goddess; coll. deities, false gods, idols; adoration; passionate love; half moon; sun; snake.

الهيب *ilhīb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).
 الهام *ilhām*, divine inspiration, revelation; instinct.

الهانية *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adoration.

الهم *allahumma*, O God! by God!
 الهوب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a race-horse; heat.

الهوة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهية *ulhiyya-t*, toy, pastime, amusement; funny question.

ألهي *ilāhiyy*, f. *ē*, divine; علم الاهيات *'ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theology, divinity; metaphysics.

(الو) *alā*, v, INF. *alw*, *uluwu*, *aliyy*, *alan*, be not equal to a thing or person, therefore hesitate, desist; with negative: be not afraid of; — be haughty, proud; — iv. swear, take an oath; — v. swear; be not equal to a thing; be haughty; — VIII. INF. *i'tilā'*, be not equal to and desist, fail; swear; — x. desist from a thing on account of its difficulty.

الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present; excrement of sheep; — *uluwu*, wood for fumigation; (distance of a) bow-shot; race-course; abundance; — *ē alwa-t*, arrow-shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*, *aluwu-t*, *iluwu-t*, *uluwu-t*, oath; — *alwa-t*, *uluwu-t*, riches, plenty, large number; fragrant wood for fumigation.

الواح *alwāh*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح *lawh*.

الواد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-disposed persons.

الواع *alwā'*, pl. of لاع *lā'*, timorous, &c.

الوان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds, &c., pl. of لون *lawn*.

الوت *alwas*, f. *lausi*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous, energetic; foolish.

الود *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; refractory.

الوس *alūs*, something (with negative, nothing).

الوف *alūf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar; — *ulūf*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*.

الوق *alwaq*, stupid.

الوقة *alūqa-t*, cream with dates; butter.

الوك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, *ē ulūku-t*, message.

الوم *alwam*, more to be blamed; — *ē alōma-t*, vice; abominations.

الوهة *alūha-t*, الوهية *ulūhiyya-t*, divinity, divine essence.

الى *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*, pl. *ilā'*, benefit; — *āli* (ال *āl-in*), f. *ē*, too weak, insufficient; — *aliyy*, who takes many oaths, swears frequently; — *ē alya-t*, pl. *alyāt*, *alāyāt*, sheep with a rich tail; calf (of the leg); fleshy part of the hips; — *aliyyu-t*, oath.

البياط *alyāt*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of البيطة *liṭa-t*.

البيث *alyas*, pl. *līs*, strong, courageous.

البيس *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl. *līs*, courageous; noble; generous; lion; strong and willing; by opposition, cowardly; not jealous.

البيغ *alyaq*, who pronounces badly; stupid.

البيف *alif*, pl. *alū'if*, intimate, familiar; friend, companion.

البيق *alyaq*, more appropriate, fitter.

الليل *alil*, grief of a mother at the loss of children; ague, shivering from fever; murmuring of water, &c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailā*, long and dark (night, lit. more of a night than another).

البيم *alim*, painful, aching.

البين *alyan*, softer, more delicate.

اليها *alyinū?*, pl. of *لين layyin*, soft, &c.

أم *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(أم) *amm*, v, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imām*, *imāma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umūma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *umam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, ordain; — II., v. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'annama*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — v. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timim*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *isti'mām*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

أم *am*, or? هل أم *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummāt*, *ummahāt*, mother; du. *ummān*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahāt*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: أم عامر *umm 'āmir*, hyena; أم القرآن *ummu-'l-qur'ān*, first chapter of the Koran; أم القري *ummu-'l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ām*, see (أوم); — *āma-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *āmi*, *imū'*, *amawāt*, *amwān*, *imwān*, *umwān*, female slave; — *āma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *āmma-t*, broken skull.

أما *a-mā*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammū*, but, but as to; — *immū*, if; *imūd-immū*, whether or; — *imū'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

أماتة *imāta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

أمثال *imāsīl*, pl. of أمثال *amsal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amāsīl*, the great ones.

أمجاد *amājīd*, pl. of أمجد *amjad*, nobler.

أماديه *amādih*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of أماديه *amādihā-t*.

أمار *amār*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imār*, order, decree, edict; — *amwār*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *āmarā-t*, power; sign; — *imāra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imārāt*, *amārāt*, signs, indications, way-marks.

أمارد *amārad*, pl. of أمرد *amrad*, beardless.

أمازير *amāzīr*, pl. of مزير *mazīr*, brave, &c.

أماس *āmās*, yesterdays, pl. of أمس *ams*.

أمايز *amā'iz*, pl. of أماعيز *amā'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of أمعوز *amū'ūz*.

أمايق *amā'iq*, *āmāq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of موق *mu'iq*, *māq*; — *āmāq*, the same, pl. of أمق *amq*, *umq*.

أماكين *amākin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

أمال *āmāl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of أمل *amal*; — *amāl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of أملا *imlū'*; — *āmāla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *ā* like *e* or *i*.

أماليس *amālis* (*amālis*), deserts, pl. of أمليس *imlis*.

أماليت *amālīt*, pl. swift camels.

أمام *amām*, before, in front; — *imām*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — *amâna-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâna-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — *imâniyya-t*, the Shiites.

amân, *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amân*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = *amî* *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, *amâni*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t* ; — *umâniyy*, deposit ; — *amâna-t*, deposit, truss.

(*amat*) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, determine the number or quantity.

amt, pl. *umât*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

amtisâl, obedience, complying with.

amtihân, examination.

amtidâd, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

amtizij, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

amtî'a-t, goods, &c., pl. of *matâ'*.

amtîlô', fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

amtinâ', hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

amtinân, obligation, favour received.

amtiyâz, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

amsûl, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *masâl*.

amsûl, f. *musla*, pl. *amâsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amâsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — *amsîla-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *misâl*.

amsûla-t, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

(*amaj*) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

amaj, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

amjad, pl. *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

(*amah*) *amah*, INF. *amahân*, cause a throbbing pain.

immihhû', getting effaced.

immihâq, calamity.

amhas, easily pacified.

amhaq, who has no good luck ; small.

umhûda-t, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

(*amad*) *amad*, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

amad, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *âmid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

imlâd, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

umdâha-t, pl. *amâdih*, praise ; praiseworthy deed.

umdâd, habit ; custom ; manner.

amdiya-t, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

(*amar*) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

- III. INF. *mu'ámara-t*, X. INF. *isti'már*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'már*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ammur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'ámur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timír*, receive an order.
- امر *amr*, pl. *awámir*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umár*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *ámir*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; Mu-harram; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of مر *murr*; *al-amarrán*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayán*, wormwood and coloquintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of مرير *marír*; — *imra'*, *imru'*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *ámara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *ámira-t*, pl. *awámir*, order, command.
- امرا *umará'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of امير *amír*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrát*, woman.
- امرار *amrár*, pl. of مر *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of مرة *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.
- امراض *amrād*, diseases, &c., pl. of مرض *marad*; — *immirād*, weakness.
- امراع *amrá'*, pl. of مرع *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.
- امراق *amrāq*, spikes (of corn).
- امرد *amrad*, f. *mardū'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.
- امراط *amrat*, pl. *murt*, *mirāṭa-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.
- امرع *amru'*, pl. of مرع *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.
- امرو *imru'*, man.

- امروعة *umrú'a-t*, pl. *amári'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.
- امري *imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of مري *marí'*, alimentary canal.
- امزاجة *imzāja-t*, bodily constitution; temper.
- امزجة *amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of مزاج *mizāj*.
- امس *ams*, pl. *ámus*, *ámás*, *ámás*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'-l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; مسمى *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.
- امسك *imsik*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.
- امسح *amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.
- امسلة *amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of مسل *masal*.
- امسوح *amsūh*, plank, board.
- امسى *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.
- امشاج *amšāj*, mixtures, pl. of مشج *masāj*, *masíj*; — pl. of مشيج *masíj*, mixed, mixtures.
- امشاط *amšūt*, combs, pl. of مشط *mušt*, &c.
- امصاح *immišáh*, weaning of a child; — *imšúh*, pushing forth leaves.
- امصار *amšár*, large cities, &c., pl. of مصر *mišr*.
- امصح *amšah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).
- امصدة *amšida-t*, highest summits, pl. of مصاد *mašād*.
- امصرة *amšira-t*, pl. of مصير *mašír*, gut, intestine.
- (امض) *amid*, A. INF. *amad*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.
- امضا *imḏá'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.
- امضى *amḏa*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

امطا *amṭā'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, *maṭā*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.

امطار *amṭār*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imṭār*, causing to rain.

(امع) *amma'*, *immi'*, *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.

امعا *am'ā'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mī'an*.

امعاق *am'āq*, pl. اماعق *amā'iq* (*amā'iq*), borders of the desert.

امعان *im'ān*, guarding carefully; looking intently.

امعنا *am'at*, f. *ma'tā'*, pl. *u'at*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.

امعوظ *am'āz*, pl. *amā'iz*, *amā'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.

امقى *amq*, *umq*, pl. *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye.

امكا *amkā'*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكر *makw*.

امكان *imkān*, possibility; — *imkāniyy*, possible; — *imkāniyya-t*, possibility.

امكر *amkar*, more cunning.

امكينة *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

(امل) *amal*, u, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amīla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'mīl*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *mīn*).

امل *amal*, pl. *āmāl*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amīl*; — *amalā-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amīla-t*, tears, lamentations.

املا *amā'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malā'*, *mīl'*; — *imlā'*, pl. *amīl-in*, *amīli*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imlāj*, *imlāja-t*, sucking.

املاج *amlāj*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *mīḥ*; — pl. of ملىح *malīḥ*, handsome, fine, good, &c.

املاس *immlās*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملىس); — *imlās*, twilight of the morning.

املاق *imlāq*, poverty.

املاك *amlāk*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *mīk*, *mūlk*; — *imlāk*, giving in marriage.

املال *imlāl*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.

املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.

املاج *amlāḥ*, f. *malḥā'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsome, &c., comp. of ملىح *malīḥ*.

املد *amlad*, f. *malḍā'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludān*, ائى *umludāniyy*, same meaning.

املد *amlaz*, insincere.

املس *amlas*, f. *malsā'*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see ملسا.

املص *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.

املغ *amluḡ*, lascivious (speech).

املك *amluk*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.

املوت *umlāt*, pl. اماليت *amālit*, swift camels.

املوحة *umlūḥa-t*, pl. *amāliḥ*, wit, elegance.

املوك *umlūk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.

املجاج *imlijāj*, pushing teeth.

امليد *imlīd* = املاد *amlad*; = املىس *imlis*, bare desert.

املىس *imlis*, swift, speedy.

امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of اممة *umma-t*.

(أمن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amán*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *inn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (إلى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

أمن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *áman*, what is best; — *ámin*, safe; trustworthy; — *inn*, INF. of (أمن); — *amn-in*, see أمنى *amnî*; — *é amana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *ámina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

أمناء *amnâ*, pl. of *man-au*, *manû*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanâ*, pl. of أمين *amin*, faithful, &c., q.v.

أمنان *amnân*, pl. of *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *innân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

أمنع *amna*, inaccessible, impregnable.

أمنى *amnî*, pl. of *man-an*, *manû*, weight of two pounds; — *é umniyya-t*, pl. *amn-in*, *amîni*, desire, fancy.

(أمة) *amah*, U, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

أمة *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — *é umnaha-t*, mother.

أمهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of أم *umm*.

إمهال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

أمهج *umhuj*, أمهجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

أمهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

أمهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

أمهود *umhûd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(أمو) *amû*, U, INF. *imâ*, mew; — *ami* and أمى *ami*, أمو *amû*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — *é amwa-t* = أمة *ama-t*, female slave.

أموات *amawât*, female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *maît*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

أمواج *amwâj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

أموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

أموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*.

أموات *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ماء *mâ*; — *imwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (مودة).

أموت *amût*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

أمور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

أموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of أمس *ams*.

أمومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

أمون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

أموة *amwah*, better provided with water.

أموى *amawiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

أموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

أمى *amî*, female slaves, pl. of أمة *ama-t*; — *umniyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — *é umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.
 أمير *amír*, pl. *umará'*, leader, prince, Emír; — أمير المؤمنين *amíru-l-mūminín-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; أمير البحر *amíru-l-bahr-i*, admiral; أمير أخور *amír aḥor*, *mír aḥor*, equerry; أمير سلاح *amír silāḥ*, arm-bearer of the king; — أميرة *amíra-t*, princess, mistress; — أميري *amiriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *miriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.
 أمير *amyaz*, more or most distinguished.
 أميل *amíl*, pl. *umúl*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amyal*, inclined.
 أميلح *umailih*, very pretty.
 أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.
 أمين *amín*, pl. *amanín*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amin*, *ámín*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.
 أمية *amyah*, better provided with water.
 أن *an*, that, lest; إلى أن *ila an*, until; على أن *'ala an*, under condition that, providing that; لئلا *lammá an*, after; also for أن *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لان *li-an*, because; — إن *in*, if; لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — إن = ما *má*, not; — أن *án*, pl. *ánán*, time, moment; *al-án*, now, at present; — *án-in*, see أنى *ání*; — *anna*, that, because, since; على أن *'ala anna*, so that; أن *an* . . . أو *aw*, whether . . . or; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, أنه *inna-hu*, فانه *fa-inna-hu*, truly, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: أنى *inna-ní*, أنى *inní*, truly, I; أنا *inná*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-má*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ánna-t*, sighing.
 (أن) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anín*, *unán*, *ta'nín*, groan; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *'ann*, appear, be visible; — II., v. be pleased with anything (acc.).
 أنا *aní*, I; — *inná*, see under أن; — *anná* = أنى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *aná'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *iná'*, pl. *ániya-t*, pl. pl. *awán-in*, *awání*, vessel; — *áná'*, proper times, &c., pl. of أنى *anan*; — *ánát*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.
 أناب *anáḥ*, jujube; — *ináḥ*, substitution; repentance, &c., IV. of (نوب).
 أنابشة *anáḥisa-t*, sergeants, pl. of أنباشى *an-báshí* (Turk.).
 أنابيب *anáḥib*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of أنبوب *ambūb*, q.v.
 أنابيب *anáḥír*, magazines, &c., pl. of أنبار *ambār*.
 أنابيش *anáḥís*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of أنبوش *ambūš*.
 أنات *ináḥ*, أناتى *anáḥa*, women, pl. of أنتى *unḥa*.
 أنجر *anáḥír*, anchors, &c., pl. of أنجر *anjār*.
 أنجیر *anáḥír*, roofs, pl. of أنجیر *anjír*.
 أنجيل *anáḥíl*, gospels, pl. of أنجيل *anjil*.
 أنادر *anáḥír*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of أندر *andar*, q.v.
 أناديد *anáḥíd*, pl. scattered persons.
 أنارة *inára-t*, enlightening, illuminating.
 أناس *anáḥ*, men, pl. of انسان *insán*; — *ánás* and أناسى *anásiyy*, men, &c., pl. of أنسى *insíyy*, q.v.
 أناسم *anáḥím*, pl. men, mankind.
 أناسيد *anáḥísíd*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of أنشودة *unshúda-t*.
 أناص *anáḥ-in*, أناصى *anáḥí*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naḥíyya-t*.
 أناصيب *anáḥíḥ*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anâṭûlî*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.
 اناطيم *anâẓim*, pl. of نظام *nizâm*, constitution, &c., q.v.
 اناعيم *anâ'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*.
 انف *ânâf*, noses, &c., pl. of انف *anf*.
 انفاح *anâfih*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of انفحة *infaha-t*.
 انفى *unâfiyy*, having a large nose.
 انفيس *anâfid*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of انفوسة *unfûda-t*.
 اناقة *anâqa-t*, *inâqa-t*, beauty.
 انالة *inâla-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.
 انام *anâm*, *ânâm*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.
 انامل *anâmil*, fingers, &c., pl. of املة *anmula-t*.
 افان *unân*, sighing, groaning; — *annân*, who sighs frequently.
 افانية *anâniyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.
 افانيب *anâyiḅ*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 (انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.
 افبا *ambâ'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of نبا *nabâ'*; — prophets, pl. of نبى *nabiyy*; — *imbû'*, communicating, giving intelligence.
 افبار *ambâr*, pl. *anâbîr*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).
 افباشى *on-bâsî*, pl. *anâbîsa-t*, ser-geant (Turk.).
 افباط *ambât*, the Nabatheans.
 افبب *umbub* = *umbûb*.
 افبتات *imbitât*, break, cut.
 افبجات *ambajât*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.
 افبع *ambah*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabhâ'*, pl. *nabhâḥa*, heap of earth.
 افبخان *ambahân*, dough of bad flour.
 افبذة *ambîza-t*, pl. of فبيذ *nabîz*, wine.
 افبس *ambas*, severe.

افبساط *imbisât*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.
 افبعاث *imbi'âs*, sending, mission.
 افبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.
 افببب *ambûb*, *ambûba-t*, pl. *anâbîb*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.
 افببوش *umbûs*, pl. *anâbîs*, torn out root or tree.
 افببيا *ambiyâ'*, prophets, &c., pl. of نبى *nabiyy*.
 افببىق *ambîq*, انبىك *ambîk*, alembic.
 (انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anît*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.
 انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.
 انتاج *intâj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.
 انتان *intân*, stench.
 انتباة *intibâh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.
 انتشار *intisâr*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.
 انتجاب *intijâb*, choice, election.
 انتجاس *intijâs*, soiling, polluting.
 انتحاب *intihâb*, lamentation.
 انتحار *intihâr*, suicide.
 انتحال *intihâl*, plagiarism, literary theft.
 انتها *intihâ'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.
 انتحاب *intihâb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.
 انتحاص *intihâs*, dwindling away.
 انتحال *intihâl*, filtering, percolating.
 انتدا *intidâ'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.
 انتداب *intidâb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.
 انتذار *intizâr*, vow.
 انتزأ *intizâ'*, wish, desire.
 انتزاع *intizâ'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).
 انتسا *intisâ'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.

انتساب *intisáb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.

انتساح *intisáh*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.

انتسار *intisár*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.

انتشا *intisá'*, beginning; growing; smelling.

انتشاب *intisáb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.

انتشار *intisár*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisáru-'l-ímán-i*, propaganda.

انتصاب *intisáb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatha* (accusative, subjunctive).

انتصاح *intisáh*, accepting an advice.

انتصار *intisár*, victory; triumph; revenge.

انتصاف *intisáf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.

انتضاح *intidáh*, sprinkling; baptism.

انتظار *intizár*, waiting for, expectation.

انتظام *intizám*, order; arrangement.

انتعاب *intí'át*, qualification by an attribute.

انتعاش *intí'ás*, revival.

انتعال *intí'al*, being shoed.

انتفا *intifá'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.

انتفاخ *intifáh*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.

انتفاش *intifás*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.

انتفاع *intifá'*, deriving a profit; advantage.

انتقا *intiqá'*, choice, election.

انتقاب *intiqáb*, veiling.

انتقاذ *intiqáz*, rescue, delivery.

انتقاص *intiqás*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.

انتقاص *intiqád*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.

انتقاع *intiqá'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.

انتقال *intiqál*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.

انتقام *intiqám*, revenge; vindictiveness.

انتقاه *intiqáh*, recovery.

انتكا *intiká'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.

انتكاس *intikás*, turning upside-down; relapse.

انتلاف *intiláf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.

انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumá*, both of you.

انتما *intimá'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.

انتهاء *intihá'*, end, termination, the last.

انتهاب *intiháb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.

انتهار *intihár*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.

انتهاز *intiház*, watching and seizing an opportunity.

انتياب *intiyáb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.

انتياش *intiyás*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.

انتياق *intiyáq*, choice, election.

(انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II. v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.

انث *ánis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unus*, women, pl. of انثى *unsa*.

انثا *insá'*, abuse, invective.

انتشاع *insá'*, vomiting; bleeding.

انتشام *inšimám*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).

انثى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inás*, *anáśá*, woman; female; inanimate object.

(انج) *anaj*, ۱, enter.
 انجا *injá'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.
 انجاب *anjáb*, pl. of نجيب *najíb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injáb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.
 انجاح *injáh*, succeeding; accomplishing.
 انجاد *anjád*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injád*, assistance.
 انجار *injár*, roof.
 انجاز *injáz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.
 انجاس *anjás*, pl. of نجس *najs, najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injás*, polluting; desecration.
 انجاف *anjáf*, pl. threshold; lintel.
 انجام *anjám*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injám*, rise, apparition.
 انجبار *injibár*, setting a broken bone.
 انجباري *injibáriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).
 انجح *injáh*, more successful, comp. of نجح *najih* and نجح *najih*.
 انجذاب *injizáb*, attraction; allure-ment; inclination; affection.
 انجر *anjar*, pl. *anájir*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).
 انجزار *injirár*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.
 انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.
 انجس *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of نجس *najis*.
 انجفال *injifál*, emigration, disappearance.
 انجل *anjál*, f. *najlá'*, pl. *nujl, nijál*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.
 انجلا *injilá'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.
 انجم *anjám*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimád*, freezing, curdling, congelation.
 انجماع *injimá'*, assembling, assembly.
 انجور *anjúj*, aloe-wood.
 انجوري *anjúriyy*, from Angora.
 انجوك *anjúk*, marjoram.
 انجوية *anjúya-t*, anchovy.
 انجيل *anjíl*, pl. *anájil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.
 انجية *anjíya-t*, pl. of نجى *najíyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.
 (انج) *anah*, ۱, INF. *anh, unáh, anih*, breathe heavily; sigh.
 انح *ánih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.
 انحا *anhá'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.
 انحدار *inhidár*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.
 انحراف *inhiráf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.
 انحصار *inhisár*, being besieged, blockaded.
 انخراط *inhitát*, descending.
 انحف *anháf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.
 انخال *inhilál*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.
 انحناء *inhiná'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.
 انخب *anháb*, more timorous.
 انخس *anhá'*, more contemptible.
 انخفا *inhifá'*, hiding, concealing one's self.
 انخفاض *inhifád*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.
 انخفة *anhífa-t*, boots, pl. of نحاف *niháf*.
 انخلاع *inhilá'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.
 انخساض *inhinás*, flexibility.
 اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اندا *andá'*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*.
 انداد *andád*, antitypes, counter-parts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; — *indád*, dispersing, separating.
 اندباغ *indibág*, being tanned.
 اندخ *andah*, stupid; who does not talk.
 اندر *andar*, pl. *anádir*, threshing-floor; melody accompanying the threshing of corn, &c.; heap of corn; name of a town in Syria; — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر *nádir*.
 اندراس *indirás*, obliteration, erasing.
 اندرون *andarún*, young folks.
 اندرى *andariyy*, thick rope; from *Andar*.
 اندعا *indí'á'*, accepting an invitation.
 اندفاع *indifá'*, being refused, repelled.
 اندفان *indifán*, being interred.
 اندلال *indilál*, being led, guided.
 اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — *anda-lusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.
 اندم *andam*, more or most repenting.
 اندمال *indimál*, scarification; sup-puration.
 اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying farther; — *āndiya-t*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl. of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.
 انديشة *andíša-t*, lace, galloon (m.).
 انذار *inzár*, warning, admonition; hint.
 انزال *inzál*, divine revelation.
 انزلاق *inzilág*, gliding, slipping.
 انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.
 انزعاج *inzí'áj*, agitation, emotion, fear.
 انزوال *inzíwál*, being separated.
 (انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*; — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accustomed, become familiar with (الى *ila*); have familiar intercourse with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nís*, accustom (a.), render familiar; tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ánasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with (acc.), be accustomed to; be social, polite; — IV. INF. *ínis*, render familiar, social; see; perceive, contemplate; know, learn; feel, experience, hear; (m.) cheer by society, entertain pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*, become familiar, accustomed (ب *bi*); be social; grow tame; become acquainted; become man (God); — X. INF. *isti'nás*, become social, familiar, tame, accustomed; be social, converse familiarly; become aware of the presence of man (wild beast); see accurately, regard attentively; inquire; ask permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ánás*, familiar, joined in friendship; society of people living together; mankind; intercourse; — *ins*, mankind; man in his social state, a social person; companion; friend; — *unus*, pl. of انوس *anús*, tame; — *uns*, social life, sociability; familiarity, affability, politeness; — *ánas*, more familiar, dearer; more cheerful; — *ānisa-t*, f. compatible; good-natured.

انسا *ansá'*, nerves or sinews of the hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an, nasa*; — *ínsá'*, prolongation, respite.

انساب *ansáb*, origins, &c., pl. of نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insán*, pl. *unás, nás*, man (انسان العين *insánu-'l-'ain-i*, the pupil of the eye, pl. *anásiyy*); humau shadow; flesh of the finger-tips; summit, elevation; unsown land; — *ā insána-t*, woman; — *insániyy*, human; — *insániyya-t*, human nature; humanity; humaneness; urbanity; politeness.

انساب *ansab*, fitter, more appropriate; more convenient, agreeable; f. *nasbá'*, a very near female relative.

انساب *ansīb*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*,
 related by blood, &c.
 انسياب *insībāk*, melting (n.).
 انسيال *insihāl*, richness of style.
 انسداد *insidāj*, lying on one's belly
 or face.
 انسداد *insidāh*, lying on the back.
 انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut,
 stopped.
 انسحاق *insirāq*, weakness of the
 limbs.
 انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt,
 poured out.
 انسلاخ *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed ;
 ending of the month.
 انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ānās*, *anīsiyy*,
 man ; what is turned towards
 man, the inner side ; any double
 member.
 انشا *insā'*, creating, inventing ;
 composing a letter, &c. ; word-
 ing ; diction ; letter - writer
 (book).
 انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.
 انشاز *insār*, resuscitation of the
 dead.
 انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive ; refer-
 ring to the wording.
 انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separa-
 tion.
 انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerful-
 ness.
 انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramifica-
 tion.
 انشقاق *insīqāq*, being divided, split ;
 schism.
 انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anāsīd*, poetical
 recital ; poem, hymn.
 انشودة *unsūta-t*, noose.
 انصا *anṣū'*, the most select parts,
 &c., pl. of نصية *naṣīyya-t*.
 انصات *inṣāt*, silence ; listening.
 انصار *anṣār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر
nāsir, نصير *naṣir*.
 انصاف *inṣaf*, equity, justice.
 انصبا *anṣibā'*, انصبة *anṣiba-t*, portions,
 &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.
 انصباب *inṣībāb*, being poured out ;
 flowing into the sea ; running,
 careering.
 انصباع *inṣībāg*, being dyed ; baptism.

انصر *anṣar*, uncircumcised.
 انصراف *inṣirāh*, clearness ; openness ;
 open declaration.
 انصرار *inṣirār*, packing up.
 انصراف *inṣirāf*, departure ; leave ;
 declension and conjugation.
 انصاع *anṣa'*, purer.
 انصف *anṣaf*, more equitable ; juster.
 انصلاح *inṣilāh*, reconciliation ; pacifi-
 cation ; emendation.
 انصباغ *inṣiyāg*, fashioning.
 (انص) *anṣ*, I, INF. *anīd*, be foul,
 corrupt (meat) ; — *anud*, INF.
anūda-t, be badly done (in cook-
 ing), be half raw ; — IV. under-
 do (the meat).
 انض *anadd*, less ; leaner, comp. of
 انضاض *naḍiḍ* ; — very rich ; — *ḍ*
anīḍa-t, pl. of ضيفة *naḍīḍa-t*,
 little rain, thirst, &c.
 انضا *anḍū'*, pl. of ضو *nīḍw*, emaciated
 and weak, &c. ; — *inḍū'*, emaci-
 ating and weakening.
 انضاج *inḍāj*, digestion ; over-cook-
 ing.
 انضاد *anḍād*, carpets placed one on
 the top of the other, &c., pl. of
 نضد *naḍad*, q.v.
 انضر *anḍar*, beautiful and splendid ;
 more splendid ; purest gold or
 silver ; — *anḍur*, pl. of نضر *naḍr*,
 gold, silver ; greening, bloom-
 ing.
 انضرا *inḍirā'*, being slaughtered,
 killed ; dying off.
 انضمام *inḍimām*, uniting, conjunc-
 tion ; meeting ; addition ; col-
 lection ; coercing.
 انضية *anḍiya-t*, pl. of نضى *naḍīyy*,
 arrow without head or feathers.
 انظ *anaṭṭ*, f. *naṭṭā'*, pl. *naṭṭ*, long ;
 far distant.
 انظاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.
 انظباغ *inṭibāh*, being cooked.
 انظباغ *inṭibā'*, being sealed, im-
 pressed, printed upon ; tameness,
 obedience.
 انظباغ *inṭibāq*, accordance ; con-
 formity.
 انظفا *inṭifā'*, being extinguished,
 going out.

انطلاق *inṭilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.
 أنظلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.
 انطوا *inṭiwá*, folding up.
 انطباع *inṭiyá*, obedience.
 انظام *inzám*, putting in order; composing poetry.
 أنظمة *anzima-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizám*.
 انعتاج *in'ás*, setting out; setting to work.
 انعال *in'ál*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).
 انعام *in'am*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'am*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.
 انعراج *in'iráj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.
 انعزال *in'izál*, dismissal.
 انعصاب *in'isáb*, harshness; hardness; severity.
 انعطاف *in'itáf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.
 انعقاد *in'iqád*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.
 انعكاس *in'ikás*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'am*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.
 انغسال *ingisál*, washing, ablution.
 انغلاق *ingiláq*, locking up.
 انغماس *ingimás*, diving, sinking.
 انغماض *ingimád*, wink, sign with the eyes.
 انغمام *ingimám*, sorrowing; being covered.
 انغيا *ingiyá*, being deceived, seduced; allured.
 انغياض *ingiyád*, sinking of the water.
 انغياض *ingiyáz*, rage, fury, violent anger.
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ánuf*, *ánáf*, *áníf*, *áníf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حنفا *mát-a hatf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *á anafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ánifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen; fore-token.
 انف *anaf*, U, I, INF. *anf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, A, INF. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — II., IV. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — II. sharpen; — IV. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — V. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — VIII. arrive; happen; — VIII., X. begin, be the first to do a thing.
 انفاد *infád*, dissipation.
 انفاذ *infáz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.
 انفار *anfár*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفير *nafir*.
 انفاس *anfás*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfás-an*, in intervals.
 انفاع *infá'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.
 انفان *anfán*, supercilious, haughty.
 انفاتك *infíták*, being crumbled, broken into pieces.
 انفتاح *infítáh*, being wide open.
 انفجاني *anfajániyy*, inflated.
 انفجة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anfíh*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.
 انفخ *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.
 انفخان *infihán*, *anfuhán*, ى *infihániyy*, fattened; battened.
 انفدا *infidi'*, being ransomed.
 انفذ *anfáz*, more piercing, more penetrating.
 انفراج *infiráj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.
 انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.
 انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.
 انفساح *infisāh*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.
 انفساخ *infisāh*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.
 انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.
 انفساد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.
 انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.
 انفصام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.
 انفذاج *infidāh*, ignominy.
 انفتار *infitār*, being split.
 انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'āliyy*, passive (gram.).
 انفق *anfaq*, more saleable.
 انفقاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.
 انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.
 انفلاط *infilāt*, flattening.
 انفهام *infihām*, understanding.
 انفضة (*unfūda-t*), pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.
 (انق) *aniq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *īnāq*, *nīq*, astonish; eagerly long for (في *fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (في *fi*).
 انق *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *aniq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.
 انقا *anqā*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.
 انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انتقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.
 انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.
 انقاض *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.
 انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.
 انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.
 انقدار *inqidār*, fate.
 انقذ *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.
 انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.
 انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.
 انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نقس *niqs*, ink.
 انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.
 انقصار *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.
 انقصاب *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.
 انقضا *inqidū'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.
 انقطاع *inqitā'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.
 انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqi'a-t*, pl. of نقيح *naqi'*, overflowing well; scream.
 انقطاف *inqitāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.
 انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.
 انقلاع *inqilā'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.
 انقليس *anqalis*, eel.
 انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.
 انقور *anqūr*, notch of the date-stone.
 انقوعة *unqū'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.
 انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.
 انقىا *anqiya'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.
 انقياد *inqi'ad*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.
 انقيض *inqi'z*, a perfume.
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel pain; list, long for.
 انك *anuk*, lead, tin.
 انكاح *inkah*, sexual intercourse; marriage.
 انكار *inkar*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkariyy*, negative.
 انكاف *inkaf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.
 انكبتار *inkibtar*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.
 انكح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiha-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikah*.
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.
 انكسار *inkisar*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.
 انكساف *inkisaf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.
 انكشاف *inkisaf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.
 انكلاث *inkilath*, superiority.
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.
 انكماش *inkimas*, hurry, haste.
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.
 انكيرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.
 انم *anam*, creatures, created things.
 انما *innama*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *inma'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., IV. of (نمى); — *animma'*, pl. of *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.
 انماش *inmas*, calumny.
 انماتى *anmatiyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمحا *inmihā'*, being effaced, erased.
 انمحاق *inmihāk*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.
 انمر *anmar*, f. *namrā'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.
 انمس *anmas*, f. *namsū'*, dusky grey; pl. *numas*, the birds *qatā*.
 انمش *anmas*, variegated, party-coloured.
 انمص *anmas*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmisha-t*, pl. of نمص *numas*, month.
 انملة *anmila-t*, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anmil*, *anmulāt*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.
 انمهلال *inmihlāl*, leisure; delay.
 انمودج *unmūdaj*, sample, pattern (Pers.).
 انمى *anna*, more prospering.
 (انه) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unāh*, *anh*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.
 انه *anh-in*, see انهى *anhī*; — *anna-hu* (ان *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.
 انها *anhā'*, pl. of نهي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inhā'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., IV. of (نهی), q.v.
 انهار *anhār*, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.
 انهاض *inhād*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.
 انهدام *inhidām*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.
 انهر *anhar*, bright, serene; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نهار *nahār*.
 انهزاز *inhizāz*, being shaken; wavering.
 انهزام *inhizām*, being routed; defeat; flight.
 انهش *anhas*, more given to biting; worse.
 انهضام *inhidām*, digestion.
 انهلاك *inhilāk*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimâz*, marking with *hamza-t*.
 انهماك *inhimâk*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.
 انهمال *inhimâl*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.
 انهي *anhî* (انه *anh-in*), pl. of نهي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.
 انهيما *anhîyâ*, pl. of نهي *nahiy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.
 انهيار *inhîyâr*, downfall, overthrow.
 انهيان *inhîyân*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).
 (انو) *inw*, pl. *ânâ*, time; night.
 انوا *anwâ*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.
 انوار *anwâr*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of نار *nâr*, نور *nûr*.
 انواع *anwâ'*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *naw'*.
 انواع *anwâq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *nâqa-t*.
 انوال *anwâl*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of نول *naul*, q.v.
 انوح *anûh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unûh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).
 انور *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *anwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of نار *nâr*.
 انوس *anûs*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unûsa-t*, human society.
 انوف *anûf*, chaste (woman); — *unûf*, *ânûf*, noses, pl. of انب *anf*.
 انوق *anûq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwuq* = انواع *anwâq*.
 انوك *anwak*, stupid.
 (انى) *ana*, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *anâ*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *anî*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. tarry, hesitate; — IV. INF. *înâ'*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *ânâ'*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *ânî* (آن *ân-in*), f. *ânî* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *ânîya-t*, vessels, pl. of آن *ânâ'*.
 انياب *anyâb*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 انياب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *nâb*.
 انيت *anit*, envied; envy; groaning.
 انيس *anis*, soft iron; — *ânîsa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).
 انيح *anîh*, heavy breathing; sighing.
 انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.
 انيس *anis*, of equal disposition; familiar; confident; companion; cock; — *anis*, *ânîsa-t*, magpie; — *ânîsa-t*, fire; — *ânîsiyya-t*, familiarity.
 انيش *anîd*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.
 انيق *aniq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *nâqa-t*.
 انيم *anim*, creatures, created things = انام *ânâm* and انم *anam*.
 انين *anîn*, sighing (s.).
 انيه *anîh*, weak.
 اه *ah*, *ah-i*, *âh*, *âh-i*, oh! alas! — *âha-t*, measles; lamentation.
 (اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., V. same meaning.
 اهاب *ihâb*, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *âhiba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.
 اهاجى *ahâjiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of اهجوة *uhjuwwa-t*.
 اهاضب *ahâdîb*, اهاضيب *ahâdîb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of هضبة *hadba-t*.
 اهاال *ahâl*, *âhâl*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.; — *ihâla-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *ahâlî*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.

أهاليب *ahálīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of أهلوب *uhlúb*, ة *ahlú-ba-t*.
 أهاليل *aháílil*, new moons, &c., pl. of هلال *hilál*.
 أهان *ihún*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — ة *ihána-t*, contempt; treachery.
 أهانيد *aháinid*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.
 (أهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.
 أهب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of أهاب *iháb*; — ة *ahiba-t*, skins, pl. of أهاب *iháb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.
 أهبا *ahbá'*, atoms, f. pl. of هبا *hibá'*; — *ihbá'*, raising dust.
 أهيرة *ahbira-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبير *habir*.
 أهتا *ahta'*, hump-backed.
 أهتزاز *ihtizáz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.
 أهتزام *ihtizám*, haste; noise.
 أهتام *ihtimám*, pl. -át, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.
 أهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrá'*, unbecoming (speech).
 أهجرة *ahjára-t*, habit, custom.
 أهجرة *ahjuwwa-t*, أهجية *ahjiyya-t*, pl. *ahjiyy*, satire, lampoon.
 أهجج *ihjij*, deep valley.
 أهجيرا *ihjira*, أهجيرا *ihjirá'*, custom, habit.
 أهد *ahadd*, cowardly.
 أهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdá'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.
 أهذب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.
 أهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlá'*, flabby.
 أهدي *ahda*, better guide.
 أهذاب *ihzáb*, swiftness.
 (أهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — ة *ahara-t*, pl. *aharát*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.
 أهرا *ahrá'*, granaries, pl. of هري *hury*.
 أهراق *ihráq*, pouring out, shedding.
 أهرام *ahrám*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.
 أهرت *ahrat*, أهرد *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).
 أهزع *hza'*, only left, last.
 أهضا *ahšá'*, strong valiant men.
 أهضا *ahšá'*, troops of people.
 أهضم *ahšam*, f. *hadmá'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.
 أهطل *ahṭal*, f. *haṭlá'*, falling in heavy drops.
 أهكا *ahká'*, pl. perplexed people.
 أهكومة *ahkúma-t*, jest, mockery.
 أهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlín*, *ahíl-in*, *ahól*, *ahál*, *áhál*, *ahlit*, *ahalit*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-aháli* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahil*, tame; — *ahil*, populated; — ة *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlit*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of هلال *hilál*.
 (أهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhúl*, take a wife; — *ahil*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hil*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hil*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihil*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hil*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.
 أهلا *ahl-an*, welcome! أهلا وسهلا *ahl-an wa sahl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.
 أهلاك *ihlak*, annihilation; destruction.
 أهلال *ihlál*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.

اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbā'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلوب *ahlūb*, ة *ahlūba-t*, pl. *ahlūlib*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *ahlūl*, vain; vanities.

اهلي *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ihlīlij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmā'*, worn out clothes, pl. of *him*'; — *ihmā'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmāl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmām*, pl. of *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmām*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *āhan*, iron (Pers.); — اهن المال *āhinu-'l-māl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهو *āhū*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwā'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of *hawā*; — *ihwā'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (*هوى*) q.v.

اهوال *ahwāl*, terrors, &c., pl. of *ahwāl*.

اهوج *ahwaj*, f. *hawjā'*, pl. *hāj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausā'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.

اهوثة *ahwū'a-t*, pl. of *hawā'*, the month *ذو القعدة* *dhū-'l-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhūl*, taking a wife, INF. of *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوم *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwinā'*, pl. of *hayyin*,

hain, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *ahwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahā*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيئة *uhaijina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيخ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagān*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifā'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيق *ahyag*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahīl*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimā'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyām*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyinā'*, pl. of *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction

او *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwā'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (*اوى*); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *āwāb*, pl. of *awb*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwāb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awābid*, pl. of *ābida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awābil*, camels, pl. of *ābil*, *ibil*.

اواخر *awāḥir*, pl. of *āḥira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواخى *awāḥī*, pl. of *āḥiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوادم *awādim*, pl. of *ādam*, Adam.

اواذى *awāḏī*, waves, pl. of *āḏī*, *āḏiyy*.

اوار *awār*, pl. *ūr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awâr-in*, *awâri*, managers, stables, pl. of *ارى iry*, *ariyy*.
 اوارج *awârij*, ة *awârija-t*, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).
 اواز *awâz*, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).
 اوزام *awâzim*, teeth, pl. of *ازمة âzi-ma-t*.
 اواسط *awâsiṭ*, middles, &c., pl. of *اوسط ausaṭ* and *وسيط wasiṭ*.
 اواسي *awâsi*, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *اسية âsiya-t*, q.v.
 اواصر *awâsir*, wombs, &c., pl. of *اصرة âsira-t*.
 اواضح *awâḍiḥ*, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *اوضح audaḥ*, more or most evident, clear, distinct.
 اواطب *awâṭib*, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *واطب waṭb*, q.v.
 اواق *awâq-in*, اواقى *awâqi*, pounds, pl. of *اوقية âqiyya-t*; — *awâqiyy*, shuttle.
 اوالف *awâlif*, (female) companions, pl. of *الفة âlifa-t*.
 اوالى *awâli*, pl. of *اولى aula*, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *اول arwal*, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *ال il-in*, too weak, insufficient.
 اوام *awâm*, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.
 اوامر *awâmir*, pl. of *امر amr*, order, command.
 اوان *awân*, *iwân*, pl. *âwina-t*, time, season; *âwinat-an* (*a'imat-an*), sometimes; *اوانة awâna'-in*, at that time, then; — *iwân*, pl. *اون in* = *ايوان iwân*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *âwân*, times, moments, pl. of *آن ân*; — *awâni*, vessels, vases, pl. of *انا inâ*.
 اواه *awwâh*, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *awwâh*, oh! alas!
 اواهد *awâhid*, Mondays, pl. of *ااهد auhad*.
 اواوين *awâwin*, palaces, &c., pl. of *ايوان iwân*, q.v.

اوائل *awâ'il*, the first, &c., pl. of *اول awwal*.
 اوائن *awâ'in*, pl. f. of *اين in*, quiet.
 (اوب) *âb*, U, INF. *aub*, *iyâb*, *aubat*, *âiba-t*, *îba-t*, *iyyâb*, return; — INF. *aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — INF. *iyâb*, *uyûb*, set (sun); — *awib*, A, INF. *awab*, be angry; — II. INF. *ta'wib*, *ta'yib*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; II., III. (INF. *mu'âwaba-t*, *mu'waba-t*), vie in walking (camels); — IV. INF. *î'âb* (ايتاب), provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta'awwub*, return; INF. *ta'wwub*, *ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; VIII. INF. *i'tâb*, *ittâb*, same meaning; return.
 اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl. *âwâb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — ة *aubat*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubât*, foot.
 اوبا *aubâ'*, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *وبا waba'*, q.v.
 اوباش *aubâs*, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *وبش wabaš*.
 اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).
 اوتاد *autâd*, pegs, &c., pl. of *وتاد wataḍ*, q.v.
 اوتار *autâr*, strings, &c., pl. of *وتر watar*.
 اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.
 اوتان *aušan*, idols, pl. of *وتن wašan*.
 اوثر *aušar*, enmity.
 اوثق *aušaq*, f. *wušqa*, trustworthy; firm, strong.
 اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmination.
 اوجاج *aujâ'*, ailings, &c., pl. of *وجج waja'*.
 اوجاق *âjâq*, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجال *aujal*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وَجَل* *wajl*.
 اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.
 اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrā'*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *ة* *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وَجَار* *wajār*, *wijār*.
 اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.
 اوجع *auja'*, more painful.
 اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).
 اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.
 اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *al-aujan*, strong rope.
 اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجه* *awjuh*, faces, &c., pl. of *وَجْهَة* *wajh*, q.v.
 اوجى *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *ة* *aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وَجَا* *wijā'*.
 اوحاج *auhāj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وَحْجَة* *wahja-t*.
 اوحال *auhāl*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وَحَل* *wahl*.
 اوحاد *auhad*, pl. *uḥdān*, *wuḥdān*, unique, incomparable.
 اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.
 (اود) *ād*, U, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud*, *uwūd*, importune; — *awid*, Δ, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V., VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).
 اوداد *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *āwad*, f. *audā'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd*, *awudd*, pl. of *وَد* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, lover, friend; — *ة* *auda-t*, load, weight.
 اودا *audā'*, f. of *اود* *awad*, crooked; also *ة* *audāt*, *ة* *audāya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *وَاد* *wād-in*, *وَادِي* *wādī*; — *awiddā'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *وَدِيد* *wadīd*.

اوداد *audād*, friends, lovers, pl. of *وَد* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*.
 اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.
 اودك *audak*, f. *wadkū'*, sand-hill; اودك بنات *banāt audak*, calamities.
 اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.
 اودية *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *وَاد* *wād-in*, *وَادِي* *wādī*.
 اودح *auzah*, contemptible.
 (اور) *ūr*, U, I, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.
 اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *ūr*, south-wind; pl. of *اور* *awūr*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *awir*, stony.
 اوراق *aurāq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق* *waraq*, q.v.
 اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد* *warīd*.
 اويرس *awiras*, *auras*, cypress.
 اورك *aurak*, f. *warqā'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *ورقاة* *warqā'*, pl. *وراقية* *warāqī*, *warāqā*, she-wolf; dove.
 اورك *aurak*, f. *warkā'*, having full hips.
 اورم *auram*, people; troop.
 اوره *aurah*, f. *warhū'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.
 (اوز) *auz*, *awaz*, computation.
 اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzūn*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.
 اوزار *auzār*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر* *wizr*.
 اوزان *auzān*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن* *wazn*.
 اوزن *auzan*, weightier.
 اوزى *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwaz-ziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.
 (اوس) *ās*, U, INF. *aus*, *iyās*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

اوساخ *ausāh*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wasah*.

اوساط *ausāt*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasat*.

اوسخ *ausāh*, dirtier, more polluted.

اوسط *ausat*, pl. *awāsit*, f. *wusū'*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *اوساطي* *ausaṭiyy*, same meaning.

اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.

اوسحة *ausiḥa-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisih*, q.v.

اوشن *ausan*, parasite.

اوصاف *ausāf*, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.

اوصر *ausar*, elevated (ground).

اوصيا *ausiyā'*, testators, &c., pl. of *wasīyy*, q.v.

اوضاع *auḍā'*, pl. of *wad'*, q.v.

اوضح *auḍah*, pl. *awāḍih*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

اوضع *auḍa'*, lower.

اوضة *oḍa-t*, pl. *oḍāt*, *uwaḍ*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اوطه*).

اوضيا *auḍiyā'*, pl. of *wadī'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

اوطنان *auṭān*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

اوطئة *oṭa-t*, see *oḍa-t*, above.

اوظفة *auẓifa-t*, pl. of *waẓif*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'ā'*, q.v.

اوغا *augā'*, wind, air.

(اؤف) *āf*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

اوفر *aufar*, f. *wafra'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

اوفرق *aufuq*, more or most appropriate.

اوفى *aufa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *āq*, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على* 'ala); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

اوق *auq*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *اوقة* *auqa-t*, troop; — *اوقا-ت*, pl. *ūq*, *ūqāt*, cistern; *eyrie*; — *اوقا-ت*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

اوقات *auqāt*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *وقت* *waqt*.

اوقاف *auqāf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.

اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).

اوقية *ūqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqi*, *waqāyit*, a weight of about a pound.

اوقيانوس *oqiyanus*, ocean.

اوكح *aukah*, earth, sand and stones.

اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.

اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.

اوكع *auka'*, contemptible; big and stupid.

اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

اوكنة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.

اوكية *aukiya-t*, pl. of *wikā'*, q.v.

(اول) *āl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'il*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (*عن* 'an); — INF. *ma'il*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, coagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, *iyāla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyāl*, govern well; — *awil*, a, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — v. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

اول *awal*, pl. *awā'il*, *awāli*, f. *awli*

ūlā, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalin*, *al-awā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā awwala-t*, beginning; the first.

اول *ulū'i*, pl. of *أول* *ūlū*, *أول* *ūlū*, this.

اولات *ulāt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūlu*.

اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.

اولاك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولاك *ulūk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.

اولائك *ulū'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zālik*, that.

اولج *aulā'*, foolishness; infatuation.

اولقى *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.

اولم *a-wa-lam*, is it not so?

اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors, owners, pl. of *أول* *ūlū*, frequent in composition.

اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aulū*, nearer; — *awwalūn*, pl. of اول *awwal*, the first, ancestors.

اولوية *ulāwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.

اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awāli*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulū'*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula*=اول *ulū'i*, these; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, اولاك *ulūk*, f. those, اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولائك *ulū'ilikā*, those; — *ūlā*, f. of اول *awwal*, the first; — *ulū*=اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.

اوليا *auliyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولى *waliyy*, q.v.

اوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of اول *awwal*, first, &c.

(اوم) *ām*, *ū*, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.

اوم *wam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.

(اون) *ān*, *ū*, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.

اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ān*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awān*.

اونق *annuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.

(اوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, *āh*, *āh-an*, *āh*, *āh-a*, *āh-u*, *āh*, *awwah*, *awwuh*, *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, *aw-tih-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.

اوهاط *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.

اوهام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.

اوهد *auhād*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.

اوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.

اوهن *auhan*, weaker.

اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.

اورر *awār*, east-wind.

اورة *awūh*, oh! alas!

اوى *awawiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).

(اوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwū*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ila* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awī*, A, INF. *awya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wit*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (ل *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *i'tiwā'*,

alight; rest, repose; have mercy upon (ل *li*).

أوى *awá*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of; compassionate; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

أوجه *uwaǰih*, dim. of وجه *wajh*, face, &c.

أويد *awid*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

أويس *uwais*, dim. of اوس *aus*, wolf.

أويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *ál* = اهل *ahl*, people.

أى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e.; — *i*, well, yes! — *ayyu*, O! O thou! — *ā* *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyá*, *āyát*, sign, wonder, miracle; verse of the Koran; tomb-stone; anything existing; body; pl. *ái*, example for imitation; characteristic; assembly; — *aya-t*, embassy; missive.

(أى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āyya-t*, whoever, whichever; which? what? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as رجل *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man; or by an affixed personal pron., as *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c.; — vulg. *e*, *eh*, *ená*, with *šayy*, *šá*, contracted into *ásh*, what? *lesh* (for *li-ayy-i šayyin*), for what reason? for what purpose? why? *ales*, why? *bes*, where-with?

أيا *ayá*, ha! ho! holla! — *ayyá*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, أعطيتك *atáitu-ka iyyá-hu*, I have given it to thee; *ayyá-ka*, f. *ayyá-ki* (supply *ihzar*), be on thy guard! — *wa-ayyá*, *wayyá*, with, together with, as, *wayyá-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *ā* *ayát*, *ayyát*, light; splendour, radiance; — *ai'a-t*, form; sight; aspect.

أياب *iyáb*, return, sunset (أرب) ; — *áb*, iv. of (أاب), q.v.; — *ayyáb*,

seller of water; — *ayyáb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

أيابس *ayábis*, pl. of أيبس *aibas*, dry, &c.

أيات *ayát*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.

أيد *iyád*, protection; refuge; entrenchment; rampart; rind; wing of an army; sand-hill; — *ayád-in* and أيدى *ayádi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.

أيديم *ayádim*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of أديمة *i'dima-t*.

أيار *ayír*, brass, latten; — *iyír*, air; — iv. of (أار), q.v.; — *ayyír*, month of May; — *áyár*, pudenda of a man, pl. of أير *air*.

أيارج *iyárij*, *ā*, laxative (medicine).

أياس *iyás*, despair; softness.

أياسين *ayásin*, men, pl. of أيسان *i'sán*.

أياصر *ayásir* (أياص *ayási*), pl. of أياصر *ašar*, q.v.

أياطل *ayátíl*, hypochondres, pl. of أياطل *ašal*.

أياغ *ayág*, cup; glory; dignity; present; compassion (Pers.).

أياك *ayyáka*, *ayyáki*, see *ayyá*.

أيال *iyál*, *ā*, see (أوال), &c.; — *ā* *iyála-t*, pl. *iyálat*, district; government, province; — *iyálat*, pl. river-daes.

أيام *iyám*, driving out bees by smoke; — *uyám*, *iyám*, pl. *uyám*, smoke; — *ayyám*, days, pl. of يوم *yaum*.

أيامن *ayámin* (أيامين *ayámin*), right hands, &c., pl. of أيمن *aiman* and يمين *yamin*.

أيامى *ayimā*, pl. of أيم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

أيانق *ayániq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناق *nāqa-t*.

أياروم *ayiwim*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yaum*.

أياروين *ayáwin*, palaces, &c., pl. of إربان *irwán*.

أيايا *ayáyi*, along with you! go on!

أيايل *ayáil*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of أيل *ayyal*, &c.

أيايم *ayáim*, pl. of أيم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

اَبَا *ibá*, refusing (اَبَى); — *ibá'*, being visited by the plague (وَبَا).

اَبَاد *ibád*, singling out (وَبَد).

اَبَاس *ibás*, drying, drying up, parching (يَبَس).

اَبَاش *ibás*, hastening (وَبَش).

اَبَاط *ibát*, weakening, making powerless (وَبَط).

اَبَاق *ibáq*, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وَبَق).

اَبَال *ibál*, being rich in camels.

اَبَاه *ibáh*, not caring for (وَبَاه).

اَبَاس *aibas*, pl. *ayábis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (يَبَس).

اَبَال *ibal*, *aibal*, *aibul*, *اَبَالِيي* *aibaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fagot.

اَبَاة *aba-t*, return; fodder, food; — *áiba-t*, *iba-t*, watering at night-time.

اَبَاة *itá'*, making a present; liberality; gift, present.

اَبَاح *itáh*, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وَتَح).

اَبَاد *itád*, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وَد).

اَبَار *itár*, IV. of (وَتَر), q.v.

اَبَاع *itág*, ruining, destroying, &c. (وَتَغ).

اَبَام *aitám*, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatám*; — *itám*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (يَتَم).

اَبَاب *itibáb*, being prepared for a journey.

اَبَابَر *itibár*, digging a well.

اَبَابَط *itibát*, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.

اَبَابَر *itisár*, following the traces.

اَبَابَر *itijár*, asking for wages, presents, alms.

اَبَابَر *itiház*, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (اَخَذ).

اَبَابَر *itirár*, hastening.

اَبَابَر *itizáz*, boiling, becoming agitated.

اَبَابَر *itisá'*, affording consolation by anything.

اَبَابَر *itisár*, deciding by casting lots (بَسَر).

اَبَابَر *itísá'*, extending far, being spacious, &c. (وَسِع).

اَبَابَر *itísá'*, being embroidered (وَشَى).

اَبَابَر *itísá'*, being healed (broken bone), (أَشَى).

اَبَابَر *ititšár*, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أَمَر).

اَبَابَر *ititšás*, assembling.

اَبَابَر *ititšáf*, being described, &c. (وَصَف).

اَبَابَر *itidád*, seeking, &c. (أَض).

اَبَابَر *itití'*, being levelled and softened, &c. (وَطَأ).

اَبَابَر *ititífák*, being overthrown.

اَبَابَر *ititíkák*, being very hot, &c. (أَك).

اَبَابَر *ititiláf*, concord.

اَبَابَر *ititimám*, intending, taking for a model (أَم).

اَبَابَر *itísá'*, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وَشَى).

اَبَابَر *itísár*, preferring, giving precedence.

اَبَابَر *itísáq*, fastening, confirming, &c. (وَتَق).

اَبَابَر *itísím*, causing to sin, throwing into sin.

اَبَابَر *itjá'*, preventing, being disappointed (وَجَأ).

اَبَابَر *itjáb*, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وَجَب); — *itjábíyy*, affirmative; positive.

اَبَابَر *itjád*, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وَجَد).

اَبَابَر *itjár*, hire, rent (أَجَر); — *itjár*, giving medicine to a child (وَجَر).

اَبَابَر *itjáz*, brevity; abbreviation (وَجَز).

اَبَابَر *itjás*, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وَجَس).

اَبَابَر *itjá'*, causing pain (وَجَعَ).

اَبَابَر *itjáh*, making respected and honoured, &c. (وَجَه).

اَبَابَر *itjana-t*, stone jug.

اَبَابَر *itjád*, sending, inspiring (وَجَى).

احاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).

(ايد) *aid*, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yūd*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'âyada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.

ايد *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *'aid*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see ايدى *aidi*. ائدا *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادى); — *idū*, ruin (ودى).

ايداب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.

ايداح *idāh*, obeying, yielding (ودح).

ايداع *idā'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).

ايدامة *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayādīm*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.

ايدع *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.

ايدى *aidi*, pl. of يد *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.

ايدى *a-i'zū*, whether? if? — *i'zū'*, injuring (اذى).

ايدام *i'zīm*, putting a strap to the bucket (وئم).

ايدان *i'zān*, *izān*, call for prayer.

(اير) *ir*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.

اير *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyir*, *uyār*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *'air*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrū'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.

ايرا *irā'*, striking fire; showing (ورى).

ايراب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

ايراث *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).

ايراخ *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.

ايراد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).

ايرار *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.

ايراط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).

ايرامسى *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramiyy*, somebody, anybody.

ايريداد *iridād*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).

ايرزا *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازى), q.v.; — *izū'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزى).

ايرزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزر).

ايرزان *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).

(ايس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyis*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, IV. INF. *i'yis*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فى *fī*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.

ايس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative ليس *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *'ais*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.

ايسا *aisā'*, ائسة *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isū'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسى).

ايساخ *isāh*, soiling, polluting (وسخ).

ايسار *aisār*, pl. of يसर *yasār*, easy, &c.; pl. of يسارة *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of ياسر *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (يسر).

ايساف *i'sāf*, saddening, embittering (أسف).

ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).
 ايسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, mau; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).
 ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.
 ايش *es* (for اى شى *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?
 ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (اشى); — *isû*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وشى).
 ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وشك).
 ايشام *isûm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وشم).
 ايشا *isâ*, making a will, &c. (وصى).
 ايصاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).
 ايصاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).
 ايصال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (وصل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (اصل).
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsi*).
 ايد (ايض) *âd*, I, INF. *aîd*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.
 ايدان *aîdan*, again; also; likewise.
 ايداح *idih*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (وضع).
 ايداع *idû*, hastening, causing to go quicker (وضع).
 ايدان *îân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).
 ايطب *aîtab* = اطيب *atyab*, better, &c.; — *aîtaba-t*, *aîtabba-t*, rut.
 ايطل *aîtul*, pl. *ayâtîl*, side, hypochondrium.
 ايعا *i'û*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (وعى).
 ايعاب *i'ûb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).
 ايعاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).
 ايعار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وغر).

ايعال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).
 ايفاء *ifû*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (وفى).
 ايفاد *ifûd*, sending; very quick walk (وفد).
 ايفاز *ifûz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وفز).
 ايقاد *iqâd*, lighting, burning (وقد).
 ايقار *iqâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وقر).
 ايقاظ *iqâz*, awakening (a.), (يقظ).
 ايقاع *iqâ'*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (وقع).
 ايقان *iqân*, certitude, firm belief (يقن).
 ايقونة *aiqûna-t*, image, picture (εἰκών).
 ايك (ايك) *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.
 ايكأ *ikâ*, causing to lean, to recline (وكأ) and (وكى).
 ايكاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).
 ايكال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وكل).
 ايل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.
 ايلا *ilî*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).
 ايلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).
 ايلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).
 ايلاع *ilû*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولع).
 ايلاف *ilûf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.
 ايلام *ilûm*, causing pain.
 ايلچى *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).
 ايلمة *ailana-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.
 ايلول *ailûl*, month of September.
 ايليا *iliyû*, *iliyyû*, Elias; Jerusalem.
 ايم (ايم) *im*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *îma-t*, *wyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — INF. *iyám*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — II. INF. *ta'yim*, cause to become widowed; — IV. marry a widowed person; — V. be deprived of a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *ím*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (ímu) 'l-láh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayú'im*, *ayáma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *áyim*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or Imám; — *áima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, Imáms, priests, &c., pl. of امام *ímám*.

ايم *ímá'*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما); — *ayyu-má'*, f. ايمما *ayyatu-má'*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *ímár*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماس *ímásq*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimán*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (الى) *ila* either; — pl. of ايممين *yamín*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *ímán*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamná'*, pl. *ayámin*, *ayámin*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of ايممين *yamín*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimán*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *ín*, I, INF. *ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *ín* = حين *hín*, time; — *a'in*, quiet; — *ain-a, en*, where? whither? اين هذا واين هناك *en hazú wa-en hazúk*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — *á'inat*, pl. *á'inát*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awán*. ائنا *íná'*, causing delay (انى); — *íná'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ونى).

ائناث *ínás*, giving birth to a female. ائناس *ínás*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

ايناع *iná'*, ripening (s.), INF. IV. of (ينع).

ايناق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *núqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisáriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-má*, wherever; everywhere.

ايه *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *ih-in*, well! — *ayyah*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب) *bi*.

ايتها *ayyuhá*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihá'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهي).

ايهاب *iháb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ايهال *ihál*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ايهام *ihám*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ايهان *ihán*, away with you! — *ihán*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ايهام *aiham*, f. *yahmá'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamán*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

ايتوا *i'wá'*, hospitality, shelter.

ايتوان *iwán*, pl. *iwánát*, *awánin*, *ayó-win*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

ايتوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyúb*, setting of the sun (اوب).

ايتور *uyúr*, membra virilia, pl. of اير *air*.

ايتوم *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yaum*.

(ايبى) *v.*, تايبى *ta'ayya*, تايبا *ta'ayyá*, remain; proceed slowly; — *v.*, VI. walk straight up to (acc.).

ب

ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after ادا *izā*, as: ادا برجل *izā bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *ba'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bā'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *ba'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bāb*, pl. *abwāb*, *bibān*, *abwi-ba-t*, door; باب الابواب *bābu-'l-abwāb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bābu-'l-mān-dab-t*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bābu-'l-'ālī*, Sublime Porte; — also *ba-ba-t*, pl. *bābāt*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwāb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bābāt*, verses, alineas.

بابا *bābā*, pl. *bābāwāt*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bābāriyy*, black pepper.

بابوی *bābāwiyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bābil*, Babylon; — *bābiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; *bābiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوش *bābūj* (بابوش *bābūs*), pl. *bawā-būj*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bābūs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bābūnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیة *bābiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bātt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order. باتر *bātir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawātir*, sword.

باتک *bātik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bātur*, pl. *bawātur*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

بائر *bāsir*, showing itself spontaneously; euvius.

بائقی *bāsiq*, overflowing.

(باچ) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *bāj*, *ba*, species; manner, way, method; — *bāj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bājis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bāhis*, examiner.

باحر *bāhīr*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحة *bāha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *bāh*, passage; courtyard.

باحرور *bāhūr*, hottest days of July; month; یوم باحروری *yaum bāhūriyy*, critical day; باحرورا *bāhūrā'*, dog-days.

باحس *bāhis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحق *bāhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bāhil*, pl. *buhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *biddāt*, desert.

بادر *bādir*, shining in full; f. *ba*, hastening, hurried; *bādira-t*, pl. *bawādir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادرچ *bādarīj*, basil.

بادالان *bādalan*, oyster.

بادان *bādin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادینجان *bādinjan*, love-apple (Melongena).

بادهنج *bādhanj* (باداهنج *bāzāhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

بادوان *bāduwān*, Bedouins (m.).

بادى *bādī* (باد *bād-in*), pl. *bādūn*, *budd-an*, *buddū*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī'*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ḥ bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ḥ bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.

باز *bāz*, old, ragged.

بازخا *bāzīḥa-l*, pl. *bawāzīḥ*, very high mountains.

بازل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.

بادة *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.

بازى *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.

(بار) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ar*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibt'ar*, dig a well; conceal.

بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.

بارج *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ḥ bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.

بارح *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ḥ al-bāriḥa-t*, yesterday; المارحة الاولى *al-bāriḥatu-l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.

باريد *bāriid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); غنيمة باردة *yanima-t bārīda-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawāriid*, sharp sword.

بازر *bāriz*, f. *ḥ*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.

بارى *bāriid*, first cotyledon.

بارى *bāri'*, *ḥ*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqūt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.

بارك *bārik*, *ḥ*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ḥ bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.

بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.

بارود *bārūd*, powder; بارود ابيض *bārūd abyād*, nitre; — *ḥ bārūda-t*, pl. *bawāriid*, gun (m); — *ḥ bārūdiyya-t*, powder-bag.

باروق *bārūq*, white lead.

باروك *bārūk*, timid, lazy.

بارى *bārī'*, *bārī'*, creator, God; pl. *bārī'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *ḥ bārī'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.

باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bī'zān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.

بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).

بازارگان *bāzārḡān* (بازرگان *bazirḡān*), merchant (Pers.).

بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīva-t*, *bāzdirīyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).

بازل *bāzil*, experienced.

بازى *bāziyy*, pl. *buzūt*, *bawīzi*, falcon, hawk.

باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lá bās*, there is no harm in it.

باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.

باساپورت *bāsābort*, passport (m.).

باسره *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *امر* *asr*.

باسرة *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.

باسط *bāsīṭ*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsīṭ*, God; — *ḥ bāsīṭa-t*, ell, cubit.

باسق *bāsīq*, high; — *ḥ bāsīqa-t*, pl. *bawāsīq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.

باسل *bāsīl*, pl. *būsl*, *bussal*, *busalū'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsīl*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

spid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.
 باسم *bâsim*, smiling.
 باسن *bâsin*, ة, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.
 باسور *bâsûr*, pl. *bawâsîr*, emeralds, piles.
 باسيليقي *bâsiliq*, vena basilica.
 (باش) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *mâ ba'as*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.
 باش *bâs* = باي شى *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-es*, why? in order that; — *bâs*, chief (Turk.); — *bâss*, friendly, amiable, smiling.
 باشا *bâsâ*, pl. *bâsûwât*, *bâsât*, pasha (Turk.).
 باشير *bâsîr*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.
 باشيق *bâsiq*, pl. *bawâsiq*, sparrow-hawk.
 باشير *bâsîr*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ة *bâsîra-t*, sight, eye.
 باعج *bâdî'*, pl. *bada'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ة *bâdî'a-t*, pl. *bawâdî'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.
 باعوض *bâdûd*, humidity.
 (باط) *ba'at*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.
 باطح *bâṭiḥ*, fallen on the face.
 باطل *bâṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play; ذر *ḏur* باطل *ḏu bâṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.
 باطن *bâṭin*, pl. *bawâṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnân*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ية *bâṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.
 باطية *bâṭiyya-t*, pl. *bawâṭi*, deep dish; vat.
 باع *bâ'*, fathom (measure); — ة

bâ'a-t, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bâ'i'*.
 باعث *bâ'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ة *bâ'isa-t*, pl. *bawâ'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ية *bâ'isiyya-t*, causality.
 باعد *bâ'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.
 باعق *bâ'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.
 باعك *bâ'ik*, stupid.
 باعوث *bâ'ûs*, Easter-feast.
 باغ *bâg*, pl. *bâgât*, garden (Pers.); — باغي *bâgi*, see باغي *bâgi*.
 باغبان *bâgḡbân*, gardener (Pers.).
 باغز *bâgîz*, ribald; swiftness; — ية *bâgîziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.
 باغض *bâgîd*, who bates.
 باغمة *bâgîma-t*, low and modest or tender talk.
 باغوت *bâgût*, Easter.
 باغى *bâgî* (باغ *bâg-in*), f. ة *bâgiya-t*, pl. *bugât*, *bugân*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bâgiya-t*, adulteress.
 (باقي) *ba'âq*, INF. *ba'ûq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.
 باق *bâq-in*, see باقى *bâqî*; — ة *bâqa-t*, pl. *bâqât*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.
 باقر *bâqîr*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawâqîr*, ox; lion; — ة *bâqîra-t*, sharp.
 باقع *bâqî'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ة *bâqî'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.
 باقل *bâqîl*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.
 باقلا *bâqîlâ'*, باقلى *bâqîlâ*, باقلا *bâqîlât*, Egyptian bean.
 باقور *bâqûr*, ة *bâqûra-t*, herd of cattle; *bâqûra-t*, cow.
 باقول *bâqûl*, pl. *bawâqûl*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).
 باقى *bâqî* (باقي *bâq-in*), pl. *bâqîn*, f. ة, pl. *bâqiyât*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bâqî*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bâqiyat*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.

باك *bâk-in*, see باكي *bâkî*.

باكر *bâkir*, early in the morning; — *bâkira-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).

باكور *bâkûr*, first spring shower; f. *â*, premature.

باكي *bâkî* (باك *bâk-in*), pl. *bukât*, *bukiyy*, f. *â* *bâkiya-t*, pl. *bawâkî*, weeping, lamenting; *bâkiya-t*, female mourner.

بال *bâl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bâl-in*, see بالي *bâli*, mouldering; shabby garb; — *bâla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bâlla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.

بالح *bâlih*, dry, bare.

بالد *bâlid*, inhabitant of the country or town.

بالغ *bâlig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. *â*, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.

بالرع *bâlû'*, wide open, gaping abyss; — *bâlû'a-t*, pl. *bawûlû'*, sink, sewer, cloaca.

بالول *bâlûl*, a little water; drop.

بالي *bâli* (بال *bâl-in*), worn-out (clothes).

(بان) *bân*, *â*, the Egyptian willow; *حب البان* *habbu-'l-bân-i*, nutmeg.

بان *bân-in*, باني *bâni*, f. *bâniya-t*, pl. *bunwât*, *bawâni*, who builds, founds; architect; composer; author; — *bâniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).

(باه) *ba'ah*, INF. *bu'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل *li*, ب *bi*).

باه *bâh*, sexual intercourse; — *bâh-in*, see باهي *bâhi*.

باهت *bâhit*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.

باهر *bâhir*, *â*, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bâhirât*, ships.

باهظ *bâhîz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bâhîz*, calamity; *â* *bâhîza-t*, adversity.

باهغ *bâhiq*, sleeping, sleepy.

باهل *bâhil*, pl. *buhl*, *bukhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bihil*, and *â* *bâhila-t*, unmarried woman.

باهم *bâhim*, pl. *bawâhim*, thumb; big toe (m.).

باهي *bâhi* (باه *bâh-in*); f. *â*, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bâhiyy*, aphrodisiac.

(بار) *ba'â*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wâ'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.

باو *ba'w*, glory, pride.

باي *bâi* = بك *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.

بائت *bâ'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.

بائية *bâ'ija-t*, pl. *bawâ'ij*, misfortune.

بائع *bâ'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.

بائغ *bâ'ih*, tired.

بائد *bâ'id*, perishable.

بائس *bâ'is*, poor, miserable.

بائض *bâ'id*, laying eggs.

بائع *bâ'i*, pl. *bâ'a-t*, seller; informer; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bâwî'i*).

بائق *bâ'iq*, of little value; — *â* *bâ'iqat*, pl. *bawâ'iq*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.

بايلك *bâilik*, government; fisc (Turk.).

بائن *bâ'in*, *â*, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawâ'in*, proof by four witnesses.

بايية *bâyiya-t*, Palm-feast.

بب *babb*, sort, kind; — *â* *babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.

بيان *babân*, *babbân*, kind; manner; way of living.

ببغا *babagû'*, *babbagû'*, *babgâ'*, ببغاة *babagât*, ببغال *babagûl*, parrot; nightingale.

(بت) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batát*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batút*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

batt, pl. *butút*, *bitát*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (وبت); — *batta-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *battá* *battat-an* *battat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(بتا) *bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

batát, pl. *abitá-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batút-an*, irrevocably; — *battát*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *batáti*, small casks, pl. of *batíyya-t*.

battár, *butár*, sharp.

batá' (Eg.) = *matá'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batá'a-t*, pl. *butá'*.

batták, sharp.

batá'il, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batíla-t*.

(بتر) *batár*, U, INF. *batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *batár*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

batrí', Mahomet's coat of mail.

batra-t, she-ass.

(بتع) *bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *bit'*; INF. *butú'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *bati'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

bit', *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

batá', f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(بتك) *batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(بتل) *batal*, U, INF. *batl*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (عن 'an); devote one's self entirely to (ل *li*); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

batl, ة, things separated; separation.

(بتو) *batú*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

batút, INF. of (بت); — *butát*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

batá', pl. of *batá'*, q.v.

batúk, sharp.

batúl (بتیل) *batil*, virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butúl*, *al-butúla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batúliyya-t*, virginity.

batíyy, table-cloth; towel; = *battát*, maker and seller of hoods; — *batíyya-t*, pl. *batáti*, small cask (m).

batáira-t, sun.

batíla-t, pl. *batá'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(بث) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

بث *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *ḥ* *bisa-t*, pl. *بشي* *bisa*, ashes.

بثاق *biṣās*, communication (of a secret).

(بثار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibṣirār*, leap. (بثبث) *baṣbas*, INF. *baṣbaṣa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(بشر) *baṣar*, *baṣur*, U, INF. *baṣr*, *baṣar*, *buṣūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

بشر *baṣr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *basir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *buṣūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(بشا) *baṣiṭ*, A, INF. *baṣaṭ*, swell.

(بشع) *baṣi'*, A, INF. *baṣa'*, *buṣū'*, be full, curl (lips).

(بشعر) *ibsa'ar* = *بثار* *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (بثار).

(بشقى) *baṣaq*, U, INF. *baṣaq*, *baṣaq*, *tabṣūk*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *buṣuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على *'ala*); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

بشقى *baṣq*, *biṣq*, pl. *buṣūq*, place where the water breaks through. *buṣṭa-t*, celebrity.

بشون *buṣun*, pl. gardens; — *biṣan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *baṣna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *biṣna-t*, pl. *biṣan*, soft level ground.

(بشور) *baṣā*, U, INF. *baṣw*, sweat, perspire.

بشور *baṣūr*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(بج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

بج *bujj*, a young bird.

بجاج *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

بجاج *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

بجاج *bajārim*, pl. calamities.

بجاج *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *بجى* *bujriyy*.

بجاج *bajil*, *bajjil*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

بجاجوة *bujāwa-t*, Nubia.

بجاج *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(بجاج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(بجاج) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajaḥ*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

بجاج *bajaḥ*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(بجد) *bajad*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

بجد *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *بجاج* *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(بجر) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن *'an*); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *بجى* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(بجس) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open

- a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujús*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.
- بجس *bajs*, running water; — *bujis*, raining cloud.
- (بجس) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.
- بجس *baja'*, pelican; swan.
- (بجس) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujúl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajúla-t*, *bujúl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).
- بجس *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم *بجس* it is enough now! that will do! *بجس* *zú bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *بجس* *bajla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.
- (بجس) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujúm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (u.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.
- (بجس) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).
- بجس *bajwam*, full of water.
- بجس *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.
- بجس *bajis*, overflowing.
- بجس *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.
- (بجس) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *baháh*, *buhúh*, *baháha-t*, *buhúha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.
- بجس *buhh*, pl. of *بجس* *abahh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *بجس* *bahha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.
- بجس *bahhá'*, f. of *بجس* *abahh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

- بجس *bahábih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahbúha-t*.
- بجس *bihás*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhás*, disputant.
- بجس *buháh*, hoarseness.
- بجس *bihúr*, seas, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahra-t*; — *bahhár*, pl. *بجس* *bahhára-t*, mariner.
- بجس *bahárin*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahrán*.
- بجس *bahbúh*, as long as broad; — *bahbúh-i*, what a pity! — *بجس* *bahbáha-t*, shrew.
- (بجس) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaht*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbuht*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *بجس* *bahbaht*, crowd, troop; — *بجس* *bahbahiyiy*, living in plenty and happiness.
- (بجس) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (u.).
- بجس *buhbúh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *بجس* *buhbúha-t*, pl. *bahábih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.
- بجس *bahbúr*, young bustard.
- (بجس) *bahut*, INF. *bahúta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubáhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.
- بجس *bahut*, *بجس*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.
- بجس *buhstur*, short and stout; great; — *بجس* *buhsturiyy*, same meaning.
- (بجس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubáhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (*بجس* *fi* or *عن* 'an).
- بجس *bahs*, pl. *abhás*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhûs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.
 (بحش) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated; — *bahsara-t*, dissipation.
 (بعشن) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.
 بحح *bahah*, hoarseness.
 بحدی *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.
 (بجدل) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *bahdala-t*, swiftness.
 (بحر) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide; — *bahir*, A, INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.
 بحر *bahr*, pl. *abhur*, *bahûr*, *bihûr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muhîtu*, Pacific; البحر الظلمات *bahru-'z-zulmât-i*, Atlantic; البحر الوسطاني المتوسط *al-bahru-'l-wastâniyyu* (المتوسط) *al-bahru-'l-mutawassit-u*), البحر الروم *bahru-'l-rûm-i*, البحر الابيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر بنطس *bahr bonţus*, البحر الاسود *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر القلزم *bahru-'l-hazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; البحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qalzûm*, البحر سويس *bahr suwais*, البحر الاحمر *al-bahru-'l-aħmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *bahra-t*, pl. *buhr*, *bihûr*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.

بحران *bahrân*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buhrân*, pl. *bahârîn*, critical day; delirium; — *buhrâniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.

(بحرن) *bahran*, INF. *bahrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.

بحرى *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *bahriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.

بحرين *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.

(بحز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, box the ears.

بحزج *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.

(بحش) for (بحث), dig and search the ground.

بجل *bahl*, violent impulse.

(بحلس) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.

بحنا *bahnâ*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.

بحنائة *bahnâna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.

بحوة *buhûta-t*, purity, &c., see (بحث).

بحوث *bahhûs*, mighty disputant; the Sura توبة *tauba-t* of the Qur'ân; — *buhûs*, pl. of بحث *bahs*, mine, &c.

بحوة *buhûha-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بح).

بحور *bahûr*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhûr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.

(بحى) IV. INF. *ibhû'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).

بحيح *bahih*, greedy.

- بحیر* *baḥīr*, consumptive; — *ب* *bahai-
ra-t*, small lake; Medina.
- بخ* *bah-in bah-in! bah-i bah-i!*
bah bah! well done! bravo! —
bahh, high-minded; prince.
- (*بع*) *bahh*, *u*, INF. *bahh*, be im-
portant; calm down (from
anger); snore; (m.) sprinkle
tobacco with water; drizzle.
- بخار* *buhūr*, pl. *abhira-t*, *buhūr*,
vapour, steam; smoke; fog;
bad smell; foul breath; miasma;
fever; — *ی* *buhāriyy*, from Bo-
khara; fumigator.
- بخارا* *buhārū'*, Bokhara.
- بخاشیش* *buhāsīs*, presents, pl. of
بخشیش *bahšīs*.
- بخاعة* *bahū'a-t*, submission, &c., INF.
of (*بخع*), q.v.
- بخاق* *buhāq*, wolf.
- بخال* *bahhāl*, great miser.
- بخاند* *bahānid*, fine women, pl. of
بخنداة *bahandāt*.
- (*بخبح*) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, call
out *bah bah*, well done! bravo!
rejoice; be satisfied, pleased;
cry out (camel); grow cool;
resound; snore; subside (anger,
&c.); — II. same meanings; rest;
(m.) drizzle.
- بخوبعة* *buhbūha-t*, drizzling rain.
- (*بخت*) *bahat*, INF. *bahṭ*, beat; pass.
be desponding.
- بخت* *bahṭ*, destiny, fortune, luck,
especially good luck; *بخت اسود*
bahṭ aswad, bad luck, misfor-
tune; — *buḥṭ*, Bactrian camel;
بخت نصر *buḥṭ Naṣar*, Nabuchodo-
nossor.
- بخنج* *buhṭaj*, pl. *bahātij*, cooked,
boiled (Pers.).
- (*بختر*) *bahṭar*, I. and II. have a
graceful gait, balance in walk-
ing, walk wantonly, swagger;
II. grow proud; — *ب* *bahṭara-t*,
graceful gait; — *ی* *bahṭariyy*,
and—
- بختیر* *bihṭīr*, having a graceful gait.
- (*بخسر*) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, sepa-
rate, disperse; — v. be separated,
- disperse (n.); — *ب* *bahsara-t*,
stain.
- (*بخشن*) = (*بخشن*), q.v.
- بخندن* *bahdan*, delicate girl.
- (*بخر*) *bahar*, *u*, INF. *bahṭ*, steam; —
bahīr, A, INF. *bahūr*, stink, have
a bad smell, foul breath; II.
fumigate; smoke; perfume; —
IV. cause the breath to be foul;
— v. perfume one's self, be
perfumed.
- بخر* *bahar*, stench, foul breath; —
bahīr, strong smell.
- (*بخز*) *bahaz*, INF. *bahz*, gouge an
eye.
- (*بخس*) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, diminish;
injure; wrong; — II., v. waste
away; — VI. deceive and injure
each other.
- بخس* *bahs*, excessive taxes or tri-
bute; defect, injury; defective
measure, low price; the gouging
of an eye.
- (*بخش*) *bahs*, make a hole, pierce;
— II. give a gratuity (m.); — *ب*
buhṣa-t, pl. *buhūs*, *abhūs*, hole.
- بخشش* *bahsās*, give a gratuity (m.).
- بخشیش* *bahšīs*, pl. *bahāsīs*, (m.)
gratuity, present, bribe; pin-
money (Pers.).
- (*بخص*) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, gouge;
— v. stare at with wonder.
- (*بخع*) *baha'*, INF. *bah'*, cut the
throat; commit suicide from
despair; dig a well until water
comes; give sincere advice;
carry on with zeal; believe the
news; (m.) blame publicly; —
bahī', INF. *buhū'*, *bahā'a-t*, sub-
mit to (*ج لی*), plead guilty; — *ب*
bah'a-t, public blame; shame,
putting to shame.
- (*بخق*) *bahaq*, blind a person of one
eye; — *bahaq*, *u*, *bahiq*, A, grow
blind; — IV. knock out an eye.
- بخق* *bahuq*, kerchief.
- (*بخل*) *bahul*, INF. *buhl*, *bahal*, be
miserly, avaricious; — II. re-
proach with avarice; — IV. find
miserly.
- بخل* *bahal*, very miserly; — *buhul*,

pl. of بخيل *baḥīl*, miserly; — *buhīl*, *buhūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *buhūḥal*, pl. of باخل *bāḥīl*, miserly.

بخلا *buhāḥalū*, pl. of بخيل *baḥīl*, miserly.

خم *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.
(بخن) *baḥn*, tall, long; — *ib-ḥann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, sleep; take an upright position; — *ibḥān*, *ibḥā'ann*, INF. *ibḥinān*, *ibḥī'nān*, die.

بخنداة *baḥandā-t*, بخندی *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānīd*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.

بخناق *buhnaq* (بخناك *buhnak*), kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

(بخو) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

بخو *baḥw*, bad date; soft.

بخور *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrūt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

بخول *buhūl*, avarice.

بخيت *baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

بخيقي *baḥīq*, one-eyed, blind.

بخيل *baḥīl*, pl. *buhūl*, *buhāḥalū*, miserly, avaricious.

(بد) *bad* بد *bad bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdād*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; لا بد من *lā budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. بدو *budu'*, *abdū'*, beginning; master; pl. بدو *budū'*, *abdū'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *ḥidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.

(بد) *badd*, U, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue; — III. INF. *bidūd*, *mu-būdda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

(بدا) *badū*, A, INF. بد *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (على *'ala*) another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

بدا *bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddā*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of بادي *bādī*; — *ḥadd'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badū'a-t*, *buddū'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.

بداح *badāḥ*, pl. *buduḥ*, extensive and good land; — *bidāḥ*, plains, pl. of بدح *bidḥ*.

بدا *badād*, challenge for combat; — *bidād*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بد); — *bidād*, *badād*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

بدار *bidār*, INF. III. of بدر, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-i*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

بدا *bidāl*, exchange, III. of (بدل); — *baddāl*, dealer in victuals.

بدان *badān*, *ḥaddāna-t*, corpulence.

بداهة *badāha-t*, *budāha-t*, pl. *badūih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.

بداوة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t*, *bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwāt*, efforts.

بدارى *badāwiyy*, *bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.

بداء *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *bidād*.

بدايع *badā'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of *badī'a-t*.

بدايه *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *badāha-t*.

بداية *badāya-t* = *بداوة badāwa-t*, q.v.

(بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — VI. throw at each other anything not hard.

بدح *bidh*, pl. *bidāh*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *badāh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.

(بدح) *badah*, *badih*, *baduh*, INF. *badh*, *badāha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be in proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.

بدح *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.
بدا *budāhā'*, pl. of *badih*, eminent, &c.

بد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *bidda-t*; *bidad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *budd*.

(بدر) *badar*, U, INF. *badūr*, *badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t*, *bidār*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — IV. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — VI. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — VIII. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.

بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr*, *bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.

(بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.

بدرى *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.

(بدع) *badā'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badī'*, A, INF. *badā'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badī'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — IV. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdī'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — VIII. produce new things; — x. consider as new.

بدع *badī'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdā'*, *budū'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *badī'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bidā'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bidā'*, pl. incomparable women.

بدعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.

بدعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.

(بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; INF. *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.
 بدغ *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds;
 — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badig'in*,
 fat, strong.
 (بدل) *badal*, V, INF. *badl*, change,
 exchange, interchange; mistake
 one thing for another; — *badil*,
 A, INF. *badal*, have pains in the
 hands and joints; — II. take or
 give in exchange; change; in-
 vert; do one thing instead of
 another; — III. INF. *mubádala-t*
bidál, give in exchange; — IV.
 take in exchange; change against
 (ب *bi*); place a word in apposi-
 tion; — V. accept in exchange;
 get exchanged, mistaken, al-
 tered; (m.) alternate, relieve
 one another; change dress; —
 have pains in the hands or
 joints; wander; — VI. inter-
 change; — VII. be interchanged;
 — X. demand an exchange; ac-
 cept in exchange.
 بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdál*, compen-
 sation; substitution; equiva-
 lent; exchange; apposition;
 requital; generous, magnani-
 mous; حروف البدل *harúfu'l-*
badal-i, letters which are inter-
 changed; — *badul*, gout in the
 hand; — *badil*, gouty; — *bad-*
la-t, (m.) complete suit of
 clothes; vestment; — *bidlu-t*,
 change of dress.
 بدلا *badalí'*, substitutes, pl. of *بدیل*
badil.
 (بدن) *badan*, V, INF. *badn*, *badn*,
 — *badun*, INF. *badn*, *badín*,
badína-t, grow corpulent, fat;
 — II. grow old and weak; be
 very rich; clothe one with a
 coat of mail.
 بدن *badan*, pl. *abdán*, body, trunk;
 member; entrenchment, ram-
 part, wall; short coat of mail;
 relationship, race, family; dig-
 nity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain
 goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budán*,
 old; — *badín*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of
 بدین, q.v.; — *badana-t*, pl.
budun, animal to be sacrificed
 in Mecca according to a vow;
 — *badaniyy*, bodily; corpul-
 ent; — *badaniyya-t*, corpul-
 ence.
 (بده) *badah*, A, INF. *badh*, come
 unexpectedly, surprise; answer
 or speak ex tempore; — III.
 INF. *mubádaha-t*, come unex-
 pectedly; — VI. practise impro-
 visation together; — VIII. speak
 ex tempore, improvise.
 بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.
 (بدو) *badú*, V, commence, begin;
 INF. *badú'*, go into the desert;
 — INF. *badúwa-t*, living in the
 desert; — INF. *badw*, *buduw*,
badí', *badí'a-t*, appear; — INF.
badw, *badí'*, *badí'a-t*, occur sud-
 denly; — *badí*, A, INF. *bada*,
 abound in mushrooms; — III.
 INF. *mubádát*, transgress; act
 unjustly; show openly; — IV.
 show or do openly; do for the
 first time; go beyond measure;
 show; — V. live in the desert;
 show one's self, appear; — VI.
 imitate or resemble the inhabi-
 tants of the desert; show openly
 mutual hatred.
 بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; —
budú', pl. of *بد bad'*; INF. of
 (بدو), q.v.
 بدوات *badawát*, pl. new opinions;
 innovations; *ز نو بدوات* *zi badawát*,
 fertile in new ideas, inventive;
 tyrant.
 بدوح *badúh*, mystical word written
 under the address of a letter,
 as an invocation for its safe
 arrival.
 بدور *budúr*, full moons, &c., pl. of
 بدر *badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's
 skin, pl. of *بدره badra-t*.
 (بدی) *badí*, INF. *bady*, *badí*, begin;
 — IV. go beyond measure; — V.,
 VIII. begin; appear.
 بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

- بدی *badīh*, pl. *budaḥū'*, eminent in rank and dignity.
- بدید *badīd*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badū'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ḍ badīda-t*, calamity; desert; equal.
- بدیع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; *بدیع صنیع badī' ṣanī'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; *علم البدیع 'alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ḍ badī'a-t*, pl. *badū'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.
- بدیل *badīl*, pl. *abdāl*, *budalī'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.
- بدین *badīn*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.
- بدیها *badīh-an*, *على بدیة 'ala badīh-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ḍ badīha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — *ی badīhiyy*, *ḍ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badīhiyyāt*, unforeseen occurrences.
- (بذ) *baẓẓ*, U, INF. *baẓẓ*, *baẓẓa-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baẓẓ*, A, INF. *baẓaẓa-t*, *baẓāẓ*, *bīẓāẓ*, *būẓāẓa-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāẓa-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtīẓāẓ*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibẓāẓ*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.
- بذ *baẓẓ*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḍ*, bad, equal; — *bīẓẓ*, equal; — *ḍ bīẓẓa-t*, portion, share.
- (بذ) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ'*, find abo-

- minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *baẓī'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baẓa'*, *baẓī'*, *baẓū'*, INF. *baẓū'*, *baẓā'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubīẓā't*, *bīẓā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.
- بذاد *baẓāẓ*, *ḍ baẓāẓa-t*, bad condition; dirt (بذ).
- بذار *bīẓār*, pl. of *بذر bīẓr*, seed; — *ḍ baẓāra-t*, *baẓārra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *būẓāra-t*, abundance; descendants.
- (بذح) *baẓaḥ*, A, INF. *baẓḥ*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *baẓīḥ*, INF. *baẓaḥ*, be sore; be of no use; — V. rain.
- بذح *baẓḥ*, pl. *būẓāḥ*, split; — *bīẓḥ*, wound or scar in the hand.
- (بذخ) *baẓīḥ*, *bīẓīḥ* = *بع baḥḥ*, well done! bravo! — *baẓaḥ*, INF. *būẓāḥ*, be high, proud; — *baẓīḥ*, A, INF. *baẓaḥ*, same meanings; — V. id.
- بذخ *baẓaḥ*, pride.
- (بذر) *baẓar*, U, INF. *baẓr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — V. get foul and yellow (water).
- بذر *baẓīr*, sower, winnower; chatterer; abundant; — *baẓr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *būẓūr*, *bīẓūr*, seed, grain of seed; — *būẓur*, blabbers, pl. of *بذور baẓūr*; — *ḍ baẓra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.
- (بذرق) *baẓraq*, INF. *baẓraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *baẓraqa-t*, protection, escort.
- بذری *būẓurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.
- (بذع) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ*, I., IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.
- (بذعر) *ibẓa'arr*, INF. *ibẓī'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

- بدق *baẓq*, pl. *buzūq*, guide; small.
(بذقر), *ibẓaqarr* = *ibẓa'ar*;
remain separate (blood in water).
(بذقت) *baẓqat*, INF. *baẓqata-t*, waste
(a.).
(بذل) *baẓal*, I, U, INF. *baẓl*, give
abundantly; give with one's
own hands; take pains, make
efforts; — v. do a thing one's
self; be not sparing with one's
own; waste; dissipate; — VI.
give to each other; — VIII. = v.;
use a thing daily.
بذل *baẓl*, giving for a present;
generous gift; — *ḍ* *bizla-t*, every
day dress.
بذلاخ *bizlāḥ*, who promises without
keeping his word.
بذلاخ *baẓlah*, INF. *baẓlahā-t*, promise
without giving effect to the
promise.
(بذم) *baẓum*, INF. *baẓūma-t*, keep
one's senses in anger.
بذم *buzm*, full senses; intellect;
perseverance; strength; skin;
fattiness; thickness.
(بذو) *baẓu'*, U, INF. *baẓū'*, *baẓū't*,
baẓw, talk ribaldry; — IV. same
meaning.
بذوة *buzūza-t*, bad condition.
بذور *baẓūr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out
secrets; — *buzūr*, pl. of *بذر* *baẓr*,
seed, &c.
بذول *baẓwal*, liberal, generous.
(بذی) = (بذو), (بذی).
بذی *baẓ-an*, impudence, ribaldry;
— *baẓiyy*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *abẓiyyān*, im-
pudent, talking ribaldry; —
baẓi', id.; without food.
بذیز *baẓiz*, equal; — *ḍ* *baẓiza-t*, por-
tion, share; bad portion, bad
clothing; victory.
بذیر *baẓir*, blabber; slanderer; *کثیر*
بذیر *kaẓir baẓir*, much, many.
بذیم *baẓim*, self-possessed; power-
ful; foul (breath).
(ببر) *barr*, I; *barir*, A, INF. *birr*,
act well towards God, parents,
children; make a pilgrimage;
be agreeable to God; obey
God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burūr*,

be truthful; keep one's word
or oath; — II. consider pious,
just, truthful, or proclaim any-
one to be so; justify; — III.
benefit; live on a continent, in
the country, in the desert; —
IV. accept as duly performed;
confirm another's oath, sub-
scribe to it; live or travel in
the country; have many chil-
dren; be numerous; conquer;
— V. be pious, obey God; justify
one's self; — VI. benefit each
other, act with piety towards
each other; — VIII. be separated
from one's companions; de-
prive.

ببر *barr*, continent, shore, bank;
pl. *barara-t*, *abrār*, beneficent,
pious, charitable; just; truth-
ful; God; faithfulness to one's
oath; — *birr*, loving conduct,
piety; good action; present;
truthfulness; pilgrimage to
Mecca; paradise; heart; young
fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (ببر);
— *burr*, pl. *abrār*, wheat; —
bar', creation, creating; — *bur'*,
liberation; recovery; cure; — *ḍ*
burā-t, pl. *بوری* *burān*, *birin*,
burin, *burūt*, ring for the nose of a
camel; anklet.

(ببر) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burū'*,
create; — *bari'*, A, U, INF. *barā'*,
barā'a-t, *burū'*, be free from
guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burū'*;
bari', INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.
bur', *burū'*, recover; — II. INF.
tabri'a-t, acquit; remit a debt;
cause to recover; — III. INF.
mubārāt, dismiss in a friendly
and peaceable way (a companion,
a wife); — IV. = III.; enter on the
first or last day of the month;
— V. get acquitted of a debt or
guilt; take refuge to (إلى) *ila*)
for the sake of acquittal; — VI.
declare each other free from any
obligation; — X. demand ac-
quittal; abstain from one's
wife; abstain; enter on the

the first or last day of the month.

بر *bira'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, recovered; — *bará'*, *burá'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (بر); first or last day of a month; — *birá'*, *burá'*, pl. of بری *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burá'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برآیه *buráya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrá'*, maker of bows; — *ē barrát*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *burát*, pl. *burá'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *bará'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *bará'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

برایک *barábik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of بریکه *barbaka-t*.

برأت *barát*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burát*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of بره *bura-t*; — *burrá-t*, *birrā-t*, pl. good actions.

برآتیک *barátik*, pl. low hills.

براح *baráh*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; حبیل *habíl* *baráh*, lion, hero; لا *lá* *baráh*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *baráh-i* (*biráh-i*), sun.

براد *burád*, cold; INF. of (برد); — *ē buráda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barráda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

برآزین *barázin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of برزون *barzún*.

برآره *barára-t*, innocence.

براری *barári*, deserts, pl. of بریه *barriyya-t*.

براز *baráz*, vast plain; — *biráz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *ē baráza-t*, INF. of (برز).

برازیق *baráziq*, برزقی *baráziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of برزقی *barziq*.

براسا *barásá'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

براسیم *burásim*, sharp-sighted.

برآسین *burásín*, staring at.

براص *birás*, deserts, pl. of برسه *barsa-t*.

براطیم *burátim*, having thick lips.

برآعه *bará'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

براعیم *bará'im*, mountain-heights.

برآغ *barrág*, cupper.

برآغیت *barágis*, fleas, pl. of برغوث *bargúš*.

برآغیس *barágis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

برآق *buráq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barráq*, flashing, shining; f. *ē*, beautiful, handsome; — *ē barráqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

براک *birák*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barák-i* *barák-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrák*, miller; — *ē burákiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

براکا *baráká'*, pl. *bará'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

برام *birám*, kettles, pl. of برمه *burma-t*; — *burám*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

برامکه *barámika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برمکی *barmakiyy*.

برآنک *baránik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برنکان *barnakán*, *barankán*.

برآنی *barániyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برنیة *barniyya-t*; — *barrániyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

براهم *baráhim*, براهیم *baráhim*, *ē baráhima-t*, pl. of ابراهیم *ibráhim*, Abraham.

براهمن *baráhman*, pl. *baráhima-t*, Brahmin.

براهین *baráhin*, arguments, &c., pl. of برهان *burhán*.

برایا *baráyá'*, creatures, pl. of بریه *bariyya-t*.

برآیک *bará'ik*, pl. of برآکا *baráká'*, q.v.

برآیل *burá'il*, برآلی *burá'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plauts;

— ابو *abú-burá'il*, *ی* *burá'iliyy*,
cock.
برایة *buráya-t*, pl. *burá'*, shaving,
chip, paring; fat; endurance on
a long journey.
بربار *barbár*, murmuring, clattering,
crying out; lion.
برباس *birbás*, deep well.
(بربخ) *barbah*, pl. *barábih*, earthen
water-pipe; water-duct; urinary
canal from the kidneys; sink,
sewer.
بربختی *barbahtiy*, chameleon.
(بربر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat;
be clamorous, noisy; (m.) mur-
mur, grumble.
بربر *barbar*, pl. *barábir*, *barábira-t*,
native of Barbary; — *bírbir*, *ة*,
bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, *ة*,
clamorous, noisy; — *ی* *barbariyy*,
the same; — *یة* *barbariyya-t*,
Barbary.
(بربس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek,
look for; — II. walk like a dog;
walk lightly, softly; pass
quickly.
(بربص) *barbas*, INF. *ة*, water the
ground abundantly.
(بربط) *barbat*, pl. *barábit*, lute, harp.
(بربك) *barbak*, INF. *ة*, cheat; tell
stories (m.); — *ة* *barbaka-t*, pl.
barábik, deceit; fable, story.
بربور *burbúr*, pearl-wheat.
(برت) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; —
barit, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished,
perplexed, confused; — *ة* *burta-t*,
skill, cunning.
برتقان *bortuqán*, orange.
(برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.
برتكال *bortukál*, orange.
(برث) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in
ease and enjoyment.
برث *bars*, pl. *birás*, *abrás*, *burús*,
baráris, good soft ground; sand-
hill; good guide.
(برط) *barsat*, INF. *ة*, stay at home;
ascend a mountain; sit with
crossed legs (in Oriental fashion),
squat.
برثن *barsun*, pl. *barásin*, fleshy part
of the paws; paw; hand.

برثوطة *barsút-at*, dangerous place.
(برج) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes,
the white of which is visible all
round the black; have food
and drink in abundance; look
well; — II., IV. build a tower;
II. predict from the stars; — V.
display one's self in adornment
(woman to men).
برج *baraj*, pl. *abráj*, of a handsome
face; INF. of (برج); — *burj*, pl.
burúj, *abrúj*, *abrija-t*, tower,
castle; stations of the zodiac;
angle; support; supreme power.
برجا *barjá*, f. of *ابرج* *abraj*, having
beautiful eyes.
برجد *burjud*, pl. *barájid*, garment of
a coarse material, or, by oppo-
sition, a fine garment.
(برجم) *barjam*, INF. *ة*, speak
rudely.
(برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *bará-
jim*, middle joint of a finger;
middle finger; knuckle.
برجیس *birjis*, planet Jupiter.
(برج) *baraḥ*, INF. *buráh*, show the
left side coming from the right;
— U, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; —
barih, A, INF. *baráh*, leave, dis-
continue; sojourn in the desert;
come to light; become mani-
fest; — II. cause pain and
trouble; — IV. astonish, please;
do marvels; honour; injure; —
V. be grieved.
برج *barḥ*, misfortune, evil; — *ة*
burḥa-t, pl. *burah*, excellent she-
camel.
برجا *burahú*, greatest calamity;
paroxysm; disorder; grief.
برجی *barḥa*, well hit!
برج *barḥ*, increase; abundance;
cheapness; power; thinness,
weakness; cut of a sword; —
II. *barrah*, submit humbly.
برخاش *barḥús*, confusion.
برخداة *burahú-dú-t*, delicate, fleshy
woman.
(برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold,
freeze, make cold or freeze;
die; sleep; — INF. *burád*, *burúd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burûda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

بر *barad*, pl. *burûd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardûn*, morning and evening; — *burd*, δ , pl. *burûd*, *abrud*, *abrad*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); *burd fâhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of *burid*; — δ *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burda-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بردا *buradû*, shiver of an ague.

برداخ *birdâh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بردان *bardân*, cold, freezing.

برداية *burdaya-t*, curtain.

بردج *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(بردس) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

برده *barda'a-t*, pl. *barûdi*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — *بردهی* *barda'iyy*, maker of such.

بردی *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — δ *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بردیس *birdis* = *بردس* *birdis*.

(برده) *bardah*, I, δ , smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

برذج *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(برذخ) *ibranza*, be ready.

برذعه *barza'a-t* = *برده* *barda'a-t*.

(برذن) *barzan*, INF. δ , overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

برذنون *birzaun* (*burzân*), pl. *برذین* *barâzin*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

بررة *barara-t*, pl. of *بار* *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(بز) *baraz*, INF. *burûz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barûza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

بز *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — δ *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

بزای *birzâg* = *بز* *burzug*, q.v.

(بزخ) *barzah*, pl. *barâzih*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(بزعه) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(بزغ) *burzug*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.
 برزغ *burziq* = برزغ *burzug*.
 برزی *barziyy*, venerable.
 برزیق *birziq*, pl. *baráziq*, assembly;
 by-path.
 برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, be hard
 on a debtor; — II. level and
 soften the ground.
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill
 of a guide.
 برسا *barsá'*, troop, number of people.
 برسام *birsám*, pleurisy; headache.
 (برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from
 pleurisy.
 (برش) *baras*, spot on the nail; —
burs, pl. *abras*, piebald; — IX.
ibrásš, INF. *ibrísásš*, be piebald;
 — *š* *bursa-t*, spot (of a horse).
 (برش) *baras*, INF. *bars*, fade
 (colour).
 برشاع *birsá'* = برشع *birsí'*.
 برشام *birsám*, sharp-sighted eye.
 برشان *barsán*, people of the same
 creed; — *bursán*, wafer, holy
 wafer, host.
 برشت *birist*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).
 (برشطا) *barsat*, INF. *š*, tear with the
 teeth.
 (برشع) *birsí'*, tall and stout; head-
 strong; malicious; stupid,
 foolish.
 (برشق) *barsaq*, INF. *š*, cut into
 pieces; beat with a whip; —
 III. INF. *ibrinsáq*, rejoice (n.);
 blossom; expand (flower).
 برشك *barsak*, INF. *š*, divide and
 place separately.
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. *š*, show one's
 grief in the face; frown; mark
 with dots of different colours;
 — INF. *š*, and *birsám*, fix one's
 look at a thing (الى *ila*).
 (برشم) *barsám*, INF. *š*, brush (m.).
 برشم *bursum*, veil for the face.
 برشوم *barsum*, a high kind of palm-
 tree.
 برشيمة *barsíma-t*, brush (m.).
 (برص) *baris*, A, INF. *baras* (also
 used in the pass.), be a leper;
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the
 ground before tilling it; — IV.
 render a leper; have a leprous
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.
 graze entirely off.
 برص *baras*, white leprosy; — *barš*,
 camel-louse; — *burš*, pl. of
 برص *abras*, leprous; — *š* *birása-t*, pl.
 poisonous lizards; — *burša-t*,
 pl. *birás*, dwelling-place of the
 demons, genii.
 برصا *baršá'*, grazed off; shining
 white; f. of برص *abras*, leprous;
 — *burašá'*, pl. of برص *baris*,
 shining; leprous.
 برصوم *barsúm*, leathern case for
 flasks, &c.
 (برص) *barad*, U, INF. *barđ*, be little
 or few; flow scantily; — I, U,
 INF. *barđ*, give little; — INF.
burád, just sprout forth, so that
 the species cannot yet be recog-
 nised; — II., IV. produce such
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be
 satisfied with little; receive
 anything piecemeal; sip with
 the edges of the lips.
 برص *barđ*, pl. *birád*, *burád*, *abrád*,
 a little, dribble; — *š* *barđa-t*, a
 little water.
 برطاش *barťis*, pl. *baráťis*, sill (m.).
 (برطس) *barťas*, INF. *š*, let beasts of
 burden.
 (برطع) *barta'*, INF. *š*, be agitated,
 moved, in emotion.
 (برطل) *bartal*, INF. *š*, give a present
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept
 a bribe; allow one's self to be
 bribed.
 برطل *bartul*, high cap; — *š* *bartala-t*,
 under-cap; — *bartulla-t*, small
 sun-shade.
 (برطم) *bartam*, INF. *š*, stammer;
 swell with anger; provoke to
 anger; be very dark; — II. get
 angry at a speech.
 برطم *bartam*, stammerer.
 برطوم *birťum*, trunk (of an elephant,
 &c., m.).
 برطبخ *bartih*, melon.
 (برع) *bara'*, INF. *burú'*, *bari'* and

- baru'*, INF. *barú'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.
- (برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.
- (برعم) *bar'am*, INF. *ḍ*, I, II. bud forth.
- برعم *bur'um*, *ḍ*, pl. *bará'im*, برعم *bar'um*, *ḍ*, bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.
- برعيس *bir'is* = برعيس *bargis*.
- (برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.
- برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.
- برغث *bargas*, INF. *ḍ*, have fleas, be full of fleas; — *ḍ bargasa-t*, ash-colour.
- برغز *barguz*, malicious.
- (برغش) *bargas*, fly; — *ibragás*, INF. *ibrigás*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.
- (برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.
- برغل *bargal*, INF. *ḍ*, live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.
- (برغوث) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.
- برغى *bargiyy*, pl. *baráqi*, screw.
- (برغميس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.
- برغيل *birgil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.
- برفبر *birfir*, purple.
- (برى) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burqân*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burqân*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *barag*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-
- lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.
- برى *baraq*, pl. *abrâq*, *birqân*, *burqân*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burâq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *burag*, necessary business, pl. of برقة *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — *ḍ barqa-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burag*, urgent business; bad ground.
- برقحة *barqaha-t*, ugliness.
- برقروق *birqarûq*, plum (m.).
- (برقش) *bargas*, INF. *ḍ*, be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (على *ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.
- برقش *birqis*, ابو برقاش *abû barâqis*, finch; — *ḍ bargasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.
- (برقا) *barqat*, INF. *ḍ*, make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.
- برقطة *barqata-t*, short step.
- (برقع) *barqa*, INF. *ḍ*, veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.
- برقع *birqi'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *barâqi'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — *ḍ burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).
- (برقل) *barqal*, INF. *ḍ*, lie; lighten without raining.
- برقوش *barqûs*, pl. *barâqis*, worn-out shoe.
- برقوع *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *burqa'*, veil.
- برقوق *burquq*, *birquq*, apricot, yellow plum.
- برقيل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk*, *tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubáraka-t*, carry on a thing (على *'ala*) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على *'ala*); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — δ *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrak*, *birkan*, *burkán*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.

بركان *birkán*, pl. of بركة *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkán*, volcano (m.).

(بركج) *barka'*, INF. δ , cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.

(برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.

برم *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burm*, rope; — δ *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burm*, *buram*, *birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.

برمكى *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.

برميل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).

برناسا *barnásá'*, man.

برنتى *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.

برنجك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).

برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.

(برنس) *burnus*, pl. *barúnis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.

برنسا *barnasá'* (برنشا *barnasá'*), man.

برنكان *barnakán*, *barankán*, pl. *barúnik*, a black garment (Pers.).

برنى *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — δ *barniyya-t*, pl. *barániyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.

برنيطه *burnaiṭa-t*, pl. *baránit*, hat (m.).

برنيق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *birniq*, mud; a mushroom.

(بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhún*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.

بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — δ *barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.

برها *barhá*, f. of ابره *abrah*, white of skin.

برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhin*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — ϵ *burháníyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.

(برهرهه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

(برہم) *barham*, INF. δ , stare at (الی *ila*); — δ *barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.

برہمن *barahman*, برہمنند *barahmand*, pl. *barâhima-t*, Brahman.

(برہن) *barhan*, INF. δ , bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — δ *barhana-t*, demonstration.

برہوت *barahit*, *burhât*, pit of the damned souls.

(برو) *barâ*, U, INF. *burw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.

برو *burû'*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.

بروات *barawât*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برأت *barât*.

بروج *burûj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.

بروح *barûh*, passing from the right to the left.

برود *barûd*, cold; cooling; — *burûd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد), q.v.; dullness; — δ *burûda-t*, coolness; coldness; dullness.

برور *burâr*, faithfulness to one's oath.

بروز *burûz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).

بروض *burûd*, pl. of برض *barḍ*, a little; INF. of (برض).

بروع *burû'*, perfection.

بروق *burûq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق), q.v.

بروک *burûk*, kneeling, INF. of (برک); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برک *bark*; — δ *barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.

بروکا *barûkâ'*, endurance; kneeling.

(بری) *bara*, I, INF. بری *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubârât*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — v. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — x. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.

بری *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of برہ *burâ-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, plained; acquitted, free; — *barî'*, pl. *barî'in*, *burû'â'*, *birû'*, *abrû'*, *ibrû'â'*, *burû'*, f. *barî'a-t*, pl. *barî'â-t*, *bariyyôt*, *barâyâ'*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birî'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — δ *barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyât*, *barâyâ'*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barârî*, desert.

برکات *barî'ât*, *bariyyât*, see بری *barî'*.

بریت *barrît*, pl. *barârît*, desert; — *birrît*, prudent guide or leader; plain.

بریح *barîh*, bad omen; — ام بریح *umm barîh*, crow; calamity.

برید *barîd*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل البرید *ḥailu'l-barîd*, relay horses; صاحب البرید *ṣâhibu'l-barîd*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.

بریش *barîs*, piebald.

بریص *barîṣ*, pl. *burâṣâ'*, shining; leprous; — *burâṣ*, أبو بریص *abu burâṣ*, lizard.

بریح *barî'*, excellent, f. *barî'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).

بریق *barîq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — brig (m.); — δ *barîqu-t*, pl. *barû'iq*, milk with butter; lightning, flash; brilliancy.

بریک *barîk*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barîk* and *barîka-t*, dates with butter; — brig (m.).

بزم *barim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimān*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — *barīma-t*, *barīma-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.
 بزین *burin*, pl. of *burā-t*; — *barrīna-t*, *birrīna-t* = *barīma-t*.
 بزیه *buraih*, بزیم *buraihim*, little Abraham.
 (بز) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzā*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *ibizāz*, take from by violence, rob.
 بز *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (بز); — *bizz*, pl. *bizāz*, *abzāz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.
 بزایر *buzābir*, agile, active; strong but not brave.
 بزاج *bizāj*, boast, swagger.
 بزادریه *bazādīra-t*, falconers, pl. of *bāzdar*.
 بزار *bazzār*, seller of linseed, of grain.
 بزاز *bazzāz*, lineu-drapeer, draper; merchant; — *bizāza-t*, linen trade.
 بزاع *buzā*, active servant; — *bazā'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.
 بزاق *buzāq*, spittle, saliva.
 بزأل *bizāl*, *buzāl*, bung; bung-hole.
 بزآله *buzāt*, falcons, hawks, pl. of *bāz*.
 (بز) *bazbaz*, INF. *baz*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.
 بزب *buzbuz*, agile, active.
 (بزج) *bazuj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (على 'ala); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubāzaja-t*,

bizāj, boast; — VI. contest for glory.
 (بزج) *bazaḥ*, I, INF. *bazḥ*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.
 بزج *bazaḥ*, hump on the chest.
 بزج *bazd*, scabbard.
 (بزج) *bazar*, I, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bāzra.
 بزج *bazr*, *bizr*, *baz*, pl. *buzār*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzār*, *abāzār*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.
 بزج *bazrā*, woman who has many children.
 بزج *bazaz*, arms, armour.
 (بزج) *bazū*, INF. *bazū'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *bazū*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).
 (بزج) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazj*, *buzāq*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.
 بزج *bazj*, lancet.
 (بزج) *buzgur*, malicious.
 (بزج) *bazaq*, *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.
 بزج *bazaqā*, quick walk.
 (بزج) *bazāl*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.
 بزج *buzl*, goat.
 بزج *bazlā*, good idea or advice; misfortune; بزج *ḥatta-t bazlā*, the line between good and evil.

(بزم) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بزم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — δ *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 *dirham*.

(بزمخ) *bazmah*, INF. δ , be proud.

(بزو) *bazū*, δ , *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (على *'ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazā*, U, *baži*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بزو *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بزان *bazawān*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بزوری *bazūrīyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بزرغ *bazūg*, sunrise.

بزول *bazul*, pl. *buzul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بزی *baziyy*, foster-brother.

بزیج *bazij*, thankful.

بزیزی *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بزیج *bazi'*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(بس) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish δ *basisa-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بس *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*, δ *bissa-t*, pl. *bisas*, domestic cat.

(بسا) *basā'*, *basi'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basā'*, *basā'*, *busū'*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busū'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بساتیق *basātiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of δ *bastuqa-t*.

بساتین *basātin*, gardens, pl. of بستان *bustān*.

بساتینی *basātiniyy*, gardener.

بسارۀ *bisāra-t*, summer-rain.

بساسۀ *bassāsa-t*, Mecca.

بساط *basūt*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisūt*, pl. *busūt*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisf*, *bust*, *busūt*, she-camels with sucking foals; — δ *basūta-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — ی *bisūtiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بساتیق *busūq*, spittle.

بسال *basul*, *bisāl*, see (بسل); — δ *basūla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بسام *bassām*, who smiles much.

بسیاس *basbās*, fennel.

(بسیس) *basbas*, INF. δ , walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بسیس *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustān*, pl. *basātin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustāniyy*, gardener.

بستج *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بسترت) *bistart*, she-camel with foal.

(بستیق) *bastaq*, servant.

بستقان *bustaqān*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانجی *bustanjiyy*, pl. *bustanjiyya-t*, gardener.

بستروقة *bastûqa-t*, pl. *basâtîq*, earthenware; water-jug.

بست *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, *u*, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basîr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *basr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisâr*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *basra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *busur*, *busurât*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بسط) *basat*, *u*, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubâsatu-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بسط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بسط); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bist*, *â* *bisfat*, *busf*, *busuf*, pl. *absât*, *busuf*, *bisât*, *busât*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busuf*, pl. of بسيط *basîf*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *â* *basfa-t*, *busfa-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *bastiyy*, seller of بسط *basf*, q.v.; — *bastiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسق) *basaq*, *u*, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *bustiq*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. بسكل *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسل) *basal*, *u*, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; sbut up; allow; — INF. *bustâl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basâla-t*, *basâl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubâsalu-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also X.).

بسل *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; بسلا *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! بسلا له *basl-an la-hu*, بسلا و اسلا *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *busl*, *busul*, pl. of بسلسل *bisil*, bold, &c.; — *â* *busla-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

بسلا *busalî'*, pl. of بسلسل *bisil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basm* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

بسم *bism*, for الله بسم *bî'smi-'l-lâh-i*, in the name of God.

بسمل *basmal*, INF. *â*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.

بسرور *basúr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busúr*, INF. of (بسر).

بسوق *busúq*, growth; INF. of (بسق).

بسيس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).

بسيط *basit*, pl. *busuf*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busatá*, *basú'it*, simple, not compound; single; naive, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fú'ilun mustaf'ilun fú'ilun* twice repeated; — *basifa-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basú'it*, element.

بسيل *basil*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basila-t*, bitter taste.

بسيم *basim*, smiling; sprightly.

بسيم *busain*, *bas*, cat, kitten.

(بش) *basś*, A, INF. *basś*, *basúša-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب *bi*); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.

بش *basś*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.

بشأ *busár*, pl. vilest of men; — *basára-t*, *bisára-t*, *busára-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basára-t*, pl. *basú'ir*, beauty; — *busára-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basśára-t*, butterfly.

بشاش *basás*, friendly, humane; — *basása-t* = *basś*; INF. of (بش).

بشاع *basá'*, indigestion; — *basú'a-t*, ugliness.

بشاك *basśák*, great liar.

بشاك *basú'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basára-t*, beauty.

بشاختة *bashtahta-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).

بشانة *basšana-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *basar*, U, INF. *basr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — U, INF. *basr*, *busár*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — I, *basir*, A, INF. *basar*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mubásara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — IV. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — VI. receive good news from each other; — X. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.

بشر *basar*, pl. *abśár*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abú-'l-basar-i*, Adam; *abú basar-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *bisr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *busr*, good tidings; *busr* and *busará'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of *basir*; — *basara-t*, pl. *basar*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *busrá*, pl. *busrawót*, happy tidings, gospel; — *basariyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *basariyya-t*, human nature, humanity.

(بشط) II. and IV. hasten (n. and a.).

(بشع) *basí'*, A, INF. *basá'*, *basú'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب *bi*) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من *min*); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — V. be ugly, repulsive; — X. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.

بشع *basí'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f. δ ; — δ *baša'at*, pelican.
 (بشع) pass. *bušiq*, INF. *bašy*, be watered by a drizzling rain; —
 iv. water by a drizzling rain.
 بشع *bašy*, drizzling rain.
 (بشع) *bašaq*, I, INF. *bašq*; — *bašiq*,
 A, INF. *bašaq*, beat with a stick;
 strain one's look; — *bašaq*, not
 be able to proceed any further.
 (بشك) *bašak*, U, INF. *bašk*, do badly
 or precipitately, bungle; sow
 with large stitches; lie; cut;
 loosen the tether of a camel;
 mix; urge on; walk fast; step
 lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off;
 disparage; run fast.
 بشك *bašk*, precipitation; lie;
 cutting off; — *bašk*, *bašak*,
 swiftness; see (بشك).
 بشكاني *buškāniyy*, stupid; gibber-
 ing; not knowing Arabic.
 بشكي *bašaka*, swift, agile.
 (بشلل) *bašlal*, INF. δ , bring a thing
 or a person into confusion; —
 II. be in confusion (m.); — δ
bašlala-t, confusion.
 (بشم) *bašim*, A, INF. *bašam*, suffer
 from indigestion; loathe; — IV.
 cause indigestion; — VII. (m.)
 = I.
 بشم *bašam*, indigestion, oppres-
 sion of the stomach; — *bašim*,
 suffering from indigestion,
 loathing, over-eaten.
 بشماط *bīsmāṭ*, biscuit, rusk.
 (بشو) *bašā*, U, INF. *bašw*, be of
 excellent disposition.
 بشور *bušūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of
 (بشر).
 بشوش *bašūš*, friendly, smiling.
 بشير *bašīr*, δ , pl. *bušarī'*, *bušr*,
 messenger of good news; beau-
 tiful, handsome.
 بشيش *bašīš*, brisk and sprightly;
 — δ *bašīša-t*, one's own money;
 one's own things.
 بشيع *bašī'*, ugly; smelling badly;
 repulsive; reprobate, abject,
 &c.
 (بص) *bašš*, I, INF. *bašīš*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; —
 II. show the first vegetation;
 open the eyes for the first
 time; caress, coax; — IV. INF.
bašāš, exude; show the first
 vegetation.
 بصا *biš-an*, *bišā'*, castration.
 بصار *bišār*, INF. III. of (بصر); —
baššār, who looks sharply;
 soothsayer; — δ *bišāra-t*, insight.
 بصاص *baššāš*, having flashing eyes;
 — δ *baššāša-t*, eye; (m.) spy,
 watch, sentinel, vedette.
 بصاق *baššāq*, spittle; a species of the
 palm-tree; a kind of camel.
 بصال *baššāl*, seller of onions.
 (بصان) *bušān*, *buššān*, pl. *-āt* and
abšīna-t, month of Rabi' II.
 بصباش *bašbāš*, δ , quick, swift;
 agile; little water; bread;
 grass-fibre; *al-bašbāš*, milk.
 (بصيص) *bašbaš*, INF. δ , reflect,
 reverberate; show the first vege-
 tation; walk fast; wag the tail;
 caress; open the eyes for the
 first time; (m.) wink with (في
fi) the eyes.
 بصبوص *bašbūš*, pupil of the eye (m.).
 (بصير) *bašīr*, A, INF. *bašar*; — *bašur*,
 INF. *bašāra-t*, *bišāra-t*, perceive,
 see, recognise (ب *bi*); — II. cause
 to see or recognise, show; reveal
 secrets; instruct; open the eyes;
 cut; dissect and loosen from the
 bones; cut off the head; go to
 Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees,
 perceives, recognises first; look
 out from on high; — IV. look,
 whether one can perceive or
 recognise; perceive (ب *bi*); be
 distinct, recognisable; have any-
 thing cut into pieces; go to
 Bassorah; — V. look, whether
 one can perceive; see distinctly,
 recognise; look at, contemplate,
 reflect; understand; see through
 secrets; — VI. see or try to see
 each other; pretend to see or
 recognise; — X. observe atten-
 tively, try to recognise, recog-
 nise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *bašar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšâr*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; *ملوة البصر šalawtu-'l-başar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *bašr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *bušr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *bašra-t*, *bišra-t*, *bašara-t*, *bišara-t*, Bassorah; *al-başratân*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *bašriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصراً *bušarâ*, pl. of بصير *bašir*, q.v.

(بصا) = (بصا).

(بضع) *baša'*, A, INF. *baš'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بضع *baš'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biš'*, beginning of the night; — *buš'*, pl. of *abša'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of بصيح *bašî'*.

بصاعاً *baš'â'*, f. of ابصع *abša'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, spit.

بصل *bašal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *bašsal*, and v. *tabašsal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *bašm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *bašam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); *ساعة بصم sā'a-t bašam*, repeating watch; — *š* *bašma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصو) *bašâ*, U, INF. *bašw*, press a debtor, dun; — *š* *bašwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *bašîr*, pl. *bušarâ'*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *š* *bašîra-t*, pl. *bašî'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصيص *bašîš*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصيح *bašî'*, pl. *buš*, drops of perspiration.

(بض) *bađd* (*bađad*, *bađid*), I, A, INF. *buđûda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *bađd*, *bađûd*, *bađid*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بض *bađd*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š* *bađda-t*, sour milk.

بضاً *buđûbiđ*, strong, brave.

بضاض *biđâd*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of بوض *buwuz* *bađûd*; — *š* *bađûda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buđûda-t*, little water.

بضاع *biđî'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of بضعة *bađ'a-t*; — *š* *biđî'a-t*, pl. *bađâ'i'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بضان *buđûn*, month of Rabi' II.

بضياض *bađbûd*, coll. mushrooms.

بضراً *biđr-an* *miđr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بضرة *bađra-t*, vanities.

بضض *bađad*, little water.

(بضع) *bađa'*, A, INF. *bađ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eyelashes (tears); — INF. *buđî'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *bađ'*, *bađû'*, *buđû'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubûdu'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — VII. be cut off; — VIII. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

بضع *badʿ*, pl. of بضيع *badʿ*; — *bidʿ*, *badʿ*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *badʿa-t*, f. *badʿ*); the numeral 7; — *budʿ*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *ḥ badʿa-t*, *bidʿa-t*, pl. *badʿ*, *bidʿ*, *bidʿ*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *badʿa-t*, pl. of بضيع *badʿ*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بضك) *baduk*, I, INF. *badk*, cut off, lop.

(بضم) *badam*, U, INF. *badm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بضم *badm*, soul, self.

بضوض *badūd*, pl. *bidūd*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بضوك *badūk*, sharp, cutting.

بضم *badīd*, INF. of (بض) — *ḥ badīda-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بضيع *badīʿ*, pl. *badʿ*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بٹا) *baṭṭ*, U, INF. *baṭṭ*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.

بٹا *baṭ*, for *bātūl*, false, delusive; — *baṭṭ*, *ḥ*, pl. *buṭūṭ*, duck; goose; — *ḥ baṭṭa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

بٹا *baṭʿau*, بٹاي *buṭʿū*, never; — *buṭū*, *biṭū*, slowness; — pl. of بٹي *baṭī*, slow, lazy.

بٹاح *baṭāḥ*, pleurisy; — *biṭāḥ*, pl. of بٹاح *baṭāḥ*, q.v.; — *buṭāḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

بٹاي *baṭāḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.

بطارق *baṭāriq*, tall, long.

بٹاش *baṭṭāṣ*, brave, strong.

بٹاطي *baṭṭāṭi*, small casks, pl. of بطة *baṭiyya-t*.

بٹاقا *biṭāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baṭāʿiq*, letter.

بٹال *baṭṭāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *ḥ baṭāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biṭāla-t*, bravery; see (بطل).

بٹان *biṭān*, pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭan*, girth; pl. *baṭāʿin*, small ship; — pl. of بطن *baṭīn*, q.v.; — *ḥ biṭāna-t*, pl. *baṭāʿin*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

بٹاتي *baṭāʿiq*, pl. of بٹاقا *baṭāqa-t*.

بٹانين *baṭāʿin*, pl. of بٹان *biṭān*, بٹانة *biṭāna-t*.

(ببط) *baṭbaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *ḥ baṭbaṭa-t*, weak intellect.

(بٹح) *baṭaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — V. extend; overflow; — VI. wrestle; — VII. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — X. = V.; — *ḥ baḥa-t*, human frame; — *buḥa-t*, true state or condition.

بٹا *baṭāḥ*, pl. *biṭāḥ*, broad pebble-bed; open field; valley of Mecca.

(بٹخ) *baṭaḥ*, U, INF. *baṭḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see بٹيخ), have many melons.

(بٹر) *baṭar*, U, INF. *baṭr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baṭir*, A, INF. *baṭar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

بتر *baṭar*, insolence; — *baṭir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biṭr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطراكية *batrāka-t*, patriarchate.
 بطران *batrān*, overbearing, insolent.
 (بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — δ *batruqa-t*, pl. *baṭāriq*, melon.
 بطرك *bitrak*, *baṭrak*, *bitark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF. δ , be patriarch.
 بطير *bitrīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.
 بطريق *bitriq*, pl. *baṭāriq*, *baṭāriqa-t*, *baṭāriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also بطريك *baṭrik*, *baṭārika-t*); *baṭairik*, pl. *baṭārik*, *baṭārika-t*); proud, fat; — بطريق *bi-tarīq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.
 بطريكية *baṭrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.
 بطس *baṭas*, δ (also بطشة *baṭṣa-t*), war-vessel.
 (بطش) *baṭas*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭasa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.
 بطش *baṭis*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; — δ *baṭṣa-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.
 (بطح) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.
 (بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭūl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭūl*, *buṭūla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).
 بطل *baṭal*, δ , pl. *abṭāl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of *baṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — δ *baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.
 بطالات *baṭṭalāt*, buffooneries; vanities.
 بطالن *buṭlān* = *buṭl*; INF. of (بطل).
 (بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.
 (بطن) *baṭun*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭān*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *baṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭun*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.
 بطن *baṭun*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭān*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of *biṭān*; — δ *biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.
 بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of *baṭn*; — pl. of *baṭin*, interior, &c.
 (بطو) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭū'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., VI. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *butu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *butul*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *ḍ butūla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *batī'*, *batīyy*, pl. *biṭā'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *ḍ biṭya-t*, delay; — *batīyya-t*, pl. *baṭā'ī*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭā'ih*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيح *biṭṭiḥ*, *ḍ*, pl. *baṭā'ih*, melon, pumpkin; — *ي biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭīš*, mighty, powerful.

بطيط *baṭīṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *ḍ baṭīṭa-t*, *buṭayyīṭa-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭain*, little belly; second moon station.

(بط) *baẓẓ*, U, INF. *baẓẓ*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — IV. grow fat.

بظا *buẓ-an*, *buẓá*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *biẓāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظافة *baẓāfa-t*, queer fellow.

(بظار) *baẓīr*, A, INF. *baẓar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *baẓr*, pl. *buẓār*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *biẓr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرم *baẓram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-baẓram*, INF. *ḍ*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظرة *biẓrīra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظرو) *baẓū*, U, INF. *buẓuru*, be dense, solid, massy; — *buẓī*, *baẓū*, INF. *baẓ*, be fleshy.

بظريظ *buẓīẓ*, fat and soft.

(بج) *ba'*, I, INF. *ba'*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba'*, *ba'ū'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بج *ba'*, abundant outpour.

بجاعة *ba'ābi'a-t*, poor people.

بجاد *bi'ād*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ād*, distant, far off.

بجار *bi'ār*, INF. III. of (بجر); — *bu'ār*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ās*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ās*.

بعاء *ba'ā'*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بج).

بعاق *bu'āq*, *ba'āq*, *bi'āq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'āl*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعل *bu'āl*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعانس *ba'āns*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ās*.

(ببعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ḍ*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

ببعيج *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ḍ ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba'as*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba'is*, pl. بعوث *bu'ās*, detached army; يوم البعث *yawmu-'l-ba'as*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ḍ ba'as-a-t*, message; — *bi'as-a-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'asr*, INF. *ḍ*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ḍ ba'asara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثط *bu'asat*, *bu'asutt*; بعثوط *bu'asūt*, pl. *ba'asūt*, middle, centre; navel.

- (بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. δ , flow out; — v. break through.
- (بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — X. be distant (n.), consider far.
- بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.
- (بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ud*, *mub'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — X. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.
- بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; *بعد بكره* *ba'du bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; *بعد أما* *ammā ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; *بعدا له* *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! *نو بعد* *zū bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; *بعدها* *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and *بعدا* *bu'adu*, *بعدان* *bu'din*, pl. of *بعيد* *ba'id*, far distant; — δ *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.
- (بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bi'zara-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.
- (بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.
- بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, δ , pl. *ab'ur*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — δ *bu'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.
- بعران *bu'rin*, camels, &c., pl. of *بعر* *ba'ir*.
- (بعرص) II. *taba'ras*, quiver (lopped limb).
- (بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF. δ , disperse; dissipate; — δ *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.
- (بعص) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'as*, move (n.).
- (بعصص) II. *taba'sas*, move (n.).
- بعصص *ba'sas*, *bu'sis*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.
- (بعض) pass. *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — v. be dissected, divided.
- بعض *ba'd*, pl. *ab'id*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — δ *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.
- (بعضض) II. *tabu'dad*, try to catch one another.
- بعوضه *ba'duda-t*, an insect.
- (بعط) *ba'at*, A, INF. *ba't*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).
- بعط *ba't*, infamy.
- (بعق) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — v. be slaughtered; — v., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — VII. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.
 (بعقت) *bu'qut*, small; dwarf.
 بعقوت *bu'qūt*, dwarfish.
 (بعك) *ba'ak*, *u*, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.
 بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.
 (بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ē*, cut off.
 بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ē*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.
 بعكوك *ba'kūkū*, calamity; noise, tumult.
 (بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *ba'ūla-t* (*ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ūla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'ul*, *mub'āla-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — VI. sport with one's wives; — VIII. = v.; — X. take for a wife (J li); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.
 بعل *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ē*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'al*, *ba'āl*, *ba'āla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ē ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).
 بعلبك *ba'labakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.
 بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, Belzebul.
 بعلى *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.
 (بعنس) *ba'nas*, INF. *ē*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).
 بعنسه *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.
 بعنقاة *ba'naqit*, having sharp claws.
 (بعو) *ba'ā*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to anybody; — IV. lend one's horse to another; — X. lend mutually.
 بعور *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.
 بعوس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ūis*, lean milkless she-camel.
 بعوض *ba'ud*, *ē*, fly, gnat.
 بعيت *ba'is*, sent.
 بعيج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.
 بعيد *ba'ūl*, pl. *ba'ūd*, *ba'adū*, *ba'dūn*, far, distant; scarcely related; بعيد الغور *ba'ūdu-l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *ba'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.
 بعير *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *ab'ir*, *ab'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.
 بعيق *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.
 بعيم *ba'im*, false god, idol.
 (بغ) *bagg*, *u*, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.
 بغ *bagg*, *ē*, small camel.
 بغا *bigū*, *buqū*, see (بغى); — *ē buqū-t*, pl. of باغى *bigi*, passionate, rebellious, &c.
 بغات *bagās*, *bigās*, *buqās*, pl. *bigān*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.
 بغدادة *bagūdida-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of بغدادى *bagdūdiyy*.
 بغاضة *bagūda-t*, hatred.
 بغال *bigāl*, mules, pl. of بغل *bagl*; — *baggāl*, muleteer.
 بغاوة *bagūwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.
 بغايا *bagiyyi*, pl. of بغى *bagiyy*, *ē bagiyya-t*, q.v.
 بغاية *bagūya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gūya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.
 (بغيب) *bagbug*, full well.
 بغبغ *bagbag*, INF. *ē*, rear; snore; tread, tread down.
 بغبور *bagbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — δ *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *bagtat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. λ *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisás* = I.; — δ *bagso-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغتا *bagsú'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغثان *bigán*, pl. of *bagús*.

(بغثر) *bagsar*, INF. δ , be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; = (بعثر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغثر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — δ *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villainy, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdád* (بغداد *bagáz*, بغداد *bagdíz*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — γ *bagdádiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagú-didu-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdín*, بغدادين *bagdín*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bagír*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagír*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, δ , violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); — δ *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagás*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, δ , fine rain.

(بغض) *bagad*, U, *bagíd*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagíd*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgíd*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgíd*, hate; — V. INF. *tabagqud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabígud*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbígíd*, be hated.

بغض *bugd*, hatred; — λ *bagdá'*, δ *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. δ , pl. *bigíl*, *mabgílú'*, mule; — δ *bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgíl*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugúm*, *bugúm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *nubá-yama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum* = I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; — δ *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquettishness.

(بغر) *bayá*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bagw*, observation; — *baguwv* = γ *bagiyy*, q.v.; — δ *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bugír*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagúm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagú*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagá*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire; — III. INF. *bigá'*, *mubígát*, treat unjustly; oppress; contend; fornicate; seek, desire; — IV. INF. *ibgá'*, seek for another, help to seek; — V. INF. *tabaggá'*, seek, desire; observe and expect; — VI. INF. *tabígí'*, transgress against each other; — VII. INF. *imbígá'*, VIII. INF. *ibtígá'*, be easy, desirable, convenient; VIII. and X. INF. *isthígá'*, seek, desire; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury; heavy rain; — *bagíyy*, unjust; striving eagerly, observing strictly; pl. *bagíyyá'*, whore, adulteress; — *é bagya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire; anything wished for or sought; — *bagiy-ya-t*, pl. *bagíyyá'*, id.; outpost, van-guard.

بغيان *bugyán*, pl. of باغى *bágy*, desirous, &c.

بغيبغ *bugyibig*, little well.

بغيش *bagís*, wheat.

بغير *bagír*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغيش *bagíd*, hateful; enemy.

(بقي) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly; rain abundantly; show pride; spread, strew out; dissipate; split, tear; begin to bloom; give birth to many children; — INF. *baqq*, *baqáq*, importune by talk; — (m.) blot (as paper); — II. INF. *tabaqbuq*, disperse, dissipate; — IV. INF. *ibqáq*, have many children; importune by talk; do abundantly good or evil to anybody; produce grass or food; bring forth weak young ones.

بقي *baqq*, *é*, fly; bug; — *baqq*, woman with many children; بقى *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous; — بالبق *bi'l-baqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqá'*, continuance, duration (بقي).

بقر *baqqár*, breeder of oxen; blacksmith; — *buqqár*, cows, pl. of

بقرة *baqra-t*; — *بى buqqárá*, lie; calamity; — *baqqáriyy*, cudgel.

بباع *biqá'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بباق *bayáq*, things of little value, sweepings; INF. of (بقي); also *é baqáqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqál*, *é*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables; — *baqqál*, green-grocer, grocer, oil-merchant; inn-keeper; — *é baqála-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqáma-t*, of weak intellect; coarse wool or flax; offal.

بقارة *baqáwa-t*, INF. of (بقي).

بقايا *baqáyyá'*, remains, &c., pl. of بقية *baqiyya-t*.

بقباق *baqbáq*, mouth.

(ببقي) *baqbaq*, INF. *é*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling; coo (dove); chatter; (m.) swell; bubble; have blisters; — *é baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water; blister.

بقبوقة *baqbúqa-t*, bubble; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بقجة *buqja-t*, bundle, parcel; knapsack.

(بقي) *baqah* = (بقي) (m.); — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled; — *é baqha-t*, stain.

بقدونس *baqdúnas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave; enlarge; seek knowledge; look out for water and find it; know another's circumstances, try to know them; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see; be tired; rejoice at the sight of; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqár*, get split, cleft; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqár*, *abáqir*, ox, head of cattle; — *baqar*, lie; calamity;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarât*, *barwâqir*, *buqqîr*, *ubqîr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.
 بقرات *baqrât*, Hippocrates.
 بقس *baqs*, بقسيس *baqsîs*, box-tree.
 بقسمات *baqsimât*, biscuit, rusk.
 (بقت) *baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.
 (بقت), II. INF. *tabqît*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabayquf*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.
 بقتريئة *baqturiyya-t*, an ample white garment.
 (بقت) *baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqi'*, A. INF. *baqu'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (من *min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqî'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiquî'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtiquî'*, change (colours, n.).
 بقت *baqa'*, spottedness; — *baq'a-t*, pl. *baqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqî'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.
 بقتا *baq'û'*, spotted, f. of *abqa'*.
 بقتان *buq'ûn*, pl. Ethiopian slaves.
 (بقتل) *baqal*, U, INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqîl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqîl*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqîl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqul*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiquîl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtiquîl*, pasture (n. and a.).
 بقتل *baql*, *baql*, pl. *buqûl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; — بقتلة الأنصار *baqlatu-l-anşîr-i*, cauli-flower; البقلة المباركة *al-baqlatu-l-mubâraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.
 بقتلوة *baqlâwa-t*, almond cake (m.).
 (بقتلش) *baqlas*, INF. *baqlas*, and II. INF. *tabaylus*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).
 (بقتم) *baqim*, A, INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant *'uzwân*.
 بقتم *baqqam*, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqim*, dye red.
 (بقتو) *baqi'*, U, INF. *baqâwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqâwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (بقتى); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.
 (بقتى) *baqî*, A, INF. *baqâ'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiyu-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâ-qiyu-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqî*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabâqî*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiquî'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ'*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (من *min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqûyâ*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.
 بقتيا *baqqû* = بقتوى *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.
 بقتير *baqîr*, *baqîra-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بيع *baqī'*, place with roots of trees ;
— *baqī'a-t*, fields.

بقيل *baqīl*, *baqīl*, *baqīl*, producing greens ; —
baqīla-t, soup of vegetables ; —
baqīla-t, small cabbage-plant.

(بک) *bakk*, *u*, INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*,
tear, break into pieces ; separate ;
spoil ; press, urge ; break one's
head ; humiliate ; grow poor ; (m.)
vomit ; — VI. INF. *tabakk*, be
pressed upon each other, press one
another in a throng.

بكا *bikā'*, she-camels with little
milk, pl. of *bakī'* ; — *bakā'*,
crying, INF. of (بکی) ; — *bakkū'*,
who cries much ; having little
milk ; — *bakūt*, pl. of *bakī'*,
crying, weeping.

بکابک *bukābik*, lively, sprightly.

بکیر *bikār*, young she-camels, pl. of
bakīra-t ; — *bakīra-t*, *bikāra-t*,
virginity ; — young camels,
pl. of *bakr*.

بکامة *bukāma-t*, dumbness.

بکان *bukkān*, pl. of *abakk*,
strenuous, &c.

بکاویر *bakāwīr*, pl. of *bakīra*, bearing
early fruit, &c.

بکایا *bakāya*, she-camels with little
milk, pl. of *bakī'a-t*.

(بکبک) *bakbak*, INF. *bak*, throw one
thing upon another ; turn topsy-
turvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ;
move, shake ; lick.

(بکت) *bakat*, *u*, INF. *bakt*, beat,
strike ; receive with anything
unpleasant ; — II. INF. *tabkīt*,
scold ; reproach ; chide ; up-
braid ; silence by arguments ;
— V. INF. *tabakkūt*, be scolded ;
have qualms of conscience, re-
morses.

(بکر) *bakar*, *u*, INF. *bukār*, happen
early in the morning ; rise early ;
do anything or come early in
the morning ; — *bakīr*, A. INF.
bakar, hasten ; — II. INF. *tabkīr*,
rise, set out, do anything, come
early in the morning ; anticipate ;
come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ;
cause to rise or to come early ;
— III. INF. *mubākara-t*, come
early in the morning ; — IV.
INF. *ibkār*, id. ; hasten to come
early ; cause to come early ;
anticipate ; water the cattle
early in the morning ; — V. INF.
tabakkur, anticipate ; — VIII. INF.
ibtikār, rise early ; come early ;
come at the beginning of the
sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be
the first to do anything ; deflower ;
give first birth to a boy.

بکر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ;
— *bakīr*, *bakur*, who rises or
does anything early ; — *bakr*,
bakr, *ba*, pl. *abkur*, *bukrān*, *bikār*,
bikāra-t, *bakāra-t*, young camel ;
— *bikr*, pl. *akbār*, virgin, maiden ;
first-born ; having given birth or
produced fruit for the first time ;
what has never been before ;
spring-cloud heavy with rain ;
spring-cloud heavy with rain ;
darbat *bikr*, deadly stroke ;
— *bakr*, pl. of *bakūr*, *bakūr*,
bakīr, bearing early fruit ; — *ba*
bakra-t, pl. *bikār*, young she-
camel ; troop, number of people ;
— *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*,
bakarāt, pulley ; water-wheel ;
wheel ; troop ; *bakarāt*, rings of
a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ;
— *bukra-t*, pl. *bakar*, early morn-
ing ; *bukrat-an*, early in the
morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'da*
bukrat-in, the day after to-
morrow.

بکرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tank-
ard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, *u*, INF. *baks*, over-
come, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakaš*, *u*, INF. *bakš*, loosen the
tethers of a camel.

(بکع) *baka'*, A. INF. *bak'*, receive
with anything unpleasant ; scold
into silence ; beat violently and
repeatedly in different places ;
cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkî'*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.
 بَكَ *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.
 (بَكَ) *bakal*, U, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or *علي* 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikâl*, carry off as a booty.
 بَكَ *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *ë bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklât*, buckle (m.).
 (بَكَم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakâma-t*, be dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakâma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. *تبكم عليه الكلام* 'ale-hi al-kalim, he speaks with difficulty.
 بَكَم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *ابكم* *abkam*, dumb.
 بَكْمَان *bukmân*, pl. of *بَكِيم* *bakim*, dumb.
 بَكُور *bakûr*, pl. *bukr*, hearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukûr*, INF. of (بَكُر).
 بَكُورِيَّة *bukûriyya-t*, primogeniture.
 (بَكِي) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukâ'*, weep; INF. *bukâ'*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkâ'*, *tibkâ'*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkâ'*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.
 بَكِي *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *بَاكِي* *bâki*,

weeping; — *bakî'*, *ë*, *bakî'a-t*, pl. *bikâ'*, *bakiyâ'*, she-camel with little milk.
 بَكِير *bakîr*, *ë* *bakira-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukîwir* = *بَكُور* *bakûr*, q.v.; — *bikkîr*, very early.
 بَكِيل *bakil*, neat; careful; — *ë* *bakîla-t* (بَكَالَة *bakûla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.
 بَكِيم *bakim*, pl. *bukmân*, deaf; dumb, silent.
 (بَل) *ball*, U, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilâl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or *ب* *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulûl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (*ب* *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulûl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *bulûlu-t*, *bulûl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulûl*, be infatuated, in love with (*ب* *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablil*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblûl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbitûl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtîlûl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istiblûl*, id.
 بَل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *أبل* *abull*, q.v.; — *ḍ bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bullā-t*, sap; pl. *bilāl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balā'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lā*, without, beyond; — *ballā'*, adultress; f. of *أبل*, q.v.

بلابل *balābil*, nightingales, pl. of *بلبل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بلبلنة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulābil*, pl. *balābil*, agile, active; *balābil*, vigour and zeal.

بلاتة *balāta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بلت).

بلاتيق *balāsīq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بلشوق* *bulšūq*.

بلأخ *bilāḥ*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulāḥ*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilād*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *ḍ balāda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلأراج *balāraj*, stork.

(بلاز) *bal'az*, INF. *ḍ*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلاز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلاس *balās*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلاش *bilās* (for *بلا شي* *bi-lū šay-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.

(بلاص) *bal'as*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

بلاط *balūt*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطح *bulāṭiḥ*, broad, wide.

بلاعي *balā'ig*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballā'a-t*, pl. *balāli'*, sewer.

بلاغ *balāg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilāg*, III. (بلغ); — *ḍ balāgā-t*, eloquence; pl. *balāgūt*, talk; (بلغ); — *بلى* *bulāgā*, *bulāgā*, eloquent, clear.

بلال *balāl*, *bulāl*, *bilāl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilāl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballāl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balāla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulāla-t*, moisture; dribble.

بلالير *bulālir*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballir*.

بلايط *balābit*, level ground; broad pavement.

بلايع *balāi'*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balā'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balū'a-t*.

بلان *ballān*, f. *ḍ*, waiter in a public bath; *ballāna-t*, pl. *-āt*, warm bath.

بلاهة *balāha-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهي *balāhi*, *بالهي* *balāhī*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايا *balāyā*, pl. of *بلية* *balīyya-t*, q.v.

بلبال *balbāl*, *ḍ balbāla-t*, pl. *balābil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *ḍ balbāla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *ḍ*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by inuendoes; — INF. *balbāla-t*, *bilbāl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbāl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

بلبل *bulbul*, pl. *balābil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *ḍ balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balābil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *بلى* *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(بلت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,

- separate (n.); — *balut*, INF. *balūta-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblit*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inbilūt*, be cut, separated.
- بالتة *baltūt*, cutting, severing, splitting.
- (بالتة) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; — II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *mutabalti'*.
- بالتعاني *balta'aniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.
- بالتعي *balta'iyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.
- (بالتهم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.
- (بالتى) *balta*, INF. *baltāt*, cut.
- بالتوق *bulṣūq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.
- (بالج) *balaj*, U, INF. *bulij*, glitter, shine; — I, INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A, INF. *balīj*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *iblij*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbilij*, VIII. INF. *ibtilij*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijij*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.
- بالج *balaj*, بالجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ابلج* *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.
- (بالح) *balah*, A, INF. *balḥ*, dry up; — INF. *bulāḥ*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — II. INF. *tabliḥ*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuḥ* = II.; — VI. INF. *tabāluḥ*, give the lie to each other.
- بالح *balah*, ة, unripe date; greenness.

- (بالح) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuḥ*, be proud, haughty.
- بالح *balḥ*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balḥ*, *bilḥ*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.
- بالحناء *balḥā'*, f. of *ابلح* *ablah*, stupid.
- بالحش *balahš*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.
- (بالخص) II. INF. *tabalḥuṣ*, be big and large, be much of a thing.
- بالخص *balḥaṣ*, thick, coarse.
- بالخصية *balahḥiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.
- (بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulūd*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balud*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balūda-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilūd*, *mubālada-t*, fight anyone with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblūd*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *iblinūd*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.
- بلد *balad*, ة, pl. *bilūd*, *buldūn*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablūd*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ buldu-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام *bıldım*, *bıldıma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *bıldın*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدج) *baldaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduh*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *iblındıḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *buldum*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also بلدم).

بلدی *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(نلز), III. INF. *mubılaza-t*, and VIII. INF. *ıbtılız*, take, receive.

(بلز) *biliz*, *biliz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس), II. INF. *tablıs*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *ıblıs*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balıs*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *buls*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بلس *balıs*.

بلسام *bılsım*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasın*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balsak*, bur.

(بلسم) *balsam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsam*, id.

بلسمة *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمین *balsamın*, balsam-tree.

بلسن *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *balas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tablıs*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *ıbtılıs*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ıbtılıs*, undertake.

بلشة *balasa-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasım*, بلشون *balasın*, heron.

(بلص), II. *ballas*, INF. *tablıs*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubılasa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballus*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (J li); — VII. (m.) INF. *ıbtılıs*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *ıblınış*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص *balıs*, *ḍ balısa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق), II. INF. *tabalısug*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(باصم) *balısım*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(باط) *balat*, U, INF. *balı*, pave; — II. INF. *tablıt*, id.; flip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubılata-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *ıblıt*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballıt*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabılıt*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *ıbtılıt*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بطا *balı*, *bult*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balıta-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balıta-t*, hour; space of time;

- anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.
- بلغا *balṭajīyy*, pl. *balṭajīyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).
- (بلغ) *balṭah* = بلغ *balḍah*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuh*, be flattened.
- (بلغ) *balī'*, *balā'*, A, INF. *balā'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tablī'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *ibṭī'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbilī'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlī'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).
- بلغ *balā'*, swallowing; — *bulā'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḍ balā'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bulā'a-t*, glutton; — *bal'a-t*, pl. *bulā'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.
- بلغيس *balā'īs*, pl. miracles, marvels.
- بلغت *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ bal'asa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).
- بلغس *bal'as*, fat and flabby.
- بلغى *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.
- (بلغك) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḍ*, cut (with the sword).
- بلغك *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.
- (بلغم) *bal'am*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow greedily.
- بلغم *bal'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'am*, pl. *balā'im*, alimentary canal, gullet.
- بلغوس *bil'aus*, foolish woman.
- بلغوم *bul'ūm*, pl. *balā'im*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.
- (بلغ) *balag*, U, INF. *bulūg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

- occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balūga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (فى *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tabliq*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عن *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (فى *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *ibṭūg*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabulug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *utuliq*, it is enough.
- بلغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilay*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḍ bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.
- بلغا *bulagī'*, pl. of بلغ *balig*, eloquent, &c.
- بلغار *bulgār*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.
- بلغت *balgaṣ*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ balgaṣ-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.
- بلغم *balgam*, pl. *balūgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.
- بلغن *bilagn*, pl. *balūgin*, eloquent.
- بلغين *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.
- (بلغى) *balug*, U, INF. *bulūg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balg*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balug*; *balug*, INF. *ballk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *ibṭūg*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *ibbilâq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtûlâq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqâq*, XI. INF. *ibliqâq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *iblinqâq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلق *balâq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of ابلق *ablâq*, piebald; — ة *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلقيا *balqi*, f. of ابلق *ablâq*, piebald.

(بلقت) *bulqut*, short; dwarfish.

(بلقع) *balqa'*, INF. ة, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *iblinqâ'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلقع *balqa'*, ة *balqa'a-t*, pl. *balâqi'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — ي *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلقوت *bulqût*, short.

(بلك) *baluk*, U, INF. *balk*, mix.

(بلكشة) *balkaša-t*, a large mouse.

(بلكع) *balka'*, INF. ة, cut, cut off.

بلل *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *balal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — ة *balalâ-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalât*, last touches of love; — *bulala-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلم) *balam*, U, INF. *balu*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblim* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *iblim*, (U.) be silent; — ة *balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلميا *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلنقع *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — ة *balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلندج *balandâj*, short and plump. (بلندك) *balandak*, INF. *iblandâk*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلندم *balandam*, loosely built.

بلندی *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلنزی *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلنسم *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلنط *balnat*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلنقع *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بله) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balihâ-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubîlaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblih*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabûlûh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بله *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! ما *balha ma'*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابله *ablah*, stupid.

بلها *balhâ'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابله *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلوس) *balhas*, INF. ة, walk fast.

(بلوص) *balhas*, INF. ة, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhuş*, put off one's clothes.

(بلهق) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلهنية *bulahniya-t*, pl. *balâhi*, *balâhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلهور *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلو) *balû*, U, INF. *balu*, *balû'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balû*, A, INF. *bil-an*, *balû'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — INF. *tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — III. INF. *bilū'*, *mubāliūt* (also *bāl*, *bāla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — IV. *ibla'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — VI. INF. *tabāli-in*, *tabāli*, VIII. INF. *ibtīlū'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablū'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, inured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balūh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballūr*, pl. *balīlir*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, INF. *ē*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balūs*, something, a little; *mā balūs*, nothing.

بلوط *ballūt*, oak-tree; acorn; — شاه *sāh ballūt*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balū'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balīlī'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balūg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulūg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulūgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulūk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بلول *bulūl*, *ē bulūla-t*=بللة *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بلوى *balw-an*=بلوة *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrefaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablū'*=بلو *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *ē*, worn, threadbare = بالى *bālī*; (m.) putrid; — *bulā*, wealth after poverty; — *ē baliyya-t*, pl. *balūyūt*, *baliyyūt*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayān*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *ē bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بليز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balīq*, pl. *bulaqā'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *ē balīla-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by قليل *qalīl*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for بما *bi-mā*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumām*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for بوم *būm*), owl.

بما *bi-mā*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban*=بل *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for بين *ibn*, between two proper names; — *binn*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *ē banna-t*, pl. *binān*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, INF. *bann*, stand,

remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnâu*=I.

بنا *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.

(بنا) *binâ*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ*, pl. *bannâ'ân*, builder; architect.

بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'t-baħr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.

بنادرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bandîr*.

بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bandûq*.

بنام *banâm*, for—

بنان *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.

بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.

(بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnît*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.

بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-sâfat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inub-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — *bintiyy*, daughterly, filial.

(بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *hiuj*, root, origin; family.

بنج *banaj*, V, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnîj*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnîj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.

بنجرة *banjira-t*, pl. *banîjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

(بنح) *banah*, A, INF. *banħ*, cut into slices.

بنح *banuh*, pl. gifts, presents.

بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.

بندار *bandîr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.

بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; بندر شاه *šâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.

(بندق) *banduq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (الى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.

بندق *banduq*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — *bunduqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.

بندوق *bandûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).

بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, banderol, pennon, streamer (m.).

(بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.

(بنش) *banas*, V, INF. *banš*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnîš*, id.

بنش *banîš*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.)

بنصر *banşir*, pl. *banîşir*, ring-finger.

بنظر *banzur*, clitoris.

بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — *banafsajiyy*, violet colour.

(بنق) *banâq*, V, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabnîq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see بنیقہ *banīqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

بنقہ *bināqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنک), II. INF. *tabnīk*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

بنک *bank*, pl. *bunūk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

بنو *banū*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *banuwwa-t*, sonship, filiation.

بنودہ *bannūda-t*, back; buttocks.

بنور *banūr*, tried, experienced.

بنون *banūn*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*.

بنوی *banawiyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بنی) *banā*, I, INF. *bany*, *binā'*, *bunyān*, *binya-t*, *binīya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binā'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnā'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni'*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

بنی *banī*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنیات الطريق *bunayyātu-ṭ-ṭariqi*, ramifications of a road; — *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. بنی *binan*, *banan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

بنيان *banyān*, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyān*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; ب صالح *bunyān sālih*, edifying example.

بنیقہ *banīqa-t*, pl. *banā'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

بنین *banīn*, firmly built or founded; wise.

بہ *bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.

(بہ) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بہا) *baha'*, *bahī'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhā'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.

بہا *bahā'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā*, with her.

بہات *bahhāt*, calumniator, slanderer.

بہاجہ *bahāja-t*, INF. of (بوج).

بہار *bahār*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhār*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *raṭl*).

بہالیل *bahālīl*, pl. of بھلول *buhlūl*, laugher, &c.

بہالین *bahālīn*, pl. of بہلوان *bahlwān*, pugilist, &c.

بہانس *buhānis*, tame; lion.

بہبہا *bahbāh*, hoarse roar.

(بہبہ) *bahbah*, INF. ہ، *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuk*, get honoured and elevated; — ی *bahbahiyy*, great, tall, strong.

(بہت) *bahat*, U, INF. *baht*, surprise and seize; — INF. *baht*, *bahat*, *bukhtān*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *baht*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

tabhât, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhât*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour.

ت *buh̄t*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of ت *buh̄t*; — ة *bahta-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.

ت *buh̄tân*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (ت).

(ت) *bahtar*, lie; — *buh̄tur*, *buh̄tura-t*, pl. *bah̄âtir*, short of stature.

(ت) *bahtan*, INF. ة, calumniate, lie.

(ت) *bahas*, A, INF. *bah̄s*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tab̄âhus*, id.

ت *buh̄sa-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.

(ت) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bah̄j*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bah̄ij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bah̄âju-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabh̄ij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mub̄âhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibh̄âj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabah̄huj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tab̄âhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *inbih̄âj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ib̄ih̄âj*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istibh̄âj*, id.

ت *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (ت); — *bah̄ij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — ة *bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

(ت) *bahdar*, INF. ة, squander, dissipate (m.).

ت *buh̄duriyy*, child which does not thrive.

(ت) *bahdal*, INF. ة, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

ت *bah̄lal*, the young of a hyena; — ة *bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.

(ت) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buh̄âr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase ت *bahar âla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabh̄ir*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibh̄âr*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabah̄hur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *inbih̄âr*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ib̄tih̄âr*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (ل *li*, ف *fi*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ib̄h̄irâr*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

ت *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — ة *buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

ت *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

ت *bahrâm*, planet Mars (Pers.).

(ت) *bahraj*, INF. ة, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

ت *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;

valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *بهرجان* *bahrajân*, tinsel; — *ب* *bahraja-t*, deviation.
 (بهرر), II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.
 (بهررس), II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.
 (بهررم) *bahram*, INF. *ب*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.
 بهرم *bahram*, *ب* *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.
 (بهرز) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.
 بهزر *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *ب* *bahzura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *baházir*, *baházira-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.
 بهس *bahs*, boldness.
 (بهش) *bahás*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن *'an*); be taken up with (الى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (الى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.);—V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.);—VI. INF. *tabáhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.
 بهش *bahs*, willingly; friendly.
 (بهس) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahás*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhás*, prevent, hinder.
 بهس *bahaş*, thirst.
 (بهصل) *bahşal*, INF. *ب*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.
 بهصل *bahşul*, stout; white; f. small.
 (بهصم) *buhşum*, firm, hard; brave.
 بهصوص *buhşúş*, something; ما ب *má buhşúş*, nothing.
 (بوض) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty;—IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.
 بهط *bahatt*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).
 (بهظ) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

بهظ *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.
 (بهغ) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhúg*, sleep.
 (بهق) *bahaq*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.
 (بهكثة) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.
 (بهكل) *ب*, *ب*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.
 (بهكن) *bahkan*=(بهكل);—II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.
 (بهل) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid;—III. INF. *mubáhala-t*, curse one another;—IV. INF. *ibhál*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt;—V. INF. *tabahkul*, look for a thing with anxiety;—V., VI. INF. *tabáhu*, VIII. INF. *ibtihál*, curse one another;—VII. INF. *inbihál*, get stupid;—VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self;—X. INF. *istibhál*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.
 بهل *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بهل);—*buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *báhil*, free, &c.
 بهلا *bahl-an*, gently! patience!
 (بهلس) II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.
 (بهلص) II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.
 (بهلق) *bahlaq*, pl. *baháliq*, calamity;—*bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman;—*ب* *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *baháliq*, vanities;—II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.
 بهللة *bahlala-t*, بهلة *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.);—*bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.
 بهلوان *bahlwán*, pl. *bahálin*, pug-

- list; rope-dancer; merry Andrew (Pers.).
- بہلول *buhlûl*, laughing, smiling; prince endowed with every accomplishment; — pl. *bahîlîl*, laughter; blockhead; merry Andrew.
- بہم *bahm, baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock; — *buhm, buhum*, pl. naked, bare; healthy and faultless; — δ *bahma-t*, pl. *bihûm, bihûmât*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock; unconquerable combatant; very arduous matter; army; squadron of horse.
- (بہم) II. INF. *tabhîm*, separate young cattle from their mothers; abide in a place; — IV. INF. *ibhûm*, shut or lock a door; leave doubtful or ambiguous; be so; conceal; avert; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure; be covered, concealed; — X. INF. *istibhûm*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously; not be able to speak, keep silent; appear as a stranger or barbarian; find anything obscure.
- (بہانہ) *bahnûna-t*, having a sweet breath; friendly, smiling.
- (بہنس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel; heavy and fat; lion; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnîs*, lion).
- (بہو) *bahû, bahû, bahî*, INF. *bahû'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty; — *baha*, surpass in beauty; — *bahî*, INF. *bahy*, be empty; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish; — III. INF. *mubûhût*, vie or surpass in beauty; boast; — IV. INF. *ibhû'*, empty; tear; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabûhi* = III.; be proud, glory.
- بہو *bahw*, pl. *abhû'*, *buhuw*, *buhuyy*, advanced house or tent;

- lair of the wild buffalo; apartment for the women; hold of a ship; large stable; — pl. *abhû'*, *abhî, bihiyy, buhiyy*, large, extensive; wide tract of land; cavity of the chest or belly; — *buhû'*, INF. of (بہ).
- بہوت *bahût*, pl. *buhî, buhût*, great liar.
- بہور *bahwar*, lion.
- بہوع *buhûg*, going to sleep.
- بہو *baha, bahî*, see (بہو); — *bahû'*, see (بہ); — *bahiyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent; — *bihiyy, buhiyy*, pl. of بہو *bahw*.
- بہیر *bahir*, adj. breathing heavily, panting; — δ *bahira-t*, pl. *bahî'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).
- بہیصل *buhaisil*, weak, small, insignificant.
- بہیلة *bahila-t*, free woman with rich dowry.
- بہوم *bahim*, pl. *buhum, buhm*, one-coloured horse; black; unknown; soundless, without an echo; pure, unmixed; faultless; excellent; — δ *bahima-t*, pl. *bahû'im*, quadruped; brute, in opposition to a rational being; — *bahîmiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal; — *bahîmiyya-t*, bestiality.
- بہینس *buhainîs*, lion.
- بہو *bû*, in comp. for بہو *abû*, father; — *barw*, foal of a camel; ashes; — f. δ , stupid, foolish, mad.
- (بہو) *bû'*, U, INF. *baw'*, return, come back; bring back (acc. or بہ *bi*); draw upon one's self; agree with, suit (acc. or بہ *bi*); — INF. *ban'*, *bawû'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.); atone, retaliate; be killed in retaliation; — II. INF. *tabwû'*, bring or lead back; take for a wife, lie with (acc.); invite into one's house, receive hospitably; alight and stay; point the lance against (بہو *nahw-a*); — III. INF. *mubûwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — IV. INF. *ibá'a-t*, bring or lead back; = III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — V. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — VI. INF. *tabáwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — X. INF. *istibi'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.

بوا *bawá'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.

بواب *bawwáb*, door-keeper, porter; — *é biwába-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwába-t*, litter, sedan-chair.

بواتر *bawátir*, swords, pl. of *bátir*. بواحا *bawáha-an*, openly, publicly.

بواد *bawáid*, INF. of (بید).

بوادر *bawádir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of *bádira* *bádira-t*.

بوادی *bawádi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of *bádiya* *bádiya-t*.

بواذخ *bawáziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of *báziḥa* *báziḥa-t*.

بوار *bawár*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. بور *búr*, uncultivated fields.

بوارح *bawáriḥ*, pl. of *báriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.

بوارد *bawárid*, sharp swords; pl. of *bárid*, q.v.

بوارق *bawáriq*, pl. of *báriq*, *é*, flashing, &c.

بوازی *bawázi*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of *báziya* *báziya-t*, *بوزی* *báziyy*, &c.; — *bawáziyy*, maker of such.

بوازل *bawázil*, pl. of *bázil*, experienced.

بوازی *bawázi*, falcons, pl. of *báziyy*.

بواسق *bawásiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of *básiq* *básiq*.

بواسیر *bawásir*, piles, pl. of *básir* *básir*, *بوسیر* *bawásir*.

بواسق *bawásiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of *básiq* *básiq*.

بواضع *bawáḍi'*, herds, &c., pl. of *báḍi'a-t*, q.v.

بواطن *bawátin*, pl. of *bátin*, interior, &c.

بواطی *bawátí*, vats, pl. of *bátiya* *bátiya-t*.

بواعث *bawá'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of *bá'isa* *bá'isa-t*.

بواق *bawwáq*, trumpeter.

بواقر *bawwáqir*, cows, pl. of *baqra* *baqra-t*.

بواکر *bawákir*, virgins, pl. of *bákira* *bákira-t*.

بواکی *bawáki*, mourning women, pl. of *bákiya* *bákiya-t*.

بوال *buwál*, diabetes; — *bawwíl*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.

بوالیح *bawáli'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of *báli'a-t*.

بوان *biwán*, *buwán*, pl. *abwina-t*, *bún*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.

بوانی *bawáni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of *bániya* *bániya-t*, see *bán-in*, *báni* *báni*.

بواهد *bawáhid*, pl. calamities.

بوائج *bawá'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of *bá'ija* *bá'ija-t*.

بوائج *bawá'ij*, pl. of *bá'ij*, woman with many suitors.

بوائق *bawá'iq*, calamities, pl. of *bá'iq* *bá'iq*.

(بوب) *báb*, *u*, be door-keeper to (ل) *li*; make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwib*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — V. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.

بوابة *baubát*, desert, waste.

بوبر *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.

ہوتاتی *būtātiyy*, referring to household expenditure.

ہوتقہ *būtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(ہوت) *būṣ*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibāṣa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyās*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibāṣa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(ہوج) *bāj*, U, INF. *bauj*, *bawajān*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwij*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyāj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (علی 'ala).

ہوج *bauj*, ہوجان *bawajān*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(ہوج) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, *bu'āh*, *bu'āha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibāha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

ہوج *bāh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauh*, see (ہوج); — *ba'uh*, who betrays his secrets.

ہوجی *bauha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(ہوج) *bāh*, U, INF. *baūh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'āh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, extinguish.

ہوج *bāh*, confusion.

(ہود) see (ہید).

ہود *baud*, well; departure (ہید).

ہودقہ *būdaqa-t*, crucible.

(ہود) *bāz*, U, INF. *bauz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

ہود *bauz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(ہور) *būr*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawūr*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibūra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyār*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

ہور *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (ہور); — *baur*, *būr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *būr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobrates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *būr*, pl. of ہائر *būr*, q.v.; — *būra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *būra-t*, a fallow.

ہورق *būraq*, ہورق *būrak*, borax; saltpetre.

ہوری *būriyy*, ہوری *būriyya-t*, ہوریا *būriyā*, pl. *bawāri*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(ہوز) *būz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

ہوز *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of ہاز *bāz*; — ہوز *bāza-t*, ہوز *bāza*, beer.

(ہوس) *būs*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (ل li); mix with (ب bi).

ہوس *būs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (ہوس); — *būsa-t*, kiss.

ہوسان *būstān* = ہستان *bustān*, garden.

ہوسقہ *būṣṭa-t*, post (m.).

ہوسی *bū'sa*, misery, INF. of (ہوس).

ہوسیر *bausir*, pl. *bawāsir*, emeralds, piles.

(ہوش) *bāš*, U, INF. *baus*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwîs*, V. INF. *tabawwus*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabâwus*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyâs*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *baus*, *bûs*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwâs*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *baus*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

بوشاد *bûsâd*, turnip.

بوشى *bausîyy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *bûsîyy*, stuff from *Bûs*, in Egypt.

(بوس) *bûs*, U, INF. *baus*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).

بوس *baus*, *bûs*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *baus*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwîs*, species, race of animals.

بوسا *bausâ*, f. having full hips.

بوسى *bûsîyy*, boat.

بوسير *bausîr*, piles.

بوسة *bûda-t* = بوزة *bûza-t*, beer.

(بوت) *bât*, U, INF. *baut*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — *ba-t*, crucible.

بوتاقا *bû-tûqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوتانية *bû-tâniya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوتاقا *bûtaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bâz*, U, INF. *bauz*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوع) *bâ'*, U, INF. *baw'*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — V. INF.

tabawwu', measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyâs*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.

بوع *baw'*, *bû'*, باع *bâ'*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; الباع (مقيم) *qasîr-u* (*dayyîq-u*) 'l-bâ-i, miserly, avaricious; — *baw'*, mountain slip.

(بوع) *bâq*, U, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — V. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.

بوغا *baugâ'*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.

(بوق) *bâq*, U, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على) *'ala*); steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.

بوق *baug*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *bâq*, pl. *bîqât*, *abwîq*, *bîqân*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vaiu, false, unjust; — *ba-t*, pl. *buwaq*, heavy shower.

بوقات *bûqât*, pl. of بوق *bâq*, (m.) rattle.

بوقال *bûqâl*, tankard without handle, driuking-vessel.

بوقلمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.

بوقيسا *bûqîsâ*, elm-tree.

(بوك) *bâk*, U, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'ûk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyâk*, be perplexed.
 (بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.
baukâ', confusion.
baukar=*baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)
bâl, U, INF. *baul*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ûla-t*, *bu'ûla-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwîl*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibûla-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibûla-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.
baul, pl. *abwâl*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; *بؤل*
baulu-l-'ajûz, cow-milk; — *baula-t*, daughter.
bûlâd (Pers.), steel; (m.) razor.
bûlas, dungeon in hell.
bûlsa-t=*bûliṣa-t*.
baula', glutton.
bûliṣa-t, pl. *baawâliṣ*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).
bûm, ة, owl.
bân, U, INF. *baun*=(بين).
baun, *bûn*, interval, interstice; difference; — *bûn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of *buwân*, *buwân*; — *bauna-t*, little daughter.
bû-nâfi', wine.
bâh, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (J *li*), understand, animadvert.
bauh, curse, imprecation; — *bâh*, ة *bûha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.
ba'ûh, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'ûh*, see (بوخ).
bu'ûh, see (بوخ).
bu'ûz, falcons, pl. of *bûz*.
bu'ûs, see (بئس); *bu'ûq*, see (باق).
bawa, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation, molestation; talents; — *bawiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.
bû-yahyî', angel of death.
bu', salute anyone with the words *bayyî-ka 'l-lîh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyî*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.
bay, prince (Turk. *بك*); — *bayy*, vile person; *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — *bi'a-t*, epidemic; plague.
bayyîb, seller of water.
biyat, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بيت).
bayyâha-t, net for fishing.
bayâd, INF. of (بيد).
bayâdir, threshing-floors, pl. of *baidar*.
bayîdîqa-t, *bayîziq*, ة *bayâziqa-t*, see *baidaq*.
bayâdiyy, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).
bi'âr, wells, pl. of *bi'r*.
bayîriq, standards, pl. of *bairaq*.
bayîzir, ة *bayîzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of *baizar*; — *bayîzira-t*, pl. of *baizâr*, penis.
bayîzir, maces, pl. of *baizîra-t*.
ba'îas, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.
bayîd, whiteness; brightness; milk; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; *biyas* الوجه

bayâdu-'l-wajh-i, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyâd*, white earth; — δ *bayâda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyâda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayâdiyy*, elegant poem.

بيطرة *bayâtira-t*, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *bayâtir*.

بيازير *bayâzîr*, maces, pl. of *bayzîra-t*.

بياع *bayyâ'*, pl. *bayyâ'in*, seller; appraiser; — δ *biyâ'a-t*, pl. *biyâ-'â-t*, merchandise.

بيكار *bayâkîr*, pl. of *baykâr*, compasses.

بيان *bayân*, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyân*, thing; = *bayy*; — *bayâniyy*, explaining, commenting.

بيب *bîb*, pipe, drain.

بيبان *bîbân*, doors, &c., pl. of *bâb*.

(بيت) *bât*, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayât*, *mabît*, *baitûta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyît*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubâyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibâta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibâta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.

بيت *bait*, pl. *buyât*, *buyâtât*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment; room; case, compartment; tomb; ما *bait-u mâ'in*, ب الفراغ *baitu-'l-firâg-i*, ب الحلا *baitu-'l-ḥalâ-i*, water-closet; ب اللطف *baitu-'l-luṭf-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyât*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, δ *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.

بيتوتة *baitûta-t*, see (بيت).

بیتی *baitiyy*, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.

بيث *baîsa*, see (حيث).

بيجادق *baijâdaq*, a kind of ruby (Pers.).

(بيح), II. INF. *tabyîḥ*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب *bi*).

بيحان *baiḥân*, *bayyāḥân*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.

(بيد) *bûd*, I, INF. *baud*, *baid*, *buyûd*, *bawûd*, *bayûd*, *baidûda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyûd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyûd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.

بيد *baid*, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, ان *baid-a an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bîd*, pl. of *baidâ*.

بيدا *baidâ'*, pl. *bîd*, *baidâwât*, dangerous desert.

بيدانة *baidâna-t*, wild she-ass.

بيدح *baidah*, بيداخة *baidâḥa-t*, fleshy (woman).

بيدر *baidar*, pl. *bayâdir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. δ , pile up, gather into heaps; — *bay* *baidara*, glib.

بيدستر *baidastar*, beaver (Pers.).

بيدق *baidaq* (also *baizaq*), pl. *bayâdiq*, *bayâdiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.

بيدودة *baidûda-t*, see (بيد).

بيزار *baizâr*, δ , talker, babbler.

بيزخ *baizah*, fleshy, plump.

بيزارانی *baizarâniyy*, talker, babbler.

بقر *bi'r*, f. pl. *ab'âr*, *ab'ur*, *âb'ur*, *bi'âr*, well; — δ *bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure ; provender, provisions ; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairāq* = بیرق *bairaq*.

بیرام *bairām*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairaq*, pl. *bayāriq*, standard, flag ; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdār*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer ; axe, hatchet ; liquid collyrium.

بیرامون *bairamūn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیروزج *bairūzaj*, turquoise.

(بیر) *bāz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyūz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیزار *baizār*, pl. *bayūzira-t*, penis ; — *bizār*, falconer ; peasant ; — *baizāra-t*, pl. *bayūzir*, big mace.

بیزان *bi'zān*, *bizān*, falcons, pl. of باز *bāz*, بازی *bāziyy*.

بیزر *baizar*, beater of a fuller ; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bās*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner ; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ús*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bi'isa*, be very needy, indigent ; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle ; be very destitute ; — IV. INF. *ib'ús*, bring on calamity or a defeat ; injure ; — VI. INF. *tab'ús*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation ; — VIII. INF. *ibt'i'ús*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*) ; complain.

بیش *bi's*, hard, severe ; — *bi's-a*, fie ! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe ; bold ; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bis*, ة *aconite* ; — *bis*, pl. *abyús*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش) II. *bayyas*, INF. *tabyis* = *bayyad*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful ; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree ; — IV. INF. *ibūsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیص) *bais*, *biš*, misfortune, calamity ; difficulty.

(بيض) *bād*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness ; lay eggs ; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse) ; be very violent (heat) ; — lose its moisture (wood) ; remain, stay ; rain ; be entirely destroyed ; — (m.) INF. *bayād*, be white ; — II. INF. *tabyid*, whiten, white-wash ; bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; fill, and, by opposition, empty ; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them ; dazzle ; — III. INF. *mubāyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness ; — IV. INF. *ibūda-t*, give birth to white children ; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of ; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyād*, put on the helmet ; destroy entirely, annihilate ; — IX. INF. *ibyidād*, and XI. INF. *ibyidād*, grow white ; observe good manners ; be generous.

بيض *baid*, surpassing splendour ; violent heat ; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse ; eggs (coll.) ; — *bid*, hens, pl. of بیوض *bayūḍ* ; — pl. of ایبش *abyad*, white ; beauties ; — *buyud*, pl. of باقص *bu'id*, oviparous, and بیوض *bayūḍ*, hen ; — ة *baida-t*, pl. *buyūd*, *baidāt*, coll. *baid*, egg ; testicle ; fluor albus ; small number of men ; place surrounded by tents ; middle, centre ; helmet ; head-ache ; beauty ; virgin ;

بيض *baidat-u-'d-dik* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.
بيض *baidā'*, f. of ایبش *abyad*, pl. *bid*, white, shining ; the sun ; white paper ; wheat ; pearl-barley ; untrodden ground ; sally ; misfortune ; leathern bag ; pot ; snare ; name given to Aleppo and other cities ; اليد البيضاء *al-yad-u-'l-baidi'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بيضان *bidān*, white men (in opposition to سودان *sūdān*, negroes).

بيضوى *baidawiyy*, oval, elliptical; native of Baidâ'.

بيضى *baidiyy*, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), elipsis.

بيطار *baiṭâr*, pl. *bayâtira-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.

بيطر *baiṭar*, *biyaṭr*=**بيطار** *baiṭâr*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baiṭar*, INF. *ب*, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — *ب* *baiṭara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.

(بوغ) = (بيغ).

بيظ *baiz*, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.

بيظار *baizar*, clitoris.

(بيع) *bâ*, I, INF. *bai*, *mabî*, sell (two acc. or *من* *min*, *ل* *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubâya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibâ'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabâyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyâ'*, buy; — X. INF. *istibâ'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).

بيع *bai*, pl. *buyû'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyî'*, pl. *biya'û'*, *abyi'û'*, seller, merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyî'ân*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — *ب* *bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *ب* *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.

(بيغ) *bâg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyig*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بيغ *baig*, ebullition.

بيقان *bigûn*, trumpets, &c., pl. of **بوق** *bûq*.

(بيقر) *baiqar*, INF. *ب*, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaiqur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بيقر *baiqar*, weaver; — *ب* *baiqara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بيقر).

بيقرور *baiqûr*, cattle.

بيك *baik*, prince (Turk. بك).

بيكار *baikâr*, pl. *bayâkir*, *barwâkir*, pair of compasses (Pers. **بركار** *barkâr*); — combat (Pers. **پيكار** *paikâr*).

بيكار *baikar*, INF. *ب*, measure with compasses.

بيلسان *bailasân*, elder, lilac.

بيلسة *bailasa-t*, devilry.

بيلام *bailam*, pl. *bayâlim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بيلة *bila-t*, making water.

بيمارستان *bimâristân*, hospital (Pers.).

(بين) *bân*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyûn*, *bainâna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainâna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayûn*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive ; — II. INF. *tabyin*, separate (a.), distinguish ; render clear, propound, explain, show ; bring ; be distinctly perceptible ; show the first leaves ; spring forth ; divorce ; give one's daughter in marriage ; allow some time to pass, tarry ; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another ; intercede ; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.) ; explain ; speak distinctly ; make known, publish ; be clear, evident ; marry one's daughter ; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood ; become evident ; render clear, reveal ; publish ; understand, apprehend ; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other ; be clear, become evident ; — X. INF. *isti-bâna-t*=v. ; find clear, understand ; acknowledge.

بين *bain*, separation ; interstice, interval ; difference, distinction ; absence ; desert ; relation, reference, union ; — *bîn*, pl. *buyân*, horizon, reach of sight ; region ; boundaries ; rising of rugged ground ; — *bain-a*, between, among ; بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence ; بين بين *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent ; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinî'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident ; — pl. *abyinî'*, *abyîn*, *buyanî'*, eloquent ; — *bîna-t*, pl. of بين *bayyin* ; — *bayyinû-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof ; evidence ; witness. بينب *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بيد *biyant*, weaver.
بينما *baina-mâ*, whilst ; meanwhile.
ببئونة *bainûna-t*, separation, INF. of (بين).
(ببئونة) *bâh*, A, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.
ببئوس *baihas*, lion ; brave ; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.
ببئوس *baihan*, narcissus ; dog-rose.
ببئوس *baihi'*, scarecrow.
ببئوس *buyût*, pl. of بيت *bait*, house ; — *bayyût*, stale (bread) ; cold water ; night-work.
ببئوس *buyûtât*, many houses ; out-buildings ; household expenses ; inventory.
ببئوس *buyûd*, INF. of (بيد) ; بيوز *buyûz*, INF. of (بيوز).
ببئوس *buyurdu*, ببئوس *buyuruldu*, imperial edict ; firman, passport (Turk.).
ببئوس *buyûd*, pl. *bîd*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs ; — *buyûd*, pl. of بيضة *baiḍa-t*.
ببئوس *buyûd*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بيع *bai'*.
ببئوس *bayîn*, deep and full ; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of بين *bîn* ; INF. of (بين).
ببئوس *buyait* (ببئوس *buwait*), small house.
ببئوس *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.
ببئوس *ba'is*, bold ; hard, severe.
ببئوس *buyaida-t*, a hexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.
ببئوس *ba'il*, small and weak.
ببئوس *ba'a-t*, site, state ; habitatiou ; hospitable reception.

ت

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400 ; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

تا *tâ*, f. of تا *zâ*, this ; — that, in order that ; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت .

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak ; sore on the back ; — *tâba-t*, repentance.

تاباق *tâbâq*, stick.

تاب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تابع *tābi'*, plur. *-ūn, taba'*, *taba'a-t, tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept;—*ة tibi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession;—*ى tibi'yy*, *ة*, pl. *-ūn, -āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

تابل *tābal, tābil*, (m.) *ة tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning;—*ta'abbul*, INF. V. of (ابل), q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *ta'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (ابه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابوة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābit*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابول *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابى *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (ابى);—*ة ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (ابو).

تابيب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اب).

تابيد *ta'bid*, scaring away, &c., II. (ابد).

تابير *ta'bīr*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (ابر).

تابيه *ta'bīh*, exhortation, &c., II. (ابه).

تانا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ة*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*;—INF. *ta'tāt, ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تانار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. V. of (اتب), q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).

تاتى *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتى);—*ta'atti*, INF. V. of (اتى); derivation, origin;—*ة ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتى).

تاتيب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).

تاثث *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. V. of (اثث).

تائر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. V. of (اثر).

تائل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. V. of (ائل).

تائيث *ta'sis*, furnishing a house, II. (اثث).

تائير *ta'sīr*, impression, influence, II. (اثر);—*ta'āsīr*, beads, &c., pl. of توتور *tu'sūr*.

تائيف *tāsif*, support, &c., II. (ائف).

تائيم *ta'sim*, accusation, sin, II. (ائم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tijān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاجج *ta'ajjuj*, conflagration, v. (اج).

تاجر *tijir*, pl. *tijār, tujjār, tajr, tujr*, merchant; wine-seller;—f. *ة*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).

تاجيج *ta'ajij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (اج).

تاجير *ta'jīr*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).

تاجيل *ta'jil*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).

تاهد *ta'ahhud*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).

تاهم *tāhim*, weaver.

تاهى *tāhi*, gardener, watchman.

تاهيد *ta'hīd*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).

تاهه *tāhh*, having no appetite.

تاهاذ *ta'hāz*, acceptance; receiving.

تاهر *ta'ahhur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اخر).

تاهى *ta'ahhi*, INF. V. of (اخر);—*ta'āhi*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.

تاهير *ta'hīr*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).

تادى *ta'addi*, INF. of v., *ta'ādi*, INF. of VI. (ادو), q.v.;—*ة ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادى).

تاديب *ta'dīb*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تاذی *ta'azzî*, injury, insult, v. (اذى).
 تاذین *ta'zîn*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (اذن).
 تار *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *it'âr*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.
 تار *târ*, pl. *târ*, turn, time; — *târ*, ة, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — ة *târa-t*, pl. *târ*, *târît*, turn, time; — *târat-an*, once; *tîrat-an târat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.
 تارات *târât*, malice; pl. of تارة *târa-t*, q.v.
 تارب *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).
 تارث *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارث).
 تارج *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارج).
 تارخ *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارخ).
 تارز *târîz*, hard; dry; dead.
 تارس *târis*, armed with a shield.
 تارش *târîs*, light, flighty, fickle.
 تارص *târîs*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).
 تارك *târîk*, leaving, renouncing.
 تاريب *ta'rib*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).
 تاريت *ta'riṣ*, sowing discord, II. (ارث).
 تاريخ *ta'riḥ*, pl. *tawârîḥ*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارخ); — ی *ta'riḥiyy*, historian; chronologist.
 تاريس *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (ارس).
 تاريض *ta'riḍ*, INF. II. of (ارض), q.v.
 تاريف *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (ارف).
 تاربة *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (ارى), q.v.
 تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.
 تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *izûr*, v. (ازر).
 تازز *ta'azzuz*, boiling, agitation, v. (از).

تازه *tâzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).
 تازی *tâziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzî*, assembling, &c., v. (ازى).
 تازير *ta'zîr*, veiling, II. (ازر).
 تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (اس).
 تاسج *tâsîj*, f. ة, ninth.
 تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (اسف).
 تاسوعا *tâsi'â*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.
 تاسوم *tâsûm*, ة, pl. *tawâsîm*, sandal, shoe.
 تاسى *ta'assî*, INF. V.; *ta'âsî*, INF. VI.; — ة *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (اسى); consolation; taking example.
 تاسير *ta'sîr*, tying up, II. (اسر); — *ta'âsîr*, girth-leathers.
 تاسيس *ta'sîs*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.
 تاسب *ta'âssub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اسب).
 تاشن *ta'âssun*, washing with *usûn*, v. (اشن).
 تاشيب *ta'sîb*, INF. II. of (اسب).
 تاشير *ta'sîr*, filing of the teeth, II. (اشر).
 تاصص *ta'sṣus*, assembling, v. (اص).
 تاصل *ta'âssul*, being firmly rooted, v. (اصل).
 تاصيص *ta'sṣîs*, making firm, II. (اص).
 تاصيل *ta'sîl*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (اصل).
 تاظر *ta'attur*, INF. V. of (اظر), q.v.
 تاظيد *ta'tîd*, making firm, consolidation, II. (اطد).
 تاظير *ta'tîr*, INF. II. of (اظر), q.v.
 تاعس *tâ'is*, dying (تعس).
 تاعة *tâ'a-t*, lump.
 تافر *tâfir*, dirty.
 تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. V. of (اف).
 تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (افق).
 تافيف *ta'fîf*, INF. II. of (اف).
 تافيل *ta'fîl*, procuring honour, II. (افل).
 تافه *tâfih*, a little; insignificant.

تافة *tāfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.
 تافة *ta'āqa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.
 تاك *tāk*, f. of ذاك *zāk*, that; — *tākk*, pl. *tākkūn*, *takaka-t*, *tukāk*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.
 تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. V. of (اكل); (m.) itching.
 تأكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ākid*, pl. girth-leathers.
 تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).
 تاكيل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).
 تال *tāl*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tāl-in*, see تالى *tāli*; — *tāll*, wandering.
 تالاب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.
 تاليد *tālid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الد).
 تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. V. of (الف).
 تالقي *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (القي).
 تالكة *tālīka*, f. of ذالك *zālīka*, that.
 تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).
 تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تاله العقل *tālīhu-'l-'aql-i*, mad.
 تالى *tāli*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'alli*, INF. V. of (الى = الو); — *tāliya-t*, pl. *tawāli*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.
 تاليد *ta'ālid*, pl. generations.
 تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifāt*, *ta'ālif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).
 تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).
 تاليم *ta'lim*, causing pain, II. (الم).
 تالية *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).
 (تام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mut'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *i'ām*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ām*, kill a milch sheep.
 تام *tāmm*, whole, complete, perfect.
 تامر *tāmīr*, rich in dates; — *ta'ammur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تامك *tāmīk*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.
 تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -āt, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).
 تامم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام).
 تاييم *ta'yammum*, washing with sand, for *ta'yammum*.
 تامور *ta'mūr*, *tāmūr*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *tāmūr*, ة *tāmūra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تامى *ta'ammī*, buying a female slave, v. (امو = امى).
 تاميت *ta'mit*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).
 تاميد *ta'mīd*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).
 تامير *ta'mīr*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'āmīr*, pl. of تومور *tu'mūr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.
 تامل *ta'mil*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).
 تاميم *ta'mīm*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).
 تامين *ta'mīn*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).
 تان *tān*, thread; — *tāni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zā*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تانى *ta'annī*.
 تانان *ta'nān*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تانبول *tāmbūl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).
 تانث *ta'annus*, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (انث).
 تانس *ta'annus*, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (انس).
 تانف *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v. (انف).
 تانق *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (انق).
 تانك *tānika*, *tānnika*, those two, f. du. of ذَا *zā*.
 تانن *ta'annun*, INF. V. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.
 تاني *tāni*, peasant, countryman; — *ta'anni* (تان *ta'ann-in*), slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (اني); — *ta'niya-t*, the same, II. (اني).
 تانيب *ta'nīb*, expostulation, reproof, II. (انب).
 تانيث *ta'nīs*, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (انث).
 تانيس *ta'nīs*, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (انس).
 تانيف *ta'nif*, INF. II. of (انف).
 تانين *ta'nin*, INF. II. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nān*.
 تاهب *ta'ahhub*, readiness, preparation, v. (اهب).
 (اهل) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (اهل).
 تاهم *ta'ahhum*, INF. V. of تهم q.v.
 تاهه *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (اه).
 تاهور *tāhūr*, cloud.
 تاهيب *ta'hīb*, getting ready, preparation, II. (اهب).
 تاهيل *ta'hīl*, welcome; considering worthy, II. (اهل).
 تاوب *ta'awub*, return; coming at night-time, v. (اوب).
 تاورية *tawūriyyat*, theory (م.).
 تاول *ta'awul*, explanation, v. (اول).
 تاوه *ta'awuh*, sighing, sigh, v. (اوه).
 تاري *tāwi*, falling, dying; — *ta'awi*, v., *ta'āwi*, VI. (اوي), alighting, gathering together; — *tāwiyy*, terminating in the letter ت; —

ة *ta'wiya-t*, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (اوي).
 تاريب *ta'wīb*, repetition, return, II. (اوب).
 تاويد *ta'wid*, folding, &c., II. (اود).
 تاويق *ta'wiq*, vexing, &c., II. (اوق).
 تاويل *ta'wīl*, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (اول); — *ta'wīliyy*, explanatory, &c.
 تاويم *ta'wīm*, causing thirst, &c., II. (اوم).
 تاويه *ta'wih*, groaning, lamenting, II. (اوه).
 (تاي) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.
 تاي *tāi*, tea; — *tāya-t* = طاية *tāya-t*, flat roof, &c.
 تايب *ta'īb*, repenting, penitent.
 تايب *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ايب = اوب).
 تايچ *ta'ij*, crowned.
 تايد *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, security, v. (ايد).
 تائر *ta'ir*, beginning afresh earnestly.
 تايس *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ايس).
 تايق *tā'iq*, desirous, intent upon.
 تاكك *tā'ik*, malicious fool.
 تايم *ta'ayyum*, widowhood, v. (ايم).
 تائه *tā'ih*, haughty; gone astray, lost; (م.) dispersed.
 تايي *ta'ayyi*, slowness, v. *ta'āwi*, going straight towards, VI. (ايي).
 — *tā'iyi*, terminating with the letter ت.
 تايبب *ta'yīb*, return, II. (ايب = اوب).
 تايبد *ta'yīd*, pl. -ūt, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (ايد).
 تايبس *ta'yīs*, bringing to despair, &c., II. (ايس).
 تايمم *ta'yīm*, making a widow, II. (ايم).
 (تب) *tabb*, INF. *tabb*, *tabāb*, *tabīb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *tatbib*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itbāb*, weaken; abstain from (عن 'an); — X. INF. *istitbāb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.

تبب *tabb*, ة, loss, ruin; — ة *tibba-t*, distress.

تباينة *tabā'ī'a-t*, } pl. of تبع *tubba'*,
تباين *tabā'īn*, } q.v.

تبايل *tabā'il*, hatreds, pl. of تبايل *tabīl*.

تباين *tabā'īn*, breeches, pl. of تباين *tubbān*.

تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).

تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).

تباديد *tabādīd*, pl. dispersed (birds).

تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.

تباريح *tabā'irih*, pl. passionate desires.

تباريقي *tabā'iriy*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.

تباطي *tabā'ī*, slowness, VI. (بطو).

تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع); pl. of تباع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbū'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ة *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تباع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباينة *tabā'ī'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ة *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.

تبايل *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.

تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (m.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl.

tabā'īn, short trowsers of a sailor; — ة *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).

تباو *tabā'aw*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.

تباين *tabā'yun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).

تباب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.

(تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ة, grow old.

تبتل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).

(تبت) *tabṣ*, grieve, sorrow.

تبايج *tabajbij*, swelling, tumour.

تبايج *tabajjuj*, great rejoicing.

تبايلات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تبايل *tabjil*, II. of (تبايل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.

تبادر *tabadrug*, dissipation (m.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabaddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.

تبديع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādī'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.

تبديل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. *-āt*, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.

تبدية *tabdīya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بدأ).

تبدار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ة *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.

(تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tatbir*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).

تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubār*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ة *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.

تبرك *tabrīk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برك).

تبرال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.

تبرده *tabarduḥ*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (m.).

تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. *-āt*, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.

تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.

تبرغص *tabarguṣ*, quivering, convulsion.

تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.

تبرك *tabarruk*, pl. *-āt*, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — ي *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (m.).

تبرر *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarrī*, justification, absolution (pass.).

تبرح *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabāriḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabríz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibríz*, table (Pers.).

تبرئة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبر); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبرلكة *tibzila-t*, *tibzilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبريق *tabziq*, bleeding, venesection.

تبسطا *tabassuṭ*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبشيش *tabasbus*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبشش *tabasšus*, friendliness.

تبشير *tabšir*, II. (بشر), pl. *tabššir*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبصص *tabasbus*, flatteries.

تبصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبصية *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبطرق *tabaṭruq*, graceful walk.

تبطئة *tabṭi'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibá'*, *tabá'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tatbi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibá'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibá'*, *mutá-ba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbí'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatíbu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibá'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbí'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbí'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tábi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabábi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabábi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *ṭ tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعزق *taba'zuq*, dissipation.

تبعي *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *ṭ taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabq*, tobacco.

تبغثر *tabaqsur*, confusion.

تبغنج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبقى *tabaqqi'* (تبقية *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabaqqi'*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبكا *tabká'*, *tibká'*, violent weeping.

تبكيت *tabkit*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبكية *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بكى).

(تبل) *tabal*, V, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tatbil*, III. INF. *mutábala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbíl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubíl*, *tabábil*, hatred; pl. *atbál*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.

تبلةغة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabálig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.

تبليط *tablît*, paving, II. (بلا); (م.) altar-stone.

تبين *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbân*, *tubîn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.

(تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabána-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *ittibân*, put on the short trowsers *tubbân*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniya-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بني).

تبهل *tabahlul*, laughing.

(تبو) *tabî*, U, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.

تبو *tabawwu'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, v. (بو).

تبو *tabbûb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, v. (بوب).

تبت *tabît*, bier; chest.

تبورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).

تبوط *taba''ut*, lying on the side.

تبويب *tabwîb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.

تبوير *tabwîr*, leaving land fallow.

تبويس *tabwis*, kissing.

تبويق *tabwiq*, a blast of the trumpet.

تبوية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.

تبيان *tabyân*, *tibyân*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).

تبيب *tabîb*, damage, loss, ruin.

تبيزلة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.

تبيطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.

تبيع *tabî'*, ة, follower; *tabî'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibâ'*, *tabî'i'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.

تبوي *tabayyu'*, تبوي *tabayyî*, intention, purpose.

تاتار *tatâr*, Tartar.

تاتالي *tatâli*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).

تاتب *tatabbu'*, zealous study.

تاتار *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).

تاتاع *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.

تاتال *tafal*, *titfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatâfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.

تاتلي *tatalli*, INF. v. *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلو), following; dunning, pressing for payment.

تاتماج *tutmaj*, vermicelli.

تاتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. -*ât*, supplement, appendix, integration.

تاتون *tutun*, tobacco (م.).

تاتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.

تاتوية *tatwiba-t*, repentance.

تاتوب *tatwib*, calling to repentance.

تاتشين *tashîn*, rudeness.

تاتريد *tasrîd*, INF. II. of (ترد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.

تاتال *tasal*, an aroma.

تاتليت *taslîs*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.

تاتليج *taslîj*, being icy cold; icy cold.

تاتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (فتنى); dual; تاتنية الاشتراع *tasniyatul-istira'-'i*, Deuteronomy.

تاتوب *tas'ub*, yawning, v. (تاب).

تاتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (توي).

تاتى *tasî*, wild date.

تاتاب *tijâb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.

تاتار *tujjâr*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tâjir*; — *tijâra-t*, commerce; traffic.

تاتارب *tajârib*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.

تاتارى *tajârî*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جى); — *tujjâriyy*, commercial, mercantile.

تاتاريد *tajârid*, detached troops; military expeditions.

تاتازى *tajâzi*, pressing demand.

تاتافيف *tajâfîf*, pl. of تيفاف *tijfâf*.

تاتال *tajâll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajālus*, sitting, session.
تجاليد *tajālid*, person; figure, shape.
تجان *tajānn*, تجانن *tajānnun*, VI. (جن) madness.
تجاه *tajāh*, *tijāh*, *tujāh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.
تجاويد *tajāwid*, rain.
تجاويز *tajāwiz*, pl. of تجاوىز *tajāwiz*.
تجاويف *tajāwif*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجويف *tajwif*.
تجاب *tijbāb*, vein of silver.
تجابار *tajbār*, haughtiness.
تجبية *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.
تجديف *tajdīf*, pl. *tajādīf*, blasphemy.
تجذير *tajzīr*, extraction of a root; eradication.
تجذيم *tajzīm*, amputation.
(تجار) *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijāra-t*, carry on commerce, traffic;— III. INF. *mutājara-t*, IV. INF. *itjār*, VIII. INF. *ittijār*, id.
تاجر *tajūr*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*.
تجربة *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajārib*, *tajārīb*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد), q.v.; (m.) impartiality.
تجريد *tajrīd*, INF. II. of (جرد), q.v.; ascetic life; pl. *tajārid*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrida-t*, detachment.
تجريم *tajrīm*, fine, mulct.
تجربة *tajrī'a-t*, تجرى *tajrī'*, encouraging, II. (جرو); — تجرية *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جری), q.v.
تجزز *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, v. (جوا).
تجزى *tajazzi*, تجزئة *tajziya-t*, dividing.
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, v. (جسد).
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., v. (جس).
تجسس *tajassu'*, v. تجسسه *tajssi'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.
تجفاف *tijfāf*, pl. تنافيف *tajāfif*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجشبة *tajjiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جشى).
تجلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.
تجلى *tajallī*, v. (جلو), pl. -āt, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — v. (جلى), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلى).
تجمل *tajammul*, v. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulāt*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.
تجمم *tajammum*, v. (جم); (m.) full measure.
تجنز *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)
تجنيس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.
تجنك *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.)
(تجاه) *tajah*, A, originating from اتجاه *ittujah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.
تجھية *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جھى).
تجاوب *tajwāb*, INF. of (جوب), q.v.
تجاوز *tijwāz*, pl. *tajāwiz*, a striped garment.
تجوال *tajwāl*, INF. II. of (جول), roaming about in distant parts.
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.
تجويع *tajawwū'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.
تجويد *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).
تجويز *tajwiz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تزويج *tazwij*, giving in marriage.
تجويف *tajwif*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwifāt*, *tajāwif*, cavities, hollows, holes.
تجوية *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.
تجير *tajīr*, pressed olive-seed; residue.
تجيش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.
 تَجِيفُ *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.
 تَجِيْفٌ *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جف);—putrefaction, II. (جف).
 تَجَابٌ *tahābb*, تَجَابٌ *tahābbub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).
 تَهَايٌ *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).
 تَهَالُزٌ *tahāluẓ*, dialogue.
 تَهَالِمٌ *tahālim*, pl. of تَهْلِمَةٌ *tahlama-t*; — *tahālum*, VI. of (حلم).
 تَهَانٌ *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.
 تَهَانِيٌّ *tahānī*, leaning against.
 تَهَاوُرٌ *tahāwūr*, dialogue.
 تَهَاوُسٌ *tahāwūs*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.
 تَهَاوِيلٌ *tahāwīl*, alternately fertile and sterile years.
 تَهَائِفٌ *tahā'if*, presents; jewellery.
 تَهَابٌ *tahābbub*, showing love; granulating, v. (حب).
 تَهَابُوسٌ *tahābbus*, being imprisoned; detention.
 تَهَابِيرٌ *tahbīr*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.
 تَهْبِيسٌ *tahbis*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.
 تَهْبِيْكٌ *tahbīk*, II. (حك), q.v.; (م.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.
 تَهْبِيَّةٌ *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.
 تَهْتٌ *taht*, the lower part; under, below; — hence: *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place; — *tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.
 تَهْتَانِيٌّ *tahtāniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.
 تَهْتَهٌ *tahṭah*, INF. ة, move, stir (with a noise); — II. INF. *tatah-tuh*, id.
 تَهْتَهَةٌ *tahtaha-t*, noise in moving.
 تَهْتَمٌ *tahattum*, benevolence, v. (حتم).
 تَهْتِيٌّ *tahtīyy*, low, inferior.
 تَهْتِيْسٌ *tahṭis*, weakness.

تَهْيِيسٌ *tahsīs*, spurring on, urging.
 تَهْجٌ *tahajjūj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.
 تَهْجَمٌ *tahajjum*, great avarice.
 تَهْدُتٌ *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.
 تَهْدُمٌ *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.
 تَهْذُلٌ *tahazẓul*, compassion.
 تَهْرُسٌ *taharrus*, تَهْرُسٌ *taharḥus*, challenge.
 تَهْرَمٌ *taharmuz*, INF. II. of هرمز *ḥarmaz*; illegitimate birth.
 تَهْرِيْرٌ *tahrīr*, INF. II. (حر); devoting one's self to God; تَهْرِيْرٌ *tahrīr iqlīdīs*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrīrāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.
 تَهْرِيفٌ *tahrif*, INF. II. of (حرف); permutation of letters; anagram.
 تَهْرِيْمٌ *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage; — *tahrīmiyy*, unlawful.
 تَهْزُبٌ *tahuzzub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.
 تَهْزِيْرٌ *tahazzū*, تَهْزِيْرٌ *tahazzī*, sooth-saying.
 تَهْزِيْنٌ *tahẓīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.
 تَهْضَفٌ *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.
 تَهْسِيْنٌ *tahsīn*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahā-sīn*, good action, benefit; approval.
 تَهْشِيَّةٌ *tahšiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.
 تَهْشُشٌ *tahashṣul*, v. (حصل); produce.
 تَهْشُنٌ *tahashṣun*, v. (حصن); chastity.
 تَهْشِيْلْدَارٌ *tahšīldār*, tax-gatherer.
 تَهْشِيْنٌ *tahšīn*, II. (حصن); thoroughbredness of a stallion.
 تَهْفٌ *tuhaf*, pl. of تَهْفَةٌ *tuhfa-t*; — II. INF. *tahīf*, adorn; — IV. INF. *ithāf*, bestow costly presents; present with; — ة *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahī'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; masterpiece.

تفافة *tahfāya-t*, respectful treatment, INF. (حفي).

تفافة *tahaffūz*, v. (حفظ); (m.) quarantine.

تفائل *tahafful*, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.

تفاهي *tahaffī*, v. (حفي); humanity, humane proceedings.

تفقد *tahāqqud*, grudge, inveterate hatred.

تفقيق *tahqīq*, II. (حق); pl. *tahqīqāt*, certain truths; — *tahqīqīyy*, certain; affirmative.

تفكك *tahakkum*, v. (حكم); usurpation, disposal.

تفكّل *tahill*, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.

تفلاق *tahlūq*, shaving.

تفليل *tahlīl*, INF. II. of (حل); dispensation; absolution.

تفام (تم) *taham*, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimām*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tahma-t*, deep black colour.

تفامل *tahimmāl*, bearing, suffering.

تفامي *tahammī*, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.

تفاناد *tahnāz*, roasting by means of stones.

تفانوف *tahannuf*, profession of the true faith.

تفانو *tahannu'*, being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).

تفاني *tahanni*, v. (حنو=حنى), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنا); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنى=حنو).

تفانوت *tahūt*, pl. the lower classes.

تفوط *tahūt*, dry year; — *tahawwut*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

تحوّل *tahawwul*, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.

تحوّن *tahawwun*, meanness, lowness; ruin.

تحويل *tahwīl*, II. (حول); pl. -ūt, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.

تحيات *tahāit*, rather low, dim. of *tahit*.

تحيط *tahūt*, *tahīt*, *tihīt*, dry year.

تحييل *tahayyul*, cunning, stratagem; power.

تحيين *tahīn*, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حين); expectation; arrival.

تحيّة *tahiyya-t*, pl. -ūt, *tahāyi*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حي).

تحيين *tahyīn*, fixing a term; death. (تخ) *tahh*, U, INF. *tahūha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithāh*, leaven the dough well.

تخ *tahh*, sesame-oil; leavened dough.

تخاريب *tahārib*, pl. of *tahrūb* and *tahrīb*.

تخاريم *tahārim*, pl. of *tahrīm*. تخاويف *tahāwīf*, pl. of *tahwīf*.

تخاب *tahabbas*, filth, dirt.

تخابي *tahabbī*, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.

تخت *tahṭ*, *tahūt*, pl. *tahūt*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed, couch; cloth-press; *روان* *tahṭ rawān*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahṭa-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse

is washed.

تختاخ *tahṭāh*, *tahṭāhāniyy*, stammerer; foreigner.

تختاج *tahṭaj*, pl. *tahṭāj*, board, plank; table (Pers.)

(تختج) *tahṭaha-t*, unarticulated sound.

تختمة *tahṭima-t*, dissimulation.

تختشر *tahassur*, getting thick; curdling.

تخذ *tahaz*, *yahaz*, take, for *اتخذ* *ittahaz*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تحرش *taḥarbus*, scribbling, scrawling.
 تحرس *taḥriṣ*, ḍ, *taḥriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.
 تحرب *taḥrabūb*, a superior kind of camel.
 تحروب *tuhṛūb*, pl. *tahārīb*, wasp-nest.
 تهور *tuhṛūr*, neither strong nor stout.
 تحريب *taḥrīb*, pl. *tahārīb*, devastation, injury.
 تحريص *taḥriṣ* = تحرس *taḥriṣ*.
 تحريم *tahrīm*, II. (حرم); pl. -*āt*, *tahārīm*, embroidery; laces; chased work.
 تحس *tuhās*, dolphin.
 تحشيش *taḥaṣḥiṣ*, rustling.
 تحشية *taḥṣiya-t*, frightening.
 تحصة *taḥiṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (a.).
 تحسس *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خص).
 تحسيس *taḥṣiṣ*, II. (خص); pl. -*āt*, special funds.
 تحضية *taḥṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.
 تحفي *taḥaffi*, hiding one's self; — ḍ *taḥfiya-t*, concealing.
 تحفيف *taḥfiḥ*, INF. II. of (خف); dropping of the *taṣdīd*.
 تحليل *taḥalḥul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.
 تحلف *taḥalluf*, INF. V. of (خلف); difference.
 تحلي *tihli*, *taḥli*, world; food and drink; — ḍ *taḥliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.
 (تحم) *taḥam*, I, INF. *taḥm*, confine, limit; — *taḥim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *muti-ḥama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *iḥām*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
 تحم *taḥm*, indigestion; — *taḥm*, *tuhm*, pl. *tuhum*, *tuhām*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

ḥama-t, pl. -*āt*, *tuhām*, indigestion.
 تخمين *taḥmin*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *taḥminiyy*, approximate, conjectural.
 تحرق *taḥauruq*, getting impaled (m.).
 تحومة *tuhūma-t*, pl. *tuhūm*, *tuhum*, boundary; district; — *tuhūm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.
 تحريف *taḥwīf*, INF. II. of (حرف); pl. *taḥūwīf*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.
 تحييب *taḥayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.
 تحيف *taḥayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (خيف).
 تحيل *taḥayyul*, INF. V. of (خيل); pl. -*āt*, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.
 تحييلي *taḥyīliyy*, imaginary.
 تدابير *tadābir*, pl. of تدبير *tadbīr*.
 تدخل *tadiḥul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.
 تدرج *tadārij*, pl. of تدرج *tadrūj* = تدرج *tazruj*.
 تدارك *tadāruk*, INF. VI. of (دارك); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -*āt*, preparations, provisions.
 تداعة *tadā'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.
 تدامير *tadāmīr*, pl. of تدمير .
 تداني *tadāni*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دنو).
 تداهي *tadāhi*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).
 تدارك *tadāwuk*, throng of battle.
 تداوير *tadāwīr*, pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*.
 تدبيح *tadbīj*, adornment.
 تدبير *tadbīr*, pl. -*āt*, *tadābir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).
 تدبيرة *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دب); — *tadbi'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).
 تدجيل *tadjil*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrâ*, ة, *tudrâ-t*, might, power, strength.

تدرة *tudrih*, protection.

تدرة *tudirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.

تدرج *tadrûj* = تدرج *taẓruj*.

تدريك *tadrîk*, INF. II. (درك); (m.) foresight; prudence.

تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.

تدقيق *tadqîq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).

تدلى *tadulluy*, inundation.

تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadamur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.

تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمى).

تدنى *tadannî*, approach, v. (دنو).

تدنيق *tadniq*, INF. II. (دنق); (m.) freezing to death.

تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.

تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.

تدوير *tadwir*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — ة *tadwira-t*, small turban.

تذارج *taẓârij*, pl. of تدرج *taẓruj*.

تذاكر *taẓâkir*, pl. of تذكرة *taẓkira-t*; — *taẓâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذكر).

تذبذب *taẓabẓub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.

تدرج *taẓruj*, pl. *taẓârij*, *taẓruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).

تذكار *taẓkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.

تذكر *taẓakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — ة *taẓkira-t*, pl. *taẓâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *taẓkara-t*, id.; biography.

تذنب *taẓnûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).

تذييل *taẓyîl*, INF. II. of (ذيل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.

(تر) *tarr*, U, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarûra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrûr*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.

تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origiu; plummet; — ة *tira-t*, INF. of (وتر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.

تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — ة *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarâbiyy*, earthy, earthy, earthen.

تراتورر *tarâtûr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.

تراثر *tarâtir*, pl. calamities.

ترائير *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.

تراتيل *tarâtîl*, pl. of ترتيل *tartîl*.

تراث *turûs*, inheritance (ورث).

تراجم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمه *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. V. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.

تراجيل *tarâjîl*, parsley.

تراح *tarâh*, beaver.

تראה *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.

تراربه *tarârih*, pl. of ترهه *turraha-t*.

تراز *turûz*, dying suddenly.

تراس *tirîs*, shields, pl. of قوس *turs*; — *tarrîs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. V. of (راس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رس); — ة *tirâsa-t*, making shields.

تراش *tarâs*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.

تراع *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.

تراغيف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغيف *ragîf*.

تراء *tará'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

تراءى *taráqí*, collar-bones, pl. of *تراقوة* *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقى).

تراءك *tarák*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراءكم *taráikum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *تراءك* *tarákima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of *تركمان* *turkman*.

تراءكيب *tarákib*, pl. of *تركيب* *tarkib*.

(تراءم) *tarámiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

تراءميس *tarámis*, pl. silver-beads.

تراءوض *taráwud*, drill, exercise.

تراءويح *taráwih*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

تراءيب *tará'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of *تريبة* *tariba-t*.

تراءيق *tará'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *تراقوة* *tarquwa-t*.

تراءيك *tará'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *تربكة* *tarika-t*, q.v.

(ترب) *tarib*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrib*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutáraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itráb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrub*, be covered with earth or dust.

ترب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atráb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarib*, earthy; poor; — *تربا* *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tomb-stone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. *-át*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تربا *tarbá*, *turabí*, earth; ground.

ترباه *tirbád*, saffron in bloom.

تربان *tirbán*, pl. of *ترباب* *turáb*.

تربتي *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

تربد *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تربوت *tarabút*, docile (camel).

تربي *tarabbi*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (ربو = ربي).

تربيع *tarbí*, INF. II. of (ربع); right angle; — *تربيعي* *tarbí'iy*, quadratic square; *تربيعي مختلف* *tarbí'iy muhtalif*, trapezium.

تربيق *tarbíq*, INF. II. of (ربق); — *tirbíq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تربية *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, ex-postulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ربو).

تربوار *tartúr*, whirlpool; abyss.

ترتب *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تربتبة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(تتر) *tartar*, INF. *ت*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *تارتار* *tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

ترتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

ترتة *turta-t*, stammering.

ترتور *turtúr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsmen; pl. *تراءير* *tará'ir*, handsome but stupid girls.

ترتيب *tartib*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

تربيل *tartil*, INF. II. of (رتل); pl. *taritil*, chant, chorale; anthem.
 تربية *tariya-t*, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (رتو).
 ترب *taraj*, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarij*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — *turujja-t*, citron, lemon.
 تربج *tarajjuh*, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (رجح).
 (ترجم) *tarjam*, INF. *t*, translate from one language into another; — *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tarajim*, translation.
 ترجمان *tarjamin*, *tarjumin*, *tarjuminin*, pl. *tarajim*, (م.) *tarajima-t*, *tarajamin*, interpreter, translator.
 ترجي *tarajji*, hoping, INF. V. (رجي) = (رجو); — *tarjiya-t*, hope; desire.
 ترجح *tarjih*, INF. II. (رجح); preference; overweight.
 ترجع *tarji'*, INF. II. (رجع); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.
 ترجيل *tarjil*, INF. II. (رجل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.
 (تريح) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatarih*, grieve; IV. INF. *itrarih*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.
 تحراب *tarhüb*, welcome.
 ترحال *tirhül*, departure; travelling.
 ترحيل *tarhül*, INF. II. (رحل); patience.
 (ترخ) *tarah*, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.
 ترخ *tarh*, scarification; cupping.
 ترخم *turham*, *turhum*, *t*, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.
 ترخية *tarhiya-t*, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.
 ترداد *tardäd*, INF. II. of (رد).
 تردب *tarudlub*, INF. V. of (ردب); gracefulness; affection.
 تردد *taradlud*, INF. V. of (رد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.
 تردید *tardid*, INF. II. of (رد); discord; disjunction.
 تردیف *tardif*, escort.
 (ترز) *taraz*, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itráz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.
 زرز *tarz*, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.
 (ترس) *turs*, pl. *t*, *tirasa-t*, *atrás*, *tirás*, *turás*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsis*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — *tirsat*, tortoise.
 ترسانة *tarsána-t*, and—
 ترسخانه *tarshána-t*, arsenal (Pers.).
 ترسی *tursiyy*, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.
 ترسیم *tarsim*, INF. II. of (رسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.
 (ترش) *taris*, A, INF. *taras*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.
 ترش *tarš*, *taras*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.
 ترشا *tirsä*, rope to draw a bucket.
 ترشاش *tarsäs*, sprinkling, II. (رش).
 ترشیه *tarsiya-t*, bribing, II. (رشى).
 (ترص) *tarus*, INF. *tarisa-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartis*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.
 ترص *tariš*, *t*, strong.
 ترصد *tarassud*, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (صد).
 ترصيص *tarsis*, INF. II. of (رص); tinning; glazing; soldering.
 ترضيض *tardid*, INF. II. of (رض); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.
 ترضیة *tardiya-t*, satisfaction, render-

- ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رعى).
 (تَرَج) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatri'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrú'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirú'*, get full.
 تَرَج *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — δ *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.
 تَرَعَاب *tar'áb*, frightening, threatening, II. (رعب); δ , *tir'ába-t*, timorous.
 تَرَعَى *tir'iyiy*, δ , *tar'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tar'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'í*, INF. V. of (رعى).
 تَرَعِيْبَة *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
 تَرَغَلَة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).
 تَرَغِيْب *targib*, II. INF. of (عجب); temptation.
 (تَرَف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatrif*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitráf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.
 تَرَف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — δ *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.
 تَرَفَس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.
 تَرَفْل *tarafful*, δ *tarfala-t*, strutting

- along, walking in jerks (from old age).
 تَرَفِيْل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.
 تَرَفِيَة *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى), تَرَفِيَة *tarfi'a-t*, تَرَفِيَة *tarfi'*, II. (رفا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.
 تَرَفِيْق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.
 تَرَقَاة *tarqát*, injury to the collar-bone.
 تَرَقْوَة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqi*, *tará'iq*, collar-bone.
 تَرَقَى *taraqqi*, INF. V. (رفى); pl. *taraqiyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — δ *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رفى).
 تَرَقِيْم *tarqim*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks.
 (تَرَك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkán*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatírúk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.
 تَرَك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — δ *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.
 تَرَكَاَن *tirkán*, INF. of (ترك).
 تَرَكْمَاَن *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.
 تَرَكِي *turkiyy*, Turk; f. δ , Turkish; pl. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.
 تَرَكِيْب *tarkib*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — *tarki-*

biyy, compound; skilful, ingenious.
 تزلک *tarlik*, تزلیک *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrím*, fix a term.
 ترمبجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).
 ترمبیه *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. *t*, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.
 ترمس *tarmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — *t* *tarmasa-t*, INF. of *ترمس* *tarmas*; — *turmusat*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).
 ترمیق *tarmiq*, INF. II. of (رمق) *tarmiq*; sketch, first outline.
 (ترن) *taran*, dirt.
 ترنج *turunj*, *t*, orange (Pers.).
 ترنجان *turunján*, melissa, balm-mint.
 ترنجبین *taranjabín*, manna.
 ترنجبی *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.
 ترنم *tarannum*, INF. V. of (رنم) *tarannum*; reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.
 ترنموت *tarnamút*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.
 ترنوق *tarnúq*, *turnúq*, ترنوقا *turnúqá*, mire.
 ترنوك *turnúk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.
 ترنومه *tarnúma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.
 (ترنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — *t* *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رنو).
 ترنیمه روحیه *tarníma-t rúhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 (تره) *tarik*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.
 تره *turrah*, pl. *tarárik*, lie, anything frivolous; — *t* *turraha-t*, pl. *at-át*, *tarárik*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

تروهط *tarhút*, who swallows large morsels.
 ترويض *tarauyus*, purifying (of gold, m.).
 تروز *turúr*, INF. of (تر).
 تروز *turúz*, thickness and firmness.
 ترووس *tarawvus*, sharpening into a point, v. (رامس).
 تروعة *tarwi'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.
 ترووم *tara'um*, compassion, love, v. (رام); — *tarawwum*, mockery, v. (روم).
 تروی *tarawwi*, INF. V. of (روی) *tarawwi*; — *tarwi'*, INF. II. of (روا).
 ترویس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (رامس).
 ترویقه *tarwiqa-t*, breakfast (m.).
 تروقه *tarwi'a-t*, INF. II. of (روا); — *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (روی).
 (تری) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.
 تریاق *tiryáq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — *t* *tiryáqa-t*, wine; — *t* *tiryáqiyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.
 تریب *tiryab*, *tarib*, earth, ground; — *t* *tariba-t*, pl. *tar'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.
 تریج *taríj*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.
 تریص *taris*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.
 تریح *tarí'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, v. (ریح), assembly.
 تریف *taríf*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.
 تریك *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — *t* *tarika-t*, pl. *tar'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تُریم *turim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.

تَریح *taryih*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (م.).

تَرِیة *tar'iyat*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *taryi'a-t*, INF. II. of (ریا).

تَزاید *tazâyud*, increase, VI. (زید).

تَزبِرَة *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تَزبیر *tazbîr*, INF. II. of (زبر).

تَزحَر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.

تَزحُل *tazahhul*, تَحْوَل *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.

تَزخُرف *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.

تَزعیْم *taz'ım*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.

تَزقیْب *tazqıb*, twitter of birds.

تَزكِي *tazakkı*, sanctification; almsgiving, V. (زكو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زكو).

تَزكِيْم *tazkim*, cold, rheum, II. (زكم).

تَززل *tazazul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.

تَزلیْق *tazlıq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).

تَزامْمُت *tazammut*, gravity, steadiness; authority.

تَزمِیر *tazmır*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.

تَزاندُق *tazandug*, Parseeism.

تَزانْطُر *tazantur*, تَزنْطُر *tazantur*, INF. II. of (زنظر, زنتز); anger, rage; caprice.

تَزوْج *tazwāj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.

تَزیدِی *tazıdiyy*, red-striped garment.

تَزایْی *tazayyi*, costume, dress, garb.

تَزایْک *tazayik*, INF. II. of (زیج); procession.

تَسابِغ *tasabug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.

تَسابِیْح *tasabiḥ*, pl. of تَسبِیْحَة *tasbiḥa-t*.

تَساْخِین *tasāḥin*, pl. of تَسْخَان *tashān*.

تَساْفُک *tasāfuk*, dissoluteness.

تَساْفُد *tasāfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.

تَساْفُه *tasāfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.

تَساَل *tasāl*, تَسْأَل *tas'āl*, question, request.

تَسامِع *tasāmu'*, hearing, listening.

تَسامِی *tasāmi*, emulation, VI. (سمو).

تَساْمُد *tasānud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.

تَساْوِی *tasāwi*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).

تَساْیْف *tasāyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.

تَساْبُب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.

تَسْبِغ *tasbiḡ*, *tasbug*, *tasbiḡa-t*, pl. *tasābiḡ*=تَسابِغ *tasābug*.

تَسبِیْب *tasbīb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.

تَسْبِیْح *tasbiḥ*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *tasbiḥa-t*, pl. *tasābiḥ*, song, hymn.

تَسْبِیْغ *tasbiḡ*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab ḥufif* at the end of a foot.

تَسْبِیْق *tasbiq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.

تَسْتَوِی *tastūiq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.

تَسْجِیَة *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجور).

تَسْجِیْع *tasji'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.

تَسْر *tasahhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.

تَسْخَان *tashān*, pl. *tasāḥin*, greaves; boots; hood.

تَسْخَر *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سخر); compelled service; sojage.

تَسْدِیَة *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدی).

تَسْدِیْس *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.

تَسْرَر *tasarrur*, concubinage, V. (سر).

تسرع *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرع).

تسرق *tasarruq*, INF. V. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسريرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, glad-dening.

تسرى *tasarri*, INF. V. of (سرى); concubinage.

تسوس *tusus*, people of low extrac-tion.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tutsi'*, III. *mut'isa'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsi'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تسع *tus'*, pl. *atsi'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسع).

تسعون *tis'ûn*, (m.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetieth.

تسقف *tasayyuf*, INF. V. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqû-ka 'l-lîh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (سكن); being without a vowel.

تسلخ *tasalluh*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasalsul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of rela-tionship; advancement by de-grees.

تسلط *tasallut*, INF. V. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; op-pression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. V. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslif*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسليم *taslim*, INF. II. of (سلم); salu-tation; salvation, rescue; pre-servation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; con-sent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليية *tasliya-t*, consolation; tran-quillisation.

تسمعة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمى *tasammi*, INF. V. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. (سمت); or-thodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. of (سما); receipt, acquittance.

تسميع *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasakhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهيل *tashil*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسوك *tasawwuk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasûma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (سود); rough copy; dung.

تسويغ *taswiq*, INF. II. of (سوغ); pl. -ât, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswiq*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswil*, pl. -ât, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (سول).

(تسوية) *taswi'a-t*, تسوى *taswi'*, re-proach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasayir*, walk; journey; mes-sage; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسيير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسيح *tasi'*, ninth part.

تسييح *tasyih*, weaving.

تشارك *tasâruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تشامخ *tasûmuh*, INF. VI. of (شمخ); haughtiness.

تشاؤن *tasânu'*, mutual hatred.

تساهير *tasáhîr*, pl. of تشهیر *tashîr*.
 تشایع *tasáiyu'*, INF. V. of (شیع) ;
 professing the Shi'ite faith ;
 partnership.
 تشب *tasabbut* = تشبث *tasabbus*, INF.
 V. of (شبث).
 تشبیر *tasbîr*, INF. II. of (شبر) ; pl.
tasábîr, gesticulation, gesture.
 تشبیک *tasbîk*, INF. II. of (شیک) ;
 net-work ; complication ; (m.)
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.
 تشبیه *tasbíh*, INF. II. of (شبه) ; pl.
 -át, comparison ; allegory ; meta-
 phor ; similitude ; anthropo-
 morphism.
 تشتی *tasatti*, V. تشتیة *tashtiya-t*, II.
 of (هتو), passing the winter ;
 hibernation.
 تشجع *tasajju'*, INF. V. of (شجع) ;
 bravado.
 (تسج), IV. INF. *itsáh*, pelt, shoot
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*) ; — *tusha-t*,
 boldness in defending one's
 right ; covetousness ; anger ;
 perversity ; cowardice.
 تشخص *tashîs*, INF. II. of (شخص) ;
 individualisation ; diagnosis ;
 taxation ; census.
 تشدید *tasdid*, INF. II. of (شد) ;
 violent pressure ; hardness,
 severity ; the sign — and its
 application.
 تشذب *tasazzub*, breaking into splin-
 ters, shivering to pieces.
 تشراب *tasráb*, drinking ; draught.
 تشرف *tasarruf*, honour, glory ; pride,
 II. (شرف).
 تشریح *tasrîj*, contraction, embroi-
 dering ; hem sewn with large
 stitches.
 تشریح *tasrîh*, INF. II. of (شرح) ;
 commentary ; dissection ; ana-
 tomy.
 تشریف *tasrif*, INF. II. of (شرف) ;
 His Grace (title) ; pl. -át, *tasárif*,
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,
 robe of honour.
 تشریفاتچی *tasrifâtji*, تشریفاتى *tasri-
 fâtiyy*, master of ceremonies,
 Grand Chamberlain.
 تشرین *tasrîn*, October (اول *tasrîn*

awal) and November (ثانی *tasrîn sînî*).
 تشریة *tasrîya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)
 in the air.
 تشعب *tasá'ub*, INF. V. of (شعب) ;
 ramification ; separation ; death.
 تشعیث *tas'îs*, suppression of one of
 the movable letters of a *watad*
majmû'.
 تشغیة *tasgiya-t*, gonorrhœa.
 تشفیة *tasfiya-t*, advantage ; growth.
 تشقیع *tasqi'*, INF. II. of (شقق) ; pl.
tasáqi', insult, abuse.
 تشکل *tasákkul*, INF. V. of (شکل) ;
 beauty ; appearance ; represen-
 tation in painting, &c.
 تشکیک *tasikik*, INF. II. of (شک) ;
 offence, scandal ; doubt ; sus-
 picion.
 تشکیل *taskil*, INF. II. of (شکل) ;
 difficulty ; complication ; — *tus-
 kila-t*, (m.) many-coloured nose-
 gay.
 تشمیس *tasmîs*, INF. II. of (شمس) ;
 worship of the sun.
 تشنج *tasannuj*, INF. V. of (شنج) ;
 spasm.
 تشنن *tasannun*, INF. V. of (شن) ;
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting
 wrinkled.
 تشنج *tasnij*, cramp in the throat ;
 stiff neck, II. (شنج).
 تشنیت *tasnit*, roasting, broiling.
 تشهاق *tashâq*, sigh ; whine.
 تشهد *tasahhud*, profession of the
 Mohametan faith.
 تشهی *tasahhi*, passionate desire,
 II. (شهو).
 تشود *tasawwud* (تشوود *tasawwuz*),
 culmination of the sun.
 تشوید *taswid* (تشوید *taswiż*), id.
 تشویة *taswiya-t*, roasting, broiling.
 تشیيع *tasayyu'*, INF. V. of (شیع) ;
 profession of Shi'ism.
 تصافی *tasâbî*, childishness, V. (صبر).
 تصادف *tasâduf*, unexpected occur-
 rence, sudden emergency ; acci-
 dent, chance.
 تصادیع *tasâdi'*, pl. of تصدیع *tasdi'*.
 تصارف *tasârif*, تصارفة *tasârifâ-t*, sove-
 reign commands.

تصاير *taṣā'irif*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrīf*.
 تصاف *taṣā'iff*, array in battle order.
 تصافى *taṣā'ifi*, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (صفو).
 تصاليب *taṣā'ilīb*, images of the cross.
 تصانيف *taṣā'nīf*, pl. of تصنيف *taṣnīf*.
 تصارول *taṣā'uwul*, fierce attack, VI. (عول).
 تصاوير *taṣā'wīr*, pl. of تصوير *taṣwīr*.
 تصبيح *taṣbīḥ*, INF. II. of (صبح) ; morning draught ; breakfast.
 تصبير *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (صبر) ; ballast.
 تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, INF. II. of (صح) ; correction ; verification ; liquidation ; legalisation.
 تصدى *taṣādī*, setting to work, &c., V. (صدر).
 تصدير *taṣdīr*, INF. II. of (صدر) ; issuing, publishing.
 تصديع *taṣdī'*, INF. II. of (مدع) ; pl. *taṣdī'*, head-ache ; confusion.
 تصديق *taṣdīq*, INF. II. of (مدق) ; receiving alms ; -- *تأشديقيي*, confirming.
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف) ; control ; influence ; skill ; art ; domestic expenditure ; coition ; pl. -*ūt*, possessions ; behaviour ; relations ; expenses ; -- *تأشاررفيي*, household expenditure.
 تصريف *taṣrīf*, INF. II. of (صرف) ; pl. *taṣarīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation ; etymology.
 تصعاق *taṣ'āq*, fainting-fit.
 تصعد *taṣā'ud*, INF. V. of (معد) ; evaporation, sublimation (n.).
 تصعر *taṣā'rur*, globular form.
 تصعلك *taṣā'luk*, poverty.
 تصعيد *taṣ'īd*, INF. II. of (معد) ; melting ; distillation, sublimation (a.).
 تصغير *taṣgīr*, INF. II. of (مغر) ; diminutive.
 تصفية *taṣfiya-t*, purification ; clearing ; straining the wine.
 تصقير *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر) ; hunting with the falcon.
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (صلب) ; hardness ; inflexibility.
 تصلق *taṣalluq*, labour of child-birth, colic, v. (ملىق).

تصليب *taṣlīb*, INF. II. of (صلب) ; hanging ; impaling ; sign of the cross.
 تصلية *taṣliya-t*, roasting ; singeing.
 تصميم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (عم) ; firm resolution.
 تصنيف *taṣnīf*, INF. II. of (صنف) ; pl. *taṣā'nīf*, invention ; literary composition, work, record.
 تصنيم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (صنم) ; idolatry.
 تصور *taṣawwur*, INF. V. of (صور) ; representation by image, &c. ; portrait ; picture ; conception, idea, imagination ; -- *تأشاورفيي*, imaginary.
 تصوف *taṣawwuf*, INF. V. of (صوف) ; obscure mystical speech ; mysticism ; Sufism ; contemplation ; gibberish.
 تصويب *taṣwīb*, approval.
 تصويت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resounding, echo.
 تصوير *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور) ; pl. *taṣā'wīr*, representation, &c. = *تأشاورwur*.
 تصييت *taṣayyūt*, renown, celebrity.
 تضاد *taḍidd*, INF. VI. of (عد) ; hostility ; contrast ; contradiction ; opposition ; absurdity.
 تضارب *taḍīrub*, INF. VI. of (عرب) ; excitement, agitation.
 تضاعيف *taḍā'īf*, pl. of تضعيف *taḍīf*.
 تضاف *taḍā'iff*, throng, VI. (ضف).
 تضامم *taḍāmmum*, accumulation.
 تضاحح *taḍāḥḥ*, modulation.
 تضرة *taḍirra-t*, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.
 تضع *taḍ'*, *taḍu'*, INF. of (وضع) , give birth, produce, &c.
 تضعيف *taḍīf*, pl. *taḍā'īf*, INF. II. of (ضعف) ; reduplication ; chemical adulteration ; lining clothes.
 تضلال *taḍlīl*, misleading, seduction, II. (غل).
 تضلل *taḍallīl*, *taḍullīl*, false.
 تضمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن) ; contents ; security, bail ; tenure as a farmer ; -- *تأشاممونيي*, elliptical ; understood (thought not expressed).

تضميد *tadmūd*, dressing of a wound ; bandage, ligature.
 تضمين *tadmīn*, INF. II. of (ضمن) ; inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl. -*āt*, damages, compensation ; farming out.
 تضوية *taḍwiya-t*, lighting up, illumination.
 تضییع *tadyī*, INF. II. of (ضیع) ; loss, ruin.
 تظاریف *taẓārīf*, pl. finger-tops.
 تظاول *taẓāwul*, INF. VI. of (ظول) ; robbery, plunder, oppression.
 تطبیق *taṭbīq*, INF. II. of (طبق) ; trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.
 تطرية *taṭriya-t*, freshening up ; refreshing.
 تطفل *taṭafful*, parasitism.
 تطفئة *taṭfi'a-t*, extinguishing (a.).
 تطهر *taṭahhur*, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sanctification.
 (تطو) *taṭā*, U, INF. *taṭw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.
 تطواف *taṭwāf*, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.
 تطوع *taṭawwu'*, supererogatory work, good action of free will.
 تطول *tiṭwal*, long rope, chain ; — *taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (ظول).
 تطويب *taṭwīb*, pl. -*āt*, beatification ; beatitude.
 تطويل *taṭwil*, INF. II. of (ظول) ; prolixity.
 تظلل *tazallul*, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).
 تع *ta'*, for تعالی *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تع *ta'*, U, INF. *ta'*, ة *ta'a-t*, be weak, languid ; vomit.
 تعاتع *ta'āti'*, idle talk.
 تعاجيب *ta'ājīb*, wonders, marvels.
 تعادي *ta'ādī*, INF. VI. of (عدو) ; rugged places.
 تعارف *ta'āruḥ*, mutual acquaintance ; rule ; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

تعاسة *ta'āsa-t*, ruin, perdition.
 تعاضيب *ta'āsiḥ*, herbs, shrubs.
 تعافی *ta'āfi*, recovery.
 تعاقب *ta'āqub*, INF. VI. of (عقب) ; pursuit ; overtaking ; punishment.
 تعاقد *ta'āqud*, confederacy, alliance.
 تعال *ta'āl*, be praised ! come here ! come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).
 تعالی *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تعالیف *ta'ālīf*, pl. of تعلیفة *ta'līfa-t*.
 تعالیم *ta'ālim*, pl. of تعلیم *ta'līm*.
 تعامل *ta'āmul*, management of business.
 تعانیق *ta'āniq*, pl. of تعنوق *ta'nīq*.
 تعاوید *ta'āwīz*, pl. of تعویذ *ta'wīz*.
 تعاهد *ta'āhud*, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl. -*āt*, agreement ; alliance ; conspiracy.
 (تعيب) *ta'ib*, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued ; toil ; lose one's labour ; — IV. INF. *it'ib*, give trouble ; tire, vex, torment ; have overworked beasts ; fill ; break again a bone which had been healed.
 تعب *ta'ab*, tiredness, fatigue ; vexation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.
 تعبان *ta'bān*, tired.
 تعبیر *ta'bīr*, INF. II. of (عبر) ; explanation, interpretation ; denomination ; expression ; word.
 (تعتع) *ta'ta'*, INF. ة *ta'*, stick (in the sand, &c.) ; get entangled, confused (in speech) ; shake (a.), push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.) talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).
 تتع *ta'ta'*, pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words ; foolish or idle talk ; confusion.
 تعشیر *ta'sīr*, INF. II. of (عشر) ; misery.
 تعجابه *ti'jāba-t*, worker of miracles.
 تعجرف *ta'ajruf*, haste, precipitation.
 تعجز *ta'jīz*, INF. II. of (عجز) ; importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.
تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.
تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.
تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.
(نعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.
نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.
تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.
تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.
تعريب *ta'rib*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.
تعريض *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.
تعريف *ta'rif*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. -*at*, *ta'arif*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarf al-ta'rif*, definite article; — *ta'rifyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.
تعزوة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.
تعزى *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزو); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.
(تعس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'is*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.
تعس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.
تعسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.
تعشم *ta'assum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(m.) hope; interestedness, avidity.
تعشى *ta'assi*, taking an evening's meal; supper, v. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.
تعشير *ta'sir*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.
(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'aṣ*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.
تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (m.) plot; conspiracy.
تعصرون *ta'aṣrun*, afternoon luncheon (m.).
تعضية *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.
تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.
تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.
تعطيل *ta'ṭil*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (m.) interest (for a loan).
تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.
تعظيم *ta'ẓim*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.
تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.
تعفير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (m.) gleaning.
تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).
تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.
تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.
تعقيب *ta'qib*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.
تعقيد *ta'qid*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.
(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.
تعلامة *ti'līma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.
تعلق *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);

- dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — δ *ta'alluqa-t*, id.
- تعلى *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.
- تعلمة *ti'līma-t* = تعلامة *ti'lūma-t*.
- تعليق *ta'līq*, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — δ *ta'līqa-t*, pl. *ta'āliq*, marginal note, gloss; (م.) burning tinder; necklace.
- تعليل *ta'līl*, INF. II. of (عل); causality.
- تعليم *ta'līm*, pl. -*āt*, *ta'ālim*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.
- تعمد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).
- تعمم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عمم); (م.) great bulk.
- تعמיד *ta'mīd*, INF. II. of (عمد); (م.) baptism.
- تعمير *ta'mīr*, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.
- تعميم *ta'mīm*, INF. II. of (عم); generalisation.
- تعمية *ta'mīya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.
- تعنت *ta'annut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عنت).
- تعوق *tu'nūq*, pl. *ta'inūq*, level ground, field.
- تعنيف *ta'nīf*, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.
- تعنين *ta'nīn*, INF. II. of (عنن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — δ *ta'nīna-t*, impotence.
- تعوكر *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.
- تعويد *ta'wīz*, INF. II. of (عوذ);
- ta'wīz* and δ *ta'wīza-t*, talisman.
- تعويل *ta'wīl*, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.
- (تعى) *ta'ō*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.
- تعيس *ta'īs*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.
- تعين *ta'ayyūn*, INF. V. of (عين); pl. -*āt*, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.
- تعيب *ta'yīb*, INF. II. of (عيب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.
- تعيين *ta'yīn*, INF. II. of (عين); pl. -*āt*, fixed daily salary, ration.
- تغ *tig tig*, sound produced by laughing.
- تغابن *tagābun*, mutual deceit, fraud (يوم *yaumu-'t-tagābun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (غبن).
- تغار *tagārr*, violently bleeding (adj.); — δ , foaming and running straight onward (camel).
- تغاريد *tagārid*, pl. of تغريد *tagrid*.
- تغاريز *tagāriz*, pl. of تغريز *tagriz*.
- تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غر).
- تغاضى *tagādī*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غضو).
- تعالى *tagālī*, INF. VI. of (غلو); dearth, scarcity, dearth.
- تغايب *tagāyub*, absence.
- (تغيب) *tagīb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgāb*, ruin.
- تغب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — δ *tagibba-t*, false testimony.
- (تغثغ) *tagtag*, INF. δ , deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.
- تغدى *tagaddī*, meal, breakfast, v. (غذو).
- تغذى *tagaẓẓī*, taking food; meal, v. (غذو).
- (تغر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarān*, boil; — INF. *tugūr*, pour down; make out water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intiyâr*, rain heavily (cloud); — *tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.
 تغران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تغر).
 تغرى *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غرو); adhesion.
 تغريم *tagrim*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.
 تغس *tags*, small cloud.
 تغشية *tagšiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.
 تغضوض *tagdûd*, sweet kind of dates.
 تغطية *tagṭiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.
 تغليل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (م.) gagging.
 (تغم), IV. INF. *itgîm*, suffer from indigestion.
 تغماض *tagmâd*, falling asleep.
 تغميض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.
 تغور *tugûr*, INF. of (تغر).
 تغوية *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.
 (تغى) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — perish; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.
 تغير *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غير); change, transformation, alteration.
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tijafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atîf*, *tufûf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!
 تفا *tuff-an*, fie!
 تفاتيف *tajâtîf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftûf*.
 تفاق *tuffâh*, ة, apple; apple-tree; *tuffâh armaniyy*, apricot; — *tuffâh fârisiyy*, pear; — *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange; — *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — *tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.
 تفارج *tafârij*, pl. openings, interstices.
 تفاريق *tafâriq*, pl. of تفريق *tafriq*.
 تفاسير *tafâsir*, pl. of تفسير *tafsîr*.
 تفاصيل *tafâsîl*, pl. of تفصيل *tafsîl*.
 تفاضل *tafâdul*, INF. VI. of (فضل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *tafâduliyy*, see تامى *tamâ-miyy*.
 تفال *tafât*, spittle; foam; — *tafa''ul*, good omen, v. (فال).
 تفتان *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.
 تفاوت *tafâwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafâwit*, *tafâwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.
 تفاعل *tafâ'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).
 تفتائف *tafâ'îf*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.
 تفتاف *taftûf*, pl. -în, *tafâtîf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.
 تفتار *taftar* = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.
 تفتيشى *taftîšiyy*, investigator, examiner.
 (تفت) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.
 تفتف *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafra-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.
 تفرجة *tifraja-t*, coward.
 تفراف *tafrâq*, separation.
 تفرجا *tifrijâ*, coward.
 تفرجة *tifrija-t*, pl. *tafârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.
 تفررد *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفرقة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.
 (تفريق) *tufriq*, pedicle of the date.
 تفريط *tafriṭ*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.
 تفريق *tafriq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafâriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.
 تفريضة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فري); — lining with fur, see (فرو).
 تفاسح *tafassuḥ*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.
 تفسيرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.
 تفسير *tafsir*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafâsir*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.
 تفسشي *tafaṣṣi*, ة *tafṣiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.
 تفصيد *tafṣid*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.
 تفصيل *tafṣil*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafâṣil*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -ât, details; — ة *tafṣila-t*, pl. *tafâṣil*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.
 تفضيل *tafdil*, INF. II. of (فضل); اسم *ism tafdil*, comparative and superlative.
 تفضية *tafdiya-t*, emptying, II. (فضي).
 تفتيشية *taftiṣna-t*, memorandum-book.
 تفتية *tifafta-t*, pl. of تف *tuff*.
 تفتقد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فقد); inquiries after an absent person.
 تفتقع *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).
 تفتقعة *tafqi'a-t*, INF. II. of (فتق); (m.) peeling.
 (تفل) *tafal*, U, I, INF. *tafl*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfal*, cause to smell badly.

تفل *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, ة, having a foul breath; — *tafl*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — ة *tafala-t*, foul breath.
 تفلدان *tufldân*, spittoon.
 تفلح *taflih*, INF. II. of (فلح); agriculture.
 تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.
 تفلن *tafan*, dirt.
 تفنك *tufank*, ة *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).
 تفنكجي *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.
 تفنين *tafnin*, INF. II. of (فن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.
 (تفه) *tafih*, A, INF. *tafâh*, *tufâh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufâh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufâh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.
 تفه *tafih*, ة, tasteless, insipid; — *tafah*, lynx.
 تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.
 تفوف *tufuf*, pl. of تف *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.
 تفوق *tafawwuq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.
 تفول *tafa'ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (فال).
 تفون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.
 تفويج *tafwij*, printing on stuffs; striping white.
 تفيد *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.
 تفيضة *tafyi'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (في).
 تفيل *tafil*, prediction, II. (فال).
 تقا *tiqâ*, fear; — ة *taqû-t*, piety; fear of God.
 تقاتل *taqâtul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

تقادیم *taqâdim*, pl. of تقدمة *taqdimat*.
 تقادیر *taqâdir*, pl. of تقدیر *taqdir*.
 تقار *taqâr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).
 تقارش *taqârus*, dint of battle.
 تقاریر *taqârîr*, pl. of تقریر *taqrîr*.
 تقازیح *taqâzîh*, spices; herbs for seasoning.
 تقاص *taqâss*, mutual requital or assistance, VI. (قضى).
 تقاصیر *taqâşîr*, pl. of تقصار *taqsîr* and تقصیر *taqsîr*.
 تقاضا *taqâdî*, تقاضی *taqâdî*, money claim, dunning, pressing for payment; want, need; VI. (قضى).
 تقاطع *taqâṭu'*, intersection; VI. (قطع).
 تقاطیع *taqâṭî'*, pl. of تقطیح *taqtî'*.
 تقاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قعد); retirement from active service with a pension.
 تقالیب *taqâlib*, pl. of تقلیب *taqlîb*.
 تقالید *taqâlid*, pl. of تقلید *taqlîd*.
 تقامر *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر); game of chance; bet.
 تقانة *taqâna-t*, completion.
 تقاود *taqâwud*, guidance.
 تقاوه *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوه); watchword; parole.
 تقاوة *taqâwa-t*, piety.
 تقاری *taqâwî*, INF. VI. of (قوی); advance for seed to a farmer.
 تقاویم *taqâwîm*, pl. of تقویم *taqwîm*.
 تقایى *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قیا).
 تقاتل *taqtâl*, killing; murder.
 تقاتیت *taqtit*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-bearing; slander.
 تقاتیر *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قتر); avarice; niggardliness.
 تقدم *taqâddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم); pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority; premise; — *taqâdimat*, pl. *taqâdim*, present; dedication; premise, proposition of a syllogism; lieutenantancy.
 تقدة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander; cumin.
 تقدیر *taqdir*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl. -ât, *taqâdir*, predestination, fate; hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit) meaning; — *taqdirîyy*, virtual, implicit; decreed by fate; supposed.
 (تقر) *taqîr*, spice; herb for seasoning; greens; — *taqîra-t*, cumin; — *taqîrra-t* = *taqrâr*.
 تقرار *taqrâr*, firmness.
 (تقرد) *tiqrîd*, greens; cumin.
 تقرو *taqarru'*, study of the Holy Scriptures; intelligence; V. (قرا).
 تقرب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب); present; approximation; probability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*, *bi-t-taqrîb*, approximately; — *taqrîbiyy*, approximate; presumable, probable.
 تقریر *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl. *taqârîr*, official report; diploma; notice, memorandum; narrative; pleasure; — *taqrîriyy*, justificative; vouching.
 تقریض *taqrîd*, INF. II. of (قرض); approbatory criticism.
 تقریظ *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living person, II. (قرظ).
 تقسیم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم); division; land census; land-tax-roll; conjuration; — *taqsîmiyy*, land-tax.
 تقشيب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب); scratch on the skin.
 تقشيط *taqsîṭ*, robbing (m.).
 تقصار *tiqsâr*, *tiqsâra-t*, pl. *taqîşîr*, a short collar.
 تقصبة *taqsîba-t*, تقصیبة *taqsîba-t*, pl. -ât, plaited lock of hair.
 تقصیر *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl. *taqîşîr*, abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma; pl. -ât, faults.
 تقصیة *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails; cropping the ears.
 تقصیة *taqdiya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى); decree of God; sufficiency.
 تقطیر *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); diabetes; gonorrhœa.
 تقطیع *taqtî'*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl. *taqâṭî'*, draft; stature; feature; colic; cesura of a verse.

تقطيف *taqtif*, sifting of flour; gathering grapes.

(تقع) *taqa'*, hunger; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.

تقفي *taqaffi'*, rhyming (م.).

تقليب *taqlib*, INF. II. of (قلب); pl. *taqālib*, rotations, revolutions.

تقليد *taqlid*, INF. II. of (قلد); pl. *taqālid*, *taqālidāt*, imitation; spectacle, theatrical representation; investiture, diploma of such; *at-taqlidāt*, oral traditions (م.); — *taqlidiyy*, imitated.

تقليل *taqlil*, INF. II. of (قل); scarceness.

تقمام *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تقن) *tiqn*, *tiqna-t*, nature, natural disposition; — *tiqn*, skilful; mire; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqin*, irrigate with miry water; — II. and IV. INF. *itqān*, arrange skilfully; build solidly; make fast, fortify; improve.

تقنن *taqannu'*, V. *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قنن); crimson; colouring red; dyeing the beard.

تقوا *taqwā*, piety, fear of God; — *tuqawā'*, pl. of تقى *taqiyy*.

تقواد *taqwād*, leading, driving.

تقوالة *tiqwāla-t*, talkative.

تقوج *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تقولة *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تقوى *taqwa*, piety; fear of God; abstemiousness; — *taqwiya-t*, strengthening; encouraging.

تقى *taqa*, for اتقى *ittaqa*, VIII. of (تقى), INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqi'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawā'*, *atqiyy'*, pious, God-fearing; — *taqiyya-t*, piety; fear; caution, prudence.

تقيف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قيف); criticism; (م.) libel.

تقايى *taqayyu'*, تقى *taqayyi'*, vomiting.

تقيح *taqyih*, making purulent; II. (قيح).

تقييد *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قيد); تقيد *taqyid* 'aqliyy, mental reservation.

تقيئة *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قيأ).

(تكد) *takk*, I, INF. *tukāh*, be stupid, absent-minded; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut; tread under the feet, crush by stamping; inebriate; — X, INF. *istikāk*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t*; — *tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تكا) *taka*, IV, INF. *ūkā'*, cause to lean upon; throw down; pierce with the sword; — VIII, INF. *ittikā'*, lean upon or against (على 'ala); — *tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c.; cushion; stick; one-sided.

تكايع *takāi'u'*, INF. VI. of (كتع); consequence.

تكاثر *takāsur*, INF. VI. of (كثر); frequency; *bi't-takāsur*, frequently.

تكارى *takāri*, hiring, renting, farming.

تكافؤ *takāfu'*, equality, VI. (كفا).

تكاك *takāk*, pl. of تاك *tākk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تكاكرة *takākira-t*, pl. of تكرى *tak-kari*.

تكاك *takkāk*, maker of the string *tikka-t*.

تكاليف *takālif*, pl. of تكليف *taklif*.

تكايأ *takāyi'*, pl. of تكية *takya-t*.

تكبرانية *takbirāniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تكبير *takbīr*, INF. II. of (كبر); praise; pronouncing the words الله أكبر *allāh akbar*; magnifying word.

(تكتك) *taktak*, INF. *tak* = (تك).

تكتم *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تكدرد *takaddur*, INF. V. of (كدرد); dregs, sediment.

تكدير *takdir*, INF. II. of (كدرد); blame, reproach.

تكذاب *tikiẓāb*, liar.

تكرار *takrār*, repetition; tautology; objection; dispute, quarrel; purification; refining.

تكرمة *takrīma-t*, cushion of honour.

تكرى *takkarīyy*, *tukkarīyy*, pl. *takā-*

kira-t, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کر).
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.
 تکریر *takrîs*, INF. II. of (کرس); pl. *takrîsât*, dedication.
 تکریشة *takrîša-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. -*ât*, honour, cushion of honour.
 تکسیر *taksîr*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت *jam-u-t-taksîr-i*, broken plural.
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.
 تکشيف *taksîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.
 تکعبية *tak'iba-t*, trellis-work (m.).
 تکفیر *takfîr*, Greek Emperor.
 تکفیر *takfîr*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.
 تکاک *takak*, pl. of تکه *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاک *tikk*, foolish, &c.
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklûn*, from اکتل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على *'ala*);—X. INF. *istitkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—*â tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and ة, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillâm*, conversation.
 تکلان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—*â taklîfa-t*, toilsome work.
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.
 تکلیف *taklif*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lif*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.
 تکمبش *takambûs*, motley crowd.
 تکنی *takanni*, V. تکنية, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.
 تکوین *takwîn*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.
 تکیوة *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).
 تکی *takkiyy*, maker of the string تکه *tikka-t*;—*â takya-t*, pl. *tukâyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).
 (تل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *itlâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.
 تل *tall*, pl. *tîlâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment;—*â talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.
 تلو *talû*, see (تلو);—*talû'*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallû'*, (public) reader of the Koran.
 تلابیة *tula'biba-t*, well-managed business.
 ثلاث *talût*, (m.) for ثلاث *salûs*, three.
 ثلاثف *talûtuŧ*, ثلاثوف *talûtuŧ*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.
 ثلاثل *talûtîl*, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تلیل *talîl*;—*tulûtîl*, strong and fat.
 ثلاثین *talûtîn*, (m.) for ثلاثین *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).
 تلاحق *talâhuq*, following successively, succession.

تلاذ *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.

تلاشى *talāšī*, INF. VI. of (لشو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.

تلاخ *tilā'*, pl. of *tal'a-t*; — *talā'a-t*, length of the neck.

تلاف *tallif*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (لفى).

تلافيف *talāfiif*, densely-grown grass. تلاق *talāq-in*, تلاقى *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (لقى), meeting; يوم الت *yaumu-t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.

تلاوة *talāla-t*, error.

تلالو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (لالا).

تلاليس *talālis*, pl. of تليس *tillis*.

تلاميذة *talīmīza-t*, تلاميذ *talīmīz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلميذ *tilmīz*.

تلاميح *talāmīh*, pl. of تلميح *talmīh*.

تلاميح *talāmī'*, pl. of تلميح *talmī'*.

تالان *talān*, now, at present.

تلاهى *talāhī*, sporting, toying, amusement.

تلاوة *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *tulīwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.

تلاوى *talāwī*, consent, agreement.

(تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *itla'abb*, INF. *itli'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.

تلبيس *talbīs*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.

تلبينة *talbīna-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.

(تلتل) *taltal*, INF. *t*, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.

تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.

تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.

(تاج) *attaj*, INF. *itlāj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.

تلجئة *tuljī'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجا).

تلحين *talḥīn*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.

تلخيص *talḥīṣ*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.

(تلد) *talad*, U, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — U, INF. *tulūd*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *tallid*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlīd*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.

تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.

تلداغ *taldāg*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).

تلسى *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.

تلتا *talattūt*, denying a debt, v. (لتا).

تلتى *tilṭī'*, toothless (camel).

(تلج) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *talī'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tulī'*, *talū'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *tatālu'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.

تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *talī'*, who looks much about or round; full; — *t* *tal'a-t* pl. *tilā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سبيل تلعتى *sail-u tal'atī*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.

تلعب *tal'āb*, play; *tal'āb*, *tīl'āb*, *tīlī'āb*, *ē tīlī'āba-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.

تلعوس *talaw'us*, chewing.

تلعب *tīl'ib*, *ē = تلعب tal'āb*, *ē*.

(تلف) *talif*, A, INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlāf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intilāf*, perish.

تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.

تلغاق *tilfāq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.

تلغان *talfān*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.

تلغظ *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).

تلفت *talft*, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).

تلفظ *talftz*, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).

تلفيق *talftq*, INF. II. of (لفق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *ē talftqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).

تلقاء *tilqā'*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.

تلغاق *tiliqqā'*, *ē tiliqqā'a-t*, talker.

تلغيم *tilqīm*, *ē tilqīma-t*, who swallows large morsels.

تلغين *talqīn*, INF. II. of (لقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.

تلك *tilka*, f. of ذالك *zālik*, that one.

تلل *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talil*.

تلم *tulam*, pl. *atlām*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlim*,

[furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilām*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.

تلماح *talmaḥ*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).

تلماظ *tilimmīz*, fickle; f. *ē*; talkative; a boisterous woman.

(تلمذ) *talmaḥ*, INF. *ē*, be a pupil to (ل) *li*; (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmaḥ*, be a pupil, disciple.

تلميح *talmih*, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talāmīḥ*, features which remind of the father.

تلميذ *tilmīz*, pl. *talāmīz*, *talāmīza-t*, *talām-in*, *talāmī*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).

تلميح *talmī'*, INF. II. of (لمح), glittering, &c.; pl. *talāmī'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.

تلننة *talunna-t*, *tulunna-t*, delay; necessities.

(تله) *talih*, A. INF. *talah*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.

تله *talah*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.

تلوية *talhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.

(تلو) *talī*, U, *tala*, I, INF. *tuluww*, follow, walk behind another;

abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tīlīwa-t*, read;

recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; —

talī, A, INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatliya-t*, follow;

press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others;

redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutābit*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF.

itlī', cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment;

overtake; entrust with (على) *'ala*, commission;

leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on;

grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;

be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatalli*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — VI. INF. *tatîlî*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — X. INF. *istîllâ'*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلو *tilw*, pl. *atîlî'*, following (adj.); *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs; a goat above four months old; trace; sublime, noble; — *talaww*, who follows continually; — *tuluww*, INF. of (تلو); — *tilwa-t*, remainder of a debt.

تلواز *talwâz*, seeking refuge.

تلوط *talawwuf*, sodomy.

تلوع *tulû'*, day-break.

تلول *talûl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلون *tulûn*, *tulûna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلوه *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلوی *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwî*, INF. v. of (لوی), getting twisted, &c.; — *talwiya-t*, bending, folding, II. (لوی).

تلویج *talwij*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلویح *talwih*, pl. *talwih*, INF. II. of (لوح), causing to flash, &c.; metonymy; pl. fruit which begins to ripen.

تلی *tala*, remainder of the month; — *tily*, who swears much; rich; — *talla*, pl. of *talîl*; — *tulla*, slaughtered sheep; — *taliyya-t*, remainder of a debt; remainder, rest.

تلید *talîd* = تلد *talad*, hereditary, &c.

(تلیس) *tillîs*, *tillîsa-t*, pl. *talâlîs*, testicle; little basket made of leaves.

تلیح *talî'*, long-necked; long, tall.

تلیفه *talîfa-t*, anything lost or spoiled.

تلیل *talîl*, pl. *talla*, thrown down, prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*, *talâtîl*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, *tamâm*, *timâm*, *tumâm*,

tamâma-t, *timâma-t*, be complete, whole, perfect; complete, finish (ب علی 'ala); go to (الی *îla*); — II. INF. *tatmîm*, *tatimma-t*, improve, make perfect; be complete; finish off (a wounded man); annihilate, ruin; give to anyone his gain in the game of arrows; belong to or side with the tribe of Tamîm; suspend a talisman round one's neck; — III. INF. *mutâmamat*, vie with another in completing a thing; — IV. INF. *itmâm*, complete, finish; improve, make perfect; be on the point of giving birth; be in full growth; be full (moon); obtain one's wish; give the axe تم *timm* to anyone; go to; — V. INF. *tatammum*, be complete (fracture); walk with a broken leg until the fracture is complete; — VI. INF. *tatâmm*, come in full numbers, reach the full number; — X. INF. *istîtmâm*, wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work; ask for the axe تم *timm*.

تم *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, completion; end, finish; a kind of goose; تم *li-timm-in*, mature; — *timm*, axe, hatchet; anything complete; — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — *tamma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; — *timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*, the same; — *tumma-t*, gift, present.

تماتین *tamâtîn*, pl. of تماتان *timtân*.

تمائیل *tamâsîl*, pl. of تمثال *timşâl*.

تमार *tammâr*, seller of dates.

تمارید *tamârîd*, pl. of تمراد *timrâd*.

تماسی *tamâsî*, INF. VI. of (مسی), being cut; gangrene.

تماسیح *tamâsîh*, pl. of تمساح *timsîh*.

تماشا *tamâşâ*, pleasure-walk, promenade; sight, spectacle; amusement.

تمام *tamâm*, *timâm*, completed;

perfect ; whole, entire ; full (moon) ; completion, end ; — *tammim*, troop, crowd ; — *tamâma-t*, completion ; end ; — *tumâma-t*, remainder, rest ; — *تامامى* *tamâmi*, complete, entire ; حساب *hisâb tamâmi wa tafâduli*, integral and differential calculus ; — *تامامى*, the longest (night).

تامام تامام *tamâ'im*, pl. of *تاميمة* *tami-ma-t*.

تامام تامام *tamtâm*, stammerer ; — *تامامة* *tâmât*, stammering.

تامان *tamtin*, pl. *tamâtin*, tent-rope.

تامتم (تامتم) *tamtam*, INF. *تام*, pronounce badly the ت and م ; speak with an impediment.

تامته *tamattuh*, error ; v. (متده).

تامتين *tamtin*, pl. *tamâtin*, tent-rope.

تامثال *tamsâl*, comparison, resemblance ; — *timsâl*, pl. *tamâsâl*, resemblance ; image, likeness, portrait.

تامثيل *tamsil*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c. ; making an example of ; pl. -*ât*, example ; allegory.

تامجيد *tamjid*, INF. II. of (مجيد), praising, &c. ; eulogy ; hymn.

تامحية *tamhiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.

تامدن *tamaddun*, INF. V. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c. ; polite manners ; civilisation, refinement.

تمر *tamr*, *تامر*, pl. *tumûr*, *tumrân*, full ripe date ; تمر هندی *tamr hindiyy*, tamarind ; — hence : *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates ; — II. INF. *tatmîr*, enter the last stage of ripening ; bear ripe or ripening dates ; feed with dates ; dry, make dry (fruit) ; mince and dry meat ; — IV. INF. *itmîr*, abound in dates ; enter the last stage of ripening ; bear dates ; feed

with dates ; — *تامر* *tamara-t*, knot in a whip.

تمراد *timrâd*, pl. *tamârîd*, dove-cot ; bird's-nest ; — *تامراد*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.

تمران *tumrân*, pl. of *تمر* *tamr*.

تمردى *tamarrudiyy*, refractory, rebellious.

(تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish. *تممرض* *tammarrud*, weakness, insufficiency.

تمرى *tauriyy*, fond of dates.

تمرش *tamris*, a little rain.

تمرغ *tamrig*, INF. II. of (مرغ) ; anointing, smearing.

تمزدة *tamziya-t*, high praise, eulogy ; II. (مزى).

تمساح *timsâh* (تمسح *timsah*), pl. *tamâsih*, crocodile ; liar ; malicious ; — *tamsâh*, lie.

تمسخر *tamashur*, jest ; masquerade.

تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. V. of (مسك), seizing, &c. ; attachment ; pl. -*ât*, written obligation ; note of hand, bond, bonus ; receipt.

تمسحاً *tamsihâ*, a prayer.

تمسية *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).

(تمش) *tamas*, U, INF. *tamâs*, gather, assemble.

تمشاً *timsâ*, walk, gait ; step.

تمشك *tamsâk*, sandal of Bagdad.

تمشيق *tamsiq*, dying red.

تمشية *tamsiya-t*, causing to walk ; putting into motion ; purging ; giving the preference ; II. (مشى).

تمطى *tamatti*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).

تمقبت *tamqit*, hatred.

(تمك) *tamak*, U, I, INF. *tamâk*, *tamûk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel) ; — IV. INF. *itmâk*, fatten.

تمكن *tamakkun*, INF. V. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c. ; power, wealth ; taking up an abode ; settling in a place.

تمكين *tamkin*, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c. ; making

possible; investiture; declension.
 تملق *tambiq*, *timilliq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.
 تملان *timlân*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.
 تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).
 تملو *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).
 تملوك *tumlûk*, wild olive.
 تملیکی *tamlîkiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlîkiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.
 تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlân*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).
 تميم *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of تمة *timma-t*, *tumma*.
 تمنا *tamannâ*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.
 تمنى *tamanni*, pl. -ât, wish; request, petition, v. (منى).
 (تمة) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamâha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.
 (تمهل) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlil*, be long, hard, straight and strong.
 تمهيد *tamhid*, INF. II. of (مهذ), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.
 تمهیر *tamhîr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mukr*, seal.
 تمهیک *tamhik*, reducing to powder.
 تمور *tamawwur*, INF. V. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumâr*, pl. of *tamr*.
 تموز *tamûz*, month of July.
 تمون *tamawwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).
 تمویل *tamwil*, enriching, II. (مول).
 تمي *tumma* = تمة *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.
 تميلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -ât, *timlân*, a kind of cat.
 تميم *tamim*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *ê tamîma-t*, pl. *tamim*, *tamâ'im*, talisman, amulet; — *تامینی* *tamîniyy*, belonging to the tribe Tamîm.
 تميمیت *tamyit*, killing, murder.
 تمیز *tamyiz*, INF. II. of (میز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.
 (تن) *tinu*, pl. *atnân*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متاف *mutâna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnân*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.
 تن *tunn*, *ê*, tunny-fish; — *ê tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).
 (تنا) *tana'*, A, INF. *tunû'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فی *fi*).
 تنا *tunû'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تانی *tânî'*; — *ê tinû'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.
 تنابیل *tanâbil*, pl. of تنبال *timbîl*, تنبول *tambîl*.
 تنادی *tanâdi*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu't-tanâdi*, Day of Judgment.
 تنادید *tanâdid*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.
 تَنار *tannâr*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تناسب *tanâsub*, INF. V. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.
 تناسخ *tanâsuh*, یة *tanâsûhiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanâsûhiyy*, believer in such.
 تناسل *tanâsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).
 تناسی *tanâsî*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسی).
 تناشیر *tanâsîr*, exercises in calligraphy.
 تناسیب *tanâşib*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.
 تناعس *tanâ'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

تفافج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.

تناقص *tanáqis*, pl. defects, shortcomings.

تناكح *tanákuḥ*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).

تناوير *tanáwir*, pl. of تنور *tannūr*.

تناوين *tanáwin*, pl. of توين *tinnín*.

تناهى *tanáhi*, INF. VI. of (نوى), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhiya-t*.

تناوب *tanáwub*, doing alternately, VI. (نوب).

تناول *tanáwul*, INF. VI. of (نول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.

تناوة *tináwa-t*, تناية *tináya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).

تناويح *tanáwih*, pl. of تنويح *tanwih*.

تناائف *taná'if*, pl. of تنوفة *tanúfa-t*.

تنبال *timbál*, pl. *tanábil*, *tanábila-t*, dwarf; — *ḍ timbála-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.

تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.

تنبك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).

تنبل *timbal* = تنبال *timbál*; (m.) pl. *tanábil*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.

تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).

تنبور *tambár*, small; dwarf.

تنبول *tambál*, pl. *tanábil*, dwarf.

تنبيت *tambit*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambit*, *timbit*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.

تنبية *tambí'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).

تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. *-át*, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.

تنشاش *tantís*, calumny.

تننالة *tintála-t*, تننل *tintal*, dwarf.

تنتن *tantan*, INF. *ḍ*, leave one's friends for other people's company.

تننيل *tantíl*, dwarfish, dwarf.

تنجرة *tanjara-t* = طنجرة *tanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.

تنجي *tanajji*, INF. V. of (نجو), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *ḍ tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجو); city of Tangier.

تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.

تنجيت *tanhít*, planing; cutting the hoof.

(تنخ) *tanah*, U, INF. *tunáḥ*, stay, dwell; — *tanih*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatniḥ*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutánaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnáḥ*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuḥ*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).

تنخذ *tanahḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.

تنخير *tanhír*, speech.

تنزة *tanazzuh*, INF. V. of (نزه), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.

تنزيل *tanzíl*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.

تنساس *tausás*, swiftness.

تنسم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.

تنسب *tansib*, praise, approval.

تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. *-át*, ordinance, regulation.

تنشيق *tanaššiq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).

تنشئة *tansí'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).

تنساج *tandúḥ*, exuding, perspiration; dew.

تنظار *tanzír*, -perceiving, INF. of (نظر).

تنظيم *tanzím*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.
 تنعيم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.
 تنفير *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.
 تنفيذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu-'t-tanfis-i*, particle of wishing.
 تنقاد *tanqâd*, separating, sifting.
 تنقاص *tanqâs*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.
 تنقام *tinigqâm*, vengeance, punishment.
 تنقص *tanaqqus*, diminution; injury, damage, v. (نقص).
 تنقيب *tanqîb*, INF. II. of (نقب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.
 تنقيح *tanqîh*, INF. II. of (نقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.
 تنقيية *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).
 تنكجي *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, v. (نكر).
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.
 تنكير *tankîr*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannûm*.
 تنميق *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (نمق), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.
 تنميمة *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو); —adulteration; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (نمو).
 تنها *tanhâ*, alone, solitary (Pers.); —*tanhâ'*, highest point of rising water.
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. تناهي *tanâhi*, highest point of rising water.
 تنوا *tanwâ'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (نور).
 تنواط *tanwât*, decoration of a sedan-chair.
 (تنوب) *tannûb*, fir-tree.
 تنور *tannûr*, pl. *tanûnûr*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c.; —*tannûriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تنوفة *tanûfa-t*, *tanûfiyya-t*, pl. *tanû'if*, vast desert.
 تنوم *tannûm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: v. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannûm*; —*tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.
 تنويح *tanwîh*, pl. *tanûwîh*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).
 تنوين *tanwîn*, nunnation (marking with $\bar{}$, $\underline{}$, --).
 تنوية *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (نوى), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.
 تنين *tinîn*, equal, similar; —*tinîn*, pl. *tanânîn*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.
 ته *tih*, for ته *tih*, this, f. s.
 تهاثر *tahâtir*, pl. of تهاثر *tahtar*; — *tahâtur*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.
 تهاوة *tahâtih*, pl. vanities.

تاهم *tahám*, pl. -*ám*, native of Mecca; — *tiháma-t*, Tiháma; Mecca; — *tihámiyy*, from Tiháma.

تاهاني *taháni*, pl. of تهنة *tahni'a-t*.

تاهوش *taháwís*, تهوش *tahúwís*, pl. of تهوش *tahwús*; — *tahúwús*, INF. VI. of (هوش), being mixed up together, set against each other.

تاهويل *taháwil*, pl. of تهويل *tahwil*.

تاهيو *tahíyu'*, consent, VI. (هيا).

تاهيل *tahbil*, ة, (m.) steam-bath; fomentation.

تاهتا *tahtár*, stupid insolence.

تاهتال *tahtál*, continual rain.

تاهتان *tahtán*, continual light rain.

تاهتر *tahatar*, pl. *tahátir*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.

(تاهتة) *tahtah*, INF. ة, indulge in idle doings.

تاهجا *tahjí'*, satire, libel, pasquinade.

تاهجاع *tahjí'*, light slumber.

تاهجع *tahjá'*, broad.

تاهجو *tahajju'*, تهجي *tahajjí*, تهجية *tahjiya-t*, spelling; حروف التهجي *hurúf-i't-tahjí*, alphabet.

تاهدي *tahaddi*, right guidance, v.

(هدى); — *tahaddi'*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, v. (هدا); — *tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (هدى); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (هدا).

تاهذار *tahzár*, talking nonsense, absurd talk.

تاهذو *tahaẓẓu'*, bursting (of a tumour).

تاهور *taharru'*, over-cooking, v. (هرا).

تاهرئة *tahri'a-t*, dissolving by boiling, II. (هرا).

تاهزل *tahazzul*, facetiousness, jocoseness.

تاهطل *tahtal*, lasting rain.

تاهلكة *tahlíka-t*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, ruin; danger; what leads to ruin.

تاهلل *tahallal*, vain, idle; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, v. (هل).

تاهلوك *tahlúk*, ruin, INF. of (هلك).

(تاهم) *tahim*, A, INF. *taham*, *tahíma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for اتهم *ittaham*, VIII. (وهم); (m.) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutaháma-t* = v.; — IV. INF. *ithám*, go to Taháma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and v. INF. *tatahhum*, go to Taháma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihám*, (m.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihám*, suspect.

تاهم *tahám*, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Taháma; sea-shore; — *tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tahú'im*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Taháma; town, city; — *tahma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.

تاهمتي *tahmatiyy*, suspicious, suspected (m.).

(تاهن) *tahin*, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.

تاهن *tahin*, sleeping (adj.).

تاهنة *tahni'a-t*, تهني *tahni'*, congratulation; saying هنيئا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.

(تاهو) *tahú*, v, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.

تاهوا *tahwá'*, part of the night.

تاهواد *tahwád*, speaking low audaciously (s.).

تاهوش *tahwús*, pl. *taháwís*, *taháwís*, crowd of people; tumult.

تاهود *tahawwud*, INF. v. of (هود), being gentle in speech, becoming a Jew, &c.; conversion; repentance; conciliation.

تھویج *tahwî'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوع).

تھویل *tahwîl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahîrwîl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تھی *tihî*, this, f. sing. of (ذ) *zî*; — *tahiyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تھیم *tahîm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (ھیم).

تھیو *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (ھیآ).

تھیی *tahyî'*, تھییة *tahyî'a-t*, pl. -*ât*, preparation; good guidance, II. (ھیآ).

تو *taww*, pl. *atwâ'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *tawwa-t*, hour; *tawwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

توا *tawâ'*, sign of the cross.

تواب *tawwâb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tawâba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

توابع *tawâbi'*, dependencies, pl. of تابعہ *tâbi'a-t*.

توابل *tawâbil*, spices, pl. of تابل *tâbil*.

توایت *tawâbit*, biers, &c., pl. of تابوت *tâbût*.

تواتر *tawâtur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

تواثیر *tawâsir*, pl. of توثر *tu'sîr*.

تواج *tawâj*, bleating.

تواد *tau'ad*, consideration; deliberation; — *tawâdd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawâdî*, pl. of تودیة *taudiya-t*.

توارد *tawârud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

تواریخ *tawârih*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تاریخ *târih*.

تواضع *tawâdu'*, INF. VI. of (وضع), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تواطو *tawâtu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

توافق *tawâfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

تواقی *tawwâq*, longingly attached.

توافیع *tawâqî'*, pl. of توفیع *tauqî'*.

تواکظ *tawâkuz*, complication; entanglement.

تواکید *tawâkid*, pl. of تکید *taukîd*.

توالی *tawâli*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of تالیة *tâliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

توام *tau'am*, pl. توایم *tawâ'im*, *tu'âm*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'âm*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *tawâma-t*, pl. *tawâ'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'âmiyya-t*, a pearl.

توان *tawân-in*, توانی *tawâni*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (ونی).

توائم *tawâ'im*, by-paths; — pl. of توام *tau'am*.

(توب) *tîb*, v, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matîb*, *tâba-t*, *tatwiba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — x. INF. *istitâb*, call or move to repentance.

توب *tob*, top, cannon (Turk.); — *tawâba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

(توبل) *taubal*, INF. *tawâba*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

توبل *taubal*, pl. *tawâbil*, herbs for seasoning.

توت *tût*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

توتار *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

توتماج *tûtmâj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

توتن *tûtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

توتیا *tûtiyâ'*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

توتید *tautid*, INF. II. of (وتد), ramming in pegs; priapism.
 توت *tūs* = توت *tūt*, mulberry.
 توتب *tawassub*, assault, v. (وتب).
 توتور *tu'sūr*, pl. *tawāsīr*, *ta'āsīr*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.
 (توتج) *tāj*, U, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; —II. INF. *tawij*, crown; —V. INF. *tatawwuj*, get crowned.
 توتج *tīj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).
 توتجه *tawajjuh*, INF. V. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -āt, marks of favour.
 توتجيه *taujih*, INF. II. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -āt, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.
 (توتج) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, be broad.
 توتحش *tawahḥuš*, INF. V. of (وحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.
 (توتخ) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ* (also *tāj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).
 توتخم *tawahḥum*, being unwholesome, v. (وخم).
 توتخيم *tauḥim*, soiling, polluting, II. (وخم).
 توتخية *tauḥiya-t*, message, transmission.
 توتدة *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.
 توتدية *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawādi*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (ودی).
 (توتور) *tūr*, U, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; —IV. INF. *itūra-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *a'tar*, fix the look sharply at (الى *ila*).
 توتور *taur*, pl. *atwār*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; —*ē taura-t*, messenger of love.
 توتوراب *taurāb*, earth, dust.

توراة *taurāt*, Thora, Pentateuch.
 تورتج *tūrunj*, orange (Pers.).
 تورتور *tu'rūr*, pl. *tawōrūr* = تورتور *su'rūr*.
 تورتيت *taurīt*, Pentateuch (m.).
 تورتيج *tauriḥ*, putting the date, II. (ارج).
 تورتية *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (وری), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; aliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; —تورئة *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).
 (توتوز) *tāz*, U, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.
 توتوز *tāz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.
 توتوزان *tiwzān*, *ē tiwzāna-t*, contrary, opposed.
 توتوزلا *tauzalā'*, توتوزلی *tauzalī*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.
 توتوزی *tauzī*, *ē tauzī'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (وزا).
 (توتوس) *tūs*, natural disposition; origin.
 توتوسط *tawassuṭ*, INF. V. of (وسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.
 توتوسج *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (وسج), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.
 توتوسوس *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.
 توتوشیح *tausīḥ*, INF. II. of (وشح), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.
 توتوشية *tausiya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (وشی).
 توتوصيفی *tausīfiyy*, descriptive; attributive.
 توتوصية *tausiya-t*, INF. II. of (وصی), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.
 توتوضو *tawaddu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (وعنا).
 توتوظیف *tauzif*, nomination to an

office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.
 (توع) *tá'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up;—*tau'iyá-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).
 (توف) *táf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed;—INF. *taufá-t*, relax from weariness;—*taufá-t*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression;—*táfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.
 توفاق *taufáq*, توفى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.
 توفيق *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.
 توفية *taufiya-t*, full payment, II. (وفى).
 (توق) *táq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'áq*, *tawaqán*, *tiqáya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension;—INF. *tauq*, *tawaqán*, sacrifice one's self from generosity;—IV. INF. *it'áq*, bend the bow strongly.
 توق *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence;—*táq*, bend, incurvation;—*tu'úq*, fervent desire.
 توقان *tawaqán*, INF. of (توق).
 توقف *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.
 توقلة *tauqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.
 توقيت *tauqít*, fixing a time, II. (وقت).
 توقيع *tauqí'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawáqí'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.
 توقية *tauqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وفى).
 توكاف *taukáf*, eaves.

توكيد *taukíd*, INF. II. of (وكد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawáki'd*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.
 (تول) *tál*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery;—*taula-t*, *tála-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity;—*tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.
 تولا *túlá*, تولات *túlát*, misfortune, calamities.
 تولب *tarulab*, pl. *tawálib*, foal of an ass; calf; ام *umm tarulab*, she-ass.
 تولج *tarulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.
 تولدن *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.
 توليج *tarulij*, INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.
 توليد *tarulid*, INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.
 تولية *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.
 توم *ta'um*, *tar'am*=تام *tau'am*, twin;—*tám*, garlic;—*ta'uma-t*, pl. *tám*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; ام *umm táma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich;—*tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.
 تومار *túmár*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).
 تومان *túmán*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.
 تومورى *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.
 تومون *tawammun*, number of children.
 تومور *tu'mír*, somebody, anybody; pl. تامير *ta'ámír*, stone to mark the road in the desert.
 تومى *túma*, Thomas;—*taumi'a-t*, wink, sign (وما).
 (تون) *tún*, leathern game-board;—*tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(تون), VI. INF. *tatūwan*, surround the game.

(توه) *tāh*, V, INF. *tauh*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwih*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itāh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwah*, pl. *tāh*, *atwih*, *atāwih*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauh*, *tāh*, ruin.

توهان *tauhan*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tuhad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauhariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawi*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwā*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawī*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawiyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويبع *tuwaibi*, Aldabaran.

تي *ti*, she, this, f. of *تā*; — *ti*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a *ت*.

تيا *tayyā*, the little one, f. dim. of *tā*.

تياح *tayyāh*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyār*, pl. *-āt*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياز *tayyāz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياس *tayyās*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyāsīn*, name of two stars; — *tiyās*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تيافة *tiyāfa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyāk*, تياكك *tayyālik* = تياك *tayyā*.

تياام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تياان *tayyān*, seller of figs.

تياه *tayyih*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayyihir*, تياهير *tayāhīr*, pl. of تياهير *taihīr*.

تيايل *taital* = تيايل *saital*, تيايل *gaisal*, old male chamois.

تياجان *tijān*, crowns, pl. of تاج *tij*.

(تياح) *tāh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itāha-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J *li*), destine, appoint, allot.

تياجان *toyghān*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياح *toyghāh*.

(تياح) *tāh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيايد) *taiid*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيايدك *taiida-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tīr*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tir*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تيار *tī'ar*, pl. of تارة *tāra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairāb*, تيرب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تيز) *tīz*, I, INF. *tayazān*, die; — INF. *taiz*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutāyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تيز *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'iz*, with strong sinews.

تيزان *tayazān*, dying, death, INF. of (تيز).

(تيس) *tīs*, pl. *tuyīs*, *atyīs*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyīsā*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyīs*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyīs*, *mutāyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitūsa-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taiśā*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسنة *taišana-t*, (m.) = تيسوسية *taiśūsiyya-t*.

تيسور *taiśūr*, light step; fatness.

تيسوسية *taishsiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.

تيس *tisa*, fie! hyena; — *taisiyya-t* = تيسوسية *taishsiyya-t*; — *tisiyya-t*, lie.

تيسير *taisir*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).

تيسيق *taisiq*, good guard; confinement; consolation to the barracks, sequestration.

(تبع) *tā'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'ān*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (n.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up; — II. INF. *tatyī'*, id.; — IV. INF. *itā'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly; — V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil; — VI. INF. *tatāyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves; — X. INF. *istitā'a-t*, be able.

تبع *tayyi'*, تبعان *tayya'ān*, prone to evil; quick, swift; — *tā'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.

تبعيط *tai'it*, alarm-cry.

تبعار *tigār*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.

تيفاق *taifāq*, *tifāq*, opposite; — *tifāq*, time = توفاق *taufāq*.

تيفة *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.

(تقى) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger; — IV. INF. *it'āq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.

تقى *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.

تققان *tayyiqān*, impetuous, impulsive.

تققاظ *tayaqqaz*, waking, lucubration, v. (يقظ).

تقور *taiqūr*, modest; prudent.

(تيك) *tāk*, I, INF. *tuyik*, be very stupid, be an idiot; — IV. INF. *itāka-t*, pull out the hair.

تيك *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تلك *tilka*.

(تيم) *tīm*, I, INF. *tain*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love; — II. INF. *tatyīm*, id.; — VIII. slaughter a sheep تيمة *tīma-t*.

تيم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe; — *ta'im*, twin-brother; — *tī'ma-t*, *tīma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.

تيماء *taimā'*, desert; *at-taimā'*, constellation of the Twins.

تيمن *taiman*, the south; — *taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman; — *tayammun*, INF. V. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.

تين *tīn*, *tā*, fig; — *tīna-t*, the buttocks.

تيناء *tīnā'* (preceded by طور *tūr*), Mount Sinai.

تيمان *tīnān*, wolf.

(تية) *tāh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tih*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim; — II. INF. *tatyih*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.

تية *taih*, *tih*, pl. *atyāh*, *atāwih*, *atāwihā-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tih*, the wilderness of the Israelites; — *tih*, pride, haughtiness.

تياه *taihā'*, desert.

تياهان *taihān*, wandering in the desert; — *tayahān*, INF. of (تية); — *tayyahān*, *tayyihān*, haughty.

تياهوج *taihūj*, grey variety of partridge.

تياهور *taihūr*, pl. *tayāhīr*, *tayāhīr*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — δ *taihûra-t*, plain, field.

تيهوه *taihuwa-t*, whirlpool.
تيرى *taiwiyy*, terminating in ت.
تيمم *ta'am*, twin-brother.

ث

ث ζ ; as a numerical sign = 500.
ثاج *sa'áj*, (roarer) lion.
ثادة *sa'áda-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.
ثابت *sábit*, δ , standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — δ *sábita-t*, pl. *sawábit*, fixed star.
ثابته *sábba-t* = شابة *sábba-t*, girl, damsel.
ثابى *sábiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.
(ثأثا) *sa'sa'*, INF. δ , allow to drink its fill (a camel), aud, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, aud, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. *tasá'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.
(ثاج) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roal.
ثاد *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — δ *sa'ada-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'áda-t*, plumpness, fatness.
ثادا *sa'dá'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ابن *ibu sa'dá'*, weakling.
(ثار) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ár*, aud VIII. INF. *is'si'ár*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *isti'ár*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.
ثار *sa'r*, pl. *as'ár*, *ásár*, *sa'á'ir*, *su'ár*, *sa'rát*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rát*, يالث *yá as-sa'rát*, يالثلث *yá li's-sa'rát*, revenge! let us take revenge! — δ *sarra-t*, talkative woman.
ثاط *sa't*, INF. of (ثطط); — δ *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.
ثاطا *sa'tá'* = ثادا *sa'dá'*.
ثاع *sa'in* (ثاعى *sa'í'*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — δ *sa'a-t*, vomiting.
ثاغم *ságin*, white, whitish.
ثاغى *sági* (ثاغ *ság-in*), part. a. of (ثغو); — δ *ságiya-t*, sheep.
ثافل *sáfil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.
ثاقب *sáqib*, p. a. of (ثقب); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.
ثاقيل *sáqil*, pl. *sawáqil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.
ثاكل *sákil*, pl. *sawákil*, without friends or children, bereaved.
ثالث *sális*, δ , third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *sális-an*, in the third place; — δ *sáliṣa-t*, tierce.
ثالثلثون *sálišán*, thirtieth.
ثاليج *sálij*, icy cold.
(ثالل) *su'li*, pass. and II. *tasá'lal*, INF. *tasá'lul*, be disfigured by warts.
ثالوث *sáliš*, trinity.

ثالي *sāli*, third.

ثاليل *sa'alil*, warts, pl. of ثولول *su'lul*.

ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.

ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.

ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامننا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.

(ثان), VI. *tasā'an*, *tasāwan*, INF. *tasā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.

ثان *sān-in*, ثاني *sānī*, ة, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثانی الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثانی عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāniya-t*, pl. *sawāni*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).

ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.

ثاو *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ة *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sūwa-t*, sheep-fold.

(ثأى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثئى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, wound and kill savagely.

ثاى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'an*, scars; — also ة *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.

ثايجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. -āt, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.

ثائر *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.

ثب *sīb*, jump! &c., IMP. of (وثب); — ة *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subīn*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).

(ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabīb*, sit firm; be completed.

ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sībāt*, string or girth for fastening;

INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subūt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.

ثبار *sībār*, persevering, diligence, III. of (ثبر); على الث *'alu's-sībār*, nearly finished.

ثبان *sībān*, INF. of (ثبن); = ثبنة *subna-t*.

(ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabūt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabūta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tasbīt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *musābata-t*, *sībāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbūt*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.

ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.

(ثبثب) *sabsab*, INF. ة, sit firm.

(ثبج) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly; — I. INF. *ṣabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *taṣbij*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *iṣbijūj*, be full; be fat and flabby.

تج *ṣabaj*, pl. *aṣbij*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — *ṣabajā-t*, moderate; indifferent.

(تج) *iṣbajarr*, INF. *iṣbijrūr*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.

(تج) *ṣabar*, U, INF. *ṣabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *ṣabūr*, perish; ruin; — *ṣabir*, A, INF. *ṣabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *taṣbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *muṣābara-t*, *ṣibār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *taṣībur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *iṣbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.

تج *ṣabr*, ebbing of the sea; — *ṣabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *ṣabra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(تج) *ṣabaṭ*, U, INF. *ṣabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *ṣabṭ*, *ṣabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *ṣabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *ṣabiṭ*, A, INF. *ṣabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *taṣbiṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *iṣbūt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *taṣabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.

(تج) *ṣabaq*, I, INF. *ṣabq*, shed tears; — INF. *ṣabq*, *taṣbūq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *ṣubūq*, be full; — VII. INF. *iṣībāq*, break

suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.

تج *ṣabq*, *ṣibq*, pl. *ṣubūq*, what has been torn off.

(تج) *ṣabl*, *ṣabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(تج) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, *ṣibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *iṣbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabassun* = I.; — *ṣubna-t*, pl. *ṣuban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.

تج *ṣubūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.

(تج) *ṣajj*, U, INF. *ṣajj*, *ṣujūj*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *iṣijūj*, flow; be poured out.

تج *ṣajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — *ṣajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

تج *ṣajjūj*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.

(تج) II. *taṣajṣaj*, INF. *taṣaj-suj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.

(تج) *ṣajr*, U, INF. *ṣajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *taṣjir*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *iṣijār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.

تج *ṣajr*, *ṣajir*, broad and thick; — *ṣujār*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — *ṣujra-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.

(تج) *ṣajil*, A, INF. *ṣajal*, be fat and flabby; — *ṣajla-t*, corpulence.

تج *ṣajlā'*, f. of *aṣjal*, big-bellied; wide (pocket).

(تج) *ṣajam*, A, INF. *ṣajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *ṣajim*, A, INF. *ṣajam*, be easily detached; —

II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *isjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
 (سجن) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.
 (سجو) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, silence.
 سج سج *sajūj*, سج سج *sajūj*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
 سج سج *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
 (سحاج) *sahsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
 سج *sahaj*, A, INF. *sahj*, drag along.
 سحف *sahf*, guts of animals, tripes.
 سحانة *sahāna-t*, (m.) سحانية *sahā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
 سحن *sahun*, INF. *sihan*, *sahāna-t*, *suhūna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashīn*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *issihān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishān*, overcome.
 سحونة *suhūna-t*, thickness; hardness.
 سحن سحن *sahin*, thick and hard; firm of character.
 سدام *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
 (سدغ) *sadag*, A, INF. *sadg*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāg*, get broken.
 (سداق) *sadaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; desmiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāq*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala').
 سدقم *sidqim*, stammerer.
 (سدم) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
 (سدن) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

clumsy; — II. INF. *tasdīn*, pass. *suddīn*, id.
 سدن *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. *ḍ* *sadīna-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
 (سدر) *sadī*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
 (سدى) *sadī*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.
 سدى *sady*, *sidy*, *sad-an*, pl. *āsī-in*, *asdi*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — *ḍ* *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessaries for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
 سدى *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.
 (سرى) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
 سرى *sarr*, *ḍ*, pl. *sirār*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — *ḍ* *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
 سرى *sarā'*, riches, wealth, abundance; = سرى *saran*, earth.
 سراب *sarāb*, clay-pit.
 سرارة *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
 (سرب) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala'); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
 سرب *sarb*, pl. *surīb*, *asrub*, *aṣārīb*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — *ḍ* *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
 سربا *sarbā'*, f. fat.
 سربات *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.
 (سرتم) *surtum*, pl. *sarātim*, remainders of food in a dish.

ثرتار *sarsâr*, ة, garrulous; — ة *sarsâra-t*, garrulous woman; overflowing, gushing.

(ثرت) *sarsar*, INF. ة, disperse, divide; be talkative, garrulous; eat much; mingle together; — ة *sarsara-t*, garrulity.

ثرتورة *sursûra-t*, overflowing.

(ثرد) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c.; dip the cloth into the dye; castrate by squashing the testicles; kill the victim without cutting its throat; — II. INF. *tasrîd*, id.; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs; — XV. INF. *isrindâ'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *isrintâ'*).

ثرد *sard*, light rain; — *sarad*, rent, cleft; — *surud*, pl. of ثرد *sarîd*; — ة *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c.; mess.

(ثرا) *saraṭ*, I, U, INF. *sarṭ*, scold, rebuke.

ثرا *sarṭ*, fluid manure; paste, glue; stupidity.

(ثرطلة) *sarṭala-t*, flaccidity; relaxedness; slackness.

(ثرطم) *sarṭam*, INF. ة, be silent while in company; be exceedingly fat.

ثرطلة *sirtî'a-t*, short and thick-set.

(ثرع) *sari'*, A, INF. *sarâ'*, importune, intrude.

(ثرعط) *sur'ut*, thin and fluid.

(ثرعلة) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.

(ثرعامة) *sirgâma-t*, woman; wife.

(ثرم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth; — IV. INF. *isrâm*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness); — VII. INF. *insirâm*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed; be broken out (tooth).

ثرم *sarm*, suppression of the first

and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.

ثرما *sarmâ'*, f. of اثرم *ašram*, toothless, gap-toothed.

(ثرمد) *sarmad*, INF. ة, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.

ثرمت *sirmiṭ*, big sheep; — *suramiṭ* and ة *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.

(ثرمت) *sarmat*, INF. ة, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground); chew audibly; — IV. *isrimât*, be inflated (leathern pipe); be overcome and swell with anger.

(ثرمل) *sarmal*, INF. ة, ease the bowels; eat meat; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes; eat in an untidy manner; bungle, huddle up; — ة *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox; dimple between the upper-lip and nose; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.

(ثرن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.

(ثرنج) IV. *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbâj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).

(ثرو) *sarâ*, U, INF. *sarâ'*, be numerous, multiply; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.); be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night); — *sarî*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; have a sufficiency; rejoice; — IV. INF. *isrâ*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; — ة *sarwa-t*, plenty; wealth, riches.

ثروا *sarwâ'*, f. of اثرى *ašra*, rich.

ثروان *sarwân*, f. *sarwa*, very rich; — *sarawân*, du. of ثرى *saran*.

ثردة *sarîda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.

ثرور *surûr*, abounding in milk; — INF. of (ثر) — pl. of ثر *sarr*.

ثروى *sarwa*, f. of ثروان *sarwân*.

(ثرى) *sari*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, moisten; sprinkle; put

- the hands into moist ground ;
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist ;
contain much water ; thoroughly
wet the ground.
- ثريا *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,
pl. *asrâ'*, moisture (du. of the
air and the ground) ; earth,
ground, humus ; anything good
or pleasant ; — *sariyy*, ة, moist ;
rich, abundant ; — *sariyya-t*,
ground, humus.
- ثريا *saryâ*, moist ground ; f. of
ثريا *asra*, rich ; — *surayyâ*, the
Pleiades ; chandelier, lustre.
- ثريا *siryâta-t*, watery mud.
- ثريان *saryân*, moist ; — *sarayân*, du.
of ثريا *saran*.
- ثريد *sarid*, ة *sarida-t*, pl. *sarâ'id*, *su-
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped
in broth, &c. ; bread-soup.
- (ثس) *sass*, INF. *sâss*, compress a
leathern bag or pipe to expel
the air.
- (ثا) *satt*, I, U, INF. *satt*, *saṭaṭ*,
saṭâta-t, *suṭâta-t*, have little
hair on the chin, cheeks and
brows ; — U, ease the bowels.
- ثا *satt*, ة, pl. *siṭât*, *siṭâta-t*, *suttân*,
astât (*attât*), having little hair
on the chin, the cheeks, or the
brows.
- (ثا) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭ'*, tread
down ; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭâ'*, be
very stupid ; — ة *saṭât*, stu-
pidity.
- ثا *saṭât*, pl. of ثا *satt* ; — ة,
saṭâta-t, INF. of (ثا).
- ثا *suṭâ'*, cold, catarrh ; — ي *suṭâ-
'iyy*, having a cold.
- ثان *suttân*, pl. of ثا *satt*.
- ثا *saṭaṭ*, INF. of (ثا) ; — ة *siṭâta-t*,
pl. of ثا *satt*.
- (ثح) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭa'a-t*, ease
the bowels ; be polluted by
blood or excrements, so as to
render the prayer ineffectual ;
appear, become visible ; pass.
have a cold ; — II. INF. *taṣṭî'*,
break into pieces.
- (ثح) *saṭ'ama-t*, eminent gift
of speech, highest eloquence ;
- II. INF. *taṣaṭ'um*, surpass in
eloquence.
- (ثط) *saṭaf*, abundance and ease
in consequence of a plentiful
year.
- (ثط) *saṭâ*, U, INF. *saṭw*, place the
foot on the ground, make a
step ; ease the bowels ; — VIII.
INF. *istiṭâ'*, be relaxed.
- ثط *suṭûta-t*, INF. of (ثا).
- (ثط) *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭy*, be very
stupid.
- ثط *saṭi* (ثا *saṭ-in*), very stupid ; —
saṭy, great stupidity ; — *suṭa*, pl.
spiders.
- (ثغ) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit ; — VII.
INF. *insîâ'*, break forth.
- ثغ *sa'âbib*, pl. streams of pure
water.
- ثغ *sa'âbin*, pl. of ثغان *sa'bân*.
- ثعال *su'âl*, she-fox ; a small
worm ; — ة *su'âla-t*, she-fox ;
fox, like Reynard ; hay ; night-
shade (plant) ; — ي *su'âli*, pl.
of ثعال *sa'lab*.
- ثعامة *su'âma-t*, adulteress.
- (ثعب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, make
flow ; shed ; — VII. INF. *insî'ab*,
be shed ; flow ; — VIII. INF. *is-
sî'âb*, flow.
- ثعب *sa'ab*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid ; pl.
ثعبان *su'bân*, watercourse of a
valley ; — ة *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.
su'ab, a venomous lizard ; mouse ;
rat ; name of a tree.
- ثعبان *subân*, pl. ثعابين *sa'âbin*, large
serpent ; boa ; dragon ; basilisk ;
— pl. of ثعب *sa'ab*, *sa'ab*.
- (ثعش) *sa'sa'*, pearl ; mother of
pearl ; — ة *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering ;
vomiting.
- (ثعج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.
- (ثعجر) *sa'jar*, INF. ة, pour out ;
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured
out.
- (ثعج) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-
ously and continuously.
- ثعد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality ;
soft, fresh.
- (ثعر) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out
- (ثعر) *sa'rar*, INF. ة, be split.

ثغرور *ṣu'rūr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.
 (ثعط) *ṣa'it*, A, INF. *ṣa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips);— II. INF. *taṣ'it*, pound, crush.
 ثعط *ṣa't*, corrupted meat;—*ṣa'ta-t*, bad egg.
 (ثعل) *ṣa'il*, A, INF. *ṣa'al*, grow one over another (teeth);— IV. INF. *iṣ'āl*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.
 ثعل *ṣu'l*, *ṣa'al*, overgrown tooth;— *ṣu'l*, contemptible; a worm.
 ثعلا *ṣa'lā'*, f. of *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.
 ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, pl. *ṣa'lib*, *ṣa'ali*, fox (ألمة *ṣa'labu-'l-mā-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree;—*ṣa'labā-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.
 ثعلول *ṣa'lūl*, overgrown tooth; angry.
 (ثعم) *ṣa'am*, A, lift up, take away;— V. *taṣa'um*, please, be agreeable.
 ثعر *ṣa'w*, soft unripe dates.
 ثعوب *ṣu'ūb*, gall, bitterness.
 ثعول *ṣa'ūl*, equipped (army).
 ثعيط *ṣa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.
 ثعية *ṣa'ya-t*, famine.
 ثعيلية *ṣu'a'iliba-t*, baldness (m.).
 ثغ *ṣug*, name of an idiot.
 ثغا *ṣugā'*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.
 (ثغب) *ṣagab*, A, INF. *ṣagb*, pierce; slaughter;—*ṣa'ib*, A, INF. *ṣagab*, melt (n.);—V. INF. *taṣagub*, bleed (n.).
 ثغب *ṣagb*, pl. *ṣigāb*, *asgāb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake;—*ṣagab*, pl. *ṣigbān*, *ṣugbān*, id.; thaw.

ثغثاغ *ṣagsāg*, stammerer.
 (ثغثغ) *ṣagsag*, INF. *ṣ*, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.
 ثغثغ *ṣagsag*, stammering (adj.).
 (ثغر) *ṣagar*, A, INF. *ṣagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth;— pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth;— IV. INF. *iṣgār*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth;— VIII. INF. *iṣṣigār*, *ittigār*, *iddigār*, get the front teeth.
 ثغر *ṣagr*, pl. *ṣugār*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass;—*ṣagra-t*, pl. *ṣugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.
 ثغرب *ṣigrīb*, yellow teeth.
 ثغرور *ṣugrūr*, boundaries (against an enemy).
 ثغم *ṣagim*, sporting dog.
 (ثغو) *ṣagū*, U, INF. *ṣugā'*, bleat;— IV. INF. *iṣgū'*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.
 (ثفا) *ṣafa'*, A, INF. *ṣaf'*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.
 ثفا *ṣuffā'*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.
 ثفاجة *ṣafāja-t mafāja-t*, very stupid.
 ثفروق *ṣafīriq*, pl. of ثفروق *ṣufriq*.
 ثفانيد *ṣafāfiā*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.
 ثفال *ṣafīl*, slow;—*ṣifāil*, *ṣifāla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot;—*ṣifāil*, *ṣufāil*, the lower mill-stone.
 (ثثج) *ṣafaj*, U, INF. *ṣafj*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثقف), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfid*, line (clothes).

(ثفر) *sافر*, *suf*, womb of an animal; — *sافر*, *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfir*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfâr*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — *sufra-t*, hair of the arm-pits.

(ثفرق), II. INF. *tasafruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثفروق *sufriq*, pl. *safâriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثفل) *safal*, U, INF. *saf*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *musâfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfâl*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثفل *suf*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *suf*, *sift*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *musâfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfân*, make callous; — *safina-t*, pl. -ât, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثفو) *safâ*, U, INF. *safw*, ثفى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfû'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — *sufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثفى *safa*, see (ثفو).

ثقى *siq*, IMP. of وثق *wasiq*, trust, rely, &c.; — *siga-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — *siga-t niqa-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqât*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (وثق).

ثقاب *siqâb*, pl. *sugub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — *sqaqâba-t*, *siqâba-t* = ثقافة *saqâfa-t*.

ثقاف *saqâf*, very prudent; — *siqâf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثقف); — pl. *sufuf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — *sqaqâfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثقال *saqâl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *sugâl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqâl*, pl. of ثقيل *saqîl*; — *sqaqâla-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثقل).

(ثقب) *saqub*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *sugûb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *sqaqâba-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqîb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqâb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasagqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqâb*, get pierced, torn.

ثقب *saqb*, *sugb*, *sqaqâb*, pl. *asqub*, *sugûb*, *asqâb*, perforation, hole;

— *suqub*, pl. of ثَقَاب *siqāb*; — *ḥ*
suqba-t, pl. *suqub*, *suqb*, canal.
 (ثَقَسَ) *saqsāq*, INF. *ḥ*, talk stupidly
 or foolishly.
 (ثَقَر) v. *taṣaqqar*, INF. *taṣaqqur*,
 be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.
 (ثَقَف) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*;
saquf, INF. *saqūfa-t*, have a sharp
 penetrating intellect; be clever
 and successful; surpass in in-
 tellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*,
 meet, reach, seize, take hold
 of; understand; obtain, find;
 — II. INF. *taṣqif*, straighten a
 lance, make straight again;
 educate, refine; correct; — III.
 INF. *muṣāqafa-t*, vie and sur-
 pass in penetration; INF. *siqif*,
 dispute in a haughty manner;
 — IV. INF. *isqif*, pass. get
 into one's own power; — VI.
 INF. *taṣāquf*, quarrel with each
 other.
 ثَقَف *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp,
 penetrating, active.
 (ثَقَلَ) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate
 the weight, weigh, make two
 things equal in weight; put a
 weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqū-
 la-t*, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty;
 molest (على 'ala); be troubled
 in body and mind; be hard of
 hearing; feel pregnant; be
 full of sap; — II. INF. *taṣqil*,
 deem or declare a thing to be
 difficult; make heavy, lay a
 weight on; surfeit the sto-
 mach; burden, molest, annoy;
 weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqil*,
 make one carry a heavy bur-
 den; press upon, oppress;
 grieve; feel pregnant; — VI.
 INF. *taṣāqul*, be heavy, pon-
 derous; be a burden; bend
 from heaviness to the earth;
 gravitate; find a thing too
 difficult and desist; refuse
 help; — X. INF. *istisqil*, find
 or be heavy, ponderous, trouble-
 some.
 ثَقَلَ *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

siql, pl. *asqāl*, weight, burden;
 heaviness; weightiness; trouble-
 someness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqāl*,
 luggage, baggage; retinue, ser-
 vants, family; overload; of
 great value; du. *as-saqalān*,
 men and demons; — *siqal*,
 heaviness, ponderousness, INF.
 of (ثَقَلَ); — *suql* (also ثَقَلَا *su-
 qalā'*), pl. of ثَقِيل *saqil*; — *ḥ*
saqla-t, *saqala-t*, heaviness,
 trouble; indigestion, surfeit;
 — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness
 in the limbs; molestation;
 as-*saqla-t az-zātiyya-t*,
 the specific weight; — *saqila-t*,
siqala-t, *saqala-t*, luggage, bag-
 gage.
 ثَقُوب *saqūb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqūb*,
 pl. of ثَقَب *saqb*; INF. of (ثَقَب).
 ثَقْوَة *suqwa-t*, pl. *-it*, earthen
 dish.
 ثَقِيم *saqīb*, abounding in milk;
 intensely red.
 ثَقِيم *saqif*, very sour (أَبُو ثَقِيمِ
abū saqif, vinegar); sagacious,
 penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqif*,
 id.
 ثَقِيل *saqil*, *ḥ*, pl. *suql*, *siqāl*,
suqalā', heavy; burdensome;
 indigestible; morose; tire-
 some; troublesome, disagree-
 able; ponderous, clumsy; lazy;
 troubled in body or mind;
 harsh; severe; weighty.
 (ثَك) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel,
 roam about.
 (ثَكَنَكَ) *saksak*, INF. *ḥ*, be stupid
 and malicious; — *ḥ* *saksaka-t*,
 stupid woman.
 (ثَكَلَ) *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft;
 mourn for; — IV. INF. *isakil*, be-
 reave; be bereft.
 ثَكَلَ *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruc-
 tion, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*,
 ثَكَلَان *saklān*, f. *ḥ*, *sakla*, pl. *sakāla*,
 bereft.
 (ثَكَمَ) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow
 the tracks; persevere in a
 matter; dwell, abide, stay; —
sakim, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

تكم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(تكن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — ة *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

تكمول *sakúl*, bereft; pathless.

(تل) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *islál*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insilál*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — ة *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silál*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

تلاب *salláb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

تلاس *salás*, f., ة *salása-t*, m., three; — *salás*, by threes, triple.

تلاسا *salásá*, *sulásá*, pl. *salásáwát*, Tuesday; *salás-an*, thrice, three times.

تلاثون *salásán*, (m.) ثلاثين *salásín*, thirty; thirtieth.

تلاسي *salásiyy*, referring to three; — *sulásiyy*, ة, having three radical letters; — ة *sulásiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

تلاجل *salláj*, seller of ice; — ة *salá-ja-t*, avalanche of snow; — ع *sulásiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

تلال *salál*, destruction; — *silál*, pl. of *salla-t*.

(تلب) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

تلب *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, ة, pl. *aslab*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *siláb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of *salúb*.

(تلت) *salas*, U, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslís*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

تلت *silš*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslās*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

تلتل *sulsul*, destruction; — تلتلان *sulsulán*, *silšilán*, nightshade (plant); hay.

تلتماية *sulsmáya-t*, three hundred (m.).

تلتسي *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(تلق) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *suláj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslij*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *isláj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

ثلج *salj*, pl. *sulúj*, snow;—*salj* and *salij*, icy cold, cold.

(ثلج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied;—II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.

(ثلج) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

ثلج *salť*, thin excrements.

(ثلج) *sala'*, A, INF. *sal'*, (ثلج) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *sala'*, (m.) harrow;—*salag*, VII. INF. *insilág*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

ثلل *salal*, destruction;—*silal*, pl. of *salla-t*;—*sulal*, pl. of *sulla-t*.

(ثلم) *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage;—*salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively;—II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much;—V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilim*, passive of the previous.

ثلم *salm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafrúq*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect;—*salam*, breaking of a river-bank;—*salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(ثلمط) *salma-t*, INF. *sal*, be flabby, relaxed.

ثلمط *salmať*, ثلموط *salmuť* = ثلط *salť*.

ثلوب *salub*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

ثلى *sulla*, fallen greatness.

ثليث *salis*, third part.

ثليجي *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

ثليل *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.

(ثم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room;—II. INF.

tasim, tread down; break a dressed bone;—VIII. INF. *insimám*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

ثم *samm-a*, yonder;=*samm-a*, then, after that, thereupon;—*summ*, household vessels; ما ثم ولا رم *má la-hu summ wa-lá rumm*, he has nothing whatever;—*š samm-a-t*, there, yonder;—*šimma-t*, old man;—*summ-a-t*, handful of grass.

(ثما) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels;—VII. INF. *insimá*, be broken.

ثمارة *samár*, fruit; possessions;—*šimár*, pl. of *samar*.

ثمال *šimál*, helper, avenger;—*šumál*, deadly poison; hole;—*š sumála-t*, pl. *šumál*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

ثمانون *samánún* (m. ثمانين *samanín*), eighty.

ثمانى *samání*, f. *š samániya-t*, m. eight.

ثمت *summat*, in poetry = ثم *summ*, then, thereupon.

(ثمثم) *samsam*, INF. *š*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword);—II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.

ثمثم *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(ثمج) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(ثمد) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand;—IV. INF. *šmád*, preserve water for the time of need;—VIII. INF. *štimád*, *ššimád*, drink of such water;—X. INF. *štimád*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; — XI. INF. *ismidād*, grow fat.

ثمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumūr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tašmīr*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismār*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istishmūr*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, ة, pl. *simūr*, *sumūr*, *asmār*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *samīr*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumūr*, plenty of riches; — ة *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. *-ūt*, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samīra-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(ثمد) *samṭ*, thin excrements, mud.

(ثمد) *sam'ad*, handsome; متمد *mušma'idd*, handsome of face.

(ثمد) *samag*, U, INF. *šamg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tašmīg*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *inšimāg*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — ة *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(ثمد) *samal*, I, U, INF. *šaml*, *sumūl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samīl*, A, INF. *šamal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tašmīl*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tašammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

ثمد *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samīl*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, ة, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — ة *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(ثمد) *samlaṭ*, INF. ة = (ثمد).

(ثمن) *saman*, U, INF. *šamn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tašmīn*, make or be eightfold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismīn*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(ثمن) *saman*, pl. *asmīn*, *asmun*, *asmīna-t*, price, value; — *šinn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *šumn*, *šumun*, pl. *asmān*, eighth part.

ثمد *samūd*, *sumūd*, tribe *Samūd* (*Thamūd*).

ثمد *samūl*, delay, stay.

ثمد *samīr*, ة *samīra-t*, butter-milk; — ابن *ibn samīr*, moon-lit night; — ة *samīra-t*, fertile ground.

ثمد *samīga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

ثمد *samīl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also ة *samīla-t*, pl. *samā'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = ثمد *sumla-t*.

ثمد *samīn*, pl. *asmīn*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثن) *šinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — *ḍ sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof; abdomen; pudenta.

ثنا *sana'*, abbreviation for حدثنا *hadāsa-nā*, he told us, related to us; — *sana'*, pl. *asniya-t*, salutation, felicitation; rendering the salutation; praise, and, by opposition, blame; — *ḡini'*, song, melody; rope, string; courtyard; pl. of ثني *saniyy*; — *sunū'*, *ḡunā' ḡunū'*, two and two, in twos.

ثنان *ḡinin*, densely-grown plants.

ثنايا *sanāyā*, pl. of ثنية *saniyya-t*.

ثناية *ḡināya-t* = ثنا *ḡinā'*.

ثنائى *ḡunū'iy*, having two radical letters.

(ثنت) *sanit*, A, INF. *sanat*, smell badly, stink; be relaxed and bleed.

ثنت *sanit*, *ḍ*, faded: relaxed and bleeding.

ثنتان *ḡutin*, f. two.

(ثنتاية) *ḡintāya-t*, ribald.

(ثنتل) *santal*, INF. *ḍ*, get soiled.

ثنتل *santal*, *ḍ* *ḡantala-t*, bad egg; — *ḡutil*, short; soiled; impotent.

ثندوة *ḡundu'a-t*, *ḡunduwa-t*, pl. *ḡanādi'*, nipple; teat.

(ثنط) *ḡanṭ*, cleft, rent.

ثنوى *ḡanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *ḡanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — *ḍ ḡanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

ثني *ḡana*, I, A, INF. *ḡany*, fold; double; be the second; repeat, do a second time; prevent, avert; — II. INF. *taḡniya-t*, double; bend, turn; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; eat a second time of a dish; touch the second string of the lute; praise or blame; render thanks; — IV. INF. *iḡnā'*, praise or blame; lose the front teeth; — V. INF.

taḡannā', become six years old (camel); — VII. INF. *iḡḡinā'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡinā'*, become six years old; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — X. INF. *iḡḡinā'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — XII. *iḡnauna*, INF. *iḡḡinā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

ثنى *ḡany*, folding (s.); — *ḡiny*, pl. *asū'*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *ḡinan*); an hour of the night; *asū'*, qualities; — *ḡiny*, *sun-an*, *ḡin-an*, pl. *ḡinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *ḡinan*, pl. *ḍ ḡinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *asū'*, *asū'in*, Monday; — *saniyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḡunyan*, *asū'*, *ḡini'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — *ḍ ḡinya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. of ثنيان *ḡunyan*; — *saniya-t*, second (moment of time); — *saniyya-t*, pl. *at* *at*, *ḡanāyā*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = ثوى *ḡanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

ثنيا *ḡunyā* = ثوى *ḡanwa*.

ثنيان *ḡunyan*, pl. *ḡinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of ثنى *ḡaniyy*.

(ثهت) *ḡahit*, A, INF. *ḡahat*, *ḡahṭ*, *ḡuhat*, call, call out to.

(ثهته) *ḡahḡah*, INF. *ḍ*, melt (n.).

(ثهل) *ḡahil*, A, INF. *ḡahal*, be spread on the floor.

ثهمد *ḡahmad*, tall and stout (woman).

(ثور) *sahū*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid ; — III. INF. مشاهة *muṣāhāt*, talk to (acc.).

(ثود) *sahwad* = *ثوهد* *sauhad*.

(ثو) , IV. *iṣāʿ*, INF. *iṣāʿt*, throw, pelt, shoot ; — ة *sawwa-t*, *sur-wa-t*, heap of stones as a road-mark in the desert ; — *suwwa-t*, pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawāʿ*, INF. of (ثوى).

ثواب *sawāb*, reward, recompense ; requital ; punishment ; good work ; honey ; bee ; — *sawwāb*, dealer in clothes ; keeper of the wardrobe ; — ة *sawāba-t*, work (of charity) ; — *suwāba-t*, shooting-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawābit*, pl. of ثابته *sābita-t*.

ثواج *suʿāj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawwār*, herdsman ; — *siwār*, INF. of (ثور).

ثواط *suʿūt*, cold, catarrh.

ثواث *sawālis*, of the third generation.

ثوالة *sawwāla-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwām*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawīni*, pl. of ثانية *sāniya-t*.

ثوايا *sawāyi*, pl. of ثوية *sawīyya-t*.

ثواچ *sawāʿij*, pl. of ثاچة *suʿāya-t*.

(ثوب) *sūb*, U, INF. *saub*, *suʿūb*, ثوب *sūb*, return ; be full or almost full ; — INF. *suʿb*, assemble, gather ; — INF. *sawabān*, recover ; — II. INF. *taṣwīb*, return ; reward ; retaliate ; call to prayer or repeat the call ; assume the posture of prayer ; increase the number of one's prayers of free will ; — IV. INF. *iṣūba-t*, reward ; recover ; fill ; — V. INF. *taṣawwub*, say after the prescribed prayer a second one ; — X. INF. *istiṣāba-t*, demand a reward ; ask back.

ثوب *saub*, pl. *siyāb*, *aṣwub*, *asʿub*, *aṣwāb*, dross, garment, cloth (ث هباب *saub aḥbāb*, تattered clothes) ; *saub habābīb*, tattered clothes) ; armour ; coat of the horse ;

actions, deeds ; heart ; protection ; clientship ; ث الماء *sawbu-l-māʿi*, placenta.

ثوبا *suʿabū*, yawning (s.).

ثوبان *sawabān*, recovery, INF. of (ثوب).

(ثوچ) *sāj*, bleat, for (ثاچ).

ثوچ *sauj*, basket made of leaves of the palm-tree.

(ثوخ) *sāḥ*, U, INF. *sauḥ*, and—

(ثويخ) *sāḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, touch anything soft or swollen ; sink in mud.

(ثور) *sūr*, U, INF. *saur*, *suʿūr*, *sawarān*, stir and rise ; rise and spread ; leap up ; rush against, attack ; break out, appear ; flow ; — II. INF. *taṣwīr*, stir up and rouse ; study the meaning of the Koran ; — III. INF. *muṣāwara-t*, *siwār*, spring or rush against ; — IV. INF. *iṣūra-t*, excite, rouse ; provoke a tumult or quarrel ; urge on ; drive the clouds ; frighten ; plough ; pass. rise, grow ; — V. INF. *taṣawwur*, stir and rise ; ascend ; appear ; attack ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣiyār*, id. ; — X. INF. *istiṣūra-t*, raise dust, hunt up animals ; provoke war or tumult, or incite to do so ; be excited ; appear ; call to revenge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyār*, *siwara-t*, *siyara-t*, *siṣā-t*, *siṣān*, bull ; sign of the Bull ; lord, master ; morning, dawn ; white of the nail ; pl. *aṣwār*, *siwara-t*, large piece of the cream-cheese *اقت* *aqt* ; water-moss ; madness ; stupid ; — *suʿūr*, pl. of ثار *saʿr*, revenge, &c. ; — ة *suʿra-t*, *suʿura-t*, thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness ; INF. of (ثار) ; — *saura-t*, large troop ; wealth ; passionateness.

ثوران *sawarān*, cloud of dust ; INF. of (ثور).

ثورور *suʿrūr*, policeman ; beadle.

(ثوع) *sāʿ*, U, INF. *sauʿ*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, U, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — V. INF. *tasawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *inṣi'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, ة *saula-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sāl*, pl. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulū'*, f. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولول *su'lūl*, pl. *sa'ūlūl*, wart.

ثوم *ṣūm*, ة *ṣūma-t*, garlic; — ة *ṣūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهد) *ṣaḥād*, ة *ṣaḥād*, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوبوب *su'ūb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثورور *su'ūr*, INF. of (ثور); — ة *su'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوى) *sawī*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *suwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوى *sawīyy*, pl. *aswiyi*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of ثوة *suwa-t*; — ة *sawīyya-t*, pl. *sawīyi*, (sheep-

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثويلة *sawīla-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *siyāb*, pl. of ثوب *saub*.

ثيابى *siyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *siyār*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *ṣayyab*, INF. *taṣyib*, have sexual intercourse; — V. INF. *taṣayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *ṣa'ib*, yawn; pass. *ṣu'ib*, INF. *ṣa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — V. INF. *taṣa'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *taṣi'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *ṣayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيتل) *ṣaital* (also *ṣaiṣal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. ة *ṣa'ib*, prove foolish.

(ثيخ) see (ثوخ).

(ثيد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثيد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — ة *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *ṣir*, pellicle upon the eye; — ة *ṣiyara-t*, ثيران *ṣirān*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيط) *ṣa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, be putrid; — pass. *ṣu'it*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *ṣaimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *ṣin*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثية *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيوبة *siyūba-t*, widowhood.

(ثى) see (ثاى).

ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى الآخر *jumāda*

al-ūḥir, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الأول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جائى *jā'i*, (m.) (جى) *jāi*, ag. of (جى).

(جاب) *jāb*, aor. *yājib*, IMP. *jīb*,

- bring (m. for original جَاب *ja'ab*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.
- جَاب *jáb*, see جَابِي; — *ja'b*, *jáb*, pl. *ju'ub*, *júb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. *ḍ*, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — *ḍ ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jába-t*, answer, reply.
- جَابِر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — *ḍ jābira-t*, Medina.
- جَابِي *jābi'*, *jībi*, locust; — *jābi* (جَابِ *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — *ḍ jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābi*, water-reservoir.
- (جَابَت) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جَامَت *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *ijāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inji'ūs*, id.; be overthrown.
- جَابَت *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.
- جَاثِم *jāsim*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.
- جَاثِي *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy*, *jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — *ḍ jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.
- (جَاج) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — *ḍ jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.
- (جَاا) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ḍ*, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.
- جَاا *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.
- جَايِي *ja'āji'*, pl. of جَوو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.
- جَاه *jūh*, veil.
- جَاهِد *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.
- جَاهِز *jāhiz*, pl. *jūhāz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.
- جَاهِم *jāhim*, battle; *ḍ*, glowing.
- جَاد *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — *ḍ jūd-da-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high-road.
- جَادِس *jādis*, *ḍ*, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.
- جَادِل *jādil*, grown up; brawler.
- جَادِي *jādi*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.
- جَادِيِي *jādiyū'*, saffron.
- (جَاد) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.
- جَاذِب *jāzib*, *ḍ*, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جَاذَب); *jāziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.
- جَاذِر *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جَوذِر *ju'zar*.
- جَاذِي *jāzi*, pl. *jizū'*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *jawāzi*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.
- (جَار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, *ju'ir*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.
- جَار *jār*, pl. *jirān*, *jira-t*, *ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jārin* = جَارِي *jāri*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جَار), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — *ḍ jāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جَاوِر *ju'ir*; — *jārra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.
- جَارِح *jāriḥ*, ag. of (جَارَح) *jāriḥa-t*, pl. *jawāriḥ*, wild beast; pl. limbs.
- جَارِس *jāris*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.
- جَارِف *jārif*, ag. of (جَارَف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.
- جَارِم *jārim*, pl. *jurram*, *jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.
- جَارِد *jārūd*, very dry.

جارور *jārūr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.
 جاروش *jārūs*, hand-mill.
 جاروفة *jārūfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.
 جاری *jāri*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *ḍ jāriya-t*, pl. *jawāri*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.
 جاز *ja'az*, INF. of (جَزَز); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.
 جازر *jāzir*, killer of camels.
 جازع *jāzi'*, prop; quarrelsome.
 جازم *jāzim*, pl. *jawāzim*, ag. of (جَزَم).
 جازی *jāzi*, sufficient, equivalent; — *ḍ jāziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jāzi'a-t*, pl. *jawāzi*, wild beast.
 جاسر *jāsir*, pl. *jawāsir*, bold, venturesome, daring.
 جاسوس *jāsūs*, pl. *jawāsīs*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *ḍ jāsiyya-t*, spying (s.).
 جاسی *jāsi*, hard.
 جاسیاء *jāsiyā'*, hardness.
 (جاش) *ja'aš*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.
 جاش *jāš*, pl. *ja'ūs*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.
 (جاص) *ja'aš*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.
 جاعة *jā'a-t*, pl. hungry people.
 (جاف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.
 جاف *jāff*, dry, withered; — *ja'ūf*, who calls; — *jūf-in* = جافی *jāfi*.
 جافل *jāfil*, pl. *jūffāl*, running, &c., ag. of (جَفَلَ); confused, in disorder; agile; — *ḍ jāfila-t*, high wind.
 جافی *jāfi* (جاف) *jāf-in*, cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.
 (جال) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alān*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ij'ilāl*, fear.
 جال *jāl*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged;

adulterated; — *ḍ jālla-t*, *jāla-t*, pl. *jawāl*, exiles, fugitives.
 جالب *jālib*, attracting, &c., ag. of (جَلَب); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawālib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.
 جالبیة *jālibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.
 جالس *jālis*, pl. *jalīs*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جَلَس); comrade, companion.
 جالوت *jālūt*, Goliath.
 جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen.
 جالیة *jāliya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.
 جام *jām*, pl. *aj'um*, *ajwām*, *jāmāt*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jāmm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.
 جامع *jāmiḥ*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.
 جامد *jāmid*, pl. *jamad*, *jawimid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جَمَد); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawāmid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.
 جامع *jāmi'*, pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جَع); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawāmi'*, great mosque; cathedral; — *ḍ jāmi'a-t*, pl. *jawāmi'*, large kettle; necklacc, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *ḍ jāmi'yya-t*, generality.
 جامکیة *jāmakiyya-t*, pl. *jawāmik*, salary, pay.
 جامل *jāmil*, gathering, melting. ag. of (جَمَلَ); troop of camels, pl. of *jaml*, *jamal*.
 جاموس *jāmus*, pl. *jawāmis*, buffalo.
 جان *jānn*, pl. *jinān*, genie, demon; serpent; — *jān-in* = جانی *jāni*.
 جانب *jānib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جَنَب); pl. *jawānib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnāb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning; — *ḡ jāniba-t*, side.

جانباژ *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-dealer, jockey (Pers.).

جامحه *jāniha-t*, pl. *jawānih*, last rib.

جاندار *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*, guardsman, one of the body-guard (Pers.).

جانش *jānis*, near, close, confining with; ag. of (جنش).

جانی *jāni* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*, *junnū'*, *ajnū'*, gathering, &c.; sinner, criminal.

جاه *jāh*, *ḡ jāha-t*. place, rank, dignity; honour, glory; prosperity (Pers.).

جاهبا *jāhibān*, publicly.

جاهشه *jāhisha-t*, troop of men.

جاهنه *jāhida-t*, pl. *jawāhid*, foal (a year old).

جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *jūhl*, *jūhul*, *jūhhal*, *jūhhāl*, *jūhalā'*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*, ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل); idiot; barbarian; — *ی jāhiliyy*, heathen; — *یة jāhiliyya-t*, state of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Muḥammad.

جاهی *jāhi*, destroyed; open, public.

جاو *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).

چاروس *ji'wars*, millet (Pers.).

(جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon (علی *'ala*); — INF. *ja'w*, mend; tend; cover, hide, conceal; prevent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF. *ja'an*, *ji'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a chestnut brown.

جای *jā'i*, *ة*, coming, ag. of (جی).

جائبه *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.

جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant, plentiful; liberal, beneficent.

جائر *jā'ir*, pl. -*ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*, unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn, acidity in the stomach; sycophant, parasite.

جائر *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of (جوز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*, *ajwiza-t*, *jūzān*, *jūzān*, *jawā'iz*, cross-beam; lever of a printing-press; garden; — *ة jā'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present, gratuity; honorific gift; provender; review; certificate; signature; pl. verses; current sayings.

جائشه *jā'isat*, soul, mind.

جائع *ja'i'*, pl. *jiyū'*, *juwwa'*, hungry, starving.

جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of (جوف); — *ة jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.

جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag. of (جول); roaming about; loose; — *ة jā'ila-t*, business, affair.

جائی = جای; — *ة jā'ija-t*, pus; blood.

(جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut off or out; beat down the leaves; fructify the female palm; surpass, overcome, vanquish: — II. INF. *tajbib*, have the lower part of the front-feet white; fear; flee; water the cattle until satisfied; — III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in riches or beauty; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam; — V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the *جبة* *jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*, marry one another's sister; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāb*, cut off; wander through the cities; put on the *جبة* *jubba-t*.

جب *jubb*, pl. *ajbāb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*, deep well; cistern; water-bag; ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrubbery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*, *jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill; cistern, hole for holding water; — *ة jiba-t*, INF. of (وجب), be necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl. *jabab*, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with wide sleeves; armour, coat of mail, cuirass; ankle, instep; eye-bones.

(جبا) *jabā'*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also *jabi'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest, abhor; come out; hide; remain behind; sell red clay; incline the neck; be blunt or dim; — INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles; sell the crops before they are reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جبا *jiban*, water in a cistern; — *jibá'*, pl. of جباية *jibáya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbá'*, point of a horn; — *jubbá'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jiba'a-t*, pl. of جاب *jab'*; — *jabbá'a-t*, point of a horn.

جباب *jabáb, jubáb*, year of famine; — *jubáb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jibáb*, pl. of جاب *jubb*; INF. of (جباب) — *jabbáb*, جاب *jabbábiyy*, maker or seller of the جبة *jubba-t*.

جبابرة *jabábira-t*, pl. of جبار *jab-bár*, *é*.

جبابين *jabábin*, pl. of جبان *jabbín*.

جبار *jubár*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibár*, Tuesday; — *jabbár*, *é*, pl. -*ín*, *jabábira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbár*, high palm-tree; — *jibára-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جبر) ; pl. *jibár*, bandage, splint.

جبابش *jabbás*, barber.

جبال *jibál*, body; — pl. of جبل *jabal*.

جبان *jabán*, *é*, pl. *jubaná'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbán*, *é*, pl. *jabábin*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *jabána-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جبن) ; — *jabániyya-t*, id.

جباه *jibáh*, pl. of جهة *jabha-t*.

جباوة *jibówa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جبر) .

جباى *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *jibáya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibá'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جبيب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of جبة *jubba-t*; — *jibaba-t*, pl. of جب .

(جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جبع) *jabaj*, *u*, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(جج) *jabjab*, INF. *é*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *é jabjaba-t, jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — *ج ج jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *é jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(ججج) *jabah*, *u*, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

جبح *jabh, jibh, jubh*, pl. *ajbuh, ajbah*, bee-hive.

(ججج) *jabah*, I. INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

جججاة *jabhína-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(ججد) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibúz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibúz*, draw, pull.

(ججر) *jabur*, *u*, INF. *jabr, jubár, jibúra-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr, jubár*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbir*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujábara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbár*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibár*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibár*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbár*, get set; gain riches.

ججر *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — δ *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrút*, *jubrút*, *jabarút*, جبروتی *jabarúta*, *jabarúti*, جبروتة *jabaruw-wa-t*, *jubaruwwa-t*, *jabruwwa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarút*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبري *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); — δ *jibriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, *jibiriyya-t*, *jabiriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبريان *jabariyyán*, sect of fatalists; جبريات *jabariyyát*, algebraic exercises.

جبريا *jibriyá'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبريل *jibríl*, جبريل *jabrín*, archangel Gabriel.

(جبر) *jabuz*, INF. *jabáza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبز *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — δ *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جيس) *jibs*, pl. *ajbás*, *jubús* = جبر; also جيسين *jibsin*, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جيش) *jabás*, I, INF. *jabás*, shave.

جيسين *jibsin*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, U, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbil*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbál*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injabíl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*, δ *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbál*, *jibál*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — δ *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبلقروم *jaballaqúm*, amethyst.

جبلي *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(چين) *jabun*, INF. *jabána-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbin*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbán*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibán*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

چين *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of چين *jabín*; — δ *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

چينا *jubaná'*, pl. of چين *jabán*.

چينان *jabnán*, coward.

چيني *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جبه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbih*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibāh*, refuse as injurious to the health.

جبهه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; — *jabha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *jibāh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.

(جبو) *jabā* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibāwa-t*, *jibāya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — *جبهه* *jabā*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbā'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibā'*, select; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = *jibāwa-t*.

جبوب *jabūb*, hard ground; — *jabūba-t*, clod.

جبورة *jubūra-t*, *jabbūra-t*, haughtiness, pride.

جبوس *jabūs*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jabūs*, pl. of *جابس* *jabs*.

(جبهه), see (جبو) and (جبهه).

جبهه *jib-an*, collected water or money.

جبير *jibīr*, haughty, overbearing; — *jabira-t*, pl. *jabā'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.

جبيز *jabiz*, dry or stale bread.

جبيس *jabis*, mean person; cub of the bear.

جبيل *jabīl*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibīl*, the ancient Byblus; — *jabail*, small mountain; — *jabīla-t*, a tribe.

جبين *jabīn*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.

(جبت) *jatt* = (جس) feel, &c.

(جث) *jass*, U, INF. *jaṣṣ*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtiṣāṣ*, cut off or down, up-root.

جث *juṣṣ*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; — *juṣṣa-t*, pl. *juṣaṣ*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jīṣṣa-t*, calamity.

جثا *jaṣā'*, reward; number, amount; also *juṣā'*, figure, form, person.

جثال *juṣāl*, lark; — *juṣāla-t*, fallen leaves.

(جثال), III. *ijṣa'all*, INF. *ijṣi'lāl*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.

جشام *juṣām*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; — *jaṣāma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.

جشث *juṣaṣ*, pl. of *جشة* *juṣṣa-t*.

(جشث) *juṣjuṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, serpentine; — II. INF. *tajasjuṣ*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).

جشف *jaṣif*, belly.

(جشل) *jaṣal*, drive on fast; — *jaṣīl*, A, INF. *jaṣal*; also *jaṣul*, INF. *jaṣāla-t*, *juṣāla-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).

جشل *jaṣl*, *jīsl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jaṣl*, *ḍ*, large ant; — *jaṣal*, mother; wife; — *jaṣla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.

(جشم) *jaṣam*, I, U, INF. *jaṣm*, *juṣum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *juṣīm*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajṣīm*, cause a bird to roost or brood.

جشم *jaṣm*, *jaṣam*, sprouting crops; — *juṣam* = *جشامة* *jaṣāma-t*; — *ḍ* *jaṣama-t*, hill; — *juṣama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.

جثمان *juṣmān*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; — *juṣmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.

(جثو) *jaṣā*, U, I, INF. *juṣuwu*, *juṣ-siyy*, *jīssiyy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujāsdāt*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijṣā'*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajāsi*, sit knee against knee with another; — *jaṣwa-t*, *jīṣ-wa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juṣwa-t*, pl. *جثا* *juṣan*, heap of stones; pl. *جثى* *juṣan*, tomb.

جثولة *juṣūla-t*, density, denseness; INF. of (جثل).

جثوم *jaṣūm*, squatting, crouching; hill; — *juṣūm*, INF. of (جثم).

جثيث *jaṣiṣ*, *ج*, shoot of a palm-tree.

جثيل *jaṣīl*, densely grown.

(جح) *jaḥḥ*, U, INF. *jaḥḥ*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijḥāḥ*, be on the point of giving birth.

جح *juḥḥ*, a small kind of melon.

ججاج *jaḥājiḥ*, *ج* *jaḥājiḥa-t*, pl. of *ججاج* *jaḥjah*.

ججاج *jaḥājiḥ*, pl. of *ججاج* *jaḥjāḥ*.

ججاد *jaḥhād*, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *ج* *juḥadiyy*, *ج*, full, stout.

ججاس *jihās*, INF. III. of (جسس); crowd, throng.

ججاء *jihāz*, socket of the eye.

ججاف *juhāf*, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jihāf*, combat.

ججال *juhāl*, poison.

ججامر *jaḥāmir*, pl. of *ججامر* *jaḥmaris*.

ججاج *jaḥjāḥ*, pl. *jaḥājiḥ*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججج) *jaḥjab*, INF. *ج*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(جججج) *jaḥjah*, INF. *ج*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

ججاج *jaḥjah*, pl. *jaḥājiḥ*, *ج* *jaḥājiḥa-t*, big ram; = *ججاج* *jaḥjāḥ*.

(ججد) *jaḥad*, A, INF. *jaḥd*, *juḥūd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jaḥid*, A, INF. *jaḥad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijḥād*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajāḥud*, deny to one another.

ججد *jaḥd*, *juḥd*, *jaḥad*, of little good; — *jaḥd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jaḥd*, *jaḥid*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(ججدر) *jaḥdar*, INF. *ج*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajāḥdur*, stir and fly up.

ججدر *jaḥdar*, dwarf; short.

(ججدل) *jaḥdal*, INF. *ج*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammāl*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

ججدل *jaḥdal*, *juḥdul*, fat and strong.

(ججدر) *jaḥar*, A, INF. *jaḥr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijḥār*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajāḥhur*, VII. INF. *injihār*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihār*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

ججر *jaḥr*, deep hole; — *juḥr*, pl. *jihāra-t*, *ajḥār*, *juḥrān*, *ajḥira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

ججرا *jaḥrā*, f. deep-set.

ججران *juḥrān*, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(ججرم) *jaḥram*, wicked or malicious

- man; — *ḍ jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.
- (جسس) *jaḥas*, A, INF. *jaḥs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.
- جسس *jaḥs*, cunning, stratagem.
- (ججش) *jaḥās*, A, INF. *jaḥś*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujihāsā-t*, repel, ward off; press.
- ججش *jaḥś*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *jihās*, *jihāsīn*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.
- (ججشل) *jaḥśal*, *juḥśul*, *ججاشل jahū-sil*, swift, fleet, agile.
- (ججظ) *jaḥaz*, A, INF. *juḥūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (الى *ila*).
- ججظ *juḥḥaz*, pl. of *ججظ juḥḥiz*.
- (ججظم) *jaḥzam*, having large eyes (adj.).
- (ججف) *jaḥaf*, A, INF. *jaḥf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jaḥf*, *jaḥfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāḥafa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāḥuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.
- ججف *jaḥf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — *ḍ jaḥfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *juhfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.
- (ججفل) *jaḥfal*, INF. *ḍ*, throw to the ground; blame, scold,

- rebuke; — II. INF. *tajāḥful*, assemble.
- ججفل *jaḥfal*, pl. *jaḥūfil*, great army; great, powerful.
- (ججل) *jaḥal*, A, INF. *jaḥl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajḥil*, id.
- جل *jaḥl*, pl. *jihūl*, large water-bag; pl. *juhūl*, *juḥlān*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.
- جلا *jaḥlā*, f. big, stout.
- (ججلم) *jaḥlam*, INF. *ḍ*, throw to the ground.
- (ججم) *jaḥam*, A, INF. *jaḥm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jaḥim*, A, INF. *jaḥam*, *juḥim*, also *jaḥum*, INF. *juḥm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajḥim*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhīm*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajāḥum*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.
- جم *jaḥm*, *ḍ*, burning; — *ḍ jaḥma-t*, eye; — *juhma-t*, large fire.
- ججمر *jaḥmar*, *ججمرش jahmaris*, pl. *jaḥmir*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.
- ججمش *jaḥmas*, decrepit old woman.
- (ججمظ) *jaḥmaz*, INF. *ḍ*, wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.
- ججمظة *jaḥmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.
- ججموش *juḥmūs*, decrepit old woman.
- (جحن) *jaḥin*, A, INF. *jaḥan*, be starved; — *jaḥan*, A, INF. *jaḥn* = II. INF. *tajḥin*, and IV. INF. *ijhīn*, starve a child or one's family.
- جحن *jaḥin*, starved; — also *ḍ juhna-t*, louse, tick.
- (جحنب) *jaḥnab*, *jaḥannab*, dwarfish.

جھنبار *jihimbār, juhumbār*, ♂ *jihimbāra-t, juhumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جھنبرہ *jahambara-t*, female dwarf.

(جھنش) *jahnaś*, INF. ♂, also

جھنشا *ijhansās*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جھنشا *jahnaś*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جھنفل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass;

— VIII. INF. *ijtihā'*, uproot; — ♂ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جھوف *juhūf*, bucket.

جھیش *jahīs*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جھیم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جھیمی *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جھینا *juhainā'*, longing desire.

(جھ) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جھ) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جھ *jahh*, جھابہ *jahāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ♂ *jahha-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جھاد *juhādib*, ابو جھاد *abū juhādib*,

جھاد *juhād*, ابو جھاد *juhādibā'*,

جھاد *juhādiba-t*, جھاد *juhādiba*, paunch-bellied; a

locust; a beetle.

جھاد *juhādir*, stout, corpulent.

جھادی *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جھاف *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جھب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow;

— *jhabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جھج) *jahjah*, INF. ♂, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جھد *juhūdub*, pl. *jahādib*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جھدل) *jahdal*, strong and fat.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. ♂, be quick, swift.

(جھذر) *jahzar*, جھذری *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جھذف) *jahzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جھر) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhīr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhīr*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جھر *jahir*, ♂, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جھف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf*, *jahif*, also *jahif*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جھف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); جھفا *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of جھیف *jahif*.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhīya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جھو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جھوڑہ *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جھیف *jahif*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جھد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful; — I, INF. *jidda-t*, be new; — II. INF. *tajdid*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness); — III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly; — IV. INF. *ijdíid*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground; — V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless; — X. INF. *istijdíid*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdáad*, *judúid*. *judúida-t*, grandfather, ancestor (صحیح) *ṣaḥih*, on father's, *fásid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river; — *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; *jidd-an*, جدا, earnestly, with zeal; — *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca; — *jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (وجد); — *jadda-t*, grandmother; — *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca; — *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddú'*, f. of *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless; — *jiddá'*, evident; — *judát*, pl. of *جادی* *jádi*.

جد *jidúid*, pruning of the palm-tree; — *jaddúid*, wine-merchant; — *juddúid*, old clothes.

جد *jidár*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جد *judáfá'*, plunder, booty.

جد *jadál*, *ḍ*, unripe; — *jidál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل); — *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جد *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke; — *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry; — II. INF. *tajdib*, dry up; — III. INF. *mujá-daba-t*, have a dry year; — IV. INF. *ijdáab*, find the ground dry; — IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḍ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid; — *ḍ jabda-t*, dullness, stupidity (m.).

(جدث) *jadas*, pl. *ajdús*, *ajdás*, tomb; — hence VIII. *ijtidás*, adorn the tomb; — *ḍ jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadújid*, cricket.

(جدح) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, MIX; — II. INF. *tajdíh*, soil; smear, anoint; — IV. INF. *ijdíáh*, VIII. INF. *ijtidáh* = I.

جد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand; — *judad*, pl. of *جدة* *judda-t*; — *judud*, pl. of *جدید* *jadid*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox; — U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls; — *jadír*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox; — *jadur*, INF. *jadúra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout; — II. INF. *tajdír*, be seized with the small-pox; — II. and IV. INF. *ijdíár*, bud, sprout; — IV. swell; — VIII. INF. *ijtidár*, make walls, enclosures.

جدر *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrín*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

- small-pox; — (m. for جدر *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, ة *jadura-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdâr*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.
- جدرأ *jadrá'*, f. of جدر *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.
- جدرى *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.
- (جداش) *jadas*, I, INF. *jads*, turn round anything to seize it.
- (جدهع) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdi'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujáda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajádu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidá'*, get maimed; shear the camel.
- جدهع *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — ة *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.
- جدهع *jad'a'*, f. of جدهع *ajda'*, mutilated.
- (جدف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — V. INF. *judáf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdíf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdáf*, raise a cry, clamour.
- جدف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdáf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — ة *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.
- (جديل) *jadal*, I, V, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdíl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujá-*

- dala-t*, *jidíl*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdíl*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajídul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injídíl*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.
- جديل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdíl*, *judíl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of جديل *jadíl*; — *judl*, pl. and —
- جديلا *jadli'*, f. of جديل *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.
- جديلى *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.
- (جدم) *jadam*, V, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdám*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidím*, be cut off.
- (جدن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdán*, get rich.
- (جدر) *jadi*, V, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdá'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidá'*, X. INF. *istijdí'*, demand.
- جدره *jadw*, ة, herd; cattle.
- جدره *jadúb*, dry, sterile, arid; — ة *judúba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.
- جدرول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.
- جدروم *jaddúm*, pl. *jadúdim*, hammer (m.).
- جدروى *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.
- (جدى) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, flow,

جدى *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *جدى* *ajd-in, ajdi, jidá', jidyán, jadáya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *judayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juádiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yát*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadáyá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جديب *jadib*, arid, sterile.

جديد *jadid*, *د*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadidín*, day and night; — *jadida-t* = *جديدة* *jad-ya-t*.

جدير *jadir*, *د*, pl. *-án, judarí'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *jadira-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جديل *jadil*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *jadila-t*, pl. *jadá'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جد) *jazž*, *ص*, INF. *jazžz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajžiz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injižáz*, VIII. INF. *ijtižáz*, get cut or plucked off.

جذ *jazž*, pl. *ajžáz*, piece, morsel; — *jazža-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جذا *jazžá'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jižá'*, pl. of *جاذى* *jáži* and *جذوة* *jazwa-t*; — *jazát*, pl. *jižá'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazáb*, death; — *jazžáb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذاذ *jazáz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *jazázu-t*, superiority; — also *jižáz*, *južáz*, *jazázu-t*, &c., pl. *-át*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جدام *jazám*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *jazáma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جدامر) *južámir*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *jazámír*, pl. of *جذامور* *južmár*.

(جذب) *jazáb*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *ص*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jižáb*, *mujižaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajžžub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajážub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injižáb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن *'an*); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtižáb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *jazba-t*, pl. *jazabát*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jižibbán*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجذ) *jazjaz*, INF. *د*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *ص*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajžir*, IV. INF. *ijžár*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injižár*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jižr*, pl. *južúr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jazá'*, *ا*, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

عذع *jiz'*, pl. *juzû'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree;—*jaza'*, pl. *jizû'*, *juzû'n*, ة, pl. -*ât*, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit;—عذع *jiza' miza'*, in all directions.

(عذف) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row;—II. INF. *tajzîf*, IV. INF. *ijzûf*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten;—VII. INF. *injizûf*, fly fast.

(عذل) *jazal*, U, INF. *juzâl*, stand firm, be firmly planted;—*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (n.), be glad, be merry;—IV. INF. *ijzâl*, gladden, rejoice (a.);—VI. INF. *tajzûl*, be hostile to each other;—VIII. *ijtizâl*, be merry, joyful.

عذل *jizl*, pl. *jizâl*, *juzâl*, *juzûla-t*, *ajzâl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree;—*jazil*, pl. *juzlân*, merry, joyful;—ة *jazila-t*, luxuriant;—عذلان *jazlân*, id.

(عجم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce;—*jazim*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers;—*jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy;—II. INF. *tajzîm*, cut off, maim;—IV. INF. *ijzâm*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على 'ala);—V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy;—V. and VII. INF. *injizîm*, be cut off.

عجم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzâm*, *ajzâm*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth;—*jazim*, nimble, agile;—ة *jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter;—*juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

عجم *juzmû'*, f. عجمى *jazma*, pl. of

عجم *ajzam*, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

عجمور *juzmâr*, pl. *jazûmîr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

عذن *jizn*=عذل *jizl*.

(عذو) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juznww*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at;—VI. INF. *tajûzî*, sit knee against knee with one another;—ة *jazwa-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. عذى *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizû'*, fire-brand; half-burnt log.

عذوب *jazûb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(عذى) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzû'*, hinder, prevent;—VI. INF. *tajûzî*, slip from the hand.

عذى *jizy*, ة, root;—*jiz-an*, pl. of عذوة *jazwa-t*.

عذيد *jaziz*, ة *jaziza-t*, coarse flour.

عذيم *jazim*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein pull or draw strongly;—III. INF. *mujârra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments;—IV. INF. *ijrâr*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep;—VII. INF. *injirâr*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (n.);—VIII. INF. *ijtirâr*, *ijdirâr*, attract, draw towards one's self;

- chew the cud ; — X. INF. *istijrâr*, draw or take to one's self ; submit ; pay by instalments.
- جر *jarr*, foot of a mountain ; valley ; cave ; basket ; oblique case ; pulling (s.), pull ; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.) ; — *jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirâr*, water-jug ; bread baked in the ashes ; — *jirra-t*, pull ; expedition, migration ; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut ; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جرا *jarâ*, *jirâ*, bloom or pride of youth ; youth ; gherkins ; — *jirâ'*, INF. III. of (جری) ; pl. of (جرو) ; — *jarrû'*, good courser, racer ; very swift ; crime, transgression ; — *jar'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جراب *jarâb*, pl. *jarub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack ; scrotum ; — pl. of جرب *jarib* ; — *jurâb*, empty ship ; — *jarâba-t*, pl. -ât, stocking, sock.
- جراح *jarrâh*, surgeon ; — *jarâha-t*, art of a surgeon ; — *jirâha-t*, pl. *jirâh*, wound ; pus ; — *jarrâhiyy*, surgical.
- جراد *jarâd*, *jarâd*, *jarâd*, locusts ; — *jarrâd*, polisher of copper-ware ; — *jarâda-t*, rind, skin ; leaf.
- جرادين *jarâdin*, pl. of جرادان *jarâdin*.
- جرار *jarâr*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything ; numerous ; bold robber or warrior ; impudent beggar ; seller of buckets ; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.) ; — *jarrâra-t*, large army ; scorpion.
- جراز *jarâz*, sharp ; voracious.
- جرارش *jurrâs*, pl. of جارش *jarîs*.
- جرادم *jurâdim*, glutton, great eater.
- جراف *jarîf*, *jirîf*, a measure for solids ; *jarîf*, carrying everything along ; voracious ; — *jar-rîf*, sweeper.
- جراك من *min jarâka* (*jarrîka*), for your sake.
- جرام *jarâm*, harvest of dates ; stones of dates ; dry dates ; — *jirâm*, pl. of جريم *jarîm* ; — *jurrâm*, pl. of جريم *jarîm*, name of a fish.
- جراميز *jarîmiz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.
- جرامض *jurâmid*, unhealthy, unwholesome.
- جراميز *jarîmiz*, pl. of جرموز *jurmûz*.
- جراميق *jarâmîq*, pl. of جرموق *jarmûq*.
- جران *jirân*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.
- (جراهم) *jurâhim*, bulky, massy.
- جراهية *jarâhiya-t*, shrill voice ; noise ; important ; excellent.
- جرايا *jarâyâ*, pl. of جريئة *jarî'a-t*.
- جرائحي *jarâhiyy*, surgeon.
- جراك من *min jarâka* = جراك من *min jarâka*.
- جراية *jarâya-t*, course, run ; also *jirâya-t*, representation, deputation ; — *jirâya-t*, salary ; — *jarâya-t*, *jirâya-t*, جرائية *jarâ'iya-t*, boldness, audacity ; fire of youth.
- (جرب) *jarib*, A, INF. *jarab*, have the mange ; be rusty ; have mangy camels ; have a devastated country ; — II. INF. *tajrib*, experience, test, put to the test, probe ; get wise by experience ; — IV. INF. *ijrib*, have mangy cattle ; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.
- جرب *jarab*, mange, scab, itch ; rust ; blame ; rebuke ; — *jarib*, pl. *jirib*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious ; — *jurb*, pl. of اجراب *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; pl. of جراب *jarâb* ; — *jarrâb*, short, little, small ; flatterer ; cheat ; — *jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field ; leathern cover for protection of a well ; — *jarabba-t*, troop.
- جربا *jarbâ*, heaven ; f. of اجراب *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; — *jiribbâ'*, *jaribbâ'*, front of a shirt.
- جربان *jarbân*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious ; — *jirbân*, *jurubbân*, scabbard ; sword-belt ; — *jurubbân*, front of a shirt ; — *jirib-bîna-t*, boisterous woman.
- (جربز) *jarbaz*, INF. *â*, walk ; contract (n.) ; fall ; become a cheat.

جربز *jur buz*, sly, cunning; cheat;
— *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready
wit.

عربوع *jarbū'*, jerboa = عربوع *yarbū'*.

جربا *jarba*, pl. of جربان *jarbān*.

جربيا *jarbiyā'*, south-east; north
(wind).

(جربل) *jarsal*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter.

(جربم), II. INF. *tajarsūm*, take the
largest part; — II. and IV. INF.
ijrinsām, fall (from on high);
assemble and cling to the piece;
shrink.

جربوم *jursūm*, *ḍ jursūma-t*, pl. *jarā-
sīm*, root, origin; root of the
tongue; noble extraction; seat
of the passions; earth round
the root of a tree; pl. grandees,
lords; *jursūma-t*, ant-nest.

جربضة *jirsī'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat,
larynx.

(جرج) *jarīj*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose;
walk on hard ground; — II.
INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.

جرج *juraj*, *ḍ jaraja-t*, hard ground;
causeway; — *jarīj*, loose, rickety;
— *ḍ jarja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, tra-
velling-bag; knapsack.

جرجار *jarjār*, roaring; — *jurjār*,
ripe olives (m.); — *ḍ jarjāra-t*,
mill.

(جرجب) *jarjab*, INF. *ḍ*, eat; empty.
جرجب *jurjubb*, جرجبان *jurjubbān*,
belly; inside.

جرجر *jarjar*, INF. *ḍ*, gurgle; quaff;
roar with a gurgling noise; —
II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a
gurgling noise.

جرجس *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax;
book, leaf; gnats, flies.

(جرجم) *jarjam*, INF. *ḍ*, drink, eat;
throw down; destroy; — II.
INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins;
let one's self down; crouch;
get destroyed; eat and drink
much.

جرجمان *jurjumān*, glutton, great
eater.

جرجور *jurjūr*, pl. *jarājir*, tall, gene-
rous camel; troop; thunder,
peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جرجيس *jirjis*, Georges.

(جرج) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarh*, wound;
injure, hurt; make sick, ill;
accuse a witness of telling a
lie; seize; strive to obtain,
obtain; — *jarīh*, A, INF. *jarah*,
be wounded; be rejected; —
II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and
severe wounds; be on one's
guard against being wounded;
— VII. INF. *injirih*, be wounded;
— VIII. INF. *ijtirāh*, try to ob-
tain; commit evil or draw it
on one's self; (m.) perform
miracles; — X. INF. *istijrāh*, be
deteriorated, corrupted.

جرج *jurh*, *ḍ*, pl. *jurūh*, *ajrāh*,
wound; — *jarha*, pl. of جرج
jarīh.

(جرج) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of جرج *jurūh*,
catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرد) *jarad*, U, INF. *jarad*, strip;
peel; shave; card; draw the
sword; eat up the grass; eat
locusts; receive nothing or
grudgingly after asking; —
jarīd, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked,
bare, hairless; have little
hair; lose the hair; wear out;
fade; get spoiled; be eaten up
by locusts; have eruptions or
(pass.) colic after eating lo-
custs; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel,
pare; strip; draw the sword;
loose the flesh from the bones;
prune; wear threadbare clothes;
abstract, subtract; separate,
isolate; detach, send detached
troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be
peeled, pared, shelled, stripped;
undress; free one's self from
(*min*); loose itself; renounce
worldly things; devote one's
self entirely to (*li*); be taken
in abstract sense; be separated,
isolated; resemble; cease to
ferment; — VII. INF. *injirād*,
be stripped, peeled, shaved,
worn out; have lost the hair;
be separated, isolated; last
long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

rād, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جړد *jarā*, shield; f. *ḍ*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarād*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *ḍ*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurād*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *jarād*, f. of *ajrād*, bare, naked, &c.; — *ḍ jarā-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurā-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جردان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جړد) *jarāb*, INF. *ḍ*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جرديان *jarābān*, جړدي *jarābiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جرج) *jarāḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, stretch.

جردهل *jarāḥl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جردي *jarāḡ*, *ḍ jarāḡa-t*, pl. *jarādīḡ*, a thin cake.

(جرل) *jarāḍ*, INF. *ḍ*, stumble, fall.

(جرم) *jarām*, INF. *ḍ*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جردي *jarādiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جرډ) *jarāz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جرډ *jarāz*, tumour; — *jarāz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jirzān*, also جړزون *jirzāun*, pl. *jarāzān*, field-mouse; rat; — *jarāz*, *ḍ*, full of mice.

(جرز) *jarāz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jarāz*, INF. *jarāzā-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajāruz*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جرز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurāz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jirāzā-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *ḍ jarāzā-t*, *jarāzā-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jarzā-t*, pl. *jurāz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جرزم) *jarzām*, dry bread.

جرزون *jarzān*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جرس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajrās*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarras*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جرس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *ḍ jarā-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirā-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جرسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).

(جرش) *jarās*, I, U, INF. *jarś*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جرشې) *jarśab*, INF. *ḍ*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جرشم) *jarśam*, INF. *ḍ* = (جرشت); also = (جرشم).

جرشي *jirīśā*, soul; anything animate.

- (جرىض) *jarad*, U, INF. *jarad*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrād*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.
- (جرىض) *jarām*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurdum*, *jirdamun*, glutton, voracious eater.
- جرىض *jurdu*, pl. of جريض *jarid*.
- (جرىض) *jarit*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.
- (جرىض) *jarā'*, A, INF. *jarā'*; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarrū'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jir'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.
- (جرىض) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijrāf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injirāf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāf*, take away, carry away.
- جرىض *jarf*, INF. of (جرىض); — *jirf*, corner of the month; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajrāf*, *jirafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.
- (جرىض) *jarfas*, INF. *jarfa*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.
- (جرىض) *jarkaš*, INF. *jarakaš*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).
- (جرىض) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.
- جرىض *jaral*, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *jaril*, stony.
- (جرىض) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على *'ala*); — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.
- جرىض *jarm*, INF. of (جرىض), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurām*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; جرم لا *lā jaram-a* (*lā jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurūm*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of جرم *jirim*.
- جرىض *jirmān*, body.
- (جرىض) *jarmaz*, INF. *jarmaš*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على *'ala*); — III. *ijramazz*, INF. *ijrimzāz*, contract, &c. = I.
- جرىض *jurmašaq*, maple-tree.
- جرىض *jurmūz*, pl. *jarāmūz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see جرم *jarāmūz*.
- جرىض *jarmūq*, galoche (Turk.).
- (جرىض) *jaran*, U, INF. *jarān*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrān*, gather

dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijtizân*, prepare a drying-floor.

جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrân*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basiu, font; — *jurun*, pl. of جران *jarân* and جرین *jarîn*.

(جره) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajrih*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.

(جرهاس) *jirhâs*, tall, strong.

(جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. *ijrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdâd*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.

(جره) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirâ*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrâ*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.

(جره) *jaru'*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jarâ'a-t*, *jarâ'iya-t*, *jarâya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajri'*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarri*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtiri'*, take courage and venture upon (علی 'ala); — *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; coloquintida.

جروان *jirwân*, wine.

جرود *jarûd*, worn, worn out (clothes).

جرور *jarûr*, restive, refractory; deep.

جررز *jarîz*, voracious.

(جررهقی) *jarauhaq*, clew.

(جری) *jura*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayîn*, *jirya-t*, flow; — INF. *jirâ*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (لی or علی 'ala); for (جرا), be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirâ'*, *mujâ-*

rât, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrâ'*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajârî*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *is-tijrî*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).

جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; جریک من جرایک *min jarâk*, جرایک من جرایک *min jarâk*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jarî*, *jarî*, pl. *jar'ât*, *ajrâ'*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jarîyy*, pl. *ajriyyî*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarâri*, eel; — *jirya-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.

جریا *jirriyâ*, course of events.

جریال *jiryâl*, *jiryâla-t*, colour of gold; wine.

جریان *jiryân*, id.; — *jarayîn*, INF. of (جری).

جریب *jarîb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jarâ'ib*, *jurbân*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.

جریب *jirris*, eel.

جریح *jarîh*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.

جرید *jarîd*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — *jârîda-t*, pl. *jarâ'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.

جریر *jarîr*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — *jârîra-t*, pl. *jarâ'ir*, sin, crime.

جریش *jarîsh*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.

جریض *jarîd*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarða*, grieved; — *jarâ'id*, *jarâ'id*, big.

جریعة *jarâ'at*, little draught, sip; جریعة الدقن *jarâ'atu-'z-zaqani*, last gasp.

- جرىف *jaríf*, dry, withered.
 جرم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones; δ , pl. *jarám*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; — δ *jarima-t*, pl. *jará'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirríma-t*, tail.
 جرين *jarín*, pl. *jurán*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).
 جريشة *jarí'a-t*, pl. *jaráyá*, *jará'i*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirrí'a-t*, crop of a bird.
 (جر) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzúz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizáz*, *ijdzáz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzáz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.
 ج *juz'*, pl. *ajzá'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; — δ *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizá'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. -*át*, shearing; } wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.
 (جر) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with (*bi*) one thing instead of (*an*) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جري *jazi*, A, INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzi'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzú'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on (*li*, *fi*)

- the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzi'*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizzá'*, be content with (*bi*) instead of (*an*).
 جز *jazá'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizá'*, INF. III. of (جزي); — δ *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.
 (جر) *jazájiz*, pl. the testicles.
 جزار *jazzár*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; — δ *jazá'ra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizá'ra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.
 جزاز *jazáz*, *jizáz*, harvest; — *jizáz*, shearing (s.); — *juzáz*, δ *juzá'za-t*, pl. *jazá'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzáz*, shearer.
 جزاء *juzá'*, impatient.
 جراف *jazáf*, *jizáf*, *juzáf*, δ *jazá'fa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzáf*, fisherman.
 جزال *jizál*, *jazál*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جز *jazl* and جز *jazíl*; — δ *jazá'la-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.
 جزاية *jizá'ya-t*, taxation, tax.
 جزائر *jazá'ir*, pl. of جز *jazá'ra-t* and جز *jazá'ir*.
 جزاء *jazá'iz*, pl. of جز *juzá'za-t*.
 (جرب) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.
 (جر) *jazah*, A, INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.
 جز *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(جَز) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazûr*, *jizûr*, cut, cut off; — U, slaughter, kill, massacre; — I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb; — IV. INF. *ijzûr*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest; — V. see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tajûzur*, inveigh against each other; — V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtizûr*, be left on the battle-field.

جَز *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea; — *jazar*, land exposed to floods; also δ *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered; — *jazar*, *jazir*, δ , turnip; parsnip; — *jazur* and —

جَزَات *juzurât*, pl. of جَزْأَة *jazûr*.

جَزِي *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

جَز *jazaz*, anything cut; — *jizaz*, pl. of δ , *jizza-t*.

(جَز) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another; — *jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzû'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest; — II. INF. *tajzi'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots; — IV. INF. *ijzû'*, render impatient; leave part; — V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken; — VII. INF. *injizû'*, get broken, torn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizû'*, break, cut, tear.

جَز *jaz'*, *jiz'*, δ , a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzû'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive; — *juz'*, saffron; — *juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley; — *jaza'*, impatience; fear; — *jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient; — δ *jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night; — *juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(جَزَف) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise; — III. INF. *mujâzafu-t*, buy or sell in a

lump; — V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select; — VIII. INF. *ijtizâf*, buy in a lump.

(جَزَل) *jazal*, I, INF. *juzl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore; — *jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore; — *jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent; — IV. INF. *ijzûl*, make sore; be liberal to (J li); give in addition.

جَز *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent; = جَزِيل *jazil*; pl. *jizûl*, *ajzûl*, *jizûl*, thick wood for burning; — *jizl*, δ *jizla-t*, bunch of dates; — δ *jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

جَز *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter; — II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal; — V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken; — VII. INF. *injizîm*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved; — VIII. INF. *ijtizîm*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

جَز *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof $\bar{}$; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition; — *jizm*, δ *jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot; — δ *jazma-t*, a single meal.

(جَزَن) *jazu*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(جَزَى) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazu*, subdue, subjugate; — I, INF. *jazû'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay; — III. INF. *jizû'*, *mujâzû't*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — iv. INF. *ijzâ'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — vi. INF. *tajâzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — viii. INF. *ijtizâ'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جزور *jazûr*, pl. *jazû'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurât*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جزوز *jazûz*, *ð jazûza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

عجزو *jazû'*, impatient.

جزوي *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزو) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazû'* = (جزو).

جزئي *jazi'*, sufficient; — *juzy* and جزئي *juz'iyy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. *ð*, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyât*, particles, trifles, details; — *ð jizya-t*, pl. *jizya*, *jiza*, *jizâ'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزير *jizîr*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — *ð jazîra-t*, pl. *jazû'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazîra-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazû'ir*, Algiers; الج جزير *al-jazû'iru 'l-hâlidîtu*, the Canary Islands.

جزير *jazîz*, cut, shorn; — *ð jazîza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزيرة *jazû'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزيف *jazîf*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazîl*, pl. *jizâl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — v. INF. *tajassus*,

viii. INF. *ijtisâs*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusû'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'û'*, callous; — *ð jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisâd*, saffron; — *jusâd*, belly-ache.

جسارة *jasîra-t*, foolhardiness.

جسام *jussâs*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisâm*, pl. of جسيم *jasim*; — *jasâm*, corpulent, bulky; — *ð jasînu-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussân*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasîd*, A, INF. *jasâd*, stick, adhere; — II. INF. *tajsîd*, IV. *ijsâd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — v. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsâd*, *jusâd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasîd*, coagulated.

جسداني *jasadîniyy*, جسدى *jusliyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasâra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusâr*, *jasîra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge; — II. INF. *tajsîr*, render bold, brave; — VI. INF. *tajîsur*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick; — VIII. INF. *ijtisâr*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jîsr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusûr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam; — *jasr*, *ð*, big and strong; brave; — *jasr*, *jusur*, pl. of جسور *jasûr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, lough.

(جسج) *jasû'*, A, INF. *jus'*, chew the

cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtisá'*, id.

(چشم) *jasam*, INF. *jasáma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajsím*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.

چشم *jism*, pl. *ajsám*, *jusúm*, body; substance; bulk, mass.

چسمان *jusmán*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmáníyy*, bodily; material; — *jismáníyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

چسمیة *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

(چسو) *jasá*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard; — INF. چسا *jasan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujásít*, be hostile to (acc.).

چسور *jasúr*, pl. *jusr*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.

چسوع *jusú'*, niggardliness.

چسید *jasíd*, coagulated.

چسیس *jasís*, spy.

چسیم *jasím*, pl. *jisám*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.

(چش) *jasá*, U, INF. *jasá*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijásá*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.

چش *jasá*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *júsá*, pl. *jisás*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jas'*, pl. *jas'út*, *ajsú'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *jasá-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *júsá-t*,

troop of travellers; departure; — *júsá-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.

(چشا) *jasá'*, A, INF. *júsú'*, چشو *jus'*, *jasá'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajsí'a-t*, V. *tajasú'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtisú'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).

چشا *júsú'*, *jasú'a-t*, belching; irruption.

چشار *júsár*, cough; — *jasáár*, owner, possessor; — *jasááriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.

چشامة *jasáma-t*, heavy work.

(چشب) *jasáb*, INF. *jasb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jasáb*, A, INF. *jasáb*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jasub*, INF. *jusúba-t*, be coarse and bad.

چشب *jasb*, coarse food; — *jusb*, skin of an orange.

(چشچش) *jasjas*, INF. *jas*, clean.

(چشر) *jasár*, U, INF. *jasr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *júsúr*, break forth, shine; — *jasír*, A, INF. *jasár*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajsír*, drive the cattle to the pasture.

چشر *jasár*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jusr*, pl. *jasrú'*, f. of *ajsar*, hoarse coughing; — *jasra-t*, hoarseness.

(چشع) *jasí'*, A, INF. *jasá'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajasú'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajásu'*, quarrel about the water. چشع *jasá'*, envious greed; — *jasí'*, greedy.

(چشم) *jasím*, A, INF. *jasím*, *jasáma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajsíim*,

IV. INF. *ijšám*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajašsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

چشم *jašm*, *jašam*, *jušam*, burden; grief; — *jašam*, fatness; — *jušam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *jušum*, pl. fat people.

چشیش *jašúš*, coarsely ground; — also *š jašúša-t*, groats.

(جص) *jašš*, I, INF. *jašš*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajšiš*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtišúš*, live close to each other.

جص *jašš*, *jíšš*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *jaššáš*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جش) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajdíđ*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *š jadda-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جضم) *juđum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajaddum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijzáž*, be proud.

(جع) *ja“*, U, INF. *ja“*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *š ji“a-t*, beer.

جعب *ja“áb*, U, *ja“ábiyy*, maker of quivers; — *š ji“ába-t*, his trade.

جعار *ja“ár*, hyena; — *ji“ár*, rope.

جعاڤ *ju“áf*, torrent.

جعال *ji“ál*, pl. *ju“ul*, also *š ja“ála-t*, *ji“ála-t*, *ju“ála-t*, pl. *ja“á’il*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعانس *ja“ánis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *ja“ab*, I, INF. *ja“b*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *taj“ib*, throw down; — V. INF. *taja“ub*, VII. INF. *injji“áb*, pass. of the last; — *š ja“ba-t*, pl. *ji“ib*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعبر) *ja“bar*, INF. *š*, throw down.

جعيس *ju“bus*, جعبوس *ju“bús*, stupid.

جعبلة *ja“bala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعبوب *ju“búb*, pl. *ja“búbib*, the black part of a wick.

جعبنة *ja“taba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جعثم) *ja“sam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *taja“sum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

جعجاج *ja“já“*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battle-field.

(جعجع) *ja“ja“*, INF. *š*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajaju“*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *ja“ud*, INF. *ja“áda-t*, *ju“áda-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *taj“id*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *taja“ud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *ja“d*, *š*, pl. *ji“ád*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *š ja“da-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); *š abu“ja“da-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *ju“daba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *ja“dar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *ja“dal*, strong, brave.

جعذرى *ja“zariyy*, voracious.

(جعر) *ja“ar*, A, INF. *ja“r*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *taja“ur*, tie a rope

round the waist; — VII. INF. *injū'ār* = I.
 (جسس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels; — V. INF. *taja'as*, consider impure; talk ribaldry to (J li).
 جسس *ja'as*, excrement, dung; place where it falls.
 جسسوس *ju'sūs*, pl. *ja'ūsūs*, little, small, contemptible.
 جسسب *ja'sāb*, long and thick.
 جسسبم *ja'sām*, middle, placed in the middle.
 (جسس) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel; — IV. INF. *ij'āz*, id.; flee.
 جسسار *jū'ār*, δ *jū'āra-t*, dwarf; boaster.
 (جسس) *ja'zar*, INF. δ, run clumsily; flee.
 جسسري *ja'zariyy* = جسسار *jū'ār*.
 (جسس) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to the ground; cut down; tear or pluck out; — IV. INF. *ij'āf*, throw to the ground; — VII. INF. *injū'āf*, be torn out; — VIII. INF. *ijti'āf*, tear out.
 (جسس) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river, stream; ابو ج *abū ja'far*, fly.
 جسسرية *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a soothsayer.
 (جسس) *ja'fal*, INF. δ, strike one dead from his horse.
 (جسس) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put, place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*, ل li); give; — INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*, *ja'ila-t*, *ji'ila-t*, make, do; effect, prepare, produce; instal, name; take for, consider, deem; invest (capital, &c.); fix (as payment, wages, a pension); make a condition for (على *'ala*); undertake, begin; — II. INF. *taj'il*, assemble (a.); gather (n.); — III. INF. *mujā'ala-t*, give a bribe; — IV. make, effect; fix and pay wages; drop young ones; be hot; abound in dung-flies; — VI. INF. *tajū'ul*, agree for wages or a payment; — VII. INF. *injū'il*, be placed, put; — VIII. INF. *ijti'il*, place, put, pile; make, do; be done,

effected; receive wages; — X. INF. *istij'al*, be hot (bitch).
 جسس *ja'l*, δ, small palm-tree; palm-shoot; adulteration; — *ju'l*, pl. *aj'il*, pay; pension; present; — *ju'al*, pl. *ji'lān*, dung-fly; scarabæus; common, mean; watchman; — *ju'ul*, pl. of *جسس* *ji'il*.
 (جسسك) *ja'tak*, INF. δ, crumple (m.).
 جسسلى *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not genuine.
 (جسس) *ja'am*, have an appetite; muzzle; — *ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*, *ja'am*, desire strongly, have great appetite, and, by opposition, have no appetite; have a thick voice; lose the teeth from old age; — IV. INF. *ij'am*, up-root; be bare, grazed off; — V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.
 (جسس) *ju'mu*, old miser.
 (جسس) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be relaxed; — IV. INF. *ij'an*, be hard and fat.
 (جسسب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.
 (جسس) *ja'ā*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather dung in a heap; — *ja'w*, heap, dung-hill.
 جسسودة *ju'uda-t*, curliness.
 جسسول *ju'ul*, pay; pension.
 جسسيدى *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the populace (m.).
 جسسيلة *ja'ila-t*, pl. *ja'ū'il*, pay; (m.) flock of sheep; company of herdsmen.
 جسسرافية *jaqrāfiyya-t*, geography (m.).
 (جسس) *jaff*, I, A, also for *jaff*, A, INF. *ja'if*, *ju'if*, dry, get dry, wither; — U, INF. *jaff*, collect and take away; — II. INF. *taj'āf*, *taj'if*, dry thoroughly (a.); put the war-armor on a horse; move the wings; — V. INF. *tajaffuf*, be dry; — VIII. INF. *ijti'if*, eat up, drink out.
 جسس *juff*, calyx of the palm; large number, crowd; anything hollow, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

- *ḍ jaffa-t, juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd; — *juffa-t*, large bucket.
- (جفا) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfá'*, v. *tajaffi'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtifi'*, tear out by the root and throw away.
- جفا *jafá'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufi'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufi'an*, in vain.
- جفا *jaffáh*, proud boaster.
- جفا *jafása-t*, stomach-ache.
- جفال *jufúl*, also *ḍ jufúla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufúla-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufúl*, thick hair; — *juffíl*, pl. of *jáfíl*.
- جفا *jufáya-t*, empty ship.
- (جفت), VIII. INF. *ijtífát*, take everything away, carry off, remove.
- جفت *juft*, a pair.
- (ججف) *jafjaf*, INF. *ḍ*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajaffuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.
- ججف *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.
- (جفع) *jafaḥ*, A, INF. *jafḥ*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujáfaha-t*, boast to.
- (جفر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also v., x., be full grown, four months old (lamb); — U, INF. *jufúr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfír*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — X. INF. *istifír*=I.; blow.
- جفر *jufir*, art of soothsaying; — also *ḍ jufra-t*, pl. *jifár, jafara-t, jufúr, ajjúr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *ḍ*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *ḍ jufra-t*, pl. *jufur, jifúr*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ج* *jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.
- (جفز) *jafz*, quick step.
- (جفس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas, jifása-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
- جفس *jifs, jafis*, degenerate; stupid.
- (جفص) *jafuṣ*, INF. *jufúsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).
- جفص *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).
- (جفظ) *jufz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.
- (جفع) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.
- (جفل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufúl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — I, INF. *jafl*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfil*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfíl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajfful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injifíl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.
- جفل *jafl*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufúl*, black ant; ship.
- جفلان *jafllan*, timid, timorous.
- جفلقة *jaflaqa-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلی *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to تقری *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests;—II. INF. *tajfîn*, place the dish on the table;—IV. INF. *ijfîn*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufûn*, *ajfun*, *ajfûn*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine;— δ *jafna-t*, pl. -*ât*, *jifân*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war;—*jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafû*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafâ*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest;—INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect;—take off the saddle;—U, INF. *jafâ*, *jafû'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from;—III. INF. *mujâfât*, maltreat; remove, take away;—IV. INF. *ijfâ*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle;—VI. INF. *tajâfî*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another;—VIII. INF. *ijtîfî*, move, remove;—X. INF. *istîjîfî*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, δ *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafûl*, pl. *jufûl*, fleet; pl. *jafl*, bringing clouds.

(جفی) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down;—II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.);—V. INF. *tajafî*, be pruned (m.);— δ *jifya-t*=جفو *jafw*, δ .

جفیر *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard;— δ *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیظ *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafil*, *jaffil*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jigâq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent;—hence: VI. INF. *tajâqum*, be insolent towards (علی 'ala).

جکجکة *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry;—III. INF. *mujâkara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite;—IV. INF. *ijkâr*, press to buy;— δ *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakrân*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalâl*, *julâl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible;—INF. *jalâl*, *jalâla-t*, be old and experienced;—INF. *julûl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate;—U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung;—INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth;—II. INF. *tajlîl*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule;—IV. INF. *ijlâl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak;—V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback;—VI. INF. *tajâll*, scorn;—VII. INF. *injilâl*, be honoured;—VIII. INF. *ijtilâl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude;—*jall*, *jull*, pl. *jalâl*, sail;—*jull*, pl. *jilâl*, *ajlâl*, *julûl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. كل); (m.) avenue of trees;— δ *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grandees, pl. of *jalil*;—*julla-t*, pl. *jilâl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلو); — *jallá'*, pl. -*ín*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلاب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*ín*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *é jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلابيب *jalábíb*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.

جلاذ *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *é jaláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلاذح) *juládh*, pl. *jaládh*, long.

جلاذى *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jálal*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *é*, great, glorious; — *é jalála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتى *jilálatiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جلمود *julmúd*.

جلاه *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهق *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلاوزة *jaláwiza-t*, pl. of جلواز *jilwáz*.

جلايب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *juláb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalíb*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tajláb*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injiláb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijláb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jiláb*, healing; — *é julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلبا *julabá'*, pl. of جلبيب *jalíb*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilubbáb*, pl. *jalábíb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *é julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلبيب) *jalbab*, INF. *é*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbab*, be dressed with it.

جلبج *jilbih*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبدة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبقة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلبج *jalba*, pl. of جلبب *jalib*.

(جلت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilit*, id.; eat up.

جلج *julaj*, beginning of dawn; — *juluj*, ة, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ة *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلجل) *jaljal*, INF. ة, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلجل *juljul*, pl. *juljil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ة *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلجان *juljulan*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلج) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jahih*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlih*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujalaha-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, empassioned, hostile.

جلج *jalah*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of جلج *ajlah*, bald; — ة *jalaha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلا *jilhā'*, ة *jilhā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلحز) *julhaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلحم) *julham*, INF. ة, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajulhum*, assemble (n.).

(جلح) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijlihāh*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinhā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلتب) III. INF. *ijlihāb*, fall down.

(جلتم) III. INF. *ijlihmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalud*, be damaged by hoar frost; = *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalūda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlūd*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlid*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilūd*, *mujūlada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlūd*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajilud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injlūd*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilūd*, id.; drink out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlūd*, *jilūd*, *julūd*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ة, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of جلد *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جليد *jalūd*.

(جلدب) *juldab*, hard, severe.

(جلذ) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.

جلدى *julziyy* = جلادى *julūziyy*.

(جلز) *jalaz*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out;— II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly;— V. INF. *tajalluz*, be ready for action.

جلز *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands;— II. INF. *tajlis*, place upright; cause to sit;— III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.);— IV. INF. *ijlās*, order or beg to sit down;— V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference;— VI. INF. *tajátus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick;— *jils*=جلس *jalís*;— δ *jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition;— *jilsa-t*, way of sitting;— *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement;— V. INF. *tajallut*, fight against by stratagem;— VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down;— VIII. INF. *ijtilát*, steal secretly; drink out;— δ *julṭa-t*, thick milk.

جلتا *jaltá'*, loose.

(جلى) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip;— *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty;— VII. INF. *injilát'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلى *jali'*, δ , impudent, shameless.

(جلب) *jal'ab*, δ , malignant, malicious;— hence: III. *ijla'abb*, INF. *ijli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلعد) *jal'ad*, INF. δ , stretch lengthways on the ground (a.);— *ijla'add*, INF. *ijli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلعد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلىم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلىغ) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalg*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword;— *jalíf*, A, INF. *jalaf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude;— II. INF. *tajlif*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel;— IV. INF. *ijláf*, scrape or scratch off;— VIII. INF. *ijtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajláf*, *juláf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julíf*, pot, vessel;— *jilf*, also δ *julfa-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip;— δ *jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفظ) *jalfat*, INF. δ , caulk, repair a ship.

(جلىق) *jalaq*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare;— V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen;— VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلىق *jalq*, peace;— *jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus;— δ *jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جلل *julal*, important matter; with من *min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalam*, U, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalam* and du. *jalamân*, scissors; pl. *jilâm*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmad*, large rock; — also *ḍ jalmuda-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلمط) *jalmaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, shave.

جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalâmîd*, *jalâmîd*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلمانر *jullanâr*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جلبط) *jalambat*, lion.

جلنجبین *julanjubîn*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلنظی) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.

جلنفا *jalanfa'*, stupid; *ḍ*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlinfa'*, be stout.

(جله) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, lose the front hair.

(جلهز) *jalahz*, INF. *ḍ*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلوم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ḍ julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalû*, U, INF. *jalw*, *jalû'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilû'*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalû'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujilû't*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlû'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajallî*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajâlî*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilâ'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilâ'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlû'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ḍ jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلوا *jalwâ*, f. of اجلي *ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwâz*, pl. *jalâwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبة *jalûba-t*, anything imported.

جلودة *julûda-t*, hardness; aptness.

جلودی *julûdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.

جلوز *jillauz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julūs*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of جلس *jālis*; — *julūsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلی) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلی *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, ة, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — ة *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلیان *jalayān*, revelation; apocalypse.

جلیب *jalīb*, pl. *jalabā'*, *jalba*, also ة *jalība-t*, pl. *jalā'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جلید *jalid*, pl. *juladā'*, *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — ة *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jalidiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جلس *jalīs*, pl. *julasā'*, *jullās*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جلیف *jalif*, ة, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — ة *jalifa-t*, pl. *jalā'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جلیل *jalil*, ة, pl. *ajillā*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — ة *jalila-t*, pl. *jalā'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, V, INF. *jumām*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumām*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamām* (also I, INF. *jimām*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamām*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmīm*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmām*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmām*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimām*, *jumām*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — ة *jamma-t*, pl. *jumām*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جاما *jama'*, INF. of (جمی); also *jamā'*, ة *jamā'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammā'*, f. of جم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جام *jimāh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمح); — *jummāh*, pl. fugitives.

جامد *jamūd*, dry year or season; pl. -āt, *jumūd*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils; — *jimād*, pl. of جم *jumūd*; — *jammūd*, sharp; seller of ice; — ی *jumāda*, pl. *jumādayāt*, name of a month; — *jamādiyy*, inorganic.

جامار *jamār*, crowd, people; — *jummār*, ة *jummāra-t*, pl. -āt, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جماز *jammáz*, swift; jumping, leaping; also δ *jammáza-t*, fleet camel.

جماش *jammás*, dandy; lady's man.

جماع *jimá'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammá'*, given to sexual intercourse; — δ *jamá'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. —*át*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamál*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimál*, pl. of جمال *jamal*; — *jammál*, pl. *jammála-t*, *jammálin*, camel-driver; — *jummál*, very beautiful; — δ *jumála-t*, pl. of جمال *jamal*.

جامم *jamám*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جمان *jumán*, δ , pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammán*, measured full.

جماهير *jamáhir*, pl. of جمهور *jumhár*.

جامجم *jamjam*, INF. δ , speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (عن 'an); — δ *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamájim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جامح) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamh*, *jimáh*, *jumüh*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جامع) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamh*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujámaħa-t*, boast.

جامح *jamh*, pride; glory; — *jummaħ*, pl. of جامع *jámih*.

(جامد) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumúd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (u.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

jamud, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmíd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmád*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimád*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جامد *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumd*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmád*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of جامد *jámid*; — *jumud*, pl. of جامد *jamád*.

(جمر) *jamar*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (u. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmír*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmír*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimár*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmár* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جمر *jamr*, δ , pl. *jamr*, *jamarát*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mina; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جمز) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz*, جمز *jamzá*, hurry with long steps;

leap; go abroad; — *jamza-t*, pl. *jamazât*, leap, jump.

(جمز) *jamzar*, INF. *jamza*, run away; flee.

جمري *jamza*, quick pace.

(جمس) *jamás*, U, INF. *jamás*, harden, coagulate (n.); — *jamsa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.

(جمست) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.

(جمش) *jamaš*, U, INF. *jamš*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmš*, make love; help, assist.

جمش *jamš*, low sound.

(جمع) *jama'*, A, INF. *jam'*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmá'*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujáma'a-t*, *jimá'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmá'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimá'*, *ijdimá'*, assemble (u.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmá'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.

جم *jam'*, pl. *jumá'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (جمع) *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmá'*, fist; جمع *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of جمع *jámí'*; — *jam'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *juma'*, union, gathering, concourse; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *juma'a-t*, pl. *-át*, Friday; — *jama'a-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.

جمعا *jamá'*, pl. جمع *jum'*, f. of جمع *ajma'*, entire, all.

(جمعد) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.

(جمعر) *jam'ar*, INF. *jam'a*, make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to biting.

جمعر *jum'ár*, large troop, crowd; — *jam'ara-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.

جمعي *jam'iyy*, total; — *jam'iy-ya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.

(جمال) *jamal*, U, INF. *jamal*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamíl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmíl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujámala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmál*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (عند *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimál*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel;— x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمل *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimilāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmīl*, pl. *jamā'ūl*, *ajāmīl*, *ajmal*, he-camel; ج اليهود *jamalu 'l-yarhūdi*, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummal*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummal*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — *ḍ jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جملا *jamli'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جملان *jimlān*, pl. of جمیل *jumail*; — *ḍ jumlāna-t*, nightingale.

جملون *jamliin*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمهر) *jamhar*, INF. *ḍ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajamhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamūhir*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — *ي jumhūriyy*, *ḍ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — *ية jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جموح *jamūh*, refractory.

جمود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جمد); indifference; severity; — *ḍ jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جموم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جمی) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جمی) *jami*, A, INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuww*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمیر *jamīr*, place of assembly; ج ابن *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — *ج ابنا* *ibnā jamīr*, day and night; — *ḍ jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جمیز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, *ي jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جمیش *jamīsh*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جمیع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جمیعا *jami'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — *ḍ jamī'a-t*, assembly.

جمیل *jamīl*, *ḍ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جمیلانة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جمیلی *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

جمیم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmi'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. جن *junn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnūn*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajūn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijūn*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — V. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinūn*, be covered, concealed;

cover one's self; bury; — x. INF. *istijnán*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.

جن *jinn*, pl. *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — *š jauna-t*, pl. *jiwin*, *jannát*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.

(جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A, INF. *janá'*, *junú'* (also III. INF. *mujánát*, IV. INF. *ijnú'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).

جنا *janú'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junná'*, *š junút*, pl. of جانى *jáni*, who gathers; sinner; — *š janút*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.

جناب *janáb*, pl. *ajniba-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jiníb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنيب *janíb*; INF. III. of (جنب); — *junáb*, pleurisy; — *junnáb*, travelling companion; — *š janába-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.

جناح *janáh*, pl. *ajniha-t*, *ajnuh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junáh*, sin, crime.

جنادرة *janádira-t*, body-guard.

جناز *janár*, plane-tree; — *junnár*, blossom of the pomegranate.

جنازة *jináza-t*, *janáza-t*, pl. *janú'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannáz*, pl. *janíniz*, funeral.

جناس *jinás*, homogeneousness; play on words; assonance.

جناف *jináf*, transgression.

جنافى *junáfyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.

جنافير *janáfir*, pl. of جنفور *junfúr*.

جنان *janán*, pl. *ajunán*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. *š*; INF. of (جن); — *jinnán*, pl. of *jinna-t*, garden; — *junán*, darkness; also *š junína-t*, shield; — *jinnán*, pl. of *جان*, demon.

جنايز *janíniz*, pl. of جناز *jannáz*.

جنايب *janú'ib*, pl. of جنبية *jamba-t*, جنوب *janúb*, جنيب *janíb*.

جنايز *janú'iz*, pl. of جنازة *jinúza-t*.

جناية *jinúya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.

(جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *junab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jináb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; — U, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junúb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *juníb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajníb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujánaba-t*, *jináb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnáb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannub*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (عن 'an, a.); — VI. INF. *tajánub*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — VIII. INF. *ijtináb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istij-nāb*, be polluted (by sperm).

جذب *jamb*, pl. *junāb*, *ajnāb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; ذاة الج *zātu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, ذو الج *zū 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنیب *janīb*; — *janīb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnāb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *jamba-t*, pl. *janabāt*, *janā'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostasy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.

جذب *jambāz*, pl. *janābiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).

جذب *jumbu-z*, bad; also *jumbuza-t*, pl. *janābiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).

جذب *jumbu-s*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).

جذب *jambāz*, INF. *jambāz*, also II. INF. *tajanbu-z*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; over-sell.

جذب *jambiyy*, side (adj.).

جذب *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.

جذب *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajannus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على *'ala*); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.

جذب *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *jinsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.

(جذب) *junjul*, asparagus.

(جذب) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *jan-jana-t*, pl. *janājin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.

(جذب) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junūh*, incline towards (لى *li*, الى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnūh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnāh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtināh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnūh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنز *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *junha-t*, transgression, crime.

(جذب) *jund*, pl. *junūd*, *ajnād*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnīd*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).

جذب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janādīb*, a black locust; ام *umm jundub*, calamity.

جذب *jund badastar*, جند بيدستر *jund bidastar*, castoreum.

(جذب) *jandar*, INF. *jandar*, restore old writing or embroidery.

(جذب) *janda'*, pl. *janādi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *jundu'a-t*, pl. *janādi'*, id.; bubble; جنادع الشر *janādi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جذب) *jandal*, INF. *jandal*, throw on the ground.

جذب *jandal*, pl. *janādīl*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadil*, *junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جذب *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جذب) *janaz*, I, INF. *janaz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajnīz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنز *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzār*, verdigris.

جنزار *janzar*, INF. *janzar*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

- II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.
- جنزیر *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.
- (جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.
- جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnúš*, *junús*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiy-ya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.
- (جنش) *janaš*, U, INF. *janš*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janš*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.
- (جنص) II. *jannás*, INF. *tajnis*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.
- جنع *jana'*, small plants.
- (جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junúf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnáf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajánuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.
- جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.
- جنتاص *janfús*, coarse linen, canvas.
- جنفور *junfúr*, pl. *janáfîr*, ancient tomb.
- (جنق) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajniq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.
- (جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junúk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajniák*, get heated (in battle); — *junkiyy*, f. ة, player on the harp.
- جنتمة *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.
- جنن *janan*, pl. *ajnán*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of جنة *juna-t*; — *junun*, madness.
- جنهوى *jannahiyy*, Indian cane.
- جنوب *junnú'*, INF. of (جنا).
- جنوب *janúb*, pl. *janá'ib*, south; south wind; — *janúbiiyy*, ة, southern; sultry.
- جنوح *junúh*, pl. of جائح *jinih*, ag. of (جنح); INF. of the same.
- جنور *jannúr*, thrashing-floor.
- جنون *janún*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junún*, madness; darkness.
- (جنی) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *jany*, *janáya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jináya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janwa-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على 'ala, ب bi); — IV. INF. *ijnú'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajanni*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من min); find rain-water and drink it.
- جنی *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnú'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of جنة *janát*; — *janiyy*, ة, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — ة *janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.
- جنیب *janíb*, ة *janíba-t*, pl. *janí'ib*, *jináb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.
- جنیس *janis*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.
- جنیص *janís*, dead, deceased.

جنين *janin*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *jihu-t*, *juhu-t*, pl. *-ât*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من جھ, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جاهد *jahûd*, hard ground; — *jihâd*, INF. III. of (جھد); invitation to profess the Islâm; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جھار *jihâr*, open hostility; INF. of (جھار); جھارا *jihîran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *jahîra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جھاز *jahûz*, *jihûz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جاهل *juhâl*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; — *jahûlu-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جھام *jahim*, rainless cloud.

جھانڈا *juhâna-t*, young maid-servant.

(جھب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جھبڈ) *jahbaz*, *jihbiz*, pl. *jahûbiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جھٹ) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. *â*, cry out at; cry out; (m.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جھد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahud*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihûd*, *mujahûda-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhûd*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J *li*); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajâhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihûd*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جھد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *jahd*, power, resources.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. *â*, hasten.

(جھر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, *jihâr*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhûra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhâr*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajâhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihâr*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâr*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جھر *jahr*, *â* *jahra-t*, publicity (جھر) *juhran*, *â* *juhra-tan*, publicly, evidently, aloud; loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; — *â* *jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *jahra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جھرا *jahrâ*, plain, treeless ground;

- troop, &c., f. of جھا *ajhar*; — *juharā'*, pl. of جھا *jahīr*.
- (جھم) II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala).
- (جھز) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhīz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijhāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahkuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhīzīz*, be ready.
- جھز *jahzā'*, f. high; prominent; projecting.
- (جھش) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahīs*, *jahašin* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahašin*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhās*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.
- (جھض) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhād*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.
- جھض *jahid*, miscarriage.
- (جھضم) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.
- (جھل) *jahl*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahāla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujāhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajīhul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhāl*, deem

- ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a.).
- جھل *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, ة *jahala-t*, pl. of جھل *jāhil*, ignorant, &c.
- جھل *jahlī*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *juhalā'*, pl. of جھل *jahāl*.
- (جھم) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahūma-t*, *juhūma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum*=I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihām*, enter on the last part of the night.
- جھم *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — ة *juhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.
- (جھن) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhīn*, be near, close at hand.
- جھن *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhn*, current near the sea-coast; — ة *juhna-t*, beginning of night.
- جھنم *jahannam*, hell; — ی *jahannamiyy*, hellish.
- جھوا *jahwā'*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.
- جھود *jahūd*, zealous, eager, diligent.
- (جھور) *jahwar*, INF. ة, deliver in a loud voice.
- جھور *jahūr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — ة *juhūra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — ی *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.
- جھوضة *jahūdu-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.
- جھول *jahūl*, pl. *juhālī'*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — ة *juhūliyya-t*, ignorance.
- (جھوی) *jahī*, A, INF. *jāhan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujāhāt*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhā'*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajihī*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جھيد *jahīd*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جھير *jahīr*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharā'*, of a handsome face.

جھيز *jahīz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جھيص *jahīd*, miscarriage; abortive.

جھين *jahīn*, rust of a mirror.
جو *jaw-in* = جوى *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwā'*, *jivā'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamāma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جوا *jawan*, inside, within; — *jivā'*, pl. *ajwīya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawāb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwāb*, *jawwāba-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جواثي *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawād*, pl. *ajwād*, *ajāwid*, *juwadā'*, *jūd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyād*, *ajyīd*, *ajāwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwād*, violent thirst; — *jawwād*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jāda-t*.

جوادس *jawādīs*, pl. f. of جادس *jādīs*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawār*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwār*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جور); — *jawwār*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawārib*, *juwāriba-t*, pl. of جورب *jaurab*; — *jawāribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawāriḥ*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *jūriḥa-t*.

جوارس *jawāris*, pl. f. of جارس *jāris*, ag. of (جرس).

جوارش *jawāriš*, pl. -āt, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جوارى *jawāri*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جارية *jāriya-t*.

جواز *jawāz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwāz*, INF. III. of (جوز); — *juwāz*, thirst; — *jawwāz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawāzil*, pl. of جوزل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawāzim*, pl. of جازم *jāzim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازي *jawāzi'*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواس *jawāwis*, spy; lion; — *jawāss*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawāsiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*.
جواسيس *jawāsis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jāsūs*.

جواشين *jawāshīn*, pl. of جوشن *jaushān*.
جواظ *juwāz*, impatience; — *jawwāz*, melancholic; — *juwwāza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwāl*, who travels to and fro; — *jawwāl*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jālla-t*; — *juwāla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *jūl*.

جواب *jawālib*, pl. of جالب *jālib*, curative.

جوالح *jawwāliḥ*, gossamer.

جوالق *jawwāliq*, *juwāliq*, pl. *jawwāliq*, *jawwāliqāt*, large cornsack.

جوامك *jawwāmik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامكية *jāmikiyya-t*.

جواميس *jawwāmis*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jāmūs*.

جوانة *jawwānna-t*, the buttocks.

جواني *jawwāni*, pl. sides; — *jawwāniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *jawwāhir*, pl. of جوهر *jauhar*; — *jawwāhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواھض *jawwāhid*, foals, pl. of جاهضة *jāhida-t*.

جواھب *jawwāhib*, pl. rumours.

جوائز *jawwā'iz*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, *ju'izā-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jūb*, U, INF. *jaub*, *tajwāb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth;—U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt;—II. INF. *tajwīb*, id.;—III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond; return; (m.) resound;—IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.;—V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn;—VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another;—VII. INF. *injīyāb*=v.; stretch out the neck;—VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well;—X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth;— δ *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوب *jaus*, tripe, guts;—*jausā'*, id.;—f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جوب *ju'ju'*, pl. جاجى *ja'ājī'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جوب) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, pull off the shoes;—IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جوحم) *jauham*, centifoliolate rose.

(جوب) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, id.; throw down;—V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جوب *jūh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.);— δ *jūha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves;— ζ *jauha*, f. weak.

(جود) *jād*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good;—INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet;—*jaud*, *juwūd*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber;—INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly;—II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse;—III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence;—IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son;—V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self;—X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of جاد *jā'id*, abundant; beneficent;—*jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of جواد *jawād*, and اجدد *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck;— δ *jāda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود);—*juwada-t*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جود *juwadā'*, pl. of جواد *jawād*.

جودى *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جودى *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzīr*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust;—INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, supplicate for protection;—II. INF. *tajwār*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out;—III. INF. *jiwār*, *juwār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray;—IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from;—VI. INF. *tajāwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwār*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — X. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

چور *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundaut rain; — *ju'ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of چائر *ja'ir*, unjust.

(چورب) *jaurab*, *ḍ*, pl. *jawārib*, *jamā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ḍ*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

چوری *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(چوز) *jūz*, U, INF. *jauz*, *jawāz*, *ju'āz*, *majāz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwāz-a-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijāza-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — V. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injīyūz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyūz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — X. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

چوز *jauz*, *ḍ*, pl. *-ūt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (*ج رومی* *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; *ج بوا* *jauz bawwā*, الطيب *jauzu 't-tib*, nutmeg; *ج هندی* *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

چوزا *jauzā*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

چوزان *jāzān*, pl. of چائر *ja'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

چوزاق *jauzaq*, *ḍ*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

چوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.

چوزینج *jauzinaj*, چوزینیق *jauziniyq*, confection of nuts.

(چوس) *jūs*, U, INF. *jaus*, *javāsān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

چوسق *jausaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(چوش) *jauš*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence V. INF. *tajawwus*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

چوشن *jaušan*, pl. *jawāšān*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *jāusaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(چوڙ) *jiḥ*, U, INF. *jauz*, *jawāzān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and V. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(چوڙ) *jiḥ*, INF. *jau'*, *java-t*, *majū'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — V. INF. *tajawwū'*, master one's hunger; — X. INF. *istijū'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

چوڙ *jiḥ*, hunger (الكلب *ج jiḥu 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *juwa'*, pl. of چائغ *ju'ī'*, hungry; — *ḍ jaw'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jaw'án*, f. جوعى *jau'a*, pl. *jiyá'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jáf*, U, INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwif*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijáfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *tajawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyáf* = V.; be spacious.

جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwáf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jáf*, pl. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جوفاء *jaufá'*, f. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوفى *jaufiyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jaufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوق) *jawiq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwíq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwuq*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jauq*, ة *jauqa-t*, pl. *ajwáq*, troop, legion; — *jawiq*, contorted.

(جول) *jál*, U, INF. *jaul*, *júl*, *jwául*, *jawalán*, *jilín*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jaula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwál*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujáwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijála-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajiwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyál*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *júl*, pl. *ajwál*, *jiwál*, *jiwála-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawál*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jawlán*, dust and sand; — *jawalán*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *júm*, U, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of جام *jám*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jún*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jún*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jána-t* = *jún*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جوان *jauná'*, sun; kettle.

(جوه) *jáh*, U, INF. *jah*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.

جوه *jáh*, face, look, features.

جوهر *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawáhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; ج فرد *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهرى *jauharjiyy*, jeweller.

جوهرى *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوبوب *ju'úb*, pl. of جاب, q.v.

جوبة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جوت *ju'ús*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawi*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

tajwiya-t, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwá*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جوى *jawan*, *jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawi* (جو *jaw-in*), aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جويد *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جى) *já*, I, INF. *jai*, *jai'a-t*, *mají*, *majiy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jíyá*, *mujáya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijá'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (الى *ilá*); mend; — *jí'a-t*, *jíya-t*, *jíyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جما *jí'á*, pl. of *jí'áwa-t*; — *jíyá*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyá*, approaching (adj.); — *jai'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *j'a-t*, stagnating water.

جماحة *jíyáha-t*, annihilation.

جماذ *jíyád*, جمادات *jíyádát*, pl. of جواد *jawád* and جميد *jaid*.

جيار *jayyár*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جياج *jíyá*, pl. of جائع *já'i*, hungry.

جياب *jayyáf*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جيال *ja'al*, pl. *jayá'il*, hyena; — *jai'ala-t*, pus.

جماوة *jí'áwa-t*, *jíyáwa-t*, pl. جما *jí'á*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جماذ *jayá'id*, pl. of جميد *jayyid*.

جمائل *jayá'il*, pl. of جمال *ja'al*.

(جيب) *jáb*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyúb*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جيب *jaib*, ة *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyúb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — ة *jiba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, ة, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature. (جاش), see (جاش).

(جوخ) = (جوخ).

(جميد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jíd*, pass. of (جود).

جميد *jíd*, pl. *juyúd*, *ajyúd*, long and graceful neck; pl. of جميد *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jíyád*, *jíyádút*, *jáy'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; جميدا *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جميدار) *jaidár*, short, dwarfish; — *jídár*, holm-oak.

جميدانة *jaidána-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جميداران *jaidarán*, جميدرى *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جميدر *jaiẓar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جمير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جمير *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *jí'arr*, abundant; — ة *jira-t*, neighbourhood; also—

جميران *jírán*, pl. of جار, neighbourhood, &c.

جميز *jiz*, cricket (insect); — ة *jiza-t*, pl. *jíz*, *jíyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jiza-t* = زجة *zija-t*, marriage.

(جميزن) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جميزان *jizán*, pl. of جائز *ja'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

(جيش) *jíús*, I, INF. *jaís*, *juyús*, *jayaśún*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyíús*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyús*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijásá-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جيش *jaís*, pl. *juyús*, army; legion;

— *jais*, جيشان *jayaśūn*, INF. of (جيش); — *jīsa-t*, ebullition. (جيش) *jād*, I, INF. *jaid*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyid*, id. جيش *jiyadd*, جيشى *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *jaida-t*, fatigue. (جيط) *jūz*, I, INF. *jayazīn*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوط).

جيعان *jai'ān*, hungry.
جيعر *jai'ar*, hyena.
(جيف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyif*, putrify; — *jifa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *jiḥy*, carrion (adj.).

(جبل) *jaūl*, side, coast; — *jil*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.
جبلان *jaūlin*, dust; — also *jaūlā-niyy*, dusty.
(جيلم) *jaūlam*, new moon.
(جيم) *jim*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyim*, write such.
جيه *jih*, face, look, features.
جيهابوق *jaihābiq*, excrement of mice.
جيهومان *jaihumān*, saffron.
جيهوة *ji'awa-t*, famine.
جيهة *ja'i'a-t* = جيهة; — *ji'a-t* = جيهة *ji'a-t*.

ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for حين *hin*, حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, when; — ح = جمادى الاول *jumāda al-awwal*.

حاب *hāb*, *ḥāba-t*, sin.
حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *hābila-t*, pl. *hābala-t*, big with child; pregnant.
حابي *hābi*, who gives; near.
حاتم *hātīm*, pl. *hūtīm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمى *hātimiyy*, very liberal.

حاج *hāj*, pl. of حاجة *hāja-t*; — *hāj*, pl. *hūjjāj*, *hājij*, *hūjj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *ḥāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.

حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hājaba-t*, *hūjjāb*, ag. of حجب *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawājib*, eye-brows, lashes.

حاجج *hājij*, Mecca-pilgrim.
حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.

حاجز *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجز) partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.

حاجم *hājim*, bath-keeper; cupper.

حاجي *hājiiy*, = حاج *hāj*, pilgrim.

حاد *hād-in*, see حادى *hādi*; — *hādd*, *ḥ*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *ḥādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.

حادث *hādīs*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *ḥādi-sa-t*, pl. *hawādīs*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.

حادق *hādiq*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.

حادي *hādi* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *hūdāt*, camel-driver; — *hādi'*, who defends; — عشر *hādi 'asar*, the eleventh.

حاذ *hâz*, back; du. *hâzîn*, the buttocks.

حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق بآذق *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.

حاذلة *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.

حار *hârr*, ة, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار يار *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ة *hâra-t*, *hâr-ra-t*, street; quarter; house.

حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.

حارذ *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملك الح *al-mal'aku-'l-hârisu*, guardian angel.

حارص *hâriṣ*, greedy; ambitious.

حارق *hâriq*, ة, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ة *hâriqa-t*, fire.

حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.

حازب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.

حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.

حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.

حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.

حاس *hâss*, ة, perceiving by the senses; — ة *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.

حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.

حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.

حاسر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.

حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.

حاسي *hâsiyy*, ة, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ة *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.

حاش *hâs*, حاشا *hâsû*, حاشي *hâsû*, except; God forbid! without offence!

حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.

حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâsib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.

حاصد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.

حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.

حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.

حاصن *hâsin*, ة *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâsin*, chaste (woman).

حاضر *hâdir*, ة, pl. *huddar*, *hudûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddâr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ة *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.

حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ة *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.

حاطب *hâtib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.

حاطوم *hâtûm*, pl. *hawâtîm*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.

حاف *hâf-in*, see حافي *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ة *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حائب.

حافذ *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.

حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ة *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.

حاشية *hāfiṣa-t*, watercourse.

حافظ *hāfiẓ*, ة, pl. *huffāẓ*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ة *hāfiẓa-t*, memory.

حافل *hāfiḥ*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.

حافي *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ة *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ة *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ة *hāka-t*, pl. of حاكك *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākir*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكي *hāki* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*, narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *aḥwāl*, *aḥwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; لغة *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāl*, pl. *hulūl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ة *hāla-t*, pl. *hālāt*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālib*, pl. *hāliba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālib*, groin (m.).

حالي *hāliq*, f. ة, pl. *hālaqa-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ة *hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawāliq*, full udder; hill; night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.

حالوس *hālus*, sickle (m.).

حالي *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency; ة *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hāli*, ة, pl. *hawāli*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ة *hāli'a-t*, a poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ة *hāmma-t*, grandes, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.

حامض *hāmid*, ة, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.

حامل *hāmīl*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter; الحامي *hāmīl al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ة *hāmīla-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmīla-t*, pl. *hawāmil*, river-bed; hand-basket.

حامي *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ة, glowing, burning hot; pl. *hāmūt*, f. ة, pl. *hawāmī*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmīyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ة *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ة *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.

حانث *hāniṭ*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = حالك *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.

حانوي *hānarwiyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.

حاوي *hāwī* (جاو *hāw-in*), ة, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ة *hawīya-t*, and— حاويا *hāwiyā'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut, intestine.

حائب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حرج).

حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ة, confused, perplexed (حائر *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head); lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

hūrān, hīrān, place where water gathers.
 حائز *hā'iz*, who obtains, possesses (حوز).
 حائض *hā'id*, pl. *huyyad*, ة *hā'ida-t*, pl. *hawā'id*, having the menses.
 حائط *hā'it*, pl. *hīfān, hīyāt*, wall; enclosure; garden.
 حائف *hā'if*, pl. *hāifa-t, huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.
 حائك *hā'ik*, pl. *hāika-t, huyyak*, f. ة *hā'ika-t*, pl. *hawā'ik*, weaver.
 حائل *hā'il*, pl. *hīyāl, hūl, huwwal, hūlal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.
 حائم *hā'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).
 حايى *hāyī* (حاي *hāy-in*), alive, living.
 (حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb, hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habīb*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tahbīb*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibāb, muḥābaba-t, muḥābba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥbāb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *taḥabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *taḥābb*, love one another; — X. INF. *istihbīb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *'ala*).
 حـ *habb*, pl. *hubūb, hubbān*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; ح الملوك *habb al-mulūk*, cherry; ح الغمام *habb al-gamām*, hail-stone; — *hibb, hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *aḥbāb, ḥibbān*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbīb, ḥibaba-t, ḥibīb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, حـ *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — ة *habba-t*, pl. *habbāt*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; ح القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.
 حبا *haba'*, pl. *aḥbā'*, favourite; — *hibā'*, gift, present; — *hubā'*, pl. of حبة *hubwa-t*.
 حباب *habāb, ḥubāb*, ة, bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibāb*, INF. III. of (حب); pl. of حـ *hubb*; — *hubāb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *habbāb*, seller of jugs.
 حبار *habār, ḥibār*, pl. *habārāt, ḥibārāt*, sign; trace.
 حبارج *habārij, ḥibārij*, *habāra*, pl. *habārāyāt, ḥabāri, ḥabā'ir*, bus-tard.
 حباشة *habāsa-t*, medley, crowd.
 حباك *hibāk*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *habbāk*, lace-maker.
 حبال *hibāl*, pl. of حبل *habl*; — *hubāl*, pregnancy; fulness; — *ḥabbāl*, rope-maker; — ة *habāla-t*, rope-making; — *hibāla-t*, pl. *habā'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.
 حبان *hibbān, ḥubbān*, pl. of حـ *habb, ḥibb*.
 حباتر *habā'ir*, pl. of حبارى *habāra*.
 حباقل *habā'il*, pl. of حبالة *hibāla-t*.
 حبيب *habab, ḥibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab, ḥubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t, ḥubba-t* respectively; — ة *hubaba-t*, pl. of حـ *hubb*.
 (حمتر) *ḥubtar*, short of stature; — *al-ḥabtar*, fox.
 (حجج) *habaj*, I, INF. *habj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *habja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *habij*, A, INF. *habuj*, be puffed up with food.
 ححـ *habḥab, ḥ*, melon.

حبذا *habbazá*, well done! bravo!
hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *taḥbíz*,
call bravo, applaud, praise.

(حبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, em-
bellish, adorn; benefit; (m.)
meditate; — INF. *habr*, *habra-t*,
rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; —
habir, A, INF. *habar*, have a
luxuriant vegetation; be yellow;
be healed, pass. id.; also INF.
hubúr, rejoice (n.), be glad and
content; — II. INF. *taḥbír*, em-
bellish, adorn; (m.) provide
the ink-bottle with ink; make
striped garments; — VI. INF.
taḥábur, lend one another oxen
for ploughing.

حبر *habr*, *habar*, gladness, cheer-
fulness, contentment; benefit;
— *habr*, *hibr*, a Jewish doctor,
scribe, pontiff (العظيم *al-ḥabr*
al-a'zam, the Pope); — *hibr*, pl.
aḥbár, beauty; ink; — *ḥabra-t*,
amusement, music and dance;
— *habara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped
stuff made in Yaman.

حبرج *hubruj*, pl. *habárij*, *habárij*,
bustard.

حبري *habra*, Hebron; — *habriyy*,
(m.) حبروي *habrawiyy*, pontifical;
solemn; — *hibriyy*, maker of
ink; — *hibariyy*, seller of striped
cloth of Yaman.

(حبس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, *maḥbas*,
hold, hold back, retain, prevent;
confine, imprison; devote to
pious use; envelop, wrap up;
— II. INF. *taḥbís*, imprison, wrap
up; — III. INF. *muḥábasat*, try
to hold back or prevent, prohib-
it, prevent; — IV. INF. *iḥbás*,
imprison, keep prisoner; con-
secrate to pious use; — VIII.
INF. *inḥibás*, be prohibited,
kept back, imprisoned; restrain
one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*,
retire from the world; live as
a hermit.

حبس *habs*, imprisonment; reten-
tion; pl. *hubús*, prison; — *habs*,
hibs, pl. *aḥbás*, weir, dam; pond;

— *hubs*, *hubus*, pl. *aḥbás*, pious
endowment; — *ḥubsa-t*, reten-
tion; self-restraint; silence;
impediment of speech; difficulty
in expressing one's self.

حبيس *hubasí*, pl. of حبيس *habis*.

(حبش) *habas*, U, INF. *habás*, also
II. INF. *taḥbís*, collect; — V.
INF. *taḥabbús*, be collected, as-
sembled.

حبش *habas* (also coll.), pl. *hubásán*,
Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — *ḥaba-
sa-t*, Abyssinia; — *ḥabásiyy*,
an Abyssinian.

(حبض) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, beat,
throb; die; — also *habid*, I,
INF. *habad*, make resound the
string of a bow; fall down
before the shooter; — U, INF.
hubúd, decrease; lessen; be not
valid; — IV. INF. *iḥbád*, invali-
date, abolish; make efforts,
exert one's self.

حبض *habad*, motion; pulsation,
throbbing; sound, noise.

(حبط) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, *hubút*;
also *habit*, A, INF. *habat*, come
to nought; be useless; be
spilt unavenged; — *habit*, have
the belly puffed up with food;
break up again; — IV. INF.
iḥbát, nullify.

(حبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, *habiq*,
hubáq, break wind; — II. INF.
taḥbiq, gather one's things for
departure, put them in good
order.

حبقر *habqar*, *habaquurr*, hail.

حبقي *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or
walking.

(حبك) *habak*, weave skilfully;
unite firmly; lop, cut off; —
II. INF. *taḥbík*, unite firmly,
fasten tightly; (m.) interweave;
twist a thread; — V. INF. *taḥab-
buk*, be firmly united, tightened;
be girdled; work well together
(parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII.
INF. *iḥtibák*, weave well; arrange
and carry out well; be well
woven; be full.

حَبِك *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حَبَاك *hibāk* and حَبِيكَة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *habaka-t*, vine-root.

(حَبَكَر) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥabkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حَبِل) *habal*, U, INF. *habl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *habīl*, U, INF. *habal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, IV. INF. *iḥbāl*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, catch game with a net or noose.

حَبِل *habl*, pl. *hibāl*, *hubāl*, *aḥbāl*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حَبَلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ *habl al-masākin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *hibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *habl*, pl. *hubāl*, evil; — *habal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *habala-t*, *hubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *habala-t*, pl. of حَابِلَة *hābila-t*; — *ḥubla*, pl. *hubla-yāt*, *habūla*, pregnant; big with young.

حَبِلَان *hablān*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حَبِن) *habin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *habn*, *haban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (عَلَى *'ala*).

حَبِن *habn*, rose-laurel; — *hibn*, monkey; also *ḥibna-t*, pl. *hubān*, blister; boil; — *haban*, dropsy.

حَبِنَا *habnā'*, f. of أَحْنَب *aḥnab*, dropsical.

(حَبَو) *habā*, U, INF. *habw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuww*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibā'*, *muḥābāt*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibā'*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حَبُوب *hubūb*, pl. of حَب *habb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubūba-t*, grain; plague-blister; pl. *hubūbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حَبُور *hubūr*, indolence, laziness; — *habūr*, pl. *habābir*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubūra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حَبُول *habūl*, evil.

حَبِي *huba*, pl. of حَبَة *huba-t* and of حَبَوَة *habwa-t*.

حَبِيْب *habīb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *aḥibbā'*, *aḥibba-t*, *habā'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حَبِيْبُ اللَّهِ *habīb allāh*, Muḥammad; — *ḥabība-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *hubayyib*, little darling.

حَبِيْس *habīs*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حَبِيكَة *habiku-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *habik*, *habā'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حَبِيْن *habin*, dropsical.

(حَت) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥātt*, VII. INF. *iḥtīt*, fall off or out.

حَت *hatt*, pl. *aḥtāt*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حَتَا) *hata'*, A, INF. *hat'*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.
- حاتات *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.
- حِتَار *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutur*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.
- حَتَام *ḥattāma* = مَا حَتَّى *ḥatta mā*, until when? how long?
- (حَتَام), III. *iḥtā'amm*, INF. *iḥtī'mām*, cut or break off.
- (حَتَّات) *ḥathat*, INF. *ة*, fall off.
- (حَتَد) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.
- حَد *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.
- (حَتْر) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutir*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.
- حَتْر *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حِتَار *ḥitār*.
- حَتْرَب *ḥatrab*, short, small.
- (حَتْرَش) *ḥitriś*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.
- (حَتْرَف) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ة*, remove, push aside.
- (حَتَش) *ḥataś*, U, INF. *ḥatś*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.
- (حَتْف) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by *انف* *anf* or *فم* *fam*, as a complement: natural death.
- (حَتَك) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥatk*, *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.
- (حَتَل) *ḥatl*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.
- (حَتْم) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtīm*, finish.
- حَتْم *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutūm*, final decision; order, decree.
- (حَتْن) *ḥatin*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥitun*, equal one another.
- حَتْن *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtūn*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.
- (حَتَو) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.
- حَتْوَم *ḥutūm*, pl. of حَاتِم *ḥatim* and حَتْم *ḥatm*.
- (حَتَّى) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *iḥtā'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.
- حَتَّى *ḥatta*, until, as far as; ح مَتَّى *ḥatta mā*, ح مَاتَم *ḥatta mā*, حَتَام *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and ح اَنْ *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.
- (حَس) *ḥaśś*, U, INF. *ḥaśś*, also II. INF. *taḥśiś* and IV. INF. *iḥśās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *taḥāśś*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *inḥiśās*, pass. of I.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiśās* = I. and also its pass.
- حَس *ḥaśś*, instigation, incitement.
- حَسَاة *ḥaśās*, *ḥiśās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥiśās*, pl. of حَيْث *ḥaiśiś*.
- حَشَاة *ḥaśḥaś*, INF. *ة* = (حَس); urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.
- (حَشِر) *ḥaśir*, A, INF. *ḥaśar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).
- (حَشَل) *ḥaśil*, A, INF. *ḥaśal*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥśāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.
- (حَشَلِب) *ḥiślib*, dregs, sediment.
- (حَشَم) *ḥaśam*, U, INF. *ḥaśm*, give; rub, rub off.
- (حَشُو) *ḥaśū*, U, INF. *ḥaśw*, give little; — also حَتَّى *ḥaśa*, I, INF. *ḥaśy*, *taḥśā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حثوث *hasās*, حثيث *hasīs*, pl. *hīsās*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حش) see (حش).

(حج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijāj*, *muhājja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahājji*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihitijāj* = v.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of حج *hāj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -āt, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; زو الحج *zū 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الحج *zawāt al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muḥammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حجا) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — حجي *haji'*, *haji*, also v. INF. *tahajji*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

حجاب *hijāb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjāb*, pl. of *hājib*; — *hijāba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حج *hajj*, *hijj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijāj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjāj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjāj*, pl. of حج *hāj*.

حجار *hajjār*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijāra-t*, pl. of حجر *hajar*.

حجاز *hijāz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijāz; — *hijāza-t*, hindrance; — *hijāziyy*, of Hijāz.

حجال *hajjāl*, splendour, brightness. حجام *hijām*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjām*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijāma-t*, *hajāma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حجب) *hajab*, U, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijāb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjīb*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *ihijāb*, VIII. INF. *ihitijāb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjāb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجب *hujub*, pl. of حجاب *hijāb*; — *hajāba-t*, pl. of حجب *hijāb*.

حج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حجة *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حجج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حجدم) *hajdam*, pl. *hajādīm*, sown field.

(حجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrān*, *hujrān*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjīr*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjār* = v.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjār*, *hijār*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjār*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjār*, *hujār*, *hujāra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamūd.

ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijár*, *hijára-t*, stone; ح ارمني *hajar armaniyy*, azure-stone, lazuli; du. *al-hajarán*, gold and silver; — *hajar-t*, pl. *hjár*, *hajarát*, *hivájr*, side of a house, courtyard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self); bosom; understanding, intellect; — *hijra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujár*, *hujrát*, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable, fold; room, chamber; sepulchre; wall-niche.

حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of (حجر) *hájir*; — *hujrán*, pl. of حجر *hájir*.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone; — *hajariyya-t*, stoniness; (m.) macadam.

(حجر) *hajaz*, U, I, INF. *hajz*, *hajáz*, *hijáza-t*, *hijjiza*, shut off, cover, conceal; prevent from approaching, hinder; step between, keep asunder; — *hajiz*, A, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muhájaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent; — IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáz*, be prevented, hindered; — VIII. INF. *ihijáz*, id.; gird one's self round the waist; carry anything in one's bosom; be gathered, assemble (n.).

حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle; waist; ح حدة *sidda-t al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of حجر *hájiz*.

(حجر) III. *hájaf*, INF. *muhájafa-t*, oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *inhijáf*, humble one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihijáf*, abstain, desist; appropriate; — *hájafa-t*, leathern shield; breast.

(حجر) *hajal*, U, I, INF. *hajl*, *hajalán*, hop; run in leaps; — I, INF. *hujúl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between; — II. INF. *tahjíl*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجر *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujúl*, *ahjál*, fetter, ring on the foot (also for ornament); white spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*, pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or four white feet; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjál*, ح حلى *hijla*, noun of unity *hájala-t*, pl. *hujlân*, male part-ridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijál*, bridal chamber; bridal throne.

حجر *hajlâ*, f. of حجر *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجران *hajalân*, INF. of (حجر).

(حجر) *hajam*, U, A, INF. *hajm*, *hajíma-t*, cup; — U, I, INF. *hajm*, suck; be high (breasts); muzzle; prevent; — II. INF. *tahjím*, look at sharply, with passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup; desist from fear; show one's self cowardly; forbear; shrink back; refuse respect, help; be high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhijám*, get cupped; — VIII. INF. *ihijám*, get one's self cupped; cup.

حجر *hajm*, pl. *hujám*, swelling; thickness; bulk.

(حجر) *hajin*, A, INF. *hajan*, adhere to; act miserly; stop, remain; be crooked; — *hajan*, U, bend, make crooked; divert, dissuade; also VIII. INF. *ihiján*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick; hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjín*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجر *hajan*, *hujna-t*, crook, bend; — *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حجر) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation; judge of a person; remain, stay, stop; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it; keep (a secret); reward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *حجی haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā*, *muhājāt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

حجی hijan, *hija*, pl. *ahjā*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

حجی hujayyā, riddle.

حجی hajij, *hajiya-t*, pl. of *hajj*.

حجی hajir, stony.

حجی hajjza, hindrance, INF. of (حج).

حجی hajil, having three or four white feet.

(حد) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *tahdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *ihād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *tahaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *ihidād*, be sharp; be impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istihād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

حد *hida'*, pl. of *hidā*; — *hadd*, pl. *hudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *hida-t*, INF. of *had*, *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حدا) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (a.), dissuade; — *hadi* *hadī'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (الى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *ala*).

حدا *hadā'*, camel-driver; — *hada'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadā'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidūt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *hida'*, *hidū'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

حداب *hadāb*, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of *hadab*.

حداث *hidāṣ*, talk, chat; — *huddāṣ*, pl. of *hidāṣ*, ag. of (حدث); — *hādāṣa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāṣa-t*, freshness; beginning.

حداجة *hidāja-t*, pl. *hadāj*, camel-saddle or litter.

حداد *hidād*, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حد); pl. of *hidād*; — *hadid*, sharp, pl. *ahiddū*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddid*, pl. -*ān*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *hidda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

حداشة *hidāṣa-t* = *hidāja-t*.

حداية *hidāya-t*, vulture.

(حدب) *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *tahdib*, make convex; — XII. *ihdaudab*, INF. *ihdidāb*,

be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *ḥadab*, pl. *ḥidāb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *ḥadīb*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *ḥudb*, pl. of حَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadāba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *ḥadba'*, f. of حَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed.
(حَدَث) *ḥadaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥudūṣ*, *ḥadūṣa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إِلَى *ila*); — *ḥaduṣ*, INF. *ḥadūṣū-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥḍis*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إِلَى *ila* or بِ *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥī-dasa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥḍās*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥadduṣ*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥāduṣ*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥḍās*, find new.

حَدَث *ḥads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *ḥids*, *ḥadis*, who narrates well; — *ḥadaṣ*, pl. *aḥḍās*, id., pl. *aḥ-dasāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *ḥidsān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *ḥadaj*, I, f. *ḥadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *ḥidj*, pl. *ḥudūj*, *aḥḍūj*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَر) *ḥadar*, U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *ḥadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *ḥadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥḥidūr*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَر *ḥadar*, declivity; — *ḥudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرَا *ḥadrū'*, f. of حَدَر *aḥḍar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَج *ḥadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَس) *ḥadaṣ*, U, I, INF. *ḥads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥadduṣ*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَس *ḥads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *ḥadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَق) *ḥadaq*, I, INF. *ḥadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥḍiq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥḍūq*, XII. *iḥḍaudaq*, INF. *iḥḍidūq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *ḥadaq*, *ḥidūq*, *aḥḍūq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَل) *ḥadal*, I, INF. *ḥadl*, *ḥudūl*, also *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be unjust against (عَلَى *'ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *ḥadūla-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَل *ḥadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *ḥadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَم) *ḥadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdīm*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حدو) *ḥadā*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidā'*, *ḥudī'*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *ḥudūs*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; — *ḥudūsa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *ḥadūr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *ḥudūr*, descent, INF. of (*حدو*); — *ḥadūra-t*, *ḥudūra-t*, flood of tears.

(حدي) *ḥadī*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, do on purpose; — *ḥid-diyya-t* = *ḥidda-t*.

حدي الدهر *ḥada 'd-dahr*, never.

حديا *ḥudayyā*, being an adversary, antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, pl. *aḥdās*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *ḥidsān*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥidsān*, *ḥadsān*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حديد *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadī'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — *ḥadida-t*, pl. *ḥadī'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *ḥudidiyy*, *ḥ*, of iron.

حديقة *ḥadīqa-t*, pl. *ḥadī'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) *ḥaẓẓ*, U, INF. *ḥaẓẓ*, cut off entirely.

حذ *ḥuẓẓ*, cutting off, lopping (s.); — *ḥuẓẓa-t*, slice of meat; — *ḥiẓat-an*, opposite.

حذا *ḥiẓā'*, opposite; — *ḥiẓā'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥẓiya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥaẓẓā'*, shoemaker.

حذار *ḥazār-i ḥazār-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!

حذاري *ḥazāra*, pl. of *حذر ḥazir*; — *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, pl. of *حذرية ḥiẓ-riya-t*.

حذاق *ḥaẓāq*, INF. of (*حذق*); — *ḥiẓāq*, *ḥuẓāq*, pl. of *حذقة ḥiẓqa-t*; — *ḥuẓāq*, pl. of *حاذق ḥāẓiq*; — *ḥiẓāqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuẓāqa-t*, mouthful.

حذال *ḥuẓāl*, *ḥ* *ḥuẓālu-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuẓālu-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.

حذاميرة *bi-ḥazāmīr-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.

حذو *ḥaẓẓ*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzāra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (*على 'ala*) from (*من min*); — II. INF. *taḥẓir*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥiẓir*, *muḥāzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (*من min*); be afraid lest (*أن an*); — V. INF. *taḥaẓẓur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiẓir*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or *من min*).

حذر *ḥiẓr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazir*, *ḥazur*, pl. *-ūn*, *ḥazāra*, cautious, on one's guard.

حذريان *ḥiẓriyān*, very cautious.

حذرية *ḥiẓriya-t*, pl. *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, comb of a cock; also *حذريا ḥiẓ-riyā*, rugged hill.

(حذف) *ḥaẓaf*, I, INF. *ḥaẓf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥẓif*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥāẓafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *ḥaẓf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذف *ḥaẓfar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill up.

(حذق) *ḥaẓaq*, I, *ḥaẓiq*, A, INF. *ḥiẓq*, *ḥiẓáq*, *ḥiẓáqa-t* (*ḥaẓq*, *ḥaẓáq*, *ḥaẓáqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *ḥiẓq*, *ḥiẓáqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *ḥaẓq*, *ḥuẓáq*, be sour; — INF. *ḥaẓq*, *ḥiẓq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *taḥaẓzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *ḥiẓq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — *ḥiẓqa-t*, pl. *ḥiẓáq*, *ḥuẓáq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *ḥaẓil*, A, INF. *ḥaẓal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *ḥaẓluq*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥaẓluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *ḥaẓlam*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *taḥaẓlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *ḥaẓam*, I, INF. *ḥaẓm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *ḥaẓamán*, walk fast.

حذم *ḥaẓim*, cutting.

حذم *ḥiẓmír*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *ḥuẓn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *ḥaẓá*, U, INF. *ḥaẓw*, *ḥiẓá'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *ḥiẓá'*, *muḥáẓát*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *iḥẓá'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥáẓi'*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

iḥẓá', use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istiḥẓá'*, put on shoes.

حذو *ḥaẓw*, *ḥiẓwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *ḥaẓa*, I, INF. *ḥuẓy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *ḥuẓyá*, gift, present.

(حر) *ḥarr*, for *ḥarir*, A, INF. *ḥarír*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *ḥarir*, *ḥarar*, A, I, U, INF. *ḥarr*, *ḥurúr*, *ḥarír-a-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *ḥarr*, make hot; — I, INF. *ḥarr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *taḥrír*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taḥarrur*, be set free, freed; grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istaḥrír*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *ḥar-in*, see *حري* *ḥarí*; — *ḥarr*, pl. *ḥurúr*, *aḥúrír*, heat; — *ḥir*, *ḥirr*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥurr*, pl. *ḥirír*, *aḥrír*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — *ḥira-t*, pl. *ḥirán*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥarra-t*, pl. *ḥarr*, *ḥirár*, *ḥarrát*, *aḥarrán*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *ḥirra-t*, violent thirst; — *ḥurra-t*, pl. *ḥar'ír*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *ḥará*, *ḥarát*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *ḥiráb*, *ḥirába-t*, pl. *ḥirábát*, warfare; pl. of *حربة* *ḥarba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حرايا *ḥarába*, *ḥarábiyy*, pl. of *حريا* *ḥirbá*.

حراث *ḥarás*, notch of the bow; —

harrās, ploughman, peasant; — *hurrās*, pl. of حارت *hāris*; — *ḥirāsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.
 حراج *harāj*, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.
 حراد *hirād*, pl. of حريد *harūd*.
 حرار *hīrār*, pl. of حر *hurr* and حران *harrān*; — *ḥ* *harāra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.
 حراس *hurrās*, pl. of حارس *hāris*; — *ḥ* *hirāsa-t*, watch, guard.
 حراص *hurrās*, pl. of حريص *harīṣ*.
 حراض *harrād*, maker of potash, of unortar; — *ḥ* *harāda-t*, love-sickness.
 حرافة *harāfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.
 حرافيش *harāfiš*, pl. of حرفوش *hurfiš*.
 حراق *hurāq*, very salt; — also *hur-rāq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *harrāq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ* *hurāqa-t*, *hurrāqa-t*, tinder; — *harrāqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.
 حراقم *harāqim*, reddish-brown.
 حراقيس *harāqīs*, pl. of حرقوس *hurqūs*.
 حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable, hallowed; ابن *ibn harām*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *hīrām*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم); pl. of حرمي *harma*; — *ḥ* *harāmiyy*, pl. *harāmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *harāma*, pl. of حرمي *harma*.
 حران *hīrān*, restiveness; — *harrān*, stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hīrār*, thirsty; strict.
 حرارة *harāwa-t*, heat; piquancy; acidity.
 حرايا *harāyā*, pl. f. of حري *hariyy*.
 حرائر *harā'ir*, pl. of حرة *hurra-t* and حريز *hariz*.
 حراب (حرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *harib*, A, INF. *harab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite sharpen; — III. INF. *hīrāb*, *mu-hāra-ba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *tahārub*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *ihīrāb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istihrāb*, prepare for war.
 حرب *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurūb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; — *harīb*, pl. *harba*, warlike; enraged; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *hīrāb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *harabāt*, Friday.
 حربا *hīrbā*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *harābiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *harāba*, sunflower; — *hurabā'*, pl. of حرب *harīb*.
 حربي *harbiyy*, big.
 حربش *hīrbīš*, *ḥ* *hīrbīsa-t*, *hīrbīš*, *hīrbīsa-t*, poisonous snake.
 حريض *harbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.
 حربى *harba*, pl. of حرب *harīb*; — *harbiyy*, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.
 حرات *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub hard; cut round; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, be malicious, mischievous.
 حراث *haras*, I, U, INF. *haras*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *ihīrās*, gain a fortune.
 حراث *haras*, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *hurās*, tilled ground; high road; — *harīs*, lion; — *ḥ* *harīsiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to agriculture.
 حراي *harīj*, A, INF. *haraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; — II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; — V. INF. *taharruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.

حرج *hirj*, *haraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *hirj*, pl. *ahrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *hirāj*, trap for game; — *haraj*, bier; litter; — *harīj*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — *ḥurja-t*, small bucket; — *haraja-t*, pl. *haraj*, *harajāt*, *hīrāj*, troop of camels; thicket.

(حرجف) *harjaf*, pl. *harājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.

(حرجل) *harjal*, INF. *ḥ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.

(حرجم) *harjam*, *ḥ*, drive back towards each other; — III. INF. *ihrinjām*, press one another.

(حرجه) *harah*, A, INF. *harh*, touch the pudenda of a woman.

حرج *hirh*, pl. *ahrōh*, pudenda of a woman; — *harih*, given to fornication.

(حجر) *harhar*, INF. *ḥ*, burn the tongue (as spices).

(حرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *hurūd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *harid*, A, INF. *harad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, provoke to anger; irritate.

حرد *harad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *harid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

حرد *hurādū'*, pl. of *harīd*.

حردان *hardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.

حردون *hirzaun*, pl. *harāzīn*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.

(حرز) *haraz*, U, INF. *harz*, guard; — *hariz*, A, INF. *haraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *haruz*, INF. *harāza-t*, be strong, fortified; — II. INF. *tahriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; — V. INF. *taharruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; — VIII. INF. *ihtirāz*, be on one's guard against; — XV. INF. *ihrinzā'*, be afraid; be on one's guard.

حرز *harz*, protection, guard; — *hirz*, pl. *ahrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *haraz*, nut; also *ḥaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.

(حزق) *harzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, shut up, confine, straiten.

(حرس) *haras*, U, I, INF. *hars*, guard, watch; — I, INF. *hars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, live long; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; — VIII. INF. *ihtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.

حرس *hars*, *hirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *hars*, pl. *ahrus*, century; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-harsan*, day and night; — *haras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of حارس *hāris*; — *ح* *harasiyy*, pl. *harasiyya-t*,

guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.

(حرش) *ḥaras*, I. INF. *ḥaras*, *taḥrās*, hunt for lizards; — INF. *ḥarās*, wound with the claws; — *ḥarīs*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, be hard and rough to the touch; — II. INF. *taḥrīs*, make rough; set against one another; — III. INF. *ḥirīs*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirīs*, hunt for lizards.

حرش *ḥarās*, pl. *ḥirās*, sign, trace; — *ḥurās*, pl. *aḥrās*, wood, thicket; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حريش *ḥarīs*; — *ḥurša-t*, roughness.

حريشا *ḥaršā*, f. of حريش *aḥrās*, rough; wild mustard.

(حريش) *ḥaršaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd; — hence: III. INF. *iḥrišāf*, be prone to anger, to evil.

(حرس) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥirš*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off; — II. INF. *taḥriš*, make eager, incite.

حرس *ḥirš*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حارص *ḥarīs*, ag. of (حرس).

حرا *ḥurašā*, pl. of حريص *ḥarīs*.

(حرض) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, ruin one's self; — I, U, INF. *ḥurūd*, be emaciated by illness; — *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness; — *ḥarud*, INF. *ḥarūda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥarūda-t*, *ḥurūd*, *ḥurūda-t*, be low in the world, despised; — II. INF. *taḥrid*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron; — IV. INF. *iḥrād*, make to pine away.

حرض *ḥarad*, bodily and moral ruin; — *ḥarid*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥrād*, *ḥurūdūn*, *ḥarūda-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

thing; — *ḥ* *ḥirḍa-t*, emaciated; sickly.

(حرف) *ḥaraf*, I, INF. *ḥarf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people; — INF. *ḥarfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (في *fī*); — II. INF. *taḥrif*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen; — III. pass. *ḥārif*, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *iḥrif*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish; — V. INF. *taḥarruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled; — VI. INF. *taḥōruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (على *‘ala*); — VII. INF. *iḥirāf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, carry on a trade; — XII. *iḥrauraf*, INF. *iḥrirāf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.

حرف *ḥarf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥurāf*, *ḥurūfāt*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect; — *ḥurf*, cress; calamity; — *ḥ* *ḥirfa-t*, pl. *ḥiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient; — also *ḥurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *ḥarfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).

حرفش *ḥirfīs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, viper.

(حرفص) II. *taḥarfas*, INF. *taḥarfus*, contract (n.).

حرفوش *ḥurfūs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, man of the lowest class.

حرفي *ḥarfīyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

particle; literal; — *ḥarfīyya-t*, the state of being a particle; — *حرق* *ḥurfīyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *ḥaraq*, I, INF. *ḥarq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *taḥrīq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *muḥāraqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *ihrāq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; — *ḥurqa-t*, pl. *ḥuraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرق *ḥirqid*, *ḥarqada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.

حرقص *ḥarqaṣ*, INF. *ḥarqaṣ*, take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taḥarqaṣ*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.

حرقفة *ḥarqafa-t*, pl. *ḥarāqīf*, hip; hip-bone.

حرقوس *ḥurqūs*, pl. *ḥarāqīs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *ḥarquwa-t* = *حرقدة* *ḥarqada-t*.

حرقى *ḥurqa*, pl. of *حريق* *ḥariq*.

حرك *ḥarak*, U, INF. *ḥark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *ḥarik*, A, INF. *ḥarak*, be impotent; — *ḥaruk*, INF. *ḥark*, *ḥaraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *taḥrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taḥarruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.

حرك *ḥarak*, impotence; — *ḥarik*, mobile, nimble, active; — *ḥaraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.

حركت *ḥarkas*, INF. *ḥarkas*, move violently.

حركش *ḥarkaṣ*, INF. *ḥarkaṣ*, move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *ḥarkaka-t*, pl. *ḥarākik*, hip-bone.

حركل *ḥarkal*, INF. *ḥarkal*, walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; — *ḥarkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركوشة *ḥarkūša-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

حرم *ḥaram*, I, *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥirīm*, *ḥarim*, *ḥirma-t*, *ḥarīm*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥarīma-t*, *ḥirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *ḥurīm*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *ḥaram*, proclaim unlawful; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, *ḥarām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *ḥirīm*, be hot, rutting; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥurīm*, *ḥarum*, be unlawful; — INF. *ḥurīm*, *ḥurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *ihrīm*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*ihrām*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *inhirām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *ihtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istihrām*, rut.

حرم *ḥirīm*, defence, prohibition,

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurm*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *ḥurmat*, pl. *huram*, *haramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hirmat*, rut ; deception.

حرمآن *hirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

(حرمند) *harmad*, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.

(حرمس) *harmaz*, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *ihrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

(حرمس) *hirmis*, pl. *ḥarāmis*, sterile year.

(حرمل) *harmal*, wild rue.

حرمی *harma*, pl. *hirm*, *harāma*, rutting ; — *haramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

حرمین *haramin*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

(حرن) *haran*, *ḥ*, *harun*, INF. *hirmān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

حور *harūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurūriyya-t*, freedom.

حوض *hurūd*, *ḥurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

حروق *harūq*, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and —

حروقاً *harūqā'*, tinder.

حروک *harūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حرون *harūn*, restive.

حرد *harwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حری) *hara*, I, INF. *hary*, decrease ; — *harā*, A, INF. *har-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taḥarri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حری *harī* (ح *har-in*), pl. *ahrā'*, worthy, suitable ; — *hariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā'*, f. *hariyya-t*, pl. *hārāyā'*, id. ; — *har-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *harra*, f. of حران *harrān* ; — *ḥ* *hariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حرب *harīb*, pl. *harba*, *hurabā'*, robbed, plundered ; — *ḥ* *hariba-t*, pl. *harā'ib*, robbed goods.

حریش *harīša-t*, pl. *harā'is*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حرد *harīd*, pl. *hirād*, *huradā'*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حرب *harīr*, pl. *harā'is*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥ* *harira-t*, silk garment ; — *ḥ* *haririyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حریز *harīz*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حریس *harīs*, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥ* *harisa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حریش *harīs*, pl. *hurūs*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حریص *harīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *hurrās*, *hurašā'*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حریف *harīf*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *hīrrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حریفیه *hīrifīyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حریق *hariq*, pl. *harqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.

حريك *harik*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harim*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حز) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *tahziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *hizāz*, *muhāzza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāz* = I.

حز *hazz*, ḍ *hazza-t*, pl. *huzūz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حز) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *ḥazri'* *taḥzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حزا *hazā'*, ḍ, wild anise seed; — *hazzā'*, soothsayer.

حزار *hazzār*, who guesses easily.

حزاز *hazāz*, ḍ *hazāza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzāz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزام *hizām*, ḍ, pl. *huzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — ḍ *hizāma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزان *hizān*, pl. of *ḥazin*, *hazun*; — *hizzān*, *huzzān*, pl. of *ḥaziz*.

حزاني *hazānī*, pl. of *ḥaznān*.

حزاور *hazāwir*, ḍ *hazāwira-t*, pl. of *ḥazwara-t*.

حزاور *hazāwir*, pl. of *ḥizwāra-t*.

(حزب) *huzb*, U, INF. *hazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *tahzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *tahazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزب *hizb*, pl. *ahzāb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *huzb*, pl. of *ḥazib*; — *huzub*, pl. of *ḥazib*.

(حزر) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *mahzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *tahāzur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حزر *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — ḍ *hazra-t*, best part of a property.

حزاز *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *huzuz*, pl. of *ḥaziz*.

(حزف) *hazfar*, INF. ḍ, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *ihrāq*, hinder.

حزق *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also ḍ *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, avarice; — *huzuq*, pl. of *ḥazīqa-t*.

(حزك) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *iḥizāk*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزم) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazāma-t*, *huzūma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, be gird; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *inhizām*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, gird one's self.

حزم *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *huzum*, rough elevated ground; — *huzm*, pl. of *ḥizām*; — *huzum* and *ḥuzamā'*, pl. of *ḥazim*; — ḍ

- huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazim*.
- (حزن) *hazan*, U, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzín*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzán*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *taházun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihtizán* = v.
- حزن *hazn*, ة, pl. *huzún*, *huzúna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzán*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizán*, *huzaná'*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — ة *huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.
- حزنا *huzaná'*, pl. of حزن *hazin*, *hazun*, and of حزين *hazín*.
- حزان *haznán*, pl. *hazána*, very sad.
- حزنى *hazna*, pl. of حزين *hazín*.
- (حز) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, and v. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzi*, predict, soothsay.
- حزارة *hizwára-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, hillock.
- حزور *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazáwira-t*, doughty fellow; — ة *hazwara-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, *hazáwira-t*, hillock; — *hazzúra-t*, riddle (m.).
- حزوز *huzúz*, pl. of حز *hazz*.
- حزومة *huzúma-t*, prudence and resolution.
- حزونة *huzúna-t*, ruggedness.
- (حزى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.
- حزيب *hazib*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.
- حزيران *hazirán*, month of July.
- حزير *haziz*, pl. *huzuz*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzán*, *huzzán*, rugged place; very active man.
- حزيقة *hazíqa-t*, pl. *haziq*, *hazá'iq*,

- huzug*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.
- حزيم *hazim*, pl. *huzamá'*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzima-t*, breast, chest.
- حزين *hazín*, pl. *huzaná'*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.
- (حس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I, INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsís*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihśís*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.
- حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — ة *hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.
- حسا *hasá'*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of حسى *hisy*.
- حساب *hisáb*, pl. *husbán*, account, calculation, arithmetic; ح الجمل *hisáb al-jummal*, use of the letters as numerical signs; يوم *yaum al-hisáb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassáb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussáb*, pl. of حساب *hasíb*; — ة *hisába-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.
- حساد *hussád*, pl. of حاسد *hásid*, envious; — ة *hasáda-t*, envy.
- حسار *hussír*, pl. of حاسر *hásir*, free, bare.

حساس *hassás*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husáfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husála-t*, offal.

حسام *husám*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisán*, pl. of حسن *hasan*, ♂, and of حسين *hasín*; — *husán*, ♂, very beautiful.

(حساب) *hasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisáb*, *hisba-t*, *hisába-t*, *hisbân*, *husbân*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbân*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasába-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsíb*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muhásaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsáb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahásub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisáb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *ahsáb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — ♂ *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muhtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حساب *hasib*.

حساب *husabí*, pl. of حساب *hasib*.
حسبان *hisbân*, *husbân*, pl. *hisbânât*, *husbânât*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbân*, coll.; ♂, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbân*, pl. of حساب *hasib*.

(حسبنا) *hasbal*, INF. ♂, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbuná alláh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسبي *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسبنا) *hashas*, INF. ♂, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husúd*, *hasáda-t*, *hasída-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsíd*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahísud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inhsáb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husúd*, pl. of حسود *hasúd*; — *hussad*, ♂ *hasada-t*, pl. of حاسد *hásid*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husúr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husúr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على *'ala*); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inhsír*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istihsár*, be fatigued.

حسري *hasir*, purblind; — ♂ *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarát*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrán*, sighing.

حسرى *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسير *hasír*.

(حسف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *hasf*, *hasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *hasf*, *hasáf*, mow, reap; — *hasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *tahsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahassuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.

(حسك) *hasik*, A, INF. *hasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *tahsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.

حسك *hasik*, hostile; — δ *hasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.

حسك *haskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *hiskil*, δ , small young animal; trifle.

(حسل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.

(حسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.

(حسن) *hasan*, U, *hasun*, INF. *hasun*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *tahsin*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muhásana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *ihsán*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istihsán*, find beautiful or good, approve of.

حسن *hasn*, pl. *mahásin*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; ح تعبير *hasn ta'bir*, beautiful style; ح اختيار *hasn ihtiyár*, freedom of will; — *hasan*, f. *hasana-t*, *hasnu'*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

(also حسن بسن *hasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *hasan*, pl. of حسنى *husna*; — δ *hasana-t*, pl. *hasanát*, a fair one (f. of حسن *hasan*); pl. *hasanát* and *hisán*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *hasanát*, pious endowments; — *hisna-t*, pl. *hisan*, projecting part of a mountain; — *husna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-husna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islám; Paradise; pl. *husan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — δ *hasaniyya-t*, beauty.

(حسو) *hasá*, U, INF. *hasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muhását*, IV. INF. *ihsá'*, give to sip; — V. INF. *tahassá*, sip; — VIII. INF. *ihtisá'* = III. and IV.

حسو *hasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; — δ *haswa-t*, *huswa-t*, pl. *aḥásí*, draught, gulp.

حسود *hasúd*, pl. *husud*, envious; — *husúd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).

حسوم *husúm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; حسوما *husúm-an*, consecutively.

حسون *hassún*, goldfinch.

(حسى) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *hasí*, A, INF. *has-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *ihtisi'*, see I.

حسى *hisy*, *hasy*, *his-an*, pl. *hisi'*, *aḥsá'*, flat saturated ground; well; — *hasiyy*, *hissiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

حسب *hasib*, pl. *husúbi'*, esteemed, valued; avenger.

حسبر *hasír*, pl. *hasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.

حسيس *hasis*, slight noise, low sound.

حسيكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.
 حصيل *hasil*, f. δ , calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.
 حسين *hasin*, pl. *hisin*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.
 (حش) *hasš*, U, INF. *hasš*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.
 حش *hasš*, *hisš*, *husš*, pl. -*ün*, *husšs*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasš*, pl. *hisšän*, garden; fire; — *hisš*, something, anything; — δ *husša-t*, pl. *husas*, cupola, dome.
 (حشا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.
 حشا *hasä'*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *ahsä'*, intestines, bowels, heart.
 حشاش *hisäs*, fodder-bag; — *husäs*, δ *husä'a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasšäs*, pl. -*ün*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.
 حشاش *hisäf*, pl. of *hasafa-t*.
 حشان *hisän*, pl. of *hasš*, *husš*.
 حشاي *hasäyä*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*.
 حشاشي *hasä'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.
 (حشش) *hashas*, INF. δ , set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahasšus*, id.; disperse (n.).
 (حشد) *hasad*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — V. INF. *tahasšud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahäsud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *ihšäd* = v.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istihšäd*, assemble (n.).

حشد *hasad*, pl. *husüd*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.
 (حشر) *hasar*, U, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — V. INF. *tahasšur*, see I.
 حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (الجم *yaum al-hušr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — δ *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarüt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *hu'ra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.
 (حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. δ , emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — δ *hasraju-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.
 حشش *husäs*, pl. of *husä-t*.
 (حشط) *hasat*, INF. *hasš*, take away; uncover, unveil.
 (حشف), II. INF. *tahšif*, look with compressed eye-lids.
 حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — δ *hasafa-t*, pl. -*ät*, *hasaf*, *hisäf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.
 (حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *hask*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahšik*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *ihšäk*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.
 حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.
 (حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasš*, despise, contemn.
 (حشم) *hasam*, U, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

- ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-sim*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *taḥāssum*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisām*, be awed; revere; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.
- حشم *ḥaṣam*, ḍ *ḥaṣama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ḍ *ḥiṣma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (m.) ceremonies, compliments.
- (حشن) *ḥaṣin*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, smell badly from remains of milk.
- (حشو) *ḥaṣú*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *taḥāssí*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisú*, be stuffed, crammed.
- حشو *ḥaṣw*, INF. of (حشو) any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the *'arūd* or *darb*; — ḍ *ḥuṣwa-t*, *ḥiṣwa-t*, intestines; — *ḥiṣwa-t*, rabble.
- حشودة *ḥuṣūda-t*, assistance; (m.) partiality.
- حشورة *ḥuṣwara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.
- حشوي *ḥaṣwiyy*, pl. *ḥaṣwiyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *ḥaṣwiyyāt*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.
- (حشى) *ḥaṣí*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *taḥsiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muḥāsāt*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *ḥuṣí*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *taḥāssí* = III.; exclaim *حاشا ḥaṣá*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.
- حشى *ḥaṣan*, intestines; asthma; — *ḥaṣí*, ḍ, asthmatic; — *ḥaṣiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ḍ *ḥaṣiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaṣáyi*, *ḥaṣú*, bolster; mattress; padded garment; false breasts or hips.
- حشيا *ḥaṣyá*, f., and—
- حشيان *ḥaṣyán*, asthmatic.
- حشيش *ḥaṣís*, ḍ, pl. *ḥaṣú'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.
- حشيف *ḥaṣif*, worn-out cloth.
- حشيم *ḥaṣim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.
- (حص) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *ḥiṣiṣ*, *muḥāṣṣa-t*, IV. INF. *iḥṣás*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *taḥāṣṣ*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *iḥiṣás*, fall off; be lopped off.
- حص *ḥuṣṣ*, pearl; pl. *ḥuṣiṣ*, saffron; — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. and *ḥuṣá*, f. of *أحص* *aḥaṣṣ*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ḍ *ḥiṣṣa-t*, pl. *ḥiṣaṣ*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.
- (حصا) *ḥaṣ'*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ'*; also *حصى* *ḥaṣí*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *iḥṣá*, water to the fill.
- حصاد *ḥaṣád*, ḍ *ḥaṣáda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *ḥaṣṣád*, reaper; — *ḥuṣṣád*, pl. of *حامد ḥaṣíd*, who reaps.
- حصار *ḥaṣár*, *ḥiṣár*, saddle-cushion; — *ḥiṣár*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *ḥuṣṣár*, pl. of *حاصر ḥaṣír*, besieger, &c.
- حصاص *ḥiṣaṣ*, allotment, INF. III. of (حص); — *ḥuṣaṣ*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ḍ *ḥuṣaṣa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.
- حضافة *ḥaṣáfa-t*, sound judgment.
- حصان *ḥaṣán*, ḍ, pl. *-át*, *ḥuṣun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *ḥiṣán*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣina-t*, horse; a thorough-

bred; stallion; — δ *hašána-t*, chastity; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken; impregnability.

حاصه *hašát*, pl. حصى *hašan*, *haša*, *hašayit*, *hušiyy*, pebble; calculus in the bladder; particle; intelligence.

(حصب) *hašab*, U, I, INF. *hašb*, strew with pebbles or gravel; pelt with pebbles; pelt, throw at; set out on a journey, travel about; turn away, leave in the lurch; — *hašib*, A, INF. *hašab*, have the small-pox; (m.) suffer from typhus; pass. id.; — II. INF. *taššib*, strew with gravel; — IV. INF. *iššáb*, raise gravel; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

حصب *hašab*, pebble, stone; small wood fuel; — *hašib*, abounding in pebbles or gravel; — δ *hašba-t*, gravel; *hašaba-t*, a pebble-stone; *hašba-t*, *hašaba-t*, *hašiba-t*, small-pox; measles; (m.) typhus; pl. -át, marks of small-pox, &c.

(حاصص) *hašhaš*, INF. δ , come to light, become public, evident.

(حصد) *hašad*, U, I, INF. *hašd*, *hašad*, *hišád*, mow, reap; die; (also II. INF. *taššid*) twist firmly; — *hašid*, A, INF. *hašad*, be firmly twisted, strongly made; — IV. INF. *iššád*, be ripe for harvest; — VIII. INF. *ištišád*, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istišád* = IV; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

حصد *hašd*, mowing, reaping (s.); — *hašad*, mown corn; — *hašid*, firmly twisted, strongly made; — δ *hašada-t*, pl. of حاصد *hāšid*, who reaps.

حصد *hašdā*, strong coat of mail.

(حصر) *hašar*, U, I, INF. *hašr*, press, oppress; shut in, besiege, blockade; restrain, restrict; surround; prevent; take and keep the whole; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back; — *hašir*, A, INF. *hašar*, have the heart oppressed; be avaricious;

keep strict secrecy; speak with great difficulty; pass. *hušir*, INF. *hušr*, suffer from strangury or constipation; — III. INF. *hišár*, *muhášara-t*, besiege; blockade; — IV. *iššár*, drive into a corner; cause anxiety; prevent, hinder; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation; — VII. INF. *in-hišár*, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded; be straitened, feel a natural want; (m.) live in solitude.

حصر *hušr*, strangury, constipation; — *hašar*, anxiety; oppression of the heart; impediment of speech; melancholy of solitary life; restriction; avarice; — *hašir*, having the heart oppressed; confounded; avaricious; keeping strict secrecy; — *hušur*, pl. of حصر *hašir*.

(حصرم) *hašram*, INF. δ , draw the bow strongly; twist tightly; mend a pen.

حصرم *hišrim*, δ , green sour fruit, especially grapes; their juice; — δ *hašrama-t*, avarice; — δ *hišrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

حصرم *hašaš*, thinness of the hair; — *hišaš*, pl. of حصرم *hišša-t*.

(حصف) *hašaf*, U, INF. *hašf*, remove to a great distance (a.); — *hašif*, A, INF. *hašaf*, be afflicted with dry scab; — *hušuf*, INF. *hašáfa-t*, have a sound judgment and a strong mind; — IV. INF. *iššáf*, remove far (a.); establish well and solidly; twist tightly; run fast; — X. INF. *istišáf*, be established well and solidly.

(حصل) *hašal*, A, INF. *hušül*, *maššül*, result, remain; appear; happen, take place; be produced; reach; cash a sum or debt; draw an advantage, obtain; — *hašil*, A, INF. *hašal*, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom; have calculus in the bladder; — II. INF. *taššil*,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *tahaşşul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حصل *huşl*, unripe dates; — *huşal*, partition between two rooms.

(حشم) *haşam*, I, INF. *haşm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *iñhişüm*, get broken.

(حسن) *haşan*, *haşun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *haşun*, INF. *haşn*, *hişn*, *huşn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taşşin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iñşin*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — v. INF. *tahaşşun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

حصن *hişn*, pl. *huşün*, *hişana-t*, *añşân*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; أبو الح *abü 'l-hişn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *hişn*, *huşn*, chastity; — *huşun*, pl. of *huşân* and *hişin*.

حصنا *haşnâ'*, chaste woman.

(حصر) *haşâ*, U, INF. *haşw*, prevent, hinder.

حضور *huşür*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-huşur*, St. John Baptist.

حوصل *huşûl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(حصى) *haşa*, I, INF. *haşy*, pelt with pebbles; — *haşi*, A, INF. *haş-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iñşû'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

حصى *haşan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *haşât*); — *haşiyy*, very prudent; — *huşiyy* and —

حصيات *haşayût*, pl. of *haşât*.

حصيد *haşid*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *haşida-t*, pl. *haşâ'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

حصىر *haşir*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *huşur*, *añşira-t*, also *haşira-t*, pl. *haşâ'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *haşir*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *haşiriyy*, seller of mats.

حصىف *haşif*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

حصيلة *haşila-t*, pl. *haşâ'il*, rest, remainder.

حصين *haşin*, *haşin*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *haşina-t*, armour; — *huşain*, little castle; أبو الح *abü 'l-huşain*, fox.

(حاض) *hađđ*, U, INF. *hađđ*, *huđđ*, *hiđđida*, *huđđida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *tađđid*, make eager; — III. INF. *muđđida-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tahađđ*, stimulate one another.

حاض *hađđ*, stimulation.

(حضا) *hađđâ'*, A, INF. *hađđ'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihtidû'*, poke the fire.

حاضار *hađđür-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *hiđdir*, running of a horse; — *huđđür*, rheumatism; — *huđđür*, pl. of *hađđür*, present, &c.; — *hađđür-a-t*, *hiđđür-a-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حضر).

حاضارمة *hađđürima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

حضان *hiđün*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *hiđüna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.

حضا *hadāyā*, pl. of *حضية hadīyya-t*.
 (حضب) *hadāb*, I, INF. *hadb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.
 حضب *hidb*, *hudb*, pl. *ahdāb*, whizzing of the bow-string.
 (حذج) *hadaj*, U, INF. *hadj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.
 (حذجر) *hadjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.
 (حضر) *hadar*, U, INF. *hudūr*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *hudr*, stepping high in running; — *hadir*, A, INF. *hadāra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *tahdūr*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥā-dara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥdūr* = II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *tahadḍur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *ihtidūr* = V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uhtudūr*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istihdūr*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.
 حضر *hadr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *hudr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *hadar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *hadir*, fixed, settled; — *hadur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *hudur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *hudḍur*, pl. of حاضر *hadir*, present, &c.; — *ḥ* *hadra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *hidra-t*, *hudra-t*, *hadara-t*, presence; — *hadara-t*, pl. of حاضر *hādīr*, present, ready, &c.
 (حضر) *hadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.
 (حضر) *hadram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.
 حضر *hadramaut*, *hadramūt*, Hadramaut.
 حضر *hadramiyy*, pl. *hadārima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥ* *hadramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.
 حضر *hadriyy*, *hadriyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.
 حضر ما *hadad*, nothing whatever; — *hudud*, pl. of حضيض *hadid*.
 (حضل) *hadal*, A, INF. *hadal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.
 (حضن) *hadan*, U, INF. *hadn*, *hidān*, *hidāna-t*, *hudūn*, brood, hatch; — INF. *hadn*, *hidāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *hudn*, *hidāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *hadn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *hidān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *ihtidān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.
 حضر *hidn*, pl. *hudun*, *ahdān*, bosom; pl. *ahdān*, side; also *hudn*, foot of a mountain.

(حضر) *hadá*, U, INF. *hadw*, stir up the fire.

حضور *hudúr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *hádír*, present, ready, &c.; — *حاضر* *hudáriyy*, waiter (m.).
 حاضرة *hadira-t*, pl. *hadír*, *hadú'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *hadíd*, pl. *ahidda-t*, *hudud*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حضية *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hadáyá*, favour-rite.

(حط) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *hatt*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inhitát*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *ihitát*=I.; — X. INF. *istihát*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

حط *hatt*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *حط* *hatta-t*, remission; month of Ramadán.

(حط) *hatá*, A, INF. *hat'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

حطاب *hattáb*, pl. *hattába-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حطام *hutám*, *حطام*, anything dry or crumbling (*حطام الدنيا* *hutám ad-dunyá*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *حطام* *hutáma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *ال-حطام*, lion.

(حطب) *hatab*, I, INF. *hatb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *tahtib*, VIII. INF. *ihitáb*, look for wood; gather firing.

حطب *hatab*, pl. *aháb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *حطب*, lank.

حطبا *hatbá'*, f. of *حطب* *ahatab*, very thin, miserable.

(حط) *hatat*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(حط) *hatar*, U, INF. *hatr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(حط) *hitl*, pl. *ahál*, wolf.

(حطم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *حطم*, A, INF. *hatam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *tahtim*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *tahattum*, VII. INF. *inhitám*, get broken; break, crumble (u.).

حطم *hatim*, broken with old age; — *حطم*, cruel; — *حطم*, pl. of *حطام* *hatám*; — *حطام* *hatma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *حطام* *hitma-t*, pl. *hitam*, morsel, crumb; — *حطام* *hutama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(حطم) *hatmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(حطو) *hatá*, U, INF. *hatw*, shake.

حطوبية *hutaba-t*, armful of wood.

حطوط *hatút*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *حطوط*, abatement of price.

حطوم *hatúm*, pl. *hutum*, breaker; lion.

حطيب *hatíb*, *حطيب*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *حطيب* *hatiba-t*, wood, forest.

حطيط *hatít*, dwarf; — *حطيط* *hatita-t*, abatement of price.

(حظ) *hazẓ*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *ihizẓ*, id.; — VII. INF. *inhizẓ*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

- حظ *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzûz*, *hizâz*, *hizzâ'*, *huzz*, *huzûza-t*, *ahâzz*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.
- حظ *hizâ'*, pl. of حظرة *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzâ'*, and حظ *hizûz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*; — *hazût*, louse.
- حظايا *hazâyâ'*, pl. of حظية *haziyya-t*.
(حظب) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzûb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.
- (حظر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihzîzâr*, make a fold.
- حظر *hazr*, defence, forbidding.
- (حظرب) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.
- (حظل) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlân*, *hazalân*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalân*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.
- حظلان *hizlân*, thrift, domestic economy.
- (حظو) *hazâ'*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — حظي *hazî*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihzîzâ'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. حظي *hizan*, حظ *hizâ'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizâ'*, *hazawât*, small arrow for gaming.
- حظول *hazûl*, thrifty, economical.
(حظي) see (حظو).
- حظي *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity
حظاة *hazât*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of حظرة *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

- considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *haziyya-t*, pl. *hazâyâ'*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. -ât, small gaming-arrow.
- حظي *huzayyâ'*, slow pace.
- حظيرة *hazîra-t*, pl. *hazâ'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; ح القدس *hazîrat al-quds*, Paradise.
- حظي *hazîz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.
- (حفف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufûf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifûf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *haffif*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfif*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfâf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihzîzâf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.
- حفف *haff*, loom; trace; — *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.
- (حفا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.
- حفا *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, حفا *hafâ'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (حفي); — *hufât*, pl. of حافي *hufî*, bare-foot, &c.
- حفات *huffâs*, a harmless snake.
- حفار *haffâr*, digger.
- حفاصة *hufâsa-t*, collection.
- حفاط *hifâz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffâz*, pl. of حافظ *hâfiz*, watcher, &c.; — *hifâza-t*, careful guard; memory.
- حفاف *hifâf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

trace ; INF. of (حف) ;—*ḥufāfa-t*, stubble.

حفاوة *ḥafūwa-t*, *ḥifūwa-t*, and—
حفاية *ḥifāya-t*, molestation by questioning ; joyful reception ; courtesy ; INF. of (حفي).

(حفت) *ḥafat*, *u*, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy ; pound, grind ; thrash, flog.

حفت *ḥaft*, and—

(حفت) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥ* *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *aḥās*, tripe, guts ; belly ; a large snake.

(ححف) *ḥafḥaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon ; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.

(حفد) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadūn*, be active and nimble in one's work ; speed ;— IV. INF. *iḥfād*, urge to haste, hasten ;— VIII. INF. *iḥtifād*=I.

حفد *ḥafad*, حفدان *ḥafadūn*, a pace of the horse ;— *ḥafad* and *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of حافد *ḥafid* and حفيد *ḥafid*.

حفدلس *ḥafadlas*, black woman ; melancholy.

(حفر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow ; dig or clean a well ; investigate ; lie with ; emaciate by milking frequently ;— also *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufir*, have decayed teeth ; lose the milk teeth ;— IV. INF. *iḥfār*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.) ; lose the milk-teeth ;— VIII. INF. *iḥfīr*, dig, dig out ;— X. INF. *istiḥfār*, be willing to dig ; be time for digging.

حفر *ḥafir*, digging (s.) ;— also *ḥafaru-t*, pl. *aḥfīr*, *aḥfīr*, spacious well ; ditch, pit ; dug out ground ;— *ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth ;— *ḥafara-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave ; grave.

(حفز) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind ; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing ; follow immediately ; pierce ; lie with ;— V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *iḥtifūz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive ; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).

حفز *ḥafaz*, end, limit.

(حفس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حفش) *ḥafaś*, I, INF. *ḥafś*, gather, grasp ; assemble (n.) ; come or stream together ; carry off the ground ; remove with a shovel ; peel ; extract ; draw ; expel, banish ; run again immediately after running ; devote zeal to (في *fi*) ;— *ḥafś*, A, INF. *ḥafaś*, show love to the husband ; be consumed by an ulcer ; rain abundantly.

حفش *ḥifs*, pl. *aḥfās*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c. ; tent ; little house ; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حفض) *ḥafaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥafṣ*, collect, gather (a.) ; throw away ; drop.

حفض *ḥafṣ*, pl. *aḥfīs*, *ḥufīs*, leathern bag for earth ; whelp of a lion ;— *ḥafṣa-t*, hyena ; *ح ام* *umm ḥafṣa-t*, hen.

(حفض) *ḥafad*, *u*, INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook ; throw away ; let fall, drop ;— II. INF. *taḥfid*, id. ; allow another to get behind one.

حفض *ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifād*, *aḥfād*, household furniture ready for removal ; camel to carry it ; tent ; tent-pole.

حفضاج *ḥifdij*, حفاض *ḥufūdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفضج) *ḥafdij*, INF. *ḥ* *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat ;— *ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفظ) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from ; tend (cattle) ; learn or know by heart ; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop) ;— II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.) ;— III. INF. *ḥifūz*, *muḥūfaẓa-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfâz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifâz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istih̄fâz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — δ *hifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of حافظ *hafiz*.

(حفل) *hafal*, I, INF. *hafal*, *hufûl*, *hafil*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahfil*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifûl*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حفل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of حافل *hafûl*, quite full; — δ *hafala-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *hufala-t*, general assembly; council.

(حفلج) *hafalaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaj*, pl. *hafâlij*, young camel.

(حفلق) *hafalaq*, *hafallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

(حفن) *hafan*, U, INF. *hafn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifân*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — δ *hafna-t*, *hufna-t*, pl. *hufan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

(حفنج) *hafanna*j, small, short.

(حفو) *hafû*, U, INF. *hafw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — حفى *hafî*, A, INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafîra-t*, *hifâwa-t*, *hifâya-t*, *tahfîya-t* (also v. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an'); — III. INF. *muh̄ifât*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ih̄fû*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffî*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifî*, see I. and V.; — δ *hafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حفوا *hafawâ*, pl. of حفى *hafîyy*.

حفوف *hafuf*, INF. of (حف) poverty.

حقول *hafûl*, abounding in milk; — *hafûl*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (حفل).

(حفى) see (حفو).

حفى *hafî*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafîyy*, pl. *hafawâ*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — δ *hifya-t* = حفوة *hafwa-t*.

حفيد *hafid*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حفير *hafir*, δ *hafira-t*, pl. *hafâ'ir*, pit, cavity; — δ *hufaira-t*, small cavity.

حفيظ *hafiz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — δ *hafiza-t*, pl. *hafâ'iz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حفيف *hafif*, INF. of (حف) noise, sound.

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

حقب *ḥuqb, ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub, aḥqáb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqáb*; — *ḥiqaba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab, ḥuqáb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqiba-t*, port-manteau.

حقبيا *ḥaqbí'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(حقبى) *ḥaqḥay*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(حقد) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd, ḥuqd, ḥaqad, ḥaqáda-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqid*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *ihqád*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqád*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

حقد *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqúd, ḥaqú'id, aḥqád*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(حقر) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥaqr, ḥuqriyya-t, maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqúra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥaqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqír*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqár*, despise; — X. INF. *istihqár*, deem contemptible; despise.

حقر *ḥaqr*, حقرىة *ḥuqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

حقتا *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(حقت) *ḥaqat*, agility; — *ḥ* *ḥaqta-t*, little, nimble, f.

حقتان *ḥiqittán*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(حقتف) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqúf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *ihqaruqaf*, INF. *ihqúqáf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

حقتف *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqúf, ḥiqúf, ḥuqúf*, pl. pl. *ḥaqá'if, ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(حقل) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal, ḥaqla-t, ḥuqúl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥáqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

حقل *ḥaqil*, pl. *ḥuqúl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqil*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥ* *ḥaqila-t*, pl. *aḥqúl*, colic; pl. *ḥaqáli*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(حقلد) *ḥiqlid*, malicious, unsociable.

(حقم) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(حقن) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥuqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *inḥiqán*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqán*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥ* *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqán*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(حقر) *ḥaqá*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. *ḥuqí*, have the colic from eating meat.

حقر *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqá'*, *ḥuqiyy*, *ḥ* *aḥq-in, aḥqí, aḥqá'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥ* *ḥaqwa-t*, trowsers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqá'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

حقود *ḥaqúd*, full of hatred.

حقى *ḥuqí*, see (حقر); — *ḥuqiyy*, pl. of *ḥuq* *ḥaqw*; — *ḥ* *ḥaqriyya-t*, truth, reality.

حقيب *ḥaqíb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

- behind; — *ḥaqība-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.
- ḥaqīda-t*, hatred, grudge.
- ḥaqīr*, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.
- ḥaqīq*, pl. *ahiqqā'*, deserving, worthy of (*ب* *bi*); — *ḥaqīqa-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim; — *ḥaqīqiyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.
- ḥaqīm*, the outer corner of the eye.
- ḥaqīn*, stopped, kept back, spared.
- (*حك*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *a*, INF. *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touchstone; scratch, have one's self scratched; — for *ḥakik*, INF. *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore; — II. INF. *taḥkik*, rub violently; — III. INF. *ḥikāk*, *muḥikka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist; — V. INF. *taḥkuk*, rub one's self against; — VI. *taḥikk*, scratch one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikūk* = v.
- ḥakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *ḥukūk*, erasures; — *ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass; — *ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).
- (*حكا*) *ḥakā*, *a*, INF. *ḥak'*, tie tight; — *ḥukāt*, narrators, pl. of *ḥakī*.
- ḥikāk*, refractoriness, INF. III. (*حك*); — *ḥukūk*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax; — *ḥakkāk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *ḥakkākāt*, temptations; — *ḥukika-t*, scrapings, &c.
- ḥikīm*, summons; — *ḥukkīm*, judges, &c., pl. of *ḥakīm*; — *ḥakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.
- ḥikāya-t*, pl. *ḥakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.
- (*حكد*) *ḥakad*, I, INF. *ḥakd*, return to the beginning.
- (*حكر*) *ḥakar*, I, INF. *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn; — *ḥakir*, *a*, INF. *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong; — II. INF. *taḥkir*, hinder; — III. INF. *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (acc.); — V. INF. *taḥakkur*, VIII. INF. *iḥtikār*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.
- ḥakr*, injustice; — *ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute; — *ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade; — also *ḥakra-t*, usurious corn-trade; — *ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, cavilling.
- (*حكش*) *ḥakaś*, I, INF. *ḥakś*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.
- (*حكف*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, INF. *ḥukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.
- ḥakak*, INF. of (*حك*); — *ḥikak*, pl. of *ḥikka-t*.
- (*حكل*) *ḥakal*, *u*, INF. *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard; — IV. INF. *iḥkāl*, be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *iḥikāl*, be pressed by want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikāl* = IV.; — *ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need; — *ḥukla-t*, stammering (s.).
- (*حكم*) *ḥakam*, *u*, INF. *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;

happen; — V. INF. *ḥukm*, *ḥukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *ḥakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *ḥikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II. INF. *taḥkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III. INF. *muḥākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV. INF. *iḥkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V. INF. *taḥakkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI. INF. *taḥākkum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X. INF. *istiḥkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

حکم *ḥukm*, pl. *aḥkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *ḥakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *ḥikma-t*, pl. *ḥikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *ḥakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

حکما *ḥukamā'*, pl. of حکیم *ḥakīm*.

(حکو) *ḥakā*, V, INF. *ḥakw*, and *ḥaka*, I, INF. *ḥikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III. INF. *muḥākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV. INF. *iḥkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikā'*, be firm, solid.

حكومة *ḥukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حکی) see (حکو).

حکی *ḥaky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *ḥakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *ḥakkiyy*, erasing-knife.

حکیک *ḥakik*, smooth, polished.

حکیم *ḥakīm*, pl. *ḥukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *ḥakima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) *ḥall*, V, INF. *ḥall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *ḥull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *ḥulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, V, INF. *ḥall*, *ḥulūl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *ḥilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, A, INF. *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II. INF. *taḥlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *taḥallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *inḥilāl*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāl*, alight, put up; — X. INF. *istiḥlāl*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

حل *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — *ḥilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *ḥulla-t*, pl. *ḥulal*, *ḥilāl*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(حلا) *ḥala'*, A, INF. *ḥal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, *taḥlī'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — *ḥalūt*, adornment of a sword.

حلاب *ḥilāb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *ḥallāb*, milker; — *ḥalliba-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حليج *ḥallīj*, cotton-carder; — *ḥilāja-t*, profession of such.

حلال *ḥulāḥil*, pl. *ḥalīḥil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلاس *ḥallās*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلاشة *ḥaldāsa-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلاف *ḥilāf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *ḥallāf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلاق *ḥalāq*, death; — *ḥilāq*, shaving (s.); — *ḥulāq*, sore throat; — *ḥallāq*, barber; — *ḥilāqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *ḥulāqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلال *ḥalāl*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *ḥilāl*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of حلة *ḥilla-t*; INF. III. of (حل); — *ḥallāl*, who solves, dissolves; — *ḥullāl*, pl. of حال *ḥall*, descending, due; — *ḥalāla-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلاواتي *ḥalwātīyy*, confectioner.

حلاوة *ḥalōwa-t*, sweetness.

حلاوي *ḥalōwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of حلوى *ḥalwa*.

حلاب *ḥalā'ib*, pl. of حلب *ḥalba-t* and حلوب *ḥalūba-t*.

(حلب) *ḥalab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilāb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *ḥalīb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be black; — IV. INF. *iḥlāb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *taḥallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāb*, X. INF. *istiḥlāb*, milk; — X. press out juice.

حلب *ḥalb*, milking (s.); — *ḥalab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *ḥulub*, pl. of حلوب *ḥalūba-t*; — *ḥullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب قلب *ḥullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — *ḥalba-t*, pl. *ḥalī'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *ḥulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *ḥalaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of حلب *ḥalīb*, milking (adj.).

حلبانة *ḥalbāna-t*, milch camel.

(حلبيد) *ḥilbīd*, f. *ḥ*, small camel.

(حلبيس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, go, go away;

- *halbas*, lion; devoted; also *halabis*, a brave one, hero.
- حلبوت *halabūt*, حلبى *halba*, milch camel.
- حلبى *halabiyy*, native of Aleppo.
- (حلت) *halat*, I, INF. *halt*, shave off, pull out.
- حلتيت *hiltit*, حلتيت *hiltis*, asafetida.
- (حج) *halaj*, U, I, INF. *halj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.
- (حجل) *halhal*, INF. *ḥ*, push from one's place; shake;— II. INF. *tahalhul*, be pushed, shaken.
- (حز) *halaz*, U, INF. *halz*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.;— V. INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self; make ready for.
- حز *hilliz*, *ḥ*, short; avaricious; malicious; owl.
- حزون *halazūn*, snail;— *ḥ* *halazūniyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.
- (حس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously;— *halis*, A, INF. *halas*, attend continually, be continually at a place;— IX. INF. *ihlisās*, be chestnut coloured;— X. INF. *istihlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.
- حس *hils*, *halas*, pl. *ahlās*, *hulūs*, *halasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle;— *hils*, *hals*, covenant, alliance;— *hils*, *halis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *halis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.
- حسا *halsā*, f. of *ahlas*, chestnut coloured.
- (حسّم) *hilsamm*, avaricious.
- (حش) *halas*, INF. *halś*, reap with a sickle.
- (حطا) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath;— *halit*, A, INF.

- halat*, be hasty, angry;— VIII. INF. *ihlilat*=I.; separate in enmity from (عن 'an).
- (حلف) *halaf*, I, INF. *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, *mahlif*, *mahlifa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure;— II. INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from (acc.);— III. INF. *muhālafat*, take an oath of covenant with another;— IV. INF. *ihlāf*=II.;— VI. INF. *tahluf*, bind one another by an oath of covenant;— X. INF. *istihlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.
- حلف *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.);— *hilf*, pl. *ahlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party;— *halif*, covenant, confederacy.
- حلفا *halfā'*, pl. *haluf*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets;— *hulafā'*, pl. of *halif*.
- حلفان *halfān*, oath.
- (حلفس) *hulfas*, fat.
- (حلق) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, *tahlāq*, shave; shear;— U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately;— II. INF. *tahlīq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe;— V. INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.
- حلق *halaq*, throat, palate;— *hilq*, seal-ring;— *hullaq*, pl. of *haliq*, full udder, hillock;— *ḥ* *halqa-t*, *hilqa-t*, pl. *halaq*, *haliq*, *hilaq*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *حالقى hāliq*, barber.
 حلقان *hulqān*, ة *hulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.
 (حلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, sever one's throat.
 (حلقن) *halqan*, INF. ة, be three-quarters ripe.
 حلقوم *hulqīm*, pl. *halāqīm*, throat; gullet.
 حلقى *halqiyy*, guttural.
 حلك *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, *hulūka-t*, also XII. *iḥlālaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be black as a raven; — ة *hulka-t*, thorough blackness.
 (حكلم) *halkam*, *hulkum*, entirely black.
 حلل *halal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *hīlal*, *hulal*, pl. of *hilla-t*, *hulla-t*, respectively; — *hullal*, pl. of *hal* *hūll*, impending, due.
 (حلم) *halam*, A, *halum*, INF. *halm*, dream; have a wet dream; *halam*, louse; — *halum*, INF. *hilm*, be gentle, mild; — *halim*, A, INF. *halam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlim*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *iḥlim*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *tahallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *inḥilām*, VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.
 حلم *hilm*, pl. *hulūm*, *aḥlām*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *hulm*, *hulum*, pl. *aḥlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *halam*, ة, small worm or louse; — *halim*, swarming with lice; — ة *halama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.
 حلما *halamā'*, pl. of *halim* *halīm*.
 حلمية *hilmīyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.
 (حلو) *halū*, U, INF. *halw*, *hulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF *halw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — *حلى hālī*, A, INF. *halā wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *حلو halū*, INF. *halū wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II *halla'*, (m.) *حلى halla*, INF *tahliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muhālāt* show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress flatter; — V. INF. *tahalli*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *tahālī* show one's self amiable; — X INF. *istiḥwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *iḥlāla* INF. *iḥlilā*, be sweet, agreeable.
 حلو *hulw* (also *huluww*), ة, sweet agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *halū'*, collyrium.
 حلوا *halwā'*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confitures; *halwā'*, f. of *احلى*, sweeter.
 حلوان *hulwān*, INF. of (حل); — also ة *hulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *حلى halwāniyy*, confectioner; — *hulwāniyy*, sweet.
 حلوائى *halwā'iyy*, confectioner.
 حلوب *halūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ة *halūba-t*, pl. *halā'ib*, *hulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.
 حلول *hulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *hal* *hūll*, descending, impending, due; — *حلى halūliyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.
 حلوى *halwa*, pl. *halāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *halwa*, sweet; — *ات halwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.
 (حلى) *hala*, I, INF. *haly*, adorn; — *hālī*, A, INF. *haly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *tahliya-t*, adorn; describe a

person; — v. INF. *tahalli*, be adorned.

حلى *hali'*, v. see (حلا); — *haly*, pl. *haliyy*, *hiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery; — *haliyy*, ة, pl. *ahliya-t*, white thistle; adorned; — ة *halya-t*, adornment, jewel; — *hilya-t*, pl. *hila*, adornment, jewellery; distinguishing quality; consonance.

حليب *halib*, milk.

حليت *halit*, frost; — *hillit*, asafetida.

حليج *halij*, carded; — ة *halija-t*, dates in milk; cream.

حليف *halif*, pl. *hulafá'*, confederate; fellow conspirator; sharp; nettled.

حليق *haliq*, shaved.

حليل *halil*, pl. *ahillá'*, husband, wife; anything lawful; — ة *halila-t*, pl. *halá'il*, wife.

حليم *halim*, pl. *hulamá'*, *ahlám*, gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.

(حم) *hamm*, u, (m.) A, INF. *hamm*, make hot, heat; melt; hasten the pace of an animal; make it hot for, cause anxiety; pass. *humm*, have a hot fever; be troubled, put to anxiety; — INF. *humám*, decree; intend; determine according to weight or measure; — for *hamim*, A, INF. *hamam*, have ceased to glow; be black as coal; be very hot; — IV. INF. *ihmám*, warm, heat; cause anxiety; afflict with a fever; be at hand, present, near; — V. INF. *tahammum*, take a warm bath; — VII. INF. *ihimám*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion; have a fever; — VIII. INF. *ihimám*, be caused anxiety; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety; X. INF. *istihám*, take a warm bath.

حم *ham*, *ham'*, *hama'* (حما *ham-an*),

pl. *ahmá'*, father-in-law; — *hamm*, anxiety; flight, escape; — *humm*, pl. *hamá'im*, the best part; heat of mid-day; pl. of حم *ahamm*, white, &c.; — ة *hamma-t*, thermal spring; — *himma-t*, sweat, perspiration; death; — *humma-t*, heat; fervour; fever; blackish brown; pigeon-colour; pl. *humam*, *himám*, destiny; ح الفرق *humma-t al-firág*, fate, death; also *huma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *hama'*, A, INF. *ham'*, cleanse from mud; — حمى *hami'*, A, INF. *ham'*, *hama'*, be muddy; be angry.

حما *hamá'*, حماة *ham'a-t*, pl. حما *ham-an*, thin mud, filth, dung; — *himá'*, INF. III. of (حمى); defence; anything forbidden; precinct; — *hammá'*, pl. *humm*, the buttocks; — *humamá'*, pl. *hummayá-t*, hot fever; — ة *hamát*, mother-in-law; pl. *hamawát*, calf of the leg; Hama; — *humát*, pl. of حمى *hámí*, protector.

حما *hamád-i*, well done! bravo! — *hammád*, who praises much; — حمى *humáda*, pl. *humádayát*, end, extremity, what is last.

حمار *himár*, pl. *hamír*, *ahmira-t*, *humur*, *humúr*, *humurát*, *mahmúrát'*, ass, wild ass; ة *himára-t*, pl. *hamá'ir*, she-ass; upper part of the foot; instep; *himár*, *himára-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle; wood for sharpening knives; — *hammár*, pl. *hammára-t*, ass-driver, muleteer; — ة *hammára-t*, lazy beast; highest heat of summer.

حمارىس *humáris*, strong, bold; lion.

حمارى *himáriyy*, ة, ass-like; — ة *himáriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حمارة *hamáza-t*, strength; sharpness.

حماسة *hamása-t*, bravery; energy;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *ḥummād*, sorrel.

حماط *ḥamāt*, ة, a herb; rice-straw; — *ḥamōta-t*, secret of the heart; pl. *ḥimāt*, mountain-fig.

حماق *ḥamāq*, *ḥumāq*, small-pox; — *ḥimāq*, حماقي *ḥamāqā*, *ḥumāqā*, pl. of حماق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish; — *ḥamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حمايق *ḥamiqīs*, pl. calamities.

حمال *ḥammāl*, porter; — *ḥamōla-t*, undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.), INF. of (حمل); mulct for bloodshed; — *ḥimōla-t*, pl. *ḥumul*, tribute; fine; pl. *ḥamā'il*, sword-belt; trade of a porter.

حماليج *ḥamālij*, pl. of حملاج *ḥamlāj*.

حماليق *ḥamāliq*, pl. of حملاق *ḥimlāq*.

حمام *ḥamām*, ة, pl. -āt, *ḥamā'im*, turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring; — *ḥimām*, fate, death; — *ḥumām*, fever of a beast of burden; nobleman, lord; — *ḥammām*, pl. *ḥammāmāt*, warm bath; — *ḥammāmiyy*, bath-keeper.

حمائر *ḥamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *ḥimāra-t*.

حمائل *ḥamā'il*, pl. of حمالة *ḥimōla-t*.

حمائم *ḥamā'im*, pl. of حم *ḥumm*, حامة *ḥamāma-t*, and حميمة *ḥami-ma-t*.

حماية *ḥimāya-t*, protection; (m.) protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *ḥamat*, I, INF. *ḥamt*, set over and fill with love for; — *ḥamit*, A, INF. *ḥamat*, be rank, spoiled, deteriorated; — *ḥamut*, INF. *ḥumūta-t*, be very hot, sultry.

(حج) II. *ḥammaj*, INF. *ḥahmīj*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look sharply at (الي *ila*); be suuk; be defaced by anger.

(حجم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. ة, and II. INF. *ḥaḥamḥum*, neigh, roar; — *ḥimḥim*, entirely black; a

bird; — *ḥimḥima-t*, ox-tong (plant).

(حمد) *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamd*, *ma mad*, *mahmid*, *mahmida-t*, praise reward, thank; find praiseworthy good; be angry; — II. INF. *ta mid*, praise highly, glorify God. — IV. INF. *iḥmōd*, show oneself praiseworthy; find good praiseworthy; approve, pleased with; deserve than from (على *'ala*); be kind.

حمد *ḥamd*, praise; kindness, favour grace; reward, thank; — *ḥanda-t*, praiseworthy (f.); — *ḥamada-t*, who always praises, flatterer.

حمدل *ḥamdal*, INF. ة, say لله *al-ḥamd-u li-'l-lāh-i*.

(حمر) *ḥamar*, U, INF. *ḥamr*, scrape off; skin; shave; — *ḥamir*, INF. *ḥamar*, suffer from indigestion; grow stupid, like a ass; burn with anger; — I. INF. *ḥahmīr*, call or treat as a ass; dye red, rubricate; speak as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *ḥammur*, id.; rouge (n.); — I. INF. *iḥmīrār*, be red, reddened; blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmīrār*, very red.

حمر *ḥamr*, skinning, flaying (s. — *ḥumr*, pl. of احمر *aḥmar*, red — *ḥumar*, tamarind; bitumen asphalt; — *ḥumur*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*; — *ḥummār*, ة, a finch with a red head; — *ḥumra-t*, I. *ḥumar*, redness; blush; rough dust of red brick; plague-blisters anthrax; erysipelas.

حمراء *ḥamrā*, f. حمران *ḥumrān*, pl. حمراء *aḥmar*, red.

حمرات *ḥumwāt*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*. (حمز) *ḥamaz*, I, INF. *ḥamz*, bite the tongue; sharpen, point; seize; — *ḥamuz*, INF. *ḥamāza*, be strong, hard.

حمز *ḥamz*, sharpness, acidity; — *ḥamza-t*, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, stimulate; provoke to anger; —

hamis, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamûsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, IV. INF. *iĥmûs*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

hums, pl. of *ahmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ĥ hamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

hamsû, f. of *ahmas*, strong, firm.

(*حمش*) *hamûs*, I, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamûs*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamûs*, *hamûsa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamûs*, *hamûs*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamûs*, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iĥimûs*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

hamûs, *hamis*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamûs*, pl. *himûs*, thin; — *ĥ himûsa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

(*حمص*) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamûs*, *humûs*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamûs*, rock gently to and fro (n.) — II. INF. *tahmîs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammûs*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *iĥimûs*, subside, abate.

(*حمض*) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humûd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamûd*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamûd*, INF. *humûda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmûd*, IV. INF. *iĥmûd*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

hamûd, pl. *humûd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also *حميض hamûdûd*); — *humûd*, pl. of *hamûdûd*; — *ĥ hamûda-t*, desire, craving.

(*حمط*) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

(*حمض*) *hamtar*, INF. *ĥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

(*حمظ*) *hamaz*, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

(*حمظل*) *hamzal*, coloquintida; — INF. *ĥ*, gather coloquintida.

(*حمق*) *hamiq*, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hanûqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmîq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iĥmûq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahûmuq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istiĥmûq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

humq, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humaqû*, *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and—

hamûqû, f. of *ahmaq*, stupid, foolish.

hamqûn, angry; vexed.

(*حمك*) *hamik*, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

hamak, *ĥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ĥ*, small, low (f.).

(*حمل*) *hamal*, I, INF. *haml*, *humûlûn*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *hamūla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *tahmīl*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmāl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tahammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *tahūmul*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inhīmāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istihmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *haml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimāl*, *ḥumūl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumūl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *ḥamal*, pl. *ḥumlūn*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *حمالة* *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *حامل* *ḥimil*.

حملج *ḥimlāj* = حملج *ḥumlāj*.

حمالق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حملان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of حمل *ḥamal*; hospitable gift.

(حملج) *ḥamlaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حملق) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملج *ḥumlāj*, pl. *ḥamālij*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملوق *ḥumliwq* = حمالق *ḥimlāq*.

حملي *ḥumliyy*, categorical.

حمام *ḥumam*, blackness; — *ḥimam* INF. of (حم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of *حمة* *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama* coal.

(حمن) *ḥamm*, small lice (also *منانة* *ḥammīna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمى).

حمو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa* first heat of the morning prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥan* father-in-law, brother-in-law — *ḥumaw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumawāt*, pl. of *حامة* *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy. حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of *حمار* *ḥimār*.

حموضة *ḥumūsa-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūda-t*, acidity; acid taste INF. of (حمض).

حمول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter, carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimya-t*, *maḥmiya-t*, protect, defend off, forbid to touch, enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — IN *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimīya-t*, *ḥimīyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *لي* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥami*, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, I in awe of, abstain with awe, reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiy* *ḥumuww*, glow, be hot, perspire — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, I heated; be angry against (عن *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahmiya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. IN

muhimāt, himā', defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *ihmū'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *tahammi*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *tahāmi*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ihimū'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *ihmauma*, INF. *ihmīmā'*, be black.

حمى *hamī'*, see (حما); — *hamī'*, muddy; — *him-an, hima*, du. *himawān*, pl. *aḥmā'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *humma*, pl. *hummayāt*, hot fever; — *hamiyy*, pl. *hamiyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *him-an*; hot, glowing; — *ḥimiya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *hamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *hammiyya-t*, intense heat.

حميا *humayyā, humayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *hammayā*, anything that must be defended.

حميت *hamit*, extreme rage; pl. *humut*, leathern flask.

حميد *hamīd*, *ḥ*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥamīda-t*, pl. *hamā'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

حمير *hamīr*, pl. of حمار *himār*; also *ḥamīra-t*, strap, girth; — *him-yar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *ḥumaira-t*, erysipelas; — *ḥim-yariyy*, *ḥ*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *him-yariyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

حمير *hamīz*, firm, vigorous.

حميس *hamīs*, *ḥ*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *ḥamīsa-t*, stew.

حميسة *hamīṣa-t*, pl. *hamī'īṣ*, stolen sheep.

حميض *hamīḍ*, pl. *humuḍ*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

حميقا *humaiqā'*, حميقى *humaiqa*, small-pox.

حميل *hamīl*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *ḥamīla-t*, people of the house; pl. *hamā'il*, sword-belt.

حميم *hamīm*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *aḥimmā'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *ḥamīma-t*, pl. *hamī'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *humaimāt*, live coal.

(حن) *ḥann*, I, INF. *ḥanīn*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *ḥann, ḥanān*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahīn*, bloom; — IV. INF. *ihīnān*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *tahannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *tahānn*, X. INF. *istihīnān*, long for; — *ḥanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(حنا) *ḥana'*, A, INF. *ḥan'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *tahīnā'*, *tahīn'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *tahānnī'*, be dyed red.

حنا *hinnā'*, *ḥ*, pl. *hun'ān*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حنابله *ḥanābila-t*, pl. of حنبلى *ḥambaliyy*.

حناجر *ḥanājir*, pl. of حنجرة *ḥanjira-t* and (also حناجير *ḥanājīr*) of حنجور *ḥunjūr*.

حناجيف *ḥanājīf*, pl. of حنچوف *ḥunjūf*.

- حناط *ḥannūt*, corn-merchant; — *ḥināt*, materials for embalming; — *ḥināta-t*, art of embalming; corn-trade; — *ḥannāṭiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, corn-merchant.
- حنان *ḥanān*, compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundance; wages, pay; — *ḥannān*, moved with compassion or tenderness; merciful; resounding; open; — *ḥun'ān*, pl. of *ḥinnū'*.
- حناية *ḥanāyā*, pl. of *ḥaniyya-t*.
- حناية *ḥināya-t*, bending (s).
- حنائي *ḥinnū'iyy*, seller of henna; henna-coloured.
- (حنب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*; — II. INF. *taḥnīb*, be gracefully bent in the loins; — II. INF. *taḥannub*, be bent.
- (حنبش) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, jump, leap; clap the hands; play, laugh, amuse by telling stories.
- حنبص *ḥimbiṣ*, *ḥ* *ḥimbaṣa-t*, stratagem in warfare; أبو الح *abū 'l-ḥimbiṣ*, fox.
- (حنبل) *ḥambal*, INF. *ḥ*, eat of the bean *ḥumbul*; put on a fur coat; — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down the head.
- حنبل *ḥambal*, short, dwarfish; fur coat; worn boot; fleshy, paunch-bellied; sea; name of the founder of one of the four law-schools; — *ḥumbul*, French bean; — *ḥambaliyy*, pl. *ḥanūbila-t*, follower of *Hambal*.
- (حننفت) *ḥantaf*, locusts as a dish.
- (حننم) *ḥantam*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥanōtim*, green water-jug; coloquintida.
- (حنث) *ḥanīṣ*, be a blasphemer and perjurer; break one's oath; waver between good and evil; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, induce to perjury; — V. INF. *taḥannuṣ*, shun false gods and sin.
- حنث *ḥinṣ*, sin, crime, perjury.
- (حنثر) *ḥanṣar*, حنثرى *ḥanṣariyy*, stupid.
- حنشل *ḥanṣal*, weak.
- (حنج) *ḥanaj*, I, INF. *ḥanj*, bend, cause to bend; twist strongly; present itself, happen, occur.
- حنج *ḥinj*, pl. *ḥināj*, root, origin.
- (حنجب) *ḥunjub*, dry, withered.
- (حنجد) *ḥunjud*, long, lengthy.
- (حنجر) *ḥanjar*, *ḥ* *ḥanjara-t*, pl. *ḥanijir*, throat, gullet; — *ḥanjar*, INF. *ḥ*, slaughter (by cutting the throat).
- (حنجف) *ḥanjaf*, *ḥinjif*, *ḥunjuf*, *ḥ* *ḥanjafa-t*, &c., upper edge of the hip.
- حنجور *ḥunjūr*, pl. *ḥanōjir*, gullet; throat; (m.) phial, small bottle.
- حنجوف *ḥunjiyf*, part of the ribs which joins the spine.
- (حنحن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, be moved with compassion or tenderness.
- (حنج) *ḥunduj*, pl. *ḥanādij*, long sand-hill.
- (حندر) *ḥundur*, حندور *ḥundūr*, pl. *ḥanādīr*, pupil of the eye.
- (حنديس) *ḥindis*, pl. *ḥanādīs*, dark night; darkness; — *ḥandas*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very dark.
- حندهوق *ḥandaqūq*, *ḥindaqūq*, lotus; clover.
- حندهوقة *ḥundūja-t* = حنجد *ḥunduj*.
- حندهورة *ḥundūra-t* = حندر *ḥundur*.
- (حنذ) *ḥanaḏ*, I, INF. *ḥanḏ*, *taḥnūḏ*, roast beneath heated stones.
- (حنر) *ḥanar*, INF. *ḥanr*, construct a vault or arch.
- (حنراب) *ḥinzāb*, strong ass; parsnip; a bird; strong dwarf.
- (حنس) *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be always in the midst of the battle.
- (حنش) *ḥanaṣ*, sting; — II. INF. *taḥniṣ*, chase; avert from, cause to desist; — IV. INF. *ihnās*, avert, cause to desist; urge to speed.
- حنش *ḥanaṣ*, pl. *aḥniṣ*, male snake, reptile; fly.
- (حنص) *ḥanaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥanṣ*, die.
- حنصا *ḥinṣa'*, weak.

- حنضل *ḥaṇḍal*, ḍ *ḥaṇḍala-t*, pond, water-ditch.
- (حنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥaṇṭ*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *ḥunūṭ*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *taḥnūṭ*, embalm; — IV. INF. *ihnūṭ*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *taḥannuṭ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J *li*); — X. INF. *istiḥnūṭ*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ḍ *ḥiṇṭa-t*, pl. *ḥiṇaṭ*, wheat.
- (حنطب) *ḥaṇṭab*, goat.
- (حنطر), II. *taḥaṇṭar*, INF. *taḥaṇṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.
- (حنظل) *ḥanzal*, ḍ, coloquintida.
- (حنظى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzaʿa-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).
- حنظيان *ḥinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥanf*, bend; — *ḥaniṣ*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have the feet turned inwards; — *ḥanuf*, INF. *ḥanūfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥannuf*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.
- حنفا *ḥanfāʿ*, f. of *احنف* *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *ḥunafāʿ*, pl. of *حنيف* *ḥaniṣ*.
- (حنفس) *ḥinṣis*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنفش) *ḥinṣis*, viper.
- حنفى *ḥanaṣiyy*, follower of Abū Hanifa; orthodox; — ḍ *ḥanaṣiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.
- (حنق) *ḥaniq*, A, INF. *ḥanaq*, *ḥaniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *ihnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.
- حنقى *ḥanaq*, pl. *ḥināq*, violent anger, rage; — *ḥaniq*, enraged; spiteful.
- (حنك) *ḥanak*, I, U, INF. *ḥank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *taḥnāk*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

- ihnāk*, make wise; — VIII. INF. *ihṭināk*, id.; bridle.
- حنك *ḥanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *ḥunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *ḥunuk*, ḍ, experienced; prudent; — ḍ *ḥanaka-t*, rugged ground.
- (حنكل) *ḥankal*, INF. ḍ, walk clumsily and heavily.
- (حنم) *ḥanam*, ḍ, owl.
- (حنو) *ḥanū*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, *ḥanāʿ*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *ḥanw*, make a bow; — INF. *ḥunuww*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على *ʿala*); — II. INF. *taḥniya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *ihnūʿ*, incline towards; — V. INF. *taḥannūʿ*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *ihḥinūʿ*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.
- حنو *ḥunuww*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *ḥinw*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥuniyy*, *aḥnāʿ*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.
- حنوط *ḥanūṭ*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.
- حنون *ḥanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *ḥunūn*, pl. of *حنين* *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*.
- (حنى) *ḥana*, I, INF. *ḥināya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.
- حنى *ḥin-an*, *ḥina*, henna; — *ḥaniyy*, pl. of *حنو* *ḥinw*; — ḍ *ḥaniyya-t*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥanāyā*, bow.
- حنيا *ḥaniyāʿ*, f. of *احنى* *aḥna*, crooked.
- حنيث *ḥaniṣ*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.
- حنيد *ḥanīz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.
- حنيرة *ḥanīra-t*, pl. *ḥanāʿir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.
- حنيف *ḥaniṣ*, pl. *ḥunafāʿ*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — ابو *ḥaniṣ* *ḥanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *ya* *hanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.
 حنيق *hanīq*, enraged.
 حنمك *hanīk*, experienced; prudent.
 حنين *hanīn*, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *hinīn*, pl. *ahinna-t*, *hunīn*, *hanā'in*, the two months of *jumāda*.
 حو *huww*, pl. of *ahwa*, black; — *ḥ huwwa-t*, dark red.
 حوا *hawā'*, حوأة *hawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *hiwī'*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *hawwā'*, Eve; f. of *ahwa*, black.
 حواج *hawājīj*, pilgrimages to Mecca, pl. of حاجة *hājja-t*.
 حواجب *hawājīb*, pl. of حاجب *hājīb*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.
 حواجر *hawājir*, yards, &c., pl. of حجرة *hajra-t*.
 حواجل *hawājil*, pl. of حوجلة *haw-jala-t*.
 حوادث *hawādīs*, pl. of حادث *hādīs*, *ḥ*, new, fresh, event, &c.
 حوادير *hawādir*, pl. of حادر *hādir*, ag. of (حدر).
 حوار *hawār*, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *huwār*, *hiwār*, pl. *hūrān*, *hūrān*, *ahwīra-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ḥ hawwāra-t*, chalk; — *ḥ hawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *hawwīriyy*, *ḥ*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.
 حواز *hawwāz*, instigating, inciting (adj.).
 حوازب *hawwāzīb*, pl. of حازب *hāzīb*, difficult, grave, serious.
 حواس *hawās*, senses, pl. of حاسة *hāssa-t*; *hawwās*, night-watchman.
 حواشي *hawāshī*, pl. of حاشية *hāshīya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

حواصب *hawāṣīb*, storms, pl. of حاصب *hāṣīb*.
 حواصل *hawāṣīl*, results, &c., pl. of حاصل *hāṣīl*; pl. of حوصلة *haw-sala-t*.
 حواصن *hawāṣīn*, pl. of حاصن *hāṣīn*, chaste.
 حواضر *hawāḍīr*, fixed residences, &c., pl. of حاضرة *hādīra-t*.
 حواغن *hawāḍīn*, nurses, &c., pl. of حاضنة *hādīna-t*.
 حواط *hawwāt*, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ḥ huwāta-t*, corn-magazine, granary.
 حواطيم *hawwāṭīm*, pl. of حاطوم *hātūm*, promoting digestion, &c.
 حواقي *hawwāqq*, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of حاقة *hāqqa-t*.
 حواقل *hawwāqīl*, pl. of حوقلة *haw-gala-t*.
 حواقة *hawwāqa-t*, sweepings.
 حوال *hawāl*, circumference, circle (*hawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ḥ hawāla-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *ḥ hawala*, all around; — *hawālī*, surroundings; pl. of حالية *hāliya-t*, adorned; — *hawāliyy*, very cunning; pl. *ḥ hawāliyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of حولى *hawliyy*.
 حوالق *hawwāliq*, pl. of حالىق *hāliq*, udder; hill.
 حوائى *hawwānī*, the long ribs.
 حوائيت *hawwānīt*, wine-houses, &c., pl. of حانوت *hānūt*.
 حوايرى *hawwāwī*, pl. of حاوية *hāwiya-t*, gut, intestine.
 حوايا *hawwāyā*, pl. of حاوية *hāwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of حاوية *haw-wiyya-t*.
 حوايم *hawwā'im*, pl. thirsty camels.
 (حوب) *hāb*, U, INF. *hāub*, *hāuba-t*, *hiyāba-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *taḥwīb*, call to the camels; — V. INF. *taḥawwub*, be sorrow-

ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — X. INF. *istiḥāba-t*, be sorrowful.

حوب *ḥaub*, *ḥūb*, δ *ḥaubā-t*, *ḥūbā-t*, sin, transgression; — δ *ḥaubā-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *ḥūbā-t*, mother, wife.

حوب *ḥaubā'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.

(حوت) *ḥāt*, \cup , INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatān*, run or fly round.

حوت *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥiwātu-t*, *ḥitān*, *ahwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; *الح صاحب* *ṣāḥib al-ḥūt*, Jonas.

(حوت), IV. INF. *iḥāsa-t*, X. INF. *istiḥāsa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.

حوت *ḥaus*, wherever, whenever; حوت *ḥaus* *baus*, dispersed.

حوتا *ḥausā*, liver and gall; fat (f.).

(حوج) *ḥāj*, \cup , INF. *ḥauj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *taḥwīj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *iḥwāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.

حوجا *ḥaujū'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.

حوجلة *ḥaujāla-t*, *ḥaujalla-t*, pl. *ḥawājil*, *ḥawijil*, bottle large at the bottom.

حوجمة *ḥaujama-t*, pl. *ḥaujām*, red rose.

(حود) *ḥād*, \cup =(حيد); — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, cause continual pain.

(حود) *ḥāz*, \cup , INF. *ḥauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *iḥwāz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — X. INF. *istiḥyāz*, overcome.

(حور) *ḥūr*, \cup , INF. *ḥaur*, *ḥu'ūr*, *mahūr*, *mahāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *ḥaur*, bleach, wash clean; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *taḥwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *ḥiwār*, *muhāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *taḥwīr*, converse; — IX. INF. *iḥwīrūr*=*ḥawir*, be white.

حور *ḥaur*, want; — *ḥūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of حور *ahwar* and حورا *ḥaurū'*, houris; — *ḥawar*, pl., also δ *ḥawara-t*, pl. *ḥūrān*, red leather; white cordovau; *ḥawar*, pl. *ahwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *ḥawar*, also *ḥawwar*, (m.) *ḥaur*, δ , poplar-tree.

حورا *ḥaurū'*, f. of حور *ahwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.

حوران *ḥūrān*, pl. of حائر *ḥā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of حوار *ḥuwār* and حور *ḥawar*, δ .

(حوز) *ḥāz*, \cup , INF. *ḥauz*, *ḥiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muhāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *taḥūwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (الي *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; — δ *hauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hauzā'*, general war.

(حوس) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — V. INF. *tahāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — II. INF. *tahwīs*, gather, assemble (a.); — VII. INF. *inhīyās*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — VIII. *ih̄tawās* and *ih̄tās*, INF. *ih̄tiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *aḥwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūsīyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *hūsīyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *hūs*, U, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *hūs*, pl. حوصا *hausū'*, f. of *ahwas*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصلا *hausal*, crop of a bird; حوصلا *hausalū'*, id.; حوصلة *hausalu-t*,

hausalla-t, id.; pl. *hawāsil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausal*, INF. δ , fill its crop.

(حوض) *hād*, U, INF. *haud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — II. INF. *tahwīd*, fly around; — X. INF. *istihāda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *haud*, pl. *hiyād*, *aḥwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hāt*, U, INF. *haut*, *hīta-t*, *hiyāta-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tahwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — IV. INF. *ih̄āta-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — V. INF. *tahawwūt*, guard, watch over; — VIII. INF. *inhīyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *haut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — δ *hauta-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف), II. *hawwaf*, INF. *tahwif*, place on the edge; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hūq*, U, INF. *haug*, surround, encompass, embrace; also II. INF. *tahwīq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *haug*, δ *hauga-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *haugal*, INF. δ , be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول الا *lā haul-a*, &c.

حوقل *haugal*, δ , decrepit.

(حوك) *hūk*, U, INF. *hawk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyāka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *hawk*, parsley.

(حول) *hūl*, U, INF. *haul*, *hu'āl*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *hu'ûl*, *hiyâl*, *hiyâla-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *hâl*, *hawil*, A, INF. *hawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *tahwîl*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *hiwâl*, *muhâwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyâl*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihtiwâl*, surround; — IX. *ihwîlâl* (also XI. INF. *ihwîlâl*), squint; — X. INF. *istihâla-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *haul*, pl. *ahwâl*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *huwâl*, *hu'ûl*, *ahwâl*, year; partition; *haul-a*, all round; — *hawal*, squint; — *hawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *hiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *hâl*, *huwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *حائل* *hâ'il*, severing, &c.; — *hâula-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *hâila-t*, pl. *hâl*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *huwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *haulâ*, f. of *احول* *ahwal*, squinting.

حولان *hûlân*, *hawalân*, vicissitude.

حولق *haulag*, INF. *h*, pronounce the phrase لا حول الا *lâ hawl-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولل *hûlal*, pl. of *حائل* *hâ'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *haulâ*, all around, again; — *hauliyy*, *h*, pl. *hawâliyy*, a year old; — *huwwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *hûm*, U, INF. *hawm*, *hawumân*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *hawm*, *hawamân*, *hiyâm*, *hu'âm*, desire, long for.

حوم *hûm*, pl. of *حويم* *hû'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *hûma-t*, pl. *hawm*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *hûma-t*, beryl.

حومان *hawmân*, a plant; — *hûma-t*, pl. *hawmân*, *hawâmân*, rugged ground; a plant; — *hawamân*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *haulmal*, INF. *h*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *haulmal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *hawâ*, I, INF. *hawâ*, *hawâya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *taharwî*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihtiwâ*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *'ala*).

(حوى) *hawī*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwiwī*, XI. INF. *ihwīwā*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوى *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawīyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawīyya-t*, pl. *hawāyā*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حوى *hawaijā*, want; desire.

حوى *hawīz*, able and active.

حوى *hawir*, hostility; — also *hawira-t*, answer.

حوى *hawil*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawīla-t*, cunning; power.

(حى) *hayy*, A, (حى) *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā*, live, be alive; — *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *taḥīyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *Allah* حياك *hayyāka Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muhāyāt*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyā*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyā*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حى *hayy*, *ḥ*, pl. *aḥyā*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوى); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of حيا *hayā*, womb; — *hayya*, *ḥ* *hayya habī*, here! come here! — *ḥ hayya-t*, pl. *hayyāt*, *hayawāt*, snake.

حيا *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayā*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *aḥyā*, *aḥyā-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *ḥ hayāt*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حياة *hayāba-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حيارى *hayāra*, pl. of حيران *hairān*.

حيازة *hayāza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حياض *hayād*, pl. of حوض *hawḍ*.

حياض *hayāt*, walls, pl. of حائط *ḥā'it*; — *ḥ hayāta-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حياك *hayāk*, weaving (s.); — *hayyāk*, weaver; — *ḥ hayāka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حيايل *hayāl*, *ḥ*, INF. of (حول); — *hayāl*, pl. of حائل *ḥā'il*, severing, separating.

حيتان *ḥitān*, pl. of حوت *ḥūt*.

(حيث) *ḥais* (*ḥais-u*) حيثما *ḥaiṣumā*, wherever; *ح من* *min ḥais*, *بج* *bi-ḥais an*, as far as, because, since; *بج ان* *bi-ḥais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; *ح بيت* *ḥais-a baiṣ-a*, dispersed.

حيثية *ḥaiṣiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حيد) *ḥaid*, I, INF. *ḥaid*, *ḥuyūd*, *ḥaida-t*, *ḥayadān*, *maḥīd*, *ḥaidūda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muhāyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *taḥāyud*, avoid one another.

حيد *ḥaid*, pl. *ḥuyūd*, *aḥyād*, *ḥiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *ḥaid*, *ḥid*, similar.

حيدر *ḥaidar*, *ḥ* *ḥaidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *ḥ* *ḥaidara-t*, destruction.

حيدودة *ḥaidūda-t*, INF. of (حيد).

حيدوان *ḥaiṣwān*, ring-dove.

(حير) *ḥūr*, A, INF. *ḥair*, *ḥaira-t*, *ḥayar*, *ḥayarān*, be bewildered,

- perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *taḥyir*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihāra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.
- حبر *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — Ḍ *haira-t*, INF. of (حبر), bewildered, embarrassment, &c.; — *hira-t*, Hira; du. *hīratūn*, Hira and Kufa.
- حبر *hairā'*, f. bewildered.
- حبران *hairān*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayāra*, *huyāra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — *hīrān*, pl. of حائر *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *ḥuwār*, camel's foal; — *hayarān*, and—
- حبر *haira*, f. of حبران *hairān*; — *hīriyy*, native of Hira.
- (حبر) *hāz*, I, INF. *haiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *taḥayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.
- حبر *haiz*, *hayyiz*, pl. *ahyāz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — *hāz*, pl. *ahyāz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.
- حبرون *haizabiṇ*, old and cunning.
- (حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, mix; twist; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.
- حبر *hais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.
- (حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *taḥayyus*, flee; be terrified.
- (حبر) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, *haiṣa-t*, *huyās*, *hayasān*, *maḥās*, *mahīs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.
- حبر *haiṣ baiṣ*, complicated matter; calamity.
- (حبر) *hād*, I, INF. *haiḍ*, *maḥiḍ*, *maḥiḍ*, have the menses; — INF.
- haiḍ*, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).
- حبر *haiḍ*, Ḍ, menses; — *huyyad*, pl. of حائض *hā'id*, having the menses.
- حبران *hitān*, walls, pl. of حائط *ḥi'it*.
- حبر *haiṭa-t*, *hiṭa-t*, prudence; — *hīta-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حوط).
- (حبر) *hai'al*, INF. Ḍ, call to prayer.
- (حبر) *hāf*, I, INF. *haiḥ*, be unjust against (علی 'ala), wrong.
- حبر *haiḥ*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — *huyyaf*, pl. of حائف *hā'if*, edge, &c.; — Ḍ *hifa-t*, pl. *hiyaf*, side, edge, angle.
- (حبر) *hāq*, I, INF. *haiq*, *huyūq*, *hayaqān*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥāyāqa-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *ihāqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.
- حبر *haiq*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.
- حبر *haiqut*, حبران *haiqutān*, snipe.
- (حبر) *hāk*, I, INF. *haiḥ*, *hayakān*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *haiḥ*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *tahyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *ihāka-t*, id.; make an impression.
- (حبر) *hāl*, I, INF. *huyūl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, VI. INF. *tahāyul*, use stratagem; beguile.
- حبر *hail*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyūl*, *ahyūl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — Ḍ *haila-t*, flock of small cattle; — *hīla-t*, pl. *hiyal*, *hīlāt*, *hiyalāt*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحیل) *'ilm al-ḥiyal*, mechanics; resource.

حیلز *hailāz*, idler.

حیلولة *hailūla-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حین) *hān*, I. INF. *hīn*, *hainūna-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyīn*, III. INF. *mu-hāyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a time or term; v. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حین *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hīn*, pl. *aḥyān*, pl. pl. *aḥāyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hīn-an*, some day, once; *aḥyān-an*, from time to time; *līl-hīn*, instantaneously, at once; — *ḥ* *haina-t*, *hīnat*, appointed time.

حینونة *hainūna-t*, INF. of (حین).

حينئذ *hina'iḏ-in*, at that very time; then.

حیهل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حیوات *hayawāt*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حیوان *haiwān*, pl. *haiwānāt*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ح ناطق *haiwān nātiq*, rational being; — *hayawān*, anything living, life, INF. of (حی); ح *haiwāniyy*, *ḥ*, animal (adj.); — *ḥ* *haiwāniyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حیوص *hayūs*, frightened.

حیوة *hayat* = حیاة *hayāt*, life.

حیوی *hayawiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حیوی *hayī*, see (حی); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *ḥ* *hayayya-t*, small snake; — ح *hayiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

ح

ح *ḥ*, as a numeral sign = 600; abbreviation for آخر *aḥar*, and so on, etc.; and for خمیس *ḥamis*, Thursday.

حابت *ḥābis*, *ḥ*, impure, vile; — *ḥ* *ḥābisa-t*, vileness.

حابز *ḥābiz*, who has bread.

حابس *ḥābis*, lion.

حابت *ḥābit*, who strides along; somebody; ح الليل *ḥābit al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

حابل *ḥābil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

حابة *ḥābba-t*, pl. *ḥawābb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

حابی *ḥābi*, *ḥ*, frustrated, without success; — *ḥ* *ḥābi'a-t*, pl. *ḥawābi*, large jug, jar, cask.

حاتم *ḥātīm*, pl. *ḥawātim*, seal.

حاتر *ḥātir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

حاتم *ḥātām*, end, conclusion; — *ḥātīm*, pl. *ḥawātim*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *ḥ* *ḥātima-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — ح *ḥātamiyy*, maker of seals.

حاتون *ḥātūn*, pl. *ḥawātin*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

حاتية *ḥātiya-t*, eagle.

حادر *ḥādir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

حاده *ḥādi*, pl. *ḥada'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

حادم *ḥādim*, pl. *ḥuddīm*, *ḥadam*, *ḥadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥādima-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *ḥ* *ḥādimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

حاذر *ḥāzir*, who evades justice or a creditor.

حاذل *ḥāzil*, pl. *ḥuzzil*, *ḥawāzil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

غارب *hârîb*, pl. *hurrâb*, *hurrîba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

حارج *hârij*, ة, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — ة *hârîja-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ى *hârîjiyy*, ة, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawârij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

خارق *hâriq*, ة, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawâriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

خازق *hâziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

خازن *hâzin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

خازندار *hâzindâr*, pl. *hazindâra-t*, *hâzindâriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

خازوق *hâzûq*, pl. *hawâziq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

خاسف *hâsîf*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

خاسى *hâsî*, *hâsî*, remote from men (خسا).

خاش *hâss*, pl. *hass*, pedestrian; — *hâs-in* = خاشى *hâsî*.

خاشع *hâsî*, ة, pl. *husâa*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

خاشى *hâsî* (خاش *hâs-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *hâss*, ة, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawâs*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص العام *al-hâss wa'l-'âm*, high and low); domain, royal revenue; — ة *hâssa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hâssat-an*, in particular, particularly.

خاصرة *hâsira-t*, pl. *hawâsir*, hypochondres.

خاصية *hâssiya-t*, pl. *hâsiyyis*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

خاط *hât*, tailor.

خاطب *hâtîb*, pl. *huttâb*, *hutabâ*, public speaker; preacher; — ى person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

خاطر *hâtîr*, pl. *hawâtîr*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ة, *hâtîra-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttîr*, visitor, guest.

خاطف *hâtîf*, pl. *hawâtîf*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

خاطى *hâtî*, f. ة, pl. *huttî*, sinner.

خافض *hâfid*, ة, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ة *hâfida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

خافق *hâfiq*, ة, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hâfiqân*, east and west; pl. *al-hawâfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ة *hâfiqa-t*, setting star.

خافل *hâfil*, fugitive.

خافذة *hâfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

خافى *hâfi* (خاف *hâf-in*), pl. *hawâfi*, hidden; — ة *hâfiyya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

خاقان *hâqân*, pl. *hawâqîn*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

خال *hâl*, pl. *ahwâl*, *ahwila-t*, *hw'ul*, *huwwal*, *hw'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hilân*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hâl-in*, see خالى *hâli*; — *hâll*, dispersed, routed; — ة *hâila-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of خائل *hâ'il*, proud.

خالد *ḥalīd*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.
 خالص *ḥālīs*, ة, pl. *ḥullas*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *ḥālīsa-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.
 خالف *ḥālīf*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *ḥālīfa-t*, refractory; pl. *ḥawālīf*, tent-pole.
 خالقي *ḥāliq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *ḥāliqīyya-t*, creative power.
 خالون *ḥālīn*, pl. of خال *ḥālī*, mower.
 خالي *ḥāli* (خال *ḥāl-in*), ة, pl. *ḥuluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *ḥālīn*, mower.
 خام *ḥām*, raw; stallion; — ة *ḥāim*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *ḥāima-t*, unhealthy place.
 حامد *ḥāmid*, expiring; dead.
 خامس *ḥāmis*, fifth.
 حامط *ḥāmit*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.
 حامعة *ḥāimī'a-t*, pl. *ḥawāimī'*, hyena.
 حامل *ḥāmil*, pl. *ḥamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.
 خان *ḥān*, pl. *ḥānīt*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *ḥāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (خون); pl. of خائن *ḥā'in*.
 خائر *ḥānūr*, pl. *ḥunūr*, true friend.
 خانع *ḥānī'*, pl. *ḥunū'*, *ḥana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.
 خانق *ḥāniq*, pl. *ḥawāniq*, ag. of (خنق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.
 خانوق *ḥāniq*, pl. *ḥawāniq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.
 خاو *ḥāw-in*, خاوي *ḥāwi*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *ḥāwiyya-t*, desert; wilderness.
 خائر *ḥā'in*, weak, cowardly; soft.
 خائط *ḥā'iṭ*, tailor.
 خائف *ḥā'if*, pl. *ḥurwaf*, *ḥuyyaf*,

ḥuyyaf, *ḥauf*, ag. of (خوف); fugitive.
 خائف *ḥā'if*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *ḥā'ala-t*, proud.
 خائن *ḥā'in*, ة *ḥā'ina-t*, pl. *ḥā'ana-t*, *ḥawana-t*, *ḥurwān*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; خائن العين *ḥā'in al-'ain*, lion; خائنة العين *ḥā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.
 (خب) *ḥabb*, for *ḥabīb*, A, INF. *ḥibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *ḥabb*, *ḥabab*, *ḥabīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — U, INF. *ḥābb*, *ḥibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II, INF. *taḥbīb*, deceive, seduce; — IV, INF. *iḥbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibāb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.
 خب *ḥab'*, concealment; anything concealed; خ السما *ḥab' as-samā'*, rain; خ الارض *ḥab' al-ard*, plants; — *ḥabb*, pl. *ḥubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *ḥibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *ḥubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *ḥubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *ḥabba-t*, *ḥibba-t*, *ḥubba-t*, pl. *ḥubab*, long strip.
 (خبا) *ḥaba'*, A, INF. *ḥab'*, II, *taḥbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V, hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibī'*, hide (a. and n.).
 خبا *ḥibī'*, pl. *aḥbiyya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *ḥub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding low.
 خبايا *yā ḥabās-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).
 خباية *ḥabāsa-t*, خبايئة *ḥabāsiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, vileness.
 خبار *ḥabār*, soft loose ground; — *ḥibār*, pl. of *ḥabārī'*; — ة *ḥabāra-t*, knowledge; information; — *ḥabāra*, pl. of *ḥabārī'*.
 خباز *ḥabbāz*, pl. *ḥabbāza-t*, *ḥabbāzin*,

baker; — *ḥubbáz*, *ḥubbáza-t*, and *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows; — *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.); trade of a baker.

حباس *ḥabbás*, حبسا *ḥubásá*, حباسة *ḥubása-t*, plunder, booty.

حباط *ḥabát*, plunder; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle; — *ḥubát*, madness.

حبا *ḥibá'*, tent.

حبال *ḥabál*, ruin; madness; fault, deformity; weakness; deadly poison; purulent matter flowing from the damned; fatigue, toil; family cares; encumbrances.

حبايا *ḥabáya*, pl. of حبيطة *ḥabí'a-t*.

حباب *ḥabab*, amble, pace, trot; swiftness.

(حبت) *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubát*, *aḥbát*, wide plain, field; sandy low-land; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God; enjoy quiet and peace; — *ḥabta-t*, humility.

(حبتل) *ḥabtal*, nimble little woman.

(حبت) *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious; be disagreeable; commit fornication with (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously; induce to do so, seduce, deprave; — IV. INF. *tabáhus*, show one's self vile, perfidious; beguile, cheat, outwit; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

حبت *ḥubs*, fornication; depravity; foulness; malice; deceit; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria; rust; — *ḥubus*, حبتا *ḥubásá*, pl. of حبيث *ḥabís*; — *ḥibása-t*, foulness.

(حج) *ḥabaj*, U, INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog; break wind; lie with.

(حججر) *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

(حجتب) *ḥabḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, deceive, cheat.

حبدع *ḥabda'*, frog.

(حبر) *ḥabar*, U, INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy; — *ḥabir*, A, know; abound in mouse-holes; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know; — II. INF. *taḥbir*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know; ask for information; question; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibár*, learn by experience, probe, test; learn from (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information; question, make inquiries; try to instruct one's self.

حبر *ḥabr*, pl. *ḥubár*, large travelling-bag for provender; milch camels; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbár*, pl. *aḥábár*, news, intelligence, rumour; history; prophecy; attribute, predicate; something, anything; — *ḥabir*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed; f. producing lotus; lotus-tree; — *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information; experience; probation.

حبرا *ḥabrá'*, large travelling-bag for provender; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabára*, *ḥabári*, *ḥabráwát*, field with lotus-trees; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

(حبربج) *ḥabarḥabj*, soft and delicate.

(حبرجل) *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

(حبرع) *ḥabrá'*, INF. *ḥ*, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

(حبرق) *ḥabraq*, INF. *ḥ*, split, tear.

حبري *ḥabariyy*, reporter; historian; attributive, predicative; — *ḥabariyya-t*, report; story; history.

(حبز) *ḥabaz*, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread; feed on bread (a.); beat; drive with violence; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

حبز *ḥubz*, bread; — *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

(حَبَسَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — V. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.

(حَبَشَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, V. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.

(حَبَسَ) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbiṣ*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish *حَبِيسٌ hābis*; — *ḥabṣa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.

(حَبَطَ) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also V. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also V.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbit*, beat vehemently; — V. INF. *taḥabbuṭ*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḥābuṭ*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥibāt*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāt*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.

حَبَطَ *habt*, blow; — *ḥabat*, beaten off leaves; — *ḥabuṭ*, pl. of *ḥibūt* and *ḥabit*; — *ḥabṭa-t*, error, mistake; — *ḥibṭa-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *ḥibat*, a number of houses.

(حَبَى) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, conceal; — INF. *ḥabū'*, not to be able to speak from crying.

(حَبَعَ) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sis*, step along like a lion.

حَبَعْنِ *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, *ḥ*, big and strong; lion.

(حَبَعَجَ) *hab'aj*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps.

(حَبَقَ) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, break

wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.

(حَبَكَ) VIII. *iḥtabak*, INF. *iḥtibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.

(حَبَلَ) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — U, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *ḥabil*, A, INF. *ḥabāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — V. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, madden.

حَبَلَ *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *ḥubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *ḥubl*, madness; — *ḥubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *ḥabil*, mad.

(حَبَنَ) *huban*, I, INF. *ḥabn*, *ḥibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibān*, hide in one's bosom.

حَبَنَ *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *ḥubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.

حَبَنَدَى *habanda*, pl. *ḥabānid*, f. *ḥabandāt*, pl. *ḥabandayāt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindū'*, have strong sinews.

(حَبَوَ) *habā*, U, INF. *habw*, *ḥubuww*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbā'*, extinguish; calm, terminate.

حَبَوْرَةَ *ḥubūra-t*, information, communication.

حَبُولَ *ḥubūl*, maiming (s.); amputation.

(حَبَى) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.

حَبَى *habī'*, hidden, concealed; — *ḥabīyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

habīb, cleft in the ground ;
— *ḥabība-t*, strip, slice.

ḥabīs, ع , pl. *ḥubus*, *ḥubaṣū*,
impure, vile, malicious, perfidious ;
— *ḥabīsa-t*, pl. *ḥabā'is*,
prostitute ; pl. *ḥabā'is*, infamous
actions ; ام الخ *umm al-ḥabā'is*,
wine ; — *ḥibbīs*, very vile, &c. ;
— *ḥibbisa*, impurity, vileness,
malice.

ḥabīr, ع , knowing, well in-
formed ; experienced, skilful ;
farmer ; ploughman.

ḥabiz, bread ; mallow.

ḥabisa-t, plunder, booty.

ḥabiṣ, ع , *ḥabiṣa-t*, dish of dates
with flour and butter.

ḥabīṭ, stamping the fore-foot ;
pl. *ḥubuṭ*, blow ; trodden, stamped
upon ; thick milk.

ḥabī'a-t, anything hidden.

ḥatt, vigorous lance-thrust ;
dispatching thrust ; — IV. INF.
iḥtāt, give to anyone less than
his due ; blush, be ashamed.

ḥata', A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent,
hinder ; — VIII. INF. *iḥitā'*,
deceive ; be afraid or ashamed
and conceal one's self.

ḥattār, great impostor, de-
ceiver, cheat.

ḥitā', glove.

ḥatām, sealing (s.) ; — *ḥitām*,
sealing-wax ; conclusion ; pl.
ḥutum, joint of a horse.

ḥitān, circumcision ; feast of
circumcision ; wedding ; — *ḥat-
tān*, who circumcises ; — *ḥitā-
na-t*, profession of such.

ḥatar, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*,
deceive villainously, betray ; be
disordered in mind or drunk ;
— V. INF. *taḥattur*, id. ; be lax,
lazy, weak ; walk lazily.

ḥatr, perfidy, treachery, guile.

ḥatrab, INF. ع , cut into
pieces.

ḥatraḥ, INF. ع , cut or beat
off.

ḥutraḥ, wormwood.

ḥatram, INF. ع , be silent.

ḥata', A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*,
travel, depart, set out ; travel
at night on the straight road ;
fall upon ; flee, escape ; hasten ;
limp ; disappear.

ḥuta', hyena ; also *ḥati'*, skilful
guide.

ḥat'ar, INF. ع , disappear.

ḥatal, U, I, INF. *ḥatl*, *ḥatalān*,
deceive, cheat, outwit ; hide (n.)
for an attack ; — III. INF. *muḥā-
tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive ;
— VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one
another ; — *ḥatla-t*, covered
position ; corner of a wall.

ḥatlam, INF. ع ; take clan-
destinely.

ḥatam, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*,
seal, put one's seal beneath ;
obstruct the mind ; — INF. *ḥatm*,
conclude, terminate ; read the
Koran all through ; close (n.) ;
— II. INF. *taḥtīm*, seal ; — III.
INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a
conclusion, terminate ; — IV.
INF. *iḥtām*, lock, shut up ; —
V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the seal-
ring on one's finger ; — VII. INF.
iḥitām, be finished, concluded ;
— VIII. INF. *iḥitīm*, conclude,
finish, read the Koran to the
end.

ḥatm, sealing (s.) ; honey ; pl.
ḥutūm, seal, impression of a
seal ; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax ;
sealing-ring ; pl. *ḥatamīt*, end,
termination, conclusion ; — *ḥu-
tum*, pl. of *ḥitām* ; — *ḥatma-t*,
pl. *ḥatamīt*, sealing
(s.) ; epilogue ; — *ḥatmiyy*,
concluding, conclusive.

ḥatan, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, cir-
cumcise ; cut off ; — III. INF.
muḥitana-t, become related with
another by one's wife ; — VIII.
INF. *iḥtinān*, get circumcised.

ḥatn, circumcision ; — *ḥatan*,
pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of
one's wife ; father-in-law, bro-
ther-in-law, son-in-law ; — *ḥatna-t*,
feast or present on the

occasion of circumcision — *ḥatāna-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.
 (ختو) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, VIII. INF. *iḥtitū*, hang down one's head.
 ختور *ḥatūr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *ḥutūr*, deceit; betrayal.
 ختول *ḥatūl*, perfidious, treacherous.
 ختون *ḥatūn*, relationship on the wife's side.
 ختیت *ḥatit*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.
 ختیر *ḥatir*, deceiver.
 ختیبعة *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatā'ī'*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.
 ختین *ḥatin*, circumcised.
 (خت) II. *ḥassas*, INF. *taḥsīs*, gather; mend, fit; — *ḥussa-t*, *ḥassa-t*, bundle of sticks.
 ختار *ḥusār*, *ḥusāra-t*, remains of food; rest.
 (ختارم) *ḥusārim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.
 (ختر) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusūr*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *ḥasīr*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *ḥasur*, INF. *ḥasāra-t*, *ḥusūra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *taḥsīr*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *iḥsār*, coagulate (a.).
 (ختل) *ḥasl*, *ḥasala-t*, paunch-bellied; — *ḥasla-t*, *ḥasala-t*, abdomen.
 (ختلم) *ḥaslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.
 (ختم) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasḥm*, beat flat; — *ḥasim*, A, INF. *ḥasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *taḥsīm*, flatten.
 ختم *ḥasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.
 (ختی) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisā'*, turn pale (with fear).
 (خج) *ḥajj*, INF. *ḥajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

— VIII. INF. *iḥtijāj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).
 (خجا) *ḥaja'*, A, INF. *ḥaj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *ḥajjī'*, A, INF. *ḥaja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *ḥajāt*, pl. *ḥaja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.
 خجاجة *ḥajjāja-t*, blockhead.
 خجاف *ḥijāf*, pl. of خجیف *ḥajif*.
 خجاله *ḥijāla-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.
 (خجر) *ḥajar*, foul breath; — *ḥijirr*, voracious; cowardly.
 (خجف) *ḥajf*, levity; pride.
 (خجل) *ḥajil*, A, INF. *ḥajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *taḥjil*, IV. INF. *iḥjāl*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *iḥjīl*, pass. of the previous.
 خجل *ḥajal*, *ḥajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *ḥajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.
 خجلان *ḥajlān*, ashamed, confused.
 خجوج *ḥujūj*, whirlwind.
 خجی *ḥajī'*, see (خجا); — *ḥaja*, pl. of خجاله *ḥajāt*.
 خجیف *ḥajif*, pl. خجاف *ḥijāf*, thin, slim.
 (خد) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, split, cut, tear; (also v.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, see II.; be split.
 خد *ḥadd*, pl. *ḥudūd*, cheek; pl. *ḥidād*, *aḥūdda-t*, *ḥiddān*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *ḥudda-t*, pl. *ḥudad*, cheek; furrow.
 خداب *ḥaddāb*, liar.
 خداد *ḥidād*, brand-mark on the cheek.
 خدارن *ḥadārin*, pl. of خدرنی *ḥadar-naq*.

- خداة *hadâra-t*, chastity.
 خداری *hudâriyy*, ة, black, dark; —
 ة *hudâriyya-t*, an eagle.
 خدش *hidâs*, scratching (s.).
 خداع *haddâ'*, impostor, cheat; ة,
 deceptive; —*.
 خدائر *hadâfir*, خدافل *hadâfil*, worn-
 out clothes.
 خدام *haddim*, ة, skilful in serving;
 servant; — *huddim*, servants, pl.
 of خادم; —*.
 خدان *hidân*, good comradeship; —
hiddân, pl. of خد *hadd*.
 (خدب) *hadab*, U, INF. *hadb*, wound
 the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk
 frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*,
 be forward and talkative.
 خدد *hudad*, pl. of خدة *hudda-t*.
 (خدج) *hadaj*, U, I, INF. *hidâj*, mis-
 carry.
 (خدر) *hadar*, U, INF. *hadr*, keep a
 girl continually in seclusion;
 remain, stay, abide; remain
 behind; get confused; — *hadir*,
 A, INF. *hadar*, be or get be-
 numbed; be secluded; remain
 in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*,
 benumb; keep secluded; drug
 into sleep with opium; — IV.
 INF. *iḥdâr*, keep secluded; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF.
inḥidâr, VIII. INF. *iḥtidâr*, IX.
 INF. *inḥidrâr*), be benumbed;
 — V. and VIII., keep secluded,
 hidden.
 خدر *hidr*, pl. *hudûr*, *aḥdâr*, pl. pl.
aḥâdir, curtain, veil; women's
 apartment; alcove, closet; den,
 lair; back of a saddle; — *hadar*,
 numbness; stupefaction; indif-
 ference; rain; — *hadir*, ة, be-
 numbed; wet; dark; — ة *hud-
 ra-t*, darkness.
 خدران *hadrân*, benumbed.
 (خدرع) *hadra'*, INF. ة, hasten.
 خدرنق *hadarnaq*, pl. *hadârin*, male
 spider.
 خدري *hudariyy*, ة, very black.
 (خدش) *hadâs*, I, INF. *hadâs*, *hudus*,
 scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdis*,
 do so violently.

- خدش *hadâs*, ة, pl. *hudûs*, scratch;
 rebuke; — *hadîs*, alarm.
 (خدع) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, *hid'*,
 cover, hide; deceive, outwit;
 not be plentiful; refuse a gift;
 be dull (market); be sunk; set;
 dry up; creep or slip into the
 hole; differ, be in contradic-
 tion; fold up; — III. INF. *hidâ'*,
muḥida'a-t, outwit or try to
 outwit; leave in the lurch; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, contemplate
 deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF.
taḥâdu', try to outwit one an-
 other; pretend to be outwitted;
 — VII. INF. *inḥidâ'*, be or allow
 one's self to be outwitted; — VIII.
 INF. *iḥtidâ'*, deceive, outwit.
 خدع *had'*, *hid'*, ة, deceit; — *hadî'*,
 deceiver; — *hudu'*, pl. of خدوع
hadû'; — ة *huda'a-t*, pl. *huda'*,
 deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.
 (خدف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, walk
 with short quick steps; live in
 affluence; cut; snow.
 خدف *hadf*, oar, rudder, helm; — ة
hidfa-t, pl. *hidaf*, rent in a gar-
 ment.
 (خدفل) *hadfal*, INF. ة, put on a
 worn-out garment.
 (خدل) *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, *hadâ-
 la-t*, *hudûla-t*, be plump and
 round, have plump and round
 limbs.
 خدل *hadl*, ة, plump and round.
 خدلا *hadlâ'*, ة, خدلجة *hadallaja-t*, خدلم
hidlim, خدلة *hadla-t*, *hidla-t* (pl.
hidâl), having plump and round
 limbs (f.).
 (خدم) *hadam*, U, I, INF. *hadma-t*,
hidma-t, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdîm*,
 make one's servant, have one's
 self served by (acc.); have white
 legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF.
iḥdâm, give for a servant, have
 one served; take as a servant;
 — VIII. INF. *iḥtidâm*, serve one's
 self; — X. INF. *istiḥdâm*, have
 one's self served; take into ser-
 vice; ask for a servant.
 خدم *hadam*, servants, pl. of خادم

hādīm; — *ḥadma-t*, an hour; — *hidma-t*, pl. *hidam*, service; office; official duty; work; present to a king or superior, gift of homage; — *hadama-t*, pl. *hadam*, *hidam*, *hidīm*, *hadamūt*, bracelet; strap of a camel's shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of *hadīm*.

(عدن) *hidn*, عدین *hadīn*, pl. *aḥdān*, of equal age, coeval; friend, comrade; — III. *hādān*, INF. *muḥādāna-t*, treat as a friend; — *ḥudana-t*, friend of everybody.

عرج *hadū'*, pl. *huda'*, deceitful, deceptive.

خدم *hadūm*, servant (m. f.).

(عدی) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *hadayān*, walk apace.

عدیة *hudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.

عدیة *hadīra-t*, leading a chaste and secluded life (f.).

عدیة *hadī'a-t*, pl. *hadī'i'*, deceit, treachery.

خدم *hadīm*, *hiddīm*, f. *ḥ*, servant.

عدین *hadīn*, see (عدن).

عدیو *hidiw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.);

— *hidiwiyy*, princely.

خذ *huz*, take! IMP. of (خذ).

(خذ) *hazz*, U, INF. *haziz*, suppurate, fester.

(خذ) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, *huzū'*, humble one's self, submit, obey; — *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, submit, obey.

خذارق *huzāriq*, purgative water.

خذاریف *hazārīf*, pl. of خذروف *huzrūf*.

خذاریم *hazārim*, pl. rags, tatters.

خذال *huzāil*, pl. of خذال *hūzil*, who forsakes his friend, &c.

خذامة *huzāma-t*, slice, morsel.

(خذرف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace, speed, hurry; stir up the gravel; fill; sharpen; maim.

(خذرنق) *hazarnaq*, pl. *hazārin* = خذرنق *hadarnaq*; penis.

خذروف *huzrūf*, pl. *hazārīf*, running fast; spinning-top.

(خذع) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut, shred, hash.

خذع مدع *hiza' miza'*, dispersing in all directions, helter-skelter.

(خذعب) *haz'ab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, shred.

(خذعل) *hiz'il*, stupid woman; — *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into small slices.

(خذف) *huzaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, fling away.

(خذق) *hazag*, I, U, INF. *hazq*, drop excrement; urge on; spur.

خذق *hazq*, excrement, dung.

(خذل) *hazal*, U, INF. *hazl*, *hizlān*, leave in the lurch, forsake; remain behind; — II. INF. *tahzīl*, cause to forsake; — III. INF. *muḥāzala-t*, leave helpless in the lurch; — VI. INF. *tahzūl*, leave one another in the lurch; — VII. INF. *ihizīl*, find one's self helplessly forsaken and flee.

خذل *hazl*, abandonment; — *ḥ hazala-t*, pl. forsaken ones; — *huzala-t*, who leaves frequently in the lurch.

خذلان *hizlān*, forsaking, leaving in the lurch (s.); desertion; cowardice.

(خذلم) *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.).

(خذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut, cut into pieces; clutch; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, be cut off, lopped; be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tahzim*, cut well; — IV. INF. *ihzām*, intoxicate; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, cut; be cut off.

خذم *hazim*, cutting, sharp; swift; worn-out; liberal.

(خذو) *hazū*, U, INF. *hazw*, be flaccid, flabby, pendulous; be fat.

خذو *huzū*, submissiveness.

خذوم *hazūm*, sharp; swift.

(خذی) *hazī*, A, INF. *haz-an*, hang down flabbily; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, humble one's self; treat kindly.

خذی *huzayy*, donkey.

خذیذ *haziz*, suppuration.

خذیعة *hazī'a-t*, hashed meat.

خذیم *hazim*, cut off; drunk.

(خر) *harr*, I, U, INF. *harir*, ripple; roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurir*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.

حُر *hur*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *hīrara-t*, channel; gutter; — *hur'*, pl. *hurū*, *hur'ān*, also—

حِرَاب *hirāb*, excrement.

حَرَاب *harāb*, pl. *aḥriba-t*, *hīrab*, noun of unity *ḥ* *harāba-t*, pl. *harābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥ* *hurāba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *ḥarrāba-t*, *ḥurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥ* *harābiyya-t*, devastation.

حَرَأَج *harāj*, *hurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *hurāj*, *hurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *ḥarrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.

حَرَأَجِي *harājīyy*, pl. *ḥ*, tax-gatherer.

حَرَار *harrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥ* *harrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.

حَرَارِي *harārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.

حَرَّاز *harrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.

حَرَّاس *harrās*, maker of jugs.

حُرَّاسَان *hurāsān*, Khorasan; — *حُرَّاسِي* *hurāsiyy*, of Khorasan.

حِرَّاس *hirās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriśa-t*, brand-mark of a camel; — *hurās*, scar; — *ḥ* *hurāśa-t*, filings; — *حُرَّاسِي* *harāsiyy*, pl. of *ḥirśā*.

حَرَّاس *harrās*, liar; — *hurrās*, pl. of *ḥarīs*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥ* *hirāśa-t*, emendation, reparation.

حَرَّارَات *harrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — *; — *ḥ* *hirāṭa-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.

حَرَّارَاتِيم *harāṭīm*, pl. of *ḥurṭūm*.
حَرَّارَاتِين *harāṭīn*, pl. earth-worms.

حَرَّاف *harāf*, *hīrāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥ* *hurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.

حَرَّام *hurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥ* *harāma-t*, INF. of (حرم).

حَرَّامِل *harāmīl*, pl. old clothes.

(حرب) *harab*, I, INF. *harab*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *harb*, *hurīb*, *harāba-t*, *hīrāba-t*, steal camels; — *harīb*, A, INF. *harīb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *harab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrīb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *inḥirīb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istihrīb*, wish to destroy.

حَرْب *harb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *harab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *hīrāb*, *hīrbān*, male bastard; — *harīb*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *harabāt*, sieve; also *hurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *hīrba-t*, pl. *hīrab*, devastated place, ruin; — *haraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *hariba-t*, pl. -āt, *harīb*, *harā'ib*, devastated place.

حَرْبِي *harbī*, split, slit (adj. f.).

حَرْبَان *hīrbān*, pl. of *harab*; — *hīribbān*, cowardly.

(حربد) *harabid*, sour milk.

(حربز) *hīrbiz*, water-melon.

(حربش) *harbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbuś*), write badly, scribble; (m.) scratch; — *ḥ* *harbaśa-t*, scribble, scrawl.

حَرْبِص *harbaś*, INF. *ḥ*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.

(حربط) *harbat*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the previous.

(خریق) *ḥarbaq*, INF. ۵, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *ihribāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.

خریقی *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

خربندی *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. ۵, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).

(خرت) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarīt*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.

خرت *ḥurt*, pl. *hurūt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.

خرثا *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.

خرثمة *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.

خرثی *ḥarsīyy*, lumber; booty.

(خرج) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *hurāj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *hurāj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrij*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥiraja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihtirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *ihrijāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istihrāj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *ihrijāj* = IX.

خرج *ḥarj*, *hurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥārj*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *hurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *haraj*, mixture of white and black; — *huruj*, pl. of *خرج* *ḥarāj*; — ۵ *ḥuraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.

خرجا *ḥarjā'*, f. of *خرج* *aḥraj*, spotted white and black.

خرجیة *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.

خرخار *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(خرخر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. ۵, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥarḥur*, id.; waddle.

خرخیر *ḥirḥir*, *حرخور* *ḥarḥūr*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — ۵ *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(خرد) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *ihrād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.

خرد *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, pl. of *خرد* *ḥarid*; — ۵ *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).

(خردادی) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

خردجی *ḥurdajiyy*, pl. ۵, haberdasher.

(خردق) *ḥardaq*, broth; — *ḥurduq*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaq*, INF. ۵, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).

(خردل) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — ۵ *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.

خردل *ḥardal*, INF. ۵, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.

خررة *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(خرز) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥariz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

خرز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; *خر الظهر* *ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; *خر البئر* *ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

خرزاف *ḥirzáf*, *ḥirzáf-a-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(خرزف) *ḥarzaʔ*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(خرس) *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *taḥris*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrás*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

خرس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurús*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of *أخرس* *aḥras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

خرسان *ḥarsá'*, f. *خرسان* *ḥursán*, pl. of *أخرس* *aḥras*, dumb.

خريستان *ḥuristán*, cupboard in a wall.

(خرش) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

خرش *ḥaras*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥarasa-t*, a fly.

خرها *ḥirsá'*, pl. *ḥarásiyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(خرهاف) *ḥirsáf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(خرشب) *ḥarsab*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

خرشب *ḥursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

خرشعة *ḥarsa'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsa'*, *ḥarási'*, small mountain-top.

خرشف *ḥarsuf*, *خرشوف* *ḥarsúf*, artichoke.

(خرشوم) *ḥursúm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(خرص) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirása-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥá-rasa-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(خرص) *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirs*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥir-sán*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuras*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrás*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariṣ*, starving.

خرضة *ḥurda-t* = *خرضة* *ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(خرط) *ḥaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *ḥarṭ*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrít*, purge; — VIII. INF. *iḥirát*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; sttempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirát*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrát*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwát*,

- get entangled ; be long ; extend (u.) ; walk or travel fast.
- (خرط) *ḥart*, turing (on a lathe, s.) ; — *ḥirt*, male partridge ; — *ḥurt*, pl. of خروط *ḥarūt*.
- (خرطل) *ḥartal*, oats.
- (خرطش) *ḥartas*, INF. δ , scribble.
- (خرطم) *ḥurtum*, pl. *ḥarātim*, nose, snout ; — *ḥartam*, INF. δ , strike on or take by the nose ; — III. INF. *ihrintām*, be proud ; be angry.
- خرطوم *ḥarṭūm*, pl. *ḥarātim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose ; ugly face ; sucking pipe of a pump, &c. ; spout.
- (خرع) *ḥaraʿ*, A, INF. *ḥarʿ*, split, break ; — *ḥariʿ*, A, INF. *ḥaraʿ*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained ; — *ḥaruʿ*, INF. *ḥurʿ*, *ḥuruʿ*, *ḥarūʿa-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak ; — II. INF. *taḥriʿ*, relax (a), lame ; discourage ; — VII. INF. *inḥirāʿ*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāʿ*, split (a.) ; derive ; invent ; produce, frame, create ; perform anything new.
- خرع *ḥarʿ*, incision ; relaxation, weakness ; — *ḥariʿ*, weak, relaxed.
- (خرعب) *ḥarʿab*, also خروعوب *ḥurʿūb*, δ *ḥurʿūba-t*, fresh branch ; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.
- (خرف) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit ; pass. be moistened with autumn rains ; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote ; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarāfa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḥrif*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile ; — IV. INF. *iḥrāf*, spoil ; have ripe dates ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, cull.
- خرف *ḥarf*, slender she-camel ; — *ḥaraf*, delirium ; dotage ; a bad kind of date ; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious ;

- δ *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit ; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.
- خرفان *ḥarfān*, dotard ; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of خروف *ḥurūf*.
- (خرفج) *ḥarfaj*, INF. δ , take or contain much ; — *ḥurfaj*, خرفيج *ḥirfij*, abundance ; — *ḥurafij*, fat.
- (خرفش) *ḥarfas*, INF. δ , mix, mix up, confuse ; speak confusedly.
- (خرفق) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed ; cress.
- خرفي *ḥarfa*, peas ; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.
- (خرق) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear ; to fill ; open a way, travel over ; permeate, forge lies, lie ; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors ; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors ; act awkwardly or foolishly ; cower ; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarāqa-t*, manage badly ; be stupid, foolish ; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, tear violently ; lie with impudence ; (m.) stop indoors ; cower ; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled ; have rents ; spend all one has ; forge lies ; — VII. INF. *inḥirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, make one's self a way ; blow through ; pierce through ; forge lies ; — XII. INF. *iḥriqāq*, be torn.
- خرق *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split ; خ العادة *ḥarq al-ʿāda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary ; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert ; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed ; a handsome noble youth ; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity ; misplaced harshness ; pl. of اخرق *aḥraq*, awkward, &c. ; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame ; apathy ; — *ḥariq*, δ , out of one's senses with fear or shame ; senseless, apathetic ; awkward, clumsy ; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of خريق

- ḥarīq*; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥarāriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥirāq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.
- ḥarqāha-t*, tent.
- (*خرقل*) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.
- ḥarkāh*, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).
- (*خرم*) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarūma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, unsew; embroider; enchain; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchain; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.
- ḥarm*, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (*خرما* *ḥarmā'*, f.) of *ahram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *ḥurrāma-t*, bean.
- (*خرمس*) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmās*, *iḥrimmās*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.
- (*خرمش*) *ḥarmas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.
- (*خرمص*) *iḥramass*, INF. *iḥrimssās*, keep silent.
- (*خرمل*) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.
- ḥurramiyya-t*, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.
- (*خرنف*) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.
- (*خرنق*) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.
- ḥarnūb*, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.
- (*خرنوص*) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.
- ḥurū'*, excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥurū'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.
- ḥarūj*, going out; pl. *ḥuruj*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (*خرج*), coming out, issue, &c.; apostacy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.
- ḥarūd*, virtuous woman, matron.
- ḥarūt*, pl. *ḥurt*, restive.
- ḥirwa'*, palma Christi, ricinus; — *.
- ḥarūf*, pl. *aḥrifā-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.
- ḥary*, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.
- (*خری*) *ḥarī'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarū'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.
- ḥirriyān*, coward.
- ḥirrit*, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.
- ḥirrij*, refined; pupil, disciple.
- ḥarid*, *ḥarida-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarida-t*, unboiled pearl.
- ḥarir*, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.
- ḥarīs*, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥarīsa-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.
- ḥarīta-t*, pl. *ḥarū'it*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.
- ḥarītiyy*, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraita*, bitter tears.
- ḥarī'*, *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

harí'a-t, delicately reared woman; adultress.

خريف *harif*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; doting; — *ḥarifa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — *ḥarifyy*, autumnal.

خريق *hariq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *harā'iq*, *hurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *hirriq*, exceedingly liberal.

خريم *harim*, dissolute, licentious.

(خز) *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *ihtizáz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.

خز *hazz*, pl. *huzúz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.

خزاز *hazzáz*, silk-merchant.

خزاع *hazá'*, death; — *ḥazá'a-t*, slice, piece.

خزاف *hazzáf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.

خزام *hazám*, *ḥ* *hazáma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazzám*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥizáma-t*, pl. *hazá'im*, *hizám*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — *ḥuzáma*, lavender.

خزان *hazzán*, collector; — *hizzán*, pl. of خزاز *huzaz*; — *huzzán*, pl. of خزان *házín*, ag. of (خزن); — *ḥizáma-t*, pl. *hazá'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (خزن).

خزايان *hazáya*, pl. of خزيان *hazyán*.

خزائم *hazá'im*, pl. of خزامة *hizáma-t* and خزومة *hazúma-t*.

خزائين *hazá'in*, pl. of خزانة *hizána-t*.

خزاية *hazáya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.

(خرب) *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.

(خزبر) II. *taḥazbar*, INF. *taḥazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.

(خزحز) *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

(خزر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *taḥázur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.

خزر *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر العج *baḥr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.

خزران *hazurán*, bamboo.

خزربة *hazraba-t*, confusion of speech.

(خزرج) *hazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.

(خزرف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.

(خزرنق) *hazarnaq*, male spider.

خزوز *huzuz*, pl. *hizzán*, *ahizza-t*, male hare.

(خزع) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *taḥzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *taḥazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inḥizá'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihtizá'*, separate one from his people and retain him.

(خزعمل) *huzabal*, *ḥ* *huzabala-t*, خزيميل *huzabil*, *ḥ* *huzabila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.

(خزعل) *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.

خزعل *haz'al*, hyena.

(خزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.

خزف *hazaf*, earthenware; — *hazafiy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.

(خزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *taḥziq*, tear; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, VII. INF. *inḥizáq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *ihtizáq*, be drawn (sword).

خرق *ħazq*, rent, hole.

(حزك) *ħazik*, A, INF. *ħazak*, persist.

(حزل) *ħazal*, A, INF. *ħazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *ħazil*, A, INF. *ħazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inhizâl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

حزل *ħazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(حزلب) *ħazlab*, cut off quickly.

(حزلاج) II. *ħazlaj*, INF. *ta-ħazluj*, hurry, speed along.

(حزوم) *ħazam*, I, INF. *ħazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taħzîm*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

حزوم *ħazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrûq* at the beginning of a verse; — *ħazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(حزون) *ħazan*, U, I, INF. *ħazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *ħuzn*, *ħuzûn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *ħazin*, A, INF. *ħazan*, also *ħazun*, INF. *ħazâna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihzân*, VIII. INF. *ihizân*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ħazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *ħazana-t*, pl. of *ħazin*, treasurer, cashier.

حزندان *ħazandâr*, *ħaznadâr*, treasurer.

حزنان *ħazanar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(حزوم) *ħazâ*, U, INF. *ħazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

حزوم *ħazûm*, *ħ*, pl. *ħazû'im*, cow.

(حزى) *ħaza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *ħaza*, A, INF. *ħizy*, *ħaz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *ħaz-an*, *ħazâya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muħâzât*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istihzâ'*, be ashamed, blush.

حزى *ħazy*, *ħizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *ħazî* (*ħaz-in*), ashamed; — *ħ* *ħazya-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

حزبان *ħazyân*, f. *ħazyâ'*, pl. *ħazâyâ'*, ashamed, abashed.

حزبية *ħuzayba-t*, gold mine.

حزير *ħazîz*, thorn hedge.

حزينة *ħazîna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

حزى *ħazyâ*, f. bashful.

(حس) *ħass*, INF. *ħissa-t*, *ħasâsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *ihšâs*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *ihšîsâs*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

حس *ħass*, lettuce, salad; — *ħ* *ħissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(حسا) *ħasa'*, A, INF. *ħas'*, *ħusû'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *ħasi'*, A. INF. *ħasa'*, be driven away.

حسا *ħas-an*, pl. *aħâsî*, odd (number).

حسار *ħasâr*, *ħ* *ħasâra-t*, loss, damage. *ħisâs*, pl. of *ħisâs*; — *ħ* *ħasâsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *ħusâsa-t*, horse-race.

حساق *ħassâq*, liar.

حسال *ħisâl*, pl. of *ħasîl*; — *ħussâl*, reprobate (s.); — *ħ*

ḥusūla-t, metallic splinters ; silver.

خسر *ḥasar*, I, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, *ḥusur*, *ḥasūr*, *ḥusrān*, *ḥasāra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *ḥusr*, *ḥusrān*, also *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusrān*, diminish ; — II. INF. *taḥsīr*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥsūr*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

خسر *ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, and—

خسران *ḥasrān*, loss, damage.

(خسغ) *ḥusi'* (pass.), INF. *ḥas'*, be turned off, refused.

(خسف) *ḥasaf*, I, INF. *ḥusūf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *ḥasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥisāf*, get eclipsed.

خسف *ḥasf*, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; على الخ *'ala 'l-ḥasf*, fasting ; شرب على الخ *sarīb 'ala 'l-ḥasf*, drink without eating ; — *ḥusuf*, pl. of خاسف *ḥāsif*, lean, &c., خسوف *ḥasuf* and خسيف *ḥasīf*.

(خسق) *ḥasaq*, I, INF. *ḥasq*, hit and pierce.

(خسال) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, refuse, reject.

(خسام) *ḥasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *inḥisām*, get removed ; get finished.

خسو *ḥusū'*, INF. of (خسا).

خسوف *ḥasūf*, pl. *aḥḥisa-t*, *ḥusuf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *ḥusūf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(خسي) II. *ḥassa*, INF. *taḥsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *taḥīsi*, pelt each other with stones.

خسي *ḥasi'*, see (خسا) ; — *ḥasiyy*, also—

خسيج *ḥasīj*, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

خسير *ḥasīr*, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

خسيس *ḥasīs*, ḏ, f. *ḥisās*, *aḥissā'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — ḏ *ḥasīsa-t*, pl. *ḥasā'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

خسيسة *ḥasī'a-t*, dregs of the populace.

خسيف *ḥasīf*, ḏ, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *ḥusuf* = خسوف *ḥasūf*.

خسيل *ḥasīl*, pl. *ḥasā'il*, *ḥisāl*, very mean, vile, bad.

(خش) *ḥasās*, U, INF. *ḥasās*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *iḥsās*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *inḥisās*, enter on ; mix with the people.

خشا *ḥas-an*, *ḥis-an*, fear ; — *ḥasāsā'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *ḥisāsā'*, scarecrow ; — ḏ *ḥasāt*, fear.

خشاب *ḥasšīb*, wood-seller.

خشار *ḥušār*, ḏ *ḥušāra-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

خشاش *ḥasās*, *ḥisās*, *ḥusās*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *ḥisās*, pl. *aḥīssa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

خشاف *ḥusūf*, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *ḥusūf*, bat (animal).

خشام *ḥusām*, broad ; lion ; — *ḥasšām*, broad-nosed.

خشايا *ḥasūyā*, pl. of خشيا *ḥasūyā'*.

خشب *ḥasab*, I, INF. *ḥasb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *taḥšīb*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *taḥasšub*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtīb*, sketch roughly out a

- poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sausab*, INF. *ihšisáb*, be long, lean, and bony.
- حش *hasab*, pl. *husb*, *hasab*, *husub*, *husbân*, *aššab*, hard wood, timber-wood; *š hasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *husub*, pl. of حشيب *hasīb*.
- حشبا *hasbā*, f. of *aššab*, rough to the touch, &c.
- (حشتق) *hasaq*, hemp; silk (Pers.).
- حشاش *hasšās*, poppy; troop of armed men; also *š hasšāsa-t*, charnel-house.
- (حششش) *hasšas*, INF. *š*, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *taššhus*, id.; hide (n.).
- حشششة *hasšasat*, noise, clatter, &c.
- (حشر) *hasar*, INF. *hasr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, flee cowardly.
- (حشرب) *hasrab*, INF. *š*, do anything negligently.
- (حشرم) *hasram*, INF. *š*, make a noise in eating.
- (حشرم) *hasram*, pl. *hasarima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *husrum*, noise; big.
- (حشع) *hasa'*, INF. *husu'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *taššū'*, IV. INF. *ihšū'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *taššū'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *ihšū'*, id.; hang down the head.
- حشع *husā'*, pl. of *hasi'*, humble, &c.; — *š hisa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *hus'a-t*, pl. *husa'*, low hill.
- (حشف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, *hasfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

- drop the child quickly; — INF. *husuf*, *hasafān*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *hasafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *hasif*, A, INF. *hasaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *mušisafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inšisaf*, enter, enter on.
- حشف *hasf*, *husf*, bad wool; — *hisf*, *husaf*, a green fly; — *hisf*, *hasf*, *husf*, f. *š*, pl. *hisafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *husf*, pl. of *ahsaf*, scabby; — *š hasafa-t*, low noise; creaking, cracking; movement.
- حشكار *huskār*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).
- حشكر *huskur*, bran and flour mixed; — *š huskuriyya-t*, bran-bread.
- (حشل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, reject as base and worthless; — *hasil*, A, INF. *hasal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *taššsul*, be mean, bad, worthless.
- حشليل *hasil fasil*, weak.
- (حشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasm*, *husum*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *hasm*, *husam*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.
- حشم *hasm*, cartilage of the nose; حشمة *kasar hasma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.
- (حشن) *hasun*, *hasin*, A, INF. *hasn*, *husna-t*, *hasana-t*, *husuna-t*, *maššana-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *taššin*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *mušāsana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *taššsun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *ihtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istihsîn*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *ihsâusan*, INF. *ihsîsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

عشش *hasn*, roughness; — *husn*, pl. of عشش *aḥṣn*, hard, rough; — *hasn*, ة, pl. *hisân*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ة *husna-t* = عشش *husûna-t*.

(عشر) *hasâ*, ط, INF. *hasw*, *husuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

عشر *husû*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

عشر *husû'iyiy*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

عشوة *husûna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(عشى) *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, *his-an*, *hasy*, *hisy*, *hasât*, *hasya-t*, *hasayân*, *maḥsât*, *maḥsiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tahassi*, VIII. INF. *ihtisû*, fear.

عشى *hasî*, *hasiyiy* (عش *has-in*), ة, timid, timorous; — ة *hasya-t*, fear.

عشيان *hasyân*, f. ة, عشيا *hasyâ*, pl. *hasâyâ*, timid, timorous; — *his-yân*, *hasayân*, fear.

عشيب *hasib*, pl. *husub*, *hasâ'ib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

عشين *hasîn*, ة, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(عص) *hasṣ*, ط, INF. *hasṣ*, *husûṣ*, *hissiya-t*, *hissîṣâ'*, *hissîsa*, *hasûsiyya-t*, *tahissa-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *hasîṣ*, A, INF. *hasâṣ*, *hasâṣa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *tahsis*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *iḥṣâṣ*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *tahaṣṣuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣâṣ*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥṣâṣ*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

عص *hiṣṣ*, defective; — *husṣ*, pl. *hiṣâṣ*, *husûṣ*, *aḥṣâṣ*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

عصا *hiṣṣâ'*, castration.

عصا *hasâṣ*, ة *hasâṣa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *husûṣa-t*, pl. *husâṣ*, grapes left in harvesting.

عصاف *hasṣâf*, liar; shoemaker.

عصالة *husâla-t*, offal, sweepings.

عصام *hiṣâm*, dispute, INF. III. of (عصم).

عصان *hiṣṣân*, *husṣân*, grandees; royal favourites.

(عصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hiṣb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *hasib*, A, INF. *hasab*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥṣâb*, id.; fertilise.

عصب *hiṣb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *hasib*, ة, fertile.

(عصر) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *tahaṣṣur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *tahâsur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣâr*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

عصر *hasr*, pl. *husûr*, middle of the body, waist; — *hasar*, cold (s.);

— *ḥaṣīr*, cold (adj.); — *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.

(*حصف*) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣáf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣíf*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣáf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣáf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.

ḥaṣf, double sole; — *ḥaṣa-fa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣáf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.

(*حصل*) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣál*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣíl*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣál*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.

ḥaṣl, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣál*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchet; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.

(*حصم*) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣám*, *muḥiṣama-t*, *ḥuṣúma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥáṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣám*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.

ḥaṣm (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣúm*, *ḥuṣmán*, (m.) *aḥṣám*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣúm*, *aḥṣám*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.

ḥuṣamá', and—

ḥuṣmán, pl. of *ḥaṣím*;

— *ḥuṣmán*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*. *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣín*.

ḥuṣúṣ, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣúṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — *.

ḥuṣúṣiyy, *ḥuṣúṣiyya-t*, *ḥuṣúṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.

ḥuṣúma-t, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.

(*حصى*) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣá'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣá'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣá'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.

ḥaṣiyy, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyán*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (*حصى*).

ḥaṣīb, abundant.

ḥaṣiṣ, particular, peculiar, private.

ḥiṣṣiṣá', *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, INF. of (*حصى*).

ḥaṣíf, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.

ḥaṣila-t, pl. *ḥaṣil*, *ḥaṣá'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.

ḥaṣím, pl. *ḥuṣamá'*, *ḥuṣmán*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.

ḥaṣín, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.

(*حصى*), II. *ḥaddād*, INF. *taḥḥid*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥádda-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get shaken; — *ḥadda-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.

ḥidáb, dye, colour.

ḥadár, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuddár*, a bird; — *ḥudára-t*, verdure; sea.

عصار *ḥudāri*, miserly, avaricious.
 خضاري *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; —
ḥudāriyy, a bird; maritime.
 خضاض *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*,
 trumpery, tinsel-finery.
 (خضب) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye
 (especially red); green, be
 green, have green shoots; —
ḥadib, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*,
 green, be verdant; — II. INF.
taḥḍīb, dye richly; — IV. INF.
iḥḍāb, be covered with green;
 — VIII. INF. *iḥḥidīb*, be dyed;
 dye one's self; — XII. *iḥḍaudab*,
 INF. *iḥḥidāb*, be covered with
 green, be verdant.
 (خج) IV. *aḥḍaj*, INF. *iḥḍāj*, dis-
 solve; — V. INF. *taḥaḍḍuj*, limp;
 — VII. INF. *iḥḥidāj*, be trodden
 down; burn with anger.
 (خشخش) *ḥaḥḥad*, INF. *ḥ*, shake;
 rinse; — II. INF. *taḥaḥḥud*, be
 shaken; — *ḥaḥḥada-t*, shake;
 agitation.
 (خسد) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break;
 cut, cut off; eat greedily and
 with a noise; eat anything soft
 and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaḥḥud*,
 VII. INF. *iḥḥidid*, get broken
 but not severed; — VIII. INF.
iḥḥidūd, bridle the camel and
 ride on it.
 (خسر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off,
 cut down; — *ḥadir*, green, be
 green; be soft and tender; —
 II. INF. *taḥḍir*, dye green; —
 III. INF. *muḥḥadara-t*, buy the
 fruit while yet green; — IV.
 INF. *iḥḍar*, green, be green; —
 VIII. INF. *iḥḥidār*, carry; cut
 green food; pass. die when
 young; — IX. *iḥḍarr*, INF. *iḥ-*
ḍirir, be green; be dark, XI.
iḥḍarr, INF. *iḥḍirir*, XII. *iḥḍau-*
dar, INF. *iḥḥidār*, be green; be
 dark.
 خضر *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr,
 Moses's companion; Elias; the
 wandering Jew; St. George;
 — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadir*, *ḥ*, green,
 verdant, pleasant to the eye; —
ḥudra-t, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green
 (s.), verdure; dark grey; black-
 ish; herbs, greens, vegetables.
 خضرا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *axḍar* *aḥḍar*, green;
 firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥi-*
drāwāt, greens.
 (خضرب) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agi-
 tated.
 خضرم *ḥidrim*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥa-*
dārima-t, abundant, plentiful;
 abounding with water; large;
 very liberal.
 خضرمي *ḥidrimiyy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*,
 stranger, Persian, Syrian.
 خضروات *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vege-
 tables; fruit.
 خضري *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadōriyy*, wild
 duck.
 خضض *ḥadad*, small shells.
 (خضع) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be sub-
 missive, humble; submit; be
 near setting; rest; bring to
 rest, quiet; bend; incite to
 anything bad; walk along
 vigorously; — II. humble, tame,
 subdue; cut meat into pieces;
 — III. INF. *muḥḥadū'a-t*, address
 one's wife softly and implor-
 ingly; — IV. INF. *iḥḥdū'*, id.;
 humble, subdue; — V. INF.
taḥaḥḥdu', humble one's self,
 submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥidū'*,
 behave humbly, submissively;
 get humbled; — XII. *iḥḥauda'*,
 INF. *iḥḥidū'*, be humble, sub-
 missive.
 خضع *ḥudu'*, pl. of *axḍu'* *ḥadū'*; —
ḥud', pl. and *ḥadū'a'*, f. of
axḍu' *aḥḍa'*, submissive; — *ḥu-*
da'a-t, submissive to everybody.
 (خضعب) II. *taḥaḥḥab*, INF.
taḥaḥḥub, be confused, compli-
 cated, intricate; — *ḥadū'aba-t*,
 fat and helpless woman.
 (خضف) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadaf*, *ḥudūf*,
 break wind; eat.
 (خضل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be
 moist, wet; get moistened; —

- II. INF. *taḥḍil*; — IV. INF. *iḥḍil*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥḍall*, INF. *iḥḍilūl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.
- عجل *ḥadīl*, ة, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ة *ḥudulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.
- (عجل) *ḥadlaf*, INF. ة, bear only few dates.
- (عجل) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*; *ḥaḍim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew; — *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.
- عجل *ḥidamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ة *ḥadma-t*, amulet; — *ḥudama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥudumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.
- عجل *ḥadan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥādana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.
- عجل *ḥaḍū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive; — *
- عجل *ḥaḍīb*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.
- عجل *ḥaḍīr*, ة, green, greening; green food.
- عجل *ḥaḍī'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.
- عجل *ḥaḍīla-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.
- عجل *ḥaḍīma-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.
- (عجل) *ḥatt*, U, INF. *ḥatt*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥitt*, *ḥitta-t*, mark out and take pos-

- session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥtīt*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥtāt*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtītūt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.
- عطا *ḥatt*, pl. *ḥutūt*, *aḥtūt*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; عطا *ḥatt al-istiwā'*, equator; عطا *ḥatt nisf-i nahār*, meridian; عطا *ḥatt-i-sarīf*, imperial edict; — *ḥit'*, error; transgression; — ة *ḥitta-t*, pl. *ḥitaṭ*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥutta-t*, pl. *ḥutuṭ*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.
- (عطا) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, throw up foam; — عطا *ḥatī'*, A, INF. *ḥit'*, *ḥit'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥtī'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥtū'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥattū'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥātū'*, lead into error or sin.
- عطا *ḥata'*, *ḥatā'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥitū'*, *ḥutū'*, pl. of *ḥatwa-t* and *ḥutwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥattū'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ة *ḥutūt*, sinews, pl. of عطا *ḥatī'*.
- عطا *ḥitāb*, address, speech; *ḥitāb-an*, entering in medias res, directly; — *ḥattāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuttūb*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥatīb*; —* ; — *ḥatūba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥitūba-t*, office of a preacher.

ḥattār, *ḥattār*, *ḥattār*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuttār*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥattār*; —*.

ḥattāt, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

ḥatātif, see the following.

ḥattāf, robber; Satan; — *ḥattāf*, pl. *ḥatātif*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

ḥattāl, economical; — *ḥat-tāla-t*, shameless woman.

ḥittām, pl. *ḥittām*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥattām*, strong musk; —*.

ḥatāyā, *ḥatāyā*, *ḥatāyā*, pl. of *ḥatāyā*.

ḥatab, U, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥataba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — U, INF. *ḥatb*, *ḥiṭba-t*, *ḥittība*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥatib*, INF. *ḥatab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥatub*, INF. *ḥatūba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥittāb*, *muḥattāba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *ihṭāb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *ihṭitāb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

ḥatb, pl. *ḥuṭūb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥitb*, f. *ḥitb*, pl. *aḥṭūb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥiṭba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

ḥuṭab, the Friday sermon; harangue.

ḥatbī, f. of *aḥṭab*, tattooed; — *ḥuṭabā'*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥatīb*.

ḥuṭānīyy, dark brown.

ḥatḥat, INF. *ḥatḥat*, stoop in walking.

ḥatar, I, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥatir*, *ḥatarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥatarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥutūr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥatur*, INF. *ḥutūra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥittara-t*, expose one's self (ب *bi*) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *ihṭār*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥattur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥattur*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

ḥatr, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥitr*, indigo; pl. *aḥṭūr*, large number of camels; — *ḥutr*, pl. of *ḥatir*; — *ḥatar*, pl. *ḥitār*, *aḥṭār*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥitūr*, *ḥatur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥatir*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥatira-t*, time, turn; *ḥatrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥatira-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

ḥitāt, *ḥutāt*, pl. of *ḥittā-t*, *ḥutta-t*, respectively.

ḥatīf, A, INF. *ḥataf*; *ḥataf*, I, INF. *ḥatafūn*, step apace; — *ḥatīf*, A, *ḥataf*, I, INF. *ḥatf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥṭif*, rob with vio-

lence; — IV. INF. *iḥtāf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *taḥattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *inḥitāf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtāf*, snatch away, rob.

خطف *ḥatf*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; — *ḥatfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(خطل) *ḥatīl*, A, INF. *ḥatāl*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

خطل *ḥatāl*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *ḥatīl*, idle talker; — *ḥatūl*, pl. and—

خطلا *ḥatāla*, f. of *ḥatāl*, having flabby ears, &c.

خطلما *ḥatūba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(خطم) *ḥatam*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, hit on the nose, bridle the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *taḥtīm*, VIII. INF. *iḥtām*, bridle, muzzle.

خطم *ḥatm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *ḥatūm*, pl. of *ḥatm*; — *ḥatma-t*, mountain peak.

خطمي *ḥitmiyy*, *ḥatmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(خطو) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *taḥattī*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *iḥtā*, step along, walk; overtake; — *ḥatwa-t*, pl. *ḥatawāt*, *ḥitā*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *ḥatwa-t*, pl. *ḥatā*, *ḥat-an*, *ḥatā*, *ḥatwāt*, *ḥatawāt*, *ḥatūwāt*, step, width of a step.

خطوي *ḥatūtiyy*, linear.

خطي *ḥat-an*, pl. of *ḥatwa-t*; — *ḥatī*, see (خطا); — *ḥatīyy*, pl. *ḥatī*, lance, spear; — *ḥatī'a-t*,

ḥatīyya-t, خطيعة *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatīyā*, *ḥatī'i*, transgression, offence, sin.

خطيب *ḥatīb*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — *ḥitīb*, *ḥatīb*, f. *ḥatīb*, betrothed.

خطيبي *ḥitība*, INF. of (خطب).

خطير *ḥatīr*, pl. *ḥatīr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; — *ḥatīra-t*, pl. *ḥatā'ir*, important matter.

(خط) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

خطا *ḥaz-an* *baz-an*, firm, compact; — *ḥazī*, firmness, compactness.

خطارة *ḥuzāra-t*, valerian.

(خطو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥuzuww*, be firm, compact.

خطوان *ḥazawān*, who is getting corpulent.

(خطي) *ḥazi*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, be firm, compact.

خطي *ḥazziyy*, lance, spear.

(خج) *ḥa'*, I, INF. *ḥa'*, pant.

(خف) *ḥaff*, I, INF. *ḥaff*, *ḥiff*, *ḥiffa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *ḥufūf*, be few in number; — INF. *ḥiffa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *taḥfif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *iḥfāf*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *taḥaffuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *taḥīff*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istiḥfāf*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

خف *ḥiff*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (خف); — *ḥuff*, pl. *ḥifāf*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *aḥfāf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; — *ḥiffa-t*, lightness;

- agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
- (خفا) *ḥafa'*, A, INF. *ḥaf'*, tear out and fling ou the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.
- خفا *ḥaf-an*, *ḥafa*, secret; — *ḥafā'*, concealment; — *ḥifā'*, pl. *aḥfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.
- (خفاجل) *ḥufājil*, stupid; stammering.
- خفاد *ḥafādīd*, خفاديد *ḥafādīd*, pl. of خفديد *ḥafādīd*.
- خفار *ḥufār*, fee of a guide or escort; — *ḥifāra-t*, *ḥafāra-t*, deep shame; — *ḥufāra-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *ḥifāra-t*, *ḥifāra-t*).
- خفاش *ḥuffās*, pl. *ḥafāfīs*, bat (animal).
- خفاف *ḥufāf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *ḥaffāf*, shoe or boot maker; —*.
- خفافيش *ḥafāfīs*, pl. of خفاش *ḥuffās*.
- خفايا *ḥafāyā*, pl. of خفي *ḥafīyy*.
- (خفت) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥufūt*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *ḥaft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *ḥufūt*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muḥāfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taḥāfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.
- خفت *ḥaft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *ḥuft*, rue (plant).
- خفان *ḥaftān*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).
- (خفتل) *ḥafsal*, خفتل *ḥufāsīl*, pl. *ḥafāsīl*, weak in body and mind.
- (خفج) *ḥafj*, A, INF. *ḥafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *ḥafj*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.
- خففة *ḥafḥafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.

- (خفد) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadān*, stride apace; — *ḥafīd*, A, INF. *ḥafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥfād*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.
- (خفر) *ḥafar*, I, U, INF. *ḥafr*, *ḥufīra-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *ḥifāra-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥufūr*, break a compact; — *ḥafīr*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥafāra-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taḥfīr*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *iḥfār*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taḥaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.
- خفر *ḥafr*, safe conduct, escort; — *ḥafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *ḥafīr*, f., also *ḥafīra-t*, very bashful; — *ḥufra-t*, protection; — *ḥufara-t*, protector.
- خفرا *ḥufarā'*, pl. of خفير *ḥafīr*.
- خفرجة *ḥufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.
- خفرنج *ḥafarūj*, delicate, dainty.
- (خفس) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *iḥifās*, lose the bottom.
- (خفشا) *ḥafās*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, pelt with; — *ḥafīs*, A, INF. *ḥafās*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.
- خفش *ḥafās*, purblind sight.
- خفشا *ḥafīsā'*, f. of خفش *aḥfās*, purblind.
- (خفض) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfid*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *inhifad*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ih.tifad*, get circumcised.

خفص *hafid*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.

(خفف) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'in*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.

(خفف) *hafuq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafaqin*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafayin*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufuq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ih.faq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.

خفف *hafiq*, ة *hafiqat*, pl. *hifiq*, having thin flanks; — ة *hafiqat*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqat*, plain with a mirage.

خففان *hafagan*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — ي *hafaganiiyy*, suffering from palpitations.

(خشو) *hafá*, U, INF. *hafaw*, *hufuwu*, shine far; appear; — ة *hifawat*, secret.

خفوف *haffuf*, hyena; — *.

(خفي) *hafa*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafi*, A, INF. *hafi'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffat*, *hufyat*, conceal one's self from (J li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfiyat*, IV. INF. *ih.fii'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ih.tijii'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istihfi'*, be concealed.

خفي *hafiiyy*, ة, pl. *hafayá*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (خفي); — ة *hifyat*, *hufyat*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafiiyyat*, pl. -át, *hafayá*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.

خفيد *hafaidad*, pl. *hifádid*, *hafádid*, *hafaidadát*, swift, quick; male ostrich.

خفير *hafir*, pl. *hufará*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.

خفيض *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.

خفيف *hafif*, ة, pl. *hifáf*, *ahfáf*, *ahiffá'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fá'ilátun mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, twice.

(حق) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqiq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.

حق *haqq*, pl. *ahqáq*, *huqúq*, cleft or rent in the ground.

حقان *haqán*, pl. *huquna-t* = حقان *hágán*, emperor (Turk.).

حقن *haqqan*, INF. *tahqiq*, invest as emperor.

(حل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hubil*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halal*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlīl*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥīlīl*, *ḥalīl*, *muḥālla-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlīl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥūlul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilīl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

خل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥīlīl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥīlīl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥīlal*, *ḥīlīl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥīlal*, *ḥīlīl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(خلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, *ḥīlā'*, *ḥulū'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulū'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

خلا *ḥalū*, خلا ما *ḥalā mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalā'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (خلو).

غلاب *ḥallāb*, غلاب *ḥalāb*, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥīlāb*, غلاب *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

غلابيس *ḥulūbis*, pl. *ḥalūbis*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

غلاص *ḥallās*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥīlāsīyy*, غلاص *ḥilāsīyy*, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

غلاص *ḥalās*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥīlās*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallās*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullās*, rent, cleft, chink; — *ḥīlāsa-t*, *ḥulāsa-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥalāsīyy*, saving, salutary.

غلاط *ḥīlūt*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — *; — *ḥalūṭa-t*, a folly.

غلاع *ḥulū'*, غلاع *ḥulū'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — *ḥalū'a-t*, disorderly life.

غلاي *ḥīlūf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — *; —

ḥallāf, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥalāfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *ḥilāfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

خلاق *ḥalāq*, full share of happiness, abundance; — *ḥilāq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥallāq*, creator; — *ḥalāqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

خلال *ḥalāl*, sour dates; — *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallāl*, seller of vinegar; — *; — *ḥalāla-t*, *ḥilāla-t*, *ḥulūlu-t*, true friendship; — *ḥukūla-t*, impurity between the teeth.

خلان *ḥullān*, pl. of خليل *ḥalīl*.

خلوة *ḥalāwi*, pl. of خلوة *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥalāwiyy*, referring to a forest.

خلائيا *ḥalāyā*, pl. of خلية *ḥaliyya-t*.

(خلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilīb*, *ḥilība-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalīb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlīb*, III. INF. *muḥā-laba-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥlīb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

خلب *ḥilb*, pl. *aḥlīb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabā'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

خلبا *ḥalbā*, silly, foolish (f.).

(خلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(خلبص) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(خلج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥulāj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalajīn*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalij*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥūlaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥūluj*, engross the mind (في *fī*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilij*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥ-lulaj*, INF. *iḥlilāj*, be complicated.

خلج *ḥuluj*, pl. of خلج *ḥalij*; — *ḥillij*, far, remote; — *ḥalija-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

خلجان *ḥalajīn*, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (خلج); — *ḥuljīn*, pl. of خلج *ḥalij*.

(خليم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

خلخال *ḥalḥāl*, pl. *ḥalīḥil* = خلخال *ḥalḥāl*.

(خلخل) *ḥalḥāl*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (m.).

خلخال *ḥalḥāl*, *ḥulḥāl*, pl. *ḥalīḥil*, *ḥalīḥil*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥāl*, INF. *taḥalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(خلد) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulūd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlīd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlād* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c. خلد *ḥuld*, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manājiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; — *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(علس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥīlasa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

علس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; — *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

علس *ḥalsā'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(خالص) *ḥalaṣ*, V, INF. *ḥulūs*, *ḥālīsa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥalīs*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥīlasa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥalluṣ*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

خالص *ḥilṣ*, pl. *ḥulaṣā'*, *ḥulṣān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullaṣ*, pl. of *ḥalīs*, pure, &c.

(خالط) *ḥalaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlīt*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥīlata-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlāt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

علط *ḥalt*, *ḥalit*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; علط *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlīt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; علط *ḥilt millt*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥulut*, pl. of *ḥalit*; — *ḥiltā-t*, *ḥulta-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

علط *ḥulaṭā'*, pl. of *ḥalit*.

عاطي *ḥiltiyy*, humorous.

(علع) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalu'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥīla'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥlīl'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

علع *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish ; also *hila-t*, the best part of a property.
 خلق *hal'a'*, hyena ; — *hula'a'*, pl. of خلق *hali'*.
 (خلع) *halala'*, female hyena.
 (خلف) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hilafa-t*, *hillifa*, come after, follow, succeed ; remain behind of (عن 'an), not equal, survive ; seize from behind ; flee ; compensate ; — INF. *hilafa-t*, *huluf*, be stupid ; degenerate ; — INF. *halfa-t*, patch up ; compensate, restore ; marry a woman (على 'ala) after her husband's death ; — INF. *huluf*, *hulifa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting) ; be deteriorated, putrid ; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking ; be big with young ; be left-handed ; have only one eye ; — II. INF. *tahlif*, allow another to get behind one's self ; choose for a successor ; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones ; — III. INF. *hilaf*, *mu-hilafa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart ; transgress the law ; caper in walking, &c. ; — IV. INF. *ihlif*, break a promise ; compensate for a loss ; patch up ; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind ; follow, succeed ; — VI. INF. *tahaluf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another ; — VIII. INF. *ihtiluf*, disagree ; be heterogeneous, vary ; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him ; be a successor or substitute ; — X. INF. *istihlif*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.
 خلف *half*, behind, after ; back ; successor, descendant ; descendants ; posterity ; خ الباب *half al-bab*, bolt ; — pl. *huluf*, short rib ; descendant ; absent from the tribe or just returned ; — *hulf*, contradictory, different ;

discord ; pl. *ahlif*, short rib ; udder or teat of a camel ; — *hulf*, pl. *ahlif*, contradictory ; deceptive ; not according to promise ; breach of word ; discord ; fault ; — *halaf*, pl. *ahlif*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring ; apprentice ; consequence, requital ; recompense ; — *hilfa-t*, difference of opinion ; disagreement ; contradiction ; coming after or behind, successor ; succession ; relapse, return of an illness ; diarrhoea ; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion ; difference ; contradiction, contrast ; refractoriness ; vice, fault ; stupidity, foolishness ; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste ; loss of appetite ; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.
 خلفا *hulafu'*, pl. of خليفة *halifa-t*.
 خلفاني *halfaniyy*, coming behind or after ; back part.
 (خالف) *hulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also ة, stupid.
 خلفنة *hilafna-t*, خلفنات *hilafnat* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion ; strong divergence of opinion.
 خلفي *halfiyy*, following each other, successive.
 (خلق) *halaq*, U, INF. *halq*, create ; invent ; determine according to weight and measure ; polish a speech ; smoothe, level ; fit to one another, adapt ; sew together ; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it ; — *haliq*, A, INF. *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare ; be smooth, level ; — *haluq*, INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halāqa-t*, be smooth, level ; be suitable, fit ; INF. *halāqa-t*, be of a good disposition ; INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare ; — II. INF. *tahliq*, create ; form beautiful ; level, smoothe ; invent lies ; perfume ; — III. INF. *muḥīlaqa-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب *bi*); — XII. *iḥlawāq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; in-born quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilāq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqat-an*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خلق *ḥalqā'*, f. of اخلق *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulaqā'*, pl. of خلق *ḥaliq*.

خلق *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خلق *ḥalqin*, pl. *ḥalāqin*, kettle.

خلق *ḥalal*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of خلق *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥulla-t*.

(خلق), II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlim*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

خلق *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

خلق *ḥalambās*, marcasite; flint-stone.

خلق *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalū'*, *ḥuluww*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥalw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālat*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlū'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥallī*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilū'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلو *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥuluww*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluww-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو); — *ḥalū'*, restive; — *ḥulū'*, INF. of (خلا); — *ḥalwa-t*, pl.

ḥalawāt, secret or private place ; temple of the Druses ; solitude, solitary life ; pl. *ḥalāwī*, private room, closet ; private audience ; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).

خلوب *ḥalūb*, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).

خلود *ḥulūd*, eternity ; everlasting happiness ; vigorous old age.

خلوص *ḥalūṣ*, sincere friendship ; sincerity ; true devotion, genuine piety.

خلوصات *ḥulūṣāt*, purest extract.

خلوصية *ḥulūṣiyya-t*, sincerity ; purity.

خلوف *ḥulūf*, degeneracy, corruption ; absent.

خلوق *ḥalūq*, an aroma ; — * .

خلول *ḥulūl*, emaciation.

خلولة *ḥulūla-t*, friendship.

(خلى) *ḥala'*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle ; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle ; abound in herbs ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭilū'* = I.

خلى *ḥal-a*, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs ; — *ḥaliyy*, ة, pl. *-ān*, *aḥliyyā'*, empty, free, vacant, single (not married) ; bee-hive ; honey-jar ; — ة *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel ; pl. *ḥalāyā'*, bee-hive ; large ship.

خليج *ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljān*, bay ; gulf ; strait ; river, canal ; bank, shore ; small ship.

خليس *ḥalīs*, half-grey ; withered.

خليس *ḥillisa*, INF. of (خلس).

خليط *ḥaliṭ*, pl. *ḥuluf*, *ḥulātā'*, mixed ; mixture ; mixed crowd, medley ; caravan ; companionship, partnership ; partner ; mate, husband ; neighbour ; cousin ; — ة *ḥaliṭa-t*, mixed milk ; — ي *ḥillīṭa*, who mixes ; — *ḥulaiṭa*, disorder, confusion ; rabble.

خلى *ḥalī'*, pl. *ḥula'ā'*, taken from its place ; given up, repudiated ; worn out ; wolf ; خ العذر *ḥalī' al-'izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

خليف *ḥalif*, pl. *ḥalaf*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal ; valley ; sharp arrow ; — ة *ḥalifa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'if*, successor ; vicegerent, substitute ; caliph ; deputy ; assistant, lieutenant ; — *ḥillifa-t*, refractory ; — ي *ḥillifa*, successor ; vicegerency, lieutenantancy ; dominion ; INF. of (خاف).

خليق *ḥaliq*, pl. *ḥulayiq'*, *ḥuluyq*, fit, suitable, appropriate ; accustomed ; — *ḥulayiq*, slightly worn ; — ة *ḥaliqa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iq*, nature, natural disposition ; creature ; mankind ; the animal world ; pl. character, manners.

خليقا *ḥulayiq'*, tip of a horse's nose ; soft parts of the head.

خليل *ḥalīl*, pl. *aḥillā'*, *ḥullān*, f. ة, pl. *-it*, *ḥalī'īl*, familiar friend (الله خ *ḥalīl al-lāh-i*, Abraham) ; beloved one ; f. friendship.

(خم) *ḥamm*, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumūm*, be deteriorated, putrid ; cut into pieces ; cry violently ; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush ; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.

خم *ḥimm*, empty garden ; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.

خمار *ḥimār*, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women ; covering ; — *ḥumār*, headache, seediness ; — *ḥammār*, wine-merchant ; tavern-keeper ; — ة *ḥammāra-t*, *ḥamāra-t*, tavern, wine-house.

خماس *ḥumās-a*, by fives ; — ي *ḥumāsīyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse) ; five spans long.

خماص *ḥimās*, خمائص *ḥamā'is*, pl. of خميص *ḥamiṣ*, ة *ḥamiṣa-t* resp. ; — ة *ḥamāṣa-t*, hunger ; INF. of (خمص).

خماص *ḥummād*, sorrel.

خماص *ḥammāt*, roaster of meat.

خمال *ḥumāl*, sincere friend ; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

خمالات *himálat*, pl. of *خملة* *himla-t*.
 خمالى *humáliy*, sincere friend.
 خاما *hamáma*, elder (tree).
 خامامة *humáma-t*, sweepings, offal;
 crumbs.
 خامان *humán*, elder (tree); — *ham-
mán*, *himmán*, *hummán*, rabble;
 anything worthless.
 خمبرجى *humbarajiy*, pl. δ , bom-
 bardier.
 خمبيرة *humbara-t*, bomb, shell (m.,
 Pers.).
 (خمج) *hamij*, A, INF. *hamaj*, be tired
 or weakened by illness; be dete-
 riorated, putrid; be corrupted;
 mention with blame.
 (خمجور) *hamjar*, *hamajir*, brackish
 water, brine.
 خمجورير *hamjarir*, bitter, briny,
 brackish; — δ *hamjarira-t*, tur-
 moil, tumult.
 (خمنم) *hamham*, INF. δ , speak
 through the nose; drawl; eat
 in an improper manner.
 خمم *himhim*, a thorn-bush.
 (خمد) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, *humád*,
 cease to flicker without going
 out entirely; smoulder; sub-
 side; calm down; swoon, die;
 get disheartened; — *hamid*, A,
 INF. *hamad*, cease to flicker; —
 II. INF. *tahmíd*, extinguish (a.);
 cover the fire; cool; discourage;
 — IV. INF. *ihmád* = II.; be quiet;
 silent.
 (خمر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*,
 cover, conceal; withhold one's
 evidence; be ashamed; give
 intoxicating drink; leaven;
 pass. *humir*, have a headache,
 be seedy; — *hamir*, A, INF.
hamar, conceal or veil one's
 self, be hidden; change com-
 pletely; — II. INF. *tahmir*,
 cover; veil; leaven; — III.
 INF. *muhámara-t*, hide one's
 self from (ب *bi*); be close to;
 abide in a place; blend with,
 pervade, permeate; disturb the
 mind; sell a free man as a
 slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *ihmár*, be
 hidden behind; hide one's self;
 withhold one's evidence; leaven;
 carry in one's mind; neglect;
 — V. INF. *tahammur*, veil head
 and face; ferment; rise (dough);
 — VI. INF. *tahámur*, conspire; —
 VIII. INF. *ihimír* = V.; — X. INF.
istihmár, take as a slave.
 خمر *hamr*, pl. *humúr*, wine; any
 fermented or intoxicating drink;
 — *himr*, hatred; — *hamar*, what
 covers, conceals; — *hamir*, abound-
 ing in wine; intoxicated; — *hu-
mur*, *humr*, pl. of *خمور* *himór*; —
himirr, veil; — δ *humra-t*, wine;
 intoxicating drink; leaven; —
hamra-t, *hamara-t*, great crowd;
 — *himra-t*, way of wearing a
 veil; shell; — *humra-t*, leaven;
 dregs, lees of wine; rouge;
 headache; pl. *humar*, small
 prayer-carpet; — *humra-t*, *ha-
mara-t*, perfumes; — *hamara-t*,
himara-t, *humara-t*, scent, fra-
 grance; — *hamriyy*, purple-
 coloured; wine-like.
 (خمس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, take
 the fifth part of one's property;
 be or come as the fifth; — II.
 INF. *tahmís*, construct a penta-
 gon, make pentagonal, divide by
 five; — IV. INF. *ihmás*, become
 five; water a camel on the fifth
 day.
 خمس *hams*, f. five; hand; — *hims*,
 watering the camel on the fifth
 day (s.); — *hums*, *humus*, pl.
ahmús, fifth part; — δ *hamsa-t*,
 m. five.
 خمسون *hamsin*, (m.) *خمسين* *ham-
sín*, fifty; the fifty days before
 the spring equinox; fifty days
 hot wind; fiftieth.
 (خمش) *hamás*, U, INF. *hamás*, *hu-
mús*, scratch, wound with the
 claws or nails; give a box on
 the ear; cut off a limb, ampu-
 tate.
 (خمشتن) *hamastar*, mean, miserly,
 avaricious.

(غصص) *ḡamaṣ*, U, INF. *ḡamaṣ*, *ḡumūṣ*, subside, decrease; — INF. *ḡamaṣ*, *ḡumūṣ*, *maḡmaṣa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *ḡamiṣ*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *ḡamuṣ*, INF. *ḡamūṣa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḡāmuṣ*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḡimāṣ*, decrease, subside; — *ḡ* *ḡamaṣa-t*, hunger.

غصصان *ḡumūṣān*, *ḡ* = غصص *ḡamiṣ*.

(غصص) *ḡamaṭ*, I, INF. *ḡamaṭ*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — U, I, put milk into the bag; — U, INF. *ḡamaṭ*, *ḡumūṭ*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *ḡamūṭ*, A, INF. *ḡamaṭ*, id.; be proud; be angry; — V. INF. *taḡammuṭ*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

غصص *ḡamaṭ*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *ḡamūṭ*, agitated; — *ḡ* *ḡamaṭa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(غصصير) *ḡamaṭar*, salt water, brine.

(غصص) *ḡama'*, INF. *ḡama'*, *ḡumū'*, *ḡama'ūn*, limp, halt.

غصص *ḡim'*, pl. *aḡmū'*, wolf.

(غصص) *ḡamal*, U, INF. *ḡumūl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *ḡumūl*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḡmūl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

غصص *ḡamal*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ḡ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *ḡiml*, *ḡuml*, sincere friend; — *ḡamal*, pl. of *ḡamal*, nameless, &c.; — *ḡ* *ḡamla-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *ḡimla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *ḡimla-t*, pl. *ḡimūlūt*, secret.

غصص *ḡimama-t*, pl. of *ḡim* *ḡumm*.

(غصص) *ḡaman*, U, INF. *ḡamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḡmin*, id.

(غصص) *ḡamū*, U, INF. *ḡamu*, be thick and consistent.

غصص *ḡumūd*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — *; — *ḡamūd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

غصص *ḡamūr*, leaven; — *.

غصص *ḡamūṣ*, pl. flies.

غصص *ḡumūl*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — *.

غصص *ḡamūt*, big, stout, fat.

غصص *ḡamir*, leavened; also *ḡ* *ḡamirra-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḡimūir*, drunkard.

غصص *ḡamirjigg*, pastry-cook.

غصص *ḡamis*, pl. *aḡmūṣū'*, *aḡmūṣa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

غصص *ḡamiṣ*, pl. *ḡimāṣ*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *ḡamū'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ḡ* *ḡamiṣa-t*, a black square garment.

غصص *ḡamūt*, roasted; sour milk.

غصص *ḡamūl*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ḡ* *ḡamūla-t*, pl. *ḡamū'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

غصص *ḡamim*, praised; high-minded.

(غصص) *ḡann*, U, INF. *ḡann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *ḡanin*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḡnān*, smell badly.

(غصص) *ḡana'*, A, INF. *ḡan'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

غصص *ḡan-an*, *ḡan-a*, indecent talk

or actions ; debauchery ; calamity.

خناپ *hinnāb*, long ; stupid ; thick-nosed ; — δ *hinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.

خناپس *hunnābis*, pl. *hanābis*, dwarfish ; very dark ; old ; strong ; lion.

خناپس *hanās-i*, fie on you ! (speaking to a woman).

خناپس *hanādir*, pl. of خندريس *handaris*.

خناپس *hanādil*, cataracts of the Nile.

خناپس *hannās*, devil ; — γ *hunnāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.

خناپس *hanātīt*, dispersed troops of men.

خناپس *hanātīl*, pl. of خنطولة *hunnātūla-t*.

خناپس *hunnāfis*, lion.

خناپس *hināq*, *hunnāq*, string for strangling ; throat ; (m.) collar ; — * ; — *hunnāq*, strangulation ; also δ *hunnāqa-t*, angina, croup ; — *hannāq*, hangman, executioner.

خناپس *hanān*, joys of life ; — *hinān*, circumcision ; — *hunnān*, cold, rheum, mucus.

خناپس *hanānīs*, pl. of خنوص *hinnauṣ*.

(خناپ) *hanīb*, A, INF. *hanab*, suffer from a rheum ; be weak ; limp ; perish ; — IV. INF. *ihnūb*, perish ; ruin, destroy, annihilate ; cut off ; weaken ; — V. INF. *tahan-nub*, be proud.

خناپ *himb*, pl. *ahnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs ; — *hanab*, weakness of the joints ; — δ *hamba-t*, destruction, ruin ; — *haniba-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).

(خناپس) *hambas*, INF. δ , divide the booty.

(خناپس) *humbuq*, avaricious.

(خناپس) *humbūs*, spark.

(خناپس) *hintār*, خنتور *huntūr*, ravenous hunger.

خنتاب *huntab*, uncircumcised ; weak, dwarfish.

(خنتاب) *huntu'a-t*, female fox.

(خنتاب) *huntuf*, rue (plant).

(خنتاب) *hanas*, I, INF. *hanṣ*, bend outwards ; laugh at, mock ; — *hanis*, A, INF. *hanas*, be bent, inclined ; be soft ; be weak, impotent ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — II. INF. *tahnīs*, effeminate, spoil ; — V. INF. *tahan-nus*, be soft, weak, impotent ; speak like a woman and submissively ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — V. INF. *inhinās*, id.

خنتاب *hins*, inner back part of the cheek ; — *huns*, pl. *hinās*, fold, bend ; — *hanis*, flexible ; weak, powerless, impotent ; (m.) spoiled.

خنتاب *hansāt*, INF. of (خنتاب).

خنتاب *hinsaba-t*, milch camel.

خنتاب *hansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.

خنتاب *hansa'ba-t*, *hinsa'ba-t*, *huns'a'ba-t*, milch camel.

(خنتاب) *hunsu'a-t*, female fox.

(خنتاب) *hansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).

(خنتاب) *hansa*, INF. *hansāt*, make impotent.

خنتاب *hansa*, asphodel ; pl. *hanāsi*, *hanāsa*, *hinās*, hermaphrodite.

(خنتاب) *hanjar*, pl. *hanājir*, large dagger ; poniard.

خنتاب *hinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman ; — *hanjal*, INF. δ , marry such.

(خنتاب) *hanhan*, INF. δ , speak through the nose.

(خنتاب) *hundub*, malignant.

خنتاب *handaris*, pl. *hanādir*, old wine ; wheat.

(خنتاب) *hunda'*, small locusts ; — *hundu'*, frog.

(خنتاب) *handaf*, INF. δ , walk fast ; step along proudly.

(خنتاب) *handaq*, INF. δ , make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

حندق *ḥandaq*, pl. *ḥanādiq*, ditch, trench, moat.

حندلة *ḥanzala-t*, fulness of body.

حنذى *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.

حنذيد *ḥinzīz*, pl. *ḥanāzīz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.

حننر *ḥunnar*, pl. of حننر, true friend.

(حننر) *ḥaniz*, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.

(حننر) *ḥanzab*, Satan; reprobate.

حنزجة *ḥanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.

حنززة *ḥanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.

(حنزوان) *ḥanzuwān*, boar; ape; — *ḥanzuwān*, ة *ḥanzuwāna-t*, ة *ḥanzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.

حنزير *ḥinzīr*, f. ة, pl. *ḥanāzīr*, *ḥanāzīr*, pig; حنزير *ḥinzīr barrīyy*, wild boar; — ة *ḥinzīra-t*, goiter.

(حنس) *ḥanas*, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunús*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *ihnás*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inhinás*, remain behind.

حنس *ḥuns*, pl. of حنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).

حنسا *ḥansá'*, f. of حنس *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.

(حنسر) *ḥansar*, pl. *ḥanásira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.

حنساريى *ḥansariyy*, id.

حنشار *ḥansár*, fern.

(حنشل) *ḥansál*, INF. ة, totter and tremble.

(حنصر) *ḥinšir*, *ḥinsar*, pl. *ḥanásir*, little finger or toe.

(حنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥant*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.

حنطول *ḥunṭúl*, long horn or penis; — ة *ḥanṭúla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥunṭúla-t*, pl. *ḥanátíl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.

(حنظى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzá-ya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.

حنظيان *ḥinziyán*, obscene; shameless.

(حنج) *ḥana'*, INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunú'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnú'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *ihnád'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.

حنج *ḥunnu'*, pl. of حانج *ḥáni'*, fornicator; — ة *ḥan'a-t*, pl. *ḥunnu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of حانج *ḥáni'*.

(حنعب) *ḥan'ab*, long hair.

(حنعس) *ḥan'as*, hyena.

(حنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥináf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunáf*, be angry; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.

حنف *ḥunuf*, traces; pl. of حنوف *ḥanúf* and حنيف *ḥanif*; — ة *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.

(حنفس) *ḥanfas*, INF. ة, detest and turu from.

حنفسا *ḥunfusá'*, *ḥunfasá'*, حنفسة *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanáfis*, *ḥanáfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).

حنفسى *ḥunfu'*, stupid.

(حنفقيق) *ḥanfaqiq*, misfortune, calamity.

(حنق) *ḥanaq*, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥnīq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

hinâq, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *tahânuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *ihhinûq*, get strangled, choke (n.).

حنق *hanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *haniq*, strangled; — *hunûq*, narrow clefts; — *ḥanqa-t*, base (of the hand).

حنقة *hunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepucc.

(خنو) *hanû*, \bar{u} , INF. *hanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.

حنوت *hinnant*, able and persevering.

حنوخ *hanûḥ*, Enoch.

خنور *hinnaur*, *hanawwar*, world; أم خ *umm hinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *hannûr*, *hanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.

حنوص *hinnauṣ*, pl. *hanûniṣ*, sucking pig; also *ḥinnauṣa-t*, the young of an animal; small.

حنوع *hanû'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *hunû'*, submissiveness.

حنوف *hanûf*, pl. *hunuf*, having the soles tender; — *hunûf*, anger.

(خنى) *hanî*, A, INF. *han-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *ihni'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).

حنى *han-an*, INF. of (خنى); misfortune, calamity.

حنيز *haniz*, unleavened bread.

حنيف *hanif*, pl. *hunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.

حنيق *hanîq*, strangled; choked.

حنين *hanin*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (خن).

(خو) *haww*, hunger; — *hucw*, honey; — *haw-in* = *خوى* *hawî*; — *ḥawwa-t*, adversity; large plain.

خوا *hawî*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

خواب *hawâbb*, pl. of *خابة* *ḥâbba-t*, relationship, relations.

خوات *hawât*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *hawwât*, intrepid.

خواتم *hawâtîm*, seals, &c., pl. of *خاتم* *ḥâtîm*.

خواتين *hawâtîn*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of *خاتون* *ḥâtîn*.

خواجه *hawâja-h*, *ḥâja-h*, *ḥôja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.

خوار *hawâr*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *hawwâr*, δ , pl. *ḥâr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *ḥawwâra-t*, hips.

خوارج *hawârij*, pl. of *خارجى* *ḥârijîyy*, rebel, &c.

خوارق *hawâriq*, pl. of *خارق* *ḥâriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.

خوارنة *hawârinâ-t*, pl. of *خورى* *ḥûriyy*.

خواص *hawwâṣ*, seller of palm-leaves; — *hawâṣṣ*, pl. of *خاصى* *ḥâṣṣ* and *خاصة* *ḥâṣṣa-t*, favourite, &c.

خواصر *hawwâṣir*, hypochondres, pl. of *خاصرة* *ḥâṣira-t*.

خواس *hawwâṣid*, a bold diver; enterprising.

خواطر *hawwâtîr*, minds, &c., pl. of *خاطر* *ḥâtîr*.

خواطف *hawwâtîf*, pl. of *خاطف* *ḥâtîf*, who seizes, &c.

خواطى *hawwâtî*, sinners (f.), pl. of *خاطئة* *ḥâtî'a-t*.

خواف *hawwâf*, rumour, noise.

خواقف *hawwâqîf*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of *خافى* *ḥâfîyy*.

خوافى *hawwâfî*, pl. of *خافى* *ḥâfî*, δ , concealed, &c.

خواتين *hawwâqîn*, great moguls, pl. of *خاتقان* *ḥâqîn*.

خوالف *hawwâlîf*, pl. of *خالفة* *ḥâlîfa-t*, tent-pole.

خوامع *hawwâmî*, hyenas, pl. of *خامعة* *ḥâmî'a-t*.

خوان *hawân*, *ḥuwân*, pl. *aḥwîna-t*, pl. pl. *ḥûn*, table; — *hawwân*, traitor; — *hawwân*, *ḥuwwân*, pl.

aḥwina-t, *ḥaun*, *ḥūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwān*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq*, strangling, &c.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *ḥāniq*, and *ḥunāq*, angina.

ḥawāya-t, emptiness; hollow (s.).

(*خوب*) *ḥāb*, U, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥāba-t*, hunger.

(*خوت*) *ḥūt*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawātīn*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — V. INF. *taḥawwut*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, VIII. INF. *iḥiyāt*, pounce upon.

ḥūt, *ḥūtān*, pl. of *ḥūt*, *aḥwat*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *ḥaut*, see above.

ḥauta', skilful guide.

(*خوث*) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.

(*خوخ*) *ḥauḥ*, *ḥ*, peach; plum; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥauḥa-t*, small skylight; peep-hole; bolt.

ḥauḥā, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.

ḥaud, pl. *ḥūd*, *ḥaudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — V. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).

(*خود*), III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥāza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥūza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).

ḥawzān, pl. servants.

(*خور*) *ḥār*, U, INF. *ḥuwār*, bellow,

low, bleat; U, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥūra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — X. INF. *istiḥūra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.

ḥaur, pl. *aḥwīr*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥūr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *ḥawwār*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.

ḥūrāna-t, priesthood (m.).

ḥūrāniyya-t, parish (m.).

ḥūrīyy, pl. *ḥawārīna-t*, parson (m.).

(*خوز*) *ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.

(*خوزق*) *ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.

(*خوس*) *ḥūs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwīs*, admit the camels singly to the water.

(*خوش*) *ḥūs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwīs*, diminish, lessen.

ḥaus, hypochondres, side.

(*خوض*) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwīs*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥāsa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwus*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥāwus*, exchange between one another.

ḥūṣ, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.

(*خوض*) *ḥād*, U, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (*fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *taḥwīd*, enter the water; shake violently; mix; — III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

خوضه *ḥauda-t*, pearl.

(خوط), V. INF. *taḥawwut*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوط *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥūtān*, *aḥwūt*, tender branch; man in his prime.

خوطانة *ḥūtāna-t*, خوطانية *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(خوط), II. *taḥawṭur*, INF. *taḥawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(خرج), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwi'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خعم *ḥaw'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥūf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥauf*, *ḥaif*, *ḥifa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن 'an, من min); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwif*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥauf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of *ḥūf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *ḥūf*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥauq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyūl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *ḥā'il* *ḥū'il* and *ḥawliyy*; — *ḥū'ul*, *ḥawwal*, uncles, pl. of *ḥāl*; — *ḥawliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥūn*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwīn*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *ḥawana-t*, pl. of *ḥā'n*, traitor.

خورد *ḥu'ūr*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خوولته *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *ḥāl*, uncle.

خوون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawū'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawi*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥawīyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be

empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *taḥwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwá'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwá'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

خوی *hawí* (خو *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *ḥawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawiya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

خویف *hawíf*, timid, timorous.

خویل *ḥuwail*, patch of beauty.

خی *ḥayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (خوی); — *ḥiyya-t*, noose; rope.

خیاب *ḥayyáb*, deceptive.

خیار *ḥiyár*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyára-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — *.

خیزران *ḥayázir*, pl. of خیزران *ḥaizurán*.

خیاشیم *ḥayásim*, pl. of خیاشیم *ḥaiśúm*.

خیاض *ḥiyád*, INF. of (خوض).

خیاط *ḥiyát*, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyát*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyáta-t*, profession of a tailor.

خیال *ḥayál*, pl. *aḥyala-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyál*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyál*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayála-t*, pl. *-át*, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyála-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayáliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; *قوة خيالية* *quwwa-t ḥayáliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

خیم *ḥiyám*, pl. of خیم *ḥaim* and خیمه *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyám*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

خیانته *ḥiyána-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(خیب) *ḥáb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *taḥyíb*, IV. INF. *iḥába-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

خیت *ḥát*, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyút*, produce a sound.

خیتعور *ḥaita'úr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(خیر) *ḥár*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥira-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *taḥyír*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muháyyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyár*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥára-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

خیر *ḥair*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyár*, *aḥyár*, pl. pl. *aḥáyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyúr*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥír*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (خیر); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.
 خيل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (خيل); — *hîl*, asafœtida; rue; pl. of اخيل, q.v.; — *hayal*, *hayala-t*, haughtiness; — *haila-t*, *hila-t*, imagination.
 خيلا *hailâ*, f. of اخيل *ahyâl*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyalâ*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.
 خيلان *hîlân*, pl. of خال *hîl*, mole, &c.; (m.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalân*, INF. of (خيل).
 خيلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (خيل).
 (خيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *hayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyîm*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an arbour; — IV. *ahâm*, *ahyam*, INF. *iḥâma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyûm*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.
 خيم *haim*, pl. *hiyûm*, hut of clay; — *him*, natural disposition, character; — *haima-t*, pl. -ât, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyâm*, tent; pavilion; arbour; arbour-walk; — *haimiyy*, maker of tents.
 خيهفعا *haihaf'a*, خيهفعا *haihaf'â*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.
 خيور *huyûr*, pl. of خير *hair*.
 خيوش *huyûs*, pl. of خيش *hais*.
 خيوط *huyût*, *huyûta-t*, pl. of خيط *haiṭ*.
 خيول *huyûl*, pl. of خيل *hail*; — *hiyûla-t*, horsemanship.
 خيوم *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, fear; INF. of (خيم).
 خييل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.
 د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave! let! — *dâ'*, pl. *adwâ'*, illness, disease; *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; *dâ' az-zîb*, hunger; *dâ' al-fîl*, elephantiasis, leprosy; *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.
 داب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *da'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *id'âb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.
 داب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *dâbba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.
 دابر *dâbir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.
 دابوغ *dâbûg*, water-melon.
 دابوق *dâbûq*, bird-lime.
 (داس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.
 داسا *da'sâ*, *da'asâ*, pl. *da'âs*, maid-servant, female slave.
 داج *dâjjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *daj-in*, see داجي *dâjî*.
 داجن *dâjin*, *dâjîn*, pl. *dawâjin*, tame; raining fast.
 داجي *dâjî* (داج *daj-in*), *dâjî*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *dâjiya-t*, pl. *dawâjî*, night.
 داحس *dâhis*, داحوس *dâhûs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

داخل *dāhīl*, ة, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ة *dāhīla-t*, pl. *dawāhīl*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhīliyy*, ة, interior; ناظر الداخلية *nāzīr ad-dāhīliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.

(دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *dā'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.

دادا *dādā'*, pl. *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā'*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ة *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.

(دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ة, play, toy, dally.

دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādūr*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dīrān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; دار البقا *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; دار السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; دار البوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; دار الفرب *dār aḍ-ḡarb*, mint; — *dīrr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ة *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.

دارابدين *dārābīdīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.

دارب *dārib*, ة, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.

دارج *dārij*, ة, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-'aribiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.

دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.

دارش *dāriš*, black leather (Pers.).

داري *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.

داركة *dārīka-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.

دارمة *dārīma-t*, porcupine.

داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; thresher.

داری *dāri* (دار *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.

داسم *dāsīm*, friend, comrade.

داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.

داشر *dāšīr*, pl. *duššār*, pasturing freely (m.).

داصة *dāša-t*, pl. of *dāšīš*.

(دأض) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.

(داظ) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.

داعر *dā'ir*, ة, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ة *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.

داعي *dā'i* (داع *dā'in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; dey; — also ة *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.

داع *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).

داغمة *dāgīša-t*, knee-pan.

داغم *dāgīm*, black.

دافرة *dāfīra-t*, curtain of a door.

دافعة *dāfī'a-t*, pl. *dawāfī'*, hindrance; stream; كوة دافعة *kuvva-t dāfī'a-t*, power of repulsion.

داففة *dāffā-t*, army approaching the enemy.

دال *dāq*, pl. *daqaqa-t*, who knocks.

(دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالي *dā'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.

دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالي *dāli*; — *dāll*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— *ḍ dāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour; publicity; — *dālla-t*, love-making; procuress; bravery.
 دالِب *dālib*, live coal.
 دالِح *dāliḥ*, pl. *dullah*, *dawāliḥ*, pregnant with rain.
 دالِف *dālif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.
 دالِه *dālih*, *ḍ dāliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.
 دالِي *dālī* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water; — *ḍ dāliya-t*, pl. *dawāli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen; vine; vein.
 (دَام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover; — VI. INF. *tadā'um*, cover entirely; — *ḍ dāma-t*, convent-soup; game of draughts (m.).
 دَامَا *da'mā'*, *dāma'*, *dāmma'*, pl. *dawwām*, sea; mouse-hole.
 دَامِجَاة *dāmjāna-t*, large bottle.
 دَامِعَة *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.
 دَامِغَة *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.
 دَامِكَة *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.
 دَامِغ *dāmīg*, wounding the brain.
 دَامِي *dāmi*, *ḍ*, bleeding; — *ḍ dāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.
 دَانِق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, دَانَق *dānaq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm; small coin; — *dāniq*, contemptible; stupid.
 دَانِي *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching; near, close at hand; neighbouring; — also *dāni'*, contemptible, mean, low.
 دَاهِر *dāhir*, ever, never.
 دَاهِن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.
 دَاهِي *dāhi* (دَاه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhāt*, sagacious; prudent, cunning; — *ad-dāhi*, lion; — *ḍ dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*, calamity; danger; very prudent.
 دَاو *da'w*, INF. of (دَاي); — *dāw*, a kind of ship.
 دَاوِد *dāwud*, داوِد *dāwūd*, David.
 دَاوَر *dāwar*, prince (Pers.); — *ḍ dāwariyy*, princely.

دَاوِي *dāwi*, creamy; abundant; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar; — *ḍ dāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.
 (دَاي) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after; take in, outwit.
 دَاي *da'y*, *ḍ da'ya-t*, pl. دَايِي *da'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders; — *ḍ dāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).
 دَائِب *dā'ib*, diligent; tired; du. *ad-dā'ibān*, day and night.
 دَائِم *da'ā'im*, pl. origins.
 دَائِمَة *dā'iḥa-t*, pl. *dawā'iḥ*, tree which spreads its shadow far.
 دَائِح *dā'iḥ*, giddy; dark.
 دَائِر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle; encompassing; roaming about; circle, roundness; round; — *ḍ dā'ira-t*, pl. *dawā'ir*, circle, periphery; disc; compass; cycle; revolution, rotation; orbit of a planet; reverse, vicissitude, calamity; defeat; suit of apartments; division, department, compartment; convent; retinue, attendants.
 دَائِش *dā'is*, Christian.
 دَائِص *dā'is*, pl. *dāṣa-t*, robber; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.
 دَائِي *dā'iq*, stupid; worthless.
 دَائِم *dā'im*, *ḍ*, pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal; quiet; stagnating.
 دَائِمِيَة *dā'imīyya-t*, eternity.
 دَائِن *dā'in*, debtor; creditor.
 دَائِي *dā'i*, *dā'iyy*, *ḍ*, ill, sick.
 (دَب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabib*, walking along slowly; crawl, creep.
 دَب *dibb*, *ḍ dibba-t*, slow walk; creeping, crawling (s.); — *dubb*, state, condition; inborn peculiarity; constitution; also *ḍ dubba-t*, mode, manner, method; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f. *ḍ*, bear; — *ḍ dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag; tumbler; pumpkin.
 (دَبَا) *daba*, INF. *dab'*, rest; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.

دا *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, δ , pumpkin; cucumber; — δ *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabât*, pl. *dab'an*, small wingless locust.

دباب *dibâb*, pl. of *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, δ , what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — δ *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.

دبابیج *dabâbij*, pl. of *dibâj*.

دبابیژ *dabâbiż*, pl. of *dabûż*.

دبابیس *dabâbis*, pl. of *dabbûs*.

دباب *dabbîj*, seller of brocade.

دبابد *dabâdib*, pl. of *dabdûb*; — *dubâdib*, stout man with a loud voice.

دبار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, δ *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — *; — δ *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.

دباس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — *dabâsî*, pl. of *dubsîyy*, *dubsa*.

دباغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — δ *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.

دبال *dubâl*, dung.

دبان *dibbân*, δ , fly; *dibbân* *dibbân hindîyy*, Spanish flies.

دبابة *dibaba-t*, pl. of *dubb*.

(دبج) *dabaj*, U, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbîj*, id.; dress in brocade.

(دبج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîh*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.

دبب *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion. (دبغ) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîḥ* = *dabbaḥ*.

دبداب *dabdûb*, pl. *dabâdib*, drum.

(دبذب) *dabdab*, INF. δ , tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.

دبذب *dabdab*, δ *dabdaba-t*, drum; — δ *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.

(دبر) *dabar*, U, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

dabr, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabîr*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabîr*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbâr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadûbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbâr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.

دبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabîr*, sore on the back (adj.); — δ *dabra-t*, pl. *dibîr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.

دبران *dabarân*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).

دبری *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.

دبزة *dabza-t*, fist.

(دبس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbâs*,

produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisás*, get black.

دبس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.

دبسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. ة, pl. *dabási*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.

(دبش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.

دبش *dabś*, ة, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabaś*, lumber;—*đ dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.

(دبغ) *dabaq*, U, A, I, INF. *dabq*, *dibáq*, *dibága-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibáq*, be tanned.

دبغ *dibq*, ة *dibga-t*, tanning-bark.

(دبقي) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbíq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbáq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.

دبقي *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.

(دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbík*, stamp, trample, sprawl.

(دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. ة, drive together dispersed cattle.

(دبل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubúl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabil*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbíl*, make a large morsel.

دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubúl*, ulcer; plague-blisters; brook;—*díbl*, pl. *dubúl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; bereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of *dabíl*;—*đ dablá-t*, *dublá-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.

دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.

(دبه) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbíh*, get into sand.

دبوب *dabáb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.

دبوز *dabúz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).

دبور *dabúr*, west wind;—* ;—*dabbír*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbúr*, pl. *dabábír*, hornet (m.);—*đ dabbúra-t*, mason's mallet.

دبوس *dabús*, dates in butter;—*dabbús*, pl. *dabábús*, iron mace; pin.

دبوق *dabúq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.

دبوقا *dabúqá'*, bird-lime.

دبول *dabúl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—* .

(دبی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbá'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).

دبی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—*đ dabbiyya-t*, flight.

دبیب *dabíb*, creeping; reptile; animal;—* .

دبیج *dibbíj*, somebody, anybody, nobody.

دبیر *dabír*, thread drawn out in spinning.

دبیغ *dabíq*, tanned.

دبیل *dabíl*, heavy;—*đ dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.

(دث) *daśś*, U, INF. *daśś*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.

دث *daśś*, دثاث *diśáśś*, slight rain; *daśśáśś*, bird-catcher, fowler;—*đ daśśa-t*, slight cold.

دثار *diśár*, pl. *duśúr*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.

دثای *daśá'íyy*, rain after heat.

(دثر) *daśar*, U, INF. *duśúr*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves;—II. INF. *tadsîr*, build a nest;—V. INF. *tadassur*, mount a horse;—VI. INF. *tadâsur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy;—VII. INF. *indîsâr*, be effaced, destroyed;—VIII. INF. *iddîsâr*, gain riches.

دثر *dasr*, great riches; abundant;—*disr*, good economist;—*dasar*, dirt, dregs, sediment;—*dusur*, pl. of دثر *disâr*.

(دثا) *dasat*, U, INF. *das̄t*, open and void a tumour.

(دثع) *dasâ'*, INF. *das̄'*, kick violently.

(دثق) *das̄aq*, U, INF. *das̄q*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *dassan*, INF. *tadsîn*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثر *dasûr*, sleepy, slow, lazy;—*dusûr*, oblivion.

دثيمة *dasîma-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajij*, *dajajân*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip;—II. INF. *tadjij*, arm or be armed to the teeth;—V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth;—*ð* *daja-t*, pl. -*ât*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger;—*dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujâ*, darkness.

دجاج *dajâj*, *ð*, pl. -*ât*, *dujnj*, *dajj'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; *dajâj* د هندی *hindiyi*, turkey.

دجاری *dajâra*, pl. of دجران *dajrân*.

دجال *dajâl*, dung;—*dajjâl*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ;—also *ð* *dajjâla-t*, large travelling company;—*dujâla-t*, pitch.

دجانة *dajâna-t*, laden with goods.

دجائج *dajj'ij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajjâ-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجاج *dajjij*.

دججان *dajajân*, INF. of (دج).

دجداج *dajdâj*, دجج *duduj*, pitch dark.

(دجج) *dajdaj*, INF. *ð*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajduj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk;—III. INF. *mudâjara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean;—*dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness;—*dajir*, and—

دجران *dajrân*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajâra*, dumb-founded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country;—II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver;—*ð* *dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark;—*dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful;—*ð* *dajma-t*, word;—*dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance;—*dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujân*, remain, stay, abide; be tame;—INF. *dajn*, *dujân*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.);—IV. INF. *idjân*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijân*, *adjân*, plenteous rain; cloudy sky; mist;—*dujunn*, *dijunn*, *ð* *dunjunnâ-t*, pl. *dunjunn*, *dunjunnât*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajnâ'*, f. of دجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجه) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-hut.

(دجو) *dajî*, U, INF. *dajw*, *djuww*,

cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudáját*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjá*, V. INF. *tadajji*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjijá'*, be dark.

دجو *dajw*, darkness.

دجوچی *dajújiyy*, dark, black.

دجو *dujan*, darkness; — *é dujya-t*, darkness; pl. دجو *dúj-an*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

دجویل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.

(دح) *dahh*, U, INF. *dahh*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indiháh*, be wide, extensive.

دحاس *duhás*, chilblain; corn.

دحاق *diháq*, bearing down of the womb.

دحاس *dahámis*, pl. moonless nights.

(دحب) *dahab*, I, INF. *dahb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *dahb* and *dahúb*, lie with.

(دحبا) *dahba'*, INF. *é*, lie with.

(دحك) *dahs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.

(دحج) *dahaj*, INF. *dahj*, drag on the ground; lie with.

دحجاب *dihjáb*, دحجبان *duhjubán*, rising ground; hill.

دحج *dahdah*, دحجاج *dahdáh*, *é dah-daha-t*, *dahdaha-t*, short, small, little.

(دحدر) *dahdar*, INF. *é*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.

(دحر) *dahar*, INF. *dahr*, *duhúr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.

(دحرج) *dahraj*, INF. *é*, *dihráj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.

(دحز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, sleep with.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.

(دحسم) *dahsum*, دحسمان *dahsumán*, *é duhsumániyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.

(دحض) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.

(دحض) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhád*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.

دحض *dahd*, *dahad*, pl. *dihád*, slippery place.

(دحق) *dahaq*, INF. *dahq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idhák*, id.; — VII. INF. *indihák*, bear down after giving birth (womb).

(دحقب) *dahqab*, INF. *é*, push from behind.

(دحقل) *dahqal*, INF. *é*, swell.

(دحل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *dahíl*, A, INF. *dahal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudáhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhál*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.

دحل *dahl*, *duhl*, pl. *dihál*, *duhúl*, *duhlán*, *adhul*, *adhál*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *dahíl*, impostor, cheat.

دحلا *dahlá'*, f. well narrow at the top.

(دحلا) *dahlat*, INF. *é*, talk confusedly.

(دحلم) *dahlam*, INF. *é*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.

(دحم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push violently; lie with.

دحم *dihm*, origin.

(دحمر) *dahmar*, INF. *é*, fill.

(دحمس) *dahmas*, *é*, black, dark; fat.

(دحمل) *daḥmal*, INF. *ḍ*, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.

(دحن) *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.

(دحو) *daḥá*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥí*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥíwá*, id.

دحوق *daḥúq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.

(دحى) *daḥa*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — *ḍ* *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *diḥya-t*, leader, general.

دحوق *daḥúq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.

دخ *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.

دخا *daḥ-an*, darkness.

دخايل *daḥáhil*, pl. of دخل *duḥḥal*.

دخال *diḥál*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥál*, who enters, interferes; mediator; *د الاذن* *daḥḥál al-uẓn*, ear-wig.

دخان *duḥán*, *duḥḥán*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawihín*, *dawáḥín*, smoke, steam.

دخانى *duḥḥániyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.

(دحج) *daḥaj*, blackness.

دخدبة *daḥdaba-t*, *diḥdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).

(دخدخ) *daḥdaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.

(دخدس) *daḥdar*, INF. *ḍ*, gild.

(دخس) *daḥar*, *daḥír*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥúr*, be small, mean and contemptible.

(دخرس) *daḥras*, INF. *ḍ*, make clear, explain.

دخرس *diḥris*, who sees through and knows a thing.

(دخس) pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.

دخس *duḥas*, dolphin.

(دخش) *daḥis*, A, INF. *daḥús*, be fleshy.

(دخس) *daḥas*, A, INF. *duḥús*, be fat.

(دخل) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥúil*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بين *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥil*, INF. *daḥl*, also *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥíl*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudáḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فى *fí*); — IV. INF. *idḥál*, *mudḥal*, id.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadáḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddiḥíl*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.

دخل *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *diḥl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥiḥil*, wren; — *ḍ* *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *diḥla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.

دخلا *duḥalá*, pl. of دخيل *daḥíl*.

دخلا *duḥlul* = دخيل *daḥíl*.

(دخم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.

(دخمر) *daḥmar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill; cover, veil.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ة, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).

(دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥān*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.

دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ة *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.

دخنا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.

(دخنس) *daḥnas*, strong, muscular.

دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.

دخی *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.

دخیلا *daḥyā*, f. dark.

دخیل *daḥīl*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ة *daḥīla-t*, also —

دخیلا *duḥailā*, دخیلی *duḥhaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.

(دد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and —

داد *dad-an*, ددن *dadan*, id.

(در) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.

در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; درة *līl-līh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ة, pearl; musicians; — ة *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -āt, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.

(درا) *dara*, INF. *dar*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shinc, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā* = VI.

درا *dar*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durī*, cleft, rent; — *darrā*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durri*, millet (m.).

دراب *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ة *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — *

درابزین *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).

درابكة *darābukka-t*, tambourine.

درابنة *darābīna-t*, درابین *darābīn*, pl. of دربان *darbān*.

دراج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārij*, partridge; pheasant; — δ *darrāja-t*, siege-engine.

درار *durrār*, pl. of دار *dārr*; — δ *darrāra-i*, spindle.

دراریج *darārij*, pl. of دراج *durrāj*.

دراریع *darāri'*, pl. of دراعة *durrā'a-t*.

دراس *dirās*, δ *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — δ *dirāsa-t*, study.

دراعة *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darāri'*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

دراق *durrāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also —

دراغن *durrāqin*, peach.

دراك *darōki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — *; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — δ *darrāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, δ *darrāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — *.

درانی *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانیك *darānik*, pl. of درونك *durnūk*.

دراهس *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

درایة *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(درب) *darib*, A, INF. *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrib*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درب *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durāb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darib*, δ , practised, exercised, drilled; — δ *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting. درباس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

دربان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درج) *darbaj*, INF. δ , become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. δ , run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. δ , stoop.

(دریس) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(دریص) *darbaş*, INF. δ , be silent from fear.

دربکة *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(دربل) *darbal*, INF. δ , beat the drum; — δ *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درثا) *darşū'*, old camel.

(درج) *daraj*, U, INF. *durāj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — U, INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darij*, A, INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrij*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrij*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

درج *darj*, pl. *durúj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adráj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *diráj*, *adráj*, road, path; stair-case, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.

(درجیب) *darjab*, INF. *ḍ*, be fond of her young (camel).

(درجج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.

(درجل) *darjal*, INF. *ḍ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.

(درج) *darah*, INF. *darḥ*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.

درخیمیل *duraḥbil*, درخیمین *duraḥbîn*, calamity.

(درد) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.

دردا *dardâ'*, f. toothless old woman.

دردار *dardâr*, elm-tree.

(دردب) *dardab*, INF. *ḍ*, be accustomed to, practised in.

(دردبیس) *dardabis*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.

(دردی) *dirđih*, pl. *darâđih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.

(دردد) *dardar*, INF. *ḍ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.

دردرد *durdur*, pl. *darâdir*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.

(دردیق) *dardağ*, *ḍ*, pl. *darâđiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.

دردور *durdûr*, whirlpool, eddy.

دردی *durđiyy*, dregs, sediment.

درد *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.

(درز) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.

درز *darz*, pl. *durúz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *ḍ darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulâd darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.

درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durúz*, Druze.

(درس) *daras*, U, INF. *durús*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durús*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirása-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirás*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrís*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudírása-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadúrús*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirús*, be effaced, obliterated.

درس *dars*, pl. *durús*, lesson, school-hour; — *dirs*, pl. *dirsún*, *adrás*, worn-out garment.

درسیه *darsiyya-t*, teacher's fee.

درسه *durśa-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.

(درص) *darış*, A, INF. *daras*, have broken teeth.

درص *darş*, *dirş*, pl. *durúş*, *dirása-t*, *dirşún*, *adrúş*, *adrás*, young of an animal; ام ادراع *umm adrás*, calamity.

(درج) *darâ'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrî'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.

درج *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adrú'*, *adrâ'* *durú'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrâ'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

- 16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — δ *dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.
- (درعش) *idra'ašš*, INF. *idri'siš*, recover from an illness.
- درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = δ *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.
- (درفس) *darfas*, INF. δ , ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.
- درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.
- (درفق) *daraq*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrîq*, soften.
- درفق *darq*, hard; — δ *darāqa-t*, pl. *daraq*, *dirāq*, *adrāq*, leathern shield; shield.
- (درفل) *darqal*, INF. δ , hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.
- (درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrîk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirâk*, *mudîraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrîk*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadrîk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddîrîk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istîdrîk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.
- درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

- tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrâk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); — δ *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.
- دركاه *darkûh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).
- (دركاب) *darkab*, INF. δ , throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.
- (درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramân*, *darâma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.
- درم *durm*, pl. and—
دروما *darmâ'*, f. of *درم*, well rounded, fleshy, &c.
- (درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.
- (درمك) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.
- (درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.
- درن *daran*, pl. *adrân*, dirt, impurity; — ام *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*, δ , pl. *dirân*, dirty; f. beneficent.
- دروماس *dirmais*, lion.
- (درومقا) *daranfaq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfaq*, INF. *idrinfaq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.
- درومك *dirnik*, درونك *durnûk*, درنيك *dirnik*, pl. *darînik*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.
- (درة) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.
- درهم *dirhîm*, pl. *darâhîm*, and—
دروهم *dirham*, *dirhîm*, pl. *darâhîm*, silver drachm (20 = a *dinâr*); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḍ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

در *durū'*, INF. of (در); pl. of *dar'*.

در *dirwās*, mastiff; lion.

در *darwān*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

دروب *darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; —*.

در *darūj*, swift.

در *darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; —*.

دروس *durūs*, threadbareness; —*.

دروم *daraumas*, a snake.

درویش *darwīš*, pl. *darāwīš*, dervish, mendicant.

(دری) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *darya-n*, *dirāya-t*, *diriyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrī*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadāri*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

دری *dirri'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḍ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *diriyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

دریاق *diryāq*, *daryāq*, *ḍ diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.

دریان *diryān*, *darayān*, INF. of (دری).

دریس *darīs*, worn out, threadbare.

دریص *durais*, little mouse.

دریکه *darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.

درین *darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(درز) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.

درکین *dazkīn*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassisa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (علی 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsīs*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisās*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

دساتیر *dasātīr*, pl. of دستور *dustūr*.

دساتین *dasātīn*, pl. of دستان *dasātān*.

دسار *disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

دساس *dassās*, *ḍ dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

دسافی *dusāfa*, دسافین *dasāfīn*, pl. of دسافان *disfān*.

دسام *disām*, stopper, cork.

دست *dast*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

دستجه *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasātīj*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

دستور *dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasātīr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدس) *dasdas*, *ḍ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dasr*, push,

push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.

دسر *dusr*, pl. of دسار *disâr*, and of—
دسرا *dasrâ*, ship.

دسس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasîs*.
(دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.

دسفان *disfân*, pl. *dusâfa*, *dasâfin*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.

(دسفف) IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.

دسفته *dasfa-t*, bawding, procuring (s.); guidance.

(دسقی) *dasiq*, A, INF. *dasag*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.

دسکرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkîra-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).

(دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sim*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsâm*, cork a bottle, stop up.

دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *da-sma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.

دسما *dasmâ'*, ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of ادسم *adsam*.

(دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.

دسومة *dusûma-t*, grease, dirt.

(دسی) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiyu-t*, seduce, corrupt.

دسيس *dasis*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *da-sisa-t*, pl. *dasâ'is*, secret,

intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.

دسيس *dissîsa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس).

دسج *dasi'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *da-sî'a-t*, pl. *dasî'î*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.

(دش) *dasś*, U, INF. *dasś*, travel; prepare the dish دسبش *dasîša-t*; pound, grind; — *da-sśa-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.

دشار *duššâr*, pl. of داسر *dâsîr*, pasturing freely.

دشاة *das'a-t*, belching (s.).

دشت *dašt*, desert plain (Pers.).

(دشر) II. *dašsar*, INF. *tadšîr*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).

(دشن) *dašn*, U, INF. *dašn*, give, hand over, present.

(دشو) *dašî*, U, INF. *dašv*, rush into battle.

(دشی) V. INF. *tadašši*, belch.

دسبش *dasîša-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.

(دص) *daşş*, U, INF. *daşş*, wait on, serve.

(دصدص) *daşdaş*, INF. *da*, shake the sieve.

(دصق) *daşaq*, U, INF. *daşq*, break.

(دض) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd* = (دص).

(دظ) *dazż*, U, INF. *dazż*, push aside; tear; doubt.

دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (دع); — *da'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.

(دع) *da'*, U, INF. *da'*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.

دعا *da'-an*, pay attention! — *du'â'*, pl. *ad'iya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *du'ât*, pl. of داعي *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da'â'a-t*, fore-finger, index.

دعاب *di'âb*, *da'âba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da'âb*, *da'*

- da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
- دعآت *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.
- دعار *du'ār*, pl. of داعر *dā'ir*, fornicator; — *ḍ da'āra-t*, *dī'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
- دعاع *du'ā'*, *ḍ du'ā'-a-t*, winged ant.
- دعام *dī'ām*, *ḍ dī'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *dī'āma-t*, copula in a sentence; دعائم الابواب *da'ā'im al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *ḍ da'āma-t*, condition.
- دعاميس *da'āmīs*, pl. of دعومس *du'mūs*.
- دعانة *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
- دعارة *da'āwa-t*, *dī'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
- دعائم *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعام *dī'ām*, *ḍ*, and of دعمة *dī'ma-t*.
- (دعب) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
- دعاب *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
- (دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. *ḍ*, round off by the hand (m.).
- (دعبوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
- (دعبوث) *du'būs*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
- دعبوس *du'būs*, mad, foolish, stupid.
- (دعنت) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
- (دعث) *da'aṣ*, INF. *da'ṣ*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
- دعث *dī'ṣ*, rests of water; pl. *ad'āṣ*, *dī'āṣ*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
- (دعثر) *da'sar*, INF. *ḍ*, break, destroy.
- دعثور *du'sūr*, cracked cistern.
- (دعج) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
- دعج *du'j*, pl. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *ḍ du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
- دعجا *da'jū'*, f. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
- (دعد) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
- دعجاج *da'dā'*, dwarf.
- (دعدع) *da'da'*, INF. *ḍ*, *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *ḍ*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
- (دعر) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
- دعر *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
- (دعرز) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
- (دعس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
- دعس *da's*, *ḍ*, foot-print, trace, track; — *dī's*, cotton; — *ḍ da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
- (دعسق) *da'saq*, INF. *ḍ*, rush against (على *'ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
- (دعص) *da'aṣ*, U, INF. *da'ṣ*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'āṣ*, kill.
- دعص *dī'ṣ*, *ḍ*, pl. *dī'aṣ*, *dī'aṣa-t*, *ad'āṣ*, sand-hill.
- (دعق) *da'aq*, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دعك) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mudā'aku-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دعك *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *ḍ da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دعكس) *du'kas*, INF. *ḍ*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دعكن) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دعل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-dā'alu-t*, try to deceive.

(دعلق) *da'laq*, INF. *ḍ*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دعم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'ām*, be supported, propped up.

دعم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *ḍ di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'īm*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دعمص *da'maṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, be full of worms.

(دعموص) *du'mūṣ*, pl. *da'ūmiṣ*, *da'ūmiṣ*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دعمي *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دعنكر) *du'ankar*, دعنكران *da'ankarān*, who disgraces others; — دعنكر *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkār*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دعو) *da'á*, U, دعى *da'a*, I, INF. *du'á*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da-wān*, *du'á*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (J li), a curse upon (علي *'ala*); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'iya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mudā'á-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'á*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'á*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tad'á*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *ind'á*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'á*, raise claims against (علي *'alu*); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'á*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *ḍ da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wāt*, *da'áwī*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islām; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دعوا *da'wā* = دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دعوس) *du'was*, INF. *ḍ* = (دعس).

دعوس *da'ūs*, eager for combat.

دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any one; — *ما د mā du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعی *da'a*, see (دعو); — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iyyū*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.
- دعیمیس *du'aimīs*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *د dagdaga-t*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.
- (دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dayar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.
- دغری *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also *دغرا دagrū*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *dagas*, INF. *days*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāgasa-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idgās*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tadāgus*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *dagas*, darkness; nightfall.
- (دغص) *dagis*, A, INF. *dagas*, surfeit; be enraged.
- (دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.
- (دغفل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.
- دغل *dagal*, *د dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adyāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join them by *tasdīd* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgīm'im*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *د dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *د*, mix; confuse; blame.
- (دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagm*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwas*, INF. *د*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *daywa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—
- دغیة *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دف) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadfiif*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idfāf*, see I.; = II.; — X. INF. *istidfāf*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دف *dif*, pl. *adfū*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dufūf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; — δ *daffa-t*, side; door-wring; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

(دفا) *dafi'*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafu'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfá'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifa'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfá'* = V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difá'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *daf'a'*, f. warmly dressed; — δ *dafa'a-t*, *dafá'a-t*, great warmth.

دفا *dafár*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); — *am umm-u dafár-in*, the world.

دفاش *daffás*, who pushes, pushes back; — *markab daffás*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difá'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع); — *daffá'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffú'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دفاع *dafáf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفاع *dufáq*, powerful stream; swift.

دفاع *daf'an*, f. دفاى *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafátir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دفتردار *daftardár*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(دفع) *dafdaf*, INF. δ , skim the ground in flying; hasten.

دفع *dafdaf*, pl. *dafádif*, slope of a hill.

(دفر) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafir*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafir*, be putrid, stink; be dispersed.

دفر *dafir*, stench; — *am umm-u dafir-in*, the world; له *dafir-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*, δ , putrid.

دفر *dafir'*, f. of *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisás*, be black in the face.

(دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifás*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفض) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafđ*, break.

(دفتس) *dafas*, INF. δ , lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difá'*, *mudifa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadáfu'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifá'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfá'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; — δ *daf'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *dufú'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *dafat-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *du'a-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; — *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafq*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfáq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifáq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *daq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufqa-tan*, at once, suddenly; — *ḍiffaqa*, *ḍiffiqa*, quick pace.

دفل *difl*, pitch.

دفل *difl-an*, *difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifân*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifân*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفا *dufanâ'*, دفني *dafna*, pl. of دفين *dafin*, *ḍafina-t*.

دفنا *difnâs*, lazy, negligent.

دفنس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دفو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دفو *dafwâ'*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دفع *dafû'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفي *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḍafiyy*, warm; — also—

دفيان *dafiyân*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafin*, pl. *adfîn*, *dufanâ'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍafina-t*, pl. *dafna*, *dafâ'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafâ'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — U, INF. *daq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdîq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madâqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqâq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqâq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqâq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍ* *diqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq*, *duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqârîr*, pl. of دقارة *digrâra-t*, دقارة *duqrûra-t*.

دقاريس *daqâris*, pl. foxes.

دقاي *diqâq*, *duqâq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqâq*, pl. of دقيق *daqîq*; — *duqâq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqâq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍ* *daqqâqa-t*, pestle.

(دق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍ* *daqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, U, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqâr*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍ* *daqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *digrâr*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍ* *digrâra-t*, دقارة *duqrûra-t*, pl. *daqârîr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقس) *daqas*, U, INF. *duqûs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍ* *duqsa-t*, millet.

دقش *daqš* = نقش *naqš*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دق) *daqî'*, A, INF. *daqa'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

- a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqá'*, throw into misery.
- دقیق *duqaq*, pl. of دقة *duqqa-t*; — δ *daqqa-t*, pl. of داق *dāqq*, who knocks.
- (دقل) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqúl*, be hidden; enter.
- (دقم) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.
- (دقن) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.
- دقوق *daqúq*, a collyrium; — δ *daqú-q-a-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.
- (دقی) *daqí*, A, INF. *daqa-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).
- دقیرة *daqíra-t*, garden in bloom.
- دقیق *daqíq*, pl. *díqáq*, *adíqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adíqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — δ *daqíq-a-t*, pl. *daqú'iq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — ع *daqíqiyy*, flour-merchant.
- (دك) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkík*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikák*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.
- دك *dakk*, pl. *díkák*, level sand, pl. *dukk*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *díkaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — δ *dukk-a-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *díkák*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *díkka-t*, trowser-belt or string.
- (دكا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadóku'*, push one another back.
- دكا *dakká'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkáwát*, having a broad back (f.).
- دكاع *duká'*, complaint of the chest.
- دكاكین *dakúkin*, pl. of دكان *dukkán*.
- دكالی *dakála*, *dukála*, Satan.
- دكان *dukkán*, (m. f.) pl. *dakákin*, shop.
- دكدك *dakdak*, INF. δ , fill a well with earth.
- (دکز) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).
- (دكس) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkós*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadákus*, accumulate (n.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikás*, have a relapse (m.); — δ *daksa-t*, relapse.
- (دكش) *dakas*, III. *dakas*, INF. *tadókus*, exchange with (acc.).
- (دكج) *daki'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.
- (دكل) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkíl*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadókul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — δ *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.
- (دكم) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkím*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.
- (دكن) *dakan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkín*, see I.; — δ *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.
- (دكه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

- دکیش *dakīs*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — *ḍ dakīsa-t*, troop.
- (دل) *dall*, *u*, INF. *dalāla-t*, *dilālat*, *dulālat*, *dulūlat*, *dillīla*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalāl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II, INF. *tadlīl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV, INF. *illāl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V, INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X, INF. *istidlāl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — *ḍ dalla-t*, amorousness, coquetry.
- دلاص *dilās*, polished, shining; armour; — *; — *dallīs*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — *ḍ dalāsa-t*, polish, brightness.
- دلاک *dallāk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.
- دلال *dalāl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallāl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — *ḍ dalāla-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilāla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallālu-t*, procuress.
- دلام *dalām*, black; blackness.
- دلالة *dalāt*, pl. *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulāt*, pl. of *dālī dālī*, who draws water.
- دلب *dulb*, *ḍ*, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — *ḍ dulba-t*, blackness.
- (دلبح) *dalbah*, INF. *ḍ*, bend back and head forward.
- (دلث) *dalaṣ*, I, INF. *daliṣ*, walk

- with short steps; — V, INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII, INF. *indilīs*, inveigh against (*علی 'ala*); — VIII, INF. *iddilīs*, cover and wrap up.
- (دلثج) *dalsa'*, level road.
- (دلشم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.
- (دلج) *dalaj*, *u*, INF. *dulāj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV, INF. *idlij*, set out at nightfall; — VIII, INF. *iddilij*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.
- دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.
- (دلح) *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI, INF. *tadiluh*, carry between one another upon a litter.
- (دلخ) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.
- (دلدل) *daldal*, INF. *ḍ*, *dildāl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II, INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.
- دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalūdil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.
- (دلس) II, *dallas*, INF. *tadlīs*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III, INF. *mudūlāsa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV, INF. *idlīs*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V, INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.
- دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlīs*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — *ḍ dulsa-t*, darkness.
- (دلص) *dalaṣ*, *u*, INF. *daliṣ*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *duluṣ*, INF. *dalāsa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II, INF. *tadlīs*, polish, smooth; — VII, INF. *indilās*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.
- دلص *daliṣ*, pl. *dilās*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *duluṣ*,

- pl. of دليص *daliṣ*; — ة *daliṣa-t*, level ground.
- (دلظ) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indiláz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzá*, hurry past.
- (دلظم) *dalzam*, *dilzim*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- دلظي *dalazá*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (دلج) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dal'*, *dulú'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadli'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilí'*, be pulled out.
- دلج *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- دلغام *dilgám*, clay (m.).
- (دلغف) III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idligfif*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (دلف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaf*, *dalafán*, *dalif*, *daláf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlif*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilíf*, be poured out over (على 'ala).
- دلف *dilf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of دلوف *duluf*; — *dulf*, *dullaf*, pl. of دالف *dálif*, laden heavily.
- (دلفق) *dalfa*ق, دلفاق *dilfáq*, open road, thoroughfare.
- دلفين *dilfin*, *dulfín*, pl. *daláfin*, dolphin.
- (دلق) *dalag*, U, INF. *daly*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulúq*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indiláq*,

- glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidláq*, pull out, draw.
- دلقي *daliq*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaq*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluq*, pl. of دلوق *daluq*.
- (دلک) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulák*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlik*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).
- دلک *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (دلم) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- دلهم *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- دلما *dalmá*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (دلمس) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalímis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmás*, be very dark.
- (دلمص) *dulamiš*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmas*, INF. *tadalmuš*, be bald.
- (دلنظي) *dalanza*, f. دلنظاة *dalanzát*, fat, strong and swift.
- (دلنچ) *dalanna'*, pl. *dalóni'*, smooth and level.
- (دله) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *dulih* (also v.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- دلها *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- دلهاث *dilhás*, liou.
- (دلوث) *dalhas*, INF. ة, walk fast, overtake.
- دلهم *daltham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahamm*, INF. *id-*

- lihmím*, be very thick, dense, dark.
- (دلو) *dalá*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudálat*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idli'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli'*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.
- دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilá'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawálih*, fat; loaded with fruit.
- دلوف *dalúf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.
- دلوق *dalúq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.
- دلوك *dalúk*, remedy to be rubbed in.
- دلول *dalúl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulú-la-t*, INF. of (دل).
- (دلی) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.
- دلی *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulay-ya-t*, small bucket.
- دلیس *dalís*, pl. *dulus*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.
- دلیع *dali'*, broad even road.
- دلیف *dalíf*, slow walk.
- دلیق *dalíq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.
- دلیل *dalíl*, pl. *adillat*, *dalá'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillá'*, guide.
- دلیلا *dillíla*, INF. of (دل).

- (دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damáma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamm*, INF. *idmám*, act infamously; beget ugly children.
- دم *dam*, pl. *dimá'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dimm*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.
- دما *dimá'*, pl. of دم *dam*.
- دمائت *damása-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.
- دماج *dimáj*, *dumáj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.
- (دماحس) *dumáhis*, lion.
- دمار *damár*, *ḍ* *damára-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *.
- دماغ *dimá'*, furrow of tears; — *damní'*, who cries much; always running.
- دماغ *dimág*, pl. *admiya-t*, brain; — ام *umm-u dimág-in*, dura mater.
- دمال *damál*, dung; expectoration.
- دمالس *dumális*, shining, bright.
- دماليج *damálij*, pl. of دملوج *dumúj*.
- دما *dimám*, salve, ointment; pl. of دمیم *damím*; — *dammám*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damáma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).
- دیماس *damámís*, pl. of دیماس *daimás*.
- دمان *damán*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.
- (دمت) *damis*, A, INF. *damas*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmís*, make soft and level, smooth.
- دمت *damís*, pl. *dimás*, soft and

- level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.
- (دمج) *damaĵ*, U, INF. *dumĵj*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudĵmaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmĵj*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadĵmuj*, help; — VII. INF. *indimĵj* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimĵj*, see VII.
- دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dinj*, friend.
- (دمج) II. *dammaĥ*, INF. *tadmiĥ*, bend the head.
- (دمج) *damĥaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ġ*, starch linen.
- دمج *damĥal*, INF. *ġ*, roll.
- (دمج) *damahmah*, glomerated; strongly built.
- (دمج) *damahĥ*, INF. *damĥ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.
- (دمج) *damdam*, INF. *ġ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ġ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.
- (دمج) *damar*, U, INF. *dimār*, *dumūr*, *damāra-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumūr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmīr*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudāmara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.
- (دمج) *dumariġ*, entirely red.
- (دمج) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumās*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmīs*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudimāsa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimās*, enter.
- دمج *dumustuġ*, pl. *damāsīġ*, court official.
- (دمج) *damīs*, A, INF. *damaś*, be agitated.
- (دمج) *damsaq*, INF. *ġ*, perform speedily, despatch.
- دمج *dimīśġ*, *dimaśġ*, Damascus; — *damśaq*, *dimīśġ*, nimble, speedy; — *ġ dimīśġiyy*, of Damascus; damask blade.
- (دمج) *damaś*, U, INF. *damś*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damīs*, A, INF. *damaś*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.
- (دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmi'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmā'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.
- دمج *dam'*, *ġ*, pl. *dumū'*, *admu'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.
- دمج *dam'ūn*, overflowing.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, A, U, INF. *damġ*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmġ*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmāġ*, compel; — *ġ damaġa-t*, mark by branding.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumūġ*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damġ*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmġ*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimūġ*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; — δ *damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.
 دمقاس *dimaqs*, دمقاص *dimaqis*, and — دمقاص *dimaqs*, دمقص *dimaqs*, raw silk.
 (دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumâk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).
 دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damûk*.
 (دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *damalân*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmîl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *mudîmalat*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indîmîl*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.
 دمل *dummal*, δ , pl. *damîmil*, *damâmîl*, also *dumal*, pl. *dimlân*, tumour, abscess, boil.
 دملان *dimlân*, pl. of دمل *dumal*; — *damalân*, INF. of (دمل).
 (دملج) *damlaj*, INF. δ , *dimlij*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.
 دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damôlij*, دملوچ *dumloj*, pl. *damôlij*, large bracelet for the upper arm.
 (دملج) *damlah*, INF. δ , roll, revolve.
 (دملص) *dumalîs*, shining, bright.
 (دملق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.
 دم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of δ *dimma-t*; — *duman*, pl. of δ *dumma-t*.
 (دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damîn*, A, INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (على 'ala); get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmîn*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmîn*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadammun*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmîn*, practise diligently.
 دمن *dimnu*, dung, manure; — δ *dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.
 (دمد) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idnamah*, INF. *idnîmîh*, glow, boil; swoon.
 دموك *damûk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.
 دموى *damuwîyy*, δ , bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.
 (دمى) *dami*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmî*, id.
 دمى *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمى); — δ *dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.
 دمياط *dimyât*, Damietta; — *dimyâtîyy*, a cotton stuff.
 دمىث *damîs*, gentle, mild.
 دمىس *damîs*, concealed.
 دمىغ *damig*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.
 دمىم *damîm*, pl. *dimîm*, f. δ , pl. *damî'in*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.
 (دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danîn*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danin*, A, INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnîn*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnîn*, stay, abide.
 دن *dann*, pl. *dinîn*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.
 (دنا) *dana'*, دنو *danu'*, INF. *danû'a-t*, *dunû'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idnû'*, commit enormities; — v.

- INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.
- دنا *duna'a'*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; — *dannā'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — ة *danā'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.
- دنابة *dinnāba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دناڤ *dinnār* = ديناڤ *dinār*.
- دناسا *danāsa-t*, impurity; pollution.
- دناعة *danā'a-t*, ravenous hunger.
- دنانير *danānīr*, pl. of ديناڤ *dinār*.
- دناوة *danāwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دنو).
- دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — ة *dināya-t* = دناوة *danāwa-t*.
- دنايا *danāyā'*, pl. of دنياه *daniyya-t*.
- دناڤ *danab*, (m.) for ذنڤ *zanab*, tail; — ديناڤ *dinnab*, ة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.
- دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danūbil*, tumour, abscess.
- (دنچ) *danaaj*, U, INF. *dināj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.
- دنچ *danj*, black sealing-wax.
- (دنچ) *danaḥ*, INF. *dunūḥ*, be contemptible.
- دنچ *dinh*, epiphany.
- دخبة *danḥaba-t*, treason, treachery.
- (دخمس) *danḥas*, corpulent, fleshy.
- دنچ *danah*, INF. *danahān*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.
- دندان *dindān*, murmur; — ة *dandāna-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.
- (دندل) *dandal*, INF. ة *dand*, suspend.
- (دندن) *dandan*, INF. ة *dand*, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.
- دندن *dindan*, ة *dandana-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).
- (دنر) II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnīr*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.
- (دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *dunāsa-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

- soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnīs*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.
- دنس *danas*, pl. *adnās*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnās*, *madānīs*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.
- (دنچ) *-dana'*, INF. *dunū'*, *danā'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (J li).
- دنچ *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.
- (دنچ) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.
- (دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnāf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.
- دنف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, ة *dānif*, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.
- (دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).
- (دنق) *danay*, I, U, INF. *dunūq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnīq*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.
- دنق *danq*, sixth part of a *dirham*.
- (دنقر) *danyar*, INF. ة *dān*, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pacc.

دانس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

دنگلة *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(دنام), II. *dannam*, INF. *tadnim*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *dinnama-t*, دنامة *dinnâma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

دنان *danan*, INF. of (دن).

(دون) *danâ*, U, INF. *dunuww*, *danâ-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *daniw*, INF. *dani*, *dinâya-t*, *danâwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudânât*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnâ'*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadânî*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnâ'*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

دون *dunuww*, nearness; approach, INF. of (دون); — *dunu'a-t*, vile-ness, INF. of (دنا).

دنی *daniyy*, *dâ*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyâ*, also *dani'*, pl. *duna'â'*, *adân-in*, *adnâ'*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *daniyya-t*, pl. *danîyâ*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

دنیا *dunyâ*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of *adna*, nearer, and of *adna'*, meaner, viler.

دنیاوی *dunyâwiyy*, *dâ*, worldly, perishable.

دنیق *daniq*, torpor from cold.

دنین *danin*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دن).

دنیاوی *dunyâwiyy*, *dâ*, worldly, perishable.

ده *dah-in*, see دهی *dahî*.

دها *dahî'*, *dâ* *dahî'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *dahât*, pl. of دهی *dâhî*, sagacious, &c.; and of دهی *dahî*.

دهاق *dihâq*, full.

دهاقنا *dahâqina-t*, دهاقین *dahâqin*, pl. of دهقان *dihqân*, *duhqân*.

دهامج *duhâmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dahân*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — *.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *dâ*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهك) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهشم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see دهده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *dâ*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *dâ*, *dihdâq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *dâ*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamûz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *dâ*, دهدا *dahda'*, INF. *dihdâ'*, *dahdât*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduk*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *duhâr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *dâ*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahâris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهری *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

(دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhâs*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihâss*, INF. *idhisâs* = I.

دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —

دهسا *dahsâ*, f. of دهس *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.

(دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. *â*, conceal, hide.

(دهش) *dahîs*, A, INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhîs*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhîs*, IV. INF. *idhâs*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihâs*, be speechless with astonishment.

دهش *dahîs*, astonished, bewildered; — *â dahsâ-t*, astonishment, fright.

(دهض) *adhad*, INF. *idhâd*, hurry.

(دهع) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.

(دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.

(دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.

دهق *dahaq*, torture.

دهقان *dihqân*, *duhqân*, pl. *dahîqina-t*, *dahîqîn*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).

(دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. *â*, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.

(دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. *â*, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — *â dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.

دهقوع *duhqû'*, violent hunger.

(دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

(دهكر) *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.

(دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.

(دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.

(دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. *â* = دهقل *dahqal*.

(دهلج) *dihlîz*, pl. *dahâlîz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; foundlings, bastards.

(دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tadhîm*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudâhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhimâm*, XI. INF. *idhimâm*, be black.

دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhîm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of دهم *adham*, black; — *â duhmat*, blackness.

دهما *duhmâ'*, f. of دهم *adham*, black.

(دهماس) *dihmâs*, solid.

(دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF. *â*, walk swift and with short steps.

(دهمس) *dahmas*, INF. *â*, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.

(دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF. *â*, break, cut, reduce; relax the bowstring; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.

دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahîmina-t*, royal title (Pers.).

دهموت *duhmûs*, liberal.

(دهن) *dahan*, U, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, U, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihân*, *dihâna-t*,

have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihîn*, *mudâhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhîn*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadakhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahin*, auointed, oiled, fatty ; — *duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnâ*, field ; desert.

دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دهنی *dahniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهو) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — *dahî*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahî*, *dahî'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadakhî*, VI. INF. *ta-dâhî*, act with cunning.

دوها *dahwâ*, great calamity ; — *duhawâ*, pl. of دهی *dahiyy*.

(دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *ê*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.

دهون *dahûn*, see the following ; — *druhûn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of دهی *dahî*, sagacious, &c.

دهی *dahî* (دہ *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhîya-t*, *duhawâ*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهو).

دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see دوی *dawiyy*.

(دو، دوی) *dâ*, pret. *dîtu*, A, INF.

dâ, *daw*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwâ*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwâ* and *idhî'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawâ*, *diwâ*, *duwâ*, pl. *ad-wiyya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *diwâ*, cure ; — *ê dawât*, pl. دوی *dawâ*, *duwiyy*, *diwiyy*, *dawâyât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of دابة *dâbba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawât* = دابة ; — دوی *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *dawâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.

دواجن *dawâjin*, pl. of داجن *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.

دواخل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of داخلة *dâhila-t* ; pl. of دوخلة *dauhala-t*.

دواخن *dawâhin*, دواخین *dawâhîn*, smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *dahûn*.

دواد *duwâd*, worms ; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawâr*, *duwâr*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — * ; — *dawwâr*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawker, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *ê dawwâra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of دارس *dâris*, ag. of (درس).

دواری *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.

دواس *dawwâs*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *ê duwâsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.

دواسیس *dawâsis*, spies, pl. of داسوس *dâsûs*.

دواعی *dawâ'i*, vicissitudes ; pl. of داعية *dâ'iyya-t*, cause, &c., and of دعوة *dâ'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواغص *dawâgîs*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of داغصة *dâgîsa-t*.

دوائع *dawāfi'*, hindrances, &c., pl. of *dāfi'a-t*.
 دواليب *dawālib*, دواليب *dawālib*, water-wheels; see دوالاب *dālib*, *dawlīb*.
 دواليك *dawālik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.
 دوام *dawām*, duration; endurance; — *dawām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*, seas, &c., pl. of *dāma* *dā'mā'*, &c.; — *ḍ* *duwāma-t*, pl. *duwām*, spinning-top; toy.
 دواامك *dawāmik*, calamities, pl. of *dāmika* *dāmika-t*.
 دوانيق *dawāniq*, pl. of دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.
 دواهي *dawāhi*, calamities, pl. of *dāhiya* *dāhiya-t*.
 دواوين *dawāwīn*, pl. of ديوان *dīwān*.
 دواتح *dawāṭiḥ*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of *dāṭiḥa-t*.
 دوائر *dawā'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of *dā'ira-t*.
 دوايس *dawā'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.
 دوايم *dawā'im*, pl. of *dā'im* *dā'im*, lasting, &c.
 دواية *dawā'ya-t* (m.) = *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *dīwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.
 دوائى *dawā'iyy*, medical, medicinal.
 (دوب) *dāb*, v, INF. *daub* = (داب).
 دوابل *daubal*, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.
 دواتة *dawsa-t*, flight from the battle.
 (دوج) *dāj*, v, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.
 (دوح) *dāḥ*, v, INF. *dauḥ*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwīḥ*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyāḥ* = I.; — *ḍ* *dauḥa-t*, pl. *dauḥ*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.
 دوحاس *dawḥās*, whitlow.
 (دوخ) *dūḥ*, v, INF. *dauḥ*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwīḥ*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idīḥa-t*, throw away; — *ḍ* *dauḥa-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.
 دوخلة *dauḥala-t*, *dauḥalla-t*, pl. *dawāliḥ*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (دود) *dād*, A, INF. *daud*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwul*, id.
 دود *dād*, *ḍ*, pl. *dīdīn*, worm.
 دوداة *dawāḍ'a-t*, *dawāḍāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.
 دودو *dū'dū'*, pl. *dā'ūdi*, the last nights of the month.
 (دودى) *dauda*, INF. *daudāt*, rock one's self.
 (دور) *dār*, v, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *دور به* *dīr bi-hi*, *د عليه* *dīr 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyīr*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *dīwār*, *mudīwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudīwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idīra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (u.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyār*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,

revolve (n.); — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = v.
 دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* *dâr* and *دائرة* *dâra-t*; — *ḍ* *daura-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.
 دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *dâr* *dâr*.
 دوران *dûran*, id.; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).
 دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.
 دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.
 دوری *dauriyy*, *ḍ*, periodical, intermittent; — *dâriyy*, someone, somebody; — *ḍ* *dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.
 (دوس) *dûs*, U, INF. *daus*, *diyâs*, *diyâsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawâsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *in-diyâs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.
 دوس *dous*, *ḍ* *dausa-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dûs*, polish, brightness.
 (دوش) *dawîs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).
 (دوص) II. *dawwas*, INF. *tadwîs*, descend.
 (دو) *dâw*, U, INF. *daw'*, move the feet or hands quickly.
 (دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *daug*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *ḍ* *dauga-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).
 (دوف) *dâf*, U, INF. *dauf*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.
 دوغان *dâfân*, nightmare, incubus.
 (دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *daug*, *dawaq*, *duwûq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawûqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, surround.
 دوغانیة *daugâniyya-t*, *دوقه* *dauga-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.
 دوقل *daugâl*, mast; penis.
 (دوک) *dâk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madâk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *ḍ* *dauka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.
 (دول) *dâw*, U, INF. *dawl*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *dawl*, *dâla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudâwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idâla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadâwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.
 دول *dawl*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *ḍ* *dawla-t*, pl. *dawal*, *dâwal*, *duwal*, *duwalôt*, *dâwôt*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.
 دولاب *dâwâb*, *dawlâb*, pl. *dawâlib*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.
 دولتلو *dawlâtlu*, Excellency (Turk.).
 دوکوک *du'ûk*, pl. *da'ûk*, important matter or business.
 دولول *du'lâl*, pl. *da'âlil*, confusion; disaster.
 (دوم) *dâm*, U, A, INF. *dam*, *dawâm*, *daimâma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwîm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudâwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على 'alu), persist; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidâmu-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — ة *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dân*, U, INF. *daun*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwîn*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dân*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دنك *dânaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dân*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دونه) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwah*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دووي *dawariyy*, secretary of state. (دوي) *dawi*, A, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwiya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudâwât*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwî*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadâwi*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوي *dawn*, pl. of دواة *dawât*; —

dawan, ill; pl. *adwî*, illness; — *dawi* (دو *daw-in*), ة, ill; — دوي *dawiyiy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *dawiyiy*, pl. of دواة; — *dawwiyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — ة *dawiyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwiya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawi*, V. (دو).

دويبة *duwaibba-t*, little animal.

دويد *duwid*, little worm.

دويدار *dawidâr* = دوادار *dawidâr*.

دويرة *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دويك *duwaik*, little jar.

دوين *duwain*, a little farther below.

دويهيبة *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

ديابيج *dayâbij*, pl. of ديباج *dibâj*.

دياجي *dayâjî*, pl. of ديجية *daijî*.

دياجير *dayâjîr*, pl. of ديجور *daijîr*.

ديار *diyâr*, pl. of ديرة *daira-t*; — *dayyâr*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — ة *diyâra-t*, and —

ديارات *diyârât*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*.

دياس *diyâs*, ة *diyâsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دوس); — *dayyâs*, thresher.

ديماس *dayâmîs*, pl. of ديماس *daimâs*.

ديميم *dayâmîm*, pl. of ديمومة *daimûma-t*.

ديان *dayyân*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — ة *diyâna-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دياوين *dayyâwin*, pl. of ديوان *diwân*.

ديباج *dibâj*, pl. *dayâbij*, *dubâbij*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — ة *dibâja-t*, du. *dibajâtin*, the cheeks; countenance; — ي *dibâjiyy*, seller of brocade.

(ديث) II. *dayyas*, INF. *talyîz*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyas*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

(دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayajin*, walk like a decrepit old man.

دجاجة *daijât*, pl. *dayâji*, deep darkness.

دجوج *daijûj*, very dark.

دجور *daijûr*, pl. *dayîjîr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.

دجكان *daijîn*, locust.

(دج) *dih*, pl. *diyahu-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyah*, INF. *tadyih*, subdue, conquer.

(ديد) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyid*, be worm-bitten.

دئدا *dîdâ*, pl. *du'âdî*, last nights of the month; INF. of دادا *da'da*.

ديدان *daidân*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *dîdin*, pl. of درد *dîd*.

ديداب *daidab*, wild ass; also ديدبان *dîdabân*, ديدبان *daiẓabân*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. د, mount guard, be a sentinel.

ديدان *daidan*, د *daidana-t*, custom, habit.

(دير) *v. tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyar*, reside; make one's domicile.

دير *dair*, pl. *adyâr*, *duyûr*, *adyiru-t*, convent; wine-house; — د *dairu-t*, pl. *diyâr*, circumference.

ديران *dîrân*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*; — د *dairûniyy*, superior of a convent.

(ديس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — د *dîsa-t*, pl. *dîs*, *diyas*, dense forest.

ديساق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.

(ديش) *dîš*, dung-hill cock.

(ديص) *dûš*, I, INF. *dayaşân*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *daiš*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyâš*, drop from the hand.

(دعص) *da'iš*, A, INF. *da'aš*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.

(ديق) *dîy*, I, INF. *daiy*, make rickety, relax.

ديك *dîk*, pl. *duyûk*, *adyûk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; د *dîk hindîyy*, turkey; — د *dîka-t*, hen.

دئل *du'îl*, jackal.

ديم *daim*, INF. of (دوم); — د *dîma-t*, pl. *diyâm*, *duyûm*, *diyamât*, *dîmôt*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.

ديماس *daimâs*, *dîmâs*, pl. *dayâmîs*, *damômîs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.

ديموم *daimûm*, desert; — د *daimûma-t*, pl. *dayamim*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).

(دين) *dân*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dîn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dîn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyâna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islâm; — II. INF. *tadyîn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dîyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idîna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadîyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *îl-diyân*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidîna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.

دين *dain*, pl. *duyûn*, *adyun*, *dîna-t*, debt, money obligation; عليه *'ale-hi dîn*, he owes money; له *la-hu dîn*, money is owed to him; — *dîn*, pl. *adyîn*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د و دولة *din wa daula-t*, church and state; — *dayyîn*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *ḍ dīna-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دينار *dīnār*, pl. *ḍunānīr*, a gold coin *dīnar*; weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.

دينونة *dainūna-t*, judgment, sentence.

دينى *dīniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

دية *dīya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (ودى).

ديوان *dīwān*, pl. *dawāwīn*, also *daiwān*, pl. *dayāwīn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *ḍiwāniyy*, an official style of writing.

ديوت *dayyūṣ*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

ديور *dayyūr*, someone, somebody.

ديوك *dayyūk*, pl. of ديك *dīk*.

ديوم *dayyūm*, pl. of ديمة *dīma-t*; — *dayyūm*, everlasting.

ديوين *dayyūn*, pl. of دين *dīn*.

دئى *da'iyy*, pl. of دأى *da'y*, داية *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayyī'*, *ḍ*, ill, unwell.

ذ

ذ *ḍ*, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign = 700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *ḍū 'l-ḥijja-t*, as ذ is an abbreviation for ذو القعدة *ḍū 'l-qa'da-t*.

ذا *ḍā*, this, this one; اياها *ayyahā* *ḍā*, sirrah!

(ذاب) *ḍa'ab*, INF. *ḍa'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذئب *ḍa'ib*, A, INF. *ḍa'ab*, also ذوب *ḍa'ub*, INF. *ḍa'ūba-t*, be like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *ḍu'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — v. INF. *taḍa'ub*, resemble a wolf; — vi. INF. *taḍi'ub*, imitate a wolf; — x. INF. *istiḍāb*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *ḍābb*, unable to stand quiet.

ذابر *ḍābir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *ḍābil*, pl. *ḍabul*, *ḍubbal*, *ḍawābil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *ḍāt*, f. of ذو *ḍū*, pl. *ḍawāt*, *ḍilit*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism aḍ-ḍāt*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذ البين *ḍāt al-bain*, concord; ذات يوم *ḍāt-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذ ليلة *ḍāt-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

(ذات) *ḍa'at*, INF. *ḍa't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتى *ḍātiyy*, *ḍ*, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

(داج) *ḍa'aj*, INF. *ḍa'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذئج *ḍa'ij*, A, INF. *ḍa'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip; — VII. INF. *inzī'āj*, be torn.
 ذاج *zāj*, who is just returning from a journey.
 ذادة *zāda-t*, pl. of ذائد *zā'id*.
 (ذادا) *zā'zā'*, INF. *zā'zā'*, *zā'zā'a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.
 (زار) *zā'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one; — ذر *zā'ir*, A, INF. *zā'ar*, fear and flee from; despise; detest, abhor; be angry; make bold, revolt against; be refractory; be accustomed to, persist in; — III. INF. *muzī'ara-t*, be refractory; — IV. INF. *izī'ar*, provoke to anger; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*).
 ذر *zāri'*, pl. *zawāri'*, small wine-bag.
 (ذات) *zā'at*, INF. *zā't* = (ذات) slaughter, kill; throttle, worry to death; fill; be full.
 ذعر *zā'ir*, frightened; timid, timorous.
 (ذاف) *zā'af*, INF. *zā'f*, *zā'fān*, die suddenly; — VII. INF. *inzī'āf*, lose breath; choke, suffocate (n.).
 ذاب *zā'f*, sudden death.
 ذاقنة *zāqina-t*, pl. *zawāqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.
 ذاك *zāk-a*, that, that one.
 ذاكرة *zākira-t*, memory.
 ذاكى *zāki*, ذ, smelling strongly; musk.
 ذال *zāl*, name of the letter ذ *z*.
 (ذال) *zā'al*, INF. *zā'al*, *zā'alān*, walk with a light step and proudly.
 ذالان *zā'lān*, *zu'lān*, wolf; jackal; pl. *zā'ālil*, their pace; INF. of the previous.
 ذالك *zālik-a*, that one, youder.
 (ذام) *zā'am*, INF. *zā'm*, make little of, despise, blame; drive away; — IV. INF. *izī'am*, frighten.
 ذام *zā'm*, *zām*, anything blame-worthy; fault; blame, rebuke.

ذان *zān*, id.; — *zān-i*, these two, du. of ذ *zā*.
 ذانب *zānib*, follower, partisan.
 ذانك *zānik-a*, *zānīk-a*, those two, du. of ذاك *zāk-a*.
 ذاهبة *zāhiba-t*, pl. *zawāhib*, camels on a journey.
 ذاو *zā'w*, INF. of ذاي; — *zāw-in*, see ذارى *zāwi*; — ذ *zā'wa-t*, thin, leau (cattle).
 ذارى *zāwi* (ذارو *zāw-in*), withered, arid.
 (ذای) *zā'a*, A, U, INF. *zā'w*, drive camels; marry and lie with; — A, INF. *zā'w*, wither.
 ذائب *zā'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (ذوب) *zā'ib* ذ المال *al-māl*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).
 ذائد *zā'id*, pl. *zuwwad*, *zuwwād*, *zāda-t*, who repels, defends his right.
 ذائى *zā'iq*, tasting; who is made to feel (pain, &c.); — ذ *zā'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.
 ذائك *zā'ik-a* = ذالك *zālik-a*, that, that one.
 ذائل *zā'il*, long-tailed.
 (ذب) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubbāb*, be dried up, parched; be emaciated; lose colour; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither; — II. INF. *tazbīb*, repel with violence, prevent; dry up (a.), parch.
 ذب *zabb*, wild bullock; pl. of the following.
 ذباب *zubbāb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zubbān*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge; bee; (ذبان الهند) *zibbān al-hind*, Spanish flies); the image in the eye; edge of a sword; measles, purples; — *dabbāb*, who wards off, defends his harem; — ذ *zubbāba-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubbāb*; — *zabbāba-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby; — ذ *zubbābiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- ذباح *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubbāh*, angina, croup.
- ذبال *zubbāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zubbāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zubbāl*, wick.
- ذبان *zubbān*, pl. of ذباب *zubbāb*; — *zubbāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.
- (ذبح) *zabah*, INF. *zabh*, *zabāh*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *taẓbīh*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *taẓābuh*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inẓibāh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izẓibāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.
- ذبح *zabh*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibh*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubah*, a kind of mushroom; — *zibhā-t*, *zibhā-t*, *zubahā-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.
- (ذذب) *zabzab*, INF. *z*, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *taẓabzab*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.
- ذذب *zabzab*, penis; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.
- (ذبر) *zabar*, V, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zabar*, be angry.
- ذبر *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.
- (ذبل) *zabal*, V, INF. *zabl*, *zubbāl*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *taẓbil*, wither (a.), dry up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *taẓabbul*, balance in walking.
- ذبل *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zabul*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*; — *zabla-t*, dryness of the lips.
- ذبل *zabbāl*, having dry lips (f.).
- ذبلان *zabbān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.
- ذبنة *zabna-t*, dryness of the lips.
- (ذبو) *zabū*, V, be flaccid and emaciated.
- ذبيح *zabīh*, *z*, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — *zabīha-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.
- (ذج) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.
- (ذجل) *zajjal*, V, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).
- (ذح) *zahh*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.
- (ذحج) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izhāj*, remain, abide.
- (ذحج) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, walk fast with short steps; carry off.
- (ذحل) *zahl*, pl. *azhāl*, *zuhāl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.
- (ذحط) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.
- (ذحم) *zaham* = (ذام).
- (ذحمل) *zahmal*, INF. *z*, roll, revolve (a.).
- (ذحو) *zahw*, V, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.
- (ذحى) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.
- ذخاخ *zahẓah*, who examines everything; cautious.
- (ذخر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhar*, *zahr*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *taẓhīr*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izhār*, VIII. INF. *izẓihār* = I.

ذکر *zuh̄r*, pl. *azh̄âr*, savings, provisions.
 ذکیر *zah̄îr*, adopted son; — *zah̄îra-t*, pl. *zah̄â'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.
 ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذرذ, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذار) — *zarr*, *ð*, pl. *zarrât*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *ð zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.
 (ذر) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurûr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurûr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.
 (ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذری *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.
 ذرا *zurâ*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذری *zaran*.
 ذراب *zurâb*, poison; — *ð zarâba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.
 ذراح *zurâh*, watery milk; — *zurâh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarârih*, Spanish fly.
 ذرارة *zarâra-t*, flying motes.
 ذراری *zarâri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذریة *zurriyya-t*.
 ذراحی *zarârih*, pl. of ذراح *zurâh*, *zurrah*, and ذرذ *zurrah*.
 ذراع *zirâ*, pl. *azru'*, *zurân*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.
 ذراوة *zurâwa-t*, chaff before the wind.
 (ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, *zurûba-t*, be disordered (stomach, &c.); — II. INF. *tazrib*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrâb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurb*, f. *ð*, pl. *zaribât*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *ð zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.
 (ذرح) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.
 ذرح *zurrah*, ذرح *zurrahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذرحوح *zur-hûh*, pl. *zarârih*, Spanish fly.
 (ذردر) *zarzar*, INF. *ð*, scatter, strew.
 (ذرز) *zariz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.
 (ذرع) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (لِ lî); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zarî'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrâ'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tuazzarrû'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirî'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirî'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizirî'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.
 ذرذ *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zirân*, calf of the wild cow.
 ذرعان *zirân*, pl. of the previous; — *zu'rân*, pl. of ذراع *zirâ*.
 (ذرف) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurûf*, *zarîf*, *zarafân*, *tazrâf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafân*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrîf*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrâf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.
 (ذرق) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarg*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrâq*, drop excrement.
 ذرق *zarg*, excrement of a bird.

(ذرم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.
 (ذرم) *zarmal*, INF. *ḍ*, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.
 ذرنوح *zurnūh*, Spanish fly.
 (ذرم) *zarā*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth;— U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *taẓriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money;— IV. INF. *izrū'*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed;— V. INF. *taẓarri*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel;— V. and VI. INF. *taẓāri*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection;— VII. INF. *inzirū'*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed;— X. INF. *istiẓrū'* = VI.; seek shelter;— *ḍ* *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. *zuran*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.
 ذرور *zurūba-t*, stomach-ache.
 ذرور *zarūh*, *zurūh*, *zurūh*, Spanish fly.
 ذرور *zarūr*, pl. *aẓirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint;— *.
 (ذرى) see (ذرى).
 ذرى *zaran*, pl. *aẓrū'*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection;— *zuran*, pl. of ذرور *zurwa-t*;— *zari'*, sown over;— *ẓirriyy*, well-tempered (sword);— *ḍ* *ẓurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *ẓirriyya-t*, pl. *-āt* and ذرارى *zarāri*, *zarāriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.
 (نش) *zaśś*, travel fast.
 ذعار *za'ār*, inspiring with terror.

ذعاع *za'ād'*, *ḍ*, troop, herd.
 ذعاف *zu'áf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.
 (ذعب) *zab*, V. INF. *taẓa'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.
 ذعبان *zu'bān*, young wolf.
 (ذعت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.
 (ذعج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.
 (ذعذع) *za'za'*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.
 (ذعر) *z'ar*, INF. *z'ar*, frighten, terrify;— V. INF. *taśa'ur*, pass.
 ذعر *z'ar*, *z'ar*, fright, terror; consternation;— *z'ar*, anything frightful;— ذعرة *z'ara-t*, and—
 ذعرا *z'arū'*, fundament.
 (ذعط) *za'aṭ*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.
 (ذعف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison;— also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afūn*, die;— VII. INF. *inzī'ab*, get out of breath in running.
 ذعف *za'af*, deadly poison;— also *za'af* and ذعافان *za'afūn*, death;— *zu'uf*, pl. of ذعاف *zu'áf*.
 (ذعق) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.
 (ذعل) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.
 (ذعلب) II. INF. *taẓa'lub*, sneak away, abscond;— IV. INF. *izlibib*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side;— *ḍ* *ẓi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'ōlib*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.
 (ذعلف) *za'laf*, INF. *ḍ*, lead astray and destroy.
 (ذعلوق) *zu'lūq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.
 (ذعن) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit;— IV. INF. *iz'in*, id.
 ذعور *za'ūr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).
 (ذغ) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.

- ذغمور *zugmūr*, full of hatred.
 (ذف) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifáf*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfif*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.
 (ذف) *zifáf*, *zufáf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufáf*, quick, swift.
 (ذف) *zafzaf*, INF. *zafzaf*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.
 (ذفر) *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfár*, smell strongly or badly.
 ذفر *zafar*, *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafir*, *zafir*, smelling strongly or badly.
 (ذفت) *zafat*, I, INF. *zafat* = (ذفت).
 (ذفتس) *zafat*, INF. *zafat* = (ذفتس), lose one's cattle or fortune.
 ذف *zafaf*, INF. of (ذف); — *zufuf*, pl. of ذف *zifáf*.
 ذفل *zifl*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.
 ذفیف *zafif*, *zafif*, quick; deadly.
 ذفاحة *zuqáha-t*, accusing falsely.
 (ذق) *zaqqaq*, speaking fluently.
 (ذق) V. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqqah*, accuse falsely.
 (ذق) *zaqat*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.
 (ذقن) *zaqan*, *ziqan*, pl. *azqán*, *zuqún*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —
 ذقنا *zaqná*, f. of ذقن *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.
 ذكا *zaká'*, quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zaká'*, sun; ذكا ابن *ibn zaká'*, dawn of morning; — *zákát*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (ذكى).
 ذكارة *zukkára-t*, male palm-tree.
 ذكوة *zakáwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

- (ذكذك) *zakzak*, INF. *zakzak*, tickle; — *zakzaka-t*, vivacity.
 (ذکر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *zikr*, *zukur*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzákara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkár*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazákur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikár*, X. INF. *istizkár*, remember.
 ذكر *zikr*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *zíkra-t*, eulogy; — *zukur*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zukur*, *zukurá-t*, *zukurán*, *zukur*, *zíkara-t*, *zíkara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zukur*, *mazákir*, *mazákir*, *zukurán*, penis; — *zakar*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *zíkra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zúkra-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.
 (ذكو) *zaká'*, U, INF. *zakaw*, *zukuww*, ذكا *zakan*, *zaká'*, blaze; — ذكى *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. ذكا *zakan*, *zakát*, slaughter, sacrifice; — *zaki*, A, INF. ذكا *zakan*, *zaká'*, also ذكو *zaku'*, INF.

ذکارۃ *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *taẓkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *iẓkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istiẓkā'*, blaze, flare.

ذکورۃ *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذکر *zakar*.

ذکوریه *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذکی), see (ذکر); — *zakiyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *azkiyá*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذکیر *zakír*, steel; — also *zikkír*, having a good memory; — *zikkír*, who mentions frequently.

(ذل) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zalála-t*, *zulála-t*, *maẓalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *taẓlil*, IV. INF. *iẓlál*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *taẓallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istiẓlál*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذل *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *aẓlál*, low, mean; — trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — *ḍ zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذلاح *zullāh*, watered milk.

ذلاقة *zaliya-t*, fluency of speech.

ذلال *zilál*, pl. of ذلیل *zālil*; — *ḍ zalála-t*, *zulála-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذل).

ذلان *zullán*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذلیج) *zalıj*, U, INF. *zalıj*, lap, sip.

(ذلدل) *zalzal*, *zilzil*, *zulazil*, *ḍ zalzala-t*, &c., pl. *zalázil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *taẓalzal*, INF. *taẓalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذلعب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'báb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذلیغ) *zalıg*, A, INF. *zalıg*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zalıg*, A, INF. *zalıg*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilág*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذلیف) *zalıf*, A, INF. *zalıf*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذلیق) *zalıq*, U, INF. *zalıq*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zalıq*, A, INF. *zalıq*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zalıq*, INF. *zalıqa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *taẓlıq*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlıq*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inzilıq*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذلیق *zalıq*, *zalıq*, *ḍ*, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zalıq*, tip of the tongue; also *zalıq*, fluency; — *zulq*, pl. of *azlıq*, sharp; fluent.

ذلك *zálík*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, vonder.

(ذلم) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذلول *zálul*, pl. *zulul*, *aẓilla-t*, also *zálula*, *zálúliyy*, pl. *-ún*, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذلی) *zala*, INF. *zaly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlı'*, pluck; — V. INF. *taẓallı*, see I.; — XII. *izlaula*, INF. *izlılu'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلیق) *zalıq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.

ذلیل *zalıl*, pl. *zalıl, azıllı, azıllu-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.

(ذم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm, mazamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, U, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmim*, blame, criticize severely; — IV. INF. *izmim*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blameworthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazamm*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *izimim*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istizmim*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.

ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zumim*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zumim*, well with little water; — *zimm-t*, pl. *zimmam, zimamat*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barat-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.

(ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.

ذما *zamá'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمی).

ذمار *zimar*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamara-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).

ذمام *zimam*, pl. *azimma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammam*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

— ذ *zamama-t, zimama-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumama-t*, rest, remainder.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).

(ذمجل) *zamhal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).

(ذمزم) *zanzam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.

(ذمر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmir*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazimur*, incite each other to combat.

ذمر *zimir*, pl. *azmar*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.

(ذمط) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, slaughter.

ذمقر, III. ذمقر *izmaqarr*, INF. *izmiqrar*, be cheesy and capable of being cut (milk).

(ذمل) *zamal*, U, I, INF. *zaml, zumul, zamil, zamalan*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmil*, cause to walk slowly.

(ذملق) *zamlag*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.

ذملق *zamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.

ذمم *zimam*, ذمما *zimamat*, pl. of ذمة *zimma-t*.

(ذمه) *zamilh*, A, INF. *zamah*, be violent, intense.

ذموم *zamim*, blamer, fault-finder; — *.

(ذمی) *zami*, I, INF. *zamy, zamá'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayán*, walk fast, hasten; — *zami*, A, INF. *zamá'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istizma'*, gather another's things and take them away.

دَمِي *zimmīyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

دَمِير *zamīr*, brave in defence; handsome.

دَمِيل *zamil*, slow walk.

(دَمِيم) *zāmim*, ذ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ذ *zāmima-t*, palsy.

(ذَن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanān*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanin*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

ذَنَاب *zināb*, ذ *zīmāba-t*, pl. *zanā'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunūb*; — *zunāba-t*, *zināba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunūba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

ذَنَابِي *zunāba*, tail of a bird.

ذَنَان *zunān*, thin mucus.

ذَنَابِي *zanā'ib*, pl. of ذَنَاب *zināb* and ذَنُوب *zanūb*.

(ذَنَب) *zanab*, I, U, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taẓnūb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznūb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

ذَنَب *zamb*, pl. *zunūb*, pl. pl. *zunūbit*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aẓnūb*, tail, end (نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب) *najm abū zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ذ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ذ *zanābit*, populace, rabble.

ذَنُوب *zanūb*, pl. *aẓnūba-t*, *zanā'ib*, *zināb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanābān*, the loins; — *zunūb*, ذَنُوبَات, pl. and pl. pl. of ذَنَب *zamb*.

ذَنِين *zanūn*, mucus; INF. of (ذَن).

ذَه *zih*, this, this one, f. of ذَا *zā*; — *zahh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

ذَهَاب *zahāb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — *.

(ذَهَب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahāb*, *zuhūb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahīb*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *taẓhīb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhāb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *taẓahhub*, be gilt.

ذَهَب *zahab*, pl. *zuhūb*, *aẓhāb*, *zuhbān*, gold; pl. *zihāb*, *aẓhāb*, yolk; — ذ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihāb*, shower; — ذ *zahabiyy*, ذ, golden; — ذ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(ذَهْر) *zahir*, A, INF. *zahr*, have black teeth.

(ذَهَل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhūl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhāl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihāl*, be astonished, bewildered.

ذَهْلُول *zuhlūl*, generous horse.

(ذَهْن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muẓihāna-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhūn*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istiẓhān*, id.

ذَهْن *zihu*, pl. *aẓhūn*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihu*, fat.

(ذَهْو) *zahū*, U, INF. *zahw*, be proud. ذَهْوَب *zuhūb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of ذَهَب; — *.

ذَهِيْب *zahīb*, gilt.

ذَهِيْن *zahin*, ingenious, witty, talented.

ذَو *zū* (gen. ذِي *zī*, acc. ذَا *zā*), du. *zawūn*, pl. *zawūn*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذِي *allazī*.

ذَوَاب *zawāb*, easily melting.

ذوابل *zawābil*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*, flexible.
 ذوابة *zu'āba-t*, *zawāba-t*, pl. *zawū'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.
 ذوات *zawāt*, pl. of ذات *zāt*, mistress, &c.
 ذواد *zawwād*, who defends his right.
 ذوارع *zawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of ذارع *zāri'*.
 ذواب *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.
 ذواقي *zawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of (ذوق); — *zawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.
 ذواقن *zawāqin*, pl. of ذواقنة *zāqina-t*, larynx.
 ذوالة *zu'āla-t*, pl. *zu'lān*, *zī'lān*, wolf, jackal.
 ذواة *zawāt*, fruit-rind.
 ذواهب *zawāhib*, pl. of ذاهبة *zāhiba-t*, journeying camels.
 ذوائب *zawū'ib*, pl. of ذوابة *zu'āba-t*, *zawāba-t*.
 (ذوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zāub*, *zawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *tazwīb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.
 ذوب *zāub*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; يا ذوب *yā zāub*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).
 ذوبان *zūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *zu'bān*, pl. of ذوب *zūb*; — ذوابان *zawabān*, INF. of (ذوب).
 (ذوب) *zāj*, U, INF. *zauj*, drink.
 ذوب *zā'uj*, intensely red.
 (ذوب) *zāh*, U, INF. *zauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *tazwīh*, distribute here and there; dissipate.
 (ذود) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, *zīyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.
 ذود *zaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwūd*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *zawwad*, pl. of ذائد *zā'id*, who repels, defends.
 (ذودخ) *zaudah*, ذودخ *zaudah*, impotent.
 (ذور) *zūr*, U, INF. *zaur*, frighten; — A, INF. *zaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāru-t*, frighten; — ذ *zūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. ذور *zuwar*, crop of a bird.
 (ذوط) *zāt*, U, INF. *zaut*, throttle.
 (ذوع) *zā'*, U, INF. *zau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.
 (ذوف) *zāf*, U, INF. *zāuf*, walk with short and stumbling steps.
 ذوفان *zu'fān*, *zūfān*, deadly poison.
 (ذوق) *zūq*, U, INF. *zauq*, *zawūq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *tazwīq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tazawwūq*, taste repeatedly.
 ذوق *zauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, ذوق أهل *ahl-u zauq-in*, voluptuary.
 ذولق *zāuqaq*, top, tip; — ذة *zau-laqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (ذ ن ر).
 (ذون) v. *tazawwun*, be rich: live in affluence.
 ذور *zawū* (before cas. constr.), ذورون *zawūn*, pl. of ذو *zū*.
 ذوب *zā'ūb*, fat.
 (ذوي) *zawa*, I, *zawī*, A, INF. *zawīyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwā'*, wither (a.).
 ذويل *zawīl*, withered, dried up.
 ذى *zī*, this, this one, f. of ذ *zā*; obl. case of ذو *zū*.
 (ذيا) II. *zayya'*, cook meat quite

soft; — v. INF. *tazayyá*; pass. of the previous.

ذبا *zayyá*, dim. of ذا *zā*, this, this one.

ذبا *zā'ib*, pl. of ذب *zā'b*.

ذبا *zā'ij*, boon-companionship; —*.

ذبا *zayyāk-a*, dim. of ذاك *zāk-a*, that, that one.

ذبا *zayyāl*, long-tailed; having a large trail, a numerous retinue; ذبا *abū zayyāl-in*, ox; — ذبا *zayyā-la-t*, needle and thread.

(ذبا), see (ذبا).

ذبا *zāib*, vice, fault; — ذبا *zā'ib*, ذبا *zā'ib*, pl. *az'ub*, ذبا *zā'ib*, ذبا *zā'ib*, wolf; wild dog (ذبا *da' u' zā'ib-i*, ravenous hunger); ذبا; — ذبا *zā'ib-a-t*, she-wolf; a throat-disease of the camel.

ذبا *zā'ib-in*, ذبا *zā'ib-in* = ذبا *zā'bān*.

ذبا *zāit-a wa zāit-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.

(ذبا) *zāj*, I, INF. *zāij*, drink; — III. INF. *zā'ij*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.

(ذبا), see (ذبا).

ذبا *zāh*, pl. *zuyāh*, ذبا *zāh-a-t*, ذبا *zāyāh*, wolf; male hairy hyena (f. ذبا *zāh-a-t*); fine stallion; bold, brave; — II. *zayyāh*, INF. *tazāyāh*, humble, subdued; — IV. INF. *zā'āh-a-t*, circle or turn around.

(ذبا) *zā'ir*, INF. *zā'ir*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.

ذبا *zā'ir*, bold; refractory; raving mad; — see (ذبا); — ذبا *zā'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(ذبا) *zā'*, I, INF. *zā'i*, ذبا *zuyū'*, ذبا *zā'ān*, ذبا *zā'ā'a-t*, become public; — IV. INF. *zā'ā-t*, make public.

ذبا *zāyā'ān*, and—

ذبا *zā'ā'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.

ذبا *zā'fān*, ذبا *zā'fān*, ذبا *zā'fān*, ذبا *zāyāfān*, deadly poison.

ذبا *zā'k-a*, that, that one, f. of ذاك *zāk-a*.

(ذبا) *zāil*, I, INF. *zāil*, have a train (garment); wear a train; walk proudly along trailing one's garment; be low, mean, despised; be thin, lean; come down in the world; — II. INF. *tazāyil*, provide a garment with a train; add an appendix; — IV. INF. *zā'ila-t*, have a train; make little of, slight, neglect; — V. INF. *tazāyiyul*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *tazāyul*, come down in the world

ذبا *zāil*, pl. *zuyūl*, ذبا *azyul*, ذبا *azyūl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground; tail; skirt, hem, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book; shelter, protection; ذبا *zāil zā'il*, low-ness; contempt.

ذبا *zā'il-in*, pl. of ذبا *zā'āla-t*.

(ذبا) *zā'im*, I, INF. *zā'im*, ذبا *zā'im*, blame, reproach, rebuke.

ذبا *zā'im*, ذبا *zā'im*, also ذبا *zā'im*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.

ذبا *zāyāt-a zāyāt-a* = ذبا *zāit-a zāit-a*.

ذبا *zuyū'*, publicity; INF. of (ذبا).

ر r, as a numerical sign=200; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of قمر *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-ahir*.

ر *ra'*, name of the letter ر r; palma Christi; foam of the sea; a large kind of tick (insect); — *ra''ā'*, sagacious; — ذبا *ra'a-t*, INF. of (رأى).

رافة *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.
 (راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend ;
 reconcile ; push forth grass
 again after being mown ; — IV.
 INF. *ir'āb*, mend ; — V. INF.
tara'ub, move (n.).
 راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'āb*, herd of 70
 camels ; great chief ; flaw ; —
rāb, value, price ; — *rāb-in*, see
 رابی *rābi* ; — *ra'āb*, tinker ; —
rābb, step-father ; ة *rābba-t*,
 step-mother.
 راح *rābih*, ة, bringing gain ; gainer ;
 pl. *ri'bāh*, camel-foal.
 رابض *rābid*, crouching ; inhabitant ;
 — ة *rābida-t*, angels who were,
 with Adam, cast on the
 earth.
 رابط *rābiṭ*, ة, who binds, ties up,
 fastens, ag. of (ربط) ; union, tie ;
 frontier-soldier ; renouncing the
 world, philosopher ; الدرب *rābiṭ*
ad-durb, highway robber ; — ة
rābiṭa-t, pl. *rawābiṭ*, bandage ;
 band, tie, chain ; catch-word of
 a page ; regularity ; system ;
 order ; troops in array ; con-
 spiracy, plot, intrigue.
 رابع *rābi'*, ة, fourth ; quartan
 (ague).
 رابع *rābig*, luxuriant ; pleasant.
 (رابل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, walk strongly
 leaning to the side from pain in
 the claws or feet.
 رابل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*,
rībal ; — ة *ra'bala-t*, cunning,
 slyness.
 (رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).
 رابی *rābi* (راب *rāb-in*), ة, ascend-
 ing, increasing ; — ة *rābiya-t*, pl.
rawābi, hill.
 رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwwāt*, straw ; —
rāt-in, see راتی *rāti*.
 راتب *rātib*, pl. *rawātib*, firm,
 solid ; daily allowance, ration ;
 pay ; pension.
 راتق *rātiḥ*, thin.
 راتق *rāti'*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*,
rutu', freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence
 (adj.).
 راتی *rāti* (رات *rāt-in*), scholar ;
 learned doctor.
 راتیناج *rātiyānaj*, راتیناج *rātinaj*, راتین
rātin, resin.
 راتیناجی *rātinajiyi*, ة, resinous.
 راج *rāj-in*, see راجی *rāji*.
 راجبة *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājib*, upper-
 most joint of the finger.
 راجح *rājih*, pl. *rujuh*, preponderat-
 ing ; excelling, paramount.
 راجع *rāji'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning ;
 referring to something previous
 (pronoun, &c.) ; pl. *rawāji'*, yard
 (of a sail).
 راجفة *rājifa-t*, first blast of the
 trumpet of Judgment.
 راجل *rājil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*,
rujjāl, رجالی (*rujjāla*, *rajāla*,
rujāla), *rujlān* ; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*,
 رجلی *rajla*, *arājil*, *arājil*, pedes-
 trian ; good walker ; foot-
 soldier.
 راجن *rājīn*, accustomed ; tame.
 راجی *rāji* (راج *rāj-in*), ة, who re-
 quests, hopes, expects ; peti-
 tioner.
 راح *rāh*, wine ; windy day ; glad-
 ness, cheerfulness ; — ة *rāha-t*,
 rest, repose, ease (بيت ال *bait*
ar-rāha-t, privy, water-closet) ;
 pl. *rāh*, *rāhāt*, palm of the
 hand ; (m.) baker's peel.
 راحل *rāhil*, pl. *ruḥhal*, *ruḥḥāl*, ag.
 of (رحل) , traveller ; leader of a
 caravan ; — ة *rihila-t*, caravan ;
 pl. *rawāhil*, saddle-beast, beast
 of burden for a caravan.
 راحول *rāhūl*, camel-saddle.
 راح *rāh-in*, راحی *rāhi*, living in
 affluence (adj.).
 (راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in
 the sun-light, be bright ; — V.
 INF. *tara'ud*, tremble, be tremu-
 lous ; blow now from the north,
 now from the south ; — VIII.
 INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.
 راد *ra'd*, ة *ra'da-t*, handsome girl ;
 pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *râdd*, δ , who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — δ *râda-t*, pl. of *râd*; — *râd-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.

رَادِع *râdi'*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).

رَادِفَة *râdifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawâdif*, palm-shoot.

رَادِن *râdin*, saffron.

رَادِف *râdif*, pl. *rawâdif*, fat.

رَادِي *râdi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-râdi*, lion.

(*رَارَا*) *ra'ra'*, INF. δ , move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.

رَاز *râz*, pl. δ *râza-t*, architect.

رَازِح *râziḥ*, quite tired out, jaded to death.

رَازِقِي *râziqiyy*, δ , poor; — δ *râza-qiyya-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.

رَازِيَانَج *râziyânaj*, fennel (Pers.).

(*رَأْس*) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'âsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwus*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irtî'âs*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (*على* 'ala).

رَأْس *ra's*, pl. *ar'us*, *ar'us*, *ru'us*, *ru'us*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; *على رأس ستين* 'ala ra's-i

sittin, as a sexagenarian; *على العين الرأس والعين* 'ala 'r-râs wa-'ain, most willingly.

رَأْسَات *râsât*, capital, funds (m.).
رَأْسِب *râsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.

رَأْسِي *râsiḥ*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.

رَأْسِيْت *rîsuht*, antimony (Pers.).

رَأْسُوم *râsûm*, wooden seal.

رَأْسِي *râsi* (*رَأْسِ* *râs-in*), δ , f. pl. *râsiyât*, *rawâsi*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.

رَأْسِيح *râsiḥ*, ag. of (*رَشَح*); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawâsiḥ*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.

رَأْسِيد *râsid*, ag. of (*رَهَد*); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; *أُم رَأْسِيد* *umm-u râsid-in*, mouse.

رَأْسِيْق *râsiq*, ag. of (*رَشَق*); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.

رَأْسُوم *râsûm*, seal for corn.

رَأْسِي *râsi* (*رَأْسِ* *râs-in*), who bribes.
رَأْسِيد *râsid*, pl. *ruṣṣâd*, *ruṣṣâd*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.

رَأْسِي *râd-in*, see *رَأْسِي رَادِي*; — δ *râda-t*, pl. of *رَأْسِي رَادِي*.

رَأْسِب *râdib*, δ , lotus-tree.

رَأْسِيح *râdi'*, pl. *ruḍḍa'*, *ruḍḍi'*, sucking; — also δ *râdi'a-t*, pl. *rawâdi'*, milk-tooth.

رَأْسِي *râdi* (*رَأْسِي* *râd-in*), δ , pl. *ruḍât*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.

رَأْسِب *râtib*, moist, fresh.

رَأْسِي *râ-in*, see *رَأْسِي رَأْسِي*.

رَأْسِيد *râ'id*, δ *râida-t*, pl. *rawâ'id*, thundering.

رَأْسِي *râ'i* (*رَأْسِي* *râ-in*), pl. *ru'ât*, *ru'yîn*, *ru'â*, *ri'â*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — δ *râ'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.

رَأْسِي *rây-in*, *رَأْسِي* *râyi*, foaming; ef-

fervescent; lowing; — *ē rágiya-t*, she-camel; camels.
 (راف) *ra'af*, U, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'áfa-t*, id.; — III. INF. *murú'afa-t*, *muráwafa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tará'uf*, show kindness to (على 'ala).
 راف *ra'f*, wine; compassionate; — also *ē ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.
 رافع *râfih*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.
 راند *râfid*, who supports, gives; — also *ē râfida-t*, pl. *rawâfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-râfidân*, Euphrates and Tigris.
 رافض *râfid*, *ē*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects; — *ē râfida-t*, pl. *rawâfid*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.
 رافع *râfi'*, ag. of رافع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.
 رافع *râfiq*, pl. *rawâfiq*, luxurious.
 راق *râq-in*, see راقى *râqi*.
 راقب *râqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.
 راقد *râqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqúd*, who lies and sleeps.
 راقود *râqud*, pl. *rawâqud*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.
 راقص *raqûs*, dancer.
 راقى *râqi* (راق *râq-in*), *ē*, pl. *râqûn*, *ruqât*, *rawâqi*, sorcerer, magician; magic; — *râqi*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).
 راکب *râkib*, pl. *rukkâb*, *rukbân*, *rukaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (ركب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.
 راکد *râkid*, *ē*, pl. *rawâkid*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.
 راکع *râki'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.
 راکوب *râkûb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.
 (رال) *ra'l*, f. *ē*, pl. *ri'âl*, *ri'lân*, ارول

ar'ul, *ri'âla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yâl*, lion; — X. INF. *istîr'âl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.
 رام *râm-in*, see رامى *râmî*.
 (رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend; — روم *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mân*, be fond of her foal; — INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mân*, close and heal (wound); — IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.); — V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).
 رامج *râmij*, decoy-bird.
 رامح *râmih*, lance-bearer; horned.
 رامس *râmîs*, grave-digger.
 رامق *râmiq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.
 رامك *râmik*, adulterated musk.
 راموز *ramûz*, lake; root, origin; type, model.
 راموس *râmûs*, tomb.
 رامى *râmî* (رام *râm-in*), pl. *rumât*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.
 ران *rân*, gaiters; (m.) pond; — *rân*, *ē*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing; — *rân-in*, see رانى *rânî*.
 رانج *rânij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.)
 رانفة *rânifa-t*, pl. *rawânif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.
 رانى *rânî* (ران *rân-in*), who looks at admiringly.
 راه *râh-in*, see راهى *râhî*.
 راهب *râhib*, pl. *ruhbân*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion; — *ē râhiba-t*, pl. *-ât*, nun; *râhiba-t*, anything terrifying.
 راهن *râhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.
 راهى *râhî* (راه *râh-in*), *ē*, at ease, comfortable; — *ē râhiya-t*, wine.
 رار *râw-in*, see راي *râwî*.
 راروق *râwuq*, (اروق *râwûq*), filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

رأول *ra'ul*, رؤول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.
 رأوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — رأوانديي *rāwandīyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).
 رأوي *rāwi* (رأو *rāw-in*), pl. *rūwāt*, *rāwūn*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — *rāwiyy*, referring to the flag or standard; — *rāwiya-t*, pl. *rāwāyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.
 (رأى) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, imp. رأ *ir'a*, رأ *ra'*, inf. *rū'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *rū'yūn*, *rū'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — inf. *rū'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. inf. *tar'īya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, inf. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. inf. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; inf. *murā'āt*, *rū'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble; — IV. inf. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); inf. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. inf. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. inf. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. inf. *irtī'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. inf. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.
 رأى *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رأى *rā'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

الر *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — *ra'a-t*, id.; inf. of (رأى).
 رأيب *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.
 رأيج *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رأيج الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.
 رأيج *rā'ih*, *ē*, ag. of (رؤج); pl. *rawaḥ*, coming home in the evening; — *rā'iḥa-t*, pl. *rawā'iḥ*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.
 رأيد *rā'id*, pl. *rūwid*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رود); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — also *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.
 رأيس *rā'is*, head, chief.
 رأيق *rā'iq*, horse-breaker; clever.
 رأيت *rā'it*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — *rā'i'a-t*, pl. *rawā'i'*, event of the above description.
 رأيف *rā'if*, compassionate.
 رأيق *rā'iq*, pl. *rūq*, *rūqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.
 رأيل *rā'il*, salivating.
 رأيم *rā'im*, *ē rā'ima-t*, fond.
 رأيت *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — *rā'iyy*, *rā'iyy*, referring to the flag or standard.
 (رب) *rabb*, v, inf. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; inf. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rābib*, *ā*, bring up, educate; — II. inf. *tarbib*, *tarība-t*, rear, educate; — IV. inf. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. inf. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibáb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbáb*, *rubáb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *أرباب الدولة* *arbáb ad-dawla-t*, grandees; *أرباب المجلس* *arbáb al-majlis*, members of the council; *أرباب القبور* *arbáb al-qubúr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribáb*, *rubúb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sús*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *ربنا رجلا* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *ribba-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribáb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibá'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribá'*, du. *ribawán*, *ribayán*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *ribá'*, hills, pl. of *ربوة* *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *ribáb*, *ribá'*, white cloud; — also *ribába-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — *; — *ribába-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربابنة *rabábina-t*, pl. of *ربان* *rubbán*.

ربابي *rabábiyy*, player on the fiddle.

رباجة *rabája-t*, stupidity.

رباح *rabáh*, gain; usury; civet; — *; — *rubbáh*, male ape; kid.

رباع *rabbád*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribát*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribátát*, firm building, caravanerai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubut*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ribá-t*, firmness and courage.

رباع *rabá'*, state, condition; — *ribá'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'i*, رباع *rab'* and ربيع *rabí'*; — *; — *rubá'*, four, *rubá'an*, by fours; — *ribá'a-t*, *ribá'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabá'i*, *ribá'*, pl. *rub'*, *rubu'*, *rubá'*, *arubá'*, *ribá'*, *ribá'an*, *rubá'an*, f. *rabá'iyát*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabá'iyat* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubá'iy*, having four radicals; pl. *-it*, quatrain; — *ribá'iyat*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabála-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbán*, pl. *rabábina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *ribána-t*, violin, fiddle; — رباني *rabániyy*, divine; pl. *-án*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbániyy*, captain (of a ship).

رباوة *ribawa-t*, hill.

ربايا *rabáyi*, pl. of ربية *rabí'a-t*.

ربائب *rabá'ib*, pl. of ربيبة *rabíba-t*.

ربب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربث) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *turbít*, educate.

ربث *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbata-t*, *rabbat-a*, *rubbata-má*, *rabbatamá*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربث) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabas*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbás*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, IX. INF. *irbisás*, disperse (n.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbisás*, take

- a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.
- (رَبَّ) *rabuj*, INF. *rabúja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbáj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (على 'ala) the children.
- رَبَّ *rabj*, small coin.
- (رَبَّ) *rabih*, A, INF. *rih*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murá-baha-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbáh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.
- رَبَّ *rih*, *rubh*, pl. *arbih*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribih*, foals of camels; see رَابِيَّ *râbih*.
- (رَبَّ) *ribahl*, ة, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.
- (رَبَّ) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabáh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubúd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidád*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidád*, be of a dark ashy grey.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ة *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.
- رَبَّ *rabdi'*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of رَبَّ *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.
- (رَبَّ) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbiz*, cut off; — ة *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribáz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.
- (رَبَّ) *rabrab*, pl. *rabirib*, herd of wild oxen.
- رَبَّ *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).
- (رَبَّ) *rabaz*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabá-za-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibáz*, be complete.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisás*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).
- رَبَّ *ribs*, رِبْسًا *ribsá'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbás*, green.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbis*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ة *rubša-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbid*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbád*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rubd*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubd*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbud*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ة *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.
- (رَبَّ) *rabat*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribá-ṭa-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribát*, *muráḃaṭa-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarátub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribát*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibát*, tie, tie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

ربط *rubuṭ*, pl. of ربط *ribát*; — *ḥ* *rabṭa-t*, pl. *rabṭ*, *rabaṭát*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(ربط) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbí'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *muráḃa'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribá'*, *muráḃa'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbá'*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

باعية, *rabá'iyā-t*; — V. INF. *ta-ra''ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibá'*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbá'*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

ربط *rab'*, pl. *ribá'*, *rubá'*, *arbu'*, *arbá'*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربيع *ḥumma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arbá'*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabi'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribá'*, *arbá'*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'-a*, by fours; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*; — *rubu'*, pl. of ربيع *rabí'*; — *ḥ* *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'át*, *raba'át*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'át*, *rabi'á-t*, stations; habitations; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربيع *rib'án*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*.

ربيعي *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — *ḥ* *rub'iy-ya-t*, small gold coin.

(ربيع) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabg*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbág*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

ربيع *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabiq*, impudent, insolent.

(ربيع) *rabaq*, U, I, INF. *rabq*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *rabq*, *ribq*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbiq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.

ربق *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — δ *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arhâq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.

(ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.

ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.

(ربل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.

ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubâl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabl*, δ , plump, fleshy; — δ *rabla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.

(رجم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.

رجم *rubbamâ*, *rubamâ*, *rabbamâ*, *rabamâ*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.

(ربن), IV. *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, be captain of a ship.

(رَبَو) *rabâ*, U, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.

رَبَو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; — δ *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, رِبِي *riban*, *rubiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwât*, ten thousand; myriad.

رَبَو *ribwâ'*, usury.

رَبَو *ribawân*, du. of رِبَا *rib-an*.

رَبَو *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of رِب رِب *rabb*; — رِب *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — رِب *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.

رَبَو *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.

رَبَو *rabûn*, pawn, pledge.

رَبِي *rabî'*, *rabiyy*, body-guard; — *riban*, *rubiyy*, pl. of رِبَو *rabwa-t*; — *rabbî*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubâb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — δ *rabiyya-t*, pl. of رِبِي *rabî'a-t*.

رَبِي *rabîb*, pl. *aribbû'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — δ *rabîba-t*, pl. *rabî'ib*, step-daughter

or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.

ربىب *rabīṣ*, hindered; — *rabīṣa-t*, *ربىبى* *rabīṣa*, pl. *rabā'īs*, hindrance; what averts evil.

ربىبة *rabīda-t*, book-case; compartment.

ربىز *rabīz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.

ربىط *rabīṭ*, *ربىط*, *ربىط*, bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — *rabīṭa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.

ربىع *rabī'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ū'*, *ribā'*, spring; spring grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabī'*; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubū'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; *ابو الر* *abū 'r-rabī'*, hoopoo; — *ربىع* *rabī'īyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.

ربىق *umm rubaiq*, calamity; — *rabīqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.

ربىك *rabīk*, entangled in difficulties; — also *rabīka-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabīka-t*, miry pool, puddle.

ربىل *rabīl*, robber; — *rabīla-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.

ربىعة *rabī'a-t*, pl. *rabāyā*, spy; body-guard.

(رت) *ratt*, for *ratī*, *ر*, *INF. ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — *IV. INF. irtāt*, make one a stammerer.

رت *ratt*, pl. *ruttān*, *rutūt*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutūt*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and *ر* *rattā'*, f. of *ارت* *aratt*, stammerer; — *ر* *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).

(رتا) *rata'*, *ر*, *INF. rutū'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; *INF. rat'ān*, gallop with short

steps; — *IV. INF. irtā'*, laugh in a subdued manner.

رتاج *ritāj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — *ر* *ritāja-t*, pl. *ratā'ij*, rock.

رتاع *ritā'*, *INF. of ر* *rata'*; pl. of *رتاع* *rātī'*, pasturing freely.

رتام *ritām*, *رتام* *ratām*, pl. of *رتام* *ratīma-t*.

رتان *rat'ān*, short gallop; smile; — *ر* *ruttān*, pl. of *ر* *ratt*.

(رتب) *ratab*, *ر*, *INF. rutūb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ر* *ratīb*, *ر*, *INF. ratab*, stand upright, be planted up; — *II. INF. tartīb*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — *IV. INF. irtāb*, raise, make to stand upright; — *V. INF. tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — *ر* *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (*كتاب الرتب* *kitāb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).

(رتج) *rataj*, *ر*, *INF. ratj*, lock, shut up; *INF. ratajān*, try to walk alone; — *ر* *ratij*, *ر*, *INF. rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — *IV. INF. irtij*, lock the door; pass. (also VIII. and X.) be hindered, impeded; — *VIII. INF. irtitāj*, see IV.; be locked, shut up; — *X. INF. irtitāj*, see IV.

رتج *rataj* = *رتاج* *ritāj*.

(رتح) *rataḥ*, *ر*, *INF. rutūḥ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — *ر* *rataḥ-t*, thin mud.

(رتث) *ratrat*, *INF. ر*, be unable to pronounce the letter *ث* *t*; stammer; talk idly.

(رتد) *rata'*, *INF. rat'*, *ritī'*, *rutū'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — *IV. INF. irtū'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

رَج *rutta'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of رَج *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — ٥ *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.

(رَج) *ratq*, U, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — *ratiq*, A, INF. *ratq*, *ratqa-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., pass. of *ratq*.

رَج *ratq*, ٥ *ratqa-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — ٥ *ratqa-t*, pl. *ratq*, step; tread.

رَج *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).

(رَج) *ratak*, U, INF. *ratak*, *ratakān*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.

(رَج) *ratal*, INF. *rattl*, also *rattl*, A, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.

رَج *rattl*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.

(رَج) *ratam*, I, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant رَج *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.

رَج *ratam*, ٥, broom (plant), gorse; — ٥ *ratma-t*, pl. *ratm*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.

(رَج) *ratan*, U, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.

(رَج) *ratā*, U, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.

رَج *rutū'*, INF. of (رَج); — *rutuwu*, INF. of (رَج); — ٥ *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.

رَج *rutūb*, INF. of (رَج).

رَج *rutū'*, INF. of (رَج); pl. of رَج, pasturing freely.

رَج *rutta*, f. stammering.

رَج *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.

رَج *ratim*, squashed, broken; — ٥ *ratima-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.

(رَج) *rass*, I, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irṣās* = I.; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.

رَج *rass*, ٥, pl. *riṣās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — ٥ *riṣa-t*, inheriting, INF. of (رَج); — *riṣa-t*, pl. *riṣas*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.

(رَج) *rasā'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish رَج *raṣiyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.

رَج *riṣā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — ٥ *raṣṣū'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.

رَج *riṣās*, pl. of رَج; — ٥ *riṣāsa-t*, *raṣṣa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.

رَج *raṣān*, intermittent rain.

(رَج) v. *tarassan*, INF. *tarassun*, anoint the face.

(رَج) *raṣū'*, U, INF. *raṣw*, lament

and eulogise the dead ; remember and quote another's words.
 رثوثة *rasūsa-t*, threadbareness.
 (رثى) *rasa*, I, INF. *rasy*, *risā'*, *risāya-t*, *marsāt*, *marsiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of ; lament, bewail ; feel compassion, pity ; condole with (J li) ; — INF. *risāya-t*, remember and quote another's words ; — *rasī*, A, INF. *rašan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints ; be thin ; — II. INF. *taršiya-t*, V. INF. *tarassī*, lament or eulogise the dead ; — *rasya-t*, pain in the joints ; stupidity ; — *rasiyya-t*, *rasī'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.
 رثيت *rasīs*, worn out, threadbare ; wounded, half dead.
 رثيد *rasid*, piled up.
 (رج) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble ; tremble, shake (n.) ; waver, be agitated ; be troubled ; restrain, prevent ; make a door ; — VIII. INF. *irtijāj*, be moved, agitated, tremble, shake (n.) ; — *rajja-t*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; agitation ; noise, tumult.
 رجا *rajan*, *rajā'*, pl. *arjā'*, side, wall of a well ; flank ; quarter ; coast ; — *rajā'*, hope, wish, request ; fear ; — *rajā'a-t*, *rajāt*, hope, fear.
 (رجا), IV. *arjā'*, INF. *irjā'*, delay, defer ; not shoot anything.
 رجاح *rajāḥ*, pl. *rujūḥ*, having full hips (f.) ; — *rajāḥa-t*, excellence ; preference ; probability ; — *rujjūḥa-t*, swing, rocking-board.
 رجاد *rajād*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor ; — *rajjād*, who brings in sheaves.
 رجاة *rijāza-t*, tare, balancing weight ; litter, sedan-chair.
 رجاس *rajjās*, thundering, roaring ; agitated sea ; — *rajāsa-t*, disgraceful action ; dirt, impurity.
 رجاع *rijā'*, return ; repetition ; pl.

arjī'a-t, *ruju'*, halter of a camel ; — * .
 رجاف *rajjāf*, who trembles ; day of resurrection ; sea.
 رجال *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla-t*, pl. of رجل *rajil* and رجل *rajil*.
 رجالات *rijālāt*, pl. of رجل *rajul*.
 رجالي *rujjāla*, *rajāla*, *rujjāla*, pl. of رجل *rūjil*, رجل *rajil*, *rajul*, جلى *rajla* and رجيل *rajil*.
 رجام *rijām*, large stone ; tomb-stone ; — pl of رجمة *rujma-t*.
 رجاة *rajāwa-t*, hope, fear.
 (رجب) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed ; INF. *rajb*, *rujūb*, honour, venerate ; — *rajib*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate ; fear ; be ashamed ; — II. INF. *tarjib*, IV. INF. *irjāb*, honour, venerate ; prop up.
 رجب *rajab*, pl. *arjāb*, *rujūb*, *rijāb*, *rajabāt*, name of a month ; — *rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree ; snare or trap for a wolf ; pl. *rawājib*, first joint of a finger.
 (رجح) *rajah*, A, I, U, INF. *rujūḥ*, *rujhān*, sink, weigh over ; surpass ; be more probable ; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink ; give more than the full weight ; make one thing heavier than another ; prefer ; represent as more probable ; — III. INF. *murūjāḥa-t*, have one's self weighed against another ; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c. ; — IV. INF. *irjāḥ*, give more than the full weight ; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier ; be preferable, prevail ; swing ; — VIII. INF. *irtijūḥ*, rock one's self.
 رجح *rujah*, pl. of راجح *rājih* and راجح *rajāḥ*.
 رجحان *rujhān*, *rajahān*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.) ; preference ; superiority ; — *rujhāniyya-t*, excellence.
 (رجحن), III. *irjāḥann*, INF. *irjihnān*,

- weigh heavier; swing to and fro.
- (رَجَد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajád*, bring in corn; pass. *rujid*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjád*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjád*, cause to tremble.
- رَجْرَج *rajraj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — δ *rajrāja-t*, agitated crowd.
- (رَجْرَج) *rajraj*, INF. δ , be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.
- (رَجَز) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tirajjaz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijáz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.
- رَجَز *rijz*, *rujz*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مُسْتَفْعِلُنْ *mustaf'ilun* six times repeated).
- (رَجَس) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajása-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjás*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijás*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.
- رَجَس *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjás*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.
- (رَجَع) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujá'*, *marjé'*, *marjé'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruján*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marjé'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

- tarjé'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murája'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjé'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *tarájju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijé'*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjé'*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.
- رَجَع *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijé'*, *riján*, *rujín*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of رَجَع *rájé'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of رَجَع *rijé'*; — δ *raja'a-t*, *rija'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rija'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rija'a-t*, *ruj'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.
- رَجَعَان *ruján*, return, INF. of (رَجَع).
- رَجَعِي *ruj'a*, return; reply to a letter; — *raj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.
- (رَجَف) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafín*, *rujáf*, *rajíf*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjif*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — δ *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رَجْفَانٌ *rajafân*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رَجَلَ) *rajala*, U, INF. *rajla*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet;—*rajil*, A, INF. *rajala*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajala*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled;—II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled;—IV. INF. *irjäl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite;—V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismiss (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable;—VIII. INF. *irtijül*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رَجَلَ *rajla*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers;—*rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijalät*, *rijilät*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; ر الباب *rijl al-bâb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjäl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds;—*rajil*, pl. *rajil*, *rijäl*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjäl*, *rajjälä-t*, *rujjälä*, *rajälä*, *rujjälän*, pl. pl. *aräjil*, *aräjil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rajjälä-t*, retinue, servants, messengers;—*rajul*, pl. *rijäl*, *rijälät*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijälä-t*, *aräjil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjäl*, *rajälä*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajala*);—*rajla-t*, firm step;—*rijla-t*, pl. *rijal*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain;—*rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.);—*rajula-t*, virago.

رَجْلَانٌ *rajlân*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian;—*rujlân*, pl. of رَجِيلٌ *rajil*.

رَجَلِيٌّ *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijäl*, *rajälä*, women travelling on foot; pl. of رَجَلٌ *rajil*, رَجْلَانٌ *rajlân*, and رَجَلٌ *rajil*;—*rajliyya-t*, manhood.

(رَجَمَ) *rajama*, U, INF. *rajma*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess;—III. INF. *muräjama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts;—VI. INF. *taräjüm*, pelt each other with stones;—VIII. INF. *irtijâm*, be heaped up.

رَجَمَ *rajma*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit;—*rajma-t*, pl. *rajama*, *rijâm*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رَجَنَ) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujân*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajan* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly;—*rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujân*, be kept in the stable;—II. INF. *tarjün*, see I.;—VIII. INF. *irtijün*, be complicated and difficult.

(رَجَّهَ) *rajaha*, I, INF. *rajha*, hold with the teeth;—IV. INF. *irjäh*, defer, delay.

(رَجَوُ) *rajäw*, U, INF. *rajaw*, *rajäw*, *rajät*, *rajäwä-t*, *rajäwa-t*, *marjät*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; fear;—*rajäw*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted; — II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope; — IV. INF. *irjâ'*, defer, delay; — V. INF. *tarajji'*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.); — VIII. INF. *irtijû'*, hope, fear; — δ *rajwa-t*, ج *rajwa*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajûd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajûs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rajû'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration; — δ *rajû'a-t*, answer.

رجولية *rajûla-t*, رجولية *rajûliyya-t*, رجولية *rajûliyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajûm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجى) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *raji'*, δ , brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajâ'i'*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling (s.); — *rijjif*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rajâla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised; — *rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajin*, deadly poison; — δ *rajina-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رحا *rahan*, mill.

رحاب *rihâb*, pl. of رحبة *rahba-t*; — *ruhâb*, wide, spacious; — δ *rahâba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رحاض *ruhâd*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رحاق *ruhâq*, pure, generous.

رحال *rihâl*, pl. of رحل; camp; — *rahhâl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl. δ , nomads; maker of camel-saddles; — *ruhâl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رحل *râhil*; — δ *rihâla-t*, pl. *rahâ'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhâmis*, bold, brave.

رحائب *rahâ'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahûb*, INF. *ruhûb*, *rahâba-t*, also *rahûb*, A, INF. *rahâb*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarhûb*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a new-comer; — IV. INF. *irhâb*, be wide, spacious; widen; — V. INF. *tarahhûb*, welcome.

رحب *rahb*, δ , wide, spacious, commodious; — *ruhûb*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruhûb-an*, welcome! — δ *rahba-t*, *rahâba-t*, pl. *rahb*, *rahâb*, *rihâb*, *rahbât*, *rahâbât*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رحح *rahah*, broad hoof; — *ruhûh*, pl. wide dishes.

رححان *rahrâh*, رحح *rahrâh*, رححان *rahrâhân*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رحح) *rahrâh*, INF. δ , speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رحض) *rahâd*, I, INF. *rahûd*, wash, clean; — II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever; — IV. INF. *irhâd*, wash; — VIII. INF. *irtihâd*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رحضا *ruhâdî'*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رحف) IV. *arhaf*, INF. *irhâf*, sharpen.

(رحل) *rahal*, INF. *rahl*, saddle the camel; INF. *rahl*, *rahil*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword; — II. INF. *tarhil*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch; — III. INF. *murihâla-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irhil*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon; — V. INF. *tarahhul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel; — VIII. INF.

irtihâl, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رجل *rahl*, pl. *arḥul*, *riḥâl*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also *raḥla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruḥhal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رجل *râḥil*; — *riḥla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruḥla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *rahim*, A, INF. *rahma-t*, *marḥama-t*, *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *rahm*, *raḥam*, also pass. *ruḥim* and — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥâma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarahḥum*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarâḥum*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirḥâm*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *rahim*, *riḥm*, pl. *arḥâm*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, mercy, commiseration; — أم رحم *umm-u ruḥm-in*, Mecca; — *raḥma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحما *rahmâ'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *rahmân*, merciful, compassionate; God; — *rahmâniyy*, divine.

رحموت *rahâmût*, رحمی *ruḥma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رجة *raḥḥa-t*, coiled up snake.

(رجح) *raḥâ*, U, INF. *raḥw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarahḥi*, coil itself up.

رجول *rahûl*, *raḥûla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رجوم *rahûm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رجوی *rahawiyy*, revolving (adj.).

رجی، رجا *raḥan*, *raḥa*, f. pl. *arḥ-in*, *arḥi*, *arḥiyy*, *arḥâ'*, *raḥiyy*, *ruḥiyy*, *arḥiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رجیب *rahîb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رجیض *rahîd*, washed, clean.

رجیق *rahîq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رجیل *rahîl*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحیم *rahim*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(رَحَّ) *raḥḥ*, U, INF. *raḥḥ*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irḥâḥ*, attend zealously to (فی *fi*); — VIII. INF. *irtihâḥ*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

رَحَّ *raḥḥ*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruḥḥ*, pl. *riḥaḥa-t*, *riḥâḥ*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رجا *raḥan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رَجَى); — *raḥâ'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruḥû'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruḥû'*, breeze; — *raḥḥâ'*, pl. *raḥâḥiyy*, soft yielding ground.

رَجَا *raḥâḥ*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — *.

رَجَاة *raḥâsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

رَجَافَة *rahûfa-t*, thinness.

رَجَام *rahîm*, marble; alabaster; — *raḥâma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *riḥâmat*, heavy stone; — *ruḥâma-t*, sun-dial; — *ruḥâma*, gentle breeze; — *ruḥâmiyy*, of marble.

رخاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رخاص *raḥā'is*, pl. of رخصة *raḥṣa-t*.

رخبين *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رخت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥīt*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رخنة *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رخ *ruḥḥ*.

رخصة *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *tarahḥuṣ*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irtihās*, be moved, agitated.

(رخص) *raḥṣ*, INF. *raḥṣa-t*, *ruḥṣa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥṣ*, *ruḥṣa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥīs*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtihās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رخص *raḥṣ*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥṣ*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥṣa-t*, pl. *raḥā'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥṣa-t*, *ruḥṣa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رخف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *ruḥūfa-t*, *ruḥūfa-i*, be thin and watery.

رخف *raḥf*, *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥūf*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥūf*, pumice-stone.

(رخل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥūl*, *ruḥūl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رخم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥūma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥīm*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥām*, brood.

رخم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ḏ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *ḏ raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رخو) see (رعى).

رخو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ḏ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *ḏ riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رخود *riḥwadd*, *ḏ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *ḏ raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رخومة *ruḥūsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رخوفة *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رعى) *raḥī*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *ruḥū'*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū*, INF. *raḥūwa-t*, id.; — *raḥū*, U, INF. *raḥū'*, also *raḥi*, *raḥū*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥīya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murīḥūt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥū'*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarīḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtihā'*, X. INF. *istirḥū'*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رعى *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

- thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.
- رَخِيح *rahîh*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.
- رَخِيص *rahîs*, ر, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).
- رَخِيْفَة *rahîfa-t*, pl. *rihâf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.
- رَخِيْم *rahîm*, ر, soft (ة *rahîma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.
- (رذ) *radd*, U, INF. *radd*, *riddida*, *maradd*, *mardîd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardâd*, *tardîd*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murâdda-t*, *ridâd*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الی *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarâdd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidâd*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الی *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *'an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdâd*, demand back, take back, receive back.
- رذ *rad-in*, see رذی ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid'*, helper ; help ; — ر *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.
- (رذ) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radû'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdâ'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.
- رذ *rid'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *ridû'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; الرذ *gamr ar-ridû'*, very liberal ; — ر *radât*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *ridât*, mantle, cloak ; — *radû'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (رذ).
- رذ *radîh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ر *radûha-t*, den of a hyena.
- رذ *radûd*, *ridûd*, repulse, aversion ; *ridâd*, opposition, INF. III. of (رذ) ; — *raddûd*, who sets broken bones.
- رذ *ridâ'*, thin mud ; — *rudû'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddû'*, strong, efficacious ; — ر *ridû'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.
- رذ *ridûf*, ر *rudûfa*, pl. of رذیف *radîf* ; — ر *ridûfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.
- رذ *ridâh*, pl. of رذة *radha-t*.
- رذ *radûwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).
- (رذ) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.
- (رذ) *radaj*, U, INF. *radajân*, move slowly and step by step.
- (رذ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.
- رذ *ruduh*, pl. of رذ *radûh* ; — ر *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — ر *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(ردخ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(ردس) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rads*, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(ردع) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudi'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irrida'*, VIII. INF. *irtidá'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

ردع *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(ردعل) *rida'*, small, little.

(ردغ) *radiy*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdág*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidág*, fall into the mud.

ردغ *radig*, loamy, muddy; — δ *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridág*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(ردف) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *murádafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdáf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *taráfuf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidáf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdáf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

ردف *ridf*, pl. *ardáf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfán*, day and night.

(ردق) = (ردج).

(ردم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudám*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidím*, wear old patched-up clothes.

ردم *radm*, pl. *rudám*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of *radím*.

(ردن) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (m.) purr; — *radin*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardín*, IV. INF. *irdán*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidán*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

ردن *rudn*, pl. *ardán*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(رده) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — δ *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridáh*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(ردو) *radú*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

ردو *radu'*, see (ردا).

(ردی) *rada*, I, INF. *radý*, *radayán*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;

grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radî*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdî'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddî*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtidî'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radî*, δ , bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of *radât*; — *radiyy*, δ , *radî'*, pl. *ardî'*, *radî*, pl. *ardî'*, bad, worthless; — *raddî*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudda*, repudiated wife; — δ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردیعا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddida*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).

ردیف *radîf*, pl. *ridîf*, *rudîfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burden (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudâfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radîm*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینی *rudainiyy*, δ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(رذ) *vazz*, INF. *vazâz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzâz*, id.; leak.

رذاد *vazâz*, slight rain.

رذال *ruzâl*, *rizâl*, δ *ruzâla-t*, *rizâla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arzîla-t*, a worthless fellow;

— δ *ruzâla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — *ruzâla*, pl. of *ruzâl*.

رذاة *ruzât*, pl. of *ruziyy*.

رذارة *razâwa-t*, abject state.

رذایا *razâyâ*, pl. of *raziyya-t*.

(رذیل) *razîl*, A, *razul*, U, INF. *razâla-t*, *ruzâla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razâl*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarzîl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irzâl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarâzul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirzâl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

رذل *razl*, pl. *ruzâl*, *arzâl*, *ruzzâl*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

رذلا *ruzâlâ'*, pl. of *razîl*.

(رذم) *vazam*, I, U, INF. *vazm*, *ruzâm*, *vazamîn*, flow, run; — *vazim*, A, INF. *vazam*, be full to overflowing.

رذم *vazam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruzum*, pl. of *ruzûm*.

رذوة *ruzûla-t*, meanness, vileness.

رذوم *ruzûm*, pl. *ruzum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(رذی) *vazî*, A, INF. *razâwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irzî'*, jade, emaciate.

رذی *raziyy*, pl. *ruzât*, f. δ , pl. *razâyâ*, emaciated and jaded.

رذیل *razîl*, δ , pl. *ruzâlâ'*, *ruzâla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruzâla*, abject rabble; — δ *razîla-t*, pl. *razî'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(رز) *vazz*, U, I, INF. *vazz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarzîz*, polish, smooth; —

- VIII. INF. *irtizáz*, refuse a request; stick in the target.
- ز *vizz*, distant sound; rolling of thunder; — *ruzz*, rice; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzá'*, damage, loss; calamity; — *razza-t*, pl. -*át*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.
- (ز) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage; befall and harm; scoff or mock at; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present; — *razi'*, diminish another's property; — VIII. INF. *irtizá'*, see I.
- زادى *razádíq*, pl. of رداق *ruzdáq*.
- زاز *razáz*, lead; — *razzáz*, rice-merchant.
- زاع *rizáq*, pl. of زاعة *razaga-t*.
- زاق *razzáq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.
- زاقى *razáqíyy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).
- زام *rizám*, pl. *ruzzám*, haughty and harsh; — *razzáz*, roaring.
- زان *razán*, modest woman; — *; — *razána-t*, modesty; firmness of character and gravity of manners; weight.
- زاي *razáyá'*, pl. of زاية *razi'a-t*.
- (زب) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.
- (زج) *razah*, U, INF. *razáh*, *ruzáh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation; be jaded; be bad; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance; — II. INF. *tarzih*, jade the camel.
- (زح) *ruzzah*, زحى *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.
- (زخ) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.
- زداق *ruzdáq*, pl. -*át*, *razádíq*, market-town; district with a market.
- زداق *razdaq*, row, range.
- (زز) *razraz*, INF. *raz*, move, shake (a.); counterpoise a load.
- زاز *razaz*, pl. of زاز *razza-t*.
- (زژ) *raziq*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

- the mud; be in a plight; — III. INF. *murázaga-t*, act invidiously towards; — IV. INF. *irzáq*, moisten the ground and produce mud; be very muddy; come in digging upon moist clay; be scarce; = X.; — X. INF. *istirzáq*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.
- زژ *raziq*, sticking in the mud; in a plight; — *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizáy*, moist clay or loam, mud.
- (زف) *razaf*, I, INF. *razíf*, roar; hasten the pace, trot; hurry from fear; approach, come up; — IV. INF. *irzáf*, roar; come up.
- زفات *razafát*, pl. suburbs; surroundings, neighbourhood.
- (زق) *razaq*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread; preserve, feed, nourish; grant; pass. receive from God; — VIII. INF. *irtizáq*, receive or take the necessaries of life; — X. INF. *istirzáq*, pray for the necessaries of life.
- زقي *riziq*, pl. *arzáq*, sustenance, daily bread, food; property, possessions, immovables; ration, pay, wages, pension; present; rain; — *razqa-t*, pl. *razaqít*, ration, pay; possessions; immovables.
- (زم) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of; — I, U, INF. *ruzám*, *ruzám*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise; die; accept, take; give birth; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him; — II. INF. *tarzím*, embale, pack up; make up a bundle; invade a country not to leave it again; — III. INF. *murázama-t*, join two things; — IV. INF. *irzám*, sound, roll; — *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale;

bundle ; sheaf ; (m.) ream of paper ; — *razama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal ; roar.

(رزن) *razan*, U, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight ; stop, remain ; — *razun*, INF. *razâna-t*, be heavy, weighty ; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance ; — V. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering ; bear one's self gravely ; give one's self a dignified air ; — VI. INF. *tarâzun*, stand opposite each other.

رزن *razn*, pl. *ruzûn*, *rizûn*, elevated plain ; — *rîzn*, tract of land ; side, edge ; — *rizna-t*, pl. *rizân*, stagnating water ; pond.

رزن *ruzûh*, extreme tiredness.

رزن *razûf*, long-legged ; making long strides.

(رزی) *raza*, I, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *irzû'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.

رزی *ruzzîyy*, rice-merchant ; — *razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *razâyâ*, damage, injury ; calamity ; affliction.

رژ *razîh*, jaded, emaciated.

رژم *razîm*, roar.

رژین *razîn*, grave, dignified ; heavy, weighty ; dignity ; — *razzîn*, wild maize (m.).

(رس) *rass*, U, INF. *rass*, dig a well ; bury the dead ; conceal, keep secret ; pry into other people's circumstances ; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord ; repeat inwardly ; = (رژ) ; — III. INF. *murâssa-t*, begin ; — VI. INF. *tarâss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to ; — VIII. INF. *irtisâs*, become public.

رس *rass*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c. ; well ; — *rassa-t*, strong tree ; mast ; — *russa-t*, hat, cap.

رسا *rasâba-t*, sediment.

رساتیق *rasâtîq*, pl. of رستاق *rustâq*.

رساعة *risû'a-t*, pl. *rasû'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.

رسالة *risûla-t*, *rasûla-t*, pl. *-it*, *rasû'il*, mission, missive, message ; messenger ; letter ; treatise ; epistle ; gift of prophecy ; prophet ; *rasûla-t*, apostolic mission ; missionary work ; missionaries ; pl. *rasû'il*, business transactions.

رسام *rassîm*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer ; — *rasûma-t*, ordination of a priest.

رسایع *rasû'i'*, pl. of رساعة *risû'a-t*.

رسائل *rasû'il*, pl. of رسالة *risûla-t* ; — *rasû'iliyy*, who reads the Epistle ; sub-deacon.

(رستاب) *rasab*, U, INF. *rusûb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment) ; be sunk ; — *rasub*, sink in water ; — IV. INF. *irsâb*, have the eyes sunk.

رستاق *rustâq*, *rastâq*, pl. *rasâtîq*, *rasâtîq*, market-town ; fine country with villages and country-houses ; camp ; good order ; peasant ; corporal (Pers.).

(رستق) *rastaq*, INF. *ر*, order or arrange well, organise ; tune an instrument ; — II. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.

(رصح) *rasah*, thinness of the hips ; — IV. INF. *irsâh*, cause the hips to grow thin.

(رسخ) *rasah*, U, INF. *rusûh*, be founded, established ; be firm, solid ; cake ; dry up (n.) ; soak into the ground ; — II. *tarsûh*, IV. INF. *irsûh*, establish, consolidate ; impress deeply on the memory ; — V. INF. *tarassuh*, be firmly established, consolidated.

رسدایق *rusdâq* = رستاق *rustâq*.

(ررس) *rasras*, INF. *ر*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(رَسَج) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasî'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasrî'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(رَسَج) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arsûg*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rassag*, INF. *tarûg*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(رَسَف) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasîf*, *rasafîn*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(رَسَل) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risûla-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsîl*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murâ-sala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsîl*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarâsul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsîl*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رَسَل *rasl*, ة, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ة *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسُول *rasîl*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رَسَل *rusalî'*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسُول *rasîl*.

(رَسَم) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasîm*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsîm*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsûm*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisûm*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رَسَم *rasm*, well; pl. *rusûm*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusûm*, *rusûma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — رَسَمِي *rasmiyy*, ة, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmiyyât*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(رَسَن) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsân*, halter a horse.

رَسَن *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsân*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(رَسَو) *rasâ*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuwu*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murâsût*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsâ'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ة *raswa-t*, pl. رَسَمِي *risan*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating; gland of the penis; — *rusûb*, sediment.
 رسوخ *rusûh*, رية *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness; perseverance; firm stand; solidity.
 رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalû*, sent; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet; — *رسولى* *rasûliyy*, apostolic.
 رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of رسم *rasm*.
 رسي *rasiiyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable; solid; middle pole of a tent.
 رسيس *rasîs*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c.; anything firm, solid; prudent, intelligent; rumour.
 رسيغ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.
 رسييل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalû*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent; messenger; message; who sends or is sent to; partisan, follower, helper.
 رسيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.
 (رش) *rasîs*, U, INF. *rasîs*, *tarsâs*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow; rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irsâs*, rain slightly; be large and bleed abundantly (wound); cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run; — V. INF. *tarasîsus*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.
 رش *rasîs*, pl. *risâs*, sprinkling (s.); light rain; dew; — *rasîsa-t*, thin jet of water; thin rain; shower.
 (رها) *rasâ'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones; lie with.
 رها *ras'*, pl. *arsû'*, the young of a gazelle; — *risû'*, pl. *arsûya-t*, string, rope; pedicle of a fruit; INF. III. of (رشو).
 رهاج *rasîsâh*, perspiring; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.
 رهاد *rasâd*, entering on the right road; right direction; right and reasonable way of acting; victory, triumph; cress; — *ê*

rasâda-t, justice; pl. *rasâd*, stone which fills the hand.
 رهاش *rasâs*, sprinkling, trickling; noun of unity *ê rasâsa-t*, drop; — *risâs*, pl. of رش *rasîs*; — *ê rasâsûsa-t*, sprinkle; watering-pot.
 رهاقة *rasîqa-t*, skill, ability, subtlety; beauty and elegance.
 رهانة *rasâna-t*, parasitism.
 رهاية *rusba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.
 (رشح) *rasâh*, perspire, drip with perspiration; leak, ooze; trickle; filter, strain; give little; bribe; skip; — II. INF. *tarsîh*, bring up; drill; feed or tend well; lick the newly-born young; bring on a cold; — IV. INF. *irsâh*, deem fit, suitable; — V. INF. *tarasîsuh*, be well brought up; be fit, suitable; be able to walk; ooze; perspire; (m.) have a cold; — X. INF. *istirsâh*, rear, bring up, educate; be grown up.
 رشح *rasâh*, *ê rasha-t*, perspiring (s.); oozing (s.); filtering (s.); secretion; cold; — *rasâh*, sweat, perspiration.
 (رشد) *rasâd*, U, INF. *rusd*, *rasâd*, enter on the right path, be well guided; (m.) be of age; — *rasûd*, A, INF. *rasâd*, id.; — IV. INF. *irsâd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error; — VIII. INF. *irtisâd*, X. INF. *istirsâd*, walk on the right path; be well guided or ask for guidance.
 رشد *rusd*, entering on the right path (s.); right conduct combined with firmness; — *rasâd*, the right path; — *ê rasâda-t*, *risâda-t*, lawful wedlock; — *رسى* *rusdiyy*, *ê*, reasonable, right, correct; — *يه* *rusdiyya-t*, right guidance.
 (رشرش) *rasras*, INF. *ê*, be soft; be equal to the enemy, have

- no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.
- رشرش *rašras*, رشراش *rašrás*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.
- (رشف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *taršif*, IV., V. INF. *tarášuf*, VIII. INF. *irtišif*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *iršáf*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.
- (رشق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašáqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murášaqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *iršáq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.
- رشق *rišq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رشيق *rašiq*; — *rašiq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.
- رشك *rišk*, having a long beard.
- (رشم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *taršim*, write; — IV. INF. *iršim*, mark; push forth leaves.
- رشم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.
- (رشن) *rašan*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rušin*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašána-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.
- رشن *rašn*, *rašan*, river-mouth.
- (رشو) *rašú*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

- tarášú*, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtišú*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istirsá*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rišwa-t*, *rušwa-t*, pl. رشا, رشي *rušan*, *rišan*, *rišwát*, *rišawát*, present, bribe; dung.
- رشيح *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.
- رشيد *rašid*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašida-t*, Rosetta.
- رشيف *rašif*, sucking (s.).
- رشيق *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.
- (رص) *rašš*, U, INF. *rašš*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *taršiš* = I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarášuš*, be ranged; — *rašša-t*, callosity; — *rišša-t*, veil.
- رصاص *raššú*, f. of اراص *arašš*, having well-set teeth.
- رصاد *raššád*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruššád*, pl. of راصد *rášid*, who observes, &c.; — *
- رصاص *raššás*, lead; tin; — *raššás*, tinker; — *raššása-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *raššása-t*, miser; gutter-stones.
- رصاص *raššú*, sexual intercourse; — *raššú*, who indulges frequently in it.
- رصاص *rišág*, tether for a horse.
- رصاص *rišáf*, pl. of رصيف *rašif*; — *rašáfu-t*, firmness.
- رصاص *rašána-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manuers.
- (رصح) *rašah*, U, INF. *rušáh*, be firm, persevering.
- (رصد) *rašad*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašad*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *rušíd*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *iršád*, pre-

pare for, use for; requite; — v. INF. *taraşşud*, observe attentively; watch; fix the look sharply upon; expect, hope for; — VIII. INF. *irtişâd*, id.

رصد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بيت الرصد *bait ar-raşd*, observatory); superintendence; guard; way-laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a calculation); — *raşad*, *rişd*, pl. *arşâd*, observer, watcher, guardsmen, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl. of *râşid*, who observes, &c.; — *raşda-t*, pl. *rişâd*, heavy shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den; ring in which the sword hangs at the belt.

(رصرص) *raşraş*, INF. *raş*, consolidate; stand firm; load a gun.

(رصح) *raşâ'*, INF. *raş'*, beat with the hand, slap; grind between two stones; stab, wound deeply, make to penetrate deeply; INF. *raşâ'*, lie with; INF. *ruşû'*, stay, remain, abide; — *raşî'*, A, INF. *raşâ'*, have thin hips; stick; be smeared with ointments; — II. INF. *tarşî'*, join one thing to another; inlay with precious stones, gold, &c.; embroider; embellish, adorn; order, decree; — v. INF. *taraşşu'*, be inlaid with precious stones, gold, marble, &c.; be adorned.

(رصف) *raşaf*, U, INF. *raşf*, put stones side by side, make a pavement; join the feet in the praying posture; fix the head of an arrow; be fit, proper; — *raşuf*, INF. *raşûfa-t*, be firmly joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarîşuf*, be ranged, arrayed.

رصف *raşf*, *raşaf*, *raş*, stones put side by side, pavement; — *raşfa-t*, pl. *rişâf*, sinew to fix the head of an arrow.

رصف *raşfâ'*, woman with a narrow pelvis.

(رصم) *raşam*, U, INF. *raşm*, come to a narrow mountain-pass.

(رصن) *raşan*, U, INF. *raşn*, complete, finish; inveigh against; rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşâna-t*, be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşîn*, acquire thorough knowledge of a thing, master it; — IV. INF. *irşân*, make firm, consolidate.

رصن *raşn*, completion, conclusion.

(رصو) *raşâ'*, U, INF. *raşw*, make firm, solid, consolidate; — IV. INF. *irşû'*, adhere to a place.

رصيد *raşîd*, lying in ambush (adj.); observer.

رصيد *raşîs*, piled up, ranged; veil which leaves only the eyes uncovered.

رصيد *raşî'a-t*, pl. *raşû'i'*, ornamental boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-ring; pounded wheat boiled with butter.

رصيد *raşîf*, well and solidly worked or performed; firm, decisive; paved street, causeway; (m.) rocky place; pl. *rişâf*, sinew of a horse.

رصيد *raşîn*, firm, solid, consolidated; firm of character, steady, dignified; ill, aching; benevolent, kind, favourable.

(رغ) *radd*, U, INF. *radđ*, break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise; — II. INF. *tarđîd*, pound vehemently, bruise violently; — v. INF. *tarađđud*, be broken, pounded, bruised.

رغ *radd*, dates dissolved in milk; — also *rađda-t*, bruise, contusion.

رعا *riđâ'*, agreeing (s.), consent, permission; being pleased (s.), favour; devotedness; — *riđât*, pl. of راعى, agreeing (adj.), consenting, &c.

رغاب *ruđâb*, spittle (not ejected); grain; drop of dew; — *.

رغاض *ruđâd*, large fragment.

رغاض *riđâ'*, suckling (s.), INF. III. (رضع); — *raddâ'*, suckling (adj., s.); miser; — *ruđdâ'*, pl. of راعع, sucking (adj.); — *riđâ'a-t*, avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind; — also *riḏā'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رضب) *raḏab*, U, INF. *raḏb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; — V. INF. *tarāḏub*, see I.
- (رضح) *raḏah*, INF. *raḏh*, break, break into pieces; — V. INF. *tarāḏuh*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *irtidāh*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رضح) *raḏah*, A, INF. *raḏh*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رضد) *raḏad*, U, INF. *raḏd*, pile upon one another.
- رضاض *raḏraḏ*, رضاض *raḏraḏ*, gravel, pebbles.
- (رضرض) *raḏraḏ*, INF. *ḏ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; — II. INF. *tarāḏrud*, pass. of the previous.
- (رضع) *raḏi'*, A, *raḏa'*, I, INF. *raḏ'*, *raḏa'*, *raḏi'*, *raḏi'*, *riḏi'*, *raḏi'a-t*, *riḏi'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; — *raḏi'*, A, be meau, miserly, ungenerous; — II. INF. *turḏi'*, IV. INF. *irḏi'*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.
- رضع *raḏ'*, sucking (s.); — *raḏi'*, what is sucked; pl. *ruḏu'*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; — *ruḏda'*, pl. of رضح *riḏi'* and رضع *raḏi'*, sucking (adj.).
- رضعا *ruḏa'ān*, رضعان *ruḏa'ān*, pl. of رضع *raḏi'*.
- (رضف) *raḏaf*, I, INF. *raḏf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رضف *raḏf*, *ḏ* *raḏfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; — *ḏ* *raḏfa-t*, *raḏafa-t*, pl. *raḏf*, *raḏaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.
- (رضك), IV. *arḏak*, INF. *irḏik*, open and close the eyes alternately.
- (رضم) *raḏam*, I, INF. *raḏm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; — INF. *raḏamān*, make short steps.
- رضم *raḏm*, *raḏam*, *ḏ*, also رضام *riḏām*, large stone for building.
- (رضو) *raḏū*, U, INF. *raḏw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; — رضى *raḏi*, A, INF. *riḏ-an*, *ruḏ-an*, *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, *marḏūt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; — III. INF. *murāḏūt*, *riḏi'*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; — IV. INF. *irḏi'*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; — V. INF. *tarāḏi*, try to satisfy, to please; — VI. INF. *tarāḏi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; — X. INF. *istirḏi'* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.
- رضوان *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour; blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رضو); — *riḏawān*, du. of رضى *raḏi*, رضان *riḏan*.
- (رضى) see (رضو).
- رضى *raḏi*, pl. *raḏm*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); — also رضا *riḏ-an*, du. *riḏawān*, *riḏayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; — *raḏiyy*, pl. *arḏiyy*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.
- رضيح *raḏiḥ*, broken.
- رضيد *raḏid*, piled up.

رضيخ *radīd*, coarsely pounded.

رضيخ *radī'*, pl. *ruddā'*, *ridā'*, *radā'ī'*, *radda'*, *ruḍā'ū'*, *ruda'an*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رضيم *radīm*, built solidly in stone.

(رط) *aratt*, INF. *irtāt*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *rata'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirtā'*, grow stupid, mad.

رط *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'ā'*, pl. *raṭ'ā'it*, stupid (woman); — *riṭ'ā'*, pl. of رطى *raṭiyy*.

رطابة *raṭāba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطازات *ruṭāzāt*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطاط *riṭāṭ*, رطاطك *raṭā'it*, pl. of رطيط *raṭiṭ*.

رطانة *raṭāna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭāba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭūb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭīb*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭāba-t*, *ruṭūba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tartīb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irtāb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *tarattub*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭīb*, ة, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب لؤلؤ *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, ة *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭab*, ة, pl. *arṭāb*, *riṭāb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — ة *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭāb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطز) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات = رطازات *ruṭāzāt*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطع) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tartīl*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *tarattul*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭāl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure = $\frac{1}{2}$ من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭīl*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irtifām*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — ة *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭāna-t*, *riṭāna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murāṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarāṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭā*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭāba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *raṭī'*, *raṭiyy*, ة, pl. *riṭā'*, stupid; dull.

رطيب *raṭīb*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭāb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيط *raṭiṭ*, pl. *riṭāṭ*, *raṭā'it*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينا *ruṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(رع) *ra'*, U, INF. *ra'*, subside, calm down, be calm; — ة *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

- رعا *ri'á*, ة *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *râ'i*, herdsman.
 رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.
 رعايب *ra'ábib*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.
 رعايل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.
 رعاد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.
 رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.
 (رعا) *ra'á*, wicked young people; rabble; — ة *ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.
 رعاى *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.
 رعاىى *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.
 رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — *; — ة *ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.
 رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.
 رعايا *ra'áya*, pl. of رعية *raiyya-t*.
 رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.
 (رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irt'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.
 رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.
 (رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة *ra'b*, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.
 رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — ة *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.
 رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also ة *ru-búba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.
 رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bú'il*, torn garment.
 (رعث) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

- take some flesh off; have flesh-lappings with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'ís*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irt'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.
 رعش *ra's*, *ra'as*, ة *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; ة, pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asát*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.
 (رعج) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irt'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.
 (رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irt'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.
 رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'úd*, thunder, thunder-clap; زات زات *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — ة *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.
 رعديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádíd*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.
 (رعرج) *ra'ra'*, INF. ة *ra'ra'*, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.
 رعرج *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعاء *ra'ru'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.
 (رعز) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *mur'áza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.
 (رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (n.).
 (رعش) *ra'ás*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'ís*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (n.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

- tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irī'ās* = I.
- رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; convulsions ; — *ra'īs*, trembling (adj.) ; timid, timorous ; — *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.
- رعش *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'sīs*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sā'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.
- (رعص) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'ās*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irī'ās*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).
- (رعظ) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.
- رعظ *ru'z*, pl. *ar'iz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.
- (رعف) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'af*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'af*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irī'af*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'af*, id.
- (رعق) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.
- (رعل) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'āl* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'āl*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ar'āl*, *ar'īl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; *abu r'ala* *abu ri'la-t*, wolf.
- (رعم) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very

- thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'd-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.
- رعم *ri'm*, fat ; رعم *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.
- (رعن) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'ana-t*, id.
- رعن *ra'n*, pl. *ri'an*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'on*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.
- رعنا *ra'ni'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of ارعن, talkative, stupid, &c.
- (رعو) *ra'ū*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yd*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. ارعوا *irī'ū'*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwā'*, id. ; — *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعو *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.
- رعويس *ra'īs*, trembling.
- رعولي *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.
- رعونة *ra'ūna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.
- (رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'āya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'āya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *mur'āt*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'á'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'í*, VIII. INF. *irtí'á'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'á'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'á'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'áyyá*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yá'*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yim*, pl. of رعى *ra'í*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidá'*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iyy*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *ragá'*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragim*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *ruyim*, mucus, snot.

رعى *ragáwa-t*, *rigáwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (الى *ila*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbá'*, *ragabán*, *ragabát*, رغبوتى *ragabúta*, call humbly and fervently on (God), pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *muráyaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *irgáib* = II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigáb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *ragš*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgás*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigás*, suck.

رغشا *ragasá'*, du. *ragasáwán*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragáda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgád*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgád*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغرع) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغز) X. *istargaz*, INF. *istirgáz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgás*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgás*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *ragš*, riches, wealth; pl. *argás*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targís*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *ragaf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

knead; — IV. INF. *irgáf*, sharpen one's look upon; walk fast.

رغف *ruguf*, رغفان *rugfân*, pl. of رغيف *ragîf*.

(رغل) *ragal*, INF. *rugl*, suck; — IV. INF. *irgâl*, suckle, give suck; form into grain (corn); lean towards, err.

رغل *ragl*, corn just forming into grain; — *ragla-t*, prepuce.

(رغد), III. *irgalâd*, INF. *irgildâd*, live in affluence.

(رغم) *ragam*, INF. *ragm*, compel; do in spite of; humiliate; feel aversion or disgust for; — *ragim*, A, feel aversion, disgust; be humbled and despised; — II. INF. *targîm*, say to a person رغما رغما *ragm-an ragm-an*, humiliation upon you! — III. INF. *murâgama-t*, feel aversion, disgust, abhorrence; provoke to anger; get angry; shun, avoid; treat with hostility; — IV. INF. *irgîm*, push one's nose into the dust, humble, humiliate; compel, force; provoke to anger; torment, vex, oppress, hinder; blacken one's face, i.e., cause him to be despised; — V. INF. *taraggum*, be angry; cry out, roar (camel).

رغم *ragm*, aversion, abhorrence; anger; compulsion, force, violence; humiliation, contempt, insult; rind, skin; *ragm-an*, against one's will, in spite of.

(رغن) *ragan*, INF. *ragu*, lend a favourable ear; eat and drink with enjoyment; desire, wish for; lean upon; — IV. INF. *irgân*, lend a favourable ear; inspire with longing for; ease, facilitate; despise.

رغن *raganna*, perhaps.

(رغو) *ragâ*, U, INF. *rugâ*, *ragawân*, cry out, roar; bellow; cry violently (child); — رغا رغا *raga*, رغا *ragâ*, U, INF. *ragw*, be covered with foam or froth, effervesce;

— II. INF. *targiya-t*, cause to

foam or effervesce; provoke to anger; — IV. INF. *irgâ*, cause to roar or bellow; roar, bellow, clamour; foam, throw up froth; scum, remove the froth, &c.; — VI. INF. *tarigî*, roar to one another; — VIII. INF. *irtigâ*, drink the froth off the milk.

رغو *raguwu*, roaring much; — *ragwa-t*, *riqwa-t*, *rugwa-t*, pl. رغي *ragu*, foam, froth; effervescence; thin skin upon the milk; — *ragwa-t*, rock.

رغيب *ragib*, *ragib*, *ragib*, desired, wished for; esteemed, valued; greedy, voracious, avaricious; pl. *ragîb*, yielding much milk; deep and large; spacious; — *ragiba-t*, pl. *ragî'ib*, anything desirable; valuable present; riches, wealth; *ar-ragî'ib*, supererogations; ليلة الرغائب *lailat-u 'r-ragî'ib*, night of Mohammed's birth.

رغيد *ragid*, easy and affluent; living in ease and affluence; pleasant; — *ragida-t*, milk-pap.

رغيفة *ragîga-t*, life in ease and affluence.

رغيف *ragif*, pl. *argifa-t*, *ruguf*, *rugfân*, *tarâgîf*, flat cake or loaf, roll.

(رف) *raff*, U, I, INF. *raff*, spread the wings for flying; wink; suck; eat much; eat or kiss with the edge of the lips; be eager for, crave; be easily induced; surround from all sides and protect; treat kindly; honour; be serviceable in everything; — I, INF. *raff*, *rafif*, shine, gleam; — for *rafif*, A, INF. *rafaf*, be thin; — IV. INF. *irfâf*, spread the wings (over the eggs); — VIII. INF. *irtifâf*, shine, be bright, gleam.

رف *raff*, pl. *rufâf*, large sill, cornice, sideboard of shelves; board, deal; arch; herd; fold for cattle; swarm, flock; daily fit of a fever; — *ruff*, straw,

- chaff ; — *rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *rufa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; *برفة عین* *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.
- (رفا) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfi'*, *tarfi'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *بالرفا و البینین* *bi'r-rifa'-i wa 'l-banina*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *murifa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfi'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; = III. ; — VI. INF. *tarafu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.
- رفا *rifa'*, concord, peace ; — *rufu'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffu'*, who mends, patches up.
- رفات *rufat*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.
- رفادة *rifa'da-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.
- رفاق *rafad*, fragment.
- رفاع *rafu'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifu'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffu'*, who lifts up, raises ; — *rifa'a-t*, *rifu'a-t*, *rifa'a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifu'a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifu'a-t*, *rifu'a-t*, hip-improvers.
- رفاعة *rafu'qa-t*, abundance, affluence.
- رفاغية *rafu'giyya-t*, pleasant life.
- رفاق *rifaq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of *رفقة* *rafqa-t* and *رفیق* *rafiq* ; — *rifa'qa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rufu'qa-t*, travelling-company.

- رفال *rafal*, flowing down (hair).
- رفاهة *rafaha-t*, رفاهية *rafahiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.
- (رفت) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *tarfit*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifat*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.
- رفت *rufat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.
- رفتیة *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).
- رفت *rafas*, U, INF. *rafis*, *rufas*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfis*, talk ribaldry.
- (رفح), II. *raffah*, INF. *tarfih*, congratulate a newly-married couple.
- (رفخ) *rafah*, also V. INF. *taraffuh*, rise ; swell (m.).
- (رفد) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafid*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfid*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murafada-t*, make a present ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfid*, see I. ; present with ; — VI. INF. *tarafud*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifid*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfid*, ask for a present or help.
- رفد *rafid*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifid*, large cup ; — *rifid*, pl. *rufid*, *arfud*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.
- رفدان *rufadin*, soft boiled egg (m.).
- رفراف *rafrarf*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.
- (رفرف) *rafruf*, INF. *ruf*, spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

(على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.

رفرف *rafraf*, pl. *rafârif*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.

(رفز) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.

(رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafs*, *rifás*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس *rifás*), (m.) have a strong tension.

رفس *rafs*, ð, kicking (s.); *rafs*, key-stone.

(رفش) *rafás*, U, INF. *rafś*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufús*, spend much on a thing; — *rafís*, A, INF. *rafás*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfís*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfás*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.

رفش *rafś*, *rufś*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و القفش *ar-rafś wa 'l-qafś*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.

(رفس) *rafas*, INF. *rafś*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *taráfuş*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifás*, become dear, expensive; — ð *rufsa-t*, turn, opportunity.

(رفض) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafđ*, *rufúđ*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufúđ*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfúđ*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfúđ*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffúđ*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *tarújad*, break forth, flow; —

VII. INF. *irrifúđ*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfidúđ*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfúđ*, be wide, large.

رفض *rafđ*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafđ*, *rafad*, pl. *arfad*, freely pasturing camels.

(رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *damma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *raf'*, *marfú'*, walk apace; INF. *raf'a'an*, come to higher regions; INF. *ruf'an*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *raf'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rif'a-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarfí'*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *muráfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *taráfu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifá'*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfá'*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.

رفع *raf'*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel *u* (*damma-t*), nominative; — ð *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rif'a-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.

رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).

(رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — V. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.

رفع *rafq*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâq*, rabble; pl. *rifâq*, soft and level ground; — *rafq, rufq*, pl. *arfâq, rufâq*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.

رفعاً *rafqâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.

رفعية *rafagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.

رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.

(رفق) *rafâq*, U, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — U, INF. *rifq, marfâq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — U, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafîq*, A, INF. *rafâq*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaqa-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — V. INF. *taraffug*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — X. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.

رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufâq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —

رفقا *rufâqâ'*, pl. of رفیق *rafîq*.

(رفل) *rafal*, U, INF. *rafl*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — U, INF. *rafl, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *rafl*, collect water in a well; — *rafîl*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfîl*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.

رفل *rafîl*, *rafîl* (f. also رفل *rafîlâ*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, *rafîl*, trailing; long-tailed.

رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.

(رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafh, rifh, rufîh*, also *rafîh*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfîh*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also V. INF. *taraffuh*, and X. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.

رفه *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان *rafhân*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهنية *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رفو) *rafâ*, v. INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifâ'*, *murâ-fat*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو *rafw*, fine seam.

رفوا *rafwâ'*, f. of *أرعى arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيس *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رفيض *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفيع *rafî'*, *ḍ*, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — *ḍ rafî'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفيع *rafîq*, comfortable, affluent.

رفيف *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق *rafîq*, pl. *rufaqâ'*, *rufqa-t*, *rifâq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — *ḍ rafîqa-t*, trowsers.

رفيه *rafîh*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (ل *li*); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqîq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqâq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqâq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق *raqq*, pl. *ruqûq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqûq*, soft ground; — *ḍ rîqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqân*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqâq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رقا) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqu'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا *raqâ'*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqâ'*, pl. *-ûn*, sorcerer.

رقاب *riqâb*, INF. III. of (رقب); pl. of *raqaba-t*; — *ḍ raqâba-t*, expectation; — *raqqâba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقاحة *raqâḥa-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاحى *raqâḥiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رقاد *ruqâd*, night-sleep.

رقارق *ruqâriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رقاش *raqâs*, glittering snake.

رقاص *raqqâs*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رقاع *riqâ'*, pl. of *riq'a-t*; — *ḍ raqâ'a-t*, stupidity; — *ى riqâ'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رقاق *raqâq*, hot; — *riqâq*, pl. of *رق ruqq*, *رقا rîqa-t*, and *رفيق rafîq*; — *ruqâq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqâq*, thin; —

ة *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.

رقان *riqān*, saffron; henua.

(رَقَب) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqāb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqūb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taraqub*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.

رَقَب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of رَقِيب *raqīb*; — ة *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqūb*, *arqub*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حَيْطُ الرَّ) *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.

رَقَابَان *raqabān*, رَقَابَانِي *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.

رَقْبِي *ruqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.

(رَقَح) II. *raqqah*, INF. *tarqīh*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqīh*, perform well; — V. INF. *taraqquh*, earn a livelihood for one's family.

(رَقَد) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd*, *ruqūd*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqid*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqid*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqidid*, hasten, act quickly.

رَقَد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of رَاقِد *rāqid*, agent of (رَقَد); — ة *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.

رَقْدَان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).

رَقْرَاق *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).

(رَقْرَق) *raqraq*, INF. ة, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *tararug*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.

(رَقَز) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.

(رَقَش) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taraqquś*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqās*, mix in close fight.

رَقَش *raqs*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqs*, pl. and —

رَقْسَا *raqsā'*, f. of رَقْسَاق *arqas*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.

(رَقَص) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqs*, *raqas*, *raqašin*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, make dance, daudle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqōś*, id.; — V. INF. *taraqquś*, dance, skip, gallop.

رَقَص *raqs*, dance; waltz; gallop.

(رَقَط) II. *raqqat*, INF. *tarqīt*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taraqquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqatt*, INF. *irqītāt*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqātṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, id.; — ة

ruq̄a-t, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقا *raq̄d'*, f. of *arqat*, spotted, &c.

(رفع) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raqā'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqū'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraqqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarāqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (*على* 'ala); — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, want mending, patching up.

رفع *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqi'*, stupid, foolish; — *ruq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رقعة الشطرنج *ruq'a-t as-satranj*, chess-board; — *ruq'a'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رتف) *raqaf*, U, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqāf*, be seized with a shiver.

رقق *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رقل), IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqāl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raqla-t*, pl. *raql*, *riqūl*, high palm-tree.

(رقم) *raqam*, U, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *tarqim*, write; stripe; embroider.

رقم *raqm*, pl. *arqām*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رقن) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqin*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqān*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taraqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqān*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رقو *raqw*, *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqū'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رقا); — *ruqwa-t* = رقبة *ruqya-t*.

رقوب *raqūb*, bereft of children; أم القيوب *umm ar-raqūb*, calamity; —*.

رقود *ruqūd*, sleep.

رقوط *raqwat*, INF. *ḍ* = (رقت) II.

رقون *raqūn*, *ruqūn*, saffron, henna; — *riqūn*, coins, pl. of رقعة *riqa-t*.

(رقى) *raqi*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqā'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taraqqi*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رقى *raqan*, pl. of رقبة *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رقوة *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رقيب *raqib*, pl. *ruqabā'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*ât*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(رقيع) *raqi'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqi'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

راقق *raqiq*, ة, pl. *riqâq*, *ariqqâ'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqâq*, slave; — ة *raqiqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqâ'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

راقم *raqim*, pl. *raqâ'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — ة *raqima-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

راقين *raqin*, coin; dirham.

(رك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakâka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV. ; — II. INF. *tarkik*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkâk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikâk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikâk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkâk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

رك *rakk*, *rikk*, pl. *rikâk*, *arkâk*, thin rain.

ركا *rakâ'*, echo; — also *rakkâ'*, screech of an owl; — *rikk'*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t*.

ركاب *rikâb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikâbât*, *rukub*, *rakâ'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

rakkâb, pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives; — ة *rakkâba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — ي *rikâbiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. ة, stirrup-holder.

ركاز *rikâz*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

ركاس *rikâs*, rope to halter a camel with.

ركيك *rikâk*, pl. of رك *rakk*, ركيك *rikâk* and ركيكة *rikâka-t*; — *rukâk*, ة *rukâka-t*, weak and despised man; — ة *rakâka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiocy; trembling handwriting.

ركال *rakkâl*, seller of leeks.

ركام *rakâm*, *rukâm*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

ركانة *rakâna-t*, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

ركايا *rakâiyâ*, pl. of ركية *rakiyya-t*.

ركائب *rakâ'ib*, pl. of ركب *rikâb*.

ركائز *rakâ'iz*, pl. of ركاز *rikâz* and ركية *rakiza-t*.

(ركب) *rakib*, A, INF. *rukûb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; ر البحر *rakib al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakib*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkib*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarîkûb*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined;— VIII. INF. *irtikáb*, commit a crime; ride, drive;— X. INF. *istirkáb*, bid to mount.

ركب *rakb* (also δ *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukúb*, troop of horse-men, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of ركب *rákib*, who rides or drives;— *rakab*, pl. *arkáb*, *arákib*, exterior pudenda, hair on them;— *rukub*, pl. of ركب *rákib* and ركيب *rakib*;— δ *rakba-t*, good riding-camel;— *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship;— *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubát*, knee; elbow;— *rikaba-t*, and—

ركبان *rukban*, pl. of ركب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c.;— δ *rakbána-t*, and—

ركبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

ركبوت *rakabút*, ركبوتي *rakabúta*, good saddle-camel.

(ركح) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (على *ala*); INF. *rukúh*, bend (ن.) , incline towards (الى *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (الى *ila*); put one thing above the other;— IV. INF. *irkáh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with;— V. INF. *tarakkuh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain;— VIII. INF. *irtikáh*, rely upon.

ركح *rukḥ*, pl. *rukúh*, *arkáh*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkáh*, foundation;— δ *rukha-t*, courtyard.

ركح *rakhá'*, f. rugged.

(ركد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukúd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

ركرك *rakrak*, INF. δ , be weak;— II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(ركز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (m.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there;— II. INF. *tarkiz*, fix; fasten; quiet (m.);— IV. INF. *irkáz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures;— V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (m.);— VIII. INF. *irtikáz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

ركز *rakz*, δ *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (m.) rest, pause;— *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikáz*, vein of gold or silver;— δ *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(ركس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope ركاس *rikás*;— IV. INF. *irkás*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts;— VIII. INF. *irtikás*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

ركس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.);— *riks*, dirt.

(ركش) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push;— II. INF. *tarkid*, make to run, put into gallop;— III. INF. *murikada-t*, vie in running, race;— IV. INF. *irkád*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move;— VI. INF. *tarákuḍ*, race with one another;— VIII. INF. *irtikád*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

ركش *rakḍ*, swift run, gallop;— δ *rakda-t*, motion, impulse.

(ركع) *raka'*, INF. *rukú'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich;— II. INF. *tarkí'*,

IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.

رکع *rukka'*, pl. of راکع *rákí'*, ag. of the previous; — δ *rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.

(رکف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikáf*, remain lying on the ground.

(رکل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop; kick against; — II. INF. *tarkil*, paw the ground; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.

رکل *rakl*, leek; — δ *rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.

(رکم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up; — VI. INF. *tarákum*, VIII. INF. *irtikám*, be heaped one upon another; gather closely (n.); multiply (n.).

رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds; — δ *rukma-t*, hay-stack.

(رکن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukín*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (الى *ila*); — *rakín*, A, INF. *rakan*, id.; — *rakun*, INF. *rakúna-t*, *rakániya-t*, *rukúna-t*, be firm and persevering; be calm, grow calm; — II. INF. *tarkín*, fix, make firm; quiet, calm (a.); make similar; — V. INF. *tarakkun*, be firm, steady, persevering; be fixed, consolidated; be strong, powerful.

رکن *rukín*, pl. *arkún*, *arákin*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop, pillar, column; angle of a building, corner-stone; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying; aid, protection; power, greatness; base; element; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle; foot of a verse; أركان الحرب *arkún ul-harb*, general staff; أركان الدولة *arkún ad-daula-t*, grandees.

(رکو) *rakú*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

the ground; fasten, fix; mend, restore; blame, rebuke; accuse falsely of a crime; remain, abide; delay, defer, put off; double a camel's load; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with; delay, defer; take refuge with; prepare an army; — δ *rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwát*, *rikú'*, small skin bag; small flask or water-vessel; (m.) coffee or tea-things; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukúyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawát*, small boat.

رکوب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted; — also δ *rakúba-t*, pl. *raká'ib*, saddle-beast; carriage; trodden road; — *rukúb*, INF. of (ركب); bend in a cane or reed; pl. of راکب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakk*.

رکود *rukú'd*, INF. of (ركد); quietude, rest, pause; calm (of the winds).

رکون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance; — δ *rakúna-t*, *rukúna-t*, firmness, &c.

رکی *rakúyy*, weak; — *rukúyy*, pl. of ركوته *rakwa-t*; — *rakka*, easily-melting fat; — δ *rakúyya-t*, pl. *rakúyy*, *rakáyá*, well.

رکيب *rakíb*, placed upon, inserted, set in; who rides or drives in company with others; vegetable garden; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.

رکيزة *rakíza-t*, pl. *raká'iz*, fossils, precious metals; (m.) pillar, column, post.

رکيك *rakík*, pl. *rikák*, thin, fine; subtle; weak, despised; stupid; — δ *rakíka-t*, pl. *rikók*, fine rain.

رکين *rakín*, firm, solid, strong; persevering calm, steady; — *rukáin*, mouse; jerboa; mole.

(رم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *maramma-t*, mend, restore; pluck branches with the lips; browse, eat; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

ramīm, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmīm*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmām*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimām*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmām*, need mending, restoring.

م *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimūm*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimūm*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.

(رما) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumū'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmā'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.

رما *ramā'*, usury; increase; — *rimā'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammā'*, white; — *rumāt*, pl. of *ramī*, who shoots, &c.

رماك *rammās*, maker of rafts; rower.

رماح *rammāh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; *rammāha-t*, shooting far; — *rimāha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.

رماحس *rumāhis*, strong and bold.

رماد *ramād*, ashes; potash; — *ramāda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — *ramādīyy*, ash-coloured.

رماز *rammāz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — *rammāza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.

رماع *rumā'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — *rammā'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

رماق *ramāq*, *rimāq*, small competence, pittance; furtive sidelong glance.

رمال *rumāl*, *rimāl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — *; — *rammāl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.

رمام *rimām*, *rumām*, decayed, putrefied; — *rumāma-t*, competence.

رمان *rummān*, *rummān*, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; *rummān al-ḥaṣḥās*, poppy; — *rummāna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — *rummāniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.

رمایا *ramāyā*, pl. of *ramīyy*.

رمایة *rimāya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رمی).

(رمث) *ramas*, V, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant *رمث* *rimis*; — IV. INF. *irmās* (also II. INF. *tarmīs*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmās*, see IV.

رمث *rimis*, pl. *rimās*, *armās*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimās*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.

(رمج) *ramaj*, V, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmīj*, efface the writing.

رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.

(رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.

رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimāh*, *armāh*, lance, spear; (*الرمح*) *rimāh al-jinn*,

- plague; **العقرب**, *rimāh al-'aqrab*, sting of a scorpion; poverty.
- (رمح) *rimḥ*, thicket; — δ *rumḥa-t*, *rimaḥa-t*, pl. *rumaḥ*, *rimaḥ*, unripe date; — IV. *armaḥ*, INF. *irmāḥ*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.
- (رمد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramāda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmīd*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmidād*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.
- رمد *rumd*, fly; pl. of **ارمد** *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, δ , also (م.) **رمدان** *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — δ *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.
- رمد *ramdā'*, f. of **ارمد** *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.
- (رمم) II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.
- (رمز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmāzāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.
- رمز *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

- unity δ *ramza-t*, pl. *rumāz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — **رمزي** *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.
- رمس *rams*, pl. *rumās*, *armās*, grave, tomb.
- (رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramś*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmās*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.
- رمش *ramś*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — δ *ramśa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.
- رمشا *ramśā'*, f. of **ارمش** *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.
- (رمص) *ramas*, U, INF. *ramṣ*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.
- (رمض) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramiḍ*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimīd*, burn with grief or pain.
- رمضا *ramdā'*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.

رمضان *ramadân*, pl. -ât, -ân, *ar-miða-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramða*, *ramaða*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رمط) *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(موج) *rama'*, INF. *rama'ân*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ân*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — v. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(معل) III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lâl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(معن) III. *irma'ann*, INF. *ir-mi'nân*, flow.

(موج) *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmig*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(موق) *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqân*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumûq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmiq*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — v. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى *ramaq*, pl. *armâq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimâq*, herd; — *ramiq*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, ð *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of رامي *râmiq*, who looks at with envy, and of رموق *ramûq*.

(مك) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumûk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmâk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikâk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — ð *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimâk*,

ramakât, *ramak*, *armâk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalân*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmil*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmâl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — v. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمى *raml*, ð, pl. *rimâl*, *armul*, sand; ر *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; ر *darrâb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن *fâ'ilâtun* six times repeated); pl. *armâl*, fine rain; — ð *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armâl*, black lines.

رملا *ramlâ'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى *ramliyy*, geomaucer; — f. ð, sandy; — ð *ramliyya-t*, saudy place, place of execution; ساعة *sâ'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رممة *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(مك) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى *rumû'*, INF. of (رما).

رمى *ramûh*, given to kicking.

رمى *ramûs*, raft.

رمى *ramûq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(مى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimâya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimá'*, *tarmá'*, *murámát*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarámi*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimá'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, ة, pl. *armá'*, *armiya-t*, *ramáyá*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — ة *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمىح *rumaiḥ*, small lance, javelin.

رمىز *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.

رمىس *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمىض *ramiḍ*, ة, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمىم *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رم).

(رن) *rann*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnan*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — ة *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(رنا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

رنا *ran-an*, *raná'*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runá'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *ranni'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

رنامس *runnás*, madder.

رنان *rannán*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(رنج) *ranjah*, INF. ة, hum a song.

(رنجس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رنح) *ranḥ*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannaḥ*, INF. *tarniḥ*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtináḥ*, reel.

(رنخ) *ranaḥ*, U, INF. *ranḥ*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(رند) *rand*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).

رنز *runz*, rice.

(رنج) *rana'*, INF. *runá'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(رنف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnáf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رنق) *ranaq*, U, INF. *ranq*, *runuq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranaq*, id.; — II. INF. *tarniq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnáq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رنق *ranq*, *ranaq*, *raniq*, troubled.

رناقي *ranqi'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawit*, sterile.

(رسم) *ranim*, INF. *ranim*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

INF. *tarnîm*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.

رنام *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.

(رئو) *ranâ*, U, INF. *ran-an*, *runuw*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*, (also IV.) enchant, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murânât*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irná'*, see II.

رئو *ranuw*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuw*, INF. of (رئو).

رئو *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.

رئيم *ranim*, song, hymn.

رئين *ranin*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).

(رة) *rahh*, wide and shallow.

رها *rihá'*, pl. of رهو *rahw*; — الرها *ar-ruhâ'*, Edessa.

رهاب *rihâb*, pl. of رهب *rahb*; — *ruhâba-t*, *ruhhâba-t*, *rahhâba-t*, pl. *rahâb*, breast-bone.

رهابنة *rahâbina-t*, رهابين *rahâbîn*, pl. of رهبان *ruhbân*.

رهادة *rahâda-t*, softness, delicacy.

رصاص *rahhâs*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.

رهاط *rihât*, furniture; pl. *arhiṭa-t*, skin to cut straps from.

رهادة *rahâfa-t*, thinness, fineness.

رهابق *rihâq*, *ruhâq*, a considerable number.

رهام *rahâm*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhâm*, numerous; many; tame birds; — *.

رهان *rihân*, bet, wager.

رهابي *ruhâwiyy*, of or from Edessa.

(رهب) *rahîb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahab*, *rahba-t*, *ruhbân*, *rahâbîn*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhib*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn

out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhâb*, frighten into flight; — V. INF. *tarahhub*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihâb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhâb*, try to frighten, frighten.

رهب *rahab*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihâb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.

رهبيا *rahbâ'*, *ruhbâ'*, fear.

رهبان *ruhbân*, pl. -*în*, *rahâbîn*, *rahâbina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of راهب *rahîb*, monk, &c.; — *rahbâniyy*, *ruhbâniyy*, *rahbâniyya-t*, monachal, ecclesiastical, clerical; — *rahbâniyya-t*, *ruhbâniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.

(رهبيل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.

رهبنة *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.

رهبوت *rahabût*, رهبوتي *rahabûta*, رهبى *rahba*, *ruhbâ*, fear.

(رهبج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhâj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.

(رهد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhid*, show great stupidity.

(رهدل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; — *rahdal*, also رهدن *rahdan*, INF. *rahdan*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahdala-t*, arrogance.

(رهدن) *rahdan*, INF. *rahdan*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رهدل).

رهدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahâdin*, cowardly, mean; — also δ *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and رهدون *ruhdûn*, Mecca sparrow; — δ *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

رهراه *rahrâh, رهرد, rahrah*, wide and shallow; — also رهروه *ruhrûh*, white and delicate (body).

(رهرد) *rahrâh*, INF. δ , keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahrûh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; — δ *rahrâha-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(رهرد) *rahaz*, INF. *rahz, rahazûn*, move violently (especially in coition).

(رهس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarahhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

رهش *rahs*, sesame-flour; — δ *ruh-sa-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

رهشوش *ruhsûs*, liberal; — δ *ruhsû-sa-t*, unpretending liberality.

(رهص) *rahas*, INF. *rahş*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahiş*, A, INF. *rahas*, and pass. *ruhiş*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murâhasa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irhâş*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

رهص *rihs*, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement; — δ *rah-şsa-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(رھط) *rahaţ*, INF. *raht*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(n.); — VIII. INF. *irtihât*, assemble (n.).

رھط *raht, rahat*, pl. *arhât, arhuţ, arâhiţ, arâhiţ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *raht*, pl. *rihât*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(رھف) *rahaf*, INF. *rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf*, INF. *rahâfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irhâf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irtihâf*, receive kindly.

رھط *ruhuţâ*, رھطه *ruhaţa-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(رھق) *rahiq*, INF. *rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murâhaqa-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irhâq*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihâq*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

رھق *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.

(رھك) *rahak*, INF. *rahk*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irtihâk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; — δ *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(رھل) *rahil*, A, INF. *rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarah-hul*, see I.

رھل *rahl*, water round the embryo; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(رهم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhâm*, rain steadily; — δ *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihâm*, fine steady rain.

(رهمج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(رهمس) *rahmas*, INF. δ , whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(رهن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A, INF. *ruhûn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihân*, *murâhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhân*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarâhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihân*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhân*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

رهن *rahn*, pl. *rihân*, *ruhûn*, *rahîn*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — مال رهن *rihn mâl*, manager, administrator.

رهنأ *ruhanâ*, pl. of رهن *rahîn*.

رهنامج *rahnâmaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(رهو) *rahâ*, U, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murâhât*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhâ*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihâ*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish رهيئة *rahiyya-t*.

رهو *rahw*, pl. *rihâ*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

رهوآج *rahwâj*, of a light step.

رهوران *rahwân*, id.; ambler.

رهورج *rahûj*, soft, delicate; — δ *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

رهودية *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

رهوروس *rahwas*, glutton.

(رهوروط) *tarahwuf*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

رهوروق *rahûq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(رهوروك) *rahwak*, INF. δ , have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

رهوروك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

رهوروم *rahûm*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(رهيأ) *rahya'*, INF. δ , be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

رهيذة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also رهيئة *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

رهييش *rahiš*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also δ *rahisa-t*, abounding in milk.

رهييص *rahiš*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

رهييط *ruhait*, small number of men.

رهييف *rahif*, thin and sharp.

رهييق *rahiq*, wine.

رهيين *rahîn*, δ , given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanâ*, hostages; — also δ *rahîna-t*, pl. *rahû'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

رهيئة *rahiyya-t*, see رهيذة *rahida-t*.

(روأ) *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwi'*, *tarwiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

روا *rawá'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwá'*, pl. *ar-wiyya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwá'*, *ru'á'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ḍ ruwát*, pl. of *رأوى ráwí*, narrator, &c.

روابط *rawábit*, bandages, &c., pl. of *رابطة rábiṭa-t*.

روابي *rawábi*, hills, pl. of *رابية rábiya-t*.

روات *ruwát*, pl. of *رات rát*, straw.

رواتب *rawátib*, pl. of *راتب rátib*, fix, &c.

رواج *rawáj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رواجب *rawájib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of *رأجبة rájiba-t*.

رواجح *rawáji'*, pl. of *رأجج ráji'*, yard (of a sail).

رواح *rawáh*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwáh*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *ḍ rawáha-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رواحل *rawáhil*, pl. of *راحلة ráhila-t*, saddle-beast.

رواد *riwád*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwád*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of *رأد rá'id*.

روادف *rawádif*, pl. of *رادفة rádiḡa-t*, palm-shoot.

روادق *rawáziq*, pl. of *رأدق raúzay*.

روازن *rawázin*, pl. of *رأزن rauzan*.

رواس *rawás*, *rawásiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رواسي *rawási*, pl. f. of *راسي rási*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'ásiyy*, having a large head.

رواسيم *rawásim*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رواش *rawás*, selling well.

رواشح *rawásih*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of *رأشح rásih*.

رواض *ruwá'd*, horse-breakers, pl. of *رأض rá'id*.

رواضع *rawá'di'*, milk-teeth, pl. of *رأضعة rádi'a-t*.

رواعد *rawá'id*, pl. f. of *رأد rá'id*, thundering; *رأد ذات zát rawá'id*, calamity.

رواعف *rawá'if*, pl. of *رأف rá'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

رواغ *rawág*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawwág*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *ḍ riwága-t*, arena for wrestlers.

روافد *rawáfid*, pl. of *رأفد ráfid*, *ḍ ráfiḡa-t*, rafter.

روافض *rawáfid*, deserters, &c., pl. of *رأفضة ráfiḡa-t*.

رواق *riwáq*, *ruwáq*, pl. *ar-wiqa-t*, *riq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — *رأق riwáqiyy*, stoic; — *rawáqi'*, sorcerers, pl. of *رأقي ráqi'*.

رواقيد *rawáqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.

رواكد *rawákid*, pl. of *رأكد rákid*, quiet, stable, &c.

روال *ru'ál*, *ruwál*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

روام *ru'am*, *ruwám*, spittle or foam of a camel.

روامس *rawámis*, pl. of *رأمس rámis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

روانف *rawániḡ*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of *رأنفة riḡniḡa-t*.

روانق *rawániq*, pl. of *رأنقة rauniqa-t*.

رواهش *rawáhiš*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

روأض *rawá'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رواية *riwáya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روي).

روائح *rawá'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of *رأحة rá'iha-t*.

روائيم *rawá'im*, pl. tripods.

رواب *ráb*, U, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irūba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

رَوَّب *raub*, ḍ *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — ḍ *rauba-t*, *rūba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — ḍ *rūba-t*, pl. *rī'āb*, solder.

رَوَّبَان *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

رَوَّبَج *raubāj*, small coin.

رَوَّبَع *rauba'*, ḍ *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(رَوَّث) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — ḍ *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(رَوَّج) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawīj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwīj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — ḍ *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

رَوَّجِيل *rūjail* = رَجِيل *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(رَوَّح) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *rīh*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwāh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawih*, A, INF. *rawah*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwih*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyah*, INF. *taryih*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyah*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyāh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

رَوَّح *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rāh*, m. f., pl. *arwāh*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūh-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūh al-quḍus*, the Holy Ghost; روح توتيا *rūh tūtiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāh*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — ḍ *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

- coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.
- روحا *rauḥá*, f. of روح *arwah*, wide, spacious.
- روحانى *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *rauḥāniyy*, pl. *-ān*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *rauḥāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.
- (روح) *v. tarawwah*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.
- (رود) *rūd*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyūd*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawādūn*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādūt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irāda-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *irwād*, *murwād*, *marwād*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.
- رود *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rūd*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.
- رودس *rūdis*, island of Rhodes.
- رودك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḍ*, embellish.
- (رود) *rūz*, U, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.
- رودق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.
- رودكة *rauzaqa-t*, pl. *rawāzīk*, small.
- (روز) *rūz*, U, INF. *rauz*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).
- روزن *rauzan*, *rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).
- (روس) *rūs*, U, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwis*, sharpen, point; also
- v. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.
- روس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.
- روسا *ru'asá'*, pl. of راس *ra'is*.
- روستنج *rūsaḥtaj*, antimony.
- روسم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.
- (روش) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.
- روش *rawwās*, hairy, bearded.
- روشم *raušam* = روسم *rausam*.
- روشن *rausan*, window.
- (روص) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, grow wise.
- (روض) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murāwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — V. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.
- روض *raud*, some water; — *ḍ rauda-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudūt*, *riyād*, *riḍān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.
- (روط) *rūt*, U, I, INF. *rauf*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.
- روط *rauf*, pl. *arwūt*, spars, short beams.
- (روغ) *rū'*, U, INF. *rau'*, *ruwūt*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — U, I, INF. *ruwūt*, return; — II. INF. *tarwūt*, IV. INF. *irwā-t*, frighten; — V. INF. *tarawwūt*, VIII. INF. *irtiwūt*, be frightened, fear.
- روغ *rau'*, *ḍ raw'a-t*, fear, fright; — *rūt*, seat of fear, heart, mind;

- *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.
- رعا *rau'á*, f. of عرا *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.
- (رغ) *rág*, U, INF. *ragáwín*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *muráwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irága-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyág*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.
- (روف) *ríf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.
- روف *rauf*, δ *raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.
- (روق) *rúq*, U, INF. *rauy*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irága-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawwuy*, breakfast.
- روق *rauy*, pl. *arwáy*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *rúq*, pl. of رواق *riwáy*; *rúq*, δ *rúqa-t*, pl. of رائق *rú'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; — δ *rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *rúqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.
- روك *rúk*, community; — δ *rauka-t*, wave; — *rauka-t*, and—
- روكا *rankú'*, screech of an owl; echo.
- روكي *raukiyy*, common.
- (رول) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwíl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).
- (روم) *rám*, U, INF. *raum*, *marám*,

- crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwím*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.
- روم *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rám*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwám*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *baħr ar-rám*, Mediterranean; روم و حبش *rám wa ħabaš*, north and south, the whole world; — δ *rám-t*, glue.
- رومانی *rímáníyy*, ruby-coloured.
- رومی *rímíyy*, δ , Roman, Grecian; — δ *rúmiya-t*, *rúmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; Turkey; رومیة صغری *rímíya-t şuyra*, Asia Minor.
- رون *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rán*, pl. *ruwám*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *ri'un*, lungs, pl. of رة *ri'a-t*.
- روند *riwand*, rhubarb.
- رونیق *raunay*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; — δ *raunayá-t*, pl. روانیق *rawáníq*, troubled (water).
- رودة *ra'úda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'úda-t*, slowness.
- رووس *ru'ús*, heads, &c., pl. of رأس *ra's*.
- روویف *ra'úf*, compassionate, kind.
- (روه) *rúh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwáh*, undulate on the ground (water).
- (روی) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwáya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawi*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwíya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwá'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwī*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyā'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryā'*, consider well.

روي *riwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (روي); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'iy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = رويعة *rawi'a-t*.

رويا *ru'yā*, *riyā*, pl. روي *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رويان *ru'yān*, INF. of (راي).

رويجل *ruwajil*, little man, manikin.

رويحة *rawiḥa-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

رويذ *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, رويدك *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

رويذا *ruwaidā'*, رويديّة *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رويغة *ruwaiḡa-t*, cunning, stratagem.

رويحة *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

روي *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (روي), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'āt*, *ri'ān*, lung; زات الرئة *zāt ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riyya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(ريا), ر *ra'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murāya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

ريا *riyā'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyā'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رياب *rayyāb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'āb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of راب *ra'b*; pl. of روبة *ru'ba-t*.

ريأت *ri'āt*, lungs, pl. of رئة *ri'a-t*.

رياح *rayāḥ*, wine; — also *riyāḥ*, afternoon; — *riyāḥ*, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

رياحين *rayāḥīn*, pl. of ريحان *riḥān*.

ريازة *riyāza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رياس *ri'ās*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'āsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to سياسة *siyāsa-t*, political government).

رياش *riyās*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — *; — *rayyās*, who feathers arrows.

رياض *riyād*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (روغ); pl. of روضة *rauda-t*; — *riyāda-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — *riyādiyy*, ر *riyādiyya-t*, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علوم رياضية *'ulūm ri'yādiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رياغ *riyāḡ*, fertility, plenty; — *riyāḡa-t*, arena for wrestling.

ريافة *riyāfa-t*, finding of wells.

ريال *riyāl*, spittle; — *riyāl*, pl.

riyalât, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, δ *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of رال *ra'l*.

ربان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwân*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greening, fresh; beautiful.

رباني *riyâ'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.

(ريب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *riba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.

ريب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — δ *riba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.

ربال *ri'bâl*, *ribâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'âbil*, lion.

(ريث) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryis*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.

ريث *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, ريشما *raisâ-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — δ *raisâ-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.

(ريج) see (رج), II. and V.

ريج *rih*, pl. *arwâh*, *aryâh*, *riyâh*, *riyâh*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. رحيمة *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — δ *riha-t*, wind; — *rayyihâ-t*, a plant.

ريحان *rihân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also δ *rihâna-t*, pl. *rayâhin*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — *rihâniyy*, emerald.

ريحي *rihiyy*, causing flatulence. (ريخ) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyâh*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryih*, relax (a.), unnerve.

ريد *raid*, pl. *ruyâd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — δ *raida-t*, also—

ريدانة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.

ريذجان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.

(ريز), pass. *rîr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryîr*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.

ريز *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.

(ريس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (راس), be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryis*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.

ريس *rais*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.

(ريش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.

ريش *riš*, δ , pl. *riyâs*, *aryâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — δ *riša-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.

ريصار *rišâr*, pl. *rawâšîr*, pickled onions.

ريص *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

still rather wild; disciple, novice; — δ *rida-t*, watery place.

ريضان *riḍān*, pl. of ريضة *rauḍa-t*.

ريضة *raiḍa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen; kerchief.

(رعى) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *raya'ān*, grow, increase; prosper, thrive; be in flourishing circumstances; be good; return; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate; fear; — II. INF. *taryū'*, be assembled; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly; increase; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate; assemble (n.); delay over and over again; also X. INF. *isti-rā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.

رعى *rai'*, *rai'ān*, *raya'ān*, growth and thriving of plants; the best part of; prime, bloom of youth; — *rai'*, *rā'*, δ , pl. *riyū'*, hill, mountain-path; — δ *rā'a-t*, conscientious abstinence; abstemiousness.

(رعى), II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.

رعى *rig*, dust, earth; perishableness.

(رأف) see (رأف).

(رأف) *riḥ*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions; graze on such; — II. INF. *taryiḥ*, IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, see I.; IV. yield abundant produce.

رأف *riḥ*, pl. *ariḥ*, *ruyūḥ*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis; — *ra'if*, kind; — *rayyif*, fertile.

رأفة *rifiyya-t*, fertile field or plain.

(رأى) *riq*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.); be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground; shine, glitter; INF. *ruyūq*, expire; — II. INF. *taryiq*, moisten with spittle; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, pour out, spill; — V. INF. *tarayyuy*, shine and undulate; break one's fast, breakfast.

رأى *raiḥ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riq*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth; — *riq*, pl. *ariyik*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore على الرأى, fasting); breakfast; the last gasp; — *rayyiq*, fasting; — *riqā-t*, spittle.

رأى *raiḥān*, (m.) = رعان *yaraḥān*, *yarḥān*, jaundice.

(رأى) *rāil*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, also II. INF. *taryiḥ*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).

رأى *ri'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of رأل *rā'l*.

(رأى) *rām*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, abandon, forsake; be far; be separate; leave a place, remove; cease; lean to the side; — INF. *raiḥ*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound); — II. INF. *taryim*, stay, abide, remain; be supernumerary, remainder.

رأى *raiḥ*, growth, increase; surplus, rest, remainder; round of a ladder; — *ri'm*, *raiḥ*, pl. *ar'ām*, *arām*, milk-white gazelle; — *ri'm*, the buttocks.

رأى *ri'mān*, INF. of (رأى) and *rayaman*, INF. of (رأى), closing and healing of a wound.

(رأى) *rān*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, *ruyūn*, possess entirely; oppress; conquer, subdue; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy; be corrupted, of mean disposition; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.

رأى *rān*, sin, vice; dirt; rust; — δ *rāna-t*, wine.

(رأى) *rāh*, I, INF. *raiḥ*, come and go; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.

رأى *raiḥayūn*, saffron.

رأى *riwāil*, spittle.

رأى *rayūḥ*, breezy.

رأى *ri'ān*, pl. of رأى *ri'a-t*; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (رأى).

رأى *ri'y*, aspect, form, face; — *ra'iyy*, *ri'iyy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.); who or what is seen,

perceived; genins, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of رأى *ra'y*, opinion.
 رئيس *ra'is* (رئيس *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asá*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; *الاعضاء الرئيسية al-a'dá ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

ز

ز *z*, as a numerical sign = 7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

زى *zá'*, name of the letter ز *z*; pl. *azwá'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zá'*, 3 pret. see (زى).

(زاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زباب *za'ábib*, pl. glass bottles.

(زابج) *za'abaj*, all, the whole of.

(زابر) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *š*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rár*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زابقى) *za'baq*, INF. *š*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زابل) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zábal*, *zábil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زابن *zábin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زاوية *zábuqa-t*, corner.

(زات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زاج *záj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; ز ابيض *záj abyad*, alum; — *záj-in*, see زاجى *záj-i*.

(زاج) *za'aj*, INF. *záj*, create enmity.

زاجر *zájir*, pl. *zawájir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; ز ابو زاجر *abú zájir*, crow; — *š zájira-t*, pl. *-át*, *zawájir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زاجل *za'jal*, *zájal*, a small spear; javelin; — *zájil*, crying out, singing; حمام الزاجل *hamám az-zájil*, carrier pigeon; — *zájil*, *zájal*, pl. *zawájil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زاجى *záj-i* (زاج *záj-in*), small; contemptible; — *zájyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زاحف *záhif*, *š*, pl. *zawáhif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زاحر *záhir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawáhír*, the agitated sea.

زاحف *záhif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زاد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زاد *zád*, pl. *azwád*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زار) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *zu'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ár*, V. INF. *taza'ur*, roar; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *zá-r-in*, see زارى *zári*; — *š za'ra-t*, reed-bank; — *zára-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zárra-t*, a camel-fly.

زارع *zári'*, pl. *zurrá'*, sower, planter, peasant.

زارى *zári* (زار *zá-r-in*), who scolds, inveighs.

(زارا) *za'za'*, INF. *š*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; ruu fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

self cowardly, fear; desist from fear.

(زأ) *za'at*, INF. *z'át*, talk much and boisterously.

زأطية *zátíya-t*, pl. *zawátí*, strumpet.

زأب *zá'ib*, guide on a journey; head of a spear.

زأبى *zá'ibíyy*, a kind of spear.

زأر *zá'ir*, malignant, malicious; gipsy.

زأع *zá'it*, sudden and violent (death).

زأعة *zá'a-t*, satellites; vanguard.

زأغ *záq*, pl. *záqún*, small crow, rook; — *záq-in*, زأغى *záqi*, pl. *záqa-t*, swerving from truth.

(زأف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed; — IV. INF. *iz'áf*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.

زأف *za'f*, sudden death.

زأفرة *záfíra-t*, pl. *zawáfíra*, assembly; troop; squadron, battalion; support, pillar, buttress.

زأق *záq-iu*, زأقى *záqi*, pl. *zawáqi*, crying out, shrieking.

(زأك) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akúu*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body; — VI. INF. *tazá'uk*, be ashamed.

زأك *zák-in*, زأكى *záki*, ة, pure, pious.

زأل *záll*, not of full weight (money).

(زأم) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'ám*, die suddenly; swallow greedily; frighten; impart uncertain news on hearsay; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am* = pass. of the previous; cry out; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, compel, force; — VIII. INF. *izd'am*, terrify.

زأم *zám*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zámán*, half a day); fourth part, quarter; — *za'm*, ة *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek; report from hearsay; sufficient provender, necessity; wind, air; — *zámm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties; proudly silent, proud; — ة *záma-t*, society, sect.

(زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.

زامح *zámih*, abscess.

زامح *zámih*, pl. *zummah*, proud; high-minded; over-full.

زامر *zámír*, f. ة, piper.

زامل *zámil*, following (adj.); — ة *zámil-at*, beast of burden; overload.

زان *zán-in*, see below; — ة *zána-t*, indigestion; — ى *zání* (زان *zán-in*), pl. *zunát*, fornicator, adulterer; f. ة *záníya-t*, pl. *zawáni*, adulteress.

زاهد *záhid*, abstemious, chaste; pious, religious; monk; hermit; ascetic (s.); mystic (s.); bigoted; hypocrite.

زاهر *záhir*, blooming; shining, resplendent; clear, distinct; — ة *záhira-t*, flower.

زاهق *záhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain; — ة *záhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.

زاهل *záhil*, tranquil, secure.

زارق *zá'uq*, زأرق *zá'úq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زاوية *záwiya-t*, pl. *zawáyá*, angle, corner, edge; cell, hermitage.

(زأى) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud; bring the bride to the husband; — IV. INF. *iz'a*, prevent from moving (full belly).

زأد *zá'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of; more; not radical (letter); — ة *zá'ida-t*, pl. *zawá'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous; زأدة الكبد *zá'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.

زأر *zá'ir*, roaring; — زأير *záyir*, pl. *-án*, *zurwár*, *zurwar*, visitor, pilgrim.

زأغ *zá'iq*, erring; heretic.

زأف *zá'if*, pl. *ziyáf*, *azyáf*, clipped (coin); lion.

زأل *zá'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet; moving, alive; — ة *zá'ila-t*, pl. *zawá'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائى *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdībāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *zibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زبا *zabbī'*, f. of *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabāb*, ة, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — *; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زبار), III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زباريق *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ة *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ة *zabāla-t*, dung.

زبان *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zabān*, 16th station of the moon.

زبانى *zabāni*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ة *zabāniya-t*, pl. of زبانية *zibniya-t*.

زباب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ة *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زبتل *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زبد) *zabad*, U, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tazbūd*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زبد *zabad*, pl. *azbād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubd*, ة *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — ع *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ة *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — U, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زبر *zibr*, pl. *zubūr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ة *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubar*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زبرا *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زبرج) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ة, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زبرب) *zabzab*, INF. ة, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زبط) *zabat*, I, INF. *zabt*, quack.

زبطانة *zabtāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زبج) *zabab*, V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زبج) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زبق) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inzibâq*, enter, steal in.
- (زبل) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbîl*, IV. INF. *izbâl*, id.
- زبل *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زبيل *zabil*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زبلان *ziblân*, *zublân*, pl. of زبيل *zabil*.
- (زبن) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *muzâbana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زبانية *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabâniya-t*, life-guard, sa-tellite.
- زبانية *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زبور *zabûr*, pl. *zibur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zubûr*, pl. of زبر *zibr*.
- زبون *zabûn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; simpleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbîna-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbûn*, *zabbûna-t*, pride; refractoriness; — *zabbûna-t*, *zubbûna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زبى *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbâ'*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbî*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazâbî*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdîbâ'*, carry, urge on; — *zubya-t*, pl. زبى *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زبيب *zabîb*, *zâbîb*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabîba-t*, abscess in the hand; — *zubaîba-t*, a female name; — *zabîbiyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زبيدة *zubaîda-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زبير *zabîr*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *zâbîr*, written, before-mentioned.
- زبيل *zabîl*, dung, manure; — also *zibbîl*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblân*, *zublân*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زت) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *taztîl*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattut*, be adorned.
- (زغ) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutûh*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajîj*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazjîj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زج *zujj*, pl. *zijaja-t*, *zijâj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—
- زجا *zajjâ'*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زجاج *zajâj*, *zijâj*, *zujâj*, *zâj*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; —*; — *zajjâj*, glazier; — *zajjîyy*, *zâj*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- حمام الرجال *hamâm az-zajjâl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زججة *zijaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.
- (زح) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زجر) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijâr*, be driven away,

scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijâr*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

زجر *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujûr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujûr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *زجری* *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *زجریة* *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(زجل) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *زاجیل* *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

زجل *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *زاجیل* *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *زجیلة* *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

زجلا *zajlâ*, f. swift, fleet.

(زجم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *زجمة* *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(زجنگل) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

زجنا *zajna-t* = *زجمة* *zajma-t*.

(زجو) *zajâ*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajû*, *zujuwu*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjâ*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjî*, be content, satisfied.

(زج) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

زحار *zuhâr*, *zuhâra-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhâr*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

زحاف *zuhâf*, *zihâfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahhâf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

زحام *zihâm*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زحم).

زحامیک *zahâmîk*, pl. of *zuhmûk*.

(زحب) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(زحر) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahîr*, *zuhûr*, *zuhâra-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhîr*, suffer from dysentery.

زحر *zuhar*, زحران *zahrân*, miser; — *زحرة* *zahrâ-t*, throe (in child-birth).

(زحزح) *zahzah*, INF. *zâ*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzuh*, pass. of the previous.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuhûf*, *zahafân*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazâhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, advance towards.

زحف *zahf*, pl. *zuhûf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(زحك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzâhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhâk*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazâhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(زحل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhûl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazhîl*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izhâl*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazahhul*, remove (n.) from a place.

زحل *zahl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslide; — *zahil*, who removes (n.); — *zihal*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zahlaf*, INF. *è*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izlihîf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zahlaq*, (زحلك) *zahlak*, INF. *è*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazahluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوپ *zuhlût*, mean, miserly.

زحلوفا *zuhlûfa-t*, pl. *zahûlif*, *zahûlif*, زحلوقة *zuhlûqa-t*, pl. *zahûliq*, زحلوكة *zuhlûka-t*, pl. *zahûlik*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuhlûl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zuhlîl* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaham*, INF. *zahm*, *zihâm*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzûhama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *tazihum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdhâm*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zahm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *è zahma-t*, *zuhma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zahmar*, INF. *è*, fill.

زحموك *zuhmûk*, pl. *zahûmûk*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zahun*, INF. *zahn*, be slow,

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazahhun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زحن *zahn*, *zuhan*, *è*, small; — *è zahna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuhna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zahûf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — *.

(زحول) II. *tazahwal*, INF. *tazahwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuhûl* = زحل *zahl*.

زحير *zahîr*, dysentery, asthma.

(زح) *zahh*, *è*, INF. *zahh*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zahh*, *zahih*, shine, glow; — *è zahha-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زحار *zihûr*, boasting (s.); — *zuhhûr*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *è zuhûriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zahûriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زخر) *zahar*, INF. *zahr*, *zuhûr*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muzûhara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazahhur*, flow over, inundate.

زخر *zahr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زخرط) *zihrit*, mucus (of sheep).

(زخرف) *zuhruf*, *è zahrafa-t*, pl. *zahûrif*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zuhruf*, wordly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زخرف *zahraf*, INF. *è*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;
— II. INF. *tazahraf*, pass.

زحروط *zuhrūt*, decrepit.

زحرب *zuhzubb*, stout and firm of flesh.

زحزح *zahzah*, INF. *zā*, lie with.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be proud, vain-glorious; boast; — II. *tahif*, make many words.

(زعلب) *zahlab*, INF. *zā*, make a fool of, make fun of.

(زحم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, be deteriorated, putrid, gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push back violently; — IV. INF. *izhim*, be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdihām*, carry a burden.

زحم *zahm*, violence, violent temper; — *zahim*, putrid; — *zāhama-t*, stench; — *zāhama-t*, stirrup-strap (m.).

زحور *zahwar*, *zahwariyy*, luxurious; pompous, bombastic; — II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*, boast, glory.

زخيش *zahīh*, glow, INF. of (زخ).

زخيم *zihim*, violent.

(زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdīb*, share, portion.

(زدع) *zadā*, INF. *zad*, sleep with.

(زددع) *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*, lean on a cushion or pillow.

(زدف) *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be dark.

(زدق) *zidq* = صدق *ṣidq*, sincerity.

(زدو) *zadā*, U, INF. *zadw*, play at holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduw*, stretch the hand for (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *izdā*, confer benefits.

(زز) *zarr*, for *zarar*, U, INF. *zarr*, provide with buttons; bite; chase; pierce with a lance; pluck out hair; compress the eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*, exercise violence towards an enemy; grow wise; — II. INF. *tazrīr*, provide with buttons; — III. INF. *muzārra-t*, bite; — IV. INF. *izrār*, provide with buttons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

zarrur, have buttons; be to be buttoned.

زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurār*, button; bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's egg; joint; — *zā* *zira-t*, INF. of (زرز), burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace or mark of a bite.

(زرز) *azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in high estimation with (ب *bi*).

زربة *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a fold.

زرابي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زربي *zirbiyy*, زربية *zirbiyya-t*.

زراد *zarād*, maker of coats of mail.

زراريق *zarārīq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.

زرارة *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zirzār*.

زرارير *zarāzīr*, pl. of زورور *zurzūr*.

زراط *zirāt*, street.

زراع *zarrā*, sower, husbandman; — *zurra'*, pl. of عزر *zārī*, sowing, &c.; — *; — *zārā-t*, agriculture.

زراف *zarrāf*, also *zārīfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, pl. زرافة *zurāfa*, *zarāfiyy*, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe, camelopard; — *zārīfa-t*, *zarāfa-t*, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men; — *zurāfa-t*, great liar.

زراق *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue, rascal; — *zarrāqa-t*, watering-pot.

زراقم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.

(زرام) *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*, cease to flow, to run.

زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.

زراية *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of (زري).

(زرب) *zarab*, U, INF. *zarb*, make a (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle into the fold; shut up, imprison; — *zarīb*, A, flow, run; run out; flow over; — VII. INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold, shut up, imprisoned; repair to one's ambush or hiding-place (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *izribāb*, begin to wither and grow yellow.

زرب *zarb*, *zibr*, pl. *zurāb*, fold (for

- cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zurb*, canal; — *z̄ zarba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.
- زرباب *zurbáb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.
- زربول *zurbúl*, pl. *zarábíl*, high-heeled shoes.
- زربون *zurbún*, perch (fish); — *zurbún*, *zarabún*, slipper.
- زربي *zirbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *z̄ zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *z̄ zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.
- (زرت) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.
- (زرج) *zaraj*, U, INF. *zarj*, pierce with a lance.
- زارجون *zarajún*, *zarjún*, vine; vine-shoot.
- زارجينة *zarjina-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.
- (زارح) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, break one's head or a limb; — *zarih*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.
- (زرد) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrid*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirád*, swallow.
- زارد *zarad*, pl. *azrad*, *zurúd*, coat of mail; — *z̄ zarada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.
- (زردب) *zardab*, INF. *z̄*, strangle.
- (زردم) *zardom*, INF. *z̄*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *z̄ zardama-t*, throat.
- زارديية *zardiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.
- زارار *zarár*, witty, ingenious; — *zarár*, pl. *zarár*, leader of 10,000 men.
- (زارز) *zarzar*, INF. *z̄*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.
- زارزور *zurzur*, starling.
- (زارزق) *zarzaq*, INF. *z̄*, drink with-

out placing the vessel to the mouth.

زارزور *zurzur*, pl. *zarár*, starling.

زارزير *zarzir*, prudent and firm.

(زارط) *zarat*, I, INF. *zart*, swallow.

(زارع) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzára'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirá'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirá'* = I.

زارع *zar'*, pl. *zurá'*, seed; sown field; child.

زارغب *zargab*, raw skins; — *zar-gabiyy*, tanner.

(زارف) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zarif*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zarif*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazrif*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inziráf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.

زارفن *zarfan*, INF. *z̄*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.

زارفين *zurfin*, *zirfin*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).

(زارق) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazriq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izráq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inziráq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izriqáq*, XI. INF. *izriqáq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

زرق *zaraq*, δ *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of أزرق *azraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zarârîq*, a white falcon.

(زرك) *zarik*, A, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *tazrik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muzâraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *tazâruk*, press one another; — δ *zarka-t*, throng (m.).

(زرکاش) *zarkas*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkas*, INF. δ , embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.

(زرم) *zarim*, A, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *tazrim*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirâm*, swallow.

زرماتة *zarmânaga-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.

زرموج *zurmûj*, shoe.

(زرنق) *zarraq*, INF. δ , clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنقان *zurnûqân* (q.v.); — II. INF. *tazarnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).

زرنوق *zurnûq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnûqân*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.

زرنیق *zarnîh*, arsenic.

(زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryân*, *zirâya-t*, *mazrât*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrâ'* = I.; contempt, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirâ'*, contempt, despise; insult, offend, iuveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrâ'* = VIII.

زریاب *ziriyâb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).

زریبة *zarîba-t*, pl. *zarî'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

زریر *zarîr*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).

زریر *zarî'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirrî'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — δ *zarî'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.

(زز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.

(زط) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, buzz.

زعار *zu'âr*, pl. of زاعر *zâ'ir*, malicious, &c.; — δ *za'âra-t*, *za''âra-t*, malice, malicious disposition.

زعارع *za'âzi'*, pl. of زعرع *za'za'*; — *zu'âzi'*, hurricane.

زعاڤ *zu'âf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.

زعاڤر *za'âfir*, زعاڤیر *za'âfir*, pl. of زعاڤر *za'farân*.

زعاڤق *za'âfiq*, pl. of زعفرق *zu'fûq*.

زعاڤق *zu'âq*, thick brackish water; — *zu'âq*, quick, swift; — δ *za'âqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).

زعاڤیق *za'âqîq*, pl. of زعقرقة *zu'qûqa-t*.

زعامة *za'âma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za''âma-t*, cow; — *zi'âma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.

(زعب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'ab*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za'îb*, croak; — V. INF. *taza''ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'âb*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.

زعب *zi'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of زعب *az'ab*, small, despised; — δ *za'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *za'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).

زعبج *za'baj*, thin white cloud.

(زعبی) *za'bar*, INF. δ , cheat, trick

by sleight of hand, pick, take from slyly (على *ala*); — δ *za'ba-ra-t*, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.

(عقب) *za'baq*, INF. δ , scatter; dissipate.

زعبوبة *zu'būba-t*, well-made woman of a white complexion.

زعتار *za'tar*, thyme.

(زعج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. *iz'āj*, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.

زعج *za'aj*, δ *za'aja-t*, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.

زعجالة *za'jala-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, lie with; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. *iz'irār*, XI. INF. *iz'irār*, id.

زعر *za'ir*, having thin hair.

زعر *zu'r*, pl. and —

زعرأ *za'rā'*, f. of *z'ar*, having thin hair, &c.

زعرور *zu'rūr*, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.

زعراف *za'zā'*, hurricane-like.

(زعزع) *za'za'*, INF. δ , shake violently; — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, pass.

زعزع *za'za'*, pl. *za'zā'iz'*, shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — δ *za'za'a-t*, pl. *za'zā'iz'*, shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.

زعرزعة *zu'zū'*, mane of a horse.

(زعت) *za'af*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle; bray.

(زعف) *za'af'*, INF. *za'f*, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. *iz'āf*, id.

زعف *za'f*, killing (s.), murder.

زعفر *za'far*, INF. δ , dye or season with saffron.

زعفران *za'farān*, pl. *za'āfir*, *za'āfir*, saffron; rust; — *za'farāniyy*, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.

(زعفوق) *zu'fūq*, of a malicious disposition.

(زعى) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — *za'iq*, A, INF. *za'aq*, fear; speed from fear; — *za'uq*, INF. *za'āqa-t*, be thick and brackish.

زعى *za'iq*, timorous; swift, nimble.

زعرقة *zu'qūqa-t*, pl. *za'āqiq*, young partridge.

زعة *za'ka-t*, stay, sojourn; pause.

(زعل) *za'il*, A, INF. *za'al*, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. *taz'il*, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. *muzā'ala-t*, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. *taza'ul*, be cheerful, lively.

زعل *za'il*, cheerful; — (m.) also زعلان *za'lān*, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — δ *za'ala-t*, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).

زعلجة *za'laja-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعم) *za'am*, U, INF. *za'm*, *zi'm*, *zu'm*, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. *za'm*, *za'āma-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*, desire, demand; — *za'um*, INF. *za'āma-t*, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. *taz'im*, claim; — III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. *taza'um*, assert falsely, lie.

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعماء *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.

(زعمان) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زعمف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḍ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḍ zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'ānif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'ānif*, fins.

(زعو) *za'ā*, U, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḍ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابي *zugāba*, down.

زجاج *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زغاريت *zagārīt*, jubulations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زغاليل *zagālīl*, pl. of زغلول *zuglūl*.

(زغيب) *zagīb*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgīb*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgībāb*=I.

زغيب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زغيبج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زغبد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زغب *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḍ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḍ*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḍ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زغر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh.

(زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زغزغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḍ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زغزغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḍ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zaf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḍ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zayf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زغل) *zagal*, U, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḍ zugla-t*, pl. *zugl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زغلمة *zaglama-t*, *zuglama-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زغلط) *zaglat*, INF. *ḍ*=زغرت *zagrāt*.

زغلوطة *zuglūṭa-t*, pl. *zagālīt*=زغاريت *zagārīt*.

زغلول *zuglūl*, pl. *zagālīl*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زغم), V. INF. *tazaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زغمل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زغموم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغو) *zagá*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream ; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagim*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifáf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house ; flash ; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufáf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career ; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight ; I, INF. *zaff*, blow ; — IV. INF. *izfáf*, lead the bride in procession to (الى) *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down ; — ة *zuffa-t*, troop, crowd ; bridal procession ; procession.

زفاف *zifáf*, wedding-procession ; bridal night.

زفانة *zufána-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zafit*, fill ; burn with anger against (acc.) ; urge on ; drive back, repel, prevent ; molest, tire ; whisper ; — II. INF. *tazfít*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin ; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafd*, fill ; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, *zafir*, give vent to previously pent-up breath ; sigh ; puff ; crackle ; draw water ; INF. *zafir*, carry ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, break the fast ; cause to break the fast ; talk obscenely ; — V. INF. *tazaffur*, break the fast ; — VIII. INF. *izdifár*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden ; travelling-company, troop ; — *zafar*, dirt ; food forbidden for a fasting-day ; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar ; — *zifr*, dirty, filthy ; obscene ; rude, impudent, insolent ; dirt in a pipe-tube ; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave ; lord, master, prince ; lion ; sea, powerful stream ; strong camel ; troop, battalion, squadron ; — ة *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist ; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh ; puff ; breathing

(adj.) ; animal ; scum of boiling meat.

(زرف) *zafzaf*, INF. ة, run fast ; rush up ; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind) ; spread the wings, alight.

(زرفن) *zafan*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread ; dance.

زرفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زرفوف *zafáf*, swift, precipitate ; striding apace ; — *.

زرفون *zafin*, female dancer.

(زفى) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayán*, chase the clouds ; resound, twang (n.) ; make an object appear higher ; spread the wings and run against ; — IV. INF. *izfá'*, bring from one place to another.

زفير *zafir*, sighing (s.) ; braying of an ass ; INF. of (زفر) ; calamity ; = زفر *zifr*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones ; drop excrement ; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqáq*, *ziqáq*, *zuqqáq*, *zuqqán*, skin bag for wine ; skin bag ; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqaqa-t*, wine ; — ة *zuqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqá'*, *zuqá'*, crowing (s.) ; crying out (s.) ; echo.

زقاع *zuqá'*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زقع).

زقاق *zuqáq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqán*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane ; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place ; بحر الرقاق *baħr az-zuqáq*, Straits of Gibraltar ; (m.) transport ; — * ; — *zaqqáq*, maker of skin bags for wine ; — ى *zuqá-qiy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqán*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqáq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole ; — II. INF. *tazqíb*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near ; — also *zuqub*, ة

- zaqaba-t*, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.
- زق *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.
- زق زق *zaqzâq*, dandling of a child.
- (زق) *zaqzaq*, INF. *zâq*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *zâq*, and *zaqzâq*, dandle a child; — *zâqzaq-a-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.
- (زق) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqâ'*, break wind; cry out, crow.
- (زق) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqâf*, id.; VIII. steal.
- زققة *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zq* *zuqq*, wine.
- زقل *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *zâqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).
- (زق) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqqâm*; — II. INF. *tazqîm*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqâm* = II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqâm* = I.
- زقم *zaqm*, wedge; — *zâqma-t*, plague.
- (زقن) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqân*, help to carry.
- (زق) *zaqâ*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqâ'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.
- زقوم *zaqqûm*, *zaqûm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.
- (زقى) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy* = (زقو); — *zâqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).
- زقيلة *zaqîla-t*, narrow street; lane.
- (زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakik*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakîk*, walk

- with short steps (from weakness); — *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.
- (زكا) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (الى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdikâ'*, have a debt paid to one's self.
- زكا *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zukâ'*, *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zakâ'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زكو); sagacity (for *zaka'*); — *zâkâ'* (also زكوة) *zakât*, pl. *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawât*).
- زكام *zukâm*, cold, rheum, catarrh.
- زكانة *zakâna-t*, زكانية *zakâniyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.
- زكاوة *zakâwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
- (زكب) *zakab*, U, INF. *zabb*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *zukka-t*, embryo; sperm.
- (زكت) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).
- (زكر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkir*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *zakariyy*, زكريا *zakariyyâ*, Zacharias; — *zakriyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.
- زكرك *zakkak*, INF. *zâkâ'*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakkuk*, arm one's self.
- (زكم) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkîm*, IV. INF. *izkâm*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

kum, have a cold; — δ *zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.

(زكن) *zakin*, A, INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkín*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzákana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkán*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.

زكن *zahn*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.

زكوات *zakawát*, زكوة *zakát*, see under زكا.

(زكى) *zakí*, A, INF. *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.

زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, δ , pl. *azkiyá'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.

زكيبية *zakíba-t*, sack.

زكيك *zakík*, INF. of (زك).

زكين *zakin*, hair of a newly-born child.

(زل) *zall* (*zalat*), I, INF. *zall*, *zulúl*, *zalı́l*, *zillila*, *zillilá'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zulúl*, *zalı́l*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zulúl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zalı́l*, A, INF. *zalat*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlúl*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (الى *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.

زل *zull*, slippery; — δ *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*,

slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.

زلابى *zulábiyy*, δ *zalábiya-t*, pan-cake.

زلاج *ziláj*, bolt.

زلاغيط *zalágít*, pl. of زلغوطة *zulgúta-t* = زلغولة *zulgúta-t*.

زلاقة *zaláqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zalláqa-t*, slide.

زلاقيم *zaláqím*, pl. of زلقوم *zulqúm*.

زالل *zulál*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زخضر *zulál hidr*, the water of life; ز البيض, the white of an egg.

زالليل *zulálı́l*, clear, pure.

زاللي *zalálıyy*, pl. of زلية *zilliyya-t*.

(زلام), III. *izla'amm*, INF. *izli'mám*, ripen, burst open; be high, sub-lime; stand high.

(زلب) *zalib*, A, INF. *zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — VIII. INF. *izdiláb*, steal; — δ *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.

(زلج) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalı́j*, *zalı́j*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zalı́j*, bolt; — INF. *zalahán*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazlı́j*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izlı́j*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazallı́j* = I.; slip.

(زلح) *zalah*, INF. *zalı́h*, taste of a dish.

زلح *zalı́h*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluh*, pl. large dishes.

(زلحب) *zalı́hab*, slipping (adj.); — II. *tazalı́hab*, INF. *tazalı́hub*, slip.

(زليف) *zalı́haf*, INF. δ , chase away; remove; — δ *zalı́hafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.

زالح *zalı́hlah*, light of body; δ , thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.

(زاحم) *zalı́ham*, cloak with hood.

(زلخ) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalı́h*, pierce with a lance; — U, INF. *zalı́hán*, *zalahán*, get in advance; — *zalı́h*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زح *zalh*, *zaliḥ*, slippery place; — *zullaha-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زحفة *zalhafa-t*, calamity.

(زلدب) *zaldab*, INF. *z*, swallow.

(زليز) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zalaz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زلزال *zalkal*, trembling (s.).

(زلزل) *zalkal*, INF. *zalkal*, *zilzal*, *zulkal*, *zalkala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalkal*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — *zalkala-t*, pl. *zalkal*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زالت) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazlit*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زالت *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalat*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زلق *zala'*, INF. *zali'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazli'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izla'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilal'*, take slyly; wrong.

زلق *zali'*, crack in the skin; — *zali'*, bad wound.

(زلقب) III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bab*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زلقوم *zul'um*, pl. *zala'im*, throat, gullet.

زلق *zalaq*, U, INF. *zulug*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زلقب) III. *izlagabb*, INF. *izliqbab*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زلقط) *zalqat*, INF. *z*, utter shouts of rejoicing = *zaglat*, *zagrat*.

زلقطة *zulquta-t*, pl. *zalaqit*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalaf*, I, INF. *zalf*, *zaliḥ*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlaf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdilaf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalaf*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zalf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — *zalfa-t*, زلفي *zalfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zalfa-t*, pl. *zulaḥ*, *zulfat*, *zulufat*, *zulaḥit*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zulaḥ*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalaḥa-t*, pl. *zalaḥ*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zalq*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalq*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazliq*, IV. INF. *izliq*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluq*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلق *zalq*, *zalaq*, slippery place; slipping (s.); ز الامعا *zalaq al-am'a*, diarrhoea; ز الكلية *zalaq al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliq*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — *zaliq*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaq*, smooth stone; woman.

زلقوم *zulqum*, pl. *zalaqim*, gullet, throat.

زلل *zalat*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of *z*; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *tazlim*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilim*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam*, *zalam*, pl. *zalam*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — *z* *zalma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zalama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — *z* *zalama-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zilám*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.

زلبج *zulambi*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.

زالبور *zalambúr*, the devil of marriages.

زله *zalh*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.

(زلهب) *zalahab*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.

زروج *zaliij*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.

زروق *zaliq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.

زول *zulúl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زل).

زليج *zaliij*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زليج).

زليق *zullaiq*, nectarine.

زليل *zaliil*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zaliil*, and—

زليلي *zillila*, INF. of (زل); — *z* *zilliya-t*, pl. *zaláliyy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.

(زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimám*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimám*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.

(زلمات) III. *izma'att*, INF. *izmi'tát*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — *z* *zamáta-t*, gravity, dignity.

زماج *zummáh*, a large bird which steals children.

زمار *zimár*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زمير *zamír*; — *zammár*, flute-player, piper; — *z* *zimára-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; —

zammára-t, flute, pipe, flageolet; strumpet.

زماج *zamá'*, *zimá'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زماج); — *z* *zammá'a-t*, back part, reverse.

زمال *zimál*, pl. *zumul*, *azmila-t*, cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — *; — *zummál*, *zummála-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammála-t*, beast of burden (m.).

زمام *zimám*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle, line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummám*, high, grown high.

زومان *zamán*, pl. *azmán*, *azmína-t*, *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar); temporality, world; fortune; weather; — *z* *zamána-t*, love; pl. -át, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. of (زومن); — *z* *zamániyy*, temporal; worldly.

زمانند *zamána'iz-in*, at that very time.

زماورد *zumáward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.

(زومت) *zamat*, INF. *zamóta-t*, possess gravity, dignity, power.

زمت *zummát*, a parti-coloured bird.

(زماج) *zamaaj*, U, INF. *zamaj*, fill; stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamiij*, A, INF. *zamaaj*, be angry.

زماج *zamaaj*, anger; — *zamiij*, angry; — *zummaj*, a species of eagle; — *z* *zimijja-t*, beak of an ostrich.

(زماج) *zamjar*, INF. *z*, roar, growl; rage, clamour; — II. INF. *ta-zamjara*, id.; — III. *izmajarr*, INF. *izmijrúr*, produce or utter a sound.

زماج *zamjar*, pl. *zamájir*, *zamájir*, long tube, pipe; arrow; — *z* *zamjara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult (also *zimajr*); flute, pipe; strumpet.

زماجیل *zimjil*, leopard.

- (ز م ح), II. *zammaḥ*, INF. *tazmīḥ*, kill the bird ز م ح *zummāḥ*.
- ز م ح *zummaḥ*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.
- (ز م ح) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.
- ز م ح *zummaḥ*, pl. of ز م ح *zāmīḥ*, proud, &c.
- (ز م ح) *zamḥar*, INF. ʔ, roar; be violent; bud.
- ز م ح *zamḥar* = ز م ح *zamjar*; — ʔ *zamḥara-t*, strumpet.
- (ز م ر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, *zamīr*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamar*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zamīr*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmīr*, play on the flute; sing, chant.
- ز م ر *zumar*, pl. *zumīr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamīr*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimīr*, strong, violent; — ʔ *zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.
- ز م ر *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — ى *zumurrudīyy*, emerald-coloured.
- (ز م ز) *zamzam*, INF. ʔ, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.
- ز م ز *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — ʔ *zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzīm*, troop of people; herd.
- (ز م ط) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zamaṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.
- (ز م ج) *zamaʿ*, INF. *zamaʿān*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zamiʿ*, A, INF. *zamaʿ*, be seized

- with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmīʿ*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimāʿ*, *muzīmaʿa-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmāʿ* = II.
- ز م ج *zamaʿ*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zummaʿ*, drone; stingless wasp; — ʔ *zamaʿa-t*, pl. *zamaʿ*, *zimāʿ*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmāʿ*, small river, valley.
- ز م ج *zamaʿāʿ*, pl. of ز م ج *zamiʿ*.
- ز م ج *zamaʿān*, INF. of (ز م ج).
- (ز م ق) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamq*, pluck; unlock, open.
- (ز م ك) *zamak*, U, INF. *zank*, incite to violent anger against (على) *ʿala*); fill; — II. INF. *tazmik*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkāk*, be violently enraged.
- ز م ك *zamak*, anger; — also *zimikk*, ز م ك *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — ʔ *zamaka-t*, choleric.
- (ز م ل) *zamal*, U, INF. *zaml*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zaml*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumāl*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmāl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzāmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.
- ز م ل *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — ʔ *zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.

زملًا *zumalâ'*, pl. of زميل *zamîl*.
 زمليق *zumaliq, zummalîq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.
 زمم *zumman*, pl. of زام *zîmm*, who binds, &c.
 (زمن) *zamîn*, A, INF. *zuman, zuma-na-t, zamâna-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzâmana-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmîn*, last long; be old, ancient.
 زمن *zaman*, pl. *azmân, azmina-t, azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. -ân, *zamua*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zamana-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of زمين *zamîn*.
 (زمه) *zamih*, A, INF. *zamaḥ=زمه* *zamih*, be violent; — *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamaḥ*, burn, parch.
 (زهر) *zamhar*, INF. *ḍ*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmihrâr*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.
 زهري *zamharîr*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.
 (زهل) III. *izmahall*, INF. *izmihlâl*, fall; dissolve.
 زموغ *zamû'*, quick, nimble, alert.
 زمولة *zammûla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).
 زموم *zamûm*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زميت *zamîṭ, zimmîṭ*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.
 زمير *zamîr*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. of (زمر); pl. *zimâr*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmîr*, a fish.
 زميع *zamî'*, pl. *zuma'î'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.
 زميل *zamîl*, pl. *zumalâ'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumaîl, zummâil, ḍ zumaîla-t, zummâila-t, zimmîl, zimyal*, cowardly; lazy.
 زمين *zamîn*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumain*, a little while; — ذات *zât az-zumain*, a little while ago.
 (زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *taznîn*, feed always on the vegetable *zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznân=I*.
 زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن); weight; quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinatan*, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; زنه *abû zinna-t*, monkey.
 (زنا) *zanâ*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan', zunâ'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى *îla*); approach; throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *taznî'a-t*, drive into a corner.
 زنا *zinan, zinâ, zinâ'*, fornication, adultery; — ولد *walad zinâ'*, bastard; — *zannâ'*, fornicator; — *zunât*, pl. of زاني *zânî*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zannû'a-t*, female ape.
 زنابير *zanâbir*, pl. of زنبور *zumbûr*.
 زناج *zinâj*, requital.
 زناد *zannâd*, fire-shafts; — *zannâd*, cock of a gun (m.).
 زناديق *zanâdiq, zannâdiq*, pl. of زناديق *zandîq*.
 زنار *zunnâr, ḍ zunnâra-t*, pl. *zanânîr*, girdle (especially of Christians, Jews, Magians); stole.
 زناط *zinât*, throug.
 زناطرة *zanâṭira-t*, restless multitude.
 زناق *zinâq*, necklace; — *zunâq*, collar for mules; ring of a bridle

beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.
 زانانیر *zanânîr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زانار *zunnâr*.
 زانوی *zinawîyy*, زانی *zinâ'îyy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.
 (زنب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.
 زنبار *zimbâr*, wasp; plane-tree.
 (زنبور) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.
 زنبوری *zambarîyy*, great; — *zambarîyya-t*, a ship.
 (زنبوق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; — *umm zambaq*, wine.
 زنبور *zumbûr*, ة, pl. *zanâbîr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.
 زنبوع *zumbû'*, perennial fruit.
 زنبیل *zumbîl*, pl. *zanâbîl*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (زنتر) II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.
 زنتور *zantûr*, زنتور *zantûr*, a stringed instrument.
 (زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunûj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zânaj*, INF. *zinâj*, requite.
 زنجار *zinjâr*, verdigris.
 زنجاب *zunjab*, زنجابان *zunjabân*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.
 زنجبیل *zanjabîl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.
 (زنجیر) *zanjar*, INF. ة, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *ta-zanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.
 (زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.
 زنجفیل *zanjafîl* = زنجبیل *zanjabîl*.
 زنجی *zanjîyy*, ة, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.
 زنجیر *zinjîr*, *zanjîr*, pl. *zanâjîr*, chain (Pers.).

(زنج) *zanaḥ*, INF. *zanḥ*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muzânaha-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuḥ*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.
 (زنج) *zanaḥ*, U, I, INF. *zunûḥ*, inbed firmly in the skin; — *zanîḥ*, A, INF. *zanaḥ*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *taznîḥ*, id.
 زنج *zanîḥ*, rancid.
 (زنج) *zanḥar*, INF. ة, blow from the nostrils, snort.
 زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanîd*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taznîd*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *iznâd*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.
 زند *zand*, pl. *zinâd*, *aznâd*, *aznud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunûd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.
 (زندق) *zandaq*, زندقی *zandaqîyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandug*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadduceism, heresy; unbelief.
 زندیق *zindîq*, pl. *zanâdîqa-t*, *zanâdîq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.
 (زنی) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanar*, fill; gird with the زار *zunnôr*; — II. INF. *taznîr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.
 ززالاḥ *zanzalaha-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.
 (زنا) *zint*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazânuf*, throng one another.
 زنطرة *zanṭara-t* = زنترة *zantara-t*.
 (زنف) *zanîf*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be augry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زنجفة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.

(زنى) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *taznâq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *z* *zanaqa-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; *زقفة* *zû zanaga-t*, trapezoid.

زقالة *zanqala-t*, throat; crop.

زقير *zingir*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.

زنگارة *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.

زنگة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.

زنگية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).

زنگين *zengîn*, زنگيل *zengîl*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).

(زمن) *zanam*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *z* *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatîn*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.

زهار *zinhâr*, beware! take care!

(زهر) *zanhar*, *z*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.

(زنو) *zanâ*, U, INF. *zunuwu*, be narrow.

زنى *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.

(زنى) *zana*, INF. *z* *zina*, *zinâ'*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzônât*, *zinâ'*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.

زنى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *z* *zaniyya-t* (*zinya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.

زنى *zunair*, girdle, belt.

زنى *zanim*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.

زنى *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.

زى *zih*, well done! bravo!

زها *zahâ'*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ'*, *z* *zuhât*, number, quantity; about.

زهد *zuhhâd*, pl. of *zâhid*, abstemious, &c.; — *z* *zahâda-t*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *z* *zâhhâda-t*, devotee, ascetic.

زهليق *zahôliq*, pl. *zuhlûq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *z* *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, provide one's self with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâb*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zuhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at it with indifference, abstain from (نى); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zâhid*, A, INF. *zahad*; — *zâhud*, INF. *zâhûda-t*, id.; — *zahad*, INF. *zâhd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhîd*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, avert from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazâhhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or an ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâd*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zuhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, abstemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zahad*, pl. *zihâd*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهر) *zahar*, INF. *zâhir*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; bloom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zâhir*, A, INF. *zahar*, be bright and beautiful; — *zâhur*, INF. *zâhâra-t*, *zâhûra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tazhîr*, make to bloom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossoms; expand (n.); shine; cause the

fire to blaze; — VIII. INF. *iz-dihâr*; shine, glitter.

زهر *zühr*, the shining stars, pl. of زهر *azhar*, shining, &c.; — *zuhar*, the first three days of the month; new moonlight; — δ *zahra-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhâr*, *azhur*, pl. pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower; the best or most exquisite part of a thing; زهر ما *mâ' zahr*, essence of orange flowers; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus; blossom, flower.

زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzij*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.

(زهرج) *zahzaj*, INF. δ , dandle a child; laugh violently.

(زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhâf*, be mean, contemptible; be near death; perish; tell lies; — *zahif*, A, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert; carry off light things; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy; despatch (a wounded man); be seized with astonishment or joy; hurt, injure; hit; tell lies; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, recede, retreat; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.

(زهاق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow; be thick; wane, vanish, perish; be vain, perishable; expire; INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance; precede; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark; — *zahiq*, A, INF. *zahaq*, expire; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow; cause vain things to perish; destroy; dissipate; make an arrow reach the mark; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.

زهي *zahiq*, light, agile; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of زاهق *zâhiq*, routed, &c.

زهاقا *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

(زهك) *zahak*, INF. *zakh*, crush between two stones; raise dust.

(زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil; — *zahil*, A, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.

(زهلب) *zahlab*, having little beard.

(زهلج) *zahlahj*, INF. δ , flatter, cajole.

(زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF. δ , make to be of a pure white; — II. INF. *tazahluq*, be of a pure white; be clean; be fat.

زهليق *zihliq*, quick, agile; violent wind; lamp.

(زهلق) *zahliq*, pl. *zahâliq*, smooth, even, level.

(زهم) *zaham*, U, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow; repel, hinder; overwhelm with words; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion; be greasy, dirty; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.); be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach; — δ *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.

زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.

(زهمج) *zahma'*, INF. δ , adorn; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass.; arm one's self, prepare one's self.

(زهو) *zahâ*, U, INF. *zahw*, *zuhuww*, *zahû*, shine, bloom and thrive; appear or be beautiful; be grown tall, be high; be or become proud, boast, glory; infatuate; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date); shine; make the sword flash; INF. *zahw*, tell lies, lie; make little of; — INF. *zahw*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I.; — IV. INF. *izhâ'*, disdain, despise; be proud, boast; be high; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ'*, make little of, disdain; boast; revive the spirits; lead to pride.

زهو *zahw*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuwu*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زهوة) *zahwat*, INF. ة, make large bits.

زهوق *zahûq*, vain, perishable.

زهومة *zuhûma-t*, stench; INF. of (زهم).

زهى *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihi*, splendid! bravo!

زهيد *zahîd*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زهير *zahîr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زوج *zaww*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zaw'*, pl. *zaw'ât*, vicissitude.

(زوا), ل, *za'*, U, INF. *zaw'*, visit.

زواب *zaw'âb*, change, alteration.

زواج *zawâbi'*, pl. of زواعة *zawba'a-t*.

زواج *ziwâj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواجير *zawâjîr*, defences, rebukes, pl. of زاجرة *zâjira-t*.

زواجل *zawâjil*, pl. of زاجل *zâjil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زواج *zawâh*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زوج).

زواحف *zawâhif*, pl. f. of زاحف *zâhif*, weary.

زواد *zawâd*, provender (m.); — ة *zawwâda-t*, id.; الزيادة الاخيرة *az-zawwâda-t al-ahîra-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwâr*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zu'ûr*, roar of a lion; — *zawâr*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwâr*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zawwâr*, pl. of زائر *zâ'ir*, visitor, pilgrim; — ة *zawâra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawâriq*, pl. of زورق *zawraq*.

زوات *zu'ûf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافر *zawâfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of زافرة *zâfira-t*.

زواق *zawwâq*, decorator, painter (of rooms, &c.); — ي *zawâqî*, pl. of زاقى *zâqî*, crying out (adj.).

زواقيل *zawâqîl*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawâl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — *.

زوام *zu'ûm*, sudden and violent death; — ي *zu'ûma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawân*, *ziwân*, *zuwân*, *zu'ân*, *zaw'ân*, *ziw'ân*, darnel, tare, weed; — ي *zawâni*, adulteresses, pl. of زانية *zâniya-t*.

زواهر *zawâhir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of زاهرة *zâhira-t*.

زاويا *zawâyâ*, angles, &c. pl. of زاوية *zâwiya-t*.

زاويد *zawâ'id*, additions, &c., pl. of زائدة *zâ'ida-t*; — ي *zawâ'idîyy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوايل *zawâ'il*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of زائلة *zâ'ila-t*.

(زوب) *zâb*, U, INF. *zawb*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبار) *zawbar*, INF. ة, be long-haired, shaggy; have a selvedge.

زوبار *zawbar*, all, totality; selvedge.

زوبعة *zawba'a-t*, a wicked demon; pl. *zawâbi'*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زوج) *zâj*, U, INF. *zawj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *tawîj*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzâwaja-t*, *ziwâj*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izâju-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *tazwawuj*, marry (u.); — VI. INF. *tawwuj*, be coupled, paired; — VIII. INF. *izdiwâj*, id.

زج *zauj*, pl. *azwáj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zauján*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — δ *zauja-t*, wife; — ζ *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — δ *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.

(زج) *záh*, U, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawáh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izáha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inzíyáh*, remove to a distance, depart.

(زج) *zád*, U, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwid*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izáda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazawud*=I.; — X. INF. *izáda-t*, demand provender or supply.

زج *zaud*, increase, growth; SUR-plus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (زاد).

(زج) *zár*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zuwár*, *ziyára-t*, *mazár*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope ζ *ziwár*; — *zawir*, A, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwir*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzáwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izára-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-záwur*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izíwár*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirár*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF.

izizára-t, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirár*=IX.

زج *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zúr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of ζ *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for ζ *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of ζ *zú'ir*, *záyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — δ *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.

زج *zaurá'*, f. of ζ *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.

(زج) *zauraq*, pl. *zawáriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.

زج *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.

زج *zauzá'a-t*, haste.

(زج) *zauzaq*, INF. δ , embellish, adorn.

(زج) *zauzak*, INF. δ , move the hips in walking.

(زج) *zauza*, INF. ζ *zauzá't*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).

(زج) *zauś*, *zúś*, bad slave.

(زج) II. *zawwat*, INF. *tazwít*, make large bits.

(زج) *zú'*, U, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (J li).

زج *zú'*, *zuwa'*, spider; — δ *zau'a-t*, slice of melon.

(زج) *zág*, U, INF. *zauq*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagán*, swerve from the truth.

زج *zauqal*, INF. δ , falsify money, cheat in gaming.

(زج) *záf*, U, INF. *zauq*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

زوف *zúfá*, زوفى *zúfa*, hyssop.

(زوق) *zawwaq*, II. *zawwaq*, INF. *tazwiq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — V. INF. *tazawwuq*, be adorned, decorated.

زوق *zuwaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

(زوقل) *zauqal*, INF. *ة*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.

(زوك) *zúk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakán*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).

(زول) *zól*, U, A, INF. *zawól*, *zuwól*, *zawól*, *zawalán*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawól*, *zuwól*, *ziyál*, *zawalán*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwíl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwíl*, *muzáwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izúla-t* = II.; — VII. INF. *inziyál*, be separated.

زول *zawl*, pl. *azwíl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.

زولات *zu'alát*, witty fellows, wags.

(زوم) *zaum*, a dish of milk; — *zúm*, pl. *azwám*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.

(زون) *zún*, *zaun*, dwarf; — *zún*, idol; — *ziwann*, *ة*, small, insignificant; — *ة* *zúna-t*, adornment, ornament.

زوررة *zu'úra-t*, crop of a bird.

(زوي) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass. *zuwi*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; = V.; — V. *tazawwí*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inziwá'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner; shrink.

زويل *zawíl*, INF. of (زول).

زي *zayy*, INF. of (زوي); — *ziyy*, (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyá'*, outer aspect, exterior, shape, form, costume, garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما *ziyy má*, as.

زيات *zayyát*, seller of oil, oil-merchant.

زياح *ziyyáh*, pl. *ziyyáhát*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).

زياد *ziyád*, *ة* *ziyáda-t*, increase, surplus, addition; زيادة *biziyáda-t*, too much, too; حرف *hurúf az-ziyáda-t*, servile letters.

زيار *ziyár*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches; bow; — *ة* *ziyára-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.

زياري *zayázi*, pl. of *ة* *zizá'a-t*.

زياق *ziyát*, cry, outcry; — *zayyát*, crying out, shouting.

زياق *zayyáf*, lion; — *.

زيان *zayán*, fine, handsome; — *ziyán*, adornment.

زيائد *zayá'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.

(زيب) *tazayyab*, INF. *tazayyub*, be firm, compact.

زيبق *zi'bar*, *zi'bur*, shagginess of newly-made cloth.

زيبق *zi'baq*, *zi'baq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زيبيل *zi'bil*, *zibil*, calamity.

(زيت) *zát*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyít*, put oil to a dish; provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izáta-t*, have abundance of oil; — V. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyát* = V.

زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyút*, (olive-) oil.

زيتون *zaitún*, *ة*, pl. *zawátin*, olive-

tree; — δ *zaitúna-t*, an olive; — ζ *zaituniyy*, oily.

زج *zīj*, measuring cord; — pl. زجّات *zījāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).

(زح) *zāh*, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayāḥ*, *zuyāḥ*, *zayāḥān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyīḥ*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izāḥa-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inzīyāḥ* = I.

زج *zih*, pl. *azyāḥ*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).

(زح) *zāh*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayāḥān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāḥa-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.

(زيد) *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *zīyāda-t*, *mazīd*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zawwad*, INF. *tazwīd*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzāyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazāyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.

زيد *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.

زيدان *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (زيد).

زير *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity δ , linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (زير), see (زار); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the زيار *ziyār* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — δ *zīra-t*, piece, portion; visit.

زيرا *zairā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also زيراة *zīrā'a-t*, *zīrāt*, زيري *zaira*, pl. *zayāzī*, hillock.

زيرفون *zairafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.

(زيت) *zīt*, I, INF. *zaiṭ*, *ziyāt*, cry out.

(زيغ) *zīg*, I, INF. *zaiḡ*, *zayagān*, *zaiḡūga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.

زيغان *zayagān*, INF. of (زيغ); — *zīgān*, crows, pl. of عا *zāg*.

زيغوة *zaiḡūga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (زيغ).

(زيف) *zāf*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayafān*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaiḥ*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyīf*, falsify or clip coins.

زيف *zaiḥ*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity δ , battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.

(زيق) *zīq*, pl. *azyāq*, collar of a shirt; زيق الشيطان *zīq as-saiṭān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.

(زيك) *zāk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.

(زيل) *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; A, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — A, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — II. INF. *tazyil*, separate (a.); — III. INF. *ziyál*, *muzâyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — IV. INF. *izála-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — VI. INF. *tazâyul*, separate from one another; — VII. INF. *inziyál*, get separated from one another.
 (زيم) *zám*, I, INF. *zaim*, silence; — V. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).
 زيم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زام); — *za'im*, frightened; — *zima-t*, troop of camels (2-15).
 (زين) *zân*, I, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — II. INF. *tazyin*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, deck out; praise up; — IV. INF. *izyân*, *izána-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tazayyun*, get adorned, adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *izziyân*, IX. INF. *izyinân* = V.

زين *zain*, pl. *azyân*, adornment, ornament, decoration, distinction; cock's comb; — *zina-t*, adornment; splendour, pomp.
 زينب *zainab*, an aromatic tree; female proper name; coward.
 زينهار *zinhâr* = زنهار *zinhâr*, beware! &c.
 زيوان *ziwân*, oats (m.).
 (زى) II. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, give the shape, form, costume of; — V. INF. *tazayyî*, have the shape, form, costume of; dress (a.), adorn one's self.
 زكر *za'ir*, roaring (adj.); roar; INF. of (زار).

س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet; as a numerical sign = 60; abbreviation for *salâm*, peace, hail.
 س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order to give it the meaning of immediate future.
 سا *si'*, see (سوا).
 سال *sa'âl*, who continually puts questions.
 سامة, see *sa'âma-t*.
 (ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle, worry to death; make wide; quench one's thirst; — سئب *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's thirst.
 ساب *sa'b*, pl. *sa'ûb*, large skin bag; — *sâbb*, who inveighs, reviles, insults.
 ساباط *sâbat*, pl. *sâbatât*, *sabâwit*, covered passage, corridor.
 سابع *sâbih*, f. *sa'*, pl. *subbâh*, swimmer; — also *sa'âbiha-t*, pl. *sa-*

wâbih, fleet horse; pl. *sâbihât*, ships; stars; spirits of the believers.

سابرى *sâbiriyy*, finest cloth; finest coats of mail; best dates.

سابع *sâbi'*, *sa'*, seventh.

سابع *sâbig*, ample; long and rich; abundant; complete, copious, extensive; — *sa'âbiga-t*, pl. *sawâbig*, long and wide coat of mail.

سابق *sâbiq*, pl. *subbâq*, *subbaq*, f. *sa'*, pl. *sawâbiq*, previous, preceding, old; former; John the Baptist as precursor of Christ; *sâbiq-an*, in olden times, of old, formerly, long ago; who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse; — *sa'âbiga-t*, pl. *sawâbiq*, past time; priority, superiority, pre-eminence; old right or custom; precedent; progress; first dis-

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.

سائل *sābil*, pouring (adj.); — *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.

سبیا *sābiyā'*, pl. *sawābī*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.

(سات) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, throttle.

سات *sa'at*, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.

ساج *sāj*, *ḥ*, iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt, sījān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.

ساجد *sājīd*, *ḥ*, pl. *sujjād, sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — *sājīda-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.

ساجع *sājī'*, writer of rhymed prose; — *sājī'a-t*, pl. *sawāji'*, cooing (adj.).

ساجم *sājim*, pl. *sawājim*, flowing.

ساجور *sājūr*, pl. *sawājir*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.

ساجی *sājī* (ساج *sāj-in*), *ḥ*, pl. *sawājī*, calm, quiet; dark.

ساجح *sāhh*, *ḥ*, pl. *sihāh, suhhāh*, very fat; — *sāha-t*, pl. *-āt, säh, süh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.

ساحر *sāhir*, *ḥ*, pl. *saḥāra-t, suḥarā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.

ساحل *sāhil*, pl. *sawāhil*, sea-coast, shore; Phœnicia.

ساحية *sāhiya-t*, rain-flood.

ساحر *sāhir*, who scoffs; buffoon.

ساحن *sāhin*, *ḥ*, hot; pl. *suhhān*, feverish, sick, ill.

(ساد) *sa'ad*, INF. *sa'd, sa'ad*, throttle; — *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ād*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

ساد *sādd*, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — *sāda-t*, lords, pl. of سائد *sa'id* and سيد *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.

سادات *sādāt*, سادات *sādāt*, lords, &c., pl. of سيد *sayyid*.

ساج *sādij*, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — *sādijiyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.

سادر *sādīr*, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.

سادس *sādīs*, *ḥ*, sixth.

سادن *sādīn*, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.

سادوم *sādūm*, Sodom.

سادومی *sādūmiyy*, Sodomite; — *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.

(سار) *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — ستر *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, leave.

سار *sārr*, *ḥ*, giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see ساری *sāri*.

سارب *sārib*, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.

سارف *sārif*, ag. of (سرف); corroding, corrosive.

سارق *sāriq*, pl. *surrāq*, thief; من اليد *sāriq al-yad*, weak of hand; — *sāriqa-t*, pl. *sawāriq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.

سارورا *sārūrā'*, joy.

ساروقة *sārūqa-t*, a small saw.

ساری *sāri* (سار *sār-in*), pl. سارة *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — *sāriya-t*, pl. *sawāri*, column; mast.

سامس *sa'sam, sāsam*, ebony-tree.

سامسة *sāsa-t*, pl. of ساس *sāyis*.

سامية *sāsiya-t*, red cap.

ساع *sāṭih*, God, the spreader of the earth.

ساطر *sāṭir*, butcher; satellite, life-guardsmen; bailiff.

ساع *sāṭi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.

سائل *sāṭil*, rising.

ساطن *sāṭin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.

ساطر *sāṭūr*, pl. *sawāṭir*, large butcher's knife.

ساطى *sāṭi* (ساط *sāṭ-in*), ة, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.

ساعاتى *sā'āṭiyy*, watch-maker.

ساعاتى *sā'āṭa'iz-in*, at that very hour.

ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ة *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.

ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).

ساع *sā'in*, see ساعى *sā'i*; — ة *sā'a-t*, pl. -āt, sā', hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.

ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ة *sā'ūra-t*, fire.

ساعى *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعى *sā'i bi 'l-fasād*, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.

ساعب *sāgib*, pl. *sigāb*, hungry and weary.

(ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — سائف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — سوف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'āfa-t*, be afflicted with murrain.

ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافى *sāfi*; — ساف, ة *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ة *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.

سافر *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ة *sāfira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.

سافك *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سفك); sword.

سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; اسفل السفالين *asfal as-sāfilīn*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ة *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.

سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).

سافى *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافيا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.

ساق *sāq*, pl. *sūq*, *su'ūq*, *siqān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance); genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساق على ساق *sāq 'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought, meditation; — ساقى *sāqī*; — ة *sāqa-t*, rear-guard; strap of the stirrup.

ساقط *sāqit*, pl. *suggāt*, falling, thrown down; مرض سن *marḍ sāqit*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless, bad; miscarriage; — ة *sāqita-t*, pl. *sawāqit*, سقطى *sakta*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.

ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire; iron for heating, curling-iron.

ساقطة *sāqāta-t*, bolt; latch.

ساقى *sāqī* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *suqāt*, *suqiyy*, *suqqa*, who waters or gives to drink, cup-bearer; water-carrier; — ة *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqi*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.

سالك *sākib*, who pours out, &c., ag. of (سكب); Aquarius.

ساکت *sākit*, silent, ag. of سکت; dumb.

ساکر *sākir*, still, quiet.
 ساکف *sākiḥ*, threshold.
 ساکن *sākin*, سا, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkān*, inhabitant.
 ساکوت *sākūt*, one silent; — ساکوت *sākūt*, id.; silence.
 (سال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'āl*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'āla-t*, *tas'āl*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *mus'ala-t*, *musāyala-t*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sāyāl*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'āl*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasā'ul*, *tasāyul*, question one another.
 سال *sāll*, drawing, ag. of (سل); pl. *sullān*, *sawāll*, wide valley; — سا'la-t, INF. of (سال).
 سالار *sālār*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).
 سالب *sālīb*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سلب); negative, privative; pl. *sawālīb*, miscarrying (woman); — سا'liba-t, negative sentence; — سا'labiyya-t, sage (plant).
 ساليه *sāliḥ*, armed.
 ساليه *sāliḥ*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سلخ); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. سا, black.
 سالغ *sālig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).
 سالف *sālīf*, pl. *sullāf*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawālīf*, predecessor; — سا'liḥa-t, pl. *sawālīf*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawālīf*, hair falling over the ears and temples.
 ساليه *sāliqa-t*, wailing (f.).
 سالک *sālik*, ag. of (سلك); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.
 سالم *sālim*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — سا'lima-t, sage (plant).

(سام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'āma-t*, *sa'ām*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'ām*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.
 سام *sa'm*, death; — *sām*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sāmm*, سا, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — سا'ama-t, pl. *sām*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'āma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sāmma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.
 سامح *sāmīḥ*, pl. *sumūḥ*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.
 سامد *sāmid*, careless, toying.
 سامر *sāmīr*, pl. *sāmīra-t*, *summar*, *summār*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — سا'mīra-t, Samaritans; — سامريي *sāmariyy*, Samaritan; — سا'mariyya-t, Samaria.
 سامع *sāmi'*, سا, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — سا'mī'a-t, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.
 سامغان *sāmīgān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 سامل *sāmil*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.
 سامم *sāmim*, poisoner, mixer of poison.
 سامن *sāmin*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.
 سامه *sāmīḥ*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.
 سامي *sāmī* (سام *sām-in*), pl. *sumāt*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawāmī*, bearing his head high (stallion).
 سانح *sāniḥ*, سا, pl. *sawāniḥ*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up; — *ṣāniḥa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

سَانِي *sānī* (سان *sān-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wānī*, drawing and carrying water; — *ṣāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

سَاهِج *sāhij*, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

سَاهِر *sāhir*, waking, sleepless; — *ṣāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; = سَاهِر *sāhūr*.

سَاهِمَة *sāhima-t*, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

سَاهِر *sāhūr*, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

سَاهِي *sāhi* (سَاه *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(سَار) *sa'ā*, INF. *sa'w*, intend; — INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears; — سَاي *sa'a*, run; stir up enmity; — سَا *sa'a*, I. pret. *sa'utu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, provide the bow with a head.

سَاي *sa'a*, see the previous; — *ṣāya-t*, equality, evenness.

سَايِب *sāyib*, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned; — *ṣā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

سَايِح *sāyih*, pl. *suwwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

سَائِد *sā'id*, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayā'id*, master, lord, prince.

سَايِر *sāyir*, ag. of (سِير) ; wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary; — *sā'ir*, ag. of (سَار) , remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all; — *ṣāyira-t*, travelling company.

سَايِس *sāyis*, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent; equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

سَايِط *sāyit*, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

سَايِع *sāyi'*, lost, useless.

سَايِغ *sāyig* (also سَايِغ *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, beseeching.

سَايِف *sāyif*, armed with a sword.

سَايِق *sāyiq*, pl. *suwwāq*, who urges on, driver, coachman; — *ṣāyiq-a-t*, urging cause, motive.

سَايِل *sāyil*, flowing, liquid; — *sā'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar; — *ṣāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

سَائِم *sā'im*, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing, pasturing; — *ṣā'ima-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سَب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut; wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbiba*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or ل *li*); — II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against; — III. INF. *sibāb*, *musābba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile; — V. INF. *tasabbub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working; — VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another; — VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

سَب *sabb*, invective, abuse; rebuke; — *sibb*, pl. *subūb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair; — *ṣabba-t*, a time, a while; week; buttocks; — *sibba-t*, fore-finger, index; — *subba-t*, invective, abuse; shame; who is abused by everybody.

(سَبَا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibā'*, *masba'*, buy; neglect; take by the hand; skin, flay; scourge

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink; — IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit; — VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.

سبا *sabá'*, drift wood; — *sibá'*, captivity; imported wine; — *sabbá'*, wine-merchant; — *ḥ sub'a-t*, long journey.

سباب *sibáb*, abuse, invective; — *sabbáb*, abuser, reviler; — *ḥ sab-bāba-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبابط *sabābīṭ*, pl. of *sabbāt*.

سبات *subāt*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.

سباتى *subāṭiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.

سباح *sabbāj*, who sells shells.

سباح *sabbāḥ*, swimmer; — *subbāḥ*, pl. of *sābih*; — *ḥ sibāḥa-t*, art of swimming; — *sabbāḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبادرة *sabādīra-t*, pl. idlers.

سبار *sibār*, surgeon's probe.

سباريت *sabārīt*, pl. of *subrūt*.

سبارينا *sabārīnā*, sarsaparilla.

سبات *sabāt*, fever; — *subāt*, February; — *subāṭa-t*, offal, sweepings; plentiousness; — *; — *sabbāt*, pl. *sabābīt*, shoe.

سباع *sibá'*, pl. of *sabu'*; — *ḥ subā'iyy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.

سباق *sibāq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق) *superiority*, pre-eminence; — *sabbāq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent; — *subbāq*, pl. of *sābiq*.

سبابك *sabbāk*, who melts, founds, founder.

سبالة *sibāla-t*, moustache.

سبابيا *sabāyá*, pl. of *sabiyy*.

سبيب *sabab*, pl. *asbāb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (*ḥafif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, *saqīl* if both are movable); — *ḥ subaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer; — *ḥ sababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed; — IV. enter on the Sabbath; — VII. INF. *insibāt*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subūt*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while; — *sibt*, tanned hide; — *sibitt*, anise; — *ḥ sabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سبتا *sabṭá'*, f. desert.

سبح *sabaj*, *ḥ*, small black shell; — *ḥ subja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt; — II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbij*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.); — V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabḥ*, *sibāḥa-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subhān-a 'l-lāh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabḥ*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن) *'an*; — II. INF. *tasbīḥ*, *tasbiḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift; — III. INF. *musābaha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ishāb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سبح *sabḥ*, praise of God; swimming (s.); — *ḥ sabḥa-t*, *subḥa-t*, glory of God; — *sabḥa-t*, garment of skins; — *subḥa-t*, pl. *subaḥ*, *subuḥīt*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سبحة *subaḥá'*, pl. of *sabūḥ*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;
سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kadhâ*,
how exquisite ! how wonderful !
— سبحاني *subhâniyy*, divine.

سبحل *sibahl*, سبجل *sibaĥlal*, thick,
bulky, massive ; — سبجل *sabĥal*, and—
سبحن *sabĥan*, INF. سبى, repeat the
words سبحان الله *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i* ;
سبحان, wonder at.

(سبح) *sabah*, U, INF. *sabĥ*, be at
leisure, be idle ; sleep deeply ;
remove to a great distance, be
far ; — II. INF. *tasbîĥ*, alleviate ;
moderate ; — IV. INF. *isbâĥ*, con-
tain salt ; meet with salt in
digging ; — سبى *sabĥa-t, sabaĥa-t,*
sabiĥa-t, pl. *sibâĥ*, salty ground ;
salt marsh.

(سجد) *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off
the hair ; — II. INF. *tasbîd*, IV.
INF. *isbâd*, id.

سبد *sibd*, pl. *asbâd*, wolf ; thief ;
calamity ; — *sabad*, cloth of
goat's hair ; wool ; — *subad*, pl.
sibdân, hair of the pudenda ;
calamity.

سبذة *sabaẓa-t*, pl. *sabaẓ*, large
basket.

(سبر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or
clean a wound ; sound ; — II.
INF. *tasbîr*, place on guard ;
mount guard, be on guard ; —
VIII. INF. *istibâr* = I.

سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.) ;
examination and knowledge re-
sulting from it ; destiny ; lion ;
— *sabr, sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, form,
shape, fashion, manner, taste ;
colour ; beauty ; root, origin ;
— *sibr*, abuse, invective ; —
sabar, nail in the axle-tree ; —
سبرة *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-
ing.

سبرات *sibrât*, سبرت *subrut*, poor,
wretched, miserable ; — سبرة *sa-*
brata-t, being (s.) contented.

(سبرج) *sabraĥ*, INF. سبرى, cover, hide,
conceal.

سبروت *subrût*, سبريت *sibrût*, pl.
sabrûit, poor, wretched, miser-
able ; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).

(سبسب) *sabsab*, INF. سبى, cause to
flow ; — II. INF. *tasabsab*, flow.

سبسب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, vast
plain ; desert ; extensive ; (m.)
lash, hair of the brow.

(سبط) *sabit*, A, INF. *sabt, sabat*, be
smooth ; — *sabut*, INF. *sabâta-t,*
subâta-t, id. ; INF. *sabâta-t*, be
far-spread and abundant ; pass.
subit, suffer from fever ; — IV.
INF. *isbât*, be silent ; lie on the
ground at full length.

سبت *sibt*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew tribe ;
grandson, descendant ; — *sabt,*
sabat, smooth hair ; slender ;
liberal ; — *sabit*, smooth ; slender.
سبانة *sabaṭâna-t*, blow-pipe ; pike,
spear.

(سبطر) *sabṭar*, INF. سبى, execute an
order obediently ; — III. *isbatarr*,
INF. *isbitrâr*, lay one's self on
the side and stretch one's self ;
be extended ; walk apace.

سبطر *sibṭar*, crouching to take a
leap.

(سبع) *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, com-
plete the number of seven ;
twist sevenfold ; take the
seventh part of one's property ;
shoot ; frighten ; fall upon,
bite, tear, devour ; rob a sheep
from the flock ; abuse, revile ;
— II. INF. *tasbî'*, divide into
seven parts, make sevenfold,
return sevenfold ; frighten ; —
IV. INF. *isbâ'*, be or become
seven.

سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven ; du.
as-sab'în, the seven heavens
and the seven earths ; سبع
المثاني *sab'-u 'l-masâni*, the first
chapter of the Koran ; — *sub'*,
pl. *asbâ'*, seventh part ; — *sabu'*,
sab', *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibâ'*, vo-
racious animal, lion ; — سبعة
bu'a-t, sab'a-t, lioness.

سبعون *sab'în*, seventy ; seventieth.

سبعي *sabu'iyy*, سبعة, wild and cruel,
savagelike a wild beast ; — سبعة
sabu'iyya-t, savageness, cruelty.

- (سبع) *sabaq*, U, INF. *subûq*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — IV. INF. *isbâq*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.
- سبع *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — § *sabqa-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
- (سبعل) III. *isbagall*, INF. *isbiglâl*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.
- (سبق) *sabaq*, I, U, INF. *sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — II. INF. *tasbîq*, cause to get in advance; (m.) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — III. INF. *musâbaqa-t*, (also VIII.) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — VII. INF. *insibâq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — VIII. INF. *istibâq* = VI.; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.
- سبق *sabq*, getting in advance (s.), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, § *subqa-t*, pl. *asbâq*, *sibâq*, stake in a race, pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sâbiq*; — (*sibq*) du. *sibqân*, the two betters; — § *sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.
- (سبك) *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — VI. INF. *tasâbuk*, pass. of the previous.
- سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.
- (سبكر) III. *isbakarr*, INF. *isbikrâr*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

- سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبيل *sabîl*; — § *sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibâl*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — II. *sabbal*, INF. *tasbîl*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, trail the garments, lower the veil.
- سبلا *sablâ'*, f. having long eyelashes.
- سبلانى *sabalâniyy*, having long moustaches.
- (سبن) *asbân*, pl., fine kerchief.
- سبنتى *sabanta*, pl. *sabânit*, سبندى *sabanda*, pl. *sabânid*, *sabânida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.
- (سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbik*, pass. II. (m. *sabah*, U) INF. *sabah*, deliberate, dote.
- سبه *sabah*, dotage.
- سبح *sabûh*, pl. *subahû'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbûh*, holy; — § *sabûha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.
- سبورة *sabbûra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.
- سبع *subû'*, week; *subû'-an*, seven times.
- سبوق *sabûq*, surpassing.
- سبولة *sabûla-t*, full ear of corn.
- (سبي) *saba*, I, INF. *saby*, *sibâ'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; INF. *saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — VIII. INF. *insibâ'*, make prisoner.
- سبي *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

- women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabáyá*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — δ *sabi'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبيعة *sabi'a-t*, pl. *sabáyá*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.
- sabib*, pl. *sabá'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also δ *sabiba-t*, pl. *sabá'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — δ *sabiba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.
- sibbiba*, abuse, INF. of (سب).
sabija-t, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.
- sabiḥ*, δ *sabiḥa-t*, pl. *sabá'ih*, fleak of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.
- sabika-t*, pl. *sabá'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabá'ik*, meltings.
- sabil*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبيل *ibn-u's-sabil-i*, wanderer; في سبيل الله *fi sibil-i'l-lah-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — δ *sabila-t*, road, path.
- sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittát*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سیتی *sitti*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for *sids* سیدس *sids*), f., δ *sitta-t*, m. six.
- sitar*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattár*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttár*, complines, evening prayers (m.); — δ *sitára-t*, pl. *sati'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.
- sutála-t*, bad remainder.
sati'ir, pl. of ستارة *sitára-t*.
satb, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.
- (ستر) *satar*, U, INF. *satr*, cover, veil, envelop; protect; — II. INF. *tastír*, id.; keep a girl veiled; — V. INF. *tasattur*, be covered, veiled; cover, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *istitár* = V.
- sitr*, pl. *sutár*, *astár*, veil, curtain, cover; protection; modesty, shame, bashfulness; prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of ستار *sitár*; — δ *sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.
- satal*, U, INF. *satl*, come forth in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satal*, follow.
- sittumi'a-t*, six hundred.
- (سته) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.
- (سته) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.
- suthum* = سته *satih*.
- (ستو) *satú*, U, INF. *satw*, hasten.
- sattúq*, *suttúq*, δ , forged, not of full weight.
- sittún*, sixty; sixtieth.
- sitti*, madam! miss!
- sutaita-t*, damsel.
- satír*, δ , veiled; bashful, chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittír*, *sattír*, who veils himself.
- sittin*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.
- sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, loam (a wall).
- sijáḥ*, opposite, in front of; — *sujáḥ*, atmosphere.
- sajjád*, prostrate in adoration; — δ *sujjáda-t*, pl. *sajájid*, prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.
- sajjá'á*, δ *sajjád'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.
- sajáf*, *sijá'f*, curtain; fringe.
- sajján*, jailer.
- sajyáá*, pl. of سجيعة *sajiyya-t*.
- (سج) *sujb*, pl. *sujb*, old leathern flask.

- سجج *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.
- (سجج) *sajah*, U, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajh*, *sajáha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjáh*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijáh*, show generosity.
- سجج *sujh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — δ *sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.
- سجج *sajhá'*, f. of سجج *asjah*, well-proportioned.
- (سجج) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujád*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjád*, bend the head, bow ; reverse, honour.
- سجج *sujjad*, pl. of ساجد *sajid* ; — δ *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.
- (سجج) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujür*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *sujir*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *mu-sájara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijár*, step along in an unbroken line ; — δ *sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.
- سجج *sujará'*, pl. of سجج *sajir*.
- سجج *sajis*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

سجج *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.

سجج *sajesaj*, temperate.

(سجج) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasji'*, speak in rhymed prose.

سجج *saj'*, pl. *asjád'*, *asáji'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of سجج *sajú'*.

(سجج) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjáf*, id. ; be dark.

سجج *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujáf*, *asjáf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — δ *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.

(سجج) *sajal*, U, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *mu-sájala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjál*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijál*, be poured out.

سجج *sajl*, pl. *sijíl*, *sujúl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillát*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.

سجج *sajlá'*, woman with hanging breasts.

سجج *sijillát*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.

(سجج) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijám*, *sujúm*, flow, stream, be shed ;

INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour; — U, I, INF. *sajm*, *suju'm*, *sajamán*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops; — INF. *sajm*, *suju'm*, delay, defer; — II. INF. *tasjím*, cause to flow, to stream; — V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed; — VII. INF. *insijám* = V.

(سجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *saju*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tasjin*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.

سجن *sijn*, pl. *suján*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.

سجنا *sujaná'*, سجنى *sajna*, pl. of سجن *sajín*.

سجناج *sajanjal*, pl. *sanájl*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.

سجة *sajja-t*, thin milk.

(سجهر) III. *isjaharr*, INF. *isjhrár*, move to and fro, undulate.

(سجو) *sajá*, U, INF. *sujuww*, and سجي *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal; — INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead; — III. INF. *masiját*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing; — IV. INF. *isjá'*, abound in milk.

سجوا *sajwá'*, f. quiet.

سجود *suju'd*, prostration, adoration; — pl. of ساجد *sajid*, adoring, &c.

سجور *sajúr*, chips for burning.

سجوع *sajú'*, pl. *suju'*, cooing.

سجول *sajúl*, overflowing; —*.

سجوم *sajúm*, crying, shedding tears; raining; —*.

سجي *saja*, see (سجو) — *sajyya-t*, pl. *sajíya'*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.

سجیح *sajih*, smooth and soft; high-road; — *sajíha-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.

سجیر *sajír*, pl. *sujará'*, faithful friend.

سجيس *sajís*, troubled, turbid; سجيس الارجيس *sajís al-awjus* (*al-awjús*), سجيس سجيس *sajís-a hajís-in*, never.

سجیل *sajíl*, *sajíla-t*, bucket; — *sijjíl*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sins are registered.

سجين *sajín*, pl. *sujaná'*, *sajna*, f. *sajín*, pl. *sajín*, imprisoned; — *sijjín*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell; = *sajil*; inveterate bachelor.

(سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour out plentifully; make many words; INF. *sahh*, *suhúh*, be poured out, shed; flow down; beat, cudgel; — INF. *suhúh*, *suhúha-t*, be very fat.

سحا *sihá'*, *sá*, pl. *ashíya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus for binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant; — *sahhá*, who shovels; rainy; hot wind; — *sahít*, pl. *sáhan*, region; quadrangular place, square, yard; bat (animal); a thorny tree; = *sihá'a-t*, above.

سحاب *saháb*, mercury, quicksilver; — *sahába-t*, pl. *saháb* (also sing.), *suhub*, *sahá'ib*, cloud; length; سحاب البحر *saháb al-bahr*, sea-sponge; — (m.) *sahhába-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.).

سحاح *saháh*, air, atmosphere; — *siháh*, *suháh*, fat; herd; — *sahháh*, raining, weeping.

سحاحير *saháhír*, pl. of سحارة *sahhára-t*.

سحادل *suhádíl*, penis; du. *suhádítín*, the testicles.

سحار *sahhár*, f. *sá*, great sorcerer or magician; early riser; — *sahhára-t*, wind-pipe and lung of a sheep; — *sahhára-t*, pl. *sahháhír*, box for the transport of grapes (m.); — *sahhára-t*, jugglery; toy.

سحاف *siháf*, dysentery; — *suháf*, consumption.

سحاق *sahhâq*, who rubs violently;

— *ḥ sahhāqa-t*, woman who indulges in self-pollution.

سحل *siḥāl*, bridle, bit; muzzle;

— *suḥāl*, roaring, bellowing (s.);

— *ḥ suhāla-t*, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.

سحام *suḥām*, darkness.

سحاب *saḥāb*, pl. of سحابة *saḥā-ba-t*.

سحابة *siḥāya-t*, pl. *asḥiya-t* = سحابة *siḥā-t*.

(سحب) *saḥab*, INF. *saḥb*, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — v. INF. *ta-saḥḥub*, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *insihāb*, be trailed.

سحب *suḥub*, pl. of سحابة *saḥāba-t*; — *ḥ suḥba-t*, covering, veil.

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of a celebrated orator; hence: *سحبانى* *saḥbāniyy*, eloquent like Saḥbān.

سحبل *saḥbal*, thick and hanging.

(سحت) *saḥat*, INF. *saḥt*, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. *iḥāt* = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.

سحت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, pl. *ashāt*, anything unlawful.

(سحج) *saḥaj*, INF. *saḥj*, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. *tashij*, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. *insihij*, be skinned.

سحج *saḥj*, dysentery.

(سحجل) *saḥjal*, INF. *ḥ*, rub, polish.

(سحر) *saḥar*, INF. *saḥr*, *siḥr*, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥar*, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. *tashir*, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

— IV. INF. *iḥār*, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early; — v. INF. *tasahḥur*, take a morning meal; — VIII. INF. *istihir*, row in earliest morning; depart early.

سحر *saḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥr*, pl. *suḥūr*, *ashār*, lung; — *siḥr*, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding; — *saḥar*, pl. *ashār*, early morning; dawn; — *ḥ suḥra-t*, first dawn of the morning; — *saḥara-t* and —

سحرا *suḥarā*, pl. of ساحر *sāḥir*, sorcerer, &c.

سحري *saḥariyy*, *ḥ saḥariyya-t*, before or at daybreak.

سحساح *saḥsāḥ*, pouring rain; *ḥ*, overflowing.

سحسح *saḥsah*, pouring rain; — also *ḥ saḥsaḥa-t*, yard, square; — II. INF. *tasahsuh*, pour down (n.).

(سحط) *saḥaṭ*, INF. *saḥṭ*, *suḥāta-t*, *saḥāta-t*, *mashaṭ*, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water; — VII. INF. *insihāt*, slip from the hand; glide down.

(سحف) *saḥaf*, INF. *saḥf*, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will; — *ḥ saḥfa-t*, pl. *suḥuf*, *siḥāf*, fat of the back.

(سحفر) IV. *iḥanfār*, INF. *iḥinfār*, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.

(سحق) *saḥaq*, INF. *saḥq*, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

- the tears; trot; — *sahiq*, A, INF. *suhq*, be at a great distance; — *sahuq*, INF. *suhûqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *ishûq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihûq*, be crushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).
- سجق *sahq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suhq*, *suhuq*, far distance, great remoteness; سجقا له *suhq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suhq*, pl. of سجق *sahûq*.
- سجك *sahak*, for سجق *sahaq*.
- سجكوك *suhkûk*, entirely black; — IV. *ishankak*, INF. *ishinkâk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على *ala*).
- (سجل) *sahal*, INF. *sahl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *sahl*, *suhûl*, weep; — A, I, INF. *sahûl*, *suhâl*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihâl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.
- سجل *sahl*, pl. *suhul*, *suhûl*, *ashûl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — ð *suhala-t*, young hare.
- سجم *saham*, ð *suhma-t*, blackness; *saham*, iron; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, rain.
- (سحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musâhana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; = V.; — V. INF. *tasahhun*, look well at a thing; — VII. INF. *insihân*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.
- سحن *sahn*, rubbing, grinding (s.); — ð *sahna-t*, *sahana-t*, سحنا *sahndâ*, pl. *sahanât*, exterior; form, figure; complexion.
- (سحو) *sahû*, سحي *saha*, A, I, U, INF. *sahy*, shovel or sweep away; shave off the hair; bind books in parchment; — سحي *saha*, draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashîya-t*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihâ'*, shave.
- سحور *sahûh*, raining.
- سحور *sahûr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadân; — *.
- سحوق *sahûq*, pl. *suhq*, having a long body, a high trunk; — ð *suhûqa-t*, INF. of (سجق).
- سحول *sahûl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — *.
- سحير *sahîr*, suffering from colic; paunch-bellied; — *suhair*, early in the morning.
- سحيف *sahîf*, ð *sahîfa-t*, rattling of a mill; — ð *sahîfa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.
- سحيق *sahîq*, far distant, absent; difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — ð *sahîqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.
- سحيل *sahûl*, simple, simple in thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — ð *suhaila-t*, lizard.
- (سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.
- سنا *sahû'*, liberality, bounty.
- سحاب *sihâb*, pl. *suhub*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *sahhâb*, clamorous, noisy.
- سحاحين *sahîhîn*, pl. of سحين *sihîin*; — *suhîhîn*, hot, inflamed; heat, inflammation.
- سحاسخ *sahûsih*, soft ground without sand.
- سحافة *sahâfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

- سحالة *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.
 سخام *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ḥ su-ḥāma-t*, podex.
 سخان *suḥhān*, pl. of سخن *sāḥin*, hot; — *ḥ saḥāna-t*, heat.
 سخانية *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).
 سخاوة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.
 سخاوة *saḥāwa*, pl. of سخوا *saḥwā*; — *ḥ saḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.
 سخايا *saḥāyā*, pl. of سخية *saḥiyya-t*.
 سخاب *saḥab*, clamour; — *suḥub*, pl. of سحاب *saḥāb*.
 سخت *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).
 سخيتان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.
 سخند *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥd*, water; — II. pass. *suḥhid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.
 (سخر) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashīr*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ḥ suḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.
 سخريا *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سخر).
 سخرية *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.
 (سخت) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *ishāt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

- سخت *suḥt*, *suḥut*, *saḥat*, *ḥ suḥta-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.
 (سخت) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).
 سحت *saḥf*, *ḥ saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, *ḥ saḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.
 (سحل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashīl*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *ishāl*, detain, delay.
 سحل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — *ḥ saḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.
 (سحم) *saḥam*, *ḥ suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashīm*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — *ḥ suḥma-t*, hatred.
 (سحن) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashīn*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *ishān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.
 سخنان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, *ḥ*, hot.
 (سحنى , سحنو) *saḥā*, U, سحنى *saḥa*, A, سحنى *saḥī*, A, and سحنو *saḥū*, INF. *saḥā*, *saḥw*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, سحنى *saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; سحنى *saḥī*, A, INF. سحان *saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashīya-t*,

abstain, refrain from; — v. INF. *tasahhî*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.

سوا *saḥwā'*, pl. *saḥāwa*, *saḥāwī*, vast tract of soft ground; — *suḥawā'*, pl. of *saḥiyy*.

سخون *saḥīn*, warm, hot; warmed-up broth; — *; — *ḥ saḥīna-t*, being heated (s.); inflammation (of the eye); fever; illness.

(سنى) see (سجو); — *saḥiyy*, pl. *saḥiyyā'*, *suḥāwā'*, f. *ḥ*, -*āt*, *saḥāyā*, liberal, generous, high-minded; — also *saḥī*, lame (in the shoulder).

سخت *saḥīt*, violent, strong, rough. *سختيف* *saḥīf*, thin, weak of texture; of a weak intellect.

سحيلة *suḥaila-t*, lambkin, kid.

سحيمة *saḥīma-t*, pl. *saḥī'im*, hatred; ill-will; dirt, filth.

سخين *saḥīn*, heated, hot; inflamed; painful; — *siḥīn*, pl. *saḥāḥīn*, mattock; butcher's knife; hot; — *ḥ saḥīna-t*, pap of flour and milk.

(سد) *sadd*, U, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.); bar an entrance or a road, barricade; dam in, close a dam; mend a breach or damage; repair; fill a gap, grant compensation; redeem a debt by goods, &c.; — I, be truthful; hit on the right thing, be to the point; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded; INF. *sadād*, be straightforward, just, sincere, loyal; — II. INF. *tasdīd*, straighten; guide rightly; lead back to the right path; — IV. INF. *isdād*, strive for and reach what is right; hit the point; — VII. INF. *insīdād*, be stopped, closed, barred; — VIII. INF. *istīdād*, be straight; be rightly guided; = VII.; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.

سد *sadd*, mountain; pl. *asīd*, any artificial hindrance; barrier; dam; rampart; boundary-post;

pl. *asīdda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment; — *sidd*, truthful, true; — *sudd*, mountain; pl. *sudūd*, natural or artificial impediment: barrier, &c.; dark cloud; cloud of locusts; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river; — *ḥ sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment; strait (of the sea); — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudad*, doorway; vestibule; door, threshold; long bench; seat, sofa, chair; inveterate cold.

سداب *sadāb*, *ḥ sadāba-t*, rue (plant).

سداج *saddāj*, liar; — *suddāj*, pl. of *ساج* *sidij*, unfermented, &c.; — *ḥ sadāja-t*, simplicity.

سداد *sadād*, what is straight, right, true; the path of truth and salvation; دار الس *dār-u 's-sadād*, Bagdad; — *sidād*, *ḥ*, stopper, cork; border-garrison; scanty means of subsistence; — *sudād*, cold, rheum.

سدائر *sidār*, veil, curtain; — *ḥ sadāra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.

سداس سداس *sudās sudās*, by sixes; — *ḥ sudāsiyy*, six years old; consisting of seven letters.

سدافة *sidāfa-t*, curtain, veil.

سدان *sadān*, curtain, veil; — *saddān*, anvil; — *ḥ sadāna-t*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *.

سداء *sadāt*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sadayin*, woof; bounty, present.

(سدج) *saduj*, U, INF. *sadj*, suspect; — v. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar; — VII. INF. *insīdāj*, fall on one's face.

(سدج) *sadaḥ*, slaughter and stretch on the ground; kill; throw on the face or on the back; make the camel kneel down; stay, abide; fill; enjoy the husband's favour; bear him many children; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, kill; — VII. INF. *insīdiḥ*, be thrown on the back.

(سَدَح), VII. *insadaḥ*, INF. *insidāḥ*, be spread, extended.

سَدَد *sadad*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of سَدَّة *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — *ṣ sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سَدَر) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidār*, hang down.

سَدْر *sidr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sidar*, *sidrāt*, *sidirāt*, *sidarāt*, *sudūr*, lotus-tree (سَدْرَة) *sidrat al-muntaha* or سَدْرَة مِنْ طَوْبِي *sidra-t ṭāba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; seasickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سَدَس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tusdis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdīs*, be six of them.

سَدَس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = دانق, q.v.; pl. of سَدِيس *sadis*.

(سَدَع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — *ṣ sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سَدَف) *sadaf*, *ṣ sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdāf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سَدِك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سَدِك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(سَدَل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidāl*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سَدَل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudūl*, *asdūl*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سَدَم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidām*, be healed.

سَدَم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asdām*, stopped-up well.

سَدَمَان *sadmān*, sorrowful; repenting.

(سَدَن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidāna-t*, *sadāna-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سَدَن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asdān*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ sadana-t*, pl. of سَادِن *sādīn*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(سَدَى, سَدُو) *sadū*, U, INF. *sadw*, سَدَى *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadi*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large; — v. INF. *tasaddî*, be woven; make the woof; ascend the top and sit upon it; — VIII. INF. *istidî'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدى *sadan*, night-dew; — also *sady*, woof; benefit, bounty, present; — *sudan*, left to one's self; at large; in vain, gratis, to no purpose; lost; — *sadî*, δ , dewy; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدایان *sadayân*, du. of سداة *sadât*.

سدید *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction; well arranged; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadîs*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part; six (respectively eight) years old; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdu*, *sadû'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain.

سدین *sadîn*, fat; blood; wool; curtain, veil.

سذب *sażab*, rue (plant); — δ *sużba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sażaq*, a falcon; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sażûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, U, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.); satisfy; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string; hurt the navel; — *sarîr*, A, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.); — III. INF. *musîrra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret; — IV. INF. *isrîr*, keep secret, keep to one's self; impart a secret, whisper to; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.); — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine; — VI. INF. *tasîrrur*, impart secrets to one another; — VII. INF.

insirâr, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.); — X. INF. *istisrâr*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an); be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret); — *sirr*, pl. *asrîr*, secret, hidden thought, mystery; sacrament; wedlock; heart, core, innermost and best part; root, origin; tomb; secret sign; pudenda; coition, fornication; (m.) toast, pledging (s.) in wine; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, pl. *pl. asîrîr*, lines of the palm; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string; — *surû'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarû'*; — δ *surra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *surar*, navel; middle; heart; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova; be very prolific; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-t*, id.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly; — *sarû'*, a tree of which bows are made; — *sarrû'* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure; — δ *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-t*, *sirû'a-t*, ovum of the locust; spawn; — *sarât*, summit; best part; middle; pl. *sawarât*, back, croup; — *sarât*, pl. of سرى *sariyy*; — *surât*, night-travellers, &c., pl. of سارى *sîri*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbil*, pl. of سربال *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *suruj*, burning wick; lighted lantern; lamp, candlestick, chandelier; torch; sun; — *sarrîj*, saddler; groom; — δ *sirîja-t*, profession of a saddler; — γ *sirîjiyy*, shining.

سراج *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large; dismissal; divorce; — *sarâh*, *sirîh*, and —

سراحين *sarîhîn*, pl. of سرحان *sarhân*.
سرادق *surâdiq*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-curtain; drapery, hangings; baldachin; protection; dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarîr*, last night of the month; navel-string; also δ *sarâra-t*, best and most beautiful part;

sarâra-t, excellent condition; — *sirâr*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.

سرای *sarâriyy*, pl. of سرية *surriyya-t*.

سراط *sirât*, street, road; — *surât*, *surâtiyy*, sharp.

سراع *sirâ'*, pl. of سریع *sarî'*; — *surâ'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.

سرافین *sarâfin*, Seraphim.

سراق *sarrâq*, great thief, arch-thief; — *surrâq*, thieves, pl. of سارق *sâriq*.

سراويل *sarâwîl*, pl. *sarâwîlât*, trowsers; more usually considered as pl. of سروال *sirwâl* (see de Sacy's *Harîri*, p. 288).

سرای *sarây*, palace, castle (Pers.); — *surâya-t*, id. (m.); — *sirâya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سری).

سرایا *sarâyâ'*, pl. of سرية *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.

(سرب) *sarab*, U, INF. *surûb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarib*, A, INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surib*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrib*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirûb*=v.; be protracted; be derived from.

سرب *sarb*, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrâb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarib*, *ê*, leaking; — *ê sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surûb*, *asrâb*, herd, flock, troop (20-30 horse-men); many, large number; sect; institution,

سرباغ *sirbâh*, vast desert.

سربال *sirbâl*, pl. *sarûbîl*, shirt; dress; wide trowsers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.

سرباخ *sarbah*, vast plain; — *ê sarbaħa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.

(سربط) *surbit*, be long and thin.

سربل *sarbal*, INF. *ê*, put on the سربال *sirbâl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).

سرتاح *sirtâh*, generous.

(سرج) *saraj*, U, INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, A, INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrij*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrâj*, saddle; light the lamp.

سرج *sarj*, pl. *surâj*, saddle; — *suruj*, pl. of سراج *sirâj*.

سرجم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).

سرجین *sirjin*, dung.

(سرح) *sarah*, INF. *sarh*, *surûh*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariħ*, A, INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasriħ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirâh*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).

سرح *sarħ*, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *suruħ*, walking apace, swift; — *ê sarħa-t*, pl. *sarħ*, high tree; س العساكر *sarħa-t al-'asâkir*, campaign.

سرحان *sirħân* (also سرحال *sirħâl*), pl. *sarâh*, *sirâh*, *sarâħîn*, wolf, lion;

middle of a fountain; ذنب الس *zanab as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.

سرحوب *surhûb*, long and swift; tall; jackal; a sea-demon.

(سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*, *sirâd*, pierce, bore through; sew together; make a coat of mail; dispose a speech well and in good order; word, rehearse, read fluently; keep the fast without interruption; (m.) sift; nibble or gnaw at; — II. INF. *tasrîd*, pierce, bore through.

سرد *sard*, meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series, coherence, connection; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.

سردآب *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdib*, ice-cellar (Pers.).

سردق *sardaq*, δ , cover with a baldachin.

سردولة *sardûla-t*, walnut.

سار *sarar*, middle; — also *sirar*, pl. *asrûr*, *asârîr*, navel-string; lines in the hand or on the forehead; last night of the month; — *surar*, pl. of *سردة* *surra-t*; — *surur*, *surar*, pl. of *سارير* *sarîr*.

(سرمس) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent; be weak; grow wise, cautious and firm after impudence; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.

سرمس *saris*, pl. *sirâs*, impotent; weak; prudent, cautious.

سراسا *surasâ'*, pl. of *سريس* *sarîs*.

سرسام *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.

(سرسب) *sarsab*, INF. δ , make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute; — II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.

(سرسر) *sarsar*, INF. δ , sharpen, whet, grind; — II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.

سرسور *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.

(سرت) *sarâf*, U, INF. *sarâfân*, swallow; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *sarâf*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarruf*, id.; — VII. INF. *insirât*, glide easily down the throat; — VIII. INF. *istirât* = I.

سرتان *sarâfân*, crawl-fish, crab; Cancer of the zodiac; cancerous disease, gangrene; — INF. of (سرت).

سرتع *sarâfâ'*, INF. δ , run with all one's might (from fear); (m.) stamp.

سرتل *sarâfâl*, too long and high, and therefore tottering; — δ *sarâfala-t*, tottering (s.).

(سرع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed; hasten towards; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten; despatch; have a fleet animal; — V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish; speed; hasten towards (الى) *ilâ*; — VI. INF. *tasâru'*, vie with one another in speed.

سرع *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch; vine-shoot; youth; — *sara'*, *sira'*, δ *sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.

سرعان *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best; the swiftest horses; — *sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of *سريع* *sarî'*.

سرعسكر *sarî'askar*, general (Pers.).

(سرعف) *sar'af*, INF. δ , feed (a.) well.

سرعوب *sur'ûb*, weasel.

سرعوف *sur'ûf*, tender; slender, slim.

(سرعغ) *sarg*, pl. *surûg*, vine-shoot; — *sarîg*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.

(سرف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirîf*, eat a tree bare; spoil the child by too much milk; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect; exceed the bounds; accustom one's self to drink wine; — IV. INF. *isrîf*, make an excessive expenditure,

dissipate, squander; exceed, commit excesses.

سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence; dissipation; excess; custom, habit; corrosion; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy; stupid; — *ṣurfa-t*, white ant; teredo; caterpillar; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.

(سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraq*-*t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed; be weak; — II. INF. *tasrīq*, accuse of theft; call a thief; — III. INF. *musāraqa-t*, do behind another's back; look stealthily at; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other; — VII. INF. *insirāq*, be stolen; steal out of one's sight; be weak; — VIII. INF. *istirāq*, carry off clandestinely; steal.

سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *ṣ sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder; — *saraq*, *ṣ*, strip of white silk; silk.

سرقع *surqu'*, sour date-wine.

(سرقن) *sarqan*, INF. *ṣ*, dung, manure.

سرقین *sirqīn*, *sarqīn*, dung.

(سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.

سركار *sarkār*, overseer, superintendent; royal court, government (Pers.).

(سرکل) *sarkal*, INF. *ṣ*, exile, banish; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.

سرم *surm*, pl. *asrām*, rectum; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrīm*, cut into pieces.

سرمان *surmān*, a hornet.

(سرمذ) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.

سرمدی *sarmadiyy*, eternal; — *ṣ sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.

(سرمط) *sarmat*, long; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).

سرموچه *sarmūja-t*, slipper (m.).

سرناف *sirnāf*, long, tall.

سرنج *saranj*, red lead; red; a wound-salve.

سرندی *saranda*, f. سرنداة *sarandāt*, quick, resolute and active, energetic; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindā'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.

سرندیب *sarandīb*, Ceylon.

سرنوف *sarnūf*, sparrow-hawk.

(سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton; drunkard.

(سرهد) *sarhad*, INF. *ṣ*, feed well (a.).

(سرو) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn; put off one's clothes; put off; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled; — *sarī*, A, id.; — *sarū*, INF. سرا *saran*, *tasarī*, *sarūwa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasariya-t*, throw off one's clothes; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarrī*, show one's self generous, liberal; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, select; take the best for one's self.

سرو *sarw*, *ṣ*, cypress; rising of the ground; greatness, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality; liberal man; — *sarū'*, pl. سر *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova; — *ṣ sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. سر *sīran*, small arrow; *sirwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.

سروا *surawā'*, pl. of سر *sariyy*.

سروات *sarawāt*, pl. of سرة *sarāt*; — pl. pl. of سر *sariyy*.

سروزال *sirwāl*, pl. *sirwālāt*, *sarāwil*, (also سرواين *sarāwīn*), wide trowers, drawers.

سروچی *sarūjiyy*, of Sarūj; — *surūjiyy*, saddler.

سروزح *surūḥ*, absence of mind; — *.

سروزر *surūr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).

سروچه *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.

سرووف *sarūf*, powerful, great.

سروزل *sarūal*, INF. *ṣ*, put trowers on to; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowers.

سرو صط *sarawmat*, long.

سرویل *sirowil*, pl. *sarāwīl*, trousers; drawers.

سری *saru*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirāya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; ۱, ۛ, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musōrāt*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrū*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarri* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.

سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surrān*, INF. of (سر); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryān*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *asriyū*, *surawā*, *suran*, *sarūt* (pl. pl. *sarawāt*), f. ۛ, pl. -āt, *sarāyā*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — ۛ *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *sirya-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sarāyā*, troop, division, brigade (400-500); expedition, raid; — *surriya-t*, pl. *sarāriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.

سریان *sarayān*, night-journey; spreading (s.), infection, contagion; — *suryān*, pl. of *sariyy*; — *suryāniyy*, Syriac.

سریج *suraj*, small saddle; handsome nose.

سریح *sarih*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — ۛ *sarīha-t*, pl. *sarā'ih*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.

سرید *sarid*, awl; — ۛ *sarīda-t*, pl. *sarā'id*, strip of leather.

سریر *sarir*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surur*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — ۛ *sarira-t*, pl. *sarā'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.

سریس *saris*, pl. *surasā*, impotent (for coition).

سریط *surait*, dish of flour, honey and water.

سریط *suraitū*, سریطی *suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.

سریع *sarū*, pl. *surān*, f. ۛ, pl. *sirū*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.

سریف *sarif*, row of vine-plants. (سرسا), III. *sāsā*, INF. *musāsāt*, chide and threaten.

(سطا) *saṭa*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.

سطاق *siṭā*, pillar; long pole.

سطاق *siṭām*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.

(سطح) *saṭah*, INF. *saṭh*, spread; roll thin and flat; level, flatten, give a flat roof to a house; throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṭih*, spread, make smooth and level; — VII. INF. *insitūh*, pass. of II.; lie extended on the back.

سطح *saṭh*, pl. *suṭūh*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — ۛ *saṭhiyy*, ۛ, flat; superficial; referring to a surface.

(سطر) *saṭar*, ۛ, INF. *saṭr*, write, form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṭir*=I.; — IV. INF. *isṭār*, skip a line or what is written on it; — V. INF. *taṭṭur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *isṭār*, write.

سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭir*, *aṭur*, *aṭir*, *asuṭir*, stroke, line, row, writing; — ۛ *suṭra-t*, wish.

سطرلاب *suṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

سطن *suṭuṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.

(سطع) *saṭa*, I, INF. *suṭū*, *saṭi*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright;

- INF. *saṭ'*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, have a long neck.
- (سطل) *saṭl*, pl. *suṭūl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *inṣaṭal*, INF. *inṣiṭāl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).
- (سطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, shut the door; bar; stop.
- سطم *saṭm*, edge of a sword; — *suṭum*, pl. roots, origius.
- (سطن) *saṭan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taṣṭīn*, id.
- سطة *saṭa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).
- (سطو) *saṭū*, U, INF. *saṭw*, *saṭwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstroug; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *muṣāṭāt*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على 'ala); — *saṭwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.
- سطح *saṭih*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also *saṭiha-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saṭiha-t*, plane surface.
- سع *su'*, vetch; wild wheat; — *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.
- سعا *sa'a'*, planuing, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — *sa'a-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'āt*, pl. of ساعي *sa'i*, q.v.
- سعاير *sa'ābir*, vetch, darnel, tare.
- سعايب *sa'ābīb*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.
- سعادة *sa'āda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); — دار الس *dir as-sa'āda-t*, Constantinople.
- سعادين *sa'ādīn*, pl. of سعدان *sa'dīn*.
- سعار *su'ār*, pl. *si'rān*, *su'ar*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.
- سعاظ *su'āṭ*, sharp (sense of) smell.

- سعال *su'āl*, cough; ساعل من *su'āl* *sā'il*, violent hunger.
- سعالى *sa'āli*, pl. of سعال *si'lā'*.
- سعاين *sa'ānīn*, Palm Sunday.
- سعاية *si'āya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.
- سعب *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasa'ub*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *inṣi'āb*, flow, run.
- (سعبير) *sa'bar*, *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.
- سعتار *sa'tar*, thyme.
- (سعد) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ida-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *muṣā'ada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'ād*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'ād*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب *bi*); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.
- سعد *sa'd*, pl. *su'ūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dān*, Venus and Jupiter.
- سعدا *su'adā'*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.
- سعدان *sa'dān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'ādīn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — *sa'dāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.
- سعدى *sa'da*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.
- سعر *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind سموم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'ár* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ár*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'ár*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

sír, pl. *as'ár*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of *سعار sa'ár* and *سعير sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. *سعري sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

sírán, pl. of *سعار sa'ár*.

sa'ra, pl. of *سعر sa'ir*.

(*سعج*) *sa'sa'*, INF. *š*, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(*سعت*) *sa'at*, A, U, INF. *sa't*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'át*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'át*, snuff a medicine.

sa'af, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musá'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'áf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to, assist; alight.

sa'af, *š*, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'áf*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — *š sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(*سعل*) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'ál*, *su'la-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'ál*, be like a fury; — *š sa'la-t*, cough.

si'li', *š si'lát*, pl. *sa'áli*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(*سعم*) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(*سعن*) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

si'ana-t, large leathern flask; — *š sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by opposition, unfortunate; — *su'na-t*, roof for shade, baldachin; — IV. INF. *is'án*, make a roof for shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, be full of fat.

su'wá', *su'wá'*, an hour of the night.

su'úd, *š su'úda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; happy augury.

sa'út, *su'út*, medicine to be snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

sa'wa-t, pl. *sa'w*, lighted wax-candle; — *si'wa-t*, shameless woman; = *سوا*.

(*سعى*) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, run, hurry to a place; perform; work together with (*مع ma'*); take pains and care in (*فى fi* or *لى li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'aya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity or the collection of tithes; — III. INF. *musá'út*, vie with in efforts; — IV. INF. *is'á'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'á'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

sa'y, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career, course.

sa'id, *š*, pl. *su'adú'*, fortunate.

sa'ir, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blaze; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, an idol.

sa'if, tartar (of wine); flavour of wine; strong smell; myrobalan.

sa'it, vetch, darnel, tare.

sagíb, pl. of *سغب sagib*; — *sigáb*, pl. of *ساعب sá'ib*, hungry and weary; — *š sagába-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugûb*, *sagûba-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgûb*, fall into such condition.

سغب *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigûb*, and—

سغبان *sagbân*, f. سغبى *sagba*, hungry.

سغبل *sagbal*, INF. ð, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سغبى *sagba*, f. of سغبان *sagbân*.

سغيد *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سغد سغد *sagd sagd*, thin rain.

(سغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سغسغ *sagsag*, INF. ð, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سغل) *sagil*, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سغم) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.

سغمان *sagman*, against one's will.

سف *saf*, abbreviated for سوف *sarf*.

سفف *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isfâf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifâf*, see I.

سفف *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — ð *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سفا *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifâ'*, medicine.

سفايح *sifâh*, fornication, INF. 3 of (سفح); — *saffâh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سفاد *sifâd*, copulation (of animals).

سفاير *sifâr*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safâ'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffâr*, bookseller; — *suffâr*, travellers, &c., pl. of سافر *sâfir*; — ð *sifâra-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufâra-t*, sweepings.

سفايرج *safârij*, pl. of سفايرج *safarjal*.

سفايرة *safâsira-t*, سفاسير *safâsir*, pl. of سفاسير *sifsîr*.

سفاطة *safâta-t*, kindness, bonnty, liberality; — ð *sufâta-t*, household things, furniture.

سفافيد *safâfid*, pl. of سفود *saffûd*.

سفاقة *safâqa-t*, denseness, density.

سفاك *saffâk*, blood-shedder, cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سفال *safâl*, ð *safâla-t*, lowliness; misery; — ð *sufâla-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سفان *saffân*, ship-builder; captain; — ð *sifâna-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffâna-t*, pearl.

سفاناج *sifânâj*, spinach (Pers.).

سفاذ *safâh*, *sifâh*, foolishness; — *sifâh*, pl. of سفية *safîh*; — ð *safâha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سفاير سفائر *safâ'ir*, pl. of سفائر *sifâr*.

(سفت) *saft*, A, INF. *saft*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سفتج) *saftaj*, INF. ð, have a draft given instead of ready money.

سفتجة *saftaja-t*, pl. *safâtij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سفج *safj*, violent blast of wind.

سفجر *safjar*, small.

(سفح) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, *safahûn*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifâh*, *musâfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasáfuh*, fornicate.

سج *safh*, pl. *sufúh*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.

(سغد) *safad*, I, *safíd*, A, INF. *sifád*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfíd*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfád*, canse to cover.

(سفر) *safar*, I, INF. *safr*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safr*, *sifára-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufúr*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safír*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfír*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifár*, *musáfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfár*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifár*, hang or flow down (hair).

سفر *safr*, pl. *sufúr*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfár*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *safur*, pl. *asfúr*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سفار *sifár*; — *safrá-t*, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufar*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safara-t*, pl. of سافر *safar*, mediator, envoy, &c.

سفرأ *sufarú*, pl. of سفير *safir*.

سفرجل *safarjul*, pl. -át, *safárij*, *safárij*, quince.

سفرنيية *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).

سفرى *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.

سفساف *safsif*, bad, worthless.

سفسطة *safusta-t*, sophism.

سفسطى *safustiy*, sophistical.

سفسف *safsaf*, INF. *sa*, sift flour; bungle.

سفسقة *safsaga-t*, *sifsiga-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.

سفسير *sifsir*, pl. *safásir*, *safásira-t*, manager, administrator; courier, messenger; sent.

سفسية *sifsiga-t* = سفسقة *safsaga-t*.

(سفت) *safut*, INF. *safúta-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfít*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifát*, drink up the whole.

سفت *safat*, pl. *asfát*, basket; box; sack.

(سفع) *safia'*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat; mark; scorch the face; attract, pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musáfa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffú'*, get scorched; — *sa'fa-t*, pl. *saf'*, blackness mingled with red.

(سفق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV.), open the door wide, and, by opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safúqu-t*, be coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfáq*, see I.; — *sa'fiqu-t*, striking (s.) a bargain.

(سفك) *safak*, I, INF. *safk*, shed; pour out a flow of words.

سفك *safk*, shedding; — *sa'fka-t*, wink, twinkle, glance.

(سفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safál*, *sufál*, be deep down; be low, mean, contemptible; INF. *sufúl*, descend, come down; INF. *safíl*, *sufíl*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard; — *sa'fíl*, I, INF. *safal*, be below, at the bottom, be low; — *saful*, INF. *safála-t*, id.; be mean, despised; — II. INF. *tasfíl*, take down, lower; — V. INF. *tasaffúl*, occupy a low rank or degree; lower one's self.

سفل *safī, sufl*, lowness, lowliness; — *sufl, siḡl*, the lower part, bottom; — *safīl, ḡ*, low, mean; — *ḡ sifla-t*, lowness; meanness; — also *safīla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace.

سفلی *sufīa*, f. of اسفل *asfal*, low, &c.; — *sufīyy, ḡ*, at the bottom, low; mean; worthless; earthly; pl. *suffīyyāt*, worldly things; matters of secondary importance, incidents.

(سفن) *safan, I*, INF. *safn*, scrape off the rind, peel; — *U*, also *safn, A*, INF. *safan*, blow away.

سفن *safn*, anything serving to smooth or polish (stone, file, &c.); — *sufun*, pl. of سفینة *safīna-t*.

سفنج *safanj*, sponge; — *ḡ safanna-ja-t*, female ostrich.

(سفه) *safah, U*, INF. *safh*, render stupid, call stupid; get the better in reviling; be occupied; — *safh, A*, INF. *safah*, be unwise, stupid, foolish; be impudent; drink to excess; — *safuh, INF. safāh, safāha-t*, be stupid, foolish; — II. INF. *tasfih*, deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish or impudent; — III. INF. *musāfaha-t*, treat as foolish; show one's self foolish; revile; drink to excess; — IV. INF. *isfāh*, cause to get very thirsty; — V. deprive one of his property by cunning; — VI. INF. *tasāfuh*, show one's self or pretend to be stupid; revile one another.

سفه *safah*, stupidity, foolishness; (m.) impudence; shamlessness; — *suffah*, and—

سفهة *sufahā'*, pl. of سفیه *safih*.

(سفر) *safā, U*, INF. *sufuw*, be alert, nimble, brisk; — سفی *safa, I*, INF. *safy* (also IV.), carry off; INF. سفا *safan*, have little hair falling over the forehead (horse); — سفی *safi, A*, INF. سفا *safan, safā'*, be chapped; be stupid, foolish; — III. INF. *sifā', musā-*

fāt, treat as stupid or foolish; cure, restore to health; — IV. INF. *isfā'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *istifā'*, turn (the face) towards.

سفوا *safwā'*, f. of اسفی *asfa*, good ambler, &c.

سفود *saffūd*, pl. *safāfīd*, roasting or toasting-fork; poker.

سفور *saffūr*, a fish armed with spikes; — *ḡ saffūra-t*, writing-tablet.

سفوف *safūf*, pl. *safāfāt*, medicine in powder form.

سفوک *safūk*, who sheds blood; cruel; soul, self; liar.

سفون *safūn*, pl. *sawāfīn*, sweeping (adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of سفینة *safīna-t*.

سفی, see (سفر) *safīyy*, violent.

سفیة *safyā'* = سفوا *safwā'*.

سفیح *safīh*, coarse garment; large sack; eighth (losing) arrow in the game.

سفیر *safīr*, pl. *sufarā'*, ambassador, envoy; mediator; broker; — *ḡ safīra-t*, chain round the neck, necklace.

سفیک *safīk*, shed.

سفیل *safīl*, low; mean; miserable.

سفین *safīn*, wedge; — *ḡ safīna-t*, pl. *safā'in, sufun, safīn, sufūn*, ship; oblong entry-book.

سفیه *safih*, pl. *sufahā', sifāh*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *-āt, safā'ih, suffah, sifāh*, stupid, foolish; impudent, insolent, pert.

(سق) *saqq, U*, INF. *saqq*, drop excrements.

سقا *siqā'*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiyyāt, asāqī*, skin bag; — *saqqā'*, water-carrier; seller of water; who waters the field; cup-bearer; pelican; — *ḡ suqāt*, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of ساقی *sāqī*.

سقاار *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal; liar.

سقات *saqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; — *siqāt*, falling, stumbling, tripping (s.); error, faulty speech; quick speech and repartee; — *suqāt*, anything fallen off; (also *ḡ su-*

qâta-t) rabble; — *saqqât*, broker; retail dealer; — *suggât*, pl. of *sâqû*, falling (adj.), &c.; — *saqqâta-t*, latch of a door (m.).

سقا *saqqâ*, nose-ring of the camel; garment of a mendicant or der-
vish; veil.

سقال *saqqâl*, polisher; — *saqûla-t*, scaffolding; scaffold.

سقالبة *saqâliba-t*, pl. of *سقلبي* *saq-labiyy*.

سقام *saqâm*, *saqâma-t*, illness, ailing, infirmity, damage; — *siqâm*, pl. of *سقيم* *saqîm*.

سقاوة *saqâwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of horses, &c.).

سقاية *siqâya-t*, *suqâya-t*, drinking-vessel; watering-place; a measure for fluids; wine; — *siqâya-t*, watering (s.); tempering of the iron; — *saqqâya-t*, female water-carrier.

(سقاب) *saqab*, U, INF. *suqûb*, also *saqîb*, A, INF. *saqab*, be or stand near.

سقاب *saqb*, f. *saqâ*, pl. *siqâb*, *suqûb*, *suqbân*, *asqub*, newly-born foal; pl. *siqbân*, middle pole of a tent; long.

(سقت) *saqit*, A, INF. *saqt*, *saqat*, be unfortunate, lack the blessing of God.

سقت *saqit*, unfortunate.

سقا *saqah*, *saqaha-t*, baldness of the forehead.

(سقد), II. *saqqad*, INF. *tasqîd*, make a horse slender; — *saqda-t*, pl. *saqad*, a red finch.

(سقر) *saqar*, U, INF. *saqr*, singe, scorch; pimp; — IV. INF. *isqâr*, bear sweet dates.

سقر *saqr*, hawk, falcon; — *saqar*, hell-fire; — *saqara-t*, glowing of the sun.

سقراط *suqrât*, Socrates.

سقرق *suqurqa'*, beer of millet.

(سقسق) *saqsay*, INF. *saqsay*, drop excrement.

(سقط) *saqat*, U, INF. *suqût*, *masqat*, fall, fall down, drop, decay;

trip, err; commit an error of speech; set; be dropped or born; drop in, come, alight, pass the night; cease; — II. INF. *tasqît*, cause to fall; spoil, corrupt; (m.) lay out, incrust; damask a blade; — III. INF. *siqât*, *musâqata-t*, cause to fall, throw down; drop one thing after another; drop (a.); — IV. INF. *isqât*, let fall, drop; throw down; give up, renounce; make a miscarriage; abolish, repeal; subtract; make a fault, commit an error; — V. INF. *tasâqqut*, bring to fall, cause to commit a fault or error; (m.) be or become defective, be spoiled; — VI. INF. *tasâqut*, *issâqut*, drop one after another (n.), tumble in by degrees; rush into (على 'ala).

سقا *saqt*, subtraction; dew, hoar-frost, snow; also *siqt*, lower edge; *saqt*, *siqt*, *suqt*, miscarriage; spark from a fire-stick; — *saqat*, pl. *asqât*, defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings; defect; essential fault or damage; shame; impotence; error in calculation, in writing, &c.; rude speech, rudeness; — *saqta-t*, pl. *siqât*, fall; fault, error.

سقطي *saqta*, pl. of *ساقطة* *sâqita-t*, of little value, cheap, &c.; — *saqatiyy*, fripperer, second-hand dealer; pedlar.

سقطيم *siqtîm*, a kind of mouse.

(سقا) *saqa'*, INF. *saq'*, crow; hit, beat; go away with anything.

سقا *saq'*, bank, shore, edge of a well.

(سقف) *saqaf*, U, INF. *saqf*, roof; — INF. *siqqîfa*, become a bishop; — II. INF. *tasqîf*, provide with a roof or ceiling; make bishop; — V. INF. *tasâqquf*, be provided with a roof or ceiling; become a bishop.

سقف *saqf*, pl. *suqîf*, *suquf*, *suqfân*,

roof; ceiling; sky; — *suqf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of سقى *saqîf*; — *saqfiyy*, rafter (m.).

سقى *suquq*, pl. calumniators, slanderers.

(سقى) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.

سقى *suql*, the hypochondres; — *saqil*, slender, slim of waist.

(سقى) *saqlab*, INF. *ḡ*, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqāliba-t*, slave, Slavonian.

(سقى) *saqim*, U, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqām*, make ill.

سقى *saqm*, *saqam*, pl. *asqām*, illness; languor.

سقى *saqamā*, سقى *saqma*, pl. of سقى *saqim*.

(سقى), IV. *asqan*, INF. *isqān*, polish a sword completely.

سقى *saqanqūr*, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.

سقى *saqūt*, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *suqūt*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.

سقى *saqūfiyya-t*, roof.

سقى *saqwa-t*, poisoned drink.

(سقى) *saqa*, I, INF. *saqy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I., III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musāqāt*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqā*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasāqqi*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasāqi*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istiqā*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istisqā*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.

سقى *saqy*, giving to drink, watering (سقى *saqyan la-hu*, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *siqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *siqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., dropsy; — *suqqa*, pl. of سقى *saqī*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *suqiyy*, pl. of سقى *saqī*.

سقى *suqyā*, shower.

سقى *saqūt*, pl. سقى *saqta*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqūt*, *ḡ*, weak of intellect.

سقى *saqîf*, pl. *suquf*, roof; — *ḡ* *saqîfa-t*, pl. *saqā'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.

سقى *siqqîfa*, office of a bishop; INF. of (سقى).

سقى *saqim*, pl. *siqām*, سقى *saqma*, *saqamā*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.

(سكى) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikāk*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.

سكى *sakk*, trip and fall; pl. *sikāk*, *sukūk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *sukk*, juice of the myrobalan; — *ḡ* *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (سكى *sikka-t ḥadīd*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; سكى *dār as-sikka-t*, mint.

سكا *siká'*, importunate begging.
 سكا بيج *sakábij*, pl. of سكباج *sikbáj*.
 سكات *sukát*, silence;—also *sukáta-t*,
 by what one is silenced; end,
 conclusion.
 سكار *sakkár*, seller of date-wine;—
 سكارا *sakára, sukára*, pl. of سكران
sakrán.
 سكارف *sakkáf*, shoe-maker;—
 سكارفا *sikáfa-t*, profession of a shoe-
 maker.
 سكاك *sikák*, row of tents or houses;
 pl. of سكاك *sakk* and سكاكي *sakka*;
 —*sukák*, سكاك *sukáka-t*, atmosphere;
 —*sakkák*,—
 سكاكيني *sakákiniyy*, and—
 سكان *sakkán*, cutler;—*sukkán*,
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of
 ساكن *sákin*, inhabitant;—*sa-*
kána-t, poverty.
 (سكب) *sakab*, U, INF. *sakb, taskáb*,
 pour out; melt and cast metals;
 INF. *suküb*, be poured out, flow;
 —VII. INF. *insikáb*, be poured
 out, molten, cast into a mould.
 سكب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,
 wide stepping (horse).
 سكباج *sikbáj*, pl. *sakábij*, dish of
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.
 (سكات) *sakat*, U, INF. *sakt, sukút*,
sukút, be silent; subside; die;
 —II. INF. *taskít*, silence, impose
 silence;—III. INF. *musákata-t*,
 be silent towards, not talk to;
 —IV. INF. *iskát*, silence; keep
 silent.
 سكت *sakt*, *saakta-t*, silence; pause
 in singing;—*sakta-t*, apoplectic
 stroke, apoplexy.
 (سكج) II. *sakkaj*, INF. *taskij*, do
 anything as well or badly as
 the circumstances or tools will
 allow; make the best of a
 thing.
 (سكر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam
 in a river;—U, INF. *sukúr*,
sakarán, calm down, subside;
 —*sakir*, A, INF. *sakr, sukr*,
sakar, sukur, sakarán, be drunk,

get one's self drunk; INF. *sakar*,
 be full; burn with anger;—II.
 INF. *taskír*, intoxicate; cover to
 suffocation, suffocate, smother;
 (m.) lock the door; pass. get
 dimmed;—IV. INF. *iskár*, in-
 toxicate;—VI. INF. *tasákur*,
 feigu drunkenness;—X. INF.
istiskár, rain abundantly.
 سكر *sakr*, *sa*, intoxicated, drunk;
 drunkenness, intoxication;—
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishing
 (s.), repletion;—*sikr*, pl. *sukúr*,
 river-dam; damming in (s.);
 (m.) aqueduct, brook;—*sukr*,
 intoxication; intoxicating drink,
 wine;—*sakar*, id.; rage;
 grudge;—*sakir*, *sa*, given to
 drunkenness;—*sukkar*, sugar;
sa sukpara-t, piece of sugar;—*sa*
sakra-t, pl. *sakarát*, intoxication;
 pl. agony; deep grief;—*sakra-t*,
sukkara-t, pl. *sakákir*, wooden
 lock.
 سكران *sakrán*, f. *sa* and سكري *sakra*,
 pl. سكارا *sakára, sukára, sakra*,
 intoxicated, drunk;—*sakarán*,
 drunkenness;—*sa sakrániyya-t*,
 intoxication.
 سكرجة *sukurruja-t, sukurja-t*, pl.
sakárij, saucer.
 سكري *sakra*, f. of سكران *sakrán*;—
sukriyy, given to drunkenness;
 —*sukkariyy*, of sugar.
 سكسكة *saksaka-t*, weakness; bravery.
 (سكج) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *sakí'*,
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wander
 at random, seek adventures,
 stroll; depart, go away; *saka'*,
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep;—V. INF.
tasakku', engage in idle and
 frivolous pursuits; seek adven-
 tures; depart.
 سكج *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness;—
sakí', strange, foreign;—*suka'*,
 confused, perplexed.
 (سكف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provide
 the door with a threshold;—II.
 INF. *taskíf*=IV.;—IV. INF. *iskáf*,
 carry on the profession of a
 shoe-maker, become a shoe-

- maker; mend shoes; — v. INF. *tasakkuf* = I.; — δ *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.
- سكك *sakak*, deafness, INF. of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*.
- (سكم) *sakam*, u, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.
- (سكن) *sakan*, u, INF. *sukân*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, INF. *sakâna-t*, be poor, in misery; — II. INF. *taskîn*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — IV. INF. *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — V. INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — VII. INF. *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — VIII. INF. *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.
- سكن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — δ *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of ساكن *sâkin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.
- سكنجبين *sikanjabîn*, oxymel.
- سكنى *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.
- سكوب *sakûb*, flowing; — *.
- سكوت *sakût*, silent; — *.
- سكور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness; — *.
- سكوك *sakûk*, narrow well; — *.
- سكون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign َ ;
- poverty, misery; — δ *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).
- (سكى) III. *sâka*, INF. *musâkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.
- سكى *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; dinâr.
- سكيب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.
- سكيت *sikkît*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukait*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.
- سكير *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.
- سكيران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.
- سكين *sikkîn*, (m., f.) δ , pl. *sakâkin*, knife; — δ *sakûna-t*, pl. *sakû'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkûna-t*, id.
- (سل) *sall*, u, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — IV. INF. *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — V. INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — VII. INF. *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — VIII. INF. *istilâl*, draw the sword; — X. INF. *istislâl*, draw away.
- سل *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, δ *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — δ *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.
- (سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.
- سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.
- سلااب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — δ *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلاجقة *salâjiqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.

سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, ة *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, ة *sulâha-t*, excrement.

سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.

سلاحف *salâhfif*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.

سلاخ *sallâh*, skinner; — ة *sulâha-t*, offal in skinning.

سلاسل *sulis*, weakness of mind or intellect; — ة *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.

سلاسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; — *.

سلاطة *salâṭa-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.

سلاطين *salâṭin*, pl. of سلطان *sultân*.

سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also ة *sulâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *sâlif*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *salâf*.

سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — ة *sulâqiyy*, f. ة, greyhound.

سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — ة *sulâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.

سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salâm*, *silâm*, and of سلمة *salîma-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — ة *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholesomeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — ة *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâmiyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة السلام *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار السلام *dâr as-salâm*).

سالن *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سال *sâll*.

سلاقب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سليب *salîb*.

سلاكل *salâ'il*, pl. of سلالة *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, U, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spin raw silk; — *salîb*, A, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — v. INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft; depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction; (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft, plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salîb*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salâb* and سليب *salîb*; — ة *sulba-t*, nakedness.

(سلبت), II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سليب *salîb*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سلت) *salat*, U, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe, wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — ة *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltâ'*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of اسلت *aslat*.

(سلمت) *siltim*, calamity, disaster; year of famine; a demon; — also *saltam*, something, anything.

سلتين *siltin*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salaján*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istiláj*, drink much.

سج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سج *salaján*, INF. of (سج); — *silliján*, gullet, throat; — *sulaján* = *sullaj*.

سج *saljam*, pl. *salájim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سج) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سج *sulh*; — IV. INF. *isláh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, draw towards the end.

سج *sulh*, see II. (سج); — *sulah*, pl. *silhán*, young partridge; — *silah*, and —

سج *salhán*, arms.

(سج) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbáb*, be straight and distinct.

سج *sulahfá*, *sulahfá'*, ة *sulahfát*, *silahfát*, سحفي *sulahfa*, ة *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *saláhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سج) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *isliháh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سج *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سج *sillahd*, pl. *saláhíd*, strong.

(سلس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also IV.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *salis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islás*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سلس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — ة *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سلسل *salsál*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سلسيل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سلسل) *salsal*, INF. ة, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سلسل *salsal* = سلسل *salsál*; — *silsil*, ة *silsila-t*, pl. *salásil*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سلط) *salit*, A, INF. *saláta-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *salut*, INF. *saláta-t*, *sulúta-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslit*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. INF. *tasallut*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سلط *sult*, ة *sulta-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — ة *salta-t*, jacket (m.); — *silta-t*, pl. *silat*, *silát*, long arrow.

سلطان *sultán*, *sulután*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f. ة,

pl. *salâtîn*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *السائى من السائى* *sultân as-sâni*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *سليط* *salîṭ*; — *ى* *sultâniyy*, imperial.

(سلطح) *sulluḥ*, slanting, rising gradually; — *IV. islanṭaḥ*, *INF. islinṭâḥ*, fall on the face; be long and wide.

(سلطح) *IV. islanṭa'*, *INF. islinṭâ'*, lie down on one's back.

سلطعون *salṭa'ân*, crab, crayfish.

(سلطن) *salṭan*, *INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor*; — *II. INF. tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *ḍ salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.

(سلى) *sala'*, *INF. sal'*, split, cleave; — *salî'*, *A, INF. sala'*, be chapped; be leprous; — *V. INF. tasallu'*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — *VII. INF. insilâ'* = *V.*

سلى *sal'*, pl. *sulû'*, split, cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *sil'*, pl. *aslâ'*, *sulû'*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *sala'*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *ḍ sal'a-t*, *sala'a-t*, pl. *-ât, silâ'*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *sil'a-t*, pl. *sila'*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.

سلعام *sil'âm*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *أبو سلعامة* *abû sil'âma-t*).

(سلى) *salag*, *INF. sulûg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; *INF. salg*, smash the head.

(سلغف) *salgaf*, *INF. ḍ*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.

(سلف) *salaf*, *U, INF. salf*, harrow; level, plane; *INF. salf, sulûf*, precede in time; come sooner to (الى *ila*); — *U, INF. salaf*, have happened, be passed; — *II. INF. taslîf*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

vance; take anything before dinner; = *IV.*; — *III. INF. musâ-lafa-t*, travel together with; precede; — *IV. INF. islâf*, advance money without interest; pay in advance; — *V. INF. ta-salluf*, lend money to be redeemed in goods; have goods paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — *VI. INF. tasâluf*, become related by marriage; — *X. INF. istislâf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.

سلف *salf*, pl. *asluf, sulûf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *silf, salif*, pl. *aslâf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law; skin; — *sulf*, woman above 40; pl. of *سلى* *sulûf*; — *salaf*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullâf, aslûf*, predecessor, ancestor, men of old; — *sulaf*, pl. *silfân, sulfân*, young partridge; — *ḍ silfa-t*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *sulfa-t*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, one after another, in succession.

(سلفج) *salfa'*, bold; broad-chested.

(سلى) *salag*, *U, INF. salq*, boil; throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch; hurt by words; run; — *II. INF. taslîq*, gather herbs, greens, &c.; — *V. INF. tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — *VII. INF. insilâq*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease *سلى* *sulâq*, q.v.

سلى *sily*, greens, kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pl. *sulqân*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulqân, silqân*, wolf; — *salag, ḍ salaqa-t*, pl. *aslâq, sulqân, silqân*, good low ground, plain; — *ḍ silqa-t*, pl. *silq, silaq*, she-wolf; pl. *sulqân, silqân*, impudent and boisterous woman.

(سَلَقَد) *silqad*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. δ , make the horse lean.

(سَلَقَعَ) *salqa'*, INF. δ , be poor; — IV. INF. *islingqá'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سَلَقَعَ *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salúqi'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سَلَقَمَ) *salqam*, INF. δ , gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سَلَقَمَ *salqam*, lion.

سَلَقَى *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqá'*, and IV. INF. *islingqá'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سَلَكَ) *salak*, U, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *sulúk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islák*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilák*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سَلَكَ *silk*, pl. *sulúk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. δ , pl. *silkân*, young partridge or *qata*; — δ *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslák*, *sulúk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سَلَكَى *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سَلِمَ) *salim*, A, INF. *salám*, *saláma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslím*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musálama-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islám*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islám, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasálum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilám*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislám*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سَلِمَ *salm*, peace; pl. *silám*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islám; pl. *silám*, *aslím*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity δ , name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salálim*, *salálim*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — δ *salima-t*, pl. *silám*, stone.

سَلِمَا *sulamá'*, pl. of سَلِمَ *salím*.

(سَلَمَجَ) *salmaj*, pl. *salámij*, long head of an arrow.

(سَلَهَبَ) *salhab*, δ *salhaba-t*, pl. *saláhib*, *saláhíba-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihábáb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سَلَوَ) *salá'*, U, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwán*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سَلَى *salí*, A, INF. *suliyy*, id.; —

II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse; — IV. INF. *islá'*, id.; be safe; — V. INF. *tasallí*=I.; divert or amuse one's self; — VII. INF. *insilá'*, depart from; — VIII. INF. *istilá'*, be fat.

سلوان *salwán*, consolation for a loss; — *sulwán*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir; — δ *sulwána-t*, *salwána-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *sulwána-t*, honey.

سلواة *salwát*, noun of unity of ساوی *salwa*, quail.

سلوب *saláb*, pl. *salá'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.

سلوطة *sulúta-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).

سلف *saláf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet; — *.

سلوق *salúq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: س *salúqiyy*, f. δ , greyhound (bred in *Salúq*); — δ *salúqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.

سلك *sulúk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce; — *.

سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure; — *salwa-t*, pl. -*át*, and—

سلواة *salwa*, noun of unity سلواة *salwát*, pl. *saláwí*, quail;—*salwa*, honey; consolation.

(سلى) see (سلو); — *salí*, A, INF. سلا *salan*, have the membrane سلا *salan* torn; — II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.

سلى *sala-n*= سلا *sal-an*; — *saliyy*, consoled, contented.

سليب *salib*, pl. سلبى *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.

سليج *salij*, savoury, relishing, dainty.

سليح *salih*, apostle.

سليخ *salih*, fallow field; — δ *salí-ḥa-t*, oil of the myrobalan; cassia; child, descendant.

سليس *salis*, well-speaking.

سليط *salit*, violent; sharp, ground; sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulṭán*, sesame-oil, olive-oil; — δ *salíṭa-t*, boisterous shrew.

سليف *salif*, past; ancestor.

سليق *salig*, pl. *sulk*, what falls from a tree, leaves, branches; kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pearl-barley and dish of it; — *salíqa-t*, what is boiled, cooked; kitchen-herbs; natural disposition, genius, character; custom, usage.

سليل *salil*, new-born child; boy, lad, son; pl. *sullán*, wide valley; middle of a valley; spinal marrow; — δ *salíla-t*, girl, daughter; long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.

سليم *salim*, sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish; good-natured, inoffensive, peaceable, tame; wounded by a snake or scorpion.

سليمان *sulaimán*, Solomon; — س *sulaimániyy*, Solomonic; arsenic; sublimate.

(سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison; grant a particular favour; be granted particularly; purpose, resolve upon; stop; mend; make peace; examine closely; meet with the poisonous wind سموم *samúm*; — II. INF. *tasmím*, poison; — IV. INF. *ismám*, id.; — VII. INF. *insimám*, get poisoned; grow irritated, embittered.

سم *samm*, pl. *simám*, *sumám*, hole; eye of a needle; poison; mother-of-pearl; intention, purpose, aim; — δ *síma-t*, pl. *simát*, sign, mark; stigma; distinction;

- INF. of (وسم); — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.
- سما *samá'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samarwát*, *samá'í*, heaven; firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سما, سمى, *suman*, *asmiya-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *báb as-samá'*, galaxy; — *é samát*, *simát*, sign.
- سماح *samáh*, *é samáha-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; —*.
- سماخ *simáh*, ear; cavity of the ear.
- سماذ *samád*, dung with ashes.
- سماذير *samádír*, pl. of *سماذير sumdár*.
- سمار *samár*, much-watered milk; — *summár*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *سامر sámir*.
- سماسرة *samásira-t*, *سامسير samásír*, pl. of *سمسار simsar*.
- سماط *simát*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order; — also *sumát*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.
- سماع *samá'*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the der-vishes; — *sammá'*, hearer, listener, auditor; — *é samú'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammá'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — *samú'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.
- سماق *sumáq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-máq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — *sammáqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammáqiyy*, a species of marble.
- سماك *simák*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)
- roof; — *sammák*, fisherman; — *summák*, sumach.
- (سما), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lál*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.).
- سمام *samám*, a species of swallow; f. *é*, swift, nimble, alert; —*;
- *é samáma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.
- سمان *simán*, pl. of *سمين samín*; — *sammán*, seller of butter; grocer; — *é samána-t*, fatness; — *sumána-t*, *sumána*, quail.
- سمانجوني *samánjúníyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).
- سموات *samáwát*, pl. سما *samá'*.
- سموة *samúwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.
- سموى *samáwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.
- سمائم *samá'im*, pl. of *سموم samúm*.
- سمائي *samá'í*, pl. of سما *samá'*; — *samá'iyy*, heavenly.
- (سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmít*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala); — III. INF. *musá-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).
- سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الرأس *samt ar-rás*, zenith, نظير *nazír as-samt*, nadir; — *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.
- (سمج) *samuj*, INF. *samúja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmij*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismúj*, find ugly.
- سمج *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simáj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.
- (سمجر) *samjar*, INF. *é*, water the milk much.
- (سمح) *samuh*, INF. *samh*, *simáh*, *sumúh*, *samáha-t*, *sumúha-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musámaha-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismáh*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasámuh*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سح *samh*, pl. *sumahú'*, *masámih*, f. *é*, pl. *simáh*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سحاق *simháq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سح) *samah*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *é simhá-t*, hearing (s.).

(سحد) *samad*, U, INF. *sumúd*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasúid*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidúd*, XI. INF. *ismitúd*, swell with anger.

سحد *samd*, eternal.

(سدر) III. *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrár*, be dimmed.

سدر *sundúr*, pl. *samúdir*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سمر) *sumar*, U, INF. *samr*, *sumúr*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — U, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, U, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samir*, *samur*, INF. *sumara-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmir*, fasten with nails — III. INF. *musámara-t*, converse with at night-time; — V. INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismirár*, XI. INF. *ismírúr*, see I.

سمر *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the lances, pl. of *asmar*, brown, &c.; — *summar*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *sámir*; — *é sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. Samaritans; — *samura-t*, pl. -át, *samur*, *asmur*, Egyptian thorn.

له *samrij la-hu*, give him!

سمررت *sumrút*, سمرود *sumrúd*, long, tall.

سمرى *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سمسار *simsár*, pl. *samásir*, *samá-sira-t*, *samásir*, broker, factor; mediator, peace-maker; — *é sim-sára-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سمسار *samsar*, INF. *é*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *é samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سمسق *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsuq*, *sumsaq*, jessamine; sweet marjoram.

(سسم) *samsam*, INF. *é*, run.

سسم *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsim*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *é simsimá-t*, pl. *samú-sim*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and—

سسمان *sumsumán*, سى *sumsumá-niyy*, nimble, alert.

(سك) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — U, INF. *sumút*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmít*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land and moor a ship; — IV. INF. *ismát*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasammút*, be tied up, suspended.

سك *simt*, pl. *sumút*, *asmút*, thread,

- string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumt*, a woollen garment; — *sumut*, pl. of *sumát*; — *simṭiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.
- (سَمِعَ) *samī'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samā'*, *samū'a-t*, *samū'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmī'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammu'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimā'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.
- سَمِعَ *sam'*, pl. *asmā'*, *asmu'*, *asāmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumu'*, pl. of *sumū'*; — *sim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *samī'a-t*, hearing (adj.).
- سَمِعَ *suma'a'*, pl. of *samī'*.
- (سَمِعَان) *sim'an*, Simeon.
- (سَمِج) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.
- (سَمِيعِي) *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.
- (سَمِغَد) *simagḍ*, tall and strong.
- (سَمِيق) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumūq*, be high-grown.
- (سَمِيقَر) III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrār*, be very hot.
- (سَمَك) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumūk*, be very high.
- سَمَك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

- samak*, pl. *simāk*, *sumūk*, *asmāk*, noun of unity *ṣ*, pl. *-āt*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of *simāk*.
- (سَمَل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumūl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmīl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, tear out an eye.
- سَمَل *samal*, *samīl*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *ṣ* *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simāl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.
- سَمَلَا *simlāḥ* = سَمَلَا *ṣimlāḥ*, interior of the ear, &c.
- (سَمَلَج) *samlaj*, INF. *ṣ*, sip slowly.
- سَمَلَق *samlaq*, pl. *samāliq*, soft level ground.
- سَمَم *sumam*, pl. of *summa-t*.
- (سَمَن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samāna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmīn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismān*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismān*, take for fat; ask for fat.
- سَمْن *samn*, pl. *sumān*, *sumnān*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *ṣ* *samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samāmin*, thrush, field-fare.
- سَمَنْدَر *samandar*, salamander.
- (سَمَد) *samah*, INF. *sumūh*, run unwearyingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmīh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.
- سَمَم *summah*, pl. of *sāmīh*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سهم) *samhar*, INF. *ḥ*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismaharr*, INF. *ismiharr*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *سهمي* *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سمو) *samā*, *u*, (pret. *samautu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuwu*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasūmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā*, ask for one's name.

سمو *sumuwu*, height; greatness.

سموات *samawāt*, pl. of *سما* *samā*.

سموع *samūh*, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *ḥ* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

سمود *sumūd*, pride; — *.

سمور *samūr*, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

سموع *samū*, pl. *sumū*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

سمول *samūl*, old and worn; — *sumil*, threadbareness; — *.

سموم *samūm*, pl. *samū'im*, hot poisonous wind; — *.

سموة *sumūh*, astonishment, INF. of (سمة).

سموي *samawiyy*, *simawiyy*, *ḥ*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

سمي *siman*, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmiyā*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumiyy*, pl. of *سما* *samā*; — *ḥ* *sammīya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

سميج *samīj*, pl. *simāj*, ugly; indecent.

سميد *samīd*, *سميد* *samīz*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

سميدع *samaida*, a brave one, hero; prince.

سمير *samīr*, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simīr*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

سميط *samīṭ*, *ḥ*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāt*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumait*, regular brick building.

سميح *samī*, *ḥ*, hearing, obeying; — *samī*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

سميك *samīk*, high, deep, thick.

سميكا *samīkā*, a small dried fish.

سميل *samīl*, old, threadbare.

سمين *samīn*, *ḥ*, pl. *simān*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *ḥ* *samīna-t*, fat clayey ground.

سميها *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, *سميها* *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سن) *sann*, *u*, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *سانن* *sanān*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sunni*, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tasnîn*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnân*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sunni*, pl. *sunûn*, swallow; — *ḍ sana-t*, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سانان *sanân*, *sanâ*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sandâ*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سنااب *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *ḍ sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سناج *sinâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سناجل *sanâjil*, pl. of سناجل *sanjanjal*.

سناحه *sanâḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سناد *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنادين *sanâdin*, pl. of سندان *sandîn*.

سنار *sunnâr*, pl. *sanûnir*, cat; — *ḍ sinnâra-t*, pl. *sanânir*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سناط *sinût*, *sunât*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnât*, beardless; — *ḍ sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سناعة *sanâ'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سناف *sinâf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سناكرة *sanâkîra-t*, pl. of سنكري *sankariyy*.

سنام *sanâm*, pl. *asnama-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنامورة *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سنان *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — *; — *sannân*, grinder.

سنائير *sanânir*, pl. of سنور *sinnaur*, سنار *sunnâr* and سنارة *sinnâra-t*.

سنايا *sanâyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سناية *sinâyâ-t*, the whole of.

(سنب) *sanib*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *ḍ samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سنباء *sambâ*, سنمات *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سنبادج *sumbâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سنبر) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سنبس) *sambas*, INF. *ḍ*, hasten.

سنبك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanûbik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنبل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *ḍ sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sandâ*.

bil, ear (of corn); *Virgo*; — *sambal*, INF. *ḍ*, form ears.
 سنبطة *sambata-t*, time, while.
 سنبوسق *sambūsaq*, سنبوسق *sambū-sak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).
 سنبوق *sumbūq*, small boat, skiff.
 سنبول *sumbūl*, ear (of corn).
 سنت *sanat*, year, year of famine; — *sanit*, *ḍ*, worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnīt*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musānata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnāt*, suffer a year of famine.
 (سنتب) *suntut*, malicious, mischievous; — *ḍ santaba-t*, inveterate vice.
 (سنع) *sanaj*, U, INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnīj*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.
 سنچ *sanj*, equilibrium; — *ḍ sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.
 سنجاب *sinjāb*, grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — *ی sinjābiyy*, grey.
 سنچرف *sinjarf*, cinnabar.
 سنچق *sinjaq*, *sanjaq*, pl. *-āt*, *sanājiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.
 (سنع) *sanah*, INF. *sanḥ*, *sunḥ*, *sunūḥ*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunūḥ*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasnīḥ*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musānaḥa-t*=I.; — V. INF. *tasannuḥ*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istisnāḥ*, id.
 سنح *sunḥ*, good omen; good fortune

after misfortune; middle of the road.
 (سنع) *sanahnah*, sleepless.
 (سنع) *sanah*, INF. *sunūḥ*, be firm, be solid; — *saniḥ*, A, INF. *sanah*, be rancid and smell badly; be intemperate; — II. INF. *tasnīḥ*, ask, demand.
 سنح *sinḥ*, pl. *sunūḥ*, *asnūḥ*, root; origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *saniḥ*, visited by an epidemic; — *ḍ sanḥa-t*, *sanahā-t*, bad smell.
 (سند) *sanad*, U, INF. *sunūd*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in; support; belong to; ascend; be near, close to; — II. INF. *tasnūd*, support firmly; pile up; — III. INF. *musānada-t*, *sinād*, help, assist; compensate for, requite; — IV. INF. *isnād*, cause to lean upon or against; support an assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealings with; — VI. INF. *tasānud*, VIII. INF. *istinād*, rely upon, confide in.
 سند *sanad*, pl. *asnād*, support, anything to fall back upon, refuge; prop, supporting beam; mountain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, mandate, diploma; a striped stuff; — *sind*, India; *Sind*, people of *Sind*.
 سنداب *sinda'b*, strong.
 سندان *sandān*, pl. *sanādān*, anvil; — *sindān*, big, strong.
 (سندر) *sandar*, INF. *ḍ*, step apace; hurry, hasten.
 سندر *sandar*, birch-tree; a kind of gum.
 سندروس *sandarūs*, *sindarūs*, *Sandarach*; red arsenic; varnish, lac; juniper-tree.
 سندس *sundus*, brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — *ی sundusiy*, of brocade.

سندوق *sundūq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.

سندی *sindiyy*, of or from Sind.

سندیان *sindiyan*, holm-oak.

(سنر) *sanir*, A, INF. *sanar*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnir*, id.

(سنسن) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.

(سناط) *sanuṭ*, INF. *sanāṭa-t*, be beardless.

سناط *sinṭ*, wrist; — *sanat*, a thorny acacia; — *sunuṭ*, pl. of سناط *sinuṭ*, سنوط *sanuṭ*, and سنوطی *sanuṭa*.

سناطاب *sinṭāb*, sledge-hammer.

سناطالة *sanṭala-t*, length.

سناطیر *sanṭīr*, harp; (m.) piano.

(سنج) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunū'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.

سنع *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.

سناعا *sana'a'*, f. uncircumcised.

سنعبة *sun'uba-t*, weasel; gland of the lip.

(سنف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.

سنف *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of سناف *sināf*; — *ṣ sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.

(سنق) *saniq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.

سناک *sunuk*, open highroads.

سناکر *sankar*, INF. *ṣ*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *ṣ sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.

(سنم) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.

سنم *sanim*, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunnam*, cow; — *ṣ sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.

سنمار *sinimmār*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.

سنن *sanān*, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of سنن *sunna-t*.

(سنه) *sanīh*, A, INF. *sanah*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.

سنه *sanah*, pl. *sanahāt*, *sanawāt*, year.

(سنو) *sanā*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanāwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — سنو *sanī*, A, INF. *sanā'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinā'*, *musānāt*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannā'*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinā'*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisná'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.

سنوا *sanwá'*, f. sterile.

سنوات *sanawát*, pl. of سنه *sanah*.

سنوت *sanút*, irritable; liar; — *sannút*, *sinnaut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.

سروح *sunáh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.

سنور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanánir*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.

سنوط *sanút*, سنوطى *sanúta*, pl. *sunut*, *asnát*, beardless.

سنون *sanún*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinún*, *sunín*, pl. of *sana-t*.

سنونو *sunúnú*, swallow.

سنوى *sanawiyy*, سنوى, yearly.

سنى *sani*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, سنى, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.

سنيت *sanít*, barren, sterile.

سنيج *sanij*, lamp.

سنيك *sanih*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.

سنيد *saníd*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.

سنيج *sani'*, سنى, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — سنى *saní'a-t*, pl. *saná'i'*, mountain-path.

سنيان *sanin*, سنى, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of سنه *sana-t*; — سنى *sanína-t*, pl. *saná'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunaina-t*, little tooth.

(سنة) *sah*, *sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.

سها *sihá'*, pl. of سهر *sahw* and سهوة *sahwa-t*.

سهاد *suhád*, sleeplessness.

سهار *suhár*, waking at night (s.); — *sahhár*, who remains awake; watchman.

سهاف *suháf*, unquenchable thirst.

سهاك *sahhák*, exceedingly eloquent, choice orator.

سهالة *sahála-t*, facility, ease, INF. of (سهل).

سهام *sahám*, summer-heat; gossamer; — *; — *suhám*, emaciation; — *sahhám*, archer.

سهامة *saháwa-t*, light step.

(سهب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; be lengthy in one's speech; — iv. INF. *isháb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass. *suhib*, change colour from love-sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — viii. INF. *istiháb*, make many words; bestow many presents.

سهب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suhb*, pl. *suhúb*, level ground; desert; — سنه *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).

(سحج) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.

سحج *suhhaj*, pl. of ساهج *sáhiy*, ag. of the previous.

سحجر *sahjar*, INF. سنى, run like one in fear.

(سهد) *sahíd*, A, INF. *sahad*, be sleepless, awake through the night; — ii. INF. *tashíd*, make sleepless.

سهد *suhud*, who sleeps little; very vigilant and prudent, circumspect; — سنه *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.

(سهر) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake, wake with another at night;

watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *mu-sâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishûr*, cause to wake.

س *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — *shakra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

سهران *sahrân*, awake.

(سَهَف) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(سَهَك) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

سَهِك *sahik*, *sh*, smelling from perspiration.

(سَهَل) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

سَهْل *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. *sh*, level (adj.); — also *sahil*, *sh*, easy; soft, smooth; *shahîla-t*, having soft ground; — *shahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(سَهْم) *saham*, INF. *suhîm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

سَهْم *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — *shuhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(سَهْن) pl. *ashân*, soft sand.

(سَهْو) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhuww*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

سَهْو *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. *sh*, quiet, gentle; — *shahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

سَهْوَا *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

سَهْوَان *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

سَهْوَج *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

سَهْوَد *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(سَهْوَق) *sahwag*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

سَهْوَك *sahwak*, INF. *sh*, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — *shahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

سَهْوَل *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

*; — *ṣuhūla-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.
 سہوم *sahūm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; —*.
 سہی *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.
 سہیل *suhail*, Canopus.
 (سو) *si'*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawá'*, *sawá'a-t*, *sawáya-t*, *sawá'iya-t*, *masá'*, *masá'a-t*, *masáya-t*, *masá'iya-t*, *masá'iyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displeas; — IV. INF. *isá'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *isti'yá'*, suffer evil.
 سو *sau*, abbreviation for سوف *sauf*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sú'*, pl. *aswá'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *ṣu'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sau'át*, *sawwát*, pudenda.
 سوا *sawá*, pl. *aswá'*, *sawásiya-t*, سوايس *sawás-in*, *sawási*, *sawási-wa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwá*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *ṣau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; pudenda.
 سوايب *sawábi*, pl. of سائب *sábiyá'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.
 سوابط *sawábit*, corridors, pl. of سابط *sábát*.
 سوات *sawwát*, pl. of سوة *sau'a-t*.
 سواح *sawwáh*, traveller; — *suwwáh*, travellers, &c., pl. of سايح *sáyiḥ*.
 سواح *suwáh*, pl. سواحي *suwwáḥa*, soft yielding ground.
 سواد *sawád*, blackness; pl. *aswida-t*, *aswid*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; سواد العين *sawád al-'ain*, the black of the eye; the beloved one;

من القلب *sawád al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; من البطن *sawád al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwád*, a disease.
 سوادى *sawádiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.
 سوار *siwár*, *suwár*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asáwir*, *asáwira-t*, *súr*, *su'úr*, bracelet, arm-ring; —* ; — *suwár*, sharpness, tartness, strength.
 سواسية *sawásiwa-t*, سواسى *sawási*, pl. of سوا *sawá'*.
 سواد *sawwát*, public scourger, executioner.
 سواع *suwá'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.
 سواع *suwáḡ*, lawfulness, decency.
 سواف *sawáf*, a cucumber; —* ; — also *suwáf*, *su'áf*, fatal epidemic.
 سوافك *sawáfik*, swords, pl. f. of سافكة *sáfika-t*, ag. of (سفاك).
 سوافل *sawáfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سافلة *sáfila-t*.
 سوافين *sawáfin*, pl. of سافون *safún*, sweeping, &c.
 سواق *sawwáḡ*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwwáḡ*, pl. of سايق *sáyiḡ*, driver, &c.
 سواك *siwák*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.
 سوال *su'ál*, *suwál*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request; — *su'ál*, beggars, pl. of سائل *sá'il*; — *sawáll*, large valleys, pl. of سال *sáll*.
 سوام *sawám*, going to the pasture; —* ; — *ṣawwáma-t*, cattle (m.).
 سوامد الليل *sawámid-u'l-lail-i*, uninterrupted night-journeys.
 سواى *su'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.
 سوايا *sawáiyá*, pl. of سوي *sawíyy*, ة.
 سواية *sawáya-t*, سواتية *sawá'iya-t*, INF. of (سو).
 سواب *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of ساب *sa'b*; — *ṣába-t*, long journey.

سوبان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.
 سوبيا *sûbiyâ'*, سوبية *sûbi'â-t*, سوبية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.
 (سوج) *sâj*, U, INF. *sawj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.
 (ساجر) *sawjar*, INF. *ê*, put the ساجر *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *sawjar*, willow.
 سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.
 سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *ê*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.
 (سوخ) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwûh*, *sawaḥân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyûh*, *suwûh*, *sawaḥân*, swallow up.
 (سود) *sâl*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidûda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.
 سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of سود *aswad*, black.
 سودا *saudâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of سود *aswad*.
 سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of سود *aswad*; — ي *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — ية *sudâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سودارى *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).
 سود *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princship, dominion, INF. of (سود).
 سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *ê*, have a long moustache.
 سouden *saudan*, INF. *ê*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudan*, be or become so.
 سوزانق *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانق *sauzâniq*, *suzâniq*, سوزانق *sauzâniq* (also spelled with د), sparrow-hawk.
 سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — ي *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.
 (سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswir*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.
 سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سور *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *ê* *saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *siira-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *siira-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sîrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.
 سورية *sûriya-t*, Syria.
 (سوس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saus*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sîs*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswîs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isâsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سوس *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sûsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *س*, moth, mite, worm; — *س* *sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سوسن *sausan*, *sûsan*, سوسان *sûsân*, lily.

(سوط) *sût*, U, INF. *sawt*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawâtân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswît*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwât*, be confused.

سوط *sawt*, pl. *siyât*, *aswât*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوطر) *sawtar*, INF. *س*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sâ*, U, INF. *saw*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musâwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *saw*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *saw'a*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'a*, effusion of sperm.

(سوغ) *sûg*, U, INF. *sawg*, *sawâg*, *sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *س* *sawga-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency.

(سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sawf*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswîf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *sawfa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *sawfa* (abbreviated سو *sau*, س), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sawf*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sawf*, see (ساف); — *س* *sûfa-t*, pl. *sûf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sawq*, *siyâqa-t*, *siyâq*, *masâq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sawq*, *siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwuq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.

سوق *sawq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *siq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *س* *sûqa-t*, pl. *suwâq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sawqâ*, f. of سوق *aswâq*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sawqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *siqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sûk*, U, INF. *sawk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswîk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *sawuk*, pl. of سواك *siwâk*.

(سوكر) *sawkar*, INF. *س*, assure a

- house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — δ *saukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.
- (سول) *sâl*, A, INF. *siwâl*, *suwâl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswil*, make covet, tempt.
- سول *su'l*, *sûl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — δ *saula-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sûla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.
- سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.
- (سوم) *sâm*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwâm*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswim*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwâm*, *musâwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isâma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyâm*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.
- سوم *saum*, price; — δ *sûma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.
- (سومك) *saumak*, INF. δ , tie the vine to a stick (m.).
- سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.
- (سون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.
- سوهي *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

- liar; — δ *sauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.
- سوز *su'ûr*, δ *su'ûra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwâr*.
- سوزق *su'ûq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sâq*.
- سوزوم *sa'ûm*, languid, peevish, pettish.
- (سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musâwât*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswâ'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwî*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasâwî*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyâ'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.
- سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *saw'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *sû'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawiyy*, δ , pl. *aswiyyâ*, *sawâyâ*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — δ *sawiyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawiyyâ*, pack-saddle.
- سويد *suwaid*, blackish.
- سويدا *suwaidâ'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; *س القلب* *suwaidá' al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

سویس *suwís, suwais*, Suez.

سویطا *suwaiṭá'*, broth with onions.

سویعاتی *suwaiṭiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

سویعة *suwai'a-t*, a little while.

سویق *sawiq*, pl. *aswīqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

سی *sai* = *سو* *sau*, abbreviated for *سوف* *sauf-a*; — *sai'*, *si'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *sayy*, desert; — *sīyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyán*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *sayyi'*, evil, bad; — *ḥ siya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

سیاب *sayáb, sayyáb, suyyáb*, *ḥ*, unripe date; — *ḥ sayába-t*, wine.

سیاج *siyáj*, pl. *siyáját, aswīja-t, asyúj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

سیاح *sayyáh*, traveller, pilgrim; — *ḥ siyáha-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

سیادة *siyáda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

سیار *sayyár*, *ḥ*, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also *ḥ sayyára-t*, travelling-company; plauet; — *sayyár*, door-post (m.).

سیاس *siyás*, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. of *سایس* *sāyis*; — *sayyás*, who governs or administers well; — *ḥ siyása-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *ی sayásiyy*, pl. *سیسا* *sīsá'*; — *siyásiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to government or administration; political.

سیاط *siyát*, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of *سوط* *sauf*.

سیاع *sayá'*, juniper-tree; — *sayá'*,

siyá', clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

سیاف *sayyáf*, pl. *sayyáfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — *ی sayáfi*, pl. of *سیف* *sif*.

سیاق *siyáq*, driving, urging on, INF. of *سوق* (سوق); consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — *ḥ siyáqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

سیال *sayyál*, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — *ḥ sayála-t*, pl. *siyál*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyála-t*, mountain-current.

سیان *siyyán*, du. of *سی* *sīyy*.

سیائد *sayá'id*, lords, princes, pl. of *سائد* *sá'id*.

سیائق *sayá'iq*, pl. of *سيقة* *sayyīqa-t*.

(سیب) *sīb*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyīb*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyáb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

سیب *saiḥ*, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suyūb*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sīb*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب); — *suyyab*, pl. of *سائبة* *sá'iba-t*, set free.

(سیج) II. *sayyaj*, INF. *tasyīj*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

سیجان *siján*, fillets, pl. of *ساج* *sāj*.

(سیح) *siḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, *sayahán*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saiḥ*, *suyúḥ*, *siyáha-t*, *sayahán*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyiḥ*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyáh*, enlarge (n.).

saiḥ, pl. *suyâḥ*, *asyâḥ*, running water.
 سبحان *sayahân*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.
 (سيخ) *sâḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, *sayahân*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.
 سيخ *sîḥ*, pl. *asyâḥ*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.
 سيد *sîd*, pl. *sîdân*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *sîd*), pl. *sîda-t*, *sîdît*, *sayî'id*, (m.) *asyîd*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *ḍ sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.
 سيدة *sîdâra-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.
 سيدوة *saidûda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.
 سيدى *sayyidî* (m. *sîdî*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.
 سيدنوق *saizâq*, سيدقان *saizaqân*, سيدنوق *saizanûq*, سيدنوق = سوزانوق *sauzânûq*.
 (سير) *sâr*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairûra-t*, *tasyâr*, *masâr*, *masîra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyîr*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masâyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isâra-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasâyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, supply one's self for a journey.
 سير *sair*, pl. *suyûr*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyûr*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *ḍ sira-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سيران *sairân*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sîrân*, pl. of *sûr sâr*.

سيرورة *sairûra-t*, walk, INF. of (سير).
 سيس *sayis*, A, = سيس *sîs*, pass. of (سوس).

سيسا *sîsû*, pl. *sayûsiyy*, joining of the vertebræ; boundary, limit.

سيسان *sîsân*, pl. of سوس *sûs*.

سيطر *saiṭar*, INF. *ḍ*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سيطل *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سيخ) *sû*, I, INF. *saiṭ*, *suyûṭ*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سيخ) *sûg*, I, INF. *saig*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سيف) *sâf*, I, INF. *saif*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musâyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasâyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, strike with the sword.

سيف *saif*, pl. *suyûf*, *asyuf*, *asyâf*, *masifa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayâfi*, *asyâf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سيفان *saifân*, *ḍ*, long and thin.

سيقان *siqân*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sâq*.

سيقل *saiqal*, pl. *sayûqila-t*, polisher.
 سيقية *saiqiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayû'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سيكاره *sikâra-t*, cigarette (m.).

سيكاف *sikaf*, shoe-maker.

سيكورتا *sikārti*, assurance (It. *securita*).
 سيكون *saikūn*, small wood.
 (سيل) *sāl*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalān*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyīl*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isā-la-t*, id.
 سيل *sail*, pl. *suyūl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); — δ *saila-t*, *sila-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).
 سيلان *sailān*, Ceylon; — *silān*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalān*, flow, flux, INF. of (سيل).
 سيم *sa'im*, (v.) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of سامة *sāma-t*, cavity of a well; — δ

sīma-t, sign, mark; price; set rate.
 سيمما *sīman*, *sīma*, *sīmā*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *sīmā*, *siyya-mā* (for ما سي *siyya mā*), above all, especially, likewise.
 سيمسنجرف *sīmasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.
 سيمي *sīma* = سيمما *sīmā*.
 سيميما *sīmīyā*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *sīmīyā*, sign, mark.
 سين *sin*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.
 سيهج *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهوج *saihūj*, سيهوك *saihūk*, violent.
 سيوري *suyūriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.
 سيني *sayyi*, bad, evil, wicked; — δ *sayyi'a-t*, *sa'i'a-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.
 سئيم *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

ش

ش \acute{s} , as a numerical sign=300; abbreviation for شمال *sāmāl*, north, and the month شعبان *ša'bān*.
 شا $\acute{s}ā$, see (شو); — δ شاة *šāt*, pl. *šā*, شوي *šiyāh*, شوي *šiwāh*, شوي *asūwih*, شواهي *šawa*, *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, شواها *šawāha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.
 شاب *šābb*, pl. *šabāb*, *šubbān*, *asbāb*, *šababa-t*, young man, youth; f. δ , pl. *šawābb*, young woman, girl; young.
 شابر الميزان *šābir-u'l-mīzān-i*, thief.
 شابك *šābik*, intricate, complicated.
 شاييب *šā'ābīb*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of شويوب *šū'būb*.
 شات *šāt-in*, شاتي *šāti*, winterly, cold.
 (شاج) *šā'aj*, INF. *šā'j*, grieve (a.).

شاجر *šājir*, pl. شواجر *šawājir*, ag. of (شجر); adversity.
 شاجن *šājīn*, grieved; — δ *šājina-t*, pl. *šawājīn*, way through a valley abounding in trees.
 شاح *šāhik*, miserly, avaricious, a niggard; not of full weight, too little.
 شاحم *šāhim*, seller of fat.
 شاحن *šāhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.
 شاحية *šāhiya-t*, pl. *šawāhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.
 شاحص *šāhis*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.
 شاد *šād-in*, see شادي *šādī*; — *šādd*, ag. of (شد); overseer, superintendent, governor.
 شادح *šādih*, plentiful, abundant.
 شادخ *šādih*, young and tender; — δ *šādihā-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.

شادروان *sádrawán*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).

شادين *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *šádina-t*, also—

شادنجان *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).

شادى *sádi* (شاد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.

شاذ *súzz*, *š*, pl. *súzzúz*, *sawáz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *šázza-t*, rare reading.

شاذنج *súzanaj*, hemp-seed.

شار *sár-in*, see شارى *sári*; — *šára-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.

شارب *sárib*, pl. *sarib*, *surub*, *surúb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawárib*, moustache; — *šáriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.

شارح *sáriḥ*, pl. *surráḥ*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.

شارخ *sáriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.

شارد *sárid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *š*, pl. *sawárid*, *surrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.

شارز *sáriz*, pl. *surráz*, punisher, chastiser.

شارع *sári'*, *š*, pl. *surra'*, *surú'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *šári'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *šári'a-t*, pl. *sawári'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).

شارف *sárif*, pl. *surráf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *suruf*, temptation; — also *šá-rifa-t*, pl. *sawárif*, *suruf*, *surráf*, *suráf*, decrepit.

شاروق *sáruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.

شارى *sári* (شار *sár-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. شراة *surát*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

شاريز *sa'áriz*, pl. of شتراز *širáz*, curdled whey, &c.

(شاز) *šú'az*, INF. *šá'z*, lie with; — شتر *sa'iz*, A, INF. *šá'z*, *šú'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *šú'iz*, id.

شاز *šá'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *š*, fat.

(شاس) *šá'is*, A, INF. *šá'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.

شاس *šá's*, pl. شسيس *šá'is*, *šú's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *šáss*, thin, lean; — *šúsi'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *šúsiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, cap worn under the turban.

شاش *šás*, turban-cloth.

(شاشا) *šá'sá'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tasášu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.

شاشية *šásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, small turban.

شاصب *šásib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.

شاصر *šásir*, pl. *aššár*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *šásira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.

شاط *šátt*, *š*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.

شاطر *šátir*, pl. *šuttár*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.

شاطف *šátif*, missing (shot, &c.).

شاطل *šátíl*, purge, purgative (s.).

شاطن *šátin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.

شاطى *šátí'*, pl. *sawátí'*, *suḥ'an*, river-bank, sea-shore.

شاع *šá'-in*, see شاعى *šá'i*; — *šá'a-t*, published; woman.

شاعبان *šá'ibán*, du. the shoulders.

شاعر *šá'ir*, pl. *šú'ará'*, poet; *šá'ira-t*, poetess.

شاعل *sā'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — *šā'ila-t*, pl. *sawā'il*, flame, light.

شاعى *sā'i* (شاع *sā'in*), *š*, pl. *sawā'i*, far distant.

شاجر *sāgir*, pl. *sawāgir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.

شاغل *sāgil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.

(شاف) شافى *šā'if*, A, INF. *šā'af*, and pass. *šū'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *šā'f*, *šā'fa-t*, hate.

شاف *šāf-in*, see شافى *šā'if*; — *š* abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *šā'afa-t*, pl. of شافى *šā'if*.

شافع *šāfi*, intercessor, defender; *š*, seeing double.

شافعى *šāfi'iy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahommedan law schools; his follower; — *š* *šāfi'iyya-t*, their sect.

شافه *šāfih*, thirsty.

شافى *šāfi* (شاف *šāf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.

شاق *šāqq*, *š*, troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).

شاقل *šāqul*, شاقول *šāqūl*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.

شاقى *šāqī*, pl. *sawāqī*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.

شاك *šāk*, fully armed; — *šāk-in*, see شاكى *šāki*; — *šākk*, pl. *šakkāk*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.

شاكى *šākir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — *š* *šākura-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — *š* *šākiriyy*, pl. *š*, servant; follower, partisan, disciple.

شاكل *šākil*, similarity; road; — *š* *šākila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawākil*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

شاكى *šāki* (شاك *šāk-in*), fully armed. شالچ *šālij*, *šātaj*, half a قفيز *qafiz*, q.v.

شالم *šālam*, vetch, darnel.

شالوق *šālaq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).

(شام) *šā'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — شوم *šā'um*, and pass. شيم *šū'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *iš'am*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-šā'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *tašā'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).

شام *šām*, *šā'am*, Syria; Damascus; *šām*, *š*, smelling (adj.); — *š* *šāma-t*, pl. *šām*, *šāmāt*, *šiyām*, *šiyimāt*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *šā'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *šā'ma-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *šām-ma-t*, nose.

شامت *šāmit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.

شامخ *šāmiḥ*, pl. *šummaḥ*, f. *š*, pl. *šawāmiḥ*, high, sublime; pl. *šawāmiḥ*, heights.

شامذ *šāmiḏ*, pl. *šummaḏ*, *šawāmiḏ*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.

شامس *šāmis*, pl. *šums*, *šawāmis*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.

شامط *šāmiṭ*, large pot holding a whole sheep.

شامل *šāmal*, north; — *šāmil*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.

شامى *šā'miyy*, *šā'amiyy*, *šāmiyy*, *š*, Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — *šā'miyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.

(شان) *šā'an*, INF. *šā'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

ligerly; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istî'ân*, intend, purpose.

هان *sa'n*, pl. *su'ân*, *sî'ân*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity, rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'ân*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

هان *sânib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

هان *sânif*, hater; traitor.

هان *sânî'*, pl. *sunnî'*, *sunât*, hater, enemy; — *sâ'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

شاه *sâh*, *sâh-in* = شاهى *sâhî*; — *sâh*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

شاهانى *sâhâniyy*, kingly, royal.

شاهب *sâhib*, ash-coloured.

شاهد *sâhid*, pl. *shuhîd*, *shuhât*, *ashâd*, *sawihid*, eye-witness, any-one present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sâhida-t*, pl. *sawâhid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

شاهدانج *sâhdânaj*, شاهدانق *sâhdânaq*, hemp-seed.

شاهق *sâhiq*, شاه *sâh*, high; braying; artery; — *sâhiqa-t*, pl. *sawâhiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

شاهنشاه *sâhinsâh*, king of kings (Pers.).

شاهى *sâhî* (شاه *sâh*, *sâh-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sâhiyy*, referring to sheep; — *sâhiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

شاهين *sâhin*, pl. *sawâhin*, *sawâhîn*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(خار) شاهى *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *ta'sa''uw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *istî'a*, hear, listen; get the lead.

شاه *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — *sâw-in*, هارى *sâwi*, who roasts meat; — *sâwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — *sâ-wiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

شاهى *sa'a*, see (شاه).

شاهب *sâ'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — *sâ'iba-t*, pl. *sawâ'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

شاهب *sâ'i'*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

شاهب *sâ'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

شاهب *sâ'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

شاهب *sâ'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

شاهب *sâ'il*, pl. *suwwal*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *suwwal*, *suyyal*, *siyyal*, *siwâl*, milkless.

شاهب *sâ'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

شاهب *sâ'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(شب) *sabb*, I, INF. *sabâb*, *sabîba-t*, grow up, become a young man; — U, INF. *sabb*, *subûb*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *sabb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — U, I, INF. *sîbâb*, *subûb*, *sabîb*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tasbîb*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbâb*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *tasabbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

شب *sabb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sîbb*, young wild bullock; — *sâbba-t*, pl. *sabû'ib*, young girl, damsel.

شبا *šaban*, water-moss; — ة *šabāt*, pl. شبا *šaban*, شبي *šaba*, *šabawāt*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

شباب *šabāb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — *; — *šibāb*, skipping; — ة *šibāba-t*, *šabbāba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

شبابيك *šabābik*, pl. of شباك *šabbāk*, ة.

شبارق *šabāriq*, torn; — *šubāriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — *.

شباط *šubūt*, February.

شباع *šbā'*, pl. of شبعان *šab'ān*; — ة *šaba'a-t*, *šabā'a-t*, satiation; — *šubū'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

شباك *šibāk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of شبكة *šabaka-t*.

شباك *šubbāk*, ة *šubbāka-t*, pl. *šabūbik*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

شبابم *šibām*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

شبان *šubbān*, pl. of شاب *šābb*.

شبهة *šibāh*, pl. of شبيهة *šabih*; — ة *šabāha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

شبابب *šabū'ib*, pl. of شبة *šabba-t*.

شبابح *šabū'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

شباب *šabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — ة *šababa-t*, pl. of شاب *šābb*.

(شبت) *šabit*, anise.

(شبت) *šabīs*, A, INF. *šabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tašabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

شبت *šabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *šabīs*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also ة *šubāsa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibišs*, anise.

شباب *šabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *ašbaj*, INF. *išbāj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

شبح *šabah*, INF. *šabḥ*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuh*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tašbiḥ*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

شبح *šabḥ*, *šabah*, extension, width; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, *šubūḥ*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — ة *šabḥa-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

شبحان *šabhān*, long.

شبح *šabḥ*, sound produced by milking.

(شبدع) *šibdi'*, *šibda'*, ة, pl. *šabādi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(شبنر) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(شبر) *šabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *šabir*, A, INF. *šabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *išbār*, give.

شبر *šabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *šibr*, life, age; — *šibr*, pl. *ašbār*, span between index and thumb (قصير) *qaṣīr aš-šibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

شبرذة *šabraḥa-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(شبرق) *šabraq*, INF. ة, *šibrāq*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tašabruq*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

شبرق *šabraq*, pl. *šabāriq*, *šabāriq*, torn; rags, tatters.

شبرم *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *sabram*, short.

شبريات *sabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(شبرق) *sabraq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(شبرسب) *sabsâb*, INF. *š*, complete.

(شبرص) *sabaš*, roughness; — V. INF. *tašabbuš*, be closely entwined.

شبرص *sabsš*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(شبرط) *sabaṭ*, INF. *sabṭ*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

شبرع *sabi'*, A, INF. *sab'*, *siba'*, *saba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *sabu'*, INF. *sabâ'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašbî'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *išbâ'* = II.; — V. INF. *tašabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

شبرع *sab'*, *siba'*, satiety; — *sib'*, *saba'*, *š sab'a-t*, what satiates.

شبرعان *sab'an*, f. *š*, and شبرعي *sab'a*, pl. *sibâ'*, satiated, full.

(شبرق) *sabiq*, INF. *sabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

شبرق *sabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *sabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *subuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

شبرك *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *šubûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tašbîk*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tašabbuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tašâbuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibâk* = V.; be in many ways related; — *š sabaka-t*, pl. *sabak*, *sibîk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *sabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(شبرل) *sibl*, pl. *ašbâl*, *šubûl*, *sibâl*, *asbul*, cub, whelp; — *sabal*, INF. *šubûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tašbil*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *išbâl*, favour, assist (على *'ala*).

(شبرم) *sabam*, U, INF. *sabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *sabim*, A, INF. *sabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tašim*, see I.

شبرم *sabim*, cold, fresh; *š*, fat; — *sibamm*, gag.

(شبرن) *saban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(شبره) *sabih*, A, INF. *sabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tašbîh*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *mušâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *išbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tašûbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *inšibûh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *istibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

شبره *šibh*, *sabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, *mašâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *sabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, a large tree; of brass; — *š subha-t*, pl. *-ât*, *šubah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — *š sibhiyy*, of brass.

(شبرو) *sabû*, U, INF. *sabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire;—
شبي *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.);— IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

شبات *sabawât*, pl. of شبة *sabât*.

شباب *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous; —*.

شبابية *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبور *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.

شبوط *sabût*, *sabbût*, *subbût*, pl. *sabû-bit*, perch (fish).

شبوقة *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

شبي *saba*, v. see (شبو).

شبية *sabiba-t*, شبيبية *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شبيط *sabût*, perch (fish).

شبيع *sabi'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

شبيكة *sabika-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

شبين *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.

شبيه *sabîh*, pl. *sibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; شبيهة *sabîha*, rhomboid.

(شبت) *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *sâtât*, *satît*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *sât*, *sâtât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded;— II. INF. *tasât*=I.; divert or distract the mind;— V. INF. *tasâtât*, see I.;— VII. INF. *insâtît*, VIII. INF. *istâtît*, be separated, dispersed.

شبت *satt*, pl. *astât*, *sutât*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; شبتوت من الناس *sutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.

شبتا *satan*, entrance of a valley;— *sitâ'*, pl. *sutiyy*, *astiya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of شتوة *satwu-t*.

شبات *satât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شبت) scattered means; *satât-a* *satât-a*, in scattered groups.

شتام *sattâm*, impudent reviler;— ð *satâma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شتم).

شتمان ما بين *sattân mâ bain*, what a difference between—!

(شتر) *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse;— *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips;— II. INF. *tasir*, revile, slander;— VII. INF. *insâtîr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

شتر *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids);— ð *sutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(شتع) *sati'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(شتع) *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue;— IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.

(شتل) *satal*, INF. *satl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

شتل *satl*, ð, plant; stalk; ش قرفل *satla-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(شتم) *satum*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *mas-tama-t*, *mas-tuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against;— *satum*, INF. *satûma-t*, be ugly, repulsive;— II. INF. *tasim*, revile, abuse;— III. INF. *musâtama-t*, inveigh against;— VI. INF. *tasûtum*, revile one another.

شتم *satm*, pl. *sutîm*, invective, abuse.

(شتن) *satan*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.

(هتو) *satû*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter;— II. INF. *tasûya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain;— IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time;— V. INF. *tasâtî*, hibernate.

- شتوة *šatwa-t*, pl. *šitā'*, winter.
 شتوی *šatwiyy*, *šatawiyy*, ة, winterly;
 — ة *šatawiyya-t*, winter.
 شتی *šatta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dis-
 persed, scattered, manifold, di-
 verse, mixed; مكتب صنایع ش *maktab*
šanā'i' šatta, polytechnic
 school; — شتی *šatiyy*, winter-rain; —
 شتی *šutiyy*, pl. of شتا *šitā'*; — ة *ša-*
tiyya-t, winter.
 شتیت *šatit*, pl. *šatta*, separate,
 dispersed, scattered; separation,
 INF. of (شت).
 شتیم *šatim*, abused, reviled; de-
 spised, worthless; ugly, repul-
 sive, horrid; — ة *šatima-t*,
 pl. *šat'im*, abuse, invective,
 revilement.
 شت *šass*, an aromatic herb used
 for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl.
šisās, broken column of a rock.
 شنا *šāsan*, entrance of a valley.
 (شتر) *šasir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be dis-
 figured by a tubercle on the
 eye-lids.
 شتر *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll;
 summit; — *šasir*, broken.
 (ششل) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasāl*, be thick;
 — *šasul*, INF. *šasāla-t*, id.
 (ششن) *šasin*, A, INF. *šāsan*; —
šasun, INF. *šāsan*, *šusūna-t*, be
 hard and rough, be callous;
 have hard lips from eating
 thorns.
 ششیر *šasir*, what a stream carries
 away.
 (شج) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or
 break the head; be wounded
 or scarred; plough the sea;
 traverse the desert; mix the
 wine with water; — II. INF.
tašjij, cleave the head; — III.
 INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to
 cleave one's head.
 شج *šajj-in*, see شچی *šaji*; — ة *šujja-t*,
 pl. *šijāj*, broken skull, wound in
 the head.
 شجان *šajan*, what sticks in the
 throat and causes anguish;
 anguish, chimera; — ة *šajā'a-t*,
 anguish, anxiety.

- شجابه *šijāb*, wooden tripod or
 trestle for washed linen, &c.,
 towel-horse; stopper.
 شجاذ *šajāz*, fine rain.
 شجار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards
 of a floor; wooden gag; also
šajār, pl. *šajūr*, framework of a
 camel-litter; open litter; — *.
 شجاع *šajā'*, *šijā'*, *šujā'*, ة, pl.
šajā'a-t, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šaja'a-t*,
šij'an, *šuj'an*, bold, courageous,
 brave; — شجاع *šujā' nujā'*,
 courageous, brave; — *šujā'*, *šijā'*,
 pl. *šij'an*, *šuj'an*, a species of
 snake; — *šijāt*, pl. of شجیع
šajūt.
 شجاعة *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage,
 boldness.
 (شجب) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujūb*, perish;
 — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruc-
 tion, ruin; (m.) sentence to
 death; grieve; occupy; stretch,
 lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.)
 carry off, take along with one's
 self; — *šajib*, A, INF. *šajab*,
 perish; be grieved, sorrowful.
 شجب *šajab*, ruin, perdition, de-
 struction; misfortune; sentence
 of death; grief, sorrow; column;
 dry skin bag; long; — *šajib*,
 perishing, doomed; grieved.
 شجدة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.
 شجر *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside
 from (a.), avert, estrange;
 refuse, keep off, hinder; be
 disputed between; tie up,
 chain to (الی *ila*); prop up;
 support; open; force the beast
 to open the mouth by pulling
 the reins; pierce; — *šajir*, A,
 INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous;
 paint over with foliage and
 flowers; get filled with new-
 grown trees; — III. INF. *mušā-*
jara-t, quarrel with; gnaw a
 tree; graze off all the herbs;
 — IV. INF. *išjār*, abound in
 trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF.
tašājur, differ in opinion, dis-
 pute, quarrel; pierce one another

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.
 شجر *šajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *ašjār*, *šujār*, *šijār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *šajar*, palate; — *šajar*, *šijār*, *š*, pl. *ašjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *šajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *šajariyy*, *š*, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *šajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.
 (شجع) *šaja'*, INF. *šaj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *šaju'*, INF. *šajā'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tašjī'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tašajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.
 شجع *šuji'*, *š*, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *šuju'*, pl. of اشجع *ašja'* and شجيع *šajī'*, brave, courageous; — *šaj'a-t*, &c., pl. of شجاع *šajā'*.
 شجعا *šaj'ā*, f. of اشجع *ašja'*, — *šuja'ā*, pl. of شجيع *šajī'*, see above.
 شجاعان *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, pl. of شجاع *šajī'*, شجيع *šajī'*.
 شجعم *šaj'am*, lion; long; neck.
 (شجع) *šajag*, INF. *šajg*, move the feet quickly.
 (شجم) *šujam*, ruin, perdition, death.
 (شجن) *šajan*, U, INF. *šajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *šajn*, *šujūn*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *šajin*, A, INF. *šajan*, — *šajun*, INF. *šujūn*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tašjīn*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *išjūn*, id.; — V. INF. *tašajjun*, be intertwined.
 شجن *šujan*, pl. *šujān*, *ašjān*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *šujān*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; نو
 شجون *zū šujūn*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — *šajna-t*, *šijna-t*, *šujna-t*, ramification, branch.
 (شجو) *šajā*, U, INF. *šajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — شجي *šaji*, A, INF. *šajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *išjā'*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.
 شجوا *šajwā'*, desert difficult to traverse.
 شجوب *šajūb*, f. oppressed of heart.
 شجي *šaji*, v., see (شجو); — *šajī* (شج) (*šajjīn*), *šajīyy*, *š*, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; صوت شجي *šaut šaji*, harmonious voice.
 شجيج *šajij*, split, broken, wounded in the head.
 شجير *šajir*, *š*, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — *šujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.
 شجيع *šajī'*, pl. *šuju'*, *šijā'*, *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, *šuja'ā*, f. *š*, pl. *šajāyī'*, courageous, brave.
 (شح) *šahh* (pret. *šahāh-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *šahīh-tu*), A, INF. *šahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *mušahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (علي *'ala*); — VI. INF. *tašīhuh*, grudge one another a thing.
 شح *šuhh*, *šahh*, *šīh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — *šīh-ḥa-t*, what is niggardly guarded.
 شحا *šahan*, wide, spacious.
 شحاح *šahhāj*, braying (adj.); بنات
 شح *banīt-u šahhāj-in*, mules.
 شحاح *šahāh*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *šīhāj*, pl. of شحيح *šahīh*; — *

- شحاد *śahhāz*, obtrusive beggar; intruder; grinder; — *ś* *śihāza-t*, beggary; obtrusiveness.
- شحار *śahhār*, soot; blackish ground.
- شحاریر *śahīrīr*, pl. of شحرور *śuhrūr*.
- شحاطة *śahhāṭa-t*, line, stroke, trace; (m.) phosphoric match.
- شحام *śahhām*, seller of fat, &c.; — *ś* *śahīma-t*, fatness, INF. of (شحم).
- شحاف *śihāf*, milk.
- (شحب) *śahab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel; *śahab*, *śahub*, INF. *śuhīb*, *śuhība-t*, also pass. *śuhīb*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.
- شحاتر *śahṭār*, soot (m.).
- شحتار *śahṭar*, INF. *ś*, blacken with soot (m.).
- شحتالة *śahṭala-t*, pinch of snuff.
- شحج *śahaj*, A, I, INF. *śahāj*, *śahāj*, *śahajīn*, bray, cry out; have a rough voice.
- شحدد *śuhḍud*, شحدود *śuhḍūd*, malicious.
- (شحد) *śahaz*, INF. *śahz*, sharpen, whet, grind; burn the stomach; sharpen the appetite; importune with solicitations; ask for alms, beg; throw a glance at; urge on violently; chase away; peel; burn with anger; — IV. INF. *īshāz*, sharpen, grind.
- شحرور *śuhrūr*, pl. *śahārīr*, blackbird.
- (شحتاط) *śahṭaṭ*, INF. *ś*, delight.
- (شحف) *śahaf*, skin, flay.
- (شحك) *śahak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.
- (شحم) *śaham*, INF. *śahm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat; grease, smear with fat; — *śahim*, A, INF. *śaham*, be greedy for fat; — *śahum*, INF. *śahāma-t*, abound in fat; — II. INF. *tashīm*, grease, smear with fat; — IV. INF. *īshām*, be fat.
- شحم *śahm*, pl. *śuhīm*, fat, lard, grease; pulp; — *śaham*, greedy for fat; fat; more pulpy than juicy; — *ś* *śahma-t*, a slice of lard, some fat; pulp; ش الادن *śahma-t al-uḏn*, lobe of the ear; ش العين *śahma-t al-‘ain*, the white of the eye.
- (شحن) *śahan*, INF. *śahn*, fill, load; garrison; drive away; I, U, — *śahīn*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching; — *śahīn*, A, INF. *śahan*, bear a grudge, hate; — III. INF. *muśāhana-t*, hate; — IV. INF. *īshān*, fill, load; garrison; — *ś* *śihna-t*, deep grudge; daily allowance of food, ration; troop, garrison; pl. *śihān*, شحانی *śihāna*, guardsman; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.
- شحناء *śahnā’*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.
- (شحو) *śahū*, U, INF. *śahw*, open the mouth, be open; — IV. INF. *īshū’*, open the mouth; — V. INF. *taśahhī*, speak freely about a person (على ‘*ala*); — *ś* *śahwa-t*, step, pace.
- شحووا *śahwū’*, wide open.
- (شحي) *śahī*, A, INF. *śahan*, stand wide open.
- شحيه *śahīh*, pl. *śihīh*, *asīhha-t*, *asīhhi’*, f. *ś*, pl. *śahā’ih*, miserly, avaricious; poor in milk; poor in water.
- شحيه *śahīh*, croaking (s.), INF. of (شحج).
- شحيم *śahīm*, fat; fond of eating fat; — also *ś* *śahīma-t*, breviary (m.).
- (شح) *śahhī*, I, INF. *śahhī*, *śahīh*, make water; snore; make a gurgling noise.
- شحاح *śahhūh*, who makes much water; — *ś* *śahhūha-t*, urine.
- شحادرة *śahhāra-t*, wind-pipe.
- (شحب) *śahab*, A, U, INF. *śahb*, *maśhab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.
- شحب *śahb*, *śuhb*, milk flowing in rays; — *ś* *śuhba-t*, pl. *śihāb*, ray of milk.
- (شحت) *śahut*, INF. *śahṭ*, be slender, slim; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tašhīt*, bring, transmit.

شحت *saht*, slender, slim.

شحتور *sahtūr*, ♂, pl. *sahtūr*, boat.

(شحتدب) *shūhdub*, pl. *sahtūdib*, reptile.

(شحتذ) IV. *ašhaz*, INF. *išhāz*, irritate, incite.

(شحتز) *saħar*, I, INF. *saħr*, *saħīr*, snore; snuffle; neigh; Bray.

(شحتز) *saħaz*, A, INF. *saħz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (بمن *bain*); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.

(شحتس) *saħas*, INF. *saħs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *išhās*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *tašāhus*, see I.

(شحتشب) *saħšab*, INF. ♂, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).

شحتشخ *saħšah*, INF. ♂, clash, clatter.

شحتشور *saħšūr*, trowsers.

(شحتص) *saħas*, INF. *shūhūs*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *shūhūs*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *saħuṣ*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tašhīs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *išhūs*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *tašahhūs*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.

شحتص *saħṣ*, pl. *ašhūs*, *shūhūs*, *ašhās*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; — ی *saħsiyy*, ♂, personal; — ة *saħsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شحتل) *saħal*, INF. *saħl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.

(شحتم) *saħam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *saħim*, id.; — II. INF. *tašhīm*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).

شحتوثة *shūhūta-t*, slenderness, slimness.

شحتوص *shūhūs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شحتص).

شحتیت *saħit*, slender, slim.

شحتیخ *saħīh*, snoring (s.).

شحتیر *saħīr*, snoring, snuffing, snorting, neighing (s.); — *siħhīr*, who snores, &c., loudly.

شحتیص *saħīṣ*, ♂, tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.

شحتیف *siħhīf*, stout, corpulent.

(شحتد) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *tašdid*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *tašdid* ّ; condense, thicken; — III. INF. *mušādḍa-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *išdād*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *tašaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.

شحتد *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *šudūd*, a covering

for the head; — *ḥ sadda-t*, on-slaughter, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *ḥ sidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.

هداد *saddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *ḥ siddād*, harshness; severity; pl. of *ḥ sādīd*.

هداء *sudāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.

(هدح) *sadah*, INF. *sadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *ḥ sudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.

(هدخ) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, break or wound heads.

هدح *sadaḥ*, miscarriage; — *ḥ sadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.

(هدف) *sadaf*, I, INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idsāf*, be dark.

هدف *sadaf*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *sadif*, great; quick to attack; — *suduf*, pl. of *ḥ asdaf*, left-handed, &c.; — *ḥ sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; — *sudfa-t*, part; *sudfat-an*, piecemeal.

(هدق) *sādiq*, A, INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tasdiq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.

هدق *sīdq*, *sadq*, pl. *asdaq*, corner of

the mouth; edge of a valley; — *sudq*, pl. and —

هدقا *sadqa*, f. of *ḥ asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.

هدقم *sadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.

هدن *sadan*, U, INF. *sudān*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).

(هدة) *sadah*, A, INF. *sadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *isidāh*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, VIII. INF. *istidāh*, pass. of the previous.

هدة *sadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *sadh*, *sudh*, occupation.

(هدو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *isidā*, sing beautifully.

هدى *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.

هديد *sādīd*, *ḥ*, pl. *asiddā*, *siddād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avaricious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *ḥ sadīda-t*, pl. *sadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.

(هدز) *sāzz*, U, I, INF. *sāzz*, *suẓūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *sāzz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *tasziẓ*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *isẓūz* = II.

هدا *sāzan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *ḥ sāzāt*, dog-fly.

هدان *suẓūz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.

هدام *sāzām*, salt; sting.

هدان *siẓūn*, lotus-tree.

(شذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.

شذب *šazab*, pl. *ašzīb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.

(شذر) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; شذر بذر *šazr-a bāzr-a*, *šizr-a bizr-a*, شذر مذر *šizr-a mizr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(شذف) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.

(شذو) *šazū*, U, INF. *šazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzū*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

شذوذ *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (شذ).

(شذی) II. *sazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

شذی *šazan*, n. u. شذاة *šazāt*, dog-fly.

(شر) *šarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *šarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *šurr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *šarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarūra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taššir*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *iššir*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *iššir*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *iš-tiššir*, possess a large herd of camels.

شر *šurr*, *šurr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *šarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *širār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

شرا *šarā*, side, direction; — *širā*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *šarrā*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of شاری *šari*, quarrelsome, &c.

(شراب) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išri'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

شراب *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *šarrāb*, drunkard; — *šurrāb*, pl. of شارب *šarīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *šarrāba-t*, pl. *šarrārib*, tassel.

شراباتی *šarābātīyy*, seller of sherbets.

شرابی *šarābīyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

شرابیبة *šarābība-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

شراج *širāj*, sesame-oil.

شراح *šarāh*, commentator, explainer; — *šurrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of شارح *šarīh*.

شراخیب *šarāhīb*, pl. of شروخوب *šurhūb*.

شرار *šarār*, *širār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarūra-t*, malice, INF. of (شر).

شراریب *šarārīb*, pl. of شرابة *šarāra-t*.

شراریز *šarārīz*, pl. of شقراز *širāz*, curdled whey.

شراریف *šarārīf*, pl. of شراف *šurrāf*.

شراز *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *šurrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هارز *sáriz*; — *š* *saráza-t*, hardness, obdurateness, malice.
 شرأس *šarrás*, شرأسی *šarásí*, hard; — *š* *sarása-t*, maliciousness; quarrelsomeness.
 شرأسیف *šarásíf*, pl. of شرسوف *šarsúf*.
 شرأش *šurášir*, the whole of the body; soul, mind; love; pl. of شرشرة *šarsára-t*.
 شرأع *širá'*, pl. *asrá'*, *asri'a-t*, *šuru'*, sail; tent; protecting roof; bow-string; spear; neck of a camel; — *šarrá'*, linen-drafter; — *š* *sará'a-t*, boldness, bravery; — *š* *šurá'iy*, long, long-necked.
 شرأف *šurráf*, *š* *šurráfa-t*, pl. *šarárif*, pinnacle, battlement; — *š* *šarúfa-t*, nobility, high rank.
 شرأك *širák*, pl. *šuruk*, *asruk*, shoe-string; allowance of food; — *; — *š* *širáka-t*, companionship, partnership, company.
 شرأن *šarrán*, evil; a fly.
 شرأنيق *šaráníq*, *šuráníq*, slough; tattered clothes; — *.
 شرأنيق *šarráníyy*, who bears malice; quarreller, maker of mischief.
 شرأهة *šaráha-t*, greediness, appetite.
 شرأين *šaráyín*, pl. of شريان *šaryán*.
 (شرب) *šarīb*, A, INF. *šarb*, *širb*, *šurb*, *tašrab*, *mašrab*, drink; imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken with, penetrated with; smoke tobacco; be thirsty; — *šaraba*, U, INF. *šarb*, apprehend, understand, see into; belie; — II. INF. *tašrib*, give to drink; impregnate, saturate; cause one to understand, render intelligible; — III. INF. *mušárabat*, drink in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *išráb* = II. pass. *ušrib*, be imbued, mingled with; — V. INF. *tašarrub*, be saturated, impregnated, imbued; imbibe, absorb; saturate, impregnate.
 شرب *šarb* (*širb*, *šurb*), drinking (s.); — *šarb*, drinkers, pl. of شرأب *šarīb*; — *širb*, *šurb*, drink, beverage, water, draught; — *š*

šarba-t, drink, draught (also *šurba-t*); water-jug with a long narrow neck; purge; — *šaraba-t*, sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well for watering palm-trees; — *šuraba-t*, great drinker; — *šurabba-t*, place abounding in grass but treeless; way, manner.
 (شربك) *šarbuk*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse; — *š* *šarbaka-t*, and—
 شرأبوة *šurbúka-t*, confusion, entanglement, embarrassment.
 شرأبن *šarbin*, cedar; a species of cypress; larch-tree.
 (شرف) *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, be thick and chapped; pass. *šuris* and II. pass. *šurris*, be not equally smooth and straight.
 شرف *šaris*, sharp; — *š* *šarsa-t*, *šursa-t*, old shoe; shoe.
 (شرج) *šaraj*, U, INF. *šarj*, pile up bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.) draw the strings of a purse; gather; tell lies; make common cause with; — II. INF. *tašrij*, sew with long stitches; see I.; — III. INF. *mušáraja-t*, remind by similarity; — IV. INF. *išráj*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašarruj*, be intermixed, mingled.
 شرج *šarj*, pl. *širáj*, *šuráj*, *asruj*, rocky water-course towards the plain; purse or its string; troop, company, fellowship, sect; colour; manner, way; similarity; kind, sort; pl. *šuráj*, *asráj*, rent, split; — also *šaraj*, nature, disposition; habit, kind, manner.
 (شرجب) *šarjab*, long-stretched.
 (شرجج) *šarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a quadrangular piece of wood; cut oblong.
 شرجج *šarja'*, bier; long.
 شرجم *šarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 (شرح) *šarah*, open, unlock the door; widen, enlarge, spread; expound, explain, comment on; understand, apprehend, conceive; cut into pieces; saw asunder; lie with, deflower; — II. INF. *tašrih*, — *š*

- carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *inširâh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurâḥ*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *šariḥ*, ḍ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ḍ *šarḥa-t*, piece or slice of meat.
- (شرح) *šarah*, U, INF. *šurûḥ*, grow up; INF. *šarḥ*, *šurûḥ*, break through, pierce.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurûḥ*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *šarḥ*, youths, pl. of شرح *šuriḥ*.
- شرح خوب *šurḥûb*, pl. *šarâḥib*, vertebra.
- (شرح) *šarad*, U, INF. *širâd*, *šurîd*, *šurûd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *tašrîd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrâd* = II.
- شرح *šard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *šarad*, pl. of شرح *širîd*, fugitive, &c.; — *šurud*, pl. of شرح *šarûd*; — *šurrad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.
- (شرح) II. *tušarîduq*, INF. *tašarîduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.
- شرذمة *širzîma-t*, pl. *šarîzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.
- شرح *šarar*, malice; *šarar*, ḍ, spark.
- (شرح) *šaraz*, U, INF. *šarz*, cut; — II. INF. *tašrîz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušâ-raz-a-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.
- isrûz*, throw helplessly into adversity.
- شرح *šarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ḍ *šarza-t*, annihilation; — *šaraz*, pure, unmixed.
- (شرح) *šaras*, U, INF. *šars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, *šaris*, *šarâsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *širâs*, *mušârâsa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *tašûrus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.
- شرح *šaras*, malice, maliciousness; also *širs*, a thorny plant; — *šaris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.
- شرسفة *šarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.
- شرح سوف *šursûf*, pl. *šarûsîf*, cartilage of the ribs.
- شرح *širs*, pl. *šurûs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).
- شرشاة *šarsîwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).
- (شرح) *šarsar*, INF. ḍ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ḍ *šarsara-t*, pl. *šarûsir*, furniture, household things.
- شرح شرف *šarsaf*, pl. *šarûsîf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).
- (شرح) *šaraş*, U, INF. *šarş*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.
- شرح *šaraş*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *širş*, pl. *širâşa-t*, *širûş*, baldness about the temples; — ḍ *širş-a-t*, du. *širşatân*, the temples.
- (شرط) *šaraţ*, U, I, INF. *šarţ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *šariţ*, A, INF. *šaraţ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight; — II. INF. *tašrūt*, scarify, cup; (m.) make small chains or rosaries; — III. INF. *mušārāṭa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isrāt*, make preparations, get one's self ready; — V. INF. *tašarruṭ*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter; — VI. INF. *tašūruṭ*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos; grant under conditions; — X. INF. *istišrāt*, get into a bad condition.

شرط *šarṭ*, pl. *šurūt*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract; prescription; obligation; incision, scarification; pl. *ašrāt*, low, mean; — *šaraṭ*, pl. *ašrāt*, notch, sign, token; cutting of the ground, channel; du. *šaraṭān*, two stars in the horns of the ram; — *šuruṭ*, pl. of شرط *šarūt*; — *šurṭa-t*, pl. *šuraṭ*, anything stipulated, condition; bodyguard; vanguard; policeman, bailiff; allies, helpers; kind, species; — *šarṭiyy*, *š*, according to condition, stipulated; conditional; — *šurṭiyy*, *šuraṭiyy*, pl. *šuraṭ*, body-guard, satellite; bailiff; — *šarṭiyya-t*, conditionality; conditional sentence; compact, contract, stipulation.

(شرع) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws; have an outlet or passage into the street; publish; be open and distinct; strip the skin; lift very high; INF. *šar'*, *šurū'*, go into the water; engage in a business, begin; make ready for; be straight; stretch the neck; — II. INF. *tašrī'*, mark or show the way distinctly; open a path; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place;

make clear; lift up; — III. INF. *mušūra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against; — IV. INF. *isrū'*, open the door towards the street; point the lance against; mark or show the way; cause to enter on a road; lead the animal to the water; make clear; lift up; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, study law; observe the law; — VI. INF. *tašāru'*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

شرع *šar'*, divine law; prescripts of Mohammed; religion; justice; — also *šara'*, manner, way; equal; *šara'*, common property; — *šir'*, string of a lute; shoe-lace; — *šir'a-t*, pl. *šir'*, *širā'*, *ašrā'*, the straight road; the divine law, religion; pl. *šir'*, *šar'*, what is equal to another; string of a lute.

شرعاف *širāf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(شرع) *šar'ab*, INF. *š*, cut into long strips; — *šar'ab*, long.

شرعى *šar'iyy*, *š*, legitimate, according to law, just; — *šir'iyy*, bow-string; equal.

شرغ *šarg*, *širg*, *šarag*, a small frog.

(شرف) *šaraf*, U, INF. *šaraf*, be high; tower over; surpass, conquer; provide a wall with battlements; INF. *šurāf*, be old; — *šarif*, A, INF. *šaraf*, be high; dominate the surrounding parts; — *šaruf*, INF. *šarīfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity; be old; INF. *šaraf*, occupy a high rank; — II. INF. *tašrīf*, make celebrated, ennoble; distinguish, honour; provide a wall with battlements; — III. INF. *mušārāfa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with; tower over, be eminent, dominate; be distinguished; ascend, mount; — IV. INF. *isrāf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang; look down from on high; ascend, be on the top; — v. INF. *tašarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up; — X. INF. *istišraf*, id.; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand; disregard one's right.

شرف *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity; high spot, top; (horse-) race; pl. of شريف *šarif*; — *šurf*, pl. of اشرف *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of هارف *šarif*, ag. of (شرف); — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šaraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity; good fortune; pl. *šaraf*, *šarafât*, battlements; gallery of a minaret.

شرفا *šarfâ*, f. of اشرف *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šurafâ*, pl. of شريف *šarif*.

شرفية *šarafiyya-t*, nobility, high rank; honourability.

(شرق) *šaraq*, \cup , INF. *šarq*, split, cut in two; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe; — \cup , INF. *šarq*, *šurûq*, rise; shine; cull; — *šariq*, A, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split; redden; have a fit of suffocation, choke; be near setting, shine dimly; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry; go east; turn towards the east; almost choke an animal; — IV. INF. *išraq*, rise, shine, beam; light up; cause the sun to rise; — V. INF. *tašarruq*, sit down in a sunny place; — VII. INF. *inširâq*, be split, broken; — XIII. *ikšauraq*, INF. *iširâq*, choke with tears.

شرق *šarq*, sun-rise; east, orient; sun-light; sun; split, cleft; — also *šariq*, lean; — *šarq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink; — *šurq*, pl. of شارق *šariq*, rising, shining; — *šaraq*, δ *šurqa-t*,

choking fit; — *šuruq*, pl. of شريق *šariq*; — δ *šarqa-t*, sunny place; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

شراق *šaraqraq*, *širiqrâq*, green magpie.

(شرقا) *šarqat*, INF. δ , emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

شرقوة *šurqûta-t*, pl. *šarâqût*, spark (m.).

شرقية *šarqiyy*, δ , eastern, oriental.

(شرك) *šarik*, A, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion; have the laces torn; — II. INF. *tašrik*, provide a shoe with laces; confuse, entangle; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c.; — III. INF. *širâk*, *mušâraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership; — IV. INF. *išrâk*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society; give an associate to God, be a polytheist; provide a shoe with laces; — VI. INF. *tašûruk*, enter into partnership with; — VIII. INF. *istirâk*, id.; be admitted into a society.

شرك *širk*, pl. *ašrîk*, fellowship, company, association, partnership; share, lot; partner, companion, shareholder; polytheism, polytheist; Christian; hypocrisy; — *šarak*, δ , pl. *šuruk*, *ašrâk*, *širâk*, net of a fowler, noose, snare; pl. open roads; — *šuruk*, pl. of شرارك *širâk*; (m.) agio, discount; — δ *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood; community, commonalty.

شركا *šurakâ*, pl. of شريك *šarik*.

(شركل) *šarkal*, INF. δ , entangle, confuse, embarrass; — II. INF. *tašarkul*, be entangled, &c.

شركية *šarakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(شرم) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly; split, tear; blunt; cut off the

tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrim*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split, torn, blunted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

ش *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

ش *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(ش) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmih*, *šarū-miha-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(ش) *šarmat*, INF. ة, tear into tatters.

ش *šarmūta-t*, pl. *šarāmūt*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(ش) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

ش *šarambaš*, ش *šarambaš*, stout, big.

(ش) *šarnaq*, INF. ة, cut; change into a chrysalis; — ة *šarnaqa-t*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

ش *šurnūq*, small frog.

(ش) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

ش *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

ش *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(ش) *šarhaf*, INF. ة, feed well (a.).

ش *šarw*, *širw*, honey; — ة *šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

ش *širwād*, pl. *šarāwīd*, fat, soft.

ش *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwīl*, trowsers.

ش *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

ش *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (ش).

ش *šurūq*, sunrise.

(ش) *šarwal*, INF. ة, put trowsers on to (m.).

ش *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

ش *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(ش) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šari*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *išrā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarri*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *išraura*, INF. *išrirā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

ش *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, ة, colcoquintida; — *šari*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *ašrā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *ašriya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of ش *ašarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — ة *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

ش *šaryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyin*, artery; name of a tree.

ش *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

ش *šarij*, wood split in two; similar, equal; equality; du. *šarijān*, two different colours.

ش *šarih*, ة *šariha-t*, long shreds of meat.

ش *šarīd*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

ش *šarīr*, ة, pl. *ašrār*, *aširrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — *širīr*, scoundrel, scamp; — ة *šarīra-t*, packing-needle.

شريس *šaris*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.
 شريصة *šariša-t*, pl. *šarā'iš*, cheek.
 شريط *šarīṭ*, pl. *šuruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *šarīṭa-t*, pl. *šarīṭ*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *šuruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.
 شريع *šarī'*, bold; finest linen; — *šarī'a-t*, pl. *šarī'ī*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.
 شريف *šarīf*, *š*, pl. *šaraf*, *šarafī'*, *āsrīf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-šarīfān*, eye and ear.
 شريق *šarīq*, rising sun; east; pl. *šuruq*, youthful, handsome.
 شريك *šarīk*, pl. *āsrīk*, *šurakā'*, f. *š*, pl. *šarī'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.
 شريم *šarīm*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).
 (شز) *šazz* (pret. *šaziz-tu*), A, INF. *šazūza-t*, be dry and hard.
 شز *šazz*, dry and hard.
 (شزب) *šazab*, U, INF. *šazb*, *šuzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *šazīb*, A, INF. *šazab*, id.
 شزب *šazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *šuzzab*, pl. of شازب *šazīb*, ag. of (شزب); — *šazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *šuzba-t*, opportunity.
 (شزر) *šazar*, I, INF. *šazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — VI. INF. *tašazur*, look askance at one another; — X. INF. *istīšzār*, see I.; pass. of the same.
 شزر *šazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

equal; — *š* *šuzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (s.).
 شزرا *šazrā'*, f. of شزر *āšzar*, red; looking askance (adj.).
 (شزن) *šazin*, A, (also *šazan*) INF. *šazan*, be very tired; INF. *šazan*, *šuzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *šazan*, be brisk, alert; — V. INF. *tašazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.
 شزن *šazn*, *šuzun*, die; — *šazan*, pl. *šuzān*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *šuzn*, *šuzun*, side, direction, region.
 (شزو) *šazū*, U, INF. *šazw*, be high.
 شزوب *šazūb*, pl. of شزيب *šazīb*; — * .
 شزونة *šazūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شزن).
 شزيب *šazīb*, pl. *šuzūb*, hard dry branch.
 شزيز *šazīz*, dry and hard.
 (شس) *šass*, U, INF. *šusūs*, be dry, withered.
 شس *šass*, pl. *šisūs*, *šusūs*, *šasis*, hard ground; name of a plant.
 (شسب) *šasīb*, A, INF. *šasab*; — *šasub*, INF. *šasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
 شسب *šisb*, bow; — *šusb*, pl. of شاسب *šāsīb*, lean.
 شستجة *šustuja-t*, towel.
 (ششح) *šasa'*, INF. *šas'*, *šusū'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *šasi'*, A, INF. *šasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.
 ششح *šis'*, pl. *šusū'*, *āššā'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *šus'*, pl. of ششاح *šāsī'* and ششوع *šāsū'*, very far distant, &c.
 (ششف) *šasaf*, U, I, INF. *šusūf*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (a.); — *šasuf*, INF. *šasūfa-t*, *šisūfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).
 (ششل) *šasl*, plump, fat.
 ششوع *šasūt*, pl. *šus'*, very far distant; — *šusū'*, far distance; — * .
 ششيف *šasīf*, withering, drying up (a.); withered, dry.

(ششقل) *śasqal*, INF. *ś*, counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śism*, a grain employed against ophthalmia;—*śisma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششمة *śisna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(شص) *śasš*, I, INF. *śišš*, *śušš*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart;—IV. INF. *iššasš*, prevent, hinder, remove.

شص *śišš*, *śasš*, pl. *śušš*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

شصاب *śasšāb*, butcher.

شصار *śiššār*, torchenes of a camel.

شصاما *śasšūšū'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

شصائص *śasšā'is*, pl. of شصص *śasšis*.

(شصب) *śasab*, U, INF. *śasb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śasb*, *śasab*, be dry and hard;—U, INF. *śušūb*, be hard, toilsome;—*śasāb*, A, INF. *śasab*, be difficult.

شصب *śišb*, pl. *aššūb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(شصص) *śasār*, U, INF. *śasr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the شصص *śiššār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

شصص *śasār*, *śasr*, *ś*, pl. *aššār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(شصو) *śasā*, U, INF. *śasw*, *śušuw*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full;—U, I, INF. *śušuyy*, swell (dead body);—شصي *śasī*, id.;—IV. INF. *iššū'*, fix one's look upon.

شصوص *śasūš*, pl. *śušūš*, *śasā'is*, poor in milk; sterile;—*śušūš*, sterility;—*.

شصيبة *śasība-t*, pl. *śasā'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

شصير *śasīr*, prick of a thorn.

(شط) *śaṭṭ*, U, I, INF. *śaṭṭ*, *śuṭṭ*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṭṭ*, judge unjustly;—II. INF. *tašṭ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land;—IV. INF. *istṭ*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price;—VIII. INF. *istṭ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

شط *śaṭṭ*, pl. *śuṭṭ*, *śuṭṭān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris;—*śaṭṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl);—*śiṭṭa-t*, distance.

(شطأ) *śaṭā'*, INF. *śaṭ'*, *śuṭū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden;—V. INF. *tašaṭṭū'*, follow the river-bank.

شطأ *śaṭ'*, pl. *śuṭū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end;—*śaṭān*, small splinters.

شطاح *śaṭṭāḥ*, shameless; obscene.

شطار *śuṭṭār*, pl. of شاطر *śaṭir*, q.v.;—*śaṭāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (شطر).

شطاط *śaṭāṭ*, *śiṭāṭ*, high and elegant stature;—also *śaṭāṭa-t*, distance.

شطان *śuṭūn*, pl. of شاطي *śaṭī'*, *śuṭṭān*, pl. of شط *śaṭṭ*, banks, shores.

شطاطا *śaṭā'it*, pl. of شطوط *śaṭūṭ*.

(شطب) *śaṭb*, U, INF. *śaṭb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant;—II. INF. *tašṭib*, damask a blade; scarify, cup;—V. INF. *tašaṭṭub*, get one's self cupped;—VIII. INF. *istṭib*, flow.

شطب *śaṭb*, fresh and green; *śaṭb*, *śaṭba-t*, *śiṭba-t*, slender;—*śaṭba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *suṭba-t*, *suṭaba-t*, pl. *suṭab*, *suṭub*, *suṭūb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.

(شطح) *saṭaḥ*, fill one's self with drink.

(شطر) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *suṭūr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *saṭur*, INF. *saṭūra-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *saṭāra-t*, *suṭūra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muṣāṭara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭur*, show one's self cunning.

شطر *saṭr*, pl. *aṣṭur*, *suṭūr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *suṭr*, *suṭur*, very distant; — *ṣaṭra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).

شطران *saṭrān*, f. شطرى *saṭra*, half full.

شطرنج *siṭranj*, *saṭranj*, chess.

(شطس) *saṭas*, depart, set out on a journey.

شطس *saṭs*, cunning, slyness; — *suṭs*, refractoriness; lie.

شطا *saṭaṭ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.

شطي *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, be weakened by illness.

(شطف) *saṭaf*, U, INF. *saṭf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taṣṭif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭuf*, wash one's hands.

(شطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, lie with.

(شطان) *saṭan*, U, INF. *saṭn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *suṭūn*, be far distant.

شطن *saṭan*, pl. *aṣṭān*, long rope.

شطو *saṭw*, side, region; — *suṭū'*, INF. of (شطا), pl. of شطا *saṭ'*.

شطوط *saṭūt*, شطوطى *saṭauṭa*, pl. *saṭū'it*, camel with a large hump; — *.

شطوف *saṭūf*, distant.

شطون *saṭūn*, distant, remote; deep.

(شطي) *saṭi*, A, INF. *suṭiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣṭiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inṣiṭā'*, be derived, propagated.

شطي *saṭiyy*, pl. *siṭyān*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — *ṣaṭiyya-t*, small splinter.

(شطيا) *saṭya'*, INF. *ṣaṭ*, be badly advised and irresolute.

شطيبية *saṭība-t*, pl. *saṭū'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.

شطير *saṭir*, *siṭtir*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.

شطيط *saṭiṭ*, injustice.

(شظ) *saṭz*, U, INF. *saṭzz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taṣṭiz*, IV. INF. *isṭiz*, see I.

شظا *saṭzan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (شظي).

شظاظ *saṭāz*, dispersion; — *siṭāz*, pl. *asīzza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see (شظ)).

شظاف *saṭāf*, distress, misery; — *siṭāf*, distance; — *.

شظايا *šazāyā*, pl. of *šazīyya-t*.

(شظف) *šazaf*, U, INF. *šazf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *šazif*, A, INF. *šazaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *šazuf*, INF. *šazāfa-t*, grow hard.

شظف *šizf*, pl. *šizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *šazaf*, pl. *šizāf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *šazif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *šuzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *šazifa-t*, hard ground.

شظيف *šazif*, hard.

شظو *šazw*, side, direction, region.

شظوظ *šazūz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(شظي) *šazi*, A, INF. شظا *šazan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — V. INF. *tašazzi*, get shivered; — *šazīyya-t*, pl. *šazāya*, *šazīyy*, *šizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *šizya-t*, projecting rock.

شظيظ *šaziz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the شظاظ *šizāz* (see above).

(شع) *ša*ʿ, U, INF. *ša*ʿ, *šu*ʿ, spurt out; I, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *šu*ʿ, *ša*ʿ, hasten, hurry; — IV. INF. *iš*ʿ, emit rays, beam; — VII. INF. *inšī*ʿ, break into the flock (wolf).

شع *šu*ʿ, شعاع *šu*ʿ, *š*, pl. *šu*ʿ, *šī*ʿ, *asī*ʿ-a-t, sunbeam, ray; — *š* *ša*ʿ-a-t, INF. of شع *waša*ʿ, mix, &c.

شعاب *šī*ʿ, INF. III. of (شعب); pl. of شعب *šī*ʿ; — *ša*ʿ, tinkler.

شعار *ša*ʿ, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *šī*ʿ, pl. *šu*ʿ, *asī*ʿ-a-t, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — *; — *šī*ʿ-a-t,

pl. *ša*ʿ, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

شعارير *ša*ʿ, pl. شعور *šu*ʿ.

شعاع *ša*ʿ, *šī*ʿ, *šu*ʿ, beard of a corn-ear; — *šu*ʿ, *š*, pl. *šī*ʿ, *asī*ʿ-a-t, *šu*ʿ, sunbeam; (m.) monstrosity, pyx; — *š* *šu*ʿ, ray-like, radiated.

شعاف *šu*ʿ, madness; — *.

شعائينة *šu*ʿ, pl. *ša*ʿ, twigs, branches; عيد الشعائين *id as-ša*ʿ, Palm Sunday.

شعائر *šu*ʿ, pl. of شعارة *šī*ʿ-a-t and شعيرة *ša*ʿ-a-t.

(شعب) *ša*ʿ, INF. *ša*ʿ, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one's people; appear; — *ša*ʿ, A, INF. *ša*ʿ, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *taš*ʿ, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *šī*ʿ, *muš*ʿ-a-t, separate from (n.); — V. INF. *tašabbu*ʿ, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *inšī*ʿ, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

شعب *ša*ʿ, pl. *šu*ʿ, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *šī*ʿ, pl. *šī*ʿ, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *šu*ʿ, pl. of شعب *as*ʿ, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *šu*ʿ, pl. of شعب *ša*ʿ; — *š* *šu*ʿ-a-t, pl. *šu*ʿ, *šī*ʿ, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

شعبان *ša*ʿ, pl. *ša*ʿ, *ša*ʿ, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(شعبذ) *ša*ʿ, INF. *š*, juggle.

(شعبط) *ša*ʿ, INF. *š*, climb, scale.

(شعش) *ša*ʿ, A, INF. *ša*ʿ, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *ša'as*, *šu'ūsa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *taš'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *taša'u_s*, pass. of the previous.

شعث *ša'as*, disorder; — *ša'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعثان *ša'sūn*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *ša'ar*, U, INF. *sī'r*, *ša'r*, *ša'ra-t*, *sī'ra-t*, *ša'ra-t*, *šu'ūr*, *sī'ra*, *šu'ra*, *šu'ūra-t*, *maš'ūr*, *maš'ūra-t*, *maš'ūrā*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *sī'r*, *ša'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *ša'ir*, A, INF. *ša'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *ša'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *muš'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *sī'ūr*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *taš'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *istiš'ūr*, grow hair; put on the شعر *sī'ūr*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *ša'r*, *šū'ar*, *š*, pl. *sī'ūr*, *šu'ūr*, *aš'ūr*, hair; شعر مستعار *ša'r mus-ta'ūr*, periwig; — *sī'r*, pl. *aš'ūr*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *šu'r*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of أشعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *ša'ir*, *š*, hairy; — *šu'ur*, pl. of شعر *sī'ūr*; — *š* *sī'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *ša'rū'*, f. of أشعر *aš'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *šu'arū'*, pl. of شاعر *šū'ir*, poet.

شعراني *ša'rāniyy*, very hairy.

شعرون *šu'rūr*, pl. *ša'ārīr*, versifier; — also *š* *ša'rūra-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعري *sī'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *sī'riyy*, poetical; — *š* *ša'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *ša'sa'*, INF. *š*, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *ša'sab*, INF. *š*, be decrepit.

شعصير *šu'sūr*, wild nut.

(شعط) *ša'aṭ*, INF. *ša't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شعع *šu'u'*, pl. of شعاع *šu'ū'*.

(شعف) *ša'af*, INF. *ša'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *ša'if*, A, INF. *ša'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *ša'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — *š* *ša'afa-t*, pl. *-ūt*, *ša'af*, *šu'ūf*, *sī'ūf*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *ša'fa-t*, pl. *ša'afūt*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *ša'al*, INF. *ša'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *ša'il*, A, INF. *ša'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *taš'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *is'il* = II.; — V. INF. *taša'ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'ūl*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *ša'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — *š* *šu'la-t*, pl. *šu'ul*, *šu'ūl*, burning piece of

- wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.
- شعلان *ša'lán*, kindled, inflamed, burning.
- شعلع *ša'alla'*, great, high.
- (شعلق) II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.
- (شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.
- (شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'án*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *isá'ánn*, INF. *is'ínán*, be dishevelled.
- (شعنب) *ša'nab*, INF. *š*, have the horns bent backwards.
- (شعناع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.
- (شعور) *ša'á*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'á'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).
- شعوب *ša'úb*, death; — *.
- (شعورج) *ša'waz*, INF. *š*, juggle.
- شعرة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.
- شعردى *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.
- شعور *šu'úr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; أرباب شعور *arbáb šu'úr*, the learned.
- شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.
- شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — *š* *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'á'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aara-t*, little hair.
- شعيع *ša'í*, cart, carriage.
- شعيفات *šu'aifát*, little curls on the forehead.
- شعيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — *š* *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'á'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.
- (شغ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

- about; go different ways, separate (n.).
- شغا *sagá*, *sagan*, splayness of tooth.
- شغاب *saggáb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.
- شغارة *saggára-t*, flint-stone.
- شغاف *sagáf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *sugáf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.
- (شغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, deviate; A, INF. *sagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tasgíb*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-ságaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.
- شغب *sagab*, *sagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *sagib*, *sígabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.
- شغبر *sagbar*, شغبر *sagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tasagbar*, INF. *tasagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.
- (شغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mu-ságara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *isgár*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tasaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigár*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.
- شغر بغر *sigar-a bigar-a*, in all directions.
- (شغز) *sagaz*, INF. *sagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.
- (شغزب) *sagzab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغزب *sagrab*, INF. *š*, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tasagrub*, blow sideways.
- شغزبية *sagzaba*, *š* *sagzabiyya-t*, شغزبية *sagrabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.
- شغشغ *sagsag*, INF. *š*, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).

(شغف) *šagaf*, INF. *šagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *šagif*, A, INF. *šagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *inšigáf*, id.

شغف *šagf* = شغاف *šagáf*; — *šagaf*, passionate love.

شغفار *šagfar*, handsome woman.

(شغل) *šagal*, INF. *šagl*, *šugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tašgil*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *išgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *tašágal*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.

شغل *šagl*, *šugl*, *šagal*, *šugul*, pl. *ašgál*, *šugúl*, n. u. *š* *šugla-t*, pl. *šuglát*, occupation, work, business; — *šagil*, occupied, busy; — *š* *šagla-t*, pl. *šugal*, corn-stack.

(شغم) *šagim*, greedy.

(شغنب) *šagnab*, شغنبوب *šagnúb*, tender branch; — *šagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.

شغنة *šagna-t*, pl. *šugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.

(شغو) *šagá*, U, INF. *šagw*, be of unequal length; — شغى *šagi*, A, INF. شغا *šagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tašgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *išgá'*, hinder, obstruct.

شغوا *šagwá'*, شغيا *šagyá'*, f. of اغشى *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.

شغير *šaggir*, who stirs up discord.

شغيرة *šagiza-t*, packing-needle.

شغيل *šagil*, occupied, busy.

(شف) *šaff*, I, INF. *šafaf*, *šufáf*, *šafif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *šufáf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *šiff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *išfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tašáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istišfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (إلى *ila*); exhaust.

شف *šaff*, *šiff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *šufáf*, transparent material or dress; — *š* *šafa-t*, *šifa-t*, pl. *šafawát*, *šifâh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-šafa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š* *šaffa-t*, pl. *šifif*, *šufuf*, lip; — *šiffa-t*, *šaffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.

شفا *šafa*, *šaf-an*, pl. *ašfá'*, *šufiyy*, *šiffiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *šifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفو); pl. *ašfiya-t*, *ašáfí*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.

شفار *šufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.

شفاشف *šufášif*, pitch of thirst.

شفاعة *šafá'a-t*, *šifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.

شفاف *šaffáf*, thin and transparent; — *šifáf*, pl. of شفيف *šafif* and شفة *šaffa-t*; — *š* *šafáfa-t*, transparency; — *šufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.

شفان *šaffán*, cold wind with rain.

شفاة *šifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفة); pl. of شفة *šafa-t* and شفهة *šafaha-t*.

شفاهى *šifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *šufáhiyy*, having thick lips.

(شفت) *šaftar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *išfatarr*, INF. *išfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.

شفتن *saftan*, INF. ة, lie with.
 شفتورة *saftūra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).
 (شفر) *šafir*, A, INF. *šafāra-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *tašfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).
 شفر *šufr*, *šaf*r, pl. *āsfār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — 3 *šafra-t*, pl. *šifār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *šufra-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *šufra-t*, pl. *āsfār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.
 (شفر) *šafaz*, I, INF. *šafz*, kick with the fore part of the foot.
 شفشاف *šafsāf*, cold.
 (ششف) *šafsaf*, INF. ة, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.
 شفشاق *šafsāq*, pl. *šafāsiq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).
 شفشليق *šafsaliq*, withered old woman.
 (ششع) *šafa'*, INF. *šaf'*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *šafā'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fi*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *šaf'*, *šif'*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *tašfi'*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *tašaffu'*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istišfā'*, ask for one's intercession.
 ششع *šaf'*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — 3 *šuf'a-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.
 ششعا *šufa'a'*, pl. of ششيع *šafi'*.
 ششف *šafaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (شف) (شفا) *šaffa-t*.
 (شفق) *šafaq*, U, I, INF. *šafaq*, *šafaqa-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *šafiq*, A, INF. *šafaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *išfāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *tašaffuq*, have compassion.
 ششيق *šafaq*, pl. *āsfāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — 3 *šafaqa-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.
 ششقان *šafqān*, compassionate, kind.
 ششفلة *šafallaqa-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.
 (ششن) *šafan*, I, INF. *šufūn*; — *šafin*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).
 ششون *šafūn*, *šafn*, *šufan*, sagacious.
 ششنين *šifnīn*, *šafnīn*, pl. *šafānīn*, turtle-dove.
 (ششفة) *šafah*, INF. *šafh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *šifāh*, *mušāfaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — 3 *šafaha-t*, pl. *šifāh*, lip; — ى *šafahiyy*, 3, referring to the lips, labial.
 (ششور) *šafā*, U, INF. *šafw*, be near setting; appear; — ششى *šafa*, I, INF. *šifā'*, cure, heal, pass. *šufi'*, recover; — *šafi'*, A, INF.

شفا *šafan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfá'*, be quite close to (على 'ala); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi'*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifá'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

شفوات *šafawát*, pl. of شفة *šafa-t*.

شفوف *šufuf*, transparency, INF. of (شف) — *.

شفوق *šafúq*, compassionate, merciful.

شفوى *šafawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

شفي *šafi*, (v.) see (شفو); — *šafiy*, labial; — *šufiy*, pl. of شفا *šafan*.

شفير *šafir*, edge, border, seam, end.

شفيح *šafi'*, pl. *šufa'a'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; ش حايط, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

شفيف *šafif*, thin, transparent; pl. *šifáf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

شفيق *šafiq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

شفيهة *šufaiha-t*, small lip.

(شقى) *šaqq*, U, INF. *šaqq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *šaqq*, *masaqqat*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqiq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *šiqq*, *mušaqqa-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tasdaqquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *tasáquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *insiqáq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqáq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

شق *šaqq*, pl. *šuqúq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *šiqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *šuqq*, pl. of شقا *šuqqá'*; — *šaqqa-t*, visit (m.); — *šiqqa-t*, *šuqqat*, pl. *šiqaq*, *šuqaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *šuqqa-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(شقا) *šaqá'*, INF. *šaq'*, *šuqá'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

شقا *šaqan*, *šaqá*, also *šaqá'*, *šiqá'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *šaqqa'*, pl. *šuqq*, wide in the womb.

شقاط *šaqāḥit*, pl. of شقحط *šaqāḥab*.

شقاحة *šaqāḥa-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

شقانى *šaqāza*, pl. of شقذ *šaqz*.

شقار *šuqqār*, pl. of شقر *šaqir*; name of a fish.

شقارى *šuqāra*, lie; pl. of شقر *šaqir*.

شقاطب *šaqāṭib*, pl. شقحط *šaqāḥab*.

شقافة *šuqāfa-t*, potsherds.

شقاتى *šiqáq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *šuqáq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

شقاوة *šaqāwa-t*, *šiqāwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

شقارى *šiqāwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

شقب *saqb, siqb*, pl. *siqáb, siqaba-t, saqaba-t, suqúb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb, saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(شبح) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *saqha-t*, red intermingled with white.

(شقبط) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhit, saqátib*, ram with strong horns.

شقبى *suqahiyy*, red.

شقد *siqda-t*, good grass for food.

(شقد) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *musúqaza-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.

شقد *saqz, siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and سقدان *siqán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qafa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqán, saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

شقدأ *saqzā*, شقدى *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(شقر) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar, suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.

شقر *saqr*, pl. *suqúr*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *saqirát, suqqár, siqrán, suqára, suqqára*, anemony; red tulip; — *saqar*, cock; lie; — *saqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.

شقرأق *saqráq, siqráq, saqarráq, siqarráq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

شقران *siqrán*, anemony; pl. of *saqir*.

(شقسق) *saqsaq*, INF. *sa*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *saqsiq*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt; — *saqsiqiyy*, loud.

(شقس) *siqs*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqaš*, INF. *tasqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

شقطية *saqatiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(شقق) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *tasqi'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(شقف) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqaf*, INF. *tasqíf*, cut into pieces, split; — *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf, siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

شقق *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of *siqqa-t*.

(شقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(شقلب) *saqlab*, INF. *sa*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *tasaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

شقم *saqam*, *sa*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(شقن) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

but a small fortune ; give little.

شَقِن *šaqn*, *šaqin*, little of, paltry.

(شَقِه) II. *šaqqah*, INF. *tašqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(شَقِي) *šaqi*, U, make miserable, throw into calamities ; surpass in bearing up with distress ; —

شَقِي *šaqi*, A, INF. *šaq-an*, *šaqi'*, *šaqwa-t*, *šiqwa-t*, *šaqāwa-t*, *šiqāwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy ; —

شَقِي *šaqā*, split, tear asunder ; I, INF. *šaqg*, pierce through ; — III. INF. *mušiqāt*,

vie in bearing up with distress ; assist in need of war ; — IV.

INF. *išqā'*, throw into misery, render unhappy ; comb the hair or beard ; —

شَقِي *šaqwa-t*, *šiqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune ; malice ; INF. of (شَقِي).

شَقِير *šaqūr*, *šūqūr*, urgent business ; — *

شَقُول *šaqūl*, plummet.

شَقِي *šaqi*, *šaqā* (v.), see (شَقُو) ; — *šaqiyy*, ة, pl. *ašqiyā'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched ; impudent ; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel ; — ة *šaqiyya-t*, malice ; doings of a robber and murderer (m.).

شَقِيه *šaqih*, disfigured, ugly ; weakened.

شَقِيذ *šaqīz*, sleepless ; having a malignant look.

شَقِيص *šaqiṣ*, partner, shareholder ; partnership, share.

شَقِيظ *šaqīṭ*, شَقِيظ *šaqīz*, earthenware.

شَقِيْق *šaqīq*, pl. *ašiqqā'*, split, torn ; one half or side ; uterine brother ; — ة *šaqīqa-t*, pl. *šaqū'iq*,

split, rent (s.) ; one half or side ; one-sided headache ; mountain-pass ; uterine sister ; also *šaqīq*,

pl. *šaqā'iq*, anemomy ; peony ; ش *šaqīq al-mū'*, wood-violet.

شَقِيْن *šaqin*, little of, little, small, paltry.

(شَك) *šakk*, U, INF. *šakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect ; be scandal-

ised ; cause doubts or scruples ; scandalise ; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through ; lean upon or against ; lean towards, adhere, cohere ; halt, limp ; arm one's self from head to foot ; build the houses in one row ; — II. INF. *taškik*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise ; — V. INF. *tašakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions ; scruples ; be scandalised ; — VII. INF. *inšikāk*, be thrust into.

شَك *šakk*, pl. *šukūk*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation ; small rent or split ; arsenic ; — *šikk*, upper garment ; case, sheath ; — *šukk*,

split, schism, tumult, commotions ; — ة *šakka-t*, thrust of a lance ; wound in the side ; (m.)

frontlet of gold-pieces ; — *šikka-t*, pl. *šikak*, arms, equipment for war ; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening ; —

šukka-t, difficulty ; split ; schism.

(شَكَا) *šaka'*, INF. *šak*, penetrate, pierce through ; grow ; — شَكِي

šaki, A, INF. *šaka'*, be chapped ; — IV. INF. *iškā'*, push forth branches.

شَكَا *šakā'*, illness ; complaint ; — ة *šakāt*, id. ; accusation, reproach ; fault.

شَكَاة *šakāra-t*, piece, portion ; small piece of cultivated ground (m.).

شَكَاذ *šakkāz*, ة *šakkāza-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.

شَكَاة *šakāsa-t*, a malignant repulsive being.

شَكَاة *šukā'a*, *šakā'a*, a thin thorn.

شَكَاك *šakāk*, region, side ; — *šikāk*, houses built in a single row ; — *šukkāk*, pl. of شَكَاك *šakk*, completely armed ; — ة *šakāka-t*,

tract of land.

شَكَاك *šikāl*, similarity, likeness, accordance ; INF. III. of (شَكَل) ; pl. *šukul*, tether ; girth ; — ة

sikāla-t, mingled hue of red and white.

شكاهة *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — *.

شكاوة *sakāwa-t*, complaint.

شكائر *sakā'ir*, pl. front locks.

شكاية *sikāya-t*, *sakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.

شكب *šukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.

(شكد) *šakād*, U, INF. *šakd*, give; — II. INF. *taskīd*, present with; — IV. INF. *īškād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.

شكد *šakd*, present; thank.

(شكر) *šakar*, U, INF. *šukr*, *šukūr*, *šukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *šakir*, A, INF. *šakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *mušākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-šakkur*, thank one (ل *li*) for (acc.); speak but well of (من *min*); — VIII. INF. *īstikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.

شكر *šaker*, coition; also *sikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *šukr*, pl. *šukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *šukur*, pl. of شكير *šakīr*; — *šukkar*, pl. of شاکر *šakīr*, thankful, &c.; — *šakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *šakira-t*, pl. -āt, *šakāra*, *šakra*, abounding in milk.

شكران *šukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.

شكرانية *šukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.

شكرية *šakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.

(شكر) *šakaz*, U, INF. *šakz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.

(شكس) *šakus*, INF. *šakāsa-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *mušākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *tašākus*, be so towards one another.

شكس *šaks*, *šakis*, *šakus*, ة, pl. *šuks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.

شكسكة *šaksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.

شكس *šakiš* = شكس *šakis*.

(شكج) *šaka'*, INF. *šak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *šaki'*, A, INF. *šaka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *īškā'*, provoke to anger, molest.

شكج *šaki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.

شكك *šikak*, pl. of شكة *šikka-t*; — *šukuk*, pl. of شكيكة *šakika-t*.

(شكل) *šakal*, U, INF. *šakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *šakīl*, A, INF. *šakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taskūl*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *mušākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *īškāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *tašakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *tašakul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.

شكل *šakl*, pl. *šakāl*, *šukūl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute; — *sikl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness; — *šukl*, pl. of *askāl*, of mixed hue; — *šukul*, pl. of *sikāl*; — *š* *šukla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

شكلا *šaklā'*, f. of *askāl*, of mixed hue.

(شكّم) *šakam*, U, INF. *šakm*, *šakīm*, bite; INF. *šakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *šakim*, A, INF. *šakam*, be hungry; — IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

شكّم *šukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *šakīma-t*; — *šakim*, lion.

شكّمی *šukma*, mutual present.

(شكّة) III. *šakah*, INF. *šikāh*, *mušā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related; — IV. INF. *šikāh*, be complicated, difficult; — VI. INF. *tašākuh*, resemble one another.

(شكو) *šakū*, U, (also *šaki*, I) INF. *šakwān*, *šakwa*, *šakūt*, *šakū-wa-t*, *šikūya-t*, *šakiyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such; — INF. *šakur*, *šakwa*, *šakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.); — II. INF. *taškiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter; — IV. INF. *šikū'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more; — V. INF. *tašakki*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

— VI. INF. *tašākī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other; — VIII. INF. *štikā'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following: — *š* *šakwa-t*, pl. *šakawāt*, *šikā'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

شكوا *šakwā*, complaint.

شكوا *šakūsa'*, شكوثی *šakūsa*, flax-silk.

شكور *šakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little; —*.

شكورية *šakūriyya-t*, chicory.

شكوى *šakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

شكى *šaka*, (v.) see (شكو); — *šakī'*, (v.) see (شكا); — *šukka*, sharp bit; — *šakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of; — *šakiyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating; — *š* *šakiyya-t*, complaint; rest.

شكير *šakīr*, pl. *šukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

شكیكة *šakika-t*, pl. *šakā'ik*, *šukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

شكیل *šakīl*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

شكیم *šakīm*, INF. of (شكّم); — *š* *šakīma-t*, pl. *šakā'im*, *šukm*, *šakīm*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (شدید الش) *šadīd aš-šakīma-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(شل) *šall*, U, INF. *šall*, *šalal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *šall*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears; — A, INF. *šall*, *šalal*, be dried up, withered, maimed; — IV. INF. *šlāl*, cause the hand to wither;

- VII. INF. *insilâl*, be driven away.
- شلا *salân*, limb, &c. = شلو *silw*; — *sallâ'*, dried up or withered hand.
- شلافة *sallâfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.
- شلاق *salâq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *sallâq*, wallet of a beggar.
- شلال *salâl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *sallâl*, who urges on violently.
- شلايا *salâyâ*, pl. of شلية *salîyya-t*.
- (شلمين) *salban*, INF. ة, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tasalban*, be or become pretty; — ة *salbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).
- شلبى *salabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.
- شلمج *saljam*, turnip (Pers.).
- (شلع) *salah*, A, INF. *salh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, be robbed.
- شلمان *salhan*, *salhâ'*, pl. *shlh*, sharp sword.
- شلاف *sillahf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.
- (شلع) *salah*, cut to pieces with a sword.
- شلع *salh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.
- (شلتب) *salhab*, stammering.
- (شلق) II. *tasaldaq*, INF. *tasalduq*, rob with violence, plunder; — ة *saldaga-t*, theft, robbery.
- شلس *sils*, pl. *silûs*, root; — *salîs*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *salas*, INF. *taslîs*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.
- (شلسل) *salsal*, INF. ة, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, id.; shed.
- شلسل *salsal*, ة *salsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *sulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *salsal*,

- willing to serve, to render services.
- (شلاط) *salṭ*, knife; — ة *silṭa-t*, pl. *silṭ*, long thin arrow.
- شلاط *salṭâ'*, knife.
- (شلع) *salag*, INF. *salg*, break one's skull.
- شلمغم *salgam*, turnip; pl. *salâgim*, moustache.
- (شلق) *salag*, I, INF. *salq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istiliq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).
- شلق *silq*, *salîq*, a small fish; eel; — *silqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *salaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equerries.
- شلال *salal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *sulal*, *sulul* = شلول *sulûl*.
- شلو *silw*, pl. *aslâ'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — ة *silwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.
- شلوش *salûs*, awkward, clumsy.
- شلوک *salûk*, *silûk*, شلوق *salûq*, *silûq*, sirocco.
- شلول *salûl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.
- شليخ *salîh*, small carpet, mat; sound.
- شليک *salîk*, volley.
- شليل *salil*, pl. *asilla-t*, *silla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.
- شلية *salîyya-t*, pl. *salâyâ*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.
- (شم) *samm* (*samamtu*), U, INF. *samm*, *samim*, *simimma*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *samintu*, A, smell; — pass. *summ*, be tested, probed; — II.

(also IV.) INF. *tašmím*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušámma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ismám*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *istímám*, smell; — X. INF. *istímám*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *samm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

شما *sammá'*, f. of *ášam*, having a straight nose, &c.

شماآت *šamát*, *šamáta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamáta-t*, tumult; — *šimát*, and —

شماآت *šamáta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شماآج *šamáj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *šamár*, fennel.

شماريق *šamáriq*, شماريق *šamáriq*, torn.

شماريق *šamáriq*, pl. of شمار *šimráj*.

شماريق *šamáriq*, pl. of شمار *šimráh* and شمار *šumrúh*.

(شمار), III. *isma'azz*, INF. *ismi'áz*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شماس *šammás*, pl. *šamámisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شماس *šumás*, haste, hurry.

شما *šimát*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شماطيط *šamátit*, pl. of شمايط *šimátit*.

شماع *šammá'*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *šamál*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamá'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimál*, pl. *-át*, north-wind; pl. *ášmul*, *šamá'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (شمالين) *šimálain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamá'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — *.

شمالي *šamáliyy*, *š*, northern (النور الشمالي *an-núraš-šamáliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شمائل *šamá'il*, pl. of شمول *šumlúl*.
شمام *šimám*, smelling at (s.); — *šammám*, *š* *šammáma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. *-át*, perfumes; — *šamáma-t*, nosegay; — *šammáma-t*, wick-holder.
شماسة *šamámisa-t*, pl. of شماس *šammás*.

شماميط *šamámít*, pl. of شموط *šam-mút*.

شمامل *šamámíl*, pl. of شمول *šam-múl*.

شمائل *šamá'il*, pl. of شمال *šamál*, *šimál* and شميلة *šamíla-t*.

شمبا *šambá'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(همت) *šamít*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamáta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmít*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ismát*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammut*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *istimát*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *šamaj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمط) *šamḥaṭ*, شمط *šimḥát*, شموط *šumḥút*, disproportionately long.

(شمخ) *šamaḥ*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumúḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašámuḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمخ *šamaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of شامخ *šamíḥ*, high.

(شمخر) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*; be proud,

- haughty; — III. *ismaharr*, INF. *ismihrār*, be tall, high.
- شَمَحْر *šummaḥr*, *šimmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
- شَمَحْز *šummaḥz*, *šimmaḥz*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — δ *šummaḥza-t*, and—
- شَمَحْزَة *šummaḥzā-t*, great old age.
- (شَمَذ) *šamaz*, I, INF. *šamz*, *šimāz*, *šumūz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
- شَمَذ *šummaz*, pl. of شَمَذ *šāmiz*, pregnant, fructified; — δ *šamaza-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
- شَمَذَار *šimzār*, شَمَذَر *šamzar*, *šimzar*, quick pace or walk; — δ *šimzāra-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
- (شَمَر) *šamar*, U, I, INF. *šumr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *tašmīr*=I.; — IV. INF. *išmār*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tašammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimār*, walk apace.
- شَمَر *šimr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *šamar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *šimīr*, great, portentous.
- شَمَرَاج *šimrāj*, pl. *šamāriḥ*, lie.
- شَمَرَاخ *šimrāḥ*, pl. *šamāriḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain - summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
- (شَمْرُج) *šumruj*, thin tissue; — *šamraj*, INF. δ , sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
- (شَمْرَح) *šamraḥ*, INF. δ , cut off the dates.
- (شَمْرَدَل) *šamardal*, شَمْرَدَل *šamarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
- شَمْرَة *šamra-t*, fennel.
- شَمْرُج *šumrūj*=شَمْرُج *šumruj*.
- شَمْرُوح *šumrūḥ*=شَمْرَاخ *šimrāḥ*.
- شَمْرِي *šamariyy*, *šimiriyy*, *šumariyy*, *šimmariyy*, δ , nimble, alert, agile.
- شَمْرِير *šamrīr*, cap.
- (شَمْر) *šamaz*, U, INF. *šamz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *tašammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
- (شَمَس) *šamas*, I, U, INF. *šams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *šimās*, *šumūs*, be restive; — *šamis*, A, INF. *šamas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *tašmīs*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *išmās*, be sunny; — V. INF. *tašammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
- شَمَس *šams*, f. pl. *šumūs*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *šums*, pl. of شَمُوس *šamūs*; — δ *šamsa-t*, pl. *šamasāt*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
- شَمَسِيل *šimsīl*, elephant.
- شَمَسِي *šimsiyy*, δ , referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — δ *šamsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
- شَمَشَقَة *šimsīqa-t*=شَمَشَقَة *šiqšīqa-t*.
- شَمَشَم *šamsam*, INF. δ , do repeatedly or with interruptions.
- (شَمَص) *šamas*, INF. *šamṣ*, urge on violently; beat; — *šamiš*, A, INF. *šamas*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *tašmīs*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inšimāš*, be seized with terror.
- (شَمَصَر) *šamṣar*, INF. δ , press hard, drive into a corner.
- (شَمَط) *šamaṭ*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

(the ear); — *samit*, A, INF. *samaṭ*, turn grey; (m.) grow suddenly.

شمط *sumṭ*, pl. شمط *sumṭā'*, f. شيطان *sumṭān*, pl. of *asmaṭ*, turning grey.

شمط *simṭāt*, pl. *samātīt*, troop; rag, tatter.

شمط *sumṭūt*, great, tall, long; = the previous.

شمط *simṭīt*, pl. *samātīt* = شمط *simṭāt*.

(شمط) *samaḡ*, U, INF. *samḡ*, prevent, hinder; mix; take away gradually and in small quantities; try to instigate, to move.

(شمع) *sam'*, *sama'*, ḏ, pl. *sumū'* wax; wax-candle, caudle, torch, lantern; ش *sam' asaliyy*, yellow wax; ش كافوري *sam' kāfūrīyy*, white wax; — ḏ *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumū'*, wax-candle; piece of wax or of a candle.

(شمع) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumū'*, *mašma'a-t*, play, sport; INF. *sumū'*, be dispersed; — II. INF. *tašmī'*, cover or smear with wax, wax; cause to play; — IV. INF. *ismō'*, shine.

شمعدان *sam'dān*, pl. *samā'idān*, caudlestick (Pers.).

(شمع) III. *isma'aṭṭ*, INF. *ismī'ṭāt*, be full of anger.

(شمع) *sam'al*, ḏ *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert; — *sam'al*, INF. ḏ, get dispersed; — II. INF. *ta-sam'ul*, get dispersed; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismī'lūl*, impend, be close at hand; disperse and seek eagerly; walk fast; — ḏ *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.

(شمعون) *sam'ūn*, Simeon.

شمعي *sam'iyy*, of wax, waxen; seller of wax.

(شمق) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment; — V. INF. *ta-sammuq*, id.; sink (in mud, &c.).

شمق *simiqq*, ḏ, great, tall, long.

(شمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, hold, contain, encompass; extend to all, have effect upon all; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive; INF. *saml*, attack from the left; expose to the north wind; — *samīl*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumūl*, wrap up in a cloak; comprise all, apply or extend to all; meet with a north wind; — II. INF. *tašmīl*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain; expose to the north wind; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, see II.; have north wind; blow from the north; wrap one up in a cloak; — V. INF. *tašammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, id.; comprise, contain, consist of (على 'ala); surround from all sides, encompass; extend to all, be general.

شمل *saml*, collection, union; reunion, seeing again (s.); covering, veiling (s.); comprehension, conception; north wind; also *samal*, great number, troop; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates; — *samal*, shoulder; pl. *asmāl*, small quantity; a handful of ears; north wind; — *sumul*, pl. of *simāl*; — ḏ *samla-t*, pl. *simāl*, cloak; kerchief, small turban; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak; — *sumla-t*, generality; أم الشملة *umm as-sumla-t*, the world, wine; — *samala-t*, small quantity; — *similla-t*, and—

شمال *simlāl*, pl. *samālil*, swift, fleet; the left hand.

شمال *samlal*, INF. ḏ, be alert, agile, nimble; walk apace.

شمول *sumlūl*, pl. *samālil*, small quantity; shoulder.

شمم *samam*, height, sublimity; summit; length and straightness of the nose; nearness; distance; INF. of (شم).

(شمه) *samhaḡ*, sharp; iron; swift

- and having sharp teeth; — *samhaz*, INF. δ , make thin; sharpen.
- (شمو) *samā*, U, INF. *sumuwu*, be high, lofty, sublime; be highly honoured; — II. INF. *tašmiya-t*, smell (a.).
- شموخ *samūḥ*, wide, stretching far; — *sumūḥ*, height; pride, INF. of (شمخ).
- شموړ *sammūr*, diamond.
- شموس *samūs*, pl. *sums*, *sumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider; wine; — *sumūs*, restiveness; headstrongness; — *.
- شموص *samūṣ*, nimble, brisk.
- شموط *sammūt*, pl. *samāmīt*, skein; yarn on the spindle.
- شموع *samū'*, disposed to play and sport; — *.
- شمول *samūl*, cooled; pure wine; north wind; — *sumūl*, encompassing, &c.; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل); — *sammūl*, pl. *samāmīl*, mulberry; raspberry (m.).
- شموم *samūm*, fragrant.
- شميت *samīt*, rebuke, scolding; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
- شمير *simmīr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
- شميس *samīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny; — δ *sumaisa-t*, little sun.
- شميط *samīt*, mixed; of two colours.
- شميل *samīl*, north wind; — δ *samīla-t*, pl. *samā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
- شميم *samīm*, INF. of (شم); odour, perfume; fragrant; smelling (adj.); high, lofty, sublime; — δ *samīma-t*, odour, stench.
- شميمي *simmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
- (شمن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, pour out slowly, water the wine; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder; — II. INF. *tašnīn*, sprinkle with sand; — IV. INF. *īšnān*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašannun*, be old and worn out; — VI. INF. *tašānun*, id.; be wrinkled; be mixed; — X. INF. *istīšnān*, grow lean, thin.
- شبن *sānn*, δ , pl. *šinān*, old withered skin-bag.
- (شبن) *sānā'*, هنى *sani'*, A, INF. *san'*, *šin'*, *sun'*, *sānā'a-t*, *san'ān*, *sāna'ān*, *sāna'āna-t*, *masna'*, *masna'a-t*, *masnu'a-t*, hate, detest (ب *bi*); admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
- شبنأ *sunnā'*, pl. of شانى *sānī*, hater, enemy; — δ *sunāt*, id.; — *sānā'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
- شبناب *sunābis*, lion; thick, stout.
- شبناتين *sanātīn*, pl. of شنتان *shintān* and شنتيان *shintiyān*.
- شبناح *sānāḥ*, young camel; also: δ *sānāḥiyy*, δ , big and clumsy; — *šināḥ*, pl. *sunuḥ*, drunkard.
- شبناح *šināḥ*, mountain-knob.
- شبناحيب *sānāḥīb*, pl. of شنخاب *šin-ḥāb* and شنخوب *sunḥūb*.
- شبنار *sānār*, disgrace, dishonour.
- شبنارى *sunara*, cat.
- شبناص *sānās*, شناصى *sānāṣiyy*, *sunāṣiyy*, tall, strong and swift.
- شبناط *šināt*, pl. *šinātāt*, *sānā'it*, woman with a rosy complexion.
- شبناط *šināz*, mountain-summit; fleshiness.
- شبناطى *sānāzī*, pl. of شنظة *šanẓāt* and شنظوة *šanzuwa-t*.
- شبناع *sānā'*, δ *sānā'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
- شبناعيف *sānā'if*, pl. of شناعاف *šin'āf*.
- شبناق *sānāq*, *šināq*, tall, long; — *šināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag; bow-string; acceptance of the blood-money.
- شبنان *sānān*, *san'ān*, f. δ and شبنای *san'a*, hating, detesting (adj.); hateful, hated; — *šinān*, pl. of شبن *sann*; — *sunān*, cold water; dripping; δ *sunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
- شبناط *sānā'it*, pl. of شناط *šināt*.
- شبناطية *sānā'iya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
- (شبن) *sanīb*, A, INF. *sānab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips; be cold.

شنب *sanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth; cold; pl. *sanabât*, *ašnâb*, moustache; — *šumba-t*, coldness.

شنباً *sambâ'* = شمباً.

(شنبث) *sambas*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to; take hold of the heart.

شنبث *sambas*, lion; — *sumbas*, hard, rough; — *šambasa-t*, affection, inclination.

(شنبل) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.

شنبل *sambul*, pl. *sanâbil*, measure of 6 مد *madd*.

شنتان *sintân* = شنتيان *sintiyân*.

(شنتر) *santar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.); — *santara-t*, pl. *sanâtir*, space between the fingers; finger; ear-ring.

شنتيان *sintiyân*, pl. *sanâtin*, very wide trowsers.

(شنتك) *sanis*, A, INF. be thick.

شنج *sanij*, A, INF. *sanaj*, be wrinkled; — II. INF. *tasnij*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck; — V. INF. *tasannuj*, be wrinkled; have a stiff neck.

شنج *sanaj*, being wrinkled (s.); he-camel; — *sanij*, having a stiff neck.

شنجار *sinjâr*, bugloss.

شنجح *sanuh*, pl. of شناح *sinâh*.

(شنجخ) II. *sannah*, INF. *tasnih*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.

شنجحاب *sinhâb* = شنجحوب *sunhûb*.

شنجحف *sinnahf*, stout, corpulent; tall, long; — *šanhafat*, pride, vanity.

شنجحوب *sunhûb*, *šunhûba-t*, pl. *sanâhîb*, mountain - summit; shoulder-blade; vertebra.

شنداخ *sinzâh*, *šunzâh*, شندأخى *sun-zîhiyy*, and —

شندخ *sunzah*, شندخ *sundah*, *šun-zuḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c.; — *šanzah*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment; — *sun-zuḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong; lion.

(شنر) II. *sannar*, INF. *tasnîr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.

(شنزر) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.

شنسنة *šinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper; custom, habit, usage; sample, model, pattern.

(شنس) *sanas*, U, INF. *šunîš*, adhere, stick to; attend to carefully; — *sanîš*, id.

شنسرة *šansara-t*, roughness, violence; adversity, calamity.

شنسیر *šinšîr* = the previous; refuge.

(شسظ) *sunuṭ*, steaks.

(شسظط) *šanṭaṭ*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tasantūṭ*, disperse (n.).

شسظوف *šuntūf*, summit; gable.

شسظاة *šanẓât*, pl. *šanẓîzi*, mountain-summit.

(شسظر) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.

شسظرة *šunzûra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.

شسظروف *šunzûf*, twig, branch.

شسظرة *šunzuwa-t*, pl. *šanẓîzi* = شسظاة *šanẓât*.

شسظريان *šinziyân*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman); shrew.

شسظیر *šinẓîr*, rolling fragment of a rock; large flat stone; also *šinzîra-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene; — *šinzîra-t*, promontory; mountain-peak.

(شسج) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable; dishonour, revile; despise; accuse; separate a rag entirely into fibres; — *šanî'*, A, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid; — *sanu'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnî'*, make ugly, &c.; say abominations of (على 'ala), dishonour, disgrace; — IV. INF. *išnâ'*, be quick, hasten; — V. INF. *tasannu'*, walk apace; mount on horseback, ride; prepare for combat; — X. INF.

istisná', find ugly, horrid, abominable.
 شع *san'*, abomination; — *sani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — *š sun'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.
 شع *san'a'*, f. of اشع *asna'*, ugly, &c.
 (شعاب) *šin'áb*, tall, long.
 (شعاب) *šin'áf*, pl. *šaná'if*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—
 شعف *šinna'f*, big but weak; — *san'af*, INF. *š*, be tall, long; — *š san'afa-t*, tallness, length.
 شعم *šinna'm*, big, corpulent.
 شعوف *sun'áf* = شعاب *šin'áf*.
 شعاب *šingáb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.
 (شعوب) *šungub*, long, thin.
 شعرة *šangara-t*, perversity, corruption.
 شعف *šinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.
 شعم *šinnagm*, long, tall; *šin-nagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.
 شعوب *šungúb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.
 شعير *šingír*, unchaste, depraved; — *š šingira-t*, depravity.
 (شعف) *šanaf*, U, INF. *šanf*, look askance at; — *šanif*, A, INF. *šanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tašníf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tašannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 شعف *šanf*, pl. *šunáf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *šanif*, hating (adj.).
 شعفار *šanfár*, light, nimble; — *š šinfára-t*, and—
 شعفيرة *šinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.
 شعفيرة *šanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.
 (شعق) *šanaq*, I, U, INF. *šanaq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); — *šanig*, A, INF. *šanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the شنيق *šanig* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *šináq*, *mušúnaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *išnáq*, see I.
 شعق *šanaq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *šanaq*, pl. *ašnáq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *šanig*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.
 شعقا *šanqá'*, f. feeding the young ones.
 (شك) II. *šannak*, INF. *tašnik*, lift up the head.
 (ششم) *šanam*, U, INF. *šanm*, scratch with the nails.
 شعوق *šunú'*, infamy, abomination.
 شعوة *šanú'a-t*, *šunú'a-t*, *šanurwua-t*, hatred of anything impure.
 شعني *šaniyy*, hated, hateful.
 شعيب *šanib*, having beautiful fresh teeth.
 شعير *šinnír*, *š šinnira-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.
 شعيز *šinniz*, fennel-seed.
 شعج *šaní'*, *š*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *š šaní'a-t*, pl. *šaná'i'*, anything infamous, abomination.
 شعيق *šaníq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *š šaníqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *šinníq*, self-complacent, vain.
 شعين *šanin*, watered milk; drops.
 شعاب *šaháb*, *š šuhába-t*, watered milk; — *šiháb*, pl. *šuhub*, *šuhb*, *šuhbán*, *šihbán*, *ašhub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *šiháb al-ħarb*, hero); nimble, alert.
 شعاد *šahád*, pl. testimonies; — *; — *š šaháda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.); visible world; — *śihâda-t*, roast lamb.

شوار *śihâr*, contract for a month, monthly rent.

شهاق *śuhâq*, sighing, groaning (s.).
شهام *śahâm*, sorceress, hag; — *;
— *śahâma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

شهاروا *śahârwa*, pl. of شهران *śahwân*, شهرى *śahwa*.

(شوب) *śahab*, A, INF. *śahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion; destroy a tribe or their cattle; beget grey foals; — *śahib*, A, INF. *śahab*, be ash-coloured; shine, flare; — *śahub*, id.; — II. INF. *tashib*, scorch, spoil the complexion; — IX. *ishabb*, INF. *ishibâb*, be ash-coloured.

شهب *śahab*, ash-colour; — *śuhub*, *śuhb*, pl. of شواب *śihâb*; — *śuhba-t*, ash-colour; mixture of white and black.

شوبا *śahbû*, ash-coloured; clear and cold; with flashing arms; sterile, f. of اشوب *ashab*.

شوبان *śuhbân*, *śihbân*, pl. of شهاب *śihâb*; — *śahabân*, name of a tree.

(شوبر) *śahbar*, INF. *ś*, be ash-coloured; be whitish; be near crying.

شوبر *śahbar*, long, broad and thick.

شهبجما *śahjaba-t*, confusion.

(شهد) *śahid*, A, INF. *śuhûd*, witness, be present; give witness, testimony, evidence; profess; affirm by oath; — *śahud*, INF. *śahâda-t*, give testimony, evidence; — II. INF. *tashid*, call to witness, take as a witness; emit sperm (without coition); — III. INF. *musûhâda-t*, be an eye-witness; convince one's self by sight; be present; — IV. INF. *ishâd*, wish for one's presence; bring up; call to witness; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr; — V. INF. *tasâhhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith; — VI. INF. *tasâhhud*, see one another; — X. INF. *istishâd*, call to witness; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.

شهد *śahd*, *śuhd*, pl. *śihâd*, yellow honey; honeycomb; — *śahd*, *śuhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of شاهد *śahid*; — *śahda-t*, best honey.

شهدا *śahdan*, in one's presence; — *śuhadâ*, pl. of شهيد *śahid*.

شهدانج *śahdânj*, شهدانجى *śahdânjî*, شهدانة *śahdâna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(شودر) *śahdar*, *ś*, between three and four years old; well to do, rich.

(شور) *śahar*, U, INF. *śahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad; make one to be talked of; draw and brandish the sword; brandish a knife against (على *ala*); — II. INF. *tashir*, make known, publish, spread; — III. INF. *śihâr*, *musâhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month; — IV. INF. *ishâr*=II.; enter on a month; pass the month; have been in a place for a month; — VIII. INF. *istihâr*, become generally known; get celebrated, win a name; publish; celebrate as famous.

شور *śahr*, pl. *śuhûr*, *ashur*, month; moon, new moon; — *śuhra-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame; rumour.

(شورب) *śahrab*, *ś*, old.

شورق *śahraq*, weaver's spindle.

شورى *śahriyya*, *ś*, monthly; — *śahriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary; — *śihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(شوق) *śahag*, A, I, *śahiq*, A, INF. *śuhâq*, *śahiq*, *tashâq*, sob, groan; hiccough; roar, bray; injure by the evil eye; be high; — *śahqa-t*, hiccough; death-rattle.

(شهل) *śahil*, A, INF. *śahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre; have such eyes; — II. *tashil*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *mušūhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tašahhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishilāl*=I.; — *šahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *šuhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.

شہلا *šahlā*, of a dark blue; pressing business.

(شہم) *šaham*, INF. *šahm*, *šuhūm*, frighten; INF. *šahm*, call out to a horse; — *šahum*, INF. *šahma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.

شہم *šahm*, pl. *šihūm*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *šuhūm*, strong and swift; very powerful.

شہنشین *šahnīšīn*, balcony (Pers.).

(شہوق) *šahnaq*, INF. *š*, cry out, bray.

(شہو) *šahā*, U, شہی *šahī*, A, INF. *šahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tašhiya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *mušāhāt*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishā'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tašahhī*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — *šahwa-t*, pl. *šahwāt*, *šahawāt*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.

شہوان *šahwān*, f. شہوی *šahwa*, pl. *šahāwa*, and شہوانی *šahwāniyy*, *š*, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.

شہوی *šahwa*, f. of شہوان *šahwān*; — *šahwiyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.

شہی *šahī*, (v.) see (شہو); *šahiyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

شہید *šahīd*, *šihīd*, pl. *ašhād*, *šuhūd*, *šuhadī'*, witness; martyr.

شہیر *šahīr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.

شہیق *šahīq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.

شہیم *šahīm*, sharp-witted, sagacious.

(شو) *šā'*, U, I, INF. *šaw'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.

شوا *šiwā'*, *šuwā'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *šawwā'*, who roasts; — *šawāt*, scalp; — *šiwāt*, *šiwā'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.

شواب *šawwāb*, young women, girls, pl. of شابة *šābba-t*.

شوابک *šawwābik*, pl. of *šawbak*.

شوابیة *šawwābiya-t*, pl. of شوابی *šawbāsiyy*.

شواحی *šawwāhī*, pl. of شوحیة *šūhīyya-t*.

شواذ *šawwāzz*, pl. of شاذ *šūzz*, solitary, &c.

شوار *šawwār*, INF. of (شور); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *šiwār*, *šuwār*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *šuwār*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).

شواریز *šawwāriž*, pl. of شیراز *šīriž*.

شواش *šawwāš*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.

شواشی *šawwāši*, pl. of شوشة *šūša-t*.

شواطی *šawwāṭī'*, river-banks, pl. of شاطی *šāṭī'*.

شواظ *šiwāz*, *šawwāz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.

شواق *šawwāqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.

شوال *šiwāl*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (شول); pl. of شائل *šā'il*, milkless; — *šawwāl*, pl. *šawwāliṭ*, *šawwāwil*, the tenth Arabian month; — *šawwāla-t*, scorpion; slanderer woman.

شوامت *šawwāmit*, feet (of animals).

شوانی *šawwāni*, pl. of شونة *šawna-t*.

شواہ *šiwāh*, sheep, pl. of شاة *šāt*.

شواهن *šawâhin*, شاهین *šawâhîn*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of شاهین *šâhîn*.

شواهی *šawâha*, sheep, pl. of شاة *šât*.

شواتع *šawâ'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

شواية *šiwâya-t*, *šawâya-t*, *šuwâya-t*, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *šuwâya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *šuwwâya-t*, frying-pan.

(شوب) *šûb*, U, INF. *šaub*, *šiyâb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *tašwîb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *inšiyâb*, VIII. INF. *istiyâb*, be mixed.

شوب *šaub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *šaubâ-t*, fraud, deceit.

شوباصی *šaubâšiyiy*, pl. *šawâbiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

(شوبص) *šaubas*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tašaubuš*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

شوبصاة *šaubâša-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

شوبج *šûbaj*, شوبق *šûbaq*, (m.) شوبك *šûbak*, pl. *šawâbik*, roller for dough.

شوبوب *šû'bûb*, pl. *šâ'ûbib*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(شوج) II. *šawwah*, INF. *tašwîh*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

شوح *šûh*, fir-tree; — *šûha-t*, hawk, kite.

شوحية *šûhiyya-t*, pl. *šawâhi*, beam.

شوحط *šauḥaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(شود) II. *šawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, *šawwaz*, INF. *tašwîz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tašawwud*, *tašawwuz*, id.

شودانیق *šûdânîq*, a species of wood-pecker.

شودکان *šaudakân*, hunting-net; arms.

(شود), II. *šawwaz*, INF. *tašwîz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (شود); — V. INF. *tašawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyâz*, don the turban.

شودانق *šawzânaq*, a species of the falcon.

شودب *šauzâb*, tall and handsome.

شودزر *šauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(شودق) *šauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *šauzaq*, bracelet.

(شور) *šâr*, U, INF. *šaur*, *šiyâr*, *šiyâra-t*, *mašûr*, *mašûra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *šaur*, *šawâr*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *tašwir*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *mušûwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *išûra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tašâwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisûra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

شور *šaur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *šûra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *šaura-t*, shame, confusion; also *šûra-t*, scene, theatre; — *šûra-t*, bee-hive.

شوراء *šuwârâ'*, pl. of شیر *šayyir*.

شوران *šaurân*, *šûrân*, saffron in blossom.

شورابج *šûrabîj*, broth, soup.

شورج *šauraj*, salt-steppe.

شوری *šûra*, consultation; advice;

- commission, order; — *saura*, a sea-plant.
- (شور), pass. *šiz*, INF. *sauz*, be violently in love with.
- شور *šu'uz*, ة *šu'uzat*, INF. of (شاز).
- شوزب *sauzab*, token, sign, trace.
- (شوس) *sās*, U, INF. *sāus*, rub the teeth; — *sās*, *sāwis*, A, INF. *sāwas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tašāwus*, look with one eye; = *sāwis*.
- شوس *šūs*, pl. of اشوس *ašwas*, blinking, squinting; — *šu'us*, pl. of اشاس *ša's*, rough and stony, hard.
- (شوش), II. *sawwās*, INF. *tašwīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tašawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tašāwūs*, be mixed up; — ة *šūsa-t*, pl. *sawāst*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.
- شوسا *saušā'*, ة *saušā't*, swift camel.
- شوسب *saušab*, scorpion; louse; ant.
- (شوص) *sāš*, U, INF. *sauš*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have tooth-ache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).
- شوص *sauš*, tooth-ache.
- شوصا *saušā'*, f. squinting.
- (شوصر) *saušar* = (شوصر).
- (شوط) *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *šawwāt*, INF. *tašwīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.
- (شوط), VI. INF. *tašāwuz*, abuse one another.
- (شوق) *sawī'*, A, INF. *sawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.
- شوع *saw'*, born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.
- شوعر *sauḡar*, strongly built; — ة

- sauḡara-t*, basket of palm-leaves.
- (شوف) *sāf*, U, INF. *sāuf*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *tašwīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tašawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *ištīyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — ة *sāufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.
- شوفان *šūfān*, oats.
- (شوق) *šāq*, U, INF. *sāuq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *tašwīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tašawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *ištīyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.
- شوق *sauq*, pl. *ašwāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of اشوق *ašwāq*, longing, desirous; long; — ي *sauqīyy*, ة *sauqīyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.
- (شوك) *šāk*, U, INF. *šauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šāka-t*, *šika-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *šauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *tašwīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prick; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *išāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tašawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.
- شوك *šauk*, pl. *ašwāk*, thorn, prick; point; thistle; — *šawīk*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — *šauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.

شوككة *šaukaḥa-t*, pl. *šaukaḥ*, large door with smaller outlets.

شوكران *šaukarân*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.

(شول) *šûl*, U, INF. *šaul*, *šawalân*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *šayyâl*, INF. *tašwîl*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *išûla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *inšiyâl*, pass. of the previous.

شول *šaul*, pl. *ašwâl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *šûl*, vegetables; — *šuwâl*, pl. of شائل *šû'il*, q.v.; — *šawla-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *šawila-t*, scorpion.

شولم *šaulam*, vetch, darnel.

شوم *šû'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *šûm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *šûma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.

شومائر *šûmâir*, fennel (m.).

(شومل) *šaumal*, north.

شومى *šû'ma*, left hand or side; — *šûmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.

(شون) *šûn*, U, INF. *šaun*, open; — be light-minded.

شون *šû'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of شان *šâ'n*; — *šauna-t*, pl. *šawânî*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

شوندر *šawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

شونوز *šû'nûz*, شونيز *šûnîz*, coriander-seed.

(شوه) *šâh*, U, INF. *šauh*, *šauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *šawih*, A, INF. *šawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *šûha-t*, distance.

شوها *šauhâ'*, f. of اشوه *ašwah*, ugly, &c.

شوهب *šauhab*, male hedgehog.

شورون *šû'un* = شورن *šû'un*, above.

(شوى) *šawa*, I, INF. *šayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *išwâ'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *inšiwâ'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *ištiwâ'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

شوى *šawan*, *šawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of شاة *šât*, sheep, and of شواة *šawât*, scalp; — *šawiyy*, *š*, roasted; — *šuwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šuwayy šuwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *šawiyya-t*, pl. *šawâya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šuwayya-t*, *šuwai'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šuwayyatan šuwayyatan*, little by little.

شويخ *šuwaiḥ*, little old man.

شويعر *šuwai'r*, poetaster.

شويكة *šuwaika-t*, small thorn.

شويكة *šuwaiha-t*, lambkin.

شوى *šai*, (m.) *še*, *ši*, pl. *ašyâ'*,

asýawât, asúwât, asúwa, asúyû, asýáyâ, asáwih, thing, object, some, something (شي لا *li sai*, nothing, بلا *bi-lâ sai*, m. *bilâs*, for nothing, gratis); unknown quantity, square-root; *an sha 'l-lâh*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *mâ*, a negation; — *sayy, siyy*, stammering; *sayy*, INF. of (شوي); — *š siya-t*, pl. *siyât*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *si'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (شيعي).

(شيا) *sayi, si'* (pret. *si-tu*), A, INF. *sai', masi'a-t, masá'a-t, masá'ya-t*, will, wish; *an sha 'l-lâh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tašyû'*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, calm down; — *š si'at*, will, wish.

شياب *siyâb*, mixture.

شيات *siyât*, pl. of شية *siya-t*.

شياح *siyâh*, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — *.

شيار *siyâr* = شوار *sawâr*; pl. *asýur, suyur, sir*, Saturday; pl. of شير *sayyir*; also *š siyâra-t*, INF. of (شور).

شياص *siyâs*, maliciousness.

شياط *siyât*, smell of burnt food; pl. of شوط *sawt*; — *š siyâta-t*, INF. of (شيط).

شياطين *sayâtîn*, pl. of شيطان *saiân*.

شياظمة *sayâzima-t*, pl. of شياظم *sai-zam*.

شيع *siyâ'*, shepherd's pipe; also *siyâ'*, chips; — *.

شيف *siyâf*, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.

شيال *saiyâl*, porter.

شيام *saiyâm, siyâm*, soft ground; — *.

شيان *si'ân*, things, affairs, pl. of شان *sa'n*.

شياه *siyâh*, sheep, pl. of شاة *šât*.

(شيب) *sâb*, I, INF. *sai'b, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tašyib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isâba-t*, id.

شيب *sai'b*, grey hair; old age; — *sib, suyub*, pl. of اشيب *asýab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *š saiba-t*, grey hair; العجوز *š saiba-t al'ajûz*, white moss.

شيبا *sai'bâ'*, f. of اشيب *asýab*, hoary. شيبان *sai'bân*, clouded cold and rainless; also *sibân*, a winter month.

شيت *sit*, parti-coloured linen, cotton.

شيتعور *saita'ûr*, شيتغور *saitagûr*, oats. شيث *šis*, Seth.

(شيخ) *ših*, I, INF. *sai'h*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tašyih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *siyâh, mušâyaha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isâha-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass شيخ *ših*.

شيخ *ših*, pl. *asýâh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also شيحان *saihân*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.

(شيخ) *šâh*, I, INF. *sayah, sai'hûha-t, suyûha-t, suyûhiyya-t, sai'hûhiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tašyih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *sai'h*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tašayyuh*, grow old; have one's self called a *sai'h*.

شيخ *sai'h*, pl. *suyûh, siyûh, asýûh, siyâha-t, siha-t, ši'hân, mašyâha-t, masîha-t, mašâyih, mašyûhâ', mašyûhâ'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; ش الاسلام

saiḥ al-islām, religious chief of the Moslim; ش البلد *saiḥ al-balad*, mayor; ش النار *saiḥ an-nār*, Satan; — *ṣaiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — *sīḥa-t*, *ṣiyaḥa-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيعوخة *saiḥūḥa-t*, شيعوخية *saiḥūḥiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شيع).

شيعون *saiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *ṣiyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *taṣyid*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

شيد *sīd*, mortar, cement.

شيدارة *ṣiẓāra-t*, jealous (man).

شيدقان *ṣaiẓāq*, شيدق *ṣaiẓaq*, شيدقان *ṣaiẓāqūn*, a variety of the falcon.

شيدمان *ṣaiẓumān*, wolf; — *ṣaiẓumāna-t*, young she-camel.

شيدة *ṣaiẓa-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

شير *šir*, lion (Pers.); — *šir*, pl. *šiyār*, rock (m.); — *šiyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *šuyur*, *šir*, pl. of شيار *šiyār*; — *šayyir*, pl. *šiyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *šuwār'*, counselor, minister.

شيراز *širāz*, *šū' rāz*, pl. *šawāriz*, *šarāriz*, *ša'āriz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

شيرج *širaj*, sesame-oil.

شير *šiz*, شيري *šiza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شوز); — *šā'iz*, (v.) see (شار); rough, rugged.

شيس *šā'is*, (v.) see (شاس); rough, rugged.

شيش *šis*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *āšyīs*, ram-rod; — *šīša-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

شيش *šis*, شيشا *šišā'*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — *šīša-t*, prey.

شيشبان *šaiṣabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيط) *šāt*, I, INF. *šaiṭ*, *šiyāta-t*, *šaiṭūta-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *tašyīṭ*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isūta-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *tašayyūṭ*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāta-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

شيطان *šaiṭān*, pl. *šayāṭin*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — *šaiṭāniyy*, *š*, Satanic, devilish; — *šaiṭāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطن) *šaiṭan*, INF. *š*, II. INF. *tašaiṭun*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — *šaiṭana-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شيطى *šaiṭiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيط) *šūz*, I, INF. *šaiẓ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *tašayyuz*, abuse one another.

شيطان *šaiẓūn*, hard, cruel.

شيطم *šaiẓam*, شيطامى *šaiẓāmiyy*, pl. *šayāẓima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شيع) *šā'*, I, INF. *šai'*, *šuyū'*, *šai'ū'a-t*, *šayā'in*, *mašā'*, spread (u.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *tašyī'*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire; encourage; — III. INF. *mušáya'a-t*, escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isú'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites; — VI. INF. *tašáyu'*, form a sect or party.

شيع *šai'*, pl. *ášyá'*, amount, quantity, measure; space; born immediately after another; whelp of a lion; also *ší'*, follower, partisan, disciple; — *šayyi'*, pl. *šuyá'á'*, partisan, follower, helper; f. *šá šayyi'a-t*, common; — *šá ší'a-t*, pl. *šiya'*, *ášyá'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers; party; sect; *as-ší'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali; — *šayyi'a-t*, common property.

شيعوة *šai'ú'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شيع).

شيعى *šiya'iyy*, Shiite; — *šá šiya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

شيف *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf; — II. *šayyaf*, INF. *tašyif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes; — *šá'if*, (v.) see (شاف); — *šá šayyifa-t*, and—

شيفان *šayyifán*, van-guard, outpost; scout, spy.

(شيق) *šáq*, I, tie up.

شيقى *šiq*, mountain-chain; high inaccessible part of a mountain; mountain-cleft; also *šá šíqa-t*, a small white duck; n. u. *šá*, hair in a horse's tail; — *šayyiq*, ardently longing; covetous, lascivious; dainty, lickerish.

شيكة *šika-t*, INF. of (شوك).

شيل *šail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden; — *šayyal*, (v.) see (شول) II.; — *šuyyal*, pl. of *šá'íl*, milkless; — *šá šaila-t*, burden.

شيلم *šailam*, darnel.

(شيم) *šám*, I, INF. *šaim*, put one thing into another; thrust into; enter; draw the sword; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain; watch, wait for; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole; — INF. *šaim*, *šuyúm*, attack in proper order; — IV. INF. *isáma-t*, enter, penetrate; — V. INF. *tašayyum*, penetrate; take after one's father; — VII. INF. *inšiyím*, VIII. INF. *išiyím*, penetrate.

شيم *šim*, pl. of *ášyam*, having a black mole; — *šú'im*, (v.) pass. see (شام); — *šayam*, hard ground; — *šá šíma-t*, *šíma-t*, pl. *šiyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits; *šiyam-an*, according to his nature.

شيماء *šaimá'*, f. of *ášyam*, having a black mole.

شيمذان *šaimuzán*, wolf.

(شين) *šán*, I, INF. *šain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour; — II. INF. *tašyin*, write the letter ش.

شين *šain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace; — *šín*, name of the letter ش; — *šayyin*, ugly, defective; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

شينيز *šíniz*, coriander-seed.

(شيد) *ših*, I, injure by the evil eye; accuse; revile.

شيه *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, sheep, pl. of *šá šá'it*.

شيهام *šaiham*, male hedgehog; — *šá šaihana-t*, old slut, hag.

شيوخ *šuyüh*, pl. of *šaiḥ*; — *šá šuyūḥa-t*, and—

شيوخية *šuyūḥiyya-t*, old age.

شيوخ *šayú'*, fire-wood, fuel; — *šuyú'*, *šá šuyú'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيوه *šayūh*, disgraceful, infamous.

شيوى *šayí*, (v.) see (شيا); — *šuyá'*, small thing, trifle, a little; — *šayiyy*, stammerer.

شتميت *ša'ūt*, given to stumbling.
 شيخ *šuyaiḥ*, little old man.
 شئس *ša'īs*, pl. of شاس *ša's*, rough
 and stony.

شيئة *šū'a-t*, will, wish.
 شئى *šuyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a
 little.

ص

ص *ṣ*, as a numerical sign=90 ;
 abbreviation for صفر *ṣafar*, name
 of the second Arabian month ;
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,
 as abbreviation for مريض *mu-
raḥḥas*.

صا *ṣā'*, صاءة *ṣā'āt*, صاة *ṣā'a-t*, fluid
 which surrounds the embryo
 in the womb ; placenta of a
 sheep.

صاب *ṣāb*, صة, *ṣā'ab*,
 INF. of (صتب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring
 out (adj.) ; — *ṣaba-t*, calamity ;
 punishment ; madness.

صاج *ṣābiḥ*, clear, evident.

صابر *ṣābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,
 ag. of (صبر) ; أبو صابر *abū ṣābir*,
 salt.

صايغ *ṣābig*, ag. of (صيغ) ; (m.) who
 baptizes ; — *ṣābiga-t*, having
 the udders swelling with milk.

صابورة *ṣābūra-t*, ballast.

صابورية *ṣābūriyya-t*, pl. -āt, *ṣawābir*,
 basket of rushes to carry earth
 with.

صابون *ṣābūn*, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*,
 soap-boiler.

صابية *ṣābiya-t*, north-east wind.

صات *ṣāt*, loud-voiced.

صاح *ṣāḥ-i*, see صاحب *ṣāḥib* ; — *ṣāḥ-in*,
 see صحى *ṣāḥi* ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, sterile
 ground.

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, صة, pl. *ṣāḥb*, *ṣiḥūb*,
ṣāḥūba-t, *ṣiḥūba-t*, *ṣuḥbān*, *aṣḥūb*,
 pl. pl. *aṣḥīb*, companion, fellow,
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت
ṣāḥib al-ḥawt, companion or inhabitant of the
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; أصحاب النار *aṣḥūb
 au-nār*, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣāḥūba-t*, f. wife.

يا صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibī*, O my friend,
 abbreviated يا صاح *yā ṣāḥi*.

صاحي *ṣāḥi* (صاح *ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)
 conscious, recovered from a fit
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,
 brisk, alert.

صاح *ṣāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣāḥa-t*,
 pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥūt*, swelling of a
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;
 calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,
 calamity.

صاحد *ṣāḥid*, lonely, having no son
 or brother.

صاخر *ṣāḥir*, clatter ; — *ṣāḥira-t*, a
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen
 vessel.

صاد *ṣād*, copper, brass ; brass
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name
 of the letter ص *ṣ* ; — *ṣād-in*, see
 صادي *ṣādi* ; — *ṣāda-t*, suffering
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).

صادر *ṣādir*, pl. *ṣadar*, returning
 from the watering-place, op-
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there
 (ما له صادر ولا وارد), he possesses
 nothing at all) ; springing forth,
 issuing, derived.

صاعد *ṣādi'*, ag. of (صدع), splitting ;
 walking apace ; stretching far ;
 morning dawn.

صادق *ṣādiq*, truthful, sincere ; per-
 fect ; effective.

صادي *ṣādi* (صاد *ṣād-in*), صة, pl.
ṣawāid-in, thirsty.

صار *ṣār-in*, see صارى *ṣāri* ; — *ṣārr*,
 who draws together, pulls the
 strings of a purse ; always af-

fording coolness or shade ; — *ṣāra-t*, mountain-ridge ; muskrat ; — *ṣārra-t*, pl. *ṣarāyir*, *ṣawārr*, what needs must happen, necessity ; thirst.

صارح *ṣāriḥ*, crying out ; *aṣ-ṣāriḥ*, calling for help ; coming to help ; — *ṣūriḥa-t*, cry for help ; help.

صارذ *ṣārid*, pl. *ṣawārid*, piercing through ; cold.

صارف *ṣārif*, hot (bitch) ; who spends or changes money ; extravagant, dissipating ; forger ; — *ṣāriḥa-t*, pl. *ṣawārif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.

صارم *ṣārim*, pl. *ṣawārim*, cutting, sharp ; energetic, bold ; severe, harsh ; lion.

صارحج *ṣārūj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum.

صارور *ṣārūr*, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca ; unmarried.

صاري *ṣāri* (صار *ṣār-in*), pl. *ṣurrā'*, *ṣarūriyy*, sailor ; — *ṣāriya-t*, mast ; cross-beam of a ship ; column ; trunk of a palm-tree ; well with foul water ; sailor.

(صا) *ṣa'a'a'*, INF. *ṣa'a'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy) ; be cowardly, wanting in courage ; submit from fear ; produce a sound ; fail to be fructified.

صاع *ṣā'*, *ṣā'*, pl. *aṣwu'*, *aṣ'u'*, *aṣwā'*, *ṣā'*, *ṣā'an*, a measure for fruit ; 1,040 dirhams ; level place ; playground.

صاعب *ṣā'ib*, offering hindrances.

صاعد *ṣā'id*, ascending, climbing ; — *ṣā'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.

صاعقة *ṣā'iqa-t*, pl. *ṣawā'iq*, thunder and lightning ; clap, crash ; cry of despair or agony ; execution, death ; scourge of the angel of the winds.

صاغ *ṣāg*, pure, unmixed, genuine ;

honest, upright ; healthy ; — *ṣāg-in*, see صاغى *ṣāgi*.

صاغر *ṣāgir*, pl. *ṣagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.

صاغى *ṣāgi* (صاغ *ṣāg-in*), *ṣā'*, inclining towards : listening, attentive ; — *ṣāgiya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.

صاف *ṣāf*, summer-rain ; = صايف *ṣāyif*, hot ; also *ṣāf-in* = صايف *ṣāyif*, woolly ; — *ṣāf-in*, see صافى *ṣāfi* ; — *ṣāff*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges ; in lines, in battle order ; — *ṣāffa-t*, pl. *ṣawāff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line ; *ṣawāff-a*, in file and line ; الصافات صفا *aṣ-ṣāffāt-u ṣaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.

صافر *ṣāfir*, ag. of (صفر) ; bird ; person.

صافقة *ṣāfiqa-t*, troop of guests ; pl. *ṣawāfiq*, blows of misfortune ; calamities.

صافور *ṣāfir*, *ṣāfirā-t*, pipe, flageolet.

صافى *ṣāfi* (صاف *ṣāf-in*), *ṣā'*, pure, clear, unmixed ; serene, bright ; serenity, purity ; cold ; shining, flashing.

صاق *ṣāq* = ساق *sāq*, leg, &c.

صاقر *ṣāqir*, stone-breaker ; having sharp eyesight ; — *ṣāqira-t*, calamity.

صاقر *ṣāqir*, hammer for breaking stones ; heavy axe ; — *ṣāqira-t*, space between the dura mater and skull ; third heaven ; tongue.

صاعقة *ṣāqi'a-t*, for صاعقة *ṣā'iqa-t*.

صاك *ṣā'k*, INF. of (صتك) ; — *ṣā'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.

صال *ṣāl-in*, see صالى *ṣālī* ; — *ṣāll*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain) ; — *ṣā'āla-t*, INF. of (صول) ; — *ṣālla-t*, blow of destiny.

صالب *ṣālīb*, loins ; shivering.

صالح *ṣālīḥ*, *ṣā'*, pl. *ṣālīḥun*, *ṣullāḥ*, in good condition, sound, whole ;

honest, upright, good ; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage ; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.
 صالح *ṣāliḥ*, scab.
 مائدة *ṣāliḥa-t*, pl. *ṣawāliḥ*, gnashing (adj. f.).
 صالح *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).
 صالى *ṣālī* (سال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣūliyy*, heated, burnt.
 (صام) *ṣa'am*, lead ; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.
 صامت *ṣāmit*, silent ; irrational, brute ; inanimate ; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (ناطق *nāṭiq*) ; thick ; herd of 20 camels.
 صامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive ; (m.) put by money, savings.
 صامغان *ṣāmiḡān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 صامق *ṣāmiq*, hungry or thirsty.
 صامل *ṣāmīl*, dried up, withered.
 صامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.
 صانع *ṣāni'*, ḍ, pl. *ṣunnū'*, ag. of (صنح) ; artisan, artist ; workman, apprentice ; servant ; industri-ous, skilful.
 صانق *ṣāniq*, strong, firm ; pl. *ṣanaqa-t*, clever in rearing camels.
 صانى *ṣāni*, always serving.
 صاهررچ *ṣāharūj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum (Pers.).
 صاهل *ṣāhil*, neighing ; given to kicking and biting ; *زڤ نو صاهل ṣāhil*, f. *ص ذات ص zāt ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant ; — *ṣālita-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.) ; humming, buzzing ; clatter.
 صاهور *ṣāhūr* = صاهور *ṣāhūr*.
 صاو *ṣaw-in*, صارى *ṣāwi*, ḍ, dried up, withered.
 (صاى) *ṣa'a*, INF. *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣū'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep ; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark ; — IV. INF. *iṣ'a'*, cause to peep, &c.
 صاى *ṣa'i*, barking, yapping (s.) ; — *ṣāya-t*, overcoat ; cassock.
 صايب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣibān*, going straight

to the aim ; hitting, to the point, right, true.
 صايت *ṣāyit*, crying out, sounding.
 صايج *ṣāyih*, crying out ; public crier ; — ḍ *ṣāyihā-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.
 صايد *ṣāyid*, hunter ; ابن ص *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.
 صاير *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny ; — ḍ *ṣāyira-t*, hay.
 صايج *ṣāyig*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner ; goldsmith ; artist ; creator.
 صايف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (صوف) ; very hot ; summer-rain ; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف) ; — ḍ *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawāyif*, summer provisions ; summer campaign.
 صايق *ṣāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.
 صاىكة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.
 صائل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing ; furious.
 صايم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.) ; fast-day ; — *ṣa'im*, thirsty.
 صاىى *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.
 (صب) *ṣabb*, U, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed ; be poured out ; descend ; — for *ṣabīb*, A, INF. *ṣabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly ; pass. be destroyed or squandered ; — IV. INF. *iṣbāb*, descend ; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibūb*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibūb*, be poured out ; — VI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup ; — VII. see V. ; go eagerly to.
 صب *ṣabb*, poured out ; f. ḍ, full of longing or love ; lover ; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.
 (صبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another ; also صبو *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabean ; lead against (على 'ala) ; appear ; (also IV.) rise ; (also IV.) touch ; — IV. INF. *iṣbū'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy ; see I.
 صبا *ṣab-an*, *ṣabū*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbū'*,

east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;
 — *šibá*, pleasure.
 صباة *šabába-t*, love ; — *šubába-t*, rest
 of a fluid ; drop.
 صباح *šabáh*, early morning ; — *šibáh*,
 pl. of صباح *šabih* ; — *šubáh*,
 brightness, clearness ; — *šubáh*,
šubbáh, beautiful, fair, friendly ;
 — *šabáha-t*, beauty, fairness,
 friendliness.
 صبار *šibár*, patience ; stopper, cork ;
 pl. of صبرة *šubra-t* ; — *šubár*,
šubbár, fruit of the tamarind ;
 — *šabbár*, very patient ; — *šibá-
 bára-t*, *šubára-t*, *šabára-t*, stones ;
 splinters ; — *šabbúra-t*, hard,
 stony ground ; severe cold ;
 aloes.
 صباب *šubášib*, big.
 صبغ *šibág*, dye ; — * ; — *šabbág*,
 dyer ; liar.
 صباوة *šabáwa-t*, childhood.
 صبايا *šabáyá*, pl. of صبيرة *šabiyya-t*.
 صيب *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing
 (s.) ; pl. *ašbáb*, descending (s.) ;
 declivity, slope.
 (صت) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,
 darn.
 (صبح) *šabah*, come early in the
 morning to (acc.) ; — *šabih*, INF.
šabah, *šubha-t*, have black hair
 with a red lustre ; shine, flash ;
 — *šabuh*, INF. *šabáha-t*, be fair,
 beautiful, lovely ; — II. INF.
tašbíh, cause it to be morning ;
 wish good-morning ; come in
 the morning to (acc.) ; give a
 morning draught ; bring to the
 water after a night's journey ;
 — IV. INF. *išbáh*, grow morning ;
 enter on the morning of a day ;
 become in the morning, become ;
 awake (n.), attend ; use as light-
 ing material ; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*,
 make a morning sleep ; take
 breakfast ; — VIII. INF. *ištibáh*,
 light a lamp ; take a morning
 draught ; — X. INF. *ištišbáh*,
 make a lamp ready, procure
 a light.
 صبح *šubh*, *šibh*, pl. *ašbáh*, day-

break, dawn, light of the
 morning ; — *šabáh*, glimmer, gleam ;
 reddish black ; — *šubha-t*, *šab-
 ha-t*, morning sleep ; — *šubha-t*,
 early meal, breakfast ; reddish
 blackness.
 صبحان *šabhán*, f. صبحة *šabha*, who
 takes a morning draught ; fair,
 beautiful.
 صبحة *šabhiyy*, early, of the morn-
 ing.
 صبحة *šabha-t*, salty ground.
 (صبر) *šabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up ;
 prevent from ; bind one in order
 to kill him ; force, compel ;
 restrain one's desire, have pa-
 tience, wait for ; — INF. *šabr*,
šabara-t, stand security, offer
 bail ; — II. INF. *tašbir*, give or
 command patience ; heap up
 without measuring ; embalm ;
 — III. INF. *mušábara-t*, *šibár*,
 have patience with (acc.) ; — IV.
 INF. *išbár*, give or recommend
 patience ; fall into a calamity ;
 sit on a stony hill ; eat of the
 cake of صبرة *šabira-t* ; cork or stop
 a vessel ; turn bitter ; — V. INF.
tašabbur, VIII. INF. *ištibár*, exer-
 cise patience ; VIII. revenge one's
 self upon (من *min*) ; — INF.
ištišbár, be dense or compact.
 صبر *šabr*, patience ; abstemious-
 ness ; myrrh ; صبر *yamin*
aš-šabr, enforced oath ; — *šibr*,
šubr, pl. *ašbár*, side, edge, border ;
 white cloud ; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-
 velly ground ; — *šabar*, ice ; —
šabir, juice of bitter plants ;
 myrrh ; — *šubur*, pl. of صبير
šabír ; — *šabra-t*, severe cold ;
 mud at the border of a well ;
 — *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of
 corn ; ballast ; pl. *šibár*, big
 stones in heaps.
 صبرا *šubará*, pl. of صبير *šabír*.
 صباب *šabsáb*, big ; = صباص *bašbás*,
 fast, swift ; alert ; small quantity
 of water, bread, &c.
 (صصب) *šabsab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *tašabsub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala'); be intense.

مصبب *šabšab*, big.

(مصح) *šaba'*, INF. *šab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

مصح *šab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(مصح) *šabag*, U, I, A, INF. *šabg*, *šibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *šubūg*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *tašbūg*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *išbūg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *tašabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *ištibūg*, make a ragout.

مصبغ *šibg*, *šibag*, pl. *ašbūg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *šibg*, pl. *šibūg*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *šibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *šubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *šibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(مصن) *šaban*, I, INF. *šabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *tašbūn*, lather; — VII. INF. *išbūn*, VIII. INF. *ištibūn*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(مصب) *šabū*, U, INF. *šabw*, *šaba-n*, *šabū'*, *šubwa-t*, *šubuw*, be childish; — INF. *šabwa-t*, *šubwa-t*, *šubuw*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — *šabū*, INF. *šabū'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *šabū*, have east wind; — III. INF. *mušābāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *išbū'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *tašabbū*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *tašābū*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *ištīšbū'*, see VI.; deem childish.

مصب *šabu'*, V. see (صبا); — *šabū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (صبا); — *šabwa-t*, boyishness; — *šibwa-t*, and—

مصبون *šibwān*, *šubwān*, pl. of مصبي *šabiyy*.

مصبوب *šabūb*, poured out.

مصبوح *šabūḥ*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

مصبور *šabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; *أم مصبور umm šabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

مصبي *šabī*, *šubī*, V. see (مصبو); — *šiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *šabiyy*, pl. *šibca-t*, *šabya-t*, *šibya-t*, *šibwān*, *šabwān*, *šibyān*, *šabyūn*, *ašb-in*, *ašbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *šabiyya-t*, pl. *šabāyā*, young girl; — *šabayya-t*, little boys.

مصبيان *šibyān*, *šubyūn*, pl. of مصبي *šabiyy*.

مصبيب *šabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

مصبيح *šabiḥ*, *šabiḥ*, pl. *šibāḥ*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *šabiḥa-t*, early morning.

مصبير *šabīr*, pl. *šubarū'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *šubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *šabīra-t*, thin bread-cake.

(صت) *šatt*, INF. *šatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

III. INF. *muṣāṭta-t*, *ṣitīṭ*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣāṭut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(صتا) *ṣatā'*, take an important matter in hand.

متام *ṣatām*, big and strongly developed.

صتات *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(صتع) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

متع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(صتم), II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣṭim*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

صتم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

صتيت *ṣatit*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

صتيمة *ṣatīma-t*, hard rock, stone.

(صتد) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣṭih*, id.

(صتو) *ṣatā*, v, skip in walking.

(صج) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

صج *ṣujuj*, clatter.

(صح) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣṣih*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣhāh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

صح *ṣah*, abbreviation for صح *ṣahih*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

صهابة *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahāba-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صهابي *ṣahūbiyy*, companion of Mohammed.

صاح *ṣahāh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣihāh*, pl. of صح *ṣahih*.

صحر *ṣuhūr*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

صهارا *ṣahār-an*, *ṣihār-an*, publicly.

صهاري *ṣahāra*, *ṣahārī*, pl. of صهارة *ṣahra*.

صهاف *ṣihāf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahhāf*, book-binder; book-seller; — *.

(صه) *ṣahab*, skin; — *ṣahib*, A, INF. *ṣuhba-t*, *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣāhāba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣhīb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhūb*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣāhūb*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *istihāb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *istishāb*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

صه *ṣahb*, pl. of صهيب *ṣahīb*; — *ṣuhba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means of or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

صهبان *ṣuhbān*, pl. of صهيب *ṣahīb*.

(صه) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣhār*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣhār*, INF. *iṣhīrār*, become withered or red (by withering).

صه *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

- mult ; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves) ; — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring ; bubbling (source) ; *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.
- صاحبان *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.
- (صاحت) *ṣaḥāt*, XI. *iṣḥāt*, INF. *iṣḥāt*, subside ; recover.
- (صاح) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch ; shriek ; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى *ila*) ; — *ṣaḥīd*, Δ, INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.
- صاحدان *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥādān*, hot.
- (صحر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock ; hard stone ; crag, cliff ; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts ; be rocky.
- (صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.
- (صحم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.
- صاحم *ṣaḥmū*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.
- (صحو) *ṣaḥū*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire ; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.
- صاحوب *ṣaḥūb*, f. *ṣaḥū*, screamer, brawler.
- صاحود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.
- صاحي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (صحو) ; — *ṣaḥī* (صح) *ṣaḥīn*, dirty.
- صاحيخ *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (صح).
- صاحير *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.
- (عد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from ; turn to (acc.) ; — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder ; turn (a.) from ; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout ; — II. INF. *taṣadīd*, clap the hands ; — IV. INF. *iṣdād*, see I. ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, bit upon ; — VII. INF. *iṣīdād*, be prevented ; — VIII. INF. *iṣtidād*, veil one's self.
- صاد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.) ; pre-
- venting (s.) ; denial, refusal ; aversion ; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain ; tract of a valley ; river-bed ; side ; — *ṣada'*, slender ; rust ; — *ṣad-in*, see *صدي* *ṣadī*.
- (صدا) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium ; — *صدي* *ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadī'a-t*, be of a reddish black ; rust ; rise and look ; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *صدا* *ṣada'* ; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, step forth to meet ; undertake, begin.
- صادان *ṣad-an*, *صدي* *ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣdū*, thirst ; voice, echo ; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head ; corpse ; a cricket ; a black fish ; expectation ; good breeder of cattle ; — *ṣadī'*, rust ; — *ṣidī'*, INF. of (صدر) ; — *ṣaddī'*, name of a fountain ; — *ṣudīt*, rust colour.
- صادح *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter ; — *.
- صداد *ṣīdād*, veil ; — *suddād*, pl. *ṣadī'id*, road to the watering-place ; snake, lizard.
- صدار *ṣīdār*, short skirt ; bodice ; mark by branding on the chest of an animal ; — * ; — *ṣadāra-t*, *صديرة* *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others ; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of -a prime minister.
- صداغ *ṣudū*, headache, megrim.
- صداغ *ṣīdāg*, marks on the temples ; — *ṣadāga-t*, weakness, INF. of (صدغ).
- صداق *ṣadāq*, *ṣīdāq*, pl. *ṣudq*, *ṣuduq*, presents to the parents of a bride ; — * ; — *ṣadāqa-t*, faithfulness ; friendship.
- صدام *ṣīdām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.
- صداقد *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *صداق* *ṣudād*.
- صداقر *ṣadā'ir*, pl. of *صديرة* *ṣadīra-t* and *صديرة* *ṣadīra-t*.
- (صدج) *ṣadaḥ*, INF. *ṣadh*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

ص د ح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥân*, black; negro;—*ṣ* *ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

ص د ح *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(ص د ح) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣ-dar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest;—II. INF. *tuṣdir*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest;—III. INF. *ṣidir*, *muṣâdara-t*, demand with importunity;—IV. INF. *iṣdir*, lead back; issue an order; invent;—V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

ص د ح *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudûr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banât aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذوات الصدر *ẓât aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (صدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-'aẓam*, prime minister); صدر عدالة *ṣadr 'adâla-t*, high court of justice;—*ṣadar*, return from the watering-place;—*ṣ* *ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat;—*ص* *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost;—*ص* *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(ص د ح) *ṣada'*, INF. *ṣad'*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.);—II. INF. *tuṣdir*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache;—V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.);—VII. INF. *in-ṣidû'*, split, break (n.).

ص د ح *ṣad'*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.);—*ṣid'*, piece, part, fragment; troop;—*ṣada'*, young and strong; troop; rust;—*ṣudu'*, pl. of صديع *ṣadi'*;—*ṣ* *ṣid'a-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣada'û-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(ص د ح) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny;—*ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadûga-t*, be seven days old, be weak;—also II. INF. *taṣdiq*, mark the camel on the temples by branding;—III. INF. *muṣâ-daga-t*, walk side by side with.

(ص د ح) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.);—INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudûf*, turn round and lean to;—III. INF. *muṣâdafa-t*, meet with;—IV. INF. *iṣdûf*, turn from (a.), prevent;—V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

ص د ح *ṣadaf*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣdûf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting;—*ṣ* *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfat-an*, *bi-ṣadfat-in*, by chance, accidentally.

ص د ح *ṣadaq*, U, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of;—II. INF. *taṣdiq*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on;—III. INF. *ṣidûq*, *muṣâdaqa-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

- as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على 'ala'); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşâduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.
- صدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ḡ*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of صدق *şadîq*, *şidîq* and صدوق *şadûq*; — *ḡ şadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadaqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaqa-t*), morning gift; dowry.
- صدق *şadaqâ'*, صدقان *şudqân*, pl. of صدیق *şadiq*.
- (ضد) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşâdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *iştîdûm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ḡ şalma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatîn*, *şidmatîn*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.
- (مد) *şadâ*, U, INF. *şadw*, clap the hands; — صدی *şadi*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdât*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.
- مدوح *şadûh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.
- مدود *şadûd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudûd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (مد).

- مدرف *şadîf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.
- مدوق *şadîq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.
- مدی *şada-n*=مدان *şad-an*; — *şadi'* (v.), see (مد); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadi* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مد *şad-in*, and—
- مدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.
- مدید *şadîd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.
- مدیر *şudair*, *ḡ şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ḡ şadira-t*=مدارة *şadîra-t*.
- مدیح *şadi'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.
- مدیغ *şadiq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.
- مدیق *şadiq*, pl. *şadaqâ'*, *aşdiqâ'*, *şudqîn*, *aşâdiq*, f. *ḡ*, true friend; — *şiddiq*, *ḡ*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyiq*, little friend.
- (ص) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarîr*, produce a sound; INF. *şarîr*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrîr*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârra-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *işîrâr*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştîrâr*, be narrow.
- ص *şarr*, *ḡ*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şîrr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ḡ şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şîrra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(صرا) *šara'* = (صرح), scream, cry out, shout.

صرا *širā'*, pl. of صراية *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of صر *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of صاري *šāri*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — *š* *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

صرايب *širāb*, seed.

صراه *šarāh*, *šurāh*, pure, unmixed; *šurāh*, publicity; open speech; *šurāh*, ص *šurāhiyy*, wine-bottle; — *; — *šurrāh*, eatable locust; — *š* *šarāha-t*, purity; *šarāhat-an*, openly, publicly; — *š* *šurāhiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāhiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

صراه *šurāh*, cry, shout; — *šarrāh*, f. *š*, screamer; peacock.

صراد *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

صرا *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — *; — *š* *šarāra-t*, pl. of صرار *šarār*; — *ص* *šarāriyy*, pl. -*ūn*, sailor.

صرا *širāt*, pl. *šurut*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

صراعة *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

صراف *širāf*, pl. of صرافة *šarīfa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārīfa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — *š* *šarāfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

صرام *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — *š* *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — *ص* *šarāmiyy*, pl. of صرامة *šarma-t*.

صران *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

صراير *šarā'ir*, pl. of صارة *šārra-t* and صرايرة *šarīra-t*.

صراية *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripeuing coloquintida.

(صرب) *šarāb*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrib*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *išširāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išrībāb*, be smooth.

صرب *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk; gum of the tree *طلع* *ṭalk*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of صرب *šarīb*; — *š* *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(صرحة) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

صربي *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(صرج), II. *šarraḥ*, INF. *tašrīḥ*, give a coat of chalk.

(صرح) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāha-t*, *šurūha-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušāraha-t*, *širāh*, *šurāh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

صرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūh*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

صرا *šurāḥū'*, pl. of صرح *šarīh*.

(صرخ) *šarah*, INF. *šurāh*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *taššuruḥ*, VIII. INF. *išširāh*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istišrāh*, call to one for help; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

صرحبة *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

صرخاد *šarḥād*, صرخادية *šarḥādiyya-t*, wine.

(صرف) *šarid*, A, INF. *šarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim;—II. INF. *tašríd*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently;—IV. INF. *išrād*, send the arrow through the aim.

صرف *šard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *šarad*, numerous;—*šarid*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing;—*šurad*, pl. *širdán*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

صرف *šarar*, Š, ear (yet without corn);—*šurar*, pl. of *šurra-t*.

(مصرع) *šaršar*, INF. Š, cry; whistle.

صرف *šaršar*, *šursur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.);—Š *šaršara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *šaršir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(صرف) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, *šir'*, *mašra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *šuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs;—II. INF. *tašrít*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground;—III. INF. *mušára'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel;—V. INF. *tašarru'*, consist of two hemistichs;—VIII. INF. *ištirá'*, see II.

صرف *šar'*, pl. *šurú'*, *ašru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *šir'*, pl. *šurú'*, similar, alike; the other half; *šuru'*, pl. of *šarú'* and *šarí'*;—Š *šara-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *šira-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation;—*šura'a-t*, skillful wrestler.

مصرع *šara'*, pl. of *šarí'*.

(صرف) *šaraf*, I, INF. *šarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine;—INF. *šarafa-t*, change money;—INF. *šuráf*, *širáf*, be hot (bitch, &c.);—INF. *šaríf*, creak;—II. INF. *tašrif*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood);—III. INF. *mušárafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of;—IV. INF. *išráf*, grant leave or furlough;—V. INF. *tašarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely;—VII. INF. *iširáf*, *munšaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected;—VIII. INF. *ištiráf*, work for one's living or gain;—X. INF. *istišráf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

صرف *šarf*, change; du. *aš-šarfán*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *šuráf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it;—*širf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *širf-an*, by all means, in every respect;—*šuruf*, pl. of *šarífa-t*.

صرفان *šarafán*, death; cupper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

مصرع *šarfiyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(صرق) *şaraq*, thin, fine; — *şuruq*, pl. of صرقة *şariqa-t*.

(صرغ) *şarqa'*, INF. *ḡ*, snap the fingers.

(صرم) *şaram*, I, INF. *şarm*, *şurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *şarum*, INF. *şarâma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *taşrîm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *işrîm*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *taşarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *işîrîm*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iştirîm*, cut, reap.

صرم *şarm*, *şurm*, *şuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *şarm*, leather; — *şirm*, pl. *aşrâm*, *aşîrîm*, *aşîrîm*, *şurmân*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *şurm*, pl. of صرما *şarmâ'*; — *ḡ şarma-t*, pl. *şaram*, *şarâmiyy*, shoe; — *şirma-t*, pl. *şiram*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

صرم *şarmâ'*, pl. *şurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

صرمایة *şarmâya-t*, shoe (m.).

(صرقح) *şaranfah*, screaming much.

(صرتقح) *şaranqaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(صرو) *şarâ*, U, INF. *şarw*, look at, gaze at.

صروحة *şarûḥa-t*, purity.

صروود *şarûd*, arctic zone.

صروور *şarûr*, *ḡ şarûra-t*, صرور *şarûrî'* صرورى *şarûrîyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

عصرور *şarû'*, pl. *şuru'*, wrestler.

صروف *şarûf*, gnashing the teeth; — *.

صروم *şarûm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(صرى) *şara*, I, INF. *şary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *صرى şarî*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *taşriya-t*, leave un milked for several days; — IV. INF. *işrâ'*, sell a sheep which has been left un milked for several days as abounding in milk.

صرى *şaran*, *şuran*, *şiran*, *şarâ*, &c., stagnating water; *şaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *şirra*, *şurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *şurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *şarriyy*, *şirriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

صربا *şaryû* = *صرى şurra*.

صرب *şarîb*, pl. *şurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

صرب *şariḥ*, pl. *şurahu'*, *şarâ'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

صرب *şarîḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

صرب *şarîd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *şurraid*, bright rainless cloud; — *ḡ şarîda-t*, pl. *şarî'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

صرب *şarîr*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *ḡ*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *ḡ şarîra-t*, pl. *şarî'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

صرب *şarî'*, pl. *şar'a*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *şuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *şirri'*, skilful wrestler.

صرب *şarîf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *š* *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širif*, coll. *šarif*, withered palm-branch.

šarīqa-t, pl. *šarīq*, *šuruq*, *šarā'iq*, a thin cake.

šarīm, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *š* *šarīma-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.

šatr, pl. *aštūr*, *šutūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.

šatal, bucket.

šī'ā', pl. of *šaw*.

umār šātīr, difficulties; unpleasantnesses.

šā'ār, haughty; — *.

šā'ārīr, pl. of *šū'urrur*.

šā'ālik, *šā'ālik*, pl. of *šū'lūk*.

šā'ād, pl. of *šā'ūd*.

(*šab*) *šā'ub*, INF. *šū'ūba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *taš'ib*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *iš'āb*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *taša'ub*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *istiš'āb*, be or find difficult; be refractory.

šā'b, pl. *šī'āb*, *š*, pl. *šab'āt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *aš-šā'b*, lion.

šū'būb, pl. *šā'ābīb*, hard, difficult.

(*šat*) *šā't*, thick-set; *šat ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.

(*šatar*) *šā'tar*, thyme.

šā'tar, INF. *š*, feed on thyme; adorn.

(*šād*) *šā'id*, A, INF. *šū'ūd*, *šā'ad*, *šū'ud*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *taš'id*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *iš'ād*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *taša'ud*, VI. INF. *tašā'ud*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *iš'ī'ād*, ascend.

šā'd, high; — *šū'd*, top, the top part; — *šā'ad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šū'ud*, pl. of *šā'ūd* and *šā'id*; — *š* *šā'da-t*, pl. *šā'adāt*, *šī'ād*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.

šā'dū', molestation; — *šū'adā'*, pl. of *šū'adāwā'*, deep sigh.

šū'udāt, pl. of *šā'id*.

šū'dud, pain, torment, torture.

(*šar*) *šā'ir*, A, INF. *šā'ar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, III. INF. *mušū'ara-t*, IV. INF. *iš'ār*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, have the face distorted.

šā'ar, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *šū'r*, pl. of *aš'ar*, declining (star).

(*šarar*) *šā'rar*, INF. *š*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *iš'anrar*, INF. *iš'inrār*, ball, coil one's self up.

šū'urrur, *šū'rūr*, pl. *šā'ārīr*, a resin, gum.

(*šasā'*) *šā'sa'*, INF. *š*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.

šā'sa', *šū'su'*, pl. *šā'āšī'*, dispersed; a bird; — *š* *šā'sa'a-t*, a purging plant.

(صغف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.
 صغف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'áf*, a small bird;
 honey-wine, mead; — *ṣa'fa-t*,
 trembling.
 صغفان *ṣa'fân*, fond of mead.
 (صغفر) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and
 disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*,
 be distorted.
 صغفوق *ṣa'faq*, صغفوقى *ṣa'faqiyy*, صغفوق
ṣa'fûq, pl. *ṣa'áfîq*, *ṣa'áfîqa-t*,
 market - thief; contemptible
 fellow.
 (صغق) *ṣa'aq*, INF. *ṣi'îqa-t*, strike
 with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF.
ṣa'q, *ṣa'aq*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'âq*, swoon,
 faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'âq*,
 cause to swoon.
 صغق *ṣa'aq*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*,
 screaming, crying out (adj.);
 stunned.
 صغقر *ṣu'qur*, spawn.
 صغل *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'âll*, INF. *iṣ'ilâl*,
 have a small head and thin
 neck.
 صغل *ṣa'l*, having a small head and
 thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the
 above quality; — *ṣa'la-t*, palm-
 tree which is not straight and
 has thin branches.
 صغلا *ṣa'lâ*, f. of اصعل *aṣ'al*, bald.
 (صغلك) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish;
 make convex at the top; fatten;
 — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor;
 become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣ*
ṣa'laka-t, poverty.
 صغلك *ṣu'lûk*, pl. *ṣa'âlik*, *ṣa'âlik*,
 poor; beggar; robber.
 صغمور *ṣu'mûr*, water-wheel; bucket.
 (صغن) IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small
 head and little intellect; — IX.
iṣ'ann, INF. *iṣ'inân*, be thin and
 pretty.
 صغناب *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.
 (صغو) *ṣa'û*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and
 small.
 صغو *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'û'*, *ṣa'wû'*, red-
 headed finch; — *ṣa'wa-t*, having
 a small head.
 صغوب *ṣa'ûb*, difficult; restive, re-
 fractory; — *ṣa'ûba-t*, difficulty;
 restiveness.

صعود *ṣa'ûd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'â'id*, steep;
 steep summit, height; the
 mountains of hell; great dif-
 ficulty; heavy punishment; —
ṣu'ûd, mounting, ascending (s.);
 ascension (feast of).

صعودا *ṣa'ûdâ'*, steepest summit.

صعوط *ṣa'ûṭ*, snuff.

صعون *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.

صعيد *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udât*,
 earth, ground, road; mounting,
 ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the
 upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward;
 on high; — *ṣa'idu-t*, pl. *ṣawâ'id*,
 burnt offering.

(صغ) *ṣagg*, U, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.

صغا *ṣag-an*, *ṣugâ*, inclination.

صغاب *ṣugâb*, ova of ants.

صغار *ṣigâr*, smallness; minority;
 pl. of صغير *ṣagîr*; — *ṣugâr*, small,
 little; — *ṣagâra-t*, paltriness;
 weakness; contemptibleness;
 subjection.

صغانة *ṣagâna-t*, castanets.

صغبال *ṣagbal* = صغبل *sagbal*.

(صغير) *ṣagîr*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigar*,
ṣagîru-t, *ṣugrân*, be small, paltry,
 insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigâr*,
 grow small; humble one's self;
 be young, under age; be
 younger; — *ṣagîr*, A, INF. *ṣagar*,
 be despised, made little of; —
ṣagur, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigar*, *ṣigâr*,
ṣagâr, *ṣagâra-t*, *ṣugrân*, submit
 cowardly; turn towards setting;
 — II. INF. *taṣgîr*, make small,
 lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgâr*,
 id.; cause to be despised; produce
 young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣâgîr*,
 appear contemptible in one's
 own eyes; humble one's self;
 show one's self contemptible;
 — X. INF. *istiṣgâr*, consider small,
 make little of, slight, abuse;
 choose the smallest.

صغر *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; —
ṣigar, smallness; light weight;
 minority; — *ṣigra-t*, the younger,
 the inferior ones; — *ṣagara-t*, pl.

of *šagîr*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

صغراً *šugrâ* = صغرى *šugrâ*; — *šugarâ*, pl. of صغير *šagîr*.

صغران *šugrân*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (صغر).

صغرى *šugrâ*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

صغصغ *šagsag*, INF. *š*, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

صغىل *šagîl*, small; ill-shaped.

(صغرو) *šagâ*, U, I, INF. *šagw*, *šugww*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; —

صغى *šagî*, A, INF. *šagan*, *šugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *išgâ*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

صغو *šagw*, *šigw*, *šugww*, inclination; love; — *šigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

صغوا *šagwâ*, setting (adj., f.).

صغى *šagî*, (v.) see (صغو); — *šagan*, *šagy*, *šugiyy*, inclination.

صغير *šagîr*, pl. *šigâr*, *šugarâ*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *šugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — *šagîra-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(صف) *šaff*, U, INF. *šaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *tašfiš*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *mušâffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *išfâf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *tašâff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *ištifâf*, stand in a line.

صف *šaff*, pl. *šufûf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — *šifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (وصف); — *šuffa-t*, pl. *šufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل الص *ahlu 'š-šuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صفا *šafâ*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *šifâ*, INF. III. of (صفر); — *šafât*, pl. *šafawât*, *ašfâ*, *šufiyy*, *šifiyy*, *šafan*, *šafâ*, large bare rock, rock.

صفاح *šuffâh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *šuffâhât*, *šafâfih*, having a big hump (camel); — *.

صفاد *šifâd*, pl. *ašfâd*, chain.

صفار *šufâr*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — *; — *šaffâr*, copper-smith; — *šufâra-t*, *šafâra-t*, pl. *šifâr*, withered plants; — *šufâriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

صفافىح *šafâfih*, pl. of صفاح *šuffâh*.

صفاق *šaffâq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — *šafâqa-t*, impudence.

صفايا *šafâya*, pl. of صفى *šafiyy*.

صفائق *šafâ'iq*, pl. of صفرق *šafûq*.

صفائى *šafâ'î*, purity (m.).

(صفت) *šafat*, INF. *šaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *tašaffut*, *tašafšut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

صفت *šifitt*, صفتان *šifittân*, *šifittân*, صفتيت *šifitt*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — *šafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(صفح) *šafah*, INF. *šafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent;—
 II. INF. *taşfiq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round;—
 III. INF. *muşâ-fâqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other;—
 IV. INF. *işfiq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day;—
 V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind;—
 VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain;—
 VII. INF. *inşifîq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).
 صفى *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasping of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag;—
şifq, wing of a door; window-shutter;—
şufq, *şafaq*, side;—
şufuq, pl. of صفى *şafûq*;—
 ة *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.
 صفى *şifîqqâ* = ة *şafqa-t*.
 (صفر) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment;—
 II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest;—
 VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.
 صفر *şafn*, ة, pl. *aşân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment;—
şafan, pl. *aşûn*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear;—
şufn, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.

(صفر) *şafâ*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafî'*, *şufuwu*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain;—
 INF. *şafw*, also *şafî'*, INF. *şafâwa-t*, have plenty of milk;—
 II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant;—
 III. INF. *muşâ-fât*, *şifâ'*, act with sincerity towards;—
 IV. INF. *işfâ'*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer;—
 VI. INF. *taşâfi'*, act with sincerity towards one another;—
 VIII. INF. *iştifâ'*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking;—
 X. INF. *istîşifî'*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.

صفر *şafw*, *şufuwu*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing;—
 ة *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneity.

صفر *şafwâ'*, bare rock;—
 ة *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.

صفرات *şafawât*, pl. of صفة *şafât*.

صفران *şafwân*, bright cold day;—
 ة *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.

صفرح *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.

صفرى *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel);—
 * .

صفرى *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafâ'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifûq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

ثلاثون *şafûn*, standing on three legs ;
— *şufûn*, pl. of *şafûn* *şâfin*, ag. of
(*صفر*) ; — * .

صفي *şafîyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *aşfiyâ'*, pure ;
the best part ; sincerely at-
tached ; friend ; *şafîyy*, *ḍ* *şafîy-
ya-t*, pl. *şafîyâ'*, part of the
booty which the leader takes
first ; camel abounding in milk ;
very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufîyy*,
pl. of *صفاة* *şafât* ; — *ḍ* *şufayya-t*,
first cold day .

صفيح *şafîh*, sky, heaven ; the broad
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,
tin plate ; skull ; — *ḍ* *şafîha-t*,
pl. *şafâ'ih*, broad side ; blade ;
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;
pallet ; skin of the face .

صفير *şafîr*, whistling, piping (s.) ;
sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia so-
phera ; — *ḍ* *şafîra-t*, isolated
sand-hill .

صفيث *şafîf*, placed in a row .

صفيق *şafîq*, coarse and thick ; im-
pudent .

(صق) *şaqq*, I, INF. *şaqq*, produce a
whistling or hissing sound .

صق *şaqq*, sound of a nail which is
being driven in .

صقار *şaqqâr*, who rears hawks ;
seller of date-honey ; liar,
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;
— * .

صقارة *şuqâra*, evident slander .

صقاع *şiqâ'*, cloth placed between
the head and veil to protect
the latter from grease ; veil ;
muzzle for the mouth or nose
of a camel ; mark on the back
part of a camel's head ; — * .

صقال *şiqâl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,
brightness ; side ; belly ; —
şaqqâl, polisher ; — *ḍ* *şaqâla-t*,
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand .

صقابة *şuqâliba-t*, Sclavonians, pl. of
صقالب *şiqlâb* .

(مقب) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat
with the fist ; erect, raise ;
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqîb*,
A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —
III. INF. *muşâqaba-t*, *şiqâb*, place
one's self face to face with
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-
commodate, equalize, make to
agree ; — IV. INF. *işqâb*, bring
near ; be near, close at hand .

مقب *şaqb*, pl. *şiqâb*, *şuqbân*, long
and vigorous, thin and strong ;
embryo of a camel ; pl. *şuqûb*,
tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity, re-
lationship, and, by opposition,
remoteness, contrast ; related .

(مقح) *şaqîh*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ;
— *şuqh*, pl. of *مقح* *aşqah*, bald ; —
ḍ *şaqha-t*, baldness .

مقحا *şaqhâ'*, f. of *مقح* *aşqah*, bald .

(مقر) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şaqr*, *şaqra-t*,
singe, scorch ; — INF. *şaqr*, beat ;
break stones ; be very sour ;
light a fire ; throw on the
ground ; — II. INF. *taşqîr*, light
a fire ; — IV. INF. *işqâr*, be very
hot ; — V. INF. *taşaqgur*, hunt
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,
abide ; — VIII. INF. *iştiqâr*, burn
(n.) ; — IX. *işqarr*, INF. *işqîrâr*,
be very sour .

مقرا *şaqr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şuqûr*, *şiqâr*,
şuqûra-t, *şiqâra-t*, *şuqr*, bird of
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some
sour milk, *ḍ* *şaqra-t*) ; intense
heat of the sun (also *ḍ* *şaqra-t*) ;
propensity for anything un-
lawful ; membrane round the
lobes of the liver ; pl. *şuqûr*,
şiqâr, undeserved curse ; li-
beral man ; also *şaqar*, sugar
of dates or grapes, or syrup
therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sac-
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*,
sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notori-
ous lie ; — *ḍ* *şaqara-t*, muddy
remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*,
sharp, sagacious (woman) .

(مقح) *şaqâ'*, A, INF. *şaq'*, depart,
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;
throw on the ground ; fall on
the ground as an adorer ; utter
a lie ; — INF. *şaq'*, *şaqî'*, *şuqâ'*,
crow ; — INF. *şaq'*, strike (light-

ning); — *ṣaqi'*, A, INF. *ṣaqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taṣqī'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مقح *ṣuq'*, region, tract; — *ṣaqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *ṣaqi'*, melancholic; — *ṣuqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مقعا *ṣaq'ū'*, sun.

مقعب *ṣaq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مقعر) *ṣaq'ar*, INF. *ṣ*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *iṣq'irār*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مقعر *ṣuq'ur*, water; foul water.

مقعل *ṣaq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ṣaq'ala-t*, cold.

مقعي *ṣaqa'iyy*, *ṣaqa'ū'*, firstling.

مقغ *ṣuqq* = مقح *ṣuq'*.

(مقل) *ṣaqal*, U, INF. *ṣaql*, *ṣiqāl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مقل *ṣuql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *ṣaqil*, thin, lean; — *ṣaqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ṣuqla-t*, *ṣaqala-t*, hypochondrium; — *ṣaqala-t*, polishers, pl. of مائل *ṣāqil*.

مقلاب *ṣiqḷāb*, voracious; red; hard; pl. *ṣaqālība-t*, Sclavonians, Russians, &c.

مقور *ṣaqqūr*, cuckold.

مقوف *ṣuqūf*, roof, shelter.

مقبح *ṣaqī'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مقيل *ṣaqil*, smooth, polished.

(مك) *ṣakk*, U, INF. *ṣakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *ṣakik*, A, INF. *ṣakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *iṣtikāk*, knock the knees together.

مك *ṣakik*, pl. *ṣukūk*, *ṣikūk*, *aṣukki*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *ṣakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مكك *ṣakāk*, air, atmosphere; — *ṣakkāk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — *.

(مكو) *ṣakā*, U, INF. *ṣakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مكيك *ṣakik*, weak and stupid.

(مل) *ṣall*, I, INF. *ṣalīl*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *ṣulīl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *ṣall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taṣlīl*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *iṣlāl*, id.; befoul the water.

مل *ṣall*, *ṣill*, pl. *aṣlāl*, rain; — *ṣill*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣlāl*, *ṣilāl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *sull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ṣila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (وصل).

صلا *ṣalan*, du. *ṣalawān*, pl. *ṣalawāt*, *aṣlū'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *ṣalan*, *ṣalū'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ṣalāt*, prayer; *ṣalū'a-t*, forehead; pl. *ṣiliyy*, *ṣaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

صلاية *ṣalāba-t*, hardness; obduracy.

صلاتة *ṣalāta-t*, INF. of (صلت); (m.) salad.

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (m.) good actions, justice; also *ṣalāḥi*, Mecca; — *; — *sullāḥ*, pl. of صالح *ṣalih*, sound, &c.

صلاذ *ṣallād*, not taking fire (wood).

صلاذيل *ṣulāṣil*, braying (adj.).

صلاط *ṣulāṭih*, spacious, roomy, wide.

صلاطة *ṣalāṭa-t*, salad.

صلاع *ṣilā'*, heat of the sun; — *ṣullā'*, ة, broad hard stone; deficient in vegetation.

صلافى *ṣalifá*, pl. of صلف *ṣalif*; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of أصلف *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

صلاقة *ṣulūqa-t*, stagnating and be-fouled water.

صلائيم *ṣalāqim*, pl. heads; teeth; dog-teeth.

صلال *ṣilāl*, a herb; also ة *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe; — *; — *ṣallāl*, foul, deteriorated; sounding, creaking.

صلام *ṣallām*, *ṣullām*, marrow of the lotus-fruit; — ة *ṣalūma-t*, *ṣilūma-t*, *ṣulūma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(صلب) *ṣalab*, I, INF. *ṣalb*, crucify; torment violently and unceasingly; roast; draw the marrow out of the bones; — I, U, burn (n.); — *ṣalib*, INF. *ṣalūba-t*, be hard and firm; — II. INF. *taṣlib*, id.; harden, make hard; crucify; make the sign of the cross; print a stuff with cross-patterns; grow hard; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard; lie down crosswise; — VIII. INF. *iṣtilīb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

صلب *ṣalb*, crucifixion; — *ṣulb*, ة, hard; hardened; pl. *aṣlub*, *aṣlūb*, *ṣilaba-t*, spine; loins; strength, vigour; uobility; middle; pl. *ṣilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins; — *ṣalib*, hard, hardened; — *ṣulab*, a bird; — *ṣulub*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*; — *ṣullab*, hard; grind-stone.

صلبان *ṣulbān*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*.

صليب *ṣulbūb*, flute.

صليبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins; — *ṣullabiyy*, ة *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone; polishing-stone; sharpened, sharp.

(صلت) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword;

pour out; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance; — I, have little fat and much water; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead; — IV. INF. *iṣlāt*, draw the sword; unsheathe; — VII. INF. *iṣṣilūt*, lag behind in walking; slip away.

صلت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead; sharp and bright sword; a large knife; hairless; able in business transactions; — *ṣilt*, thief; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard; pl. *aṣlūt*, large knife.

صلتان *ṣalātān*, pl. *ṣiltān*, swift; strong; hairless.

(صلح) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub; beat; — III. PASS. *ṣūlij*, be crooked, hooked; be of genuine silver; — VI. INF. *taṣā-luj*, feign deafness.

صلح *ṣalaj*, deafness; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins; — *ṣullaj*, ة, silkworm; cocoon.

(صلح) *ṣalah*, INF. *ṣalāh*, *ṣulūh*; — *ṣaluḥ*, INF. *ṣalūha-t*, be in good or perfect condition; be honest, upright; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate; — II. INF. *taṣlīḥ*, mend, improve (a.); tune; — III. INF. *muṣlāḥa-t*, *ṣilāḥ*, get reconciled with (acc.); make peace; — IV. INF. *iṣlāḥ*, mend, improve, put in order; tune; bestow benefits on (الى *ila*); — V. INF. *taṣalluḥ*, be mended; — VI. INF. *taṣūluḥ*, make peace, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilūḥ*, id.; agree upon (على *ala*); mend, improve (n.); — X. INF. *iṣṣilūḥ*, wish or find a thing good; happen by good chance; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

صلح *ṣilḥ*, in good condition, perfect; — *ṣulḥ*, peace, reconciliation; — *ṣaliḥ*, proper name.

صلحا *ṣulāḥi'*, pl. of صليح *ṣaliḥ*.

(صلح) *ṣalah*, deafness; — VI. INF. *taṣūluḥ*, feign deafness; — IX.

- iṣlahh*, INF. *iṣliḥūh*, lie down on one side.
- صلح *ṣalḥū'*, f. صلحى, pl. of صلح *aṣlah*, scabious.
- صلح *ṣilḥūm*, long, strong.
- (صلح) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, صلحاد *ṣilḥād*, صلحدى *ṣulāḥid*, *ṣalḥādā*, f. *ṣalāḥdāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running; — III. *iṣlahadd*, INF. *iṣliḥdūd*, stand upright.
- صلح *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; قسعة صلحفة *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
- (صلح) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *iṣlahamm*, INF. *iṣliḥmēm*, stand upright; be angry.
- (صلح) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣliḥd*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣlād*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
- صلح *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ة, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlūd*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
- صلح *ṣildā'*, ة *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.
- صلح *ṣildām*, strong; lion.
- (صلح) *ṣaldah*, ة, broad.
- (صلح) *ṣildim*, ة, pl. *ṣalūdim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
- صلح *ṣalṣūl*, loam, clay; sound.
- (صلح) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ة, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
- صلح *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ة *ṣul-*

- ṣula-t*); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ة *ṣalṣala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ة *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
- (صلح), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
- صلح *ṣaltaḥ*, ة, thick, broad; — IV. *iṣlantah*, INF. *iṣlintāḥ*, be broad, wide.
- (صلح) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *ta-ṣallu'*, VII. INF. *iṣsilā'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
- صلح *ṣul'*, صلحان *ṣul'ān*, صلح *ṣal'ā'*, f. of صلح *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ة *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.
- صلح *ṣalla*, abbreviation for *علي الله* *ʿalīhi wa sallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
- (صلح) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulūg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of صلح *ṣalig*; — ة *ṣalga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
- (ملف) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaf*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عند *'ind*); say unpleasant things to (ل *li*); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāf*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
- ملف *ṣalf*, ة *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

the heart of a palm-tree; — *şalıf*, pl. -*ün*, *şulafü*, *şalıfı*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *şalıfa-t*, pl. -*ât*, *şalıfıf*, loathsome to the husband.

صلفا *şalfâ*, hard ground or stone, f. of *aşlaf*; — *şulafü*, pl. of *şalıf*; — *şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground; rock.

(صلى) *şalfa*, INF. *ş*, cut off; shave; grow poor.

(صلى) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *işlâq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *istişlâq*, gnash the teeth.

صلى *şalq*, *şalıq*, loud sound or cry; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq*, *aşalıq*, level field; pl. *şalaqât*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.

صلى *şilqâb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.

(صلى) *şalqa*, INF. *ş* = *şalfa*; raise the voice.

(صلى) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *şilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.

(صلى) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlık*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.

(صلى) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taşlim*, id.; — VIII. INF. *işfîlâm*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.

صلى *şalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot; — *şalam*, brave or bold man; — *şalma-t*, helmet.

(صلى) *şalmağ*, INF. *ş*, shave.

(صلى) *şalma*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *şalma'a-t*, poverty.

صلى *şalandaha-t*, *şulandaha-t*, strong.

(صلى) *şalanfağ*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.

صلى *şalanqâ*, صلقى *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.

صلى *şalanqağ* = صرىق *şaranqağ*.

صلى *şilham*, lion.

(صلى) *şalhab*, long, tall; large; also *şalhabât*, صلى *şalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *işlahabb*, INF. *işlhbâb*, be stretched out at full length.

(صلى) *şalhaj*, large rock; strong camel.

(صلى) *şalı*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — صلى *şalı*, A, INF. *şalı*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (صلى *ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *işlâ* = صلى *şalı*, above; — V. INF. *taşalli*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *şalaut*, *şalât* (also *şalût*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God; adoration; merey; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.

صلى *şalawât*, (compare the previous) and—

صلى *şalawîn*, see صلى *şalan*.

صلى *şalıh*, good condition.

صلى *şalıh*, ruin, destruction.

صلى *şalıd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *şalıd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.

صلى *şalundad*, hard; smooth.

صلى *şalıdah*, hard; strong.

صلى *şillaur*, a fish.

(صلى) *şalı* (I pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire ; warm, heat ; hold in the fire a long time ; beguile ; lay snares or traps for (*ج لي*) ; (m.) cock a gun ; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣilyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣilā'*, support the heat ; burn ; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire ; roast (a.) ; warm ; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire ; — V. INF. *taṣallī*, support the heat ; warm one's self at the fire ; burn ; make a stick pliable by the fire ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire ; feel or support the fire.

صلى *ṣaliyy*, roasted ; — *صليي*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of *صلاة* *ṣalī'a-t* ; — *صليي*, pl. of *صلى* *ṣal-in*, *صلى* *ṣalī*, heated, burnt.

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard ; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.) ; stigma, mark by branding ; flag ; troop of 10,000 ; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow ; the crucified.

صليحة *ṣaliḥa-t*, the pure part of silver.

صليح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulaḥā'*, good, upright.

صليد *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated ; shining, resplendent.

صليح *ṣalī'*, without vegetation.

صليعا *ṣulai'a*, great calamity.

صليف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill ; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

صليق *ṣaliq*, ة, smooth ; — ة *ṣaliqa-t*, pl. *ṣalī'iq*, soft roasted meat ; thin bread.

(صم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up ; beat ; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf ; — II. INF. *taṣmīm*, proceed in a matter ; take a firm resolution ; bite and hold with the teeth ; pierce the bone ; give sufficient food to a horse ; trust a thing to another's memory ; silence ; — IV. INF. *iṣ-mīm*, deafen ; stop up a bottle ; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf ; talk to deaf ears ; — VI. INF. *taṣámm*, pretend to be deaf.

صم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever ; lion ; calamity ; — *ṣumm*, pl. of *صم* *aṣamm*, deaf ; — ة *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork ; calamity ; male snake ; female hedgehog ; able man ; lion.

(صما) *ṣamá*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend ; incite, anger ; — VII. INF. *iṣimá'*, allow one's self to get excited.

صما *ṣammá'*, f. of *صم* *aṣamm*, deaf.

صمات *ṣumát*, what silences ; mouthful, morsel ; sudden thirst ; performance, execution of a work.

صماح *ṣumáh*, sweat ; caustic (s., also *صماحي* *ṣumáḥiyy*) ; small quadruped ; ointment for sore feet.

صماخ *ṣimáh*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear ; ear ; a little water.

صماد *ṣimád*, stopper ; head-band.

صمادح *ṣumádih*, *صمادحي* *ṣumádihīyy*, strong ; lion ; pure, select ; distinct.

صماری *ṣamārā*, *ṣumārā*, *ṣumáriyy*, the buttocks.

صمارید *ṣamāriḍ*, tracts of hard ground ; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صمام *ṣumáṣim*, ة, fit, able ; fiery ; lion.

صمالمخ *ṣumálih*, thick milk.

صمالمخ *ṣamálih*, pl. of *صمالمخ* *ṣimláh*.

صمام *ṣamám-i*, great calamity ; — *ṣimám*, ة *ṣimáma-t*, stopper ; cork.

صمان *ṣummán*, pl. of *صم* *aṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumát*, *ṣumút*, cease to speak, be silent ; — II. INF. *taṣmít*, be silent ; silence ; — IV. INF. *iṣmát*, id. ; make massive, without a hollow space ; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence ; — ة *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صماج *ṣamaj*, ة, lantern.

صح *šamaḥ*, I, A, INF. *šamḥ*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

صح *šimḥā'*, ḍ *šimḥā'a-t*, stony ground.

صح *šamahmah*, ḍ *šamahmaḥa-t*, صح *šamahmaḥiyy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(صح) *šamaḥ*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

صح *šimḥ*, ear-wax (m.).

صح *šamḥāt*, stony ground.

(صح) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmīd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimād*, fight with.

صح *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—ḍ *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(صح) *šamdaḥ*, INF. ḍ, be hot.

(صح) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumūr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamir*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmūr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmūr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

صح *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *ašmār*, edge of the cup;—*šamir*, ḍ, smelling badly;—ḍ *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

صح *šamšūm*, ḍ *šamšūma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšūm*, mettled (horse).

صح *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumašim*, id.;

lion;—ḍ *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(صح) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šamī'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išimī'*, persist in;—hence صح *šaumā'*, INF. ḍ, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

صح *šum'*, صح *šum'ân*, pl., and صح *šam'û'*, f. of صح *ašma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'û'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(صح) III. *išma'aadd*, INF. *išmī'dād*, go quickly away.

(صح) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;—ḍ *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—صح *šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—ḍ *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

صح *šum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

صح *šam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(صح) *šamg*, *šamay*, gum, India-rubler; resin; صح *šamag buṭm*, colophony;—II. *šammag*, INF. *tašmīg*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmōg*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *istīšmōg*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—ḍ *šamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

صح *šamgân*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

صح *šamgiyy*, gum-like.

(صح) IV. *ašmaq*, INF. *išmīq*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—ḍ *šamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(صح) *šamqar*, INF. ḍ, also III.

- işmaqarr*, INF. *işmiqrâr*, be sour; III. be hot, burn violently.
- (صمك), XI. *işmakkk*, INF. *işmakâk*, be angry; turn thick (milk); — *şamaka-t*, strong.
- صمك *şamakmak*, of an offensive smell; strong, brave.
- صمك *şamakûk*, صمك *şamakîk*, strong, enduring; thick, sticky; stupid, clumsy, malicious.
- (صمل) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel; INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and firm; abstain from food; — XI. *işma'all*, INF. *işmilâl*, grow entwined; — hence: صومل *şaumal*, INF. *ş*, suffer from dryness of the skin.
- صمل *şumul*, strongly built or made.
- صملاخ *şimlâh*, صملاخ *şumlâh*, pl. *şamâlâh*, the interior of the ear together with the ear-wax; pl. tendrils of a plant.
- صموت *şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply penetrating; full; *şumût*, silence.
- صوح *şamûh*, hard; hot.
- (صمى) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap upon, rush against; hurry, hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain dead on the spot; succeed well, prosper; — IV. INF. *işmi'i*, kill on the spot; bite the bridle in advancing; — VII. INF. *işsimî*, be poured down; pounce; be swift.
- صميان *şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave in attack; quick, swift; INF. of (صمى).
- صميت *şimmît*, very silent; taciturn.
- صميدح *şamaidaḥ*, hot day; hard, strong.
- صمير *şamîr*, having dry muscles; smelling from perspiration; — *şumair*, time of sun-set.
- صميل *şamîl*, dried up, withered.
- صميم *şamîm*, root; principal part; kernel; bottom of the heart; of pure origin, pure, noble; intense; hard, firm; bone; skeleton; egg-shell.

- (صن) *şinn*, basket with a cover; smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*, INF. *işnân*, smell from the arm-pits; turn up the nose from pride; be angry; refuse the stallion; be deteriorated; persist in; — *şinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits.
- صنا *şanan*, *şanâ'*, ashes.
- صناب *şinâb*, mustard; also *şinâba-t*, having a lengthy belly and back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour of mustard.
- صنابت *şanâtît*, pl. of صنوت *şannût*.
- صناج *şannâj*, *şannâja-t*, who plays the castanets; ليلة صناجة *laila-t şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.
- صناحية *şunâhiyya-t*, big.
- صنادل *şunâdil*, having a big head; strong; — *şanâdila-t*, pl. of صندلاني *şandalânîyy*.
- صناديق *şanâdiq*, pl. of صندوق *şandûq*.
- صنار *şinâr*, *şinnîr*, plane-tree; — *şannâr*, angler; صنار *şannâr al-ḥaut*, eel); — *şinnâra-t*, pl. *şanânîr*, head-piece of the spindle; leathern handle; ear; uneducated man; fishing-line; hammer; knitting-needle.
- صناطير *şanâtîr*, pl. of صنطور *şantûr*.
- صناع *şanâ'*, pl. *şunu'*, skilled in art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâ'*, artisans, &c., pl. of صناع *şanî'*; — *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şanâ'i'*, art, handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir; — *şinâ'iyy*, artificial, artful.
- (صنافر) *şunâfir*, essence of anything; — *şunâfira-t*, limit of the horizon; ولد *walad şunâfira-t*, child of a father unknown.
- صناق *şinâq*, crying aloud.
- صنان *şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able, clever; excelling.
- صنابير *şanânîr*, pl. of صنارة *şinnâra-t*.
- صنائج *şanâ'i'*, pl. of صناعة *şanâ'a-t* and صنبيعة *şanî'a-t*.
- صناية *şinâya-t*, the whole of a thing.

- (صبر) *šambar*, INF. ة, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.
- صبر *šambar*, thin, weak; — *šinnabir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called أيام العجوز *ayyām al-‘ajūz*.
- صبرص *šambariṣ*, rat.
- (صبع) *šamba‘*, INF. ة, shrink, shrink back.
- صبرص *šimba‘r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.
- صبل *šumbal*, *šumbul*, very cunning.
- صبر *šumbūr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.
- (صنت) *šant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *aṣnat*, INF. *iṣnāt*, fix, fasten, consolidate.
- (صنت) *šunta‘*, hard-headed; bony.
- صنت *šantūt*, صنتيت *šintit* = صنت *šant*.
- صنتور *šantūr* = منطور *šantūr*.
- (صنج) *šanaj*, U, INF. *šunāj*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *tašnij*, throw on the ground.
- صنج *šanj*, pl. *šunāj*, castanets, cymbals; — Persian harp; — *šunuj*, castanets of ebony; — ة *šanja-t*, weight, balance.
- صنح *šinḥ*, pl. *aṣnāḥ*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *šanih*, teething (adj.); — ة *šanaḥa-t*, dirt.
- (صنحاب) *šinḥāb*, stout camel.
- (صنحر) *šinḥir*, *šanaḥir*, stout; tall and strong; *šinḥir*, full-grown unripe date; — *šinḥarr*, stupid.
- (صندد) *šindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.
- (صندح) *šandah*, broad rock.
- صنددة *šinda‘a-t*, pointed peak.
- (صندل) *šandal*, INF. ة, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *tašandul*, court women.
- صندلاني *šandāniyy*, pl. *šanādila-t*, and—

- صندلاني *šandāniyy*, apothecary.
- صندوق *šandūq*, pl. *šanādīq*, chest, box, trunk.
- صنديد *šindid*, pl. *šanādīd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; *صناديد* *šanādīd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.
- صنطور *šantūr*, pl. *šanātūr*, tympanum; a kind of piano.
- (صنع) *šana‘*, INF. *šan‘*, *šun‘*, do, make; INF. *šun‘*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *šan‘*, *šan‘a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *šuni‘*, be well fed; — II. INF. *tašni‘*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *mušāna‘a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *išni‘*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *tašannu‘*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *tašānu‘*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *ištīnā‘*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.
- صنع *šin‘*, pl. *aṣni‘*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *šun‘*, *šan‘*, deed, action; kindness; — *šana‘*, *šani‘*, clever, skilful; — *šunu‘*, pl. of صنع *šanī‘* and صنع *šani‘*; — ة *šan‘a-t*, deed; work.
- صنعا *šan‘ā‘*, town in Arabia.
- صنعاني *šan‘āniyy*, of Šan‘ā’.
- صنعبة *šana‘ba-t*, strong she-camel.
- صنعى *šun‘a*, *šana‘a*, *šin‘a*, *šunu‘a*, skilful man.
- (صنف) *šanf*, *šinf*, pl. *aṣnāf*, *šunūf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *šinf*,

quality; also *š* *šinfā-t*, *šanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *šannaf*, INF. *tašnif*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; — *š* *šanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منق) *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *išnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala'); manage well one's fortune.

منق *šaniq*, *š* *šaniqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(صنم) *šanim*, A, INF. *šanam*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašnîm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

صنم *šanam*, pl. *ašnâm*, idol; the beloved; — *šanim*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *šanimât*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; — *š* *šanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

صنحاج *šinhâj*, *š* *šinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

صنو *šanw*, pl. *šunuw*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *šinw*, *šunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *šinwîn*, *ašnî'*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; — *š* *šinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

صنوبر *šanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

صنوت *šannût*, pl. *šanânût*, small basket; case for a flask.

صنور *šinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(صنى) IV. *ašna*, INF. *išnâ'*, V. *tašanna*, INF. *tašannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

صنى *šunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

صنيع *šanî'*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *šanî'*, *š* *šanî'a-t*, pl. *šanâ'i'*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; — *š* *šanî'a-t*, new invention; *aš-šanî'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aš-šanâ'i'*, retinue; body-guard.

صه *šah*, صه *šah-in šah*, be quiet! silence!

صها *šihâ'*, pl. of صهورة *šahwa-t*.

صهاب *šuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; — *š* *šuhâbiyy*, descending from Šuhâb; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

صهارج *šuhârij*, صهرج *šihrij*, pl. *šahârij*, cistern.

صهارة *šuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

صهال *šuhâl*, neighing (s.); — *šahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(صهب) *šahib*, A, INF. *šahab*, *šuhba-t*, *šuhâba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *išhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

صهب *šahab*, *š* *šuhba-t*, bay colour; — *šuhb*, pl. and —

صهبا *šahbâ'*, f. of صهب *ašhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(صهد) *šahad*, scorch, parch.

صهدان *šahdân*, intense heat.

(صهر) *šahar*, INF. *šahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *mušâhara-t*, IV. INF. *išhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *išihâr*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *ištihâr*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istishâr*, shine like fat.

صهر *šahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *šihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *ašhâr*, *šuharâ'*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; — *š* *šihra-t*, sister-in-law.

صهرا *šuharâ'*, pl. of صهر *šihr*.

صهري *šihriyy*, صهريج *šihriġ*, cistern.
 (مهصلق) *šahsaliq*, مهصلق *šahsaliq*,
 strong, loud; boisterous or
 screaming woman.
 (مهصه) *šahšah*, INF. *š*, bid to keep
 silence.
 مهظلة *šahṭala-t*, softness.
 (صهل) *šahal*, I, A, INF. *šahil*, neigh;
 — VI. INF. *tašāhul*, neigh alter-
 nately.
 صهل *šahal*, rough or hoarse voice.
 مهميم *šihmīm*, noble leader; mis-
 chievous, restive, headstrong;
 fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer;
 — II. INF. *tašahmum*, behave
 like a noble leader.
 مهرة *šahwa-t*, pl. *šihā'*, hole with
 water in a plain; source, spring;
 mountain-yoke; pl. *šihā'*, *ša-
 hawāt*, hind-part of a camel's
 hump, of the croup of a horse;
 pl. *šuha-n*, watch-tower on a
 mountain-top.
 (صهي) *šahā*, INF. *šahy*, be very
 rich; also *šahi*, INF. *šahan*, have
 a wound from which the blood
 runs; — III. INF. *mušāhāt*, mount
 on the croup of a camel or horse;
 — IV. INF. *ishā'*, smear an ill
 child with fat or butter and
 place it in the sun; feel pain
 in the croup.
 صهي *šahan*, INF. of the previous;
 — *šuhan*, pl. of مهرة *šahwa-t*.
 صهيل *šahil*, neighing (s.).
 صو *šaww*, empty; — *š* *šuwwa-t*, pl.
šuwān, pl. pl. *ašwā'*, hill; grave-
 mound; place where the winds
 separate; echo; a troop of
 game; pl. *šawwān*, stone as a
 road-mark.
 صواب *šawāb*, what is right, true,
 proper, to the point; sound
 judgment; success; — *šu'āb*, *š*,
 pl. *šibān*, nit; — *š* *šuwwāba-t*,
 the best of the people; — *š* *ša-
 wābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.
 صواخ *šuwāḥ*, perspiration of a
 horse; watery milk; gypsum;
 elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *š* *šuwwāha-t*, dishe-
 velled hair.
 صواخ *šuwwāḥ*, muddy ground.
 صواد *šawād-in*, صوادي *šawādi*, pl. of
 صادي *šādi*, thirsty.
 صوادف *šawādif*, pl. camels waiting
 for their turn to drink.
 صوادي *šawādi*, high palm-trees; see
 صواد *šawādin*, above.
 صوار *šiwār*, *šuwār*, *šuwwār*, صيار
šiyār, pl. *širān*, yoke of oxen;
 pl. *ašwira-t*, grain of musk;
 perfume; du. *šiwārān*, the two
 sides of the mouth; — *šawwār*,
 peeping (adj.); — *šawārr*, pl. of
 صارة *širra-t*, what needs must
 happen, necessity, &c.; — *š*
šawāri, masts, &c., pl. of صارية
šāriya-t.
 صواع *šuwā'*, cup; — *šuwā'*, *šiwā'* =
 صاع, a fruit-measure.
 صواعد *šawā'id*, burnt-offerings, pl.
 of صاعدة *šā'ida-t*.
 صواف *šawwāf*, wool-merchant; —
šawāff, pl. of صافة *šāffa-t*, q.v.
 صواقيع *šawāqi'*, pl. of صاقعة *šāqi'a-t*,
 lightning, and of صواقعة *šawqa'a-t*.
 صواكيم *šawākim*, pl. blows of mis-
 fortune.
 صوالجان *šawālġa-t*, pl. of صولجان
šaulġān.
 صوام *šawām*, waterless; — *šuwwām*,
 pl. of صائم *šāyim*, fasting.
 صوامع *šawāmi'*, pl. of صومع *šawma'*.
 صوان *šawān*, *šiwān*, *šuwān*, صوان
šayān, *šiyān*, *šuyān*, pl. *ašwina-t*,
 clothes-press, wardrobe; festival
 tent; — *šawwān*, *š*, quartz,
 pebble; flint-stone; anus;
šawwān, pl. of صوة *šuwwa-t*; — *š*
šawwāniyy, Chinese.
 (عوب) *šāb*, U, INF. *šaub*, pour out;
 water; be poured out; INF.
šaub, *mušāb*, come from above;
 INF. *šaub*, *šāib*, *šāibūba-t*, hit
 the aim; come to, reach, at-
 tain; — II. INF. *tašyib*, say to
 one أصابت *ašabta*, you have hit
 the point; justify; bend the
 head; let the horse run; — III.
 INF. *mušāwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

INF. *išāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — v. INF. *tašawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *tašāwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inšiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istišāba-t*, *istišwāb*, find good, approve of.

صوب *šaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — *šāba-t*, a bitter plant; — *šu'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.

صوبج *šaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.

(صوت) *šāt*, U, A, INF. *šaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *tašwīt*, id.; call to (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *išāba-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inšiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.

صوت *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-ašwāt*, the interjections.

صوبج *šij*, fault, defect (m.).

صوبجان *šawjān*, hard and dry.

(صوح) *šāh*, U, INF. *šauh*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *tašwih*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inšiyāh*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.

صوح *šauh*, *šāh*, steep bank; mountain-side.

صوحان *šūhān*, dried up, withered.

(صوح) *šāh*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *išāha-t*, listen; be silent.

(صود), II. *šawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, write the letter ص *š*.

(صور) *šār*, U, I, INF. *šaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *šawir*, A, INF. *šawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *tašwir*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *išāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inšiyār*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.

صور *šaur*, pl. *širān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aš-šūr*, Tyre; — *šūra-t*, pl. *šūr*, *šumar*, *šumar*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *šūriyy*, formal; express, explicit.

(صوص) *šūs*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *šīšūn*, chick.

(عوصى) *šauša*, peep.

صوط *šaut*, pattering of drops; = *سوط* *šaut*, whip, &c.

(صوع) *šā'*, U, INF. *šau'*, measure corn by the measure *صاع* *šā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *tašwī'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *tašawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inšiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).

(صوع) *šāg*, U, INF. *šaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (سوع) go well down the

throat; — v. INF. *taṣawwug*, VII. INF. *inṣiyāg*, be formed, shaped.

عوم *ṣawq*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; ة, made after the same model; du. *ṣūgān*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *ṣūgāt*, productions.

(صوف) *ṣāf*, U, INF. *ṣauf*, *ṣu'ūf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *ṣawif*, A, INF. *ṣawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taṣwif*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or *Ṣūfī*; — IV. INF. *iṣāfa-t*, turn off, avert; — v. INF. *taṣawwuf*, behave like a *Ṣūfī*; become a *Ṣūfī*.

صوف *ṣūf*, pl. *aṣwāf*, wool; بصوف رقبته *bi-ṣūf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *ṣawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — ة *ṣūfa-t*, fleak of wool.

صوفان *ṣūfān*, tinder (m.); — ة *ṣūfāna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — ي *ṣūfāniyy*, ة, covered with thick wool.

صوفى *ṣūfī*, *Ṣūfī*, a mystic, philosopher.

(صوق) *ṣāq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taṣawwūq*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.

صوق *ṣūq* = سوق *sūq*, market, &c.

صوقر *ṣawqar*, large hammer or axe.

(صوقر) *ṣawqar*, INF. ة, produce the sound—

صوقرير *ṣawqarir*, repeated cooing.

(صوقع) *ṣawqa'*, INF. ة, strike on the middle of the head; — ة *ṣawqa'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāqi'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish ثريدة *ṣarīda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.

(صوك) *ṣāk*, U, INF. *ṣauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taṣawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.

صوك *ṣauk*, sperm; و بوك *ṣauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; و اول صوك *awwal-a ṣauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

(صول) *ṣāl*, U, INF. *ṣāl*, *ṣaul*, *ṣuwūl*, *ṣiyāl*, *ṣawalān*, *maṣāla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; over-power; — INF. *ṣaul*, also *ṣa'ul*, INF. *ṣa'āla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — INF. *ṣaul*, *ṣaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *ṣil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taṣwīl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *mu-ṣāwala-t*, *ṣiyāl*, *ṣiyāla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taṣāwul*, rush against one another in the attack.

صول *ṣa'ul*, furious, enraged; — ة *ṣaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *ṣūla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.

صولب *ṣaulab*, صوليب *ṣaulīb*, seed after ploughing.

صولج *ṣaulaj*, silver; ة, unmixed.

صولجان *ṣaulajān*, pl. *ṣawālija-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.

صولج *ṣaula'*, shining.

صولق *ṣaulaq*, girdle, belt.

(صوم) *ṣām*, U, INF. *ṣaum*, *ṣiyām*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree صوم *ṣaum*; — II. INF. *taṣwīm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iṣ-ṭiyām*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.

صوم *ṣaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramaḍān*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *ṣuw-wam*, pl. of صائم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.).

صومان *ṣaumān*, pl. *ṣiyām*, *ṣuyāmū*, fasting (adj.).

صومر *ṣaumār*, ḏ *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).

صومع *ṣauma'*, ḏ *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (صمغ) see (صمغ).

صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمغ).

(صون) *ṣān*, U, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyān*, protect.

صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ḏ *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.

(صوى) *ṣawā*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawī*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).

صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of *صوة* *ṣuwwa-t*; — *ṣawīyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).

صوب *ṣawīb*, well guided.

(صيا), II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyi'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ḏ *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyā'a-t*, placenta.

صياب *ṣayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyāb*, *ṣuyāb*, ḏ *ṣuyyāba-t*, *ṣuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ḏ *ṣuyyāba-t*, lord, master.

صياجة *ṣayyāja-t*, clear (night).

صياح *ṣiyāḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyāḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.

صياحيد *ṣayyāḥid*, pl. of *صياحيد* *ṣaiḥūd*.

صياح *ṣayyāḥ*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياح *ibn ṣayyāḥ*, Anti-Christ; — ḏ *ṣiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s).

صيدلانى *ṣayādila-t*, pl. of *صيدلانى* *ṣaidalāniyy*.

صيار *ṣiyār*, rattle; — *ṣiyyār*=*صوار*

ṣiwār, &c.; — ḏ *ṣiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.

صياص *ṣayyāṣ-in*, *صياصى* *ṣayyāṣī*, pl. of *صياصة* *ṣayyāṣ-t*.

صياط *ṣiyāt*, clamour, noise.

صياغ *ṣayyāg*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyāg*, pl. of *صايغ* *ṣayyig*, fashioner, &c.; — ḏ *ṣiyāga-t*, goldsmith's art.

صيال *ṣiyāl*, ḏ *ṣiyāla-t*, INF. of (صول).

صيام *ṣiyām*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyām*, *صيامى* *ṣuyimā*, pl. of *صومان* *ṣaumān*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyām*, pl. of *صايم* *ṣayim*, fasting (adj.).

صيان *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, see *صوان* *ṣawān*; — *ṣiyān*, ḏ *ṣiyāna-t*, INF. of (صون); — ḏ *ṣiyānu-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.

(صيب) *ṣāb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'āb*, have the head full of nits.

صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of *صيوب* *ṣayūb*; — *ṣayyib*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.

صوبان *ṣi'bān*, *ṣībān*, pl. of *صواب* *ṣu'ab*, nit; — *ṣībān*, pl. of *صايب* *ṣāyib*, hitting (adj.).

(صئبل) *ṣi'bil*, calamity.

صيوبنة *ṣaibūba-t*, INF. of (صوب).

(صيت) *ṣīt*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyīt*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — ḏ *ṣīta-t*, honour, renown.

(صيح) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyāḥ*, *ṣayāḥ*, *ṣayāḥān*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. *صيح يوم* *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; *صيح فيهم* *ṣiḥ fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyih*, cry out; = *taṣwiḥ*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣāyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

صیح *šaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *šaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

صحان *šayahān*, INF. of (صیح).

صحاح *šaiḥād*, hard.

صحدون *šaiḥadūn*, hardness.

صحود *šaiḥūd*, very hot; pl. *šayā-ḥūd*, hard.

(صيد) *šād*, I, A, INF. *šaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ša'id*, A, INF. *šayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *išāda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *tašayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *išiyid*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

صيد *šaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty; *šid*, pl. *ašyid*, *aš'id*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *šayad*, id.; — *šuyud*, *šid*, pl. of *šayid*.

صیدا *šaidū'*, f. of *ašyad*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

صیداح *šaidūḥ*, screaming much.

صیدان *šaidān*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *šaidāna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

صیدح *šaidah*, neighing violently; —

صی *šaidahiyy*, crying aloud.

صیدق *šaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

صیدلانی *šaidalāniyy*, pl. *šayūdila-t*, apothecary.

صیدلة *šaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

صیدن *šaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

صیدنانی *šaidanāni*, fox; apothecary.

صیدی *šaidiyy*, of copper.

(صیر) *šār*, I, INF. *šair*, *mašir*, *šairira-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *tašyir*, IV. INF. *išāra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *tašayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

صیر *šair*, *šir*, event, issue; — *šir*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *šayyir*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — *šira-t*, pl. *šir*, *šiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

صیران *širān*, pl. of *šiwir*, &c., and *šaur*.

صیراف *šairaf*, صیرفی *šairafiyy*, pl. *šayārifa-t*, *šayārif*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

صیران *šairan*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

صیرورة *šairūra-t*, INF. of (صیر).

(صیس) *šūs*, I, INF. *šaiš*, also II. INF. *tašyis*, IV. INF. *išāsa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

صیس *šiš*, صیما *šišū'*, *šūšū'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *šiša-t*, صیمة *šišiyya-t*, pl. *šayūšin*, *šayūšī*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

صیسی *šiši*, *šiši*, root.

(صیح) *šū'*, I, INF. *šai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *tašayyū'*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *išiyū'*, see (صوح).

صیحان *šū'n*, pl. of *šū'*, a fruit-measure (= 4 مد *mudd*).

صیحری *šā'ariyy*, big; صیحری *aḥmar* *šā'ariyy*, crimson; — *šā'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(صیغ) II. *šayyag*, INF. *tašyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

صیغ *šayyig*, forger of lies; — *šiga-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *sayyiga-t* = شربة *šarīda-t*, broth, bread-soup.
 (صيف) *šāf*, I, INF. *šāif*, pass the summer; pass. *šif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *šāif*, *šayūfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *tašyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *mušāyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *tašayyuf*, pass the summer.
 صيف *šāif*, pl. *ašyāf*, *š* *šāifa-t*, pl. *šiyaf*, summer; — *sayyif*, summer rain; — *šāifīyy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.
 (صيف) *šiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *šīqa-t*, pl. *šiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *šiqān*, sparrow.
 صيف *šāiqal*, pl. *šayāqil*, *šayāqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.
 صيف *šāiqam*, offensive to the smell.
 (صيف) *šāik*, I, INF. *šāik*, adhere; — *šā'ik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *mu-šā'aka-t*, treat harshly.
 صيف *šā'ik*, violent, rough, harsh.
 (صيف) *šāl*, I = (صول).
 صيف *šā'il*, furious, enraged.
 صيف *šailahūd*, strong.
 صيف *šailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = صيرم *šairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *šailama-t*, sauginary battle.
 صيف *šā'im*, (v.) see (عام); — *šiyyam*, thick-set; — *šiyyam*, *šuyyam*, pl. of صائم, fasting (adj.).
 صين *šin*, China.
 صيني *šiniyy*, Chinese; — *šiniyya-t*, pl. *šiwāni*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.
 صيف *šāihaj* = صولج *šalhaj*.
 صيف *šāihūj*, smooth.
 صيف *šiwān*, pl. *šawāwīn*, palace; festival-tent; teut.
 صيف *šayūb*, pl. *šuyub* = صويب *šawīb* and صيب *šayyib*.
 صيف *šayūd*, pl. *šuyud*, *šid*, hunter; — *šayūd*, hitting the aim (adj.).
 صيف *šayyūr*, *š* *šayyūra-t*, end, issue, event; *šayyūr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (أم صيور *umm šayyūr*, difficult matter); hay.
 صيف *šā'iyy*, *šū'iyy*, peeping (s.).
 صيف *šā'it*, neighing (s.).

ص

ص *ḍ*, as a numerical sign = 800.
 صاب *dābis*, adhering (adj.).
 صاب *dābih*, snorting horse.
 صاب *dābiṭ*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer;
 صاب *dābiṭ al-kull*, the Almighty; — also *š* *dābita-t*, list; law, rule.
 صاب *dūbi*, hot ashes.
 صاب *dājj*, screamer.

صاحب *dāji*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawāji*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *š* *dāji'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.
 صاحبة *dāha-t*, eye; face.
 صاحك *dāhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *š* *dāhika-t*, pl. *dawāhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).
 صاحي *dāhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *š* *dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; ض برانية *dāḥiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.
 ضاعة *dāḥa-t*, ضاعية *dāḥiyya-t*, calamity.
 ضاد *dād*, name of the letter ض *d*; — *da'd*, pudenda of a woman.
 (ضاد) *da'ad*, INF. *da'd*, quarrel, dispute; PASS. *ḏu'id*, INF. *ḏu'ād*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *iḏ'ād*, cause to have a cold.
 ضادى *dādī*, pl. *ḏudāt*, angry; pl. *ḏawādī*, word which provokes anger.
 ضار *dār-in*, see ضارى *dārī*; — *dārr*, hurtful, injurious.
 ضارب *dārib*, ag. of (ضرب), beating, throbbing; who miuts; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *ḏawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.
 ضارع *dārī'*, weak; humble; submissive; small.
 ضارور *dārūr*, ة *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.
 ضارورا *dārūrā'*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.
 ضارى *dārī* (ضار *dār-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *ḏawāri*, beasts of prey.
 (ضار) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, *ḏa'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.
 ضارى *ḏa'za*, ضوزى *ḏu'za*, ضوزى *ḏi'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).
 ضاضا *ḏa'ḏa'*, ة *ḏa'ḏa'a-t*, ضوضى *ḏauḏan*, ضوضا *ḏauḏū'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.
 ضاط *ḏa'it*, see (ضبط).
 ضائل *ḏū'il*, strong male camel.
 ضاعط *dāgiṭ*, overseer; tax-gatherer.
 ضاعن *dāgin*, restive, lazy.
 ضافط *ḏūfiṭ*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — ة *ḏūfiṭa-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.
 ضافى *ḏūfi*, long, trailing.
 (ضال) *ḏa'al*, make one's self small; — *ḏa'ul*, INF. *ḏa'āla-t*, *ḏu'ūla-t*,

ḏa'ila-t, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *tadā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *iḏ'i'āl* = *ḏa'ul*.
 ضال *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāll*, ة, pl. *ḏawāll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — ة *dāla-t*, arms, bows.
 ضالع *dāli'*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.
 ضام *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).
 ضامر *dāmir*, pl. *ḏummar*, slender; pliable.
 ضامن *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *ḏawāmin*, camel big with young; — ة *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — ض *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — ة *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.
 (ضان) *ḏa'n*, pl. *ad'ān*, *ad'un*, *ḏa'in*, sheep; pl. of ضائى *ḏā'in*; — IV. INF. *iḏ'ān*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — ة *ḏa'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.
 ضانى *dāni'*, fertile, prolific; — *ḏa'niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — ة *dāni'a-t*, pl. *ḏawāni'*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.
 ضاهر *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.
 ضاهلة *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.
 ضارى *dāwi*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *ḏāwi'*, morning-star; — *ḏāwiyy*, ة, delicate, weak.
 (ضاي) *ḏa'a*, INF. *ḏa'y*, have a thin delicate body.
 ضائع *ḏū'i'*, pl. *ḏiyā'*, *ḏuyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.
 ضائق *ḏū'iḡ*, narrow, strait.
 ضائى *ḏū'in*, pl. *ḏa'n*, *ḏa'an*, *ḏa'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — ة *ḏā'ina-t*, pl. *ḏawā'in*, sheep; — ض

dā'iniyy, of a gelded ram ;
mutton.

- (ضب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease ضب *dabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *dabib*, A, INF. *dabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *dabab*, INF. *dabāba-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḍbib*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iḍbāb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taḍabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *inḍibāb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.
- ضب *dabb*, *ḍibb*, hatred ; anger ; *dabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *ḍibāb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *dabba-t*, pl. *aḍubb*, *ḍibāb*, *ḍubbān*, *madabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *dabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — *ḍabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *ḍibāb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.
- (ضبا) *daba'*, INF. *ḍab'*, *ḍubū'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

- ضباب *dabāb*, ة, fog, mist, vapour ; — *.
- ضبات *dabās*, *dabbās*, ضباتم *dubāsīm*, lion ; — *dubās*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — *ḍubāsīya-t*, fleshy arm.
- ضباح *dabāḥ*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — *.
- ضبار *ḍibār*, *ḍubār*, pl. books ; — *dabbār*, name of a dog ; — *dubbār*, a tree ; — *ḍabāra-t*, denseness ; — *ḍibāra-t*, *dubāra-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *ḍabā'ir*, troop, company.
- (ضبارز) *dubāriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.
- ضبارك *dabārik*, pl. of ضبارك *ḍibrāk*.
- ضبارم *dubārim*, ة *dubārima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.
- ضباب *dubāḍib*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.
- ضباعي *dabā'a*, pl. of ضبعة *dabi'a-t*.
- ضباعين *dabā'in*, pl. of ضبعان *ḍib'an*.
- ضباعط *dabāḡiṭ*, pl. of ضبعطى *ḍabḡaṭa*.
- ضبارير *dabā'ir*, pl. of ضبارة *ḍibāra-t*.
- ضبب *dabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (ضب) ; — *ḍabib*, full of lizards.
- (ضبت) *dabas*, I, INF. *ḍabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḍḍibās*, seize with the hand.
- (ضبت) *dabis*, ضبتهم *ḍabsam*, lion ; — *ḍabṣa-t*, mark by branding.
- (ضبح) *dabaj*, INF. *ḍabj*, throw one's self on the ground.
- (ضبح) *dabaḥ*, INF. *ḍabḥ*, *ḍubāḥ*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *muḍābaha-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *ta-ḍābuḥ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *inḍibāḥ*, be siuged, scorched.
- ضبح *ḍibḥ*, ashes.
- (ضبد) *dabad*, INF. *dabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taḍbid*, remind of things which provoke to anger.
- ضبد *dabad*, anger.
- (ضبر) *dabar*, I, INF. *ḍabr*, *ḍabarān*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — II. INF. *taḍbīr*, gather; I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.

شبر *ḍabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍubūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *ḍabr*, *ḍabir*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbīr*, leaping into the air (adj.).

شبراك *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

شبران *ḍabarān*, INF. of (شبر).

شبرك *ḍibrik*, having thick hips.

(شبر) *ḍabaz*, INF. *ḍabz*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

شبر *ḍabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

(شبرس) *ḍabas*, INF. *ḍabs*, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, A, INF. *ḍabas*, be malignant.

شبر *ḍibs sarr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(شبرب) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(شبرب) *ḍabḍab*, INF. *ḍ*, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(شبط) *ḍabaṭ*, I, INF. *ḍabṭ*, *ḍabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabīṭ*, A, INF. *ḍabaṭ*, do with both hands; pass. *ḍabīṭ*, be entirely rained over; — IV. INF. *idbāṭ*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — V. INF. *taḍabbuṭ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — VII. INF. *in-ḍibāṭ*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

شبما *ḍabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *ḍabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(شبطر) *ḍibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built.

شبطى *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(شبع) *ḍaba'*, INF. *ḍab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — INF. *ḍab'*, *ḍubū'*, *ḍaba'an*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabi'*, A, INF. *ḍaba'*, *ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — II. INF. *taḍbī'*, stretch the-fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, be hot (she-camel); — VIII. INF. *idṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

شبع *ḍab'*, pl. *aḍbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab'*, *ḍib'*, *ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, pl. *aḍbu'*, *ḍibā'*, *ḍub'*, *ḍubu'*, *maḍba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — *ḍ* *ḍabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā'*, *ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

شبعطرى *ḍabagṭara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

شبعطلى *ḍabagṭa*, pl. *ḍabāgīṭ*, bug-bear, scare-crow.

(شبن) *ḍaban*, avert; — IV. INF. *idbān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — II. INF. *taḍbin*, VIII. INF. *idṭibān*, take under one's arm.

شبن *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn*, *ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless; lamed; — *ḍabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics; dependents; poor people.

ḍabannaṭ, *ḍabannaṭī*, *ḍabannaṭī*, strong, powerful.

(ضبو) *dabā*, *u*, INF. *dabw*, *dubiyy*, singe, roast; take refuge; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, seize; hold back; be on the point of obtaining one's end; disappoint; throw back; lift up; have a thin, delicate body.

ḍabūb, making water in running (beast of burden); having narrow teats; — *.

ḍabūs, doubtfully fat; lion.

dabūr, lion; — *.

dubūk, pl. furrows, grooves.

ḍabi', adhering to the ground; man; — *dubiyy*, INF. of ضبو.

ḍabīb, edge of a sword; — *ḍabiba-t*, syrup; crocodile.

ḍabīr, strong; bold; penis.

ḍabīz, looking savagely (wolf).

ḍabīs, malignant.

ḍabaiṭir, strong lion.

ḍutairīb, slight shock.

(ضج) *ḍajj*, I, INF. *ḍajj*, *ḍajjī*, cry out; clamour; quack, croak; groan from exhaustion and succumb; — II. INF. *tadji*, depart; lean to the side; strew poison (for birds, &c.); — III. INF. *ḍijāj*, *mudājja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.); cause disorder, tumult; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour; — *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

ḍajāj, clamour, tumult; violence; a kind of pearls; concha veneris; ivory; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum; any tree with poisonous fruit.

(ضجر) *ḍajḥar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill; — III. INF. *idjiḥrār*, pass.

(ضج) *ḍajīr*, A, INF. *ḍajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety; roar; — II. INF. *tadji*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.); be in anxiety; be angry.

ḍajar, *ḍ*, *ḍajra-t*, anxiety; grief; ill-humour; — *ḍajr*, *ḍajir*, narrow, strait; — *ḍajir*, grieved, sorrowful; noisy.

(ضجج) *daja'*, INF. *ḍaj'*, *ḍuj'*, lie on the side; deviate; decline towards setting; — II. INF. *tadji*, do less than duty requires; be near setting; — III. INF. *mudājja'a-t*, lie side by side with; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side; press down, let down; empty; — V. INF. *tadajju*, be lazy, remiss; remain stationary; — VII. INF. *indijā'*, lie on the side; — VIII. INF. *idtijā'*, id.; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.

(ضجج) *ḍaj'*, *ḍ*, washing-material (potash, &c.); a kind of cucumber; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection; — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍajja'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.); — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness; *ḍuj'a-t*, *ḍujja'a-t*, and — *ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*, *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; lazy, idle.

(ضججم) *ḍajim*, INF. *ḍajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked; — VI. INF. *tadajum*, be under dispute; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.

ḍajam, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.

ḍajij, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).

ḍajūr, ill-humoured, morose; roaring.

ḍajū', weak of intellect; disobedient; large bucket; bent towards the earth; slow rain-cloud; — *.

ḍajij, noise, clamour, tumult.

ḍajī', bed-fellow; hunger.

ḍihh, sun; sun-light; exposed to the sun; vast plain; — *ḍ*

daha-t, diha-t, INF. of (وضح), be evident.
 جا *daha'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (ضحي).
 جاك *dahhāk*, laughter; long way; mid-way; name of a king.
 جايا *dahāyā*, pl. of ضحية *dahīyya-t*.
 جاح *dahdāh*, ضحح *dahdāh*, shallow.
 (ضحح) *dahdah*, INF. *dahdah*, ض *dahdaha-t*, undulate; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, id.
 (ضحك) *dahik*, A, INF. *dahk*, *dihk*, *dahik*, *dihik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten; — INF. *dahak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum; — III. INF. *mudāhaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing; — II. INF. *tadhik*, IV. INF. *idhāk*, make laugh; — V. INF. *tadahhuk*, laugh, laugh at; — VI. INF. *tadāhuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another; — X. INF. *istidhāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.
 ضحك *dahk*, *dahik*, *dihk*, *dihik*, laughter, &c.; — *dahk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way; — *duhk*, pl. of ضحك *dahūk*; — ض *dahka-t*, laughter; — *duhka-t*, object of laughter; — *duhaka-t*, *duhukka-t*, laughter, scoffer, satirist.
 (ضجل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, be scarce; be shallow.
 ضجل *dahl*, pl. *dihāl*, *duhāl*, *adhāl*, scarce and shallow water.
 (ضحو) *dahū*, U, INF. *dahw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light; — U, INF. *dahw*, *duhuw*, *dūhiyy*, go into the sunshine; also ضحي *daha*, INF. *dahw*, *dūhiyy*, be exposed to the sun; — INF. *dūhucw*, show itself; be distinctly visible; — ضحي *dahi*, A, INF. *dahā'*, go into the sunshine perspire;

— II. INF. *tadhiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerately; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, come in the morning to (acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrear, remain behind; — V. INF. *tadahhi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrear, remain behind.
 ضحو *dahw*, ض *dahwa-t* = ضحي *dūhan*; — *dūhucw*, INF. of (ضحو).
 ضحوك *dahūk*, pl. *duhk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.
 ضحي *daha*, *dahī*, (v.) see (ضحو); — *dūhan*, ض *duhā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.); — *dūhayy*, small part of the fore-noon; — ض *dahīyya-t* = *dūhan*, above; pl. *dahāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.
 ضحيا *dahyū'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey; — *dūhayyā* = ضحي *dūhayy*.
 ضحيان *dahyān*, ض *dahyān*, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).
 (ضخ) *dahh*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.
 (ضز) *dahaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.
 (ضخم) *dahum*, INF. *dahm*, *dahāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.
 ضخم *dahm*, ض *dahm*, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide; — *daham*, pl. *dihām*, big; corpulent; — ض *dihamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).
 (ضد) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill; — III. INF. *mudádda-t*, oppose; form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddád*, be angry; — VI. INF. *taḏádd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.

عد *didd*, pl. *addád*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-addád*, words with opposite meanings.

(ضدن) *ḡadan*, I, INF. *ḡadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.

(ضدى) *ḡadi*, A, INF. *ḡadan*, also *ḡadi*, be angry; — III. INF. *mudáddát*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddá*, fill a vessel entirely; — *ḡiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.

ضديد *ḡadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.

(ضر) *ḡarr*, U, INF. *ḡarr*, damage, injure, prevail against; — III. INF. *mudárra-t*, *ḡirár*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd); — IV. INF. *idrár*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit; — V. INF. *taḡarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt; — VII. INF. *indirár*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong; — VIII. INF. *id-ḡirár*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.

ضر *ḡirr*, *ḡurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife; — *ḡurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness; — *ḡarra-t*, pl. *ḡará'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḡarratán*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives; — *ḡurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.

(ضرا, ضر) *ḡara'*, INF. *ḡar'*, be concealed; — VII. INF. *indirá'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).
ضرا *ḡará*, *ḡirá*, INF. of ضرى *ḡari*, see (ضرو); — *ḡarrá'*, pl. *ḡarráwat*, *adurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague; — *ḡarát*, ضراوة *ḡaráwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.

ضراب *ḡarráb*, who beats, beater; mintman; — *.

ضرابخانه *ḡarrábhána-t*, mint.

ضراح *ḡiráh*, *ḡaráh-i*, be gone! away with you; — *ḡuráh*, the heavenly palace.

ضرار *ḡirár*, INF. III. of (ضر); — *ḡarára-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.

ضراس *ḡurás*, tooth-ache.

ضراسى *ḡurásü*, pl. of ضريس *ḡaris*.

ضراط *ḡurát*, fart; — *ḡarrát*, one who breaks wind.

ضراع *ḡirá'*, *ḡará'a-t*, INF. of (ضرع); — *ḡará'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.

ضرافض *ḡuráfit*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.

ضراك *ḡurák*, strong, vigorous; lion.
ضرام *ḡirám*, fire-wood; conflagration; — *ḡiráma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.

ضراوة *ḡaráwa-t*, see ضراة *ḡarát*.

ضرائر *ḡará'ir*, pl. of ضرة *ḡarra-t*.

ضراقة *ḡaráya-t*, INF. of ضرى *ḡari*, see (ضرو).

(ضرب) *ḡarab*, I, INF. *ḡarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict; — INF. *ḡarb*, *ḡarabân*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على 'ala); mix one thing with (ب bi) another; multiply with (فى fi); — INF.

dirāb, cover (stallion); — *u*, get the better in beating; pass. *durib*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *darib*, A. INF. *darab*, suffer from the cold; — *darub*, INF. *darāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — II. INF. *tadrib*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (في *fī*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk ضرب *darib*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — III. INF. *dirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); INF. *mudā-raba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — IV. INF. *idrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — V. INF. *ta-darrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — VI. INF. *tadārub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — VII. INF. *indirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — VIII. INF. *idtirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — X. INF. *istidrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

غرب *darb*, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *durūb*, *adrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *adrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *darab*, *darb*, white honey; — *darib*, who beats; who multiplies; — *darba-t*, pl. *darbāt*, *darabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

ضربا *durabū*, pl. of ضرب *darib*.

ضربان *darabān*, throbbing of a wound; INF. of (ضرب).

ضربجي *darbajiy*, spurious (coin).

ضربخانه *darbhāna-t*, mint.

(ضرب) *daraj*, *u*, INF. *darj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — V. INF. *taḍarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(ضرب) *darja'*, leopard.

(ضرب) *darah*, INF. *darh*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — INF. *dirāh*, kick; — INF. *durāh*, be dull, slack (market); — III. INF. *mudā-rahā-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — IV. INF. *idrāh*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — VIII. INF. *indirāh* = *indirāj*.

ضرب *darh*, skin, hide, leather; — *darah*, bad, wicked; far.

ضرباخ *dirdih*, noble.

(ضرباخ) *dirdih*, great.

ضرب *darar*, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا ضرر *lā ḍarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

ضرب *darz*, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *dirizz*,

- hard; avaricious, miserly; lion;
 ♂ *dirizza-t*, short and mean (woman).
- (غرزل) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.
- (غرزم) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; — also *darzam*, she-camel growing old; — ♂ *darzama-t*, violent bite.
- (غرمس) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite violently with the molar teeth; rage against; break in a camel (by wounding its nose and passing a strap over the wound); line a well with stones; be silent all day; — *daris*, be blunt from biting bitter plants (teeth); II. INF. *tadrís*, bite violently with the molar teeth; inure to warfare; — III. INF. *mudárasa-t*, fight against one another; — IV. INF. *idrás*, blunt the teeth; agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-dárus*, be unequal or disconnected in its parts (building); fight each other.
- ضرمس *dars*, country with scattered vegetation; — *dírs*, pl. *adrás*, *dúrús*, tooth, molar tooth; rugged hill; long absorption in prayer; pl. *dúrús*, fine rain-drops; stones to cover a well; cover for the eyes (in a woman's veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the teeth; — *daris*, irritable.
- ضرسامة *dirsama-t*, unfeeling, mean, vile.
- ضرسان *darsán*, blunt.
- ضرم *darđam*, lion; beast of prey.
- (شرط) *darat*, I, INF. *darť*, *darit*, *durát*, *darit*, break wind; — *darit*, A, *darat*, have a thin beard and thin eyebrows; — II. INF. *tadrit*, IV. INF. *idrát*, cause to break wind; produce a farting sound with the mouth, to mock at a person; — ♂ *darťa-t*, wind from behind.
- (غرطم) *dirťim*, paunch-bellied.
- (شرع) *dura'*, — *dari'*, A, INF. *dara'*, — *daru'*, INF. *dará'a-t*, submit, yield, obey, be humble or weak, solicit humbly; — *dara'*, INF.

- durú'*, approach; set or be near setting; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, id.; approach stealthily; need repair; — III. INF. *mudára'a-t*, resemble; — IV. INF. *idrá'*, render submissive, humble; put in need of; be on the point of giving birth; present with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-darru'*, humble one's self; supplicate; approach stealthily; diminish, shorten (n.).
- ضرع *dar'*, pl. *durú'*, udder; — *dir'*, pl. *durú'*, *adru'*, similarity, resemblance; similar; thread in a rope; — *dara'*, *dari'*, humble, submissive, weak; small; — ♂ *dara'a-t*, humble, low, mean.
- ضرعاً *dar'a'*, having large breasts or udders.
- ضرعط *dara'mit*, greedy, covetous, libidinous; thick milk.
- ضرعام *dirgám*, ♂ *dirgáma-t*, pl. *darágim*, lion; *dirgáma-t*, vigorous, powerful; stiff.
- (ضرعط) III. *idragatt*, INF. *idrigtát*, swell with auger; be very fleshy.
- ضرعطة *dirgata-t*, stiff clay.
- (ضرعم) *dargam*, INF. ♂, II. INF. *tadargum*, be bold as a lion; — *dargam*, lion; — ♂ *dargama-t*, a lion's boldness.
- (ضرف) *darif*, ♂ *darifa-t*, wild fig; — ♂ *durfa-t*, abundance, affluence.
- ضرفاطة *dirfata-t*, ضرفطى *dirfatıyy*, corpulent; paunch-bellied.
- (ضرفط) *darfat*, INF. ♂, fasten; — II. INF. *tadarfut*, sit astride on another's back.
- (ضرك) *daruk*, INF. *daraka-t*, be struck by misfortune; be poor, blind, stupid; be strong, stout.
- ضركاً *daraká'*, pl. of ضريك *darik*.
- (ضرم) *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, burn, be hot; suffer from heat or hunger; buru with anger; eat all; — II. INF. *tadrim*, IV. INF. *idrám*, X. INF. *istidrám*, kindle, light or stir up the fire; — v.

INF. *taḍarrum*, burn, blaze ; burn with anger ;— VIII. INF. *iḍṭirám*, burn, be consumed by fire ; shine (white hair) ;— X. see II.

ضرم *ḍurm*, *ḍirm*, lavender ;— *ḍaram*, heat, fire, fuel ;— *ḍarim*, swift ; hungry ; eagle ;— *ḍarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(غرو) *ḍarâ*, U, INF. *ḍuruw*, bleed ; — *ḍara*, I, INF. *ḍary*, flow ; — *ḍari*, A, INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍary*, *ḍarâwa-t*, *ḍarâ'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*) ; INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍirâ*, *ḍarâ*, (m.) *ḍarâwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty ; blaze, be hot (as a combat) ;— II. INF. *taḍriya-t*, accustom or inure to ; kindle war ;— IV. INF. *iḍrâ*, accustom to, inure, train for ; hound against ; drink date-wine ;— X. INF. *istiḍrâ*, fall upon from an ambush ; beguile, deceive.

ضرم *ḍarw*, *ḍirw*, juniper berries ;— *ḍirw*, a gum-tree ; impurity of leprosy ; *ḍirw*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍri*, *ḍirâ*, sporting-dog.

ضرم *ḍarûb*, who beats ; — *.

ضرم *ḍarûh*, given to kicking ; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

ضرم *ḍarûr*, ضروري *ḍarûriyy*, *ḍ*, necessary, indispensable ; essential ; compelled ; pl. *ḍarûriyyât*, necessaries, wants ;— *ḍ* *ḍarûra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

ضرم *ḍarûs*, given to biting, mordacious.

ضرم *ḍarât*, *ḍirraut*, one who breaks wind ;— *ḍarût*, stout, corpulent.

ضرم *ḍarû'*, humble, meek, submissive ; — *.

ضرم *ḍara*, *ḍarî*, (v.) see (غرو) ;— *ḍaran*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍri*, sporting-dog ;— *ḍari*, id. ;— *ḍariyy*, bleeding violently ; date-wine.

ضرم *ḍarib*, portion, share, lot,

destiny ; third arrow in the game ; small section of a tribe ; beaten ; who beats ; milk of several camels in the same bucket ; snow, hoar-frost, ice ; belly ; kind, species, quality ; similar ; pl. *ḍurabâ'*, who casts the arrows in the game ; who beats or hits ; beaten, hit ;— *ḍ* *dariba-t*, pl. *ḍarâ'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment ; tribute ; reward ; struck by the sword ; sword ; fleak of cotton.

ضرم *darîj*, swift, rapid ;— *ḍ* *darîjîyy*, clipped money.

ضرم *darîh*, far distant ; pl. *ḍarâ'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

ضرم *darîr*, *ḍ*, pl. *aḍirrâ'*, *aḍrâr*, grown blind ; ill and weakened ; damaged, injured ; loss ; patience, endurance ; river-bank ; soul ; jealousy ; polygamist.

ضرم *darîs*, pl. *ḍarâsâ*, well lined with stones ; vertebra ; very hungry.

ضرم *darît*, INF. of (ضرم) ;— *ḍ* *durraita-t*, big sheep.

ضرم *darî*, *ḍ*, having large udders or breasts ; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn ; bitterness of hell ; withered tree ; weak wine ; clear drink.

ضرم *darîk*, pl. *ḍarâ'ik*, *ḍurakâ'*, poor ; miserable ; blind ; lame ; stupid ; a species of the eagle.

ضرم *darîm*, burnt, burning ;— *ḍiryam*, a kind of gum.

(ضرم) *ḍazz*, INF. *ḍazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet ;— IV. INF. *iḍzûz*, be miserly ; bite the bit or reins.

ضرم *ḍazûz*, pl. of *ḍazûz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نطأ) *ḍaṭat*, ضطيط *ḍaṭîṭ*, much ; deep ;— *ḍuṭuṭ*, calamity, evil.

(ضع) *ḍa'*, train ; tame.

ضع *ḍa'*, put down ! IMP. of (ضع) ; = مؤذوع *mauḏû'*, put down, deposed, lying ;— *ḍ* *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*,

- INF. of (ومع); site; humiliation.
- ضعاف *ḍi'áf*, ضعافى *ḍa'áfā*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'íf*; — *ḍa'áfā-t*, weakness.
- (ضعز) *ḍa'az*, INF. *ḍa'z*, tread under foot.
- ضعاض *ḍa'dā'*, ضعج *ḍa'da'*, weak; imbecile.
- (ضعج) *ḍa'da'*, INF. *ḍa'*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḍa'du'*, humble one's self before (J li); grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; be spoiled; be despised; — *ḍa'da'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.
- (سقط) *ḍa'at*, INF. *ḍa't*, slaughter.
- (ضعف) *ḍa'af*, U, INF. *ḍa'f*, *ḍu'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *ḍa'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *ḍa'uf*, INF. *ḍa'áfā-t*, *ḍa'áfiya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḍ'íf*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *mudá'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *id'áf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḍa'uf* (also x.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḍá'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istid'áf*, see v.
- ضعف *ḍa'f*, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *ḍi'f*, pl. *aḍ'áf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; du. *ḍifán*, anything doubled, a couple; اشعاف الكتب *aḍ'áf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *ḍu'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *ḍa'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *ḍa'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.
- ضعفا *ḍu'afā'*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'íf*.
- ضعفان *ḍa'fán*, pl. *ḍa'áfā*, weak; — *ḍi'fan* (du. of ضعف *ḍi'f*), a couple.
- ضعفى *ḍa'fā*, pl. of ضعيف *ḍa'íf*.
- (ضعل) *ḍa'il*, A, INF. *ḍa'al*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).
- (ضعور) *ḍa'a*, U, INF. *ḍa'w*, conceal one's self, hide (n.).
- ضعوف *ḍa'úf*, weak.
- ضعيف *ḍa'íf*, *ḍa'áfā*, pl. *ḍi'áf*, *ḍu'afā'*, *ḍa'afa-t*, *ḍa'fā*, *ḍa'áfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; du. *ḍa'ifán*, wife and slave.
- ضعفا *ḍuḡā'*, INF. of (ضعور).
- ضعجاب *ḍuḡáb*, cry.
- ضعجابيس *ḍaḡábīs*, pl. of ضعيبوس *ḍuḡbūs*.
- ضعجامة *ḍuḡāma-t*, anything chewed, spit out.
- (ضعب) *ḍaḡab*, INF. *ḍaḡb*, cry; frighten; lie with.
- ضعيبوس *ḍuḡbūs*, pl. *ḍaḡábīs*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.
- (ضعث) *ḍaḡas*, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḍḡīs*, VIII. INF. *id'ḡigās*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.
- ضعث *ḍiḡs*, *ḍaḡs*, pl. *aḍḡás*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.
- (ضعد) *ḍaḡad*, INF. *ḍaḡd*, throttle, choke (a.).
- ضعدرة *ḍaḡdara-t*, pl. *ḍaḡádir*, hen.
- (ضعرس) *ḍaḡras*, voracious, greedy.
- (ضعز) *ḍiḡz*, lion; savage animal.
- (ضعج) *ḍaḡḍaḡ*, INF. *ḍa'*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.
- ضعجدة *ḍaḡḍaḡa-t*, chewing (s.); idle talk.
- (ضعظ) *ḍaḡaḡ*, INF. *ḍaḡt*, press, press against (الى *ila*), push; — III. INF. *mudáḡata-t*, VI. INF. *taḍáḡuḡ*, press one another; — VII. INF. *indigát*, press one's self against

the wall; — *ḍ* *daqta-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *duqta-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *duqtat-an*, by force.

دغنا *daqṭā*, pl. of دغيط *daqūt*.

(دغم) *daqam*, INF. *daqm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.

(دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *tadāgun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḍḡigān*, hate one another; take under the arm.

دغن *dign*, pl. *aḡḡān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *ḍagīn*, *ḍ*, bent, crooked.

(دغو) *daqā*, U, INF. *daqw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *daqw*, *duqā*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *iḡḡā*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *tadāḡi*, cry out to one another.

دغوث *daqūs*, camel felt (for its fatness).

دغيب *daqīb*, cry.

دغيط *daqūt*, well overflowed by another; pl. *daqūtā*, weak of intellect; — *ḍ* *daqūta-t*, weak plant.

(دغیغ) *daqīq*, abundance of corn; the whole of; — *ḍ* *daqīqa-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.

دغیفة *daqīfa-t*, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.

دغینة *daqīna-t*, pl. *daqū'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.

دغینی *daqīniyy*, lion.

(دغف) *daqf*, U, INF. *daqf*, *daqaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *daqf*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *tadāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.

دغف *daqf*, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *duff*, pl. *ḍiffa-t*, *ḍifafa-t*, tick; — *ḍ* *daffa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *ḍiffa-t*, bank; wall of a well.

دفا *dajan*, du. *dafwān*, side.

دفاد *dafādī*, دفا *dafādī*, pl. of دفا *dafda*.

دفار *dafārūt*, pl. of دشرف *dufrūt*.

دفا *daffāz*, slanderer.

دفا *daffāt*, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *ḍ* *daffāta-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (دغفا); — *daffāta-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.

دغافة *dafāfa-t*, weak of intellect, imbecile.

(دغد) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *iḍfidād*, swell with anger.

(دغدغ) *dafda*, *ḍifdi*, *dufda*, *ḍ*, pl. *dafādī*, *dafādī*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking = he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.

دغدغ *dafda*, INF. *ḍ*, have frogs in it (water).

(دشرف) *dafar*, I, INF. *dafir*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *tadfir*, plait; — III. INF. *muḍāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *tadūfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *iḡḍifār*, be twisted together.

دشرف *dafir*, *ḍ* *dafra-t*, pl. *dufūr*, *dufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *dufūr*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — *ḍ* *dafira-t*, pl. *dafir*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(عشر) *dafrat*, INF. *ḍ*, be big and strong; — *difrit*, big and strong; — *ḍ dafraṭa-t*, bigness and strength.

عشرون *dufrūt*, pl. *dafārīt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(عشر) *dafaz*, U, INF. *dafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idṭifáz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

عشر *dafz*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *dafaz*, ground barley.

(نفس) *dafas*, I, INF. *dafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

عشرون *dafḍafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(عطف) *dafaṭ*, U, INF. *dafṭ*, tie together; ride continually upon (على 'ala); — *dafuṭ*, INF. *dafāṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḍáfut*, be firm and thick.

عطف *difitt*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḍ dafṭa-t*, pl. *dafaṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiocy; weakness.

عشرون *dafṭa*, pl. of *dafiṭ*.

(عجع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

عجع *daf'*, excrement of an elephant.

عصف *dafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḍ difafa-t*, pl. of *duff*.

(عق) *dafaq*, I, INF. *dafq*, ease the bowels once.

(عفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taḍáfun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idṭifán*, kick a man who is behind one.

عشرون *difann*, *ḍ difanna-t*, *difinn*, *dafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(عفند) *dafannad*, soft and gorbelled.

(عفنس) *dafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(عفنت) *dafant*, soft and fat.

(عفو) *dafá*, U, INF. *dafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

عفو *dafw*, abundance; side; — *ḍ dafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

عشرون *dafwán*, du. of *dafan*.

عشرون *dafūr*, pl. of *dafr*, *ḍ dafra-t*.

عشرون *dafúj*, having plenty of milk.

عشرون *dafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḍ dafira-t*, pl. *dafá'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

عشرون *dafiz*, thick; coarsely ground; — *ḍ dafiza-t*, pl. *dafá'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

عشرون *dafiṭ*, pl. *dafṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

عشرون *dafif*, traitor; Judas; — *ḍ dafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(عق) *dagg*, I, INF. *dagg*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(عك) *dakk*, U, INF. *dakk*, press, press upon.

عك *dukádk*, *ḍ dukádk*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(عكز) *dakaz*, U, INF. *dakz*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(عكك) *dakḍak*, INF. *ḍ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḍakḍuk*, rejoice; — *ḍ dakḍaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(عكل) *dakl*, small quantity of water.

(عزل) *dall*, I, INF. *dalál*, *dalála-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget;—for *ḍalīl*, A, miss (a road, &c.);—II. INF. *taḍlīl*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose;—IV. INF. *iḍlīl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal;—V. INF. *taḍallul*, err, commit an error;—X. INF. *istiḍlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

عل *ḍall*, error;—عل بن عل *ḍillu bnu ḍill-in*, *ḍullu bnu ḍull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; عل الاضلال *ḍullu 'l-aḍlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless;—*ḍull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration;—*ḍalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless;—*ḍilla-t*, error; fault; *dillat-an*, with impunity; لفلة *li-ḍilla-t*, illegitimate;—*ḍulla-t*, skill as a guide.

ضلال *ḍalāḍīl*, remainder of water;—*ḍulāḍīl*, clever guide.

ضلاعة *ḍalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

ضلال *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, INF. of (عل); error; destruction;—*ḍullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(علعل) *ḍalḍal*, *ḍuladīl*, *ḍulḍul*, stony;—*ḍalḍala-t*, error;—*ḍalḍala-t*, *ḍulḍula-t*, *ḍuladīla-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(علع) *ḍala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على 'ala); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs;—*ḍalī'*, A, INF. *ḍala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḍala'*, INF. *ḍal'*);

—*ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden;—II. INF. *taḍlī'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo;—IV. INF. *iḍlī'*, bend (a.), cause to lean;—V. INF. *taḍallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs;—VIII. INF. *iḍḍilā'*, be able to bear.

علع *dal'*, leaning towards, inclination;—*ḍil'*, *ḍila'* (f.); pl. *ḍulū'*, *aḍlā'*, *aḍlu'*, *aḍlī'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḍulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such;—*ḍul'*, pl. of اعلع *aḍla'* and اعلع *ḍalī'*;—*ḍala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness;—*ḍila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs;—*ḍalī'*, crooked and lame;—*ḍil'a-t*, side;—*ḍila'a-t*, a small fish.

ضلاعة *ḍula'ā'*, pl. of اعلع *ḍalī'*.

ضلع *ḍalḥa'*, INF. *ḍ*, shave the head.

ضلفة *ḍalḥa-t*, pl. *ḍalḥ*, window-shutter.

ضلال *ḍalal*, error; running water.

ضلوعة *ḍalū'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ضلول *ḍalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ضلى) *ḍalā*, I, INF. *ḍaly*, perish;—V. INF. *taḍalli*, join the erring and heretics.

ضلع *ḍalī'*, pl. *ḍul'*, *aḍlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

ضليل *ḍalīl*, *ḍallīl*, who greatly errs.

(ضم) *ḍamm*, U, INF. *ḍamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with ضمة *ḍamma-t*;—III. INF. *mudamma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self;—VI. INF. *taḍimm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated;—VII. INF. *iḍimām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *id̄imām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istid̄mām*, receive.

ضم *damm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḍamm*, ḍ *ḍamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḍimm*, great calamity; — ḍ *ḍamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḍamād*, poultice; — *ḍimād*, ḍ *ḍimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḍimīd*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḍimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضماريز *ḍumārīz*, big; old and milkless.

ضماريط *ḍamārīt*, pl. of ضمروط *ḍumrūt*.

ضمازير *ḍumāzīr*, strong.

ضمائم *ḍumād̄im*, lion; angry.

ضمام *ḍimām*, *ḍumām*, cement; — *ḍumām*, great calamity: — ḍ *ḍimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḍam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḍamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also ḍ *ḍamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḍimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمانى *ḍamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضمج) *ḍamij*, U, INF. *ḍamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḍamij*, A, INF. *ḍamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *tad̄mij*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *id̄māj*, adhere to the ground.

(ضمحل) *ḍamhal*, INF. ḍ, disperse, dissipate; — III. INF. *id̄mahall*, INF. *id̄mihlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(ضمحن) III. *id̄mahann*, INF. *id̄mih-nān* = the previous.

(ضمخ) *ḍamah*, U, INF. *ḍamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *tad̄miḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *tad̄ammuh*, VII. INF. *indimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *id̄-ḥimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

ḍ *ḍimḥa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(ضمخر) *ḍummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

ي (ضمض) *ḍimahz*, *ḍumahz*, big, stout.

ضمد *ḍamad*, U, I, INF. *ḍamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḍamid*, A, INF. *ḍamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *tad̄mid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *tad̄ammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

ضمد *ḍamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḍimd*, friend; — *ḍamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (ضمد).

(ضمر) *ḍamar*, U, INF. *ḍumūr*, *ḍamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *tad̄mir*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *id̄mār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *tad̄ammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *id̄ḥimār*, have thin flanks.

ضمر *ḍamr*, ḍ, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḍumr*, *ḍumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḍummar*, pl. of ضممر, slender, flexible.

ضمران *ḍamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḍum-rān*, a dog.

(ضمرز) *ḍamraz*, INF. ḍ, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمريز *ḍamraz*, lion; — *ḍamruz*, hard ground; — *ḍimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — ḍ *ḍamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(ضمروط) *dumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *ḡamāriṭ*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.
 (ضمز) *ḡamaz*, U, I, INF. *ḡamz*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.
 ضمز *ḡamz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.
 (ضمزر) *ḡamzar*, INF. *ḡ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.
 ضمزر *ḡamzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḡimzar*, strong.
 (ضمس) *ḡamas*, I, INF. *ḡams*, chew secretly.
 ضمضام *ḡamḡām*, who takes everything.
 (ضمضم) *ḡamḡam*, INF. *ḡ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.
 ضمضم *ḡamḡam*, corpulent; — also *ḡamḡim*, lion; angry, bold.
 (ضمعج) *ḡam'aj*, pl. *ḡamā'ij*, stout and well-made.
 (ضمك) XI. *idmū'akk*, INF. *idmīkāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.
 (ضمن) *ḡamin*, A, INF. *ḡamn*, *ḡamān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḡmin*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *taḡmmun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.
 ضمن *ḡimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*ḡimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḡaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *ḡamin*, pl. *ḡamna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḡ dumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.
 ضمنی *ḡamna*, pl. of ضمن *ḡamin*; — *ḡinniyy*, enclosed, annexed.
 ضموز *ḡamūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.
 ضموم *ḡamūm*, river between two mountains.
 (ضمی) *ḡama*, I, INF. *ḡamy*, wrong.
 ضمیر *ḡamir*, pl. *ḡamā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḡimmir*, secret.
 (ضمیل) *ḡamīl*, dry; — *ḡ damīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).
 ضمیم *ḡamīm*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḡ damīma-t*, pl. *ḡamā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.
 ضمین *ḡamin*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.
 (ضمن) *ḡann* (I pret. *ḡanin-tu*), I, A, INF. *ḡanāna-t*, *ḡinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḡinān*, id.
 ضمن *dan'*, *din'*, see دنا; — *dan-in*, see دانی *ḡanī*; — *ḡinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḡanna-t*, economy, parsimony.
 (دنا) *ḡana'*, ضمنی *ḡanī'*, A, INF. *ḡan'*, *ḡunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idḡnū'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḡinā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.
 دنا، ضمن، *dan'*, *din'*, pl. *ḡunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *din'*, a mineral; — *ḡ dun'a-t*, *ḡunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.
 دنائت *ḡināṭ*, people thronging to a well.
 دنائک *ḡanāk*, *ḡināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḡunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *dun'ak*, ة, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ة *dandka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need.
 ضانئة *danāna-t*, INF. of (ضن).
 ضانين *danā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.
 (ضنب) *danab*, I, INF. *damb*, throw on the ground; seize.
 (ضنبس) *dāmbis*, enervated.
 (ضندل) *dandal*, big-headed.
 (ضنط) *danat*, U, INF. *daṭ*, take two lovers; — *danit*, A, INF. *danat*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *iḍḍināt*, press one another, throng.
 ضنط *daṭ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *danat*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.
 (ضنك) *danuk*, INF. *ḍank*, *danāka-t*, *dunūka-t*, be narrow; — INF. *danāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *danik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *ḍunik*, have a cold.
 ضنك *ḍank*, *ḍanik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *ḍank*, distress; — ة *ḍunka-t*, cold, rheum.
 ضنن *danān*, able, clever, skilful; brave.
 ضنو *ḍanw*, *ḍinw*, children, progeny; — *dunū'*, pl. of ضنا *ḍan'*; INF. of (عنا).
 ضنوط *danūt*, woman with two lovers.
 ضنوكة *ḍunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness.
 ضني *dana*, *danī*, I, A, INF. *danā'*, *dana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *danī*, A, INF. *dana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *mudūnāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *iḍḍā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *iḍḍinā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *iḍḍinā'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.
 ضني *danī* (ضن *dan-in*), ة, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *danān*, id., sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *danī'*, (v.) see (عنا).
 ضنيك *ḍanik*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.
 ضنين *danīn*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.
 (ضه) *ḍahh*, U, INF. *ḍahh*, resemble (with acc.).
 (ضها), III. INF. *mudāhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.
 (ضهب) *ḍahab*, A, INF. *ḍahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *ḍuhīb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *tadhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *mudāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.
 ضهب *ḍahb*, mixed, medley.
 ضهبا *ḍahbā'*, straightened by the fire.
 (ضهت) *ḍahat*, INF. *ḍaht*, stamp anything into the ground.
 (ضهج) IV. INF. *iḍḥāj*, miscarry (she-camel).
 (ضهد) *ḍahad*, INF. *ḍahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iḍḥihād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ة *ḍuhda-t*, who submits to everybody.
 (ضهر) *ḍahr*, pl. *ḍuhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.
 (ضهرن) *ḍahaz*, INF. *ḍahz*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (ضهرم) *ḍihzim*, low, mean, vile.
 (ضهوس) *ḍahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (ضهضب) *ḍahḍab*, INF. ة, gather (fire-wood).
 (ضهل) *ḍahal*, INF. *ḍuhāl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *ḍahl*, *ḍuhāl*, gather (n.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (الى *ila*); — IV. INF. *idhāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

شهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *dūhul*, pl. of *dahūl*; — *ḍ* *dāhla-t*, a little, a trifle.

ضوفا *dahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

ضوول *dahūl*, pl. *dūhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — *.

ضوهة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhā'*, pond.

(ضوى) *dahī*, A, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

ضهى *dahiyy*, similar, corresponding; — *dūhy*, pl. of *dahyā'*.

(ضويا) *dahya'*, INF. *ḍ* *dāhya'*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

ضهيا *dahyā'*, *ḍ* *dahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

ضهيد *dahyād*, hard; firm; strong.

(ضو) *dū'*, U, INF. *daw'*, *dawā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *taḍ-wī'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (ن.); — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *idā'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ḥada'u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istidā'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

ضو *daw-in*, see ضوى *dawī*; — *daw'*, *dū'*, pl. *adwā'*, light; الضو الأزرق

ad-daw' al-azraq, twilight; الضو الأسود *ad-daw' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḍ* *duwwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

ضوا *dūwā'*, light, brightness; — *; — *ḍ* *dawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

ضواج *dawājī'*, crowd of people; pl. of ضاج *dāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

ضواد *du'ād*, INF. of (ضعد).

ضوادي *dawādī*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

ضوارب *dawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of ضارب, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

ضواريب *dawārib*, mutual blows.

ضوازة *dūwāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

ضواضي *dūwāḍī*, thick, stout; — *ḍ* *dūwāḍiya-t*, calamity.

ضواطر *dawātir*, pl. of ضاطر *dawtar*.

ضواغر *dūwā'*, screech of an owl; — *dawwā'*, fox.

ضواكة *dawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

ضواال *dawāll*, pl. of ضال *dāll*, erring, wandering, &c.

ضوايع *dawā'i'*, lean camels.

(ضوب) *dāb*, U, INF. *daub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

ضوبان *dābān*, *dūbān*, *du'bān*, big and strong camels; — *dūbān*, withers of a camel.

ضوايت *dawta'*, blockhead.

(ضوج) *dāj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (ن.), deviate; swerve from (عن 'an); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *taḍawuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *indiyij*, be broad.

ضوج *dauj*, pl. *adwāj*, bend of a river.

ضوجان *daujān*, *ḍ* *daujāna-t*, hard, dry.

(ضوح) II. *dawwah*, INF. *taḍwih*, mix milk with water.

ضود *du'd*, *ḍ* *du'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(ضور) *dūr*, U, INF. *duur*, suffer from

- violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *taḍawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istidāra-t*, desire the bull.
- عز *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍār*, black cloud; — *ḍāra-t*, poor; despised.
- (عز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍauz*, chew; wrong.
- عز *ḍauz*, *ḍuwaza-t*, toothpick.
- عز *ḍu'za*, defective, incomplete.
- (عز) *dās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.
- عز *ḍaudū'*, *ḍāudāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.
- عز *ḍu'dū'*, a bird; also *ḍu'dū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.
- (عز) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍā*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.
- (عز) *ḍawāt*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍarwāt*, INF. *taḍwīt*, gather (a.).
- عز *ḍauṭār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.
- (عز) *ḍauṭar*, *ḍaiṭar*, pl. *-ūn*, *ḍayūṭir*, *ḍayātira-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍauṭarā*, id., *abū ḍauṭarā*, hanger.
- (عز) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *taḍawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *indiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).
- عز *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.
- عز *ḍūqā*, f. of *ḍūq*, narrower.
- (عز) *ḍāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *taḍawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *idṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.
- (عز) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍā*, get tired with walking; — II. INF. *taḍauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍāuka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.
- عز *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of *ḍu'il*.
- عز *ḍaulaj*, fine silver.
- عز *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.
- (عز) *dām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (عز).
- عز *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.
- (عز) *dān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v. INF. *taḍawwun*, have many children (man).
- عز *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.
- (عز) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (إلى *ila*); — *ḍawi*, A, INF. *ḍawa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *indiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (إلى *ila*).
- عز *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawiyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.
- عز *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.
- عز *ḍawīṭa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.
- عز *ḍawīka-t*, troop, number of people.
- عز *ḍayy*, INF. of (عز).
- (عز) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *taḍyi'a-t*, have many children.
- عز *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.
- عز *ḍayāḥ*, watery.
- عز *ḍayārīb*, pl. of *ḍairāb*.
- عز *ḍayyāt*, fat and shuffling in walking.
- عز *ḍayātir*, *ḍayātira-t*, pl. of *ḍauṭar*.
- عز *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (عز); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyūt*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i*, lost, &c., and of ضيعة *dā'ī-t*.

ضيافة *diyāfa-t*, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; دار الضيافة *dār ad-diyāfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.

ضياق *diyāq*, INF. of (ضيقة).

ضيق *dī'āt*, pl. of ضيق *dā'il*.

ضيان *dayān*, lasting, enduring, strong.

ضيان *dayāwin*, pl. of ضيوان *daiwan*.

ضياءى *diyā'iyy*, shining, bright, brilliant.

ضباب *dī'b*, *ḍāib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.

(ضباب) *dī'bil*, *dī'bul*, calamity.

ضيم *daisam*, lion.

(ضيم) *dāj*, I, INF. *ḍuyūj*, *ḍayajān*, lean to one side, incline (n.).

(ضيم) *dāh*, I, INF. *ḍāih*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *ṭadyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *ṭadayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.

ضيح *ḍāih*, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dīh*, sun.

(ضير) *dār*, I, INF. *ḍair*, injure, hurt, harm.

ضرب *ḍarāb*, pl. *ḍayārib*, *ḍawārib*, mutual blows.

ضيرم *ḍairam*, burnt.

(ضير) *dāz*, I, INF. *ḍaiz*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).

ضيزان *ḍaizān*, stallion who has never covered.

ضيزان *ḍaizan*, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.

ضيزى *ḍiza*, *ḍīzu*, defective, incomplete.

(ضيس) *dās*, I, INF. *ḍais*, begin to wither.

ضيس *dais*, *ḍayyis*, beginning to wither.

ضضى *dī'dī*, *dī'diyy* = ضوضو *du'du'*.

(ضط) *dūt*, I, INF. *ḍait*, *ḍayaṭān*, — *ḍa'it*, A, INF. *ḍa'aṭ*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

ضط *ḍa'it*, who walks in the above manner.

ضطار *ḍaiṭār*, see ضوطار *ḍauṭār*.

ضيطان *ḍayaṭān*, INF. of ضيط *ḍaiṭān*; — *ḍaiṭān*, whose shoulders shake from fat.

ضيطار *ḍaiṭār*, see ضوطار *ḍauṭār*.

ضيطان *ḍaiṭān*, INF. *ḍ*, *ḍayaṭān* = (ضيط).

(ضيع) *dā'*, I, INF. *dāi'*, *dī'*, *ḍaya'*, *ḍa'ī-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *ṭadyū'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *id'ī-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *ṭadayyū'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *is-tid'ī-t*, deem lost (m.).

ضيع *dāi'*, loss; — *ḍuyya'*, pl. of ضائع *dā'i*, lost, &c.; — *ḍ* *ḍa'ī-t*, pl. *ḍiya'*, *ḍiyū'*, *ḍa'ī't*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ضيع).

ضيعان *ḍī'ān*, pl. of ضوع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*; — *ḍaya'ān*, loss; يا ضيعانه *yā ḍaya'āna-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.)

ضيعم *ḍaigam*, ضي *ḍaigamiyy*, biter; lion.

(ضيف) *dāif*, I, INF. *ḍaif*, *ḍiyāfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *ḍaif*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *ṭadyīf*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *id'īfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (الي) *ila*; receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *ṭadayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *ṭaḍyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyâf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidâfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

ضيف *daif*, pl. *adyâf*, *duyûf*, *difân*, *adâyif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dif*, arm; du. *difân*, the two banks of a river; — 3 *daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

ضيف *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(ضيق) *dâq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dîq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عنه 'an-hu); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *tadyiq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudâyâqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *ta-dayyûq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *tadâyûq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *indiyâq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

ضيق *daiq*, *dîq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *daiq*, *dayyiq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — 3 *daiqa-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *daiqa-t*, *dîqa-t*, pl. *dîq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

ضيق *dîqâ*, f. of اضيق *adyaq*, narrower.

(ضيك) *dâk*, I, INF. *daik*, *daikân*, burn with rage against (على 'ala).

ضيك *daikal*, pl. *dayâkil*, *dayâkila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

ضيل *da'il*, pl. *dî'âl*, thin, lean, weak.

(ضيم) *dâm*, I, INF. *daim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *indiyâm*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

ضيم *daim*, pl. *duyâm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *dîm*, mountain-slope.

ضيمران *daimurân*, an aromatic plant.

(ضين) III. INF. *mudâyana-t*, serve a long time, last long.

ضئى *dî'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

ضيب *daihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

ضبور *dayûr*, want, need, distress.

ضئولة *du'ûla-t*, slimness, slenderness.

ضيون *daiwan*, pl. *dayâwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

ضبيعة *duyâ'a-t*, little estate.

ضئيل *da'il*, pl. *du'alâ'*, *dî'âl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — 3 *da'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

ضئين *da'in*, pl. of ضان *da'n* and ضائن *dû'in*, sheep; — *duyain*, *duyayyin*, also—

ضيون *duyâwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

- ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for *مطلق* *muṭlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.
- ط *tā*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *ṭā'a-t*, clay, mud; — *ṭa'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.
- ط *tāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *ṭāba-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.
- ط *tābāq*, large brick.
- ط *tābin*, damasked blade.
- ط *tābiḥ*, pl. *tubbaḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *ṭābiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.
- ط *tāba'*, *tābi'*, pl. *tawābi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.
- ط *tābaq*, *tābiq*, pl. *tawābiq*, *tawābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.
- ط *tābin*, very intelligent, clever.
- ط *tābūr*, legion.
- ط *tābūn*, fire-hole.
- ط *tājīn*, *tājīn*, pl. *tawājīn*, frying-pan.
- ط *tāḥ-in*, see ط *tāḥi*.
- ط *tāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.
- ط *tāḥin*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *ṭāḥina-t*, pl. *tawāḥīn*, molar tooth.
- ط *tāḥān*, *ṭāḥāna-t*, water-mill, mill.
- ط *tāḥi* (ط *tāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling everything; crowd of people.
- ط *tāḥīr*, darkening cloud.
- ط *tāḥī* (ط *tāḥ-in*), thick, dense.
- ط *tād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *ṭād-in* = ط *tādi*, *ṭādi*, ancient, of old.
- ط *tār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tārr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.
- ط *tārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.
- ط *tārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *ṭāriḥa-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawārif*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.
- ط *tāriq*, *ṭāriq*, pl. *turrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *ṭāriḥa-t*, pl. *tawāriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.
- ط *tāriḥiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.
- ط *tārīma-t*, wooden house with a high roof.
- ط *tārūniyy*, raw silk.
- ط *tārī*, pl. *turrā'*, *tur'ā'*, coming up suddenly; — *ṭārī'a-t*, calamity.
- ط *tāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *ṭāziḥa-t*, pl. *tawāziḥ*, genuine coin.
- ط *tās*, pl. *tāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; ط *tās aḥlak*, sky; — *ṭāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *tusūs*, saucer, cup.
- ط *tāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *ṭāṭa-t*, pl. of ط *tāṭ*.
- (ط *tāṭa*) *ta'ta'*, INF. *ṭā*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (الى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.

طاغ *ta'ta'*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.

طاع *ta'*, obedient; — *ta'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.

طامن *ta'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (ط في السن *ta'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.

طاعون *ta'un*, pl. *tawa'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.

طاغوت *tagut*, pl. *tawagut*, *tawagi*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.

طاغى *tagi* (طاغ *tag-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ta'giya-t*, pl. *tawagi*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.

طاف *taf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *taf-in*, see *tafi*; — *tafa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.

طافح *tafih*, full to overflowing. *tafila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.

طاغى *tafi* (طاف *taf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.

طاق *taq*, pl. *taqat*, *taqan*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *taq*, thread in a rope; — *taqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful.

طاقم *taqim*, pl. *tuqum*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).

طاقية *taqiya-t*, *taqiyya-t*, pl. *tawa'iqi*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.

طال *tal-in*, see *tali*; — *ta-la-t*, she-ass.

طالب *talib*, pl. *tullab*, *tullab*, *talaba-t*, *talab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *taliba-t*, hot (bitch).

طالح *talih*, pl. *-an*, *tullah*, *tullah*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.

طالع *tali*, pl. *tawali*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.

طالق *taliq*, pl. *tullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *taliqua-t*, pl. *tawaliq*, id.; mild.

طالم *talim*, pl. *talama-t*, baker. *talama-ma*, *tal-ma*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.

طالوت *talut*, طالوت *talut*, King Saul. *tali* (طال *tal-in*), covered with green mud; dark.

طالين *taliyan*, طالين *taliyaniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).

طام *tamm*, victorious; — *tamma-t*, calamity; resurrection.

طامث *tamis*, having the menses. *tamih*, high; high-minded; violent.

طامير *tamir*, flea; ط *tamir* *bnu tamir*, perfect stranger.

طامس *tamis*, pl. *tawamis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.

طامع *tami*, pl. *tuma'a*, *tama'a*, *atmad*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *tami'a-t*, appetite.

طامل *tamil*, corrupt, shameless. *tamir*, pl. *tawamir*, book, volume, roll.

طامى *tami*, swelling, overflowing. *tan*, loamy, clayey; body.

طائر *tá'niz*, satirical, sarcastic.
 طائى *tá'ní*, pl. *tunát*, fornicator.
 طاه *tá'hír*, δ , pl. *aṭhár*, *tahárá*, -*án*, pure; chaste; not having the menses.
 طاهر *tá'híl*, foul (water).
 طاهى *tá'hí*, pl. *tuhát*, *tuhá-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.
 طروس *tá'rus*, *tá'wus*, طاروس *tá'wús*, pl. *aṭwás*, *tawáwís*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.
 طوى *tá'wí*, δ , hungry; who folds; — *tá'wíyy*, somebody, anybody.
 طائب *tá'ib*, good, handsome, right.
 طائح *tá'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.
 طائر *tá'ir*, flying; pl. *tair*, *atyár*, *tuyár*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.
 طائش *tá'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.
 طائت *tá'it*, pl. *tá'ta-t*, *aṭwát*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.
 طائع *tá'í*, pl. *tawwá'*, obedient, willing.
 طائف *tá'if*, pl. *tawwáf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — δ *tá'ifá-t*, pl. *tawá'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *tá'ifatín*, Jews and Christians.
 طائفى *tá'iq*, who can, is able.
 طايل *tá'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — δ *tá'íla-t*, pl. *tawá'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.
 طاية *tá'ya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

طائفى *tá'íyy*, belonging to the tribe of *tayy*.
 (طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *taṭbīb*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istiṭbāb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.
 طب *ṭabb*, δ , able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب *'ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — δ *ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.
 طباب *ṭabāb*, δ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud; — δ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; — *ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.
 طباح *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*, cook; — δ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams over.
 طباحية *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.
 طبائر بنات *banāt ṭabār-a*, great calamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

طباشير *ṭabāšīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabāšīr aṣ-ṣubḥ*, morning-dawn.

طباع *ṭibāʿ*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — *; — *ṭabbāʿ*, furbisher; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — *ṭibāʿa-t*, profession of a *ṭabbāʿ*; دار الط *dār at-ṭibāʿa-t*, printing-house.

طباق *ṭibāq*, *ṭibāqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — *; — *ṭabbāq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal tree.

طباقا *ṭabāqāʿ*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.

طبال *ṭabbāl*, *ṭabbāla-t*, drummer; — *ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum (s.).

طباة *ṭabʿa-t*, nature, disposition.

طبايح *ṭabāhaj*, *ṭabāhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.

طبايب *ṭabāʿib*, medical sciences.

طبايح *ṭabāʿih*, hot poisonous winds.

طبايعي *ṭabāʿiyy*, natural.

طبيب *ṭibab*, pl. of طبة *ṭibba-t*.

(طج) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.

طبجي *ṭubjīyy*, pl. *ṭ*, artilleryman, gunner.

(طبخ) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *intibāḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *ittibāḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.

طبخ *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid at-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *tubbaḥ*, pl. of طبايح *ṭabiḥ*; — *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

(طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).

طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (تبر *tibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.

طبراني *ṭabarāniyy*, of or from Tiberias.

طبردارية *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaz*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.

طبرزين *ṭabarzin*, battle-axe (Pers.).

طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.

طبري *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — *ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.

(طبز) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.

طبز *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; cornerstone; camel with two humps.

(طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbis*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.

طبش *ṭabs*, men, people.

طبظاب *ṭabtāb*, *ṭabtāba-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.

(طبطب) *ṭabṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purl; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *tataṭṭub*, id.

طبطبية *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.

(طبع) *ṭabaʿ*, INF. *ṭabʿ*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, *ʿala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubiʿ*, have the stamp, form, nature of (*ʿala*) a thing; — *ṭabiʿ*, A, INF. *ṭabaʿ*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

taṭbī', impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing; — V. INF. *taṭabbu'*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed; — VII. INF. *inṭibā'*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, do-cile.

طبع *ṭab'*, pl. *ṭibā'*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance; — *ṭib'*, pl. *aṭbā'*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt; — *ṭaba'*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy; — *ṭabi'*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless; — *ṭabi'a-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭub'ān*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭab'iyy*, natural.

(طبع) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon; — *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt; — II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running; — III. INF. *muṭā-baqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed; — IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent; — V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered; — VI. INF. *taṭābuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot; — VII. INF. *inṭibāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبع *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات ط *banāt ṭabq-in*, ط *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity); — *ṭibq*, *ṭ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time; — *ṭubq*, pl. of طبعي *ṭabīq*; — *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer; — *ṭ* *ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe; — *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop; — *ṭabiqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbil*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubāl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute; — *ṭ* *ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.

طبلت *ṭablīt*, pl. *ṭabāliṭ*, altar-stone; altar.
 طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.
 (طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭubūna-t*, *ṭabūniya-t*,—*ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (J li), understand a thing;—III. INF. *muṭābana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.);—XI. INF. *iṭbinān*, be low, deepened.
 طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (طبن اى *ayyu ṭabn-in*, what countryman?);—*ṭubn*, lute, guitar;—*ṭabin*, knowing, understanding;—*ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon; bait;—*ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge;—*ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.
 طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).
 (طبندر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.
 (طبو) *ṭabā*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite;—VIII. INF. *iṭṭibā'*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.
 طبوا *ṭabwā'*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.
 طبور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias; Tabor.
 طبوع *ṭabbū'*, tick (insect);—*.
 طبونة *ṭubūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طبن).
 (طبي) *ṭabū*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite;—*ṭabī*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders;—IV. INF. *iṭbā'*, call, invite.
 طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder;—*ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked;—*ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiy*, medical, medicinal;—*ṭabiyya-t*=*ṭabwā'*.
 طبيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful;—*ṭabība-t*, stripe;—*ṭabibiy*, medical, medicinal.
 طبيعة *ṭabbija-t*, the buttocks.

طبخ *ṭabiḥ*, cooked; decoction, broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat;—*ṭibbiḥ*, melon.
 طبيس *ṭabīs*, overflowing.
 طبيعة *ṭabī'a-t*, pl. *-īṭ*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم الطبيعات *'ilm at-ṭabī'āt*, natural science.
 طبيعى *ṭabī'iy*, natural; inborn.
 طبيق *ṭabīq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabīq-an*, for a long time;—*ṭabīqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.
 (طتو) *ṭatū*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.
 ططيليق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iṭṭilāq*).
 (طش) *ṭašš*, game with a spinning-top.
 (طشا) *ṭaša'*, INF. *ṭaš'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.
 (طشر) *ṭašar*, U, INF. *ṭašār*, *ṭušār*, be thick and creamy;—II. INF. *taššār*, id.;—IV. INF. *iṭšār*, increase, multiply;—*ṭašra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.
 (طشرج) *ṭašraj*, small yellow ant.
 (طشن) *ṭašn*, *ṭišn*, *ṭušn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.
 طشى *ṭašan*, small pieces of wood, chips.
 طشيار *ṭašyār*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.
 (طجان) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.
 (طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel;—IV. INF. *iṭḥāḥ*, let fall, drop; throw down;—VII. INF. *iṭḥāḥ*, be spread.

طحا *ṭahan*, vast plain.
 طحار *ṭuhār*, sigh; pain.
 طحاف *ṭahāf*, hovering on high.
 طحال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuhul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuhāl*, disease of the milt.
 طحاصر *ṭuhāmīr*, thick, bellied.
 طحان *ṭahhān*, f. ḍ, miller; — ḍ *ṭihāna-t*, profession of a miller.
 طحاري *ṭahawī*, kites flying round corpses.
 (طحت) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, push back with the hand.
 طحح *ṭuhuh*, shavings (from the plane).
 (طرح) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *ṭihār*, cut out the prepuce.
 طر *ṭahr*, small cloud; — ḍ *ṭahara-t*, fleak of a cloud.
 (طرب) *ṭahrab*, INF. ḍ, fill; break wind.
 طرب *ṭihrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ḍ *ṭahraba-t*, *ṭihriba-t*, *ṭuhruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.
 طرف *ṭihrif*, ḍ *ṭihrif-a-t*, thin.
 (طرم) *ṭahram*, INF. ḍ, fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭihrima-t*, tatter, rag.
 طرور *ṭuhrūr*, ḍ *ṭuhrūra-t*, طريرة *ṭih-rira-i* = ḍ *ṭahara-t*.
 (طز) *ṭahaz*, INF. *ṭahz*, tell lies.
 طز *ṭahz*, coition; — *ṭihz*, lie.
 (طس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, lie with.
 ططاح *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, lion.
 (ططح) *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. ḍ, *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ḍ *ṭihṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 (طك) *ṭuhhak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.
 (طحل) *ṭaḥal*, INF. *ṭaḥl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭaḥil*, A, INF. *ṭaḥal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.
 طحل *ṭaḥil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuhul*, pl. of طحال *ṭihāl*; — ḍ *ṭuhla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.
 طحلا *ṭahlā'*, f. of اطحل *aṭhal*, muddy, turbid, &c.
 (طلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. ḍ, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.
 طلب *ṭahlab*, *ṭihlab*, *ṭuhlab*, pl. *ṭahālīb*, water-moss; — ḍ *ṭihliba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 طلمة *ṭihlima-t*, small cloud.
 (طحم) *ṭaham*, INF. *ṭahm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ḍ *ṭahma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭahma-t*, *ṭihma-t*, *ṭuhma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭahama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.
 (طجم) *ṭahmar*, INF. ḍ, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭihmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.
 طميمير *ṭihmir*, little cloud.
 (طن) *ṭahan*, INF. *ṭahn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *ṭaḥḥin*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *ṭaḥḥun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥin*, pass. of II.
 طن *ṭihn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuhan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.
 (طى) *ṭaḥī*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭahā*, U, INF. *ṭaḥw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.
 طحور *ṭaḥūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ḍ *ṭahūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *tahûm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحون *tahûn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحي) see (طحو); — *tahya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *tahîr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *tahîn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طح) *tahh*, U, INF. *tahh*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طخ *tih tih*, interjection of one who laughs.

طحا *tahâ*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طحارم *tahûrim*, angry, enraged.

طحارير *tahûrir*, pl. of طحير *tahîr*.

طحارية *tahûriya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طحاطح *tahûtih*, obscurities.

طحاف *tahûf*, high cloud; — *.

طحامة *tahûma-t*, pride, INF. of (طحم).

طحر *tahr*, very thin cloud.

طحرابة *tahraba-t*, طحريبة *tahribiyya-t* = طحرابة *tahraba-t*.

طحور *tahûr*, pl. *tahûrir*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طحز *tihz*, lie.

طحس *tihš*, root, origin.

طحش *tahîš*, A, INF. *tahš*, *tahâš*, be dark.

طحطح *tahṭah*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طحطح *tahṭah*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *tahṭaha-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).

(طحف) *tahf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *tahfa-t*, pl. *tihâf*, thin cloud.

طحفي *tahfi*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طحم) *taham*, INF. *tahm*, — *tahum*, INF. *tahûma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *tihimâm*, burn blackish; — *tahma-t*, herd of goats; — *tahma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طحميل *tihmîl*, rock.

(طحو) *tahâ*, INF. *tahw*, *tahuww*, be dark; — *tahwa-t*, thin cloud.

طحوخ *tahûh*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طحوم *tahûm*, boundaries.

طحوي *tahayy*, cock; — *tahya-t*, *tahya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *tahyân*, stupid; — *tahya-t*, *tihya-t*, *tahya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طحيا *tahiyâ*, dark, obscure (f.).

طحيفة *tahifa-t*, broth with meat.

طحيم *tahîm*, dry; black; meat.

طحدة *tida-t*, INF. of (طد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *tarr*, U, INF. *tarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — U, I, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *tirûr*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *tarr*, hair growing again; — *turr*, totality (*turr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *tarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *turra-t*, pl. *turar*, *tirâr*, *tirûr*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; sledge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرة *tugra-t*) royal sign-manual, signature.

(طرا) *tara'*, INF. *tar'*, *turû'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرو *taru'*, INF.

ṭarā'a-t, ṭarū', be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *iṭrū'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.

طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarū'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of طرو *ṭarū'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrū'*, *ṭurā'a'*, pl. of طارى *tārī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.

طرابيش *ṭarābiš*, pl. of طربوش *ṭarbūš*.

طرابيل *ṭarābil*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbāl* and طربيل *ṭarbil*.

طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarriḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurāḥiyy*, far.

طراخنة *ṭarāḫina-t*, pl. of طرخان *ṭarḫān*.

طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.

طرار *ṭarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — *.

طراز *ṭirāz, ṭarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrāz*, embroiderer.

طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).

طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf, ṭarā'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.

طرافش *ṭurāfiš*, malignant.

طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of طارق *tāriq*.

طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.

طران *ṭurān*, bad; *ṭurāniyy*, coming suddenly.

طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.

طرايز *ṭarā'iz*, embroidered fringes.

(طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *taṭrīb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *iṭrāb*, V. INF. *taṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrīb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.

طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirīb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.

طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarābil*, watchtower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.

طربوش *ṭarbūš*, pl. *ṭarābiš*, red cap, fez.

طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.

طربيل *ṭirbil*, pl. *ṭarābil*, threshing-roller; flail.

طربين *ṭarbin* = طربون *ṭarbūn*.

طرت *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.

طرسخة *ṭarsaḫa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.

(طرثم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.

طرسيس *ṭarsīs*, pl. *ṭarāsiš*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.

طرجهارة *ṭarjahāra-t, ṭirjihāra-t*, طرجهالة *ṭarjahāla-t, ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.

(طرح) *ṭarāḥ*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarāḥ*, be of a mischief.

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrīh*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *muṭāraḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *itrāh*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭirāh*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirāh*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *tarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *tirh*, *ṭurrah*, thrown away; removed; *tirh*, miscarriage; — *ṭarah*, distant; ط الصوت *ṭarah aṣ-ṣaut*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *ṭurḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarīh*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, pl. *ṭarāḥīna-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحاشة *ṭarḥāsa-t* = طرشاشة *ṭarṣāḥa-t*.

(طرحف) *tirḥīf*, *tirḥīfa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرحم) III. *itrāḥamm*, INF. *itriḥ-mām*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرحم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرخون *ṭarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *ṭaṭrid*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *ṭirād*, *muṭā-rada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *itrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭirād*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istitrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarid*, befouled water; — *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طرز *ṭurar*, pl. of طررة *ṭurra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭariz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *taṭriz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭariz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *taṭris*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (u.).

طرس *ṭirs*, pl. *aṭrīs*, *ṭurīs*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسع) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarīs*, A, INF. *ṭarās*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen);—II. INF. *taṭrís*, deafen; scatter;—V. INF. *ta-ṭarrús*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous;—VI. INF. *taṭúrus*, feign deafness.

طرش *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurús*, small cattle;—*ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of اطرش *aṭras*;—*ṭaras*, deafness;—*ṭ* *ṭursa-t*, slight deafness.

طرش *ṭarsū*, f. of اطرش *aṭras*, deaf. (طرش) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate;—*ṭ* *ṭarḥasa-t*, enervation.

(طرش) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.

(طرش) *ṭarīf*, A, INF. *ṭaraṭ*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طرش *ṭaraṭ*, stupidity;—*ṭarīf*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طرش) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طرش *ṭurṭubb*, large and flabby female breast;—*ṭ* *ṭurṭubba-t*, *ṭ* *ṭurṭubba*, طرشانية *ṭurṭubāniyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طرش *ṭarṭabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طرش) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طرش *ṭurṭur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طرش *ṭarṭas*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).

(طرش) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طرش *ṭurṭūr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap;—*ṭaraṭūr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طرش *ṭarṭir*, tartar (salt).

(طرش) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طرش) *ṭarḡas*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again;—III.

ṭragas, INF. *ṭrigsās*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طرش) III. *ṭragamm*, INF. *ṭrig-mām*, be proud.

(طرف) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives;—*ṭarīf*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others);—*ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarīfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility;—II. INF. *ṭarīf*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna;—IV. INF. *ṭarīf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant طرفة *ṭarīfa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see طريف *ṭarīf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff);—V. INF. *ta-ṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground;—VIII. INF. *ittirīf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare;—X. INF. *istirīf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرف *ṭarīf*, pl. *aṭrāf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman—*ṭirīf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭurāf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed; fresh; newly-acquired; graceful; pleasant; fickle, soon wearied; who wishes for everything; — *turf*, pl. of طرف *tiráf* and طرف *tarif*; — *taraf*, pl. *atráf*, part, side; anything confining another; tract, region, district, coast; edge, border; end, top; extremities of the body; du. *tarafân*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent; *taraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle; nobleman; — *tarif*, not adhering or attached to one; fickle; restless; of old nobility; — *tarfa-t*, look, glance, blink; blow, clap; scar; tamarisk; — *turfa-t*, pl. *turaf*, soreness of the eye; beauty, novelty; rarity, curiosity; new acquisition; dessert; — *tarifa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرفا *tarfâ'*, ة, tamarisk.

طرفاس *tirfâs*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرفانى *tarafâniyy*, extreme; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *tarfas*, INF. ة, sharpen one's look; put on many clothes; be dark; be frequented; be muddy.

طرفسا *tirfisâ'*, f. dark; darkness.

طرفسان *tirfisân*, darkness; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *tarfas*, INF. ة, recover; be weak and dim; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرق) *tarraq*, I, INF. *tarq*, beat, knock; box the ears; beat wool; ring (a bell); hammer; throw pebbles (for vaticination); befoul the water; pass. be weak of intellect; — U, INF.

tarq, *turûq*, come at night-time; cover the mare; fall upon, surprise; — *tariq*, A, INF. *tarraq*, drink impure water; have crooked legs or weak knees; be piled close together; — II. INF. *tatrîq*, open the way, make room; be on the point of laying eggs; drop excrement; give birth with difficulty; acknowledge a debt previously denied; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing; cover a shield, double a sole, &c.; — III. INF. *mutâraqa-t*, put on one garment over another; double a sole; — IV. INF. *itrâq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering; allow to perform sexual intercourse; be given to sport; come darker and darker upon (night); come one after the other; cover with leather, double; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing; obtain; — VI. INF. *taṭârûq*, follow one in the track of the other; — VIII. INF. *ittîrâq*, id.; disperse (n.); break down from weakness of the knees; be densely feathered; — X. INF. *istîtrâq*, borrow another's stallion; have one's fortune told; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرق *tarq*, turn, time, once; blow, strike; weakness of intellect; befouled water; palm-tree; covering stallion; sperm; — *tîrq*, fat; fattiness; strength, courage; trade, calling, profession; — *turq*, pl. of طراق *tîrdq* and طريقي *tariq*; — *tarraq*, pl. *atrâq*, place where water collects; fold; — *turuq*, pl. of طريقي *tariq*; — *tarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession; net or noose of a bird-catcher; once; one blow; — *tîrqa-t*, net, noose, snare; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭuraq*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraqa-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraqa-t*, who travels at night after his friends.

(طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *itrām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *taṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *ittirām* = IV.

طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrescence on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.

طرم *tīrimmāh*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmāh*, long.

طرماد *ṭirmād*, boaster.

(طرمح) *ṭarmah*, INF. *ṭ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.

طرمح *ṭarmah*, making long strides.

طرمحانية *ṭarmahāniyya-t*, haughtiness.

(طرمذ) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṭ*, boast, swagger.

طرمذار *ṭarmazār*, طرمذان *ṭirmiżān*, طرمذة *ṭirmiża-t*, boaster.

(طرمس) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṭ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. INF. *itrāmāss*, INF. *itrimsās*, be dark.

طرمسا *ṭirmsā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.

(طرمش) *ṭarmāš*, INF. *ṭ*, be dark.

(طرموش) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.

طرموش *ṭurmūh*, long, tall.

طرموش *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.

(طرموق) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.

طرنجبین *ṭaranjbin*, manna.

(طرههم) III. *itrahamm*, INF. *itrih-mām*, be well-made (youth).

(طرو) *ṭarā*, U, INF. *ṭuruww*, come from afar; — طرى *ṭari*, طرو *ṭarā*, INF. *ṭarāwa-t*, *ṭarā'a-t*, *ṭarā'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *taṭriya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *taṭarri*, refresh one's self; — XII. *itraura*, INF. *itrirod'*, have a swollen belly.

طروب *ṭarāb*, excited, agitated.

طروح *ṭarūh*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṭurūha-t*, tax, duty, tribute.

طروقة *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.

(طرى) *ṭari*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.

طرى *ṭariyy*, *ṭari'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.

طرىاق *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *ṭiryāqīyy*, opium-chewer.

طريان *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *tirriyān*, tray with food.

طرىح *ṭarih*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirrih*, small salt fish; anchovy.

طرىد *ṭarid*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṭarida-t*, pl. *ṭarū'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.

طرىر *ṭarir*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.

طرىف *ṭarif*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,

- odd ; — *ḍ* *ṭarīfa-t*, pl. *ṭarī'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.
- طریق *ṭarīq*, pl. *ṭurq*, *turuq*, *aṭruq*, *aṭriqā'*, *aṭriqa-t*, *ṭuruqāt*, way, road, path ; manner ; means ; — *tiriq*, blow ; — *ṭurairiq*, palm-tree ; — *tirriq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground ; — *ḍ* *ṭarīqa-t*, pl. *ṭarū'iq*, road, path ; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth ; way, manner, habit, custom ; means, expedient, device ; condition, state ; stick of an umbrella ; high palm-tree (pl. *ṭarīq*) ; leader, pl. chiefs ; order of monks or dervishes ; melody ; — *tirriqa-t*, softness, gentleness ; weakness ; soft level ground.
- (طریم) *ṭaryam*, INF. *ḍ*, be deteriorated ; be piled up ; — II. INF. *taṭaryum*, stick in the mud.
- طریم *tiryam*, thick heap of clouds ; honey.
- (طرین) *ṭaryan*, lie about drunk.
- طرین *tiryān*, thin clay or loam.
- (طر) *ṭazar*, U, INF. *ṭazr*, push back with the fist.
- طرز *ṭazar*, summer-house.
- (طزع) *ṭaza'*, INF. *ṭaz'*, lie with ; be unwilling to fight ; — *ṭazi'*, A, INF. *ṭaza'*, be without food and money.
- طزع *ṭazi'*, طریع *ṭazi'*, without means ; having neither bread nor money ; greedy.
- (طس) *ṭass*, U, INF. *ṭass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold ; silence ; dip into the water (a.) ; depart, go ; — II. INF. *taṭsis*, go away, depart.
- طس *ṭass*, *ḍ* *ṭassa-t*, *ṭissa-t*, pl. *ṭusūs*, *ṭisās*, *ṭasīs*, *ṭassāt*, cup.
- (طسا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, — طسی *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, have the stomach-ache ; feel satiety and disgust ; — طسا *ṭasa'*, be ashamed ; — IV. INF. *iṭsā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

- طساس *ṭassās*, maker of cups ; — * ; — *ḍ* *ṭisāsa-t*, making of cups.
- طسایج *ṭasāsīj*, pl. of طسوج *ṭassūj*.
- طسام *ṭasām*, *ṭusām*, *ṭassām*, طسان *ṭassān*, whirled up dust.
- طست *ṭast*, pl. *ṭisās*, cup.
- طستخان *ṭastikhān*, tray.
- (طسج) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with ; travel ; — *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, be without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasq*, *ṭisq*, طسك *ṭask*, tax, duty ; a measure.
- (طسل) *ṭasal*, U, INF. *ṭasl*, move and shine (mirage).
- طسل *ṭasl*, running water.
- (طسم) *ṭasam*, I, INF. *ṭusūm*, be effaced, blotted out ; — INF. *ṭasm*, efface, blot out ; — *ṭasim*, A, INF. *ṭasam*, have the stomach-ache ; — IV. INF. *iṭsām*, cause stomach-ache ; — VII. INF. *iṭisām*, be effaced, blotted out.
- طسم *ṭasam*, darkness ; dust.
- طسوج *ṭassūj*, pl. *ṭasāsīj*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the دانق *dānaq* ; coast ; tract.
- (طسی) *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasan*, have the stomach-ache.
- طسیت *ṭusait*, طسیس *ṭusais*, little cup ; — *.
- طسیج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسیم *miyāh-u ṭusaim-in*, water of deceit, deception.
- (طش) *ṭasś*, U, I, INF. *ṭasś*, rain slightly ; pass. *ṭusś*, be seized with a cold ; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder ; — IV. INF. *iṭsās*, rain slightly.
- طش *ṭasś*, slight rain ; — *ḍ* *ṭassā-t*, طشطشة *ṭasṭasā-t*, decomposition, crackling, boiling, hissing ; noise ; shudder (m.) ; — *ṭisśā-t*, infant ; — *ṭusśā-t*, cold.
- (طشا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with — IV. INF. *iṭsū'*, have a cold ; — *ḍ* *ṭusś'a-t*, *ṭusśā'a-t*, cold.
- طشاش *ṭasās*, *ṭusās*, cold.

طشت *tašt*, طشت *tašt*, pl. *tušút*, cup, basin.

طشاشة *taššaša-t*, see طشة *tašša-t* under طش *tašš*.

طشيش *tašiš*, slight rain.

(طش) *tašš*, U, see.

(طع) *ta'*, U, INF. *ta'*, lick.

طعام *ta'am*, pl. *aṭ'ima-t*, *aṭ'imôt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.

طعامية *ta'amiyya-t*, expenditure for food.

طعان *ta'an*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — *.

(طعب) *ta'b*, pleasure.

(غنم ط) *ta'sana-t*, shrew; غنم ط *ghanam ta'sana-t*, small cattle.

(طغر) *ta'ar*, INF. *ta'r*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.

(طعر) *ta'az*, INF. *ta'z*, push back; lie with.

طربة *ta'zaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.

(طعس) *ta'as*, INF. *ta's*, lie with.

(طعسب) *ta'sab*, INF. *ṣ*, run astray.

(طعسف) *ta'saf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).

طعطع *ta'ta'*, level ground; — *ṣ ta'ta'a-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).

(طعل) *ta'al*, INF. *ta'l*, blame, revile.

(طعم) *ta'im*, A, INF. *ta'm*, *ta'im*, eat, consume food; be satiated;

— INF. *ta'am*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF.

tu'm, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF.

ta'im, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭi'amu-t*,

(also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭ'am*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison;

— V. INF. *taṭa'um*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated;

— VI. INF. *taṭa'um*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭ'am*, grow savoury;

take to education; — X. INF.

istiṭ'am, ask for food; relish, find savoury.

طعم *ta'm*, pl. *tu'm*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *tu'm*, food, dish;

(m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *ta'im*,

dainty in one's food; — *ṣ ti'ma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *tu'ma-t*, pl. *tu'am*,

food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-

place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.

(طعن) *ta'an*, U, A, INF. *tan'*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF.

ta'n, *ta'nân*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate;

advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be

seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *ti'an*,

(also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *taṭ'un*,

ti'innân, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭi'an*, receive a lance-thrust;

be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'an*, see III.

طعن *tu'n*, pl. of طعين *ta'in*; — *ṣ ta'na-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blister.

طعنان *ta'nân*, *ti'innân*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.

طعموم *ta'um*, طعيم *ta'im*, well fed; — *; — *ṣ ta'uma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.

طعين *ta'in*, pl. طعن *tu'n*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.

طغ *tagg*, bull.

طغان *taḡan*, sound, tone; — *ṣ tuḡât*, pl. of طاغى *taḡî*, disobedient, &c.

طغام *taḡâm*, *ṣ*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.

(طغر) *taḡar* = (دغر).

طغرا *tuḡrâ*, طغرة *tuḡra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).

(طغم) *taḡam*, sea; mass of water; — *ṣ tuḡma-t*, choir of angels.

تغمشة *tağmasa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

طغموش *tağmúš*, devil; devilish.

(طغو) *tağá*, U, INF. *tağwa*, *tağwán* = (طغى).

طغو *tağw*, ة *tağwa-t*, pl. *tağawát*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوا *tağwá* = طغوى *tağwá* = طغيان *tağyán*.

طغوان *tağwán*, INF. of (طغو).

طغومة *tağúma-t*, طغومية *tağúmíyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *tağwá* = طغيان *tağyán*, *tağyán*; — *tağwa*, INF. of (طغو).

(طغى) *tağa*, *tağí*, INF. *tağy*, *tağyán*, *tağyán*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *tağgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *itgá*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ة *tağya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *tağyá*, *tağyá*, wild cow.

طغيان *tağyán*, *tağyán*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طفف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, *tufúf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (m.) INF. *tufúf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *tatfúf*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *itfúf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istitfáf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طف *taff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *taff*, طفف *tafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طفاح *tifáh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ة *tufáha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طفاصة *tafása-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طفاف *tafáf*, *tifáf*, darkness of the night; — *tafáf*, *tifáf*, *tufáf*, ة *tufáfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *taffáf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *tafál*, *tufál*, dry loam or clay; — طفال *tifál*, pl. of طفل *tafl*; — ة *tafála-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *taffán*, brimful.

طفانين *tafanín*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *tafaníya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *tufúwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

(طفح) *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufúh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *tatfih*, IV. INF. *itfáh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *ittifáh*, scum off, skim.

طفحان *tafhán*, f. *tafhá*, brimful, overflowing.

(طفد) *tafaz*, I, INF. *tafz*, bury.

طفد *tafz*, *tafaz*, pl. *atfáz*, tomb.

(طفر) *tafar*, I, INF. *tafr*, *tafra-t*, *tufúr*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *tatfir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *itfúr*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *tafáfur*, dispute about words; — ة *tafra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *ṭafas*, I, INF. *ṭafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *ṭufūs*, die; — *ṭafis*, A, INF. *ṭafas*, *ṭafāsa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *ṭafas*, dirt; — *ṭafis*, dirty.

(طفش) *ṭafaš*, I, INF. *ṭafš*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *taṭaffus*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفشيقون *ṭafšiqūn*, poison for arrows. طفشيل *ṭafšil*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفتاف *ṭaftáf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(طفتاف) *ṭaftaf*, INF. *ṭ*, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — *ṭ* *ṭaftafa-t*, *ṭiftifa-t*, pl. *ṭafátif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفتاف *ṭaftaf*, *ṭ* *ṭaftafa-t* = طفتاف *ṭaftaf*.

(طفتاق) *ṭaftaq*, A, INF. *ṭafaq*, — *ṭafaq*, I, INF. *ṭaft*, *ṭufūq*, begin; — *ṭaftiq*, A, INF. *ṭafay*, adhere to a place; — *ṭafaq*, INF. *ṭufāq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itfāq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(طفل) *ṭafal*, U, INF. *ṭufūl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *ṭaf*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *ṭafūl*, A, INF. *ṭafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *ṭafal*, INF. *tafāla-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *ṭufūla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *ṭaftil*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass. perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itfūl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *taṭafful*, sponge, play *ṭufail*, come uninvited as a guest.

طفل *ṭaf*, pl. *ṭifūl*, *ṭufūl*, young and tender; — *ṭifl*, pl. *atfāl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *ṭafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — *ṭ* *ṭafṭa-t*, delicate girl.

طفليل *ṭiflil*, uninvited guest, intruder.

طفلية *ṭiftiya-t*, childhood.

(طفن) *ṭafan*, U, INF. *ṭafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'ann*, INF. *itfi'nān*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

طفانش *ṭafannaš*, broad in the forefeet.

طفانشا *ṭafansa'*, *ṭafansa'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

طفتشل *ṭafansal*, weak.

(طفور) *ṭafū*, U, INF. *ṭafw*, *ṭufuwu*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

طفو *ṭufū*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طفى); — *ṭ* *ṭafwa-t*, a thin plant.

طفولة *ṭufūla-t*, طفولية *ṭufūliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(طفي) *ṭafi'*, A, INF. *ṭufū'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *taṭfi'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfi'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *intfi'*, get or be extinguished.

طفي *ṭafy*, *ṭ*, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

طفايسل *ṭafaisal*, porridge.

طفيف *ṭafif*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

طفيل *ṭafil*, muddy water; — *ṭifyal*, child, young of an animal; --

- tufail*, little child, infant; —
tufail, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite,
 intruder.
 (طاق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as
 of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*,
 U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound;
 crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound,
 tone, crack.
 طقس *taqs*, pl. *tuqús*, order; church-
 constitution, liturgy (τάξις);
 (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*,
 liturgical.
 (طقتق) *taqtaq*, INF. *ة*, make the
 ground resound with the hoof;
 crack the fingers or joints; — *ة*
taqtaqa-t, cracking, resounding
 (s.).
 (طقم), II. *taqqam*, INF. *taqqám*,
 clothe afresh; bridle a horse;
 — IV. INF. *itqám*, id.; — V. INF.
tataqqum, dress in holiday-
 clothes; be richly caparisoned.
 طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqám*, garment;
 caparison.
 (طقو) *taqá*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.
 (طل) *tall*, U, INF. *ṭall*, moisten
 slightly the ground; grant a
 delay of payment; hurt, injure;
 — INF. *ṭull*, get moistened;
 urge on the camels; — INF.
ṭall, *ṭulál*, shed blood with
 impunity; shed blood, kill;
 be shed; — INF. *ṭalála-t*, aston-
 ish, please; (m.) be con-
 venient; show one's self, offer
 a view; smear, cover with; —
 IV. INF. *itlál*, shed blood;
 tower, hang over, dominate the
 neighbourhood, look from above;
 offer a view; be moistened; — VI.
 INF. *taṭáll*, lift up or stretch
 one's self to look; — X. INF.
istitlál, tower over, dominate,
 offer a view; please.
 طل *tall*, pl. *ṭilál*, *ṭilal*, slight rain,
 shower; dew; milk; beautiful,
 charming, lovely; very old
 man; — *tall*, *ṭill*, snake; — *ṭull*,
 milk (draught of); blood; fat;
 — *ة* *talla-t*, handsome woman;
 wife; delicious wine or per-

- fumes; dewy garden; fine
 view; abundance and splen-
 dour; immodest old (woman);
 — *ṭilla-t*, pl. of *ṭalil*; —
ṭulla-t, pl. *ṭulal*, neck; draught
 of milk.
 طال *ṭalan*, *ṭalá*, pl. *aṭlá'*, du. *ṭalayán*,
 child, young of an animal; per-
 son, form, figure; dangerously
 ill; wish, pleasure; thirst;
 smeared with pitch, smeared;
 — also *ṭalw*, pl. *aṭlá'*, *ṭilá'*,
ṭilyán, *ṭulyán*, new-born gazelle;
 the young of a cloven-footed
 animal; small; spittle dried up
 in the mouth; — *ṭilan*, *ṭilá*,
 pleasure; *ṭilá*, gold (Pers.); —
ṭilá', pitch, salve, ointment;
 syrup; juice of grapes; de-
 licious wine; abuse; tether;
 — *ṭulá'*, thin skin on blood;
 — *ṭalá'*, seller of syrup, &c.;
 unavenged blood; — *ṭullá*,
 blood; thin skin on blood; — *ة*
ṭulát, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck; scabious
 she-camel; cloth to rub camels
 with.
 طالب *ṭiláb*, INF. III. of (طلب); —
ṭalláb, who seeks, investigates,
 demands; — *ṭulláb*, pl. of طالب
ṭálib, who asks, &c.
 طلاح *ṭaláh*, bad condition (opposed
 to صلاح *ṣaláh*); — *ṭiláh*, acacia;
 pl. of طليح *ṭalíh*; — *ṭulláh*, pl.
 of طالح *ṭálih*, bad, corrupt, &c.;
 — *ة* *ṭaláha-t*, INF. of (طالح); —
 U *ṭuláhiyy*, *ṭiláhiyy*, *ة*, grazing on
 the acacia.
 طلاسة *tallisa-t*, cloth for wiping,
 duster.
 طلائل *ṭuláṭil*, *ة*, *ṭuláṭila-t*, death.
 طلاع *ṭilá'*, pl. *ṭul'*, what serves to
 fill up (earth, ground, &c.);
 what is smeared upon, salve,
 ointment, &c.
 طلاف *ṭuláfiḥ*, fluid marrow; — *.
 طلاق *ṭaláq*, divorce; — *ة* *ṭaláqa-t*,
 frank merriment; eloquence;
 freedom and openness of man-
 ner.
 طلال *ṭilál*, pl. of طل *tall*; — *ة* *ṭa-*

lāla-t, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (طل).

طلام *tullām*, hemp-seed;—*طالامى talāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of *طالمة tulma-t*.

طلاوة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation; delay;—*ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic;—*ṭalāwa-t*, neck.

طلاية *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.

(طلب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for;—*ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant;—II. INF. *ṭaṭlib*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly;—III. INF. *muṭālabat*, *ṭilīb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish;—IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant;—V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly;—VII. INF. *iṭṭilīb*, be sought or wished for (m.);—VIII. INF. *iṭṭilīb*=v.

طلب *ṭalb*, scholar; priest;—*ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilīb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for;—*ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary;—*ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭulub*, pl. of *ṭalūb*;—*ṭalba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany;—*ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men;—*ṭalaba-t*, pl. of *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.

طلبا *ṭulabū'*, pl. of *ṭalīb*.

طلبى *ṭalabiyy*, sought.

طلتوفة *ṭaltūfa-t*, uvula; its swelling.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run;—II. INF. *ṭaṭlīs*, surpass in number or quantity;—*ṭalṣa-t*, weak in body and mind.

(طلح) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāha-t*, be jaded; jade;—*ṭaliḥ*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach;—II. INF. *ṭaṭliḥ*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim;—IV. INF. *iṭlāḥ*, be jaded; jade.

طلح *ṭalh*, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails;—*ṭilh*, pl. *aṭlāḥ*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse;—*ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth;—*ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭ* *ṭaliḥa-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭaliḥān*, camel and its rider;—*ṭallah*, pl. of *ṭaliḥ*;—*ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.

(طلحش) *ṭalḥaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.

(طلحف) *ṭilāḥf*, *ṭilḥaff*, violent hunger;—also *ṭilḥāf*, violent.

طلحوم *ṭulḥūm*, foul water.

طلحية *ṭalḥiyya-t*, sheet of paper.

(طلغ) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface;—IX. *iṭlāḥḥ*, INF. *iṭliḥāḥḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.

طلغ *ṭalh*, foul water; dirt, mud.

طلحيا *ṭalḥū'*, f. stupid.

طلحام *ṭilḥām*, female elephant.

(طلغش) *ṭalḥaṣ*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.

طلحيف *ṭilḥāf*, *ṭilḥif*, violent.

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — v. INF. *tafallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *ittilá'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiḥlú'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilá'*; — *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلع *ṭula'á'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalagán*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلعان *ṭalagin*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaltij*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *ittlaf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭe*, make thin, fine.

طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭaláfih*, large and broad.

(طلق) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalíq*,

طلحوم *ṭulhúm* = طلحوم *ṭulhúm*.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. be imprisoned; — II. INF. *taṭlís*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *taṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طيلسان *ṭailasán*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *intílás*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طلس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasán*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlás*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلسم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭe*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells.

طلسم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamát*, *ṭalásim*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طلسمات *ṣāhib ṭalísmát*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilsamiyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلس *ṭals*, knife.

(طالط) *ṭaltal*, INF. *ṭe*, move (a.).

طالط *ṭaltal*, *ṭaltala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طالطين *ṭultain*, calamity.

(طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulú'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulú'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulú'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *taṭli'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilá'*, *muṭála'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *ittlá'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — v. INF. *tafallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *ittilá'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiḥlú'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilá'*; — *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلع *ṭula'á'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalagán*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلعان *ṭalagin*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaltij*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *ittlaf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭe*, make thin, fine.

طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭaláfih*, large and broad.

(طلق) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalíq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — INF. *ṭalq*, *ṭulūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — INF. *ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, A, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; INF. *ṭulūqa-t*, *ṭalūqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — INF. *ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — II. INF. *taṭliq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — IV. INF. *itlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — V. INF. *taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — VII. INF. *intilōq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — VIII. INF. *ittilāq*, cheer up (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭlāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.
 (طلق) *ṭalq*, *ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq*, *ṭulūq*, طليق *ṭaliq*, Ḍ, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq*, Ḍ, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlīq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq*, *ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlīq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭuluq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlīq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭāliq*, divorced, &c.; — Ḍ *ṭulaga-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طلقا *ṭulagī'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.

ظلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl*, *ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of ظل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلة *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalil*.

(ظلم) *ṭalam*, U, INF. *ṭalm*, form the cake; — II. INF. *taṭlīm*, knead the dough.

ظلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — Ḍ *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam*, *ṭalūmi*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of ظالم *ṭalim*, baker.

(ظلنس) IV. *itlansa*, INF. *itlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(ظلنش) IV. *itlansa*, INF. *itlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(ظلنفا) *ṭalanfa'*, *ṭalanfū'*, ظلنفي *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — IV. *itlanfa'*, INF. *itlinfū'*, adhere to the ground.

ظلنفع *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(ظله) *ṭalah*, U, INF. *ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

ظله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of اظله *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — Ḍ *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(ظلهيس) *ṭalahyas*, *ṭilhis*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(ظلو) *ṭalū*, U, tie up; INF. *ṭalūwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

ظلو *ṭalw*=ظلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — Ḍ *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

ظلوا *ṭulawī'*, delay; expectation.

ظلوان *ṭulwān*, *ṭalawān*=the pre-

vicious; spittle drying up in the mouth.
 طلوب *ṭalūb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.
 طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.
 طلوقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulāqa-t*.
 (طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭali*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iṭlūʿ*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *ṭaṭalli*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilūʿ*, be rubbed, smeared.
 طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.
 طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.
 طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.
 طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabūʿ*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.
 طليح *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullāḥ*, *ṭalāʿih*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.
 طليس *ṭillis*, blind.
 طليعة *ṭalīʿa-t*, pl. *ṭalāʿiʿ*, vanguard, outpost; scout, spy.
 طليف *ṭaliḥ*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.
 طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqāʿ*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭilliq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.
 (طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmīm*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *iṭṭimīm*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *iṭṭimām* = IV.
 طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭumma-t*, piece of mud.
 طماج *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭammāḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquette and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.
 طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.
 طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.
 طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill;
 طمات *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.
 طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).
 طماع *ṭamāʿ*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammāʿ*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamāʿa-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.
 طماعى *ṭamāʿā*, pl. of طماع *ṭamīʿ*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طماع *ṭamīʿ*; — *ṭamāʿiya-t*, greed, desire.
 طماليح *ṭamāliḥ*, small white clouds.
 (طامن, طمان) *ṭamʿan*, *ṭaʿman*, INF. *ṭ*, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *ṭaṭaʿmun*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

itma'ann, INF. *itmi'nân*, *tu-
ma'nîna-t*, dwell or sit peace-
ably; enjoy security; trust in;
be low, level; show one's self
submissive, yield.

طمانينة *tuma'nîna-t*, *tumânîna-t*,
rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind;
levelness; INF. of the previous.

(طمت) *tamas*, I, U, INF. *tams*,
deflower, lie with for the first
time; touch for the first time
(a pasture); — U, INF. *tams*,
have the menses; be impure.

طمت *tams*, *tims*, menses; dirt,
impurity, pollution; vice.

(طمح) *tamah*, INF. *tamh*, *timôh*,
tamih, have higher things in
view; look at attentively or
lougingly, gaze; strive to rise,
to obtain higher rank or digni-
ty; be disobedient; make the
highest efforts to obtain a
thing; go or run away with;
fall to the ground; — INF.
timâh, be disobedient, refrac-
tory, restive; — II. INF. *taṭmâh*,
raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF.
itmâh, have higher things in
view.

طماحات *tamahât*, pl. calamity.

(طمر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmihrîr*,
drink one's fill.

طمحرير *tamharîr* = *طماحر* *tamâhir*.

(طمخ) *tamah*, U, INF. *tamh*, be
proud, haughty.

(طمر) III. *itmaharr*, INF. *itmihrîr*
= *طماحر* *tamâhir*.

طمحرير *tamharîr* = *طمحر* *tamâhir*.

(طمر) *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, dig
under, bury; conceal; fill (a.);
swell (n.); — I, INF. *tamr*,
tumûr, *timûr*, leap, leap up;
skip, hop; — INF. *tumûr*, travel,
set out on a journey; pass. have
a violent tooth-ache; — *tamir*,
A, INF. *tamar*, swell; — II. INF.
taṭmir, fold up; let down the
curtains; — VIII. INF. *itṭimûr*,
jump from behind upon the
horse.

طمر *timr*, pl. *aṭmîr*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor;
penniless; a green magpie;
noble, generous, mettled; —
tummar, root, origin, cause;
youthful inexperience; — *timîrr*,
ḍ, *timîrra-t*, mettled horse; — ḍ
tummara-t, early youth.

(طمرس) *tamras*, INF. ḍ, shrink,
contract (n.); desist.

طمرس *timris*, liar; villain.

طمرسا *timrisî'*, dust.

طمرر *timrir*, mettled horse.

طمرور *tumrîr* = *طمر* *timr*.

طمرورس *tumrûs*, bread baked in the
ashes; lamb; foal six months
old; liar, villain.

طمرير *timrîr*, mettled horse.

(طمس) *tamas*, U, I, INF. *tumûs*,
be effaced, extinguished; — INF.
tams, efface, extinguish; destroy,
annihilate; see far; be far
distant; (m.) be blind; dip
deep into the water; — I, INF.
tamâsa-t, surmise, suppose, esti-
mate approximately; — II. INF.
taṭmîs, efface the traces; (m.)
blind; — IV. INF. *itmâs*, destroy,
annihilate; — V. INF. *taṭammus*,
be effaced, extinguished, have
disappeared.

طمس *tams*, obliteration of traces.

(طمس) *tamsal*, INF. ḍ, be unfit
for coition.

طمس *tamsul*, pl. *tamûsila-t*, thief.

طمسلي *tamsala*, damage, calamity;
'ala 't-tamsala, stealthily, like
a thief.

(طمش) *tamûs*, pl. *tumûs*, man;
people, men.

طمطم *tamṭim*, middle of the sea.

(طمطم) *taṭtam*, INF. ḍ, swim in
the middle of the sea; pro-
nounce Arabic badly; stammer;
twitter, chirp.

طمطم *timṭim* (طمطمى *timṭimiy*,
طمطماني *timṭimâniyy*), pl. *tamô-
ṭim*, speaking barbarously;
stammering; a species of short-
eared sheep; — *طمطمانية* *tim-
ṭimîniyya-t*, objectionable pro-
vincialism.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamā'īya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmī'*, and IV. INF. *īṭmā'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طمع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmū'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'in*, *ṭuma'a'*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طمع) *tamiḡ*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طمغا *ṭamḡā'*, mark by brauding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamīl*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmīl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *īṭmīl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *ṭaṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *īṭṭimīl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *īṭṭimīl*, exhaust, drink out.

طمل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumūl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimīll*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طملال *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طملس) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طملس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملول *ṭumlūl*, طمليل *ṭimlīl* = طملال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumān*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *ṭaṭmin*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *ṭaṭimūn*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuwu* = (طمى).

طمور *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمول *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — *; — *ṭammūl*, *ṭammūla-t*, ball of dough; snow-ball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمى) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طميس *ṭamīs*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طميج *ṭimmī'*, very greedy.

طميل *ṭamīl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamīla-t*, kid.

طميم *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمين *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanīn*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *ṭaṭnīn*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *īṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnân*, *ṭinân*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طنا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnâ'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunât*, pl. of *ṭunî*, id.

طنايب *ṭanâb*, *ṭinâb*, tent-ropes; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

طناير *ṭanâbir*, pl. of *ṭumbûr*.

طناز *ṭannâz*, jocose, facetious; satirical.

طنافة *ṭanîfa-t*, abstemiousness, continence.

طنان *ṭannân*, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — *.

(طنب) *ṭanîb*, A, INF. *ṭanab*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnîb*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnîb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

طنب *ṭanab*, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnîb*, *ṭinaba-t*, tent-ropes; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; ط الاطناب *ṭunub al-iṭnîb*, bombastic style.

طنبا *ṭambâ'*, f. of *اطنب*, having a long back, weak legs.

طنبار *ṭimbâr*, lute.

(طنبازيز) *ṭambâzîz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طنبل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṭ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

طنبور *ṭumbûr*, pl. *ṭanâbir*, also *ṭumbûra-t*, lute; — *ṭumbûriyy*,

اني *ṭumbûriyy*, player on the lute.

(طنثر) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṭ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طنج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunâj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

طنجيرة *ṭanjara-t*, pl. *ṭanîjîr*, طنجير *ṭinjîr*, pl. *ṭanâjîr*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طنخ) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnâḥ*, bring on indigestion.

طنخ *ṭinḥ*, part of the night; — *ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طنز) *ṭanz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

طنز *ṭanz*, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طنس) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طنش) II. *ṭannas*, INF. *taṭniṣ*, be silent, quiet.

طنظان *ṭanṭân*, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(طنطن) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṭ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

طنظور *ṭanṭûr*, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طنف) *ṭanîf*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanâfa-t*, *ṭanîfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanîfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, suspect, protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — v. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طنف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnáf*; *ṭunif*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion, — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طنفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. *ṭ*, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طنفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — *ṭanfasa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfisa-t*, *ṭunfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanáfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طنفش) *ṭanfaš*, INF. *ṭ*, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طنفشا *ṭanfaš*, *ṭanfasiyy*, *طنفشا* *ṭanfašú*, weak, cowardly.

طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = *طنى* *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭaní*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *ṭaṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *ṭitni*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭaní*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭaní*, see (طننا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طنين *ṭanín*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahá*, *ṭahát*, high cloud; — *ṭahát*, pl. of طاهى *ṭáhiyy*, cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhár*, who purifies; — *ṭahára-t*, purity, sanctity; — *طه* *ṭahírā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭáhir*, pure, chaste.

طهاه *ṭahátih*, neighing (s.).

طهاف *ṭaháf*, high cloud; — *ṭaháf* *ṭaháf*, also طهاوة *ṭahíwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭaháya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهبل) *ṭahbal*, INF. *ṭ*, travel, set out on a journey.

طهنة *ṭahṣa-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahír*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahúra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *ṭahír*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭáhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — v. INF. *ṭatahkur*, *ittahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from siu.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahír*, pl. *-ún*, *aṭhír*, pure; — *ṭahúra-t*, purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭahrán*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.

(طهطا) *ṭahṭá*, young handsome horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *itháf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; — *زبدة* *zabda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

(طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. ط, eat continually bread of millet.
 (طهق) *ṭahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.
 طهق *ṭahaq*, quick walk.
 (طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.
 طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṭ* *ṭuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.
 (طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. ط, travel into a country.
 طهلب *ṭihlī'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.
 (طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭahhim*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭatahkum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṭ* *ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).
 طهملي *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.
 (طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.
 (طهو) *ṭahā*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhuw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭahāya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *iṭhī'*, be a master in one's art.
 طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.
 طهور *ṭahūr*, cleansing, washing (s.).
 طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طهى *ṭāhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).
 طهيا *ṭahyā'*, somebody, a person.
 طهيان *ṭahayān*, summit; offal, shavings.
 طهياية *ṭahyāya-t*, preparation of meat.
 طهير *ṭahīr*, pl. *ṭahīra*, pure, clean.
 (طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. ط, eat of the vegetable طهيلة *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṭ* *ṭahila-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihlī'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.
 (طو) *ṭū'*, U, INF. *ṭau'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭū'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

ground; — VI. INF. *ṭatāyū'*, rise high.
 طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawī*.
 طواب *ṭawwāb*, brick-maker, tiler.
 طواحين *ṭawāḥin*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭāḥīna-t*.
 طواخ *ṭawwāḥ*, offensive.
 طوار *ṭawār*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawār*, *ṭiwār*, extent of the area of a house.
 (طواز) *ṭawwāz*, soft to the touch.
 طواس *ṭawās*, one of the three last nights of a month.
 طواشى *ṭawāsiyy*, pl. ط, eunuch; gelding.
 طواط *ṭuwāt*, apt, able; foaming with rut.
 طواعن *ṭawā'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭū'ūn*, plague.
 طواعية *ṭawā'iya-t*, obedience.
 طواغى *ṭawāgi*, طواغيت *ṭawāgit*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاغوت.
 طواف *ṭawāf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwāf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭuwwāf*, pl. of طائف *ṭū'if*, circulating, &c.
 طوال *ṭawāl*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawāl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwāl*, pl. of طويل *ṭawīl*; — *ṭuwāl*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwāl*, very long and big, gigantic.
 طوامير *ṭawāmīr*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭāmūr* and طومار *ṭāmīr*.
 طواويس *ṭawāwis*, peacocks, pl. of طاووس *ṭā'us*.
 طوايح *ṭawā'ih*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.
 طوايق *ṭawā'iq*, pl. necklaces, chains.
 (طوب) *ṭūb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭūp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.
 طوبا *ṭūbi* = طوبى *ṭūba*.
 طوباز *ṭūbīz*, topaz.
 طوبالة *ṭūbāla-t*, sheep.
 طوبانى *ṭūbāniyy*, and—

طوباری *túbáwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *ṣ túbáwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبچی *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *طوبچی topchiyy*), cannonier.

طوخانة *túb-hána-t*, arsenal.

طوبی *túba*, f. of *اطیب atyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طیمة tay-yiba-t*.

طودماج *tútmáj* = طودماج *túdamáj*.

(طوح) *táh*, U, I, INF. *ṭauh*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (*ب bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭá-waha-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭáwuh*, pelt one another (*ب bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *tawah*, *ṣ*, distant aim, intention.

(طوح) *táh*, U, INF. *ṭauh*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *tád*, U, INF. *ṭaud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwid*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭáda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyád*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *ṭaud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwád*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamáj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طور) *ṭár*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *ṭaur*, *ṭawarân*, go around anything.

طور *ṭaur*, *ṭár*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwár*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *ṭár*, pl. *aṭwár*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *ṭár*, courtyard; — *ṣ ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

ی *ṭawarân*, INF. of (طور); — *ی ṭáraniyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طوری *ṭuriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *ṭás*, U, INF. *ṭaus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwis*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *ṭús*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of Ṭús; — *ی ṭúsiyy*, of or from Ṭús; a kind of purple.

(طوش) *ṭawwas*, INF. *taṭwis*, put off a creditor; gold, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *ṭaus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṣ ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوط) *ṭát*, U, INF. *ṭuwát*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyát*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *tút*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوطر) *ṭaṭtar*, INF. *ṣ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *ṭá'*, U, A, INF. *ṭau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwi'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭá-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭá'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *tatawwu'*, obey; supererogate; — VI. INF. *ta-tāwu'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — X. INF. *istitā'a-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طوع *tau'*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *tau-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also غط *taug*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *tuwwa'*, pl. of طائع *tā'i*, obedient; — *ḍ tuwwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طوغوي *tūgriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوف) *tāf*, U, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwif*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — V. INF. *ta-ṭawwuf*, X. INF. *istitāfa-t*, go around.

طوف *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *tūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — *ḍ ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوفان *tūfān*, *ḍ*, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوف); — *ي tūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوق) *ṭāq*, U, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwiq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — V. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *inṭiyāq*, be bearable, supportable.

طوق *ṭauq*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — *ḍ ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, U, INF. *ṭāl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, A, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwil*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — V. INF. *tatawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — X. INF. *istitāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *'ala*); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭawl*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭawl*, *ṭūl*, *ṭuwal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long

duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭawal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭuwwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.

ṭūlāb *ṭūlāb*, for *ḍolāb*, chest, chest of drawers.

ṭūlāniyy, long; high; loud.

ṭaula', vomiting (s.).

ṭūlumba-t, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.

ṭūla, pl. *ṭawal*, longer, taller, f. of *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.

ṭāmār, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.

ṭūma-t, calamity; death; female tortoise.

ṭu'iyy, *ṭuwawiyy*, somebody, anybody.

(*ṭū*) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *iṭwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *tatawwi*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *tatawī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *intiwā'*, VIII. INF. *iṭtwā'*, be folded or rolled up.

ṭawān, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭiwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawiyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā'*, well; an hour of the night; —

ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawiyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.

ṭuwair, small bird, insect.

ṭuwais, little peacock.

ṭawil, *ṭawil*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun mafā'ūlun* four times repeated); — *ṭawila-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.

ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody.

ṭuwair, little bird, insect.

ṭayy, INF. of (*ṭū*), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (*ṭū*), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.

ṭayyā', f. of *ṭayyān*.

ṭiyāb, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.

ṭiyār, INF. III. of (*ṭir*); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭayyār*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; — *riḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).

ṭayyās, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.

ṭiyāl, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *ṭawil*.

ṭayālis, *ṭayālis*, pl. of *ṭayālis*; — *ṭayālisiyy*, maker of *ṭayālis*.

ṭayyān, f. *ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (*ṭayn*); —

paver; — δ *ṭiyána-t*, profession of a paver.

طياهيح *ṭayáhij*, pl. of *طيهوج* *ṭaihúj*.

(طيب) *ṭáb*, I, INF. *ṭáb*, *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, *ṭatyáb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭatyíb*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭáyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *itába-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *taṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭába-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

طيب *ṭib*, δ *ṭiba-t*, INF. of (طيب); *ṭib*, pl. *atyáb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyib*, δ , good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; δ *ṭayyiba-t*, Medina; pl. -*it*, *ṭiba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — δ *ṭiba-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

طيبى *ṭiba*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

طيشار *ṭaišár*, fearless; lion; fly.

طيجان *ṭaijan*, frying-pan.

(طيح) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaih* = (طوح); —

II. INF. *taṭyíh*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *itáha-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

طيح *ṭaih*, wooden middle part of a plough; — δ *ṭaiha-t*, cause for discord.

(طبخ) *táh*, I, INF. *ṭaih*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *ṭatyíh*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

طبخ *ṭih*, pride; *ṭih ṭih*, imitative sound of laughter; — δ *ṭaiha-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(طير) *ṭár*, INF. *ṭayarán*, *ṭair*, *ṭairá-ra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *taṭyir*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭáyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *itára-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *taṭayyur*, *ittayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, من *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *taṭáyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *inṭiyár*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭára-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

طير *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyár*, *atyár*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of *طائر*, bird; — δ *ṭira-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

طيران *ṭayarān*, INF. of (طير).
 طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير) ;
 levity.
 طيز *ṭīz*, pl. *aṭyāz*, buttocks (m.).
 (طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be nu-
 merous.
 طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity
 or bulk; dust; animals with a
 numerous breed; myriads of.
 طيسار *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abun-
 dance.
 طيسع *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.
 طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity
 or bulk; dust; violent wind;
 dark; mirage; basin, dish; —
ṭaisal, INF. *ṭē*, make large gains
 in small journeys.
 (طيش) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be thought-
 less and fickle; have lost one's
 mind; be absent-minded; miss
 the aim; — IV. INF. *iṭāsa-t*, make
 to miss the aim.
 طيش *ṭais*, levity, thoughtlessness,
 fickleness, caprice; distraction.
 طيشان *ṭaisān* = the previous; slight
 motion.
 (طيط) *ṭīt*, stupid; tall, slender.
 طيطان *ṭitān*, wild chives or leek.
 طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.
 (طيع) *ṭā'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey; — II.
 INF. *taṭyī'*, vex, be troublesome,
 annoy (m.).
 طيع *ṭayyi'*, pl. *ṭurwa'*, obedient;
ṭayyi'-an, willingly, with plea-
 sure.
 (طيف) *ṭāf*, I, INF. *ṭaif*, *maṭāf*,
 appear (phantom, &c.); — II.
 INF. *taṭyif*, walk frequently
 around.
 طيف *ṭaif*, vision in a dream, ap-
 parition, phantom, spectre, rage;
 fury, furious madness; sugges-

tion or inspiration of the devil;
 — *ṭayyif*, id.
 طيفور *ṭaifūr*, little bird, insect.
 طيقان *ṭiqān*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق
ṭīq.
 طيل *ṭil*, *ṭiyal*, *ṭē ṭīla-t*, duration of
 life; while; absence; — *ṭiyal*,
ṭiyall, long rope, tether; — *ṭē*
ṭayyila-t, contrary wind.
 طيلسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*,
ṭailasān, pl. *ṭayālis*, *ṭayāliṣa-t*,
 the ends or lappets of a turban
 hanging down behind; head-
 gear, hat; wrapper; head-band
 of a judge; — hence *ṭailas*, INF.
ṭē, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasān*.
 طيلهة *ṭīliha-t* = طيلهة *ṭihlī'a-t*.
 (طيم) *tām*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form,
 shape; act correctly and well.
 (طين) *tān*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or
 coat with loam; seal with
 sealing-earth; work well in
 loam, &c.; form, shape; — II.
 INF. *taṭyīn*, cover with loam;
 — V. INF. *taṭayyun*, be soiled
 with loam; be covered with
 loam.
 طين *ṭin*, loam, clay; sealing-
 earth, red chalk; mud, puddle;
 طليل *salīl aṭ-ṭīn*, Adam;
 human form or shape; — *ṭē*
ṭīna-t, lump of clay, &c.; nature,
 natural disposition, constitution,
 temper; — *ṭīniyy*, earthy; in-
 born.
 طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*; —
ṭayyūr fayyūr, quick, active,
 penetrating.
 طيورى *ṭuyūriyy*, seller of birds.
 طيوط *ṭuyūt*, impetuosity; rut; ca-
 lamity.
 طيوح *ṭaiḥūj*, pl. *ṭayāḥij*, small kind
 of partridge.

ط

ط \mathfrak{z} , as a numerical sign=900.

(طاب) $\mathfrak{z}a'ab$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a'b$, cry out; bleat; marry; — III. INF. $\mathfrak{m}u\mathfrak{z}á'aba-t$, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

طاب $\mathfrak{z}a'b$, $\mathfrak{z}áb$, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. $\mathfrak{a}z'ub$, $\mathfrak{z}u'úb$, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(طات) $\mathfrak{z}a'at$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a't$, throttle, strangle.

(طار) $\mathfrak{z}a'ar$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a'r$, $\mathfrak{z}i'ár$, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties; — III. INF. $\mathfrak{m}u\mathfrak{z}á'ara-t$, $\mathfrak{z}i'ár$, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. $\mathfrak{i}z'ár$, dispose towards another's child or foal; — VIII. INF. $\mathfrak{i}z\mathfrak{z}i'ár$, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child; — X. INF. $\mathfrak{i}stiz'ár$, be hot (bitch).

طارى $\mathfrak{z}á'ri$, given to biting, mordacious.

(طاظا) $\mathfrak{z}a'za'$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a'zú'$, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

طاعن $\mathfrak{z}á'in$, traveller.

طاعية $\mathfrak{z}á'iyá-t$, wet nurse, nurse.

طاف $\mathfrak{z}áf$, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

طاف $\mathfrak{z}a'af$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a'f$, push away, drive off, repel.

طافر $\mathfrak{z}á'fir$, victorious, conquering.

طالع $\mathfrak{z}áli'$, pl. $\mathfrak{z}ulla'$, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

طالم $\mathfrak{z}álim$, pl. $\mathfrak{z}alama-t$, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(طام) $\mathfrak{z}a'am$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}a'm$, marry another's sister; lie with; — III. INF. $\mathfrak{m}u\mathfrak{z}á'ama-t$, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

طام $\mathfrak{z}a'm$, $\mathfrak{z}ám$ = طاب $\mathfrak{z}a'b$, $\mathfrak{z}áb$.

طان $\mathfrak{z}ánn$, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

طاهر $\mathfrak{z}áhir$, $\mathfrak{z}á$, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; $\mathfrak{z}áhir-an$, by heart; طاهرة عين $'ain \mathfrak{z}áhira-t$, protruding eye; God; — $\mathfrak{z}áhira-t$, pl. $\mathfrak{z}awáhir$, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground; — herbs; — $\mathfrak{z}áhiriyy$, external; apparent, seeming (adj.); — $\mathfrak{z}áhiriyya-t$, external appearance.

(طب) $\mathfrak{z}ubb$, $\mathfrak{z}á$, mimosa; — $\mathfrak{z}uba-t$, pl. $\mathfrak{a}zb-in$, $\mathfrak{a}zbí$, $\mathfrak{z}ubát$, $\mathfrak{z}ubún$, $\mathfrak{z}ibún$, $\mathfrak{z}uba-n$, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

طبا $\mathfrak{z}ibi'$, pl. of طيب $\mathfrak{z}aby$, $\mathfrak{z}á$; — $\mathfrak{z}ab'a-t$, lame hyena.

طبظاب $\mathfrak{z}ab\mathfrak{z}áb$, pl. $\mathfrak{z}abá\mathfrak{z}ib$, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(طبظب) $\mathfrak{z}ub\mathfrak{z}ib$, INF. $\mathfrak{z}á$, have a fever; — II. INF. $\mathfrak{ta}\mathfrak{z}ab\mathfrak{z}ub$, make a slight fall.

طبي $\mathfrak{z}aby$, f. $\mathfrak{z}á$, pl. $\mathfrak{a}zb-in$, $\mathfrak{a}zbí$, $\mathfrak{z}ibá$, $\mathfrak{z}ubiyy$, $\mathfrak{z}abayát$, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star; — $\mathfrak{z}uba-n$, pl. of طبة $\mathfrak{z}uba-t$; — $\mathfrak{z}abya-t$, cow; pl. $\mathfrak{z}ibá'$, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley; — $\mathfrak{z}abyiyy$, of a gazelle.

طج $\mathfrak{z}ajj$, U, INF. $\mathfrak{z}ajj$, call for assistance in a battle.

(طر) $\mathfrak{z}arr$, INF. $\mathfrak{ma}\mathfrak{z}arra-t$, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

طر *zīrr*, ة *zīrra-t*, طرر *zurar*, ة *zurara-t*, pl. *zīrār*, *zīrārān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

طرا *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

طرايب *zarābiyy*, طرابين *zarābīn*, pl. of طرابا *zīrbā'*, طرابان *zarībān*.

طراف *zīraf*, pl. of طريف *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā'*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ān*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — ة *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

طران *zīrrān*, pl. of طر *zīrr*; — *zurran*, pl. of طرير *zarīr*.

(طرب) *zarīb*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. pass. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

طرب *zarīb*, pl. *zīrāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

طربا *zīrbā'*, طرابان *zarībān*, pl. *zīrba*, *zarābīn*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

طرر *zurar*, ة *zurara-t*, see طر *zīrr*.

طرظار *zurzār* = طر *zīrr*.

(طرف) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrif*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizraf*, deem ingenious, &c.

طرف *zarf*, pl. *zurūf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

طرفا *zurafā'*, طرفان *zurfān*, pl. of طرف *zarīf*.

طرفي *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — ة *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

طروري *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

طروف *zurūf*, pl. of طرف *zarf* and طرف *zarīf*.

(طرى) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zarī*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

طرباط *ziryāt*, ة *ziryāta-t*, loam, clay.

طربير *zarīr*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

طريف *zarīf*, ة, pl. *zurafā'*, *zuruf*, *zīraf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — ة *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

طش *zass*, rugged, stony place.

طعام *zi'am*, طعان *zi'an*, rope of a litter; litter.

(ظعن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, *za'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *iz'an*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzi'an*, travel in a litter.

ظعن *za'n*, *za'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of ظعون *za'un*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of ظعينة *za'ina-t*.

ظعون *za'un*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

ظعينة *za'ina-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *za'in*, *az'an*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(ظف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

ظف *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

ظفار *zafâr*, an aromatic spice; clove.

(ظفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face; sit; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious; take possession of; be covered with a pellicle (eye); — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails; have nail-like excrescences; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them; pray for one to gain the victory; render victorious; perfume one's clothes with cloves; — III. INF. *muzâfara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful; — IV. INF. *izfîr*, scratch the face; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious; make to prevail, grant victory; wish victory; — VIII. INF. *izizîfîr*, press the nails into (على 'alu); clutch, seize with the claws; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

ظفر *zufur*, *zufur*, pl. *azfûr*, finger-nail; claw; ذو ظ *zû zufur-in*, camels and sheep; ما ظ *mâ zufur*, nobody; — *zufur*, pellicle upon the eye; top of the bow; — *zafar*, obtainment, success, victory; level ground; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better; victorious, conqueror; ة *zafira-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye); — ة *zafira-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

ظف *zafuf*, insufficiency, &c. = مفف *dafuf*.

ظفير *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything; — ة *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(ظل) *zall* (1 pret. *zall-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time); become; last;

stay continually; — II. INF. *tazlûl*, overshadow; bring into the shade or shadow; threaten with the whip; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, be shady; cover, overshadow; be so near as to be reached by the shadow; be near, impend; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade; — X. INF. *istizlâl*, seek the shade and sit down in it; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*); have the tendrils entwined; be deep-set (eyes); come from the inside.

ظل *zill*, pl. *zilâl*, *zulûl*, *azlâl*, shadow, shade; shady garden; paradise; protection, help, assistance; dark cloud; darkness; night; phantom, spectre; cover, lid, scabbard; shape, figure, person; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth); greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness; power, night; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth; heat of summer; fringe, hairy side of a cloth; tangent; ظ الذهب *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.); health; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*); shade, cover, cloud; pl. *zulal*, *zilûl*, shaded bench, &c.

ظوم *zâlûm*, disorderly; very cruel; tyrannical; — *.

(ظلى) v. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallî* = v. of (ظل); — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.); quality of being the shadow of God; tangent.

ظليف *zalif*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate; in a bad condition; rough, rugged; toilsome; difficulty; hardness; base of the neck; = ظلف *zalif*, abstemious, chaste; *zalif-an*, in vain; — also ة *zalifa-t*, the whole of.

ظليل *zalil*, shady, cool; lasting (hence ظ ظل *zill zalil*, paradise); — ة *zalila-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zalá'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.
 ظليم *zálím*, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zálíma-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmán*, *zulmán*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillim*, most tyrannical; — *zálíma-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.
 ظم *zam-in*, see ظمى *zamí*; — *zim'*, pl. *azmí'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); *ظ الحمار* *zim' al-himár*, a very short time, a little.
 (ظما) ظمى *zamí'*, A. INF. *zam'*, *zama'*, *zamá'*, *zamí'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmíya-t*, IV. INF. *izmá'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.
 ظما *zaman*, reddish brown; — *zimá'*, pl. of *zaman* *zam'án* and ظمى *zamí*; — *zamá'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (ظما).
 ظمان *zam'án*, pl. *zimá'*, *zumá'*, f. *zám'a*, and ظمى *zam'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zam'a*, a hot scorching wind.
 (ظمخ) *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.
 ظمى *zamí'*, see (ظما); — *zamí* (ظم *zam-in*), *zám'*, pl. *zimá'*, *zumá'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.
 ظميا *zamyá*, f. of *azma*, brown, &c.
 (ظن) *zann*, U. INF. *zann*, *zunún*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznán*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tazanní*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinán*, suspect.
 ظن *zann*, pl. *zunún*, *azánín*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zínna-t*, pl. *zinan*, *zand'in*, opinion, surmise.

ظنايب *zanábíb*, pl. of ظنبوب *zumbúb*.
 ظنانة *zannána-t*, speaking ignorantly.
 (ظنب) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.
 ظنبوب *zumbúb*, pl. *zanábíb*, hip-bone.
 ظنمة *zanama-t*, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.
 ظنون *zanún*, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — *.
 (ظنى) V. INF. *tazanní*, see v. of (ظن); — *zanniyy*, supposed, surmised.
 ظنين *zanín*, pl. *azinna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.
 ظاهر *zahár*, stony surface; — *; — *zuhár*, pl. *zuhrán*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zahára-t*, INF. of (ظهر); (م.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihára-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zaháriyy*, pl. of ظهري *zihriyy*; — *zuhá-riyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.
 (ظهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhár*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhúr*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A. INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A. INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahr*, INF. *zahára-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhír*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzâhara-t*, *zihûr*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazâhhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazâhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihâr*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhâr*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

ظہر *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhûr*, *zuhrân*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exoteric sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhâr*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — δ *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

zihra-t, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

ظہران *zuhrân*, pl. of ظہر *zahr* and ظہار *zuhûr*.

ظہری *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahâriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

ظہور *zahrûr*, prominent, high; — *zuhûr*, INF. of (ظہر); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — *.

ظہیر *zahîr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — δ *zahîra-t*, pl. *zahâ'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

ظوار *zu'ûr*, ظور *zu'r*, δ *zu'ra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zî'r*.

ظوری *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull.

(ظوف) *zâf*, \cup , Λ , INF. *zâuf*, *zâf*, push away, drive off.

ظوف *zâf*, hair on the neck.

ظوة *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

ظروب *zu'ûb*, pl. of ظاب *zâ'b*.

ظورور *zâ'ûr*, δ *zâ'ûra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ûr*, δ *zu'ûra-t*, pl. of ظہر *zî'r*.

(ظوی) IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwâ'*, be stupid, foolish.

ظی *zayy*, honey; — δ *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(ظیا) II. INF. *tazyi'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — δ *zai'a-t*, stupid; block-head.

ظہار *zî'âr*, INF. III. of (ظار).

ظیان *zayyân*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing taunin.

ظہر *zî'r*, pl. *az'ûr*, *az'âr*, *zu'ûr*, *zu'ûra-t*, *zu'ûr*, *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.

ع

ع , as a numerical sign=70.

عابث 'ābis, player, toyer, jester.

عابد 'ābid, pl. -īm, 'abada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — ة 'ābida-t, nun.

عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — ة 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.

عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.

عابية 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.

عات 'āt-in, see عاتى 'āti.

عاتر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.

عاتق 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also ة 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.

عاتك 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also ة 'ātika-t, old bow; — ة 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.

عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.

عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.

عاتنه 'ātih, pl. 'utahū, who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.

عاتى 'āti, pl. 'utiy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.

عائور 'āsūn, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.

عائى 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'usiy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.

عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel);—'ājj, frequented, full; — ة 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.

عاجز 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.

عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.

عاجمة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.

عاجن 'ājin, who kneads the dough; ة 'ājina-t, middle of a place.

عاجى 'ājyy, of ivory.

عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -īm, who counts; — ة 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awād, 'ād, 'id, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.

عادتي 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.

عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udūl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.

عادم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.

عاد 'ād-in, عادى 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; أى عادى ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiy, referring to the tribe of 'Ad; hence old, ancient; f. ة, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — ة 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādī, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.

عاد 'āz-in, see عادى 'āzi.

عاذب *'āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذر *'āzīr*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also δ *'āzīra-t*, excrement, dung.

عاذل *'āzil*, pl. *'azala-t*, *'uzzāl*, *'uzzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *'awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *sābān* or *sawwāl*.

عاذور *'āzūr*, pl. *'awāzīr*, calamity; also—

عاذورا *'āzūrā'*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عازي *'āzī* (عاد *'āz-in*), δ , far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار *'ār*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *'ārr*, scabious, mangy; — δ *'āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب *'ārib*, δ , deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عارض *'āriḍ*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — δ *'āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awāriḍ*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — γ *'āriḍiyy*, accidental.

عارف *'ārif*, δ (pl. *'awārif*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — δ *'āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awārif*, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عازك *'ārik*, pl. *'awārik*, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عارم *'ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عارن *'ārin*, far, distant; *al-'ārin*, lion.

عارورة *'ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عاري *'āri*, δ , pl. *'urāt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — δ *'āriya-t*, pl. *'awāri*, also *'āriyya-t*, pl. *'awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.

عاريي *'āriyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عازب *'āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — δ *'āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عازر *'āzar*, Lazarus; — *'āzīr*, censurer.

عازف *'āzif*, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).

عازم *'āzim*, pl. *'uzzim*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس *'ās-in*, see عاسي *'āsi*; — *'āss*, pl. *'asas*, *'asis*, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل *'āsīl*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *'usul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *'ussal*, *'awāsīl*, wolf; — δ *'āsīla-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم *'āsīm*, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسي *'āsi*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (*'ās-in*) hard, dry.

عاش *'ās-in*, see عاشي *'āsi*.

عاشب *'āsīb*, δ , full of herbs.

عاشر *'āsīr*, δ , tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — δ *'āsīra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female hyena; pl. *'awāsīr*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

a'sár, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.

عاشق *'ásiq*, in love, lover, f. ة, mistress; — ة *'ásíqa-t*, ivy; — ة *'ásiqiyya-t*, amorousness.

عاشورا *'ásúra*, عاشوراء *'ásúra*, pl. *'awásír*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.

عاشي *'ási* (عاش *'ás-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.

عاص *'ás-in*, see عاصي *'ási*.

عاصف *'ásif*, ة, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — ة *'ásífa-t*, pl. *'awásif*, storm.

عاصم *'ásim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; أبو عاصم *abú 'ásim*, beer; — ة *'ásíma-t*, Medina; pl. *'awásim*, capital.

عاصي *'ási* (عاص *'ás-in*), pl. *'usát*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; ة *'ásiya-t*, unaccessible.

عاص *'ádd*, biting (adj.); also ة *'adda-t*, camel grazing on the plant عَض *'idd*.

عاصم *'ádih*, pl. *'awádih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'ádiha-t*, camel grazing on the plant عَصَاه *'idáh*.

عاطر *'átir*, pl. *'utur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.

عاطس *'átis*, ة, sneezing (adj.).

عاطش *'átis*, thirsty.

عاطف *'átif*, pl. *'utf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also ة *'átífa-t*, particle of conjunction; — ة *'átífa-t*, pl. *'awátif*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.

عاطل *'átíl*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *'awátíl*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.

عاطم *'átim*, pl. *'uṭum*, fallen, extinct (nations).

عاطن *'átin*, ة *'átina-t*, pl. *'awátin*, *'uṭun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.

عاطوس *'átús*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.

عاطوف *'átúf*, springe, noose.

عاطي *'átí*, who gives or takes.

عاطل *'ázil*, pl. *'azla*, clustering close together.

عاف *'áf*, plain with soft ground.

عافطة *'áfṭa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.

عافور *'áfúr*, calamity.

عافى *'áfi*, ة (عاف *'áf-in*), pl. *'ufát*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *'ufiyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — ة *'áfíya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *'awáfí*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.

عاق *'áq*, croaking of a raven; — *'áqq*, pl. *'aqaqa-t*, عاقبة *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.

عاقب *'áqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — ة *'áqiba-t*, pl. *'awáqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.

عاقير *'áqir*, pl. *'uqqar*, *'awáqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).

عاقف *'áqif*, having crooked legs.

عاقل *'áqil*, ة, pl. *'uqalá*, *'uqqáb*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— *‘āqila-t*, attire-woman; magistrate, authorities; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.

عاقور *‘āqūr*, producing soreness.

عاقول *‘āqūl*, pl. *‘awāqil*, bend in a river; whirlpool; wave, billow; river; complicated affair; pathless tract; sand-heap; astringents.

عاقولى *‘āqūla*, city of Kufa.

عاكب *‘ākīb*, pl. *‘ukāb*, standing; pressed, thronged; great crowd.

عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukuf*, zealously attending; devotee staying in a sacred place.

عاكل *‘ākil*, pl. *‘ukūl*, dwarf; miser; of evil augury.

عاكوب *‘ākūb*, dust.

عال *‘āl-in*, see *عالى* *‘ālī*; — *‘āla-t*, umbrella; protecting roof made of branches; female ostrich; poverty; pl. of *عائل* *‘ā’il*, poor and of *عائل* *‘ayyil* family; — *‘ālla-t*, camels watered twice.

عالم *‘ālij*, pl. *‘awālij*, heaped in layers; grazing on the plant *علاجان* *‘alajān*.

عالب *‘āliṭ*, poet; slanderer.

عالك *‘ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.

عالم *‘ālam*, pl. *-ān*, *‘awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.); time, age, epoch; elements; creatures, men, people; — *‘ālim*, pl. *‘ullām*, knowing, learned; theoretical; — *‘ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.

عالة *‘ālih*, vain, fickle; female ostrich.

عالى *‘ālī* (عال *‘āl-in*), on high, high; high rank; — *‘āliyy* = *على* *‘aliyy*, high, &c.; of *Hijāz*; — *‘āliya-t*, pl. *‘awāli*, the upper part; point of a lance, lance; climax; high, sublime; sublimeness; upper Arabia, *Hijāz*; *al-‘awāli*, the regions outside Medina.

عام *‘ām*, pl. *‘awām*, year, day;

al-‘ām, this year; *ع الاول* *‘ām-al-awwal*, last year; *ع الاول* *‘ām ‘ām al-awwal*, or *عامين الاولين* *‘āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last; — *‘āmm*, *ة*, perfect, accomplished, complete; year; — *‘āmm* and *‘ām*, *ة*, general, concerning all, common, public; community, commonwealth; *al-‘āmm*, and pl. *al-‘awāmm*, the common people; — *‘āma-t*, pl. *‘ām*, handful; turban; head of a horseman towering above others; inflated bags as support of rafts; — *‘amma-t*, pl. *‘amam*, community, commonwealth; association; the common people, all, everybody, the public; resurrection; raft.

عامر *‘āmīr*, *ة*, pl. *‘ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy; well preserved and in use; inhabitant; visitor; peasant, rustic; family; royal; snake; young of a hyena (*ام عامر* *umm ‘āmīr*, hyena); — *‘āmīra-t*, cultivated ground; long-lived; full treasury; royal exchequer; pl. *‘awāmīr*, snake.

عامص *‘āmiṣ*, name of a dish.

عامل *‘āmil*, who does, makes, performs; pl. *‘amala-t*, *‘ummāl*, *‘umalā’*, workman; official; tax-gatherer; agent; governor; practical; *ع الطبع* *‘āmil at-ṭab’*, power of nature, organic or animal life; — also *‘āmīla-t*, pl. *‘awāmil*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.

عامه *‘āmīh*, pl. *‘ummah*, confused.

عامود *‘āmūd*, pl. *‘awāmid*, column, pillar; pedigree.

عامى *‘āmmīyy*, *‘āmiyy*, concerning all, public; general; common, vulgar; plebeian; ignorant, ignoramus; a year old.

عان *‘ān-in*, see *عاني* *‘ānī*; — *‘ānn*, long rope; — *‘āna-t*, pl. *‘ān*, hair of the pubes; herd of wild

'*ubba-t*, pl. '*ubab*, berry of the nightshade; currant.
 (عيا) '*aba*', INF. '*ab*', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. '*ta'bi'a-t*, '*tabyi*', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. '*i'tibá*', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.
 عيا '*abá*', ة, pl. '*a'biya-t*, (m.) '*ubiyy*, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. '*a'biya-t*, stupid and lazy; — ة '*abát*, '*abá'a-t*, pl. '*ibá*', '*ab'át*, '*abáwát*, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.
 عياب '*abáb*, drinking (s.), draught; — '*ubáb*, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — '*abbáb*, who makes himself drunk.
 عيابد '*abábíd*, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).
 عباد '*ubbád*, pl. of عابد '*ábid*, adorer, &c.; — * — ة '*ibáda-t*, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.
 عبادلة '*abádila-t*, the 220 companions of Mohammed.
 عياديد '*abádíd* = عياديپ '*abádíb*.
 عيار '*abbár*, strong; fit for travelling; — ة '*ibára-t*, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ى '*abára*, pl. of عمران '*abrán* and عبرى '*abra*.
 عباس '*abbás*, frowning; *al-'abbás*, lion; — ى '*abbásiyy*, Abbasides.
 عباط '*ibát*, pl. of عبيط '*abiṭ*.
 عباقية '*abáqiya-t*, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.
 عباقيس '*abáqís*, عباقييل '*abáqíl*, rest, remainders, traces.

عبال '*abál*, wild rose-tree; — ة '*abállá-t*, '*abála-t*, burden, load.
 عيام '*abám*, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — '*ubám*, great quantity (of water); — ة '*abáma-t*, stupidity.
 عياما '*abámá*', stupid.
 عياعر '*abá'ir*, pl. of عمور '*abúr*.
 عباية '*abáya-t* = عباة '*abát*; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.
 عيائي '*abá'iy*, saddle-cloth.
 عيب '*ubab*, pl. of عبة '*ubba-t*; — '*ubub*, swelling waters.
 (عيبث) '*abis*, A, INF. '*abas*, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. '*abs*, mix; prepare for one's self the dish '*abísa-t*.
 عيبث '*abas*, ة, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.
 عبيجة '*abaja-t*, stupid, useless and disagreeable.
 (عبد) '*abad*, U, INF. '*ubúda-t*, '*ubudiyya-t*, '*ibáda-t*, adore, worship, serve God; — '*abid*, A, INF. '*abad*, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — '*abud*, INF. '*abáda-t*, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. '*ta'bid*, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. '*ib'ád*, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. '*ta'abbud*, serve God; devote one's self to (J*i*); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. '*isti'bád*, make or take as a slave, subjugate.
 (عبد) '*abd*, pl. -*án*, '*abíd*, '*ibád*, '*a'bud*, '*a'ibid*, '*ibdán*, '*ubdán*, '*ibiddán*, '*ibiddá*, '*ibidda*, '*abud*, '*ubud*, '*ma'bada-t*, '*ma'abid*, '*ma'búdd*,

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. *'ibād*, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — *'abad*, INF. of (عبد); — *'abid*, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ة *'abda-t*, female slave, negress; — *'abada-t*, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد *'abid*, adorer, &c.

عبداء *'ibiddā'*, عبدان *'ibdān*, &c., pl. of عبد *'abd*.

عبدل *'abdāl*, slave, servant.

عبدلوی *'abdālīyy*, عبدلوی *'ubdalāwīyy*, mallow.

عبدی *'abdiyy*, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — *'ibidda*, pl. of عبد *'abd*.

(عبر) *'abar*, U, INF. *'abr*, *'ubīr*, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. *'abr*, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. *'abr*, scare away birds; — U, INF. *'abr*, *'ibāra-t*, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — *'abir*, A, INF. *'abar*, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. *ta'bīr*, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. *i'bār*, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. *i'tibār*, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. *isti'bār*, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر *'abr*, *'ibr*, *'ubr*, river-bank, shore; — *'abr*, *'ibr*, numerous; بنات عبر *banāt 'ibr-in*, lie; absurdity; — *'ubr*, *'abar*, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — *'ubr*, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — *'abar*, preterite of the verb; أبو العبر *abū 'l-'abar*, impudent jester; — *'abir*, ة *'abir*, crying, weeping; — *'ubur*, pl. of عبر *'abūr*; — ة *'abra-t*, pl. *'abarāt*, *'ibar*, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — *'ibra-t*, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — *'ubra-t*, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — *'abara-t*, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود *'ubrūd*, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری *'abra*, pl. *'abāra*, crying, weeping, tearful; — *'ibriyy*, Hebraic; — *'ubriyy*, river-lotus; — ة *'ibriyya-t*, Hebrew (language).

(عبس) *'abas*, I, INF. *'abs*, *'ubūs*, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — *'abis*, A, INF. *'abas*, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. *ta'bis*, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبس *'abs*, thyme; — *'ibs*, vile, mean; — *'abas*, adhering dry dung.

(عيسر) *'absar*, عيسر *'ubsūr*, swift.

(عيش) *'abs*, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — *'abs*, *'abaś*, negligence; — II. *'abbās*, INF. *ta'bis*, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ة *'absa-t*, *'abaśa-t*, negligence.

(عبط) *'abaṭ*, I, INF. *'abṭ*, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. *i'ibāt*, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. *ta'abuṭ*, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. *i'tibāt*, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عبط *'abṭ*, mere lie; — *'ubuṭ*, pl. of عبط *'abīṭ*; — *'ubṭa-t*, freshness, novelty; prime.

ععباب *'ab'āb*, tall, strong and handsome.

(ععبب) *'ab'ab*, INF. *'ā*, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. *ta'ab'ub*, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

ععبب *'ab'ab*, strength and gracefulness of youth; = ععباب *'ab'āb*; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(ععبق) *'abiq*, A, INF. *'abaq*, *'ābāqa-t*, *'abāqiya-t*, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'biq*, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. *ta'abbuq*, be impregnated; — VII. INF. *in'ibāq*, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. *i'banqa*, INF. *i'binqā'*, be mischievous, malicious.

ععبق *'abaq*, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — *'abiq*, *'ā*, smelling of perfume; — *'abqa-t*, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — *'abaqa-t*, adhering butter.

(ععبقر) *'abqar*, INF. *'ā*, shine (mirage).

ععبقر *'abqar*, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — *'abqarr*, *'abqurr*, hail; — *'ā* *'abqara-t*, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — *'ā* *'abqariyy*, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — *'ā* *'abqariyya-t*, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(ععبك) *'abak*, U, INF. *'abk*, mix; — *'ā* *'abaka-t*, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(ععبل) *'abal*, U, INF. *'abl*, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. *'abl*, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. *'ubūl*, also *'abil*, A, INF. *'abal*, and *'abul*, INF. *'abūla-t*, be thick; — II. INF. *ta'bil*, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. *i'bil*, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

ععبل *'abl*, *'abil*, *'ā*, pl. *'ibāl*, thick, stout; — *'abl*, pl. *'ābāl*, falling leaf; first leaves; — *'ā* *'abla-t*, pl. *'-it*, *'ibāl*, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

ععبلا *'ablā'*, f. of *'ābāl*, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(ععبم) *'abum*, INF. *'abāma-t*, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

ععبم *'ibamm*, big and long.

(ععبن) *'aban*, U, INF. *'abn*, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. *i'ban*, take a stout and strong camel.

ععبن *'uban*, strong fine men; — *'abann*, *'ā*, tall and strong; — *'ā* *'abna-t*, strength.

عينة 'abannât, pl. 'abanniyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عنبيل 'abambal, tall and strong.

(عبنجر) 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عبنقا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عبنقس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عبنقسا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عبنك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عبنى 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عبهال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عبره) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عهل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة, 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عبر) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbî, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عبودة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عبودية 'ubûdiyya-t=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عبر 'abûr, pl. 'abû'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — *.

عبوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — *; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عبوسية 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sullenness.

عبول 'abûl, fate, death.

عبي 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عبيث 'abis, a plant; — 'ibbis, great gambler; — ة 'abîsa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (اقت) aqat).

عبيشان 'abaisarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عبيد 'abîd, pl. of عبد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عبير 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عبيط 'abîf, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubuf, 'ibîf, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عبيلة 'abîla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'atta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عتاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عتاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عتد).

عتار 'atâr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عتاق 'atâq, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عتيق 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عتق).

عتال 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عتان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عتاة 'utât, pl. of عاتي 'âtî.

عتاهة 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عاهية *'atâhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.
 (عتاب) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itâb*, *'ittîba*, *ta'tâb*, *ma'tîb*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ta'tâb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tîb*, tighten the belt, the string of the trowsers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itâb*, *mu'âtaba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'âtaba-t*, (also v. and ۲VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'tâb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'âtub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titâb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'tâb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.
 عتاب *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — ۵ *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabât*, *a'tâb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.
 عتابان *'itbân*, عتبي *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.
 عتت *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).
 (عتد) *'atud*, INF. *'atûda-t*, *'atûd*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tûd*, IV. INF. *i'tûd*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (في *fi*).
 عند *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — ۵ *'utda-t*, travelling things; = عتاد *'atûd*.
 عندان *'itdân*, pl. of عتود *'atûd*.
 (عتر) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarân*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'atûr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).
 عتر *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'atur*, pl. of عاتر *'âtir*, عتور *'atûr*; — ۵ *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العيين *'itrat al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.
 (عترب) *'utrûb*, sumach.
 (عترس) *'atras*, INF. ۵, take in a rough and violent manner.
 عترس *'atras*, *'atarras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—
 عترسان *'utrasân*, lion; cock.
 (عترف) *'atraf*, INF. ۵, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atraf*, feign blindness.
 عترفان *'utrufan*, house-cock.
 عتروف *'utrûf*, عتريف *'itrif*, ۵, forward and impious; strong.
 عتريس *'itris*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.
 (عتس) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).
 (عتعت) *'at'at*, INF. ۵, call the goats.
 عتعت *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — ۵ *'at'ata-t*, madness.
 (عتف) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.
 عتف *'itf*, part of the night.
 (عتق) *'ataq*, U, also عتق *'atuq*, INF. *'atûqa-t*, be old, ancient; *'atuq*, INF. *'atûqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atâ-qa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atuq, 'atâqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atâqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II. INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV. INF. i'tâq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عتق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاتق 'âtîq; — 'utuq, a tree.

عتقا 'utaqâ', pl. of عتيق 'atîq.

(عتك) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utûk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عتك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عتل) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atil, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III. INF.

mu'âtala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V. INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII. INF. in'itâl, be dragged along.

عتل 'atil, 'itill, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — ð 'atala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

عتلا 'atalâ', pl. of عتيل 'atîl.

(عتم) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II. INF. ta'tim, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV. INF. i'tim, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII. INF. i'titâm, and X. INF. isti'tâm, milk in the evening.

عتم 'atm, ð 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — ð 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عتن) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV. INF. i'tân, be hard upon one's debtors.

عتن 'utun, pl. of عتون 'atîn.

(عته) 'ath, 'uth, 'utâh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V. INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عته 'atah, dotage.

عته 'utahá', pl. of عاتة 'átih and عتية 'atih.
 (عتو) 'atí, U, INF. 'uturw, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'atti, affect haughty manners.
 عتو 'atw, 'uturw, haughtiness.
 عتوارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name of a tribe.
 عتوب 'atúb, who allows himself to be scolded.
 عتود 'atúd, pl. a'tída-t, 'iddán, 'iddán, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.
 عتور 'atúr, pl. 'atur, hot and open (vulva); — *.
 عتول 'itwal, 'itarwal, impotent.
 عتون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent.
 عتوه 'atúh, mad.
 (عتي) 'ata = (عتو).
 عتي 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى ḥatta, until.
 عتيبة 'atíba-t, of evil repute.
 عتيبي 'ittíba, scolding (s.), rebuke.
 عتيدي 'atíd, ة, prepared, ready, stored; — ة 'atída-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.
 عتيرة 'atíra-t, victim, sacrifice.
 عتيق 'atíq, ة, pl. 'utaqá', f. 'atí'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vulture.
 عتيك 'atík, sultry, close.
 عتيل 'atíl, pl. 'utalá', mercenary (s., adj.); hireling, servant; heavy (disease).
 (عث) 'aṣṣ, U, INF. 'aṣṣ, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sís, III. INF. 'iṣás, mu'áṣṣa-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'áṣṣ, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣás, keep back from doing good.
 عث 'aṣṣ, importunity; bite of a snake; — ة 'uṣṣa-t, pl. 'uṣṣ, 'uṣaṣ, 'uṣús, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.
 عثا 'aṣṣá', snake; — ة 'uṣáit, pl. of عثا 'áṣi, impudent, disastrous.
 عثاش 'iṣás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.
 عثايل 'uṣájil, big-bellied.
 عثار 'aṣár, calamity; — 'iṣár, tripping, stumbling (s.).
 عثاكيل 'aṣákil, pl. of عثكال 'iškál, عثكول 'uškúl.
 عثالط 'uṣálit, thick, consistent.
 عثان 'uṣán, pl. awáṣin, smoke; dust; — *.
 عثانين 'aṣánín, pl. of عثون 'uṣnún.
 عثث 'uṣaṣ, pl. of عثة 'uṣṣa-t.
 (عثج) 'aṣaj, I, INF. 'aṣj, drink in small quantities but long and much.
 عثج 'aṣj, 'aṣaj, part of the night; — also ة 'uṣja-t, troop of travellers.
 عثجج 'aṣjaj, numerous crowd.
 (عثجل) 'aṣjal, INF. ة, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).
 عثجل 'aṣjal, bulging out, wide.
 (عثر) 'aṣar, I, U, — 'aṣir, A, — 'aṣur, INF. 'aṣr, 'iṣár, 'aṣír, stumble, trip and fall; — 'aṣar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'aṣr, 'uṣír, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'ṣír, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'ṣár, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.
 عثر 'aṣr, 'aṣar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — ʔ 'asra-t, pl. 'asarāt, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عشر) 'usrub, ʔ 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشر 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشعش) 'as'as, INF. ʔ, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon or against.
- عشعش 'as'as, perdition, destruction; — also ʔ 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'asī'is, calamities.
- (عشعش) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'sīq, produce a rich harvest; — ʔ 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — ʔ 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشكال 'iskāl, عشكول 'uskūl, ʔ 'uskūla-t, pl. 'asākūl, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشكل) 'askal, INF. ʔ, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشكول 'uskūl, ʔ, see 'iskāl; — ʔ 'uskūla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشل) 'asil, A, INF. 'asal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'asal, U, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشل 'isl, manager, administrator; — 'asal, 'asil, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عشول 'asūl.
- (عشلب) 'aslab, INF. ʔ, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'aslub, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشلاط) 'usalit, thick, consistent.

- عشلول 'uslūl, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشم) 'asam, U, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sām, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tisām, id.; perform in an illusory manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشم 'asam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشما 'asmā, hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عشمان 'uṣmān, a young (of an animal); Oṣmān; — عي 'uṣmāniyy, Ottoman.
- عشمشم 'asamsam, ʔ, violent; big and strong, lion.
- عشمرة 'uṣmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشن) 'asan, U, INF. 'asn, 'uṣān, 'uṣūn, smoke; ascend; — 'aṣīn, A, INF. 'aṣan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sīn, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sān, smoke.
- عشن 'iṣn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'asan, smoke; pl. a'sān, small idol; — 'aṣīn, spoiled by smoke.
- عشنون 'uṣnūn, pl. 'aṣānīn, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشول) 'asū, U, INF. 'asw, — عشى 'asa, I, A, — 'asi, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'asayān, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — ʔ 'aswa-t, pl. 'uṣṣa, long hair.
- عشوا 'aswū, f. of اعشى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.
- عشوث 'uṣūṣ, pl. of عشة 'uṣṣa-t.
- عشور 'aṣūr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — *.
- عشول 'aṣūl, pl. 'uṣul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'iswall (also عشولي 'aṣwaliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also عثوثل *'aṣṣal*), stupid and weak.

عشى *'aṣa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'uṣṣa*, pl. of عثوة *'aṣṣa-t*; — *'uṣṣī*, pl. of عاثنى *'āṣī*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عشيان *'isṣyān* male hyena.

عشيثة *'uṣaiṣa-t*, little moth.

عشير *'isṣyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عشيل *'isṣyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajjī*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jjī*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jāj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — ة *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujāb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujjāb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajāj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjāj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — ة *'ajāja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajājīl*, pl. of عجول *'ijjaul*.

عجاريب *'ajārīf*, عجاريف *'ajārīf*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجاريب *'ajārīr*, pl. of عجور *'ujrār*.

عجاريب *'ajārīz*, pl. of عجوز *'ujrūz*.

عجاب *'ijāf*, calamity, fate; time; colocoquintida; pl. of اعجف *a'jaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijāl*, pl. of عجلة *'ajala-t*, عجلان *'ajhān* and عجيل *'ajīl*; — *'ujjūl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — ة *'ijāla-t*, *'ujāla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijūlat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijūla-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujālīd*, عجالز *'ujālīz*, عجالط *'ujālīz*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالى *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, pl. of عجلان *'ajlān*.

عجام *'ujām*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjām*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'ijān*, pl. *a'jjina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjān*, block-head.

عجانس *'ajānis*, beetles.

عجاجة *'ajāwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ajawa-t*, *'ijawa-t*, milk; — *'ujāwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujīyy*, *'ajāyā*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجامن) *'ujāhin*, pl. *'ajāhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — ة *'ujāhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجايا *'ajāyā*, pl. of عجاجة *'ujāwa-t* and عجي *'ajīyy*.

عجائبى *'ajā'ibīyy*, wonder-working.

عجائز *'ajā'īz*, pl. of عجوز *'ajūz*.

عجائل *'ajā'il*, pl. of عجول *'ajūl*.

(عجب) *'ajīb*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); —

II. INF. *ta'jīb*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jāb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujīb*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijāb*, X. INF. *isti'jāb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujūb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'jīb*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو العج *abū 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajbā*, f. of اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, ة, raven.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. 'ajr, 'ajarîn, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — 'ajir, A, INF. 'ajar, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. mu'âjara-t, run quickly past; — V. INF. ta'ajjur, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. i'tijâr, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap معجر ma'jar; give birth against hope.

عجر 'ajar, excrescence, knot, knob; — 'ajir, 'ajur, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — ð 'ijra-t, way of twisting the turban; — 'ujra-t, pl. 'ujar, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; بحجرة عجرة 'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

عجر 'ajrâ', knotty stick.

(عجر) 'ajrad, nimble, alert; corpulent; — 'ajarrad, ð, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(عجر) II. ta'ajraf, INF. ta'ajruf, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; ta'ajruf = عجرية 'ajrafiyya-t.

عجرية 'ajrafa-t, haughtiness; harsh words; also —

عجرية 'ajrafiyya-t, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(عجر) 'ajraqab, vile and abject; suspected.

(عجر) 'ajram, INF. ð, hasten, hurry.

عجر 'ajram, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also 'ujrum, hard; brave; also 'ijrim, thick-

set and strong; — 'ujrum, ð, strong; — ð 'ajrama-t, 'ijrima-t, 'ujruma-t, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

عجر 'ujrâr, pl. 'ajârîr, عجر 'ajrîz, pl. 'ajârîz, furrow in the sand.

عجر 'ujrûf, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also ð 'ujrûfa-t, old woman.

عجر 'ujriyy, lie; calamity.

(عجر) 'ajaz, I, INF. 'ajz, 'ajazân, 'ujâz, ma'jaz, ma'jaza-t, ma'jîz, ma'jîza-t, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J li); — INF. 'ujâz, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — 'ajîz, A, INF. 'ajaz, be weak; — INF. 'ajaz, 'ujz, have large buttocks; — 'ajuz, grow old; — II. INF. ta'jîz, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. mu'âjaza-t, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى 'ila); — IV. INF. i'jâz, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. ta'ajjuz, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

عجر 'ajz, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; بنات العج banât al-'ajz, arrows; pl. a'jâz, trunk of a tree; — 'ijz, handle of a bow; — 'ujz, pl. of عجر a'jaz, having large buttocks or hips; — 'ujz, 'ajz, 'ijz, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — 'ajuz, 'ajaz, 'ajîz, id.; penultimate letter; — 'ujuz, pl. of عجز 'ajûz; — ð 'ijza-t, 'ujza-t, the last-born child, nestling; — 'ajaza-t, the poor, pl. of عجز 'ajîz.

عجز 'ajzâ', f. of عجز a'jaz, having large hips.

عجزان *'ajzân*, too weak; impotent; — *'ajazân*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

(عجس) *'ajas*, I, INF. *'ajs*, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. *'ujûs*, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. *ta'ajjus*, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب *bi*); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجس *'ajs*, *'ijs*, *'ujis*, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also *â 'ujsa-t*, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — *'ajus*, pl. *a'jâs*, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجسمة *'ajsama-t*, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجج) *'aj'aj*, INF. *â*, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجف) *'ajaf*, I, INF. *'ajf*, *'ujûf*, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. *'ajf*, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — *'ajif*, A, INF. *'ajaf*, — *'ajuf*, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jîf*, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. *ijâf*, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجف *'ajaf*, leanness, thinness; — *â 'ajifa-t*, thin (f.).

عجفا *'ajfa*, pl. of عجيف *'ajif*.

(عجل) *'ajil*, A, INF. *'ajal*, *'ajala-t*, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jil*, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese *لبن* *aqṭ* into long pieces; — III. INF. *mu'âjala-t*, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. *ijâl*, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. *isti'jâl*, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل *'ijl*, pl. *'ujûl*, *'ijâl*, calf; — *'ujl*, what is soon ready or at hand; — *'ajal*, haste; mud; — *'ajil*, *'ajul*, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — *â 'ajala-t*, haste, hurry; pl. *'ajal*, *a'jûl*, *'ijâl*, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — *عجلة* *'ijla-t*, pl. *'ijal*, *'ijâl*, *'ajâl*, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — *'ujla-t*, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان *'ajlân*, pl. *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, *'ijâl*, f. *'ajla*, pl. *'ajîli*, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) *'ujalid*, عجلط *'ujalit*, thick sour milk.

عجلى *'ajla*, f. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

(عجم) *'ajam*, U, INF. *'ajm*, *'ujûm*, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. *'ajm*, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. *ta'jim* = the previous; — III. INF. *mu'âjama-t*, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. *i'jûm*, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. *ta'ijum*, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. *'ini'jâm*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'jâm*, be silent, be unable to answer;

be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujûm*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jâm*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *â 'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *عجمي* *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *عجمية* *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, U, I, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, A, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jim*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'jân*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'jân*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tijân*, knead.

عجم *'ajin*, *â*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *عجان* *'ajân* and *عجمين* *'ajîn*.

(عجمه) II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجمه *'ajhara-t*, excess of thickness.

عجمين II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *عجمان* *'ujâhin*, q.v.

(عجمو) *'ajâ*, U, INF. *'ajw*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'âjât*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or ou food; — *â 'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجمية *'ujûba-t*, pl. *a'âjîb*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجموز *'ajûz*, *â*, pl. *'ajâ'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujûz*, weakness; INF. of (عجمز).

عجمول *'ajûl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajâ'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *عجل* *'ijt*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajâjil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجمي *'uja*, pl. of *عجاجة* *'ujâwa-t*; — *'ajiyiyy*, *â*, pl. *'ajâyâ*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجميب *'ajîb*, *â*, pl. *'ajâ'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *â 'ajiba-t*, pl. *'ajî'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجميج *'ajîj*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عجمج).

عجمير *'ajîr*, impotent.

عجميز *'ajîz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *â 'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجميسا *'ajisâ*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisâ*, slow pace.

عجميف *'ajîf*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجميل *'ajîl*, *'ijîl*, hurrying; pl. *'ijâl*, *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجمين *'ajîn*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *â 'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; *ع ام* *umm* *'ajina-t*, pelican; — *عجميني* *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, U, I, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dâd*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'dīd*, put by for the time of need;—III. INF. *'idād*, *mu'ādda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot;—IV. INF. *i'dād*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out;—also VI. INF. *ta'ādd*, surpass a number (على *'ala*);—VIII. INF. *'itidād*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud;—X. INF. *isti'dād*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number;—*'idd*, pl. *a'dād*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing;—*'udd*, pustule, small blister;—*ī* *'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (وعد *wa'da*);—*'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning);—*'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'adā*, ما عدا *mā 'adī*, except that, except;—*'adī*, transgression; removal;—also *'idā*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding;—*'idā*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*;—*'addī*, good runner;—*ī* *'udāt*, pl. of عادى *'adā*, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idīd*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عدادين *'adādīn*, pl. of عدان *'adān*, *'addān*.

عدار *'addār*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udāf*, something, some (eatable).

عدالة *'adāla-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adāma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adān*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'adādīn*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.);—*ī* *'adāna-t*, troop; = عدينة *'adīna-t*.

عداوة *'adāwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدبي *'adābiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدث) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dād*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family;—*'udad*, pl. of عدة *'udda-t*;—*ī* *'adadiyy*, numerical.

(عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench;—*'adir*, A, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.

(عديس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عديس *'adas!* surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idās*, *'udīs*, *'adasān*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udīs*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin;—III. INF. *mu'ādasā-t*, travel continually.

عديس *'adas*, *ī*, lentil; pustule, lens;—*ī* *'adasā-t*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam;—*ī* *'adasiyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عديف) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat;—V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عديف *'adf*, some food; small present;—*'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of *عدوف* *'adūf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *ة* *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدق) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'diq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'dāq*, dip the hand into water.

عدق *'adaq*, *ة*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adāla-t*, *'udūla-t*, *ma'dila-t*, *ma'dala-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'udūl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'udūl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adūla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dīl*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'ādala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idīl*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dāl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idāl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidāl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dāl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *ة*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of *عدل* *'ādāl*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *'adāl*, *'idāl*, *'udūl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *ة* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalā*, pl. of *عدل* *'adil*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adim*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adāma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dām*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idām*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idām*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dám*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamá'*, poor, needy.

عدمول *'udmul*, ع *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adámil*, old and thick.

عدمول *'udmól*, pl. *'adámil*, old; frog.

عدمى *'adamiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, ا, u, INF. *'adn*, *'udún*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; ا, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dín*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adá*, u, INF. *'adw*, *'adawán*, *ta'dá'*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduww*, *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'idwán*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'adawán*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwán*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — *'adí*, ا, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (ل *li*); — (m.) عدا *'adí*, INF. *'udwán*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ádát*, *'idá'*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dá'*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addi*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'ádi*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idá'*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidá'*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dá'*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idi'*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduww*, f. *š*, pl. *a'dá'*, *a'ádi*, *'udát*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduww*, *'uduww*, run, course; transgression; — *š* *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idá'*, riverside, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transgression; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idá'*, *'udyát*, high place.

عدوان *'udwán*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عدوب *'adúb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adús*, bold; hyena; — *.

عدوف 'adūf, ة 'adūfa-t, pl. 'adf, anything eatable.

عدوقة 'adwāqa-t, pl. 'uduq=عدق 'adaq.

عدول 'udūl, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عادل 'ādil, just, &c.; — *; — ة 'udūla-t, justice.

عدوم 'adūm, poor, needy, indigent.

عدوى 'adwa, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — 'udwa, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — 'adawiyy, hostile; — 'idawiyy, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى 'adī, see (عدو); — 'adan, river-bank; — 'idan, pl. 'adā', region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — 'idan, 'udan, pl. of عدو 'aduww; — 'adiyy, pl. of عدى 'adī, runner; — 'idiyy, promissory; — 'udayy, dim. of عدو 'aduww, enemy.

عديات 'udyāt, pl. of عدوة 'udwa-t.

عديد 'adid, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ة 'adida-t, lot, share.

عديل 'adil, pl. 'udalā', equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم 'adim, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عديئة 'adina-t, pl. 'adā'in, patch of leather.

عذاب 'azāb, pl. 'azība-t, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ة 'azāba-t, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عذار 'izār, pl. 'uzr, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sandhill.

عذارى 'azāra, pl. of عذرا 'azrā'.

(عذافر) 'uzāfir, pl. 'azāfira-t, big and strong; al-'uzāfir, lion.

عذال 'azzāl, severe critic; censurer, blasphemer; — 'uzzāl, pl. of عاذل 'āzil, censurer; — ة 'azzāla-t, buttocks.

عذام 'azzām, pl. 'uzum, fly; — 'azzām, 'uzzām, ة 'azzāma-t, 'uzzāma-t, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة 'azāna-t, buttocks.

عذاة 'azāt, pl. 'azāwāt, healthy and fertile ground; — 'azā'a-t, good climate.

(عذب) 'azab, I, INF. 'azb, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — 'azib, A, INF. 'azab, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — 'azub, INF. 'uzūba-t, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. ta'zib, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. i'zāb, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. ta'azzub, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. i'tizāb, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. isti'zāb, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب 'azb, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — 'azab, ة, pl. 'azabāt, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — 'azib, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ة 'azba-t, 'azaba-t, 'aziba-t, water-lentil; — 'aziba-t, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — ع 'azabiyy, magnanimous.

(عذج) 'azaj, U, INF. 'azj, drink.

(عذر) 'azar, I, INF. 'uzr, 'uzur, 'uzra, 'ma'zira-t, ma'zura-t, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — V. INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zir, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'ázara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zir, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. itizir, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zir, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zir, excuse; success; victory; virginity (ابو عذرها) abú 'uzri-há, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — ̣ 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrá', pl. 'azára, 'azári, 'azra-wát, virgin.

(عذف) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذف 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر), II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'ziq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. itizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zuq, 'iziq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'ziq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — ̣ 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, V, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zil, id.; — V. INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. itizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, ̣ 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — ̣ 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلق) 'azlaj, INF. ̣, fill; feed well.

عذلق 'uzaliq = عثلق 'usaliq, thick.

(عدلق), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عدلوج *'uzluj*, ة, well fed.

عدلوق *'uzluq*, alert fellow.

(عذم) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'izám*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

عذم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of عذام *'azzám*.

عذمزم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عدو) *'azá*, U, INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azu*, INF. *'azáwa-t*, also عذى *'azí*, A, INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'záb*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عذوف *'azuf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

عذى *'azí*, see (عدو); — *'aziyy*, ة, healthy, salubrious; — ة *'aziya-t* = ة *'azát*; straw.

عذير *'azír*, pl. *'uzur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azíma-t*, pl. *'azám*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, mauure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arár*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arír*, A, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rír*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irár*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'árr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tirár*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rár*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ة, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ة *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'ará*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rá*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irá*, desert; INF. III. of (عري); — *'arrá*, girl; f. of اعر *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ة *'arát*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urát*, pl. of عارى *'ári*, naked, &c.

عراب *'iráb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ة *'irába-t*, *'arába-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'uráj*, pl. hyenas.

عراة *'aráda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arráda-t*, balister, catapult.

عرايس *'arádís*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عراز *'arár*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ة, early weaned; — ة *'arára-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urráz*, pl. slanderers.

عراس *'irás*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrás*, seller of young camels.

عراص *'irás*, pl. of عرصة *'arša-t*; — *'arrás*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراصيف *'arásíf*, pl. of عرصاف *'iršáf*.

عراض *'irád*, pl. *'urd*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of عرض *'urd*, عرض *'arid*; INF. of (عرض); — *'urád*, ة, broad; — ة *'aráda-t*, INF. of عرض *'arud*;

— *'uráda-t*, gift in victuals ; provender.
 عراعر *'urá'ir*, fat ; pl. *'ará'ir*, chief, nobleman ; — * .
 عراف *'arráf*, soothsayer ; physician ; — *'aráfa-t*, second rank ; — * .
 عراق *'aráfij*, pl. pathless deserts.
 عراقيص *'aráfis*, pl. of عراق *'iráfis*.
 عراق *'iráq*, pl. *'uruq*, *a'riqa-t*, leather lining ; pl. *'uruq*, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Iráq ; du. *al-'iráqán*, Kufa and Balsorah ; — *'uráq*, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — * ; — *'iráqiyy*, of or from Iráq.
 عراقيب *'aráqib*, pl. عراقوب *'urqúb*.
 عراقيل *'aráqíl*, pl. difficulties.
 عرام *'urám*, nibbled, barkless ; — * .
 عران *'irán*, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.
 عراقية *'urániyya-t*, open sea ; flood.
 عراقين *'aráhín*, pl. of عراقون *'urhún*.
 عراقوة *'aráwa-t*, buphthalmus silvester.
 عراقيا *'aráyá*, pl. of عراقية *'ariyya-t*.
 عراقس *'ará'is*, pl. of عروس *'arús*.
 (عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arb*, eat ; — *'arib*, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from indigestion ; swell and suppurate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; separate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*, INF. *'arúba-t*, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rib*, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على *'ala*) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; introduce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. *'iráb*, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neighing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocalisation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be separated, put aside ; — X. INF. *isti'ráb*, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).
 عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity of pure water ; — *'arib*, id. ; ailing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of عرب *'arúb* ; — *'araba-t*, pl. *'arab*, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. *'arabát*, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — *'ariba-t*, Arabs of pure blood.
 عربان *'urbán*, pl. *'arábín*, pledge, earnest-money ; — *'arabána-t*, carriage, cart.
 عربوب *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.
 (عرج) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sporting-dog.
 عرابجي *'arabajiyy*, pl. *'arabajiyy*, coachman (m.).
 (عرد) *'arbad*, INF. *'arbad*, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon companion, be a troublesome guest.
 عربد *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — *'arbada-t*,

quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عرب *'arabrab*, eatable sumach.

(عربس) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. δ , bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.

(عربش) *'arbas*, INF. δ , II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.

(عربض) *'irbad*, thick, stout.

(عربن) *'arban*, INF. δ , give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون *'urbún*, pledge, earnest-money.

عربي *'arabiyy*, δ , Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyát*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عرت *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عرتبة *'artaba-t*, عرتمة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرتمة *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.

(عرتن) *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عرتون *'aratún*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. δ , tan with this plant.

(عرتش) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عرتمة *'arsama-t* = عرتبة *'artaba-t*.

(عرج) *'araj*, U, INF. *'urúj*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arij*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rij*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *i'ráj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرج *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'áruj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'iráj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *i'rinjáj*, attend diligently to (فی *fi*).

عرج *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'ráj*, *'urúj*, train of camels (80-90; 150; 500-1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — δ *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عرجا *'arjá*, f. of عرج *a'raj*, limping; hyena.

عرجان *'araján*, limp, lameness.

(عرجد) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.

عرجن *'arjan*, INF. δ , print a stuff with the figures of عرجون *'urjún*; beat with *'urjún*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عرجود *'urjúd*, pedicle of a date.

عرجون *'urjún*, pl. *'arájín*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عرد) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rud*, be put to flight.

عرد *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.

عردس *'ardas*, INF. δ , throw to the ground.

عردل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.

عردم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عردمان *'urdumán*, obdurate, head-strong.

عرد *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عز).

(عرز) *'araz*, I, INF. *'arz*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — 'ariz, A, INF. 'araz, be strong and hard; — II. INF. ta'ríz, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. mu'áraza-t, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. i'ráz, spoil; — V. INF. ta'arruz, be difficult; — VI. INF. ta'áruz, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عرزال 'irzál, pl. 'arázil, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عرزب 'arzb, 'irzabb, hard, firm.

عرزم 'arzm, firm; also 'irzamm, lion; — IV. a'ranzam, INF. i'rin-zám, be contracted.

(عرس) 'aras, U, INF. 'ars, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب bi); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. ta'ris, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (J li); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. i'rás, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب bi); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. ta'arus, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. i'tirás, separate (n.).

عرس 'ars, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — 'ars, 'urs, pl. a'rás, weaned camel-foal; — 'irs, pl. a'rás, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. 'arsán, husband and wife); lioness; ابن عرس abn-u 'irs-in, pl. ع بنات banát-u 'irs-in, weasel; — 'urs, 'urus, pl. 'urusát, a'rás, wedding; — 'aris, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — 'urus, pl. of عروس 'arús; — ع 'irsiyy, of the colour of a weasel. (عرش) 'aras, I, U, INF. 'ars, build, build a hut or arbour in (J li) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. 'ars, 'urús, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. ta'rís, build a hut or arbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. i'rás, build a hut or arbour; — V. INF. ta'arrus, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. i'tirás, build for one's self a hut or arbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. i'riwás, id.; — hence (عروش), II. INF. ta'arwus, id.

عرش 'ars, pl. 'urús, 'urus, a'rás, 'irása-t, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; ذو العرش zú 'l-'ars, God; ع و فرس 'ars wa fars, heaven and earth; — 'ars, 'urs, pl. 'irása-t, a'rás, part of the foot between instep and toes; — 'urs, base of the neck; ear; stout; — 'urus, pl. of عريش 'aris.

(عرص) 'aras, I, INF. 'ars, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

— II. INF. *ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander; — IV. INF. *i'rās*, be always moving; totter, be rickety; — V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.

عرض *'ariṣ*, *'arṣ*, flashing frequently; — *ā* *'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, *'irās*, *a'rās*, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عرصة *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.

(عرض) *'arad*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; *u*, come to meet (J *li*), turn from (عن *'an*); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling; — *u*, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'urid*, be seized with madness; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, appear; — I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit; — *'arud*, INF. *'irād*, *'arāda-t*, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways; — II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent; — III. INF. *mu'ārada-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irād*, *mu'ārada-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child; — IV. INF. *'irād*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large; — V. INF. *ta'arrud*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish; — VI. INF. *ta'arud*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to; — VIII. INF. *i'tirād*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act; — X. INF. *isti'rād*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عرض *'ard*, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. *'urūd*) breadth; latitude; (pl. *'urūd*) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

'ird, pl. *a'rād*, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

'urđ, pl. *'irād*, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; *'urđ-an*, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر *'urđ as-safar*, fit for travelling; pl. of عارض *'urđ*, molar tooth.

'arad, pl. *a'rād*, event, accident, calamity, illness; *'arad-an*, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

'urud, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع عن *'an 'urud-in*,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

đ *'arđa-t*, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — *'urđa-t*, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ع *'arđa*, a kind of cloth; — *'urđi*, camp (Turk.); — *'irđđa*, briskness; — *'arđiyy*, memoir, petition; đ, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — *'aradiyy*, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — *'urđiyya-t*, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عوط) *'arať*, U, INF. *'arť*, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. *i'tirát*, slander the absent.

(عرطب) *'arťab*, đ *'arťaba-t*, *'urťaba-t*, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عرعر) *'ar'ar*, INF. đ, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. *ta'ar'ur*, have the itch, the mange.

عرعر *'ar'ar*, mountain-cypress; — đ *'ar'ara-t*, cork, stopper; — *'ur'ura-t*, pl. *'ará'ir*, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرف) *'araf*, I, INF. *ma'rifa-t*, *'irfán*, *'iriffán*, *'irfa-t*, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من *min*); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (J *li*); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. *'arf*, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. *'iráfa-t*, soothsayer, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. *'arf*,

have boils on the hand; — 'arīf, A, INF. 'arāf, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — 'aruf, INF. 'arāfa-t, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. ta'rif, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arafat; — IV. INF. irāf, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. ta'arruf, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. ta'āruf, recognise one another; — VII. INF. in'irāf, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. i'tirāf, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. isti'rāf, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. i'irāf, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرف 'arf, odour, scent; a plant; — 'irf, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — 'urf, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; ('urf-an,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane ('urf-an, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. 'uraf, a'rāf, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds, &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. a'rāf, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of عرف a'raf, maned, crested, and of عرف 'arāf, patient, persevering; — 'uruf, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — ḡ 'arfa-t, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — 'irfa-t, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — 'urfa-t, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. 'uraf, a'rāf, sand-hill with high grass; pl. 'uraf, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — 'arafa-t, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (ع يوم yawm 'arafa-t, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرفا 'urf-an, see the previous; — 'arfā', f. of a'raf, crested; hyena; — 'urafā', pl. of عرف 'arīf.

عرفات 'arafāt, mountain near Mecca. (عرفاس) 'irfās, pl. 'arāfis, strong camel; lion.

(عرفاص) 'irfās, pl. 'arāfis, scourge; rope.

عرفان 'irfān ('irifān), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — 'irifān, 'uruffān, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) 'arfaj, ḡ, a thorny plant.

(عرفط) 'urfut, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى urfiyy, ḡ, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — δ 'urfiyya-t, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عرق) 'araq, U, INF. 'arq, ma'raq, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. 'uriq, INF. 'arq, be emaciated, bare; — 'ariq, A, INF. 'araq, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — 'aruq, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. ta'riq, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also IV.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. i'ráq, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to 'Irâq; — V. INF. ta'arruq, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. isti'râq, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عرق 'arq, 'araq, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. 'irâq, 'urâq, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — 'irq, pl. 'urûq, a'râq, 'irîq, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. 'urûq, sand-hill; ع النسأ 'irq an-nasâ, hip-gout, sciatica; ع ظالم 'irq zâlim, expropriation; 'araq, pl. a'râq, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. a'râq,

'urûq, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — 'ariq, smelling or tasting of sweat; — 'urâq, much perspiring; — 'uruq, pl. of عرق 'irâq; — δ 'arqa-t, mountain-path; — 'irqa-t, root; capital, stock of trade; — 'arâqa-t, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — 'urâqa-t, who perspires much.

عرقان 'arqân, perspiring.

عرقاة 'arqât, clear water; INF. of (عرقى); — 'araqât, 'irqât, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عرقب) 'arqab, INF. δ , hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. ta'arqub, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عرقچين 'araqchin, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عرقد) 'arqad, INF. δ , twist a rope very tight.

عرقسوسى 'irqsûsiyy, seller of liquorice-juice (ع السوس 'irq as-sûs).

(عرقص) 'arqas, INF. δ , skip, dance; creep.

(عرقل) 'arqal, INF. δ , renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. ta'arqul, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عرقوب 'urqûb, pl. 'arâqîb, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عراقيب 'arâqîb al-amûr, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عرقوة 'arquwa-t, pl. 'arâqî, transversal piece of wood.

(عرقى) 'arqa, INF. 'arqât, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqîl, yolk of an egg.

عرقية 'araqiyya-t, pl. 'arâqî, undercap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, U, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. 'ark, 'arâk, 'urûk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irâk, mu'âraka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. i'râk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'âruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. i'tirâk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركى 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — ð 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. ð, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. i'rînkâs, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — ð 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركى 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, U, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urâm, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arâma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rîm, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. i'râm, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irâm, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. i'tirâm, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kaṭa; pl. of عرم ا'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — ð 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عروما 'armâ, f. of عرم ا'ram, see the previous.

عروماض 'irmâḍ, green surface of water.

عرومان 'urmân, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of عروم 'arim.

عروم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرومس) 'irmis, pl. 'arâmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عرومض) 'armad, 'irmad, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armad, INF. ð, 'irmâḍ, be covered with seaweed.

(عرن) 'aran, I, U, INF. 'arn, put the عران 'irân (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irân, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rîn*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rân*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عربى *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عربى *'arîn*.

(عربى) *'irnas*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عربى *'urund*, عربى *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عربى *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عربى *'arnûs*, pl. *'arânîs*, maize-stalk.

عربى *'irîn*, pl. *'arânîn*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عربى *'urhân*, pl. *'arâhîn*, a mushroom.

(عربى) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عربى *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عربى *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ'*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; عربى *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عربى *'urawâ'*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عربى *'arûb*, also *'arûba-t*, pl. *'arub*, loving; — *'arûba-t*, Friday; also *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عربى *'urûr*, mange; — *.

عربى *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arâ'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; عربى *أبيات عرائس* *abyât 'arâ'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

(عربى), II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عربى *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârûd*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — *; — *'arûdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عربى *'arûf*, *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عربى *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of (عربى).

عربى *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

(عربى) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'ârât*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ'*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arrî*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *istîrâ*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ'*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عربى *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عربى *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ'*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عربى); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arîyâ'*, anything left to usufruct.

عربى *'uryân*, *'urya-t*, quite naked; long-legged.

عربى *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull

عريد 'arīd, far; habit, custom.
 عرير 'arīr, stranger, foreigner, traveller.
 عريس 'arīs, bridegroom; (m.) child; ة 'arīsa-t, ferret; — 'irris, ة 'irrisa-t, lion's den.
 عريش 'arīs, pl. 'urus, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also ة 'arīsa-t, pl. 'arā'īs, arbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.
 عريض 'arīd, ة, pl. 'irād, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. 'irdān, 'urđān, one-year-old kid; — 'irrid, who hinders others, is in the way; — ة 'arīda-t, petition.
 عريط 'iryat, ع ام umm 'iryat, scorpion.
 عريف 'arīf, pl. 'urafā', well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.
 عريك 'arīk, stout and strongly built; — ة 'arīka-t, pl. 'arā'īk, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.
 عريم 'arīm, pl. 'urmān, calamity; water-pit, cistern.
 عرين 'arīn, ة 'arīna-t, pl. 'urun, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.
 (عز) 'azz, I, INF. 'izz, 'izza-t, 'azāza-t, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. 'izz, 'azāza-t, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. 'izz, be honoured; — U, INF. 'izz, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. 'uzūz, 'izāz, also 'azuz, INF. 'azūza-t, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II. INF. ta'ūz, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III. INF. mu'āzza-t, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV. INF. i'zāz, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V. INF. ta'azzuz, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII. INF. in'izāz, be refused as too precious; — VIII. INF. i'tizāz, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X. INF. isti'zāz, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.
 عز 'izz, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — ة 'iza-t, pl. 'izān, 'iza-n, troop; sect; — 'azza-t, young doe; — 'izza-t, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.
 عزا 'azā, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عز).
 عزاب 'uzzāb, pl. of عزب 'azab.
 عزار 'izār, blame, rebuke; — 'azzār, who rebukes violently.
 عزاز 'izāz, ة 'azāza-t, INF. of (عز); — 'izāz, ة 'izāza-t, pl. of عزيز 'aziz.
 عزاف 'azzāf, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.
 عزاقا 'azzāqa-t, buttocks; anus.
 عزال 'izāl, weak; — ي 'azālī, 'azāla, pl. of عزال 'azāl'.

عزام 'azzám, snake-charmer; lion; — 'uzzám, pl. of عازم 'ázim, resolved, resolute.

عزاه 'izáh, pl. of عزه 'izh, &c.

(عرب) 'azab, U, I, INF. 'uzúb, be absent, far; be hidden, concealed; leave in retirement; go, depart; roam about; be uninhabited; — U, INF. 'uzúba-t, be single, a bachelor, a spinster; — II. INF. ta'zúb, leave anything begun for a long time unfinished; — IV. INF. 'izáb, be far away; remove, send away; have far-roaming camels; — V. INF. ta'azzub, be unmarried.

عرب 'azab (m. f.), pl. a'záb, 'uzzáb (f. also 'azbá', 'azaba-t), unmarried person, bachelor, spinster; — 3 'uzba-t, single life, celibacy.

(عرج) 'azaj, U, INF. 'azj, push back, repel; lie with; turn up the ground.

(عز) 'azad, I, INF. 'azd, lie with.

(عزر) 'azar, I, INF. 'azr, blame; help, assist (acc.); prevent, hinder; lie with; compel; instruct in religious duties; — II. INF. ta'zír, rebuke violently; beat hard, punish by beating; help; strengthen; praise, honour; load; (m.) get worse (wound).

عزر 'azr, blame, rebuke, remonstrance.

عزائل 'izrá'il, the angel of death.

(عزط) 'azaf, U, INF. 'azt, lie with.

(عزف) 'azaf, U, I, INF. 'uzíf, abstain, get weary and give up or leave; INF. 'azf, 'azíf, hiss, cry out (demons in the desert); utter a hissing or rattling sound (dying child); sing to the cittern or guitar; — I, INF. 'azf, be addicted to eating and drinking; — II. INF. ta'zíf, call on the demons of the desert.

عزف 'azf, whistling of the wind, of moving sand; voices of the demons; pl. ma'ázif, a stringed instrument; — 'uzf, ring-dove.

(عزق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, dig up the ground; — U, run fast; keep back; beat in a dangerous place; — 'aziq, A, INF. 'azaq, adhere to, be permanently attached.

عزق 'aziq, pl. 'uzuq, malignant.

(عزل) 'azal, I, INF. 'azl, remove, set aside; depose; separate from the crowd; break up the camp; (m.) relieve the guard; pass. have the menses; — II. INF. ta'zíl, remove (a.), set aside; depose; (m.) empty, clean, purge; (m.) change domicile, remove (n.); — IV. INF. 'izál, remove (a.), set aside; — V. INF. ta'azzul, be removed, set aside, deposed; remove (n.); resign; (m.) take a purge; — VI. INF. ta'ázul, remove from one another; — VII. INF. in'izál, VIII. INF. it'izál=v.; VIII. desert; separate (n.) from the community.

عزل 'azl, dismissal, deposition; leisure; — 'uzl, weak; pl. of اعزل a'zal, who separates himself, &c.; — 'uzl, 'azal, being (s.) without arms, without office; leisure; — 3 'azla-t, dismissal; resignation, retirement; — 'azala-t, hip-bone.

عزلا 'azlá', pl. 'azáli, 'azála, mouth of a skin bag; anus.

عزلان 'uzlán, pl. of اعزل a'zal, who separates himself, &c.

(عزلب) 'azlab, INF. 3, lie with.

(عزم) 'azam, I, INF. 'azm, 'uzm, ma'zam, ma'zim, 'uzmán, 'azím, 'azima-t, be resolved and carry out one's resolution; be firmly resolved upon; go, resort to (إلى ila) conjure, charm, read spells; summon, invite; — V. INF. ta'azzum, carry firmly in one's mind; — VII. INF. in'izám, be invited to an entertainment; — VIII. INF. it'izám=v.; carry out one's resolution by every means; career along.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, ة 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ة, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسجة 'asija-t; — IX. INF. i'sijij, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عسجدى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسج) 'asjar, INF. ة, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarán, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'sir, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asára-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sir, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'asara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sár, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (في fi); give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'asur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisár, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sár, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ة 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asra', f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراوى 'asrawiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس); pl. of عاس 'ás, night-watchman, patrol.

عسساس 'as'ás, mirage; wolf.

(عسسان) 'as'as, INF. ة, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'us, set out for prey; smell.

عسس 'as'as, pl. 'as'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sif, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'sáf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isáf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisáf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ع) '*asfa-t*) pl. '*asafát*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafá*, pl. of عسيف '*asíf*.

(عسق) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسق '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسقف) '*asqaf*, INF. ع, be unable to shed tears; — ع '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asáqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ع, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asúqil*, and—

عسقول '*usqúl*, pl. '*asáqíl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب *bi*).

(عسكرك) '*askar*, INF. ع, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسكرك '*askar*, pl. '*asákir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ع '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ع '*askariyy*, pl. ع '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usúl*, '*aslán*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslán*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalín*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'síl*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. '*a'sál*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usúl*, '*uslán*, honey ('*a'síl*, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin ('*asal-an*, perdition on you! عليك ألح '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. عاسل '*ásil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول '*asúl* and عسيل '*asíl*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عاسل '*ásil*, wolf; — ع '*asala-t*, a little honey; — عسلة ابو *abú 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaj*, INF. ع, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asalaj*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslat*, INF. ع, talk confusedly.

(عسلق) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ع, pl. '*asáliq*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلوج '*uslúj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot; — ع '*uslúja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلي '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usám*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sám*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisám*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم *a'sam*,

having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *'ásim*, عسوم *'asûm*, working for a livelihood;—*'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.
 (عسوط) *'asmat*, INF. *'é*, mix.
 (عسن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;— II. *ta'sîn*, cause to lose flesh;— IV. INF. *i'sân*, (also V.) produce but few plants;— V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;— X. INF. *isti'sân*, eat but little.
 عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—*'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—*'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—*'usun*, fat; good food.
 (عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.
 (عسو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asá'*, *'usuww*, also عسى *'asa*, INF. *'asan*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;— INF. *'asw*, *'asá'*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also عسى *'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;— II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.
 عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;—*'usuww*, hardness, callosity.
 عسوب *'asûb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.
 عسوس *'asûs*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow; impudent; *al-'asûs*, wolf.
 عسوف *'asûf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.
 عسول *'asûl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—*.
 عسوم *'asûm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;—*'usûm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—*.
 (عسى) *'asa*, may be that (followed by ان *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);— IV. INF. *i'sá'*, be fit, appropriate;— see (عسو).
 عسى *'asi*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

عسيب *'asîb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbân*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *'asîba-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.
 عسير *'asîr*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; يوم *'ayum* *'asîr*, day of the last Judgment.
 عسيس *'asîs*, pl. of عاس *'âss*, night-watchman, patrol.
 عسيف *'asîf*, pl. *'usafâ*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.
 عسيل *'asîl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.
 (عش) *'as's*, U, INF. *'as's*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;— for *'asûs*, *'asîs*, INF. *'asâs*, *'asâ-ša-t*, *'usûša-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;— for *'asîs*, INF. *'asûša-t*, *'usûša-t*, *'asâs*, be thin, lean;— II. INF. *ta'sîs*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;— IV. INF. *i'sâs*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;— VII. INF. *in-'isâs*, be darned;— VIII. INF. *i'tisâs*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.
 عش *'as's*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *'é*, pl. *'isûs*, having thin branches;— *'uss*, pl. *'isâs*, *'isâša-t*, *'asâs*, bird's-nest in a tree.
 عشا *'asâ'*, pl. *'asiya-t*, supper (الع *al-'asâ'* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;—*'isâ'*, evening; first part or watch of the night; night-prayer.
 عشاب *'as'sâb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;— *'é* *'as'sâba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.
 عشار *'isâr*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *'usarâ'*;—* ;—*'usâr*, by tens;—*'as'sâr*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى *'usáriyy*, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش *'asás*, ة *'asása-t*, INF. of (عش) — *'isás*, pl. of عش *'as*.

عشاق *'usáq*, favourite, darling; — *'asásq*, madly in love; — *'usásq*, pl. of عاشق *'ásiq*, lover, &c.

عشان *'ussán*, base of a palm-branch; — ة *'usána-t*, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاوة *'asáwa-t*, night-blindness.

عشايأ *'asáya*, pl. of عشية *'ásiyya-t*.

(عشاب) *'asíb*, A, INF. *'asáb*, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. *ta'síb*, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. *i'sáb*, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. *ta'a'ssub*, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. *isti'sáb*, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. *i'sísáb*, produce plenty of green food.

عشب *'usíb*, grass, green food, green-meat; — *'asáb*, grown-up people; — *'asíb*, ة, abounding in grass; — ة *'usba-t*, sarsaparilla; — *'asaba-t*, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشجب) *'asjab*, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) *'asjaz*, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) *'asad*, I, INF. *'asá*, gather (a.).

(عشر) *'asar*, I, U, INF. *'asr*, *'usr*, *'usúr*, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. *ta'sír*, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. *mu'ásara-t*, *'isár*, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. *i'sár*,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. *ta'ásur*, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر *'isr*, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — *'usr*, pl. *'usúr*, *'asár*, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — *'asar*, ten (f.); — *'usar*, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — *'isra-t*, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — *'asara-t*, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا *'usará*, pl. *'usarúwát*, *'isár*, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير *'ásir*.

(عشرب) *'asrab*, *'asarrab*, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) *'asraq*, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشرق *'isriq*, *'usriq*, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) *'asram*, rough, hard, strong; — *'asarram*, id.; bold; = عشرب *'asrab*, *'asarrab*.

عشرون *'isrún*, (m.) *'isrín*, twenty, a score.

عشرى *'usriyy*, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشز) *'asaz*, I, INF. *'asazán*, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشزب) *'aszab*, strong, brave; lion.

(عشزن) *'aszán*, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشزن *'asazzán*, hard, strong.

عششة *'isása-t*, pl. of عش *'us*.

(عشط) *'asat*, I, INF. *'asá*, pull out.

(عشف) IV. INF. *i'sáf*, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشقى) *'ásiq*, A, INF. *'isq*, *ma'saq*, *'asaq*, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. *ta'siq*, put one thing

into another (m.); — v. INF. *ta'aššūq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love; — VI. INF. *ta'āšūq*, be in love with one another.

عشق *'išq*, love; passion of love; amorousness; — *'ašaq*, ♂, ivy.

(عشم) *'ašim*, A, INF. *'ašm*, *'ušūm*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages; — *'ašam*, U, INF. *'ašm*, begin to grow fat; — V. INF. *ta'aššum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'ašam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread; — *'ašim*, a tree; — *'ušum*, pl. of عشم *'ašim*, ag. of (عشم); — ♂ *'ašama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'ašmā*, f. of عشم *'ašam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'ašan*, U, INF. *'ašn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise; — II. INF. *ta'āšin*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'ašsun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches; — VIII. INF. *i'tišān* = I. and V.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشنج *'ašannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشو) *'ašā*, U, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašāwa-t*, also عشى *'ašī*, A, INF. *'ašan*, see badly, be night-blind; — INF. *'ašw*, *'ušūw*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away; — INF. *'ašw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night; — also عشى *'aša*, INF. *'ašw*, *'ašy*, give supper to (acc.); — *'ašī*, A, INF. *'ašan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly; — II. INF. *ta'āšiya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently; — IV. INF. *i'šā*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'ašši*, take supper; — VI. INF. *ta'āšī*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant; — VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night; — X. INF. *isti'šā*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused; — ♂ *'ašwa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous; — *'išwa-t*, love-game; coquettishness; — also *'ušwa-t*, night-fire.

عشوا *'ašwā*, f. of عشى *a'ša*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'ašūr*, sociable (m.); — *'ušūr*, pl. of عشور *'ušr* and عشير *'ašir*.

عشورا *'ašūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muḥarram.

عشوف *'ušūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'ašawīyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening; — ♂ *'ašawīyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشو).

عشى *'ašy*, supper; — *'ašan*, *'aša*, night-blindness; — *'iša*, pl. *a'šiya-t*, supper; evening-food; — *'ašī*, night-blind; — *'aššīyy*, pl. *'ašīyya-t*, cook (m.); — *'ašīyy*, evening; first night-watch; — *'ušīyy*, pl. of عشى *a'ša*, night-blind; — ♂ *'ašīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'ašūyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'ašyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'ašīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'ašir*, pl. *a'sirā*, *'ušir*, *'ašār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'ušarā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife; — ♂ *'ašīra-t*, pl. *'ašū'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'ašīq*, f. ♂, lover, in love; — *'iššīq*, mad with love.

(عص) *'ašṣ* (pret. *'ašīṣ-tu*), A, INF.

'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong ;
 U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring,
 &c.; compress air (m.); — II.
 INF. ta'ṣiṣ, press hard upon a
 debtor, dun; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāṣ,
 VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed,
 dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pres-
 sure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣā, du. 'aṣawān, pl.
 'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'si, a'sā,
 staff, stick; punishment, chas-
 tisement; wooden handle;
 sceptre; crosier; dominion;
 penis; lingual bone, tongue;
 Muslim fraternity or com-
 munity; شق العصا saqq al-'aṣā,
 stir up discord; — ة 'aṣā-t,
 staff.

عصاب 'iṣāb, ribbon, bandage; ker-
 chief, fillet; turban; handle;
 handful; — 'aṣṣāb, seller of
 yarn; — ة 'iṣāba-t, ribbon, band,
 bandage; head-band, kerchief,
 fillet, turban; troop of horse-
 men, troop, company, herd;
 flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense
 of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, ة 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t,
 pressed-out juice; must; ex-
 tract; — 'iṣār, mass of dust;
 fart; time; — 'aṣṣār, who presses
 olives or grapes.

عصافة 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfir, pl. of عصفور 'uṣfūr.

عصافيا 'aṣāqiya', عصافية 'aṣāqiya-t,
 tumult.

عصافيل 'aṣāqil, pl. whirlwinds, tor-
 nadoes.

عصال 'iṣāl, crooked; pl. of اعصل
 a'ṣal, distorted; — *.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'ṣām, collar for
 a dog; — 'iṣām, pl. a'ṣima-t, top
 of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'ṣima-t,
 'uṣum, rope for the bucket;
 string; handle; a collyrium; —
 ة 'aṣāma-t, head-band; — ي
 'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model
 among the Arabs of a man who
 is great by his own merits),
 noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣāmīr, pl. of عصمور 'uṣmūr.
 عصارة 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t,
 refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب 'aṣā'ib, pl. of عصابة 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold,
 bend, bind, strap; tie together;
 remove by tying (the testicles
 of a he-goat); tie round the
 hips of a she-camel to make
 her yield more milk; tie round;
 surround; assemble (n.); be
 zealous and persevering; dry
 up; — INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp; —
 INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean;
 — INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year); —
 'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in
 nerves, sinews, muscles; sur-
 round; assemble (u.); be in a
 red glow; — II. wrap round,
 bind round with the turban,
 hence make one a chief or lord;
 starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.)
 form a party, a league; — IV.
 INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied
 fast; make every effort; — V.
 INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban
 tight round one's head; show a
 strong public spirit, embrace a
 cause passionately, be a fanatic,
 sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate,
 stubborn; confederate, conspire,
 unite into a party; content one's
 self; — VII. INF. in-'iṣāb, be vio-
 lent, intense, hard, firm, strong;
 — VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped
 round with the turban; wrap
 the turban round; put on a
 diadem; form a troop; tie
 round the hips of a she-camel
 (see I.); content one's self; —
 XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the ut-
 most exertions; assemble (n.);
 be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب 'aṣb, cotton-thread; — 'aṣb,
 'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy; — 'aṣab, ة, pl.
 a'ṣāb, nerve; sinew, tendon;
 muscle; band, ribbon, long
 strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain;
 grandees; also اصبات 'aṣabāt,
 somewhat distant relations; —
 ة 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصيب *'aṣābṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبي *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *ḍ' aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣūd*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣid*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣir*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu'aṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'iṣār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

'aṣrān, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *ḍ' uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصرن, II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرونية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصري *'aṣriyy*, *ḍ*, opportune, seasonable.

عصص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *ḍ' aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *ḍ*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصف) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *ḍ*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *ḍ*, pl. *'aṣāfir*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfir al-munẓir*, a superior race of camels; — *ḍ' uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *ع* *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عقورل 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عمل) 'aṣal, U, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, A, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عص 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣāl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣāl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

عصلا 'aṣlā, f. of عمل a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عصلب) 'aṣlab, INF. ḍ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عصلب 'aṣlub, عصبى 'aṣlubiyy, big and strong.

(عصلد) 'aṣlad, عصلود 'uṣlūd, strong, hard.

(عصم) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, A, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (ب bi); take refuge with (ب bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. isti'ṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عصم 'uṣm, ḍ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عصما 'aṣmā' (f. of عصم a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عصام 'iṣām; — ḍ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, necklace; collar for a dog.

عصمور 'uṣmir, pl. 'aṣāmīr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن), IV. a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) 'aṣū, U, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى 'aṣī, A, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣā', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصود 'aṣwad, INF. ḍ, II. INF. ta'aṣwud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص 'uṣūṣ = عصص 'aṣaṣ.

عصوف 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣuf, wine.

عصوم 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣi, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', be hard; — X. INF. isti'ṣā', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عصو).

عصى 'aṣiyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣiyy, 'uṣiyy, pl. of عصا 'aṣā; — ḍ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عصيان 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣiba-t, 'uṣub, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة *'ašida-t*, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عصير *'ašir*, pressed out; — also ة *'ašira-t*, juice; must.

عصيف *'ašif*, violent.

عصيفر *'ušafir*, عصيفير *'ušafir*, little sparrow; — ة *'ušafir-a-t*, yellow violet.

عصيم *'ašim*, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عضى) *'add*, A, INF. *'add*, *'adid*, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. *'adid*, stick to one's companion; — for *'adid*, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. *ta'did*, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. *'idid*, *mu'adda-t*, bite one another; — IV. INF. *i'dād*, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant *عضى 'idd*; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. *ta'add*, bite one another; — VII. INF. *in'idād*, be bitten.

عض *'add*, biting (s.), bite; — *'idd*, pl. *'uđid*, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also *'udd*, pl. *a'dād*, a thorny plant; — *'udd*, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — ة *'ida-t*, pl. *'idūn*, *'idawāt*, section, part, portion; — *'adda-t*, bite.

عضاب *'addāb*, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — *.

عضاد *'adid*, *'uđād*, عضادى *'adādiyy*, *'uđādiyy*, ة, big and strongly built; thick of arm; — *'idād*, bracelet; — *; — ة *'iđada-t*, pl. *'ađū'id*, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عضاريس *'uđāris*, hail.

عضاريط *'uđāriṭ*, day-labourer.

عضاض *'ađād*, thick, big; anything eatable; — *'iđād*, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عضى); pl. of *عضوض 'ađūđ*; — *'uđād*, *'uđād*, base of the nose; — ع *'uđādiyy*, fat; delicate, tender.

عضال *'uđāl*, *'ađāđāl*, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عضام *'iđim*, os lumbale; — *.

عضاه *'iđāh*, ة, pl. *'iđūn*, *'iđawāt*, a thorny shrub.

عضائية *'ađū'iyya-t*, membership, see *عضو 'uđw*.

(عضب) *'ađab*, I, INF. *'ađb*, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel *عضبا 'ađbā*; — *'ađib*, INF. *'ađab*, have a horn broken; — *'ađub*, INF. *'uđūb*, *'uđūba-t*, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. *'iđāb*, *mu'āđaba-t*, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *i'đāb*, make a camel or sheep *عضبا 'ađbā*.

عضب *'ađb*, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عضبا *'ađbā*, f. of *عضب 'ađab*, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عضد) *'ađad*, U, INF. *'ađd*, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب *bi*); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. *'uđid*, have pain in the arm; — *'ađid*, A, INF. *'ađad*, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. *ta'did*, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. *mu'āđada-t*, *'iđād*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'dād* = II.; — VI. INF. *ta'āđud*, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. *i'tiđid*, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب *bi*); take as a helper; — X. INF. *isti'did*, prune; gather fruit.

عضد *'ađd*, *'uđd*, *'iđd*, *'ađid*, *'ađud*, *'uđud*, pl. *a'đū'id*, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

tal, base; side;—‘*adad*, pain in the arm;— δ ‘*adida-t*, arm; hand.

عقدان ‘*iddân*, pl. of عقيد ‘*adîd*.
(عصر) ‘*adar*, INF. ‘*adr*, speak publicly.

(عصرس) ‘*adras*, pl. ‘*adâris*, hail, snow, cold; cold water;—‘*idris*, a plant.

(عصرت) ‘*adrat*, ‘*idrit*, buttocks;—‘*idrit*, os lumbale; perineum;—‘*udrut*, day-labourer; pl. ‘*adârit*, also—

عصرتو ‘*udrût*, pl. ‘*adârit*, hireling; vile person.

(عصر) ‘*adaz*, I, INF. ‘*adz*, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.

عصض ‘*udad*, pl. of عصوص ‘*adûd*.
عصض ‘*ad’ad*, INF. δ , bite.

(عصل) ‘*adal*, U, INF. ‘*adl*, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune;—A, U, I, INF. ‘*adl*, ‘*idl*, ‘*idlân*, prevent a woman by force from marrying;—‘*adil*, A, INF. ‘*adal*, be very muscular;—II. INF. *ta’dîl*, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty;—IV. INF. *i’dâl*, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle;—V. INF. *ta’addul*, see IV.; become incurable;—XI. INF. *i’dîlâl*, be closely entwined and grown together.

عصل ‘*idl*, malignant;—‘*adal*, pl. -ât, ‘*idlân*, ‘*udlân*, field-mouse;—‘*adil*, muscular;— δ ‘*udla-t*, pl. ‘*udl*, ‘*udal*, calamity; tight knot;—‘*adala-t*, pl. ‘*adal*, muscle; piece of flesh.

(عصم) ‘*adm*, mountain-goats; pl. ‘*udm*, ‘*adîma-t*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. ‘*idâm*, hand-piece of the bow.

عصمز ‘*adammaz*, δ , hard; miserly, avaricious; lion;— δ ‘*adam-maza-t*, ugly old woman.

عصمور ‘*udmûr*, water-wheel; bucket.
(عصه) ‘*adah*, A, INF. ‘*adh*, ‘*adah*, ‘*adiha-t*, ‘*idha-t*, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. ‘*adh*, eat of the thorn-bush عناه ‘*idâh*;—‘*adih*, A, INF. ‘*adah*, be sick from doing so; lie, slander;—I. and II. INF. *ta’dîh*, prune the عناه ‘*idâh*;—IV. INF. *i’dâh*, lie, slander; produce the ‘*idîh*; prune it; have camels feeding on it.

عصه ‘*idah*, pl. ‘*idûn*, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic;—also δ ‘*ida-t*, a thorny shrub.

(عصهل) ‘*adhal*, INF. δ , stop up, cork.

(عصو) ‘*adû*, U, INF. ‘*adw*, dissect; separate, sever, seclude;—II. INF. *ta’dîya-t*=I.

عصو ‘*udw*, ‘*idw*, pl. ‘*adû*, limb; member;—‘*uduwu*, welfare, well-being, ease.

عصوض ‘*adûd*, pl. ‘*udad*, ‘*idûd*, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep;—*.

عصون ‘*idûn*, pl. of عناه ‘*idâh*, عناه ‘*idah* and عناه ‘*ida-t*.

عصوى ‘*idwiyy*, ‘*adawiyy*, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.

عصيد ‘*adîd*, pl. ‘*iddân*, low palm-tree; row of palms.

عصيفض ‘*adîd*, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity;—*.

عصيلة ‘*adîla-t*, muscle.

عصيهه ‘*adiha-t*, ‘*udaiha-t*, lie, slander, calumny.

(عظ) ‘*att*, U, INF. ‘*att*, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome;—II. INF. *ta’tîf*, rend;—V. INF. *ta’attuf*, VII. INF. *in’îfât*, be rent, torn, bent;—VIII. INF. *i’tîfât*, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭā, pl. a'ṭiya-t, gift, present.
 عطار 'aṭṭār, f. ḍ, perfumer; druggist; — ḍ 'iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — 'aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.
 عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.
 عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — 'aṭṭās, who sneezes.
 عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭsan, 'aṭsa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.
 عطاء 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — 'aṭṭāf, strongly bent.
 عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.
 عطايا 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطية 'aṭiyya-t.
 (عطب) 'aṭab, ṭ, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭāb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — 'aṭib, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. ta'ṭib, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. i'ṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in'iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. i'tiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.
 عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — 'uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ḍ 'uṭba-t, fleak of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.
 (عطر) 'aṭir, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'ṭir, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = ta'allul, be undorned; find fragrant or perfumed.
 عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — 'aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — 'aṭir, ḍ, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عاطر 'aṭir, fragrant; — ي 'iṭriyy, ḍ = عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.
 (عطس) 'aṭas, I, Ṭ, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ḍ 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.
 (عطش) 'aṭis, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭās, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. i'ṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.
 عطش 'aṭas, thirst; — 'aṭis, ḍ, thirsty; — ḍ 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.
 عطشان 'aṭsān, f. ḍ, and عطشى 'aṭsa, pl. 'aṭsa, 'aṭāsa, and f. 'iṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.
 (عطع) 'aṭaṭ, cry out, clamour (combatants).
 (عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — 'aṭif, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. ta'ṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

in'itâf, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (في *fi*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *i'titâf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'tâf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (حرف العطف *harf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'tâf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of عطف *'atf*, inclined, &c., of عطف *'itâf* and عطف *'atâf*; — *'atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطل) *'atîl*, A, INF. *'atal*, *'utîl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'atal*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tîl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'attul*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tâl*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطل *'atîl*, *'atal*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'utîl*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'utîl al-mâl*, interest; — *'utîl*, *'utul*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *utul*, pl. *atâl*, *'uttal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

'atîl, *'atîl*, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عاقل *'atîl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'uttal*, pl. of عاقل *'atîl*; — *'atîl*, *'atîl*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عاطل *'aflân*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عاطس) *'atallas*, long.

(عظم) *'uṭm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titâm*, perish.

(عطن) *'atan*, I, U, INF. *'atn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'uṭûn*, rest by the water (camels); — *'atîn*, A, INF. *'atan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tîn*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tân*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'itân*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'atan*, pl. *a'tân*, *'uṭûn*, *'atana-t*, *'uṭṭan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'atan*, *'atana-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'atîn*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'atî*, U, INF. *'atw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tiyya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'âtât*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tâ*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'attî*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'âtî*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in'itá'*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *isti'tá'*, ask for a gift.

عظود *'aḥawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *'uḥūs*, snuff; العج *al-lujam* *al-'uḥūs*, death.

عظوف *'aḥuf*, pl. *'uḥf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle; — δ *'aḥufa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *'aḥūn*, resting by the water.

عظوى *'aḥwa*, good bow.

(عطى) *'aḥa*, I, give; — *'uḥayy*, small gift, dole; — δ *'aḥiyya-t*, pl. *-ūt*, *'aḥāyá*, gift, present; pay.

عظيد *'aḥayyad* = عظود *'aḥawwad*.

عظيف *'aḥif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عظيل *'aḥil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *'aḥim*, pl. *'uḥum*, perished, lost.

عظين *'aḥin*, δ *'aḥina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *'azz*, U, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *mu'ázza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'ázza-t*, *'izáz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *i'záz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; — δ *'iza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (عظ); — *'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *'izá'*, pl. of — δ *'azá'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *'izāra-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izām*, pl. عظم *'azm* and عظيم *'azim*; — *'uzām*, *'uzzām*, great; — δ *'azāma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride, — also *'izāma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — δ *'azāmiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzúb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *ta'zib*, thwart.

(عظر) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (في) *fī*; — IV. INF. *i'zār*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظظ) *'az'az*, INF. δ , *'iz'áz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'zīl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *'izīl*, *mu'ázala-t* = I.; INF. *'izīl*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizāl* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. paederasts.

عظلام *'izlām*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlīm*, indigo; — also δ *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *'azum*, INF. *'izām*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على) *'ala*; — II. INF. *ta'zīm*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *i'zīm*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *isti'zām*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.

عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izâm, 'izâma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — ð 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamât, grandees, princes.

عظام 'uzamâ, pl. of عظيم 'azîm.

عظمي 'uzma, f. of اعظم 'azam, greater, &c.

(عظو) 'azâ, U, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنظوان 'unzuwân.

عظور 'azûr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظي 'aza, see (عظو).

عظيم 'azîm, ð, pl. 'izâm, 'uzamâ, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — ð 'azîma-t, pl. 'azâ'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, U, I, INF. 'aff, 'afâf, 'afâfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'fif, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. 'ifâf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — V. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'âff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. 'itîfâf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fâf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, ð, abstemious, chaste; — ð 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'ijja-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afâ, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifâ, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — ð 'ufât, pl. of عافي 'âfi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afâr, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affâr, gleaner; — ð 'afâra-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also عفا 'afâriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — عى 'afâra, pl. of عفرية 'ifriya-t; — عفا عفاة نفاية, 'ufâriya-t nufâriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عفاز 'afâz, walnut; — ð 'afâza-t, hill; — ð 'ufâza-t, 'uffâza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufâs, having a thick beard; — ð 'ufâsa-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifâs, purse; stopper, cork. عفاط 'affât, stammerer; — ð 'affâta-t, shepherdess.

عفاف 'afâf, ð 'afâfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifâf, medicine, remedy.

عفاة 'affâqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afâk, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffân, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufâhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afâwa-t, 'ifâwa-t, 'ufâwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'iftân, عى 'iftâniyy, big; fleshy.

(عفج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — V. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عفج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afîj, pl. a'fâj, gut; — ð 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عفد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadân, jump without running; — VIII. INF. 'itifâd, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عفد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عفر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afir, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fir, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'afara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عفریت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifâr, become dusty; — VIII. INF. 'itifâr, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fâr, skim over the dusty ground.

عفر 'afir, 'afar, pl. a'fâr, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fâr, 'ifâr, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; pl. of اعر 'a'far, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عفرا 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra', f. of اعر 'a'far, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عفراس 'ifris, devouring lion.

(عفرت), II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and impertune.

(عفرس) 'afras, INF. ð, throw to the ground and conquer.

عفرس 'ifris, عفرس 'ifris, عفرس 'af-rûs, عفرس 'afarnas, عفرنى 'afarna, devouring lion.

عفرناة 'afarnât, strong, robust (camel).

عفرى 'afra, ð 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afâra, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, ð 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عفریت 'ifrit, pl. 'afârit, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عفرین 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عفر) 'afaz, V, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu-'afaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عفرز) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عفس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifâs, mu'afasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'âfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifâs, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. 'itifâs, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fâs, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, ð 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afsaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afsâl, عفشليل 'afsâlil, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عفص) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle;—II. INF. *ta'fis*, dye with gall-nut;—IV. INF. *i'fâs*, tie up a bottle;—VIII. INF. *i'tifâs*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afš*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree;—*'afaš*, wryness of the nose;—*'afiš*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عفضج) *'ufâij*, INF. *š*, be fat.

(عفض) *'afat*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afaťân*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (m.) scold.

عفض *'aft*, fart; sneeze;—*'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عفضل) *'aftal*, INF. *š*, mix.

(عفضف) *'af'af*, fruit of the *talâh*-tree;—*'af'af*, INF. *š*, eat of this fruit.

عفضة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عفف *'aff*.

(عفضق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain;—INF. *'afq*, *'afâq*, milk frequently; walk fast;—II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back;—III. INF. *mu'âfaqa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf);—IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose;—V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*);—VII. INF. *'in'ifâq*, get on;—VIII. INF. *i'tifâq*, rush upon a prey;—*š* *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عفضس *'afqas*, INF. *š*, deprave the good;—III. INF. *i'finqâs*, be difficult to manage.

(عفضل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عفضك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly;—*'afik*, A, INF. *'ajk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عفضك *'afik*, very stupid.

عفضكا *'afkâ'*, f. of عفضك *'afak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عفضل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling;—*'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda;—II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عفضل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum;—*š* *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عفضلا *'afâl*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عفضط) *'aflat*, INF. *š*, mix.

عفضط *'iflit*, *'afallat*, عفضيط *'iflit*, stupid.

(عفضن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat;—*'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufûna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell;—II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid;—IV. INF. *ifân*, have the skin worn out and perforated;—V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عفضن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach;—*'afin*, also عافانيي *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عفضش) *'afnaš*, INF. *š*, be dense, thick;—*'afannaš*, dense; thick.

عفضشل *'afansal*=عفضشل *'afsal*.

(عفضه) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufûh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عفو) *'afâ*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed;—INF. *'afâ*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone;—II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*);—III. INF.

mu'áfát, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fá'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfí*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *itífá'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fá'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifá'*, foal of an ass; — *'afwuww*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufuwuw*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو); — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *'ufúsa-t*, astringent acidity.
 عفونة *'afúna-t*, putrefaction; stench.
 عفير *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.
 عفيط *'afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).
 عفيف *'afif*, f. *a'iffú'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afifa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'afú'if*, chaste woman.
 عفيك *'afik*, very stupid.

(عق) *'aqq*, U, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *'uqúq*, *ma'agga-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqáq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqúq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qáq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqáq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *it'iqáq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqá'*, pl. of عقرة *'aqwa-t*; — *'á* *'aqát*, pl. *'iqá'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqáb*, end; punishment; — *; — *'uqáb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابيس *'aqábís*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqád*, lace-maker; — *'á* *'iqá-da-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqár*, pl. *-át*, landed property; immovables; — *'aqára-t*, land, estate; — *'uqár*, wine; — *; — *'aqqár*, pl. *'aqáqír*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'á* *'uqára-t*, *'aqára-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'á* *'aqára*, houghed.

عقاصي *'iqás*, plaiting-band; — *.
 عقافة *'uqúfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqqáq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *'iqáq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqáq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقوق *'aqúq*, bitter.

عقاقير *'aqáqír*, pl. of عقار *'aqqár*; — *'á* *'aqáqírriyy*, druggist.

عقائيل *'aqáqíl*, pl. of عقنقل *'aqanqal*.
 عقال *'iqál*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqál*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عقال *'iqíl*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqám*, pl. *'uqamá'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqām*, pl. of عقيم *'aqīm*; — *'uqām*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, v, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qīb*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'āqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqāb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *'iqāb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'aqqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'āqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qāb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqāb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qāb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqīb*, pl. *a'qāb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *ḥ* *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqāb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbā*, for عقبى *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbān*, end of the month; — *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, pl. of عقب *'uqāb*.

عقبر *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the geni; — عى *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقبيل), II. INF. *ta'aqbul*, come immediately after another; — *ḥ* *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbūl*, *ḥ* *'uqbūla-t*, pl. *'aqābil*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبى *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (J *lī*) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qīd*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'āqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with ; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent ; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together ; be entangled, complicated ; be arched, like an arch ; thicken (n.), grow consistent ; be heaped up ; — VI. INF. *ta'āqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another ; hang together ; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected ; be established, concluded ; be arched ; cease to flow (milk in the breast) ; be transferred to ; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected ; be hard and knotty ; believe firmly ; acquire ; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe ; be credulous, superstitious ; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding صاحب العقد والجل *ṣāhib al-'aqd wa'l-ḡall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power) ; making of magic knots ; tie, bond ; connection, cohesion ; alloy ; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number ; compact, contract, covenant ; seed-pod ; pl. *'uqūd*, *'uqūdāt*, vault, arch ; opinion, belief ; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot ; neck-lace ; *al-'uqūd*, double-loons ; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs ; *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, عقود الحساب, total of an account ; — *'aqīd*, knotty ; short but strong ; thick, impervious ; difficult ; ع اللسان, speaking with an impediment ; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot ; difficulty ; plot of a drama ; magic knot ; thong of a whip ; joint ; bundle ; compact, covenant ; fief, feudal estate ; vault ; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue ; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'aqr*, wound, make sore ; hough ; jade ; destroy ; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither) ; eat green-

food ; keep fettered a long time ; meet with game ; — I, INF. *'aqr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren ; — *'aqīr*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror ; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren ; be unsuccessful, resultless ; — II. INF. *ta'qīr*, make very sore ; hough ; — III. INF. *mu'āqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing ; taunt, defame, insult ; persist, persevere in (acc.) ; be addicted to ; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound ; possess many estates ; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness ; leave a field fallow ; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last ; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel) ; be high ; be back-sore ; — VI. INF. *ta'āqur*, vie in houghing ; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore ; be maimed ; be kept in chains a long time ; (m.) be in love ; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore ; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it ; let the wine out of the skin bag ; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'aqr*, soreness of the back ; palace, castle ; — *'uqr*, pl. *'aqār*, middle and principal part of the house ; most intense heat of the fire ; the best verses ; dowry ; damages for defloration ; barrenness, sterility ; food, green-meat ; *baīda-t al-'aqr*, بيضة العج, cock's egg, anything impossible ; — *'aqar*, calamity ; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.) ; — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'aqūr* ; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عاقر *'aqīr*, barren, &c. ; — *'āqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility ; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease ; making the back sore ; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqra'*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. *'ē*, scorpion ; pl. *'aqārib*, needle ; (m.)

- mand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'aqra*-*t*, alert maid-servant; — *aqrab*, INF. δ , bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'aqrub*, be curved, crooked.
- عقربا *'aqrabā*, female, and—
عقربان *'aqrabān*, male scorpion.
عقربل *'aqarbal*, *'iqarbal*, female elephant.
- عقرو *'uqurruq*, frog.
عقرو *'aqra*, having the menses; pl. of عقير *'aqir*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.
- (عقز) *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).
(عقش) *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.
- (عقص) *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqš*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqiš*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qiš*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'acquš*, VII. INF. *in'iqiš*, be stung or bitten.
- عقص *'aqš*, sting, bite; — *'aqiš*, miserly; malicious; — δ *'aqša-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqša-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqās*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqša-t*, knot, knob.
- عقما *'aqšā*, f. of اعقص *a'qas*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.
- (عقا) *'aqat*, I, INF. *'aq*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.
- (عقعو) *'aq'aq*, pl. *'aqā'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'aq*, INF. δ , chatter, be garrulous.
- (عقف) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qif*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'acquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqāf*, be bent, curved.
- عقف *'aqf*, fox; — δ *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.
- عقفا *'aqfā*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of اعقف *a'qaf*, bent, crooked, &c.
- (عقفر) *'aqfar*, INF. δ , IV. *i'qranfar*,

- INF. *i'qranfar*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'aqfur*, perish.
- عقو *'aqaq*, INF. of (عق); — *'iqaq*, pl. of عقق *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqāq*, big with young; pl. of عقوق *'aqūq*; — δ *'aqāqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'āqq*, disobedient, &c.
- (عقل) *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aq*, tie up; — I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with (إلى *'ila*); trip up; feed on the plant عاقول *'āqūl*; — *'aqūl*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qūl*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'iqāla-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; — IV. INF. *i'qūl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acquq*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqūl*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqūl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqûl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqâl; — ة 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlâ, f. of عقل a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalî, pl. of عقل 'aql, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ة, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyât, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, U, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'âqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qâm, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'âqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâm, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ة 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ة 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عقنقل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqâqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقر) 'aqâ, U, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — U, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâ, see I.; be prevented; — ة 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqâ, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqûb, successor; — *; — ة 'uqûba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqûd, عقودات 'uqûdât, pl. of عقد 'aqd.

عقور 'aqûr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqûs = عقيصة 'aqîṣa-t; — 'aqqûs, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqûq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqâq, big with young; — 'uqûq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عقى).

عقول 'aqûl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — *.

(عقى) 'aqâ, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qâ, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqi, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qâ, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyân, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqîb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqîd, ة, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ة 'aqîda-t, pl. 'aqâ'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqîr, ة, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqîr, pl. 'aqâqîr, a tree; — ة 'aqîra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيص 'iqqîs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ة 'aqîṣa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقى 'aqîq, ة, pl. 'aqâ'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-

ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — *ة* *'aqiqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

عقيلة *'aqila-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

عقيلي *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

عقيم *'aqim*, *ة*, pl. *'aqi'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā'*, *'iqim*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(*عك*) *'akk*, *و*, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'ákka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kák*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

عك *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also *ة* *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — *ة* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikák*, bag for making butter.

عكا *'akká'*, Acre; — *'iká'*, pl. of *ة* *'akwa-t*.

عكاب *'ukáb*, smoke, dust.

عكابس *'ukábis*, large number of camels (1000).

عكار *'akár*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkár*, who attacks repeatedly.

عكاز *'akkáz*, *ة* *'akkáza-t*, pl. *'akákiz*, *'akákiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

عكاس *'ikás*, rope for a camel.

عكاش *'ukkás*, *ة* *'ukkása-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkás*, flag; — *ة* *'akása-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

عكاظ *'ukáz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — *ى* *'ukáziyy*, goods from there (leather).

عكاك *'ikák*, sultriness; pl. of *ة* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكاكز *'akákiz*, *عكاكيز* *'akákiz*, pl. of *ة* *'akkáza-t*.

عكال *'ikál*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

عكالد *'ukálid*, thick milk.

عكام *'ikám*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkám*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

عكامس *'ukámis*, very dark; = *عكابس* *'ukábis*.

(*عكان*) *'ikán*, neck.

(*عكب*) *'akab*, *و*, INF. *'ukúb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, *ا*, INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kíb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikáb*, raise dust; be raised.

عكب *'akb*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of *عككب* *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

عكبا *'akbá'*, f. thick and ugly.

(*عكيز*) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(*عكبس*) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(*عكبش*) *'akbas*, INF. *ة*, fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

عكث *'aks*, concord, union.

(*عكد*) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, *ا*, INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (*ب* *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kád*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikád*, persist, be

- zealous in (acc.); — x. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.
- عكد *'ukd*, middle; — *'akad*, δ *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*, δ, fat; — δ *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.
- (عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukār*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākur*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.
- عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — δ *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).
- (عکرد) *'akrad*, INF. δ, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.
- (عكرش) *'ikris*, a plant; — δ *'ikriša-t*, female hare.
- (عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — δ *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.
- (عكن) *'akaz*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akiz*, A, INF. *'akaz*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — v. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.
- عكز *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avacious.
- (عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;
- reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — v. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.
- عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (*بالعكس* *bi-'l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ع *'aksīyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.
- (عكش) *'akās*, I, INF. *'akš*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akās*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — v. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.
- عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.
- (عكص) *'akaš*, I, INF. *'akš*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akaš*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — v. INF. *ta'akkus*, give scantily.
- عكص *'akas*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*, δ, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).
- (عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākruz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.

(عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kūf*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.

عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.

عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of *‘ukka-t*.

(عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *i‘kāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.

عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of *‘ākil*.

عكلا *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (إلى *ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *i‘kām*, help one in embalging or loading; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukīm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of *‘ikām*.

عكمس *‘akmas*, INF. *‘ē*, be dark.

(عكن) *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *‘akān*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنكج *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكو) *‘akū*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *izār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكار *‘akkāz*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of *‘ākif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — *.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *izār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akīyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *ē* *'akīsa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akik*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilil*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'ilil*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilil*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters *ا*, *و* or *ى*; — VIII. INF. *i'tilāl* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; من عل *min 'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

'alī; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — *ē* *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'ilal*, pl. pl. *a'lāl*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حروف العج *hurūf al-'illa-t*, the weak letters *ا*, *و*, and *ى*.

علا *'alā*, high; — *'alī'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *ē* *'alāt*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alā*, anvil.

علاب *'ilāb*, pl. of علبة *'ilba-t*; — *'ullāb*, *'alāb*, and — *ى* *'ullābiyy*, *'alābiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alābiyy*, pl. of علبا *'ilbā'*.

علائ بنو علات *banū 'allāt*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علائة *'ulāsa-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'ilāj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — *

علاجيم *'alājim*, pl. of علاجوم *'uljūm*.

علائد *'alād-in*, *ى* *'alādī*, pl. of علائدى *'alanda*.

علائس *'ulās*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علائص) *'ilāṣ*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — *

علائط *'ilūt*, pl. *'ulut*, *a'līṭa-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علائف *'allāf*, who provides food for animals; — *

علائيات *'ilāfiyāt*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علائق *'alāq*, *ē* *'alāqā-t*, pl. *'alā'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — δ 'alāqa-t, pl. 'alā'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; — δ 'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.

علاك 'alāk, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.

عالم 'alālim, worlds, pl. of عالم 'ālam.

علالة 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.

علالى 'alāliyy, pl. of 'illiyya-t.

عالم 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of علم 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of عالم 'ālim, knowing, &c.; — δ 'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'allāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — γ 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.

علاميد 'alāmīd, pl. of علاميد 'ilmād.

علائن 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن) 'allān, δ , ignorant, stupid.

علائند 'alānid, pl. of علائندى 'alānda.

علائنى 'alāniyy, δ , pl. -ān, public, notorious, generally known; — δ 'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.

علائه 'ilāh, γ 'alāha, pl. of علاهان 'āhān.

علاوة 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.

علائق 'alā'iq, pl. of علاقة 'alāqa-t and علقية 'alqiya-t.

علائم 'alā'im, pl. of علامة 'alāma-t.

علاية 'alāiya-t, height; high place.

(علب) 'alab, γ , INF. 'alb, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, γ , (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alīb, A, INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I.; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.

علب 'alb, pl. 'ulāb, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulāb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alib, old and tough; — δ 'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع نشوق 'ilba-t nasūq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.

علبا 'ilbā, 'albā, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.

علبوبة 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.

علبى 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.

(علث) 'alas, I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — 'alis, A, INF. 'alas, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (J li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. i'tilās, take without choosing; make a chance match.

علك 'alis, supposed bastard; — δ 'ulsa-t, food for the day.

(علاج) 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ilāj, mu'ālaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluj*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláj*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'láj*, grow thick.

عج *'ilj*, pl. *'uláj*, *a'láj*, *ma'lájá*, *ma'lájja*, *'ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ullaj*, grave and able.

عجان *'alaján*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'uljüm*, pl. *'alájim*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwáwád*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'lindí*, be big and fat.

(علز) *'alíz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'láz*, weaken.

علز *'alíz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alás*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lís*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alás*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علس *'als*, greed.

(علس) II. *'allas*, INF. *ta'lís*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilás*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilás*, receive little; — *'ulša-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علس) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علط) *'alat*, I, U, INF. *'alt*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'lít*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tilát*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwát*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علط *'alt*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'ulut*, pl. of *'alít*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and *'ilát*; — *'ulša-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alt*.

(عطس) *'altas*, INF. *'e*, wander without a guide.

(علعل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'al'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

علعل *'al'il*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'líf*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'láf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilíf*=v.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'láf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'alf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'alúfa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'iláf*, *'aláf*, *'uláf*, grass, hay, greenmeat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'ulša-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفص) *'aljaš*, INF. *'e*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفط) *'alfat*, INF. *'e*, mix (a.).

(علفق) *'alfaq*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water.

(علق) *'alaq*, U, INF. *'alq*, also *'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, browse leaves from high trees;—U, INF. *'alq*, revile;—*'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (ب *bi*, في *fi* or acc.); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an aor.);—INF. *'ilq*, *'alaq*, *'ulûq*, *'alâqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (ب) (من), get big with (ب) (من); pass. adhere to;—II. INF. *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animal's neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (m.) mount afresh (an iron tool); (m.) ignite, catch fire; (m.) break out; (m.) kindle; (m.) lock up; pass. be in love;—III. INF. *mu'âlaqa-t*, lay a wager with (acc.), bet one;—IV. INF. *i'lâq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity;—V. INF. *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by ب *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots;—VIII. INF. *i'tilâq*, adhere to, hold on to (ب *bi*); love (acc.);—X. INF. *isti'lâq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

علق *'ilq*, ð, pl. *'uluq*, *a'lâq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to;—*'alaq*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulûq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird;—ð *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulaq*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. *-ât*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession;—*'alâqa-t*, pl. *-ât*, leech; drop of blood.

(علقم) *'alqam*, ð, pl. *'alâqim*, colostrum; anything bitter;—*'alqam*, INF. ð, be bitter; make bitter;—ð *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(علقك) *'alak*, I, U, INF. *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (m.) talk silly things;—II. INF. *ta'lik*=I.; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune;—XIV. INF. *i'linkâk*, be dense, thick.

علقك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulûk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic;—*'alak*, paste;—*'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alikä-t*, molar teeth;—ð *'ilka-t*=*'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

علقك *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(علكس) IV. INF. *i'linkâs*, be dark.

(علقكم) *'alkam*, thick;—ð *'alkama-t*, thickness.

علق *'alal*, INF. of (عل) (عل);—*'ilal*, pl. of علة *'illa-t*.

(علم) *'alam*, I, U, INF. *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to;—I, INF. *'alm*, split the upper lip;—U, INF. *'alm*, surpass in knowledge;—*'alim*, A, INF. *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (من *min*); establish well and solidly; INF. *'ilm*, have the upper lip split;—II. INF. *ta'lim*, *'illâm*, teach, make known to (2 acc.); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-‘álama-t*, vie in knowledge; — IV. INF. *i‘lám*, let know, make known to, inform; mark one’s merchandise with a sign; make one’s horse or one’s self recognisable by a sign; — V. INF. *ta‘allum*, learn; instruct one’s self, study; know, understand; establish well and solidly; — VI. INF. *ta‘álum*, know, understand; — X. INF. *isti‘lám*, want to know, inquire, question one about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *‘alm*, beings, creatures; world; — *‘ilm*, pl. *‘ulúm*, knowledge, science; scholarship, learnedness; communication; theory; art; known; — *‘alam*, sign, token, mark; pattern; boundary or road-mark; flag, standard, colours; strip of cloth, lacing (s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-piece; split in the upper lip; proper noun, name; chieftain, principal person; glory (of a land or people); pl. *‘ilám*, *a‘lím*, mountain, hill.

علماء *‘almá’*, f. of *اعلم* *a‘lam*, more learned, &c.; — *‘ulamá’*, pl. of *علم* *‘alím*.

علماء *‘ilmád*, *‘ilmáda-t*, pl. *‘alímida-t*, *‘alímíd*, anything to be coiled up; clue, hank, skein, thread.

علماني *‘ilmániyy*, worldly; layman. علمدار *‘alamdár*, pl. *‘alamdáriyya-t*, standard-bearer, colour-bearer, ensign (m.).

علمي *‘ilmíyy*, *‘ē*, scientific, referring to science or knowledge.

(علم) *‘alan*, I, U, INF. *‘aln*, *‘ulán*, *‘alániya-t*, become manifest, public; make known, publish, reveal; — *‘alín*, A, INF. *‘alan*, — also *‘alun*, become publicly known, transpire; — III. INF. *‘ilán*, *mu‘álana-t*, act openly towards; reveal, communicate to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *i‘lán*, reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise; act openly; — VIII. INF. *i‘tilán*, become publicly known; — X. INF. *is-ti‘lín*, id.; be revealed.

علم *‘alan*, publicity; *‘alan-an*, publicly, notoriously; — *‘ula-na-t*, blabber.

علنداة *‘alandát*, a thorny plant.

(علندس) *‘alandas*, *‘ē*, strong; lion.

(علندی) *‘alanda*, *‘ulanda*, pl. *‘alínid*, *‘alíd-in*, *‘alídi*, big and strong; — also —

علمي *‘alaniyy*, *‘ē*, public, manifest, notorious; — *‘ē ‘alaniyya-t*, publicity, notoriety.

(عله) *‘alih*, A, INF. *‘alah*, be intoxicated, be stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded; run to and fro from terror; become subject to reproach; be vile, malignant; be hungry; be brisk, shake the bridle from playfulness.

علمان *‘alhán*, f. *‘alha*, pl. *‘iláh*, *‘aliha*, hungry; fiery, mettled; ostrich.

(علوج) *‘alhaj*, INF. *‘ē*, soften a hide by the fire (to eat it in time of famine); a tree.

(عهود) *‘alhad*, INF. *‘ē*, feed well (a.).

(عهوس) *‘althas*, INF. *‘ē*, handle roughly.

(عهوض) *‘alhas*, *عهوض* *‘alhad*, try to uncork a bottle; try to pull out an eye; treat roughly; obtain from (من *min*).

علمي *‘alha*, f. of *علمان* *‘alhán*.

(علو) *‘ali*, U, INF. *‘uluww*, be high, highly situated; excel, be eminent, sublime; be proud, haughty; tower above; be at the summit of; rise; be advanced; set on high, raise, exalt, make great; mount; ride upon (acc.); overpower, conquer; press down; pierce from above; — *علي* *‘ala*, I, INF. *‘aly*, *‘iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *‘ali*, A, INF. *‘alí’*, be high, elevated, sublime; stand high in au-

thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta-liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'álát*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one على *'al-i 'anná*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'lá'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'allí*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'álí*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'ála*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'ál-a*, *ta'ál*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lá'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'tilá'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

علوان *'ulwán*, preface, title, address.

علاج *'alíj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulíj*, pl. of علاج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة *'é*, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

عروز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

عروض *'alús*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

عروض *'illaus*, عروض *'illauḍ*, jackal; greedy.

عروض *'illaus*, colic.

عروفة *'alúfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulú-*

fa-t, pl. *'alá'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

عروق *'alúq*, foetus.

علمة *'ullúma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة *'é*, *'ulwán*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

علوى *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendent of Ali; — ة *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-át*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه ل *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على ان *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على روس الأقران *'ala rus al-aqrán*, over the head of his equals; — *'alí* (عل *'at-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; من ع *min 'ali*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noblemen; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of *'alí* *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة *'é*, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-án*, *'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiyyán*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyá*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyá*, f. of على *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان 'ilyán, 'illiyán, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—'ulyán, title, superscription.

عليش 'alís, wheat mixed with oats. عليف 'alíf, ة, fed; fat.

عليق 'aliq, suspended; pl. 'alá'iq, a portion of food, ration; parch-ment;—'ullaiq, علقى 'ullaiqa, ة, thorn-bush; flax-silk; توت الع 'tút al-'ullaiq, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble;—ة 'alí-qa-t, pl. 'alá'iq, attachment, af-fection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل 'alíl, ة, pl. a'illá, weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

عليم 'alím, pl. 'ulamá, learned, wise; doctor of law and di- vinity.

(عم) 'amm, U, INF. 'umím, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover en- tirely, involve;—INF. 'umíma-t, become a (paternal) uncle;—INF. 'amm, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.;—II. INF. ta'mím, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; com- prise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle;—VIII. INF. i'timám, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown;—X. INF. isti'mím, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم 'am, abbreviation for عليه السلام 'alai-hi as-salám, peace be upon him!—'am, pl. 'amá, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you!—'amm, pl. 'amám, 'umíma-t, a'imma-t, a'umm, pl. pl. 'amumún, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; gene- rality; f. ة 'amma-t, father's sister, paternal aunt;—'amm-a

=عما 'ammá, for ما عن 'an má, wherefrom;—ة 'imma-t, way of putting on the turban.

عما 'amá, truly, certainly, indeed;—'ammá, for ما عن 'an má, wherefrom;—'amá, deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد 'imád, ة, high building; column, support, pillar, tent- pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل الع 'ahl al-'imád, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trust- worthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula;—also ة 'imáda-t, baptism.

عمار 'amár, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle;—'imór, culti- vation; inhabited country;—'ammár, cultivator, settler, colo- nist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agree- able, benevolent;—'ummár, pl. inhabitants, visitors;—ة 'amá- ra-t, pl. 'amá'ir, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift;—'imára-t, pl. 'amá'ir, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious founda- tion; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship;—*

عمارطة 'amárita-t, عماريط 'amárit, pl. of عمروط 'umrūt.

عماريس 'amáris, pl. of عمروس 'umrís.

عماس 'amás, calamity; furious battle; pl. 'ums, 'umus, dark; difficult.

عماص 'amás having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق 'imáq, pl. of عميق 'amiq;—ة 'amíqa-t, depth.

عمال 'ammál, ة, occupied, em- ployed; able workman; just now;—'ammál, pl. of عامل 'amíl, who makes, performs, agent, &c.;—ة 'amála-t, activity, performance; district;—also 'imála-t, 'umála-t, wages; tools. عمام 'imám, ة, pl. 'amá'im, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان *'umân*, Omân; — *'ummân*, ocean.

عمارة *'amâwa-t* = عماية *'amâya-t*.

عمائر *'amâ'ir*, pl. of عمارة *'amâra-t*, *'imâra-t*.

عمائم *'amâ'im*, pl. of عمامة *'imîma-t*.

عماية *'amâya-t*, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمت) *'amat*, I, INF. *'amt*, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عمت *'umut*, pl. of عميت *'amit*.

(عجم) *'amaj*, U, INF. *'amj*, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — V. INF. *ta'ammuj*, wind in creeping (u.).

عجم *'amaj*, *'umaj*, snake.

(عمد) *'amad*, I, INF. *'amd*, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — *'amid*, A, INF. *'amad*, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'mîd*, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. *i'mâd*, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. *ta'ammud*, resolve firmly upon; do purposely; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. *in'imâd*, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. *i'timâd*, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد *'amd*, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — *'imâd*, pl. *a'imâd*, branch, twig; — *'amid*, back-sore; — *'umudd*, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð *'amda-t*, confidence, reliance; — *'umda-t*, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان *'umdân*, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — *'ummadân*, long, tall; — *'ummudâniyy*, ð, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) *'amar*, U, INF. *'amr*, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. *'imâra-t*, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. *'umîra-t*, *'imîra-t*, cling to; — I, U, INF. *'amr*, *'amâra-t*, live long; — *'amîr*, A, INF. *'amar*, *'amr*, *'umîr*, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — *'amur*, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. *i'mîr*, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

ta'ammur, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'amr*, pl. *'umûr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mûr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; *ذو عمرين* *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amar*, long-lived;—*'amar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*â* *'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; *أبو ع* *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratân*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمران *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses;—*'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمرود *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمرور *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umâr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); *أم عمرو* *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمرود *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمرورس *'umrûs*, pl. *'amâris*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمرورط *'umrûṭ*, pl. *'amâriṭa-t*, *'amârit*, robber; scamp.

عمرى *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمریط *'amriṭ* = *عمروط* *'umrûṭ*.

عمس *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

'ams, *'amas*, *'umûs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'âmâsa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمس *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *عماس* *'amûs*.

(عمش) *'amâs*, U, INF. *'amâs*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amîs*, A, INF. *'amâs*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mîs*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'âmus*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mâs*, deem stupid.

عمش *'amâs*, *'amâs*, soreness of the eyes.

عمشا *'amâsi*, f. of *عمش*, bleary-eyed.

عمشوش *'umâsiis*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عص) *'amûs*, a dish;—*'amiš*, fond of acidities;—*'amiš*, A, INF. *'amaš*, be bleary-eyed.

(عط) *'amiṭ*, A, INF. *'amaṭ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timât*, vilify.

(عمعم) *'am'am*, INF. *â*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amuq*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amiq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'mîq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammûq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies; — X. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمق *'amq*, *'umq*, pl. *a'mâq*, depth; extended desert; dates drying in the sun; — *'amaq*, right, claim; — *'umuq*, depth; also *'imaq*, pl. of عميق *'amiq*.

عمقية *'amqiyya-t*, depth (m.).

عمكوس *'umkûs*, ass.

(عمل) *'amil*, A, INF. *'amal*, work, perform; do; practise, profess; produce an effect; be brisk; walk fast; exercise an influence; govern a case; take pains with (على *'ala*); work to an end; take care of; last without interruption; — II. INF. *ta'mîl*, pay one his fee or wages; make one an administrator or governor; suppurate, grow cancerous; — III. INF. *mu'âmala-t*, transact business with; act in common with; treat in such or such a way; — IV. INF. *i'mîl*, cause to work, make work, ply one's hands; set a-working; set one's mind on a work; urge; jade; — V. INF. *ta'ammul*, work at; be tired; — VI. INF. *ta'âmûl*, have dealings with one another; treat one another in such or such a way; — VII. INF. *in'imâl*, be being done, carried out, accomplished; — VIII. INF. *i'timâl*, do the work one's self; — X. INF. *isti'mâl*, bid work; employ in a work; use, make use of; hire workmen; make one an administrator, governor, &c.

عمل *'aml*, business, office; province, district, sphere; — *'amal*, pl. *a'mâl*, deed, action; way of acting; occupation, practice; toil, work, labour; execution, performance; administration; effect, efficacy, influence; grammatical governance; (m.) fabrication; (m.) pus; — *'amil*, δ , acting, working, effecting; fit for work; — δ *'amla-t*, theft; deceit; treachery; — *'imla-t*,

action; way of acting; event, affair; disposition; currency; — also *'umla-t*, fee, wages; — *'amala-t*, work-people; *'amila-t*, work, action, deed.

عملا *'umalî*, pl. of عامل *'âmil*, agent, &c., and عميل *'âmil*.

عملان *'amalân*, action.

(عملس) *'amlas*, INF. δ , walk fast, hasten (u.).

عماس *'amallas*, indefatigable; wolf.

(عملق) *'amlaq*, INF. δ , drop the excrement easily; engage more deeply in.

عملوش *'umliš* = عملوش *'umšîš*.

عملى *'amaliyy*, δ , practical; artificial, counterfeited; — δ *'amaliyya-t*, practice.

عمم *'amum*, perfect, complete; general, comprising all; generality; multitude; extent, bulk, thickness; pl. of عامة, community, &c.; — *'umum*, perfect bodily condition; pl. of عميم *'âmin*.

(عمن) *'aman*, I, INF. *'amn*, stay, remain, abide; — *'amin*, A, INF. *'aman*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, travel to 'Umân; — IV. INF. *i'mîn*, id.; stay permanently.

عمن *'umun*, pl. permanent settlers; — *'amman* = من *'an man*, from whom, &c.

(عمد) *'amah*, INF. *'amh*, *'umûh*, *'amahân*, *'umûha-t*, wander astray; be perplexed, confused, baffled as to which way to go; be embarrassed for an excuse; — *'amih*, A, INF. *'amah*, id.; be without road-marks; — II. INF. *ta'mih*, act blindly; treat hard without proof of guilt; — VI. INF. *ta'âmuh* = I.

عمه *'amih*, perplexed, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — *'ummah*, pl. عامه *'âmih*, confused.

عمها *'amhû*, f. without a road-mark.

(عمو) *'amw*, pl. *a'mû*, error; submissiveness.

عمو 'ammū, عموجة 'amūja-t, uncle.
 عمود 'amūd, pl. a'mūda-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigrree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amūdiyy, perpendicular.
 عميق 'amūq, depth.
 عمل 'amīl, industrious; — ة 'umīla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.
 عموم 'amām, generality; — ة 'umūma-t, pl. of عم being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umūmiyy, ة, general; — ية 'umūmiyya-t, generality.
 عمون 'amūn, pl. of عمى 'amī, blind.
 عموة 'umūh, ة 'umūha-t, INF. of (عمه).
 عمرو 'amawīyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.
 (عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amī, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'ummiya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mā' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammī, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'āmī, feign blindness.
 عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى 'ama, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amī, ة, pl. 'amūn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammī, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammīyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — 'ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'amīyya-t, f. blind; also 'umīyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.
 عميا 'amyī, f. of عمى 'ama, blind; العمياء على 'ala 'l-'immiyyā', blindly.
 عميان 'amyān, blind; — 'umyān, pl. of عمى 'ama, blind.
 على العميانى 'ala 'l-'amyāniyy, blindly.
 عميت 'amīt, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.
 عميد 'amid, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.
 عمير 'amīr, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع abū 'amair, penis; — ة 'amīra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع jald 'umaira-t, onanism.
 عميس 'amis, dark, obscure; على ة, 'ala 'l-'amisa-t, false (oath).
 عميق 'amīq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amū'iq, 'imāq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.
 عميل 'amīl, pl. 'umalā', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.
 عميم 'amīm, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.
 عمينة 'amīna-t, level ground.
 (عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anūn, 'unūn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'ann, II. 'unūn, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anîn, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nîn, see I.; — III. INF. 'inân, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nân, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinîn, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — ð 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inîn, impotence; fireplace; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nû', side; — 'anû', trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inâ', INF. III. of (عنى); — 'annâ = لنا 'an nâ, from (&c.) us; — ð 'unât, pl. of عانى 'ânî, captive, &c.; — 'anû' a-t = عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t.

عنايب 'annâb, seller of grapes; — 'unnâb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arâk; — عى 'unnâbiyy, nut-brown.

عنايب 'anâsî, pl. of عشوة 'anṣwa-t, 'unṣwa-t.

عناج 'inâj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inâd, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anâdil, pl. of عندليب 'andalib; du. 'anâdilan, the testicles.

عنادي 'inâdiyy, refractory.

عناص 'inâs, mirror, looking-glass; — *

عناش 'inâs, who fights, combatant; — *

عناصى 'anâsî, pl. of عصابة 'inṣât, &c.

عنافة 'anâfa-t, troublesomeness; — *

عناق 'anâq, pl. a'nuq, 'unûq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الارض 'anâq al-arḍ, badger; — 'inâq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنى); — ð 'anâqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anâqîd, pl. of عنقود 'unqûd.

عناك 'anâk, sand-hill.

عنان 'anân, ð, cloud; — 'inân, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inânîn, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — 'annân, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — ð 'anâna-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عنى).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'nâb, bunch of grapes; — ð 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nîb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنبب 'umbab, body of water.

عنبج 'unbuḡ, عنبج 'umbûj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also ð 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — عى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنبس 'ambas, pl. 'anâbis, lion.

عنبى 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنت) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nît (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nât, see

II.; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin; — V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.

عنت *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication; — *'anī*, broken afresh.

عنتت *'antat*, INF. *ة*, deviate; be high.

(عنتر) *'antar*, INF. *ة*, rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz; — II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.

عنتر *'antar*, *ة* *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly; — *ة* *'antara-t*, fearless bravery; — *ع* *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.

(عنتل) *'antal*, INF. *ة*, tear to pieces.

عنتل *'ansal*, *ع* *ام* *umm* *'ansal*, hyena.

عنتوة *'ansa-t*, *'insa-t*, *'unsa-t*, *عنتوة* *'ansuwa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāsī*, the plant *حلي* *haliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.

(عنج) *'anaj*, *و*, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket; — IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.

(عنجد) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin; — *'anjad*, INF. *ة*, turn into raisins.

(عنجر) *'anjar*, INF. *ة*, smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.

عنجر *'anjāj*, pl. *'anjij*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).

عنجرة *'anjūra-t*, case for a bottle.

(عند) *'anad*, *و*, — also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunch; — I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient; — III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ánada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *i'nūd*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.; — VI. INF. *ta'ánud*, oppose one another; — X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.

عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of; — *'ind*, heart, mind; — *'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, *عند* *'anīl*.

عندار *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous; — *ة* *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.

(عندر) *'andar*, INF. *ة*, be violent.

عندقة *'unduga-t*, abdomen.

(عندل) *'andal*, INF. *ة*, have strong sinews; siug, warble (as a nightingale).

عندليب *'andalīb*, pl. *'anūdīl*, nightingale.

عندم *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.

عندى *'indiyy*, *ة*, founded only on individual opinion; pl. *أ* *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.

عندى *'anza*, INF. *ة*, instigate, incite.

(عنز) *'anaz*, *و*, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عن), swerve; pierce with a spear; — II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly; — IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from; — VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.

- عز *'anz*, δ , pl. *'ináz*, *'unúz*, *a'nuz*, goat; — δ *'anaza-t*, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.
 (عزب) *'anzub*, eatable sumach.
 عززوت *'anzarút*, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.
 عزهوه *'inzahwa-t*, عزهاني *'unzahá-niyy*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.
 (عس) *'anas*, I, U, INF. *'ans*, bend (a.); INF. *'inás*, *'unús*, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — *'anis*, A, INF. *'anas*, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. *ta'nís*, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. *i'nás*, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. *i'naunas*, INF. *i'ninás*, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).
 عنس *'ans*, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — *'uns*, pl. of عانس *'ánis*, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.
 (عش) *'anas*, U, INF. *'anás*, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. *mu'ánaša-t*, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. *ta'ánus*, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tinás*, see III.; wrong, injure.
 (عشط) *'ansat*, INF. δ , be angry.
 عشط *'ansat*, *'anásat*, pl. *'anásit*, malignant.
 (عص) IV. *a'naš*, INF. *i'nás*, have but little hair left on the head.
 عصاة *'inšát*, pl. *'anáš-in*, *'anášī*, scattered remainders.
 (عصر) *'unšar*, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — *'unšur*, *'unšar*, pl. *'anášir*, *'anášir*, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — δ *'anšara-t*, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

- عصرى *'unšuriyy*, δ , elementary; — δ *'unšuriyya-t*, element.
 (عصل) *'unšul*, *'unšal*, عصلا *'unšulá*, *'unšali*, pl. *'anášil*, wild onion; leek.
 عصوة *'anšwa-t*, *'inšwa-t*, *'unšwa-t*, عصية *'inšiya-t* = عصاة *'inšát*.
 (عنا) *'anaš*, length, particularly of the neck.
 (عناب) *'anzub*, *'unzáb*, عناب *'inzáb*, *'unzáb*, δ *'unzába-t*, عنظبا *'unzúbá*, عنظبان *'unzúbán*, big locust.
 عنظر *'anzar*, INF. δ , skip like a goat; get proud.
 (عنظل) *'anzal*, INF. δ , run.
 عنظل *'anzal*, spider-web.
 عنظران *'unzuwán*, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.
 (عنظلي) *'anza*, INF. δ , talk obscenely to (ب *bi*).
 (عنعن) *'an'an*, INF. δ , pronounce the ϵ like ξ ; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.
 (عنف) *'anaš*, INF. *'anf*, *'inf*, *'unf*, treat harshly and violently; — *'anuf*, INF. عنافة *'anáfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'níf*, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. *i'náf*, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. *ta'annuf*, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. *i'tináf*, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.
 عنف *'anf*, *'unf*, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — *'unf*, δ *'unfa-t*, aversion, loathing (s.).
 (عنفش) *'anfaš*, INF. δ , be thick and handsome (beard).
 (عنفض) *'infiš*, δ *'infiša-t*, impudent jade; — *'anfaš*, INF. δ , show

- one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.
- (عنفط) 'unfut, δ , pl. 'anâfit, vile, malicious; badger.
- (عنفق) 'anfaq, δ 'anfaqa-t, lightness; — δ 'anfaqa-t, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.
- (عنفك) 'anfak, stupid; burdensome, importunate.
- عنفوان 'unfuww, δ 'unfuwwa-t, عنفوان 'unfuwân, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.
- عنفى 'unfiyy, δ , violent, oppressive.
- (عنى) 'anaq, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — 'aniq, A, INF. 'anaq, have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'niq, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. nu'ânaqa-t, 'inâq, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. i'niq, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. ta'annuq, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. ta-'ânuq, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. i'tinik, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.
- عنى 'unq, 'unuq, 'unaq, pl. a'nûq, a'nuq, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — 'unq, grandees; — 'anaq, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — 'unuq, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى) (إلى) (ila).
- عناق 'anqâ, f. of اعنق a'naq, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.
- عناقذ 'inqid, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.
- (عنقد) 'anqad, INF. δ , begin to form berries.
- (عنقر) 'anqar, 'anqur, δ , first shoot;

- offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.
- عنقريب 'an-qarib, soon, shortly, presently.
- (عنقز) 'anqaz, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — δ 'anqaza-t, flag; poison; calamity.
- (عنقس) 'anqas, cunning and malicious.
- (عنقش) 'anqas, INF. δ , adhere, stick to; — II. INF. ta'anqus, be tightly twisted round (ب) (ب) (bi).
- (عنقشير) 'anqafîr, calamity; scorpion.
- عنقود 'unqud, pl. 'anâqud, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.
- (عنك) 'anak, U, INF. 'ank, 'unûk, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. i'nik, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. ta'annuk, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. i'tinik, see I.
- عنك 'ank, 'ink, 'unk, the larger part of anything; — 'ink, door; — 'ink, 'anak, root, origin; — 'unk, pl. of عنيك 'anik; — 'an-ka, from (&c.) thee.
- (عنكب) 'ankab, δ 'ankaba-t, pl. 'anûkib, 'ikâb, 'ukub, 'anâkib, spider.
- عنكبوت 'ankabût, عنكبوت 'ankabût, pl. 'ankabûtôt, 'anûkib, spider.
- (عنكش) 'ankas, INF. δ , dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. ta'anqus, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).
- عنكليس 'ankilis, eel.
- (ععم) 'anam, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. 'annam, INF. ta'nim, dye red; — IV. a'nam, INF. i'nâm, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-
miyy, red, rose-coloured.
عنن 'anan, pl. a'nân, appearing
object, apparition; region; side;
evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t;
— unun, pl. of عنان 'inân.
(عرو) 'anâ, ى, fill with anxiety,
with sorrow; — INF. 'unuww,
be bent (face of the sorrowful);
humble one's self before, bow
down to (ل li); obey; — INF.
'and', 'unuww, live as a captive;
abase one's self; suffer; be
wearied, exhausted; happen,
befall; be hard, difficult, bur-
densome; — A, I, take out, lead
out; produce; publish; snuffle
at; let the water leak out; —
عنى 'ani, A, live as a captive;
— II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep cap-
tive; make one suffer, afflict,
tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-
'ânât, suffer, bear, support; —
IV. (1 pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'nû',
make one a supplicant; publish,
make public, reveal; lead out;
produce; — VI. INF. ta'âni,
humble one's self; — ة 'anwa-t,
anything brought to light,
made public; violence, com-
pulsion ('anwat-an, by force,
violently); love.
عنوان 'unwân, 'inwân, title of a book;
superscription, address; index;
title; royal signature; front;
beginning; pretext; manner,
method, quality.
عنوت 'anût, steep.
عنود 'anûd, pl. 'unud, obstinate,
headstrong, refractory; rain-
cloud; — *.
عنوس 'anus, pl. of عانس 'ânis, mar-
riageable girl staying at home.
عنوق 'unûq, pl. of عناق 'anâq.
عنون 'anûn, enduring and swift.
(عنون) 'anwan, INF. ة, provide a
book with a title, address a
letter.
(عنى) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'inâya-t,
mean, signify; concern, refer
to; — I, INF. 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, eugross,
trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen,
occur, befall; produce; do good,
agree with; — INF. 'and', be a
captive; agree with, do good;
— 'ani, A, INF. 'anan, be in
anxiety about; pass. 'uni, id.;
INF. 'and', be tired, exhausted,
unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t,
tire; grieve (a.); put a title
to a book; — III. INF. mu'ânât,
manage, take care of, attend
to; bear up with; — IV. INF.
i'nû', express, mean, signify,
allude to; keep captive; pro-
duce; tire out; — V. INF.
ta'anni, tire out; grow tired;
take pains with (acc.); trouble
one's self about; — VI. INF.
ta'âni, vie in taking pains
with; — VIII. INF. i'tinû', at-
tend to, do carefully; observe
attentively; be troubled about
(ب bi); — X. INF. isti'nâ, give
all one's attention and care to;
carry on an art, a trade.
عنى 'ani (عن 'an-in), anxious,
solicitous; — 'inan, a little; —
'unan, care, solicitude; — ة
'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t,
dry camel-dung.
عنيان 'inyân, title, address.
عنيد 'anîd, pl. 'unud, obstinate,
refractory.
عنيز 'anîz, unfortunate, unhappy;
— ة 'unaiza-t, little goat; a
female proper name.
عنيف 'anîf, ة, pl. 'unuf, violent,
oppressive, cruel.
عنيق 'anîq, neck; embracing, em-
braced; a pace of the camel
(= عنيق 'anaq).
عنيقد 'unaiqîd, little bunch of
grapes, &c.
عنيك 'anîk, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.
عنيكب 'unaikeb, little spider.
عنين 'innîn, impotent; — ة 'in-
nîna-t, impotence; having an
aversion to men.
(عع) 'ahh, impudent, shameless,
insolent.

عهاد *'ihād*, spring shower; — * .
 عهارة *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — * .
 (عهب) *'ahīb*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عهوب *'auhab*, INF. *ḥ*, lead into error.
 عهبا *'ihibbā*, عهيبى *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.
 (عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (الى *ila*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (ل *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-'āhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'ihud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.
 عهد *'ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhūd*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *ḥ* *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.
 (عهر) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhāra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihūr*, see I.
 عهر *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *ḥ* *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.
 (عهن) *'ahan*, U, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (فى *fī*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).
 عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *ḥ* *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *ḥ* *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.
 (عهو) *'ihw*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.
 عهيد *'ahid*, *ḥ*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *ى* *'uhhaida*, security, bail.
 عوا *'awwū*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.
 عواثن *'awāsin*, pl. of عشان *'uṣān*, smoke, dust.
 عواج *'awwaj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.
 عواد *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عود); doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'awwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *ḥ* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; return; — *'awwāda-t*, female player on the lute.
 عواز *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*, against one's will.
 عواذير *'awāzīr*, pl. of عاذور *'āzūr*, calamity.
 عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c., in the eye; defect, fault; rent; — *'uwwār*, pl. *'awūwir*, *'awūwir*, mote in the eye; imposture; who does not see the way; timid, weak; swallow.
 عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.
 عوامس *'awwās*, night-watch, patrol.
 عواشير *'awāšir*, pl. of عاشور *'āšūr*, the 10th (or 9th) of *Muharram*, &c.
 عوامر *'awāšir*, pl. stones for pressing grapes.
 عوامم *'awāšim*, a district of Antioch.
 عواض *'awādd*, pl. of عاضة *'ādda-t*, camel feeding on عَض *'idd*; — *'iwādd*, exchange, INF. III. of (عوض).
 عواف *'uwāf*, ة *'uwāfa-t*, prey.
 عواقيل *'awāqīl*, pl. of عاقول *'āqīl*, bend of a river, &c.
 عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming (adj.); raft; — *'awāmm*, pl. of عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.
 عواميد *'awāmid*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*, column, pedigree, &c.
 عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ān*, of middle age; married woman; no longer virginal (m. and f.); long, sanguinary (war); — *.
 عواور *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awūwir*, pl. of عوار *'uwwār*.
 عوايد *'awā'id*, pl. of عائدة *'ā'ida-t* and عادة *'āda-t*, custom, habit, &c.
 (عوث) *'ās*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex and thereby prevent; — II. INF. *ta'wīs*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'awwūs*, be perplexed.
 عوثية *'ūsīyya-t*, locusts baked in flour.
 (عوج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay, remain; alight in passing by; cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head; be anxious about (ب *bi*); — for *'awij*, A, INF. *'awaj*, be crooked; be difficult, complicated; — II. INF. *ta'wīj*, make crooked, bend (a.), curve; make of ivory; — V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked, bend (n.); = IX.; — VII. INF. *in'iwīj* = IX.; lean towards; — IX. INF. *i'wījāj*, be crooked, distorted, reversed; go crookedly, be perverse, insincere.
 عوج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; perversity; — *'ij*, pl. and—
 عوجا *'aujā*, f. of عوج *'awaj*, crooked, &c.; bow.
 (عود) *'ūd*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*, *ma'ūd*, turn back, return; do again, repeatedly (followed by an aor.); with negative: do no longer; — INF. *'aud*, examine repeatedly; fall as a share or profit to (J *li*); turn to disadvantage; benefit by; favour repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*, *'uwāda-t*, visit, frequent; do a thing so often that it becomes a habit; practise; turn off, refuse (a petitioner); change, alter (a.); — II. INF. *ta'wid*, accustom to (2 acc.); exercise in, teach; eat warmed-up food; grow old; — III. INF. *'iwād*, *mu'āwada-t*, do repeatedly, habitually, by habit and assiduously; return to, befall repeatedly; importune by repeated questions; return from a journey; call to memory; — IV. INF. *i'āda-t*, repeat; do repeatedly; lead back; restore; have for a habit; imitate; — V. INF. *ta'awwud*, accustom one's self; be accustomed; be practised and experienced; visit; — VI. INF. *ta'āwud*, join a leader in crowds; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead back; accustom one's self to (على *'ala*); make it a habit; be accustomed, visit; — X. INF.

isti'âda-t, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, δ *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, δ , pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwwad*, pl. of *'â'id*, who visits the sick; — *'âd*, pl. *'idân*, *a'wâd*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — δ *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عودق *'audaq*, δ *'audaqa-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'âz*, \cup , adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyâz*, *ma'âz*, *ma'âza-t* (also v. and x.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyâz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wîz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'âza-t*, *i'wâz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'âwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'âza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عوذ بالله *'auz bi 'l-lâh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — δ *'âza-t*, pl. *'âz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'âzân* (also عوذ *'âz*), pl. of *'â'id*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عوز) *'âr*, \cup , INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; \cup , I, take away, spoil, destroy; eface, blot out; — aor. *ya'âr*, — also *'awîr*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wîr*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; = III.; — III. INF. *mu'âwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wâr*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'âra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwar*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'âwur*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwâr*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirâr*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'âra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wirâr*, be one-eyed.

عور *'âr*, عوران *'ârîn*, pl. of *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awîr*, full of rents, &c.; — δ *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurât*, *'awarât*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'awîr*, f. of *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'âz*, \cup , INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awîz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wâz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, δ , grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'âwîz*, need, want; — *'awîz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awîz lawîz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'âs*, \cup , INF. *'aus*, *'awasân*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyása-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عوسا 'ausá, f. of عوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عوسج 'ausaj, ة 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عوص) 'ús, INF. 'awaş, 'iyús, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awaş, id.; — II. INF. ta'wis, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'íwasa-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'was, INF. 'awaş, 'iyás, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyás, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عوسا 'ausá, f. of عوس a'was, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'ausá, he runs risks.

(عوض) 'ád, U, INF. 'aud, 'iwad, 'iyád, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wid, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'áwada-t, IV. INF. i'áda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwad, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyád, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'áda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عوض 'iwad, pl. a'wád, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عوط) 'át, U, I, INF. 'aut, 'ait, fail to conceive for several years (also v., VIII.); be long (also v.); — V. INF. ta'awwuf = I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyát, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عوط 'át, عوطط 'átat, &c., pl. of عاقت 'áit, not conceiving for several years.

عوطب 'auṭab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عوعا 'au'á, clamour, noise, tumult.

عوعو 'au'au, ة 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عوف) 'áf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wif, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — عى 'aufiyy, devoted; attached.

(عوق) 'âq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wiq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'âqa-t, id.; INF. i'wâq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwûq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyâq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'âq, 'awiq, ة 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'âq, pl. a'wâq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwuq, ة 'uwaqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwuq, pl. of عاقتى 'á'iq, what hinders.

(عوك) 'âk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'âk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu'âwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwâk, press one another.

عوك 'auk, movement, motion ; thing.

عوكار 'aukar, INF. δ , trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. ta'aukar, be turbid.

عوكشة 'aukaša-t, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) 'āl, U, I, INF. 'aul, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. 'āl, be exhausted; — INF. 'aul, 'wāl, 'iyāla-t, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. 'aul, 'iyāla-t, have many to keep; — II. INF. ta'wāl, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على 'ala); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. i'āla-t, i'wāl, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; a'wal, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāl, wail, lament.

عول 'aul, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also δ 'aula-t, lamentation; — 'iwal, reliance; call for help; — δ 'aula-t, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) 'ūm, U, INF. 'aum, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. ta'wīm, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. mu'āwama-t, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم 'aum, δ 'auma-t, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — 'uwam, pl. of عائم 'ā'im, swimming (adj.); — δ 'ūma-t,

pl. 'uwam, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) 'ān, U, INF. 'uwān, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. ta'wīm, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. 'iwīm, mu'āwana-t, help, assist; — IV. INF. i'āna-t, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. ta'āwun, help one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyān, id.; — X. INF. isti'āna-t, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون 'aun, δ 'auna-t, help, assistance; pl. a'wān, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardsmen; (m.) giant; — 'ān, pl. of عانة 'āna-t, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان 'awān.

عونجى 'aunjiyy, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عونى 'auniyy, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) 'āh, I, INF. 'uwih, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. 'ih, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. ta'wih, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. i'āha-t, i'wāh, see II.; — V. INF. ta'awuh, have an infirmity.

عوة 'awwa-t, clamour, turmoil; also 'uwwa-t, the buttocks.

عوهب 'auhab, INF. δ , lead into error.

(عوى) 'awa, I, INF. 'ayy, 'uwā', 'uwwa-t, 'awiyy, 'awiyya-t, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. ta'wiya-t, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. mu'āwāt, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. ta'āwi,

howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — x. INF. *isti'wá'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awiyiy*, δ *'awiyiya-t*, howl.

عويسية *'awaisiyiya-t*, peu-knife, knife.

عويص *'awis*, puzzle.

عويل *'awil*, δ *'awila-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awil*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'am*, year;

ذات عويم *zát-a 'uwaim*, last year.

(عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwainát*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayá'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عيي *'ayi*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yiyá-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — v. INF. *ta'ayyi*, VI. INF. *ta'áyi*, be not equal to (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — x. INF. *isti'yá'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *'ayú'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayá'*, pl. *'ayú'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عياب *'iyáb*, pl. of عيبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyáb*, δ *'ayyába-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عيات *'ayyás*, liou.

عياد *'iyád*, δ *'iyáda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عياذ *'iyáz*, seeking refuge (s.); عياذا بالله *'iyáz-an bi 'l-láh*, God forbid.

عيار *'iyár*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — *; — *'ayyár*, δ , who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

udent fraud; lion; — δ *'iyára-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عياسة *'iyása-t*, good management.

عياش *'ayyás*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عياص *'iyás*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عياض *'iyád*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوض).

عياط *'iyát*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyát*, screamer; — *.

عياف *'iyáf*, aversion; — δ *'iyáfa-t*, augnry; elegance, distinction.

عياقة *'iyáqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عيال *'iyál*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عيل *'ayyil*; — δ *'iyúla-t*, food; sustenance.

عيان *'ayán*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyán*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyán*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — δ *'iyána-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — عى *'iyániyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عيايا *'ayáyi'* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عيائل *'ayá'il*, pl. of عيل *'ayyil*.

(عيب) *'áb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yíb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — v. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyáb*, id.; — x. INF. *isti'ába-t*, find defective, bad, blame-worthy.

عيب 'aib, pl. 'uyüb, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — ة 'aiba-t, pl. 'iyab, 'iyäb, 'aibät, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; al-'iyäb, heart, mind; — ة 'uyaba-t, reviler, slanderer.

(عيبث) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. ta'yis, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, drink not its fill (camel).

عينايم 'aisim, plane-tree.

عيسر 'aisar, trace; essence; thing.

(عيج) 'äj, I, INF. 'aij, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عيد) 'äd, I, INF. 'aid, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. ta'yid, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. mu'âyada-t, see II.; — V. INF. ta'ayyud, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عيد 'id, pl. a'yäd, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — ة 'iyada-t, pl. of عيد.

عيدان 'aidän, ة, high palm-tree; — 'idän, pl. of عيد 'äd.

عیدی 'idiyy, ة, festive; — ة 'idiyya-t, festive-gift.

(عير) 'är, I, INF. 'air, 'ayära-t, 'iyära-t, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. ta'yir, reproach with (ب bi or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. 'iyär, mu'âyara-t, determine the difference between (بين bain); roam about; — IV. INF. i'ära-t, allow to rove; — V. INF. ta'ayyur, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. ta'âyur, revile one another.

عير 'air, f. ة, pl. 'iyär, 'uyür, 'uyüra-t, 'iyärät, a'yär, ma'yürä, wild ass; ass (كجوف ka-jauf-i 'air-in, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — 'ir, pl. 'irät, 'iyarät, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عيران 'iran, pl. of اعور a'war, one-eyed; — ة 'airäna-t, fleet she-camel.

عيزار 'aizär, vigorous, brisk.

(عيس) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. i'yäs, lack verdure; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عيس 'ais, sperm of the stallion; — 'is, pl. and—

عيسا 'aisä, f. of اعيس a'yäs, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عيسوی 'isawiyy, ة, referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عيسى 'isa, Jesus; — 'isiyy, Christian (adj.).

(عيش) 'äs, I, INF. 'ais, 'isa-t, 'aisüsa-t, ma'äs, ma'is, ma'isa-t, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. 'is, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. ta'yis, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. i'isa-t, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. ta'ayyus, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. i'tiyäs, live upon.

عيش 'ais, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — ة 'isa-t, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عيشا 'isä, maternal womb.

عيشم 'aisam, mouldy, stale.

عيشوشة 'aisüsa-t, INF. of (عيش); ease, enjoyable life.

عيس 'ais (also عيسو 'isü), Esau; — 'is, ة 'isa-t, pl. 'isän, a'yäs, thicket; root.

(عيط) 'át, I, INF. 'ait, 'iyát, fail to get with child for several years (also v. and VIII.); — 'ayit, A, INF. 'ayať (also v.), have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'yít, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. ta'ayyut, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. ta-'áyuť, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyát, see I.

عيط 'it, pl. of عايط 'áyit, failing to conceive for several years, and of اعيط a'yát, f. عيطا 'aitá, long-necked, &c.; — ة 'aita-t, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عج) II. 'ayya', INF. ta'yí', desist from one's purpose.

(عيف) 'áf, A, I, INF. 'aif, 'ayafín, 'iyáf, 'iyáfa-t, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. 'iyáfa-t, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. 'aif, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. in'iyáf, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. i'tiyáf, make provision for a journey.

(عيق) 'áq, I, INF. 'aiq = (عوق); — II. INF. ta'yíq, cry out, shout, scream.

عيق 'aiq, hindrance, impediment; — also 'ayyiq, who is only in the way, useless; — also ة 'aiqa-t, sea-shore.

(عيك) 'ák, I, INF. 'ayakán, move the shoulders in walking; — ة 'aika-t, forest-thicket.

(عيل) 'ál, I, (also v.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. 'ail, 'aila-t, 'uyúl, ma'il, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. 'ail, ma'il, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. 'ail, 'uyúl, travel about; — II. INF. ta'yíl, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. i'ála-t, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. ta'ayyul, see I.

عيل 'ayyil, pl. a'yíla-t, a'wíla-t, 'ála-t, 'iyál, 'ayâyil, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — 'uyyal, pl. of عائل 'á'il, poor; — ة 'aila-t, family; poverty, penury; — ي 'aila, pl. of عائل 'á'il, poor.

(عيم) 'ám, A, I, INF. 'aim, 'aima-t, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. i'áma-t, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. i'tiyám, take away the best part; — ة 'aima-t, thirst; — ima-t, best part of a property.

عيمان 'aimán, f. 'aima, thirsty for milk.

(عين) 'án, I, INF. 'ain, 'ayanán, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. 'ain, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. 'iyána-t, make inquiries and bring information; — 'ayin, A, INF. 'ayan, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. ta'yín, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. 'iyán, mu'áyana-t, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. 'ayan, meet with a well in digging; INF. i'ána-t, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. ta'ayyun, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyin*, look out from a watchtower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'ayūn*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'ayūn*, *a'yun*, *a'yān*, pl. *a'yūnāt*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'aini*, upon my eye, willingly); *'ayūn*, *'ayūnāt*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yān*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'ayūn*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-ḥayāt*, mercury; ع الشمس

'ain aš-sams, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qaṭr*, brimstone; —

'in, wild cattle; pl. of اعين *'ayūn*; large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayūn*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyān* and عيون *'ayūn*; — *'ayyin*, full of eyes or holes; —

ة *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عينا *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainī*, f. of اعين *a'yan*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ة, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ة *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عيه) *'āh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيوب *'ayūb*, blameworthy; — *.

عيوف *'ayūf*, loathing; baseness.

عروق *'ayyūq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عيون *'ayūn*, pl. *'in*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — *.

عبي *'ayūy*, pl. *a'yūyā*, *a'yūya-t* = عى *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عبيير *'ayūir*, little ass.

عيننة *'ayūina-t*, little eye.

ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign=1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gābir*, ة, pl. *gubbar*, *gawābir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابز *gābit*, pl. *gubut*, who finds envious, envier, rival.

عابن *gābin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gāb-in*, عابي *gābi*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ة *gāba-t*, pl. *gāb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gābiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gād-in*, see عادى *gādī*; — *gāda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

غامدوف *gādūf*, oar.

غامدي *gādī* (غام *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.

غامز *gāz-in*, غامذي *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziyya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anns and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gār*, pl. *gurār*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غاريب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غازز *gāriz*, pl. *gurrāz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

غارض *gāriḍ*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارق *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gāzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازي *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzā*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsīl*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsīla-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gāš-in*, see غاشي *gāšī*; — *gāšs*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāšim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشي *gāšī* (غاش *gāš-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāšiya-t*, pl. *gawāšī*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غاطي *gāṭī* (غاط *gāṭ-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.

غافصة *gāfiṣa-t*, pl. *gawāfiṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافي *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.

غال *gāl*, pl. *gāllāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see غالي *gālī*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallūn*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), over-coming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالي *gālī* (غال *gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawāli*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmid*, under cargo, loaded.

غامر *gāmīr*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر 'āmīr; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. -āt, deserts.

غامض *gāmid*, pl. *gawāmid*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmid*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميا *gamīyā*, mouse-holes.

(غانذ) *gâniz*, throat.
 غانم *gânim*, loaded with booty ;
 successful.
 غاني *gâni* (غان *gân-in*), ة, rich, able
 to do without a thing ; singing
 (adj.) ; — ة *gâniya-t*, pl. *gawânî*,
 beautiful even without adorn-
 ment, modest and chaste ;
 female singer.
 غاروش *gâwûs*, seed-cucumber.
 غاروى *gâwî*, pl. *gâwîn*, *quwât*, err-
 ing ; seduced ; seducer ; Satan ;
 — ة *gâwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel,
 skin bag.
 غائب *gâ'ib*, *gâyib*, ة, pl. *guyyab*,
gayab, *guyyâb*, *gawâyib*, absent,
 hidden, concealed ; mysterious ;
 disappearing ; invisible ; tran-
 scendental ; third person.
 غائر *gâ'ir*, *gâyir*, disappearing in
 the ground ; galloping ; jealous,
 envious ; على الغ *'ala 'l-gâyir*,
 by heart ; — ة *gâ'ira-t*, *gâyira-t*,
 noon ; mid-day slumber, siesta.
 غائص *gâ'is*, *gâyis*, who plunges,
 diver ; sunken, depraved.
 غائص *gâ'id*, *gâyid*, falling, sinking,
 decreasing.
 غاطط *gâ'it*, *gâyit*, pl. *gât*, *agwât*,
giyât, *gîtân*, flat plain ; am-
 bush ; human excrement ; dung-
 pit.
 غائل *gâ'il*, *gâyil*, breaking upon
 suddenly ; death ; demon ; — ة
gâ'ila-t, *gâyila-t*, pl. *gawâyil*,
 misfortune, calamity ; torment,
 vexation ; enforced service ;
 pain ; rent, breach ; pregnant
 woman who gives suck.
 غاية *gâya-t*, pl. -ât and *gây*, end,
 limit, goal, extremity, extreme ;
 standard ; boundary-pole ; last
 resource ; *bi 'l-gâya-t*, in the
 extreme, very much.
 (غب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*,
gubâb, be watered every second
 day ; come every second day ;
 do a thing every second or
 third day ; pass the night ;
 putrefy ; be brought to an
 end, be successful ; recover ;

sip ; — II. INF. *tagbîb*, seize the
 sheep by the throat ; slacken,
 relax ; keep off ; — IV. INF.
igbâb, befall or visit every third
 day ; study with interruptions ;
 water the camels every second
 day ; pass the night ; putrefy.
 غب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every
 second day ; recurrence on
 every third day (of a fever) ;
 rare visit ; end, issue ; *gibb-a*,
 after ; *gibb-an*, rarely ; — *gubb*,
 who travels to the interior of a
 country ; pl. *agbâb*, *gubûb*, watery
 lowland ; swelling of the waves ;
 — ة *gubba-t*, sip, draught.
 (غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.
 غبار *gubâr*, dust ; grief, sadness,
 affliction ; torment, vexation.
 غباشة *gabâsa-t*, weak eye-sight
 (m.).
 غباشير *gabâsîr*, morning twilight.
 غبانة *gabâna-t*, silliness.
 غبارة *gabâwa-t*, INF. of (غبي) ; stu-
 pidity, folly ; secret hatred,
 grudge.
 غبب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the
 chin ; dewlap.
 غبت *gabas*, U, INF. *gabs*, mix cream-
 cheese with butter ; — IX. INF.
igbisâs, be ash-coloured.
 (غجب) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap ;
 — ة *gabja-t*, sip, draught.
 (غبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubâr*, tarry,
 abide ; remain, be left ; pass ;
 be passed, be gone ; be to come,
 impend ; be dust-coloured,
 dusty ; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*,
 get corrupted, putrefy ; — II.
 INF. *tagbir*, dirty with dust ;
 throw dust into one's face ;
 milk the remainder of the milk ;
 — IV. INF. *igbâr*, raise dust ;
 exert one's self to the utmost
 in (في *fi*) ; rain heavily ; be
 dust-coloured ; — V. INF. *ta-
 gabbur*, milk the remainder of
 the milk ; be dust-covered ; —
 IX. INF. *igbirâr*, be or become
 dust-coloured.
 غبر *gibr*, secret hatred ; — *gubr*, pl.

agbâr, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *اغبر agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabâr*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *غابر gâbir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder. *اغبرا gabrâ'*, pl. *gubr*, f. of *اغبر agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

غبران gubrân, pl. *gabârîn*, two dates on one pedicle.

(غبس) *gabas*, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbîsâs*, XI. INF. *igbîsâs*, id.

غباس gabas, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and —

غبسا gabsâ', f. of *اغبس agbas*, greyish-brown.

(غبيش) *gabis*, A, INF. *gabaš*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbîš*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbâs* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbuš*, wrong, injure.

غبشا gabaš, *gubša-t*, pl. *agbâš*, twilight of the morning; — *gabis*, dark.

(غبيص) *gabiš*, A, INF. *gabaš*, be unclear, running (eye).

(غبط) *gabaš*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabš*, *gibša-t*, also *gabit*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbîš*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbât*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuš*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibât*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibât*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

غبط gabš, *gibša-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubut*, pl. of *غابط gâbiš* and *غبيط gabîš*.

غبغب gabgab = *غبب gabab*.

(غبق) *gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibâq*, take an evening draught.

(غبين) *gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabâna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugâbana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagâbun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibân*, take under one's arm.

غبين gabn, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

غبو gabw, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubuw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

(غبي) *gabî*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabâwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbâ'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbî*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagâbî*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibâ'* = V.; wish to make a fool of.

غبيي gabiyy, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

غبيراً *gubairá'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

غبيس *gubais*, wolf.

غبيط *gabit*, pl. *gubut*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

غابين *gabín*, imbecile, fool; — δ *gabina-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(غمت) *gatt*, U, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

غتل *gatil*, A, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(غتم) *gاتم*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *اغتَم* *agtam*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — δ *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. *agtam*, INF. *igtám*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igtitám*, id.; suffer from nausea.

غتمى *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(غث) *gass*, A, I, INF. *gasása-t*, *gusása-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gasís* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagís*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igsás*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigsús*, press the pus out of a wound.

غث *gass*, δ , pl. *gisás*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; *غث وشمين* *gass wa samín*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

غثا *gusá'*, *gussá'*, pl. *agsá'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

غثار *gusár*, hyena.

غثار *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *igsírár*, be shaggy.

غثر *gasr*, δ *gasara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gasar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — δ *gasra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

غثعت *gas'as*, INF. δ , stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(غثم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasm*, give the best part of one's property.

غثم *gusm*, δ *gasima-t*, tripe, guts; — δ *gusma-t*, blackish grey.

(غثمر) *gasmar*, INF. δ , allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(غثر) *gasú*, U, INF. *gasw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

غثوثة *gusúsa-t*, INF. of (غث).

غثى *gasa*, I, INF. *gasy* = (غثو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, A, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gasayán*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

غثيث *gasís*, pus, discharged matter; — *; — δ *gasísa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

غد *gad*, next morning, morrow; *بعد غد* *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(غد) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudú*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdí*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdíd* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — δ *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidíd*, *gad'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-blisters; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

غدا *gadá'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidá'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — δ *gadít*, pl. *gadawát*, early morning; *al-gadát*, this morning; *غداة غد* *gadít-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; *غداة غد* *gadá-ta'iz-in*, on that morning.

عداد *gidād*, pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.
 عدار *gaddār*, ة, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — *;
 — ة *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.
 عداى *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —
 عى *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.
 عدايا *gadāyā*, pl. of *عدية* *gadya-t*.
 عدايد *gadā'id*, pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.
 عذب (*عذب*) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.
 عدد *gadad*, camel-plague; — *gudad*, gut; pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.
 (عدر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadīr*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādūr*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.
 عدر *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*, *gadar*, ة, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of *عدير* *gadīr*; pl. traitors; — ة *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—
 عدرا *gadrā'*, f. dark.
 عدران *gudrān*, pl. of *عدير* *gadīr*.
 (عدغد) *gadgad*, INF. ة, have a goiter or a double-chin.
 (عدف) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadaf*, be very liberal towards (ل *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to the devil (م.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (على *'ala*, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igidīf*, receive much from (من *min*).
 عدف *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidaf*, lion.
 عدفان *gidfān*, pl. of *عداى* *gudāf*.
 (عدفل) *gadfal*, INF. ة, live in luxury.
 عدفل *gidaf*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.
 (عدي) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plenteous.
 عديق *gadaq*, abundant and good water.
 عدن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (ة *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (ن.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.
 (عدر) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadr*, *gudurw*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عدى *gadī*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugādāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igidā'* = III.
 عدر *gadr*, *gudurw*, morning, morrow; — ة *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.
 عدور *gadūr*, treacherous.
 عدوى *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ة *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.
 عدى *gadī*, *gadan*, see (عدر); — *gudan*, pl. of *عدوة* *gudwa-t*; — *gadiyy* = عدوى *gadawiyy*; (م.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ة

gadya-t, pl. *gadáyá*, *gadayát*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyán*, f. *gadyá*, breakfasting.

غدير *gadír*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrán*, *agdíra-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddír*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadíra-t*, pl. *gadá'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gazz*, I, U, INF. *gazz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagzíz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igzáz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizá*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذ) VIII. INF. *igtizár*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غذم) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gazam*, U, INF. *gazm*, give one (ل *li*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gazam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizám*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawán*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazzi*, VIII. INF. *igtizá*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غذوى *gazawiyy*, غذى *gaziyy*, pl. *gizá*, new-born.

غذية *gaziza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gazira-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

gurár, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girár*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garára-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garára-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrír*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mu-gár-ra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girár*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrár*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirár*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirár* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurár*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrár*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girár*, little bell, hand-bell; pl. of *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *gír-ra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غرا *gar-an*, *gará*, glue; — *girá*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غرو); — *garrá*, f. of *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *guráb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agriba-t*, *gírbán*, *gurb*, *garábin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *gúr-ába-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *g* *garába-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.

عرايب *garâbil*, pl. of عراب *girbâl*; — *garâbiliyy*, maker of sieves.

عراث *girâs*, عراثي *garâsa*, pl. of عراثان *garsân*.

عراذ *garâd*, عراذة *garâda-t*, pl. *girâd*, a kind of mushroom.

عراير *girâr*, INF. III. of (عرا); a little; haste, hurry; manner, model, form, fashion; pl. *agirra-t*, point of a lance, head of an arrow or spear, edge of a sword, &c.; — *garrâr*, deceiver, deceiving; — عرايرة *garâra-t*, inexperience; على ع *'ala garârat-in*, suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girâra-t*, pl. *garâ'ir*, a large sack; a measurement (12 pecks); a coarse carpet-cloth.

عرايس *girâs*, time for planting; shoot; pl. of عراس *gars*; — *garrâs*, planter; learned.

عرايف *garâdif*, pl. of عرايف *gurâdif*.

عرايف *girâf*, a measurement; — *garrâf*, spacious; over-full; — عرايفة *gurâfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of the hand.

عرايم *garâm*, desire, longing, craving, passion, greediness; also *gurm* and عرايمة *garâma-t*, mulct, fine-money; debt which must be paid; due, obligation; transgression; punishment; pain, torment, torture; loss; calamity.

عراين *gurrân*, pl. of عرا *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c., and of عراير *gar'ir*.

عرايق *garâniq*, عراييق *garâniq*, pl. of عرايق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*; — *gurâniq*, m. and f., f. also عرايفة, pl. *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, *garâniq*, youthfully delicate and handsome.

عراير *garâ'ir*, pl. of عرايرة *girâra-t* and عراير *gar'ir*.

(عرايب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurûb*, pass away, depart, disappear, hide (n.); INF. *gurûb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened, eclipsed; persist; — U, INF. *gurb*, *gurba-t*, leave house and home; — *garib*, A, INF. *garab*, be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*, be strange, odd, obscure, difficult to understand; leave house and home; live in foreign parts; — II. INF. *tagrib*, go far away, go west; expel from one's home, exile; — IV. INF. *igrâb*, go far away or to the west; do, utter or bring anything strange, odd, extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagurrub*, go far away; become estranged from one's home; travel or live in foreign parts; be made to look strange or changed; — VIII. INF. *igtirâb*, travel abroad; take a foreigner for a wife; — X. INF. *istigrâb*, find strange, odd, extraordinary; wonder and burst out laughing; be excessive in merriment; be bewildered.

عرايب *garb*, sunset; west; the north-west of Africa; travelling abroad, emigration; flow of tears, pl. *gurûb*, tears, lachrymal ducts; most projecting part; head of an arrow, edge; tip of the tongue, sharpness of tongue; violence; quickness, briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*, absence in foreign parts; pl. of عرايب *gurâb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurûb*, silver, silver cup; cup, bucket; willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger, foreigner; — عرايب *garba-t*, removal, departure; — *gurba-t*, long journey and absence; foreign country; exile; emigration; misery.

عرايب *gurabâ'*, pl. of عرايب *garib*.

عرايب *girbâl*, pl. *garâbil*, large sieve, fan; drum.

عرايب *girbân*, pl. of عرايب *gurâb*.

(عرايب) *garbal*, INF. عرايب, sift; cut off; destroy, kill; (m.) examine, try, test.

عرايب *garbiyy*, عرايب, westerly, western;

west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
 (غرث) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
 غرثان *garṣān*, f. *garṣa*, pl. *garṣa*, *garāsa*, *girās*, hungry, famished.
 (غرد) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter;—II. INF. *tag-rīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing;—XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindū*, assault and get the better of.
 گرد *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
 (غردق) *gardaq*, INF. *ḍ*, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
 غرر *garar*, INF. of (غر);—*girar*, pl. of غرة *girra-t*;—*gurar*, pl. of غرة *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
 (غرز) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova;—INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk;—II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked;—V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirāz*, penetrate deeply;—VIII. INF. *igtirāz*, put the foot into the stirrup.
 غرز *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurāz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam;—*ḍ gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion;—*gurraz*, pl. of غارز, ag. of (غرز).
 (غرس) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix;—IV. INF. *igrās*=I.;—VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
 غرس *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, *ḍ*, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurūs*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
 غرش *girs*, pl. *gurūs*, piaster (m.).
 (غرض) *garad*, I, INF. *gard*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder;—*garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear;—*garud*, INF. *girad*, be fresh;—II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh;—IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
 غرض *garad*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*,—also *ḍ gurda-t*, *girda-t*, pl. *gurd*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.
 غرضوف *gurduf*, pl. *garādūf*, cartilage.
 غرضية *garaḍiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
 (غرغر) *gargar*, INF. *ḍ*, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil;—II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
 غرغر *girgir*, *ḍ*, guinea-hen;—*ḍ gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
 غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon;—U, lop; shear; tan;—*garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant *غرف garf*;—VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped;—VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
 غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel;—*ḍ garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *girâf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagrîq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîraq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, ة *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); ة *gariqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقة *garqa'*, INF. ة, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقتل *garqal*, INF. ة, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقتى) *garqa*, pl. of غرقتى *gariq*; — *girqi'*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غرل *garil*, long; — ة *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrîm*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرموا *guramâ'*, pl. of غريم *garîm*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — ة *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرنشم) IV. *igransâm*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرناق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*, pl. *garânîq*, *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غر) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غرى *garî*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

غر *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غروب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — *.

غرور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — *.

غروف *garūf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غروي *garwa* = غرو *garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *gari*, v. see (غور); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garīb*, *ḡ*, pl. *gurabā'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — *ḡ garība-t*, pl. *garā'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غريز *garīr*, *ḡ*, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirrā'*, *garā'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrān*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غريزة *garīza-t*, pl. *garā'iz*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غريزي *garīziyy*, *ḡ*, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غريسة *garīsa-t*, pl. *garā'is*, shoot, young tree.

غريض *garīd*, *ḡ*, fresh.

غريف *garīf*, *ḡ garīfa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.

غريق *garīq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غريم *garīm*, pl. *guramī'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankrupt stock; bankruptcy.

غرين *garīn*, *giryān*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غز) *gazz* (for *gaziz*), A, INF. *gazzaz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

gizāz, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzāz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagāzz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingizāz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtizāz*, select.

غز *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — *ḡ gazza-t*, Gaza.

غزا *guzzā'*, pl. of غازی, who wars against infidels, &c.

غزار *gizār*, pl. of غزير *gazīr*; — *gazzār*, *ḡ*, rush; — *ḡ gazāra-t*, plenty, abundance.

غزاز *guzzāz*, pl. kind people; — *.

غزال *gazāl*, f. and n. u. *ḡ*, pl. *gizla-t*, *gizlīn*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; *ḡ gazāla-t*, rising sun; *gazāla-t* غ الضحى, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzāl*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — *ḡ gazzāla-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غزاة *gazāt*, غزاة *gazāwa-t*, pl. *gazawāt*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzāt*, pl. of غازی *gūzī*, who wars against infidels.

غزاة *gazeta-t*, غزاة *gāzeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غز) *gazur*, INF. *gazzr*, *guzr*, *gazāra-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzār*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzār*, find abundant, deem plentiful; give in order to get still more.

غزر *gazzr*, abundance, plenty.

(غزل) *gazal*, I, INF. *gazzl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazil*, A, INF. *gazal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzīl*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugāzala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzāl*,

have young; — V. INF. *tagazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagāzul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizāl*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizāl*, spin.

عزل *gazl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of غازلة *gāzila-t*, spinster; — *gizla-t*, and —

عزلات *gizlān*, pl. of عزال *gazāl*.

عزليات *gazliyyāt*, verses, love-talk.

(عز) *gazā*, U, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazāwa-t*, *gazawān*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzā'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagāzī*, make incursions into each other's country.

عزوة *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gizwa-t*), campaign; attack.

عزوات *gazawāt*, pl. of عزاة *gazāt*.

عزوان *gazawān*, INF. of (عز) *gazā*.

عزوية *gazawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.

عزى *guzza*, pl. of عازى *gāzī*, who wars against infidels.

عزير *gazīr*, *g*, pl. *gizār*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.

(عس) *gass*, U, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisās*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.

عس *guss*, contemptible.

عساق *gassāq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.

عسال *gassāl*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusāla-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasāla*, pl. of عسيلة *gasīla-t*.

عساة *gasāt*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayāt*, unripe dates.

(عسر) *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — V. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.

عسرة *gasir*, complicated, difficult.

(عسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsāf*, step in the dark.

(عسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusāq*, *gasaqān*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqān*, *gusāq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsāq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.

عسقة *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.

(عسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagsil*, wash clean; — V. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisāl*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisāl* = V.

عسلة *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsāl*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gisla-t*, *gasta-t*, water for washing; — *abū gisla-t*, wolf.

عسلا *gusalā'*, pl. of عسيل *gasīl*.

(عسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).

عسلة *gasla*, pl. of عسيل *gasīl*.

عسولين *gislīn*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.

(عسم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gusim*, be dark.

(عسن) *gasan*, U, INF. *gasn*, chew.

عسن *gusn*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also عسنة *gusnāt*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسو) *gasá*, U, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *غسى gasí*, A, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsá'*, id.
 غسوس *gasús*, food, nourishment.
 غسل *gasúl*, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.
 غسى *gasa*, pl. of غساة *gasát*; — *gasí*, *gasan*, see (غسو).
 غسل *gasíl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalá'*, f. ة, pl. *gasála*, washed.
 (غش) *gašs*, U, INF. *gišs*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagšís*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingišás*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtišás*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istigšís*, deem false or an impostor.
 غش *gišs*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *gušs*, false, impostor; forger.
 غشا *gišá'*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.
 غشاش *gišás*, twilight; *gišás-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gašsás*, great impostor.
 غشاة *gašáwa-t*, *gišáwa-t*, *gušáwa-t* = غشا; veil; dimmed look.
 غشاية *gišáya-t*, *gušáya-t*, veil.
 غشب *gašb*, injustice.
 (غشوق) *gašaq*, INF. *gašy*, pound, beat.
 (غشم) *gašam*, U, INF. *gašm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gašam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagašsum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.
 غشم *gašm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *gušm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gašam*, darkness of night.
 غشما *gušamá'*, pl. of غشيم *gašim*.
 (غشمر) *gašmar*, INF. ة, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagašmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.
 غشمة *gašmara-t*, pl. *gašámir*, *gašmariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.
 غشمشم *gašamsám*, energetic, bold, irresistible.
 (غشن) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagašsun*, be covered with floating dung.
 (غشرو) *gašá*, U, INF. *gašw*, approach, draw near to; pass. غشى على *guší* 'ala, INF. *gašy*, *gašayán*, swoon, faint; — غشى *gaší*, A, INF. *gašáwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagšiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igsá'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagašši*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. استغشى *istagša siyába-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.
 غشو *gašw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — ة *gašwa-t*, *gišwa-t*, *gušwa-t*, veil; — *gašwa-t*, fainting-fit.
 غشوا *gašwá'*, f. of غشى *aqša*, having the head entirely white.
 غشوش *gašúš*, great impostor.
 غشوم *gašúm*, unjust; arbitrary; — ية *gušúmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.
 غشى *gašy*, ة *gašya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — ة *gušya-t*, veil.
 غشيان *gašayán*, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.
 غشيم *gašim*, pl. *gušámí'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.
 (غص) *gašš* (for *gašaš* and *gašiš*), A, INF. *gašaš*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking

(house); — II. INF. *tagšis*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišās*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *gušša-t*, pl. *gušaš*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

gaššāb, bird of prey.

gaššān, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(*غصب*) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišāb* = III.

gašb, taking by violence; violence, force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; *عصبا عنه gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

gašbāniyya-t, violence, force, compulsion.

gašaš, INF. of (*غصص*); — *gušaš*, pl. of *gušša-t*.

(*غصلاج*) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(*غصن*) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšin*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *iğšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(*غصص*) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, *gadād*, *gidād*, *gadāda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gadāda-t*, *gudūda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *igdād*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

gadd, *ē*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glimpse; pl. *gidād*, newly-born; — *ē* *gudda-t*, loss; poverty.

gidāb, *غضابي* *gadāba*, pl. of *غضبان gadbān*; — *gidāb*, small-pox.

gudābiyy, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

gudārib, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

gadāra-t, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *gidāra-t*, pl. *gadā'ir*, earthen dish.

gadārif, pl. of *غضروف* *gudrāf*.

gadād, *gudād*, base of the nose; — *; — *ē* *gadāda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defective-ness, damage.

gadāt, pl. *gaḏ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(*غضب*) *gaḏib*, A, INF. *gaḏab*, *magdāba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *gudib*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugādāba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *igdāb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (*على* 'ala); — V. INF. *tagadḏub*, get angry.

gaḏab, anger, rage; — *gaḏib*, angry, enraged; — *gudubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *ē* *gaḏba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *ē* *gudubba-t*, very irascible.

gaḏbān, f. *ē*, and *gaḏba*, pl. *gidāb*, *gaḏba*, *gadāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(*غضر*) *gaḏar*, U, INF. *gaḏr*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (*عن* 'an); lean to; (*على* 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gaḏir*, A, INF. *gaḏar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagadḏur*, leave, abandon.

gaḏir, *ē*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

gaḏrā, plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.
 (غدر) *gadrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.
 (غدرم) *gadram*, *gidrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.
 غدراف *gudrāf*, pl. *gadārīf*, cartilage.
 (غدرغض) *gadgad*, INF. *ḡ*, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.); — II. INF. *tagadgud*, diminish (n.).
 (غدف) *gadaf*, I, INF. *gadf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running; — *gadīf*, A, INF. *gadaf*, have drooping ears; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, let hang down, droop; — IV. INF. *igdāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining; — V. INF. *tagaddūf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *ingidāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.
 غدف *gudf*, pl. of *agdaf*, having drooping ears, &c.; — also *ḡ* *gadafa-t*, black *qaṭa* bird.
 (غدف) *gadfar*, INF. *ḡ*, be heavy.
 غدف *gadfar*, rude, rough, unjust.
 (غذل) *igda'all*, INF. *igdilāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.
 (غضان) *gadan*, U, I, INF. *gadh*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel); — II. INF. *tagdīn*, id.; — III. INF. *mugādāna-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids; — IV. INF. *igdīn*, rain continuously; — V. INF. *tagaddūn*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.
 غضان *gadh*, *gadan*, *ḡ*, pl. *gudūn*, wrinkle, crease; *ḡ* في غضون *ḡ* *gadhūn zālik*, meanwhile.
 غدفان *gadanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.
 (غدر) *gadū*, U, INF. *gadw*, be dark and cover everything; — INF. *gudūww*, be in good condition and abundant; — غدي *gadī*, A, INF. *gad-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree غدة *gaḡūt*;

— IV. INF. *igdā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, overlook, neglect; — VI. INF. *tagādī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.
 غدوب *gadūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.
 غدي *gaḡa*, wood; — *gadī*, v. see (غدر).
 غدي *gaḡīd*, pl. *agidda-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy; — *ḡ* *gaḡīda-t*, loss; poverty.
 (غط) *gatt*, I, U, INF. *gatt*, dip (a.) into the water; — INF. *gatit*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight; — III. INF. *gītāt*, *mugātta-t*, try to immerse; — VII. INF. *ingītāt*, get immersed; dive; — VIII. INF. *igītāt*, press down the mare to cover her.
 غط *gatt*, *ḡ*, immersion.
 غطا *gītā'*, pl. *agṭiya-t*, covering, veil.
 غطفة *gaṭarīfa-t*, pl. of غطريف *gīṭrīf*.
 غطاس *gītās*, immersion, baptism; — *gātās*, who immerses; diver.
 غطاط *gaṭūt*, *ḡ*, bird *qaṭa*; also *gutūt*, first dawn of the morning; —*.
 (غطر) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.
 (غطرس) *gaṭras*, INF. *ḡ*, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger; — II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.
 غطرس *gīṭris*, غطريس *gīṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust; — *ḡ* *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.
 (غطراف) *gaṭraf*, INF. *ḡ*, be proud and overbearing; — II. INF. *tagaṭraf*, id.; step along proudly.
 غطرس *gīṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see غطرس *gīṭris*.

عظريف *gūṭrīf*, pl. *gaṭārifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

عظاش *gaṭaš*, I, INF. *gaṭš*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭš*, *gaṭašān*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭiš*, A, INF. *gaṭaš*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭāš*, be dark; make dark.

عظاشا *gaṭšā'*, f. of *اغظاش* *agṭaš*, dim-sighted, &c.

(عظط) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.

عظف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

عظفان *gaṭafān*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(عظل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(عظم) *gaṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(عظمش) *gaṭmaš*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(عظمط) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

عظمطم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عظمطمط *gaṭmaṭṭit*, uproar of the sea.

(عظو) *gaṭā*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuwuw*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭī*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭī*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭū'*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

عظوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

عظيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡ* *guṭaita-t*, fog.

(عظيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(عفف) *gaṭf*, dry leaves; — *guff*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igṭaff*, INF. *igṭifāf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaṭf*, and VIII. throng around (m.).

عففان *gaṭfan*, chaff.

عففار *giṭār*, helmet; — *gufār*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffār*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *giṭāra-t*, *gafāra-t*, pl. *gafā'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(عففر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *giṭra-t*, *gufūr*, *gafīr*, *gafīra-t*, *guṭrān*, *magṭīra-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gafīr*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gafīr*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagṭīr*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagāṭfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingīṭār*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigṭār*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igṭīrār*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

عففر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *guṭr*, pl. *agṭār*, *giṭara-t*, *gufūr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gafīr*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gafūr*; — *ḡ* *giṭra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *guṭra-t*, covering, cover; lid.

عففران *guṭrān*, pardon; absolution; سنة الع *sanat al-guṭrān*, year of the Jubilee.

عففرجى *gafarjīyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(عففش) *gafaš*, impurity of the eye.

(عففص) III. *gāfaš*, INF. *mugāfaša-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غفقى) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagfiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifiq*, surround, encompass.

(غفل) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufül*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *taqfil*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugáfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfál*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagáful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غفل *guf*, pl. *agfál*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of غافل *gáfíl*, a.g. of (غفل); — *gafla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gaflán*, forgetful, negligent; — *guflán*, negligence.

(غفو) *gafú*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuww*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غفى *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafi*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfú'*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفو *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafúr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufúr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفول *gufül*, negligence.

غفى *gafa*, *gafi*, v. see (غفو); —

gafan, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafír*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفر *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafír*, *gafira-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غقى) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqúq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غققى *gaqqaq*, INF. *gá*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gilála-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galil*, *gulúl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulúl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galil*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglil*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglal*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingilál*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtílál*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *istiglíl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglal*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. *-át*, *gilál*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

- earnings ; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gulat*, burning thirst ; an undergarment.
- علا *galá'*, dearness, dearth ; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t* ; — *gulát*, pl. of *gáli*, dear, &c.
- غلاب *galláb*, who conquers frequently.
- غلاظ *giláz*, pl. of *galiz* ; — *gulúz*, thick, coarse, rough ; — *gulúza-t*, thickness ; roughness, rudeness ; density ; strength.
- غلاف *giláf*, pl. *gutf*, *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case ; letter-envelope ; box, capsule ; fruit-shell ; cover ; prepulse ; pericardium ; — *giláfíyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.
- غلافة *galáqa-t*, lock ; conclusion, end.
- غلال *gulál*, pl. of *galíl* ; — *gulála-t*, pl. *galá'il*, short undergarment ; false hip, &c.
- غلام *gulám*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmán*, *aglíma-t*, boy, lad, youth ; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier ; — *guláma-t*, girl, slave-girl ; — *gulámiyy*, youthful ; — *gulámiyya-t*, prime of youth.
- غلان *gallán*, thirsty.
- غلائل *galá'il*, pl. of *gilála-t* and *galíl*.
- (غلب) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galábiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer ; snatch from ; be beforehand with ; overreach ; (m.) use every effort to persuade ; — *galib*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck ; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand ; — III. INF. *mugálaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of ; conquer ; possess one's self of ; make one's self lord and master of ; — VII. INF. *ingiláb*, be over-
- come, vanquished, overreached ; — X. INF. *istigláb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.
- غلب *galb*, victory ; upper hand, superior power ; — *gubb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c. ; — *galaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy ; dominion ; more frequent occurrence ; crowd, multitude ; (m.) idle talk ; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.
- غلبى *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.
- (غلت) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction ; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake ; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtílit*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.
- غلت *galat*, *galta-t*, error in calculation.
- (غلت) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (غلت) ; fail to give light, to go off ; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously ; worry ; — II. INF. *taglís*, deceive one's hope or expectation ; (m.) grieve (a.) ; — III. INF. *mugálasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off ; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*) ; worry ; — VIII. INF. *igtikás*, fail to give light.
- غلت *galas*, furious combat ; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).
- (غلج) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace ; — V. INF. *tagaltruj*, treat with violence ; lap.
- (غلس) *galas*, pl. *aglás*, last darkness of the night ; *galas-an*, before dawn ; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglís*, travel or do anything at that time ; — IV. INF. *igtís*, id.
- (غلس) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.
- (غلسم) *galšam*, INF. *galšama-t* = the previous ; — *galšama-t*, pl. *galášim*, throat, larynx ; base of the tongue.
- (غلط) *galit*, A, INF. *galať*, err, be mistaken, commit an error ; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation ; — II. INF. *taglít*,

accuse of an error or fault ; cause one to err or commit a fault ; deceive ; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaṭa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning ; venture, risk ; fail to give light, to go off ; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c. ; — V. INF. *tagalluṭ*, err, commit a fault ; contain erroneous statements ; — VI. INF. *tagâlūṭ*, try to deceive one another.

غلط *galaṭ*, ḍ *galṭa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

غلطان *galṭân*, who errs, commits faults.

(غلظ) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gîlza-t*, be or grow big, stout ; be coarse ; thicken (n.), be or become consistent ; be rough, rugged ; be rude, rough in manner, impolite ; be harsh, cruel, inhumane ; be obtuse, dull, stupid ; — *galuz*, grow into grains ; — II. INF. *taglîz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard ; treat roughly or harshly ; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants ; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

غلظ *galz*, rugged ground ; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness ; roughness of manner, rudeness ; — ḍ *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(غلغل) *galgal*, INF. ḍ, walk apace, hasten (n.) ; reach (news) ; put into, insert, let in ; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (في *fi*) ; (m.) mix up, confuse ; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined ; penetrate ; get mixed up, confused.

غلغلة *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion ; quick walk ; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(غلف) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c. ; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw ; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised ; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case ; put a letter into an envelope ; perfume ; — IV. INF. *iglaf*, id. ; make a case, &c. for a thing ; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope ; perfume one's self ; — VIII. INF. *igtîlif*, be provided with a case, &c.

غلف *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c. ; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall ; — *gulf*, pl. of *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and *gilâf* ; — ḍ *gulfa-t*, prepuce.

غلغا *galfâ*, f. of *aglaf*, see the previous.

(غلفق) *galfaq*, INF. ḍ, be or grow poor ; — *galfaq al-kalîm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

غلفق *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss ; comfortable life, ease.

(غلق) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up ; travel far ; — *galîq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn ; — II. INF. *tagliq*, shut well, shut all doors ; — III. INF. *mugâlaqa-t*, lay a wager ; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door ; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy ; compel to (على *‘ala*) ; — VI. INF. *tagâluq*, lay a wager between one another ; — VII. INF. *ingîlîq*, be shut ; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut ; conclude, finish ; bind the buyer to a bargain ; be obscure, hard of understanding.

غلق *galq*, shutting (s.) ; — *galaq*, pl. *aglîq*, *agâliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock ; key-stone ; — *galîq*, shut ; obscure, hard of understanding ; — ḍ *galqa-t*, *gil-*

- qa-t*, غلقى *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
- غلل *galal*, pl. *aglíl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gatal*, pl. of غلة *gulla-t*.
- (علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglam*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igtilim* = I.
- علم *galim*, δ, rutting, hot; — δ *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and — علمان *gilmán*, pl. of علم *gulim*.
- (غلن) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglín*, id. (m.).
- (غلو) *galá*, U, INF. *galá'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugálát*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gílí'*, *mugálát*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglí'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallí*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagáli*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igtilá'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglá'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglilá'* = VI.
- غلو *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — δ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilá'*, *galawát*,

- bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
- غلوأ *gulwá'*, *gulawá'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
- غلوآن *gulwán*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
- غلول *galúl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulúl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (غل).
- غلوأ *galút*, δ *galúta-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
- غلوومة *gulúma-t*, غلوومية *gulúmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
- غلووى *galwa*, a perfume.
- (غلى) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayán*, seethe, boil; — *galí*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglá'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallí*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilá'*, be boiled, decocted.
- غلى *galy*, δ, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.
- غليان *galayán*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyán*, *galyán*, hydraulic pipe.
- غليظ *galíz*, δ, pl. *giláz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — δ *galíza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
- غليل *galíl*, pl. *galí'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — δ *galíla-t*, pl. *galí'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
- غليم *gillim*, δ, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.
- غليمة *galína-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
- غليون *galyán*, hydraulic pipe; gal- leon, high-boarded ship.
- (غم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmím*, cover entirely and en-

velop;—IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds;—VI. INF. *tagâmm*, feign grief;—VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumûm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety;— δ *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep;—*gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غما *gamû'*, grief, sorrowfulness;—*gimû'*, roof; visor;—*gammû'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غمار *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng;—* ;— δ *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غماز *gammâz*, slanderer; informer;— δ *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غماسة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماض *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep;—*gammâd*, who winks and makes signs;— δ *gamâda-t*, *gumûda-t*, INF. of (غمض).

غمام *gumâm*, cold, rheum;— δ *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamû'im*, cloud;—*gimâma-t*, pl. *gamû'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle;—also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غمان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful.

(غمت) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water;—*gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamuj*, I, INF. *gamj*,—also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجر *gamjar*, INF. δ , varnish;

rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe;—INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves;—*gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water;—II. INF. *tagmîd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes;—IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another;—V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy;—VIII. INF. *igtimûd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tuuc, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. δ , fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamar*, cover entirely; embrace;—U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumûra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water);—*gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against;—*gamur*, INF. *gamâra-t*, be stupid;—II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face;—III. INF. *muqîmara-t*, attack furiously;—V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves;—VI. INF. *tagînar*, embrace one another;—VII. INF. *ingimûr*, be immersed, covered with water;—VIII. INF. *igtimûr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, δ , pl. *gimûr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude;—*gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will;—*gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmûr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton;—*gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron;—*gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.;—*gamir*, δ , smelling offensively;—*gumar*, little bowl, cup;— δ *gamra-t*, pl.

gamarât, gimâr, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; — δ *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.

(غمز) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.

غمز *gamz*, δ *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.

(غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimâs*, VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.

(غمش) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamas*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmîs* = I.

(غمص) *gamaş*, I, INF. *gamaş*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamîş*, A, INF. *gamaş*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâş*, disdain, despise.

غمص *gamaş*, impurity of the eye; — *gumaş*, pl. and —

غمصا *gamaşâ*, f. of اغمص, having running eyes, blear-eyed.

(غمض) *gamad*, U, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF.

gamâda-t, *gumûda-t*, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, close the eyes at (على 'ala); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *taganmud*, close (u.); — VII. INF. *ingimâd*, VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.

غمض *gamd*, pl. *gumâd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.

(غمط) *gamaţ*, I, INF. *gamţ*, — *gamîţ*, A, INF. *gamaţ*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmâţ*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammuţ*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimâţ*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.

غمط *gamţ*, low and flat.

(غمغم) *gamgam*, INF. δ , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgam*, speak unintelligibly.

(غمق) *gamiq*, *gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmiq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.

غمق *gumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.

(عمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.

(عملج) *gamlaj*, *gamallaj*, عملج *gimlâj*, عملج *gumâlîj*, عملج *gumlâj*, δ , عملج *gimlîj*, δ , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(غملاس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.

(غملاظ) *gamallaṭ*, long-necked.

غملول *gumlūl*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.

(غممن) *gaman*, *u*, INF. *gann*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.

(غمم) *gamá*, *u*, INF. *gamw*, cover.

غموس *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).

غموص *gamūs* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).

غموم *gumūm*, pl. of *غم* *gamm*.

(غمى) *gumi*, faint and recover (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tagmiya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *'ala*).

غمى *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *aqmā'*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *aqmā'*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.

غميان *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (m.).

غمير *gamīr*, pl. *aqmirā'*, body of water.

غميرة *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.

غميس *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.

غميصا *gumaiṣā* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.

(غن) *gann*, *A*, INF. *gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also IV.); abound in trees (also IV.); — IV. INF. *ignān*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see I.

غن *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *ḍ gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.

غنا *ganā'*, INF. of (غنى); sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *giuā'*, song, air,

melody; — *ganā'*, f. of *غن* *agan*, speaking through the nose, &c.

غنائم *ganā'im*, pl. of *غنم* *ganam* and *غنيمة* *ganīma-t*.

غنأم *ganām*, pl. *ganāma-t*, sheep-dealer.

غناني *ganāniyy*, pl. of *غنينة* *gan-niyya-t*.

(غنب) *gumb*, plenty of booty.

(غنث) *ganis*, *A*, INF. *ganaṣ*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.

(غنثر) *ganṣar*, INF. *ḍ*, have thick hair; — II. INF. *taganṣur*, drink without thirst.

غنشر *ganṣar*, *gunṣur*, fool; — *ḍ ganṣara-t*, a blue fly.

(غنح) *ganij*, *A*, INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnij* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — V. INF. *tagannuj* = I.

غنح *gunj*, *gunuj*, *غنح* *gunōj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganij*, *ḍ*, coquettish.

(غنجل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganūjil*, badger.

غندبة *gunduba-t*, *غندوب* *gundūb*, pl. *ganūdīb*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.

(غندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, *غندرور* *gundār*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. *ḍ*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagundur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *ḍ gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.

غندوب *gundūb*, see *غندوبة* *gunduba-t*.

غندرور *gundār*, see *غندر* *gandar*.

(غنص) *ganis*, *A*, INF. *ganaṣ*, have the chest oppressed.

(غنظ) *ganaṣ*, I, INF. *ganṣ*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.

غنظ *ganṣ*, *ganaṣ*, grief which brings near to death.

(غظى) *ganza*, INF. *ganzâ'a-t*, revile ; talk obscenely.

غظيان *ginziyân*, shameless ; ribald.

(غنم) *ganîm*, A, INF. *ganîm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty ; — INF. *gunm*, win easily ; — II. INF. *tagnîm*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich ; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize ; — VIII. INF. *igtînâm*=V. ; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunîm*, *ganâ'im*, *agnâm*, sheep ; small cattle ; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganâ'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied ; be content with one thing instead of another ; be able to dispense with ; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest ; have enough to live upon, live ; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain ; meet with ; marry ; be at a place ; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough ; sing an air to ; address one's wife with words of love ; praise, blame satirically ; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content ; suffice ; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth ; being able to do without (s.) ; — *ganiyy*, ة, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich ; able to dispense with (عن 'an) ; — ة *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency ; wealth ; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganîm*, booty, prey, gain ; — ة *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id. ; plenty, abundance ; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غهب) *gahîb*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget ; — VIII. INF. *igtihâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غهب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence ; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غوق *gahiḡ*, having a long body.

غواث *guwâs*, *gawâs*, cry for help ; help.

غوار *gawwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *gawwâs*, diver ; pearl-fisher ; penetrating deeply.

غواة *gawîṭ*, pl. of غار *gâw-in*, غارى *gâwi*, erring, &c.

غواية *gawâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوٹ) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaws*, help, come to help ; — II. INF. *tagwîs*, call for help ; (m.) appeal ; — IV. INF. *igâsa-t*, *magâsa-t*, come to help, succour ; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help ; — X. INF. *istigâsa-t*, call to help ; (m.) appeal.

غوٹ *gaws*, call or cry for help ; help ; appeal.

(غوج) *gâj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.) ; — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley ; disappear in the ground, sink ; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set ; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate ; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set ; be very hot ; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility ; come to help with ; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid ; gallop ; — II. INF. *tagwir*, descend into lowlands ; sink ; rest on a journey at noontide ; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe ; plunder one's territory ; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands ; make a foray ; gallop against (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *tagawwur*, come to low ground ; — VI. INF. *tagâwur*, devastate and plunder one another's country ; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istig'ira-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *g'ar*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غوز) *g'az*, u, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *g'as*, — II. *gawwas*, INF. *tagwis*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gawsa-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *g'as*, u, INF. *gaws*, *giyus*, *giyas-t*, *magas*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gaws*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوط) *gat*, u, INF. *gaut*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwit*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *ig'ata-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawut*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyat*, be bent, crooked.

غوت *gat*, pl. of *g'at*, flat plain, &c.; — *g'ata-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gauta-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaug'it*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gal*, u, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwil*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugawala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagawul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyul*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gal*, id.; pl. *gilan*, *agwal*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwal*, snake; death and destruction; — *quwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *gomanat*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون) *gawwun*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوهق *gauhaq* = *gaihaq*.

غورر *gu'ar*, INF. of (غور).

(غوى) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawi*, A, INF. *gawaya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawi*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawi*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwi'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiw'*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwa'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوى *gawiyiy*, *g*, pl. *guwat*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غويص *gawis*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (I pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; — *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayab*, absence; also *giyab*, *giyaba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — *; — *gayyab*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *quyyab*, pl. of *giyab*, *giyab*, absent, &c.; — *giyaba-t*, depth, bottom.

عياث *giyás*, ة *giyása-t*, help; call or cry for help.

عياذير *gayázír*, pl. of عياذير *gaizír*.

عيار *giyár*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

عيارى *gayíra*, pl. of عياران *gairán*, عيارى *gaira*.

عياص *giyás*, ة *giyása-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

عياط *giyát*, pl. of عياط *gá'it*, *gáyit*, flat plain, &c.

عياظ *giyáz*, anger; offence, insult.

عيان *gayán*, mercury; — *gayyán*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gáb*, I, INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyáb*, *gaibúba-t*, *guyúb*, *guyúba-t*, *magáb*, *magíb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyáb*, *giyába-t*, *gayáb*, *guyúba-t*, *giba-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyib*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugáyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igúba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyáb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigúba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyáb*, *guyúb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of غائب *gá'ib*, *gáyib*, absent, &c.; — ة *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibát*, mysteries, secrets; — *giba-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيبوبة *gaibúba-t*, absence.

غيبى *gaibiy*, ة, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيمث) *gás*, I, INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غيمث *gais*, abundant and far-spread rain; ذات الغ *zát al-gais*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيدا *gid*, pl., غيدا *gaidú*, عيى *gaida*, f. of عيى *agyad*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidán*, delicate and slender.

غيدار *gaizár*, pl. *gayázír*, ass.

(غير) *gár*, A, (m.) I, INF. *gár*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gira-t*, *giyár*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyár*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyír*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugáyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyár*, *mugáyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igára-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagáyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyár*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyár*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigára-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير); pl. *agyár*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: خالص غير *gair ḥālīs*, impure, &c.; بغير *bi-gair*, except, without; غير بنات *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gīr*, jealousy; pl. *aqyār*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *gayūr*; — *ḡaira-t*, *gīra-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *gīra-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

غيران *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *gīrān*, pl. of *gīr*, cave, den, &c.

غيرية *gairiyya-t*, change, alteration; non-existence.

لعم غيس *gais*, mud, dung; — لعم غيس *limam gīs*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

غيسان *gaisān*, youth; — *ḡaisāna-t* (also *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *gaisāniyy*, youthful.

غيش *gāḡ*, I, INF. *gaid*, *mayād*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyīd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyād*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

غيش *gaid*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; غ من فيض *gaid min faid*, little after plenty; — *ḡaida-t*, pl. *giyād*, *agyād*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

(غيت) *gāt*, I, INF. *gait*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

غيت *gīt*, pl. *gītān*, field (m.).

(غيت) *gāz*, I, INF. *gaiḡ*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugāyūza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyāz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

غيط *gaiḡ*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

(غيف) *gāf*, I, INF. *gayafān*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

غيف *gaiḡ*, flock of birds; — *ḡaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

(غيق) II. *gayyāq*, INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

(غيل) *gāl*, I, INF. *gail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *giyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *iqyāl*=I.; — V. INF. *tagayyul*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istiyyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

غيل *gail*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; حليب *ḡalīb* *gail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *gīl*, pl. *guyāl*, *agyāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ḡila-t*, pl. *giyāl*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; stratagem, treachery; — *gaila-t*, f. fat.

غيلان *umm gailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *gilān*, pl. of *gūl*.

غيلم *gailam*, tortoise; frog; — also غيلمى *gailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

(غيم) *gām*, I, INF. *gaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyīm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *iqāma-t*, *iqyām*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *iqyām*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.
 غيم *gaim*, pl. *guyûm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; —ة *gaima-t*, cloud.
 غيمان *gaimân*, f. *gaimâ'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.
 (غين) *gân*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igâna-t*, engross and oppress.
 غين *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غياه *gainâ'*, f. of اغين *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.
 غيهب *gaihab*, pl. *gayâhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.
 غيهق *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غهق *gahiq*.
 غيهم *gaiham*, darkness.
 غيوب *guyûb*, pl. of غيب *gaib*; also ة *guyûba-t*, INF. of (غيب).
 غيور *gayûr*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.
 غيول *guyûl*, pl. of غيل *gîl*.
 غيوم *guyûm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; —fa, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.
 فا *fâ*, acc. of فوه *fûh*, mouth; —fâ', name of the letter ف; denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.
 فا *fa'a*, see (فار).
 (فات), VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'ât*, tell lies against (على 'ala); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.
 فاتح *fâtih*, pl. *fataha-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; —ة *fâtiha-t*, pl. *fawâtiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fâtiha-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.
 فاتر *fâtir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.
 فاتك *fâtik*, pl. *futtâk*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.
 فاتن *fâtin*, pl. *futtân*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.
 فاتور *fâtûr*, lukewarm.
 فاثور *fâsûr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.
 فاج *fâj-in*, see فاجى *fâjî*.
 فاجر *fâjir*, ة, pl. *fujjâr*, *fajara-t*, *fawâjir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).
 فاجح *fâjî'*, grievous, painful; —ة *fâjî'a-t*, calamity.
 فاجل *fâjil*, gambler; gainer, winner.
 فاجور *fâjûr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.
 فاجى *fâjî* (فاج *fâj-in*), who opens.
 فاحش *fâḥiṣ*, ة, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; —ة *fâḥiṣa-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawâḥiṣ*, sin, fornication.
 فاحص *fâḥiṣ*, who examines, investigates.
 فاحم *fâḥim*, coal-black.
 فاحطة *fâḥita-t*, pl. *fawâḥit*, ring-dove; a female proper name.
 فاختى *fâḥitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فاح *fāḥir*, f. ة, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فاخورة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فاخوري *fāḥūriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa'ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فادح *fādih*, ة, difficult; oppressive; — ة *fādihā-t*, pl. *fawādih*, calamity.

فادير *fādīr*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ة *fādīra-t*, summit of a rock.

فادين *fādīn*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فادي *fādī* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فاذا *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فار *fa'r*, *fār*, ة, pl. *fu'ār*, *f'ara-t*, *fī'rān*, *fī'rān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ة *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فارد *fārid*, ة, single; unique, exquisite.

فارز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فرز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فارس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ي *fārisiyy*, *fārsiyy*, ة, Persian (adj., s.); — ية *al-fārsiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فارض *fārid*, pl. *furrād*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فارط *fāriṭ*, pl. *furrāt*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فارغ *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ة *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فارغ *fāriq*, ة, pl. *furrāq*, *furrāq*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فارق *fāriq*, ة, separating, &c., ag. of (فرق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فارك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فارين *fārin*, ة, who bakes.

فارة *fāriḥ*, ة, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فاروق *fāruq*, ة, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فازز *fāzir*, ة, broad, wide.

(فاس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فاس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *af'us*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فاسد *fāsīd*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; ف المزاج *fāsīd al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فاسق *fāsiq*, ة, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not amicable as a witness.

فاسيا *fāsiyā'*, فاسية *fāsiya-t*, a beetle.

فاش *fās-in*, see فاشي; — ة *fāsā-t*, refractory (wife).

فاشوش *fāšūš*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فاشي *fāšī* (فاش *fās-in*), ة, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ة *fāšiya-t*, pl. *fawāšī*, cattle, property.

فاصل *fāsil*, ة, separating; decid-

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.

فامى *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fân-in*, see فانى *fâni*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânîs*, light-house; lantern (ف خيال *fânîs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فانى *fâni* (فان *fân-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيز *fânîz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.

(فار) فا *fa'a* (1 pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'â'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فاو *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فاى *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).

فائت *fâ'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فائح *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فائر *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fûr*, hind.

فائز *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فائس *fâ'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فائض *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فايعة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فائق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.

فائين *fâ'in*, miserly, niggardly.

فابها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!

(فت) *fati*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit*=I.; — V. INF. *tafattut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infittât*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fitâ-t*, pl. *fitûn*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فتا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also *fati'* فتى *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.

فتا *fata'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتى *fatiyy*; — ة *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.

فتات *futât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâtîh*, a bird; — ة *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.

فتاش *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فتافت *fatâfit*, whispering (s.).

فتاق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.

فتاك *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futtâk*, pl. of فتاك *fâtik*.

فتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; night-ingale.

فتان *fitân*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattân*, mint-warden; essayer; f. ة, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوا *fatâwa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فتح الفال *fatah al-fal*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufâtaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuḥ*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâtuh*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infitâh*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitâh*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftâh*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futuh*, *futuhât*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also 3 *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futuh*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatih*, A, INF. *fatah*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftâh*, groan from fatigue; — 3 *fatha-t*, *fataha-t*, pl. *fatah*, *futuh*, *fatahât*, ring

(round hand or foot); finger-ring without a stone.

فتاح *fataḥ*, f. of افتاح *aftah*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, U, I, INF. *fitâr*, *futûr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futûr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftâr*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafâtur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتير *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fitrar*, torpedo-fish; — 3 *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترص) *fatras*, INF. 3, cut off.

(فتش) *fataṣ*, U, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftis*, id.; — III. INF. *mufâtîsa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفتت *fatfat*, INF. 3, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfûl*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataq*, INF. *fatq*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattug*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataq*, U, I, INF. *fatq*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiq*, A, INF. *fataq*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman);— II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent;— IV. INF. *iftâq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller);— V. INF. *tafattuq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst;— VII. INF. *infîtâq* = v.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتق) *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power; open place;— *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk;— *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqâ'*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, v, I, INF. *fatk*, *fitk*, *futk*, *futâk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl;— II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton;— IV. INF. *iftâq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fatl*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside;— II. INF. *tafil*, twist the rope tight or double;— V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party;— VII. INF. *infîtâl*, see v.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope;— *full*, pl. and—

فتلا *fatlâ'*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatan*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futân*, *fitna-t*, *maftân*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn;— *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.);— IV. INF. *iftân*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances;— VII. INF. *infîtân*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt;— VIII. INF. *iftitân*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection;— *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatin*;— ة *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan*=*fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatâ*, v, surpass in generosity or liberality;— فتى *fati*, A, INF. *fati'*, be of a youthful age, be a youth;— II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *fattiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl);— III. INF. *mufâtât*, vie in generosity and liberality with;— IV. INF. *iftâ'*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise;— V. INF. *tafâtî*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal;— VI. INF. *tafâtî*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti;— X. INF. *istiftâ'*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, ة *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawân*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*;— ة *futuwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry ; generosity, liberality.

فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.

فتوح *fatūh*, beginning of the spring rains ; — *fatūh*, فتوحات *fatūhāt*, pl. of فتح *fath* ; — *futūhiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.

فتور *fatūr*, lukewarmness ; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.

فتون *fitān*, pl. of فتنة *fitā-t*.

فتوى *fatwa*, *fatwa*, فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Mufti to a question of law, fetwa ; — *fatawiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.

فتى *fatan*, *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fata-yān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-t*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight ; generous, liberal ; slave ; page ; eunuch ; — *fatiyy*, ة, pl. *fitā'*, young, new ; (m.) strong and courageous.

فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.

فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.

فتيمت *fatīt*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.

فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent ; east, dawn of morning ; split, burst.

فتيل *fatīl*, ة, twisted ; also ة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatū'il*, rope, string, packing-thread ; fibre ; wick ; match of a gun, &c. ; lint ; dirt rubbed off from the skin ; (m.) small glass bottle, phial ; هجر *hajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.

فتين *fatīn*, burnt ; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.

(فت) *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, empty.

(فتا) *fasā'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.) ; INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.) ; keep from, turn from (عن 'an) ; foam (boiling milk) ; — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary ; stay, abide ; — VII. INF. *ifstā'*, cool or calm down (n.).

فتايد *fasāsīd*, فتايد *fasāfid*, white cumulous clouds.

(فتج) *fasaj*, U, INF. *fasj*, diminish (a.) ; cool down ; be weighed down, burdened ; — II. INF. *tafsij*, be weighed down, bear heavily ; — IV. INF. *ifšāj*, leave, abandon ; be tired and weary.

(فتح) *fasih*, pl. *afšāh*, belly, paunch ; a thick snake.

(فتد) II. *fassād*, INF. *tafšīd*, line armour with cloth.

(فتغ) *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.

فتو *fusū'*, INF. of (فتا).

فتى IV. *afša*, INF. *ifšā'*, be tired, weary.

(فج) *fajj*, U, INF. *fajj*, open the legs ; be splay-footed ; widen a bow ; (m.) cut asunder, in two ; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening ; split into several pieces ; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide ; — V. INF. *tafajjuj*, be cut or split into many pieces ; — VI. INF. *tafājij*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked) ; make wide steps ; — VII. INF. *infjāj*, be split.

فج *fajj*, pl. *fijāj*, broad valley-path ; saddle of mountain, defile, pass ; dung in the guts or the rennet ; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe ; water-melon (of Syria) ; — ة *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval ; split, cut.

(فجا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujū'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly ; fall upon and take hold of ; come inopportunely to ; INF. *faj'*, lie with ; — فجي *fajī*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunely ; — III. INF. *mu-fājāt*, id. ; surprise ; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.

فجا *fajan*, *faja* = فجة *fajwa-t* ; — *fajjā*, f. of افج *afajj*, splay-footed ; having the hand-piece

too far distant from the string ; — δ *faj'a-t*, INF. of (فجأ) ; — *fujá'a-t*, id. ; what falls upon suddenly (death, calamity) ; surprise.

فجج *fijáj*, pl. of فج *fajj* ; — *fujáj*, broad valley-path, saddle of mountain, defile, pass ; — δ *fajá-ja-t*, unripeness, unripe fruit.

فجأر *fijár*, fornication, adultery ; corruption (يا فجأر *yá fijár-i*, strumpet ! whore !) ; roads, paths ; pl. *afjira-t*, perfidy, treacherous war ; — * ; — *fujjár*, pl. of فاجر *fájir*.

فجج *fajaj*, wide distance between the legs or feet ; — *fujaj*, pl. of فجة *fujja-t*.

(فجر) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain, drain off ; — INF. *fajr*, *fujúr*, go wrong, sin, live dissolutely, fornicate ; swerve from the truth, lie ; slip from the saddle ; revolt against (acc.) ; (m.) talk ribaldry ; (m.) make a hole or incision for draining ; — II. INF. *tajjír*, drain, water, make to gush forth ; — III. INF. *fijár*, commit fornication with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ijjúr*, drain ; be anywhere at the time of daybreak ; find one to be impious, a fornicator ; go wrong, live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve from the truth ; be an infidel ; — V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF. *infjír*, flow off ; break forth, appear ; v. flow over (eyes) ; VII. break upon suddenly ; — VIII. INF. *iftijár*, invent lies.

فجر *fajr*, first light of the morning, daybreak ; split, opening, hole ; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr* ; — δ *fajra-t*, lie ; profligacy ; — also *fujra-t*, water-course in a valley, canal ; — *fajara-t*, pl. of فاجر *fájir*.

(فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be proud, haughty, give one's self airs ; treat with violence ; be the first in doing a disgraceful

thing ; — IV. INF. *ijfás*, boast falsely.

(فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash, shatter ; widen (a.).

(فجع) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.), pain ; befall, bring loss upon ; pass. *fují'*, suffer a heavy loss ; — II. INF. *tajj'i'*, grieve (a.), pain ; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer calamity and loss ; be sorely visited ; feel compassion for (ل *li*) ; — δ *faja'a-t*, calamity, loss.

فجج *fajfáj*, فجف *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*, talkative, garrulous.

(فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A, INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft ; — II. INF. *tajjil*, make broad, broaden (a.).

فجل *fujl*, *fujul*, δ , pl. *fujúl*, radish.

(فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt, jag, make full of notches (m.) ; — II. INF. *tajjim*, id. ; — V. INF. *tafajjum*, VII. INF. *infjám*, be blunt, jagged, full of notches.

فجم *fajm*, jaggings, making full of notches ; — also δ *fajma-t*, jag, notch in a sword.

فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).

(فجو) *fajni*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the door, the legs) ; — فجي *fají*, A, INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow ; having the legs or knees wide apart ; be big-bellied ; — II. INF. *tajjiya-t*, lay open, uncover ; do away, remove ; — VII. INF. *infjád'*, be opened, open (n.), be ajar, gape ; — δ *fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawát*, *fjád'*, *fajád'*, interval, distance ; gap, opening between mountains ; open tract.

فجوا *fajwád'*, f. of افجا *afjá*, splay-footed, big-bellied ; spacious ground.

فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute, profligate, rake ; — *fujúr*, impiety, fornication, profligacy ; (m.) ribaldry, obscene talk ; الفجاة *fajúr al-qarába-t*, incest.

فجيع *fajī'*, ة, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ة *fajī'a-t*, pl. *fajā'ī'*, calamity, loss, grief.

(فح) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tafhāh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — ة *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).

فان *fahan*, *faha*, *fha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.

فاحيل *fahāhīl*, pl. of *fuhhāl*.

فام *fahām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — *.

فاحوى *fahāwī*, pl. of *fahwan*.

(فحت) *fahat*, dig.

(فحص) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.

فحس *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.

(فحج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.

(فحر), VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.

(فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.

(فحش) *fahús*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhís*, IV. INF. *ifhás*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhús*, VI. INF. *tafāhús*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhás*, find obscene, shameless.

فحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.

فحشا *fahsā'*, shameful action; nig-gardliness in alms, &c.

فحشى *fahsiyy*, ة, shameless; un-chaste, lewd; — ة *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

(فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhus*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*=V.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.

فحص *fahs*, examination, investigation.

(فحض) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).

فحاطل *fihatl*, time before creation; deluge.

(فصح) *fahfah*, INF. ة, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.

(فحل) *fahāl*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.

فحل *fahl*, pl. *fihāl*, *fuhāl*, *fihāla-t*, *fuhāla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhāl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ة *fihla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.

(فحم) *faham*, U, INF. *fuhim*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhām*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhum*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhim*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

فحم *fahm*, *faham*, ة, pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhūm*, coal; — ۛ *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — ى *fahmiyy*, ة, referring to coal, carbonic; ۛ اصل *aṣl fahmiyy*, carbon.

فحولة *fuhūla-t* = فحلة *fiḥla-t*, pl. of فحل *fahl*.

فحوة *fahwa-t*, finest honey.

فحوى *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwī*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.

(فحى), II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.

فحيح *fahīh*, hissing (s.).

فحيل *fahīl*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.

فحيم *fahīm*, coal-black.

(فخ) *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahīh*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahīh*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.

فخ *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.

فخار *fahār*, glory; — *; — *fahhār*, potter; potter's clay; — ۛ *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — ى *fahhāriyy*, potter.

فحام *fiḥām*, pl. of فحم *fahm* and فحيم *fahīm*; — ۛ *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.

(فخت) *fahat*, INF. *faht*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; = II. INF. *tafhit* = I.; speak evil of (فى) *fī*, slander; — V. INF. *tafahhut*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infihāt*, be broken through.

فخت *faht*, ۛ *fahta-t*, hole, breach; *faht*, springe, noose.

(فتج) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahūj*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.

(فتجذ) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafhiḥz*, cross the legs.

فتجذ *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afhāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(فخر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhāra*, *fiḥhāra'*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — U, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahīr*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhiḥr*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāhāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhūr*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāhūr*, vie in glory; boast of (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istifhār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.

فخر *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ۛ *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

فتخانية *fahriyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

فتخري *fahriyy*, ۛ, glorious; — ۛ *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(فتز) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(فتش) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(فتيفخ) *fahfah*, INF. ۛ, glory, boast.

(فتل) II. *tafahhal*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(فتيم) *fahum*, INF. *fahūma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafhiḥm*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V.

- INF. *tafahhum*, be honoured, esteemed.
- فحم *fahm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.
- فخور *fahūr*, boaster; — *fuhūr*, boasting (s.).
- فحیح *fahīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).
- فحیر *fahīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥhīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥhīra*, also —
- فحیرا *fiḥhīrā'*, glory; boasting (s.).
- فحیم *fahīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. ḩ, pl. *fahīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.
- (فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadīd*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.
- فدا *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidā'*; — *fadā'*, corn-stack; — *fidā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; — *fadā' an* 'an, instead of.
- فداد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *ḩ faddāda-t*, frog.
- فدادین *fadādīn*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.
- فدا، *fadār*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).
- فدام *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — * — *ḩ fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).
- فدان *fadān*, pl. *afdīna-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *fadādīn*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.
- فداری *fadāwīyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.
- فدائی *fidā'īyy* = the previous.
- (فدح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, press heavily upon (acc.).
- (فدخ) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, shatter.
- (فدر) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.
- فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *mafdara-t*, *mafdura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadīr*, stupid; brittle;

- *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fādīr*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدرور *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *ḩ fīdra-t*, pl. *fidar*, slice of meat; part, portion.
- (فدس) *fuds*, pl. *fidasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdas*, INF. *ifdās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.
- (فدش) *fadaś*, U, INF. *fadś*, shatter.
- (فدع) *fadi'*, A, INF. *fada'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafdī'*, bring on this condition.
- فدع *fada'*, *ḩ*, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.
- فدعا *fad'ā'*, f. of افدع *afda'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.
- (فدغ) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.
- فدغ *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).
- (فدغم) *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.
- (فدغد) *fadfad*, INF. *ḩ*, cry out violently; run away in flight.
- فدغد *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.
- (فدك) II. *faddak*, INF. *tafdīk*, clean cotton.
- (فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadam*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafdīm*, cover with the dam *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.
- فدم *fadm*, *ḩ*, pl. *fidām*, *afdām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.
- (فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afdān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddān*, INF. *tafdīn*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadúr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *.

فدوم *faddúm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — *š fudúma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدوية *fidawiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدا ، فدى) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidá'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafdiya-t*, say جعلت *ju'il-tu fidaka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mufádát*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafádí*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infídá'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *iftidá'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* = *فدا fidá'*.

فديد *fadíid*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — *.

(فذ) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzáz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuž*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فذ *fazz*, pl. *fuzúz*, *afzáz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فذ بذ *fazz bazž*, odd, queer, strange.

فذاذا *fuzázan*, *fuzázán*, فذاذى *fazáza*, *fuzáza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazáka*, well.

فذاك *fa-zálíka*, and thus; *fazálik*, pl. of فذللكة *fazlaka-t*.

(فذح) v. *tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuž*, VII. *infazah*, INF. *infizáh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذفذ) *fazfaz*, INF. *š*, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلك *fazlak*, INF. *š*, sum up, pronounce the result; — *š fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazálik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *firár*, *mafarr*, *mafírr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farár*, *firár*, *furár*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrár*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftirár*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istifrár*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر وفر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fárr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, *š furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — *š fra-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (وفر) — *farrá-t*, flight; — *fírrá-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *fará'*, pl. *firá'*, *afra'*, *afru'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrá'*, furrier; f. of فر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فورات *furát*, pl. *fartán*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ما ف *má furát*); sea; du. *jurátán*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farráj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — *š farája-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراح *faráh*, joy, merriment; — *ی faráhi*, pl. of فرح *farih*, ag. of (فرح).

فراخى *faráhi*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراد *furád-a*, *farád-a*, فرادا *furádan*, *fírádan*, فرادى *furáda*, one after the other, singly; — *; — *farrád*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — *š faráda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فرادى *furáda*, see the previous; pl. of فرد *fard*.

فراذیس *farâdis*, pl. of فردوس *firdaus*.

فرا *firâr*, *farâr* (è *farâra-t*), *furâr*, flight, escape; mercury, quicksilver; — *furâr*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrâr*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — ی *farâriyy*, pl. è, commander.

فرازیج *farârij*, pl. of فروج *farrûj*.

فرازد *farâzid*, فرازیق *farâziq*, pl. of فرزدق *farazdaq*.

فرازین *farâzin*, pl. of فزان *fizân*.

فراست *farrâs*, lion; — è *farâsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *firâsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراسن *farâsin*, pl. of فرسن *firsîn*; — *furâsin*, lion.

فراسیون *farâsiyân*, wild leek.

فراش *farâs*, è, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *firâs*, pl. *furus*, *furâs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — *; — *farrâs*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — è *farâsa-t*, pl. *farâs*, *far'is*, catch or bolt of a lock; — è *firâsa-t*, *farrâsiyya-t*, office of a *farrâs*.

فراش *firâd*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — *.

فراط *firât*, INF. III. of (فرت); — *furrât*, pl. of فراط, guide, &c.; — è *farâta-t*, small coin (m.); — *firâta-t*, INF. of (فرت); — *furâta-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراعت *farâ'ina-t*, pl. of فرعون *fir'aun*, &c.

فراعت *farâ'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *furrâ'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farâg*, pl. -ât, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — *; — *firâg*, pl. *afriqa-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li'l-firâg*, in vain; — *furrâg*, at leisure, unemployed; — è *farâga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

فرافر *furâfir*, lion.

فرافص *furâfis*, è *furâfiša-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فرافیر *farâfir*, pl. of فرفور *furfûr*.

فراق *firâq*, *farâq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — ی *firâqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فراهم *firâm*, è *firâma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrâm*, who cuts up tobacco.

فراهمین *farâmîn*, pl. of فرمان *firmân*.

فراان *farrân*, baker.

(فراانس) *furânis*, lion; thick-necked; — è *farânisa-t*, pl. of فرانس *firnâs*; — *farânsa-t*, France; frank (coin).

فراانسوی *farânsawiyy*, è, French.

فراانسیز *farânsiz*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فرائق *furâniq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراهة *farâha-t*, فراهیة *farâhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فراة).

فراهید *farâhid*, pl. of فرهود *furhûd*.

فرائضی *farâ'idhiyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب) II. *farrab*, INF. *tafrîb*, constrict the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرت) *farat*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *furûta-t*, be very sweet.

فارتان *fartân*, pl. of فرات *furât*.

(فرتغ) *fartah*, INF. è, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتك) *fartak*, INF. è, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *fartan*, INF. è, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتيكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرت) *faras*, I, U, INF. *faras*, empty;

— I, INF. *faras* (also II.), cut up

the liver, split; — U, INF. *faras*

(also V. and VII.), be troubled

in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*,

get satiated; get dispersed; —

II. INF. *tafris*, see I.; — V. INF.

tafarrus, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرت *faras*, pl. *furās*, dung in the

paunch. (فرتند) *farṣad*, INF. *ḍ*, be fleshy and

full.

(فرت) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder,

separate, split; open the door or

put it ajar; dispel (the clouds,

sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate;

— *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of

care, cheerful; have the legs

open so as to show the pu-

denda; — II. INF. *tafirij*, separate,

split, put asunder; remove, dis-

pel; comfort; cheer by the sight

of a thing, show; — IV. INF.

ifraj, be separate; — V. INF.

tafaruj, be separate, gape,

stand apart, stand open; be

freed from care, comforted; re-

joice in a sight, look at with

pleasure; take a pleasure-walk,

a trip, loiter about, travel and

see everything; — VII. INF.

infirāj, be separate, stand apart

or asunder; be comforted.

فرت *farj*, comfort, recreation of the

mind; gap, opening, split; open

boundaries; pl. *furuj*, pudenda,

particularly of a woman; —

faraj, joy after sorrow, comfort,

relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *faruj*,

gaping (adj.); — *ḍ farja-t*, *firja-t*,

furja-t, cheer after sorrow; free-

ness of care, contentment; com-

forting sight, pleasant spectacle

or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *furaj*,

gap, interstice; rent in a wall;

breach; access, opportunity;

(m.) brush.

فرتج *firjār*, فرتج *farjāriṣ*, pair of

compasses; — *ف* *firjāriyy*, made

by the compass.

(فرتج) *farjal*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast

and with long steps.

(فرتج) *farjan*, INF. *ḍ*, curry a

horse.

فرتج *firjaun*, فرتج *firjaul*, curry-

comb, comb.

فرتج *farajiyy*, *ḍ farajiyya-t*, upper

garment, fur coat.

(فرتج) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice

(n.), be cheerful, merry, con-

tent; — II. INF. *tafirih*, rejoice

(a.), cheer, content.

فرتج *farah*, *ḍ farha-t*, *furha-t*, joy,

cheerfulness, merriment, con-

tentment, wantonness; — *farih*,

ḍ, rejoicing, cheerful, content,

wanton, boisterously merry.

فرتج *farhān*, f. *ḍ*, and *farha*, pl.

farha, *farāha*, glad, cheerful,

merry, content; — *ḍ farhāna-t*,

a mushroom.

(فرتج) *farhaj*, *ḍ*, set the legs wide

apart in walking.

فرتج *farha*, f. and pl. of فرتج

farhān.

(فرتج) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm

and fearless; duck to the

ground; — II. INF. *tafirih*, get

young ones; allow a chick to

creep out (egg); germinate, put

forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifrah*

= II.; — X. INF. *istifrah*, keep

poultry, &c., for the sake of the

young.

فرتج *farh*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *afruh*, *afrah*, *firah*,

furah, *firhān*, *afriha-t*, young of

a bird, chick; young of any

animal; young plant, germ,

shoot; pl. *firah*, plant beginning

to branch; — *ḍ farha-t*, hen; a

germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*,

INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself,

isolated; be alone; be unique;

be simple, not compound; act

by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*,

seclude and devote one's self to

a meditative life, to studies;

II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afrād*, *furād*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جوهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afrād*, private persons, individuals; ف حقيقة *fard haqīqa-t*, memoir; ف سوال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farīd*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.
فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فرداد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردس) *fardas*, INF. *ḍ*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردی *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *ḍ fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فرءة *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرز) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafriza-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufrāza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifrāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فرزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzīn*, *farāzīna-t*, queen in chess.

(فرزدق) *farazdaq*, *ḍ*, pl. *farāzīd*, *farāzīq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرزج) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *ḍ furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzī'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فرزل) *farzal*, INF. *ḍ*, fetter, chain up.

فرزّل *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فرزن *farzan*, INF. *ḍ*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farāsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فارس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furás, afrás*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fáris*, Persian; — *farasa-t*, mare.

فارساج *firsáh*, wide tract of land.

فارسان *fursán*, pl. of فارس *fáris*, horse-man, knight.

فارسخ *farsah*, pl. *farásih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsáh*, id.

(فارسق) *firsiq*, فارسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فارسن) *firsín*, pl. *farásin*, hoof.

فارسى *farsa*, pl. of فارسى *faris*; — *fursiyy*, *ḡ*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyát*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فارش) *farás*, U, INF. *farás, firás*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafáris*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrás*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrús*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infirás*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فارش *fars*, pl. *furás*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furus*, pl. of فرش *fírás*; — *ḡ farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *fírása-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursa-t*, brush.

(فارش) *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, *farsaha*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *ḡ farsaha-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فارس) *farás*, U, INF. *farás*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the *فارسه* *fariša-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrás*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, X. INF. *istifrás*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فارس *fars*, *ḡ*, stone of the wild date; — *ḡ fursa-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فارساد *firsád*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فارسع) *farsa'*, pl. *farási'*, separation of the hoof.

(فارصم) *farsam*, INF. *ḡ*, break off, cut off.

(فارش) *farad*, I, INF. *farad*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farid*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *faráda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafríd*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrád*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infiríd*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirád*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فارش *farad*, pl. *firád*, *furád*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*farḍ-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; — δ *farda-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furda-t*, pl. *furad*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرض) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فرض *farḍul*, cock of a gun.

فرضي *faradiyy*, *farḍiyy*, δ , referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; — δ *faradiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرض) *farat*, U, INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farḥ*, *farāḥa-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farḥ*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafrūt*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (على 'ala); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *firāt*, *mufārata-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarrut*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *infrāt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرض *farḥ*, pl. *afurūt*, *afurāt*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farit*, low price; cheap (m.); — *furūt*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afurāt*, high hill; — δ *farḥa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فرض) *farḥah*, INF. δ , widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرض) *farḥas*, protrude the snout. فرفرة *firtāna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرفرة *firtāsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرع) *fara'*, INF. *far'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *far'*, *farū'*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, A, INF. *fara'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafri'*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifri'*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, deflower.

فرع *far'*, pl. *farū'*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corollary — *fara'*, pl. *farū'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); — δ *far'a-t*, pl. *firā'*, mountain-summit; pl. *far'*, also *fara'a-t*, pl. *fara'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *fara'a-t*, pl. of *fāri'*, ally, confederate.

(فرع) II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.

فرعون *fir'aun*, *fur'ûn*, *far'ûn*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.

فرعى *far'iyy*, ة, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.

(فرغ) *farag*, U, A, empty; INF. *farâg*, *furâg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J *li*); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furâg*, be dead; — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farûga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *ifrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J *li*); — VIII. INF. *iftîrâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istîfrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.

فرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *firg*, unavenged blood (*firg-an*, with impunity); — *furrag*, pl. of فرغ *fârîg*, empty, &c.

فرغا *farġa'*, f. of افرغ *afrag*, free of care, &c.

فرفار *farfâr*, ة, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.

(فروح) *farfaḥ*, soft and level ground; — *farfaḥ*, INF. ة, open (n.); cheer up (n.).

(فروخ) *farfaḥ* (m.), فروخين *farfaḥîn*, a kitchen herb.

(فرفر) *farfar*, INF. ة, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silk-moth).

فرفر *farfar*, ة *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.

فرفور *furfûr*, pl. *farâfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فرفورى *farfûriyy*, porcelain.

(فرق) *farag*, U, INF. *farq*, *farqîn*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furâg*, separate (n.); — *farîq*, A, INF. *farag*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîqa-t*, *tafrîq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على *'ala*); INF. *tafrîq*, terrify; — III. INF. *firâg*, *mufârâqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *ifrâg*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug*, *tafrîq*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafârûq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infîrâq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftîrâq*, separate (n.); fall out.

فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *fîrq*, pl. *furâq*, separate part; small flock; — *farag*, pl. *afârâq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqîn*, a medical measure; — *farûq*, timorous; — *furaq*, pl. of فرىق *farîq*; — ة *fîrqa-t*, pl. *fîraq*, *afârîqa-t*, *afârîq*, *afârîq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.

فروقان *furuqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق

- faruq*; — *furqāniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.
- فرقد *farqad*, pl. *farāqid*, calf; β of ursa major; du. *farqadān*, β and γ in ursa minor.
- (فرقع) *farqa'*, INF. ۀ, run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — ۀ *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.
- (فرقم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.
- (فرك) *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furūk*, *furukkān*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufāraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrāk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirāk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirāk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.
- فرك *firk*, فركان *furukkān*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; ۀ, loose; — *furuk*, pl. of فرك *farūk*.
- (فركه) *farkah*, INF. ۀ, have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.
- (فركش) *farkas*, INF. ۀ, bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.
- (فرم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrīm*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrām*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infirām*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftirām*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifrām*, constrict the womb by medications.
- فرم *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also ۀ *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — ۀ *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.
- فرمان *firmān*, pl. *farāmān*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.
- (فرن) *furn*, pl. *afrān*, oven, furnace.
- (فرنا) *farnā*, INF. ۀ, cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.
- فرناس *firmās*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farānisa-t*, *farānis*, village chief.
- فرنوب *firmib*, mouse; small jerboa.
- (فرنج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *farānjiyy*, ۀ, Frank, European (adj., s.).
- (فرنند) *firind*, pl. *farānid*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firmid*, pl. *farānid*, herbs for seasoning.
- فرنسا *faransā*, *firansā*, France.
- فرنسوی *faransāwiyy*, *firansāwiyy*, ۀ, French.
- فرنوی *firmi'*, *furnu'*, louse.
- (فرنوق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).
- فرنوی *furniyy*, ۀ, baked in the oven;

- δ *furniyya-t*, pl. *farániyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).
- (فرد) *farīh*, A, INF. *farāh*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *farāha-t*, *farāhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrāh*, IV. INF. *ifrāh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, try to train one's horses well.
- فرد *farīh*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *fūruh*, δ *furraha-t*, pl. of *فاره* *fārih* = *farīh*.
- (فرد) *furhud* (*farhad* فرد *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *farāhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.
- (فرد) *farw*, pl. *firā'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrā*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftira*, INF. *iftirā'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — δ *farwa-t*, pl. *firā'*, fur coat (ابو *abū farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (نو *zū farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.
- فرد *furūl*, corruption, INF. of (فردت); — δ *furūta-t*, sweetness of the water.
- فرد *furūj*, comfort; contentment; — *; — *farrūj*, a child's shirt; also *furrūj*, pl. *farārūj*, f. δ , chicken.
- فرد *farūh*, glad, joyful.
- فرد *farrūh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — *.
- فرد *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.
- فرد *farūr*, δ *farūra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrūr*, kid, lamb, young deer.
- فرد *farwaz*, INF. δ , die, perish.
- فرد *farās*, lion; — *; — δ *farūsa-t*, *فروسيه* *furūsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
- فرد *farūtiyy*, spendthrift (م.).
- فرد *farūq*, constellation of the

- Twins; — *farūq*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.
- فرد *farūq*, *farrūq*, δ *farūqa-t*, *far-rūqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *farūq*, pl. of فرد *farūq*; — *; — δ *farūqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.
- فرد *farūk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.
- فرد *furūha-t*, briskness, INF. of (فرد).
- (فري) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *farī*, A, INF. *farān*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrī'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarri*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, forge lies against (على *'ala*); lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.
- فري *fary*, *farān*, *farī*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, δ , great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — δ *farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyā-t*, pl. *fīran*, *fīra*, lie, invention, fiction.
- فري *farīh*, merry, glad, cheerful.
- فري *faraiḥ*, little bird, chick.
- فريد *farīd*, pl. *farū'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; δ , single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (ف الدهر *ad-dahr*, phoenix of the age); vertebral column, spine; — δ *farīda-t*, large precious pearl, gem.
- فري *farīr*, pl. *furīr*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.
- فريس *farīs*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

- furais*, little horse; — δ *farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.
- فريسي *farisiyy*, *firisiyy*, Pharisee.
- فريش *faris*, pl. *far'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.
- فريصة *farisa-t*, pl. *faris*, *far'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.
- فريد *farid*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — δ *farida-t*, pl. *far'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.
- فريد *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).
- فريع *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; — δ *furai'a-t*, small louse.
- فريع *farig*, wide; wide-stepping; — δ *fariga-t*, large wound; large bottle.
- فريق *farig*, pl. *afriqá'*, *afriqa-t*, *furuq*, *furúq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — δ *fariga-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-fariqatín*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.
- فريك *farik*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.
- (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *faziz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazza-t*, *fuzza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafziz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzáz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzáz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.
- فر *fazz*, pl. *afzáz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — δ *fazza-t*, jump.

فزازة *fazira-t*, female leopard.

فزازة *fazza-t*, emotion, excitement.

فزازة *fazzá'a-t*, who frightens; scare-crow.

(فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.

(فر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzir*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzár*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infzár*, id.

فر *fizr*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fizar*, pl. reuts, clefts; — δ *fuzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.

فرا *fazrú'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.

(فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fiz'*, also *fazi'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ila*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (u.); — II. INF. *tafzi'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzú'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.

فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzá'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazi'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — δ *fuzza-t*, easy to be frightened.

فرعان *faz'án*, frightened, terror-stricken.

فرفز *fazfaz*, INF. δ , dispel, drive away.

فروزة *faziza-t*, emotion, excitement.

فريع *fizzi'*, very timorous.

(فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسي *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusá'*, noiseless fart; — *fassi'*, farther.

فساح *fusah*, spacious; — *; — δ *fasáha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasáha-t*, abundantly.

فساد *fásád*, pl. -*át*, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussád*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فساط *fussát*, *fissát* = فسطاط *fustát*.

فساطين *fusátín*, pl. of فسطان *fustán*.

فساق *fussáq*, pl. of فاسق *fásiq*, reprobate, &c.

فسالة *fusála-t*, dross of iron.

فستات *fustát*, *fistát*, فسطاط *fustát* = فسطاط *fustít*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachio-nut and tree; pine-tree.

فستقية *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فسج), II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsij*, open the legs.

(فسح) *fasaḥ*, INF. *fash*, be wide, spacious; make room for; — *fasaḥ*, INF. *fasáha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuḥ*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisáḥ*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فسح *fash*, wideuing (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

chested; — *fusuḥ*, spacious; — δ *fusha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فسخ) *fasaḥ*, INF. *fash*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasiḥ*, A, INF. *fasaḥ*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuḥ*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisáḥ*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فسخ *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also δ *fasha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — δ *fasha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فسد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasád*, *fusiád*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsád*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisád*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsád*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فسد *fasad*, discord; false report; — δ *fasada-t*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — *fusadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; informer, eavesdropper.

(فسر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsîra-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsîra-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istifsâr*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fâsr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fâsîs*.

فسطاط *fuṣṭāṭ*, pl. *fâṣṭīṭ*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fuṣṭān*, pl. *fâṣṭīn*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

فسفاس *fâsfâs*, فسفس *fâsfâs*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fîsfâs*, *fîsfâs*, pl. *fâṣâfîs*, bug.

(فسق) *fâsaq*, I, U, also *fâsuq*, INF. *fîsq*, *fîsûq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsîq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fîsq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fâsiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fûsaq*, exceedingly vicious; — ة *fâsaqa-t*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fâsaqiyya-t*, pl. -ât, *fâṣâqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *fâskal*, INF. ة *fâskâl*, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fîskûl*, *fûskûl*, فسكول *fûskûl*, *fîshkûl*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fâsal*, U, INF. *fâsl*, wean a child; — pass. *fûsil*, also *fâsil*, A, INF. *fâsal*, and *fâsul*, INF.

fâsâla-t, *fûsûla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifṣâl*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fâsl*, pl. *fûsalâ'*, *fûsl*, *fûsûl*, *fîsûl*, *fûsûla-t*, *afṣûl*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — ة *fâsla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسالان *fûsalân*, pl. of فسيلة *fâsîla-t*.

(فسو) *fâsâ*, U, INF. *fâsw*, *fûsû'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsî*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — ة *fâswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fûsûla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fâsl*.

فسيح *fâsiḥ*, wide, spacious.

فسيح *fâsiḥ*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fâsîd*, pl. *fâsda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fâsîs*; pl. *fûsus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fâsîṭ*, parings of the fingernails; pedicle of a date.

فسيفسا *fûsâfîsâ'*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fîssiq*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fâsîla-t*, pl. *fâsîl*, *fûsalân*, *fâsû'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fâṣṣ*, U, INF. *fâṣṣ*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafṣîs*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infîṣâs*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fâṣṣ*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fâṣâ'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fûṣâr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fâṣṣâr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاط *fâṣṣâṭ* = فشار *fâṣṣâr* (m.).

فشافة *fâṣṣâqa-t*, فشافة *fâṣṣîka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fâṣaj*, I, INF. *fâṣj*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafšij*, V. INF. *tafaššuj*, id.
- (فشح) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafših*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فشح) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafših*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infših*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فشح *fašh*, step; — ة *fašha-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فشح) *fašur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فشط) *fašaṭ*, U, INF. *fašat*, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafšit*, id.; — VII. INF. *infšit*, be broken.
- فشط *fašṭ*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فشح) *faša'*, INF. *faš'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فشخ) *fašaq*, INF. *fašq*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — ة *fašqa-t*, ivy.
- فشفش *fašfaš*, INF. ة, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فشق) *fašaq*, U, INF. *fašiq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *fašiq*, A, INF. *fašaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فشك) *fašak*, U, INF. *fašk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فشك *fišk*, ة *fiška-t*, dry dung (m.); — ة *fašaka-t*, pl. *fašak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت *al-fašak*, cartridge-box.
- (فشل) *fašil*, A, INF. *fašal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *fašal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifšal*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infšil*=I. *fašil*.
- فشل *fašl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afšal*, also *fašil*, pl. *fušl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *fašal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فشلا *fašlā'*, f. of *afšal*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فشو) *fašā'*, U, INF. *fašw*, *fušuw*, *fušuyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafšiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifšā'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaššī*=I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infšā'*, be spread, make known.
- فشمش *fašiš*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فص) *fašš*, U, INF. *fašš*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *fašiš*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafšiš*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infšiš*, be detached; separated.
- فص *fašš*, eloquence; also *fušš*, *fišš*, pl. *fuššiš*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — ة *fašša-t*, a kind of clover.
- فما *fašā'*, ة, stone of a grape.
- فماح *fašāh*, pl. of فص *faš* and فصيح *faših*; — ة *fašāha-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فماد *fišād*, ة *fišāda-t*, *fašāda-t*, pl. *fašād'id*, bleeding; — *faššād*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فماص *faššās*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فمائل *fišāl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

- friends; pl. of *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣāl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣāḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣīḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāsuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istiṣāḥ*, find eloquent.
- فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fusaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.
- فصحا *fuṣaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of فصيح *faṣīḥ*.
- فصحي *faṣḥa*, f. of أفصح, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣīḥ*, be overreached, cheated.
- (فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).
- فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.
- (فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

- the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣū'*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣū'*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.
- فصحا *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.
- فصعان *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.
- (فصعل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.
- (فمفص) *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *faṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣfuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *faṣfaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.
- (فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — U, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣ'il*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣīl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.
- فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yaum al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; ف الخطاب *faṣl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *أما بعد ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — ة *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.

فصلان *faṣlān, fiṣlān*, pl. of فصل *faṣil*.

فصلي *faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).

(فصم) *faṣam*, I, INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *faṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infiṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).

(فصى) *faṣa*, I, INF. *faṣy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣū*, VII. INF. *infiṣū'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.

فصى *faṣan*, grape-stone.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, pl. *faṣaḥū'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, f. ḍ, pl. *fiṣāḥ*, *faṣā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, ة *faṣiḥa-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.

فصيد *faṣīd*, bled.

فصيل *faṣīl*, pl. *fuṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, *fiṣāl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — ة *faṣila-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — ات *fuṣailūt*, pl. commas.

(فص) *fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafḍid*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaddud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infiḍūd*, be broken, break (u.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftiḍād*, deflower; — ة *fadda-t*, *fiḍḍa-t*, pl. *fiḍḍ*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *fadda-t*, silver; a small coin, para.

ففا *fadd'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍā'*, purling or rippling water.

فماج *fiḍāḥ*, ة *fiḍāḥa-t*, *faddāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faddāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (المدام *al-mudām faddāḥ*, in vino veritas).

ففاض *fiḍāḍ*, pieces of rock; — *fudāḍ*, *fiḍāḍ*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.

ففال *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — *; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — ة *fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — ع *fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.

ففاوة *fadāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).

(ففع) *tafaddaj*, INF. *tafadduj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infiḍāj*, id.

(ففع) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *fadiḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifḍāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infiḍāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftiḍāḥ*, id.; — ة *fudḥa-t*, dead white.

(ففع) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infiḍāḥ*, open, break (u.); — VIII. INF. *iftiḍāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.

ففض *fadaḍ*, *fudad*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍad*, pl. of ففة *fiḍḍa-t*.

(ففع) *fada'a*, INF. *fad'a*, break wind; drop excrement.

(فَضَح) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break (a.).
 فضاض *fadjād*, wide, comfortable;
 trailing, training; abundant;
 — *ʔ fadjāda-t*, f. full.
 فضض *fadjad*, INF. *ʔ*, be wide,
 large, comfortable; be abund-
 ant, easy.
 (فَضَل) *fadāl*, U, INF. *fadl*, be su-
 perfluous, superabundant, and
 therefore left; U, I, leave a
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep
 alive, survive; surpass; — *fadhil*,
 A, INF. *fadal*, be superabundant,
 remain; — II. INF. *tafdil*, make
 to surpass, render superior,
 deem to be so, prefer to (على
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.
fidil, *mufādala-t*, vie in excel-
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifdāl*, con-
 sider one's self superior to
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-
 eminent; treat with kindness
 and generosity; bestow benefits
 upon, deserve well of (على
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.
 INF. *tafadḍul*, bestow a favour,
 a service, honour upon; be
 pleased to, have the kindness
 of; arrogate preference over
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.
tafadul, vie in excellence with
 one another; show the differ-
 ence between one another; —
 X. INF. *istifdāl*, leave a remnant;
 have anything superfluous, have
 to spare, be able to do without.
 فضل *fadl*, pl. *fudūl*, *afdāl*, anything
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-
 dant; completeness; rest, re-
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-
 passing excellence, superiority;
 learning, knowledge, scholar-
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;
 favour, service, obligingness;
 فضل الله *bi-fadl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for
 God's sake; *fadl-an*, further-
 more, how much the more so,
 not to mention that, moreover;
 — *ʔ fadla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,
 addition; every-day dress, night-
 dress; excrement.

فضلا *fadl-an*, see the previous; —
fudālā', pl. of فضل *fadil*.

(فَضُو) *fadā*, U, INF. *fadā'*, *fuduwu*,
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.
 INF. *ifdā'*, go into the open
 fields; come to; lie with, tear
 the pudenda of a woman; push
 things so far that; jade.

فضو *fuduwu*, spaciousness; INF. of
 the previous; — *ʔ fadwa-t*, free
 time, leisure.

فُجُوح *fudūh*, covered with disgrace;
 — *fudūh*, *ʔ fudūha-t*, disgrace,
 ignominy.

فُضُول *fadūl*, what exceeds bounds, a
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;
 — *fudūl*, encroachment, excess;
 — *ʔ fudūliyy*, *fadūliyy*, inter-
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).

(فَضَى) *fadī*, A, INF. *fadūwa-t*, (m.)
 be empty; be unoccupied, have
 leisure; — II. INF. *tafḍiya-t*,
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.
ifdā', bring matters to the point
 that, push a thing so far that;
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;
 — V. INF. *tafadḍi*, get rid of;
 have leisure for; — X. INF.
istifdā', have nothing more to
 do, be at leisure.

فضى *fadan*, *fada*, empty space;
 chaos; — *fiḍḍiyy*, *ʔ*, of silver.

فضيج *fadij*, sweat, perspiration.

فضيح *fadih*, bad householder; *ʔ*,
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-
 graceful, infamous; — *ʔ fadiha-t*,
 pl. *fadā'ih*, disgraceful action,
 disgrace; ignominy.

فضيح *fadih*, pressed-out juice of
 grapes; date-wine.

فضيض *fadiḍ*, what spurts or splinters
 off; pure running water.

فضيل *fadil*, *ʔ*, pl. *fudālā'*, excellent;
 virtuous; deserving; — *ʔ fadila-t*,
 pl. *fadā'il*, surplus, superabun-
 dant, plenteousness; super-
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.

(فطا) *futa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleas- ant, overburden; — فطى *faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa'*, *futa't*, have a pro- truding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.

فطار *fuṭār*, blunt, jagged; — *fuṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.

فطاطيرى *faṭāṭiriyy*, pastrycook.

فطام *fiṭām*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.

فطانة *faṭāna-t*, فطانية *faṭāniya-t*, in- telligence, quick understanding, sagacity.

(فطح) *fataḥ*, INF. *faṭḥ*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *faṭiḥ*, A, INF. *fataḥ*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭṭiḥ*, make broad (a.).

فطاحل *fiṭaḥl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inun- dation.

(فطذ) *fataḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.

(فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *faṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭtir*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *ifṭūr*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infiṭūr*, be split, split (u.), get chapped; bud forth.

فطر *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramadān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened, a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *ḏ fiṭra-t*, creation; natural dispo- sition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.

فطرى *faṭra*, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *ḏ*, inborn, natural.

(فطر) *fataḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, die.

(فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *faṭis*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭṭis*, choke, throttle; — *ḏ faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.

فطسان *faṭṣān*, choked, suffocated (m.).

(فطش) VII. *infaṭas*, INF. *infiṭōs*, be broken.

(فطظ) *fatfaṭ*, INF. *ḏ*, drop excre- ment; speak unintelligibly.

(فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, weau; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭṭim*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *ifṭām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *in- fiṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.

فطوم *fuṭum*, pl. فطيم *faṭim*.

(فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, con- ceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *faṭin*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭāna-t*, be intelli- gent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭṭin*, make to compre- hend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.

فطن *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence ; comprehension ; sagacity ; — *faṭīn*, *faṭūn*, ♂, pl. *faṭn*, intelligent, sagacious ; — ♂ *faṭna-t*, pl. *faṭan*, intelligence, sagacity ; an intelligent person. (فطه) *faṭah*, breadth of the back. (فطر) *faṭā*, U, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭīr*, breakfast ; — * ; — ♂ *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-ṭīr*. فطوس *faṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect ; — ♂ *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen ; anything precipitate ; — ♂ *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭā'īr*, pastry, tart ; = فطورة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated ; — *faṭīs*, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطيم *faṭīm*, ♂, pl. *faṭūm*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فظ) *faẓẓ*, U, INF. *faẓẓ*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking) ; — for *faẓīz*, A, INF. *faẓāz*, *faẓāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *faẓẓ*, water in a camel's stomach ; inhumane, harsh, rough ; فظ *faẓẓ* *baẓẓ*, big and fat. (فظا) *faẓān*, *faẓā*, womb. فظاظ *faẓāẓ*, ♂ *faẓāẓa-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *faẓā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness ; abomination ; great difficulty ; INF. of (فظع). فظاظ *faẓāẓ*, water in a camel's stomach. (فظع) *faẓī'*, A, INF. *faẓā'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power ; be not equal to ; be full ; — *faẓū'*, INF. *faẓā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly ; — II. INF. *taẓī'*, describe as too great and difficult ; picture emphatically, describe graphically ; —

IV. INF. *ifẓā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable ; fill with aversion ; become exceedingly burdensome ; — V. INF. *tafaẓẓū'*, X. INF. *istiẓā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فظى) *faẓān*, *faẓā*, womb ; — IV. *afẓā*, INF. *ifẓā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *faẓīẓ*, harsh, rough, blunt ; animal sperm. فظيح *faẓī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable ; very difficult. فظاير *faẓā'īr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed ; benefit, bounty ; noble activity ; misdeed ; pl. *fa'ul*, handle of an axe ; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fa'āl*, id. ; pl. of فعل *fi'l* ; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator ; who acts, does a thing ; very effective ; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, A, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'arīr* ; (m.) chide, scold. (ففعح) *fa'fa'*, kid ; active fellow, nimble lad ; — INF. ♂, call the herd with *fa'fa'* ; — II. INF. *tafa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform ; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*) ; — VII. INF. *infi'āl*, be done, made, performed ; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act ; form by art, invent ; forge lies. فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *af'ū'āl*, deed, action, performance ; efficacy ; verb ; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really ; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعال *fa'āl* ; — ♂ *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action ; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit ; — *fi'liyy*, ♂, real ; effective, efficacious ; active, transitive ; derived from a verb ; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up ; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fa'ūma-t*, be full ; be muscular, fleshy ; be

well-made and have full hips ;
 — IV. INF. *if'ám*, fill with ; —
 XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'i'ám*, be
 full to overflowing.
 فعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses ; ة ,
 fleshy.
 فعول *fa'il*, effective, efficacious ;
 perpetrator.
 (فعى), V. INF. *tafa''i*, be mischievous
 like a snake (m.).
 ففعل *fi''il*, very active.
 (فغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread
 (n.) ; — ة *fagga-t*, diffusion of an
 odour.
 فغائرة *fagá'fira-t*, pl. of فغفور *fagfúr*.
 (فغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open
 the mouth ; open (n.) ; expand,
 blossom ; — IV. INF. *ifgár*, open
 the mouth ; — VII. INF. *infigár*,
 be open ; bloom ; — ة *fagra-t*,
 rising of the Pleiades ; — *fugra-t*,
 pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.
 فغفور *fagfúr*, pl. *fagá'fira-t*, title of
 the Emperors of China ; Chinese
 porcelain ; — ى *fagfúriyy*, china-
 ware.
 (فغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugim*,
 fill the nose so as almost to
 prevent breathing (odour) ; free
 the respiration ; kiss one's wife ;
 suck its dam ; — INF. *fuyám*,
 open (n.), expand ; — *fagim*, A,
 INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set
 upon a thing, infatuated with
 it ; — III. INF. *mufágama-t*, kiss
 one's wife ; — V. INF. *tafaggum*,
 open (n.).
 فغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth ; chin
 with beard ; — *fagim*, greedy,
 craving for ; — ة *fagma-t*, scent,
 odour, fragrance.
 (فغور) *fagá*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread
 (n.) ; become known ; fade,
 wither ; — bear the blossom
 فاغية *fá'giya-t*.
 فغور *fagw*, فاغية *fá'giya-t*, blossom of
 the cypress-tree.
 (فق) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.),
 separate, set apart ; — VII. INF.
infiqiq, be separated.
 (فقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out ; deprive of
 sight ; — II. *tafqi'a-t*, pull out ;
 (m.) husk, peel, take off the
 crust ; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be
 pulled out ; be torn, split,
 rent ; pierce the ground ; (m.)
 be peeled, husked, &c. ; — VII.
 INF. *infiqú'* = v. ; — ة *fuga'a-t*,
 membrane round the head of
 the embryo.
 فقا *fiqáh*, pl. of فقحة *faqha-t* ;
 — *fugqáh*, flowers with hair or
 fibres ; Schoenanthus (plant) ;
 beautiful woman ; — ة *faqá'ha-t*,
 palm ; open mind ; (m.) impu-
 dence.
 فقارة *faqára-t*, pl. *faqár*, vertebra ;
 ذو الفقار *zú 'l-faqár*, a celebrated
 sword ; — ى *faqáriyy*, vertebral.
 فقاس *fuaás*, aching of the limbs,
 rheumatism.
 فقا *fuaqá'*, *fiqá'*, reddish ; crimson ;
 deep yellow ; — *faqqá'*, very
 white ; (m.) green, unripe ;
 dirty, corrupt ; — *fugqá'*, a kind
 of beer ; a sherbet ; boaster,
 braggart ; — ة *faqqá'a-t*, pl.
faqá'qi', bubble ; — ى *fuaqá'iy*,
 crimson ; deep yellow ; — *fug-
 qá'iy*, beer-room keeper, beer-
 seller.
 فقاقح *fuaqiqá'*, pl. of فقاعة *faqqá'a-t*.
 فقائمة *fuaqáma-t*, importance.
 فقاه *fiqáh*, legal dispute ; — ة *fa-
 qá'ha-t*, jurisprudence, know-
 ledge of the law ; mental
 culture.
 (فقا) *faqaq*, INF. *faqh*, open the
 eyes for the first time (also
 II.) ; bloom, blossom ; take a
 medicine in solid form ; injure
 at the anus ; (m.) be insolent ;
 — II. INF. *tafqi'h*, see I. ; — V.
 INF. *tafaqqu'h*, open (u.) ; ex-
 pand, develop (u.) ; — VI. INF.
tafá'quh, place their backs
 against one another.
 فقا *faqh*, anus ; — ة *faqha-t*, pl.
fiqáh, id. ; palm (of the hand) ;
 blossom ; a cloth used as a
 girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فقح) *faqhal*, INF. *ḡ*, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fuqḥul*, irascible, prone to anger. (فقح) *faqaḥ*, INF. *faqh*, *fiqāḥ*, beat on the head or anything hollow. (فقد) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fuqūd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqād*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c. فقد *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فقدان *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فقدد *fuqdud*). (فقر) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqur*, INF. *faqāra-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuqra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqār*, deem one poor. فقر *faqr*, pl. *mafāqir*, *fuqūr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — *ḡ faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fuqra-t*, pl. *fiqarāt*, *faqarāt*,

fiqrān, *fiqirān*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuqra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.

فقرا *fuqarū*, pl. of فقير *faqir*, *ḡ*.

فقري *fuqra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فقر).

(فقر) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.

(فقس) *faqas*, I, INF. *fuqās*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqis*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufāqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafāqus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infiqās*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — *ḡ faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).

فقسان *faqsān*, ill-tempered; peevish.

(فقتش) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqis*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).

خمر فقش *ḥamr faqs*, fermented wine.

(فقتص) *faqaṣ*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.

فقتما *faqaṭ*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafqūt*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.

(فققح) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuqū'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — A, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqi'*, A, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafiq'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqi'*, grow poor.

فقع *faq'*, *fiq'*, δ *faq'a-t*, *fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *fuq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of افقع *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فقعسة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فققاق *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also δ *faqfâqa-t*, silly talker.

(فققق) *faqfaq*, INF. δ , bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — δ *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فقققوق *fuqfiy*, intellect, sagacity.

(فققل) *fâqal*, U, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqâl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فققل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فققم) *faqam*, U, INF. *faqm*, *fuqâm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, A, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faqûma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *mufâqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafiqum*, be of great importance.

فققم *faqm*, *fuqm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm*, *fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and—

فقما *faqmâ'*, f. of افقم *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فققه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, A, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faqûha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafiqh*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *mufâqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh*=II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فققه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, δ , learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فققها *fuqahâ'*, pl. of فقيه *faqîh*.

فققهي *fiqhiyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فققو) *faqu*, U, INF. *faqu*, follow one's track; — δ *fuqwa-t*, pl. *fuqa*, notch of a bow.

فققود *fuqud*, missing (s.), loss.

فققوس *faquûs*, فقوس *faquûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فققوم *fuquûm*, importance.

فققى *faqi'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fuqa*, pl. of فقوة *fuqwa-t*.

فققيد *faqid*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فققير *faqir*, pl. *fuqarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — δ *faqira-t*, pl.

- fuqā'ir* and *fuqarā'*, beggar-woman.
- فقيشة *fuqaiša-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished ; — pl. *fuqaišāt*, castanets.
- فقيص *faqiš*, broken.
- فقيع *faqi'*, reddish, red ; dirty ; corrupt ; — *fiqqi'*, entirely white ; (m.) green, unripe.
- فقيم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows) ; porcupine.
- فقيه *faqih*, pl. *fuqahā'*, f. *š*, pl. also *fuqahā'* and *faqā'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity ; scholar ; teacher ; wise, intelligent.
- فك *fakk*, U, INF. *fakk*, separate ; loose, untie ; disentangle, remove difficulties ; open the hand and drop what was in it ; sprain a limb ; be infirm and decrepit ; — INF. *fakk*, *fakāk*, *fikāk*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver ; — INF. *fakk*, *fukāk*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained ; be broken ; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid ; — II. INF. *tafkik*, loosen, detach, separate ; free ; disentangle ; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained ; be loosened, broken ; be disentrangled ; — VII. INF. *infikāk*, be detached, separated ; separate (n.) ; get loose ; be sprained ; cease ; with negative, do a thing continually ; rid one's self of ; — VIII. INF. *iftikāk*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — X. INF. *istifkāk*, try to detach, to loose, to separate ; detach, separate.
- فك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.) ; opening (s.) ; redeeming (s.) ; liberation, ransom ; dislocation, fracture ; pl. *afkāk*, *fukūk*, jaw ; articulation of the jaws ; bridle, bit ; — *š* *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.) ;
- dislocation ; lassitude ; stupidity ; (m.) disentanglement.
- فكاك *fakāk*, *fikāk*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue ; — *fikāk*, pledge and price to redeem it ; pl. of *فك* *fākk*, imbecile, &c. ; — *fakkāk*, who looses, separates, frees.
- فكاهة *fukāha-t*, *fakāha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.
- (فكر) *fakar*, U, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (في *fi*) ; — II. INF. *tafkir*, make one think of, remind ; think ; — III. INF. *mufākara-t*, (m.) contradict ; oppose, thwart ; — IV. INF. *ifkār* = II. ; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful ; — VI. INF. *tafākur*, contradict and thwart one another ; — VIII. INF. *iftikār*, think of (في *fi*).
- فكر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkār*, thought ; thoughtful attention ; idea ; — *fikr*, need ; — *š* *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id. ; care, grief, sorrowfulness.
- فكش *fakaš*, U, INF. *fakš*, sprain ; be sprained ; — VII. INF. *infikāš*, be sprained (m.).
- فكش *fikš*, *š* *fakša-t*, dislocation, distortion.
- (فكج) *faki'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukū'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.
- فكك *fakak*, dislocation ; fracture ; — *š* *fakaka-t*, pl. of *فك* *fākk*, imbecile, &c.
- (فكل) VIII. INF. *iftikāl*, give care and attention to (في *fi*).
- (فكن) *fakan*, U, INF. *fakn*, persist in (في *fi*) ; — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief ; repent ; wonder ; be thoughtful, ponder ; — *š* *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.
- (فكه) *fakih*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahân*, be very joyful and merry ; INF. *fakh*, *fakāha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting ; be seized with admiration ; — II. INF. *tafkih*, bring or give fruit to (acc.) ; cheer up by jesting ; — III. *mufā-*

kaha-t, jest with; — v. INF. *tafakkuh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (ب *bi*); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafâkuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakîh*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكور *fakûr*, who thinks much.

(فكون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكير *fikhîr*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكيهة *fakîha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantries.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulân*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *taflîl*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iftâl*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallul*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *infilâl* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulûl*, *aflûl*, *filûl*, breach, rent, jag; a part or a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *aflûl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulûl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falî*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — *falât*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawât*, *fuluww*, *fuliyy*, *filiiyy*, *aflî'*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; في ألف *fi 'l-falât*, in the open air.

فلات *fulât*, pl. ladies; — *; — *fulâtiiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلاح *falâh*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *fallîh*, pl. *-ân*, *falûlih*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — *falâha-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلاز *fallâz*, kitchen-gardener.

فلاسفة *falâsifa-t*, pl. of فيلسوف *failasûf*, *filasûf*.

فلاس *fallâs*, money-changer; — *falâsa-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falâtun*, فلاطون *falâtûn*, Plato.

فلاق *filâq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fulâq*, anything separate; — *falâqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fulâqa-t*, pl. *filâq*, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *falâka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullâl*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falâlîj*, pl. of فالوجة *fallûja-t*.

فلان *fulân*, f. *ð*, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — *fulâniiyy*, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلورة *falâwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلوى *falâwa*, pl. of فلو *fuluww*.

فلائق *falâ'iq* (فلائك *fulâ'ik*), pl. of فلوقة *fulûqa-t*, فلوكة *fulûka-t*.

فلاية *filâya-t*, lousing (s).

(فلت) *fulat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *taflit*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; — III. INF. *filât*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iftât*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilât*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftilât*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *fulat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fult*, swift, fleet; — *falta-t*, pl. *falâtît*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltut-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *filîn*, *fulâtîn*, swift, fleet; — *fulâtîn*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *falj*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish

one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *taflij*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فلج *faliġ*, victory, triumph; pl. *fuláj*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulj*, δ *fulġa-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaġ*, also—

فلجان *falaġán*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فلح) *falaġ*, INF. *faliġ*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, also *faliġ*, be split; — II. INF. *taflij*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infiláj*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istifláj*, force one to do field-work; — δ *falaġa-t*, sown field.

(فلجس) *faliġas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibān, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel,—hence: II. *tafaliġas*, INF. *tafaliġus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — δ *faliġasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(فلح) *falaġ*, I, INF. *faliġ*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *taflij*, hit, strike.

(فلذ) *falaġ*, I, INF. *faliġ*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J li); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *taflij*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فلذ *faliġ*, pl. *afliġ*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — δ *faliġa-t*, pl. *faliġ*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *falaṣṭīn*, *faliṣṭīn*, فلسطين *falaṣṭīn*, *faliṣṭīn*, Palestine.

(فلسف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — δ *falsafa-t*, *falsafa-t*, philosophy; — *falsafiy*, philosophical.

(فلس) *falaṣ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *taflij*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, V. INF. *tafalluj*, VII. INF. *infiláj*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, take out of one's hand.

(فلط) *falaṭ*, U, INF. *faliṭ*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن 'an); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *ifláj*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infiláj*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftiláj*, pass. of IV.

فلط *falaṭ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فلطح) *faliṭaġ*, INF. δ , extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaliṭaġ*, pass.

(فلطس) II. INF. *tafaliṭus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فلطاس *faliṭás*, فلطوس *faliṭús*, *faliṭús*, فلطيس *faliṭis*, thick gland of the penis; — δ *faliṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فلع) *fala'*, INF. *fali'*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *taflij*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafallu'*, VII. INF. *infiláj*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فلع *fali'*, δ *fali'a-t*, *fali'*, pl. *faliú'*, split, chap; — *ful'*, pl. of فلوع *faliú'*;

— *ḍ fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.

(فلق) *falag*, A, INF. *falq*, break in one's head.

فلفل *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF. *ḍ*, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswák*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.

(فلق) *falaq*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *taflliq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *ifllaq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalluq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infiláq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftiláq*, produce anything extraordinary.

فلق *falq*, pl. *fulúq*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلق فيه *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, *ḍ filqa-t*, pl. *filaq*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *afláq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — *ḍ filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.

(فلقح) *falqah*, INF. *ḍ*, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquh*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — *ḍ falqaha-t*, polite manners; — *ḍ falqahiyiy*, who laughs in people's faces.

(فلقس) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.

(فلقت) *falqat*, INF. *ḍ*, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.

(فلك) *falk*, U, INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, A, INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taftik*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

stars; — IV. INF. *iflák*, be round.

فلك *falak*, pl. *aflák*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — *ḍ falka-t*, pl. *filák*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — *ḍ falakiyy*, *ḍ*, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. *ḍ*, astronomer.

(فلم) *iftalam*, INF. *iftilám*, maim one's nose.

(فلندج) *falandaḥ*, thick.

فلانقس *falanaqs*, son of a slave and a free woman.

فلهد *falhad*, *fulhud*, فلهود *fulhúd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.

فلهم *faham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.

(فلو) *falá*, U, INF. *falw*, *falá'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iflá'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.

فلو *filw*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *aflá'*, foal; — *fuluwu*, *faluwu*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *faláwa*, id.; — *fuluwu*, and—

فلوات *falawát*, pl. of فلاة *falát*.

فلوج *fallúj*, scribe, clerk; — *ḍ fal-lúja-t*, pl. *falálij*, sown field.

فلوس *fulús*, money, pl. of فلس *fals*.

فلوع *fulú'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.

فلوكة *fulúka-t* (فلوكة *fulúqa-t*), pl. *falúik* (*falúiq*), ship, barque, felucca.

(فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — *فلى* *fali*, A, INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

tafālī, X. INF. *istiflā'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.
 فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of فلاة *falāt*.
 فليج *faliḡ*, having the teeth separated; — *ḡ falija-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.
 فليق *faliq*, *ḡ falīqa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiq*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *ḡ falīqa-t*, thin hair.
 فليل *falīl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falīla-t*, large knot of hair.
 (فم) *fam*, *fīm*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmām*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice.
 فموى *famawiyy*, فمى *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.
 (فن) *fann*, U, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnīn*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinān*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.
 فن *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funīn*, *afnān*, *afānīn*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *ḡ fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.
 فنا *fanān*, *fana*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanā'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finā'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannā'*, copiously ramified; — *ḡ fanāt*, pl. *fanawāt*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.
 فناجين *fanājīn*, pl. of فناجان *fanjān*.
 فناخر *fanāḡhir*, *ḡ*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.
 فناديد *fanādīd*, pl. of فناودة *fan-da'wa-t*.
 فنار *fanār*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).
 فنتق *funtuq*, caravanserai.
 فناجان *fanjān*, pl. *fanājīn*, china cup, coffee-cup.
 فناجر *fanjar*, INF. *ḡ*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *ḡ fanjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *فانجاريى* *fanjariyy*, impudent, insolent.
 (فنجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *ḡ fanjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.
 (فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanḡ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).
 (فنج) *fanah*, U, INF. *fanḡ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfiḡ*, overcome, subdue.
 فناخر *fanḡar*, INF. *ḡ*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.
 (فند) *fanīd*, A, INF. *fanād*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnīd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnād*, dote;

err; — V. INF. *tafannud*, (م.) pass. of II. (م.).

فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *find*, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.

فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and expenditure.

فنداق و فنداية *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanādid*, sharp axe or hatchet.

(فندس) *fandas*, INF. ة, run.

(فندش) *fandas*, INF. ة, vanquish, conquer.

فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanādiq*, hotel, inn.

فندقاني *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.

فندير *findīr*, ة *findīra-t*, pl. *fanādīr*, large mountain-crag.

(فنش) II. *fannas*, INF. *tafnīs*, slacken, relax.

(فنشع) *fansaḥ*, INF. ة, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansuḥ*, keep the legs wide apart.

فنتاس *fiṭās*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.

فنتيس *fiṭīs*, pl. *fanītīs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ة *fiṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فنع) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.

فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.

فندق *funuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafniq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufānaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — V. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.

(فناك) *fanak*, INF. *funūk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

attend to (فى *fi*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend to with diligence.

فناك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel; beaver.

فنان *fanān*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch, twig; manner, way.

فناوا *fanawā*, branchy, shady, f.

فنوات *fanawāt*, pl. of فناة *fanāt*.

(فنى) *fana*, *fanā*, A, INF. *fanān*, *fanā'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufānāt*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnā'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one another; be perished.

فنى *fanān*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of فنا *finā'*.

فنيق *fanīq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble stallion; — ة *faniqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.

فنه *fahh*, ة, weak; stammerer; — ة *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.

فهاد *fahhād*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.

فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and learned; — ة *fahāma-t*, *jihāma-t*, and—

فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.

فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.

(فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahid*, A, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tajukhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.

فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhūd*, *ajhud*, hunting-

panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fihid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.

(فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.

فهر *fihr*, pl. *afhâr*, *fuhûr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.

فهرس *fihris*, *f* *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahâris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. *f*, provide a book with an index.

(فوض) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (a.).

فهفه *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).

(فوق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhâq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihâq*, extend far; — *f* *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihâq*, first vertebra.

فهم *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahâma-t*, *fihâma-t*, *fahâmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhim*, IV. INF. *ifhâm*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihâm*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihâm*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhâm*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.

فهم *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhûm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.

(فهه) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhâh*, weaken; cause to forget.

(فهور) *fahâ*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.

فهيرة *fahîra-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.

فهم *fahim*, quick of understanding.

فوه *fû*, pl. *afwâh*, mouth; valerian

(plant); — *f* *fuwwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.

فوات *fawât*, INF. of (فوت).

فواد *fu'âd*, (m.) *fawâd*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.

فوار *fuwâr*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwâr*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.

فوازة *fu'âra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwâra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwâra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.

فواشق *fawâsiq*, فواشك *fawâsik*, see فوشق *faušaq*.

فواض *fawâdd*, pl. of فاعة *fâdda-t*, calamity.

فواق *fuwâq*, pl. *afwiqa-t*, *âfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawâq-an fawâq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'âq*, hiccough.

فوال *fawwâl*, seller of beans.

فواقة *fawâ'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.

(فوت) *fât*, U, INF. *faut*, *fawât*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'âd fât*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwit*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifâta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwut*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafiwut*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infiyât*, be overtaken, passed over by;

— VIII. INF. *iftiyât*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifâta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fütanaĵ*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fâĵ*, U, INF. *fauĵ*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâĵa-t*, run.

فوج *fauĵ*, pl. *fuwâĵ*, *afwâĵ*, pl. pl. *afâwâĵ*, *afâwâĵ*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fâh*, I, INF. *faiĥ*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fauĥ*, *faiĥ*, *fuwâĥ*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâĥa-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fauĥ*, pl. *afwâĥ*, odour; — *fauĥa-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوخ) *fâĥ*, U, I, INF. *fauĥ*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fâd*, U, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwâd*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fûr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'âr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarân*, shed blood; INF. *fuwâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *فياران* *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwîr*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, *فورہ* *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fûr*, pl. of *فائر* *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; — *fâura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fâra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarân*, INF. of (فور).

(فوز) *fâz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwîz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فوز *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fauſaq*, INF. *fâſuq*, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (فاسوق).

(فوش) *fûš*, U, INF. *fauš*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwîš*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — *fauša-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوشش *faušas*, INF. *fâš*, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *faušaq*, (m.) *فوشك* *faušak*, pl. *fuwâšiq*, *fawâšik*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوص) *fawaš*, III. INF. *muſiwaša-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ijâša-t*, id.

(فوض) II. *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *muſiwađa-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; — v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged with, commissioned, authorised; — VI. INF. *tafâwud*, have equal rights with one another, keep partnership, converse.

فوضوی *fawûda*, partnership; community of property.

فوضی *fawda* = the previous; communism, anarchy; equally divided amongst all (cattle); mixed.

فوطة *fûta-t*, pl. *fuwat*, *fât*, apron, napkin; handkerchief; purse; treasury.

(فوغ) *fâg*, U, INF. *fauq*, spread, emit scent; — *fawga-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fâf*, U, INF. *fawf*, make a sign with the nails of the thumb and fore-finger to declare "you shall not have as much as that"; — II. INF. *tafwif*, stripe with white.

فوف *fûf*, *ë*, pl. *afwâf*, white spots on the finger-nails; pith of the papyrus.

فوفل *fawfal*, *fûfal*, Indian betel-tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fâq*, U, INF. *fauq*, *fawâq*, *fawaqân*, be superior to, surpass; — INF. *fawâq*, *fuwâq*, hic-cough, belch; — INF. *fuwâq*, *fuwûq*, expire; break an arrow at the notch; awake (n.), recover one's senses; (m.) remember; — *fawiq*, A, INF. *fâq*, *fauq*, *fawaq*, be broken at the notch; — II. INF. *tafwiq*, provide the arrow with a notch; (m.) awake (a.), make one recover his senses; (m.) remind (also *fayyag*); — IV. INF. *ifâqa-t*, I pret. *afâqt-u*, *afwâqt-u*, place the arrow with its notch on the bow-string; recover (from illness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF. *tafawwuq*, rise or exalt one's self above others; (m.) remember or try to remember; drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF. *istifâqa-t*, recover.

فوق *fauq*, upon, above, beyond, over; — *fûq*, *ë* *fûqa-t*, pl. *fuwaq*, *fûqa-n*, *afwâq*, lank and awkwardly built; notch of an arrow (du. *al-fûqân*, its ends); arrow; — *ë* *fawâqa-t*, highly educated men, orators.

فوقا *fauqâ'*, f. double-notched; gland of the penis.

فوقانی *fauqâniyy*, *ë*, upper; pointed at the top (letter).

فوقی *fauqiyy*, *ë* = the previous; — *ë* *fauqiyya-t*, superiority, superior rank.

(فول) *fâl*, *ë*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فال *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fûlâz* (also فولاد *fûlâd*), best steel.

(فوم) *fûm*, garlic; grey peas; wheat or other corn for bread; bread; — *fu'um*, pl. فتام *fi'am*; — *ë* *fûma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *faunas*, INF. *ë*, fish at night by a lantern.

(فوه) *fâh*, U, INF. *fauh*, utter, speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*, A, INF. *fawah*, have a large mouth; — III. *fâwah*, *fâha*, INF. *mufâwaha-t*, *mufâhât*, converse; vie in glory with; — V. INF. *tafawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech); — VI. INF. *tafâwuh*, converse with one another.

فوهة *fûh*, pl. *afwâh*, *afhâh*, mouth; pl. *afwâh*, *afâwih*, mouth, orifice; perfumes; fragrant flowers; = *ë* *fuwwa-t*; — *ë* *fauha-t*, mouth, word; — *fâha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl. *fûhât*, *fawâ'ih*, mouth, orifice, opening, entrance, crater; — *ë* *fâhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fauhâ'*, f. of افوهة *afwah*, having a large mouth, &c.

فويدت *fuwait*, m. f. who acts wilfully.

فويقي *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فويطة *fuwaita-t*, strip of cloth.

فويہ *fuwaih*, little mouth.

(فی) *fâ'*, I, INF. *fai'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tajyū'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifā'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyū'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifā'a-t*, obtain as booty.

فی *fī*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of *فو* *fū*, mouth, &c.; — *fai'*, return; pl. *afyā'*, *fuyū'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fī'āt*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. فی with suffixed pronoun of the I person; my mouth, for *فو* *fū* with the same; — *ḍ fī'a-t*, pl. *fī'un*, *fī'āt*, army, troop; one's people.

فياح *fayāḥ*, f. *fayāḥ-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyāḥ*, *ḍ*, wide, vast; — *ḍ fayyāḥa-t*, f. with full udders.

فياح *fayyād*, *ḍ fayyāda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فياران *fiyārān*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فياش *fiyāš*, boasting (s.); — *fayyāš*, boaster.

فياشل *fayāšil*, pl. of فيشلة *faišala-t* = فيش *faiš*, *ḍ*.

فياض *fayyād*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فياض *fiyūf*, pl. of فيف *faij*; — *ی* *fayāfū'*, pl. of فيفا *faijū'*.

فياض *fuyāq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فياض *fiyāl*, *fayāl*, *fī'āl*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyāl*, elephant-leader, karnak; — *ḍ fiyāla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فياض *fī'ām*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فياض *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فياج *faij*, pl. *fuyūj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فياج) *fāḥ*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *fayahān*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faiḥ*, *fuyūḥ*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifāḥa-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فياج *fayah*, spaciousness; — *ḍ faiḥa-t*, dish.

فياض *faiḥā'*, f. of افياج *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فياض) *faiḥan*, rue; — *faiḥan*, INF. *ḍ*, put rue into.

(فياج) *fāḥ*, I, INF. *faiḥ* = (فوخ).

(فياج) *fād*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tajyūd*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifāda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tajayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tajiyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifāda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فياض *fā'id*, v. see (فاد).

فياض *faidam*, فياض *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فياض *faidūs*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فياض) *fa'ir*, *ḍ*, abounding in mice; — *ḍ fī'ara-t*, and —

فياض *fī'rān*, (m.) *fī'rān*, pl. of فارة *fa'r*, *fūr*, mouse, rat.

فياض *fī'rāraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فياض) *fiyāzz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infiyūz*, separate (n.).

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fiyâs*, *mufâyaša-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâša-t*, arrogate falsely.

فیش *fais*, ة *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیص) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifâša-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faiṣal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — ة *faiṣala-t*, decision; — ة *faiṣaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fîd*, I, INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, *fiyûd*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadân*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faid*, *fuyûd*, die; — II. INF. *tafyîd*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifâda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyûd*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûdât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — ة *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیضوة *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیظ) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiẓ*, *fuyûẓ*, *fayazân*, *faiẓûza-t*, die.

فیظ *faiẓ*, death.

فیعیع *fai'*, ة *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیف) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyâf*, *fiyâf*, *fuyûḥ*, waste plain.

فیفا *faiḥâ*, *faiḥan*, ة *faiḥât*, pl. *fayâḥi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیق) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. (فوق) *fayyaq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifâq*, excel; — ة *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. pl. *afâwiq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fîl*, I, INF. *fail*, *failûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwîl*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istify'îl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fîl*, pl. *afyûl*, *fuyûl*, *fiyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *fail*, *fayyîl*); ذات الف *zât al-fîl*, elephantiasis; سن الف *sinn al-fîl*, ivory; — ة *fîla-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *faiḥaq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *faiḥasûf*, *fiḥasûf*, pl. *falâsifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلكون *faiḥakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلولة *faiḥûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فییم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فیما *fîma*, فیما *fîmâ* = ما فی، while.

(فین) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafâyun*, be miserly, niggardly; — ة *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیه *fîh*, mouth; — *fi-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, ة, eloquent; voracious.

فیہج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیہک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of فی *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûdât*, pl. of فیض *faiḍ*.

فیون *fî'm*, pl. of فتة *fî'a-t*.

فیوة *fî'a-t*, return; = فیاة *fai'a-t*, نعة *fî'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100 ;
— *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.

قا *qā'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ;
— *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink
much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qāb*, distance, interval ; length
of the half of a bow ; quantity ;
— *qāba-t*, egg.

قابس *qābid*, who seizes with the
hand and holds ; who takes
possession of, sequestrates ; tax-
gatherer, collector ; ق الأرواح *qābid*
al-arwāh, the angel of death,
Israfil ; pl. -*āt*, astringent (s.).

قابل *qābil*, *qā*, who receives, accepts ;
who consents ; who approaches,
comes up ; coming, future,
next year ; receptive, admitting,
capable, worthy, susceptible,
subject to ; Cain ; — *qābila-t*,
midwife ; next night ; — *qābi-
liyya-t*, capacity, suscepti-
bility, disposition, talent ; pos-
sibility, feasibility ; desire, ap-
petite.

قاتر *qātir*, well-proportioned, sym-
metrical ; economical, thrifty,
miserly.

قاتل *qātil*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*,
quttāl, murderer ; ق الذئب *qātil*
az-zīb, wolf's milk.

قاتم *qātim*, قاتن *qātin*, brown ;
blackish ; dark.

قاتول *qātūl*, murderer ; shedding
blood ; — *qātūliyy*, killing,
fatal.

قائم *qāsim*, very liberal.

قاحب *qāhib*, violent, intense.

قاحد *qāhid*, single, solitary.

قاحزات *qāhizāt*, pl. calamities.

قاحط *qāhiṭ*, pl. *qawāhiṭ*, hard, diffi-
cult.

قاحف *qāhiṭ*, pl. *quhiṭ*, carrying off
everything.

قاحل *qāhil*, dried up, withered.

قاحم *qāhim qāhim*, black.

قاحة *qāha-t*, inner courtyard.

قاحوف *qāhūf*, *qāhūfa-t*, shovel
(m.).

قادح *qādiḥ*, who strikes fire ; slan-
derer ; violent, intense ; — *qādiḥa-t*, worm (in a tooth or
tree).

قادر *qādir*, *qā*, powerful ; absolute,
despotic ; equal to a thing, fit,
capable.

قادم *qādim*, pl. *quḍum*, *quddām*,
who arrives, returns ; in front,
foremost ; next, coming ; pl.
qawādim, head ; — *qādimā-t*,
pl. *qawādim*, front part ; front
piece of a saddle ; vanguard ;
pl. the foremost feathers.

قادة *qāda-t*, pl. of قائد *qā'id*.

قادوس *qādūs*, pl. *qawādis*, bucket
to draw water ; vessel.

قادرور *qādūr*, misanthropist ; — *qādūra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.

قار *qār*, pitch, tar ; — *qārr*, *qā*, cold ;
comforting the heart ; who dwells
permanently ; who avows, con-
fesses ; — *qāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, *qār*,
qār, *qirān*, isolated hill ; large
black stone.

قارة *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town,
city.

قارب *qārib*, pl. *qawārib*, boat of a
ship ; who hastens to the water
at night-time.

قارت *qārit*, bruised, crushed ; dis-
coloured ; who takes everything
for himself ; best dry musk.

قارح *qāriḥ*, who has all his teeth ;
who has experienced much ;
lion ; *qā*, pl. *qāriḥ*, *qawāriḥ*,
qurrah, *maqāriḥ*, full-grown ;
five years old (cattle).

قاطع *qâti'*, pl. *quṭṭâ'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع) (*qâti' at-tariq*, pl. *quṭṭâ'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; *qâti' ar-rahim*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (*qâti' an-nahr*, on the other side of the river).

قاطن *qâṭin*, ة, pl. *quṭṭân*, *qaṭin*, *qâṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قاطور *qâṭû'*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قاع *qâ'*, pl. *qâ'*, *qâ'a-t*, *qâ'an*, *aqwu'*, *aqwâ'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qâ'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قاعد *qâ'id*, pl. *qu'ûd*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawâ'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qâ'ida-t*, pl. *qawâ'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قاعف *qâ'if*, heavy shower; torrent. قاعلة *qâ'ila-t*, pl. *qawâ'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قاف *qâf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qâf-in*, see قافى *qâfi'*; — ة *qâfa-t*, pl. of قافى *qâfi'*.

قافز *qâfiz*, pl. *qawâfiz*, rearing (horse).

قافل *qâfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffâl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qâfila-t*, pl. *qawâfil*, caravan.

قافور *qâfir*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قافورة *qâfûza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قافى *qâfi* (قاف) *qâf-in*, follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qâfiya-t*,

pl. *qawâfi*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قافا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ة, croak.

قافا *qa'qâ'*, croaking (s.).

قافلة *qâqulla-t*, قافولة *qâqûla-t*, cardamum.

قاقم *qâqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قال *qâl-in*, see قالى *qâli*; — قال وقيل *qâl wa qîl*, talk; — ة *qâla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قالب) *qâlib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawâlib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *qâlib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.

قالبيى *qâlibiyy*, founder.

قالبيى *qâlibiyy*, cast in a mould.

قالم *qâlim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قالى *qâli* (قال) *qâl-in*, who roasts; who hates; — *qâliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قاليون *qâliyin*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قامة *qâma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قاموس *qâmûs*, pl. *qawâmûs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قاموس *qâmû'*, pl. *qawâmû'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قانى *qân*, a tree; — *qân-in*, see قانى *qâni*.

قانت *qânit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قانس *qâniṣ*, hunter; — ة *qâniṣa-t*, pl. *qawâniṣ*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قانون *qânûn*, pl. *qawânîn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — ى *qânûniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قانى *qâni* (قان) *qân-in*, who owns, possessor; — *qânî*, *qâni*, crimson.

قاه *qâh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. ḡ, victor, conqueror; victorious; — ḡ *qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.

قاروق *qāwuq*, pl. *qawāwiq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).

(قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.

قائبة *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).

قائمت *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.

قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwwād*, *quwwad*, *qāda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.

قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.

قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول) *(قول)*; pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwīl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta; — ḡ *qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قائم *qā'im*, ḡ, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم) *(قوم)*; upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian; — ḡ *qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.

قائمن *qā'in*, Cain; — *قاي* *qā'iniiyy*, *قاييني* *qāyiniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.

(قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabīb*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabīb*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II, INF. *taqbīb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V, INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V, INF. *inqībāb*, be lifted; — VIII, INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.

قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qibb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qibb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist; — ḡ *qibba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.

(قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.

قبا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbā'*, f. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist.

قبا *qibāb*, a fish; pl. of *قبة* *qubba-t*; — *qubāb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbāb*, lion.

قبا *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.

قبا *qabābī'*, pl. of *قبا* *qabbū'*.

قبا *qubātīr*, short, dwarfish.

قبا *qabāh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibāh*, *قبا* *qabāha*, pl. of *قبا* *qabīh*; — *qubbāh*, bear; — ḡ *qabāha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبا) *(قبا)*.

قبا *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also ḡ *qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — ḡ *qabāda-t*, swiftness, quickness.

قبا *qabāqīb*, pl. of *قبا* *qabqāb*.

قبال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.

قبان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; ق حمار *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).

قباير *qabā'ir*, pl. of قبرا *qubrā'*.

قبا *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of قبة *qubba-t*.

قبتور *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قبض) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قبا *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قبح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbih*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaha-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqābuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قبا *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; قبا لا *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *qabha*, pl. of قبا *qabih*.

(قبر) *qabar*, U, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbir*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.

قبر *qabr*, pl. *qubār*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *qubbar*, pl. *qabūbir*, and—

قبرا *qubrā'*, pl. *qubū'ir*, sky-lark.

قبرس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *qub-rusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قبر) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قبس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabōsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.

قبا *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قبض) *qabaṣ*, I, INF. *qabṣ*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabṣa-t*, *qubṣa-t*, pinch.

(قبض) *qabaḍ*, I, INF. *qabḍ*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīḍ*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbuḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābuḍ*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibāḍ*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (u.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قبض *qabḍ*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabaḍ*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabḍa-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قبط) *qabaṭ*, U, INF. *qabṭ*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbīṭ*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqabbut*, tremble with fear (m.).

قبط *qibṭ*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabṭa-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibṭiyy*, *qubṭiyy*, *qibṭiyy*, *qabṭi*, Copt; — *qibṭiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubū'*, draw in the head (hedghog); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = VIII.; — INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قبح *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedghog; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قبعثر) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قبح *qabqāb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.

قبح *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قبل *qabil*, A, INF. *qabūl*, *qubūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, U, INF. *qabl*, squint; — U, INF. *qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — U, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — A, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, U, also *qabil*, A, INF. *qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — A, I, U, INF. *qabāla-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *qabil*, A, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (على *ala*); set zealously to (على *ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilāl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilāl* = IX.

قبل *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

qabl-u, من ق *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatán*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; mauner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قبن) *qaban*, I, INF. *qubán*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbín*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *iqbán*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabí*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabá'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *iqbí'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbí*, put on a *qabá'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قبوع *qabbú'*, pl. *qabábí'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabúl* (*qubúl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabúliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبیح *qabíh*, *qabáha*, pl. *qibíh*, *qabáha*,

qabha, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — *qabíha-t*, pl. *qabá'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیصة *qabísa-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiša-t*, little screech-owl.

قبیض *qabíd*, constipated.

قبیل *qabíl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species, category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabil-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — *qabila-t*, pl. *qabá'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabín*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittílá*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtít*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitát*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittá'*, *quttá'* (m.) = قتا *qissá'*, *qussá'*.

قتات *qattát*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatád*, pl. *aqtád*, *aqtud*, *qutúd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qutár*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatál*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitíl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattíl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttíl*, pl. of قاتل *qátíl*, killing, &c.

قتام *qatám*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتایة *qitiya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قتب) *qatab*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtáb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قتب *qitb*, *qatáb*, pl. *aqtáb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to

- bear water ; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtab*, small pack-saddle ; — *qatib*, close, miserly ; easily provoked, irascible ; — *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.
- (قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatād* ; have the stomach-ache from doing so ; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.
- قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutād*, *aqtud*, *aqtād*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle ; — *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatād*.
- (قتد) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutār*, live economically, spend but little ; be niggardly to one's people ; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.) ; — *qatir*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell ; — II. INF. *taqtir*, be niggardly to one's people (على 'ala) ; — IV. INF. *iqtūr* = II. ; be poor ; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.
- قتد *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow ; — *qutr*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side ; — *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything ; — *qitra-t*, devil ; — *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-but.
- (قتد) *qata'*, INF. *qutū'*, be vile, abject ; — III. INF. *muqāta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).
- (قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtāl*, kill, execute ; beat ; curse ; mix water with wine ; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, kill with one stroke ; — III. INF. *qitāl*, *qitāl*, *muqātala-t*, fight one, wage war against ; (m.) quarrel with ; curse ; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed ; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing ; be killed ; — VI. INF. *taqātul*, com-
- bat with one another, fight ; — VI. INF. *inqitāl*, be killed ; succumb ; — VIII. *iqtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight ; — X. INF. *istiqtāl*, seek death ; stake one's life.
- قتل *qatl*, *q*, murder, execution ; slaughter ; — *qitl*, pl. *aqtl*, enemy, adversary in a combat ; equal, comrade, cousin ; — *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قتل ; — *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing ; — *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal ; — *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qātīl*, murderer ; — *qatla*, pl. of قاتيل *qatīl* ; — *qatliyy*, murderer.
- (قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatām*, rise ; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown ; be dense ; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatām*, rise ; — IX. INF. *iqtimām*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown ; be dense ; — *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown ; — *qatma-t*, bad smell.
- (قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutūn*, get dried ; — *qatun*, INF. *qatāna-t*, eat but little ; — IV. INF. *iqtān*, id. ; emaciate (n.), grow thin ; kill lice.
- (قتو) *qatā*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.) ; — VIII. INF. *iqtitā'*, take into one's service.
- قتد *qutād*, pl. of قتاد *qatād* and قتد *qatad*.
- قتور *qatūr*, niggardly, miserly ; — *qutūr*, niggardliness, avarice.
- قتول *qatūl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary ; — *qitwall*, stammerer ; enervated.
- قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe ; name of a tribe.
- قتيتى *qittitā*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قت).
- قتيل *qatīl*, *q*, pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered ; executed ; who has succumbed.

(قت) *qass*, *u*, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, cut down, pull out.
 قتا *qissā'*, *qussā'*, ة, cucumber; ق قمار *qissā' al-himār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
 قنام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
 (قتد) *qasad*, ة, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasad*, I, INF. *qasd*, eat of this plant.
 (قتر) *q*, V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ة *qasra-t*, and—
 (قترد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
 (قتقت) *qasqas*, INF. ة, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
 (قتم) *qasam*, *u*, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *qasma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ة *qasma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
 (قتو) *qasā*, *u*, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā'*, hoard.
 قسوال *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
 قسا = (قتو) *qasa*.
 قسايسة *qasīsa-t*, herd; troop.
 قسايرة *qasaira-t*, small furniture.
 (قح) *qahh*, INF. *qahih*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — *u*, INF. *qahāha-t*, *quhūha-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūha-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
 قح *quhh*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ة *qaha-t*, *qiha-t*, INF. of (قح),

be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahha-t*, cough (m.).
 قحاب *qihāb*, pl. of قعبة *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.
 قحاح *quhāh*, the best and purest; — ة *qahāha-t*, INF. of (قح).
 قحاد *qihād*, pl. of قحادة *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
 قحاف *qihāf*, wine; — *; — *quhāf*, rapid; — ة *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
 قحامة *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.
 (قحب) *qahab*, *u*, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb*=I.; — ة *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
 (قحت) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
 (قحشر) *qahsar*, INF. ة, scatter from the hand.
 (قحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ة *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
 (قحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.
 (قجز) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhīz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J li); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahhu-*, use rough language.
 (قجزل) *qahzal*, INF. ة, throw down and cudgel.
 (قجزن) *qahzan*, INF. ة, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzun*, drop down under blows.
 (قحش) *qāhas*, INF. *muqāhasa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
 (قحس) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqḥīs*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

فحص *qaḥṣ*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قحط) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūṭ*, also pass. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قحط *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قحطان *qaḥṭān*, Qaḥṭān or Yoktān, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قحطب) *qaḥṭab*, INF. *ḍ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قحطي *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قحف) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqtiḥāf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قحف *qihf*, pl. *quḥāf*, *aqḥāf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of قاحف *qāḥif*.

(قحقح) *qaḥqaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh aloud.

(قحل) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqāhala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥūl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قحل *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قحم) *qaḥam*, V, INF. *quḥūm*, rush heedlessly into (في *fi*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥim*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqahḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قحم *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḍ*, old, decrepit; — *ḍ* *quḥma-t=qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قحو) *qaḥū*, V, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قحوان *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, canomile.

قحوة *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).

قحوط *quḥūṭ*, drought, year of famine.

قحوم *qaḥūm*, decrepit; — *ḍ* *quḥūma-t*, decrepitude.

قحيط *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قحر) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قحز) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t*=the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, V, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqḍid*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqtidād*=VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqdād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: قد زيداً درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد درهم *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidād*, *quḍūd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

— VIII. INF. *iqtidâr*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdâr*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ *lailat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ة, pl. *qudir*, *qidarât*, *qidirât*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qdr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdâr*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ة *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدران *qidrân*, power, INF. of (قدر).

قدرتي *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدرى *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبرى *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ة *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدس) *qadus*, ة, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdis*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqâdus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdâs*, deem holy.

قدس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *qudus*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — ى *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdâ'*, restrain; prevent.

قدع *qadi'*, ة, timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — ة *qid'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, ة, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, ة, INF. *qudm*, *qudüm*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudüm*, *qudmün*, *maqdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على *'ala*); — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadum*, INF. *qidam*, *qadâma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqdim*, *taqdimat*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdüm*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqâdum* = *qadum*; — VII. INF. *inqidüm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdâm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidman*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdüm*, *aqdum*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also ة), pre-eminent; — also *qadim*, ة, bold; — *qidam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *qudum*, advance; valiant; pl. of *qadim* and *قدم* *qadim*; — ة *qudma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade.

قدم *qudamā*, pl. of *qadim*.

قدمان *qidmān*, return; — *قدماني* *qudmāniyy*, front part, front.

قدموس *qudmūs*, pl. *qadāmīs*, old, ancient.

قدموية *qudūmiyya-t*, pre-eminence; pomposity.

(قدن) *qadn*, sufficiency.

(قدر) *qadā*, *ق*, INF. *qadw*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — *قدي* *qadī*, *أ*, INF. *qadan*, *qudāwa-t*, taste nice; — *ص*. INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidī*, imitate, emulate, copy; — ة *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *qudwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path.

قدرة *qadūra-t*, power, influence.

قدوس *qadūs*, bold; — *qaddūs*, *quddūs*, pure, holy; most holy; — *ي* *qudūsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.

قدم *qadim*, advancing boldly; pl. *qadīm*, *qudum*, also *quddūm*, pl. *qadādīm*, hatchet, axe; — *qudīm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — *ي* *qudūmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.

(قدي) *qada*, *أ*, INF. *qudy*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qudayin*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqābāt*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

قدي *qadiyy*, tasting or smelling nice; — ة *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qudīyya-t*, present.

قديد *qadid*, shreds of meat dried in the sun.

قديديون *qadīdiyyūn*, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c.

قدير *qadir*, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *qudair*, ة *qudaira-t*, small pot.

قديم *qadim*, ة, pl. *qudamā*, *qudāma*, *qudīm*, old, ancient; eternal; — *quddim*, leader, prince; — *قديمي* *qudīmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.

(قذ) *qazḡ*, INF. *qazḡ*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzāz*, feather an arrow; — ة *quzḡa-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *qizḡān*, flea.

قذا *qaz-an*, ة *qazāt* = *قذي* *qaza-n*.

قذاة *quzāza-t*, filing of metal; pl. *quzāzāt*, filings.

قذاري *quzārīf*, pl. of *قذروف* *quzrūf*.

قذاي *quzāif*, swift gallop; — *; — *quzāif*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also ة *quzāifa-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult.

قذال *quzāl*, pl. *quzūl*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.

قذان *quzān*, and—

قذذ *quzaz*, pl. of *قذذة* *quzḡa-t*, hind-part of the head; flea.

(قذر) *qazar*, *ق*, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazir*, *أ*, INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazāra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzīr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzīr*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (عن 'an).

قذر *qazar*, pl. *aqzār*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazir*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

٤, dirty; — ٤ *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.
 قذروف *quzrûf*, pl. *qazârîf*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.
 قذع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqâza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, abuse.
 قذع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.
 (قذف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzîf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqâzuf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzâf*, throw stones at, abuse.
 قذف *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzâf*, *quzufât*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzuf*, far distant; — ٤ *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzuf*, *qizâf*, *quzufât*, battlement; mountain-peak.
 (قذقد) II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.
 (قذال) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.
 قذال *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of قذال *qazâl*.
 (قذم) *qazam* = قضم *qazam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizâm*, hasten (n.).
 قذم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.
 (قذن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.
 قذوف *qazûf*, far distant.
 (قذى) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayân*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazî*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayân*,

catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqâzât*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, set a mote into the eye.
 قذى *qazan*, ٤ *qazît*, mote in the eye; — *qazî*, *qaziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qizâ*, pl. *aqzâ'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.
 (قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarâr*, *qurûr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarîr*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarîr*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurûr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqrîr*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirâr*, *muqârra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *igrâr*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirûr*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istiqrâr*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurû'*, *aqrâ'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrâ'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ة, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ة *qira-t*, INF. of (قر); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirâ'a-t*, *qurân*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (علي 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qarû'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qarâ'*, *qurû'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqri'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirâ'*, *muqâra'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrâ'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *ta-qarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirâ'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istiqrâ'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qarâ'*, *qirâ'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قري); — *qarrâ'*, pl. *qarrâ'ûn*, who reads well; — *qurrâ'*, pl. *qurrâ'ûn*, *qarârî'*, monk, holy mau; pl. of قارى *qârî'*; — ة *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارى *qârî'*, reader; — *qirâ'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قراىب *qarâb*, near; — *qirâb*, pl. *qarûb*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قراىب *qarâbân* and قراىب *qarâb*; — *; — *qurâb*, sagacity; — *qarrâb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ة *qarâba-t*, pl. -ât, *qarâ'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirâba-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrâba-t*, bottle, decanter.

قراىبىس *qarâbîs*, pl. of قراىبىس *qarabîs*, *qurbîs*.

قراىبن *qarâbîn*, pl. of قراىبن *qurbân*.

قراىح *qarâh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qirâh*, pl. of قراىح *qârîh*, full-grown, &c.

قراىد *qurâd*, pl. *qirdân*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrâd*, monkey leader; — ى *qarrâdiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قراىر *qarâr*, ة *qarâra-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ة *qurâra-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — ى *qarârîyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarârî'*, pl. of قراىر *qurrâ'*.

قراىرط *qarârîṭ*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قراىرط *qurrâṭ* and قراىرط *qirâṭ*, carat.

قراىرسا *qarrâsa-t*, refrigerator.

قراىرساىا *qarâsiyâ*, قراىرساىا *qarâsiya-t*, see قراىرساىا *qarâsiyâ*.

قراىشم *qarâsim*, ة *qarâsima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قراىس *qurrâs*, camomile; — احمر *ahmur qurrâs*, crimson; — ة *qar-râsa-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.

قراصيا *qarāṣiyā*, قراصية *qarāṣiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.

قراض *qirād*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — δ *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.

قراضة *qarādiba-t*, pl. of قراضب *qirdāb*, قرضوب *qurdāb*.

قراط *qirāt*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqriṭa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrāt*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat.

قراطيس *qarātīs*, pl. of قراطس *qartās*. قرافة *qarāfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).

قراقر *qarāqar*, rumbling (s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, ق *qurā-qiriyy*, melodious.

قراقرير *qarāqir*, pl. of قرقور *qurqūr*.

قراقرم *qirām*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.

قراقرميد *qarāmīd*, pl. of قرقومود *qurmūd*.

قراقرميل *qarāmīl*, pl. of قرقومول *qurmūl*.

قراقرن *qirān*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — *; — *qur'ān*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrān*, bottle; — ق *qurāna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

قراقرية *qirāya-t*, reading (s.).

(قرب) *qarab*, U , INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, A , INF. *qarāb*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — U , INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, A , INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الى *ila*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrīb*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

raba-t, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrāb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ila*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqārūb*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirāb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrāb*, *qurūb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of قراوب *qirāb*; — δ *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qiribāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

قراوبوس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābūs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; قراوبوس *qurbūs az-zaqn*, chin.

قربى *qarba*, f. of قراوبان *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; — δ *qurbīyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

(قرب) *qarat*, U , INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarīt*, A , INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

قرب *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — du . *qarratān*, morning and evening; — δ *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

(قرب) *qaras*, U , INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qarīs*, A , INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرش) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *qurūh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarīh*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqrīh*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *qurūh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarīh*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قرح *qārīh*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarḥa-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *قرحا*, pl. of قرح *qarīh*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqrīd*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *iqrād*, see I.; rest; submit to (إلى *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurūd*, *qirada-t*, *qarida-t*, *qirad*, *aqrād*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdān*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداچی *qardāhiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdān*, pl. of قراد *qurād*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحچی *qardahjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamāniyy*, *qurdamāniyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqirāz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzām*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزوم *qurzām*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqrīs*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqrīs*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqārāsa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *iqrās*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirās*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiqrās*, deem rich.

قرش *qars*, a fish of prey; — *qirs*, pl. *qurús*, piaster.

قرشام *qirsám*, pl. *qarásim*, large louse; — *qirsúma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.

(قرشب) *qirsabb*, pl. *qarásib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.

(قرشح) *qarsah*, INF. *š*, hop in short leaps.

قرشع *qirsí*, heat in the chest and throat.

قرشوم *qursúm* = قرشام *qirsám*.

قرشي *qurásiyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.

(قرص) *qaras*, U, INF. *qars*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qariš*, A, INF. *qaras*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *taqrš*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarruš*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirás*, be pinched, pricked, stung.

قرص *qurs*, pl. *aqrás*, *qiraša-t*, flat disc; round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; — *š* *qurša-t*, pl. *quras*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.

(قرصب) *qarsab*, INF. *š*, cut off.

(قرصم) *qarsam*, INF. *š*, cut, break.

قرسان *qarsan*, pl. *qarásin*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qarsan*, INF. *š*, cruise as a pirate.

(قرصوف) *qursúf*, sharp.

(قرض) *qarad*, INF. *qard*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qarid* (also *qarud*), A, INF. *qarad*, die; pass

from one thing to another; — II. INF. *taqríd*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; — III. INF. *qirád*, *muqáraða-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *igrád*, lend money (2 acc.); — VI. INF. *taqáruđ*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; — VII. INF. *inqirád*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirád*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istiqrád*, try to make a loan, borrow money.

قرض *qard*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qird*, pl. *qurúd*, loan, debt; = قراض *qirád*; — *š* *qarda-t*, loan.

قرضاب *qirdáb*, pl. *qarádiba-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.

(قرضب) *qardab*, INF. *š*, cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.

(قرضم) *qardam*, INF. *š*, cut off; take all.

قرضوب *qurdúb*, pl. *qarádiba-t* = قرضاب *qirdáb*.

قرضى *qardíyy*, *š*, borrowed; — *š* *qardiyya-t*, loan.

(قرط) *qarat*, U, INF. *qart*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qariť*, A, INF. *qarat*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *taqrif*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarruť*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirát*, see v.

قرط *qirt*, leek; — *qurt*, pl. *aqríta-t*, *aqrát*, *qirát*, *qurát*, *qirata-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *qurta-t*, piece, splinter.

قرطاس *qartás*, *qirtás*, *qurtás*, pl. *qarátis*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirtás*, aim; — *قارطاسيyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.

قرطال *qirtál*, *qirtála-t*, see قرطال *qirtall*.

قرطام *qirtám*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).

(قرطب) *qartab*, INF. *q*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqartub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.

قرطب *qurtub*, thorns (m.); — *qurtuba-t*, Cordova; — *قورطبا*, sword; — *qirtibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.

قرطاس *qartas*, *qirtas* = قرطاس *qartás*, &c.; — *qartas*, INF. *q*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqartus*, perish.

قرطاف *qartaf*, velvet; satin.

قرطاق *qartaq*, pl. *qarátig*, an upper garment; — *qartaq*, INF. *q*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqartuq*, be clad with it.

(قرطال) *qirtall*, *qirtalla-t*, قرطالة *qirtála-t*, pl. *qirtál*, *qarátíl*, basket, fruit-basket.

(قرطم) *qartam*, INF. *q*, cut, cut off; — *qirtim*, *qurtum*, saffron-seed.

(قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqriiz*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqiruz*, praise one another.

قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanaa*.

(قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirá'*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqúra'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqáru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirá'*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, ask for one's stallion.

قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *q*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *قارعا*, pl. of قرع *qari'*.

قرعان *qur'a*, f., قرعان *qur'án*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.

(قرعب) III. *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'báb*, shrink (from cold).

(قرعت) II. *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'us*, assemble (n.).

(قرعف) II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fáf*, shrink.

(قرف) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *taqrif*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qiráf*, *muqárafá-t*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqráf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtiráf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqráf*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرف *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qiráf*, worthy, apt; — *qurf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قورف *quráf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfu-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicious.

(قرفص) *qarfás*, INF. *q*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قرفصا *qurfusá*, قرفصى *qarfásu*, *qirfišá*, *qurfusá*, pl. *qarfíš*, way of sitting described under قرفص *qarfás*.

(قرفط) *qarfát*, INF. *q*, walk with short steps; — IV. *iqranfat*, INF. *iqrinfát*, be shrunk.

(قرفع) II. *taqarfa'*, INF. *taqarfu'*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *uqrunfa'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.

(قرفق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *taqríq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirâq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرفق *qarfq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa-t*, brood-hen.

قرفقارية *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قرفب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قرفقدون *qarqadûn*, squirrel.

(قرفقر) *qarfqr*, INF. *q*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قرفقر *qarfqr*, soft level ground (also *qarfqara-t*); suburbs; — *qarfqara-t*, pl. *qarfqar*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قرفقس) *qarfqs*, INF. *q*, decoy or call a dog.

قرفقس *qarfqs*, a desert-fly.

(قرفقش) *qarfqs*, INF. *q*, gnaw at (m.).

(قرفقض) *qarfqad*, INF. *q* = the previous (m.).

قرفقضون *qarfqadûn*, pl. *qarfqadûn*, squirrel; ق ممتن *qarfqadûn mumtin*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قرفقا) *qarfqa*, INF. *q*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قرفقع) *qarfqa'*, INF. *q*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *qarqa'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قرفقف) *qarfqaf*, INF. *q*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

(قرقل) *qarqal, qarqall*, pl. *qarâqil*, a woman's shift.

(قرقم) *qarqam*, INF. δ , feed a child badly.

قرقر *qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqûr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, cartilage.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, young dog, puppy.

قرقوف *qurqûf*, very strong wine.

قرقى *qurqiyy*, confiscated.

(قرم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm, qurûm, qaramân, maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II. INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *iqrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.

قرم *qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qirim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; — δ *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قرمىة *qirmiyya-t*.

قرما *qarmâ'*, camel with an incision as described above.

قرماس *qirmâs*, see قرمى *qirmîs*.

(قرمد) *qarmad*, INF. δ , cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.

قرمد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; — δ *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.

(قرمز) *qirmîz*, Kermes; crimson;

— *قى qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.

(قرمش) *qarmaş*, INF. δ , spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).

(قرمص) *qarmaş*, INF. δ , retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).

قرمى *qirmîs*, قرمى *qirmâs*, قرمى *qurmâs*, pl. *qarâmîs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قرمط) *qarmaţ*, INF. δ , write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *igramma-t*, INF. *iqrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — δ *qarma-ta-t*, close writing; *al-qarma-ta-t*, a sect; *qarâmîta-t*, its followers.

(قرمىل) *qirmîl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, double-humped camel.

قرمود *qurmûd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قضاة *qadât*-tree.

قرمىس *qurmîs* = قرمى *qirmîs*.

قرمىٹ *qarmûţ*, little imp, urchin, pigmy, manikin (m.).

قرمىل *qurmûl*, pl. *qarâmîl, qarâmîl*, curling-paper.

قرمىد *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.

قرمىة *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.

(قرن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrîn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân, muqirana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *iqrîn*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirân*, join with (u.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qarn*, pl. *qurûn*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *aqrân*, string of bast; pl. *qurûn*, *qirân*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *aqrân*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *aqrân*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qarâni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قرنا *qarnâ*, f. of قرن *aqrân*, tied together; a horned snake.

قرناس *qirnâs*, *qurnâs*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قرنبیس *qirambîs*, قرنبیط *qarnabîb*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفول *qaramfûl*, cloves.

قرنوس *qurnûs*, pl. *qarânûs*, seam of a boot.

(قره) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قرب) *qarhab*, pl. *qarâhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قرو) *qarâ*, *q*, INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *iqrâ'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istiqrâ'*, id.; follow.

قرو *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *aqrâ'*, *aqr-in*, *aqrî*, *aqrîwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurâ'*, pl. of قر *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواح *qirwâh*, vast field.

قروانى *qarwâniyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروار *qarîr*, cold; — *.

قرورف *qurûf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قرون *qarûn*, *qarûna-t*, soul, self; — *.

قروى *qarawiyy*, *qurawiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قرى) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qarâ'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *iqrâ'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *tuqarrî*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قروى *qaran*, pl. *aqrâ'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qiryat*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قروىب *qarîb* (sing. and pl.), *q*, pl. *qirâb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribâ'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قریت *qarît*, jelly; ice.
 قریح *qarih*, pl. *qarha*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirrih*, suppurating very much; — *qariha-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.
 قرید *quraid*, little monkey.
 قریر *qarir*, *ق*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; *ق العین* *qarir al-'ain*, happy.
 قریس *qaris*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.
 قریش *qaris*, *ق* *qarisa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.
 قریض *qaris*, *qurrais*, nettle.
 قریض *qarid*, poetry, verse.
 قریظ *qariz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.
 قریح *qari'*, exquisite, excellent; *ق* *qari' ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri'*, leader, chief; — *ق* *qari'a-t*, best part of one's property; little bell.
 قرین *qarin*, pl. *quranâ'*, *agrân*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; *ق القبول* *qarin al-qabûl*, acceptable; — *ق* *qarina-t*, pl. *qarâ'in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench;
 در قرائن *dâr qarâ'in*, opposite houses.
 قرایى *qaraiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town.
 (قز) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.
 قر *qazz*, pl. *quzûz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *ق*, pl. *aqizzâ'*, who loathes anything impure; — *ق* *quza-t*, a snake; a game.
 قزاح *qazzâh*, greengrocer.
 قزاز *qazûz*, *qizûz*, glass, glass-ware; also *ق* *qazâza-t*, *qizâza-t*, bottle; — *qazzûz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.
 قزاق *qazzâq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.
 (قزب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.
 (قزبر) *qazbar*, INF. *ق*, lie with.
 (قزح) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzûh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahân*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.
 قزح *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzûh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; قزح *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — *ق* *quzahiy*, of the colours of the rainbow.
 قزدير *qazdir*, tin.
 (قزغ) *qaza'*, INF. *quzû'*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.
 قزغ *qaza'*, *ق*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.
 (قزل) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalân*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazâl*, limp much.
 (قزم) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse

of a vice ;—*qazim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.
 قرم *qazam*, *qazim*, *quzum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also *ḍ*, pl. *quzum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible ; small, mean-looking and poor ;—*qazam*, insignificant look.
 (قرن) *aqzan*, IV. *iqzân*, break a leg.
 (قزو) *qazâ*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t* ; tap the ground with the point of a stick ; loathe anything impure ;— IV. INF. *iqzâ*, incur blame or abuse.
 (قزی) *qazî*, A, INF. *qazy*, be rickety ;— II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.
 قزی *qizy*, nickname ;— *qazziyy*, silken.
 قزیح *qazîh*, handsome, pretty.
 قزیز *qazîz*, sprinkling bottle.
 (قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies ;— U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at ;— U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out ; go to the pasture by itself ; tend the camel well ; drive ;— INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissisa-t*, become a priest ;— II. INF. *taqsîs*, tend the camels well ;— V. INF. *ta-qassus*, wish, strive for ; hear.
 قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qusûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic ;— *ḍ qassa-t*, little village or town.
 قساح *qusâh*, hard and dry ;— *ḍ qasâha-t*, hardness.
 قساطرة *qasâtira-t*, pl. of قسطری *qastariyy*.
 قسافسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.
 قسام *qasâm*, beauty ; heat of mid-day ;— *qassâm*, distributor ; who divides by testament ;— *ḍ qasâma-t*, beauty ; oath ; keeping of an oath ; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels ;— *qasâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.
 قساة *qasât*, pl. of قاسى *qâsî*, hard, unfeeling.
 قساوسة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasîs*.
 قساوة *qasâwa-t*, hardheartedness ; sorrow, grief ; misfortune, calamity ; INF. of (قسو).
 (قساب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run ; turn towards setting ;— *qasub*, INF. *qusûb*, *qusûba-t*, be hard.
 (قسابر) *qasbar*, INF. *ḍ*, lie with.
 (قساس) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qusûha-t*, be hard ; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism ; twist.
 (قसर) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel ; do to one anything against his will ;— III. INF. *muqâsara-t*, do violence to ;— VIII. INF. *igtisâr*=I.
 قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion ;— *ق قسار* *qasariyy*, by force.
 قسس *qusus*, pl. intelligent, clever.
 (قسا) *qasat*, I, INF. *qast*, *qusût*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly ; separate (a.), disperse (a.) ;— I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly ;— *qasîf*, A, INF. *qasat*, have a thin neck ; have hard sinews of the foot ; INF. *qusût*, be hard and dry ;— II. INF. *taqsût*, divide, distribute ; pay by instalments ; be niggardly ; (m.) talk much, relate ;— IV. INF. *iqsât*, exercise justice ; give right weight and measure.
 قسط *qist*, justice ; right weight and measure ; a measurement, bushel ; part, portion, share ; also *ḍ qista-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension ; rate, tax ; balance ;— *qust*, a medicinal herb ; also *ḍ quṣṭa-t*, leg ;— *qasat*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.
 قسطار *qistâr*, *quṣṭâr*, money-changer, banker ; balance ; the oldest in a village.

قسطاس *qistás, qustás*, large balance ;
— *qustás*, large curtain.

قسطنان *qustán*, dust ; also قسطنانى
qustáníyy, ḍ qustáníyya-t, rain-
bow.

(قسطر) *qastar*, money-changer,
banker ; — *qastar*, INF. ḍ, sepa-
rate the bad coin from the
good ; — قى *qastariyy*, cunning
and subtle like a money-
changer.

(قسطل) *qastal*, dust ; ام قى *umm-u*
qastal-in, calamity ; — *qastul*,
chestnut ; — ḍ *qastala-t*, roaring
of the camel ; murmuring of a
stream ; Castile.

قسطلان *qastalín*, dust.

قسطلانىة *qastalíniyya-t*, ruddiness of
the dawn ; rainbow ; a red
stuff.

قسطنطينية *qustantíniyya-t*, Constanti-
nople.

(قسقس) *qasqas*, INF. ḍ, brandish a
stick, &c. ; hasten on a journey ;
pick and suck out a bone ; — II.
INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.

(قسام) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide,
distribute ; determine according
to weight and measure ; transact
a business with justice and fair-
ness ; disperse (a.) ; — *qasum*,
INF. *qasáma-t*, be handsome of
face ; — II. INF. *taqsím*, divide,
distribute ; — III. INF. *muqá-*
sama-t, divide a thing with
another (2 acc.) ; — IV. INF.
iqsím, swear by the name of
God ; — V. INF. *taqassum*, dis-
perse (a.) ; — VI. INF. *taqásum*,
divide between one another ;
take mutual oaths ; — VII. INF.
inqísím, be divided, distrib-
uted ; — VIII. INF. *iqtisím*,
divide between each other ; — X.
INF. *istiqsím*, ask for distribu-
tion, especially by lot ; demand
one's share ; demand an oath
from (acc.).

قسام *qasm*, division, distribution ;
also *qism*, natural disposition or
quality, custom, habit ; — *qism*,

pl. *aqśám, aqsímá', qasím, aqá-*
sím, part, portion, share ; kind,
species ; — *qasm*, pl. of قسيم
qasím ; — *qasam*, pl. *aqśám*, oath ;
beauty ; — ḍ *qisma-t*, division,
distribution ; share, portion,
lot ; destiny, fate ; — *qasima-t*,
qasama-t, face ; beauty ; box for
perfumes ; phial.

قسام *qusamá'*, pl. of قسيم .

(قسن) IV. *aqsan*, have the hands
hard from work ; — XI. *iqsa'ann*,
INF. *iqsínán, qasónína-t*, grow
dry and hard ; be very old ; be
very dark.

قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasá, ṽ, INF. qasw, qasá'*,
qaswa-t, qasáwa-t, harden (n.),
be hard ; be of bad silver
(coin) ; — III. INF. *muqását*,
harden one's self against,
endure, suffer ; forbear with ;
be hard towards (acc.).

(قسور) *qaswar*, INF. ḍ, grow luxu-
riantly ; be old.

قسور *qaswar*, lion ; ḍ, powerful,
strong.

قسوس *qasús*, ivy ; pl. of قس *qass* ;
— ḍ *qussúsa-t*, priesthood ; — قى
qussúsiyy, priestly, sacerdotal ; —
بى *qussúsiyya-t*, office of a priest,
priesthood.

قسوى *qasawiyy*, referring to a bow.
قسى *qasi*, pl. *qisyán*, f. ḍ, pl. -át,
hard, rough, severe ; spurious,
of bad silver ; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*,
pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasis*, pl. *qussán, aqissa-t*,
also *qissis*, pl. -ín, *qasáwisa-t*,
vulg. *qasáfisa-t*, (Christian)
priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman ;
— ḍ *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسية *qissisiyya-t*, dignity of a
presbyter.

قسيم *qasím*, pl. *qasm*, pretty, hand-
some of face ; pl. *qusamá'*, share,
portion ; pl. *aqśímá', qusamá'*,
who shares with, co-heir ; bound
to one by oath ; — * ; — ḍ *qasí-*
ma-t, oath ; pl. *qasá'im*, perfume-
box.

(قش) *qaśś*, U, I, INF. *quśús*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

قش *qaśś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

قشا *qaśan*, spittle; — *qisú*, pl. of قشوة *qaśwa-t*.

قشارة *quśára-t*, peelings, parings.

قشافة *qaśáfa-t*, misery.

قشام *quśám*, *quśíma-t*, pl. *quśúma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(قشب) *qaśab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; = VIII.; — *qaśub*, INF. *qaśába-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśíb*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśáb*, merit praise or blame.

قشب *qaśb*, *qisb*, *qaśab*, pl. *aqśúb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *quśb*, pl. of قشيب *qaśíb*.

قشبار *qisbár*, rough.

قشبر *qisbarr*, thick.

(قشد) *qaśad*, INF. *qaśd*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(قشر) *qaśar*, I, U, INF. *qaśr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśír*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqaśúr*, VII. INF. *inqisár*, pass. of II.

قشر *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *quśúr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

قشرا *qaśrá*, f. of قشر *aqśar*, peeled, &c.

(قشا) *qaśat*, U, INF. *qaśt*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqaśsut*, VII. INF. *inqisút*, be clear, serene.

(قشع) *qaśa*, INF. *qaś*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qaśi*, A, INF. *qaśa*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqśá*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqaśśu*, VII. INF. *inqisút*, pass. of the previous.

قشع *qaś* (also *qasá-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis*, *quś*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qas'a-t*, *qis'a-t*) pl. *qisa*, dry skin; pl. *quśú*, tent of hides; — *qaśi*, frivolous, full of levity.

(قشعر) III. *iqśa'arr*, INF. *iqśi'rár*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

قشعريرة *quśa'ríra-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(قشعم) *qaś'am*, pl. *qaśú'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; ام ق *umm-u qaś'am-in*, death, calamity, war.

(قشف) *qaśif*, A, INF. *qaśaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qaśuf*, INF. *qaśúfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqaśuf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

قشف *qaśf*, *qaśaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qaśaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qaśif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

قشق *qaśaq*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(قشقس) *qaśqaś*, INF. *q*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqaśquś*, get cured.

(قشم) *qaśam*, U, INF. *qaśm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

قشم *qis̄m*, nature; also *qaśm*, pl. *quśúm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *quśm*, pl. of قشيم *qaśim*.

قشمش *qis̄mís*, raisin (Pers.).

(قشو) *qaśú*, U, INF. *qaśm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqsiya-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, grow poor after being rich; — δ *qašwa-t* (also m. قشوية *qašwiyya-t*), pl. *qašawát*, *qisá'*, straw basket; *qašwa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qašwar*, INF. δ , cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qašúma-t*, pl. of قشام *qašám*.

قشي *qašiyy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qašib*, pl. *qušb*, *qušub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qašís*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشيم *qaším*, pl. *qušm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qašš*, U, INF. *qašš*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qašaš*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qašš*, *qašaš*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qašš*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqšiš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qišís*, *muqášša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqšú'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqaššus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqášš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqišís*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtišís*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiqšís*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qašš*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قشعر *qašš as-sa'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qisás*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *qušš*, womb, vulva; — δ *qašša-t*, *qišša-t*, pl. *qisás*, gypsum; — *qišša-t*, pl. *qišas*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqášís*) tale, story, relation, petition; pudenta; *al-qišsat-a*, in short; — *qušša-t*, pl. *qušas*, *qišás*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušaš*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قشان *qašan*, *qašá'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qišáb*, pl. of قصبه *qašaba-t*; — *qaššáb*, pl. -*án*, butcher; flute-player, piper; — δ *qašába-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qišába-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššába-t*, pl. *quššáb*, pipe, tube; flute; — *ya* *qaššábiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quššád*, pl. of قاصد *qušíd*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — δ *qašáda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašár*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — *; — *qušár*, *qašár*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššár*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — δ *qašára-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qišára-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قصيرة *qašira-t*; — *qušára-t*, straw with ears; — *qušárá*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qisás* (also قصاص *qišísí'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — *; — *qušís*, place where hair is growing; — δ *qušáša-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاص *qisá'*, pl. of قسعة *qaš'a-t*; — δ *qušá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصال), III. *iqša'all*, INF. *iqšílál*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain.

قصال *qašsál*, sharp; lion; — δ *qušú-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قاصيا *qaššáyá*, pl. of قاصية *qašiyya-t*.

(قصب) *qašab*, I, INF. *qašb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qašb*, *qušúb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taqšib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqšáb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaššub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqtišáb*, cut off.

قصب *qušb*, pl. *aqšáb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qašab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — δ *qašaba-t*, pl. *qišáb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrowy bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *qušba-t*, gut; — *qašabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصاب *qašbá'*, reed-plants.

(قصبيل) *qašbal*, INF. δ , eat all.

قصبور *qašbúr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qašad*, I, INF. *qašd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qašud*, INF. *qašúda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqšúd*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaššud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqtišád*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qašd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qašad*, a kind of thorn; — *qašid*, broken; — δ *qišda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *qušdán*, pl. of قصيد *qašíd*.

(قصدار) *qašdar*, INF. δ , tin.

(قصدن) *qašdan*, INF. δ , compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qašdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qašar*, U, INF. *qašr*, *qišr*, *qīšar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *qušár*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن *'an*); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qašr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qašr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qašr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qašir*, A, INF. *qašar*, *qīšar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qašur*, INF. *qašúra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taqšir*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muqá-šara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqšár*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqaššur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāšur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqīšúr*, be cleaned, fullled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtišâr*, limit one's self to, be content with; — x. INF. *istiqšâr*, find short or too short.

قصر *qašr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qašar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *qašûr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qašar*, having a stiff neck; — *qīšar*, shortness; — *quššar*, pl. of قصر *qâšir*, short, &c.; — *qâšra-t*, *qušra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qašara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*ât*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqšûr*, base of the neck, neck.

قصرًا *qašrâ*, f. of قصر *aqšar*, shorter, &c.; — *qušarâ*, pl. of قصر *qašir*.

قصرى *qušra*, short rib; a snake; — *qašriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qašrin*, coarse straw.

قمص *qašaš*, tale, INF. of (قص) chest; — *qīšaš*, *qušaš*, pl. of قصّة *qīšša-t*, *qušša-t*.

قمصل *qaštal*, dust.

(قمع) *qasa'*, INF. *qaš'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qašî*, A, INF. *qaš'*, *qaša'*, — also *qašu'*, INF. *qašâ'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqšî*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قمص *qašî*, backward in growth; — *qâša'a-t*, pl. *qīša'*, *qīšâ'*, *qašarât*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; قى الصارى

qaša'at aš-šârî, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quš'a-t*, pl. *quša'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quša'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قمصا *qušâ'a'* (قصاصه *qušâ'a-t*, قاصعا *qâšî'â'*, قاصعا *qušai'â'*), pl. *qawâšî*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصل) *quš'ul*, *qīš'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqša'all*, INF. *iqšî'lâl*, culminate.

(قصف) *qašaf*, I, INF. *qašf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *qušîf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qašîf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qašîf*, A, INF. *qašaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqšûf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqaššuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqâššuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqīšîf* = V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصف *qašf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qašîf*, broken; brittle; — *qâšfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qašf*, *qušfân*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qīšfa-t*, pl. *qīšaf*, fragment, piece.

(قمصص) *qašqaš*, INF. *qâš*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qašqaš*, hairy part of the chest; — *quš-quš*, *qâšquša-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصل) *qašal*, I, INF. *qašl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqaššul*, VII. INF. *inqīšîl*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iq-tīšîl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصل *qašl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qīšl*, *qašal*, chaff, stubble; — *qīšl*, *qâšla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); — *qasha-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qas̄m*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqas̄sum*, VII. INF. *inqis̄ām*, be broken.

قسم *qas̄m*, *qis̄m*, *qis̄m*, *qas̄m-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qas̄m*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *muf̄ū'alatun*, changing it into *f̄ū'altun* = *muf̄ū'lun*; — *qas̄am*, breach, fracture; — *qas̄im*, brittle; — *qas̄am*, who breaks everything; — *qas̄um*, pl. of قسم *qas̄ima-t*.

(قصل) *qas̄mal*, INF. *qas̄*, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قسانسا) *qas̄ansa'*, short, dwarfish.

(قوا) *qas̄ā*, U, INF. *qas̄w*, *qas̄urw*, *qas̄a-n*, *qas̄ā'*, be very far distant; remove (U.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qas̄w*, maim at the tops of the ears; — قسم *qas̄ū*, A, INF. *qas̄an*, *qas̄ū'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muq̄ās̄āt*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iq̄s̄ū'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqas̄s̄ū'*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiq̄s̄ā'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قوا *qas̄wā'*, f. of اقصى *aq̄sa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قصد *qas̄ūd*, marrow.

قصور *qas̄ūr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — * ; — *qas̄ūra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قصور *qas̄ūf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قوسى *qas̄wa*, f. of اقصى *aq̄sa*, farther, farthest.

قصى *qas̄an*, *qas̄a*, distance, direction; see (قمو); — *qas̄siy*, *q̄*, pl. *aq̄s̄ū'*, far distant; — *qas̄sayy*, a proper name; — *q̄* *qas̄siyya-t*, pl. *qas̄siyyā*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قصيا *qas̄yū'* = قوسى *qas̄wa*.

(قصيب) *qas̄ib*, *q̄*, accurately cut; — *q̄* *qas̄iba-t*, pl. *qas̄i'ib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قصيد *qas̄id*, pl. *qas̄idān*, *qas̄i'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — *q̄* *qas̄idu-t*, pl. *qas̄id*, *qas̄ū'id*, id.; romance.

قصير *qas̄īr*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qas̄arā'*, f. *q̄*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qis̄āra-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *qas̄air*, town on the Red Sea.

قصيرا *qas̄airū'*, قصيرى *qas̄aira*, last rib.

قصعا *qas̄ai'ā'*, see قسعا *qas̄a'ā'*.

قصيعة *qas̄ai'a-t*, small dish.

قصيف *qas̄if*, broken; — *.

قصيل *qas̄il*, green food.

(قض) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qad̄id*, crack, gnash; — *qad̄id*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqd̄ād*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqaddud*, *taqaddi*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqid̄ād*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iqtid̄ād*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiqd̄ād*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قض *qadd*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — *q̄* *qida-t*, pl. *qid̄ūn*, *qidāt*,

qida-n, a herb; — *qada-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidda-t*, pl. *qidād*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidā-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

قضا *qad'* (also قض *qad'*), INF. of (قضى); — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadā'*, pl. *aqdiya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *qadāt*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضي *qādī*, judge, &c.

قضا *qaddīb*, *qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *qadūba-t*, clippings of trees.

قضا *qidād*, pl. of قضاة *qidā-t*.

قضا *qudī'*, colic, gripes; also *qudī'a-t*, fine dust; — *qadū'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

قضا *qidīf*, pl. of قضاة *qadāfa-t* and قضيب *qadīf*.

قضا *qadāyā*, pl. of قضية *qadiyya-t*.

(قضب) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadb*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *taqdīb*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *taqadūb*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidīb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidūb*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

قضب *qadb*, lopped off branches; also *qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *qudb*, young branches; pl. of قاضب *qūdīb*, sharp; — *qudub*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*; — *qadba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

قضا *qudbān*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*.

قضا *qadād*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قض).

(قضع) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *taqdī'*, colic; — V. INF. *tuqadū'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

inqidā', be far away from one's people.

قضع *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *qud'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(قضعم) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(قصف) *qadīf*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *qadūfa-t*, be thin and slender.

قصف *qadaf*, thinness, leanness; — *qadāfa-t*, *qaṭa* bird; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *qidīn*, *qudfān*, rocky hill; — *qidūfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(قصفص) *qadqad*, INF. *ḍ*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *taqadqud*, be dispersed.

(قضم) *qadīm*, A, INF. *qadīm*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadīm*, A, INF. *qadām*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, feed the horse on oats.

قضم *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadīm*; — *qadīm*, old and jagged; — *qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(قضى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadiyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die; kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *taqdiya-t*, *qiddī'*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *taqdiya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muqadīt*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *taqaddī*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *taqādī*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidū'*, be carried out, com-

pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — X. INF. *istiqdâ'*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdi*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قضى) *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — V. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قضى *qadi'*, ة, rotten; — ة *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadâyâ*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قضيبي *qadib*, pl. *qudub*, sharp; pl. *qudbân, qidbân*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قضيب *qadid*, cracking; INF. of *قضيب*; coarse gravel; بتضيضهم *bi-qadid-hum*, all of them.

قضيف *qadif*, pl. *qidâf, qudfân*, thin, slender.

قضيبي *qadim*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قط) *qatt*, V, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt, qutât*, also pass. *qutt*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qatâta-t*, — also *qatit*, A, INF. *qata*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqitât*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قط *qat, qatt*, only (placed after); *qat, qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u, qutt-i, qutt-u, qat-u, qut-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qitât, aqtât, qitâta-t*, tom-cat; pl. *qutût*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ة *qatta-t*, nib of a pen; — *qitta-t*, pl. *qitât*, cat.

قطا *qatan, qatâ'*, ة, pl. *qatawât, qatayât*, bird *qata* (*ardea stellaris*).

قطاب *qitâb*, mixture; — *qattâb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ة *qatûba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قطاج *qatâj, qitâj*, cable, rope.

قطار *qitâr*, pl. *qutur, quturât*, row of camels; row; — *; — ة *qutûra-t*, droppings; — *qattâra-t*, pl. *qatâtir*, place where pitch is boiled; — *ق قاتاريي*, a poisonous snake.

قطاط *qitât*, curly-haired; pl. *aqitâta-t*, model, pattern; — *; — *qattât*, turner.

قطايطير *qatâtir*, pl. of قطة *qattâra-t*.

قطايطين *qatâtin*, pl. of قطين *qittin*.

قطاج *qitâ'*, pl. of قطع *qit'* and قطع *qat'*; INF. of قطع *qit'*; — *qutû'*, sweets; — *qattâ'*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quttû'*, pl. of قطع *qat'*, cutting, &c.; — ة *qutû'a-t*, pl. *qatû'a'*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qat-tâ'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قطاف *qatâf, qitâf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qattâf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ة *qutâfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قطام *qatâm*, greedy for meat; hawk; — *ق قاتاميي, qutâmiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قطان *qattân*, pl. *qutun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quttân*, pl. of قاتن *qâtin*, resident, &c.

قطايات *qatâyât*, pl. of قطة *qatât*.

قطايطا *qatâ'it*, pl. detachments.

قطاج *qatâ'i'*, pl. of قطة *qatâ'a-t* and قطيعة *qatû'a-t*.

(قطب) *qatab*, I, INF. *qatb, qutûb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taqtûb*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭub*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taqâṭub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inqiṭâb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qîṭb*, *quṭb*, *qutub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqṭâb*, *quṭûb*, *qîṭaba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *ḍ quṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *qîṭibba*; — *ق quṭbiyy*, *ḍ*, polar; — *qîṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطج) *qaṭaj*, *ṭ*, INF. *qatj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *qîṭâj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, *ṭ*, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭâr*, *qaṭarân*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭâr*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taqtîr*, IV. INF. *iqṭâr*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭur*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taqâṭur*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiqtâr*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qîṭâr*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *qîṭr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqṭâr*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of قطر *qîṭâr*; — *ḍ qatra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurât*, pl. of قطر *qîṭâr*.

قطران *qaṭrân*, *qîṭrân*, *qaṭirân*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qatarân*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *ḍ*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭârîb*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرميز *qaṭarmîz*, large bottle (Turk.).
قطرن (قطرن) *qaṭran*, INF. *ḍ*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطروب *quṭrûb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطري *qîṭriyy*, *ḍ qîṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطرب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قط *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *qîṭât*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قط); — *qîṭaṭ*, pl. of قطة *qîṭṭa-t*; — *ḍ qîṭaṭa-t*, pl. of ق *qîṭṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiqîṭṭâr*, *maṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; ق الطريق *qaṭa' aṭ-ṭariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭû'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *quṭû'*, *qîṭû'*, *quṭû'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones; — pass. *qutî'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce; — *qatî'*, A, INF. *qata'*, — *qatu'*, INF. *qatâ'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue); — II. INF. *taqtî'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces; scan; bring across a river; pass (the time); get ahead of, overtake; suffice for a dress; (m.) use up a dress; mix the wine; — III. INF. *mu-qâta'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance; interrupt; (m.) give work at a fixed price; — IV. INF. *iqtâ'*, make one cut or cut off; bring across a river; convince; give a fief to (2 acc.); cease to lay eggs; pass. be separated from one's people; — V. INF. *taqattu'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed; be cut in pieces; fall in rags; decay; be cancelled; cancel; be mixed with water; — VI. INF. *taqâtu'*, get separated, estranged; separate (n.); VII. INF. *inqitâ'*, be cut off; break, tear (n.); get detached; separate (n.); be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce; be at an end, cease; be unable to march on; run short, dry up; give one's self entirely up to; — VIII. INF. *iqtitâ'*, cut off for one's self, take out; — X. INF. *istiqtâ'*, demand an estate as a fief.

قطع *qat'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation; section; intersection; conic section: ق زائد *qat' zâ'id*, hyperbola, ق ناقص *qat' nâqis*, ellipsis, ق مكافئ *qat' mukâfi*, parabola; breach of friendship; interruption, termination, end; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent; partition-wall; suspension from office;

interdict; *qat'an*, by all means, with and without negative: not at all, by no means; — *qit'*, pl. *aqtâ'*, place of a cut or breach; cut off branch; darkest part of the night; night-watch; pl. *qitâ'*, *aqtu'*, *aqtâ'*, small broad head of an arrow; *qit'*, highway robber; wicked, bad; also *qut'*, asthma, shortness of breath; ceasing (s.); — *qut'*, highway robber; pl. of *اقتع aqta'*, cut off, &c., and *قاطع qâti'*, cutting, &c.; also *quṭu'*, pl. of *قطع qatî'*; — *qit'a-t*, pl. *qita'*, cut off piece; piece, slice; segment; part, a little, mite; rags, tatters, strophe; last part of the night; clipped hair; size of a book; — *qut'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well); piece of land, field, acre; pl. *qata'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

قطعا *qat'â'*, f. of *اقتع aqta'*, cut off, &c.; — *qit'â'*, *quṭ'â'*, *قطعان qut'an*, pl. of *قطع qatî'*.

(قطر), III. *iqta'arr*, INF. *iqti'râr*, be short of breath.

(قطعن), III. *iqta'ann*, INF. *iqti'nân* = the previous.

قطعى *qat'iyy*, *q*, separating, disjunctive; categorical, determined; (m.) wicked, bad; highway robber.

(تطف) *qatf*, I, INF. *qatf*, cull, pluck; gather; scratch; bolt, sift; treat to delicate food; — IV. INF. *iqtâf*, be ripe for the harvest; — V. INF. *taqattuf*, be finely sifted; — VII. INF. *inqitâf*, be culled, gathered; — VII. INF. *iqtitâf*, cull, gather, select.

تطف *qatf*, gathering of fruit or grapes; suppressing a *sabab ḥafîf* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent; pl. *quṭâf*, scratch, chap, rent; — *qitf*, pl.

qatūf, bunch of grapes, cluster ; culled fruit ; — *qataf*, δ *qatafa-t*, trace, track ; — *qutuf*, pl. of *qatūf* and *قطيفة* *qatīfa-t* ; — δ *qatfa-t*, harvest.

(قطقت) *qatqat*, INF. δ , rain ; cry out (as the *qata* bird) ; — II. INF. *taqatqut*, walk fast and with short steps ; be headstrong.

قطقط *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.

(قطل) *qatal*, U, I, INF. *qatl*, cut off, amputate, behead ; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, id.

(قطلب) *qatlab*, wild currant ; strawberry-tree.

(قطم) *qatam*, I, INF. *qatm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste ; cut off ; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, have an eager desire for ; — VII. INF. *inqitūm*, be cut off ; — δ *qatma-t*, fragment, piece.

قطمير *qitmīr*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it ; membrane round a fruit-stone ; also *قطمور* *qutmūr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.

(قطن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qatūn*, inhabit ; serve ; — *qatīn*, A, INF. *qatan*, bend (n.) ; — II. INF. *taqtīn*, grow woolly, mouldy.

قطن *qatn*, *qatun*, *qatunn*, pl. *aqatīn*, cotton ; — *qatan*, trunk (of the body) ; — *qatun*, pl. of *قطين* *qatīn* ; — δ *qatna-t*, flake of cotton ; — *qatīna-t*, tripe ; — ي *qatniyy*, δ , of cotton ; — ي *qatniyya-t*, *qitniyya-t*, pl. *qatāniyy*, shell-fruit ; peas, lentils, beans, millet ; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).

(قطو) *qatī*, U, INF. *qatw*, walk slowly ; cry.

قظوات *qatawūt*, pl. of *قظا* *qatan*.

قظوب *qatūb*, frowning, austere ; lion ; — *.

قظوع *qatū*, interrupting suddenly (adj.) ; danger ; — *qatū*, large log of wood (m.) ; — *.

قظوف *qatūf*, pl. *qutuf*, short-stepping ; — *.

قظونا *qatūnā*, *qitūnā*, flea-bane.

قظيب *qatīb*, mixed ; — δ *qatība-t*, troop, crowd.

قظيرة *qatāira-t*, small drop ; a little, mite.

قظيح *qatī*, pl. *qut*, *qutu*, *qitū*, *qutān*, *aqtu*, *aqatī*, *aqatī'a-t*, cut off branch ; pl. *qitā*, *qutān*, *aqatī*, *aqatī*, part of a herd, herd, flock ; pl. *quta'ā*, whip, equal, similar ; — *qitī*, digesting well ; — δ *qatī'a-t*, pl. *qatā'ī*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection ; piece of land, fief ; tax, custom.

قظيل *qatīl*, cut off.

قظيمة *qatīma-t*, fragment, piece.

قظين *qatīn*, sing. and pl., pl. also *qutun*, inhabitant of a house ; people of a house, household, servants ; — *qitīn*, pl. *qatāīn*, large cave ; — δ *qatīna-t*, people of the house, household ; shell-fruit.

(قع) *qa*, U, INF. *qa*, irritate by bold speech ; meet with bitter water in digging.

قعاد *qu'ād*, lameness of the hips ; — δ *qu'āda-t*, woman.

قعارة *qa'āra-t*, depth.

قعاص *qu'ās*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit ; — *qa'ās*, who kills at once ; lion.

قعاص *qu'ās*, bitter water.

قعال *qu'āl*, δ , vine-blossom.

قعايد *qa'ā'id*, pl. of *قعدة* *qa'da-t*, *قعود* *qa'ūd* and *قعيدة* *qa'īda-t*.

(قعب) *qa'b*, pl. *qī'āb*, *qī'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person) ; — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave ; water-hole ; — II. *qa'ab*, INF. *taqī'b*, be cup-like ; impart depth to one's speech ; — δ *qa'ba-t*, small box.

قعبري *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.

(قعبل) *qa'bal*, *qī'bil*, white mushroom.

(تعث) *qa'aṣ*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly ; — II. INF.

taq'ûs, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'ûs*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.
 (تعب) *qa'sab*, قعشاب *qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.
 (تعش) *qa'sar*, INF. *ë*, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.
 (تعد) *qa'ad*, U, INF. *qu'ûd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (ن.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'ûd*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qu'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ûd*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqû'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ûd*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indâd*, settle, stay, remain.
 (تعد) *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, *qî'dân*, pl. of قعود *qa'ûd*; — *ë* *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qî'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; ذر القعدة *zû 'l-qî'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dân*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *ق* *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.
 (قعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ûr*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'ûr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.
 (قعر) *qa'r*, pl. *qu'ûr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also قعران *qa'rân*, deep dish; — *ë* *qa'ra-t*, pit.
 (قعرط) *qa'rat*, INF. *ë*, demolish.
 (قعر) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.
 (قعرس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqû'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insâs*, have the above quality (i.) in a high degree.
 (قعرس) *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.
 (قعرس) *qa'sar*, INF. *ë*, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *ق* *qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.
 (قعرش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûs*, emigrate; be destroyed.
 (قعرش) *qa's*, pl. *qu'ûs*, camel-litter for women.
 (قعرص) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قعاص *qu'ûs*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.
 (قعرط) *qa'at*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'it*, A, INF. *qa'at*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'it*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'at*, render contemptible; cry out violently.
 (قعض) IV. *aq'az*, INF. *iq'az*, molest, press hard.
 (قحف) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'af*, id.; be no longer in its place.
 قعق *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qân*, raven (m.).
 قعقاع *qa'qâ'*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.
 (قعر) *qa'qar*, INF. δ , heap up stones (m.).
 (قعقع) *qa'qa'*, INF. δ , *qi'qâ'*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.
 قعقع *qa'qa'*, raven; — δ *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.
 قعقور *qa'qûr*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.
 (قعل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'al*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'all*, INF. *iq'itil*, id.
 (قعم) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'im*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.
 قعموط *qu'mût*, swaddling-cloth.
 (قعن) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.
 قعنا *qa'nâ'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.
 (قعر) *qa'â*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'urw*

(also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'î*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'â*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.
 قعر *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.
 قعرأش *qa'wâs*, pl. *qa'âwis*, hole in the earth, cave.
 قعرود *qa'ûd*, δ *qa'ûda-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'â'id*, *qi'dîn*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'ûd*, INF. of (قعد); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.
 قعرور *qa'ûr*, deep; — *qu'ûr*, pl. of *قعر* *qa'r*.
 قعروش *qa'was*, INF. δ , throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'wus*, be destroyed.
 قعى *qa'i*, v. see (قعو); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *قعر* *qa'w*.
 قعيد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idân*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggish, lazy; hunting-prey; — δ *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.
 قعير *qa'ir*, δ , deep.
 (قف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qufûf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufûf*, *qafif*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufûf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqûfif*, cease to lay eggs.
 قف *qif*, IMP. of *وقف* *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifâf*, *aqfâf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — δ *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.
 قفا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafâ'*, pl. *qifîyy*, *qufîyy*, *qifîn*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfâ'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side. reverse; pursuit.

تفاختة *qafâtahta-t*, cornice (m.).
 (تفاخر) *qufâhir*, ♂, thick, full.
 تفار *qafâr*, dry bread; — *.
 تفاز *quffâz*, glove; muff.
 تفاص *qaffâs*, maker of cages.
 تفاع *qifâ'*, pl. of تفعة *qaf'a-t*; —
qaffâ', niggardly; — ♂ *quffâ'a-t*,
 nest; — ى *qufâ'iyy*, crimson.
 تفاق *qaffâq*, who purloins money;
 — *.
 تفافير *qafâfir*, pl. of تفيرة *qaffûra-t*.
 تفال *qaffâl*, lock-smith; — *quffâl*,
 pl. of قافل *qâfil*, returning from
 a journey.
 تفان *qaffân*, occiput, neck; end.
 تفاند *qafânid*, pl. of تفندد *qafandad*.
 تفارة *qafâwa-t*, honour shown to a
 guest, favour; joy; عنه *qafâwat-an* 'an-hu,
 behind one's back, without one's knowing.
 تفتان *qaftân*, overcoat (Turk.).
 (تفح) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn
 aside from, loathe; abstain from
 (عن 'an).
 (تفخ) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifâh*, beat,
 strike, especially on the head or
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.
iqfâh, be hot (cow).
 (تفد) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafâd*, slap
 slightly on the neck; wind the
 turban entirely round the head,
 so that nothing hangs down;
 complete.
 تفاد *qafâd'*, way of winding the
 turban as prescribed in the
 previous.
 تفدان *qafadân*, ♂ *qafadâna-t*, small
 box for drugs.
 تفدر *qafdar*, ugly.
 (تفر) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow
 one's tracks, place one's foot in
 another's track; (m.) acknow-
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be
 without a side-dish; be not
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfâr*, be
 waste, depopulated, deserted;
 come to the desert; find a
 town laid waste and deserted;
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifâr*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtifâr* = V.
 تفر *qafir*, ♂, pl. *qifâr*, *qufir*, desert
 without water and vegetation;
 desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*,
 in the open air; ق اليهود *qafir*
al-yahûd, asphalt; — ى *qafra*,
 desert (s.).
 (تفز) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazân*,
qufâz, *qufiz*, jump, leap; die;
 — II. INF. *taqfiz*, make jump;
 have the mare covered; — ♂
qafza-t, ى *qafaza*, jump, leap.
 تفران *qufzân*, pl. of تفتيز *qafiz*; —
qafazân, INF. of (تفز).
 (تفس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufûs*,
 die; seize by the hair; tear
 away violently and angrily; tie
 up the feet.
 تفس *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of
 robbers.
 تفسا *qafsâ'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;
 stomach, intestines.
 (تفش) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-
 dulse in sexual intercourse;
 milk hastily.
 (تفص) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the
 feet together; put a bird into
 a cage; reduce to a smaller
 place or size, bring the parts
 nearer to one another; cause
 pain to (acc.); — *qafis*, A, INF.
qafas, be nimble and brisk;
 shrink with cold; suffer from
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfîs*,
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfâs*,
 have a cage.
 تفس *qafas*, pl. *aqfâs*, bird's cage;
 basket; trellis-work.
 تفصل *qufşul*, lion.
 (تفت) *qafat*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,
 fecundate; requite; look austere,
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqâfut*, copu-
 late (n.).
 تفتان *qaftân* = تفتان *qaftân*.
 (تفتل) *qaftal*, INF. ♂, take out of
 one's hand, from under one's
 nose.

(تفع) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder; — *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked; — II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel; — V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled; — VII. INF. *inqifá'*, be prevented.

تفح *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship; — *qafa'-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

تقف *qafaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(تقف) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth); — II. INF. *taqafqaf*, id.

تقفف *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(تقل) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qafíl*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up; — U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qafil*, dry up, wither; — I, INF. *qafil*, *qafíl*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need; — I, INF. *qafíl*, rut furiously; — II. INF. *taqfíl*, dry up, wither; lock the door; — IV. INF. *iqfál*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back; — V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifál*, VIII. INF. *iqtifál*, get locked; — X. INF. *istiqfál*, be miserly, niggardly.

تقل *qafil*, *q*, dry, withered; — *qafil*, pl. *aqfál*, *aqful*, *qafíl*, lock, bolt (*ق ق رومی*) *qafil rúmiyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan; — *qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan; — *qafala-t*, occiput.

(تقن) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel; — I, INF. *qafín*, die; — VIII. INF. *iqtifín*, kill, slaughter.

تقن *qafan*, occiput.

(تقند) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

تقندد *qafandad*, pl. *-án*, *qafánid*, broad-shouldered.

(تقو) *qafá'*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qafuwuw*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery; — *qafá'*, *تقى qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head; — II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme; — III. INF. *muqáfát*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back; — IV. INF. *iqfá'*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour; — V. INF. *taqaffi*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select; — X. INF. *istiqfá'*, beat in the neck; (m.) = III.

تقو *qafw*, imitation; — *qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

تقورة *qaffúra-t*, pl. *qafáfír*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

تقول *qafíl*, return; — *.

(تقى) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, tear, burst (u.).

تقى *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (تقو); — *qafiyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent; — *qiffiyy*, pl. of *qafan*.

تقير *qafír*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

تقيرز *qafíz*, pl. *qafzân*, *aqfíza-t*, a measure = 12 *صاع* *šá'*; a mea-

surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيس *qafis*, plough-share.

قفين *qafin*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifin*, pl. of *qafan*.

ققة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulâl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulâl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqîl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqîlâl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqâll*, find too little; — X. *istaqall*, INF. *istiqlâl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (u.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilâl*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulâl*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalâ'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallâ*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلاّب *qilâb*, wolf; — *qulâb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallâb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullâb*, hook, grapnel.

قلاّدة *qilâda-t*, pl. *qalâ'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلاّريّ *qillâr*, ق *qillâriyy*, white fig.

قلاّس *qallâs*, foaming; maker of

caps; — ق *qalâsi*, *qalâsiyy*, pl. of قانسوة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلاص *qallîs*, rising.

قلاع *qilâ'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلة *qal'a-t*; — *qulâ'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulâ'* *ë* (also *qul-lî'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallâ'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — *ë qilâ'a-t*, sail.

قلاّفة *qilâfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulâfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلاّمة *qulâma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلاّنيس *qalânîs*, قلاّنيس *qalânîs*, pl. of قانسوة *qalansuwa-t*.

قلاّيا *qalâyâ*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلاّيد *qalâ'id*, pl. of قلاّدة *qilâda-t*.

قلاّيص *qalâ'îs*, pl. of قلوب *qalûs*.

قلاّية *qillâya-t*, pl. -ât, *qalâliyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy, rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease *qulâb*; — *qalîb*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqîb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqîb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilâb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

- (إلى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; be turned from.
- قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; ة, pure of origin; perverted; counterfeit, spurious, adulterated; *qalb, qilb, qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t, aqlāb, qalūb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqlīb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalīb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qullab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — ة *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — قلب *qalabiyy*, ة, hearty, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.
- (قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlát*, give over to destruction.
- قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).
- (قلح) *qalih*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlīh*, remove this evil.
- قلح *qalih*, dirty; — *qulh*, pl. and — قلحا *qalhā'*, f. of قلح *aqlah*, having yellow teeth.
- (قلخ) *qalah*, INF. *qalh*, *qalih*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlīh*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.
- (قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlīd*, wind round; adorn with a necklace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

- prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — V. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF. *istiglūd*, ape.
- قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with water; — ة *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.
- (قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — ة *qalīza-t*, lousy.
- (قلز) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqlīz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).
- قلز *quluzz*, *qilizz*, hard and strong; very hard copper.
- (قلام) *qalzam*, INF. ة, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *taqalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.
- قلم *qalzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر الق *baḥr al-qalzum*, Red Sea.
- (قلس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlis*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.
- قلساة *qalsāt*, INF. of قلسى *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلنس).
- قلسوة *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.
- (قلش) *qalas*, U, INF. *qals*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlīs*, fall off; stick to.
- قلشين *qalsin*, pl. *qalīsin*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(قلص) *qalas*, I, INF. *qulûş*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qaliş*, A, INF. *qalas*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlîş*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqallûş*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

قلص *qalas*, disturbance of mind; — *qulûş*, pl. of *qalûş*.

(قلا) *qalt*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalat*, U, INF. *qalt*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqilât*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalat*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(قلع) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qali'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlî'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *iqilâ'*, *muqlâ'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqilâ'* = V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *iqtilâ'* = I.; and pass. of it; rob.

قلع *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also δ *qal'a-t*) pl. *qulû'*, *aqul'*, *qilâ'*, *qila'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qil'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qil'*, pl. *qulû'*, *qilâ'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qali'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — δ *qal'a-t*, *qil'a-t*, pl. *qilâ'*, *qulû'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qil'a-t*, pl. *qila'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qilâ'*, *qila'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — ى *qala'iyi*, Indian tin.

(قلف) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalif*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlif*, calk a ship.

قلف *qilf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl. *qalfâ'*, f. of *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluf*, pl. of *qalifa-t*; — δ *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(قلفط) *qalfat*, INF. δ , calk a ship.

(قلق) *qaliq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *iqilâq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

قلق *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qaliq*, agitated, disquieted.

قلقاس *qulqâs*, colocassia; ق افرنجى *qulqâs afranjiiyy*, potato.

قلقال *qalqâl*, agitation.

قلقان *qalqân*, agitated (m.).

(قلقس) *qalqas*, INF. δ , burn the tongue like the plant قلقاس *qulqâs*.

(قلقل) *qalqal*, INF. δ , *qalqâl*, *qilqâl*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — δ *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

قلل *qilal*, *qulal*, pl. of *qilla-t*, *qulla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of *qalil*.

(قلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.
 قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām*, *qildm*, reed, reed-pen, pen (ق ر ص ا ص *qalam rasās*, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القي القديم *al-qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — ة *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālim*.
 قلما *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.
 قلمتراش *qalamtirās*, *qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).
 قلمس *qalmmas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.
 قلمون أبو *qalamān*, chameleon.
 قلمي *qalamiyy*, crystalline, crystallised; — ة *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.
 قلندار *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — ة *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.
 قلنس (قلنس) *qalnas*, INF. ة *qalsā*, also قلسا *qalsa*, INF. قلساة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلسوة *qalansuwa-t* on one.
 قلسوة *qalansuwa-t*, قلسية *qalansiya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis*, *qalānīs*, *qalās-in*, *qalāsī*, *qalāsīyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.
 قلهب *qalhab*, old, thick.
 (قلو) *qalā*, U, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilā*, hate.
 قلو *qilw*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — ة *qilwa-t*, run-away horse or camel.
 قلوب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb*, *qillaūb*, wolf; — *.
 قلوبسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).
 قلوبس *qalūṣ*, pl. *qalū'is*, *qulūṣ*, *qilāṣ*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — *.
 قلاولى *qalaula*, goose.

قلم *qulūm*, hunting-hut.
 (قلى) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilā*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V. INF. *taqallī*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilā*, be roasted, fried.
 قلى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — ة *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalāyā*, fried, roasted; — *qilliyya-t*, pl. *qalīli*, monk's cell, convent.
 قليب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqlība-t*, *qulb*, *qulūb*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillib*, wolf.
 قليسية *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.
 قليط *qalīṭ*, who is afflicted with— *qillīṭ*, ة *qillīṭa-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.
 قليفة *qalīfa-t*, pl. *qalīf*, *quluf*, basket for dates.
 قليل *qalīl*, pl. *-ūn*, *qulūl*, *qulūlūn*, *qilāṭ*, *qalā'il*, *aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalīl-an*, rarely; *qalīl-an qalīl-an*, little by little, by degrees.
 قليميا *qilīmiyā*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.
 قلينسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.
 قليون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.
 (قم) *qamm*, U, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.
 قم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; — ة *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex ; body, bodily make, form ; troop, people.

(تما) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, *qamâ'*, *qumû'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamâ'a-t*, *qumû'a-t*, be fat ; — A, INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamû'a-t*, be small and insignificant-looking, be mean and contemptible ; — IV. INF. *iqmû'*, be fat ; have fat camels ; cause to be despised ; — V. INF. *taqammû'*, gather by degrees ; take the best for one's self ; suit as a dwelling ; — 6 *qam'a-t*, place where the sun does not shine ; plenty of food.

قمامحة *qummâha-t*, saffron ; barm, yeast.

قمار *qimâr*, game of chance, particularly at dice ; — قماريyy *qamâ-riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t* ; — *qumâriyy*, of Cape Komorin ; finest aloes.

(قمارص) *qumâriş*, sour.

قمامس *qammâs*, diver ; — *.

قماش *qumâs*, pl. *aqmîsa-t*, material for clothes, stuff ; linen ; household things, lumber, rubbish ; rabble.

قمامت *qimât*, pl. *qumuţ*, *aqmîta-t*, swaddling-cloth ; rope ; tricks.

قماميل *qamâ'il*, pl. of قمعولة *qum'ûla-t*.

قمامقم *qamâqim*, small lice, ticks ; pl. of قمقم *qumqum*, 6 *qum-quma-t*.

قمامسة *qamâmîsa-t*, pl. of قمس *qummas*.

قمامة *qumâma-t*, pl. -ât, *qumâm*, sweepings ; mixed crowd ; كنيسة *kanîsa-t al-qumâma-t*, church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

قماميس *qamâmîs*, pl. of قميس *qimîs*.

(قمح) *qamah*, INF. *qumûh*, lift up the head and refuse to drink ; — *qamîh*, A, INF. *qamh*, take medicine in a solid form ; — II.

INF. *taqmîh*, abound in grain ; shoot into ears ; bud ; — IV.

INF. *iqmâh*=II. ; make to lift up the head ; lift up the head and lower the eyes ; — V. INF. *taqammuh*, VII. INF. *inqimîh*=I.

قمح *qamh*, wheat, corn, grain ; — *qummah*, pl. of قامح *qâmîh*, ag. of (قمح) ; — 6 *qamha-t*, grain of wheat ; grain (weight) ; bud.

قمامدوة *qamahduwa-t*, pl. *qamâdîh*, occiput ; protuberance behind the ear.

(قمخ) IV. *aqmah*, carry high (the nose, ب *bi*) ; sit like one who feels honoured.

(قمد) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse, scorn ; persist in ; — *qamid*, A, INF. *qamad*, have a long and thick neck ; — IV. INF. *iqmâd*, stretch the neck after, look at (إلى *ila*).

قمامد *qumudd*, 6, long-necked ; hard, strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play at dice or any game of chance ; win in doing so, win at (acc.) ; gain, earn ; — *qamîr*, A, INF. *qamar*, shine with a yellowish or greenish-white hue ; be not able to sleep in the moonlight ; be a lunatic, a night-walker ; be moon- or snow-blind ; abound ; drink its fill ; — III. INF. *qimâr*, *muqâmara-t*, play at dice or any game of chance with ; contradict, dispute with, get the better of in a dispute ; — IV. INF. *iqmâr*, have moonlight (traveller) ; be moonlit ; wait for the moon's rising ; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play at dice ; win in doing so ; — VI. INF. *taqâmur*, play at dice with one another ; contradict one another ; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *aqmîr*, moon ; luminary ; du. *qamarân*, sun and moon ; handsome face ; — *qumr*, Cape Komorin ; pl. of أقمر *aqmar*, shining, &c., and of II.

- قمرية *qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ة, moonlit; — *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.
- قمرأ *qamrâ'*, f. of *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.
- قمرى *qamariyy*, ة, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamâriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.
- (قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qamz*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmâz*, acquire anything worthless.
- قمز *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — *qamza-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumza-t*, handful.
- (قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqâmasa-t*, *qimâs*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmâs*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.
- قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamîmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.
- (قمش) *qamâs*, U, INF. *qamâs*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmîs*, id.; — V. INF. *taqam-mûs*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — *qamâsa-t*, whip (m.).
- (قمص) *qamaş*, I, U, INF. *qamş*, *qimâş*, *qumâş*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimâş*, *qumâş*, *qimîşsa*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammûş*, put on the shirt قميص *qamiş*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.
- قمص *qumûş*, قمصان *qumşân*, pl. of قميص *qamiş*.
- (قماط) *qamaţ*, U, I, INF. *qamţ*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

- the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmîţ*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqâ-maţa-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammûţ*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.
- قماط *qimţ*, rope; — *qumûţ*, pl. of قماط *qimâţ*; — *qamţâ-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.
- (قمطر) *qamţar*, INF. *q*, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (u.); — III. *iqmaţarr*, INF. *iqmîţrâr*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.
- قماطر *qimaţr*, case of a book; book-case (also *qimaţra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.
- قماطرير *qamţarîr*, disastrous; violent.
- قماطلص *qamţalaş*, chilblain.
- (قمع) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmî'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmâ'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammû'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimâ'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimâ'*, drink out greedily.
- قمع *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumî'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — δ *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

قما *qamâ'*, f. (جمع *qum'*, pl.) of *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

(قمل) *qam'al*, INF. δ , be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

قمل *qum'ul*, clitoris; large cup.

(قمرح) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

قمل *qum'ûl*, large cup; — δ *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'il*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

قما *qamqâm*, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — δ *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

(ققم) *qamqam*, INF. δ , gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

ققم *qumqum*, great crowd of people; also δ *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

(قمل) *qaml*, δ , louse, vermin; — *qamîl*, lousy; — *qummal*, δ , a small camel-louse; — δ *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

قمل *qamil*, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmîl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

قمام *qimam*, pl. of *qimma-t*.

(قمن) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

قما *qamanâ'*, pl. of *qamîn*.

(قمة) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

(قمهده) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

قمو *qumû'*, δ *qum'û'a-t*, INF. of (قما).

قمرس *qamîs*, deep and full.

قموط *qammût*, rod (m.).

قمرح *qamû'*, afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

(قمی) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâmât*, fit, suit.

قمی *qamî'*, small, contemptible.

قمیحة *qamîha-t*, a digestive powder.

قمر *qamîr*, pl. *aqmîr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

قمریس *qimmîs*, pl. *qamâmîs*, sea.

قمریس *qamîs*, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumuş*, *aqmîşa-t*, *qumşân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

قمیحة *qamî'a-t*, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

قمین *qamîn*, pl. *qumand'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

(قن) *qann*, U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istiqnân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

قن *qinn* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — δ *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-rope; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.

(قنا) *qana'*, INF. *qunâ'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — قنی *qani'*,

- A, INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *iqnâ'*,
 kill, cause one's death.
- قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's
 beak or an aquiline nose;—
qana', canal;—*qannâ'*, spear-
 maker; spearman; skilful in
 finding water; ق الارض *qannâ'*
al-ard, hoopoe;—*qanât*, pl.
qanawât, *qana-n*, *qinâ'*, *qaniyy*,
qanayât, reed; reed-lance, lance;
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawât*,
aqniya-t, subterranean canal.
- قناب *qinâb*, bow-string; claw of a
 lion;—*qinnâb*, rope, string,
 pack-thread;—*qunûba-t*, husk
 of grain.
- قناتة *qanâta-t*, abstemiousness.
- قناحة *qunnâha-t*, long key.
- قناد *qannâd*, maker of sugar-candy;
 confectioner.
- قنارة *qinnâra-t*, *qannâra-t*, butcher's
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.
- قناص *qannâs*, hunter.
- قنافة *qanâfa-t*, despair.
- قناطر *qanâtir*, pl. of قنطرة *qinâtir* and
 قنطرة *qanâra-t*.
- قناع *qinî'*, pl. *qunw'*, wide veil for
 the head; pericardium; armour;
 —*qanû'a-t*, contentedness, con-
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-
 perance; conviction.
- قناق *qinâq*, pl. *qinâqât*, resting-
 place, station, staple, relay;
 quarters.
- قناتين *qunâqin*, pl. *qanâqin*, skilful
 in finding water.
- قنان *qanân*, name of a mountain;
 —*qunîn*, shirt-sleeve;—* ;—
 ق *qanîni*, pl. of قنينة *qinnîna-t*.
- (قناب) *qanab*, INF. *qanûb*, set;—
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-
 som); enter; prune the vine-
 tree;—II. INF. *taqnîb*, stretch,
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.
iqnâb, form a troop (of 30 to
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.
- قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,
qunnab, hemp; rope of hemp;
 pack-thread, string.
- (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*
qambur, grow proud, display
 self-sufficiency.
- قنبر *qambar*, *q* *qambara-t*, pl. *qanâ-*
bir, bomb, shell;—*qumbura-t*,
qumburâ', pl. *qanâbir*, lark;
qumbura-t, crest of a bird;—
 ق *qumburiyy*, crested, cock.
- قنبرأية *qumburâniyya-t*, crested (f.),
 hen.
- (قنبيض) *qumbud*, snake.
- (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become
 possessor or leader of a troop
 of horsemen;—*qambala-t*,
 pl. *qanâbil*, troop of horse,
 squadron.
- قنبيبي *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.
- قنبيط *qimbit*, *qunnabit*, cauliflower.
- (قنت) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunût*, obey
 God and adore Him in purity
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanîta-t*,
 take but little food;—IV. INF.
iqnât, submit to God and call
 on Him; pray much; curse
 one's enemy; fight long and
 frequently against the infidel.
- قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.
taqnîd, candy.
- قنداق *qindâq*, ritual, missal (m.);
 —*qandâq*, pl. *qandîqât*=
- قندوق *qandaq*, pl. *qanâdiq*, gun-
 stock (m.).
- (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-
 headed; be indolent in walk-
 ing; light candles round a
 dying person.
- قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanâdil*, pan-
 nier.
- قندول *qandil*, a shrub whose blos-
 soms yield a fine oil.
- قندي *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.
- قنديد *qindid*, sugar-candy; wine;
 ambergris; musk; saffron.
- قنديل *qindil*, *qandil*, pl. *qanâdil*,
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.
- (قنز) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.
aqnaz, INF. *iqnîz*, drink out
 of it.

(قنزع) *qanza'*, INF. *q*, raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — *qanzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qanúzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunús*, crown of the head; — IV. *aqnas*, INF. *iqnás*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. *q*, cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — *ق* *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasriyy*, of Kinnasrín.

(قنش) II. pass. *qunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشورة *qunšúra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaš*, I, INF. *qanš*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuš*, VIII. INF. *iqtinás*, id.

قنص *qanš*, hunt; — *qanaš*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanášil*, vulg. قنصر *qunšú*, pl. *qunšuwát*, consul.

قنصولية *qunšúliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنط) *qanaš*, INF. *qanš*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunúš*, — *qaniš*, A, INF. *qanaš*, -- *qanuš*, INF. *qanáša-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnít*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *iqnát*, id.

قنط *qanaš*, despair; — *qaniš*, desperate.

قنطار *qintár*, pl. *qanátir*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dinars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطار) *qanṭar*, INF. *q*, leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; — *q* *qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanátir*, *qanátir*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنح) *qana'*, INF. *qunú'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi'*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qani'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'án*, *qaná'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnú'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qinú'*; veil; — IV. INF. *iqnát'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinát'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinát'*, content one's self.

قنح *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qani'*, content; — *qunú'*, pl. of قناع *qinát'*; — *q* *qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'án*, low ground.

قنحان *qun'án*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanif*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqníf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *iqnáf*, have a large army; — X; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istignáf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنفت *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنفتد *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنفتد *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, *qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanúfid*, *qanáftiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (ق *qunfud*, &c. *bahriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.
 (قنفس) *qanfās*, INF. ة, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.
 (قنق), II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnīq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).
 قنقریص *qanqarīṣ*, a kind of vermicelli.
 قنقن *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.
 (قنم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnīm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ۛ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).
 قناه *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.
 (قنو) *qanā*, U, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwān*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنی *qanī*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnā'* (m.) = VIII.
 قنو *qinw*, *qunw*, ۛ, pl. *aqnī'*, *qunwān*, *qanwān*, *qinwān*, *qunyan*, *qanyān*, *qinyān*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanū'*, INF. of (قنا) (قنا); ruddiness; — ۛ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.
 قنوا *qanwū'*, f. of قنی *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قنات *qanawāt*, pl. of قنات *qanāt*.
 قنوان *qunwān*, INF. of (قنو); —

qunwān, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.
 قنوت *qunūt*, piety, submission to the will of God.
 (قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.
 قنوط *qanūt*, desperate; — *qunūt*, despair.
 قنوع *qanū'*, content; — *qunū'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.
 قنوان *qunān*, pl. of قنة *qunna-t*.
 (قنی) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquire; content; — *qanī*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, content; — III. INF. *nuqānāt*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).
 قنی *qanī'*, v. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قنات *qanāt*; — ۛ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).
 قنیان *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنی); *qunyān*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.
 قنیص *qanīṣ*, hunter, chaser; — ۛ *qanīṣa-t*, pl. *qanīṣ*, hunt, hunting-prey.
 قنیط *qanīt*, desperate, despairing.
 قنیح *qanī'*, content, satisfied; convinced.
 قنین *qinnīn*, Greek bow; — ۛ *qinnina-t*, pl. *qanānī*, glass bottle; phial; little can.
 قه *qih*, forbid! — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ۛ *qiha-t*, pure milk.
 قهاب *quhāb*, ق *quhābiyy*, white.
 قهار *qahhār*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.
 قهرامة *qahūrīma-t*, pl. of قهرمان *qahramān*.
 قهاری *qahāwi*, pl. of قهورة *qahwa-t*.
 (قهب) *qahīb*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ۛ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قهبول) *qahbal*, face; — INF. *ة*, say to one *حييا الله قهبلك hayyá al-láh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!
 (قهد) *qahad*, *ا*, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.
 قهد *qahd*, pl. *qihád*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.
 (قهر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *mu-qáhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhár*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihár*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.
 قهر *qahr*, *ة* *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — *ة* *qahra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.
 قهربان *qahrabán*, amber (Pers.).
 قهرمان *qahramán*, pl. *qahárima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — *ة* *qahramána-t*, house-keeper.
 قهرمة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.
 قهرى *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.
 (قهبز) *qahiz*, *ا*, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.
 قهبز *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.
 قهبز *qahzab*, short, dwarfish.
 (قهبقر) *qahqar*, INF. *ة*, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.
 قهبقرى *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.
 قهبقر *qahqaz*, *ة*, black.
 (قهبقع) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqá'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).
 (قهبقه) *qahqah*, INF. *ة*, II. INF. *taqahquh*, laugh immoderately; — *ة* *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.
 (قهبهل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhúl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, *ا*, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhál*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahkul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihól*, be weak and sink (from old age).
 (قهبهم) *qahim*, *ا*, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhám*, id.; loathe; desire for.
 (قهبمز) *qahmaz*, INF. *ة*, leap, jump.
 قهبمزى *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.
 قهبوة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qaháwí*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.
 قهبوهجى *qahwahjiyy* (قهبوهجى *qahwahjiyy*), pl. *ة*, coffee-house keeper.
 (قهبوى) *qahí*, *ا*, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhú'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).
 قهبوز *qahíz*, coarse silk.
 قوا *qawan*, *qawá'*, *qiwá'*, desolate place; desert; open air.
 قواى *qawábiyy*, pl. of قوبا *qúbá'*.
 قوات *quwát*, provender.
 قواد *qawwád*, f. *ة*, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwád*, pl. of قائد *qá'id*, guide, leader, &c.
 قواراة *quwára-t*, *quwára-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.
 قوارى *qawári*, pl. of قارية *qáriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawáriyy*, tailor.
 قوارير *qawárir*, pl. of قارورة *qá'úra-t*, glass bottle, &c.
 قواس *quwás*, report of a gun; — *qawwás*, pl. *qawwása-t*, bow-

maker; archer; Kawwâs, policeman.

قواصر *qawâsir*, pl. of قوصرة *qawṣara-t*.

قواصع *qawâṣiʿ*, pl. of قاصعا *qâṣiʿâ*.

قواطع *qawâṭiʿ*, pl. birds of passage.

قواقيع *qawâqiʿ*, pl. of قيقاعة *qîqâʿa-t*.

قوالم *qawwâl*, *qawwâla-t*, very

talkative, garrulous; eloquent;

قوالم *qawâm*, upright gait, stature;

justice, equity; right measure;

truth, reality; normal state;

(m.) quick (*qawâm-an*, at once,

directly, without ceremony);

also *qiwâm*, essence, subsistence,

consistency, substance; founda-

tion; sustenance, means, money;

support of the family; direc-

tion; — *qiwâm*, pl. of قويم

qawîm; — *qawwâm*, standing

upright, straight; well-ordered;

firm, solid; superior; — *quwwâm*,

pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing,

&c.

قوامع *qawâmîʿ*, pl. of قاموع *qâmûʿ*,

chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawânîn*, pl. of قانون *qânûn*,

fundamental rule, &c.

قواويق *qawâwiq*, pl. of قاروق *qâruwq*,

doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qâb*, *u*, INF. *qaub*, dig;

break (a.); flee; approach, be

near; — II. INF. *taqwîb*, dig

out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be

torn out by the root; be

broken; open (n.); — VII. INF.

inqiyâb, be dug out; be broken,

open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâb*,

nourish, strengthen one's self;

— X. INF. *istiqâta-t*, try to

nourish one's self; ask for food

or sustenance.

قوت *qût*, pl. *aqwât*, food, victuals,

sustenance; — *qûta-t*, provisions

for one day, ration.

(قوح) *qâh*, *u*, INF. *qauh*, be puru-

lent, suppurate; sweep the

house; — II. INF. *taqwîh*, sweep;

— IV. INF. *iqâha-t*, refuse a gift

to the supplicant.

قوح *qûh*, pl. of قاحة *qâha-t*, middle

yard.

(قوخ) *qâh*, *u*, INF. *qauh*, be dis-

eased.

(قود) *qâd*, *u*; INF. *qaud*, *qiyâda-t*,

maqâda-t, *qaidâda-t*, *taqwâd*,

lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyâ-*

da-t, pander; — *qawid*, A, INF.

qawad, have a long back or

neck; — II. INF. *taqwîd*, *taqwâd*,

lead, drag along; — IV. INF.

iqâda-t, lead, guide; make obe-

dient, obsequious; give one

horses to lead; charge one to

revenge another; — VII. INF.

inqiyâd, allow one's self to be

guided, yield, obey; — VIII.

INF. *iqtiyâd*, lead; be led;

gain; — X. INF. *istiqîda-t*, lead;

yield to; have for a guide;

demand from the judge the

execution of a murderer, exact

vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.);

— *qawad*, requital, vengeance,

revenge for bloodshed; — *quw-*

wad, pl. of قائد *qâ'id*, leader,

&c.

(قور) *qûr*, *u*, INF. *qaur*, walk on

tip-toe; surround the prey;

make a circular cut or a round

hole in anything (also II.);

circumcise (a girl); — *qawir*, A,

INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an

eye; — II. INF. *taqwîr*, see I.;

— V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a cir-

cular cut or round hole; writhe;

— VII. INF. *inqiyâr*, fall, incline,

bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâr*,

iqtiwár, make a circular cut ; be needy, want ; examine.
 قول *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circum-
 cision ; — *qár*, pl. of قارة *qára-t*,
 isolated hill, &c. ; — *qawar*,
 being one-eyed (s.) ; being blear-
 eyed (s.).
 قول *qaurá'*, f. of اقور *aqwar*, spa-
 cious.
 (قورم) *qauram*, INF. δ , salt fat or
 butter ; — δ *qaurama-t*, salt
 butter or fat.
 قول *qauz*, pl. *aqwáz*, *qízán*, *aqáwiz*,
aqáwiz, high round sand-hill ;
 — *qawwaz*, INF. *taqwíz*, be
 luxurious ; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*,
 run ; be demolished, fall in ;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtiyáz*, eat up.
 عجز *qauza'*, INF. δ , be conquered
 and flee.
 (قوس) *qás*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyás*,
 determine the measure of a
 thing, measure it by ; — INF.
qaus, go in advance, get the
 lead of, overtake ; — *qawis*, A,
 INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back ;
 — II. INF. *taqwís*, be crooked,
 bent ; shoot off a bow or gun ;
 — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked,
 bent ; be hit by a shot ; — VIII.
 INF. *iqtiyás*, measure ; be in
 everything like one's father ; —
 X. INF. *istiqwás*, be bent with
 old age.
 قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*,
qisiyy, *qiyás*, *aqwás*, bow (ق
 البندق *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-
 bow ; ق الجاهق *qaus al-juláhiq*,
 catapult, ballista ; ق قزح *qaus*
quzah, rainbow) ; segment ;
 fore-arm ; ell, yard ; fiddle-
 stick ; card (for carding wool) ;
 — *qús*, convent, cell ; — *qawas*,
 bend of the back ; — ق *qausiyy*,
 δ , of the shape of a bow ; of
 the colours of the rainbow ; —
qúsiyy, hard, difficult (times).
 (قوش) *qús*, small man ; (m.) pl.
aqwás, crupper ; — II. *qawwás*,
 INF. *taqwís*, put the crupper on
 a horse.

قوصرة *qausara-t*, pl. *qawásir*, a kind
 of basket ; cornice.
 قوصف *qausaf*, coarse carpet.
 (قوض) *qád*, U, INF. *qawú*, demolish,
 sever the connection between
 parts ; strike (a tent) ; — II.
 INF. *taqwíd*=I. ; — V. INF. *ta-*
qawwud, VII. INF. *inqiyád*, be
 destroyed, demolished, be broken
 up, disarranged.
 (قوط) *qawt*, pl. *aqwát*, herd of
 sheep (100) ; — δ *qawta-t*, large
 basket for dates ; (m.) pressed
 dates.
 (قوطب) *qawtab*, INF. δ , surround
 from all sides, infest ; overtake
 and cut off one's way.
 قوطع *qawta'*, INF. δ , be worm-
 eaten.
 (قوظ) *qauz*, heat of midsummer.
 (قوع) *qá'*, U, INF. *qau'*, *qiyú'*, cover
 (stallion) ; withdraw, desist,
 remain behind ; — INF. *qawa'dn*,
 limp ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyá'*, be
 hot, rutting.
 (قوف) *qáf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyáfa-t*,
 follow one's track ; draw in-
 ferences from external signs as
 to the interior state ; suck the
 udder ; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*,
 direct in speaking, prompt ; —
 VIII. INF. *iqtiyáf*, follow one's
 track.
 قوف *qáf*, the upper edge of the
 ear ; edge, border.
 (قوق) *qáq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.
 (قوقا) *qauqa'*, INF. δ =the previous.
 قوقل *qauqal*, male partridge.
 (قوتى) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqát*, cluck.
 (قول) *qál*, U, INF. *qál*, *qaul*, *qíl*,
qawla-t, *maqál*, *maqála-t*, speak,
 say, propose an opinion or doc-
 trine ; think ; possess one's self
 of, conquer ; beat, hit ; kill ;
 cause one to say, to speak
 about, to recite ; pretend that
 one has said ; — III. INF. *mu-*
qúwala-t, speak with (acc.), con-
 verse ; agree ; object ; — IV. INF.
iqwál, *iqála-t*, cause one to say ;
 pretend that one has said ; INF.

iqâla-t, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — V. INF. *taqâwwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqâwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyâl*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *istiqâla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qaul*, pl. *aqwâl*, *aqâwîl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'il*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says; — ة *qaula-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qaulaj*, INF. ة, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qaulanj*, *qûlanj*, colic.

قولي *qauliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qûm*, U, INF. *qawm*, *qâma-t*, *qawma-t*, *qiyâm*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (الى *ila*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwim*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwâm*, *muqâwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qâma-t*, *iqâma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على *'ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في *fi*, على *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqâwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâm*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqâma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qawm*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwâm*, pl. *aqâwim*, *aqû'im*, *aqâwim*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qawm*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qawma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قومس *qawmas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومية *qawmiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون) V. *taqawwan*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — ة *qûna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قونس *qawnas*, pl. *qawânis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qawnas*, INF. ة, beat an animal between the ears.

قونية *qûniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة) II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwih*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *taqāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.

قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qiwa-n*, *quwwât*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.

قود *qa'ūd*, obedient, trained.

قورل *qu'ul*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwûl*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says, &c.

(قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawi*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *mugāwât*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwâ'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwi*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqāwî*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwâ'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.

قوى *quwan*, *qiwān*, pl. of قوة *quwqa-t*; — *qawiyi*, ة, pl. *aqwiyâ'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.

قويس *quwais*, ة *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ة *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).

قويم *qawim*, pl. *qiwām*, *qiyām*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ة *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ة *quwaima-t*, a little while.

قيت *qai'*, vomiting (s.); — ة *qiyā-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qâ'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqy'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqâ'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqâyu'*, X. INF. *istiqâ'a-t*, vomit.

قيا *quyâ'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.

قيانة *qiyâta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).

قياد *qiyâd*, rein, halter; — ة *qiyâda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pandering.

قيار *qayyâr*, seller of pitch or tar.

قياس *qiyâs*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-ât*, chilblain; pl. of قوس *qaus*; — ى *qiyâsiyy*, ة, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.

قياذ *qiyâz*, heat of summer.

قيافة *qiyâfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.

قياتي *qayyâqi*, pl. of قياقة *qiyâqa-t*.

قيال *quyyâl*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says, &c.; — ة *qiyâla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قيام *qiyâm*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قويم *qawim*; — *qayyâm*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyâm*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qiyâma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.

قيان *qiyân*, pl. of قين *qain*, ة.

قئب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).

قيت *qît*, ة *qîta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قيت) v. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

- (قيح) *qáh*, I, INF. *qaih*, suppurate; — *qaih*, II. INF. *taqyih*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.
- قيح *qaih*, pl. *quyüh*, pus, suppuration.
- (قيد) *qid*, pass. *qid*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyid*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.
- قيد *qid*, pl. *quyüd*, *aqyüd*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; *قيد الاسنان* *qid al-asnán*, gums; *qid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qid*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).
- قيد *qidüd*, pl. *qayädid*, long, extended; — *qidüda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.
- قيد *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).
- قيدار *qaižár*, Kedar, son of Ismael.
- (قير) *qír*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyír*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyír*, examine, test.
- قيراط *qirát*, pl. *qarárít*, carat = 4 مثقال *gamħa-t* or grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *misqál*.
- قيران *qirán*, pl. of *qára-t*, isolated hill.
- قيرawan *qairawán*, *qairuwán*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.
- قيروطى *qairútiyy*, oil-cloth.
- قيزان *qizán*, pl. of *qauz*.
- (قيس) *qás*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyás*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyás*, *muqiyasa-t*, measure; in-

- vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailán; — VI. INF. *taqáyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyás*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.
- قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qis*, quantity, measure.
- قيصرية *qisariyya-t*, Cesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.
- (قيص) *qáş*, I, INF. *qaiş*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, fall out; fall in ruins.
- قيصارية *qaişiriyya-t*, Cesarea.
- قيصر *qaişar*, pl. *qayášir*, *qayášira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.
- قيصرى *qaişariyy*, *š*, imperial; — *š* *qaişariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Cesarea.
- قيصوم *qaişüm*, a plant.
- (قيض) *qáid*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyid*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqáyada-t*, *qiyád*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqáyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyid*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyád*, tear out by the root, exterminate.
- قيض *qaid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.
- قيطان *qitán*, lacing, trimming (m.).

(قَيْطَان) *qaiṭan*, INF. ٤, lace, trim.
 قَيْطُون *qaiṭūn*, bed-room, dormitory ;
 pantry ; cave, cellar.
 (قَيْظ) *qáz*, I, INF. *qaiẓ*, be hot as in
 high summer ; yield no rain ;
 pass the summer ; — II. INF.
taqyíẓ, be very hot ; yield no
 rain ; — III. INF. *qiyáz*, *muqá-
 yaza-t*, arrange with one for the
 summer-time ; — V. INF. *taqayyuz*,
 pass the summer ; pass the sum-
 mer in the desert.
 قَيْظ *qaiẓ*, pl. *aqyáz*, *quyáz*, high
 summer ; midsummer ; want of
 rain, drought, heat ; — قَيْظِي *qaiẓiyy*,
 of the high summer, midsum-
 merly.
 (قَيْع) *qá'*, I, INF. *qai'*, grunt.
 قَيْع *qí'*, قَيْعَان *qí'án*, pl. of قَاع *qá'*,
 plain.
 (قَيْف) II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyíf*, ex-
 amine and follow one's tracks ;
 examine, test, criticise ; (m.)
 mock at ; — V. INF. *taqayyuf*,
 follow, pursue ; examine.
 قَيْف *qaiḥ*, examination ; criticism ;
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon ; —
qíḥ, funnel ; — ٤ *qíḥa-t*, trace,
 remainder.
 قَيْفَال *qíḥál*, قَيْفَال *qíḥal*, vena cepha-
 lica.
 (قَيْق) *qáq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.
 قَيْق *qíq*, chain of mountains sur-
 rounding the world ; very long ;
 stupid ; — ٤ *qíqa-t*, inner mem-
 brane of an egg ; white of an
 egg.
 قَيْقَادَة *qíqá'a-t*, pl. *qarwáqí*, *qayáqí*,
qiyáq, rough ground ; also *qíqát*,
 a drinking-vessel.
 قَيْقَاب *qaiqab*, saddle ; wood of which
 a saddle is made.
 قَيْقِي *qí'qí'*, *qíqí'* = قَيْقَة *qíqa-t*.
 (قَيْل) *qál*, I, INF. *qaiḥ*, *qá'ila-t*,
qaiḥíla-t, *maqál*, *maqíḥ*, slumber
 in the middle of the day, make
 siesta ; be idle ; milk, water or
 drink at mid-day ; — INF. *qaiḥ*,
 cancel a transaction, recall a
 promise ; — II. INF. *taqyíl*, give
 one milk to drink at mid-day ;

— III. INF. *muqáyala-t*, do one
 thing in compensation or re-
 quital for another ; exchange ;
 — IV. INF. *iqála-t*, see I. ; free
 from, rid from ; pardon ; water
 the camels at noon ; — V. INF.
taqayyul, resemble one's father,
 remind of him, take after him ;
 slumber, milk, drink at noon ;
 collect (n.) ; — VI. INF. *taqáyul*,
 cancel a transaction between one
 another, release one another of
 a promise ; — VII. INF. *inqiyál*,
 get free, rid of ; — VIII. INF.
iqtiyál, exchange ; = X. ; — X.
 INF. *istiqála-t*, ask to have a
 transaction cancelled, to be
 released of a promise, to be
 rid of.
 قَيْل *qaiḥ*, pl. *aqyál*, *aqwál*, king of
 the Himyarites ; also *quyyal*,
 pl. of قَائِل *qá'il*, who keeps
 siesta ; also *qíḥ*, rupture ; swell-
 ing of the testicles ; — *qíḥ*, word,
 speech, particularly repartee.
 قَيْلَوْلَة *qaiḥíla-t*, mid-day slumber,
 siesta.
 قَيْم *qiyam*, pl. of قَائِمَة *qáma-t*, pulley
 of a well ; — *qayyim*, ٤, true ;
 manager, prefect, superinten-
 dent ; guardian ; prince ; —
quyyam, pl. of قَائِم *qá'im*,
 rising, standing, &c. ; — ٤ *qíma-t*,
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth ;
 estimation ; stature, figure ; per-
 severance ; resurrection.
 قَيْمَوْمَة *qaimúma-t*, self-relying ex-
 istence ; unchangeableness.
 (قَيْن) *qán*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the
 iron, hammer ; gather what is
 dispersed ; mend ; deck out,
 adorn ; form, create ; — II. INF.
taqyín, comb, dress the hair,
 adorn ; — V. INF. *taqayyun*, be
 adorned ; — XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-
 tánn*, INF. *iqtinán*, bloom mag-
 nificently.
 قَيْن *qain*, trade of a blacksmith ;
 pl. *quyín*, *aqyán*, blacksmith ;
 pl. *qiyán*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — δ *qaina-t*, pl. -*ât*, *qiyân*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.
 قيهل *qaihal*, δ *qaihala-t*, face; sight.

فيو *qayûl*, *qayyuww*, who vomits; emetic.
 قيوور *qayyûr*, of low extraction.
 قيووم *qayyûm*, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ك

ك *k*, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.

كا *kâ*, δ *kâ'a-t*, weak, cowardly.

(كاب) *ka'ib*, A, INF. *ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'âba-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. *ik'âb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. *ikti'âb*=I.

كاب *kâb-in*=كابي *kâbi*; — *ka'b*, كابا *ka'bâ*, δ *ka'ba-t*, *ka'âba-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.

كابه *kâbih*, pl. *kawâbih*, bad augury.
 كابد *kâbid*, evil to be endured.

كابر *kâbir*, great.

كابس *kâbis*, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.

كابوس *kâbûs*, pl. *kawâbis*, nightmare; (m.) plough.

كابي *kâbi* (كاب) *kâb-in*, who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (الرماد) *kâbi ar-ramîd*, very hospitable).

كاتب *kâtib*, pl. *kuttâb*, *katâba-t*, *katâbit*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

كاتم *kâtim*, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; ك الاسرار *kâtim al-asrâr*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.

كاتوليكي *kâtûlikiyy*, Catholic (m.).

كاثو *kâsir*, numerous, much, many.

(كاج) *ka'aj*, A, INF. *ka'j*, be very stupid.

كاج *kâh*, pl. *akyâh*, *kuyûh*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.

كاجط *kâhîṭ*, dry, rainless.

كاجل *kâhil*, pl. *kawâhil*, ankle.

كاج *kâh*, hut without a window; pl. *kiwaḥa-t*, upper apartment.

(كاد) *ka'ad*, A, INF. *ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. *taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *takû'ud*, id.

كاد *kâdd*, who takes pains, toils.

كادا *ka'dâ*, sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.

كادج *kâdih*, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).

كاذب *kâzib*, pl. *kuzzab*, *kazâba-t*, *kawâzib*, liar; false, deceitful; — δ *kâziba-t*, lie.

كارث *kâris*, δ , pl. *kawâris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.

كارح *kâriḥ*, δ *kâriḥa-t*, human wind-pipe.

كاروز *kâriz*, كاروز *kârûz*, preacher.

كارع *kâri*, who drinks in sips.

كاركاه *kârkâh*, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.

كاروبيم *kârûbim*, pl. *kârûbiyân*, cherubim.

كاروز *karûz*, see كارز *kâriz*.

كاز *kâz*, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).

كاس *kâs-in*, see كاسي *kâsî*; — *kâs*, pl. *ku'us*, *kî'âs*, *ka'sât*, *akwus*,

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *كأس* *kāsa-t*, cup (m.).

كاسب *kāsib*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; *ابو كاسب* *abū kāsib*, wolf.

كاسد *kāsīd*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

كاسر *kāsir*, pl. *kussar*, f. *كاسرة*, pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

كاسف *kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

كاسل *kāsīl*, lazy, slow.

كاسي *kāsī* (*كاس* *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad. (*كاش*) *ka'as*, A. INF. *ka's*, eat.

كاش *kāśś*, looking gloomy, austere.

كاشح *kāśih*, secret enemy; enemy.

كاشد *kāśīd*, who toils for his family.

كاشف *kāśif*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (*كشف*); overseer; (m.) probe; — *كاشفة* *kāśifa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

كاسيم *kāsīm*, assafœtida. (*كاس*) *ka'aṣ*, INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

كاسم *kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

كاع *kā'*, wrist; — *كاع* *kā'-in*, see *كاعى* *ka'ī*.

كاعب *kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

كاعى *kā'ī* (*كاع* *kā'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

كاغد *kāgiz* (*كاغد* *kāgīd*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

كاف *kāf*, name of the letter *ك* *k*; — *كاف* *kāf-in*, see *كافى* *kāfi*; — *كافف*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — *كاففة* *kāffa-t*, totality; all.

كافر *kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kifār*, f. *كافرة*, pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

كافل *kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

كافور *kāfūr*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — *كافورى* *kāfūriyy*, prepared with camphor.

كافى *kāfi* (*كاف* *kāf-in*), *كافى*, pl. *kufāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(*كاکا*) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ك*, be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

كاکنج *kākanj*, nightshade (plant).

(*كال*) *ka'al*, INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'āla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

كالك *kāll*, thick and blunt.

كالب *kālib*, breeder of dogs.

كالح *kālih*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

كام *kām*, for *كم* *kam*, how much? — *كام* *kām-in*, see *كامى* *kāmī*.

كامح *kāmih*, who holds high the horse's bridle.

كامد *kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

كامل *kāmil*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.

كامين *kāmin*, *ك*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.

كامى *kāmī* (*كام* *kām-in*), completely armed.

(*كان*) *ka'an*, INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

كان *kān-in*, see *كانى* *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.

كانا *ka'ana*, like me.

كانز *kāniz*, firm and hard, compact.

kānis, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كانع *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).

كانفة *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānūn*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; ك الاول *kānūn al-awwal*, December; ك الثاني *kānūn as-sāni*, January.

كائي *kāni* (كان *kān-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'annī*, as I.

كاهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كاهن *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kuhhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كار *kāw-in*, كاري *kāwi*, caustic.

كاريا *kāwiyā*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كاي) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'ā*, have aversion against (عن 'an).

كاي *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كائد *kā'id*, deceitful.

كائس *kā'is*, very active, zealous.

كائع *kā'i*, pl. *kā'a-t*, timid.

كائن *kā'in*, ة *kā'in*, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; الك المطلق *al-kā'in al-muṭlaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.

(كب) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish كباب *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbūb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على 'ala); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibīb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كبا *kib-an* = كبي *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كباب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of كبة *kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb. كبات *kabās*, fruit of the arak-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباغ *kubāḡ*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كبار *kibār*, pl. of كبير *kabar* and كبير *kabir*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubān*, millet.

كبائس *kabū'is*, pl. of كباسة *kibāsa-t*.

كباية *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of كبة *kubba-t*.

(كبت) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtal*, INF. ة *kabtal*, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل li).

كبتولة *kabṭūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كبث) *kabas*, U, INF. *kabs*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabiṣ*, A, INF. *kabas*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbís*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كج) *kabáh*, INF. *kabh*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbáh*=I.; — VII. INF. *inkibáh*, be prevented, hindered.

كج *kabh*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubh*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabd*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbid*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibád*, *mukábada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbád*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbád*, *kubúd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabdá'*, f. of *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabára-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbár*, *takbír*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say great! — III. INF. *mukábara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbár*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takábur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbár*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, *ká*, pl. *kibár*, *akbár*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of كبرى *kubra*; — *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبرا *kubará'*, pl. of كبر *kabir*.

(كبرت) *kabrat*, INF. *ká*, cover with brimstone.

كبرى *kubra*, f. of اكبر *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayát*, major proposition; — *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبريا *kibriyá'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrít*, brimstone; match, lunt; ذهب ك *zahab kibrit*, pure gold.

(كيس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbís*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibás*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كيس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kibs*, earth with which a

- well is filled up; big head; clay-hut;—*kubbas*, hard, granitic;— δ *kabsa-t*, surprise, sudden attack.
- (كيش) *kabs*, pl. *kibás*, *akbus*, *akbás*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader;— δ *kabsa-t*, kindred; party;—III. INF. *mukábasa-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.
- (كيج) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubú'*, submit to (n.).
- (ككب) *kabkab*, INF. δ , overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter;—II. INF. *takakkub*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.
- (كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor;—II. INF. *takbíl*, fetter a prisoner;—V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.
- كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubúl*, heavy fetter.
- (كن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن 'an) one person to (إلى *ila*) another;—I, INF. *kabn*, *kubún*, trot gently, run with short steps;—INF. *kubún*, be quiet;—XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbi'nún*, be shrunk, contracted.
- كبن *kubunn*, δ *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.
- (كبو) *kabú*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade;—II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes;—IV. INF. *ikbá'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face;—V. INF. *takabbí*,

- throw down;—VII. INF. *in-kibá'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip;—VIII. INF. *iktibá'*=VII.; bend over the censer so as to perfume one's clothes;— δ *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour;—*kubwa-t*, censer.
- كبرع *kubú'*, submission, submissiveness.
- كبوك *kabbúk*, lark.
- كبون *kibún*, pl. of كبي *kiban*;—*kubún*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.
- كبي، كبا *kibán*, *kiba*, pl. *kibún*, *akbá'*, sweepings; anything worthless;—*kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibá'*.
- كبيث *kabís*, putrid.
- كبيدا *kubaidá'*, δ *kubaida-t*, zenith.
- كبير *kabir*, δ , pl. *kibár*, *kubará'*, *makbírú'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older;— δ *kabíra-t*, pl. *kabá'ir*, great crime; abomination.
- كبيس *kabís*, preserved in vinegar; also δ *kabisa-t*, leap-year.
- (كت) *katt*, I, INF. *katit*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katit*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble;—U, INF. *katt*, *katit*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill;—IV. INF. *iktát*, whisper into the ear;—VII. INF. *inkitát*, be poured out, spilled (m.);— δ *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.
- كتاب *kitáb*, pl. *kutub*, *kutb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitáb*, the Koran, Bible; *ahl alk* *ahl al-kitáb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars;—*kuttib*, pl. *katilib*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of کتاب *kâtib*, writer, &c.; — *ê kitâba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — *ی kitâbiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

کتاب کاتب *katâtib*, pl. of کتاب *kâtib* and کتاب *kuttâb*.

کتاب *kitâf*, pl. *kutuf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutâf*, pain in the shoulder.

کتاب *kitâm*, constipation, costiveness.

کتاب *kattân*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(کتاب) *katab*, *u*, INF. *katb*, *kitâb*, *kitâba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — *u*, I, INF. *katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktib*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kâtaba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktâb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takâtub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitâb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istiktâb*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

کتاب *kutub*, pl. of کتاب *kitâb*; — *ê kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of کتاب *kâtib*; — *ی kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — *ê kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(کتف) *kataf*, INF. *kath*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(کتد) *katađ*, *katid*, pl. *kutud*, *aktad*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(کتر) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katar*, *ê katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktar*, INF. *iktâr*, have a large hump.

(کتج) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutû'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *katî'*, A, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *taktî'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takâtu'*, follow one another.

کتج *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kit'ân*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — *ê kit'a-t*, pl. *kitâ'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitâ'*, small bucket.

کتعا *kat'â'*, female slave, maid-servant; جمعاً *jam'â'a kat'â'a*, altogether entirely.

(کتف) *kataf*, I, INF. *katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kulf*, *kitfân* (*katf*, *katafân*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katafân*, step along quickly; — *katif*, A, INF. *kataf*, walk slowly; INF. *katf*, *kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades; — v. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed; — VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.

کتف *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktáf*, *kitafa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope; — *kutf*, pl. (کتفا *katfá'*, f.) of *aktaf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder; — *kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.

کتفان *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.

(کتکت) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.

کتکت *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.

کتکتوت *kutkút*, pl. *katákít*, chicken.

کتل *katal*, U, INF. *katl*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up; — *katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together; — II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up; — V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf; — VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by; — ة *kutla-t*, pl. *katal*, heap; piece of meat.

(کتلك) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.

(کتتم) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmân*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated; — II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger; — III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret; — VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another; — VII. INF. *inkitâm*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self; — VIII. INF. *iktítâm*, conceal; — X. INF. *istiktâm*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).

کتتم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.); — *kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl.

(کتتما *katmá'*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied; — *katam*, a herb

for dying the hair; — ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret; — *kutama-t*, who conceals everything.

(کتتن) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere; — II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together; — IV. INF. *iktân*, id.

کتتن *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty; — *kattan*, linen.

(کتور) *katá*, U, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *iktá'*, conquer one's enemy; — XII. *iktawta*, INF. *iktítá'*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.

کتوال *kutwál*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.

کتوم *katúm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.

کتونة *kattúna-t*, surplice, alb.

کتیب *katib*, firmly sewn; — ة *katiba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.

کتیت *katit*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.

کتیف *katíf*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask); — ة *katifa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.

کتیلة *kutaila-t*, wen.

(کتك) *kass* (*kasís*), A, INF. *kasása-t*, *kasas*, *kusúsa-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly; — U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.

کتك *kass*, pl. *kisás*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded; — ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.

(کتکا) *kaša'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely-grown; — II. INF. *taksi'a-t*,

sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *tashî'*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

كنا *kassâ'*, f. thick, dense; — *kaš'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kašât*, pl. كشي *kaša-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

كنا *kašâr*, *kišâr*, pl. troops; — *kusâr*, great quantity.

كنا *kašâfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(كشب) *kašab*, U, I, INF. *kašb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takšib*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukâšaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkišâb*, be heaped up.

كشب *kašab*, nearness, proximity; — *kusub*, *kusbân*, pl. of كشي *kašib*; — *kašba-t*, pl. *kusab*, milk yielded at one milking.

كشبا *kašbâ'*, earth.

كشج *kašaj*, I, INF. *kašj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(كشح) *kašah*, U, INF. *kašh*, bare, uncover (عن 'an); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takâšuh*, strike at one another with the sword.

(كشر) *kašar*, U, surpass in number or quantity; — *kašur*, INF. *kašra-t*, *kašâra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takšîr*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukâšara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *ikšâr*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takaššur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

takâšur, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikšâr*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; *istikšâr-hu bi-šair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

كشر *kašr*, much, many; — *kišr*, *kusr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — *kašra-t*, *kišra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kusrâ*, doing too much; excess.

(كشع) *kašâ'*, INF. *kaš'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kusû'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaš'*, *kusû'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takšî'*, see I.; be healed externally; — *kaš'a-t*, *kus'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kus'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaša'a-t*, clay, mud.

كشعم *kaš'am*, panther, jaguar.

(كشف) *kašuf*, INF. *kašâfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takšîf*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *ikšâf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takâšuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

كشف *kašf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(كشكف) *kaškas*, INF. *kaš*, have a thick beard.

كشكف *kaškas*, *kiškis*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(كشل) *kašal*, U, INF. *kašl*, gather, heap up.

كشل *kašl*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(كشم) *kašam*, U, INF. *kašm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kašim*, A, INF. *kašam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

— IV. INF. *iksām*, fill; — V. INF. *takaṣṣum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisām*, be sad.

كشم *kašim*, ة, thick.

كشنة *kušna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.

(كشو) *kušw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qaṭa*-bird.

كشوة *kušūša-t*, thickness, density.

كشى *kašan*, pl. of كسأت *kaṣāt*.

كشيب *kašib*, pl. *aksība-t*, *kušub*, *kušbān*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — ى *kašibiyy*, round like a hill.

كشيث *kašīṣ*, thick, dense.

كثير *kašīr*, ة, pl. *kisār*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kašīr-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kašīrat-an*, frequently.

كشيرأ *kašīrā'*, resin of the tragacanth.

كشيف *kašīf*, ة, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.

(كج) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — ة *kujja-t*, game at balls.

(كح) *kuḥḥ*, ة, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.

كحال *kihāl*, antimony, collyrium; — *kuḥāl*, pl. of كحيل *kuḥail*; — *kahhāl*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — ة *kihāla-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — ى *kahhāliyy*, referring to this art.

كحائل *kaḥā'il*, pl. of كحيل *kaḥil* and كحيل *kaḥīl*, *kuḥail*.

(كعب) *kaḥab*, INF. *kaḥb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.

كعب *kaḥb*, the buttocks; ة, unripe or sour grapes.

(كحت) *kaḥat*, INF. *kaḥt*, clean; drive away (m.).

(كعك) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

(كص) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuḥūs*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takhīs*, ruin; efface, blot out.

(كط) *kaḥut*, fail to come (rain); — *kaḥt*, drought, distress.

(كف) *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkihāf*, be trodden out.

كحف *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥūf*, limb.

(كحل) *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; = IV.; — II. INF. *takhīl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhāl* (also I, V., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takahhul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktihāl*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhālāl*, see IV.

كحل *kaḥl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — *kuḥl*, pl. *akḥāl*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akāḥil*, herbs for seasoning; — *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes; — *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥā'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.

كحلا *kaḥlā'*, f. of كحال *kaḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.

كحلى *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.

كحمة *kaḥma-t*, eye.

(كحى) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.

كحيل *kaḥīl*, pl. *kaḥā'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony ;
— *kuhail*, asphalt ; (m.) also
kuhailán, pl. *kuhál*, *kaḥá'il*, horse
of the best breed.

كحیل *kaḥailá'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(كح) *kíh*, *kíhḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for
shame!

كح *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥíh*, snore ;
hiss (as a snake) ; — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*,
snoring, hissing (s.) ; chame-
leon.

(كحم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push
away ; drive off.

كحیح *kaḥíh*, snoring (s.).

(كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo
troubles, take pains, toil hard ;
cause troubles to, molest, weary ;
bid or urge to work ; goad ;
beckon ; comb the head ; — II.
INF. *takdíd*, chase ; — IV. INF.
ikdád, be miserly, tenacious ; —
VIII. INF. *iktidád*, ask one to
undergo a trouble or undertake
a work ; bid to be diligent ;
borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ;
— X. INF. *istikdád*, bid to be
diligent.

كد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hard-
ship, labour ; effort, exertion,
diligence (كدك *bi 'l-kadd*, with
difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ;
examination, investigation ; —
ḥ kadda-t, rough, rugged.

(كدأ) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudú'*, suffer
from the cold and be kept back
in the ground ; be behind in
growth from lack of water ;
(also II.) injure a plant and
keep it back (cold) ; — كدى
kadí', A, INF. *kada'*, be small
and weak ; — II. INF. *takdí'a-t*,
see I.

كدأة *kudáda-t*, remains of food ;
sediment in a kettle.

كدادیس *kadádís*, pl. of كداس
kuddás.

كدارة *kadára-t*, turbidness, im-
purity ; — *kudára-t* = كدأة *ku-
dáda-t*.

كداس *kidás*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddás*,
pl. *kadádís*, heap of unthreshed

corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ḥ ku-
dása-t*, anything snatched to-
gether.

كدام *kudám*, old man ; a plant ; —
ḥ kudáma-t, remains of food.

كدان *kaddán*, pumice-stone (m.) ;
— *ḥ kadána-t*, meanness, vile-
ness.

كدایة *kudáya-t*, heap ; plenty of
food and drink.

(كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*,
white spot on a nail ; — *kadib*,
watery, thin.

(كدج) *kadaj*, drink to satiety.

(كدح) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's
self, make every effort to carry
a thing out or to reach a per-
son ; earn a sustenance for
one's family ; scratch, disfigure ;
part the hair ; (m.) walk with
difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *tak-
dih*, scratch, wound by biting ; —
V. INF. *takadduh*, be lacerated,
chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktidáh*,
earn a living for one's family.

كدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, pains-
taking, (m.) impediment in
walking, limp ; pl. *kudúh*, hurt
by scratching.

كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of
broth.

(كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudúr*,
be troubled, muddy, turbid ; —
kadir, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be
unfortunate, have ill luck ; be
troubled by misfortune ; —
kadur, INF. *kadára-t*, *kudúra-t*
= *kadir* ; — II. INF. *takdir*,
trouble, make turbid, dirty ;
molest, weary, tire out ; — V.
INF. *takaddur*, be troubled,
muddy, turbid ; have evil for-
tune ; be molested, wearied ;
grow weary, tired of ; be
troubled by misfortune ; — VII.
INF. *inkidár*, rush upon ; pounce,
swoop down ; fall ; be quick,
hasty.

كدر *kadr*, *kadir*, troubled, turbid ;
faint ; troublesome, importu-
nate ; — *kudr*, pl. (كدرا *kadrá'*, f.)

- of اكدار *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdâr*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — *كدي* *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qata*-bird.
- (كدس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidâs*, *kadasân*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdîs*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.
- كدس* *kuds*, pl. *akdâs*, heap of cut corn.
- (كدش) *kadas*, I, INF. *kadâs*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdîs*, bite.
- كدش* *kudâs*, pl. of *kadîs*; — *كادسا-t*, bite.
- دع *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.
- (كدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdâf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.
- (كدكد) *kadkad*, INF. *kad*, *kidkâd*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkad*, urge on violently.
- (كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukâdama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — *كادما-t*, mark, impression.
- كدم* *kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *كادين*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidân*, be yoked to the plough.
- (كده) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdîh*=I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).
- (كدو) *kadâ*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kuduww*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidâ'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — *كدي* *kadî*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdâ'*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.
- كدو* *kudû'*, INF. of (كد).
كدود *kadûd*, laborious.
كدورة *kadûra-t*, turbidness; pl. *-ât*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.
كدي *kadî*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — *كديا-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.
كديد *kadîd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.
كدير *kadîr*, troubled, turbid.
كديرا *kudairâ'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.
كديس *kadîs*, heap of sheaves.
كديش *kadîs*, pl. *kudâs*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.
كدين *kadîn*, girdle, belt.
كذ *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.
كذا *kazâ*, like this, thus; *ك و ك* *kazâ wa kazâ*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcætera.
كذاب *kizâb*, *kuzâb*, lie; — *kazzâb*, liar, impostor.
كذان *kazzân*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.
كذب *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazîb*, *kizâb*, *kizzâb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *كاذب*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzâb*, *takzîb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; كذب ذاتك *kazzab zāta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail; — III. INF. *kizāb*, *mukāzaba-t*, tell lies to; — IV. INF. *ikzāb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying; — V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie; — X. INF. *istikzāb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

كذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit; — *kuzb*, white spot on the nail; — *kuzub*, pl. of كذوب *kazūb*; — *kuzzab*, pl. of كاذب *kāzib*; — *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie; — *kazaba-t*, pl. of كاذب *kāzib*; — *kuzaba-t*, liar; — *kuzba*, lie; — *kizbiyy*, كاذب, mendacious.

كاذبان *kazbān*, liar; — *kuzbān*, lie. (كذح) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

كذلك *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

كذوب *kazūb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar; — *kazūba-t*, lie; soul.

كذبي *kaza* = كذا *kāza*.

كذبي *kuzīnaq*, fulling-bat.

(كر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurār*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself; — INF. *kurūr*, pass away (time); — I, A, INF. *karīr*, produce a rattle in the throat; — II. INF. *takrār*, *takrīr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence; — V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

كر *karr*, pl. *kirār*, *kurūr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurūr*, cable; pl. *akrār*, *kirār*, a measure (= 6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirār*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrār*, an upper garment; — *kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. *-āt*, *kurūn*,

kirīn, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball; — *karra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kirār*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

كرا *karan*, male swan; — *kirā'*, *kirāt*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (كرو).

كرايچ *karābij*, pl. of كراچ *kirbāj*.

كرايس *karābis*, pl. of كرايس *kirbās*; — *karābisiyy*, of fine white muslin.

كراث *karrās*, *kurrās*, leek.

كراخين *karāḥīn*, pl. of كراخنة *kar-ḥāna-t*.

كراديس *karādīs*, كراديس *karādīs*, pl. of كراديس *kurdūsa-t*.

كزار *karār*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry; — *; — *karrār*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

كراجي *karānjiyy*, major-domo, steward.

كرازه *karāriza-t*, pl. of كرز *kurraz*.

كراز *kurāz*, *kurrāz*, pl. *kirzān*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice; — *karrāz*, pl. *karārāz*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat; — *karāza-t*, sermon.

كراسه *kurrāsa-t*, pl. *kurrās*, *karārīs* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

كراسي *karāsiyy*, pl. of كراسي *kursiyy*; — *kurāsiya-t*, small copy-book.

كراع *kurā'*, pl. *akru'*, *akārī'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kir'ān*, extremity, limb; projecting rock; — *kurā'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

كرام *kirām*, pl. of كريم *karīm*; — *kurām*, *kurrām*, very noble and generous; — *karrām*, vine-dresser; — *karāma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karâm*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. *-ât*, miracle.
 کرامیة *karâmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.
 کران *kirân*, lute; cymbal.
 کرانیف *karânîf*, pl. of کرانف *ki rnâf*.
 کراهة *karâha-t*, کراهیة *karâhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.
 کاروین *karâwîn*, pl. of کاروان *karawân*.
 کرایة *kirâya-t* = کرا *kirâ*, hire, &c.
 کارایس *karâyîs*, pl. of کرایس *kiryâs*.
 (کرب) *karab*, U, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirâb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karîb*, A, INF. *karab*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrîb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *ikrâb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirâb*, VIII. INF. *iktirâb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.
 کرب *karb*, pl. *kurûb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — *ḡ kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.
 کرباج *kirbâj*, pl. *karâbîj*, horse-whip, scourge.
 کرباس *kirbâs*, pl. *karîbis*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — *ی kirbâsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.
 کربال *kirbâl*, pl. *karâbil*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.
 (کریج) *karbaj*, INF. *ḡ*, shrink, contract (u.), grow torpid.
 کرباج *kurbaj*, shop; tavern, tap-room.
 کرباش *karbas*, INF. *ḡ*, take prisoner and bind; also کربس *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbuś*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.
 (کربل) *karbal*, INF. *ḡ*, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.
 کربلا *karbalâ'*, Kerbela.
 (کرتج) *karta'*, INF. *ḡ*, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.
 (کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. *ḡ*, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.
 (کرف) *karas*, U, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *ikrâs* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.
 (کرثا) *karsa'*, INF. *ḡ*, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.
 (کرج) *karij*, A, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, U, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.
 کرج *karj*, fluent reading; — *kurj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — *ی kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kurrajiyy*, Sodomite.
 (کرح) *kirh*, pl. *akrâh*, monk's cell; hermitage.
 کرخانه *karhâna-t*, *kirhâna-t*, pl. *karâhin*, manufactory, workshop.
 (کرد) *karad*, U, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukârada-t*, pursue.
 کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrâd*, Kurd; also *ḡ kurda-t*, a field-measure.
 کردان *kurdân*, neck-chain of precious metal.
 (کردس) *kardas*, INF. *ḡ*, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardaś*) gather sheaves

and place them together; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together; be short and thick-set.

کردوس *kurdûs*, *ê kurdûsa-t*, pl. *karâdîs*, *karadîs*, squadron of horsemen, squadron; *kurdûs* (m. also *کردوش kurdûs*), heap; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, *ê*, Kurdish.

(*کز*) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurûz*, enter; hide (n.); take refuge with (*الی* *îla*); lean towards; — I, INF. *karz*, *karâza-t*, preach the Gospel; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival; moult; — III. INF. *mukâraza-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel; — *kurz*, pl. *kirâza-t*, a herdsman's satchel; portmanteau; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree; big ram or he-goat; — *kurrâz*, pl. *karârîza-t*, hawk, falcon; clever, masterly; also *کُررَازِی* *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کرزان *kirzân*, pl. of *کرز* *kurâz*, *kurrâz*.

(*کرزل*) *karzal*, INF. *ê*, tie up the hair on the crown of the head; tuck up one's garments.

(*کرزن*) *karzan*, *kirzin*, *کرزین* *kirzîn*, pl. *karâzîn*, large hatchet, axe.

(*کرمس*) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable; — II. INF. *takrîs*, lay the foundation of a house; consecrate, dedicate; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, be cleaned; fall over, fall into.

کیرس *kirs*, pl. *akrâs*, *akârîs*, *akârîs*, adjoining house; pl. connected buildings; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c.; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c.; string of pearls.

کرستة m. *karasta-t*, timber, wood; material of any workman (Turk.).

(*کروح*) m. *karsah*, INF. *ê*, cripple, lame; — II. *takarsuh*, be crippled, lamed.

(*کروج*) *karsa'*, INF. *ê*, run; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(*کرسف*) *karsaf*, INF. *ê*, hough the camel; tie a camel's feet close together; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرسف *kursuf*, pl. *karâsif*, old cotton; also *ê kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(*کرسم*) *karsam*, INF. *ê*, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرستة *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursû'*, pl. *karâsû'*, outer bone of the wrist; — *ê kursû'a-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karâsiyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges; throne of God, highest heaven; base of a column; setting of a ring; residence, seat, see.

(*کروش*) *karis*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled; be at the head of many after isolation; — II. INF. *takrîs*, frown; disembowel an animal; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*, see II.; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted; assemble (n.).

کیرس *kirs*, *karis*, pl. *kurûs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants; tripe; womb; crowd of people; children and household.

کرها *karû'*, f. of *اکرش* *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(*کرس*) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese; mix dates with cheese; — II. INF. *takrîs*, eat of this dish; — VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, gather (a.).

(*کرش*) *karad*, U, INF. *karad*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

- camel's womb; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish کریش *karīd*.
- (کَرَط) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.
- (کَرَع) *karā'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurā'*, sip water; injure at the shin-bone; — *karī'*, A, INF. *karā'*, sip water; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone; desire a man; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.
- کَرَعَان *kir'ān*, pl. of کَرَاع *kurā'*.
- (کَرَف) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass; (m.) urge on, goad; (m.) remove the sweepings; — VII. INF. *inkirāf*, be goaded; be removed.
- (کَرَفَا) *karfa'*, INF. *ḍ*, froth; be mixed up; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.
- (کَرَفَت) m. *karfat*, INF. *ḍ*, drop, let roll down; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.
- کَرَفَس *karafs*, parsley, celery; — *kurfus*, cotton.
- کَرِك *karik*, red; — *ḍ* *karaka-t*, alembic.
- (کَرِكَب) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant; — *karkab*, INF. *ḍ*, disarrange, confuse; be noisy; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order; get confused, entangled; — *ḍ* *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion; noise, tumult.
- کَرِكَدَان *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کَرِكَدَان *karkadān*, rhinoceros.
- (کَرِكْر) *karkar*, INF. *ḍ*, repeat; cut corn; turn a mill; gather and heap up; drive the clouds together; laugh loud and repeatedly; take to flight; keep back; (m.) murmur, rumble; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile; — *ḍ* *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter; confusion, hurly-burly; rumbling noise in the belly; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.
- کَرِكْم *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

کَرِكَنْد *karkand*, a red precious stone.

کَرِكِي *kurkiyy*, pl. *karākiyy*, crane (bird).

- (کَرِم) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karāma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent; — II. INF. *takrīm*, *takrīma-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour; — III. INF. *mukārama-t*, vie in generosity; do anything in honour of; — IV. INF. *ikrām*, pronounce one to be generous, &c.; honour, receive with marks of honour; show one's self generous and beneficent; give as a present, bestow alms upon; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour; be liberal towards; present with; — also VI. INF. *tokārum*, be stainless, irapproachable; abstain from anything mean; — X. INF. *istikrām*, find generous, liberal, venerable.
- کَرِم *karm*, pl. *kurūm*, vine-tree; — *karam*, *kurm* (also کَرِمَان *kurman*), generosity, liberality, grace; *karām*, noble, kind; also *kuram*, good, fertile; — *ḍ* *karma-t*, vine-tree; vine-branch; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity; kindness (کَرِمَة *kurmat-a* 'ainak, in honour of you); — ی *kurma*, generosity, kindness.
- کَرِمَان *kuramā'*, pl. of کَرِيم *karīm*.
- (کَرِمَد) *karmad*, INF. *ḍ*, run after.
- کَرِمِل *kirmit*, Mount Carmel.
- کَرِمِيف *kirmitif*, pl. *karūmitif*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.
- (کَرِنَب) *karnab*, INF. *ḍ*, place the dish کَرِنِيب *karnīb*, before the guest; eat of this dish.
- کَرِنَب *karam*, *kuramb*, cauliflower; — *ḍ* *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.
- (کَرِنَش) m. *karnas*, INF. *ḍ*, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.

(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. *ē*, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — *ē kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrīh*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *in-kirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also کری *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *karī*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā'*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā'*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā'*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā'*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā'*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— *ē kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروبی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbin*, cherubim.

کروز *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — *ē karrūsa-t*, *کروسه* *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کروی *kurawiyy*, *ē*, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawiyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کرویا *karawiyā'*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *karī*, v. see (کر); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = کروان *karawān*; — *karī* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of *کره* *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiriyās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowsy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — *ē karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریت *karīt*, entire, full.

کریث *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریز *karīr*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — *.

کریزه *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریص *karīṣ*, کریص *karīḍ*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *اقله* *aql*.

کریح *karīḥ*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrīmā'*, *kuramā'*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — *ē karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — *ē* *karāmiyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

- kirin, pl. of کرة *kura-t*; — *karina-t*, pl. *kirân*, female musician or singer.
- karîh, *ê*, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karîh*, lion; — *ê karîha-t*, pl. *karâ'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.
- (کز) *kazz*, U, INF. *kazâza-t*, *kuzûza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kazz*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی 'ala); — INF. *kazâza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzâz*, visit with the disease کزاز *kuzâz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizâz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.
- کز *kazz*, *ê*, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.
- کزاز *kuzâz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.
- کزبرة *kuzbura-t*, coriander.
- (کزم) *kazam*, U, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzim*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzâm*, shrink, contract (u.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.
- کزم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.
- کزمراز *kizmâzaj*, tamarisk.
- کوزرة *kuzûza-t*, INF. of (کز).
- (کزی) *kaza*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.
- (کس) *kass*, U, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, A, have small short teeth.
- کس *kuss*, pl. *aksâs*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusû'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksâ'*, back-part, hind-parts.
- (کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

- the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.
- کسا *kasâ'*, honour, glory; — *kisâ'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- کساب *kassâb*, who earns or gains much.
- کساحة *kusâha-t*, paralysis, palsy.
- کساد *kasâd*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.
- کسار *kusâr*, *ê*, fragments; — *kassâr*, who breaks much; — *ê kusâra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *ی kasâra*, pl. of کسیر *kasîr*.
- کساسة *kasâsira-t*, pl. of کسری *kasra*.
- کسافة *kasâfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.
- کسالة *kasâla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.
- کسالی *kasâla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslân*.
- کسایوی *kasâwi*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- (کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksîb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksâb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisâb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiksâb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.
- کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — *ê kisba-t*, earnings; trade.
- کسبان *kasbân*, who earns, gains.
- (کسیر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasîbir*, bracelet of ivory; — *ê kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.
- (کست) *kust*, Costus (shrub); — *ê kasta-t*, and—
- کستانة *kastâna-t*, chestnut.
- (کسج) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.

كشاح *kashân*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushân*, pl. of *اكسح* *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasâd*, U, *kasûd*, INF. *kasâd*, *kusûd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksâd*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisâd*, return to.

كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusûr*, draw in the wings of alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *taksîr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisâr*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisâr*, break (n.).

كسر *kasr*, pl. *kusûr*, *kusûrât*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel *i* —; also *kisr*, pl. *kusûr*, *aksâr*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of *كاسر* *kâsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel *i* —; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisra*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسري *kisrawiyy*, royal, imperial.

كسري *kasra*, pl. of *كسیر* *kasîr*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusûr*, *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, *kasâsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

(كسطال) *kasâl*, كسطال *kasâtâl*, كسطان *kasâtân*, dust.

(كسع) *kasâ*, I, INF. *kasâ*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisâ*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kasâ-t*, pl. *kusâ*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusûf*, also VII. INF. *inkisûf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kasf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watad mafrûk* at the end of a foot (*maf'ûlâtu* becoming *maf'ûlun*); — *kasfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksâf*, *kusûf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(ككسس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.

ككسس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksâl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takâsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *kas*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kaslân*, *kas*, pl. *kasâla*, *kisâla*, *kusâla*, *kasâlî*, *kaslâ*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasâ*, U, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — *kasî*, A, INF. *kasân*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukâsât*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassî*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisá'*, id.; be dressed.
 كسو *kusú'*, pl. of كس *kas'*; — δ *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisá'*, *kasáwi*, dress, garment; clothing.
 كسى *kusy*, pl. *aksá*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of كسوة *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.
 كسيح *kasih*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.
 كسيد *kasid*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.
 كسير *kasir*, pl. *kasra*, *kasára*, broken; routed.
 كسيس *kasís*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.
 كسيف *kasíf*, δ , thick, muddy, turbid; — δ *kasífa-t*, sediment, dregs.
 (كش) *kaśś*, I, INF. *kaśśís*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — δ *kaśśa-t*, austere face (m.); — *kuśśa-t*, fore-lock; ك *kuśśat al-'ajúz*, moss.
 (كشا) *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś'*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — كشى *kaśí'*, A, INF. *kaś'*, *kaśa'*, be full of food.
 كشاعة *kaśśáha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.
 كشاف *kaśśáf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisáf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.
 كسامرة *kaśámira-t*, pl. of كشميرى *kis-miriyy*.
 (كشب) *kaśab*, I, INF. *kaśb*, also II. INF. *takśib*, swallow greedily.
 كشتبان *kistibán*, pl. *kaśátibin*, thimble; a little, trifle.
 (كشع) *kaśah*, U, INF. *kaśh*, bear a grudge against (J *li*); pass. *kuśih*, suffer from the disease *kaśah*; — II. INF. *takśih*, mark by branding at the place *kaśh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

kaśaha-t, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takaśśuh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisáh*, disperse (n.).
 كشع *kaśh*, pl. *kuśúh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kaśah*, pleurisy.
 (كشخ) II. *kaśśah*, INF. *takśih*, and—
 كشحن *kaśhan*, INF. δ , call one:
 كشحان *kaśhán*, *kishán*, cuckold.
 (كشد) *kaśad*, I, INF. *kaśd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.
 كشد *kaśad*, who toils for his family; — *kuśud*, pl. of كاهد *káśid* and كشود *kaśúd*, both=*kaśad*.
 (كشر) *kaśar*, I, INF. *kaśr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن 'an); smile, laugh; — *kaśir*, A, INF. *kaśar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *takśir*=I.; ك على نابذ *kaśsar 'ala nábi-hi*, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukáśara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — δ *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.
 (كشط) *kaśat*, I, INF. *kaśt*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisát*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisát*, take off the covering.
 كشع *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś'*, go, depart; — *kaśi'*, A, INF. *kaśa'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.
 (كشف) *kaśaf*, I, INF. *kaśf*, *kásífa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, على 'ala); — *kaśif*, A, INF. *kaśaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *takśif*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukáśafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takaśśuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

inkisâf, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed;—X. INF. *istikisâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.

کشف *kasf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see کشف *kasf*;—*ê kasafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.

کشفانیة m. *kašfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.

کشک *kašk*, *kišk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.

(کشکش) *kaškaš*, INF. *ê*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.

کشکش m. *kaškaš*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.

کشکیة *kaškiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.

(کشم) *kašam*, U, INF. *kašm*, cut off the nose;—*kašim*, A, INF. *kašam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.

کشم *kašm*, hunting-panther.

(کشمیر) *kašmar*, INF. *ê*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.

کشمش *kišmîš*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

کشمیر *kašmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl;—*kišmîriyy*, pl. *kašâmîra-t*, of Cashmere.

کشنی *kušnâ*, vetch.

(کش) *kašâ*, U, INF. *kašw*=(کشا).

کشت *kušût*, کشت *kašûš*, *kušûš*, کشتی *kašûša*, کشتی *kašûšâ*, floss-silk.

کشد *kašûd*, pl. *kušûd*=کشد *kašad*.

کشی *kašî*, roasted meat, roast beef;—*ê kušya-t*, pl. *kuša-n*, fat parts of the crocodile or Lybian lizard.

کشیش *kašîš*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (کش).

(کص) *kašš*, I, INF. *kašš*, *kašîš*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp;—

I, INF. *kašš*, be gathered, assembled;—IV. INF. *ikšâš*, take to flight;—VI. INF. *takâšš*, VIII. INF. *iktîšâš*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.

(کصم) *kašam*, INF. *kašm*, push back violently; INF. *kušûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.

(کصی) *kaša*, I, INF. *kašy*, fall into contempt.

کصیی *kašîš*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.

(ککض) *kađkad*, INF. *ê*, walk fast.

(ککل) *kađal*, I, INF. *kađl*, repel, drive back, turn off.

(کظ) *kazz*, U, INF. *kazz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at;—U, INF. *kazîz*, *kazâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety;—VIII. INF. *iktîzâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.

کظ *kazz*, oppressed, depressed; کظ *kazz lazz*, ill-tempered;—*ê kîz-za-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.

کظام *kîzâm*, what serves to stop up; firmness;—*;—*ê kîzî-ma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.

(کظب) *kazab*, U, INF. *kuzûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.

(کظر) *kazar*, notch a bow for the arrow.

کظر *kuzr*, notch of a bow.

(ککظکظ) *kažkaž*, INF. *ê*, be equally extended.

(کظم) *kazam*, I, INF. *kuzûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath;—I, INF. *kazm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kuzîm*, INF. *kuzûm*, be silent with anger or grief.

کظم *kazm*, breath;—*kazam*, pl.

kizám, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-zam*, pl. of *كازم* *kázim*, suppressing, &c.

(كظو) *kazá*, U, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — V. INF. *takazzi*, rise and grow round.

كظيم *kazíz*, oppressed, depressed.

كظيم *kazím*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — δ *kazíma-t*, large water-bottle of leather.

(كج) *ka'*, I, U, INF. *ku'ú'*, be weak and timid; — IV. INF. *ik'á'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.

كعاب *ka'áb*, having swelling breasts.

كعاسيم *ka'ásim*, pl. of *كعسوم* *ku'súm*.

كعام *ka'am*, muzzle of the camel.

(كعب) *ka'ab*, U, I, INF. *ku'áb*, *ki'áb*, *ku'ába-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — A, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — II. INF. *tak'áb*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — IV. INF. *ik'áb*, hasten; be cubic or square.

كعب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'áb*, *ku'áb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'áb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *ku'áb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — δ *ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batán*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.

(كعب) *ka'bar*, INF. δ , strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — δ *ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ábir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ábir*, pl. husks, shells.

(كعيش) *ka'bas*, INF. δ , seize and bind, strap up.

كعبي *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

(كعت) *ka't*, δ , short, small; — IV. INF. *ik'át*, depart hurriedly; sit down.

كعتان *ki'tán*, pl. of *كعيت* *ku'ait*.

(كعتر) *ka'tar*, INF. δ , reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.

(كعشب) *ka'sab*, thick; — II. INF. *taka'sub*, be full and rounded.

(كعد) *ka'd*, sack; — δ *ka'da-t*, stopper.

(كعدب) *ka'dab*, δ *ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — δ *ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.

(كعدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ádil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.

(كعر) *ka'ir*, A, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also II. INF. *tak'ír* and IV. INF. *ik'ár*, grow fat in the back; — M. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.

كعر *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; — δ *ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.

(كعز) *ka'az*, INF. *ka'z*, scrape together with the fingers; (M.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.

(كعس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ás*, bone of the hand or foot.

(كعسم) *ka'sam*, INF. δ , turn the back and flee.

كعسم *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'ásim*, wild ass.

كعسوم *ku'súm*, pl. *ka'ásim*, domesticated ass.

(كعص) *ka'aš*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.

(كعك) *ka'k*, δ , biscuit, tart, bun, twist.

(كعكج) *ka'ka'*, INF. δ , render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — II. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.

(كعل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — V. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.

(كعم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

- camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *muká'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.
- كعم *ki'm*, pl. *ki'am*, case, sheath; — *è*, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.
- (كعن) IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.
- (كعنب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.
- (كعنش) II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
- (كعو) *ka'a*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak'iya-t*, discourage, fatigue.
- كعبت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tán*, nightingale.
- كعيم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.
- (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifáf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfáf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.
- كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufif*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufíf*) glove; مريم *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif'*, riverbed; — *kuf'* = *kafw*; — *è* *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifáf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifáf*, edge, border, seam, hem; pl. *kifáf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.
- (كفا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafá'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifá'*, *mukáfa'a-t*, turu from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfá'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takáfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifá'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.
- كفا *kafá'*, *kifá'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfá'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifá'* = *كفاية* *kifáya-t*; pl. of *كفوي* *kafí'*; — *è* *kufát*, pl. of *كافي* *káfí*, sufficient, &c.; — *kaf'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafá'a-t*, *kifá'a-t*, equality, similarity.
- كفات *kifát*, place where anything is gathered; *kifát-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffát*, lion.
- كفاح *kifáh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.
- كفار *kifár*, *kuffár*, pl. of *كافر* *káfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffár*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — *è* *kaffára-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.
- كفأف *kafáf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifáf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — *; — *è* *kafáfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.
- كفالة *kafála-t*, bail, security, pledge.
- كفاية *kifáya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.
- (كفت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kaft*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — INF. *kaft*, *kifât*, *kafit*, *kafatân*, fly or run fast; — II. INF. *takfît*, draw to one's self; — VII. INF. *inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — *kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كفح) *kafaḥ*, INF. *kafḥ*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, A, INF. *kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — III. INF. *kifâh*, *mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (في *fi*) for another (ل *li*).

كفح *kafaḥ*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كفح) *kafaḥ*, INF. *kafḥ*, beat, beat on the head; — *kaḥa-t*, white cream or butter.

(كفر) *kafar*, I, INF. *kafr*, cover, conceal; — U, INF. *kafr*, *kufr*, *kufîr*, *kufrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — II. INF. *takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, عن *'an*); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also I.); — III. INF. *mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — VIII. INF. *inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (كفر نفسه *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of كفور *kafûr*; — *kaḥa-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kuḥurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufrân* = كفر *kufr*.

(كفس) *kafis*, A, INF. *kafas*, have crooked toes.

كفف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf*, *kufaf*, pl. of كفة *kiffa-t*, *kuffa-t*, respectively; — *kaḥa-t*, pl. of كاف *kâff*, who prevents, &c.

(كفكف) *kafkaf*, INF. *kaḥ*, repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — II. INF. *takafkuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كفل) *kafal*, U, INF. *kafl*, feed, take charge of; U, I, INF. *kafl*, *kufûl*, stand security for (ب *bi* or عن *'an*); — *kafil*, A, INF. *kafal*, — also *kaful*, INF. *kafâla-t*, stand security; — II. INF. *takfîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — IV. INF. *ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — V. INF. *takafful*, stand security; — VII. INF. *inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — VIII. INF. *iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كفل *kifl*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of كافل *kâfil*, who stands security, &c.

كفلا *kufalâ*, pl. of كفيل *kafîl*.

(كفن) *kafan*, I, INF. *kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the

ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfîn*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.

كفان *kafan*, pl. *akfân*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كفور) III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihâr*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifâ'*, *kafû'*, pl. *akfâ'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كفا).

كفور *kafûr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufûr*, unbelief, impiety; — *.

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifâya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfât*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifâ'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfâ'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — *kufya-t*, pl. *kufan*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift; — *.

كفيح *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalâ'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفيي *kafi'*, *kî*, pl. *kifâ'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak* = كذاك *kaẓâlik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kaldl*, *kulûl*, *kalâla-t*, *kulûla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalâla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklil*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklâl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilâl*, see v.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktilâl*, see v.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulûl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killa-t*, bluntness, dulness, dimness; pl. *kilâl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كلا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kilâ'*, *kilâ'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — *kali'*, *كلى*, *كلى*, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *takli'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (*في* *fi*); — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktilâ'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كلا *kilâ*, du. f. *kittâ*, both of; — *kallâ*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallâ'*, safe anchorage; docks; — *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kilâ'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلاب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — *; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kaláláb*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kaláláb*, claws of a hawk; — *kalábá-t*, tongs, pincers.
 كلابي *kalábiziyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.
 كلابي *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.
 كلال *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kaláhá-t*, austere face, sour looks.
 كلال *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.
 كلال *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.
 كلال *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.
 كلال *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — *; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.
 كلال *kaláláb*, pl. of *kulláb* and *kallúb*.
 كلام *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — *.
 كلال *kaláwiyy*, pl. of *kulya-t*.
 كلال *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.
 (كلب) *kalab*, v, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalib*, a, INF. *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklib*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálaba-t*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálub*, *taklúb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istikláb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalíb*, *aklub*, *akálíb*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (ك البجر *kalb al-bahr*, shark; ك الما *kalb [é kalba-t] al-má'*, beaver); strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *é*, pl. *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *é kalba-t*, bitch (ك ام *umm kalba-t*, fever); a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunter).
 كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.
 (كلت) *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *é kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.
 (كلتب) *kaltab*, INF. *é*, dissimulate cunningly.
 (كلت) VII. *inkalás*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.
 (كلتب) *kalšab*, miserly, avaricious.
 (كلتم) *kalšam*, INF. *é*, have a very full but still handsome face.
 كلثوم *kulšám*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.
 (كلج) *kalaž*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.
 (كلج) *kaláh*, INF. *kuláh*, *kuláh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálaha-t*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, v. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *é kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.
 (كلجب) *kalhab*, INF. *é*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

- (كحيم) *kilhim*, earth; dust.
 كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — δ *kalda-t*, rugged tract; δ *abû kalda-t*, hyena.
 (كلدح) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old woman.
 (كلز) *kalaz*, I, INF. *kalz*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *takliz*, id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'zâz*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).
 كلس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklis*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklâs*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — δ *kalsâ-t*, dark ash-colour.
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. δ , perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. δ , take to flight.
 (كلط) *kuluṭ*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.
 (كلع) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulâ'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kalî'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, disfigure, stain.
 كلع *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — δ *kala'a-t*, part of a herd.
 (كلغب) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.
 (كلف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (ب *bi*); — (M.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklîf*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (M.) cost; —

- IV. INF. *iklâf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklifâf*, assume a dark yellow colour.
 كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of *kulf* *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorousness; pl. *aklâf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also δ *kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — δ *kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.
 (كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also *kalkâl*, pl. *kalîkil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.
 كلكل m. *kalkal*, INF. δ , grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — δ *kalkala-t*, callosity.
 كلكلان *kulkullân*, steward, major-domo, factotum.
 كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of *killâ-t*.
 (كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklim*, *killâm*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukâlama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikilîm*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *takâlum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.
 كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilâm*, *kulîm*, wound; — *kalim*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kalima-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalimât*, *kalim*, word, speech, sentence; — *kilama-t*, pl. *kilam*, id.; — δ *kalmî*, pl. of *kalîm*.
 كلما *kulla-mâ*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-mâ*, whatsoever.
 كلماني *kalmâniyy*, *kalamâniyy*, *kilimâniyy*, *kilimmâniyy*, eloquent.

کلمس *kalmas*, INF. ة, depart, go away.

(کلہس) *kalhas*, INF. ة, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.

کلواز *kilwáz*, ark of the covenant; *ام ك* *ummu kilwáz*, calamity.

کلوب *kallúb*, pl. *kalúlíb* = *کلاب* *kulláb*. کلوف *kalúf*, difficult, toilsome.

كلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.

کلوی *kilwiyy*, referring to both.

(کلی) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *کالی*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktílá'*, id.

کلی *kilái*, obl. case of *کلی* *kilá*, both; — *کulan*, pl. of *كلوة* *kulwa-t*; —

kulliyy, ة, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *کالی*, ة, abounding in food; — ة *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*, *kulyát*, (m.) *kaláwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyát*, all created things, collected works, everything necessary, generalities; — *کالی*'*a-t*, ground abounding in food.

کلیب *kalíb*, pack of hounds.

کلیسا *kilísá*, کلیسة *kilisa-t*, church (m.).

کلیل *kalíl*, blunt; dim-sighted, blear-eyed; stammering.

کلیم *kalím*, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; *ك* *kalímu 'l-láh-i*, Moses.

کلین *killín*, double (wall).

(کم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumím*, cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope; put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmím*, bud; — IV. INF. *ikmám*, id.; provide with sleeves.

کم *kam*, how much? how many? — *kamm*, quantity, multitude; — *kimm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimám*, *akimma-t*, *akámím*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle; — ة *kumma-t*, pl. *kimám*, a kind of cap or hat.

(کما) *kama'*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or truffles; — *کمی* *kamí*, A, INF. *kamí'*, be foot-sore; be chapped; — IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-kammu'*, detest, abhor.

کما *ka-má*, as, even as, just as; — *kammá'*, seller of mushrooms or truffles; — ة *kumát*, pl. of *کمی* *kamíyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.

کمانة *kamáta-t*, reddish brown; *کمانتی* *kamátiyy*, horses of such colour.

کماجة *kamája-t*, finest flour.

کماحة *kumáha-t*, niggardliness, avarice.

کماذ *kimád*, ة *kimáda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.

کماشة *kamáša-t*, agility; sufficiency; — *kammáša-t*, pincers.

کمال *kamál*, completeness; pl. -*át*, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummál*, pl. of *کامل* *kámil*, complete, &c.

کمالیة *kamáliyya-t*, perfection.

کمام *kimám*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — *; — ة *kimáma-t*, pl. *kimám*, id.; spathe.

کمان (m.) *kamán*, also, likewise; again, once more.

(کمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*, INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamáta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmít*, dye reddish brown; — IX. INF. *ikmítát*, XI. INF. *ikmítát*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmímát*, be reddish brown; — ة *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.

(کمتر) *kamtar*, INF. ة, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.

کمتور *kumtur*, *کمانتر* *kumátir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

- (كمشر) *kamsar*, INF. *š*, be compact.
 كمشري *kumasrā*, *kummasrā*, n.u.
 كمشرة *kumasrāt*, pear.
 كجم *kamaj*, groin.
 (كجم) *kamah*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be niggardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāḥ*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.
 كجم *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).
 (كجم) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins; ك بانفه *kamaḥ bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamaḥ*, also II. INF. *takmiḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — *š kamḥa-t*, tartar.
 (كمد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, unstiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be unstiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmīd*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.
 كمد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — *š kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.
 (كمر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.
 كمر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also *š kumurra-t*, penis; — *š kamara-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.
 كمرک *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).
 (كمز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — *š kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

- (کمس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumās*, be austere, morose.
 (کمش) *kamas*, U, INF. *kamś*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiś*, A, INF. *kamas*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmīs*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammūs*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takāmuś*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimās*, hasten to; be seized with the hand, grasped; — *š kamsa-t*, handful.
 (کمج) *kama'*, INF. *kam'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukāma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimā'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.
 كجم *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to everybody's will.
 ككمام *kamkām*, a kind of gum.
 (ككمم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap *کمه kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (فی *fi*).
 (کمل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumūl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmīl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl* = II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takāmūl* = V.; — VIII. INF. *iktimāl* = V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.
 كمل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, *š kamala-t*, pl. of *کامل kāmīl*, complete, perfect, &c.
 كملول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.
 كمممة *kimama-t*, pl. of *کم kumm*.
 (کمن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumān*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamîn*, A, id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmân*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takamnun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimân*, hide (n.); — ẽ *kamna-t*, pl. *kimân*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantir*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

کمانچہ *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمنون *kimnûn* = کمون *kammûn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کموه) *kamhal*, INF. ẽ, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlâl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamû*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

کمودہ *kumûda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kammûn*, cumin, caraway; — ى *kammûnîyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کمووی *kamwû*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamî*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmâ'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammî*, be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumût*, *akmû'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kammiyy*, how much? how many? — ẽ *kammiyya-t*, quantity.

کمیت *kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamâtiyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; ک احم *kumait ahamm*, chestnut-coloured; ک مدمی *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut; — ẽ *kamîtat-an*, *bi-kamîta-t*, entirely.

کمیشرة *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمید *kamid*, grieved, sad.

کمیش *kamîs*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

کمیج *kamî'*, bed-fellow.

کمیل *kamil*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمیم *kamîm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیشرة *kamaimisra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamîn*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, U, INF. *kann*, *kunân*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknîn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknân*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.), pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinân*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istiknân*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknân*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — ẽ *kanna-t*, pl. *kanû'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. -ât, *kinân*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کنابد *kanâbid*, کنابذ *kanâbiʒ*, ugly of face.

کناد *kannâd*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

کنار *kinâr*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kunâr*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinâr*, ẽ *kinâra-t*, *kannâra-t*, pl. -ât, *kanûnîr*, lute, harp; tambourine.

جاز *kanāz*, *kināz*, store of dates; — *kināz*, pl. *kunūz*, firm of flesh.

كناص *kinās*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*, lair, covert; — *kannās*, sweeper; miser; — *ḍ kunāsa-t*, sweepings.

كناشات *kunnāsāt*, principles, rudiments (in book-titles).

كناص *kunās*, strong, vigorous.

كناف *kināf*, help; — *ḍ kanāfa-t*, a kind of pie.

كنان *kinān*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover, veil, envelope, shelter; — *; — *ḍ kināna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, quiver (for arrows.).

كنانير *kanānīr*, pl. of كناية *kinnāra-t*.
كناة *kunāt*, pl. of كاني *kinī*, who speaks metaphorically.

كنائس *kanā'is*, pl. of كنيسة *kanīsa-t*; — *ع kanā'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.

كنائين *kanā'in*, pl. of كناية *kināna-t* and كنة *kanna-t*.

كناية *kināya-t*, metaphor, metonymy; nickname; allusion to (عن 'an).

(كنب) *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather up, collect; — U, INF. *kunūb*, be thick and rough; grow rich; — *kanīb*, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous; — IV. INF. *iknāb*, be thick and rough; be callous; restrain (one's tongue).

كنب *kanīb*, hemp.

كنبار *kimbār*, rope of the fibres of the cocoa.

(كنبث) *kambas*, INF. *ḍ*, also II. INF. *takambus*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be niggardly.

(كنبش), II. *takambas*, INF. *takambus*, be mixed.

كنبوش *kumbūs*, cloth beneath the saddle.

(كنت) *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of vigorous make; — *kanīt*, A, INF. *kanat*, be rough, hard stiff.

(كنتب) *kuntub*, كنايب *kunātib*, dwarf.

(كنتع) *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.

كنتي *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old, decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

(كنثا) *kanṣa'*, INF. *ḍ*, be dense and long (beard).

(كنثج) *kanṣah* (كنثج *kantah*), crazy.
كنثثة *kunṣa-t*, small basket for aromatics.

(كند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I, INF. *kunūd*, be ungrateful for a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.

كند *kunūd*, ungrateful.

كندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḍ kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.) shoe.

كندرچی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker (m.).

كندش *kundus*, magpie.

كندل *kundul*, copper vessel for carrying water.

(كنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in the ground, dig in; put into the purse, pocket, &c.; push into the ground (lance); hoard up treasures; store dates; — *kaniz*, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also VIII. INF. *iktināz*, be firm of flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded up.

كنز *kanz*, pl. *kunūz*, treasure; — *kunuz*, pl. of كناز *kināz*.

(كنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunūs* (also v.), retire to its lair (game); — I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house; — II. INF. *taknīs*, sweep; — v. INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept (also VII.); go into the tent; — VII. INF. *inkinās*, see v.

كنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*, *kunnas*, pl. of كناص *kinās*; — *kunnas*, pl. of كانس *kānis*, hiding in its covert or lair.

(كنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kanš*, twist, plait; — IV. INF. *iknās*, bid to make haste and finish.

(كنص), II. INF. *taknīs*, turu up the nose in mockery.

(كنظ) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF. *takannuz*, id.; — *ḍ kanza-t*, anxiety.

(كعج) *kana'*, INF. *kunū'*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be near, impend; shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (في *fi*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *takni'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (n.).

كعج *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kuni'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.

كعجان *kan'ān*, Canaan.

(كعجد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kan'ād*, sturgeon, sword-fish.

(كعج) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (n.), desist; — II. INF. *taknif*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukūnafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknif*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *takūnuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.

كعف *kinf*, pl. *aknūf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of كنيف *knif*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknūf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.

كعفرة *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.

(كعفش) *kanfaš*, INF. *š*, be untidy in appearance.

(كعكن) *kankan*, INF. *š*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (u.) gossip; (m.) contradict continually.

كعمة *kanma-t*, wound.

(كعده) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknāh*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.

(كعفف) *kanhaf*, INF. *š*, leave hurriedly.

(كنو) *kanā*, U, كنى *kana*, I, INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (m.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknū'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannī*, VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, go by or assume a nickname.

كنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.

كنى *kana*, v. see (كنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyū'*, having the same nickname; — *š kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.

كنيت *kanit*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).

كنيز *kaniz*, dates stored up for the winter.

كنيس *kanis*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *š kanisa-t*, pl. *kanū'is*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyisa-t*, little church.

(كنيف) *kanif*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.

كنين *kanin*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.

(كه) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhūh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *š kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.

كها *kihā'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (كهي); — *š kahāt*, big, fat.

كهام *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.

كهان *kuhhān*, pl. of كاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *š kihāna-t*,

soothsaying (s.), divination ;
priesthood.

(كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*,
INF. *kuhûb*;—also IX. INF. *ikhîbâb*, and XI. INF. *ikhîbâb*, be of
the colour — ð *kuhba-t*, blackish
or bluish-grey.

كهب *kahb*, old.

(كاهد) *kahad*, INF. *kaht*, *kahadân*,
run fast, hurry; be very
tired; be obtrusive;—IV. INF. *ikhâd*,
be tired; tire, weary,
molest; bid to hasten.

(كهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be ad-
vanced; be intense; scold; look
severe and indignant; receive
one thus; play, sport, joke;
laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.

كهررب *kahrub*, yellow amber;—
kahrab, INF. ð, electrify;—II.
INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.

كهربا *kahrubâ*, yellow amber;—
kahrubâ'iyy, ð, electric;—
kahrubâ'iyya-t, electricity.

(كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhûf*, spacious
cave (اصحاب الك *aṣḥâb al-kahf*,
the seven sleepers); refuge,
asylum;—V. INF. *takahhuf*, have
caves; enter a cave.

(كهك) *kahkah*, INF. ð, blow into
one's hands to warm them;
roar; cry out with fear.

(كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhûl*, enter on
the age of maturity;—III. INF.
mukâhala-t, id.; be of advanced
age; be married;—VIII. INF.
iktihâl=I.; begin to turn grey.

كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihâl*, *kuhûl*,
kuhlân, *kahlûn*, f. ð, pl. *kahlât*,
kahalât, *kuhalû'*, of a mature
age, elderly; getting the first
grey hair.

(كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress,
render low-spirited;—*kahim*, A,
INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt;
—IV. INF. *ikhâm*, be dim, weak
(sight).

(كهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahâna-t*,
foretell the future, soothsay;
be priest or soothsayer;—
kahun, INF. *kahâna-t*, id.;—II.

INF. *takhîn*, exercise the office
of a priest or soothsayer;—V.
INF. *takahhun*, soothsay;—ð
kahana-t, pl. of *kâhin*,
soothsayer, &c.

كهنوت *kahnût*, priesthood.

كهل *kahwal*, *kahûl*, spider;—*;
—ð *kuhûla-t*, ð *kuhûliyya-t*,
mature age; steadiness; lazi-
ness.

كهوة *kuhûh*, decrepitude.

(كهي) *kahî*, A, INF. *kahan*, have
foul breath, an impure com-
plexion; be weak, cowardly;—
III. INF. *kihâ'*, *mukâhât*, glory,
try to surpass in glory;—IV.
INF. *ikhâ'*, warm one's finger-
tips by breathing upon them.

كهيال *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man,
nearer to youth.

كو *kuww*, *kaww*, ð *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*,
pl. *kiwâ'*, *kuwiyy*, *kiwa-n*, window,
dormer-window.

(كوا) *kû'* (I pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *kû'*,
ka'u, *ka'w*, also *kî'*, I, INF. *ka'u*,
ka'u-t, desist from fear;—IV.
INF. *ikâ'*, *ikâ'a-t*, deter from.

كوا *kiwâ'*, invective; pl. of *كو*
kuww, ð;—*kawwâ'*, who inveighs
against.

كواثر *kawâsir*, pl. of *كوثر* *kausa*r.

كواحص *kawâhis*, pl. effaced traces.

كواراة *kiwâra-t*, *kuwâra-t*, *kuwwâra-t*,
pl. -ât, *kawâ'ir*, bee-hive; re-
ceptacle for corn in the shape
of a bee-hive made of small
twigs and earth.

كواسب *kawâsib*, pl. wild beasts;
limbs, extremities.

كوافر *kawâfir*, pl. of *كافرة* *kâfara-t*,
infidels, f. &c., and *كافور* *kâfûr*,
spathe, &c.

كواكب *kawâkib*, pl. of *كوكب* *kaukab*.

كوانين *kawânin*, pl. of *كانون* *kânûn*,
stove, &c.

كواثر *kawâ'ir*, pl. of *كواراة* *kiwâra-t*.

كوائف *kawâ'if*, pl. details, contents.

(كوب) *kâb*, U, INF. *kaub*, drink out
of—

كوب *kûb*, pl. *akwâb*, a large cup
without handle or spout;—ð

kūba-t, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.

كوتی *kautā*, *kātiyy*, short, dwarf.

(كوت) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.

كوتسار *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.

كوتل *kausāl*, stern of a ship; helmet.

كوتة *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.

(كوج) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaha-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takūwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.

كوخ *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaha-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.

كوخن m. *kauhan*, INF. *ē*, appoint as one's minister.

(كود) *kād*, A, INF. *kaud*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): كاد يفعل *kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; ولا كودا *wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.

كود *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ē kauda-t*, pl. *akwād*, heap of earth.

(كودا) *kaudā'*, INF. *ē*, run.

كودن *kaudan*, *kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.

(كور) *kūr*, U, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwīr* = I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikāra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takawwur*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktīyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.

كور *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwur*, *kirūn*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ē kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.

(كوز) *kūz*, U, INF. *kauz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.

كوز *kūz*, pl. *kīzān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.

(كوس) *kās*, U, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.

كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-ūt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.

كوسج *kausaj*, *kūsaj* (m. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ē*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.

كوسى *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.

(كوش) *kūs*, U, INF. *kaus*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīs*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takawwūs*, be concentrated; — *ē kūsa-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).

كوشان *kausān*, rice with fish.

كوشة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.

(كوع) *kū'*, U, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakū'*, *yakū'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī'*, A, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwî'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to staunch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwu'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.

كوع *kû'*, pl. *akwî'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.

(كوف) *kâf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwîf*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufân*, be circular; — δ *kûfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.

كوفان *kaufân*, *kûfân*, *kuwafân*, *kawafân*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.

كوفى *kûfiyy*, δ , of Kufa; *al-kûfiyyîn*, the Kufic grammarians; — δ *kûfiyya-t*, pl. *kawâfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.

كوكب *kaukab*, δ , pl. *kawâkib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — δ *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. δ , shine, glitter, sparkle.

(كوكبى) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.

(كول), V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takâwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyâl* = V.; — δ *ku'ûla-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كال).

كولان *kawlân*, *kûlân*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.

كولج *kawlah*, ugly.

كولك *kawlak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).

(كوم) *kâm*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwîm*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.

كوم *kûm*, pl. *kîmân*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — δ *kûma-t*, pl. *akwâm*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.

(كون) *kân*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainûna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kîyân*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *takwîn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyûn*, be, exist; stand security for (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istikâna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.

كون *kaun*, pl. *akwîn*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunîn*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — δ *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kûniyy*, very old.

(كوة) *kâh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).

كوهده *kauhad*, trembling with old age.

كورد *ka'ûd*, difficult to mount or ascend.

(كوى) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *tak-wiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukîwât*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwî*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkîwâ'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktîwâ'*, have one's self cauterised.

كوى *kiwan*, pl. of δ *kuww*, δ *kuwwa-t*, — *kawy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

kuwayyis, ة, handsome, pretty, dim. of کيس kayyis.

(کوی) *kū*, I, INF. *kai*, see (کو).

کي *kai*, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, ة, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kai*, fear; timorous; — ة *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.

کياج *kū'āj*, malicious stupidity.

کئاس *kū'ās*, pl. of کاس *ka's*, cup; — ة *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

کيال *kayyāl*, who measures, weighs; — ة *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

کيان *kiyān*, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also ة *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — ة pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.

کئاة *kai'a-t*, fear.

کئاب *ka'ib*, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کئاب *kaita*, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyit*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کئج) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.

کئج *kaiḥ*, thick and rough; — *kīḥ*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayāḥ*, thickness and roughness.

کئجان *kiḥān*, pl. of کؤج *kūḥ*.

کئجم *kaiḥam*, great king (title).

(کئد) *kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makida-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyid*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukīyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktiyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

کئد *kaid*, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ك الله, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

کئدبان *kaiḥabān*, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کئر) *kūr*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

کئر *kīr*, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

کئران *kīrān*, pl. of the previous and of کؤر *kūr*.

(کئس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyis*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukūyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

کئس *kais*, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kīs*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, ة, pl. *kisā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

کئسان *kaisān*, fraud, treachery.

کئسابة *kaisaba-t*, wolf.

کئسوم *kaisūm*, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

کئسوی *kīsā*, pl. of کيس *kayyis*.

(کئص) *kāṣ*, I, INF. *kaiṣ*, *kayaṣān*, *kuyūṣ*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

کئص *kaiṣ*, avarice; — *kīṣ*, *kayyīṣ*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaṣ*, *kiyaṣṣ*, muscular.

(کئف) *kāf*, I, A, INF. *kai*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kâf*, I, INF. *kâif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyîf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyâf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (ك بك *kaifa bak*, كيف *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — δ *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفما *kaifa-mâ*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — δ *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikâ*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکیه *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyâkî*, egg.

(کیل) *kâl*, I, INF. *kâl*, *makâl*, *makîl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyîl*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukâyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyûl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kâl*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — δ *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کیلا *kai-lâ*, in order that not, lest.

کیلاجه *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayâlija-t*, a corn-measure ($\frac{1}{10}$ منا *manâ*).

کیلوس *kailûs*, *kilûs*, chyle.

کیما *kai-mâ*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kimân*, pl. of کوم *kûm*, δ .

کیمیاه *kimiyâ*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kimiyâ*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیایوی *kimiyâwiyy*, δ , chemical.

کیمخت *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kân*, I, INF. *kain*, humble

one's self, be submissive; — IV. INF. *ikâna-t*, humble; — VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be sad; — X. INF. *istikâna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyân*, caruacle in the womb; — δ *kaina-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree; — IV. *kîna-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونه *kainûna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *kâh*, I, INF. *kâih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwân*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیوج *kuyûh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کیح *kîh*.

کیول *kayyûl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کیی *kai'*, timorous, timid; — δ *ka'â-t*, fear; timorous.

کئیب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کئیکه *kuyâika-t*, کئیکیه *kuyâikiya-t*, little egg.

کئین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل *l*, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *lail*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuhal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of شوال *sawwāl*; —

la (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمرک *la-‘amru-ka*, by thy life! — or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

li, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *l’anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *liyanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا أباه *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا حرم *lā ħaram*, by all means, necessarily; — *lā’-i*, which, f. pl. of التي *allatī*; — *la’’ā’*, and—

لال *la’’āl*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la’āma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لااة *la’āt* (also لاة *la’āt*), doe; shield.

لك *lūb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لايت *lūbis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لايد *lūbid*, riches, wealth; *al-lūbid*, lion; — *lūbud*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لابس *lūbis*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابق *lūbiq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lūbin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — *lūbina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاتي *lūtiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتي *lūti*, f. pl. which.

لاث *lūṯ*, *ṯ*, densely grown.

لائم *lūsim*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-ajl-i*, on account of.

لاح *lūḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lūḥib*, open (high road).

لاحد *lūḥid*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lūḥis*, *ṯ*, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاحظة *lūḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lūḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lūḥim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lūḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحوس *lūḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاخ *lūḥḥ*, narrow.

لاذ *lūdd*, adversary.

لاذة *lūza-t*, pl. *lūz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lūzim*, *ṯ*, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (*لازم ملزوم* *lūzim malzūm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; ل ابنا *lūzim al-binā’*, indeclinable; — *ṯ lūzima-t*, pl. *lawūzim*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lūzward*, lapis lazuli; — *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lūziq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lū-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاصف *lūṣif*, stone containing anti-mony.

لاصق *lāsīq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).
 (لاط) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.
 لاط *lāt*, miserly, niggardly; — ة *lāta-t*, sodomites, pl. of *لأط* *lā'it*.
 لاطى *lāṭi'*, who seeks refuge; — ة *lāṭi'a-t*, severe wound in the head.
 (لاظ) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.
 لاع *lā'*, pl. *lā'in*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'in*, see لاعى *lā'i*; — ة *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.
 لاعج *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.
 لاعط *lā'it-an*, sideways.
 لاعى *lā'i* (لاع *lā'in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.
 لاعيبة *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.
 (لاف) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.
 لافح *lāfih*, pl. *lawāfih*, scorching.
 لافظة *lāfiẓa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.
 لاقح *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.
 (لاك) IV. INF. *i'lāk*, send as a messenger.
 لकिन *lākin*, but.
 لاکى *lākī*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.
 لال *la'al*, pearls; — *la'al*, ة *lā'āla-t*, and—
 لالا *la'la'*, *lāla'a'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.
 (لالا) *la'la'*, INF. ة *lā'*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.
 لالى *la'ālī*, pearls, pl. of لولو *lu'lu'*.
 (لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بين *ben*, *bain*); — لوم *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'āma-t*, *ma-*

l'ama-t, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulī'ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *i'lām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *isti'lām*, put on a coat of mail.
 لام *la'm*, mended; — ة *līma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lāmma-t*, malignant; threatening.
 لامان *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.
 لامس *lāmis*, ة *lāmis*, touching, feeling; — ة *lāmisā-t*, sense of touch or feeling.
 لامع *lāmi'*, ة *lāmi'a-t*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — ة *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *lawāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.
 لامي *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter J
 ل in the shape of the letter J; — ة *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter J.
 لان *lān*, for الان *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لانى *li-anna-nī*, لانى *lī'annī*, for I, لانىك *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.
 لاه *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاهى *lāhī*; — ة *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.
 لاهز *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.
 لاهوت *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.
 لاهى *lāhī* (لاه *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.
 لارا *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.
 (لاى) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *i'lā'*, get into distress and misfortune.
 لاي *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an má*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'a'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.

لائب *lā'ib*, pl. *lu'úb*, *lawi'ib*, thirsty.

لائث *lā'is*, densely grown; lion.

لائح *lā'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *lā'ihā-t*, pl. *lawi'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.

لائس *lā'is*, voluptuary.

لائط *lā'it*, pl. *lā'ā-t*, sodomite.

لائق *lā'iq*, *ة*, fit, appropriate.

لائك *lā'ik*, cynical fault-finder.

لائم *lā'im*, pl. *luwwam*, *luwwám*, *luyyám*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *lā'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.

لائي *lā'iyy*, referring to لا *lā*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.

لب *labb*, *و*, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labīb*, *ا*, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbāb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.

لب *lab*, *ة* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubāb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albāb*, *alubb*, *alhub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *laba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.

(لبا) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.

لبا *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *laba't*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.

لباب *libāb*, pl. of لبيب *libīb*; — *lubāb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *laba-t*, *lubāba-t*, mind, intellect.

لبات *labās*, *ة* *labāsa-t*, delay.

لباد *labbād*, maker of felt; — *lubbād*, *ة* *lubbāda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ج السرج *lubbāda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.

لباس *libās*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trowsers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ج الرجل *libās ar-rajul*, wife; ج المرأة *libās al-mar'a-t*, husband; ج النباس *libās al-ba's*, great calamity; — *labbās*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.

لباط *labbāt*, who kicks.

لباقة *labāqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.

لباكة *lubāka-t*, multitude, plenty.

لبالب *labālib*, bellowing; ج الباليب *labālib*, pl. of لبلوب *lublūb*.

لبان *libān*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libān*, sucking of milk; fostering; — *; — *lubān*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbān*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *luba-na-t*, pl. -āt, *lubān*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.

لبائن *labā'in*, pl. of لبون *labūn*.

لبب *labab*, pl. *albāb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.

(لبت) *labat*, *و*, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.

(لبث) *labis*, *ا*, INF. *labis*, *lubis*, *labas*, *lubās*, *libās*, *lubāsa-t*, *labīsa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbīs*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbīs*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,

- tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.
- لبث *labs*, halt; — *lubs*, ة *lubsat*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.
- (لج) *labaj*, u, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — ة *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.
- (لج) *labah*, INF. *labḥ*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbīḥ*, IV. INF. *ilbāḥ*, id.
- لج *labah*, old man; bravery.
- (لج) *labah*, INF. *labḥ*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — ة *labḥa-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.
- (ابد) *labad*, u, INF. *lubād*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, A, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbūd*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *inlibād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.
- لبد *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubād*, *albād*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labad*, wool, felt; mat; — *labid*, *lubad*, pl. *lubād*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubad*, *lubbād*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubad*, the seventh vulture of Loqmān the 'Adite; — ة *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

- cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libad*, *lubad*, lion's mane; ابو ل *abū libad*, ذول *zū libad*, lion; — *lubbadū*, densely crowded.
- (لج) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.
- (لس) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, A, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbīs*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.
- لس *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *libs*, pl. *lubūs*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — ة *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsat*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.
- (لش) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbīs*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.
- (لبط) *labaṭ*, u, INF. *labṭ*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubīṭ*, INF. *labṭ*, *labaṭ*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbīṭ*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbuṭ*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāṭ*, lie down; — ة *labṭa-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

لبعا *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).

(لبق) *labaq*, U, INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.

لبق *labq*, ة, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ة, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.

(لبك) *labak*, U, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbīk*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibīk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.

لبك *labk*, ة *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ة *labaka-t*, mouthful.

لبلب *lablib*, ivy; wall-wort.

(لبلب) *lablab*, INF. ة, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.

لبلوب *lablīb*, pl. *labālib*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.

(لبم) *lubim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.

(لبن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, U, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbin*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbin*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.

لبن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ة, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لبون *libūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ة *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.

لبنان *lubnān*, Libanon; — ي *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.

لبنى *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ة *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.

لبوخ *lubūh*, fleshiness.

لبود *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ي *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.

لبوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.

لبون *labūn*, ة *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labū'in*, having the udder full of milk; ابن لبون *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).

لبوة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lub'ī'*, lioness.

(لبى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لبك *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.

لبيب *labīb*, pl. *alibbū'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ة *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.

لبيث *labīs*, malicious.

لبيح *labīh*, fleshy; — ة *labīha-t*, little bag for musk.

لبيد *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.

لبيس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.

لبيق *labīq*, ة, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ة *labīqa-t*, coquette.

لبيك *labbai-ka*, see (لبى); — ة *labīka-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.

لبين *labīn*, fed on milk; — لبين *lobīn*

- abū lubain*, penis; — δ *labīna-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — γ *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (ل ت) *latt*, \cup , INF. *latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. INF. *inlītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- ل ت *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutūt*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — δ *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (ل ت ا) *lata'*, INF. *lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- ل ت ا *lutūt*, anything pounded; — *lattūt*, great talker.
- ل ت ا ح *lutāh*, intelligent, clever.
- (ل ت ب) *latab*, \cup , INF. *lath*, *lutūb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. INF. *taltīb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (ل ت ج) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, A, INF. *latah*, be hungry.
- ل ت ح *lath*, *latih*, δ *lutaha-t*, ل ت ح ا *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *latha*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (ل ت ح) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — δ *latha-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (ل ت د) *latad*, I, INF. *latd*, beat with the fist.
- (ل ت ز) *lataz*, \cup , I, INF. *latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (ل ت غ) *latag*, INF. *latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (ل ت ل ت) *latlat*, INF. δ , stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.
- (ل ت م) *latam*, \cup , INF. *latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (ل ت ن) *latin*, sweet; — δ *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (ل ت س) *lass*, I, INF. *lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. INF. *ūsās*, molest; stay, abide; — δ *liša-t*, pl. *-āt*, *liša-n*, gums; a tree.
- (ل ت ا) *laśa'*, INF. *laś'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — δ *laśāt*, uvula.
- ل ت م *lišām*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (ل ت د) *lašad*, I, INF. *lašd*, pile up side by side.
- (ل ت ط) *lašat*, I, INF. *lašt*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- ل ت ث *laš'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (ل ت خ) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: ع , ل or س for ر , ث for س .
- ل ت غ *lašag*, δ *lušga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (ل ت ق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. INF. *talšiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. INF. *ūsāq*, moisten, bedew.
- ل ت ق *lašaq*, moisture; — *lašiq*, wet, moist.
- ل ت ل ا ت *lašlās*, δ *lašlāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- ل ت ل ت *lašlas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. INF. *talašlūs*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — δ *lašlaša-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (ل ت م) *lašam*, I, INF. *lašm*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the **شام** *lišām*; — *lašīm*, A, INF. *lašm*, kiss; give one a **شام** *lišām*; — II. INF. *talšīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the **شام** *lišām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the **شام** *lišām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltišām*, see V.; kiss.

شم *lašm*, ة, kiss; — ة *lišma-t*, way of wearing the **شام** *lišām*.

(شو) *lašá*, U, **شئ** *lašá*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *laší*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsá'*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassí*, gather such.

شوي *lišwiyy*, referring to the gums.

شئ *lašá*, *laší*, V. see (شو); — *lasan*, *lašá*, thiu resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *laší*, moist, wet; — *lišan*, pl. of **شئة** *liša-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajajtu*, *lajijtu*), I, A, INF. *lajáj*, *lajája-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljij*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulájja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljáj*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijáj*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljáj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ة *lujja-t*, pl. *lujáj*, *lijáj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ة *lija-t*, INF. of **لج** *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye. (لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (الى) *ila*); — **لجى** *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *taljía-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljía'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijía'* = I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ة *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajáj*, ة *lajája-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijáj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — *; — *lajjáj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجاذ *lijáz*, fish-gum; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijáf*, threshold.

لجام *lijám*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

لجان *liján*, restiveness.

لجان *lajáwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajib*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujúba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajib*, ذول *zâ lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ة *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajiba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijáb*, ewe without milk.

لجاج *lujaj*, pl. of **لج** *lujj*; — ة *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.

(لجد) *laja-z*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljij*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljáf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجلج) *lajlaj*, INF. ة, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

- words frequently in the speech ;
 — II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
- (لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;
 m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljim*, rise
 to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljám*,
 bridle a horse ; restrain, re-
 frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-
 cept the menses with a cloth ;
 — VII. INF. *inlijám*, be bridled ;
 be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.
 INF. *iltijám*, id.
- لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also
lajam, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,
 part of the horse's cheek covered
 by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of
 لجم *lijám*.
- (لجم) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;
 (also II.) beat down leaves and
 mingle them with oats or flour
 for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,
 A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;
 lean to.
- لجم *lajin*, dirt ; — ة *lajna-t*, as-
 senting majority.
- لجم *lajúj*, ة *lajúja-t*, quarrelsome ;
 obtrusive.
- لجم *lajún*, restive ; — *.
- (لجم) VIII. INF. *iltijá'*, claim
 falsely descent from (إلى *ila*).
- لجم *lujjiyy*, *lijjiyy*, fathomless
 (sea).
- لجم *lajífa-t*, door-post.
- لجم *lajín*, beaten off leaves for
 food ; foam in the corners of a
 camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
- (لجم) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next
 of kin ; approach, be near ; —
lahih, A, INF. *lahah*, have the
 eye-lids sticking together ; —
 IV. INF. *ilháh*, importune and
 ask boisterously ; persist in ;
 be restive ; rain continuously ;
 press the back of an animal ;
 bring near, approach (a.).
- لجم *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-
 ship.
- لجم *lihá'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,
 crust ; INF. III. of (لحم) ; —
lihan, pl. of لحم *lihya-t*.
- لجم *luháda-t*, grammatical fault.
- لجم *lahhás*, licker, lickerish per-
- son, sweet-tooth ; — ة *lahhása-t*,
 lioness.
- لجم *laház*, outer corner of the
 eye ; — ة *liháza-t*, look, glance ;
 observation.
- لجم *liháf*, pl. *luhaf*, wrapper ;
 cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,
 coat of mail.
- لجم *lihám*, *luhám*, solder ; *lihám*,
 soldering ; — *lahhám*, butcher,
 seller of meat.
- لجم *lahhán*, ة *lahhána-t*, who pro-
 nounces badly, commits fre-
 quent errors of language ; — ة
lahána-t, fault of pronunciation ;
 — ة *lahániyya-t*, faulty pro-
 nunciation.
- (لجم) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with
 the sword ; make an impression,
 leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;
 mark out or clear the road ;
 tread out a path ; go straight
 on, quickly along ; INF. *luháb*,
 be broad and open (high road) ;
 — *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin
 with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*,
 march on the high road.
- لجم *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,
 broad and trodden (path).
- (لجم) *lahat*, INF. *laht*, beat,
 cudgel ; peel.
- (لجم) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit
 in the eye ; injure by the evil
 eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,
 A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-
 bard ; — II. INF. *talhij*, represent
 falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.
 INF. *ilháj*, VIII. INF. *iltiháj*, force
 to take refuge, compel.
- لجم *luhj*, corner in the house ;
 corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,
 pl. *alháj*, socket of the eye,
 cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,
 strait.
- (لجم) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche
 in an older tomb and bury the
 dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;
 — II. INF. *talhíd*, id. ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhád*, id. ; swerve from the
 right way, from faith, become a

heretic; — VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.

ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhūd*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.

(لحن) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; — V. *talahhuz*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.

ل *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.

(لحس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; — II. INF. *talhīs*, allow to lick out; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.

(لحس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; — II. INF. *talhīs*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.

ل *lahāṣn*, quick run, swiftness.

(لحط) *lahat*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.

(لحظ) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazn*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; — III. INF. *lihāz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.

ل *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.

(لحف) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; — IV. INF. *ilhuf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; — V. INF. *talahhuf*, wrap

one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; — VIII. INF. *iltihāf* = V.; be dressed.

ل *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhuf*, pl. of wrapping one's self up or dressing.

(لحق) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; — INF. *luhūq*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; — III. INF. *mulāhāqa-t*, reach, overtake, catch; — IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; — VI. INF. *talihūq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; — VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; — X. INF. *istihāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex; appropriate.

ل *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.

(لحك) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; — III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.

ل *lahaku'*, ل *lahaka-t*, lizard.

(لحج) *lahlah*, INF. *lah*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; — II. INF. *talāhluh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.

(لحم) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; — A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahūma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhim*, be killed; — II. INF. *talhim*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *mulâhama-t*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhâm*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *talâhham*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihâm*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihâm*, *luhâm*, *lihâmân*, *luhâmân*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawâhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(لحن) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhân*, *lahâna-t*, *lahâniya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhîn*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhân*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

لحن *lahn*, pl. *luhân*, *alhân*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *lahana-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(لوح) *lahâ*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, take off the bast.

(لج) *lahwaj*, INF. *â*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

لوح *luhûh*, a kind of cake.

لود *lahûd*, deep; — *.

لوس *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahûs*, lickerish after sweets.

لوق *luhûq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

لون *luhân*, error in speech.

لوي *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(لحى) *lahâ*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihâ'*, *mulâhât*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhâ'*, blame; — V. INF. *talâhhi*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *talâhi*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

لحى *lahy*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *â* *lihyâ-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

ليمانى *lihyâniyy*, long-bearded.

لحيب *lahîb*, thin in the back.

لج *lahîj*, mendacity and fraud.

لجى *luhaijâ'*, recantation.

لجى *luhaizâ'*, treasure.

لظ *lahîz*, equal, similar.

لحيف *lahîf*, an upper garment.

لحم *lahîm*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(لح) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijâj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

لحاقى *lahâqîq*, pl. of لقوق *luhqûq*.

لحم *lahâm*, bones; — *â* *lahâma-t*, fleshiness.

- (لش) *lahab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.
- (لش) *lahbat*, INF. *lahbatat*, mix up, confuse; — *lahbatat*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- (لش) *lahṭ*, big, corpulent.
- (لش) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — *lahijat*, sticky.
- (لش) *lahjam*, big-bellied; open road.
- (لش) *lahz*, sharp knife.
- (لش) *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *tahis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.
- (لش) *lahis*, too fleshy.
- (لش) *lahsâ'*, f. swollen.
- (لش) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be relaxed.
- (لش) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).
- (لش) *lahqûq*, pl. *lahâqiq*, hole or rent in the earth.
- (لش) *lahlahâniyy*, speaking badly.
- (لش) *lahlahat*, aromatic ball.
- (لش) *laham*, INF. *lahm*, cut; strike on the face.
- (لش) *lahm*, a sea-fish; — *lahmat*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.
- (لش) *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.
- (لش) *lahâ*, U, INF. *lahw*, administer a medicine through the nose.
- (لش) *lahwâ'*, f. of *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.
- (لش) *lahûh*, stained, impure.
- (لش) *lahâ*, I, INF. *lahy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*,

- be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥâ'*, *mulâhât*, befriend.
- (لش) *lahan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.
- (لش) *lahifa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.
- (لش) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludûd*, prepare or administer the medicine *ladûd*; — II. INF. *taldid*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *mulâdda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidâd*, *mulôdda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.
- (لش) *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — *ludd*, pl. of *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — *lida-t*, INF. of *walad*, birth; birthday; pl. *lidât*, *lidân*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.
- (لش) *ladâ* = *lady* *lada*.
- (لش) *ladâd*, pl. quarrelsome people.
- (لش) *ladâg*, sting, prickle, thorn; — *ladâgat*, biting speech or person.
- (لش) *ladâm*, patching, mending; patch.
- (لش) *ladâna-t*, softness.
- (لش) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.
- (لش) *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.
- (لش) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildâs*, grow green, be verdant.
- (لش) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldâg*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — *ladâgat*, sting, poisonous bite.
- (لش) *ladagâ'*, لدغى *ladga*, pl. of لدغ *ladig*.
- (لش) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.
- (لش) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);

- beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldīm*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ildām*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *itlidām*, be disquieted, agitated.
- دم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.
- (لدن) *ladun*, INF. *ludūna-t*, *ladāna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldīn*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.
- لدن *ladn*, *ē*, pl. *ludn*, *lidān*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladīn*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — *ē ludunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.
- لدود *ladūd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — *.
- لدون *lidūn*, pl. of لدة *lida-t*; — *ē ludūna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.
- لدى *lada*, at, by, to, with.
- لديد *ladīd*, pl. *alidda-t* = لودود *ladūd*; du. *ladīdān*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — *ē ladīda-t*, blooming garden.
- لديس *ladīs*, pl. *aldās*, fleshy.
- لدیغ *ladīg*, pl. *ludagā'*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.
- لديم *ladīm*, torn, patched up.
- (لد) *laz̄z* (for *lazīz*), A, INF. *lazāz*, *lazāza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talzīz*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talazzuz*, feel pleasure; enjoy, delight in (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizīz* = V.; be agree-
- able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istilzāz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction, enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.
- لد *laz̄z*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-laz̄z*, sleep; — *luz̄z*, pl. of لذید *lazīz*; — *ē laz̄za-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-laz̄za-t*, wine.
- لذاد *lazāz*, *ē lazāza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *lizāz*, pl. of لذید *lazīz*.
- لداع *laz̄zū'*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.
- (لذب) *laz̄ab*, U, INF. *luz̄ūb*, stay, abide.
- (لذج) *laz̄aj*, U, INF. *laz̄j*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.
- (لذع) *laza'*, INF. *laz̄'*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talazzu'*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inlizā'*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.
- لذع *laza'*, *ē laza'a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل شمس *laza'a-t šams*, sun-stroke.
- لذلاذ *laz̄lāz*, nimble; *al-laz̄lāz*, wolf.
- (لذلد) *laz̄laz*, INF. *ē*, be nimble.
- لذلك *li-zābik*, on account of this, therefore.
- (لدم) *lazīm*, A, INF. *lazm*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.
- (لدى) *lazī*, A, INF. *lazam*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).
- لذید *lazīz*, pl. *luz̄z*, *lizāz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-lazīz*, wine.
- (لر) *lazz*, U, INF. *lazz*, *lazaz*, *lazāz*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizáz*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzáz*, unite closely; write narrowly; — δ *lazza-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.

(لزا) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzáz'*, fill.

لزاب *lazzáb*, δ , alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.

لزاز *lizáz*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; —*.

لزاز *lizázq*, glue; connection.

لزازم *lazzám*, δ *lazáma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizám*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzám*, farmer, tenant.

لزازن *lazzán*, broom (plant).

(لزاب) *lazab*, \cup , INF. *luzúb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazúb*, Δ , INF. *lazab*, stick to (ب *bi*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.

لزاب *lizb*, narrow path; — *lazúb*, pl. *lizáb*, little, few; — δ *lazba-t*, pl. *lazb*, *lazabát*, distress, calamity, famine.

(لرز) *lazij*, \cup , INF. *lazaq*, *luzúq*, m. *lazaq*, \cup , be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.

لرز *lazij*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — δ *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.

لزازز *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.

(لرزق) *laziq*, Δ , INF. *luzúq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talziq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzúq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizúq* = I.; cohere.

لرزق *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — δ *lazqa-t*, poultice, cataplasm.

لرزق *lazq*, closing of the edges of a wound.

(لرزق) II. INF. *talazluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.

(لزم) *lazim*, Δ , INF. *lazm*, *lazám*, *luzma-t*, *luzúm*, *luzmán*, *lazáma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizám*, *mulázama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzám*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizám*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzám*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — δ *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.

(لزن) *lazan*, \cup , INF. *lazn*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, Δ , INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talázun*, id.

لرزوب *luzúb*, dearth, famine.

لرزوجة *lazúja-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.

لرزوق *lazúq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; —*.

لرزوم *luzúm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.

لرزوز *laziz*, pl. *lazá'iz*, breast-bone; — *laziz-u sarr-in*, entirely given to evil.

لرزيق *laziq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.

(لس) *lass*, \cup , INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.

لساس *lusás*, first grass-tops.

لساع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).
 لسان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*,
alsina-t, tongue; speech, style;
 لسان الحال *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks
 for itself, what the circum-
 stances of the case show; لسان
 زور *zû lisânain*, double-
 dealing, false; لسان المزمار
lisân al-mizmâr, larynx; لسان
 القلزم *lisân al-qalzûm*, Red Sea; —
lisân-an, by word of mouth; —
lassân, eloquent; — *lussân*, a
 plant; — لسانى *lisâniyy*, referring
 to the tongue, lingual; — لسانى
 ية *lassâniyya-t*, eloquence.
 (لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite;
 whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick;
 adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite,
 sting.
 (لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A,
 INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the
 udder; lick out.
 لusus, who attend well to
 camels (pl.).
 (لسع) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting,
 bite; hurt by words; depart,
 set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*,
 sting, bite; stinging speech; —
lusa'a-t, wicked tongue.
 (لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere,
 stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the
 lung adhering to the ribs; —
 IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick
 together; compel to stick to;
 — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to;
 glue.
 (لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; —
lasim, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be
 addicted or devoted to; — INF.
lasam, grow silent (from weariness);
 — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to
 taste; silence; make to under-
 stand; compel; demand; — X.
 INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.
 (لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or
 hold one's tongue; get the
 better of in speaking; abuse
 violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*,
 A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; —
 II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the
 shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF.
mulâsana-t, fight one with
 words, let one's tongue loose
 against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make
 linguiform, pointed; be an-
 other's mouth-piece.
 لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dia-
 lect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisân*
 and لسان السن *alsan*, eloquent; —
lasan, eloquence; *lasin*, pl.
lusn, eloquent; linguiform,
 pointed.
 (لسو) *lasâ*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat
 greedily.
 لسوب *lassûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked;
 something, a bit.
 لسيح *lasî'*, stung, bitten.
 لسيق *lasîq*, inseparable companion.
 (لش) *las's*, U, INF. *las's*, drive away.
 لش *las's*, sumach; a kind of peas.
 (لشلش) *laslas'*, INF. *lâ*, be seized
 with fear so as to drop excre-
 ment; run to and fro from
 fear.
 لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasîn*, delicate,
 smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support,
 prop.
 (لشو) *lasû*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased
 after elevation; — III. INF. *mulâ-
 sât*, suppress, destroy, annihila-
 te; — VI. INF. *talâsî*, id.; (m.)
 be annihilated, vanish.
 (لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly;
 shut the door; — A, INF. *lasas*,
lasâs, *lusûsa-t*, *lasûsiya-t*, *lusû-
 siya-t*, be a robber; — V. INF.
talassus, become a robber, take
 to robbery; spy out secretly.
 لص *lass*, *liss*, *luss*, pl. *lusûs*, *alsâs*,
 f. *lâ*, pl. *lassât*, *las'îs*, thief,
 robber.
 لصاص *lasâs*, robbery.
 لصائص *las'îs*, pl. of لصة *lassa-t*.
 (لصب) *lasîb*, A, INF. *lasb*, stick
 fast in the scabbard; adhere
 firmly to the bone; be tight
 upon the finger.
 لصب *lišb*, pl. *lišûb*, *lusûb*, mountain-
 cleft, pass, valley; — *lasîb*,
 miserly; a kind of oats.

صت *lašt*, *lišt*, *lušt*, pl. *lušūt*, robber.

مصص *lašas*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لمغ) *lašaq*, U, INF. *lušûq*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(مصف) *lašaf*, U, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لمغ).

مصف *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لمصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušûq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšiq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulâšaqat*, cling to; — IV. INF. *ilšâq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišâq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

مصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

مصص *lašlas*, INF. *š*, move (a.), set in motion.

(لمصو) *lašû*, U, INF. *lašw*, — *lašû*, I, INF. *lašy*, *lašû*, A, accuse.

مصص *lušûš*, *š* *lušûša-t*, *š* *lušûšiya-t*, robbery; — *.

مصفف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

مصقق *lašiq*, inseparable companion.

مصص *laqlaq*, look out to the right and left.

(لمصم) *lađam*, I, INF. *lađm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لمصو) *lađâ*, U, INF. *lađw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لمصى) *lađa*, I, INF. *lađy*, be always at one's heels.

(لط) *lađđ*, I, INF. *lađđ*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *ilđûđ*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لط *lađđ*, pl. *liđât*, necklace; — *š* *lađđat-t*, vermicelli.

(لط) *lađa'*, INF. *lađ'*, *luđû'*, — *lađi'*, A, INF. *lađa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — *š* *lađât*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لطاط *lađât*, year of scarcity; — *liđât*, mountain-summmit, mountain-crag; — *.

لطاط *lađû'*, who licks his fingers.

لطافة *lađafa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtility; thinness, fineness; pleasantry, wit.

لطام *liđâm*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *lađab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطف) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطح) *lađah*, INF. *lađh*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطخ) *lađah*, INF. *lađh*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talđih*, soil, stain; —

V. INF. *talatđuh*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiđâh*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطخ *lađih*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — *š* *lađha-t*, stain; — *luđaha-t*, pl. *luđahât*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *lađas*, U, INF. *lađs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talđis*, have knowledge of (ب *bi*); — *š* *lađsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطع) *lađa'*, INF. *lađ'*, — *lađi'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talđi'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talatđu'*, VII.

- INF. *inlītā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltītā'*, lick off.
- لطع *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; — *ḍ laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).
- (لطف) *laṭaf*, *ṭ*, INF. *lutf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ل *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *taltīf*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulāṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *iltāf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talattuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltāf*, find pretty, delicate.
- لطف *lutf*, pl. *alṭāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bait al-lutf*, wine-house; — *ḍ laṭafa-t*, present, favour; — *ي lutfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.
- لطفان *laṭfān*, kind, friendly.
- (لظظ) *liṭīṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.
- (لظم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *taltīm*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltītām*, clash (waves); — *ḍ laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — *ي laṭamiyy*, aromatic.
- (لظو) *laṭā*, *ṭ*, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

- لظو *luṭū'*, INF. of (لظا); — *ḍ laṭwa-t*, protected place.
- لظوخ *laṭūḥ*, dirt, pollution.
- (لظي) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.
- لظي *laṭī'*, v. see (لظا); — *laṭī'*, dwarfish.
- لطيف *laṭīf*, *ḍ*, pl. *liṭāf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — *ḍ laṭīfa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantries; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.
- لطيم *laṭīm*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — *ḍ laṭīma-t*, pl. *laṭā'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.
- (لظ) *laẓẓ*, *ṭ*, INF. *laẓẓ*, *laẓīẓ*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilẓāẓ*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.
- لظ *laẓẓ*, لظظ *laẓẓ kaẓẓ*, لظلاظ *laẓlāẓ*, hard, malignant.
- (لظظظ) *laẓlāẓ*, INF. *ḍ*, writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talāẓlūẓ*, id.
- لظه *laẓah*, I, INF. *laẓh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.
- (لظي) *laẓī*, A, INF. *laẓan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talẓīya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talāẓẓī*, VIII. INF. *iltīẓī'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.
- لظي *laẓan*, fire, flame; *al-laẓan*, hell-fire.
- لظيظ *laẓīẓ*, perseverance.
- (لظح) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'a'*, produce the plant لعاعة *lu'ā'a-t*; — *ḍ la'ā-t*, handsome and chaste.
- لظاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

- children; phlegm, mucus; dew; **لعنكبوت** *lu'áb 'ankabút*, spider-web; **لعن الشمس** *lu'áb as-sáms*, gossamer; **لعن النحل** *lu'áb an-nahl*, honey; — *la'áb*, who plays much; gambler; — *lu'ábiyy*, mucous, slimy, sticky.
- لعن** *lu'á*, young grass; — *lu'á'a-t*, id.; chicory, endive.
- لعن** *li'án*, *la'ániyya-t*, imprecation, curse excommunication; — *; — *li'ána-t*, reprobateness, depravity.
- لعاة** *la'át*, bitch.
- (**لعب**) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate, slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, *tal'áb*, play, sport, gamble; make sport of, take in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or allow one to play; — III. INF. *mul'aba-t*, play, sport, converse with (acc.); make game of, cheat; — IV. INF. *il'áb*, slaver, salivate; make or allow to play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talá'ub*, make sport of.
- لعب** *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game, sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*, given to playing or gambling; — *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*, game, sport; toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; image in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*, way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given to playing or gambling.
- (**لعث**) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow and clumsy.
- (**لعثم**) *la'sam*, INF. *la's*, tarry, hesitate, delay; stop short (in speaking), hinder; — II. INF. *tala'sum*, id.
- (**لعج**) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the heart; pain; burn.
- (**لعضم**) *la'zam*, INF. *la'z* = (**لعثم**); — II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour, swallow.
- (**لعز**) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young one; beat on the chest; lie with.
- (**لعس**) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — III. **لعرس**

- la'was*, INF. *la'w*, bite; (m.) chew; — *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *tala'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *la'sa-t*, chewing (s.).
- (**لعص**) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be difficult; be greedy, voracious.
- (**لعض**) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with the tongue.
- (**لعط**) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, brand or cauterise on the throat; hit; wound; injure by the evil eye; hasten; go to the pasture; lick; (m.) withdraw one's favour from (acc.).
- لعط** *la't*, pl. *al'át*, tattoo; — *lu'ta-t*, evil eye, injury by it; tattooed lines; (m.) being forsaken by God; lack of rain.
- (**لعف**) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest, hate; — IV. INF. *il'áf*, V. INF. *tala'uf*, drink blood; look angrily around and be ready to attack.
- (**لعق**) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, lick (**ل أصبعه**) *la'iq asba'a-hu*, die; scrape off the dish; — II. INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.
- لعق** *la'iq*, lickerish; — *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up at a time.
- لعل** *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*, *la'alla*, perhaps, may be (followed by the pronominal affixes).
- لعلاع** *la'li'*, coward.
- (**لعلع**) *la'li'*, INF. *la'li'*, break (a.); = II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine; let the tongue hang out; be famished, exhausted and sad; pass. of I.
- لعلع** *la'la'*, pl. *la'ili'*, mirage; wolf; — *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion from hunger; sadness, depression.
- لعن** *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, imprecate evil upon; expel, excommunicate; — II. INF. *tal'in*, punish, torment, torture; — III. INF. *li'án*, *mul'ána-t*, break

forth in imprecations against, curse;—VI. INF. *talá'un*, curse one another;—VIII. INF. *ilti'an*, be cursed.

لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke;—*la'anna*, perhaps;—*la'na-t*, pl. *la'anát*, *li'an*, imprecation, curse;—*lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.

(لعو) IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'a'*, produce the grass لعاع *la'ú'*;—V. INF. *tala'ú'*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass لعاع *la'ú'*.

لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'á'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *š*, greedy;—*la'wa-t*, bitch;—also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.

لعوب *la'úb*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman);—*la'úba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.

لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf;—*la'was*, INF. *š*, bite.

لعوض *la'wad*, jackal.

(لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. *š*, make haste.

لعوق *la'úq*, licked; electuary;—*la'waq*, ignorant.

لعيب *li'íb*, who plays much; great gambler.

لعيبة *la'í'a-t*, bread of millet.

لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).

لغان *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.

لغاز *laggáz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.

لغازف *laggáf*, boaster, braggart.

(لغام) *lugám*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لغازيس *lagáwis*, pl. of لغوس *lagwas*.

(لغب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagúb*, *lugúb*, be extremely tired;—A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up;—*lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*,—*lagub*, be extremely tired;—II. INF.

talgíb, IV. INF. *ilgúb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.

لغب *lagab*, hair in the neck.

لغشون *lugsún*, pl. *lagózin*, inner walls of the nose.

(لغد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder;—VIII. INF. *iltigád*, prevent from taking.

لغد *lagd*, لغدود *lugdúd*, لغديد *ligdíd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.

(لغاز) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert;—IV. INF. *ilgáz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).

لغز *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algáz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algáz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.

(لغط) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligát* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagít*, coo;—II. INF. *talgít*, see I.

لغط *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algát*, clamour, noise, turmoil.

(لغف) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat;—III. INF. *mulágafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss;—IV. INF. *ilgáf*, associate with thieves;—*š* *lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.

لغفا *lugafá'*, pl. of لغيف *lagíf*.

(لغغ) *laglag*, INF. *š*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.

(لغم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad;—V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.

لغم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugúm*, *lugúma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.

لغمجي *lugumji*, *lagimji*, miner.

(لغن) *lagn*, youthful ardour;—*lagn* (also لغنون *lagnún*, pl. *la-*

gânîn), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.

لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugât*, *lugûn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.

(لغو) *lagâ*, U, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; — لغى *lagî*, A, INF. *lagan*, *lâgiya-t*, *malgât*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgâ'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talâgî*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgâ'*, listen attentively.

لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.

لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagâwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.

لغو *lugûn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.

لغو *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.

لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *luga*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.

لغيس *lagîs*, mixed; mixture.

لغيزا *lugaizâ*, لغيزى *lugaizâ*, riddle, enigma.

لغيف *lagîf*, pl. *lugafî'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagifa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.

(لف) *laff*, U, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talîfîf*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilîfîf*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltîfîf* = V.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.

لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — *liff*, pl. *lufûf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; *liff*, *laff*, pl. *alfâf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — *luff*, pl. (لأ *laffâ'*, f.) of الف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffa-t*, filled pie.

(لأ) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafâ'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لفى *lafi*, A, INF. *lafa'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltîfî'*, peel, bark, skin.

لأ *lafâ'*, trifle, small part.

لأ *luffâh*, mandrake.

لأ *lifâz*, *lufâz*, herbs for seasoning; — *laffâz*, eloquent; — ة *lufâza-t*, pl. -*ât*, *lafâz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.

لأ *lifâ'*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.

لأ *lifâja-t*, pl. *lafâ'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.

لأ *lifâm*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.

لأ *lafâ'if*, pl. of لأ *lifâja-t*.

لأ *lafâya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لغى).

(لف) *lafat*, I, INF. *lafat*, turn, roll

- about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree; — V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at; — VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).
- لفت *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards; — ة *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن اللفتة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way; — ية *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.
- (لفث) *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.
- (لج) *lafj*, misery, lowliness; — IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also X.); force one to take refuge with strangers; — X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.
- (لح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch; — INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily; — ة *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.
- (لخ) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.
- (لفا) *luft*, rape, turnip.
- (لفظ) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter; — V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak; — VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.
- لفظ *lafz*, ة, pl. *alfâz*, word, utterance, pronunciation; — ي *lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.
- (لج) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil; — II. INF. *talfi'*, id.; — V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze; — VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).
- (لحق) *lafaq*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

- fly in vain; — *lafiq*, A, INF. *lafaq*, begin, commence; — II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub; — V. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch; — VI. INF. *talâfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe); — VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.
- لحق *lifq*, ة *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.
- (لغف) *laflaf*, INF. ة, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides; — II. INF. *talaflaf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.
- لغف *laflaf*, لغاف *lafâf*, weak.
- (لغم) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لغام *lifâm* (also V.); — I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring; — V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.
- (لغو) *lafû*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong; — لغى *lafa*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent; — II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find; — VI. INF. *talâfi*, mend; make up for a loss.
- لغى *lafî'*, see (لغا).
- لغيط *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.
- لغيف *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.
- (لج) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.
- لقا *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لقوة *laqwa-t*; — ة *laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.
- لجاج *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree; — *liqâh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of لِقْحَة *liqḥa-t* and لِقْوَح *liqūḥ*; — *laqqāh*, who fecundates.

لِقَاة *liqât*, opposite, in front of; — *luqât*, gleanings; — *l* *luqâta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

لِقَائِي *laqâliq*, pl. of لِقَائِق *laqlâq*, لِقْلِق *laqlaq*.

لِقَانِيَة *laqâna-t*, لِقَانِيَة *laqâniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

لِقَايَة *liqâya-t*, meeting, finding (s.).

(لِقَاب) *laqab*, pl. *alqâb*, nickname, title of honour; word; — II. INF. *talqîb*, give a nickname, a title; — V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

(لِقِث) *laqis*, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly; — *laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix; — II. INF. *talqîs*, mix.

(لِقِح) *laqih*, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqâh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down; — II. INF. *talqîh*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down; — IV. INF. *ilqîh*, fecundate, make big with young; — V. INF. *talaqqub*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length; — VIII. INF. *il-tiqâh*, see v.; be made fruitful; — X. INF. *istilqâh*, want fecundation.

لِقْح *luqqah*, pl. of لِقْوَح *laqūḥ*; — *l* *liqḥa-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqâh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqḥa-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqâh*, soul.

(لِقَز) *laqaz*, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

(لِقَس) *laqas*, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *talqîs*, keep back, delay (a.); — V. INF. *talaqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

لِقْس *laqs*, itch, scab; — *laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

(لِقَش) *laqas*, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with; — III. INF. *malâqasa-t*, converse with.

لِقَش *laqs*, conversation; — *luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

(لِقَص) *laqas*, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe; — VIII. INF. *iltiqûs*, take.

لِقِص *laqis*, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

(لِقَط) *laqat*, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of; — INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear); — II. INF. *talqît*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize; — III. INF. *liqût*, *mulâqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns; — V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized; — VI. INF. *talîqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *iltiqût*, pick up from the ground, gather.

لِقَط *laqat*, pl. *alqût*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle; — *l* *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqû'it*, string, small cord.

لِقَطِيط *luqatîṭ*, pl. of لِقِيط *laqîṭ*.

(لِقَع) *laqa'*, INF. *laqa'in*, hurry by, pass; — INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words); — III. INF. *mulâqu'a-t*, try to get the better of;

- V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.
- (لقف) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafán* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqif*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.
- لقف *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لقف ثقف *a qf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.
- لقلاق *laqláq*, pl. *laqláq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; بقلاق *laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.
- (لقلاق) *laqlaq*, INF. ة, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.
- لقلاق *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqláq*, stork; — ة *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.
- (لقم) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqim*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiqúm*, swallow quickly.
- لقم *laqam*, middle of the road; — ة *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

لقمان *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.

- (لقن) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqínna-t*, *laqániya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqín*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqín*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.
- لقن *laqn*, ة *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqín*, wash-basin; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.
- (لقو) *laqú*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لقوة *laqwa-t*; — ة *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لقوة *zú al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqá'*, *alqá'*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.
- لقوح *laqúh*, pl. *luqqaḥ*, *liqáh*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.
- لقونة m. *laqúna-t*, لقونة *liqúna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.
- (لقى) *laqí*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá'*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyín*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá'*, *muláqát*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

back, burden with; — v. INF. *talaqqá*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *taliqqá*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istiqlá'*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.

لقى *laqan*, pl. *alqá'*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *luqan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).

لقىان *liqyán*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *liqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.

لقىس (m.) *liqqis*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.

لقىط *laqít*, pl. *luqaṭá'*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.

لقىف = لقيف *laqif*.

لقىم *laqim*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.

(لك) *lakk*, U, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, crammed, straitened; thong (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.

لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukkik*, a hundred thousand; — *lakká-t*, blow with the fist.

(لكا) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.

لكا *lakká*, leather dyed with لك *lukk*.

لكاع *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — *laká'a-t*, dirt, vile-ness.

لكاف *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.

لكاك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.

لكام *lakkám*, very hard.

لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.

(لكث) *lukas*, U, INF. *laks*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *lakas*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.

(لكح) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkih* = I.; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.

(لكد) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.

لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.

(لكز) *lakaz*, U, INF. *lacz*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.

لكش *lakuš*, U, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *inlikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — *laksá-t*, blow.

(لكض) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.

(لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.

لكع *lik'*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — *luka'a-t*, mare.

لكك *lukak*, pl. of لكاك *likák*.

(لكف) m. *lakaf*, U, make every

- effort to move one to consent;
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.
(لكلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.
لكلك *laklak*, give repeated blows
with the fist.
(لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat
with the fist on the chest and
push back; — III. INF. *mulá-
kama-t*, beat with the fist; —
VI. INF. *taláikum*, beat one an-
other, box; — δ *lakma-t*, blow
with the fist.
(لكن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*,
lukána-t, *lukkána-t*, speak with
an impediment, speak Arabic
indifferently, express one's self
with difficulty.
لكن (for لاكلن) *lákin*, *lákinn-a*, but,
yet, however (followed by the
pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl.
alkán, basin; — δ *lukna-t*, لكوة
lukána-t, difficulty of pronun-
ciation.
(لكى) *lakí*, A, INF. *lakan*, be en-
tirely devoted or addicted to;
be greedy.
لكى *li-kai*, لى ان *li-kaian*, لى ما
li-kai má, in order that, so that;
لكيلا *li-kai-lá*, lest; — *lakiyy*, en-
tirely devoted to, addicted.
لكيع *lakí*, dirty, filthy, vile.
لكيك *lakík*, pl. *likák*, closely joined,
compact.
(لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather
(a.), amass; concentrate; mend,
put into good condition; alight,
dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmám*, alight,
dwell; come, arrive, befall; —
VII. INF. *inlimám*, be gathered;
— VIII. INF. *iltimám*, gather,
assemble, unite (n.); alight,
dwell; visit.
لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لى ما *li-má*,
why? what for? — δ *lamma-t*,
fate; calamity; violence; slight
madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limám*,
locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*,
equal, comrade, coeval; com-
pany; leader, chief.
(لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand
to; take all, steal; cast one's

- look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*,
steal secretly; deny one's right;
— V. INF. *talammu'*, cover; —
VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, chose or take
for one's self; pass. change
(n.).
لما *la-má*, certainly not; — *li-má*,
why? for what reason? —
lammá, when, after; not yet,
never.
لماج *lamáj*, very little.
لماذا *li-má-zá*, why then?
لامز *lammáz*, لمرزة *lumaza-t*, reviler,
slanderer.
لماز *lamáz*, light food, a little food;
— δ *lamáza-t*, remains of food in
the mouth.
لماج *lammá'*, shining brightly,
flashing; — *; — δ *lammá'a-t*,
tract where a mirage is seen.
لمام *limám*, pl. of لمة *limma-t*;
limám-an, rarely; — *lammám*,
gatherer, collector.
(لمج) *lamáj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with
the sides of the mouth; — v.
INF. *talammuj*, taste but little
food, take a luncheon; — δ
lumja-t, luncheon; breakfast.
(لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look
stealthily at, catch a glance;
spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahán*,
talmáh, shine, glitter, sparkle;
— II. INF. *talmíh*, speak ob-
scurely, hint at; — VIII. INF.
iltimáh, cast a stealthy glance
at.
لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth,
evidence; — δ *lahma-t*, glance,
wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lam-
hat-an*, at every moment; pl.
malámih, resemblance; features
which remind of the father; —
luhma-t, pl. *lumah*, shining spot
or place.
(لمخ) III. *lámah*, INF. *limáh*, *mu-
lámaħa-t*, box one's ears.
(لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit
to, be obsequious.
لمدان *lamdán*, submissive, obse-
quious.
(لمذ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمز *lamz*, calumny; — *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لماز *lammáz*.

(لمس) *lamas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulámasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimás*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمس) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمص) *lmas*, U, INF. *lms*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmís*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لما) *lmat*, U, INF. *lmt*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimót*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لما) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimáz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'an*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmi'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*, *é*, flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limá'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'an*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'an*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لمق) *lamaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmíq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لمك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(لملم) *lamlam*, INF. *é*, gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talanlum*, be gathered.

لملم *lamlam*, numerous.

لملوم *lamlúm*, troop.

لمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — *.

لمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamá*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمى) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamí*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لميا *lamy'*, f. of *almí* *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-há*, to her; — *luhá'*, number, quantity, multitude; — *é lahá'*, pl. *lahawát*, *lahayót*, *luhiyy*, *lihiyy*, *lah-an*, *lihá'*, uvula.

لهاوب *liháb*, *é lihába-t*, pl. of لهب *lib*; *liháb*, pl. of لهبان *lahbân*; — *luháb*, *é luhába-t*, flame; thirst.

لهاث *laháís*, *luháís*, burning thirst; *luháís*, agony.

لهاذ *luháð*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *liháf*, لهافي *lahifá*, pl. of لهفي *lahfá*.

لهاهم *luhám*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luháib*, *lahib*, *lahabân*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilháb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talakhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

- redness ; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine ; pass ; steep precipice ; — *ḥ* *luh̄ba-t*, thirst ; shining of the flame ; bright whiteness.
- لُهَبَان *lahb̄án*, f. لُهَبَا *lahb̄ā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.) ; violently thirsty ; — *lahab̄án*, blazing (s.) ; heat ; thirst.
- (لَهَس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness ; be out of breath ; (m.) fetch breath, breathe ; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.
- لَهَسَات *lahas*, thirst ; — *ḥ* *luh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.
- لَهْسَان *lahs̄án*, thirst ; f. لَهْسَا *lahs̄ā*, thirsty.
- (لَهَج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to ; set one's mind upon, long for ; love passionately ; speak of the object of one's love ; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a luncheon before (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to ; pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.
- لَهَج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love ; — *ḥ* *lahja-t*, *lahaja-t*, tip of the tongue ; tongue ; voice, tone ; speech ; — *luhja-t*, luncheon.
- (لَهَجَم) *lahjam*, broad cup ; broad road ; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct and broad ; be passionately addicted to.
- (لَهَد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress ; jade ; beat, push.
- (لَهَزَم) *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut ; — II. INF. *talahzum*, id. ; eat.
- لَهَزَم *lahzam*, pl. لَهَزِيم *laházim*, sharp.
- (لَهَز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with ; also II. INF. *talh̄iz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.
- لَهْزِمَة *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear ; — *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut this part off.
- (لَهَس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick ; throw one's self greedily upon the food ; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.
- لَهْسَم *luhsum*, pl. *lah̄isim*, narrowness of a stream.
- (لَهَط) *lahat*, INF. *lah̄t*, beat with the palm of the hand ; aim ; shoot an arrow ; (m.) swallow greedily.
- (لَهَج) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be obliging and accommodating ; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.
- لَهَج *lahi'*, obliging, accommodating.
- (لَهَف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan ; be grieved and agitated ; be out of breath ; — II. INF. *tahlif*, sigh, call out *yá lah̄f-a* ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄úf*, be greedy after (ل *li*) ; — V. INF. *talakhuf*, bewail a loss, bemoan ; long and sigh for (إلى *ila*) ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄úf*, blaze ; grow excited (horse).
- لَهَف *lahf*, regret, pity ; *yá lah̄f* *lahf-a*, *yá lah̄f-i*, oh ! alas ! *yá lah̄f-a*, *yá lah̄f-a-hu*, how unfortunate he is ! *yá lah̄f-i* *'ale-ka*, how I pity you !
- لَهْفَان *lahf̄án*, f. لَهْفَا *lahf̄ā*, pl. *lah̄úfā*, *lih̄úf*, sighing (adj.) ; unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.
- (لَهَق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly ; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.
- لَهَق *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *ḥ*, entirely white ; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄áq*, white bullock ; brownish camel.
- (لَهَل) *lahlah*, INF. *ḥ*, weave the cloth thin ; — II. INF. *talahluh*, seek for a little food.
- لَهَل *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven ; — *luhluh*, *ḥ* *luhluha-t*, pl. *lah̄álih*, plain with a mirage.
- (لَهَم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also v. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talakhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihám*=I.; — X. INF. *istilhám*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.

لهم *lih*m, pl. *tuhám*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.

(لهن), II. *lahhan*, INF. *talkhín*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhán*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.

(لوه) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyán*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *muláhi*t, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhá'*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talakhí*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tabáhi*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.

لوه *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *luhwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.

لوات *lahawát*, pl. of *lahát*.

(لوهج) *lahwaj*, INF. *luh*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talahwuj*=I.; be underdone.

(لهوق) *lahwaq*, INF. *luh*, boast, be vainglorious.

لوهي *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.

لهي *lahí*, v. see (لهو); — *luhan*, pl. of *luhwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.

(لهيب) *lahíb*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.

لهيد *lahíd*, tired; — *luhida-t*, soup, broth.

لهيف *lahíf*, *luh*, pl. *luháf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.

لهيم *lahím*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; ل ام *umm* *luhaim*, calamity; — *luhím*, swift race-horse.

لوه *lahu*, if; *lahu-anna*, perhaps, may be that; — *luhwa-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwra-t*, a fragrant wood.

لوا *luwá*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *luwá-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *luwá'*, a bird; — *luwá-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.

لوا ب *lu'áb*, thirst; — *luwáb*, id.; spittle.

لوا ب *luwáb*, thirst; — *luwáb*, scorching, blackening.

لوا ب *luwáb*, refuge.

لوا ب *luwáb*, seller of almonds.

لوا ب *luwábim*, *luwábim*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of *luwábim*.

لوا ب *luwáb*, honey; honey-cake.

لوا ب *luwáb*, deep narrow valleys.

لوا ب *luwáb*, sodomy, pederasty; — *luwáb*, sodomite.

لوا ب *luwáb*, the short ribs.

لوا ب *luwáb*, carpet-maker; spinner.

لوا ب *luwáb*, a little, a small quantity.

لوا ب *luwábim*, abdomen.

- لواك *lawāk* = لواق *lawāq*.
 لوالب *lawālib*, pl. of لولب *lawālib*.
 لوام *lu'ām*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wām*, who blames much; — *lawwām*, pl. of لائم *lawīm*, censurer.
 لوي *liwāy*, standard, banner; — *liwāya-t*, flag-staff.
 لوياء *lawāyā*, pl. of لوية *lawiyya-t*.
 (لوب) *lūb*, U, INF. *luwāb*, *lawābān*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malāb*.
 لوب *lu'ub*, *lūb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lūba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لوبي *lūbiyy*, لابي *lābiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.
 لوبيا *lūbā*, لوبيا *lūbiyā*, لوبية *lūbiya-t*, bean.
 (لوت) *lāt*, U, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين *lāt ḥin*, it is no time now for (oblique case).
 (لوث) *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwīs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wus*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwās*, be entangled, complicated.
 لوس *laus*, *lāusa-t*, dirt, mud; — *lūsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.
 (لوج) *lāj*, U, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwīj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.
 (لوش) *lah*, U, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lūh*, *luwāh*, *luwūh*, *lawahān*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilāha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, suffer from thirst.
 لوح *lauh*, *lūh*, pl. *alwāh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lūh*, air, atmosphere; — *lūh*, *lu'āh*, thirst.
 لواحش الله *lauhās al-lāh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!
 (لوح) *lūh*, U, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, get mixed.
 (لود) *lawid*, A, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.
 (لود) *lāz*, U, INF. *lauz*, *lawāz*, *liwāz*, *luwāz*, *liyāz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyāz*, *mulāwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilāza-t*, surround.
 لوز *lauz*, pl. *alwāz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.
 لوزة *lauza*, لوزة *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.
 (لوز) *lūz*, U, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (إلى *ilā*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwiz*, fill with almonds.
 لوز *lauz*, *lūz*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; لوز الهند *lauz al-hind*, quince.
 لوزينة *lauzīnāj*, لوزية *lauziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.
 (لوس) *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.
 (لوش) m. *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwīs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

- (لوص) *lās*, U, INF. *lauṣ*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.
- لوص *lauṣ*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *ḍ lausa-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.
- (لوط) *lūt*, U, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *lūt*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwata-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāta-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.
- لوط *lūt*, Lot; — *ي* *lūṭiyy*, sodomite; bandit.
- (لوط) *lūṭ*, U, INF. *lauṭ* = (لاط).
- (لوع) *lū'*, U, INF. *lau'*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lau'a-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lau'*, *lū'ā'*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwī'*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwu'*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyā'*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *ḍ lau'a-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.
- (لوع) *lūg*, U, INF. *laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.
- (لوف) *lūf*, U, INF. *lauḥ*, eat, chew.
- لوف *lūf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.
- (لوق) *lūq*, U, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.
- لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *ḍ lauqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.
- (لوك) *lūk*, U, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.
- لولا *lau-lū*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: لولاة *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *lauḥā'*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *ḍ laulāt*, INF. of (لولى).

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawālib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبى *laulabī-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولى) m.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولى *lu'lu'*, *ḍ*, pl. *la'ālī'*, *la'ālī'*, pearl, jewel; — *ḍ lu'lu'a-t*, doe; — *ي* *lu'lu'iyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *lu'lu'ān*, pearl-coloured.

لولى *laula*, INF. *ḍ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lūm*, U, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malūm*, *malūma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilūma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talūwum*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilūma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *lu'm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of لائم *lu'im*, censurer, &c.; — *ḍ lauma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *lūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumā'*, blame, reproach; — *lu'amā'*, pl. of لائم *la'im*.

لومان *lu'mān*, who deserves blame; pl. of لائم *la'im*.

لومى *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwun*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwinân*, be coloured.

(لوه) *lâh*, U, INF. *lawh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.

(لوى) *lawa*, I, INF. *lawayy*, *luwayy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *lawayy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *lawayy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwayya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala); desist from (عن 'an).

(لوى) *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwayya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of *layya-t*; — *liwan*, anything vain, futile; — *lawwayy*, withered; — *lawwayy*, referring to the particle *lu*, conditional; — *layya-t*, pl. *lawâyâ*, food kept for anybody.

لى *li*, to me; — *lawayy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *luwayy*, pl. of *alwayy*, bent backwards, &c.; — *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (قلب ل

layya-t qalb, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.

(ليا), IV. *alyâ'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow.

ليا *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of *alwayy*, bent backwards, &c.

لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.

لياذ *liyâz*, *liyâza-t*, refuge.

لياظ *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of *liya-t*; — *layyât*, active man.

لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.

ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of *layl* and *layla*.

ليام *li'âm*, pl. of *laym*; — *liyâma-t* = *lu'm*.

ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لين) and (لوى); — *.

لياييل *layâyil*, pl. of *layl*.

(ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *layt*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.

لايت *layta*, لايت يا *yâ layta*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); لايت شعري, if I but knew or had known; لايتا وا لايتا ل و لعل, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.

(لايت) *lais*, pl. *layâs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lâs*, a plant; (also *layyâs*) dense grass; pl. of *layyâs*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyâs*, and pass. *layyâs*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyâs*, id.

(ليز) *lâz*, I, INF. *layz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lis*, pl. of ليس اlyas, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyis*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *talyiyyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليس) *lās*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *ilāsa-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lāt*, I, INF. *laiṭ*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, besem.

ليط *laiṭ*, *liṭ*, colour; — *liṭ*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — *liṭa-t*, pl. *liṭ*, *liyāt*, *alyāt*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laiṭān*, Satan.

(ليج) *liḡ*, I, INF. *laiḡān*, be weary and sullen; INF. *layān*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليج) *liḡ*, I, INF. *laiḡ*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *lif*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyif*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *lif*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *laq*, I, INF. *laiq*, befit, besem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laiq*, *liqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilāqi-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyiq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilāqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseming; — *liqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, لة, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, *layāyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; ليلتعد *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; ذات ليلة *ḏāt-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *lāyal*, INF. *mulāyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night.

ليل *li'allū*= لان لا *li-ann lá*, lest; — *lailā'*, f. of الليل *alyal*, long and dark; — *liailāt*, night.

ليلي *laila*, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; ام ليلي *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *l'im*, *lim*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censors, accusers.

ليمون *laimūn*, *limūn*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lān*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyān*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyān*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyān*, *mulāyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilāna-t*, *ilyān*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilāna-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *lin*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; حرف اللين *ḥarf al-lin*, soft consonant); لة, pl. *liyān*, best kind of palms; — *layyān*, لة, pl. *-ūn*, *alyinā'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — *lina-t*, leathern cushion; — *lina-t*, softness; effeminacy; — ليني *lainiyy*, لة, soft consonant.

(ليه) *lih*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليوان *liwān*, pl. *lawāwin*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

ليونة *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.
 لييل *luyail*, ية *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لئيم *la'ím*, pl. *li'ám*, *lu'amá'*, *lu'mán*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'ám*, *li'ám*, equal, similar.

م

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *má*.

ما *má*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *má'* (for ماء), pl. *miyáh*, *amwáh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *máh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

مابر *ma'ábir*, pl. of مشبر *mi'bar*, ة, large needle, &c.

ماذن *ma'ázin*, pl. of مشذنة *mi'zanna-t*, minaret, tower.

مارين *ma'árin*, pl. of مشران *mi'rán*, hiding-place of the game.

مازر *ma'ázir*, pl. of مشزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'ázib*, pl. of مشزاب *mi'záb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'ál*, return, INF. of (اول).

مالي *ma'áli*, pl. of مشلاة *mi'lát*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماوید *ma'áwid*, calamities.

ماب *ma'áb*, pl. *ma'áwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bát*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bá*.

مابد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مابض *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ábīd*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابور *ma'bár*, ة, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bá*, f. *ma'bát*, abominable; — *ma'ábiyy*, ة, pestilential.

مابين *má-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتج *máti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'átim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتن *mátin*, real author.

ماتة *mátta-t*, pl. *mawátt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'túná'*, pl. of اتان *itán*, *atún*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'ti'*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of أتى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'sít*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

مائرة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *másil*, effaced; — ة *másila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*, δ *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'asim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.
 ماثور *ma'sūr*, patient of (أثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.
 ماثية *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.
 ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.
 ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.
 ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.
 ماجعة *mājī'a-t*, strumpet.
 ماجل *mājal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, δ , covered with blisters.
 ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.
 ماجوج *mā'juj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.
 ماجور *mā'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.
 ماج *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — δ *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.
 ماشش *māhis*, glutton; burning.
 ماشل *mā-ḥasal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.
 ماشط *māhit*, dry.
 ماشق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.
 ماشل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.
 ماشوز *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.
 ماش *māh-in*, ماشى *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.
 ماشذ *mā'haḥ*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiḥ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.
 ماشرة *māhira-t*, pl. *mawāhīr*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماخص *māḥid*, pl. *mawāhid*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.
 ماخل *māḥil*, fugitive.
 ماخور *māḥūr*, pl. *mawāḥīr*, *mawāḥīr*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.
 ماخير *ma'āḥīr*, hind parts.
 (ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.
 ماد *ma'd*, δ , juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — δ *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.
 مادبة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.
 مادخ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.
 مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddak*, who praises.
 مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādīr*, broken.
 مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.
 مادي *mādiyy*, δ , material, referring to matter.
 ماذ *māḏ*, good-natured; cheerful.
 ماذل *māḏil*, weak; languishing.
 ماذن *mā'azīn*, who calls to prayer; — δ *ma'zāna-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.
 ماذونية *mā'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).
 ماذى *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also δ *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — δ *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).
 ماذيانات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.
 (مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مامر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mī'ār*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ār*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mâr*, م *mâri*, master, lord, saint; — *mârr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mârra-t*, the passers-by.
 مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, ة *ma'râba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'rûba-t*, pl. *ma'ûrib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.
 مارح *mâriç*, flame without smoke.
 مارح *mâriç*, flowing.
 مارذ *mârid*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.
 مارز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.
 مارص *mâris*, sown field, crop.
 مارستان *mâristân*, hospital; asylum.
 مارض *mârið*, ill.
 مارع *mârî'*, place abounding with grass.
 مارق *mâriq*, pl. *mâriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.
 مارن *mârin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.
 ماروت *mârût*, a fallen angel, companion to هاروت *hârût*.
 مارورة *mârûra-t*, plump but delicate girl.
 ماروش *ma'rûs*, created, formed.
 ماروض *ma'rûð*, worm-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.
 ماروط *ma'rût*, tanned with the bark of the tree ارطي *arta*.
 ماروق *ma'rûq*, blighted.
 ماروك *ma'rûk*, origin, root.
 مارومة *ma'rûma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.
 ماري *mâri*, ة, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *mâri* = مار = *mâr*; also ة *mâriyya-t*, qafa-bird; — ة *mâriya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).
 مارفة *mâzifa-t*, pl. *ma'âzif*, human excrement.

مازق *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.
 مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'âzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.
 مازن *mâzin*, ova of ants.
 مازو *ma'zuww*, worn-out.
 مازي *mâzi*, separate, apart.
 (ماس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مئس *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).
 ماس *mâs*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *mâss*, ة, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.
 ماسدة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.
 ماسط *mâsit*, salt (adj.); purgative.
 ماسو *ma'suww*, healed.
 ماسوا *mâ-sawâ*, except, besides; external; worldly things.
 ماسور *ma'sûr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — ة *ma'sûra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.
 ماسي *mâsi* = ماجن *mâjin*.
 (ماش) *ma'aš*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.
 ماش *mâš*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mâš-in*, see ماشي *mâšî*.
 ماشط *mâšit*, ة, ag. of (مشط), comb, &c.; — ة *mâšîta-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.
 ماشور *mâšûr*, sawn.
 ماشي *mâšî* (ماش *mâš-in*), pl. *mušât*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *mâšiy-an*, on foot; — ة *mâšiya-t*, pl. *mawâšî*, cattle.
 ماشير *ma'âšîr*, pl. of مشار *mi'sâr*, saw.
 (ماص) *ma'aš*, noble white camels; — *mâšš*, suckling.
 ماصر *ma'šar*, *ma'šîr*, pl. *ma'âšîr*, prison.

ماسل *mâsil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.
 ماسل *mâd-in*, see ماسى *mâdi*.
 ماسخ *mâdig*, agent of (مسخ), chew; du. *mâdigân*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *â mâdiga-t*, jaw.
 ماسوى *mâdawiyiy*, referring to the past.
 ماسى *mâdi* (ماس *mâd-in*), *â*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.
 ماطر *mâtir*, pl. *mawâtir*, rainy.
 ماطور *ma'tûr*, well with a side gallery; — *â ma'tûra-t*, pail.
 ماطوم *ma'tûm*, constipated.
 ماعدا *mâ-'adâ*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.
 ماعز *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *â*, pl. *ma-wû'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.
 ماعوط m. *ma'ût*, heavy shower.
 ماعون *mâ'ûn*, pl. *mawâ'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.
 ماعى *mâ'i*, juicy, tender.
 مافوق *ma'fûq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.
 مافون *ma'fûn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.
 (ماق), متقى *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'ay* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'âq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'âq*=I.; — *â ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.
 ماق *ma'q*, *mâq*, *â ma'qa-t*, *mûqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماقظا *mâqit*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqut*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qit*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.
 ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'ûq-in*, *ma'ûqi*, also *mâqi*, *mâq-in*, *mâqi*, pl.

mawâqi, *mawâqi*, inner corner of the eye.
 ماکت *mâkit*, ماکث *mâkis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.
 ماکد *mâkid*, *â*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.
 ماکر *mâkir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.
 ماکس *mâkis*, tax-gatherer.
 ماکل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *â ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.
 ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *â ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'âkim*, protruding hip.
 ماکول *ma'kûl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kûlât*, victuals; — *mâkûl*, pl. *mawûkil*, id.
 ماکوم *ma'kûm*, pale with grief, grieved.
 (مال) مائل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'âla-t*, *mu'âla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'âla-t*, be not prepared for.
 مال *mâl*, pl. *amwâl*, property, possession (كتاب مالى *kitâb mâli*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; مال ضامن *mâl dâmin*, bail; *â*, pl. *mâla-t*, *mâlûn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'âl*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *mâll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *â mîla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *ma'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mî'âl*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.
 مالج *mâlaj*=مالى *mâlaq*.
 مالح *mâlîh*, salt (adj.), briny.
 مالطة *mâlta-t*, Malta.
 مالطى *mâlṭiyiy*, Maltese.
 مالغ *mâlîg*, pl. *mullîg*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.
 مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.

مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.
 مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; م الحزين *mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. ♂, king; — *ma'lak*, angel; — ♂ *ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'dlik*, message, missive; — *mālikiyy, ♂*, kingly, royal; — *mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.
 مالو *ma'lūww*, tanned with the bark of the tree الا *al-an*.
 مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.
 مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālūs*, wall-cricket.
 مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.
 مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.
 مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.
 مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.
 مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.
 مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of متعالة *mī'līt*; — *ma'āliyy, ♂*, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *māli'*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — ♂ *māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.
 مالىحولييا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.
 (ماما) *ma'mā*, INF. ♂, bleat.
 مامل *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.
 مامان *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.
 ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.
 مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.
 مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — ♂ *ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.
 مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.
 مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.
 ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.
 ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.
 ماميشا *māmīšā*, sap of a kind of poppy.
 (مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; = III. — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — ♂ *ma'na-t*, pl. *-āt, mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.
 مانع *mānī'*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawānī'*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, conquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.
 مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — ♂ *ma'nūsa-t*, fire.
 مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.
 ماة *māh*, water; town, city; ♂, stupid, cowardly; — ♂ *māha-t*, full well; measles.
 ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).
 ماهد *māhid*, who speaks; God.
 ماهر *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.
 ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.
 ماهول *ma'hūl*, ♂, populated, inhabited; — ♂ *ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.
 ماهي *māhī*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy, ♂*, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — ♂ *māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.
 (ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ū'*, mew; — V. INF. *tama'ū'*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — *ē ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'āwa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wā* = ماوى *ma'wan*; — *ē ma'wāt*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'āwib*, pl. of ماوب.

ماود *ma'āwid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *mā warā'*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *mā warā' n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'ūf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, ماولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوى *māwi*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wī*, n. u. *ma'wāt*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, *ē*, watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; — *ē māwiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماى) *mā'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'á*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama''i*, be widened.

ماى *mā'iyy* = مائى; — *ē mā'a-t*, pl. *mā'an*, *mā'āt*, *mā'a*, *mā'iyy*, hundred.

مائت *mā'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mā'it*, slow hard death.

مايدة *mā'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

مائير *mā'ir*, pl. *muyyir*, *muyyira-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — *ē mā'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مائس *mā'is*, walking proudly along.

مائع *mā'i'*, pl. *mawā'i'*, fluid; melting; also *ē mi'ia-t*, pl. *mā'iat*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مائق *mā'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yūs*, despairing; — *ē ma'yūsiyya-t*, despair.

مائى *mā'iyy*, مائى, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mā*; — *ē mā'iya-t*, mewling animal, cat; — *mā'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubāh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubāhāt*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — *ē mubāhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubād*, annihilated, destroyed. . . مبادا . . . مبادا . . . *mubā . . . t*, to be looked for under (. . . ب III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubādīr*, ag. of (بدر III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — *ē mubādara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubādaha-t*, surprise.

مبادى *mubādī*, pl. of مبادى *mabdū'*, مبادو.

مباداة *mubāza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبازرة *mubāzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mubār*, pl. of مبار *mubīrr*; — *ē mubārra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubārāt*, contention, competition; — *mubāra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مبارى *mabārī*, pl. of مبارى *mubārī*; — *mubārī* (*mubār-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبازمة *mubāzama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubāsīr*, ag. III. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — *ē mubāsara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāšara-t*, out-look, watch.
 مباطنة *mubāṭana-t*, secret consultation.
 مبيع *mubūʿ*, for sale.
 مباغضة *mubāgada-t*, mutual hatred.
 مياك *mibāʿik*, little stick to stir about the ink.
 مياكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.
 مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *ḍ mubāla-t*, solicitude.
 مباغلة *mubālagā-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.
 مبالى *mubāli* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.
 مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—
 مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.
 مباءة *mabāʿa-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.
 مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.
 مباحث *mubāhāt*, liar; — *ḍ mubāhata-t*, telling lies.
 مباوڪ *mubāwīk*, intermeddler.
 مبيت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.
 مبيتا *mubtāʿ*, seller; sold, bought.
 مبتدا *mubtadaʿ*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.
 .. مبيت *mubt* .., to be looked for under (.. ب VIII.), as—
 مبتدع *mubtadaʿ*, patient, *mubtadiʿ*, agent of (دع VIII.); *mubtadiʿ*, innovator, sectarian.
 مبتدى *mubtadiʿ*, beginner, disciple, novice.
 مبيتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.
 مبيترى *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.
 مبيغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayāt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.
 مبيتل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).
 مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtalī*, who exacts an oath.
 مبتهر *mubtahar*, spoken of publicly.
 مبتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *ḍ mabtūta-t*, divorced (woman).
 مبتش *mubtaʿis*, who accuses destiny.
 مبشور *mabšūr*, envied; very rich.
 مبيح *mubāḥbah*, considerable.
 مبيث *mabḥas*, pl. *mabāḥis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *ḍ mabḥisa-t*, pl. *mabāḥis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.
 مبهر *mubḥar*, briny.
 مبجز *mubāḥzaj*, boiling.
 مبجوح *mabḥūḥ*, hoarse.
 مبجرة *mabḥara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḥir*, censor.
 مبخفة *mibḥada-t*, churn.
 مبخلة *mabḥala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.
 مبخوت *mabḥūt*, fortunate.
 مبهور *mabḥūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.
 مبداء *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabdaʿ*, *mubdaʿ*, *ḍ mabdaʿa-t*, pl. *mabādiʿ*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.
 مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.
 مبدع *mabdaʿ*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubdaʿāt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdiʿ*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.
 مبدن *mubaddan*, corpulent.
 مبددة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

- مبیدو *mabduu*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdú'*, pl. *mabádi'*, *mabádi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdú'*, afflicted with small-pox.
- مبیدوح *mabdúh*, far-stretched.
- مبیدی *mubdi*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.
- مبیدل *mibzal*, δ , pl. *mubázil*, worn-out or every-day garment.
- مبیدم *mibzam*, strong.
- مبیدول *mabzúl*, spent, squandered; costly present.
- مبیر *mubirr*, pl. *mabírr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — δ *mabarra-t*, pl. *-át*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.
- مبیرا *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — δ *mibrát*, pl. *mabári*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrát*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
- مبیربر *mubarbir*, lion.
- مبیرد *mabrad*, δ *mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabárid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. *-át*, refreshments.
- مبیردانة *mibridána-t*, cold food.
- مبیرز *mabraz*, pl. *mabáriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.
- مبیرشدة *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).
- مبیرغث *mubargas*, full of fleas.
- مبیرق *mabraq*, morning-dawn.
- مبیرقح *mubarqa'*, veiled; δ , having a white head; — δ *mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.
- مبیرك *mabrak*, pl. *mabárik*, place where the camel kneels down; — δ *mubrika-t*, fire.
- مبیرم *mubram*, pl. *mabárim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong; irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; morose; urgent.
- مبیررز *mabrür*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.
- مبیررز *mabrüz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).
- مبیروش *mabrúd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.
- مبیروة *mabruwaa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
- مبیری *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).
- مبیرز *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).
- مبیرغ *mibzag*, pl. *mabázig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.
- مبیرقة *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.
- مبیرل *mibzal*, δ *mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.
- مبیرم *mibzam*, tooth.
- مبیرزر *mabzür*, having a large progeny.
- مبیطا *mabsat*, open space; — *mibsat*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.
- مبیسیم *mabsam*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.
- مبیسور *mabsür*, afflicted with piles.
- مبیشر *mubaššir*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubašširát*, clouds announcing rain.
- مبیسر *mabšar*, δ *mabšara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — *; — δ *mubšira-t*, evident sign.
- مبیشع *mibda'*, pl. *mabádi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.
- مبیطان *mibtán*, paunch-bellied, glutton.
- مبیطاة *mabta'a-t*, delay.
- مبیطة *mabtaħa-t*, melon-field.
- مبیطن *mubattan*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — δ *mabattana-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.
 مبطة *mibaṭṭa-t*, lancet.
 مبطل *mabṭūl*, lamed, paralysed.
 مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.
 مبطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.
 مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — *.
 مبعر *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — *ḥ mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.
 مبعغة *mabgāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.
 مبعولا *mabgūlī*, pl. of *بغل* *baql*, mule.
 مبعفی *mabgī*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.
 مبعق *mibaqq*, talkative, garrulous.
 مبقرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.
 مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — *ḥ mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabūqil*, kitchen-garden.
 مبعقم *mubaqqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.
 مبعقوت *mabqūts*, hated; confused.
 مبعقور *mabqūr*, burst.
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.
 مبكر *mibkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.
 مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.
 مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).
 مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.
 مبيليل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.
 مبيلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.
 مبيلد *mublid*, old well.
 مبيلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبيلط *mublīt*, what leads to beggary; also *mublat*, beggar; — *mublīt*, *muballīt*, pavior.
 مبيع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.
 مبيع *mablag*, pl. *mabīlig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — *.
 مبيق *mablaq*, grater; — *.
 مبلم *mublīm*, swelling, swollen.
 مبيلندی *mublandī*, fleshy, strong.
 مبولد *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبناة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portuanteau.
 مبندي *mubandīq*, fusileer.
 مبنی *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, *ḥ*, built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب *bi*).
 مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.
 مبول *mabhāl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبهمات *mubahiyyūt*, aphrodisiacs.
 مبول *mubawwa'*, *mabwā'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).
 مبول *mibwal*, *ḥ mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.
 مبييت *mabīt*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); — *ḥ mubayyata-t*, married woman.
 مبيح *mubih*, ag. of (ج *iw*), who makes known, &c.; lion.
 مبيد *mubīd*, destroyer; God.
 مبيض *mubīd*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubīd*, bleacher, fuller; — * .
 مبیطر *mubaiṭir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṭar*, shoed (m.).
 مبیع *mabīʿ*, sale; sold; — *mubīʿ*, seller; — *mubīʿiyy*, for sale (m.).
 مبین *mubīn*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — * .
 مبیوع *mabyūʿ*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.
 مبیوب *mubīʿ*, ځ, hard, difficult.
 (مت) *matt*, ځ, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.
 (متا) *mataʿ*, INF. *matʿ*, beat, cudgel; stretch.
 متاب *matāb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ځ *mutāba-t*, penitential vow.
 . . . متا *mutaʿ* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . v.); — *mutā* . . ., ځ *mutā* . . . t, to be looked for under (. . . ت III.), for instance—
 متابت *mutaʿabbat*, ag. of (ابت v.), glowing.
 متابع *mutābiʿ*, ag. of (تبع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutābaʿ*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ځ *mutābaʿa-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.
 متابی *mutaʿabbī*, refractory.
 متاثرت *mutaʿassit*, ag. of (اثت v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.
 متاثر *mutaʿassir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.
 متاجر *matājir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ځ *mutājara-t*, commerce, traffic.
 متاجل *mutaʿajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.
 متاح *mutāh*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *matāh*, long; astride.
 متاحد *mutaʿahhid*, united.
 متاخر *mutaʿahhir*, ag. of (اخر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاخی *mutaʿahhī*, acting like a brother; — *mutaʿahī*, united in brotherhood.
 متادب *mutaʿaddib*, *mutaʿaddab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.
 متاځی *mutaʿazzī*, hurt, injured, grieved.
 متاريس *matārīs*, pl. of متراس *mitrās*.
 متاركة *mutāraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.
 متاسر *mutaʿassir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.
 متاسی *mutaʿāsī*, comforting and assisting one another; — *mutaʿassī*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.
 متاع *matāʿ*, pl. *amtiʿat*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ځ, pl. *mutāʿ*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitāb matāʿak*, thy book; بغلة *bagla-t mutaʿa-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.
 متاعيس *matāʿīs*, pl. of متعوس *matāʿīs*.
 متاق *mitʿaq*, strong and swift.
 متالاة *mutālāt*, succession; musical accompaniment.
 متالم *mutaʿallim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.
 متالی *mutāli*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutāliyāt*, things following in succession.
 متام *matā-ma*, how long? until when? — *mitʿam*, woman who bears twins; also *mitʿam*, *mutāʿam*, pl. *matāʿim*, woven with a double woof; — ځ *mutaʿama-t*, such a texture.
 متامل *mutaʿammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.
 متاممة *mutāmama-t*, INF. of (تم

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.
 مناث *muta'annis*, female, effeminate; lady's man.
 متانة *matána-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle; — *mutánna-t*, comparison.
 مناهة *muta'ahkih*, sighing.
 متايم *muta'ayyim*, ag. of (أيم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.
 متايم *matá'im*, pl. of متام *mit'ám*.
 متب *mutibb*, weakening (adj.).
 متا, to be looked for under (. . . . II.), (. . . v.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as: متبختر *mutabahtir*, ag. of (بختر: *bahtar* II.), pompous; — متباد *muta-bádd* (for *muta-bádid*), ag. of (دد *badad*, دد VI.), who comes to close quarters; — متبدد *muta-baddid*, ag. of (دد v.), dispersed.
 متبادل *mutabádíl*, ag. of (بدل VI.), exchanging; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another; mutual, reciprocal.
 متبادي *mutabádi*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.
 متباري *mutabári'*, *mutabári*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another; du. day and night.
 متباطي *mutabáti'*, who delays, taries, lags behind; lazy.
 متبجل *mutabajjil*, feeling honoured.
 متبختر *mutabahtir*, pompous.
 متبدع *mutabaddi'*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.
 متبدي *mutabaddi*, beginner; inhabitant of the desert.
 متبرر *mutabarrir*, pious, godly; true, just; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.
 متبري *mutabarra*, acquitted; — *mutabarrí*, guiltless, free.
 متبیس *muttabis*, ag. of (بیس VIII.), dry, withered.

متبصص *mutabaşbiş*, ag. of (بصص II.), wagging the tail; flattering.
 متبصل *mutabaşşil*, enfolded in one another.
 متبج *mutbi'*, who follows; — *muttabi'*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id.; who pursues or seeks eagerly; client, protégé.
 متبل *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens; — *mutbil*, seasoning; what harms, weakens.
 متبين *matban*, ة *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trousers تبان *tubbán*; — *mutabban*, straw-coloured; — *mutabbín*, sagacious, prudent.
 متبني *mutabanna*, adopted; — *mutabanní*, who adopts.
 متبرع *matbú'*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c.; leader, prince, chief, sovereign; high-priest; prefect; — *mutabawwi'*, ag. of (بوع v.), long, &c.
 متبول *matbúl*, pat. of (تبل), sick; weakened, unnerved, maddened; mad; — *mutabawwil*, ag. of (بول v.), making water.
 متبني *mutabayyit*, married.
 متتابع *mutatábi'*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c.; finely and symmetrically made (horse).
 متتالي *mutatáli*, following one another in unbroken succession.
 متتاهة *mutatahtih*, stammering.
 متثاقل *mutasáqil*, heavy, clumsy; sullen, lazy; cowardly.
 متتأوب *mutasáwib*, متتأوب *mutasá'ib*, yawning (m.).
 متثب *mutasabbib*, consolidated, ordered; who carries through with perseverance.
 متتأسي *mutajási*, sitting on one's knees.
 متتأزي *mutajázi*, pressing creditor.
 متتأعل *mutajá'il*, who fixes the price or wages.
 متتأفي *mutajáfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānīb*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.
 متجانن *mutajānin*, half mad.
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.
 متجبر *mutajabbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajabbir*, lion.
 متجر *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttajir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, *muttajara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.
 متجزى *mutajazzi*, divided into parts; contented.
 متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.
 متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.
 متجلي *mutajalli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.
 متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.
 متجة *muttajih*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.
 متجاوز *mutajawwiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.
 متجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.
 متجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.
 (متج) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtiḥ*, and IV. INF. *imtiḥ*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥ*, draw out, pull out.
 متحاب *mutaḥābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.
 متحات *mutaḥātt*, falling off (as leaves).
 متحات *mutaḥāss*, inciting, encouraging one another.
 متحاشى *mutaḥāsi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.

متحامل *mutaḥāmil*, patient.
 متحتم *mutaḥattam*, indispensable.
 متحجر *mutaḥajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.
 متحد *muttaḥid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (م المركز *muttaḥid al-markaz*, concentric); isolated; — *muttaḥidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.
 متحرس *mutaḥarris*, cautious.
 متحرف *mutaḥarrif*, altered, transformed; — *mutaḥarrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
 متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.
 متحزب *mutaḥazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.
 متحصل *mutaḥaṣṣil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutaḥaṣṣilāt*, productions.
 متحف *mutḥaf*, given as a present; — *mutḥif*, who makes a present.
 متحقق *mutaḥaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutaḥaqqiq*, who verifies.
 متحل *mutaḥil*, ag. of (وحل VIII.), making a proviso.
 متحلل *mutaḥalḥil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.
 متحتم *mutaḥḥam*, dark brown; — *mutaḥḥama-t*, *muthama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.
 متحمّد *mutaḥammid*, who deserves praise or thanks.
 متحنى *mutaḥanni*, bent, curved.
 متحول *mutaḥawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executive soldier to exact the taxes.
 متحير *mutaḥayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — *mutḥayyara-t*, planet.
 متحيز *mutaḥayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, U, A, INF. *math*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =

(متخ) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitâh*, pull out, take away.
 متخارج *mutahârij*, sharing in the expenses.
 متخالف *mutahâlif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.
 متخبت *mutahhat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.
 متخبع *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.
 متخشن *mutahaššîn*, rude, rough.
 متخطى *mutahattî*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.
 متخلص *mutahallîs*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.
 متخلق *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.
 متخلى *mutahallî* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (تخم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.
 متخوم *mathûm*, suffering from indigestion.
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, قوة *quwwa-t* *mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutûd*, stay, abide.
 متداغل *mutadâghil*, involved.
 متدارك *mutadârik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fâ'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متدakis *mutadâkis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.
 متداني *mutadânî* (دنو VI.), near to one another.
 متداول *mutadâwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).
 متداول *mutadâwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadâwama-t*, continual rotation.
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).
 متدعى *mutada'î* (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.
 متدلى *mutadallî* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.
 متدأيل *mutazâyil*, mean, low, lowly.
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitâr*, be stretched.
 متراج *mutarâji'*, returning, coming back; brought back.
 مترادف *mutarâdif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.
 متراس *mitrâs*, pl. *matâris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.
 متراضى *mutarâdî* (رضو VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.
 متراكب *mutarâkib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (ترب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.
 متربي *mutarabbî* (ربو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.
 مترنل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.
 مترج *mutarraj*, red, orange-coloured.
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.

مترجی *mutarajjî* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, supplicant.

مترحل *mutarahhil*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.

مترخص *mutarahhis*, who takes leave, leave of absence.

متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.

متردی *mutaraddî*, wrapped in the cloak *ridâ*; dressed, clad.

مترس *mitras*, *mitrasa-t*, pl. *mitaris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.

مترسمل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).

مترص *mutras*, *mutarras*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.

مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *nutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.

مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.

مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.

مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.

مترهب *mutarahhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.

مترهل *mutarahhil*, loose, relaxed.

مترویض *m. mutarubis*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).

متروک *matruk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrukât*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.

مترویض *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.

مترزاید *mutazayid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.

مترزایل *mutazayil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.

مترزیر *mutazzir*, guilty.

مترزعزع *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.

مترزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.

مترزلع *mutazalli'*, chapped (skin).

مترزن *muttazin* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.

مترزی *mutazayyî*, fashionable.

(متس) *matas*, U, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.

مترسابق *mutasâbiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).

مترسارع *mutasâri'*, pretending to be in a hurry.

مترسالم *mutasâlim*, living in peace with one another.

مترسربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trousers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.

مترسح *mutasâsi'* (سح VIII.), far extended.

مترسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.

مترسالم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.

مترسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.

مترسمی *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.

مترسوق *mutasawwiq*, visiting the market.

(متش) *matas*, I, INF. *mats*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.

مترشابه *mutasâbih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — *mutasâbiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.

مترشاعص *mutasâhis*, different.

مترشاعر *mutasâ'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.

مترشخص *mutasâhhis*, appearing, &c.; different.

مترشرب *mutasârrib*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشرع *mutašarri'*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.
 متشرف *mutašarriḥ*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.
 متشكل *mutašakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.
 متشكى *mutašakki* (شكو v.), complaining, discontented.
 متشمم *mutašammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.
 متششى *muttašī* (أشى VIII.), healed.
 متصادف *mutašādif*, meeting one another.
 متصاعب *mutašā'ib*, difficult, refractory.
 متصاعد *mutašā'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutašā'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.
 متصام *mutašāmm*, feigning deafness.
 متصدي *mutašaddi* (مدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.
 متصرف *mutašarriḥ*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish; — *mutašarrafāt*, declension and conjugation, inflections.
 متصف *muttašif* (صف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praiseworthy.
 متصل *muttašil* (وصل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted; — *muttašila-t*, pronominal suffix.
 متصلب *mutašallib*, hard, severe.
 متصوت *mutašawwiḥ*, sounding, resounding.
 متصرف *mutašawwiḥ*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.
 متصام *mutašāmm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.
 متضايق *mutašāyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متضح *muttaḍiḥ* (وضح VIII.), open, clear, evident.
 متضع *muttaḍi'* (ضع VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.
 متطارق *mutaṭāriq*, walking or coming behind one another.
 متطامن *mutaṭāmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.
 متطاهر *mutaṭāhir*, purified.
 متطاول *mutaṭāwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.
 متطرق *mutaṭarriq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.
 متطوع *mutaṭawwi'*, obedient, volunteer.
 متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutā'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal; — also *matu'*, INF. *matā'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty; — II. INF. *tamtī'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *imtā'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*); — V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*); — X. INF. *istimtā'* = V.
 متعادل *muta'ādil*, parallel to one another.
 متعادي *muta'ādi* (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *ة*, rugged and stony.
 متعارف *mata'āraf*, renowned, celebrated; — *muta'ārif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.
 متعاهى *muta'āsi* (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.
 متعاطى *mula'āfi* (عطو VI.), giving

to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.

متعاكس *muta'áikis*, reversed, perverted.

متعال *muta'áil-in*, ع *muta'áilí*, sublime; the Most High.

متعاون *muta'áwin*, bound to help one another; — ة *muta'áwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.

متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *mat'áb*, trouble, hardship; — *; — ة *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — ات *mut'ibát*, difficulties.

متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *muta'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — ات *muta'abbadát*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.

متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (على *ala*).

متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.

متعدى *muta'addi* (عدو v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.

متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.

متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.

متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.

متعزب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.

متعشم *muta'a'ssim*, desirous, hopeful.

متعشى *muta'a'ssí* (عشو v.), who takes supper.

متعطف *mata'attif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).

متعظ *mutta'iz* (عظ VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.

متعفن *muta'ajfin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.

متعقل *muta'ayqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — ة *muta'al-liga-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.

متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.

متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (متعة نكاح *nikáh mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; م الطلاق *mut'a-t at-ṭaláq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.

متعرج *muta'awwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.

متعوس *mat'ús*, pl. *mat'ús*, fallen, lost, ruined.

متعوق *muta'awwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.

متعورة *muta'awwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.

متعيش *muta'ayyis*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.

متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.

متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — ة *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.

متغاضى *mutagáḍi* (غضو VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.

متغافل *mutagáfil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.

متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.

متغطى *mutagattí* (غطو V.), covered, veiled.

متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.

متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.

متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed; spoiled; changeable, fickle.
 متفادق *mutafâqid*, missing one another.
 متفاقم *mutafâqim*, of greatest importance; monstrous.
 متفأل *mitfâl*, having foul breath; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.
 متفاتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.
 متفجل *mutafahhil*, like a stallion, very manful.
 متفحة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.
 متفجر *mutfjr*, budding; — *muttafjr* (فر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c.; rebel.
 متفرز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c.; appertaining to; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.
 متفريق *mutafarriq*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.); — *mutafarriga-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.
 متفرض *mutafaddid*, broken (seal); dispersed.
 متففق *mutaffiq* (فق VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.
 متفقق *mutafaqqah*, wide awake; petulant, mischievous.
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing, superior; excessive.
 متفادم *mutafaqdim*, having precedence; old, ancient, antiquated.
 متفارب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another; name of a metre (*fa'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متفاران *mutaqârin*, united with one another, yoked together.

متقاعد *mutaqâ'id*, settled, stationary; pensioned, dismissed; delaying payment; inactive, lazy.
 متقامر *mutaqâmir*, gambler, better.
 متقرب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king); devotee; near, close at hand.
 متقري *mutaqarri'* (قر v.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly; — *mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.
 متقون *matqân* = متقن *mutqan*.
 متقوى *mutuqqi'*, who is on his guard, cautious; God-fearing.
 متقوى *mutaqayyi'* (قيا v.), vomiting.
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece; also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly; urinary canal; clitoris; lily, narcissus; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.
 متكا *matkâ'*, clitoris; uncircumcised, f.; — *muttaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.
 متكاري *mutakârî*, who hires.
 متكاشف *mutakâsif*, making disclosures to one another.
 متكافي *mutakâfi*, responding to one another.
 متكاهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, neglectful.
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready; standing in the meridian.
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c.; sublime; God.
 متكسى *mutakassî* (كسو v.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious; forced, compelled; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c.; purveyor; intermeddler; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c. ; first person (in grammar) ; eloquent.
 متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.
 متكنى *mutakanni*, allegorical.
 متكى *muttaki* (وكا VIII.), leaning upon or against ; supported, propped up.
 (متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).
 متل *mitall*, firm, strong ; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.
 متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession ; supervening, added.
 متلاحك *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.
 متلاحمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.
 متلاشى *mutalâsi*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.
 متلاف *mitlâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.
 متلالي *mutala'li* (للا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.
 متللك *mutalabbik*, complicated.
 متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.
 متلحف *mutalahhif*, wrapped up.
 متلد *mutlad*, inherited property ; — *mutlid*, owner of such ; — *mutallad*, old ; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.
 متلرج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.
 متلطف *mutalaffi*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.
 متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert ; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering ; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates ; consuming.
 متلطفق *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.
 متلطفس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.
 متلطفى *mutalaqqi*, meeting, arriving, &c. ; conceiving (woman) ; collector, tax-gatherer.
 متلثوث *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst ; greedy.

متلوهج *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.
 متلوط *mutalawwit*, sodomite.
 متلوع *mutalawwi*, disquieted, grieved.
 متلوه *matlâh*, mad.
 متلوى *mutalawwi*, distorted.
 متلى *mutli*, δ *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâlî*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.
 متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c. ; mild, kind, gentle.
 متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed ; superadded ; — *mutimm*, completing ; full moon.
 متمجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.
 متمحل *mutamâhil*, long ; extended, vast ; distant ; lengthy and difficult.
 متماسى *mutamâsi* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound) ; worm-eaten.
 متمائى *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.
 متممت *matmat*, INF. δ , try to become related with (الى *ila*).
 متمدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.
 متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town ; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite ; well-to-do.
 متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.
 متمزق *mutamazziq*, torn.
 متمسخ *mutamassah*, transformed.
 متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c. ; noun with three cases, triptote.
 متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect ; — *mutammim*, completing, &c. ; supplementary ; supplementary angle.
 متمنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c. ; optative (mood).
 متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently ; lie with ; swear, take an oath ; set out on a journey ; — U, INF. *mutân*, stay, abide ; — *matun*, INF. *matâna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy ; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlîn*, beat one on the back.
 متن *matn*, pl. *mitîn*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutîn*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.
 متناسب *mutanâsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; متناسبة *arba' mutanâsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.
 متناكح *mutanâkih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.
 متناوب *mutanâwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.
 متناولات *mutanâwalât*, victuals.
 متنابج *mutanabbij*, swollen.
 متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.
 متناهي *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhî*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.
 متنازهة *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.
 متناصح *mutanassih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.
 متناظف *mutanaẓẓif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.
 متنفر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.
 متنفس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.
 متناقد *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.
 متناهيح *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.
 متناه (منه) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A. INF. *matah*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamâtuh*, be far from one another.
 متناهدان *mutahâdin*, quiet, peaceful.
 متناهفت *mutahâfit*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهالك *mutahâlik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.
 متهاود *mutahâwid*, cheap.
 متهاون *mutahâwin*, who despises, neglects.
 متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.
 متهذب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.
 متهاهل *mutahalhîl*, trembling with joyful excitement.
 متهم *muttaham* (وهم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *mutahim*, *muthim* (تهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttahim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).
 متهني *mutahanni'* (هنا V.), refreshed by food, &c.
 متهاور *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.
 متهيب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.
 متهيى *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.
 متو (متو) *matâ*, U. INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.
 متواتر *mutawâtir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.
 متوارد *mutawârid*, coming one after another, following.
 متواسط *mutawâsîf*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.
 متواضع *mutawâdhî'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.
 متواطى *mutawâṭi'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.
 متوافى *mutawâfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.
 متوالى *mutawâlî*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawâliyât*, consequences; pl. *matâwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawâlîs* (Shiites).
 متوائم *mutawâ'im*, harmonious.
 متوابل *mutawâbal*, seasoned with herbs.

متروج *matij*, long; well.
 متروجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, be-
 seeming.
 متروح *matūh*, draw-well; who draws
 water; stretching far.
 متروحد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.;
 unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.
 متروخم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.
 متروعد *mutawaddi'*, kind, gentle.
 متروعر *mutawarri'*, master of one's
 self; abstemious, pious.
 متروسط *mutawassit*, being in the
 middle, mediating, &c.; mid-
 dling, indifferent, neither good
 nor bad; متروسط الحال *muta-*
wassatū 'l-hāl, those concerned
 in the case.
 متروصف *mutawassif*, described;
 praised, celebrated.
 متروصل *mutawassil*, who desires to
 be united with, to come to;
 united, joined; dependent; ar-
 rived.
 متروصم *mutawassim*, weakened by
 fever; languishing.
 متروضا *mutawadda'*, lavatory; privy.
 متروضح *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear,
 evident; hypochondres.
 متروفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plenti-
 ful.
 متروفي *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, re-
 ceived in the mercy of God,
 dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives
 (God); who pays his debt in
 full.
 متروق *mutarwaq*, craved for, de-
 sired; *mutarwiq*, desirous.
 متروقد *mutawaqqid*, burning, glow-
 ing; sharp (of intellect).
 متروقم *mutarwam*, adorned with a
 necklace.
 مترون *mutūn*, INF. of (متن); pl. of
 متن *matn*.
 متروى *matu*, when? at what time?
 when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.
 متروياح *mityāh*, مترويح *mityah*, inter-
 meddler; — *mityāh*, *mutyah*, or-
 dained, decreed (fate).
 مترويع *mittih*, long and flexible; —
 ḍ *mittiha-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

tīha-t, *matyaha-t*, *mityaha-t*,
 palm-branch.
 مترويس *mutta'is*, despairing, despe-
 rate.
 مترويسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy;
 easy to be got; ready; who
 has good luck and success.
 مترويم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mu-*
tayyam, enslaved; — *mutayyim*,
 enslaving.
 مترويمما *mataimū*, whenever.
 متروين *matin*, strong; enduring,
 persevering; text.
 متروية *matyah*, ḍ *matyaha-t*, *matiha-t*,
mutiha-t, desert where one loses
 one's self.
 مترويسا *maty'isā*, he-goats, pl. of تيس
tais.
 متروئي *mutta'ū*, quiet, gentle.
 (مٹ) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe,
 clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.
 متروشاب *masāb*, ḍ, middle of the well,
 place on its edge where the
 drawer stands; cistern, pond;
 place where one always returns
 to, place of assembling, of
 meeting; caravanserai; — *ma-*
sāb, reward; — *musāb*, rewarded,
 requited; — ḍ *masāba-t*, degree,
 rank; place, point; value; class,
 category.
 متروشار *mušār*, ploughed.
 متروشافيد *masāfid*, pl. lining.
 متروشاقيل *masāqil*, pl. of مشقال *mišqil*.
 متروشال *mišāl*, pl. امشالا-t, *mušl*,
mušul, resemblance, anything
 equal or similar; image, type,
 model, example; form, formula,
 formulary; simile, allegory,
 parable, fable, tale; vision in a
 dream; manner, method; defi-
 nite quantity; order, command,
 written order; retaliation; as-
 similated verb (beginning with
 و or ي); bed, carpet; — ي *mi-*
sāliyy, equal, similar.
 متروشانة *masāna-t*, bladder; womb.
 متروشاني *mušāni*, pl. of مشناة *mašnāt*
 and مشنى *mašna*.
 متروشاهة *mašāhāt*, conference, col-
 loquy.

- مشارى *mašāwī*, pl. of مشوى *mašwa*.
 مشبج *mušabbaj*, confused; — δ *mu-*
sabbaja-t, owl.
 مشبر *mašbir*, place of assembly.
 مشبنة *mašbana-t*, pocket or bag for
 toilet-utensils.
 مشبور *mašbūr*, annihilated.
 مشج *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; give
 one to eat.
 مشجر *mušajjar*, knotty.
 مشحج *mušahbij*, with soft loose
 flesh.
 مشحن *mušan*, seriously wounded;
 — *mušhin*, serious.
 (مشد) *mašad*, U, INF. *mašd*, spy
 out the enemy hidden between
 rocks.
 مشراد *mašrād*, instrument for killing
 cattle; bread broken into the
 broth.
 مشرأة *mašrāt*, what increases wealth.
 مشرد *mašrad*, dish for the mess
 فرید *šarīd*.
 مشرطل *mušarṭil*, trailing the robes.
 (مسط) *mašaṭ*, I, INF. *mašṭ*, press
 with the hand to the ground.
 مشطوع *mašṭūʿ*, afflicted with a cold.
 (مشع) *mašaʿ*, A, U, INF. *mašaʿ*; —
mašiʿ, A, INF. *mašaʿ*, walk in
 vulgar fashion (woman).
 مشعا *mašaʿa*, woman walking in
 vulgar fashion; hyena.
 مشعب *mašaʿab*, aqueduct, canal.
 مشعل *mašaʿal*, δ *mašaʿala-t*, مشعلب
mušaʿalib, δ *mušaʿaliba-t*, region
 abounding with foxes.
 مشعجر *mušaʿanjar*, high sea.
 مشغر *mašgar*, pl. *mašgīr*, open
 boundary place.
 مشغور *mašgūr*, gap-toothed; made
 breaches into.
 مشفأة *mišfāt*, branding-iron.
 مشفی *mišfa*, *mušaffa*, f. *mušaffiya-t*,
mušaffāt, *mišfāt*, thrice married.
 مشقال *mišqāl*, pl. *mašāqīl*, weight
 (especially for jewels, &c.);
 weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ ($1\frac{1}{7}$) drachms;
 gold piece of this weight; a
 silver coin; coin.
 مشقب *mišqab*, pl. *mašāqīb*, a large
 borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

- lect, sagacious; also *mašqab*,
 broad road; — δ *mušaqqaba-t*,
 pierced pearl.
 مشکال *miškāl*, مشکل *muškīl*, pl. *ma-*
sākīl, bereft of children; — δ
maškala-t, spear (bereaving of
 children); — *muškila-t*, elegy on
 the death of children.
 (مثل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mašl*, make
 one similar to the other, com-
 pare; resemble; — U, INF. *mašl*,
mušla-t, make an example of;
 INF. *mušūl*, stand upright; —
mašul, INF. *mašāla-t*, stand up-
 right; be eminent, superior,
 excellent; — II. INF. *tamašūl*, *tama-*
šāl, represent in images, show
 in an image or model, describe,
 give a simile or example; make
 equal or similar, assimilate;
 compare; quote an example;
 represent by image, portrait,
 or statue; take a simile from;
 mutilate; — III. INF. *mušā-*
šala-t, be one and the same
 with; resemble, remind of by
 resemblance; compare, show the
 similarity between two things;
 imitate; — IV. INF. *imašūl*, make
 an example of by punishment;
 kill the murderer in retalia-
 tion; — V. INF. *tamaššul*, make
 one's self similar to another,
 become similar to him, assimi-
 late one's self; imitate; quote
 an example or give a simile;
 imagine; stand erect and ready
 for service; — VI. INF. *tamašul*,
 grow similar to one another;
 imitate each other; — VIII. INF.
imtišāl, place one's self upright
 before (J li); obey an order;
 imagine; take a thing as a
 simile, make a proverb of it;
 adduce a tradition, a proof;
 retaliate.
 مثل *mišl*, pl. *amašūl*, similarity,
 resemblance, what is equal in
 quality, size or number; like
 (مثل مائل) *mišl-u māšil*, equal in
 every respect); — *mušl*, *mušul*, pl.

of مثال *misāl*;—*maṣal*, pl. *amṣāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب *darab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;—*ḍ* *muṣṭā-t*, *muṣula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.

مثلية *maṣṭāba-t*, *maṣṭaba-t*, pl. *maṣṭālib*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.

مثلث *maṣlas*, *ḍ* *maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muṣlas*, reduced to three;—*muṣallaṣ*, *ḍ*, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-muṣallaṣāt*, trigonometry.

مثلج *muṣlij*, snowing, snowy;—*ḍ* *maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālij*, ice-cellar.

مثلما *miṣṭa-mā*, like, as.

مثلث *maṣlūs*, triple; triangular.

مثلج *maṣlūj*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).

مثلي *muṣla*, f. of امثال *amṣal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—*ḍ* *maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.

مشمك *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.

(مشمك) *maṣmas*, INF. *ḍ*, *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.

مشمج *muṣmij*, f. *ḍ*, embroiderer of garments.

مشمير *muṣmar*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmīr*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.

مشميل *muṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);—*ḍ* *maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.

مشمون *muṣamman*, octagon;—*;
—*ḍ* *miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.

مشمور *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.

(مشن) *maṣan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*maṣin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.

مشن *maṣin*, f. مشنا *maṣnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinn*, old and decrepit.

مشناة *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāni*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.

مشنوي *maṣnawīyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.

مشنى *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāni*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣāni*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-sanna*, f. *muṣannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.

مشوب *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;—*ḍ* *ma-ṣūba-t*, *muṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. *-āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.

مشورة *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.

مشول *muṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.

مشوول *maṣwūl*, giddy; crazed.

مشوى *maṣwā*, pl. مشا *maṣāw-in*, مشاوى *maṣāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (ابو المثنوى) *abū'l-mas'wa*, innkeeper).
 مشيب *masayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.
 مشيرة *masīra-t*, cow at the plough.
 مشيل *masīl*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; δ *masīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*masāil*, dim. slightly similar.
 (مج) *majj*, \cup , INF. *majj*, spit out; (m.) inhale, imbibe.
 مج *majj*, a kind of lentils.
 مجا *mujā* ., to be looked for under (. جو , . چ IV.), pass. as—
 مجاب *mujāb*, pat. of (جوب IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).
 مجاج *mujāj*, cut-off branch; mushroom; — *mujāj*, saliva (العنب) *mujāj al-'inab*, wine, (النحل) *mujāj an-naḥl*, honey); millet; — *majjāj*, pompous.
 مجاد *mijād*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory; — *mujādd*, having a law-suit against; — δ *majāda-t*, glory, distinction; — *mujādda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.
 . . مجا *mujā* . . , *mujā* . . δ , to be looked for under (. . چ III.), as—
 مجادل *mujādil*, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.; — δ *mujādala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.
 مجاديف *majādīf*, pl. of مجاديف *mijādīf*.
 مجار *mijār*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel; — *mujār* (جور IV.), protected, fugitive; — *mujār*, who torments, tortures.
 مجارة *mujārāt*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.
 مجارح *majārīḥ*, pl. of مجروح *majrūḥ*.
 مجاز *majāz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الزقاق) *majāz az-zuqāq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also δ *majāza-t*, plantation of nut-trees; — *mujāz*, allowed, permitted.
 مجازاة *mujāzāt*, requital; chastisement.
 مجازي *majāziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly; — *.
 مجاس *majāss*, pl. of مجاسة *majas-sa-t*.
 مجاع *majā'*, hunger; — *mujjā'*, gruel; — δ *majā'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majā'i'*, year of famine, distress; — *muj-jā'a-t*, *majjā'a-t*, impudent.
 مجاعيل *majā'il*, pl. of مجعول *maj'āl*.
 مجال *majā*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career; — *majā'*, pl. *majā'il*, assembly; — *mijāl*, pl. of مجلة *majla-t*; — *majāll*, pl. of مجلة *majalla-t*.
 مجالدة *mujālada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.
 مجامد *mujāmid*, next neighbour.
 مجان *majjān*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjān-an*, gratis; — *mujjān*, pl. of ماجن *mājin*, talking at random, &c.; — *majānn*, pl. of ميجن *mijann*; — δ *majāna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness; — *mujānna-t*, blackness of the face.
 مجانيق *majāniq*, مجانيق *majāniq*, pl. of منجنيق *manjāniq*.
 مجاني *majānī*, profit, advantage, gain.
 مجانين *majānīn*, pl. of مجنون *majnūn*, mad, and of منجنون *manjanūn*, water-wheel, &c.
 مجاهرة *mujāhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.
 مجاهز *mujāhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاهيل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجوول *majhūl*.
 مجاور *mujāwir*, ة, neighbouring,
 &c.; servant of a mosque,
 sweeper; — ة *mujāwara-t*, neigh-
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly
 (s.); protection.
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transi-
 tive (verb).
 مجاولة *mujāwala-t*, combat.
 مجائع *majā'ī'*, pl. of مجاعة *majā'a-t*.
 مجائل *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *maj'al*.
 *mujā* . . . , to be looked for
 under (. . . II.), as—
 مجاب *mujabbab*, pat. of (جب II.),
 having the legs white from the
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,
 ag. of the same, fleeing.
 *muj* . . . , to be looked for
 under (. . . IV.), as—
 مجبن *mujbin*, ag. of (جبن IV.),
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ة *maj-
 bana-t*, what makes a man
 cowardly; what causes the milk
 to turn into cheese, rennet.
 مجبة *majabba-t*, high-road.
 *maj. ñ* . . . , to be looked
 for under (. . .), as—
 مجبوب *majbūb*, pat. of (جب),
 gelded, castrated; — ة *majbūba-t*,
 a leather bag.
 مجبور *majbūr*, compelled; set
 (bone); restored to better cir-
 cumstances; — ة *majbūra-t*, Me-
 dina; — ة *majbūriyya-t*, com-
 pulsion.
 مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.
 مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of
 مجتبي (جوب VIII.); — مجتبي *mujtabi*,
 electing, selecting; collector.
 مجتار *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the
 cud, ruminating.
 مجتار *mujtari'* (جرا VIII.), bold;
al-mujtari', lion.
 مجتماع *mujtama'*, place of as-
 sembly.
 مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts him-
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to
 give decisions.

مجاث *mijās*, مجشة *mijassa-t*,
 borer.
 مجشم *majsim*, seat; roost; lair.
 (مجح) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;
 — V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.
 مجهر *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of
 refuge, asylum.
 (مجد) *majad*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass
 others in glory, be eminent; —
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujūd*, come to
 rich pasture grounds; have its
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;
 — *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjid*,
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem
 celebrated; feed the camels to
 satiety on green food; — III.
 INF. *mijid*, vie in glory; — IV.
 INF. *injid*, glorify, overwhelm
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,
 be glorified, praised; glory; —
 VI. INF. *tamijud*, glorify one
 another; — X. INF. *istimjid*,
 claim or excel in glory, honour,
 privileges, &c.
 مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise,
 distinction.
 مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.
 مجداح *mijdah*, sea-coast.
 مجداف *mijdif*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar.
 مجدال *mijdal*, quarrelsome.
 مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for
 stirring up.
 مجدر *majdar*, ة *majdara-t*, place
 where small-pox is rampant; —
mujaddar, suffering from small-
 pox, pock-marked; ة *mujad-
 dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ة
majdara-t, worthy, fit.
 مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (ألية 'alai-hi),
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.
 مجدل *majdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.
majdīl, stronghold, fortress;
 quarrelsome.
 مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (m.)
 crazy, mad.

مجذور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.
 مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.
 مجذاف *mijzāf*, ة *mijzāfa-t*, oar.
 مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.
 مجذور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.
 (مج) *majar*, U, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.
 مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ة *majarra-t*, galaxy.
 مجرا *majrā* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā*, runner.
 مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ى *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — ة *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.
 مجرف *mujarraf*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ة *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.
 مجروح *majrūh*, pl. *majārih*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.
 مجروم *majrūm*, corpulent.
 مجرى *majra*, مجرا *majrā*, pl. *majāri*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujri*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ة *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.
 مجز *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujizz*, ripe for the harvest.
 مجزا *majza'*, *mijza'*, ة *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (جزا); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.
 مجزب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.
 مجزر *majzīr*, ة *majzira-t*, pl. *majzīr*, slaughter-house; — *mujzīr*, to be slaughtered.
 مجزفة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.
 مجزم *mijzam*, full.
 مجزى *mijzī*, sufficient; appropriate.
 (مجس) II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjīs*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.
 مجس *majass*, ة *majassa-t*, pl. *majūss*, place to be felt, pulse.
 (مجسد) *mijasad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujasad*, pl. *majāsīd*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).
 مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kaṣīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.
 مجش *mijaśś*, ة *mijaśsa-t*, hand-mill.
 (ميجع) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *majt'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majū'a-t*, id.
 ميجع *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ة *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *mujā'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.
 ميجعب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.
 ميجعد *muj'a'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.
 ميجعر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

معجول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majni'il*, salary, wages, pension.

معجفر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.

معجفو *majfuww*, معجفي *majfiyy*, who has been wronged.

(معجل) *majal*, ط, INF. *majl*, *mujûl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *majlâ-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.

معجلو *majluww*, ة, polished, shining, bright; ة, unveiled (bride).

معجلوه *majlûh*, without door or curtain.

معجلي *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, معجلا *mujallû*, (جلو II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujalli*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.

معجم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.

(معجم) *majmaj*, INF. ة, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.

معجمر *mijmar*, ة *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; — *majmarâ-t*, blacksmith's furnace.

معجمع *majma'*, *majmî'*, pl. *majâmi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — *; — *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sand-hill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

معجمم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.

معجموع *majmû'*, pl. *majômû'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *majmu'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.

معجمول *majmâl*, predicate.

(معجن) *majan*, ط, INF. *mujân*, be thick, rough and hard; — ط, INF. *mujn*, *mujân*, *majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.

معجين *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *majanâ-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.

معجنا *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *majna-t*, tomb.

معجنب *majnab*, INF. of (جنب); also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *mujannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.

معجنف *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.

(معجنيق) *majnaq*, INF. ة, sling stones by the ballista.

معجنوب *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.

معجنون *majnûn*, pl. *majânîn*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *majnu'niyya-t*, madness.

معجندة *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.

معجني *majuan*, pl. *majâni*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — *.

معجهار *mijhâr*, معجهر *mijhar*, outspoken.

معجهز *mujhiz*, sudden.

مجاھل *majhal*, pathless desert; — *مجاھلات* *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.
 مجاہد *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.
 مجہول *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.
 مجہی *mujhi*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.
 میجواد *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).
 میجوب *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — *مجاوبا* *majūba-t*, answer.
 میجود *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *میجود* *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.
 میجوسی *majūsiyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — *مجاوسی* *majūsiya-t*, their sect.
 مجوعہ *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.
 مجوف *majūf*, stout, corpulent; — *مجاوف* *majūf*, timorous; — *.
 میجوال *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — *.
 میجون *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.
 میجوہر *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — *مجاوات*, pl. f. *mujauharāt*, jewellery.
 میجورف *maj'ūf*, frightened; hungry.
 میجی *maji*, *majiyy* = *مجاہی* *majī*.
 میجید *majid*, glorified, celebrated; — *المجاہد* *al-majid*, God; — *میجید* *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — *میجیدی* *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — *مجاہدی* *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.
 میجیح *majī*, dish of milk and dates.
 میجی *majī*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.
 (مح) *mahh*, I, A, INF. *mahh*, *mahaḥ*, *muhūḥ*, be worn out; — *مجاہات* *mahḥa-t*, yolk.

مجاہا *muhābā'*, *مجاہات* *muhābāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partizanship, taking one's part; respect of person.
 مجاہبہ *muhābbā-t*, love.
 میجایی *muhābi* (مجاہب *muhāb-in*), partial to.
 میجایب *mahābīb*, pl. of *مجاہب* *mahbīb*.
 میجایس *mahābīs*, pl. of *مجاہس* *mahbūs*.
 میجاج *mihāj*, granted delays of payment; — *مجاہج* *mahāj*, pl. of *مجاہج* *mahajja-t*; — *مجاہجت* *muhājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).
 میجاح *mahāḥ*, salty ground; — *مجاہ* *muhāḥ*, hunger; — *مجاہح* *mahḥāḥ*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.
 میجاد *muhādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — *مجاہد* *muhādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.
 میجادہ *muhāzāt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).
 میجادی *muhāzi* (حزور III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.
 میجذیر *mahāzīr*, pl. of *مجاذیر* *mahzūr*.
 میجار *mahār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also *مجاہرات* *mahāra-t*, return; — *مجاہرات* *mahāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.
 میجاریب *mahārīb*, pl. of *مجاہرب* *mihrāb*.
 میجاریم *mahārīm*, pl. of *مجاہرم* *muharram*.
 میجارین *mahārīn*, pl. of *مجاہران* *mihrān*.
 میجاسب *muhāsib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — *مجاہساب* *muhāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.
 میجاسن *mahāsīn*, pl. of *مجاہسن* *husn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

مباحس *mahās*, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — *muhās*, roasted; — *mahāsś*, pl. of مَشَشَة *mahaśśa-t*.

مُحَاشَاة *muhāśāt*, exception.

مِشَاة *mahāśi'*, coarse clothes; — *mahāśi*, pl. of مِشِي *mihsan*.

مِشَاة *mahāś*, flight, INF. of (حِصص); — *mahāśś*, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — *muhāśś*, who takes his portion, shareholder; — *ē muhāśśa-t*, dividing or sharing with others.

مِشَاة *mahāśil*, pl. of مِشَاة *mah-šil*.

مِشَاة *mahād*, menses; — *; — *ē muhādāda-t*, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).

مِشَاة *muhādīr*, present, ready; — *ē muhādāra-t*, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.

مِشَاة *muhādariyyat-an*, on the spot, at once.

مِشَاة *mahāt*, inclosure, fold; — *.

مِشَاة *muhāfāt*, quarrel, dispute.

مِشَاة *muhāfīz*, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — *ē muhāfāza-t*, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.

مِشَاة *muhāfil*, who maintains his honour.

مِشَاة *muhāfa-t*, litter for women.

مِشَاة *mahāq*, *mihāq*, *muhāq*, waning of the moon; annihilation; — *muhāqq*, opponent in a law-suit; — *ē muhāqqa-t*, law-suit, legal contest.

مِشَاة *mahāqīn*, pl. of مِشَاة *mihqān*.

مِشَاة *muhākāt*, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.

مِشَاة *muhākama-t*, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.

مِشَاة *mahāka-t*, workshop of a

weaver; — *mahākka-t*, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.

مِشَاة *muhāki* (حِو III.), imitating; talking.

مِشَاة *mahāl*, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — *mihāl*, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — *muhāl*, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. *muhālāt*, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — *mahhāl*, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — *mahāll*, pl. of مِشَاة *mahall*; — *ē mahāla-t*, pl. *mahāl*, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also *mahāwil*) pulley of a well; power, possibility (مِشَاة لَا مِشَاة *lā mahālat-a*, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — *mahālla-t*, pl. *mahāll*, place, square, street, quarter.

مِشَاة *muhālif*, conspirator; — *ē muhālafat-t*, conspiracy; alliance.

مِشَاة *muhāmm*, persevering, firm.

مِشَاة *muhāmāt*, protection, defence, pleading for.

مِشَاة *muhāmi* (مِشَاة *muhām-in*), defender, advocate.

مِشَاة *mahānis*, abominations.

مِشَاة *mahāna-t*, bend of a river.

مِشَاة *mahāwir*, pl. of مِشَاة *mihwar*; — *ē muhāwara-t*, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.

مِشَاة *mahīwi*, miscellanies.

مِشَاة *mahāyā*, pl. of مِشَاة *mahyā*; — *ē muhāyāt*, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.

مِشَاة *mihbar*, *ē mahbara-t*, *mahbira-t*, *mahbura-t*, *mahburra-t*, pl. *mahābir*, ink-flask, ink-stand.

مِشَاة *mahbas*, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — *mahbis*, pl. *muhibis*, prison,

- dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — *; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — *maḥbasa-t*, pl. *maḥābis*, hermitage.
- سجل *maḥbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *maḥbil*, womb, matrice; — *; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.
- سجة *maḥabba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.
- سحب *maḥbūb*, pl. *maḥābīb*, beloved; lover; — *maḥbūba-t*, mistress, lady-love.
- سبور *maḥbūr*, happy, joyous.
- سبوك *maḥbūk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.
- سبول *maḥbūl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.
- سبون *maḥbūn*, dropsical.
- (سبت) *maḥut*, INF. *maḥāta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imḥūt*, fill with anger, provoke.
- سبت *maḥt*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muhūt*, *muhātā'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).
- سبتا *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (س . . . VIII.), as—
- سبتاج *muḥtāj*, ag. or pat. of سوج VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.
- سبتال *muḥtāl*, *ḍ*, cunning, deceitful; knave; — *maḥtāla-t*, procuress.
- سبتا . . . *muḥta* . . ., to be looked for under (س . . . VIII.), as—
- سبتيس *muḥtabis*, ag. of سبس VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muhṭabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.
- سبتج *muḥtajj*, *muhṭajj*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.
- سبتد *maḥtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muhṭadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.
- سبترف *muḥtarif*, artizan; — *muhṭaraf*, workshop; — *maḥṭarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
- سبترم *muḥtarim*, who defends his honour; — *.
- سبترم *muḥtazim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.
- سباسب *muḥtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.
- سبتشى *muḥtasī* (سشو VIII.), filled, crammed; *ḍ*, having false breasts, hips, &c.
- سبتضر *muḥṭadar*, near death, in the last gasps; — *.
- سبتضن *muḥṭadan*, upper part of the chest; — *.
- سبتظى *muḥṭazī* (سظو VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.
- سبتفل *muḥṭafal*, place of assembly; assembly.
- سبتكر *muḥṭakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.
- سبتملات *muḥṭamilāt*, suppositions, possibilities; — *.
- سبتوم *maḥṭūm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.
- سبتى *muḥṭā*, strongly built.
- سبت *muḥṣṣ*, سبت *muḥṣṣis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — *maḥṣsa-t*, stimulation.
- سبتو *maḥṣuwu*, dispersed, scattered.
- سبج *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihāj*, *mumāhaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — *maḥajja-t*, pl. *maḥājj*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.
- سبجا *maḥja'*, refuge, asylum; — *ḍ* *mihjāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.
- سبجاج *mihjāj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.
- سبجام *mihjām*, coward.
- سبجر *maḥjar*, anything forbidden; — *maḥjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *maḥājir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

muhajjar, petrified; surrounded with clouds.

مِهْجَاز *mihjaz*, bar, screen.

مِهْجَام *mihjam*, δ *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass; — *muhjim*, cowardly; — δ *mahjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.

مِهْجَان *mihjan*, δ *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājīn*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.

مِهْجُوب *mahjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.

مِهْجُوج *mahjūj*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.

مِهْجُوز *mahjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.

مِهْجُول *mahjūl*, white-footed (horse).

مِهْجِيِي *mahjiyy*, enigmatic; — *muhjī*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.

مِهْجَد *maḥadd*, flight, escape.

مِهْجَدَب *muhaddab*, hump-backed; convex.

مِهْجَدَس *muhdas*, created; new, modern; also δ *muhdas-a-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for; — *; — δ *muhaddisāt*, events, stories.

مِهْجَدِس *mahdis*, question, request; wish, intention.

مِهْجَدَلَة *mihdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.

مِهْجَدُود *mahdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled; — δ *mahdūdāt*, legal punishments.

مِهْجَزَاء *mihzā'*, who reviles, abuses; — δ *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.

مِهْجَزَم *mihzam*, sharp.

مِهْجَزِير *mahzūr*, pl. *maḥōzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension; — δ *mahzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.

مِهْجِر *muhjir*, hot.

مِهْجَرَاب *mihrāb*, pl. *maḥārīb*, prayer-

niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.

مِهْرَاس *mihrás*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.

مِهْرَاف *mihráf*, probe.

مِهْرَاك *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.

مِهْرَان *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārīn*, honey-comb, honey; cotton-seed.

مِهْرَاب *mihrab*, δ *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose; — *.

مِهْرَاس *mihras*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.

مِهْرِيد *mahrīd*, pl. *maḥārīd*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.; — *muharrād*, curved, arched.

مِهْرِيْز *muhriz*, cautious (مِهْرِيْز *abū muhriz*, sparrow); — *muharraz*, carefully preserved, guarded; — δ *muhriza-t*, chaste woman.

مِهْرَاد *mihrad*, δ *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis; — *.

مِهْرِيْف *mahrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.; — *muharrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.

مِهْرَاق *mihraq*, file; — *; — δ *muhraqa-t*, burnt-offering.

مِهْرَام *mahrām*, pl. *maḥārīm*, forbidden, anything unlawful;

مِهْرَامِ ذُو *zū mahrām*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant; — *; — *muharrām*, pl. *muharrāmīt*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muhārīm*, *muhārīm*, the month *Muharrām*; δ *muharrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel); — *mahrāma-t*, *mahrūma-t*, pl. *-āt*, *maḥārīm*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial; — δ *mahrāmiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.

مِهْرَان *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مِهْرُوب *mahrūb*, robbed; poor.

مِهْرُر *mahrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

tempered, choleric (also *ماهرى mah-rūriyy*); written.
 ماهرى *mahrūsa-t*, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.
 ماهرى *mahrūqa-t*, fuel.
 ماهرى *mahrūm*, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — ماهرى *mahrūmiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.
 ماهرى *mihran*, pudenda of a woman; — ماهرى *mahrīyy*, worthy, fit; — ماهرى *mahrīyy*, a species of dromedary.
 (م) *maḥaz*, INF. *maḥz*, *miḥáz*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.
 ماهرى *maḥazz*, incision, indentation, articulation; — ماهرى *maḥazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).
 ماهرى *miḥzán*, sad, sorrowful.
 ماهرى *maḥzara-t*, estimation, evaluation.
 ماهرى *muḥazzaz*, indented.
 ماهرى *mahzim*, pl. *maḥázim*, place where the girth is put on; — ماهرى *miḥzam*, ماهرى *miḥzama-t*, pl. *maḥázim*, girth, girdle, belt; — *.
 ماهرى *mahzún*, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.
 (م) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, knead; scrape and tau.
 ماهرى *miḥass*, ماهرى *miḥassa-t*, curry-comb; — *.
 ماهرى *maḥsá*, mouth.
 ماهرى *miḥsáb*, counting-board.
 ماهرى *maḥsaba-t*, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (ح)؛ — ماهرى *miḥsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.
 ماهرى *maḥsar*, *maḥsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — ماهرى *miḥsara-t*, broom, brush.
 ماهرى *maḥsama-t*, efficacious remedy.
 ماهرى *muḥassan*, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — ماهرى *muḥassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — *;

— ماهرى *maḥsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — ماهرى *muḥsanát*, *muḥsinát*, beautiful and chaste women.
 ماهرى *maḥsúb*, counted, reckoned, &c.; — ماهرى *maḥsúb-an*, with regard to, on account of.
 ماهرى *maḥsús*, felt, perceived, perceptible.
 (م) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tihás*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.
 ماهرى *maḥs*, blotting out, erasing (s.); — ماهرى *maḥás*, *miḥás*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — ماهرى *maḥásá-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *maḥás*, buttocks; — ماهرى *miḥásá-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.
 ماهرى *miḥsa'*, *miḥsá'*, pl. *maḥásá'*, coarse garment, plaid; trousers; — ماهرى *maḥsát* = ماهرى *maḥsán*.
 ماهرى *maḥsar*, *maḥsir*, pl. *maḥásir*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.
 ماهرى *maḥsúww*, filled, stuffed.
 ماهرى *maḥsúdd*, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.
 ماهرى *maḥsúm*, modest, steady, sedate.
 ماهرى *maḥsan*, stomach and bowels; — ماهرى *miḥsan*, pl. *maḥásá'*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — ماهرى *maḥsiyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — ماهرى *muḥásá*, provided with marginal notes.
 (م) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *tomḥis*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imḥás*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *inmiḥás*, id.
 ماهرى *maḥs*, strong, vigorous; — ماهرى *muḥiṣṣ*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مِحَال *miḥṣál*, scraper, scraping-tool.

مِحَاة *maḥṣát*, مِحْمِيَة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.

مِحْمَد *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥṣid*, sickle; — *; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.

مِحْمَل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — *.

مِحْمَمَة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.

مِحْمَن *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḍ muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully guarded woman.

مِحْمُوب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.

مِحْمُود *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.

مِحْمُول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.

مِحْمِي *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — *.

(مِحْض) *maḥṣ*, INF. *maḥṣ*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥaḍ*, drink pure milk; — *maḥuḍ*, INF. *muḥāḍa-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥaḍa-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥiḍ*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, drink pure milk.

مِحْض *maḥṣ*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḍ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥāḍ*, pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, who has an appetite for pure milk.

مِحْضَر *maḥṣūr*, ready, fresh of vigour.

مِحْضَر *maḥṣar*, pl. *maḥṣār*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مِحْمَن *maḥḍan*, *maḥḍin*, pl. *maḥāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مِحْط) = (مِحْط); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ*, draw the sword; draw out.

مِحْط *maḥaḥṭ*, *ḍ maḥaḥṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaḥṭ*, *ḍ miḥaḥṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مِحْطَب *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مِحْط) , III. *māḥaz*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مِحْظُور *maḥẓūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥẓūrāt*, forbidden things.

مِحْظُوط *maḥẓūṭ*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḍ maḥẓūṭiyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مِحْظِي *maḥẓan*, favoured; — *ḍ maḥẓiyya-t* concubine.

مِحْفَار *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḍ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مِحْفَد *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مِحْفَر *miḥfar*, *ḍ miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḍ maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مِحْفَظَة *maḥfaẓa-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; م الادراك *maḥfazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مِحْفَل *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — *.

ح^ه *miḥaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

ح^و *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also ح *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.

ح^ف *mahfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(ح^ق) *mahaq*, INF. *mahq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamhiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamahḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imihiq*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥiq*, id.

ح^ق *mahq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muhiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

ح^ق *miḥqān*, pl. *mahāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

ح^ق *mahqid*, root, origin.

ح^ق *mahqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

ح^ق *muhāqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — *

ح^ق *mahqala-t*, pl. *mahāqil*, arable land, sown field.

ح^ق *miḥqan*, ḍ *miḥqana-t*, syringe.

ح^ق *mahquww*, *mahqiyy*, suffering from colic.

ح^ق *mahqūq*, worthy, fit.

ح^ق *muhqauqif*, crouching (ح^ق XII.).

(ح^ك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mumāhaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imhāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

ح^ك *mahik*, ح^ك *mahkīn*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *mihakk*, touchstone.

ح^ك *mahkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

ح^ك *muhkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muhakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — *; — ḍ *mahkama-t*, pl. *mahākīm*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

ح^ك *mahkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; ح^ك م *mahkūm bi-hi*, predicate.

ح^ك *mahkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(ح^ل) *mahal*, INF. *mahl*, be sterile; — I. INF. *mahl*, *miḥāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إلى *ila*); — *mahl*, A. — *mahl*, id.; INF. *muhāl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *miḥāl*, *mumāḥala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imḥāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamahḥul*, intrigue.

ح^ل *mahl*, ḍ *mahla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*mahla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *mahall*, pl. *mahāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *mahill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muhill*, mourning for a dead husband; — ḍ *mahalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *miḥalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muhillatān*, pot and handmill.

ح^ل *mihlā'*, ḍ *mihlū'a-t*, scraper.

ح^ل *mihlāb*, milk-pail.

ح^ل *mihlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

ح^ل *mihlāl*, place of assembly.

ح^ل *mahlāb*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *mihlāb*, milk-pail.

ح^ل *mihlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

٥ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.
 مـ *muḥalḥal*, prince, powerful man.
 مـ *muhlif*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; غير م *gair muhliḥ*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).
 مـ *mihlaq*, ٥ *mihlaqa-t*, pl. *maḥāliq*, scraping-tool; razor; —*.
 مـ *muḥallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — مـ *muḥallilāt*, solvents.
 مـ *muklim*, dreaming.
 مـ *muhlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.
 مـ *maḥlūb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.
 مـ *maḥliḥū'*, oath.
 مـ *maḥlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.
 مـ *muhla*, sweets; — *muhli*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *muḥallā*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *muḥalli*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.
 مـ *miḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muḥimm*, ٥, feverish; — ٥ *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.
 مـ *mihmāsa-t*, cunning female thief.
 (مـ) *maḥmah*, INF. ٥, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.
 مـ *maḥmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *muḥmid*, who deserves praise; — *muḥammad*, highly praised; proper name; —* ; — ٥ *maḥmidū-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *maḥāmid*, praise, glory; praiseworthy deed or quality; — مـ *muḥammadiyy*, ٥, Mohammedan

(adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.
 مـ *mihmar*, pl. *maḥāmīr*, pack-horse; —* ; — *muḥmarr*, red.
 مـ *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.
 مـ *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *mihmal*, sword-belt; —* .
 مـ *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ٥ *maḥmūda-t*, ٥ *maḥ-mūdiyya-t*, scammony; — مـ *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (٥½ pence).
 مـ *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).
 مـ *maḥmūrā'*, pl. of مـ *ḥimār*, ass.
 مـ *maḥmūz*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.
 مـ *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.
 مـ *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — ٥ *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.
 مـ *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.
 مـ *maḥmiyy*, ٥, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmī*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *muḥmi*, heating; — ٥ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.
 (مـ) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥin*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumūḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

- مع *maḥan*, tiredness from work; soft; — δ *mihna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity; hard work or service.
- معنت *muhnis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.
- محنة *mihnaja-t*, tool, instrument.
- معك *muhnak*, *muḥannak*, tried, put to the test; wise by experience.
- معنون *mahnūn*, mad, epileptic.
- محنى *muhanna* (حزب II.), bent, curved; — δ *maḥniya-t*, bend of a river; unlevel ground.
- (محو) *maḥá*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy; wipe off; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out; vanish, perish; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy; — VII. INF. *immihá*, VIII. INF. *imtihá*, be effaced, destroyed; vanish, disappear.
- محو *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.); — δ *maḥwa-t*, id.; shower of rain; disgrace; hour.
- محوج *muhwij*, in want of, needing.
- محوار *mihwar*, δ *mihwara-t*, pl. *maḥáwir*, axis, pivot; dough-roller; — *muḥawwar*, rounded (bread); quite white (flour); — *muḥawwir*, bleacher; — δ *maḥwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.
- محوصل *muḥawṣal*, having a crop; bellied.
- محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, enclosed, hedged in; δ *muḥawwata-t*, enclosure; — *muḥawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing; watchman, guard-keeper; δ *muḥawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.
- محوق *maḥúq*, swept, rubbed; — *; — δ *mihwaqa-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.
- محوكة *maḥwaka-t*, combat, battle.
- محول *maḥúl*, cunning; intriguer; — *.
- محوى *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.
- (محوى) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.
- محوى *muhy-in*, see محيى.
- محيما *muhýá'*, pl. *maḥýáyá'*, place where and time when one lives, life; lively, brisk, merry; — *muḥayyá'*, face, cheek; — δ *maḥýát*, place abounding with snakes.
- محيان *mihýán*, time, period.
- معيد *maḥid*, bend, curve; point of deviation where one leaves a road; turning (s.) aside; refuge, escape.
- محيص *maḥiṣ*, flight, escape; polished, shining, glossy.
- محيض *maḥiḍ*, the menses.
- محيط *muhít*, ag. of (حوط IV.), surrounding, &c.; periphery, circumference; البحر الم al-baḥr al-muhít, ocean, title of comprehensive works.
- محيل *muhíl*, deceitful, impostor; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).
- محييم *mihyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.
- محيوس *mahyús*, whose parents are both children of slaves.
- محيى *muhýi* (محيى *muhy-in*), δ , vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating; making to bloom; — *muḥayyí*, vivifying (God).
- (مخ) *muhḥ*, pl. *miháḥ*, *mihaha-t*, marrow, brain; kernel; pulp; purest and best part, quintessence; م البيض *muhḥ al-baid*, yolk; — II. *maḥḥah*, INF. *tamḥiḥ*, take the marrow out of a bone; — IV. INF. *imḥáḥ*, have plenty of marrow; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuh*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥáḥ* = II.; — δ *muhḥa-t*, marrow.
- منا *muhá*, town of Moka.
- مناجدة *muhábara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.
- منايبط *maḥábít*, pl. of منايبط *mihbát*.

مخاتيم *maḥātīm*, pl. of مخاتيم *maḥtūm*.
 مخاخ *miḥāḥ*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*; — *ḍ* *muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
 مخاد *maḥādd*, pl. of مخادة *miḥad-da-t*.
 مخادم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.
 مخاديم *maḥādīm*, pl. of مخاديم *maḥdīm*.
 مخاذيل *maḥāzil*, pl. of مخاذيل *maḥzil*.
 مخارقي *maḥāriq*, pl. of مخارقي *miḥrāq*.
 مخازي *maḥāzī*, pl. of مخازي *maḥzāt*.
 مخاض *maḥād*, *miḥād*, throes of child-birth; she-camels big with young; — *ḍ* *maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥādda-t*, INF. of (مخاض III.).
 مخاط *muḥāt*, mucus; م الشيطان *muḥāṭiyy*, gossamer; — *ي* *muḥāṭiyy*, mucous.
 مخاطب *muḥāṭab*, second person; — *.
 مخاطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — *.
 مخافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.
 مخالط *muḥāliṭ*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — *.
 مخالفة *muḥālafat*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.
 مخاللة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (مخيل).
 مخالي *maḥāli*, pl. of مخاللة *miḥlāt*.
 مخاليق *maḥāliq*, pl. of مخلوقة *maḥ-lūqa-t*.
 مخارون *muḥāwiz* *mulāwiz*, complicated, intricate.
 مخاروش *maḥāwid*, pl. of مخاروشة *maḥūda-t*; — *ḍ* *muḥāwada-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.
 مخبا *maḥbā*, pl. *maḥābi*, hiding-place; privy; — *ḍ* *muḥba'a-t*,

muḥabba'a-t, kept hidden, secret.
 مخباية *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).
 مخبث *muḥbis*, مخبثان *maḥbaṣān*, vile, perverse; — *ḍ* *maḥbaṣa-t*, vileness, perverseness.
 مخبر *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also *ḍ* *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — *.
 مخبز *maḥbaz*, *ḍ* *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.
 مخبصة *miḥbaṣa-t*, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.
 مخبط *miḥbaṭ*, pl. *maḥābit*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbaṭ*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbī*, troubling the senses.
 مخبئ *maḥbi'*, hidden, concealed.
 مخبئي *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.
 . *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (. *خو* . VIII.), as—
 مختار *muḥtār*, pat. of (مخير VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.
 مختبا *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.
 . . *muḥta* . ., to be looked for under (. . *خو* VIII.), as—
 مختبط *muḥtabiṭ*, ag. of (مخبط VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.
 مختبي *muḥtabi'*, hidden; hiding.
 مختتم *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.
 مختتر *muḥattir*, intoxicating.
 مختراعات *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — *.
 مختص *muḥtaṣṣ*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.
 مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.
 مختطب *muḥtaṭiṭ*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;

seeking a suitor for one's daughter.

مخفتى *muḥtafī*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.

مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.

مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.

مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; — *.

مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.

مختوم *maḥtīm*, sealed (الاصفار *al-abṣār*, blind, blinded); finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātīm*, a measure.

(مخج) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.

مخخة *miḥaḥa-t*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*.

مخدرية *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — مخدرات *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; — *.

مخدش *miḥdaš*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaš*, id.; — *.

مخدع *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādā'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.

مخدة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.

مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥūdīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — مخدومية *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.

مخدة *miḥza'a-t*, knife.

مخدة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.

مخزم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.

مخزول *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzūl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.

(مخز) *maḥar*, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = X.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = X.; — X. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).

مخربان *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — الماخري *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.

مخرا *maḥra'*, *ḍ maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.

مخراق *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥūriq*, incredible lie.

مخراط *maḥrat*, straight road.

مخرج *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; — *; — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.

مخريز *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.

مخرف *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — *ḍ maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.

مخرق *maḥraq*, INF. *ḍ*, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.

مخروط *maḥrūt*, turued on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūta-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwīṭ*, swift, fleet; — مخروطية *maḥrūtiyy*, conic; — مخروطيات *maḥrūtiyyāt*, conic sections.

مخزاة *maḥzāt*, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.

مخزق *miḥzāq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.

مخزان *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.

مخزيا *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

mon; — *muḥzī*, abashing, putting to shame.
 منسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed; finished.
 منس *miḥās̄s*, fearless; penis.
 منشاة *maḥsāt*, fear.
 منشنة *maḥšana-t*, roughness.
 منشى *muḥās̄si*, terrible; — *ḍ maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥās̄si*, fear.
 منصاب *miḥsāb*, fertile.
 منصال *miḥsāl*, sickle.
 منصب *muḥsib*, fertile.
 منصر *muḥassar*, slender of waist; — *ḍ miḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥās̄ir*, support; stick, staff, sceptre; rod, scourge.
 منصف *miḥsaf*, awl.
 منصل *miḥsal*, sharp.
 منصوص *maḥsūs*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c.; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship; *maḥsūs-an*, especially; — *ḍ maḥsūsīyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity; exclusive ownership; personal attachment, familiarity.
 منصى *maḥsa*, place where a man or animal is gelded; — *maḥsiyy*, castrated; eunuch; gelding.
 (منض) *maḥad*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter; shake violently; — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — pass. *muḥid*, id.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id.; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering; — VII. INF. *immiḥād*, be skimmed; see V.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.
 منض *muḥḥad*, pl. of *مناض*, in the throes of child-birth.
 منضب *miḥḍab*, dyer's tub; colour-pot; — *.
 منضد *miḥḍad*, glutton, voracious eater.
 منضد *muḥḍarr*, green; — *muḥḍarr*, dyed green.
 منضرم *muḥḍaram*, of an unknown father; mongrel, mulatto; — *ḍ muḥḍrama-t*, circumcised, f.

منضرة *maḥḍara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.
 منضل *muḥḍal*, commodious, comfortable; — *muḥḍil*, *muḥḍdil*, tender, delicate.
 منضونة *maḥḍūna-t*, pregnant.
 (منط) *maḥat*, A, U, INF. *maḥt*, *muḥūt*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; draw the sword; secrete mucus; blow the nose; — II. INF. *tamḥit*, wipe off the mucus; wipe a child's nose; blow the nose; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, cause the arrow to pierce through; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥut*, blow the nose; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword.
 منط *maḥit*, pl. *amḥāt*, highminded prince; — *miḥatt*, pencil; ruler (for drawing lines).
 منطاط *miḥtāt*, ruler.
 منظر *maḥḥar*, II. *tamaḥḥar*, INF. *tamaḥḥur*, balance one's body in walking.
 منطاط *muḥattat*, striped; beginning to grow a beard; handsome pretty; — *.
 منطم *maḥtam*, woman; — *maḥtim*, *miḥtam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak; — *.
 منطوب *maḥtūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed; — *ḍ maḥtūba-t*, bride.
 منطور *maḥtūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought; forbidden.
 منطوف *maḥtūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.
 منطى *muḥtiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.
 منصف *muḥiff*, light, nimble.
 منصف *muḥaffaf*, eased, &c.; pronounced without the *tasdīd*.
 منصفقة *miḥfaqa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.
 منضوق *maḥfūq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart; mad.
 منضفى *maḥfiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.
 (منحل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥāl*, lever, crowbar; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

منجلا *muḥallá*, ة = منجلى *muḥalla*; —
 ة *miḥlát*, ة *miḥláya-t*, pl. *maḥálí*,
 fodder-bag.
 منجلاب *miḥláb* = منجلب *miḥlab*.
 منجلاط *miḥlát*, intermeddler.
 منجلاف *miḥláf*, who never keeps his
 word; pl. *maḥálif*, ward (of a
 city).
 منجلب *miḥlab*, منجلاب *miḥláb*, pl.
maḥálíb, *maḥálib*, claw, talon;
 sickle; surgical instrument; —
muḥláb, covered with leaves.
 منجلاط *muḥalḥal*, place where the
 anklets are put.
 منجلاد *muḥallad*, lasting, eternal;
 vigorous in high old age;
 durable; abiding always in the
 same place.
 منجلاص *maḥlaṣ*, place of refuge,
 asylum; name which a poet
 gives himself in the last couplet
 of a *gazel*; — *muḥallíṣ*, saviour;
 —*.
 منجلاط *miḥlát*, intermeddler; —*.
 منجلاص *muḥallaṣ*, pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved, weak, power-
 less; lamed, paralytic, palsied;
 sprained; without bones (roast
 meat).
 منجلاص *muḥallíṣ*, who leaves behind,
 &c.; successor, substitute, lieu-
 tenant; testator; — ات *muḥal-
 lafát*, property left behind.
 منجلقة *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if
 made or created for the pur-
 pose.
 منجلوط *maḥlút*, mixed, &c.; hetero-
 geneous; confused; — ة *maḥ-
 láta-t*, dish of lentils, peas and
 groats; pl. *maḥlútát*, medley of
 all sorts of things.
 منجلوع *maḥlúʿ*, pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved; deserted.
 منجلوقة *maḥlúqa-t*, pl. -át, *maḥálíq*,
 creature.
 منجلوقية *maḥlúqiyya-t*, state of being
 created.
 منجلول *maḥlúl*, pierced, perfo-
 rated.
 منجلى *miḥla*, sickle; — *muḥalla*,
 dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥallí*, who sets
 free, &c.; first in a race.
 منجيم *muḥimm*, deteriorated, putrid.
 (منجخ) *maḥmah*, INF. ة, take the
 marrow out of the bones; de-
 light (a).
 منجمد *muḥmid*, extinguishing a fire;
 calming, pacifying.
 منجمر *muḥanmar*, fermented, fer-
 menting; half drunk; — *mu-
 ḥammír*, what brings on fer-
 mentation, &c.; baker.
 منجمس *muḥammus*, multiplied by
 five, pentagonal; also ة *mu-
 ḥammaṣa-t*, poem in strophes of
 five rhymed lines.
 منجمصة *maḥmaṣa-t*, hunger, empti-
 ness.
 (منجض) *maḥmad*, INF. ة, rinse a
 glass; rinse one's mouth.
 منجمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.
 منجممة *miḥamma-t*, broom.
 منجمور *maḥmúr*, intoxicated, not yet
 sober.
 منجموم *maḥmám*, swept, clean.
 (منجن) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw
 water; lie with; bark, peel;
 cry, weep.
 منجناف *miḥnáf*, impotent stallion.
 منجنث *muḥannas*, beut; weak, im-
 potent; sodomite; worthless,
 good-for-nothing; coward; ef-
 feminine, badly educated.
 منجنى *maḥnaq*, place of the throat
 where one is strangled; pl.
maḥáníq, chain for the neck,
 necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked,
 strangled; = *maḥnaq*; م الضمير
muḥannaq al-ḥuṣr, very slender
 of waist; — *muḥanníq*, who
 strangles, hangman.
 منجنثة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the
 nose; nasal sound; entrance,
 orifice; rights, privileges.
 منجنوف *maḥúf*, terrible, dangerous;
 — ة *maḥúfa-t*, danger; —*.
 منجنيلة *miḥyála-t*, rain-cloud.
 منجنج *maḥjīh*, having plenty of
 marrow.
 منجنير *muḥayyar*, who has a free
 choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent; — *muhayyir*, who leaves to one's choice; kind, benevolent.

مَسْمُومٌ *muhayyas*, tamed, humbled; prison.

مَسْمُومٌ *mahid*, skimmed; made into butter; butter-milk.

مَسْمُومٌ *mahit*, *muhayyat*, sewn; — *mihyat*, needle.

مَسْمُومٌ *mahif*, threatening ruin (building); — *muhif*, *muhayyif*, causing fear.

مَسْمُومٌ *mahil*, worthy, fit; — *muhil*, id.; conceited, vain; — *; — δ *mahila-t*, *muhayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception; conceit, vanity, pride; pl. *mahayil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

مَسْمُومٌ *muhim*, *muhayyim*, who pitches a tent; — *muhayyam*, a camp of tents; living in tents.

(مد) *madd*, U, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend; fix the look a long time upon; spread out; rise, grow; flow; stand high, be advanced (day); prolong the life; grant a delay of payment; come to one's aid; take ink from the inkstand; — II. INF. *tamdid*, stretch or extend greatly; — III. INF. *midad*, *mumadda-t*, stretch, lengthen; fight body to body; — IV. INF. *imdid*, grant a delay of payment; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*); prolong one's life; provide the inkstand with ink; suppurate; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.); — VI. INF. *tamidud*, wrestle; — VIII. INF. *intidad*, be stretched, extended; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long; — X. INF. *istimdad*, ask for help, aid, intercession; take ink out of the inkstand.

مد *madd*, pl. *mudid*, rising of the

water, flood; stretch, extent, range, reach; sign of the lengthening of ا; حروف الم *huruf-ul-madd-i*, letters of prolongation; — *mudd*, pl. *amdad*, *midada-t*, *midad*, a measure ($1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 pounds); — δ *madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.); prolongation of a letter and its sign; threads of the woof; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, pus; — *mud-da-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while; end, termination, limit.

مَدَا *mudajat*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مداح *maddah*, who praises much; eulogist.

مداحيل *madahil*, pl. of مدحول *mad-hil*.

مداد *midad*, ink; food; dung, manure; path, road, sect; stretching, extending (s.); pl. of مد *mudd* and مديد *madid*; — *maddad*, wide-stepping; ivy.

مدار *madar*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation; centre; axis, pivot, turning-point; tropic; starting-point; goal; stand-point, seat; treadmill; motive, reason.

مدارة *mudara'a-t*, *mudarat*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy; simulated friendship.

مدارسة *mudarasa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مداركة *mudiraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit; careful solicitude or attendance.

مداس *madas*, a kind of coarse shoes; also δ *madisa-t*, threshing-floor; — δ *maddasa-t*, nose.

مداس *madis*, place of diving; pearl-fishing.

مداعق *madaiq*, water-courses.

مداعى *madai*, pl. of مداعة *mad'at*; — *mudai*, who challenges; quarrelsome.

مدافى *madafi*, pl. of مدفاة *mad-fa'a-t*.

مداق *madiq*, place of combat; —

- madâqq*, pl. of *مدق midâqq*, ♂;
— ♂ *mudâqqa-t*, accuracy.
- مدآك *madâk*, stone on which
colours are pounded.
- مدآكة *mudâka'a-t*, throng.
- مدآلك *madâlis*, battle-field.
- . مدآ *mudâ*., to be looked for
under (دو، دو، IV.), as—
- مدآم *mudâm*, pat. of (دوم IV.);
lasting, continual; also ♂ *mu-*
dâma-t, wine.
- مدآن *madân*, basil (plant); also
mudân, *maddân*, *muddân*, deep
in debt; — *mudân*, judged, sen-
tenced.
- مدآنآة *mudânât*, approach.
- مدآنس *madânis*, pl. impurities.
- مدآني *mudânî*, approaching, near.
- مدآهنة *mudâhana-t*, flattery, hy-
pocrisy, lie, treachery.
- مدآوة *mudâwât* (also مدارآ *mu-*
dâwâ), nursing of the sick,
cure, recovery.
- مدآولة *mudâwala-t*, conference.
- مدآين *madâ'in*, pl. of *مديان*
midyân.
- مدآب *madâbb*, *madibb*, pl. *madâbb*,
place where anything is creep-
ing.
- مدآبر *mudbir*, who goes backwards,
returns; down in the world;
— *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.;
governor, manager, director;
— *mudabbirât*, authorities,
powers; angels.
- مدآبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madâbig*, hide
in the tanning-pit; also *mad-*
buga-t, pl. *madâbig*, tanning-pit;
tannery.
- مدآبور *madbûr*, galled, back-sore.
- مدآبي *madba*, *mudbî*, *madbiyy*, ♂
mudbiya-t, full of locusts.
- مدآبي *mudabbî*, who hides, con-
ceals.
- مدآبج *mudajjaj*, armed from head
to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*,
cloudy.
- (مدآح) *madah*, INF. *madh*, *midha-t*,
mention with praise, praise; —
II. INF. *tamdîh*, praise highly;
— V. INF. *tamadduh*, praise;

- praise one's self, boast; — VIII.
INF. *imtidâh*, praise.
- مدآح *madh*, praise, eulogy; — ♂
midha-t, *madha-t*, pl. *madahât*,
midaḥ, anything praiseworthy,
praise.
- مدآحآة *midhât*, children's carriage.
- مدآحرة *madhara-t*, driving forth.
- مدآحوس *madhûs*, suffering from
whitlow.
- مدآحي *madḥa*, place in the sand
where the ostrich deposits its
eggs.
- (مدآخ) *madah*, INF. *madh*, be great,
large; help, assist completely.
- مدآخآة *mudahâ'*, pl. of *مدآخ* *madîḥ*.
- مدآخر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mu-*
dahḥar, stored up, hoarded,
saved.
- مدآخل *madḥal*, pl. *madâḥil*, en-
trance, access; vestibule, ante-
room; door; time of entrance;
interference; influence; com-
plicity, taking part in; pl.
revenues, income; — *midḥal*,
key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, ad-
mitted; ungenue; adulter-
ated, counterfeited; introduc-
tion, preface; — *mudḥil*, who
introduces; introduction.
- مدآخن *madḥan*, pl. *madâḥin*, chim-
ney, flue; hearth; heated room
for silk-worms; — *; — ♂ *mid-*
ḥana-t, pl. *madâḥin*, censer;
flue.
- مدآخول *madḥûl*, entered into, &c.;
introduced; having a secret
fault; weak of intellect; pl.
madâḥil, revenues, income, gain;
♂ *madḥûla-t*, deflowered.
- مدآد *madad*, help, aid, assistance;
auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*,
mudad, pl. of ♂ *midda-t*, *mud-*
da-t respectively; — *mudud*, pl.
of ♂ *madid*; — ♂ *midada-t*, pl.
of ♂ *mudd*.
- (مدآر) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat
with mud; — *madîr*, A, INF.
madar, have a big protruding
belly; — II. INF. *tamdîr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâr*, take a piece of clay, a clod.
 مدنر *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدن *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-uabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *at mudirrât*, such remedies.
 مدنر *midrâr*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).
 مدنر *midrâs*, school, academy.
 مدنر *midrât*, see مدنر *midra*.
 مدنر *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madârij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — *.
 مدنر *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madâris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — *.
 مدنر *midra'*, ة *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.
 مدنر *midrah*, pl. *madârih*, chief, prince ; leader.
 مدنر *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.
 مدنر *madrûj*, usual, customary.
 مدنر *mudarwiz*, artizan.
 مدنر *midra*, مدنر *midrât* (and مدنر *midriya-t*), pl. *madârî*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddarî*, deceitful ; — *madarîyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midri*, I do not know (for ما أدري *mâ adri*).
 مدنر *madâs*, U, INF. *madâs*, rub.
 مدنر *madsa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *midsa'*, guide, leader.
 مدنر *madâs*, U, INF. *madâs*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *madîs*, A, INF. *madâs*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tandîs*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâs*, take, rob.
 مدنر *mudda'a*, see مدنر *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'âs*, pl. مدعاس *madâ'is*, lance ; trodden path.
 مدعاة *mad'ât*, invitation.
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madâ'is*, = مدعاس *mid'âs*.
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocoon-shell as a vessel.
 مدعو *mad'uww*, called, invited ; prayed for (له).
 مدعى *mad'i*, who adopts ; — *mudda'a* (مدعا *mudda'â*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'i*, claimant, pretender, adversary.
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).
 مدف *mudiff*, uninterrupted.
 مدفاة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.
 مدفحة *madfaha-t*, mouse-trap.
 مدفج *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfâ'*, pl. *madâfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madifin*, burial-place, tomb.
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.
 مدق *midagq*, *mudugq*, ة *midagqa-t*, *madaqqa-t*, pl. *madâqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — *.
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madâqîs*, strong ; — *midagq*, silk.
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

- مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — *.
 مدلبة *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.
 مدلهيم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.
 مدمع *madma'*, pl. *madāmi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.
 مدمعغ *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk *دمقس dimaqs*.
 مدملك *midmak*, dough-roller.
 مدمة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.
 مدموج *madmūj*, adorned.
 مدموجع *madmūj*, hare-brained.
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.
 مدمي *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudīn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdīn*, found cities, civilize; — V. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.
 مدني *madaniyy*, *ḍ*, living in towns, civilized (موت *maut madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — *; — *ḍ mudniya-t*, near confinement.
 مدنه *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مادة *mādih*, who praises.

- مدهاممة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.
 مدهن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.
 مدهور *madhār*, visited with calamities.
 مدواس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.
 مدوحس *mudawhas* = مدحوس *madhūs*.
 مدود *midwad*, pl. *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.
 مدوس *midwas* = مدواس *midwās*.
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *مدونان mudawwanāt*, collective works.
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumādīt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imādī'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamādī*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudī*, pl. *amādī'*, a measure; — *mudī'*, *ḍ*, ill, sick; — *madīyy*, pl. *amdiya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — *ḍ madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madī'in*, *madā'in*, *madāy'in*, deep in debt; who lends much.
 مديح *madih*, *ḍ madiha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.
 مديح *madih*, pl. *mudahū'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middih*, id.
 مديد *madid*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — | — — — four times repeated).

مدیر *mudîr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — *مدى mudîriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.

مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *مدى madîn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *مدى mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — *مدى madîna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madâ'in*, town; Medina; *مدى م السلام madînat as-salâm*, Bagdad; — *مدى midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *مدى madîniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.

مدیون *madyân*, in debt.

مدقى *mud'î*, ill; making ill.

مدى *muz*, *miz*, since.

مدى *mazza'*, onanist; — *مدى mizâ'*, pl. of *مدى mazîyya-t*, *mazya-t*.

مداب *muzâb*, molten; — *مدى muza'ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — *مدى maz'aba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.

مدار *mazârî'*, مدارع *mazârî'*, pl. of مدارع *mizrâ'*.

مدارى *mazârîf*, pl. lachrymal ducts.

مداق *mazâq*, *مدى mazâqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (*مدى صاحب şâhib mazâq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *مدى mazzâq*, who dissimulates; insincere.

مداكير *mazâkir*, pl. of ذكر *zakar*, penis.

مدام *mazâmm*, pl. of *مدى mazamma-t*.

مدب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — *مدى mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *مدى mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzâb*, fly-flap.

مدب *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *مدى mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — *.

مدبب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.

مدبب *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *مدى muzabbir*, writing.

مدبب *mazbûb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.

مدبب *mazbâh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).

(مدج) *mazîh*, A, INF. *mazaḥ*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.

مدج *mazaḥ*, مدج *mazaḥ*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.

مدخاة *mazhât*, treeless tract.

مدخر *mazḥar*, pl. *mazâḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.

مدخور *mazḥûr*, stored, &c.; adopted.

(مذر) *mazîr*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzîr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.

مذر *mazîr*, *مدى*, deteriorated, foul; — *مدى mizarra-t*, flail.

مدزارع *mizrâ'*, pl. *mazârî'*, *mazârî'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.

مدزارع *mizrât*, see *مدى mizran*.

مدرب *mizrab*, tongue; — *.

مدرق *mazraq*, INF. *مدى*, throw.

مدوران *mizrawân*, the two ends of a bow.

مدرى *mizran*, *مدى mizrât*, pl. *mazârî*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *مدى mizrî* (رور IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.

(مدع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maza'-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.

مدعان *miz'ân*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.

مدفوف *mazfûf*, ready, prepared.

(مدق) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*

= I.; deceive by simulated love ;
 — VIII. INF. *imtizāq*, be watered.
 مذى *maziq*, insipid, disgusting,
 loathsome ; — *mizq*, δ *mazqa-t*,
 watered milk, mess.
 (مذقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*,
 be corrupt, foul (water).
 مذكر *muzkir*, مذكار *mizkār*, bearing
 only boys ; trying, hard, dan-
 gerous ; — *muzakkar*, manly ;
 of tempered steel ; — δ , hard,
 dangerous ; — *muzakkir*, remind-
 ing, &c. ; warner ; calling on the
 name of God ; — δ *mazkara-t*,
 anything worthy of mention,
 mention ; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-
 kara-t*, virago ; — *muzakkira-t*,
 verbal message.
 مذكوبه *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.
 مذكى *muzakki* (مذك *muzakk-in*), six-
 year-old horse ; — *muzki*, (m.)
 wine (in the Eucharist).
 (مذل) *mazal*, U, INF. *mazl*, *mazāl*,
 make known a secret ; — *mazil*,
 A, — *mazul*, be unable to keep a
 secret ; — IV. INF. *imzāl*, IX. INF.
imzilāl, get benumbed.
 مذل *mazl*, torpidity, numbness ; —
 * ; — δ *mazalla-t*, state of abase-
 ment, disgrace.
 مذلوق *muzlaq*, pronounced with the
 tip of the tongue ; — *muzallaq*,
 sharp ; watered.
 مذلل *muzallal*, humbled ; tamed,
 broken in ; — *.
 مذلى *mizlan*, restless person.
 مذم *muzimm*, blameworthy, con-
 temptible ; damaged ; — δ *ma-
 zamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse ;
 pl. *mazāmm*, anything blame-
 worthy ; clientship, duty of
 protection ; δ *muzū* *mazamma-t*,
 troublesome, molesting ; also
mazimma-t, shame on account
 of blame.
 (مذمد) *mazmaz*, INF. δ , tell lies.
 مذمر *muzammar*, part between the
 shoulders.
 مذموم *mazmūm*, blamed ; blame-
 worthy.
 مذميد *mizmīz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon ; — *muznib*,
 guilty ; sinner, criminal ; —
muzannab, having a tail ; م
kaukab muzannab, comet.
 مذهب *mazhab*, pl. *mazāhib*, path
 which one follows, sect, school ;
 religious belief ; opinion ; law,
 rule, custom ; root, origin ;
 privy, sewer ; INF. of (ذهب) ;
 — *muzhab*, gilt ; bay (horse) ; —
muzahhab, gilt, embroidered with
 gold ; — *muzahhib*, gilder, em-
 broiderer with gold.
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible ; — δ *miz-
 waba-t*, spoon.
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag ; manger ;
 horn of a bull ; tongue ; —
muzawwid, driver.
 مذروب *maz'ūb*, having a sore
 throat.
 مذروف *maz'ūf*, poisoned.
 (مذى) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, send to
 the pasture (also II.) ; lose
 sperm (without sexual inter-
 course) ; — II. INF. *tamziya-t*,
 see I. ; — δ *maziyya-t*, *mazy-a-t*,
 pl. *maziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.
 مذياع *mizyāq*, pl. *mazāyiq*, having
 many rents ; who blabs out.
 مذيب *muzīb*, causing to melt ; —
muz'ūb, frightened.
 مذيحة *mazyāha-t*, pl. wolves.
 مذيذ *mazīz*, liar.
 مذيقر *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.
 مذيح *muzī'*, who publishes, makes
 known ; robber.
 مذيقي *mazīq*, watered.
 مذييل *muzīl*, weak ; soft ; — *.
 مذيوم *mazīm*, مذيوم *mazyūm*, blamed,
 reproached.
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murūr*,
 pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, على
 'ala) ; pass away ; happen to ;
 befall (ب *bi*) ; depart, go away ;
 — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF.
marāra-t, be bitter ; — II. INF.
tamrīr, make bitter, embitter ;
 — III. INF. *mumār-ra-t*, pass by
 with ; wrestle with ; INF. *mu-
 mārra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up ;

— IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرا او مريدن) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice); iron shovel; — *murr*, ة, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — ة *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'în*, man; wolf; — ة *marra-t*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mirar*, *mirâr*, *murûr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, ذات م *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirâr-an*, repeatedly, also ذات المرار *zât-a'l-mirâr-i*, sometimes; بالمرة *bi'l-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; م *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (م ابو م) *abû murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratîn*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرا) *marâ'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — مری *marî'*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *marû'*, INF. *marû'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *murû'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrû'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrû'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مرا *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مری III.) = ة *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; — ة *marâ'at*, digestibleness.

مرا *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — ة *murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (مرأ III.).

مرا *murâbit*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; — ة *murâba'ta-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرا *murâbi* (مرا *murâb-in*), usurer.

مرا *marâbî'*, pl. of مرا *mirbâ'*.

مرا *marâs*, buttocks of a horse.

مرا *mirâh*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murâh*, pl. *murh*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرا *murâhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرا *marâha*, pl. of مرا *marîh*.

مرا *marâhid*, pl. of مرا *mirhâd*.

مرا *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *marîrid*), neck; — *murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -ât, wish, intention, mind; — ة *marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — م *marâdi*, trowsers; feet; pl. of مردی *mirâdi*; — *murâdi*, according to wish, favourable; — *murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مرا *marâr*, rope; — *mirâr*, INF. of (مر III.); pl. of مر *marra-t*; — *murâr*, a bitter plant; — ة *marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرا *marâri*, pl. of مرارة *maraurât*; — ة *mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مرا *marârid*, pl. of مراد *marrâd*.

مرا *marâz*, ة *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مرا *marâzib*, pl. of مرزاب *mirzâb*

- ḍ maráziba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubân*.
- مرآین *murázin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — *ḍ murázana-t*, cohabitation.
- مرايس *marás*, strength, power; — *mirás*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرمس III.); — *marrás*, strong, powerful; — *ḍ marása-t*, violence, harshness, severity.
- مراسلة *murásala-t*, correspondence; summons.
- مراسم *marásim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.
- مراسي *marási*, pl. of مرسة *mirsát* and مرسي *marsa*.
- مرايسيل *marásil*, pl. of مرسال *mirsál*.
- مراسيم *marásim*, pl. of موسم *mar-sím*.
- مراش *mirás*, vomiting (s.).
- مراض *marád*, pl. *mará'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirúd*, pl. of مريض *marid*; — *murád*, mildew.
- مراساة *murádát*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.
- مراسعة *muráda'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.
- مراضي *maráda*, pl. of مريض *marid*.
- مراضيع *maráḍi'*, pl. of مرضع *murḍi'*.
- مرايط *mirát*, pl. of مريط *marit*.
- مراع *mirá'*, fat.
- مراسة *murá'át*, observation, observance, regard.
- مرايعف *mará'if*, nose and surrounding parts.
- مراغ *marág*, *ḍ marága-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — *ḍ marrága-t*, rolling about frequently.
- مراغيب *marágib*, wants, needs, inducements; — *; — *ḍ murágaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.
- مرايف *maráfiḍ*, open bottoms of valleys.
- مراق *maráq-in*, see مراقي *maráqi*; — *maráqq*, pl. of مرق *maragq*.
- مراقاة *muráqát*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.
- مراقبة *muráqaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.
- مراقبي *maráqi* (مراق *maráq-in*), مراقبا *maráqiya*, hypochondres; *mar-ráqi*, pl. of مرقة *marqát*.
- مراكبي *marákibiy*, captain of a ship; charioteer.
- مراكي *muráki*, persevering, enduring; — *ḍ murákiya-t*, pl. *maráki*, a bitter, salt plant.
- مراكيب *marákib*, pl. of مركوب *markúb*.
- مرام *marám*, pl. -*át*, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).
- مرامسة *murámát*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.
- مرامير *murámir*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.
- مرانة *marána-t*, practice; — *mur-rána-t*, pl. *murrán*, hard but supple spear.
- مرآة *mar'át*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'át*, pl. *mirá'in*, *mirá'i*, *maráyá*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.
- مراهص *maráhiṣ*, pl. of مرهصة *mar-haṣa-t*.
- مراهي *maráhi*, pl. of مرهاة *mirhát*.
- مراوذة *maráwiza-t*, people of Merv.
- مراوفة *muráwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.
- مراويق *muráwiq*, next-door neighbour.
- مراوين *murá'ün*, pl. of مرائي *mur-rá'i*.
- مراوي *maráwi*, pl. of مروى *mirwa*.
- مراي *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.
- مرايا *maráyá*, lacteal veins; — *ḍ*

muráyât, hypocrisy ; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.
 مرآة *muráyaha-t*, tranquillization.
 مرآة *mará'ir*, pl. of مرآة *marára-t* and مرآة *marír*.
 مرآة *mará'id*, pl. of مرآة *marád*.
 مرآة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.
 مرآة *mará'i* (مرا *mará'-in*), pl. of مرآة *mir'át*; — *murá'i*, pl. *murá'ín*, hypocrite.
 مرآة *marabb*, house, dwelling ; — *marabba-t*, dominion ; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.
 مرآة *marba'*, *marba't*, hill, high place ; — *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.
 مرآة *mirbá'*, pl. *marábi'*, place with early grass ; spring rain ; fourth part of the booty ; square-built, short and thick-set.
 مرآة *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*) ; brought up, educated ; — *murabbáb*, who makes confitures.
 مرآة *mirbad*, stable for camels ; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.
 مرآة *marbiq*, *marbaq*, pl. *marábiq*, sheep-fold ; lair ; lion's den.
 مرآة *marbat*, *marbit*, stable ; relay of horses ; — *mirbat*, *mirbaqa-t*, chain, rope, strap ; bridle ; packet ; bale of merchandise ; nosegay, batch of flowers.
 مرآة *marba'*, pl. *marábi'*, spring tents, spring pasture ; summer habitation ; dwelling ; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar ; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague ; — *murbi'*, quartan ague ; — *murabba'*, *murabba'*, square (adj.), *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (s.) ; quatrain ; square pillow or cushion.
 مرآة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and butter.
 مرآة *marbib*, fed, brought up ; subject (adj. s.), slave.
 مرآة *marbit*, tied up, &c. ; suspended, dependent ; grammati-

cally correct ; ascetic, Marabout.
 مرآة *marbú'*, quadruple, square ; thick-set ; afflicted with quartan ague.
 مرآة *marba*, place where one has been brought up ; education ; — *marbiyy*, educated ; increased ; — *murabba*, brought up, protected ; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*) ; — *murabbi*, who brings up and protects ; who makes confitures.
 (مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth ; drive away.
 مرت *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murát*, desert without vegetation ; entirely hairless.
 مرت *murtá*, pat. of (مرا VIII.), wish, view.
 مرت *murtá*, to be looked for under (مرت VIII.), as—
 مرت *murtáb*, ag. of (مرت VIII.), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute ; dependent.
 مرت *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt ; avenue of trees.
 مرت *murtáh*, rested, comforted, &c. ; the fifth horse in a race.
 مرت *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c. ; regular ; ready ; salary, wages ; pl. *-át*, regular supplies ; — *murattáb*, who arranges, &c. ; type-setter, compositor ; — *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs ; degree, rank, dignity, order ; class, category ; hierarchy ; carpet-seat, mattress ; storey ; height ; watch-tower ; full tone (in music).
 مرت *martaba'*, watch-tower.
 مرت *martabán*, *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel ; a fine texture.
 مرت *murtaba'*, spring habitation.
 مرت *murta* . . , to be looked for under (مرت VIII.), as—
 مرت *murtabiq* ag. of (مرت VIII.), complicated, entangled.
 مرت *murtaj*, galeua, lead-glance.

مرتج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.

مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.

مرتدع *murtadi'*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.

مرتزق *murtazaq*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.

مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islâm; devoted to God.

مرتضى *murtada* (رضو VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — *

مرتع *martā'*, pl. *marāti'*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti'*, fertile.

مرتفع *murtafi'*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.

مرتفق *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.

مرتقى *murtāqa*, ascent; summit; — *

مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glass; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.

مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.

مرتقى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.

مرتنة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged; mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.

(مرتث) *maras*, U, INF. *marṣ*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamrīs*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirās*, be crushed, chewed.

مرث *marṣ*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *mariss*, old, stale.

مرثاة *marṣāt*, pl. *marāsi'*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.

مرثد *marṣad*, lion; magnanimous.

مرثم *marṣim*, *mirsam*, nose.

مرثية *marṣiya-t* = مرثاة *marṣāt*.

(مرج) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrāj* = *maraj*.

مرج *marj*, pl. *murij*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).

مرجا *murja'*, pl. *murja'un*, delayed, put off; — *ḍ marjāt*, hope, expectation.

مرجاس *mirjās*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.

مرجام *mirjām*, ballista, catapult.

مرجان *marjān*, a seasoning herb; also *murjān*, *ḍ*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *ḍ murjāna-t*, a female proper name.

مرجب *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.

مرجز *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.

مرجع *marja'*, *ḍ marji'a-t*, return; — *marji'*, *marja'*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marāji'*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji'*, *murajji'*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).

مرجف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifān*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of رجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marájil*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — *.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجوح *marjúh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — δ *marjúha-t*, swing, hammock; — δ *marjúhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوسة *marjúsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجوع *marjúʿ*, sent or brought back; also δ *marjúʿa-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjúm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجونة *marjúna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجي *murji*, who delays, puts off; also δ *murjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(مرج) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (m.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmiráh*, pass. of I.

مرج *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marih*, pl. *marha*, *maráha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — δ *mirha-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirhád*, pl. *marihíd*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marahán*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحب *marhab*, width, spaciousness, extended space مرحبا وسهلا *marhab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marhab*, INF. δ , welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirhada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

مرحال *mirhal*, fit for travelling; — *murahhal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — δ *marhala-t*, pl. *maráhil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marhama-t*, pl. *maráhim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marhúm*, δ , received in the mercy of God; — δ *marhúma-t*, Medina.

مرحى *marha*, pl. of مرج *marih*; — *marhan*, battle-field; — *murahhi*, builder of mills.

(مرخ) *marah*, A, INF. *marh*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrih*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrúh*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruh*, pass. of II.

مرخ *marh*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marih*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — δ *murha-t*, pl. *murh*, unripe date.

مرخاء *marhúʿ*, f. pl. *maráhi*, brisk and swift.

مرخم *murahhim*, polisher of marble; — *.

مرخي *murhi*, مرخ *murh-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murhan*, *murha*, *marhiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murha*, impotent.

(مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marúd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على 'ala): — U, INF. *murúd*, *murúda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marúda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murúda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamríd*, *tamrád*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

tamarrud, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.
 مرد *mard*, fresh fruit of the tree
 امراد *arâk*; — *murd*, pl. of امراد
amrad, beardless, &c.; — *maradd*, return; sending back (s.), refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl. *marâdd*, with swollen udders; for a long time a bachelor or without sexual intercourse; lascivious, lewd, lecherous; rolling (sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of مرداد, refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*, return; gain.
 مردا *marâd'*, f. of امراد *amrad*, bare, &c.; — *muradâ'*, pl. of مرید *marîd*; — *mirdât* = مردی *mirda*; latch; upper mill-stone; overcoat.
 مردارسنج *murdârsanj*, مرداسنج *mur-dâsanj*, galena, lead - glance (Pers.).
 مردام *mirdâm*, good-for-nothing, worthless.
 مرداغ *mardaga-t*, pl. *marâdig*, muscles between the shoulder and collar-bone.
 مرداقوش *mardaqûs*, marjoram (Pers.).
 مردان *mirdan*, spindle.
 مردود *mardûd*, INF. and pat. of (رد); refused, &c.; abject, despised, repugnant; — *mardûda-t*, divorced woman returning to her father's house; — *mar-dûdiyya-t*, repulsion, repudiation.
 مردوس *mardûs*, locust.
 مردوع *mardû'*, stained; dyed.
 مردی *mirda*, pl. *marâdi*, stone or missile thrown by a ballista; م الحرب *mirda al-harb*, hero in warfare; — *mardiyy*, hit by a missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *marâdiyy*, oar, rowing-pole.
 مرز *marazz*, مرزود *marzûz*, bedewed, wetted by rain.
 مرزی *murza*, jaded; exposed (child).
 مرر *mirar*, pl. of مررة *marra-t*, *mirra-t*.

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press slightly with the finger-tips; slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumâr-aza-t*, accustom, inure, exercise; — VIII. INF. *imtirâz*, take part of; blacken one's character; — *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du. *marzatân*, cartilage above the lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*, rice-field.
 مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzâ'*, slanderer, calumniator.
 مرزاب *mirzâb*, pl. *marâzib*, aqueduct, canal; man-of-war (Pers.).
 مرزبان *marzubân*, pl. *marâziba-t*, margrave, count of the marches, marquess, governor of a boundary-district; landed proprietor (Pers.).
 مرزبانه *marzaba-t*, road; regulation of life; office of a *marzubân*; — *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *marâzib*, iron club, mallet, sledgehammer, forge-hammer.
 مرزوز *murazzaz*, polished, smooth; prepared with rice.
 مرزوقوش *marzanjûs*, marjoram (Pers.).
 مرزوق *marzûq*, provided with food, &c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzûqât*, possessions, property, fortune.
 مرزوقه *marzû'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage, calamity.
 (مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, macerate and crush with the hand; suck one's finger (child); wipe; slip from the pulley; (m.) make all tricks in a game of cards; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, stop because the rope has slipped off (pulley); — III. INF. *mirâs*, *mumârâsa-t*, attend carefully to, get practised in (acc.); fight; — V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's self against; — VI. INF. *tamârus*, fight with one another; — VIII. INF. *imtirâs* = V.
 مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form, shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

practised ; — δ *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord ; gal-lows ; halter.

مرسا *marsá* = مرسى *marsan*, *marša* ; — δ *marsát*, pl. *marásí*, anchor.

مرسال *mirsál*, pl. *marásil*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.

مرسب *marsab*, pl. *marásib*, column ; intelligent, considerate, patient ; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.

مرصل *mursal*, sent ; envoy, prophet, apostle (سيد المرسلين *sayyid al-mursalin*, Mohammed) ; mis-sionary ; — * ; — δ *marsala-t*, apostolic mission ; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter ; chain hanging over the bosom ; *al-mursalát*, letters, angels, winds, horses.

مرسم *murassam*, striped ; م عليه *murassam* 'alai-hi, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.

مرسین *marsin*, *marsan*, pl. *marásin*, middle of a camel's nose ; nose ; علی رجم مرسنه 'ala ragm-i mar-sani-hi, against his will.

مرسوم *marsúm*, marked, &c. ; usual, customary ; consecrated ; *ma-rásim*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport ; destiny, fate ; salary, pay ; pl. *marásim*, precepts, customs, usages, cere-monial.

مرسى *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marásí*, anchorage, harbour ; — *mursa*, fixed ; moored, firmly at anchor.

مرسین *marsín*, myrtle.

(مرش) *marás*, I, INF. *marás*, scratch with the nails ; grind with the finger-tips ; eat, swallow greed-ily ; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from ; earn, gain.

مرش *marásš*, δ *mirašša-t*, pl. *marásš*, sprinkle ; watering-pot ; — *.

مرشا *maršá*, f. of امرش *amraš*, mor-dacious, given to biting ; *al-maršá*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.

مرشاح *mirsáh*, δ *mirsaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

مرشد *maršad*, pl. *marásid*, right path ; firm resolution ; — *muršid*, who leads on the right path ; spiritual guide, leader, edu-cator.

مرشف *maršaf*, pl. *marásif*, place where one sucks ; — *mirsáf*, pl. *marásif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.

(مرص) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand ; — *marış*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.

مرصاد *mirsád*, open road ; look-out for the enemy.

مرصاع *mirsád*, spinning-top.

مرصافة *mirsáfa-t*, hammer.

مرصد *maršad*, pl. *marásid*, hiding-place ; out-look ; watch ; obser-vatory ; ambush ; road.

مرصص *murassas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed ; firmly joined, compact.

مرصع *murší*, pl. *marásí*, palm-tree with shoots ; — *murašša*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.

مرصن *mirsán*, iron for branding.

مرصوص *maršúš*, solidly joined ; soldered.

مرصون *maršún*, cauterised ; tat-tooned.

(مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill ; — II. INF. *tamríd*, nurse a sick person ; make ill ; weaken ; — IV. INF. *imríd*, cause to fall ill ; find ill ; — VI. INF. *tamárud*, feign to be ill ; — X. INF. *istinríd*, feel ill.

مرض *marad*, pl. *amríd*, illness ; bodily and mental weakness ; م ساقط *marad sáqit*, epilepsy ; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief ; hypocrisy ; deceit ; loss ; weakness ; languidness ; — *marid*, ill, sick ; — δ *muridda-t*, thick milk.

مرضا *marđi* = مرغى *marđá*, pl. of مرض *marid* ; — δ *marđát*, satis-

faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.

مرضاح *mirdâh*, مرضاخ *mirdâh* = مرضحة *mirdaha-t*.

مرضافة *mirdâfa-t*, hot stone for boiling milk.

مرضحة *mirdaha-t*, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.

مرضع *marda'*, pl. *marâdi'*, place where one sucks, teat; — *murâdi'*, pl. *marâdi'*, *marâdi'*, also *murâdi'a-t*, suckling woman, wet-nurse.

مرضو *marḍuw*, agreeable, pleasant.

مرضى *marda*, pl. of *marîd*; — *murâdi* (مرض *murâd-in*), contenting, satisfactory; — *marḍiyy*, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.

(مرط) *marat*, \cup , pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — *marîḥ*, Δ , INF. *marat*, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. *tamrîḥ*, pull out hair; — IV. INF. *imrâḥ*, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. *imtirâḥ*, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.

مرط *marṭ*, pulling out of hair; rent; — *mîrṭ*, pl. *murâṭ*, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — *murṭ*, δ *mirâṭa-t*, pl. of *amrâṭ*, hairless, &c.; — *murâṭ*, pl. *mîrâṭ*, *amrâṭ*, unfeathered arrow.

مرطاب *marṭab*, *murṭib*, green (field).

مرطبان *marṭabân*, glazed vessel.

(مرطل) *marṭal*, INF. δ , dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.

مرطوب *marṭûb*, wetted, moist; م المزاج *marṭûb al-mizâj*, phlegmatic.

مرطيرة *murṭaiza-t*, plover.

مرط *maraz*, violent hunger.

(مرع) *mara'*, INF. *mar'*, abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — *marî'*, Δ , INF. *mara'*, abound with food; — *maru'*, INF. *marâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imrâ'*, id.; — VII. INF. *immirâ'*, depart, set out on a journey, travel.

مرع *marî'*, who looks out for food; — δ *mur'a-t*, fat; also *mura'a-t*, pl. *mur'*, *murân*, Asiatic wood-snipe.

مرعا *mar'â*, δ *mar'ât* = مرعى *mar'an*. مرعب *mura'ib*, dripping with fat.

مرعبة *mar'aba-t*, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.

مرعز *mar'izz*, *mir'izz*, مرعى *mar'izâ'*, مرعى *mar'izza*, *mir'izza*, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.

مرعل *mir'al*, sharp sword; — *mura'al*, best property, best cattle.

مرعوب *mar'ûb*, frightened; terrible.

مرعوف *mar'ûf*, bleeding from the nose.

مرعون *mar'ûn*, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.

مرعى *mar'an*, pl. *marâ'i*, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (رعى); — *mar'iyy*, δ , tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.

(مرغ) *marag*, Δ , INF. *marg*, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — *marig*, Δ , INF. *marag*, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. *tamrâg*, *tamrîg*, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. *imrâg*, salivate; — V. INF. *tamarrug*, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.

مرغ *marg*, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

̣ *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; —
marig, needing to be oiled.
 مرغامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.
 مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-
 ming, skinning-spoon, skimmer.
 مرغيب *murgib*, rich; — *.
 مرغم *margam*, *margim*, nose.
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.
 مرفد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup
 or dish for guests; false hips;
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.
 مرفش *mirfas*, fan; ventilator;
 winnowing-fan; — *; — *mirfâsa-t*,
 shovel, spade, broom.
 مرفض *marfid*, widening of a valley.
 مرفع *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.
 مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.
marâfiq, elbow; advantage,
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.
marâfiq, place to lean the el-
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,
 needs; — ̣ *mirfaqa-t*, pillow,
 cushion to lean upon.
 مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended,
 darned.
 مرفوع *marfû'*, ̣, lifted up, raised,
 &c.; honoured; taken away,
 put aside; marked with ̣,
 placed in the nominative;
 quickened pace.
 مرفوہ *muraffah*, tranquil, content,
 happy.
 (مرق) *maraq*, U, INF. *marq*, fill the
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce
 with a lance; — U, INF. *murûq*,
 pierce through and come out on
 the opposite side; miss the aim;
 deviate from true religion or
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;
 (M.) pass, pass by; — *marig*, A,
 INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-
 tree); deteriorate and become
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamriq*,
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;
 — IV. INF. *imrûq*, see I.; — VII.
 INF. *imirûq*, pierce the mark or
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirûq*, step out
 quickly, come forth.
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-
 mains of flesh; pl. *murûq*, beard
 of an ear; مرقك *fi marqi-ka*,
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich
 gravy; ̣ *marâqa-t*, plate or
 portion of it; — *marig*, (M.)
 shameless, impudent; — *marâqq*,
 pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe
 of the ear; — *murigq*, elegant
 (writer); having thin hoofs.
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,
mirqa'a-t), pl. *marâqî'*, stairs,
 ladder, step.
 مرقب *marqab*, ̣ *marqaba-t*, watch-
 tower.
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-
 room, dormitory, resting-place;
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *murâqqid*,
 causing to sleep, narcotic.
 مرقشيشا *marqasîsâ*, marcasite, bis-
 muth.
 مرقع *murâqqa'*, patched up, &c.;
 well managed; — *murâqqi'*, who
 patches up; manager; admini-
 strator; economical.
 مرقعان *marqa'ân*, ̣, foolish, crazy.
 مرقق *murâqqaq*, made thin; fine,
 &c.; sharpened, ground.
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.
 مرقوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; pre-
 scribed; described; afore-men-
 tioned; sealed.
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*,
 bewitched, spell-bound.
 مريك *marik*, old sinner, paederast; —
murakk, slightly wetted by rain.
 مريكاج *mirkih*, slipping back (saddle).
 مريكب *markab*, pl. *marîkib*, vehicle,
 ship (مركب *markab nâr*, steam-
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,
 camel, ass, horse; ̣ *markaba-t*,
 vehicle, carriage, beast for
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture
 (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; —*.

مركز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marâkiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

ميركش *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; —ة, du. *mirkadatân*, the two horns of the bow.

ميركع *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

ميركل *markal*, pl. *marâkil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; —ة *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

ميركن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marâkin*, washing-bowl; —*.

ميركوز *markuw*, cistern.

ميركوب *markûb*, pl. *marâkîb*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

ميركوز *markûz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

ميرمات *murimmât*, calamities.

ميرمأوز *marmâhûz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

ميرمأر *marmâr*, ة, delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

ميرمأة *mirmât*, small kind of arrow; also *marmât*, cloven hoof.

ميرمأون *marmatân*, scullion (m.).

ميرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; —*.

(ميرمر) *marmar*, INF. ة, cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

ميرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = ميرمأر *marmâr*; — ي *marmariyy*, of marble.

ميرمرأة *marmarît*, ميرمرأيس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(ميرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. ة, torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

ميرممش *muramma's*, blear-eyed.

ميرممعات *muramma'ât*, false reports.

ميرممعق *murammaq*, *murmaq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

ميرمملة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

ميرممنة *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

ميرممة *maranna-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

ميرمموثا *marmû'sâ*, confusion.

ميرمموز *marmâz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

ميرمى *marma*, pl. *marâmî*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, ميرممة *mirmât*, pl. *marâmî*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

ميرميس *mirmis*, rhinoceros.

(ميرن) *maran*, U, INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, *murûna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamurrin*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

ميرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

ميرنأن *mirnân*, strong bow.

ميرنأب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — أنى *marnabâniyy*, hare-coloured.

مرشحة *marnaḥa-t*, prow.

مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.

(مره) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).

مره *marih*, diseased, weak; — *murha-t*, pure white, brightness.

مرها *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of مره *amrah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — *mirhāt*, pl. *marāhi'*, swift, fleet (horse).

مرهصة *marhaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.

مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.

مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. *ḍ*, apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.

مرور *marw*, *ḍ*, white pebbles as flintstones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرى); — *marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *muruwwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.

مرورة *murū'a-t* = مرورة *muruwwa-t*, &c.

مررب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.

مرربص *muraubaṣ*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.

مرربج *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — *.

مرربح *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwiḥ*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — *marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marūwiḥ*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwaḥ*, *marāwiḥ*, fan, ventilator.

مرربخ *marūḥ*, oil, salve, ointment.

مرربود *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

murūd, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *ḍ murūda-t*, beardlessness.

مرربور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.

مرربورة *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marāri'*, complete desert.

مرربوزى *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.

مرربوص *marūṣ*, swift, fleet.

مرربوقة (م.) *murawwaqa-t*, bread and butter; — *.

مرربون *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, *ḍ murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of مر *mar'*, man.

مرربوس *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.

مرربوى *mirwa*, pl. *marāwi*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwi*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.

(مرى) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamāri'*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtiri'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.

مرربى *marī'*, v. see (مرى); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; *al-marī'*, pl. *amri'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of مر *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *marīyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

— *mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —
 ة *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of
 milk from a camel's udder;
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.

مريا *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.

مريب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;
 criminal; having doubt or sus-
 picion.

مرج *marīj*, complicated.

مرح *mirrīh*, pl. -*ūn*, *marhā*, *marāha*,
 very lively and cheerful.

مرح *mirrīh*, planet Mars; fire-
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow
 with four rows of feathers; also
murayyah, dross of silver.

مرید *marīd*, pl. *murādī'*, refractory,
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,
 novice; entirely devoted to
 God; saint, santon; ة, giving
 herself over to her lover; —
mirrīd, very rebellious.

مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-
 severing; intention, aim; arid
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —
 ة *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;
 strength; perseverance; magna-
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-
 rira-t*, intention, end.

مریش *marīš*, *marayyas*, feathered
 (arrow).

مريض *marīd*, ة, pl. *marādā*, *marāda*,
mirād, ill, sick, unwell; weak;
 — *murayyad*, dispensed from
 active service (priest); in good
 health; — *murayyid*, leader of
 spiritual exercises.

مریط *marīt*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-
 feathered.

مرعب *mar'ī*, terrible, frightful; pl.
amrū', *amrū'*, abounding with
 water and grass.

مرکلة *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with
 young ones.

مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy
 virgin; ك ف م *kaff-u maryam-a*,
 Jericho-rose; أبو م *abū maryam-a*,
 police-officer.

مرینة *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

مري *marī'*, digestible and whole-
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *muru'*, ali-
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —
murā', male, ة, *murā'a-t*, female
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,
 human; seen, perceived.

(مر) *mazz*, U, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;
 (م.) be tasteless, insipid; —
mazīz, A, INF. *mazīza-t*, surpass,
 excel; — V. INF. *tamazuz*, imbibe
 gradually.

مز *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-
 cellence, eminence; measure,
 quantity; *muzz*, ة, acidulous;
 tasteless, insipid; — ة *mazza-t*,
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —

مزا *muzzā'*, tart wine; — ة *mizāt*
 tyrants; giants.

مزاب *muza'bar*, *muza'bir*, long-
 haired, shaggy.

مزابق *muza'baq*, coated with mer-
 cury.

مزابنة *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit
 while yet on the tree or in the
 field.

مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amzija-t*, mixture;
 water mixed with wine; temper,
 disposition, constitution, health;
 الم الشريف *al-mizāj as-sarīf*, how
 do you do?

مزاح *mizāh*, jesting, joking; *mizāh-
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāh*, ة
muzāha-t, jest, joke, pleasantry;
 — *mazzāh*, very jocular, jester,
 wag.

مزامح *muzāhim*, pressing others,
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.
mazāhim, obstacles); — ة *muzāha-
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-
 culty; throng, crowd.

مزاد *mazād*, selling to the highest
 bidder, auction; — *; — ة *mazā-
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,
 large doubled water-bag; bag,
 sack; bucket.

مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,
 tomb; — ة *mazāra-t*, visit (زر);
 strength (مز).

مزارع *mazāri'*, pl. of مزارعة *mazra'a-t*,

and مزرع *muzdara'*; — *muzári'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — δ *muzá-rá'a-t*, INF. of (عز III.).
 مزارع *mazári'*, pl. of مزرع *mazrú'*.
 مزارق *mazáriq*, pl. of مزارق *mizráq*.
 مزاراة *mazáza-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (m.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.
 مزامير *mazámír*, pl. of مزمير *mizmír* and مزمور *mazmúr*.
 مزان *muzzán*, pl. *mazáyin*, *mazáyin*, adorned.
 مزاناة *muzánát*, fornication.
 مزاد *mazáwid*, pl. of مزاد *mizwád*, مزود *mizwád*, and مزادة *mazáda-t*.
 مزاولة *muzáwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.
 مزايا *mazáiyá*, pl. of مزية *maziyya-t*.
 مزائد *mazá'id*, pl. of مزادة *mazáda-t*; — *muzáiyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.
 مزايين *mazáyin*, مزايين *mazáyin*, pl. of مزان *muzzán*.
 مزبر *mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.
 مزبرج *muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.
 مزبقي *muzabbaq*, rubbed with mercury.
 مزبلة *mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazábil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.
 مزبور *mazbúr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.
 (مزج) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumázaja-t*, mix with (u.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *imízáj*, VIII. INF. *imtizáj*, get mixed.
 مزج *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizájj*, short spear.
 مزجل *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.
 مزجي *muzja*, f. مزجاة *muzját*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzajji*, who joins a strange tribe.
 (مزح) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizáh*, *mumázaha-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, jest or sport with one another.
 مزح *mazh*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.
 مزحف *mizháf*, dragging one's self along wearily.
 مزحف *mazhaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — *.
 مزحل *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.
 مزحور *mazhúr*, afflicted with dysentery.
 مزحرفات *muzahrafát*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — *.
 مزحاة *mazahha-t*, pudenda of a woman.
 (مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).
 . مزدا *muzdá* ., to be looked for under (. زو . زج VIII.), as—
 مزداد *muzdá'd*, ag. of (زد VIII.), increased, grown.
 مزداة *mizdát*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).
 . . مزدا *muzda* . ., to be looked for under (. ز VIII.), as—
 مزدهم *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (زحم VIII.), place where there is a throng; — *.
 مزرع *muzdara'*, δ *muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazári'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.
 مزرعي *muzdari'* (ال al-), lion; — *.
 مزرع *mizdag*, δ *mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.
 مزرذلف *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.; — δ *muzlalifa-t*, place near Mecca.
 مزردهي *muzdahi*, ag. of (هو VIII.) *vau*, proud.
 مزرديج *muzdawij*, married.
 (مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; — *mazur*, INF. *mazára-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.
 مزر *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.
 مزرا *mizrá'*, slanderer, reviler; — δ *mazrát*, calumny, abuse.

- مزراب *mizrâb*, pl. *mazârîb*, *mazârîba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
- مزراق *mizrâq* (مِزْرَاق) *mizrâq*, pl. مزاريق *mazârîq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
- مزرع *muzarraġ*, drunk, intoxicated.
- مزرع *mazraĥ*, level ground.
- مزرذ *mazrad*, gullet; — *ġ mizrada-t*, (m.) مِزْرَادِيَّة *mizradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
- مزرعة *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
- مزرورات *mazrâ'ât*, sown fields.
- مزرية *mazriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
- مزاز *mazaz*, distinction.
- (مَزَز) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
- مزع *maz'*, *ġ maz'a-t*, light swift walk; — *ġ miz'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *muz'a-t*, pl. *miza'*, morsel.
- مزعجة *miz'âġ*, restless woman.
- مزعفة *miz'âfa-t*, مِزْعَامَةٌ *miz'âma-t*, a kind of snake.
- مزعبر *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
- مزعف *muz'af*, salt (adj.); — * *muz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
- مزعفر *muzafar*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
- مزعم *maz'am*, pl. *mazâ'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
- مزعل *mazgal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — *ġ mazgala-t*, small cup.
- مزعفر *muzfir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply-fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
- مزعفة *mizaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
- مزعفور *mazfûr*, strongly built (horse).
- مزعفي *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.
- (مِزَق) *mazaq*, I, INF. *mazq*, *mazqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamzîq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*, try to overtake in running; — *ġ mizqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *muzqa-t*, a small bird.
- مزعق *muzaqqaq*, shorn.
- مزعكن *muzakkin*, physiognomist.
- مزعكى *muzakka'*, purified, justified; — *muzakki*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
- مزعلاج *mizlîġ*, مزلاق *mizliq*, bolt, latch.
- مزعلج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
- مزعلع *muzalla'*, chapped.
- مزعلعب *muzla'ibb*, swelling.
- مزعلفة *muzlafa-t*, pl. *mazâlif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
- مزعلق *mazlaq*, *ġ mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
- مزعلم *muzallam*, *ġ*, well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
- مزعلة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
- مزعلم *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
- مزعلم *mizmâr*, *ġ mizmâra-t*, pl. *mazâmîr*, flute, pipe.
- (مِزْمَز) *mazmaz*, INF. *ġ*, shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
- مزعمع *muzmî'*, resolute and persevering; future.
- مزعملة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
- مزعمن *muzman*, devastated; — *muzmin*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
- مزعمر *mazmûr*, pl. *mazâmîr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
- (مِزْن) *mazan*, U, INF. *mazn*, *muzûn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

tamzîn, fill; 'praise; — V. INF. *tamazzun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in (على 'ala).

مزن *mazn*, sudden departure, flight; — *muzn*, cloud (حب المزن *ḥabb al-muzn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *muzna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (ابن م *ibn muzna-t*, new moon).

مزجة *maznaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.

مزند *muzannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *muzannid*, liar; — *.

(مزبة) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumázaha-t*, id.

مزهد *muzhid*, *ḍ*, poor, needy.

مزهر *mizhar*, *ḍ* *mizhara-t*, pl. *mazá-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — *.

مزهف *mizhaf*, spoon for stirring; — *.

(مزهل) — III. *imzahall*, INF. *imzih-lál*, be dispersed, vanish.

مزهو *mazhuww*, vain, proud.

مزود *mizwád*, مزود *mizwad*, pl. *mazá-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.

مزور *mazúr*, visited; — *muzawwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — *.

(مزي) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.

مزي *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazáyi'*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.

مزيال *mizyál*, witty; intermeddler.

مزيج *mazij*, bitter almond.

مزيح *maziḥ*, jest, pleasantry, merri-ment.

مزيد *mazid*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.

مزيّر *mazir*, pl. *amázir*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *muzi'r*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — *

مزيّر *mazir*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.

مزيّل *mizyal*, witty, ingenious; — *.

مزين *muzayyin*, decorator; barber; *ḍ* *muzayyina-t*, milliner.

(مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masís*, *missísa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *muss*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misás*, *mumássá-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamíss*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.

مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).

(مسا) *masá'*, INF. *mas'*, *musú'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsí'*, see I.).

مساء *masá'*, evening; م امس *masá'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — *ḍ* *masá'-a-t*, pl. *masáwi'*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.

مساب *misa'b*, skin bag; leather flask.

مسابقة *musába'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.

مسابقة *musábaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.

مسائلة *musátala-t*, unbroken succession.

مساح *masáh*, *ḍ* *masáha-t*, pl. *masáyiḥ*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massáh*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *ḍ* *misá-ḥa-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.

مساحي *masáhi*, pl. of مسحة *mishát*. مساحيق *masáhiq*, pl. of مسحق *misháq*, q.v., and منسحق *munsáhiq*, flowing, running.

مساد *mis'ad*, skin bag for honey or butter; — *.

مساري *musári*, lion.

سارح *masârîc*, pl. of سراع *misrâc*.

ساعة *masâ'ât*, zeal, diligence.

ساعى *masâ'i*, pl. of سعاة *mas'ât*.

ساعير *masâ'îr*, pl. of سعار *mis'âr*.

ساع *masâg*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.

ساف *masâf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musâf*, dead; — *masâfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.

سافر *masâfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musâfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *musâfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.

ساق *masâq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).

ساک *masâk*, *misâk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musâk*, pl. *ât*, place which holds water; — *masâka-t*, *misâka-t*, avarice.

ساکتة *musâkata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).

ساکین *musâkin*, inhabitant; — * ; — *musâkana-t*, cohabitation.

سأل *musâl*, side; — *masâll*, pl. of سلة *misalla-t*; — *masâla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masâ'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).

سألط *masâlit*, pl. of سلاط *mislât*.

سام *masâmm*, *ât masâmmât*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.

سامح *musâmiḥ*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *musâmaḥa-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.

سامح *masâmiḥ*, pl. of سمح *samḥ*, kind, liberal, &c., and of سمح *mismâḥ*.

سامير *masâmir*, pl. of سمار *mis-mâr*.

ساميك *masâmik*, pl. of سماءك *mis-mâk* and سماءك *masmûk*.

سان *masânn*, pl. old; — *musâ-nât*, contract for a year.

سأنة *musânaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.

سأهة *musâhât*, heedlessness, inattention.

سأهل *musâhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *musâhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.

سأرة *musâwât*, equalizing (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.

سأوى *masâwî*, pl. of سعدة *masâ'a-t*; — *.

سأوىك *masâwîk*, pl. of سواك *mis-wâk*.

سأوىح *masâ'ih*, pl. of ساحة *masâha-t*, مسيحة *masiḥa-t*.

سأوىف *masâ'if*, pl. years; famine; — *musâyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.

سأوىل *masâ'il*, pl. of مسألة *ma'sala-t* and مسأل *masil*.

سأوىي *masâyih*, pl. of مسايح *mis-yâḥ*.

سأوىة *masâya-t*, مسأوىة *masâyî'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.

سأب *misabb*, *ḥ masabba-t*, who reviles much.

سأب *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (سب).

سأبار *misbâr*, probe; brush (of a painter).

سأبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.

سأبب *musbit*, *musabbit*, narcotic; — *musabbitât*, narcotics, opiates.

سأبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).

سأبب *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — *; — *musabbihâ-t*, fore-finger, index.

سأبرة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

مسبعة *masba'a-t*, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.
 مسل *musbil*, sixth arrow in the game.
 مسبور *masbūr*, well-shaped, of beautiful form.
 . . . مست . . . *musta . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
 مستاجر *musta'jar*, pat. of (x. اجر), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.
 مستاجر *musta'hir*, who lags behind, sluggish.
 مستاسر *musta'sir*, who surrenders as a captive.
 مستاف *mustāf*, nose.
 مستاكل *musta'kil*, extortioner.
 مستانف *musta'naf*, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.
 مستاهل *musta'hil*, fit, proper, worthy.
 . . . مست . . . ا . . . مست . . . ا . . . *musta . . . a . . . musta . . . a . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
 مستبان *mustabān*, pat. of (x. بين), evident, clear.
 مستبرز *mustabriz*, challenging, provoking.
 مستبصر *mustabšir*, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.
 مستبضع *mustabđi'*, exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.
 مستبعد *mustab'ad*, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.
 . . . مست . . . *musta . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 مستبقي *mustabiq*, ag. of (سقى VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.
 مستبين *mustabin*, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.
 مستتبع *mustatba'*, followed or attended by others.
 مستتر *mustatar*, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.
 مستجاب *mustajlib*, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, assembling; containing.
 مستحب *mustahabb*, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — *.
 مستحدث *mustahđas*, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahđis*, who introduces or invents new things.
 مستحرب *mustahrib*, ready for combat.
 مستحضر *mustahđar*, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.
 مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.
 مستحق *mustahıqq*, merit, reward; — *mustahıqq*, creditor; — *.
 مستحکات *mustahkamāt*, fortifications.
 مستحلك *mustahlık*, coal-black.
 مستحيل *mustahil*, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahılāt*, impossibilities.
 مستخلص *mustahlas*, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahlıs*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.
 مستد *mustadd*, stopped up, diked, embanked.
 مستدار *mustadār*, circle, periphery.
 مستدخل *mustadhil*, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.
 مستدعیات *mustad'ayāt*, desire, wish, postulate.
 مستدفی *mustadfi'*, warmly dressed.
 مستدل *mustadall*, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.
 مستديم *mustadim*, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.
 مستدين *mustadın*, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.
 مستذاق *mustazâq*, tasted.
 مستذنب *mustaznib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.
 مستار *mistar*, veil, covering; — *musattar*, ة, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — *.
 مستراح *mustarâh*, resting-place; privy.
 مسترعى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.
 مسترعى *mustarhî*, purgative (s.); — *.
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.
 مسترشى *mustarsî*, who allows himself to be bribed.
 مسترعى *mustardi'*, suckled, brought up.
 مسترق *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — ة *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.
 مسترى *mustarî*, lion.
 مستريح *mustarîh*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.
 مسترعى *mustarîd*, well watered; abounding with gardens.
 مستزاد *mustazâd*, increased, increasing, grown.
 مستشار *mustasâr*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — *.
 مستصفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.
 مستطاب *mustatâb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.
 مستطرف *mustatraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.
 مستطير *mustatîr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).
 مستطيل *mustatîl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.
 مستظير *mustazîr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.
 مستعار *musta'âr*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).
 مستعان *musta'ân*, who is called upon for help; God.
 مستعجلة *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.
 مستعبد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — ة *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.
 مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.
 مستعاث *mustagâs*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagâs 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.
 مستغزر *mustagzir*, who gives in order to take back with interest.
 مستغلات *mustagallât*, produce of the harvest, income.
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.
 مستغنى *mustagnî*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.
 مستفاد *mustafâd*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.
 مستفتى *mustaftî*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.
 مستفرغ *mustafriq*, vomitive; — *.
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, what requires an explanation; — *.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.
 مستفيض *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.
 مستفيق *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *مستقبلي* *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — *; — *مستقبليات* *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.
 مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *مستقرا* *mustaqirr*, confessing; firm, quiet; — *.
 مستقصى *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.
 مستقتل *mustaqtir*, distiller.
 مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — *.
 مستقنى *mustaqni*, who earns, procures for himself.
 مستقة *mustaqat*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.
 مستقوم *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.
 مستقى *mustaqqa*, place where water is drawn; — *.
 مستقيد *mustaqîd*, obedient, obsequious.
 مستقيم *mustaqîm*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — *.
 مستكسر *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.
 مستكرى *mustakrî*, who hires, tenant, lessee.
 مستكين *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — *; — *مستكيننا* *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.
 مستل *mastal*, narrow path.
 مستلزم *mustalzîm*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستمطر *mustamtir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.
 مستميت *mustamit*, seeking death, fearless of death.
 مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — *.
 مستنطق *mustanfiq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.
 مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — *.
 مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.
 مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.
 مستهزل *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.
 مستهزى *mustahzi'*, mocker, scoffer.
 مستهلك *mustahlîk*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.
 مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.
 مستوجب *mustawjib*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستوحش *mustauhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.
 مستوحم *mustauhim*, indigestible; unhealthy.
 مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.
 مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.
 مستوطن *mustawtan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *مستوطن* *mustawtin*, settler; settled, naturalized.
 مستوعب *mustau'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.
 مستوفى *mustaufi*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — *.
 مستوقد *mustauqad*, kindling-place.
 مستوى *mustawî*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — *.
 مستويى *mustawî's*, despairing.
 مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقصى* *al-masjid al-'aqsâ*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسجر *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مسح *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.

مسجل *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — *.

مسجنة *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).

مسجة *misajja-t*, mason's trowel.

مسح *masjih*, side, surface; — also *masjih*-t, nature.

مسور *masjur*, swelling (sea).

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masah*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsah*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsih*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *mumasa-ha-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamassuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.

مسح *masih*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musuh*, *amsah*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misahh*, in full gallop; — *musihh*, hard and dry; — *masa-t*, *musha-t*, wiping (s.), unction; (م المرضي) *masha-t al-marda*, *الم الاخيرة* *al-masha-t al-ahira-t*, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مسح *masah*, f. of مسح *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashad*, ground with small pebbles.

مسحاق *mishaq*, pl. *masahiq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مسحاة *mishat*, pl. *masahi*, shovel, spade.

مسحب *mashab*, pl. *masahib*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.

مسحر *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مسحط *mashat*, throat.

مسحف *mashaf*, track of a snake; — *mishafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.

مسجل *mishal*, pl. *masahil*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مسنة *mishana-t*, pl. *masahin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مسور *mashur*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مسوقونيا *mashuquniya*, slag of glass.

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *masah*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuh*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmih*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsah*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.

مسح *masih*, pl. *musuh*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

مسحاة *mishât*, poker; chips.
 (مسخر) *mashar*, INF. δ , laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamashur*, id.; be mocked at; — δ *mashara-t*, pl. *masâhir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.
 مسخت *mashat*, indignation.
 مسخم *musahham*, full of hatred.
 مسخن *mushin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — *; — δ *mishana-t*, pl. *masâhin*, kettle for heating water.
 مسخت *mashit*, smooth, bare, bald.
 مسخوط *mashût*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.
 مسخية *mishiyya-t*, a kind of carpet.
 (مسد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.
 مسد *masad*, pl. *misâd*, *amsâd*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.
 مسداة *misdat*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.
 مسدد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — *.
 مسدس *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.
 مسدع *misda'*, guide.
 مسدى *musda*, *musadda*, warped.
 (مسر) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.
 مسر *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — δ *masarra-t*, pl. *masârr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.
 مسرع *misra'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مسراة *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.
 مسرب *misrab*, pl. *misârib*, road along which one is going; — δ *masraba-t*, pl. *masârib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.
 مسرج *musraj*, saddled; lit; — δ *masraja-t*, lamp.
 مسره *masrah*, pl. *masârih*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb.
 مسرد *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masârid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).
 مسردبية *musardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.
 مسرط *masrat*, *misrat*, gullet.
 مسرطع *musarta'*, stamped; — *musart'i*, frivolous, full of levity.
 مسروج *masrûh*, mirage, Fata Morgana.
 مسرود *masriid*, incantation, spell; — *.
 مسروف *masrûf*, worm-eaten.
 مسرول *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).
 مسرى *masra*, pl. *masâri*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مسرى).
 (مسط) *masat*, U, INF. *masf*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.
 مسطار *mistâr*, new intoxicating wine, must.
 مسطبة *mustaba-t*, pl. *masâtib* = مسطبة *maštaba-t*, stone bench, &c.
 مسطح *mistah*, pl. *masâtiḥ*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musattah*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — *.
 مسطر *mistar*, δ *mistara-t*, pl. *masâtiḥ*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musattar*, writing (s.); — *; — *musattir*, writer, clerk; — *.

مسقع *mista'*, very eloquent.
 مسطور *masṭūr*, described, specified;
 — *

مسع *mis'*, north wind.

مسعار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of the peace, stirring up discord.

مسعام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.

مسعاة *mas'āt*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.
 مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl. *masā'ir* = مسعار *mis'ār*; — *

مسعت *mis'at*, *mus'ut*, instrument for provoking inhalation by the nose; snuff-box.

مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.

مسعود *mas'ūd*, happy, prosperous; gracious, favourable, august.

مسور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poisonous wind; furious; thirsty.

مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مسعاة *mas'āt*, pl. *masā'i*, care, zeal, endeavour; scheme; course; generosity; highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*, walking untiringly.

(مسغ), VII. INF. *immisāg*, VIII. INF. *imtisāg*, desist, shrink from.

مسغب *musgabb*, *musaggab*, permitted, lawful; — *; — *ḍ masgabba-t*, ravenous hunger.

مست *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*, trifler, punctilious.

مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; — *musaffir*, cutting off grapes; — *; — *ḍ misfara-t*, broom; brush; — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*, clew of thread.

مسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.

مستفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.

مسفور *masfūr*, written; above-mentioned.

مسقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.

مسقاة *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-place, trough, cistern.

مسقط *masqat*, *ḍ masqaṭa-t*, falling (s.); also *masqit*, pl. *masāqit*, place of falling (الراس) *masqat ar-rās*, birth-place); place, spot; — *musqit*, bringing on abortion; — *; — *ḍ masqaṭa-t*, protector, protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill breaks off.

مستقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.

مستقوى *masqawiyy*, مستقى *masqiyy*, watered; impregnated, soaked.

(مسك) *masak*, U, I, INF. *mask*, seize and hold, hold; be miserly; be tough; — *masik*, restrain one's self, contain one's self; — II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and hold; make one to hold, give into one's hands; give a pledge; perfume with musk; — IV. INF. *imsāk*, seize and hold; contain (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent from going; abstain from (عن *'an*); stop short; — V. INF. *tamassuk*, seize and hold; take possession of; cling and hold to; be perfumed with musk; — VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold; abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmisāk*, be seized, retained; — VIII. INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*, seize and hold.

مسك *mask*, seizing and holding (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musik*, skin, hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; — *musuk*, miserly, avaricious; — *ḍ miska-t*, piece of musk; muscadel; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*, handle, heft; food and drink; what affords success and security; sharp intellect; prey, booty, prize; also *musuka-t*, miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*, pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp of the new-born; — *musaka-t*, pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold upon; miser.

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; inhabitable; — *ḍ maskūna-t* (al-), the inhabited part of the world; — *ي maskūniyy*, general, oecumenical (council).

مسكى *miskiyy*, fragrant with musk; musk-coloured, dark brown.

مسكين *miskīn*, *ḍ*, pl. *ūn*, *masākīn*, poor, miserable; beggar; humble, submissive; simple of heart; — *ḍ miskīna-t*, Medina; — *ḍ mis-*

kīniyya-t, poverty, misery, beggary.
 (مس) *masal*, م, INF. *masl*, flow; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, draw the sword.
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslān*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of مسيل *masil*; — *ḍ masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masāll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.
 مسلا *maslā'*, melted butter; — *ḍ maslāt*, consolation.
 مسلاج *mislāḥ*, raw hide; slough.
 مسلات *mislāt*, pl. *masālit*, ward of a key; bolt.
 مسلق *mislāq*, glib of tongue.
 مسلان *muslān*, pl. of مسال *masal*, مسيل *masil*.
 مسلحة *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masālih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.
 مسلح *maslaḥ*, pl. *masālih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.
 مسلسل *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.
 مسلاط *musallaṭ*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — *.
 مسلع *masla'*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.
 مسلفة *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.
 مسلق *mislāq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = مسلاق *mislāq*.
 مسلك *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masālik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *ḍ maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.
 مسلم *muslim*, م, *ḍ*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — *; — II. INF. *tamashum*, become a Mohammedan.
 مسلقى *muslanqī*, lying on one's back.

مسلوب *maslūb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *ḍ maslūba-t*, raw silk; — *ا* *maslūbāt*, stolen goods or compensation for such.
 مسلوع *maslū'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *ḍ maslū'a-t*, high-road.
 مسلوقة *maslūqa-t*, pl. *masūliq*, broth.
 مسلمات *musammāt*, pl. names, denominations.
 مسماة *musammāt*, f. of مسمی *musamma*.
 مسماح *mismāḥ*, kind.
 مسمار *mismār*, pl. *masāmīr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *ی* *mismāriyy*, nail-like.
 مسماک *mismāk*, pl. *masāmīk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.
 مسماح *masmah*, width, breadth.
 مسمع *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masāmī'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.
 مسمكات *masmakāt* = مسوکات *masmūkāt*.
 مسمة اهل *ahl-u 'l-masammāt-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.
 مسموک *masmūk*, high, lofty; pl. *masāmīk* = مسماک *mismāk*; — *ا* *masmūkāt*, sky, firmament.
 مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a Samūm wind.
 مسمی *musamma*, f. مسماة *musammāt*, named, denominated, titled.
 (مسن) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masn*, whip; — *masin*, A, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.
 مسن *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *ḍ*, of great old age, old.
 مسناة *musannāt*, pl. *musannayūt*, mound, dam.
 مسند *masnad*, *misnad*, *ḍ misnada-t*,

ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.

مسيد *masid*, school.

مسير *masir*, δ *masira-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.

مسيس *masis*, γ *missisa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مس).

مسيط *masit*, δ *masita-t*, muddy water; also δ *musayyita-t*, rivulet, streamlet.

مسيطر *masiṭir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.

مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.

مسيف *musif*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — δ *masifa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.

مسيك *masik*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. δ , retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missik*, very avaricious, great miser; — δ *masika-t*, concubine.

مسيل *masil*, pl. *masâyil*, *musul*, *amsila-t*, *muslîn*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.

مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *mas'âl*, question; request.

مستقول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — *mas'ulât*, questions; — *mas'ûliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.

مسيبي *masi'*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.

(مش) *masš*, \cup , INF. *masš*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also v.) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masiš*, Λ , INF. *masas*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imsiš*, abound with marrow; — V. INF. *tamasšus*, see I.

مش *masš*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *masan*, a kind of carrot; — *masâ'*, purgative; — *masšâ'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — δ *musât*, pl. of ماشى pedestrian, &c.; — *masâ'a-t*, will.

مشابهة *masâbih*, pl. of شبه *šabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — δ *musâbaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.

مشاتع *masâtig*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.

مشاجرة *masâjara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.

مشاحاة *musâhha-t*, dispute; *.

مشادة *masâdih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.

مشادة *musâdda-t*, violent opposition; — *.

مشار *masâr*, bee-hive; — *; — δ *masâra-t*, pl. *masâwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.

مشاراة *musârât*, contract of purchase; dispute.

مشاربة *musâraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.

مشاركة *musâraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.

مشاريط *masârit*, pl. of مشراط *misrât*.

مشارش *musâs*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.

مشاط *masšât*, δ , who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — δ *misâta-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *musâta-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *musâṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.

مشاطر *musâṭir*, next neighbour; — *.

مشاع *musâ'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — δ *masâ'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

مشاعر *mušá'ir*, would-be poet, poetaster; — *.

مشاعلي *mušá'iliyy*, hangman, executioner.

مشاغب *mušágib*, ذوم *zû-mušágib*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; — *mušágaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.

مشاق *mušáq*, pruning (s.); — *mušáqq*, pl. of مشقة *mušáqqa-t*, *mušáqqa-t*; — *mušáqq*, separated; schismatic; — *mušáqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *mušáqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.

مشاكي *mušákiyy*, pl. of مشكاة *muš-kát*.

مشالعة *mušálaha-t*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.

مشام *mušámm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; — *mušámma-t*, smelling at; — *muš'ama-t*, left hand or side.

مشان *mušan*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *mušan*, a sweet kind of date.

مشاهدة *mušáhada-t*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.

مشاهدة *mušáhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.

مشاهير *mušáhír*, pl. of مشهور *muš-hír*.

مشاور *mušáwir*, pl. of مشارة *mušára-t* and مشور *mušwar*.

مشاويذ *mušáwíẓ*, pl. of مشواذ *muš-wáẓ*.

مشاوير *mušáwir*, pl. of مشوار *muš-wár*.

مشايخ *mušáyiḥ*, pl. of شيخ *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشاير *mušá'ir*, pl. of مشارة *mušára-t*.

مشايم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشيمة *muš-ima-t*.

مشاين *mušá'in*, pl. of مشينة *muš-ina-t*.

مشايم *mušá'im*, pl. of مشوم *muš-úm*.

مشايات *mušá'iyat*, volition, will.

مشح *mušabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.

مشبر *mušbar*, *mušbara-t*, pl. *mušá-bir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; — * — *.

مشبك *mušbak*, *mušbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.

مشبك *mušabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).

مشبل *mušbil*, lioness with whelps.

مشبم *mušabbam*, muzzled.

مشبه *mušabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *mušabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.

مشبوح *mušbūḥ*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.

مشبوهة *mušbūḥ*, suspected, ill-reputed.

مشبت *mušitt*, dispersing, separating.

مشتا *muštan*, *muštát*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.

مشتبك *muštábik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.

مشتر *mušattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

مشترع *muštari'*, law-giver, legislator.

مشترك *muštarak*, *muštarak*, possessed in common; — *muštarak*, public spirit; — *muštarka-t*, word with several meanings; — *muštarik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.

مشترى *muštara*, purchase, bargain; — *muštara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *muštari*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.

مشتق *muštaqq*, derived; participle.

مشتل *muštál*, pl. *mušátíl*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.

مشتم *mušattam*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-mušattam*, lion; — *muštama-t*, abuse, invective.

مشتهيات *muštahayát*, desirable

things; — *mustahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.

مشتور *maštūr*, badly cut or fitting.

مشتى *maštan*, winter quarters.

(مشج) *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.

مشج *mašaj*, *mašij*, pl. *amašaj*, mixture.

مشجاد *mišjād*, sling.

مشجب *mišjab*, pl. *mašajib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).

مشجر *mašjar*, *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašajir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *mašjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — *.

مشجع *mašji*, utterly mad.

مشجو *mašjuw*, sad.

(مشح) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imašah*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — *mašah-t*, holy unction.

مشح *mišhaj*, wild ass.

مشحد *mišhaz*, grind-stone.

مشحرة *mašhara-t*, charcoal - kiln; coal-stove.

مشحط *mašhat*, INF. of (شحط), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhat*, vine-pole.

مشحل *mišhal*, *mašhala-t*, filtering-funnel.

مشحد *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.

مشدود *mašdūd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.

مشذب *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.

(مشر) *mašar*, U, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imašir*, V. INF. *tamaššur*, see I.;

— *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.

مشرط *mišrāt*, pl. *mašariṭ*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.

مشرق *mišrāq*, sunny place.

مشرب *mašrab*, pl. *mašarib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — *mašraba-t*, *mašruba-t*, pl. *mašarib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašarib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.

مشرح *mušarriḥ*, anatomist.

مشرط *mišrāt*, *mašraṭa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriṭ*, belt-maker.

مشرعة *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašari'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.

مشرف *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašarif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarraḥ*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.

مشرق *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašariq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqân*, east and west; also *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — *; — *mušarraḥ*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.

مشرک *mušrik*, polytheist; — *; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.

مشروب *mašrūb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrūbāt*, drinks, beverages.

مشروح *mašriḥ*, commented upon, explained; above-mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mirage.

مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مشروول *mušarwal* = مسروول *musarwal*.

مشريق *mišriq*, sunny place.

مشش *mašāš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *mašāṭ*, U, INF. *mašṭ*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšīt*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššūt*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt*, id.

مشط *mašṭ*, *mišṭ*, *mušṭ*, *mašīt*, *mušūt*, *mušutt*, pl. *amšāt*, *mišāt*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušṭ*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *mašṭa-t*, comb; — *mišṭa-t*, way of combing.

مشطور *mašṭūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشظ) *mašāz*, U, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašiz*, A, INF. *mašāz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *mašza-t*, splinter.

(مشح) *maša'*, A, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšī'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *maš'a-t*, fleak of wool.

مشعال *miš'āl*, pl. *maš'āl*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muš'ān*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'ā'ib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*, awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muš'ā'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشعبذ *muš'abiz* = مشعوذ *muš'awiz*.

مشعر *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ūr*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعراني *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *mušā'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *maš'ala-t*, *miš'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'āl*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — *; — *maš'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعوذ *mušā'wāz*, bewitched; — *mušā'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعور *maš'ūr*, *maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.).

(مشغ) *mašāg*, INF. *mašg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšig*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشغ *mišg*, red chalk.

مشغب *mašgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتر *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفح *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *mašfūf*, transparent.

(مشق) *mašāq*, U, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, A, INF. *mašāq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mumāšāqa-t*, provoke by

insults; — V. INF. *tamašsuq*, VII. INF. *inmišāq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtišāq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *mašq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mišq*, red chalk; — *mišq*, having a slender waist; — *mušq*, pl. of مشق *amšaq*, having sore thighs; *mašaqq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *mišqa-t*, pl. *mišaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *mušqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *mašaqqa-t*, *mišaqqa-t*, pl. *mašāqq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشقا *mašqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mišqa*, *mišqan*, *mišqā'*, *mišqa'a-t*, comb; — *mašqā'*, f. of مشق *amšaq*, see *mušq*, above.

مشق *mušaqqaq*, leather flask; cup.

مشق *mišqaš*, pl. *mašāqiš*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *mušaqqiš*, butcher.

مشق *mušaqšiq*, ballad singer; — *.

مشقی *mišqan*, comb; — *mašqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *mašakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *miškāt*, pl. *mašākiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muškir*, *miškir*, yielding plenty of milk; — *miškara-t*, *muškira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلة *muškila-t*, pl. -āt, (m.) *mušūkil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — *.

مشكو *maškuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected.

مشكور *maškūr*, thanked, &c.; thauk-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشکی *maškiyy* = مشكو *maškuww*.
(مشل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mušūl*, have but little flesh; INF. *mašl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtišāl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mišall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلح *mušallah*, also *mašlah*, pl. *mašālih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *mašlah*, cloak; — *mušallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — *.

مشلى *mišlan*, large spoon; — *mušalla*, slender, thin.

مشليق *mišliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *mušimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mišmāl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمجر *mušmaḥirr*, high.

مشمذ *mišmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *mašmaš*, INF. *miš*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *mašmaš*, *mišmiš*, *miš*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لوزی *mašmaš lau-ziyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel.

مشمش *mašmaš*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *mušamma'*, wax-cloth; — *; — *mišma'a-t*, jest; — *mišma'a-t*, pl. *mašūmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *mušma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشممل *mišmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *mišmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *mišmila-t*, *mušmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *mašmūm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمز *mušma'izz*, feeling fear and aversiou.

(مشن) *mašan*, I, INF. *mašn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtišān*, cut off; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob; draw the sword.
 مشین *misann*, old shrivelled up skin bag; — δ *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.
 مشنا *mašna'* (also δ *mašna'a-t*), hatred; m. f., sing. pl. ugly; misanthrope; — *mišná'*, hated by everybody.
 مشنج *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold; wide, spacious.
 مشنق *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain; — δ *mašnaqa-t*, pl. *mašaniq*, place for hanging, gallows.
 مشنو *mašnu'*, *mašnuww* (مشنى *mašniyy*), hated; — *mašnú'a-t*, hatred.
 مشهد *mashad*, δ *mashada-t*, *mashuda-t*, pl. *mašáhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage; — *.
 مشهود *mashúd*, witnessed, &c.; place where many people meet; resurrection; Friday; — δ *mašhúda-t*, prayer; — *mašhúdat*, personal experiences.
 مشهور *mashúr*, pl. *mašáhír*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.
 مشهى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.
 مشو *mašw*, *mašuwu*, purgative; — δ *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشية *mišya-t*.
 مشواذ *mišwáz*, pl. *mašáwiz*, turban.
 مشوار *mišwár* (also مشور *mišwar*, pl. *mašáwir*), instrument for taking out honey; interior, frame of mind; exterior, shape, form; horse- and cattle-market; δ *mišwára-t*, bee-hive; — *mušwár*, pl. *mašáwir*, journey, march; great distance (m.).
 مشواة *mišwát*, (m.) مشواية *mišwáya-t*, frying-pan.

مشوب *mašúb*, mixed, troubled; — *mušawwib*, who is very hot.
 مشوذ *mišwaz*, pl. *mašáwiz*, turban; prince, lord.
 (مشور) *mašwar*, INF. δ , march, walk, travel (m.).
 مشوار *mišwar*, see مشوار *mišwár*, council-hall; — δ *mašwara-t*, consultation; advice, lesson; also *mašúra-t*, order, command.
 مشوش *mašúš*, table-cloth and napkin; — *mušawwaš*, troubled, &c.; complicated, entangled.
 مشوف *mašúf*, bright, polished, new; dressed up; furious (stallion).
 مشوق *mašúq*, longingly desired, beloved; desirous, craving for; — *.
 مشوك *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.
 مشوم *mašúm*, مشوروم *maš'úm* = مشوم *maš'úm*.
 مشوى *mašwiyy*, roasted; — *mišwan* = مشواة *mišwát*.
 (مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *timšá'*, walk, travel on foot, march; INF. *mašú'*, have many children; be rich in cattle; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk; make or bid to walk; set going; purge; slander; — III. INF. *mumášát*, walk at one's side, keep up with him; — IV. INF. *imšá'*, make or bid to walk; purge; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny; — V. INF. *tamašsí*, walk, travel on foot; start; take a pleasure-walk; — VI. INF. *tamaší*, walk together; — VIII. INF. *imtišá'*, see IV.; — X. INF. *istimšá'*, ask for a purgative.
 مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait; diarrhoea; — *mašiyy*, purgative; — δ *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace; conduct; direction; — *maší'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشية *maší'a-t*.
 مشيع *mišyá'*, who blabs out everything.
 مشيب *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (شيب) — *mašíb*

grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.
 مشيح *mašīj*, pl. *amšáj*, mixed; mixture.
 مشيح *muših*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *mašīha*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.
 مشيعة *mašīha-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *saiḥ* or *saiḥu 'l-Islám*.
 مشيد *mašid*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.
 مشير *mušir*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *mušira-t*, forefinger, index.
 مشيت *mašit*, combed.
 مشيح *mušī*, *muṣayyī*, who spreads about news; — *mušya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.
 مشيم *mašim*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *mušima-t*, pl. *mašim*, *maš'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *maš'im*, disasters, calamities.
 مشين *mašim*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *maš'im*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.
 مشيوعا *mašyūḥá*, zeal; difficult matter or business.
 مشيوعا *mašyūḥú*, pl. of شيخ *saiḥ*, old man, &c.
 مشيوعم *mašyūm* = مشيم *mašim*.
 مشورم *maš'um* (مشوروم, مشوروم), pl. *maš'um*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.
 مشيعة *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašiyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.
 (مص) *maṣṣ* (*maṣaṣ-tu*, *maṣiṣ-tu*), U, A, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *taṣṣiṣ*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imṣáṣ*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *im-tiṣáṣ* = v.
 مص *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); قصب مص *qaṣab-u maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *muṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.
 مصا *muṣá* ., مصي *mušī* ., to be looked for under (. صو, . صي IV.), as—
 مصاب *muṣáb*, pat. of (صوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *muṣába-t*, calamity.
 مصاحب *muṣábiḥ*, f. *ḍ*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *muṣábaḥa-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.
 مصابيح *muṣábiḥ*, pl. of مصباح *muṣbáḥ*.
 مصابية *muṣábiya-t*, calamity.
 مصاد *maṣád*, pl. *amšida-t*, *muṣdán*, highest peak; high mountain.
 مصادرة *muṣádara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.
 مصادمة *muṣádama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.
 مصاديق *maṣádiq*, pl. of صدق *miṣ-dáq*.
 مصار *miṣár*, pl. of مصور *maṣúr*; — *maṣárr*, bowels, intestines.
 مصاربع *maṣárib*, pl. of مصراع *miṣrá'*.
 مصاريف *maṣárif*, pl. of مصروف *maṣ-rúf*.
 مصارين *maṣárin*, pl. of مصير *mašir*.
 مصاص *muṣáṣ*, most exquisite part, cream of; *muṣáṣa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣáṣ*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *muṣṣáṣa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.
 مصاعب *maṣá'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.
 مصاغ *maṣág*, pl. *maṣágút*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelry.
 مصاف *muṣáf-in*, see مصافي *muṣáfi*;

— *mašáff*, pl. of مصف *mašaff* ;
 — ة *mušáffa-t*, battle-array,
 battle.
 مصافاة *mušáfát*, sincere friendship,
 affection, purity of heart, can-
 dour.
 مصافاة *mušáfaha-t*, shaking of
 hands; cordiality; pardon, re-
 conciliation.
 مصافى *mašáfi*, pl. of مصفى *mišfa*,
 مصفاة *mišfát*; — *mušáfi* (مصاف
mušáf-in), sincere friend, cau-
 did.
 مصاقب *mušáqib*, fitting one an-
 other, corresponding, uniform;
 — ة *mušáqaba-t*, fitting together
 (s.), conformity, uniformity.
 مصالبة *mušálaba-t*, cruciform; vault
 with cross springs.
 مصالة *mušála-t*, *mašála-t*, what
 drops off; serum; whey; *ma-
 šála-t*, INF. of (صول), assault
 boldly, &c.
 مصالى *mašáli*, pl. of مصلاة *mišlát*.
 مصاليب *mašálib*, pl. of مصلوب *maš-
 lib*.
 مصام *mašám*, ة *mašáma-t*, horse-
 stand.
 مصان *mašán*, den, lair; — * —
mašsan, f. ة, miser.
 مصانعة *mušána'a-t*, endeavours to
 win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues;
 wages.
 مصاص *mašá'is*, pl. of مصوص *mašús*.
 مصب *mašabb*, mouth of a river.
 مصباح *mišbáh*, pl. *mašábih*, light,
 lamp, lantern; broad arrow-
 head; also pl. *mašábih*, cup (for
 a morning draught).
 مصبح *mašbah*, *mušbah*, sun-rise,
 dawn, morning; place where
 one passes the morning; —
mišbah, pl. *mašábih*, cup.
 مصبح *mašba'*, ة *mašba'a-t*, haughti-
 ness; — *mušabba'*, frying-pau.
 مصبغة *mašbaga-t*, trade or work-
 place of a dyer.
 مصبنة *mašbana-t*, soap-manufac-
 tory.
 مصبور *mašbúr*, sentenced and ex-

pecting execution; — ة *mašbúra-t*,
 solemn oath.

مصبور *mašbú'*, haughty.

مصبية *mašbiya-t*, mother of young
 children, matron; captivating
 hearts.

(مصت) *mašat*, U, INF. *mašt*, lie
 with; take the sperm out of the
 camel's uterus; milk the whole
 of the milk; press the pus out
 of a wound.

(مصح) *mašah*, INF. *mušúh*, depart
 and stay away; be used up; be
 effaced; waste away, disappear;
 decrease, diminish; take away.

مصحاب *mišháḅ*, obsequious, yield-
 ing.

مصحاة *mišhát*, silver cup.

مصحب *mušhib*, submissive.

مصحف *mušhaf*, *mašhaf*, *mišhaf*, pl.
mašáhif, bound book, volume;
 page, leaf; *al-mušhaf*, Koran;
 — *mušahhaf*, incorrectly written
 or read, erroneous reading; — ة
mišhafa-t, pl. *mašáhif*, shovel,
 spade.

مصحنة *mišhana-t*, large dish.

مصحة *mašahḥa-t*, *mašihḥa-t*, what is
 conducive to health.

مصحية *mušhiya-t*, serene sky.

(مصح) *mašah*, INF. *mašh*, pull out,
 take out; take off; transform;
 IV. INF. *imšáh*, put forth leaves;
 — V. INF. *tamaššuḥ*, VIII. INF.
imtišáh, take away.

مصحدة *mašhada-t*, pl. *mašáhid*, heat
 of mid-day.

مصخر *mušḥir*, rocky.

مصخفة *mišhafa-t*, shovel, spade.

(مصد) *mašad*, U, INF. *mašd*, suck
 the mother's breast; suck, chew;
 thunder; lie with; grow intense;
 humble, humiliate.

مصد *mašd*, thunder; heat; (also
mašad) violent cold; high moun-
 tain; — ة *mašda-t*, coolness,
 rain.

مصداق *mišdáq*, pl. *mašádíq*, who or
 what verifies, confirms; criterion,
 proof, test; argument, demon-
 stration; general truth, truism.

مصدام *mişdám*, brave, valiant.

مصدان *muşdán*, pl. of *مصاد* *maşád*.

مصدر *maşdar*, pl. *maşádír*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muşaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — *; — *مص* *maşdariyy*, *مص*, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; *مص* *maşdariyya-t*, import duty.

مصدا *maşda'*, pl. *maşádi'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *miş-da'*, eloquent, intelligent; — *.

مصداغة *mişdağa-t*, pillow.

مصداق *maşdaq*, *mişdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with *ذو* *zú*); — *; — *muşraddiq*, for *مصداق* *mutaşaddiq*, who gives alms.

مصدور *maşdúr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.

مصداقة *maşdúqa-t*, truth.

(مصر) *maşar*, *مص*, INF. *maşr* (also VIII.), milk with three finger-tops; — II. INF. *tamşir*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaşsur*, diminutive (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.

مصر *mişr*, pl. *amşár*, *muşír*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-mişrán*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muşirr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — *مص* *maşarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.

مصراع *mişrá'*, pl. *maşári'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.

مصران *mişrân*, du. of *مص* *mişr*, see above; — *muşrán*, pl. of *مصير* *maşir*; — *مص* *muşrâna-t*, gut.

مصراع *maşra'*, pl. *maşari'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (مصر); — *mişra'* = *مصرا* *mişrá'*; — *.

مصرف *maşraf*, pl. *maşárif*, *maşári-fát*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muşrif*, spendthrift; — *muşarrif*, money-changer.

مصرم *mişram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.

مصروف *maşrúr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.

مصروف *maşrúf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maşárif*, expenses, costs; — also *مص* *maşrúfa-t*, wine.

مصرى *mişriyy*, *مص*, pl. *-ún*, *maşári*, *maşáriyy*, *maşárawî*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptiau sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — *مص* *mişriyya-t*, (m.) *maşriya-t*, pl. *át*, *maşári*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.

(مصط) *maşat*, INF. *mašt*, wring out washed linen.

مصطا . *muştá* . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مصطاد *muştád*, ag. or pat. of (صيد VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.

مصطار *muştár*, *مص* *muştára-t*, must.

مصطاف *muştáf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.

مصطا . . *mušta* . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مصطبر *muştabir*, ag. of (صبر VIII.), patient; patience.

مصطبة *maştaba-t*, *miştaba-t*, pl. *maşátib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.

مصطح *mištaḥ*, desert; threshing-floor.

مصطدم *muştadam*, place of combat, battle-field.

مصطرع *maštara'*, wrestling - place; — *.

مصطفى *muştafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *muştafiyy*, مصطفى مصطفى *muştafawiyy*, belonging or re-

- ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.
- مصطكا *muṣṭakā*, *mastakā*, مصطكى *muṣṭakī*, mastic (for chewing).
- مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.
- مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.
- (مصح) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣū'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *mumāṣa'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣā'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imtiṣā'*, depart.
- مصع *maṣi'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; — *ḍ muṣ'a-t*, *muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.
- مصعد *miṣ'ād*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.
- مصعب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣā'ib*, difficulties.
- مصعد *miṣ'ād*, pl. *maṣā'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ād*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa'ād*, sublimated, rectified, refined.
- مصعوف *maṣ'ūf*, trembling, shuddering.
- مصعبة *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.
- مصغورا *maṣgūrā*, pl. of مصغر *ṣagīr*.
- مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgī*, lending one's ear, listening.
- مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣāff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.
- مصفا *miṣfā*, مصفاة *miṣfāt*, مصفاية *miṣfāya-t*, pl. *maṣāfi*, filter, strainer, colander.
- مصفاح *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — *; — *ḍ muṣaffaḥa-t*, sword.

- مصفر *muṣfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣ-farr*, yellow, pale.
- مصفور *maṣfūr*, famished; bilious.
- مصفى *miṣfa*, pl. *muṣāfi*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffū*, filtered, strained, refined.
- مصقع *miṣqa'*, pl. *maṣāqi'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — *.
- مصقل *miṣqal*, *ḍ miṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣāqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.
- مصك *miṣakk*, *ḍ*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.
- (مصل) *maṣal*, *u*, INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣūl*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣāl*, purge.
- مصل *maṣl*, whey; — *ḍ miṣalla-t*, filter, colander.
- مصلا *muṣallū* = مصلى *muṣalla*; — *ḍ miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāli*, snare, noose.
- مصلات *miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣālīt*, alert, active, capable.
- مصلت *miṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).
- مصليح *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peacemaker, reconciler; good, pious; — *ḍ maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).
- مصطاح *muṣaltaḥ*, broad, wide, spacious.
- مصلوب *maṣlūb*, pl. *maṣālīb*, crucified; hung; crucifix; عليه *maṣlūb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.
- مصلى *muṣlan*, *muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy*, *ḍ*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); *ḍ maṣliya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallī* (مصل *muṣall-in*), praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

مصم *mušimm*, deaf.

مصماد *mušmād*, pl. *mašāmid*, *mašāmid*, she-camel who always yields milk.

مصمت *mušmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *mušammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).

مصمد *mušmad*, *mušammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(مصمص) *mašmaš*, INF. *ḍ*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

مصمقر *mušmaqirr*, very hot.

مصمم *mušammam*, *mušammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

مصمثلة *mušma'illa-t*, calamity.

مصمبلة *mušmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

مصن *mušinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

مصنع *mašna'*, *ḍ mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, pl. *mašāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — *; — *ḍ mašna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

مصنف *mušannif*, author, editor; — *mušannafāt*, works, writings.

مصنوعات *mašnu'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

مصهر *mušhir*, allied by marriage.

مصواء *mašwā'*, buttocks.

مصوات *mušwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

مصوب *mušwab*, spoon; — *ḍ mašūba-t*, pl. *mašūwib*, blow, calamity.

مصور *mašūr*, pl. *mušār*, *mašūr*, yielding but little milk; — *; — *mušawwir*, painter, sculptor; — *.

مصوص *mašūš*, pl. *mašū'is*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

مصول *mušwal*, pl. *mašūwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *ḍ mušwala-t*, broom, brush.

مصومع *mušaumā'* = مصومع *mušamma'*. مصون *mašūn*, مصرون *mašwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

مصوب *mušīb*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *ḍ mušība-t*, calamity; agony.

مصيد *mašīd*, caught or killed in hunting; — *mušyad*, *ḍ mušyada-t*, *mašīda-t*, pl. *mašūyid*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

مصير *mašīr*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (صير); pl. *mušīra-t*, *mušrān*, *mašārīn*, gut; chylifactory vessel; flank; — *ḍ mušāira-t*, little town.

مصيص *mašīš*, wet, moist; — *mušīš*, cord, pack-thread; — *ḍ mašīša-t*, plate, disk.

مصيطر *mušaitir* = مسيطر *mušaitir*.

مصيف *mašīf*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *mušayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

مصيقل *mušaiqal*, polished.

مصيون *mašyūn*, protected, healthy.

(مض) *maḍḍ*, *u*, INF. *maḍḍ*, *maḍīd*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḍīd*, suck strongly; — *maḍīd*, *a*, INF. *maḍaḍ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḍīd*, *maḍāda-t*, id.; INF. *maḍīd*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḍōd*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmiḍād*, suffer.

مض *maḍḍ*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḍḍ-i*, I won't! no! — *ḍ maḍḍa-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

مضا *maḍā'*, INF. of (مضي).

مضار *maḍīrr*, pl. of مضرة *maḍarra-t*; — *ḍ muḍāra-t*, whey; — *muḍāra-t*, injury, INF. of (مض III.); jealousy between fellow wives (*ḍarra-t*); polygamy.

مضارب *muḍārab* (ب *bi-hi*), multiplier; — *ḍ muḍāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

شارع *mudâri'*, similar, equal, &c. ; aorist ; — δ *mudâra'a-t*, similarity ; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاض *mudâd*, pure ; brackish ; — δ *madâda-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *mudâ'af*, doubled, &c. ; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables ; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled ; — δ *mudâ'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاع *mudâg*, chewing (s.) ; what may be chewed ; something, anything ; — δ *mudâga-t*, anything chewed ; — *mudâgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *mudâf*, added, joined, appended, annexed ; accessory ; adopted ; spurious ; appendix, supplement (pl. *mudâfât*, additions) ; *al-mudâf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-mudâf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *mudâmîr*, pl. of مضمور *mad-mûr*.

مضاهاة *mudâhât*, similarity, conformity.

مضاهاة *mudâwât*, openness.

مضائف *mudâ'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *mudâyāqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation ; straitness ; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *madba'*, hiding-place, loophole ; — δ *madbât*, hole in the earth for baking ; — *mudbât*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضيب *miḍbas*, lion ; pl. *madâbis*, lion's claws ; fists.

مضبطة *madbata-t*, pl. *madâbi-t*, roll on which anything is registered ; protocol.

مضبة *madba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm ; pl. of ضبع *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, hyena.

مضبة *madabba-t*, pl. *madâbb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *madbûb*, gathered and held in the hand ; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *madbûṭ*, held fast, &c. ; solid ; regulated ; precise, accurate, correct ; blameless ; vocalised ; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *madâjir*, *madâjir*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *madja'*, pl. *madâji'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave ; place of combat.

(مضح) *madah*, INF. *madḥ*, blacken one's character (also IV.) ; repel, keep off ; — IV. INF. *imdâh*, see I.

مضحك *midhâk*, buxom (woman).

مضحاة *madhât*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudḥik*, comical ; jester ; — δ *mudḥika-t*, *mudḥaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضخ) *madah*, INF. *madḥ*, rub with perfumes, perfume ; — δ *midah-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *madad*, INF. *madd*, wrap up the head ; — *madid*, A, INF. *madad*, hate.

(مضر) *madur*, U, INF. *maḍr*, *mudûr*, — *madîr*, A, INF. *maḍar*, — *madur*, turn sour ; — II. INF. *tamdir*, ruin, destroy ; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *midr*, unavenged bloodshed ; — *madîr*, turned sour ; very white ; — *mudâr*, Mudar, son of Nizâr, first ancestor of an Arab tribe ; δ *al-mudâriyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites* ; — *mudîrr*, hurtful, pernicious ; δ *mudîrra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife ; — δ *madarra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *madârr*, damage, injury, loss ; hurtfulness ; obligation.

مضراب *midrâb*, mallet ; knocker ; drum-stick ; plectrum ; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *midraj*, pl. *madârij*, worn out everyday dress ; — *mudarraḥ*, blood-stained ; — *mudarriḥ*, lion.

مضرج *madraḥ*, م *madraḥiyy*, long-winged ; white vulture ; hawk.

مشرس *mudarras*, indented; having rugged prominences.

مضروب *madrûb*, ة, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; م فيه *madrûb fi-hi*, multiplicator; م عليه *madrûb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — ة *madrûba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.

مضروب *madrûr*, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.

مضض *maḍaḍ*, pain, grief.

مضط *mudṭ*, comb.

مضط *mudṭa* . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مضطجع *mudṭaja'*, pat. of (صجع VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — *mudṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.

مضطر *mudṭarr* (ض VIII.), forced, &c.; distressed, needy.

مضطرب *mudṭarib*, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.

مضعتف *mud'af*, مضعوف *maḍ'af*, blind; — *

(مضغ) *maḍag*, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumâḍaga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍâg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmiḍâg*, be chewed.

مضغ *maḍg*, chewing (s.); ة *mudḡa-t*, pl. *mudag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (foetus); — *mudḡag*, trifles, minutiae.

مضلة *maḍalla-t*, *maḍilla-t*, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.

مضمار *miḍmâr*, pl. *maḍimîr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.

مضماض *maḍmâḍ*, *miḍmâḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.

مضممر *mudmar*, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; — *

(مضمض) *maḍmaḍ*, INF. ة, *miḍmâḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

INF. *tamaḍmud*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.

مضموم *maḍmûm*, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍamma-t*; — *maḍmûmât*, annexations, additions.

مضمون *maḍnûn*, carefully guarded; musk; — ة *maḍnûna-t*, the well Zamzam.

مضنة *mudni'a-t*, prolific (woman).

مضوا *mudawwa'*, lit (lamp).

مضوف *maḍûf*, to be feared; — ة *maḍûfa-t*, need, distress.

(مضى) *maḍa*, I, INF. *mudiyy*, *muduwu*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍâ'*, *muduwu*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍâ'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍâ'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtidâ'*, draw the sword.

مضى *mudiyy*, INF. of the previous; — *mudî'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).

مضياع *miḍyâ'*, spendthrift.

مضياف *miḍyâf*, very hospitable, receiving everybody.

مضير *maḍîr*, sour; very white; — ة *maḍîra-t*, soup of sour milk.

مضيق *maḍiq*, grief, INF. of (مض).

مضیعة *maḍî'a-t*, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.

مضیعة *maḍîga-t*, pl. *maḍig*, *maḍâ'ig*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.

مضيف *mudîf*, entertainer; — *; — ة *maḍîfa-t*, *mudîfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.

مضيم *maḍim*, injured, wronged.

مضی *mudî'* = مضى *mudî'*.

(مط) *maṭṭ*, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self;—II. INF. *tamūt*, revile, abuse, scold;—V. INF. *tamattut*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.

(مصا) *maṭa'*, INF. *maṭ'*, lie with.

مصا *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.

مصا *muṭābaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneousness, congruity; direct antithesis.

مصا *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.

مصا *maṭāhīn*, pl. of *miṭhān*, mill.

مصا *maṭṭāh*, stupid, proud, inflated.

مصا *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.

مصا *maṭār*, *maṭtār*, swift, fleet; also *ṣ maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well);—*ṣ maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds;—*muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.

مصا *maṭārīna-t*, *maṭārīn*, pl. of *miṭrān*.

مصا *maṭāriq*, pl. of *miṭrāq*.

مصا *maṭāt*, thick sour camel's milk;—*miṭāt*, *muṭāt*, lengthy, far-stretching.

مصا *maṭā'in*, pl. of *miṭān*.

مصا *maṭā'im*, pl. of *maṭ'im*.

مصا *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.

مصا *muṭāfil*, pl. of *muṭfil*.

مصا *muṭāq*, rendered possible.

مصا *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay;—*maṭtāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker;—*ṣ miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.

مصا *maṭālibiyy*, impostor.

مصا *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مصا *maṭāliq*, pl. of *munṭaliq*, ag. of (طلق VII.).

مصا *maṭālī*, pl. of *miṭlā*.

مصا *maṭāmīr*, pl. of *maṭmūra-t*.

مصا *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.

مصا *muṭāwīh*, dangerous parts to which one comes.

مصا *maṭāwid*, pl. of *maṭāda-t*.

مصا *maṭāyā*, pl. of *maṭiyya-t*.

مصا *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place;—*miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.;—*muṭabbiḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard;—* ;—*maṭbaḥiyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.

مصا *maṭba'*, *ṣ maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house;—*miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press;—*muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig);—* .

مصا *muṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit;—*muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting;—*muṭabbaq*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.);—* .

مصا *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.

مصا *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.

مصا *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.

مصا *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.

مصا *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan;—*muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.

(مصا) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.

مصا *miṭhān*, *ṣ miṭhāna-t*, pl. *maṭhān*, mill;—*ṣ miṭhāna-t*, small dish.

مصا *miṭhar*, *ṣ*, flying far (arrow);

embittered (warfare); — *miṭ-hara-t*, spear.
 مطبخة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṭhana-t*, pl. *maṭāḥin*, mill; — *miṭhana-t*, small dish.
 مطبوم *maṭḥūm*, full.
 (مطح) *mataḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ḍ miṭaḥḥa-t* = مطئة *miṭassa-t*.
 (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭr*, *maṭar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṭ'ir*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṭr*, *muṭ'ir*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṭār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭur*, expose one's self to the rain.
 مطر *maṭr*, pl. *amṭār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṭr*, custom, usage; — *maṭar*, pl. *amṭār*, rain; — *maṭir*, rainy; — *muṭirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ḍ maṭra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṭira-t*, *muṭirra-t*, custom, usage; — *matara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.
 مطري *muṭarr-an*, *muṭarra*, *ḍ*, = مطري *muṭarra-n*; — *ḍ muṭarrāt*, perfumed water.
 مطراق *miṭrāq*, pl. *maṭāriq*, following one another in regular order.
 مطران *miṭrān*, *maṭrān*, pl. *maṭāri-na-t*, *maṭāriṅ*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.
 مطرب *maṭrab*, *ḍ maṭraba-t*, pl. *maṭārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṭrib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.
 مطرح *maṭrah*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṭrah*, farsighted; — *muṭrah*, abject; — *.
 مطرد *miṭrad*, pl. *maṭāriḍ*, short hunting spear; — *muṭrad*, banishment; — *muṭarrid*, *muṭarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ḍ maṭra-da-t*, *miṭrada-t*, high road.

مطرف *muṭraf*, *miṭraf*, pl. *maṭārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṭarraḥ*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — *.
 مطرق *miṭraq*, *ḍ miṭraqa-t*, pl. *maṭāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting - club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṭraq*, *muṭraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṭarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — *.
 مطرنية *maṭraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṭraniyya-t*, bishopric.
 مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.
 مطرور *maṭrūr*, sharpened, polished; — *.
 مطروف *maṭrūf*, repelled, &c.; (m.) oil-press.
 مطرى *muṭarran*, *muṭarra*, f. مطراة *muṭarrāt*, perfumed; made up for show.
 مطري *miṭrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.
 (مطر) *maṭaz*, U, INF. *maṭz*, lie with.
 (مطس) *maṭas*, I, INF. *maṭs*, box the ear; drop excrement.
 (مطح) *maṭa*, INF. *maṭ'*, *muṭ'*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.
 مطعام *maṭ'ām*, food, eatable; *miṭ'ām*, very hospitable.
 مطعان *maṭ'ān*, pl. *maṭā'in*, *maṭā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.
 مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — *; — *ḍ muṭ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.
 مطعن *maṭ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṭ'an* = مطعان *maṭ'ān*.
 مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṭā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.
 مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, pierced; rebuked;

cursed; afflicted with the plague.

مطغمش *mutagmîs*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.

مطف *mutîf*, possible; versed in; —*.

مطفأة *mutfât*, مطفائية *mutfâya-t*, extinguisher.

مطفحة *mutfaḥa-t*, skimmer.

مطفل *mutfil*, pl. *maṭâfil*, *maṭâfil*, mother with child, dam with her young.

مطفى *mutfa'*, *mutfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرضف *mutfi' arradf*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.

مطوق *mutaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — *ḡ maṭqa-t*, sweetness; — v. INF. *tamaṭṭuq*, taste; smack the lips.

(مطل) *maṭal*, v, INF. *maṭl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miṭâl*, *mumûṭala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭâl*, id.; be densely grown.

مطل *muṭl*, delay, respite; — *ḡ maṭla-t*, *maṭala-t*, muddy remains of water.

مطلأ *miṭlâ*, *miṭlâ'*, pl. *maṭâlî*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *mutalla*, gilt.

مطلب *maṭlab*, *ḡ maṭlaba-t*, pl. *maṭâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; —*.

مطلسون *maṭlasûn*, rafter.

مطلع *maṭla'*, pl. *maṭâlî'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *mutlî'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *mutalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; —* ; — *ḡ mutla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.

مطلق *mutlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *mutliq*,

setting free; purging; — *mutallaq*, *ḡ*, separated, divorced.

مطلوب *maṭlûb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — *ḡ maṭlûba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.

مطوس *maṭûs*, rafter.

مطلى *maṭliyy*, besmeared; guilt; bound; — *mutalla*, guilt.

مطليق *miṭliq*, who divorces frequently.

مطمار *miṭmâr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.

مطمان *mutma'an*, reliable; resting-place.

مطمح *mutmaḥ*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maṭâmîḥ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.

مطمير *miṭmar*, plumb-line; — *ḡ mutmira-t*, *mutammira-t*, dangerous matter.

مطمس *mutmas*, blinded, blind.

(مطمط) *maṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṭmut*, be thick.

مطمح *maṭma'*, *ḡ maṭma'a-t*, pl. *maṭâmî'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; —*.

مطملة *miṭmala-t*, dough-roller.

مطمه *mutammah*, long, tall.

مطمورة *maṭmûra-t*, pl. *maṭâmîr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.

مطموس *maṭmûs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.

مطمئن *mutma'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.

مطنب *maṭnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *mutannab*, pitched (tent).

مطنجدة *mutanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.

مطهر *maṭhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miṭhar*, instrument; — *ḡ maṭhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miṭhara-t*, pl. *maṭâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

bag; — *mat̄hariyya-t*, purity; cleanliness.
 مطه *mutahham*, accomplished, perfect; of great beauty; clumsy and fat.
 (مطو) *matā*, *ط*, INF. *matw*, walk apace, hasten; travel far; stretch, extend; urge to haste; keep faithfully to; lie with; yawn; open (the eyes); — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭī'*, lengthen (n.), draw long; stretch one's self and yawn; walk along proudly; — VI. INF. *tamaṭṭī'*, yawn; — VIII. INF. *imṭā'* = IV.
 مطو *matw*, *mitw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched; split palm-branch used as a string; — *mitw*, equal, companion, comrade; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates; ear of millet; — *ṣ matwa-t*, hour.
 مطوا *mutawā'*, stretching (s.); yawning (s.).
 مطوا *miṭwāh*, stick, cudgel.
 مطوا *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.
 مطوع *mutawwi'*, voluntary; — *ṣ mutawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.
 مطوقة *mutawwaga-t*, ring-dove.
 مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c.; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.
 مطوي *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭūwi*, fold, wrinkle; roll, page of a book; — *matwiyy*, folded, rolled up; contained inside; intended, resolved upon; occupied; walled up.
 مطي *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension; back; — *ṣ maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.
 مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy; pl. choice (dates); — *mutayyaba-t*, Medina.
 مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions); —

matīr, rained upon; — *mutair*, rain-drop; — *mutayyar*, fresh, verdant; painted with birds; عود مطير *aud mutayyar*, wood of aloes.
 مطيق *mutīq*, able to, powerful; enabling, making possible.
 مطين *maṭīn*, *mutayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.
 (مظ) *mazz*, *ط*, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.
 مظا *mazz*, pomegranate; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *arta*.
 مظاير *mazārīr*, pl. of مظور *muzrūr*.
 مظا *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will; — *ṣ mazāza-t*, strength; violence, roughness, hardness.
 مظال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.
 مظالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.
 مظان *mazānn*, pl. of مظنة *mazinna-t*.
 مظرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.
 مظور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.
 مظروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel; enveloped.
 (مضج) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable; — II. INF. *tamzī'*, butter or grease much; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all; lag behind.
 مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious; hair-pincers.
 مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror; having obtained a thing.
 مظلم *mizlīm*, dark, mysterious.
 مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof; increased.
 مظلم *muzlīm*, dark, &c.; dark green; jet-black; mysterious; unknown, obscure; disastrous, ominous; — *muzallam*, pelican; crow; — *; — *ṣ mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny; civil wrong; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazáll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.
 مظلوم *mazlúm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest.
 (مظم) *mazmaz*, INF. δ , swing to and fro (a.).
 مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazánn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.
 (مظ) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.
 مظهر *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — *.
 مع *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zálík*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مع أن *ma' an*, although.
 (مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).
 معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.
 معاب *ma'áb*, δ *ma'ába-t*, pl. *ma'á'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.
 معابد *ma'ábid*, pl. of عبد 'abd, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*.
 معاتيق *ma'átíq*, pl. of معتوق *ma'túq*, ag. of (عتق).
 معاتك *ma'ás*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — δ *ma'ássa-t*, quiver, trill.
 معاج *ma'áj*, place of resort.
 معاجين *ma'ájín*, pl. of معجون *ma'jún*.
 معاد *ma'ád*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.
 معاداة *mu'ádát*, enmity.
 معادل *mu'ádíl*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — δ *mu'ádala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معاد *mu'ád-in*, معادي *mu'ádi*, enemy.
 معاد *ma'áz*, δ *ma'áza-t*, refuge, asylum; — δ *ma'áza-t*, amulet.
 معاذير *ma'ázír*, pl. of معذار *mi'zár*.
 معار *mi'ár*, running away with its rider; — *mu'ár*, borrowed; — δ *ma'ára-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — γ *ma'á'ri*, uncovered parts of the body.
 معاريج *ma'á'rij*, pl. of معراج *mi'ráj*.
 معارض *ma'á'rid*, pl. of معارض *mi'rád*.
 معاز *mi'áz*, goat; — *ma'áz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.
 معازيل *mu'ázíl*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.
 معاس *ma'ás*, bold, brave.
 معاش *ma'ás*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.
 معاشقة *mu'ásáqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s).
 معاشيب *ma'ásíb*, pl. of معشاب *mi'sáb*.
 معاصاة *mu'ását*, rebellion; — *.
 معاصير *ma'ásír*, pl. of معاصر *mi'sár*.
 معاطف *ma'átíf*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — δ *mu'átafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.
 معاطي *ma'átí*, *ma'átíyy*, pl. of معاطة *mi'tá'*.
 معاف *mu'áf*, see معافى *mu'áfa*.
 معافاة *mu'áfát*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.
 معافى *mu'áfa* (معاف *mu'áf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'áfi*, δ *mu'áfíyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.
 معاقاة *ma'áqa-t*, depth.
 معاك *ma'ák*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — δ *ma'ákka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'ákka-t*, bend, turn.
 معاكسة *mu'ákasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكيس *ma'ákís*, pl. of معكوس *ma'-kás*.

معالي *mu'ál*, *mu'ál-in*, see معالي *mu'áli*; — *ma'ála-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

معالج *mu'álij*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — *ma'álaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — *.

معالي *ma'áli*, pl. of معالة *ma'lát*; — *mu'áli* (معالي *mu'ál-in*, *mu'ál*), higher part; high, tall, great.

معاليق *ma'áliq*, pl. of معلاق *mi'láq* and معلوق *ma'lúq*.

معامل *mu'ámil*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — *ma'amala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'amalát*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

معامي *ma'ámi*, pl. of معامة *mi'mát*.

معان *ma'an*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — *ma'ána-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

معاند *mu'ánid*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — *ma'ánada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

معانة *ma'ána-t* (*mu'ána-t*), pl. معاون *ma'áwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'ánna-t*, resistance.

معانيق *ma'áníq*, pl. of معناق *mi'náq*.

معاهر *mu'áhir*, *ma'áhira-t*, fornication.

معاور *mu'áwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — *ma'áwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

معاوز *ma'áwiz*, pl. of عوز *'awaz*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.

معارضة *mu'áwada-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

معارمة *mu'áwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

معاون *ma'áwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'ána-t*; — *mu'áwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — *ma'áwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

معاورة *mu'áwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (أبو م *abú mu'áwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

معايي *ma'áyi*, معايا *ma'áya*, pl. of معيبي *mu'yí*.

معاييب *ma'áyiib*, *ma'á'ib*, pl. of معاب *ma'áb*, *é*.

معايير *ma'áyir*, *ma'á'ir*, pl. of معيار *mi'yár* and معيرة *ma'íra-t*; — *ma'áyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

معاينة *mu'áyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

معبا *ma'ba'*, path; rule; sect.

معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ábid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, *ma'ábir*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, boat, ferryboat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, *é*, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — *.

معبق *mu'abbay*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

معبلة *mi'balu-t*, pl. *ma'ábil*, long and broad arrow-head.

معبود *ma'búd*, adored, &c.; idol; — *ma'búdi*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *ma'búdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبر *ma'būr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.

معبوق *ma'būq* = معبق *mu'abbaq*.

معبي *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).

(معك) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.

معناد *mu'tād*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.

معناق *mi'tāq*, who gallops.

معتاب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب); — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.

معتر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.

معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.

معتمد *mu'tamād*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.

معنوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.

معنوة *ma'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.

معنوب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.

معنبر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.

(معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — V. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.

معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.

معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.

معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.

معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.

معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.

معجم *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ājis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.

معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarī*, surprising, befalling suddenly.

معترزل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.

معترض *mu'taṣir*, pressed out, &c.

(الم) *karīm al-mu'taṣar*, who gives willingly when requested; refuge; long life, duration, age.

معتم *mu'taṣam*, refuge.

معتمد *mu'taḍid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.

معنق *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.

معنقات *mu'taqadāt*, articles of a creed.

معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.

معكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.

معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م

العين *mu'tall al-ain*, verb whose second radical is و or ي .

معناب *mu'atlab*, lax, loose.

معتم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).

معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.

معنوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.

معنوة *ma'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.

معنوب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.

معنبر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.

(معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — V. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.

معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.

معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.

معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.

معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.

معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.

معجم *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ājis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.

معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarī*, surprising, befalling suddenly.

معترزل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.

معترض *mu'taṣir*, pressed out, &c.

(الم) *karīm al-mu'taṣar*, who gives willingly when requested; refuge; long life, duration, age.

معتم *mu'taṣam*, refuge.

معتمد *mu'taḍid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.

معنق *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (عجم); — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.

معجن *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.

معجوق *ma'jūq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.

معجون *ma'jūn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ājūn*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.

معجوني (م.) *ma'jūnji*, apothecary, quack.

(معد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ūd*, carry off, rob (ب *bi*); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.

معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of *'Adūn*; — *; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.

معدان *ma'dān*, having a large stomach.

معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.

معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.

معدن *ma'din*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ādin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعدان); *'ilm al-ma'ādin*, mineralogy, metallurgy; origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'diniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.

معدو *ma'duww*, treated with hostility.

معدود *ma'dūd*, *ē*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; — الأيام المعدودات *al-ayām al-ma'dūdāt*, the three days of *ta'sriq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dūr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.

معدوس *ma'dūs*, having moles.

معدول *ma'dūl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).

معدوم *ma'dūm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dūmāt*, things not real.

معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'di*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addi*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*, *ē*, coarse, rough; — *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'addiya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.

معدار *mi'zār*, veil; excuse.

معدر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — *; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'āzir*, excuse.

معدور *ma'zūr*, excused; excusable; deceived.

(معر) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'ar*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).

معر *ma'ir*, *ē*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *ma'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.

معرأ *ma'rā*, f. of *am'ar* = معرأ *ma'ir*.

معراج *mi'rāj*, pl. *ma'ārīj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الم *layla-t al-mi'rāj*, night of Mohammed's journey).

معراض *mi'rād*, pl. *ma'ārīd*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.

معراة *ma'rāt* = معرى *ma'ra*.

- معرب** *mu'rab*, declined, declinable; — *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*, made Arabic, expressed in good Arabic; put aside, separated.
- معربد** *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrelsome, brawler.
- معرج** *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*, pl. *ma'arīj* = معراج *mi'rāj*; — *mu'arraġ*, crooked, with crooked lines; striped; — *.
- معرس** *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver; — *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-place, station; night-camp; — *mu'arris*, traveller.
- معرش** *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with vine (wall).
- معرض** *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'arid*, place where anything is met with; meeting; event, occurrence; opportunity; cause, motive; slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's robe of state; garb, wrapper; — *mu'rid*, who makes clear, shows; presenting one's self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*, from all sides, in all directions; — *mu'arraġ*, marked on the sole; — *.
- معرف** *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'arif*, uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, &c.; feature; — *mu'arraġ*, place of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat; — *; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where the mane is growing; cock's comb; — *ma'rifa-t*, pl. *ma'arif*, knowledge, science, intelligence, prudence; skill, art; acquaintance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*, explicitly, definitely.
- معرقل** *mu'arqal*, complicated, confused; lamed by gout; beset with (a sin).
- معرك** *ma'arak*, *ma'raka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*, pl. *ma'arik*, battle-field, place of combat, arena; combat, tumult, turmoil; — *.
- معروش** *mu'arwas*, sitting in the shade; — *ma'rūsāt*, vines grown on trelliswork or on arbours.
- معروضة** *ma'rūdāt*, petition, report, memoir.
- معروف** *ma'rūf*, known, &c.; celebrated; acknowledged to be good, fit, decent, becoming; good conduct; obligingness, kindness, favour, bounty; obedience towards God; gratitude; active voice.
- معروك** *ma'rūk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.) well mixed, stirred up.
- معروم** *ma'rūm*, bound (book); — *.
- معري** *ma'ra*, *ma'rāt*, pl. *ma'arī*, uncovered parts of the body; spot without vegetation; — *mu'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free, exempt; consisting only of radical sounds; put in the nominative case; — *.
- (معز)** *ma'az*, INF. *ma'z*, separate the goats from the sheep; — *ma'iz*, A, INF. *ma'az*, be hard; possess many goats; — IV. INF. *im'āz*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'uz*, be contracted, wrinkled; — X. INF. *istim'āz*, bestow care and zeal upon.
- معز** *ma'z*, *ma'az*, *ḡ*, pl. *ma'iz*, goat; — *ma'z*, *ma'z*, pl. of *am'az*, hard, pebbled; — *mu'izz*, who honours, glorifies, makes celebrated.
- معزأ** *ma'zā'*, f. of *am'az*, hard, pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).
- معزأب** *mi'zāba-t*, old bachelor.
- معزال** *mi'zāl*, pl. *ma'āzil*, who keeps apart; without a lance, unarmed, weak; stupid.
- معزبة** *mi'zaba-t*, maid-servant; also *mu'azziba-t*, woman.
- معزف** *mi'zaf*, *ḡ mi'zafa-t*, pl. *ma'āzif*, a stringed instrument; a kind of cymbal.
- معزق** *mi'zaq*, *ḡ mi'zaqa-t*, pl. *ma'āziq*, shovel, spade.
- معزل** *ma'zāl*, *ma'zīl*, pl. *ma'āzil*, place of seclusion or retreat.
- معزم** *ma'zam*, undertaking, enter-

prise ; — *mu'azzim*, conjurer, sorcerer.

معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.

معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; —*.

معزى *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; —*.

(معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.

معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) *على المعس 'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.

معسا *mi'sâ'*, marriageable ; — δ *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.

معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (δ *mu'sira-t*, woman in childbirth) ; poor, needy ; —* ; — δ *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.

معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.

معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — δ *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.

معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.

(معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.

معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — δ *ma'assâ-t*, rugged ground.

معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âsib*, place abounding with grass.

معشار *mi'sûr*, the tenth, tithe.

معشب *mu'sib*, abounding with grass.

معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âsir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a ma'*

sar-a, by tens ; — *mu'a'ssar*, tenfold ; decagon ; — δ *mu'a'ssara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).

معشش *mu'a'ssâs*, nest ; —*.

معشوق *ma'saq*, love.

معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.

(معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'aš*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.

معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.).

معصب *mu'ašsib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; —*.

معصر *mi'sar*, δ *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âsir*, *ma'âsir*, marriageable (girl) ; *ما mu'sirât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'ašsar*, asylum ; —* ; — *mu'ašsir*, oil-presser ; —* ; — *ma'asara-t*, place where anything is pressed.

معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âsim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.

معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — δ *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.

معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âšî*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.

(معض) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'ad*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'id*, get angry and grieved.

معض *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.

معضاد *mi'dâd*, معضد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — δ *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).

معضل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dil*, muscular,

- strong; δ , difficult; — at *mu'-dilát*, calamities.
- (معط) *ma'at*, INF. *ma't*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — *ma'it*, A, INF. *ma'at*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *in-mi'át*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'át*, id.; draw the sword.
- معط *mu't*, pl. of am'at *am'at*, bald, &c.; — *ma'it*, bald; — δ *mu'ta-t*, baldness (m ابو *abú mu'ta-t*, wolf).
- معط *ma'tá*, f. of am'at *am'at* (see the previous); — *mi'tá*, pl. *ma'átí*, *ma'átíyy*, one very liberal.
- معطار *mi'tár*, δ , strongly perfumed.
- معطال *mi'tál*, unadorned (woman).
- معطب *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'átib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.
- معطس *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'átis*, nose; — *.
- معطش *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'átis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'attas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — δ *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'átis*, dry ground.
- معطف *ma'taf*, neck; — *mi'taf*, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — *.
- معطل *mu'attal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — *.
- معطول *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'átin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'attan*, foul, putrid.
- معطوف *ma'tuf*, bent, &c.; joined by wa , and, or fa , and then, &c.; — δ *ma'túfa-t*, strongly-bent
- bow; — δ *ma'túfiyya-t*, connection by wa or fa .
- معطير *mi'tir*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.
- معظم *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — *; — δ *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.
- معجاج *mi'faj*, معفجة *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.
- معفرت *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon عفریت *'ifrit*.
- معفش *ma'fis*, joint.
- معفش *mu'affas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.
- معفو *ma'fuww*, *ma'fú*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.
- (معق) *ma'aq*, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'ug*, INF. *ma'áqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'áq*, make deep.
- معق *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'áq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — δ *ma'agga-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.
- معقار *mi'qád*, amulet worn round the neck.
- معقار *mi'qár*, making sore (saddle).
- معقب *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — *; — at *mu'agqibát*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.
- معقد *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'áqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'agqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — *; — *mu'agqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — *.
- معقر *mi'qar* = معقار *mi'qár*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

- ٥ *ma'qara-t* = معقرب *mu'aqrīb*, see below.
 معقرب *mu'aqrab*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrīb*, abounding with scorpions.
 معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'āqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — ٥ *ma'qala-t*, pl. *ma'āqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) ٥ *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.
 معقم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'āqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).
 معقود *ma'qūd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.
 معقول *ma'qūl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — ات *ma'qūlāt*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to معسوسات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — ٥ *ma'qūliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.
 معقوم *ma'qūm*, barren; withered.
 (معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'āka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tam'ik*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumā'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'āk*, be rubbed.
 معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

- معكد *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'ākid*, refuge, asylum.
 معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, pl. *ma'ākūs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).
 معكوف *ma'kūf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.
 معكوكا *ma'kūkā'*, *mu'kūkā'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.
 معكوكة *ma'kūka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
 (معل) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'āl*, see I.
 معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.
 معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — ٥ *ma'lāt*, pl. *ma'āli*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.
 معلاق *mi'lāq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.
 معلب *mu'allib*, maker of cardboard boxes.
 معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'ālif*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — *.
 معلق *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, small crocodile; — *mi'laq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; — ات *mu'allaqāt*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — ٥ *ma'lūqa-t*, blood-money; — ٥ *ma'lūqa-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on ;
— *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'āliq*, spoon.

معلم *mu'allal*, well founded ; in good circumstances ; excellent ; *mu'allil*, allege pretexts or subterfuges ; — *.

معلم *ma'lām*, pl. *ma'ālim*, sign, token, mark, characteristic, signal, road-signs, mile-stones, tracks, trodden paths ; desert with road-marks ; flag, banner ; school, seminary ; law, rule, pre-script, dogma ; surmise ; — *mu'-lam*, marked, engraved ; hemmed (garment) ; — *mu'allam*, pupil, disciple, apprentice ; *ḍ mu'al-lama-t*, trained sporting dog ; — *mu'allim*, teacher, master, guardian ; *ḍ mu'allima-t*, school, school-mistress ; — *يـة mu'alla-miyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruction.

معلندات *mu'landāt*, معلندد *mu'lan-dad*, *mu'landid*, expedients, means of escape.

معلوجا *ma'lūjā*, معلوجي *ma'lūja*, pl. of *علج 'ilj*, infidel, barbarian, &c. معلوق *ma'lūq*, suspended, &c. ; pl. *ma'āliq*, grapes suspended for drying ; — *mu'lūq*, that to which anything is suspended.

معلول *ma'lūl*, caused, &c. ; effect ; weak, sickly ; pacified ; watered (wine).

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, &c. ; clear, evident, certain ; of course, yes (in answering) ; noteworthy, celebrated, distinguished ; given (mathematical quantity) ; coined ; date, theme, problem ; active voice ; income, salary, pension ; *ات ma'lūmāt*, known things, knowledge, sciences, dates, statements.

معلون *mu'alwan*, provided with an ornamental title.

معلي *mu'li* (معل *mu'l-in*), who exalts, praises ; — *mu'alla*, exalted, most high, praised ; — *.

معوم *mi'amm*, comprising all, comprehensive, general, universal.

معما *mu'amma* = معي *mu'amma* ; — *ḍ mi'māt*, *ma'māt*, pl. *ma'āmī*, place where there is nothing to be seen ; desolate place ; pathless desert.

معمار *mi'mār*, *يـة mi'māriyy*, pl. *mi-māriyya-t*, architect, builder ; supervisor of a building ; — *جـي mi'mārjiyy*, mason.

معبد *mu'mad*, high lofty, great ; — *mu'ammad*, supported by columns, &c. ; love-sick ; — *mu-'ammid*, supporting, &c. ; baptizer.

معبدان *mu'midān*, *يـة mu'midāniyy*, baptist (St. John).

معبر *ma'mar*, large well-provided premises or building ; — *.

(معبح) *ma'ma'*, INF. *ḍ*, travel in hot weather ; despatch one's work quickly ; — *ḍ ma'ma'a-t*, crackling or crepitating of the fire ; clatter of arms ; pl. *ma'āmī*, noise, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle, war ; pl. important matters ; alliances ; — *يـة ma'ma'iyy*, who sides with the successful ; coin with the impression *مع*.

معمان *ma'ma'ān*, great heat ; also *يـة ma'ma'āniyy*, very hot.

معمم *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, numerous.

معمل *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'āmil*, workshop, manufactory ; — *mu'mal*, used, employed ; trodden (path) ; — *.

معمم *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c. ; leader, prince ; brimful.

معموداني *ma'mūdāniyy*, baptist, baptizer.

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya-t*, baptism.

معمر *ma'mūr*, cultivated, &c. ; *البيت الم al-bait al-ma'mūr*, the house in heaven above the Kaaba ; *م الجوانب ma'mūr al-jawānib*, affable, easy of approach, courteous ; — *يـة ma'mūriyya-t*, state of good cultivation, cosiness, ease, prosperity.

معمول *ma'mūl*, done, made, &c. ; artificial ; customary ; valid ;

effect, work; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse); (also IV.) confess; acknowledge a debt; deny one's right; be ungrateful; make water to flow; — IV. INF. *im'ân*, advance quickly and far; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fî*); fix the look or thoughts intently upon; see I.; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water; goat's leather; also *ma'na-t*, something, a little; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معناة *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معناق *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معناوى *ma'nâwiyy* = معنى *ma'na-wiyy*.

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris; changed, altered.

معنت *mu'nat*, set again (bone); — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate; pernicious.

معنتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معنز *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard; (M.) swollen; — *.

معنق *ma'niq*, high; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked; — *ma'naga-t*, uninhabitable, tract; rugged mountain-crag; — *mi'naga-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace; — *mu'anniqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معنك *mi'nak*, large bolt; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic; impotent through sorcery; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nawîyy*, *ة*, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound); intrinsic; true, essential, real; absolute; mental,

spiritual, philosophical; speculative; mystical; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معناة *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *ma'niya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification; intrinsic nature and value; spirit of a thing, reality; intention, purport; opinion, thought, idea; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case; subject; عالم *âlam al-ma'na*, spiritual world; علم المعنى *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'ânîyy*, rhetoric; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*); — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'had*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous; monument; hall.

(معو) *ma'â*, INF. *mu'û*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, *ة*, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوان *mi'wân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked; false, unloyal; made of ivory; — *mu'awj*, crooked.

معود *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد); — *.

معوذتان *mu'awwizatân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معوز *mi'waz*, *ة* *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress; swaddling clothes; failure; — *mu'wir*, needy.

معوشة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معوضة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwag*, hindered, delayed; confused, embarrassed; — *mu'awwig*, hindering, confusing.

معوكر *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (M.).

معوكة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet; — *mu'awwal*, confidence; — *.

معونة *ma'ûna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ûn*, *mu'âwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب الم *ṣāhib al-ma'ûna-t*, minister of police.

معوة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wûd* = معود *ma'ûd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; — *.

معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'â'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ḍ ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yâr*, pl. *ma'âyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yâs*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *â't* fault, vice; — *ḍ ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; — *.

معيار *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ḍ ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'âyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ḍ ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'âyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'isa-t ad-ḍank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is*, *ma'yaṣ*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معيك *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معييل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عيل); — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'ndn*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبهة المعين *ṣabih al-ma'in*, rhomboid); = معيون *ma'yûn*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

معيراء *ma'yûrâ*, pl. of عير *'air*, wild ass.

معيون *ma'yûn*, معين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معوى *mu'yû*, pl. *ma'âyû*, *ma'âyû*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma'yiyy* = معوى *mi'awiyy*.

مغا *mugâ'*, mewing (s.).

. مغا *magâ'*, *migû'*, *mugâ'*, to be looked for under (غ. , غ.), as—

مغاب *magâb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *ḍ magâbba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغات *migâs*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيت III.); — *mugâs*, purgative and vomitive; *ḍ*, rained upon.

مغاثير *magâsîr*, pl. of مغثور *mugṣûr*.

مغاداة *magâdât*, morning visit.

مغاذ *mugâzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *magâr*, pl. *magâ'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *mugâr*, id.; raid; — *mugârr*, pl. *magârr*, miserly, avaricious; — *ḍ magâra-t*, *mugâra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugârra-t*, INF. of (غر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *magârid*, pl. of مغرود *mugrûd*.

مغازلي *magâziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *magâs*, diving; place of diving.

مغافر *magâfir*, pl. of مغفر *migfar*, also *magâfir*, pl. of مغفار *migfâr*, مغفور *mugfâr*, مغفير *migfir*.

مغالظة *mugâlaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغالة *magâla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

مغامر *mugámir*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.
 مغاني *magáni*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of مغنى *magna*.
 مغاوت *magáwis*, pl. waters.
 مغاوى *magáwi*, pl. of مغاوة *magwát*.
 مغايبة *mugáyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent; — *.
 مغائر *magá'ir*, pl. of مغارة *magára-t*; — *ḡ mugáyara-t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.
 مغاير *magáyir*, pl. of مغيار *migyár*.
 مغب *migabb*, *ḡ magabba-t*, end, issue, result; — *.
 مغبر *mugbir*, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (غبر IX.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.
 مغبط *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.
 مغبن *magbin*, pl. *magábin*, groins; arm-pit.
 مغبوطة *magbúṭa-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.
 مغبون *magbún*, cheated; stupid, weak.
 مغبى *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.
 . مغتا *mugtá* ., to be looked for under (. غو . VIII.), as—
 مغتاب *mugtáb*, ag. of (غيب VIII.), slandering.
 مغتال *mugtál*, assassin.
 مغتذى *mugtaẓi*, nourished, fed.
 مغتسل *mugtasal*, washing - place, laundry; water for washing; — *.
 مغتنام *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanim*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.
 (مغت) *magas*, U, INF. *magṣ*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III.; mix; — III. INF. *migáṣ*, *mumáḡaṣa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

مغث *magṣ*, combat; vanity, folly; — *magis*, good wrestler.
 مغثر *migṣar*, مغثور *mugṣúr*, pl. *magáṣ'ir*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.
 (مغج) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.
 (مغد) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imḡád*, drink much; give suck.
 مغد *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also مغدغد *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.
 مغدر *magdar*, *magdir*, traitor.
 مغدف *magdaf*, pl. *magádif*, oar.
 مغدور *magdúr*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.
 مغدى *magda*, morning walk; — *mugaddi*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.
 مغذمر *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.
 مغذى *mugẓi*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazẓi* = مغدى *mugaddi*.
 (مغر) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamḡir*, mark with red chalk; — *ḡ magra-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) *ḡait* *magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.
 مغرأة *migrát*, glue-pot.
 مغرب *magrab*, *magrib*, pl. *magárib*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; م عنقا *'anqá* *mugrib*, phoenix; — *; — *ḡ* *magribiyy*, pl. *magáriba-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.
 مغرد *mugarrad*, *mugarriḡ*, far dis-

- tant;—*mugarriid*, singing, chirping; modulator.
- مغرز *magraz*, *magriz*, pl. *magâriz*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
- مغرس *magris*, pl. *magâris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
- مغرض *mugrid*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
- مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magârif*, swift, fleet;—*ḍ* *migrafat*, pl. *magârif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
- مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magârim*, debt which must needs be paid;—*mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine;—*.
- مغرو *magruww*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
- مغروء *mugrûd*, pl. *magâriid*, a kind of mushroom.
- مغرور *magrûr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
- مغروز *magrûz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
- مغروسة *magrûsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to;—*mugri*, inciting;—*mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
- مغزاة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
- مغزال *mizâl*, and—
- مغزل *mizâl*, *magzâl*, *mugzâl*, pl. *magâzil*, spindle;—*magzâl*, love-talk;—*ḍ* *mizaliyy*, maker of spindles.
- مغزى *magza*, pl. *magâzi*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
- (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope;—*magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغص).
- مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
- مغسل *magzal*, *magsil*, pl. *magâsil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl;—*mizsal*, what is used for washing;—*magzila-t*, laundry.

- مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
- مغشوش *magšûš*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
- مغشى *mugša*, *mugašša*, covered, veiled; embroidered;—*magšiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; م عليه *magšiyy* 'alai-hi, fainting, in a swoon.
- (مغص) *mugiš*, suffer from colic.
- مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.
- مغضبة *magḍaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
- مغض *mugḍ-in*, مغضى *mugḍi*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
- (مغت) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow;—v. INF. *tamagguṭ*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forehead, run very fast, career;—VII. INF. *inmigât*=VIII. INF. *imtigât*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
- مغت *magt*, stretching, extending.
- مغتس *migtas*, pl. *magâtis*, bathing-tub, bath in it;—*magtas*, INF. *ḍ*, magnetise;—II. INF. *tamagtuš*, pass. of the previous.
- مغطة *mugaṭṭa*, covered, veiled.
- مغفار *migfâr*, and—
- مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir*=مغفر *migsar*;—*migfar*, *ḍ* *migfara-t*, pl. *magâfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor;—*magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
- مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
- مغفور *magfûr*, pardoned;—*mugfûr*, also مغفر *migfir*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir*=مغفر *migsar*.
- (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magal*, *magâla-t*, accuse, slander;—U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse);—*magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child;—IV. INF. *imgâl*, id.;—VIII. INF. *inmigâl*, see I.
- مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.

مغلا *miglát*, who commits many errors.

مغلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt.

مغلل *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.

مغلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.

مغلط *mugallat*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglata-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.

مغلظ *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.

مغلغل *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.

مغلف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.

مغلق *miglaq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.

مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.

مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.

مغلوطا *maglût*, full of mistakes.

مغلق *muglâq* = مغلاق *miglâq*; — *.

مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.

مغلي *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.

مغليم *miglim*, ♂, hot, rutting.

مغم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.

مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scabard; — *.

مغمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.

مغمز *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.

مغمش *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — *; — ات *mugammi-dât*, wilfully committed sins.

(مغمخ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.

مغمور *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.

مغمى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.

مغن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *muganni*.

مغنطيس *magnâtis*, مغناطيس *magnâtis*, magnet, loadstone.

مغنأة *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.

مغنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.

مغنوجة *magnûja-t*, coquette.

مغنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugni* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *muganni* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.

مغنيطيس *magnîtis*, loadstone.

(مغو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.

مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغوى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.

مغوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâwir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.

مغواة *magwât*, pl. *magâwi*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —

- mugawwât*, pl. *mugawwayât*, id.; pit-fall for game.
- مغوثة *magûsa-t*, help, assistance.
- مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; مغول *zât* *miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —*.
- مغوي *mugwî*, *mugawwî* (مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —* ; — *magwiyy*, free.
- (مغى) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggi*, see I.
- مغيب *magîb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (غيب); — *magyab*, INF. *ḡ*, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugîb*, *mugyîb*, *ḡ mugîba-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — *ḡ mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.
- مغيربان *mugairibân*, sunset.
- مغيس *magîs*, colic, gripes.
- مغيل *mugîl*, *mugyîl*, *ḡ mugîla-t*, *mugyîla-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.
- مغيلان *mugailân*, a thorn-tree of the desert.
- مغا *mufâ'*, slave, servant.
- مغاحة *mufâtaḥa-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.
- مغاجا *mufâjjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — *ḡ mufâja'a-t*, *mufâjât*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).
- مغاجة *mufâja-t*, blockhead.
- مغاجي *mufâjî'*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufâjî'*, lion.
- مغاد *mufâd*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *mifâd*, *mifâd*, *ḡ miyâda-t*, pl. *mafâ'id*, poker, spit.
- مغارم *mafârim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

- مغارة *mafâra-t*, place abounding with mice.
- مغازة *mafâza-t*, flight, escape; pl. -*ât*, *mafâwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.
- مغاص *mafâs*, flight, escape.
- مغاصلة *mufâsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.
- مغاض *mufâḡ*, *ḡ*, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مغاض فيه *mufâḡ fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.
- مغاطير *mafâtîr*, pl. of مغطر *mufṭîr*.
- مغاعة *mufâ'ala-t*, day-wages.
- مغاعيل *mufâ'îl*, pl. of مشغول *maf'ûl*.
- مغاهة *mufâqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.
- مغاليج *mafâlij*, pl. of مغلوج .
- مغاليس *mafâlis*, pl. of مغلس *muflis*.
- مغاهاة *mufâhât*, colloquy.
- مغاهر *mafâhir*, pl. flesh of the chest.
- مغاوز *mafâwiz*, pl. of مغازة .
- مغاوصة *mufâwaṣa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.
- مغاوضة *mafâwada-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.
- مغافد *mafâ'id*, pl. of مفاد *maf'ad*.
- مفتاح *miftâḥ*, pl. مفتاح *mafâtîḥ*, key.
- مفتتات *mufattilât*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.
- مفتح *maftaḥ*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miftaḥ*, pl. *mafâtîḥ*, key; — *mufattah*, having the eyes open, not blind; —* ; — ات *mufattîḥât*, purgatives.
- مفتخر *mufṭaḥar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muftaḥir*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.
- مفتدي *mufṭadî*, redeemer, saviour; —* .
- مفترز *muftariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مفتش *mufattiš*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.
 مفتح *mufṭaḥ*, disgraced; clear, evident.
 مفتق *mafṭaq*, opening of a shirt; —*.
 مفتل *mifṭal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; —* ; — *mafṭala-t*, body of a spindle.
 مفتوح *mufṭūḥ*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *faṭḥa-t*.
 مفتول *mufṭūl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.
 مفتون *mufṭūn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.
 مفتي *mufṭī* (مفت *mufṭ-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; م الانام *mufṭī al-anām*, great *mufṭī*.
 مشة *mufaṣṣa-t*, abundance, affluence; كثير الم *kaṣīr al-mufaṣṣa-t*, very hospitable.
 (مشف) *mafaj*, U, INF. *mafj*, be stupid.
 مشج *mufijj*, rounded.
 مشجر *mafjar*, place where water runs out; — *mafjara-t*, pl. *mafājir*, broad valley or river-bed.
 مشجي *mafjiyy*, opened, open.
 مشص *mafḥaṣ*, pl. *mafāḥiṣ*, nest of the *Qaṭa*-bird.
 مشخر *mufahḥar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *mafḥara-t*, *mafḥura-t*, pl. *mafāḥir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.
 مشدر *mufdir*, *mafḍara-t*, aphrodisiac.
 مشدغ *mifdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.
 مشدم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.
 مشر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).
 مشراح *mifrah*, joyful, glad.
 مشراش *mufraṣ*, mattress.

مفراص *mifraṣ*, مفراض *mifraḍ* = مفرص *mifraṣ*.
 مفراط *mufraṭ*, neglected; — *mufrit*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.
 مفصرع *mufarṣa'*, with a cloven hoof.
 مفزع *mifra'*, pl. *mafāri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.
 مفزع *mufraq*, *mafraqa-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; الآلة المفزعة *al-āla-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.
 مفزفر *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.
 مفرق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafāriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.
 مفرك *mifrak*, pl. *mafārik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.
 مفروز *mufriḥ*, separated, &c.; communicated.
 مفروش *mufriṣ*, spread, &c.; carpet.
 مفروضات *mufriḍāt*, religious duties, regulations of an order.
 مفزوع *mufriḥ*, ramified; cut off.
 مفزوع *mufriḥ*, given up; dropped; —*.
 مفزوك *mufriḥ*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.
 مفري *mufarra*, f. مفراة *mufarrāt*, wearing a fur coat; furred.
 مفزع *mufza'*, *mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; —*.
 مفسا *mufsa*, anus.
 مفسد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; مفسدة *mufsidāt*, disastrous things; — *mafṣada-t*, pl. *mufṣid*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.
 مفسوخ *mufsuḥ*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — *mufsuḥiyya-t*, invalidity.
 مفشوش *mufsuṣ*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مششى *mufššī* (مشش *mufšš-in*), who blabs out secrets.

مفصد *mifšad*, lancet.

مفصل *mafšil*, pl. *mafāšil*, *mafāšilāt*, joint, articulation; دا المفصل *dā al-mufāšil*, rheumatics, gout; — *mišfal*, tongue; — *mufašsal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — *; — *ḍ mufašsala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.

مفصاض *mifšādā*, club for breaking clods, &c.

مفضل *mifḍāl*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.

مفداحة *mafḍaḥa-t*, pl. *mafāḍiḥ*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

مفداحة *mifḍaḥa-t*, pl. *mafāḍiḥ*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.

مفصادات *mufaddadāt*, plated goods, silver plate.

مفصل *mifḍal*, *ḍ mifḍala-t*, pl. *mafāḍil*, every-day dress of women; — *.

مفداحة *mifadda-t* = مفصاض *mifšādā*.

مفصول *mafḍūl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.

مفطر *mufṭir*, pl. *mafāṭir*, who breaks a long fast; — *mufaṭṭar*, unleavened.

مفطس *mufaṭṭas*, flat (nose); choked.

مفطمة *mafṭama-t*, (m.) مفطمية *mafṭamiyya-t*, muzzle.

مفطور *mafṭūr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.

مفعاة *maf'āt*, place abounding with snakes.

مفعل *maf'ūl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مفاعيل *mafā'il*, effect, result, consequence; — *ḍ maf'ūliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).

مفقد *mufaqqid*, home-sick.

مفقر *mufaqqar*, pressed (fruit); — *; — *ḍ mafqara-t*, pl. *mafāqir*, poverty, need.

مفقى *mafqī*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مفكك *mufakkak*, مفكوك *mafkūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).

مفح الانسان *mufallah al-asnān*, having the nether lip split; — *.

مفلس *mufṭis*, pl. *mafāṭis*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.

مفلفل *mufalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.

مفلق *mufliq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *mufṭaq*, dried; — *mufallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — *; — *ḍ mafṭaqa-t*, *mufṭaqa-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.

مفلق *mufalqih*, polite, refined.

مفلوج *mafṭūj*, pl. *mafāṭūj*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.

مفلوز *mafṭūz*, of the best steel.

مفلوك *mafṭūk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.

مفلى *mufli* (مفل *mufṭ-in*), *ḍ mufṭiya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — *.

مفنى *mifann*, مفنى *mufannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *mufn-in*, see مفنى *mufnī*.

مفنون *mafnūn*, thrown away, abject; — *.

مفنى *mufnī* (مفنى *mufn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.

مفهوم *mafhūm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.

مفواد *mifwād* = مفيد *mifyd*.

مفواة *mufawwāt*, f. of مفوى *mufawwa*.

مفوات *mufawwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *mufawwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.

مفوخر *mufawḥar*, spoiled.

مفود *maf'ud* = مفود *maf'ūd*.

مفوشش *mufawššas*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).

مفودة *mufawwah*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—
 مفرد *maf'ād*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.
 مفروءة *mufawwa*, f. مفروءة *mufawwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.
 مفى *mufī*, patron, protector.
 مفيد *mifyd*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.
 مفيدة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.
 مفيص *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.
 مفيق *mufiq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —*.
 مفيوالا *mafyūlā'*, young elephants.
 مفيوءة *mafyū'a-t*, shady place; harbour.
 (مق) *maq*, U, INF. *maq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice;—II. INF. *tamqūq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *intiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —*ḥ miya-t*, love, INF. of (مق).
 مقا *maqā'*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalatan*, in one's presence, to one's face.
 مقابح *maqābih*, pl. of مقبوحة *maqbuḥa-t*.
 مقاتيبة *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقتوى *maq-tawī*.
 مقاحم *maqāḥim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —*ḥ muqāḥama-t*, furious attack.

مقاهيم *maqāḥim*, pl. of مقاحم *miq-ḥām*.
 مقادسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسى *maqdisiyy*.
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.
 مقادة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).
 مقاديح *maqādīḥ*, pl. of مقادح *miq-dāḥ*.
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدر *maqḍūr*.
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dīm* and مقدام *miqdām*.
 مقاذيف *maqāzīf*, pl. of مقذاف *miq-zāf*.
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقارى *maqārī*; — *maqārr*, pl. depths, abysses.
 مقارضة *muqārada-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; —*.
 مقارع *muqārī*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; —* ; —*ḥ muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. ١ blows, strokes.
 مقارن *muqārīn*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —*ḥ muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.
 مقارى *maqārī* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقرا *miqrā'*, مقراة *miqrāt*.
 مقارب *maqārib*, pl. of مقرب *muqrib*.
 مقاريف *maqāriḍ*, pl. of مقرايف *miqrāḍ*.
 مقاص *maqāṣ*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.
 مقاصير *maqāṣīr*, pl. of مقصرة *maqṣara-t* and مقصرة *maqṣirat*.
 مقاصيد *maqāṣīd*, pl. of مقصود *maqṣūd*.
 مقاضاة *muqāḍāt*, going before a judge (s.).
 مقاط *miqāṭ*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāṭt*, pl. of مقاط *miqāṭt*.

مقاطعة *maqāṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqā-ta'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -āt, province, district.

مقاطعي *maqāṭa'ajī*, farmer of taxes, governor.

مقائيل *maqāṭī'*, pl. of مقطوع *maqṭū'*.
مقاط *maqāṭ*, summer sojourn.

مقال *maqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقاليت *maqālīt*, pl. of *miqlāt*.

مقاليد *maqālīd*, pl. of مقاليد *miqlād*.

مقاليع *maqālī'*, pl. of مفلح *miqlā'*.

مقام *maqām*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; قائم *qā'im* *maqām*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqām*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — *maqāma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.

مقامير *muqāmīr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *muqāmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقامير *maqāmi'*, pl. of قمامة *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of مقمعة *miq-mā'a-t*.

مقامي *maqāmiyy*, local.

مقارضة *muqāwada-t* = مقايضة *muqāyada-t*.

مقاروة *muqārwa-t*, watch, guard.

مقايضة *muqāyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقائم *maqā'im*, pl. of مقوم *miqwam*.
مقاييد *maqāyīd*, pl. of مقيد *muqay-yād*.

مقباس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

مقبحة *maqbaḥa-t*, what deserves blame, meanness.

مقبر *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial; also *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqābir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.

مقبس *miqbas*, pl. *maqābis* = مقباس *miqbās*.

مقبص *miqbaṣ*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbaḍ*, *maqbiḍ*, *miqbaḍ*, *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqābiḍ*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مقبط *muqabbat*, trembling with fear.

مقبيل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbil*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *maqbuww*, contracted.

مقبوح *maqbuḥ*, abject, vile, abominable; — *maqbuḥa-t*, pl. *maqābiḥ*, abomination.

مقبور *maqbu'r*, buried; shrouded.

مقبول *maqbul*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *maqbuliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

مقبوي *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(مقت) *maqat*, U, INF. *maqt*, *maqā-ta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — IV. INF. *imqāt*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — VII. INF. *inmiqqāt*, be hated.

مقت *maqat*, hatred, aversion; نكاح *nikāḥ al-maqt*, marriage with the step-mother.

. *muqtâ* ., to be looked for under (. قو ., VIII.), as—
muqtâd, pat. of (قود VIII.), docile, guidable, submissive.
muqtatal, place of execution.
muqtaham, place of attack, battle-field.
muqtadar, rounded, compact.
muqtada, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadî* (مقتد *muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.
muqtattar, fragrant, scented, redolent; — *; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.
muqtaṣar, compendium; — *.
muqtadib, name of a metre (maf'ûlâtun mustafîlun mustafîlun, — — — — | — — — — | — — — — twice repeated).
muqtada, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadî* (مقتض *muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadîyât*, requisites, necessities, determining causes, necessary consequences.
muqtafa, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafî* (مقتف *muqtaf-in*), who imitates.
maqta, pl. *maqâtîl*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqattîl*, *muqîtîl*, *muquttîl*, fighting, combatting; — *maqtalet*, place of execution.
muqtana, possession; — *.
muqtawî, pl. *muqtawîn*, *muqtawî-t*, *muqtawî-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawî*, getting strong.
maqta, servant; INF. of (قتو); — *maqtîyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtîyy*, cucumber (m.).
maqsa'a-t, cucumber-field.
maqassa-t, abundance, affluence.
maqsu'a-t, cucumber-field.

muqsiyy, cucumber.
muqḥâm, pl. *maqâhîm*, who rushes boldly into danger.
miqḥât, wooden shovel.
miqḥafa-t, (winnowing-) fan; duster.
maqḥuwuw, *maqḥiyy*, prepared with camomile.
maqadd, road; level tract; — *miqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *maqadda-t*, wad.
miqdâh, pl. *maqâdîh*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; (m.) intriguer.
miqdâr, pl. *maqâdîr*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.
miqdâm, *miqdâma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.
miqdaḥ, *miqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — (m.) *maqdaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, intrigue.
muqaddar, pl. *-ât*, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *muqdarat*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *maqdirat*, power, capacity, faculty.
maqdis, holy place, بيت المقدس *bait al-maqdis*, *bait al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *maqdisiyy*, pl. *maqâdisa-t*, of Jerusalem.
maqdam, arrival, coming (s.); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *muqdimat*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *maqâdim*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject (in grammar); major (proposition); leader; front part; forehead; inner

- corner of the eye; vestibule; former time;—*muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things;—* ;— δ *muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift;—*muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.
- مقدوح *maqduh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepossessioned for.
- مقدود *maqdu'd*, cut into strips, shred, &c.; well made.
- مقدور *maqdu'r*, pl. *maqâdir*, pre-ordained, fate; possibility; *حسب الم* *hasba'l-maqdu'r*, according to one's power.
- مقدى *maqadiyy*, *maqaddiyy*, mead;— δ *maqadiyya-t*, *maqaddiyya-t*, a stuff.
- مقد *maqazz*, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.
- مقداف *miqâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.
- مقدذ *muqazzaz*, of middle height and well-proportioned.
- مقدز *maqzar*, shunned, object of horror, monster.
- مقدف *miqzaf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.
- (مقر) *maqar*, \cup , INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club;—*maqir*, A, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter;—IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.
- مقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison;—*maqir*, bitter, sour;—*maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks;—* ;— δ *maqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.
- مقرا *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk;—*miqra'*, δ very hospitable;—*miqrâ'*, δ *miqrât*, pl.

- maqâri'*, dish or cup for a guest; basin; reservoir.
- مقراض *miqra's*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.
- مقراض *miqrâd*, pl. *maqârid*, scissors.
- مقراع *miqrâ'*, hammer for breaking stones.
- مقرب *maqrab*, δ *maqraba-t*, shortest way, short cut;—*muqrib*, pl. *maqârib*, near confinement or parturition;—*muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related;—* ;— δ *maqraba-t*, *maqriba-t*, *maqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.
- مقرح *muqarraḥ*, be covered with ulcers;—*muqarriḥ*, drawing blisters.
- مقرر *muqarrar*, tax, duty;—* .
- مقرش *muqri's*, rich.
- مقرض *miqraḍ*, scissors;—*muqriḍ*, who lends money on interest; usurer;—*ابن م* *ibn miqraḍ*, marten.
- مقرط *miqraṭ*, scissors (m.); *muqarraṭ*, δ , adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put;—* .
- مقرب *muqarṭab*, prevented, unable.
- مقرع *miqra'*, vessel for dates;— δ *miqra'a-t*, pl. *maqâri'*, whip, scourge; drum-stick.
- مقرِف *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust;—* .
- مقرفل *muqarfal*, spiced with cloves.
- مقرم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet;—*مقرم* *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely;—* ;— δ *miqrâma-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.
- مقرمط *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

small ; nibbled at ; close (writing).
 مقرن *maqran*, yoke ; — *miqran*, what joins two things ; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c. ; (m.) horned ; — * ; — مقرنات الصلوة *muqarranât aš-šalât*, usages in praying.
 مقرنس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.
 مقرنى *muqarna*, horned, crested.
 مقرو *maqrû'*, *maqrūww*, read, readable.
 مقزور *maqrûr*, frozen ; refreshed, cooled, cool.
 مقزوح *maqrûd*, cut off ; borrowed ; in debt.
 مقزوع *maqrû'*, beaten, hit, &c. ; nobleman, prince.
 مقزوف *maqrûf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c. ; thin, slender.
 مقزونية *maqrûniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.
 مقزوى *maqrāwiyy*, long-necked.
 مقزى *maqra*, place where water collects ; — *miqra*, very hospitable ; n. u. مقزاة *miqrât*, pl. *maqâri*, dish or cup for a guest ; — *muqri'*, public reader or prayer.
 (مقس) *maqas*, U, INF. *maqs*, immerge ; fill ; break (a.) ; flow ; recite fluently ; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.
 مقساة *maqsât*, what hardens the heart.
 مقسم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion ; — *maqsim*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed ; — *muqsam*, oath ; place where an oath is taken ; pl. -ât, conjuring entreaties, conjurations ; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made ; — * .
 مقسوم *maqsûm*, divided, &c. ; dividend ; م عليه *maqsûm 'alai-hi*, divisor.
 مقشور *miqšar*, who torments, molests ; — * .
 مقشم *maqsam*, pasture ; death.

مقشور *maqšuwu*, مقشور *maqšûr*, مقشى *maqšiyu*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked ; — *maqšiyu*, skimmed.
 مقص *miqašš*, pl. *maqâšš*, scissors, du. *miqaššân*, blades of a pair of scissors ; — *muqišš*, who claims retaliation, revenge.
 مقصال *miqšâl*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصب *muqaššab*, cut in pieces, &c. ; curly, frizzled ; embroidered with gold or silver thread ; — مقصبا *maqšaba-t*, reed-bank.
 مقصد *maqšad*, *maqšid*, pl. *maqâšid*, intention, purpose, aim, end ; wish, desire ; destination ; object aimed at, object of a speech ; chapter, section ; — مقصدا *maqšada-t*, woman who has many suitors.
 مقصر *maqšar*, *maqšir*, مقصرا *maqšara-t*, pl. *maqâšir*, *maqâšîr*, dusk, later part of the evening ; — *maqšir*, wanting, falling short ; — * ; — مقصرا *miqšara-t*, fuller's beetle.
 مقصف *maqšaf*, pl. *maqâšif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.
 مقصل *maqšal*, pl. *maqâšil*, field with green food for horses ; onion- or tobacco- field ; — مقصلا *miqšal*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصود *maqšûd*, intended, &c. ; pl. *maqâšûd*, intention, aim, end ; assertion, thesis.
 مقصور *maqšûr*, shortened, &c. ; very white linen ; — مقصورا *maqšûra-t*, pl. *maqâšûr*, sanctuary ; most private room ; dressing-room of a bride ; chaste woman (always kept at home) ; edge, border ; near, close ; مقصورات *maqšûrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.
 مقصوف *maqšûš*, cut, &c. ; castrated ; مقصوف له *maqšûš la-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.
 مقصى *muqša*, very far ; also *maqšiyu*, with clipped ears.
 مقصاب *miqdâb*, مقصب *miqdâb*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears ; — مقصبا *miqdâb*, sharp ; — مقصبا *miqdâb*, مقصبا *maqšaba-t*, good clover-fields.

مقشم *maqdam*, scanty provisions.
 مقشى *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.
 (مقش) *maqat*, U, I, INF. *maqat*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — U, INF. *muqút*, be emaciated; — II. INF. *tamqút*, throw on the ground; — VIII. INF. *imtiqát*, pull out, take out.
 مقشا *maqat*, harshness, violence; — *muqt*, pl. *amqát*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqút*, pl. of *máqit*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqatt*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqatt*, δ *miqatta-t*, pl. *maqátt*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.
 مقشار *miqtár*, dropping.
 مقطع *miqtá'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.
 مقشر *miqtar*, δ *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).
 مقطع *maqta'*, cutting, INF. of (قطع); pl. *maqáti'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqatta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — δ *muqatta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqatta'át*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.
 مقشفت *miqtaf*, pl. *maqátif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqattaf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — δ *muqattafa-t*, dwarf.

مقطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqattam*, a mountain in Egypt.
 مقطننة *maqтана-t*, cotton-plantation.
 مقطرطعات *muqtau'át*, pl. f. galloping separately.
 مقطوع *maqú'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqáti'*; settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.
 مقطوم *maqúm*, cut off.
 (مقح) *maqá'*, INF. *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — VIII. INF. *imtiqá'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.
 مقعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maq'ád*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — *; — δ *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.
 مقعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.
 مقعطة *miq'ata-t*, turban-band.
 مقعى *muqq'i*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.
 مقفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.
 مقفار *miqfár*, complete desert.
 مقفاس *miqfás*, knob of an iron mace.
 مقفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).
 مقفز *muqaffaz*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.
 مقفح *muqaffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — δ *miqfa'a-t*, rod.
 مقفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.
 مققى *maqqaq*, length of a horse; — δ *maqqaq-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.
 (مقل) *maqal*, U, INF. *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).
 مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailân*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; — δ *muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; سواد الم sawâd al-*muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — δ *miqlât*, مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, n. u. of مقلى *miqla*.

مقالات *miqlât*, pl. *maqâlib*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلاذ *miqlâd*, pl. *maqâlib*, key, lock.

مقلاع *miqlâ'*, pl. *maqâli'*, pickaxe.

مقلاق *miqlâq*, restless person.

مقطب *miqlab*, pl. *miqâlib*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقناة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.

مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqâlib*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *muqallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *muqallid*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *muqalladât*, grand poems handed down from century to century.

مقلاع *maqla'*, pl. *maqâli'*, quarry; — *muqli'*, δ *muqli'a-t*, under sail; — *

مقلم *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *muqallam*, stripped; clipped (م الظفر *muqallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also δ *muqallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); — δ *miqlama-t*, pen-case.

مقرو *maqluw* = مقلى *maqliyy*.

مقلوب *maqlûb*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram; مقلوب م مستوي *maqlûb mustarwa*, palindromia.

مقروفة *maqlûfa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, pl. *maqâli*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *muqalla*, id.; — δ *maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*, δ *muqmir'a-t*, moonlit; — *muqqammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.

مقمط *muqammât*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.

مقمح *miqma'*, δ *miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqâmi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.

مقماق *maqmaq*, INF. δ , be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.

مقمن *maqman*, δ *maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *maqmût*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.

مقموة *maqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *miqnâb*, lion's claw. مقنابيس *miqnâtis* = مغنابيس *mag-nâtis*, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnât*, place always exposed to the sun.

مقناب *miqnab*, pl. *maqânib*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horsemen (thirty to three hundred).

مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar-candy, sugared.

مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect; مقنطرات *muqanṭarût*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; — δ *muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *miqnâtis*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنع *maqna'*, pl. *maqâni'*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *miqna'*, δ *miqna'a-t*, pl. *maqâni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — *; — δ *maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مقنن *muqannan*, arranged, made law; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مقنود *maqnúd* = مقند *muqannad*.

مقنوة *maqnuwa-t* = مقناة *maqñát*.

مقنى *maqñi*, acquired, possessed; — *muqñi*, lance-bearer; — *muqanní*, skilled in finding water; — *الارض م muqanní al-ard*, hoopoe.

مقهة *maqah*, white mingled with blue; bluish grey; — *muqh*, pl. and — *مقهاه maqhâ*, f. of *امقهة amqah*, light blue, &c.

مقهقر *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مقهور *maqhûr*, subdued, &c.; to be conquered; irritated, driven to extremities; forced, compelled.

(مقو) *maqâ*, U, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly; also مقى *maqa*, I, INF. *magy*, guard, watch over; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مقو *maqw*, ð *maqwa-t*, guard.

مقوا = مقوى *muqawwa*.

مقوال *miqwâl*, pl. *maqâwîl*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مقود *maqûd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqâwid*, leading-string; nose-bridle of a camel; thread.

مقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin); tarred; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqâwis*, case for a bow; quiver; rope in front of the race-horses; race-course; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow; hit by a shot.

مقوط *muqût*, excessive leanness.

مقوقس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird; king.

مقول *maqûl*, said; anything said, word, speech; also ð *maqûla-t*, topic, matter, object; mentioned above or below; kind, category, attribute; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqâwîl*, *maqâwîla-t*, tongue; king, prince; = مقوال *miqwâl*; — *muqawwal*, repeatedly said.

مقوم *miqwan*, pl. *maqâ'im*, plough-tail; — *.

مقولن *muqawnan*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مقود *maqûd* = مقود *maqûd*.

مقورل *maqûrîl* = مقول *maqûl*.

مقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c.; card-board; card-board box.

مقى *maqa*, v. see (مقو); — *muqayyi'*, see مقبى *muqayyi'*.

مقياس *miqyâs*, instrument for measuring, measure; scale; hand of a watch or clock; Nilometer; quantity.

مقبت *maqîb*, hated; — *muqîb*, powerful, able to (على 'ala); who feeds and guards; overseer; witness.

مقيد *miqayyad*, pl. *maqâyîd*, fettered, &c.; devoted, addicted; restricted, grammatically determined; the place where a fetter is put; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مقيس *maqîs*, measured, compared; comparison; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular; embroidered, adorned.

مقبسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مقبض *maqîb*, place where eggs are laid.

مقبط *maqîz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode; — *.

مقبيل *maqîl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*); tomb, grave.

مقيم *muqîm*, abiding, residing, &c.; persevering, enduring.

مقبن *muqayyin*, decorator; — ð *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مقبى *muqayyi'*, *muqî'*, pl. *muqî'ât*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, U, INF. suck out; diminish; destroy; drop excrement; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikâk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow; — *mukâ'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands; — *mukkâ'*, pl. *makâkî*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makâbîn*, pl. of مكبونة *mak-bûna-t*.

مكاتيب *makâtib*, pl. of مكتوب *maktûb*.

مكاثرة *mukâsara-t*, ostentation; — *

مكاد *makâd*, \bar{e} *makâda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.

مكار *makkâr*, f. \bar{e} , cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal; — *mukârât*, hiring out, letting (s.).

مكاري *mukârî* (مكار *mukâr-in*), pl. *mukârîn*, *akriyâ'*, *mukârîyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules; camel-driver, muleteer.

مكاس *makkâs*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.

مكاسير *makâsir*, pl. of مكسور *mak-sûr*.

مكاشرة *mukâsara-t*, false smile, smirk.

مكافاة *mukîfa'a-t*, *mukâfât*, requital, reward; making up for (s.), satisfaction; corresponding, resembling (s.).

مكافل *mukâfil*, neighbour; confederate.

مكافي *mukâfi* (مكاف *mukâf-in*), *mukâfi'*, corresponding, equal; *qat' mukâfi*, parabola.

مكافيف *makâfif*, pl. of مكشوف *makshûf*.

مكأك *mukâk*, \bar{e} *mukâka-t*, what is sucked at; — \bar{e} *mukâka-t*, marrow; — *makkâka-t*, maid-servant.

مكأكي *makâkî*, pl. of مكأ *mukkâ'*, also—

مكأكيك *makâkîk*, pl. of مكوك *makkûk*.

مكأل *makâl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل); — *mukûl*, fat, tallow, suet.

مكألبة *mukâlaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.

مكأمة *mukâma-t*, married woman.

مكأن *makân*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amîkin*, place, spot; abode, habitation, house; office, dignity, post; happening, existing (s.); *makân-a*, instead of, in the place of; — \bar{e} *makâna-t*, spot; high

dignity, power, good circumstances; pl. *-ât*, post, office, dignity; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness; intention, purpose; — *ى* *makâniyy*, local.

مكأوية *makâwiyy*, pl. of مكأوة *mik-wât*; — *makkâwiyy*, of Mecca = مكبي *makkiyy*.

مكأويل *makâ'ûl*, *makâyi'ûl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyâl*.

مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbât*, clew, hank, skein; — *mukibb*, hanging over, inclined; intent, industrious; depressing; — \bar{e} *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid; provision-bag; — *mukabba-t*, reel.

مكبأس *mikbâs* = مكبس *mikbas*.

مكبير *makbir*, \bar{e} *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.

مكبس *mikbas*, \bar{e} *mikbasu-t*, press, hand-press; — *mukabbas*, trained for work; double (flower); — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind; mean, vile.

مكبن *mukban*, strong in the backbone.

مكبون *makbûn*, having thin bones; short-legged and big-bellied; — \bar{e} *makbûna-t*, pl. *makâbîn*, id.

(مكت) *makat*, U, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.

مكتأ *muktâ'*, to be looked for under (. كو . كى VIII.), as—

مكتأل *muktâl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.

مكتب *maktab*, pl. *makâtib*, writing-school, preparatory school; office, place of business; — *mukattib*, writing-master; — *; — \bar{e} *maktaba-t*, pl. *makâtib*, library.

مكتري *muktari*, who hires, rents; tenant.

مكتسى *muktasî*, clad, dressed.

مكتفى *muktafi'*, *muktafi* (مكتف *muktaf-in*), content, satisfied.

مكتل *miktal*, pl. *makâtîl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣû'*; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set; corpulent; round; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتامن *muktamin*, concealed.
 مکتان *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.
 مکتانی *muktanî*, metonymic.
 مکتاهل *muktahil*, of mature age; grey; blooming.
 مکتوب *maktûb*, written; pl. *makâtib*, writing, letter; sack, bag.
 مکتووع *maktû'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.
 مکتوی *muktawa*, cauterised.
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.
 (مکت) *makas, makus*, INF. *maks, miks, muks, makas, mikkisa, mikkisâ', mukûs, muksân*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakus*, id.
 مکت *maks, miks, muks, makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala muks-in*, with delays, at intervals.
 مکتار *miksâr*, great talker, very garrulous.
 مکتان *muksân*, INF. of (مکت).
 مکتیر *muksir*, rich; also *mukassir*, increasing, &c.; *mukassir*, plural; — *makasara-t*, anything increasing.
 مکتور *maksûr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.
 مکتیر *miksîr* = مکتار *miksâr*.
 مکتال *mikhâl*, مکتل *mikhâl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — *; — *mukhula-t*, pl. *makâhil*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhul*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.
 (مکتد) *makad*, U, INF. *makd, mukûd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.
 مکتد *mikd, mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکتود *makûd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.
 مکتدا *makdâ'*, always yielding plenty of milk.
 مکتدس *makdas*, heap.
 مکتدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.
 مکتذبان *makzabân*, *makzabâna-t*, liar.
 مکتذبة *makzaba-t, mukzuba-t*, pl. *makâzib*, lie.
 مکتذوب *makzûb*, proclaimed a liar; علی م *makzûb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also *makzûba-t*, lie.
 (مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makr*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkîr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumâkara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikâr*, redden (n.), get dyed red.
 مکر *makr*, *makr*, *makr*, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. *makr*, pl. *mukûr*, a tree; — فراغ الم *firâh al-makr*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *mâkir*, cunning impostor.
 مکرآم *mikrâm*, ready to honour others.
 مکراب *mikrab*, pl. *makârib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — *.
 مکرس *mukras, mukarras*, string of pearls.
 مکرش *mukris*, paunch-bellied; — *makarra-sa-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.
 مکرص *mikras*, leathern milk-pail.
 مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).
 مکرکب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.
 مکریم *makram*, *makrama-t*, pl. *makârim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — *; —

mukram, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; δ *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; الحج المبرور *al-hajar al-mukarram*, philosopher's-stone; — *.

مكروث *mukarūf*, thick.

مكروه *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — δ *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makārih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مكروش *makrūš*, paunch-bellied.

مكروم *makrūm*, honoured with presents.

مكروهة *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مكروى *mukrī* (مكر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مكروى *mukīzz*, causing pain.

مكروبة *makrūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مكس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkīs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مكس *maks*, pl. *mukās*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مكساب *miksāb*, who gains, earns.

مكسال *miksāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مكسب *maksab*, *maksib*, place where a gain is to be made; also δ *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsib*, gain.

مكسحة *miksaha-t*, broom, shovel.

مكسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — *.

مكسج *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مكسو *maksuw*, clad, dressed.

مكسور *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مكشاح *miksāh*, مكشح *miksah*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مكشوف *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مكعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trelissed in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — δ *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مكفال *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

مكفاة *makfūt*, sufficiency.

مكفح *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مكفر *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مكفهر *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مكفول *makfāl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مكفى *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مكل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

مكل *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مكول *makūl*; — δ *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مكلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — δ *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مكلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallib*, dog-breeder; — δ *maklaba-t*, bawdling (s.).

مكلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; —*.

مكلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. گل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مكلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مكلوف *maklûf*, well cared for.

مكلو *muklû'*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مكماة *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مكحم *mukmah*, high; proud.

مكمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مكماك *makmak*, INF. ة, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مكمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; —*.

مكمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مكمن *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — ة *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مكمه *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مكمة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مكهمل *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مكهور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ'*, have a big gland of the penis; — ة *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مكموة *makmu'a-t* = مكماة *makma'a-t*.

مكين *makîn*, A, INF. *makân*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (من *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, يمكن it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (من *min*); consolidate one's self.

مكن *makn*, *makîn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — ة *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makîn*, *makînât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; — على *ala makînâti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مكئوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; مكئوزات *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مكنون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; نوم *zû* *maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — ة *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مكنى *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مكة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مكهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مكو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ'*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ'*, break wind; — مكى *makî*, A, INF. *makân*, swell.

مكو *makw*, pl. *amkâ'*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — ة *makwa-t*, anus.

مكوارة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مكواة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwî*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مكوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مکوت *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مکود *makûd*, pl. *muked*, always abounding with milk; —*.

مکوز *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مکوز *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; —*mikwar*, δ *mikwara-t*, turban; —*makûr*, cunning impostor; —* ; —*mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مکوری *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مکوز *mukawwaz*, long, oblong.

مکوک *makkûk*, pl. *makkûkik*, *makkâkî*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure = $1\frac{1}{2}$ صاع *šâ'*; shuttle.

مکول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; —* ; — γ *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مکون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مکوی *mikwa* = مکوأة *mikwât*; — *makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مکی *makkiyy*, δ , of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مکیال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâ'yil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مکیان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مکیث *makîs*, steady, sedate, slow.

مکید *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (کید); — δ *makîda-t*, pl. *makâ'yid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مکیس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; —*.

مکیفات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مکیل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (کیل); also *mikyâl*, δ *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâ'yil* = مکیال *mikyâl*; —*.

مکین *makîn*, pl. *mukanâ'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; — δ *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مکیول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *mall* (for *malal*), \cup , INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malîl*, Δ , INF. *malal*, *malla-t*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (علی 'ala); — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmîlâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); — δ *malla-t*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (م $zû$ *malla-t*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *huquq al-mîlal*, international law.

(ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (علی 'ala); — ملی *malî*, Δ , INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;

— VI. INF. *tamálu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *intilá'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlá'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملا *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlá'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlá'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan, mala*, time, du. *malawán*, day and night; — *malá'*, *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milá'*, pl. of *ملان mal'an* and *مالي mali'*; — *mulá'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullá* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — *malát*, pl. *malan, mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t, mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulá'a-t*, pl. *mulá'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'a'*, pl. of *مالي mali'*.

ملا *maláb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملا *malábis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — *; — *malábasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملا *malábis*, pl. of *مليوس malbús*.

ملا *malás*, pl. *maláwis, maláwisa-t, maláwis*, of high nobility.

ملا *malaji'*, pl. of *مليج malja'*.

ملا *miláh*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of *مليح milh* and *مليح malih*; — *muláh, mulláh*, handsome, elegant, good; — *malláh*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mulláh*, a salty sea-plant; — *maláha-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *miláha-t*, navigation; — *malláha-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملا *muláhid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — *muláhada-t*, falseness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — * .
ملا *maláhiz*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملا *maláhim*, fleshy parts; pl. of *ملحمة malhama-t*; — * .

ملا *muláhiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — *maláhiyya-t*, navigation.

ملا *malláh*, fugitive.

ملا *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *malláz*, *malázaniyy*, liar, false friend; — *maláz*, pl. of *ملذة malazza-t*; — *maláza-t*, pl. *maláwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trowsers; apron.

ملا *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *malláz*, wolf; — *maláza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulázza-t*, union.

ملا *mulázim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — *mulázama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملا *malázib*, pl. of *مليزاب milzáb*.

ملا *mallás*, flatterer; — *malása-t*, smoothness; — *mallása-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملا *mulását*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملا *milás*, smooth white stone.

ملا *mulásiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — *mulásaqa-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

ملاط *milát*, loam, mortar, cement ; side of the camel's hump ; ابن م *ibn milát*, new moon.
ملاطفة *mulá'áfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c. ; jocosity, pleasantry ; letter.
ملاع *malá'*, desert without vegetation.
ملاعيب *malá'ib*, pl. of ملعوب *mal'úb*.
ملاعين *malá'in*, pl. of ملعون *mal'ún*.
ملاع *mullág*, pl. of مالغ *málig*, impure, abject, &c.
ملاعيم *malágim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.
ملاق *maláq*, harrow or roller for levelling ; — *malláq*, flatterer.
ملاقاة *muláqát*, meeting, going to meet, reception ; interview, converse.
ملاقى *maláqí*, pl. of ملقى *malqa*, ملقاة *malqát* ; — * .
ملاقيح *maláqih*, pl. of ملقوحة *mal-qúha-t*.
ملاقيط *maláqít*, pl. of ملقوط *malqút*.
ملاك *malák*, self-possession ; also *milák*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milák al-jasad*, heart) ; contract of marriage ; — *milák*, loam, mud ; pl. *mulk*, *muluk*, foot of a horse ; — *mullák*, pl. of مالك *málik*, possessor, master, &c. ; — *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, angel ; envoy, messenger ; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *malá'ik*, embassy ; missive, letter ; — *malá'ka-t*, possession.
ملال *malál*, *malála-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennuí, impatience, sadness ; — *mulíl*, hot ashes, live coals ; fever-heat ; pains in the back ; handle of a sword, bow, &c. ; — *malála-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.
ملام *malám*, *maláma-t*, pl. *maláwim*, *malá'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace ; — *mal'am*, blameworthy ; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them ; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail ; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.
ملامان *mal'amân*, blameworthy.
ملامتى *malámatiyy*, pl. *malámatiy*, who deserves blame, &c. ; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.
ملامح *malámih*, features reminding of the father.
ملامسة *mulámasa-t*, touch, feeling ; sexual intercourse.
ملامل *mulámil*, swift.
ملمان *mal'án*, f. *malá*, and ملامى *mal'a*, pl. *milá'*, full ; — *mil'án*, for من الان *min al'án*, henceforth.
ملاوت *maláwis*, pl. of ملاث *malás* and ملوث *milwas*.
مللوز *maláwiz*, pl. of ملاز *maláz*.
مللوظة *muláwafa-t*, sodomy.
مللوم *maláwim*, pl. of ملامة *maláma-t* ; — *muláwama-t*, mutual reproach.
مللوة *maláwa-t*, *miláwa-t*, *muláwa-t*, long space of time.
مللويث *maláwis*, pl. of ملاث *malás* and ملوث *milwas*.
مللى *mal'a*, f. of ملان *mal'án*.
مللينة *muláyasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.
مللئيس *muláyis*, lazy, delaying.
مللائك *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, pl. of ملك *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*.
مللائيم *malá'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches ; — *mulá'yim*, agreeing, wholesome ; mild, gentle, friendly ; pliable, docile ; soft, tender, smooth, level ; corresponding ; just ; — *malá'yama-t*, *mulá'yama-t*, agreeing (s.) ; wholesomeness ; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility ; pacification, reconciliation.
مللئانة *mulá'yana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition ; softness.

ملاية *muláya-t*, veil of a coarse material.

ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.

ملبس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *milbas*, pl. *malábis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — *

ملمبن *malban*, δ *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *milban*, pl. *malábin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*, δ *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — *; — δ *milbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.

ملمبوب *malbúb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).

ملبوس *malbús*, pl. *malábis*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbúsát*, clothes.

ملمبون *malbán*, brought up on milk.

ملمبى *mulabbí*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.

(ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).

ملتا *multá* . . , to be looked for under (ل. لو. VIII.), as—

ملتات *multás*, ag. of (لوث VIII.), complicated, entangled.

ملتاع *multá'*, deeply grieved.

.. ملتا .. , to be looked for under (ل. لو. VIII.), as—

ملتبس *multabis*, ag. of (لبس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.

ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.

ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.

ملتشم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a *لشام lisám*.

ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; — δ *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.

ملتجد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.

ملتج *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.

ملتد *multadd*, flight, escape.

ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.

ملتقى *multaqa*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).

ملتهمات *multamasát*, requests, demands.

ملتهى *multahi*, playing, sporting, jesting.

ملتوت *multút*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.

ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.

ملتوح *multáh*, dirtied.

ملتوط *multawit*, who adopts.

ملتئم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.

(ملث) *malas*, U, INF. *malas*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *mumálasa-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.

ملث *malas*, *malas*, δ *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.

ملتلت *mulaslas*, talkative; dirty.

(ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imláj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtiláj*, suck.

ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *maláji'*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.

ملجوج *maljúj* (عليه 'alai-hi), molested.

(ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *milh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *maláha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tamlih*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milāh*, *milāh*, *milha-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — *malha-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milha-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulha-t*, pl. *mulaḥ*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملحا *malḥī'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملحاح *milḥāḥ*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملحان *malḥān*, *milḥān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملحج *malḥaj*, pl. *malāḥij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملحد *mulḥad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche; — *mulhid*, pl. *malāḥid*, *malāḥida-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملحس *malḥas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milḥas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملحص *malḥas*, refuge, asylum.

ملحف *milḥaf*, *malḥafa-t*, pl. *malāḥif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملحق *mulḥaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -*āt*, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulḥaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes; — *.

ملمم *mulḥam*, half silk; — *mulḥim*, weaver; also *mulāḥḥam*, fleshy; — *malḥama-t*, pl. *malāḥim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملحن *mulāḥḥin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملحود *malḥūd* = ملحدم *mulḥad*.

ملحوس *malḥūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملحوظ *malḥūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — *malḥūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملحوق *malḥūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملحوم *malḥūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملحون *malḥūn*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملحي *milḥiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملح) *malah*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malāḥa-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملحي *milḥa*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(مك) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlid*, soften (a.).

مك *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (عول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

مكدا *maldū'*, f. of مكدم *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

مكدام *mildām*, stone for crushing dates.

مكدان *maladān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— **بِ** *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).
ملدس *mildas*, pl. *malīdis* = **ملطس** *miltas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; —*.
ملدغ *mildag*, slanderer.
مدم *mildam* = **مدم** *mildām*; **م م** *umm mildam*, fever; —*.
(ملذ) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtiliz*, receive as a present.
مذ *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, **ذ** *malazza-t*, pl. *malāzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.
مذآن *malzān*, **ي** *malazāniyy*, false friend.
مذذ *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.
مذرع *malzū*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.
(ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamliz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imliz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmiliz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtiliz*, pull out, snatch from.
مليز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.
مليزاب *milzāb*, pl. *malāzīb*, great miser.
مليزام *milzām* =
مليزم *milzam*, **ذ** *milzama-t*, pl. *malāzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; —*.
(ملس) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malāsa-t*, *mulāsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

tamlis, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamallus*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilās*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilās*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisās*, be smooth; = VII.
ملس *mals*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.
ملسا *malsā*, f. of **ملس** *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.
ملسن *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; —*.
ملسون *malsūn*, liar; having the tongue cut out; —*.
ملسي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.
(ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilās*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.
(ملص) *malas*, U, INF. *malš*, drop excrement; — *malis*, A, INF. *malaš*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlīs*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamalluš*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilās*, id.
ملص *malis*, slippery; — **ذ** *malīša-t*, tortoise; — *malāssa-t*, *mulīssa-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.
ملصق *mulšaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulāssaq*, adopted; —*.
ملصوق *malšūq* = **ملصق** *mulšaq*.
(ملط) *malat*, U, INF. *malṭ*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulūṭ*, —also *maluṭ*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, A, INF. *malat*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — II. INF. *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — VII. INF. *inmilīṭ*, be scalded, plucked (m.).

ملط *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (s.); scalding, plucking (s.); — *milṭ*, pl. *amlāt*, *mulīṭ*, thief; *ملط م خلط* *milṭ ḥilṭ*, of mixed or obscure descent; — *ḍ malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; Maltha; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.

ملط *milṭā'*, *ḍ milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.

ملطاس *milṭās* = ملطس *milṭas*.

ملطاط *milṭāṭ*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.

ملطس *milṭas*, pl. *malīṭis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.

ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — *.

ملطوش *malṭūš*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.

ملطية *malāṭiya-t*, Malatia; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.

ملط *mulīzz*, ملطاط *milṭāṭ*, very importunate, obtrusive; — *ḍ mulīzzā-t*, embassy, missive.

(ملع) *mala'*, INF. *mal'* (also II.) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (m.) also II. tear one's clothes; step apace; — II. INF. *tamlī'*, see I.; — IV. INF. *imlī'*, step apace, pass by; — V. INF. *tamallū'*, get torn; — VII. INF. *inmilī'*, step apace.

ملع *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulū'*, pl. of ملع *malī'*.

ملعا *malā'*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.

ملعب *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; ملاعب الريح *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

ḍ mal'aba-t, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.

ملعنا *mal'at*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.

ملعقة *mil'aqa-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.

ملعوب *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (adj.).

ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (m.).

ملعوط *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).

ملعون *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'in*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (m.) colic of horses.

(ملغ) *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — III. *mālag*, INF. *mumilaga-t*, talk ribaldry to.

ملعأة *malgūt*, fault in speaking.

ملعفة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.

ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.

ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.

ملف *milaff*, ملفاف *milfif*, bed-cloth.

ملفان *malfān*, pl. *malā'ifān-t*, doctor, physician (m.).

ملفج *mulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.

ملفوق *mulaffaq*, lie; — *.

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, words, sayings.

ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.

ملفى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.

(ملق) *malaq*, U, INF. *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malīq*, A, INF. *malaq*, flatter falsely; faww; slip from the finger; — II. INF. *tamlīq*, flatter, caress; — IV. INF. *imlāq*, be or grow poor; — V. INF. *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — VII. INF. *inmilāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — VIII. INF. *imtilāq*, be soft and smooth.

ملقى *malaq*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malīq*, *ḍ*, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet; — δ *malaga-t*, smooth stone.

ملقاط *milqât*, pen; tweezers; spider; spider-web.

ملقاة *malqât*, pl. *malâqî*, ramification at the base of the womb; — *mulqât*, anything thrown away.

ملقح *mulqih*, pl. *malâqih*, camel-stallion; fecundating the blossoms of the palm-tree; — *mulagqah*, fecundated; experienced; thrown to the ground; — δ *mulgaha-t*, pl. *malâqih*, fecundated, pregnant; — *malâqih*, winds driving clouds or shaking and fecundating palm-trees.

ملقط *milqat*, pl. *malâqit*, nippers, pincers, tweezers; fork.

ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or addresses the dead; — *.

ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted face.

ملقوحة *malqûha-t*, pl. *malâqih*, mother; foetus; sperm of a stallion.

ملقوط *malqût*, pl. *malâqit*, picked up; gleaned; foundling; captured (thief).

ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mulagqa*); pl. *malâqî* = ملقاة *malqât*; — *mulqa*, place where anything is thrown to; place of meeting, rendezvous; conflux of waters; ramification of roads; brought low (by fever, &c.); supported; — *mulagqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.

(ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, possess, be master of, rule over; be king, ruler; possess one's self of; vanquish, conquer; occupy, hold (a road, &c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*, take a wife, marry; — I, INF. *malk*, knead the dough well; — II. INF. *tamlîk* (also IV.), make one possessor of (2 acc.); make the dough to rise; — IV. INF. *imlâk*, see II.; knead the dough well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become rampant; — VI. INF. *tamâluk*, master one's self; restrain one's self; refrain from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâk*, possess; — X. INF. *istimlâk*, possess one's self of; become possessor.

ملك *malk*, possession (الولي *malk al-waliyy*, wife); pl. *amlâk*, *mulâk*, possessor; kiug; slavery, bondage; middle of the road; — *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlâk*, possession, property; fortune, estates; right of property; dominion, kingdom; slavery, bondage; middle of the road; — *mulk*, kingdom, empire (دار الم *dâr al-mulk*, capital); royal dignity, power, authority; pea; الم *al-mulk*, ملكوت *mulk al-malakût*, the visible world, and, by opposition, the invisible world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl. of ملك *malâk*; *muluk*, possessions; — *malak*, possession, property; food and water; foundation of a thing's existence; effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl. *mal'ika-t*, *mal'ik*, *amlâk*, messenger (of God), angel; — *malik*, pl. *mulâk*, possessor, king; pirate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulâk*, cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك *malik* and مالك *mâlik*, king; — δ *malka-t*, royal dignity; also *mulka-t*, possession, property; — *malaka-t*, possession; acquisition; attainment, acquired skill or quality, talent, virtue; habit, custom; slavery; — *malika-t*, mistress, princess, queen; sharp and quick intellect; — *muluka-t*, horse's feet.

ملك *mulakâ'*, pl. of ملك *malik*.

ملك *milkad*, pestle; mallet, hammer.

ملكوت *malakût*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*, dominion, kingdom, empire; power and majesty; الم *al-malakût*, ملكوت *alam malakût*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.
 ملكوش *malakūs*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.
 ملكى *milkiyy*, ة, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ة *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ة *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.
 ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of *ملة* *milla-t*.
 ملمد *milmaz*, liar, false friend.
 ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.
 ملمع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmi'*, big with young.
 (ململ) *malmal*, INF. ة, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — ة *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.
 ململم *mulamlam*, ة, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ة *mulamlama-t*, trunk of an elephant.
 ململة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.
 ملموس *malmais*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmūsāt*, tangible things.
 ملمول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.
 ملمومة *malma'ā-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.
 ملموليا *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.
 ملمهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — *.

ملهو *malhuww*, amused, diverted.
 ملهوت *malhāt*, name of the fish which carries the world.
 ملهى *malha*, pl. *malāhī*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhī*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (مله *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.
 (ملو) *malā*, U, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J *li*); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *'ala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamalli*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ة *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.
 ملواج *milwāḥ*, owl as a decoy-bird.
 ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of *mala*, time.
 ملوٹ *milwaṣ* = ملاٹ *malās*.
 ملوحة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملح).
 ملوخيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوخية *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.
 ملون *milwaṣ* = ملمد *milmaz*; — ة *milwaṣa-t*, refuge, asylum.
 ملوز *mulawwaz*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.
 ملوصة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.
 ملوٹ *milwaṣ*, stick; whip.
 ملووع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.
 ملويف *malūf*, rained upon.
 ملوكة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.
 ملوکی *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.
 ملول *malūl*, ة, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.
 ملولب *mulaulab* = ملمول *mulmūl*.
 ملورق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.
 ملوى *malwa*, pl. *malāwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —

malwiyy, twisted, plaited; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.

ملى *maliyy*, space of time; length of time; — ملى *mali'*, v. see (ملا); — ملى *malī'*, full; rich.

ملىح *malīḥ*, pl. *milāḥ*, *amlāḥ*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; أبو الم *abū al-malīḥ*, lark.

ملىح *malīḥ*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.

ملىز *malīz*, refuge, asylum.

ملىسا *mulaisā'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.

ملىع *malī'*, pl. *mulū'*, vast and bare tract, desert.

ملىق *malīq*, miscarriage; also *malīqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).

ملىك *malīk*, pl. *mulakī'*, *mullak*, king; م النحل *malīk an-naḥl*, queen-bee.

ملىل *malīl*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — *malīla-t*, fever-heat.

ملىم *malīm*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulīm*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.

ملىية *malyana-t*, soft substratum; م نوم *zū malyana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.

ملىه *malīḥ*, good, handsome.

ملىون *malyūn*, *milyūn*, pl. -at, *malū-yūn*, *malāwūn*, million (m.).

ملىي *malī'*, pl. *milā'*, *amliyā'*, *mulā'a'*, full, rich.

ممن abbreviation for ممنوع *mamnū'*, forbidden, or for مسلم *musalam*, granted; — *mima* = مما *mim mā*, for ما من *mim mā*, from what? for what reason?

ممات *mamāt*, time or place of death; death; — *mumāt*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.

ممايل *mumāsīl*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — *ḍ mu-*

māsala-t, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.

مماجرة *mumājara-t*, usury.

مماحك *mumāḥīk*, quarrelsome; — *ḍ mumāḥaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.

ممادة *mumādda-t*, extension; delay; — *.

مماذق *mumāziq*, false friend; — *ḍ mumāzaqa-t*, insincerity.

مماز *mumār-in*, ممازى *mumārī*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.

ممازجة *mumāzaja-t*, mixture.

مماس *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumāss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; خطم *ḥaṭṭ* *mumāss*, tangent; — *ḍ mumāssa-t*, touch, contiguity.

مماشاة *mumāsāt*, swimming with the stream.

مماطل *mumāṭil*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — *ḍ mumāṭala-t*, putting off, delaying (s.).

ممال *mamāl*, inclination, INF. of (ميل); — *mumāl*, inclined.

مماليك *mamālik*, pl. of مملوك *mamlūk*.

ممتا . *mumtā* ., to be looked for under (. م . م VIII.) as—

ممتاز *mumtāz*, ag. or pat. of (ميز VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.

ممتا . . *mumta* . ., to be looked for under (. . م VIII.), as—

ممتثل *mumtāsil*, ag. of (مثل VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.

ممتزوج *mumtazij*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.

ممتش *mimtas*, thief, robber.

ممتلى *mumtālī'*, filled, full.

ممتنع *mumtanī'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — *at* *mumtanī'āt*, impossibilities.

ممهال *mimḥāl*, sterile.

ممهاة *mimḥāt*, duster.

مُمْحَس mumḥaś, burnt; — *mumḥis*,
 burning; — *ḍ mumḥisa-t*, dry
 year.
 مُمْحُوش mamḥūś, effaced, erased.
 مُمْحَى mamḥiyy, blotted out,
 effaced.
 مُمِحِّم mumihḥ, lasting long, trouble-
 some; rich in marrow; *ḍ fat*.
 مُمِحَّش mimḥad, *mimḥada-t*, skin
 bag for making butter.
 مُمِدِّد mumidd, stretching, extending;
 helper, assistant, aid.
 مُمِدَّد mumaddad, long, lengthy,
 extended, high; tightened with
 ropes (tent).
 مُمِدَّر mumaddar, plastered, covered
 with loam; — *ḍ mindara-t*, *mam-
 dara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*,
 pl. fat camels.
 مُمِدُّود mamdūd, stretched, length-
 ened, &c.; marked with *mad-
 da-t*.
 مُمِذَّر mumzaqirr, curdled.
 مُمِرَّ مَمَرَّ mamarr, passage, pass, ford;
 canal; exit, departure; lapse of
 time; time passed, interval;
 مَمَرَّ النَّاسِ مَمَرَّ an-nâs, the
 passing away of men, death.
 مُمِرَّاحٍ mimrâḥ, mettled, fiery.
 مُمِرَّاضٍ mimrâḍ, always sickly.
 مُمِرَّاسٍ mimras, pl. *mamâris*, patient,
 mild (towards enemies); — *mu-
 marras*, ground into powder.
 مُمِرَّاحٍ مُمِرَّاحٍ mimrâḥ = مُمِرَّاحٍ.
 مُمِرِّدٍ mumriḍ, waiter on a sick
 person.
 مُمِرَّرٍ mumarrag, soiled; — *ḍ mim-
 raga-t*, cœcum.
 مُمِرَّقٍ mamraq, window.
 مُمِرَّمٍ mumarmar, embittered,
 bitter.
 مُمِرْرُوثٍ mamrūs, pounded, made into
 powder.
 مُمِرْرَارٍ mamrâr, bilious.
 مُمِرْرُودٍ مُمِرْرُودٍ = مُمِرْرُودٍ mimrâḍ;
 ill, sick.
 مُمِرْرُوتٍ mamrût, made hairless; bit-
 ten, bitten at; torn.
 مُمِرْرُوغٍ mamrûg, anointed with oil;
 soiled.

مُمِرِّي' mumri', digestible, whole-
 some.
 مُمِرِّقٍ mumazzaq, torn; tearing (s).
 مُمِرِّسٍ mimsah, liar; — *ḍ mimsaha-t*,
 instrument with which a weaver
 sprinkles the wool; napkin,
 towel.
 مُمِرِّسِكٍ mamsak, handle, point of
 attack, weak point laid open; —
mumsik, who seizes and holds,
 &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumas-
 sak*, perfumed with musk.
 مُمِرِّوَجٍ mamsûḥ, wiped, &c.; po-
 lished, smooth.
 مُمِسِي' mumsi, growing evening;
 INF. of (مَسُو IV.); monk's cell;
 — *mumassi*, who bids a good
 evening.
 مُمِشَاةٍ mamsât, road, high-road,
 causeway.
 مُمِشَاتٍ mimsât, comb; — *.
 مُمِشُوقٍ mamsûq, *ḍ slender*; having
 thin soft flesh; made leafless.
 مُمِشُولٍ mamsûl, having thin hips.
 مُمِشِي' mamsa, walking; pl. *mamâsi*,
 walk, pavement, corridor, gal-
 lery; also *mamsi*, privy; —
mumsi, who executes or observes
 (the law); — *; — *numassi*, who
 sets a-going, orders to march;
 who has oxen at the plough.
 مُمِصِّصٍ mimaşş, sucking-pipe, siphon.
 مُمِصِّشَرٍ mumaşşar, gay-coloured; — *.
 مُمِصِّصٍ mimşal, dyer's press or sieve.
 مُمِصِّصٍ mamsûş, sucked up, &c.;
 emaciated, thin.
 مُمِصِّدٍ mumidd, biting, pungent.
 مُمِصِّغَةٍ mamḍaga-t, mastication;
 joint of the jaws.
 مُمِصِّوِوٍ mamḍuwu, well managed.
 مُمِصِّوِي' mumḍi (مُمِصِّوِي' mumḍ-in) who
 signs, the undersigned; —
numḍa, signed, sealed; authen-
 tic, authenticated.
 مُمِصِّوِي' mamṭar, *mimṭar*, *ḍ mamṭara-t*,
mimṭara-t, pl. *mamâṭir*, rain-
 cloak; — *mumṭir*, rainy.
 مُمِصِّوِي' mamûḍ, suffering from the
 stomach; — *.
 مُمِصِّوِي' mumagnig, who slurs over
 the words, pronounces badly.

ممكل *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; — δ *mamkula-t*, exhausted.

ممكّن *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — *mumkin*, possible; — *أت* *al-mumkinât*, the possible (created) things.

ممكولة *mamkûla-t*, exhausted (well).
مممل *mumall*, trodden (path); — *.

مملاق *mimlâq*, very poor.

مملاح *mumallah*, salted; — δ *mamlaha-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — *mimlaha-t*, pl. *mamâlîh*, salt-cellar.

مملسة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamâlis*, harrow or roller for levelling.

مملاق *mimlaq*, trowel; — *mumliq*, poor; — *.

مملك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — *; — δ *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamâlik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlîka-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك); *عبد م* *‘abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to *عبد قن* *‘abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.

مممل *mamlû*, *mamluwu*, filled, full.
ممملوحات *mamlûhât*, salt pickles.

ممملوس *mamlûs*, castrated; — *.

ممملوك *mamlûk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl. *mamâlik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (m.) apron; — δ *mamlûka-t*, dominion, empire; — δ *mamlûkiyya-t*, slavery.

ممملول *mamlûl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.

مملى *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.

مممن *mimman* = *من من* *min man*, by or from whom; — *ان* *al-muminân*, du. day and night.

ممناة *mamna‘a-t*, *mamnât*, black earth.

ممنو *mamnuwu* = *ممنى* *mamniyy*.

ممنوع *mamnû‘*, hindered, prevented,

&c.; without nunation or inflection; — *أت* *mamnû‘ât*, forbidden things.

ممنون *mamnûn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (*غير م* *gair mamnûn*, eternal); content, satisfied; — δ *mamnûniyya-t*, obligation.

ممنى *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (*ب* *bi*).

ممهور *mumhir*, having a foal; — *.

ممهور *mamhuwu*, watery.

ممهور *mamhûr*, sealed; — δ *mamhûra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.

ممولا *mamûlû*, plover.

مموم *mamûm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.

ممون *mamûn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.

ممودة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.

مميت *mumît*, δ , fatal, deadly (sin).

مميل *mamîl*, inclination; — *.

مميمة *mumya-t*, mummy.

ممئى *mam‘iyy*, made one hundred.

(من) *mann*, U, INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (*على* *‘ala*); — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnûn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumûnna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnân*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinân*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (*على* *‘ala*).

من *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *mîn*), sometimes declined: du. *manân*, f. *manâtân*, pl. *manûn*, f. δ *mana-t*, pl. *manât*, who? — *mîn*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (*من يومه* *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقتہ) *min waqtî-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حرير) *min harîr-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, houeï-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnân*, weight of two pounds (رطلان) *ruṭlân*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — δ *minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(منا) *mana'*, σ , INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

منا *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *mana-wân*, *manayân*, pl. *amnâ'*, *amn-in*, *amnî*, *manîyy*, *munîyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — δ *manât*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

منا *manâb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

منا *manât*, pl. f. of من *man*.

منا *munâjât*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

منا *manâjiz*, moles (serves as pl. to *جلد julz*, *جلد julâ*).

منا *manâjî*, pl. of منجا *manjâ*.

منا *manâjîb*, pl. of منجاب *min-jâb*.

منا *manâjîh*, pl. منجج *munjîh*.

منا *manâjin*, pl. of منجنون *man-janîn*.

منا *manâh*, mourning for a husband; δ *manâha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannâh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

منا *manâhis*, calamities, disasters.

منا *munâh*, pl. *munâhât*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (m.) climate.

منا *manâhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

منا *manâhîr*, pl. of منخار *minhâr* and منخور *munhâr*.

منا *munâdât*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

منا *munâdim*, comrade, boon-companion; — δ *munâdama-t*, boon-companionship.

منا *munâdda-t*, resistance.

منا *manâdî*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munâdî* (منا *munâd-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

منا *manâdîh*, pl. deserts.

منا *manâr*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; lighthouse; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (m.) flag, standard; — *munâr*, illuminated; — δ *manâra-t*, pl. *manâwir*, *manâ'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منا *munâza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منا *munâzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منا *munâzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

منا *munâsîb*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — δ *munâsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

منا *munâsama-t*, intimacy; — *.

منا *manâsîb*, pl. of منسوب *man-sûb*.

منا *manâsîr*, pl. of منشار *minshâr*, منشور *manshûr*.

منا *manâs*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

منا *munâşara-t*, assistance, help.

منا *munâşafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munâşafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناصة *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).

مناصيب *manāṣīb*, pl. of منصوب *man-ṣūb*.

مناط *manāt*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāt*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.

مناطحة *munāṭaḥa-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.

مناطيل *manāṭīl*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.

منابر *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzīr*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — *ḍ munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.

منامم *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.

مناع *mannā'*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — *ḍ manā'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.

منافع *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.

مناغاة *munāgāt*, chirping of birds.

مناف *manāf*, an idol; عبد *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.

منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.

منافث *munāfīs*, intimate; — *.

منافج *manāfij*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.

منافح *manāfih*, pl. of منفاخ *minfāḥ* and منفع *minfaḥ*.

منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.

منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — *.

منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).

منافيق *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — *ḍ munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.

منافى *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناف *'abd manāf*; — *.

مناقد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.

مناقشة *munāqasha-t*, dispute.

مناقف *manāqif*, pl. of منقاف *min-qāf*.

مناقلة *munāqala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.

مناقيب *manāqīb*, pl. of منقاب *min-qāb*.

مناقيد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.

مناقير *manāqīr*, pl. of منقار *minqār*.

مناكح *manākīḥ*, pl. marriages; wives; — *ḍ munākaha-t*, marrying (s.).

مناكيد *manākīd*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.

مناكير *manākīr*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.

مناكيش *manākīš*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūs*.

منال *manāl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.

منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — *ḍ manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.

منان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, *ḍ*, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.

مناة *manāh-in*, for مناهى *manāhī*, pl. of منهى *manhiyy*.

مناهيح *manāhīj*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.

مناهميم *manāhīm*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.

مناوابة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.

مناوير *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

مناولة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.

مناورة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.

منايا *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.

مناير *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.

منابيت *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

— *mumbit*, producing plants; sprouting.
 . . . منب *mun* . . ., before *b* pronounced *mun* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—
 منببت *mumbatt*, ag. of (منت VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.
 منببتر *mumbatir*, without progeny.
 منببشقی *mumbasiq*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).
 منببج *mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria;
 منببجانی *mambajaniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.
 منببذة *mimbaza-t*, cushion.
 منببر *mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher); reckoning-board, counter; estrade, platform.
 منببض *mambid*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt; pulse; — *mimbād*, instrument for beating cotton.
 منببطح *mumbatih*, stretched out; flattened, flat; widened, enlarged.
 منببوع *mamba'*, pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain; origin; stream of water.
 منببوعت *mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c.; — *.
 منببوعج *mumba'ij*, heretic; — *.
 منببوعقی *mumba'iq*, raining plentifully; liberal; making many words; embossed; — *.
 منببه *mumbah*, *mumbih*, forgotten; *ē mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c.; alarm-bell, alarum; — *ē mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice; what makes a man celebrated.
 . . . منب . . . *man . ū .*, to be looked for under (. . .) as—
 منببوز *mambūz*, pat. of (منبوز), cast away, &c.; exposed in the street, foundling; bastard; spurious, adulterated, not genuine; — *.
 منببوش *mambūs*, pulled out by the

root; disclosed by searching; — *.
 منبتاب *muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.
 منبتاخ *mintāh*, tweezers.
 منبتاش *mintās* = the previous; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.
 منبتاف *mintāf* = منبتاخ *mintāh*.
 منبتان *manatān*, which two women? du. f. of من.
 منبتای *munta'a*, distant place; ditch round tents to collect the rain.
 . . . منب . . . *munta* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 منبتبج *muntabij*, ag. of (منبج VIII.) swollen.
 منبتبه *muntabih*, awakened, warned, instructed; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.
 منبتج *mantij*, time of parturition; — *muntaj*, born; brought to light; inferred; — *muntij*, near parturition; — *.
 منبتجع *muntaja'*, foraging-ground; — *.
 منبتجل *muntajil*, evident, clear.
 منبتجه *mintaja-t*, anus.
 منبتجل *muntajil*, plagiarist.
 منبتجه *mintaha-t*, anus.
 منبتحی *muntahī*, arrogant and threatening; overbearing.
 منبتدب *muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).
 منبتده *muntadah*, free; liberty, freedom; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of (عن 'an).
 منبتدی *muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall; conference; — *.
 منبتزه *muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.
 منبتسا *muntasa'*, great distance.
 منبتسج *muntasaj*, woven.
 منبتسح *muntasih*, copyist; — *.
 منبتصر *muntashir*, conqueror; — *.
 منبتصاف *muntashaf*, the golden mean; middle, mid-day; — *.

منتظم *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — *.

منتعل *munta'il*, wearing shoes; shoed; pedestrian.

منتع *mintag*, slanderer.

منتقد *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.

منتفش *muntafis*, swelling, bursting; bristling; ة, dishevelled, picked (cotton).

منتفی *muntafi* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.

منتق *mantag*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.

منتقل *muntaqil*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *muntaqilat*, movables, movable property, furniture.

منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; — *.

منتكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.

منتمی *muntami*, related, belonging to, referring to.

منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهی *muntaha*.

منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.

منتهمز *muntahiz*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).

منتهی *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهی الجموع *muntaha al-jum'at*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and َ (ا) in the third.

منتین *mintin*, pl. *manatin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.

منتسا *munsa*, to be looked for under (ثو. ثی. VII.), as—

منتسال *munsal*, ag. of (ثول VII.), swarming, &c.

منتساج *minsaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — منتسجة *minsaja-t*, anus.

منشر *minsar*, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.

... مند *mun*..., to be looked for under (VII.), as—

منتسقب *munsaqib*, ag. of (تقب VII.), pierced, perforated.

منتسه *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.

منتشور *mansur*, dispersed, scattered; كالم م *kalâm mansur*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.

منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.

منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manaji*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ة *manjat*, pl. *manaji*, escape, rescue; place of escape.

منجاب *minjab*, pl. *manajib*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.

منجار *minjar*, a kind of flute or pipe.

منجاش *minjas*, game-driver.

منجب *munjib*, ة, begetting or bearing heroic sons.

منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).

منجح *munjih*, pl. *manajih*, *manajih*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.

منجد *minjad*, pl. *manajid*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ة *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — *.

منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.

منجذر *munjazir*, ebbing.

منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — ة *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.

منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.

منجز *munjiz*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.

منجج *manja*, pl. *manaji*, pasture-ground; — *munji*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

منجف *minjaf*, basket.
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. δ , throw stones by a ballista.
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.
 منجلي *munjalī*, appearing, revealing himself (God).
 منجليق *manjalīq* = منجنيق *manjanīq*.
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — *.
 منجانون *manjanān*, منجنيق *manjanīn*, pl. *manājīn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.
 منجنيق *manjanīq*, منجنيك *manjanīk*, pl. -āt, *majānīq*, *majānīq*, *manājīq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqīyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.
 منجو *manjuww*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.
 منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — δ *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.
 منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.
 منجي *munajjī*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.
 منجيرة *minjira-t* = منجار *minjār*.
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtināh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — δ *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.
 منحار *minhār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.
 منحاز *minhāz*, pestle.
 منحاة *manhāt*, long winding canal; اهل الم *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

منحت *minhat*, pl. *manāhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.
 منحد *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — *.
 منحر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).
 منحرف *munharaf*, trapezium; شبهة بالمنحرف *shabiha bil-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.
 منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.
 منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.
 منحط *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.
 منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.
 منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.
 منحنى *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhanī*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.
 منحوت *manhūt*, cut, planed, &c., statue.
 منخور *manhūr*, gullet, throat.
 منحوس *manhūs*, ill-omened.
 منحوف *manhūf*, emaciated.
 منحوى *munhawī*, rolled or coiled up.
 منحى *munahhī*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.
 منخار *minhār*, pl. *manāhir*, nostril.
 منخاس *minhās*, spur, goad, sting.
 منخبة *manhaba-t*, anus.
 منخر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *manāhir*, nostril.
 منخراب *munharab*, *munharib*, worm-eaten.
 منخرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — *.
 منخز *minhaz*, منخس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.

منكسف *munḥasif*, blinded, blind ; eclipsed.

منع *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebræ ; neck.

منكسف *munḥasif*, suppressed, &c. ; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.

منكل *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

منكق *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

منكوت *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted ; م الفواد *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.

منكور *munḥār*, pl. *manāḥir*, nostril.

منكى *munḥi*, haughtiness, pride, vanity ; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.

منداس *mindās*, shameless, frivolous (woman) ; impudent fellow.

مندب *mandib*, pl. *manādib*, tears, lamentations ; باب *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

مندح *mandah*, spacious place.

مندرج *mundarij*, included, contained ; entered, registered, inserted ; rolled up ; — *ḍ mundarija-t*, contents.

مندرس *mundaris*, effaced ; worn out.

مندعى *munda'i*, called up ; answering, responding, respondent.

مندغ *mindag*, satirical ; — *ḍ mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails ; = منسغة *minsaga-t*.

مندف *mindaf*, *ḍ mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مندق *mundaqg*, pounded, &c. ; shot into ruins (wall).

مندل *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India) ; pl. *manādil*, enchanted circle of a conjurer ; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, table-cloth ; cloth to gird one's self with ; — *mundall*, led, guided.

مندلى *mundaliṣ*, slippery ; — *.

مندلى *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

مندم *mandam*, repentance ; — *ḍ mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مندوب *mandūb*, bewailed, &c. ; loved.

مندوحة *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country ; width ; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

مندى *munadda*, moistened, bedewed ; watering-place ; — *ḍ mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward ; abuse, offence.

منديل *mandil*, *mindil*, pl. *manādil*, towel, napkin ; table-napkin, table-cloth ; *mindil*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self ; handkerchief ; cloak, mantle.

مندى *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for من اد *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

مندى *munzir*, who warns, &c. ; apostle, preacher ; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. منادى *manāzira-t*) ; ابو الم *abū 'l-munzir*, cock.

مندى *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

مندى *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless ; cradle.

مندى *minzaḥa-t*, pail, bucket.

مندى *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws ; — *minza'*, arrow ; — * ; — *ḍ manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, intention, aim, end ; after-taste ; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, care, solicitude.

مندى *minzag*, *ḍ minzaga-t*, slanderer ; *minzaga-t* = منسغة *minsaga-t*.

مندى *minzaf*, *ḍ minzafa-t*, small bucket.

مندى *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode ; station, day's journey ; post-house for relays ; position, rank, dignity ; station of the moon ; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل) ; — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c. ; who offers hospitality, host ; — * ; — *ḍ manzila-t*, pl. *manāzil*, house, inn, hotel ; alighting, putting up (s.) ; step ; position, rank, degree, dignity ; instead of.

منزلق *munzaliq*, slipping; slippery.

منزوم *minzam*, tooth; —*.

منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.; pure, holy; — δ *manzaha-t*, pl. *manázih*, pleasant spot, place of amusement, pleasantness.

منزور *manzû'*, addicted to, infatuated with, greedy for.

منزوع *manzû'*, pulled out; spoiled; (m.) dwarf.

منزوف *manzûf*, exhausted, &c.; silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk; stupid.

منزول *manzûl*, suffering from a cold; — *munzawil*, ceasing, passing away.

منزوي *munzawî*, shrunk, shrivelled, &c.; solitary, hermit.

منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth; δ *mansa-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*, rod, staff.

منساب *mansâb*, place of escape.

منساح *minsâh*, brush, broom, sprinkling-brush.

منساق *munsâq*, driven along, &c.; near; relative, relation, successor.

منسأة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also *minsâ'a-t*, *mansât*, *minsât*, shepherd's staff; staff of the weak.

منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —*.

منسبك *munsabik*, molten.

منسبة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise of the beloved.

منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom; instrument for stretching the woof; —*.

منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing (hair); in unbroken succession.

منسجل *munsajil*, poured out; sealed, signed.

منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded, &c.; pl. *masâhiq*, flowing (tears).

منسحر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30 to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*, *minsar*, beak of a bird of prey; —*.

منسحري *munsarih*, stretching the legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun maf'ûlatu mustaf'ilun* — — — — | — — — — | — — — — twice repeated.

منسح *minsâ'*, north wind; — δ *minsâ'a-t*, ground speedily producing plants.

منسفة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft of feathers with which a baker dusts the bread.

منسف *minsaf*, pl. *manâsif*, winnowing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth; (m.) hoof; δ *minsafa-t*, mining-tool; tanner's scraping-knife; — *munassaf*, cut with it.

منسفاك *munsafik*, shed.

منسك *mansak*, religious submission, devotion; also *mansik*, pl. *manâsik*, place and ceremonies of sacrifice in the valley of Mina, near Mecca; hermitage; solitude.

منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), generation, progeny; — *munsal*, begotten; — *munsil*, moulting; also (m.) *munassal*, falling in rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing away; — stealing in or upon; drawn (sword).

منسلاک *munsalah*, end of the month.

منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a road, on a line of conduct.

منسلى *munsali*, consoled, comforted.

منسم *mansim*, pl. *manâsim*, sign, mark; road, path; manuer, way, method; opinion; sect; aspect, front; sole or hoof of a camel; —*.

منسو *mansû'*, delayed, deferred; credited.

منسوب *mansûb*, ascribed, attributed, &c.; pl. *manâsûb*, love-verses; اسم م *ism mansûb*, relative noun, adjective derived from a noun; — *mansûbiyya-t*, relation, appurtenance, relationship,

منسوجات *mansujât*, textures, tissues; brocades.

منسوف *mansûf* = منسف *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiyy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsî*, *munassî*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. δ high-sailed, sailing (ship); — δ *munsît* = منشأة *munša'a-t*.

منشار *minšâr*, pl. *manâšîr*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — **منشارى** *minšariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minšâl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minšab*, net, noose; — *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *munaššab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manšid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manša'*, INF. of (نشع); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

منشعة *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minšaf*, δ *minšafa-t*, pl. *manâšîf*, towel; wiper, duster; — *.

منشق *manšaq*, pl. *manâšiq*, nostril; nose; — *.

منشلق *minšal* = منشال *minšâl*.

منشم *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manšûr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manâšîr*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munsî'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — **منشآت** *munša'ât*, literary compositions, writings.

منصال *minšâl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manšib*, *mansab*, pl. *manâšib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minšab*, pl. *manâšib*, tripod; — *munšabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munaššab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — δ *mansabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصع *minšah*, δ *minšaha-t*, needle.

منصرف *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munšarin*, cut off.

منصف *manšaf*, pl. *manâšif*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f. δ , pl. *manâšif*, servant; — *munšif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منصل *munšul*, *munsal*, pl. *manâšil*, sword.

منصة *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *mināšša-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manšûr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manšûš*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منفاج *mindâj*, spit.

منضام *mundâm*, severely ill.

منفجات *mundijât*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منفحة *mindaha-t*, δ *mindaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منضم *mundum*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منشور *mandûr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munţâd*, high.

منطب *mintab*, δ *mintaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *mintâf*, pl. *manâtîf*, snuffers.

منطبخ *munţabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبع *munţabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منطرة *manţara-t*, pl. *manâtir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (نطرة *nâtûr*).

منظف *munatṭaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

منطق *manṭiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, ة *minṭaqa-t*, girdle; zone (م البروج *al-burūj*, zodiac); — *manṭaq*, INF. ة, gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — **منطقي** *manṭaqiyy*, logical; — **منطقيات** *manṭaqiyyāt*, dialectics.

منطلق *muntaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

منطوق *manṭūh*, gored or killed by a horn.

منطوق *manṭūq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

منطوي *muntawī*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

منطيق *minṭiq*, very eloquent.

منظار *minzār*, looking-glass.

منظر *manzar*, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzir*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — ة *manzara-t*, Pl. *manāzir*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — **منظري** *manzariyy* and —

منظراني *manzarāniyy*, of handsome aspect.

منظم *manzim*, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — *.

منظور *manzūr*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — ة *manzūra-t*, calamity; — **منظورية** *manzūriyya-t*, visibility.

منظوم *manzūm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — ة

manzūma-t, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, A, INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manā'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamnā'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (عن *'an*, من *min*), deny to (على *'ala*); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — ة *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

منعاف *mun'āf*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

منعام *min'ām*, very beneficent, liberal.

منعاة *man'āt*, message of death.

منعرج *mun'araj*, منعطف *mun'atāf*, bend; — *.

منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

منعقر *mun'aqir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

منعل *man'al*, ة *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — *.

منعم *mun'um*, broom, brush; — *; — ة *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

منعي *man'a*, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (ل *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

منغم *mungamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.

منفاخ *minfáh*, bellows.

منفاق *minfâq*, who spends much.

منفتق *munfatiq*, burst; δ *munfatiqa-t*, deflowered; م الكلام *munfatiq al-kalâm*, talkative.

منفجر *munfajir*, dawn of morning; —*.

منفح *minfah*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — δ *minfaha-t*, rennet of a lamb.

منفخ *minfah*, pl. *manâfiḥ*, bellows.
منفد *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — \mathfrak{C} *munfadi*, ransomed, rescued.

منفذ *manfaz*, *manfiz*, pl. *manâfiz*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.

منفرج *munfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).

منفس *manfas*, pl. *manâfis*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —*.

منفص *munfasah*, open extensive place; —*.

منفص *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.

منفش *munfâs*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.

منفصل *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.

منفض *minfad*, fan; ventilator; duster; —*; — δ *manfada-t*, pl. *manâfid*, ash-pit.

منفعل *munfa'âl*, vexed, offended, discontented.

منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manâfi*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; منافع الدارين *manâfi' ad-dârain*, the enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).

منفوس *manfûs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.

منفوش *manfûs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).

منفوش *manfûd*, shaken; dusted.

منفى *manfa*, pl. *manâfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.

منقاب *minqâb*, pl. *manâqîb*, tube, pipe.

منقاد *minqâd*, pl. *manâqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqâd*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).

منقار *minqâr*, pl. *manâqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.

منقاش *minqâs* = منقش *minqâs*.

منقاف *minqâf*, pl. *manâqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.

منقال *minqâl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censer.

منقاب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —*; — δ *manqaba-t*, pl. *manâqîb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.

منقبض *munqabid*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.

منقذ *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.

منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.

منقر *minqar*, δ *minqara-t*, pl. *manâqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manâqir*, well in very hard ground.

منقش *minqâs*, δ *minqâsa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munnaqqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —*.

منقص *munaqqaṣ*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — δ *manqasa-t*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; م القرين *munqaṭi' al-qarīn*, without an equal.

منقع *mangqa'*, δ *mangqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-mangqa'*, sea, ocean; — *mingqa'*, δ *mingqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; م الدم *mingqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — δ *mingqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, δ *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *mingal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *mingal*, trotting fast; — δ *mingala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (منقلبتنا *munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqud*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqu'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

منقوف *manquf*, pale.

منقول *manqu'l*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقيى *manqiyy*, road; — *munaqqa*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; طريق الم *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemāma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manākīr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; م الموت *munkar al-mawt*, agony, death-struggle; *munkar* and نكير *nakīr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — *; — δ *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-āt*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkaṣ*, who examines, investigates.

منكظة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكج *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

منكف *munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkami*, hidden.

منكنة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكوحة *mankūha-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankūd*, pl. *manākid*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; م الخط *mankūd al-ḥaẓẓ*, unfortunate, cursed.

منكوز *mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankūs*, pl. *manākis*, hoe, mattock (m.); — *.

منكي *munki*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

منمم *minamm*, slanderer.

منماض *minmās*, tweezers.

منمحي *munmaḥi*, effaced, blotted out.

- منمر *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.
 منمص *minmaṣ* = منمص *minmāṣ*.
 منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;
 — *munammal*, mended, darned;
 benumbed; close (writing); ♂
munammala-t, industrious wo-
 mau (like an ant); — *munmall*,
 fallen out; stealing away; — ♂
manmala-t, ant-hill, ant-nest.
 منمهل *munmahil*, straight and
 stiff.
 منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.
 منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.
 منها *minhá*, away from her; sub-
 traction.
 منهاج *minháj*, pl. *manáhij*, high-
 road.
 منهال *minhál*, see منهل *manhal*.
 منهام *minhám*, pl. *manáhim*, very
 obedient.
 منهوت *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;
 lion.
 منهتك *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-
 jured, hurt.
 منهج *manhaj*, pl. *mandhij*, high-
 road; behaviour, conduct, man-
 ners.
 منهدم *munhadam*, formed symmetri-
 cally; — *.
 منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,
 canal.
 منهس *minhas*, lion.
 منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-
 ness.
 منهل *manhal*, pl. *mandhil*, watering
 (s.), watering-place, horse-pond;
 spring, well; also منهال *minhál*,
 very liberal; grave-mound,
 tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth
 in abundance.
 منهمر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;
 falling in ruins.
 منهمة *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-
 shop, timber-yard.
 منهوس *manhús*, منهوش *manhús*, thin,
 lean.
 منهوك *manhūk*, weakened by ill-
 ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,
 perplexed, dumbfounded.
 منهوم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;
 passionately addicted.

- منهى *munhí* (منة *munh-in*), who
 brings to an end, decides; de-
 cisive, definitive; who brings
 news; — *munakhí* (منة *munakh-
 in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-
 bidden, unlawful; pl. *manáhi*,
 also f. ♂ *manhiyya-t*, pl. -*át*, any-
 thing forbidden, sin.
 (منو) *maná*, U, INF. *manw*, put to
 the test, try; visit, afflict; mete
 out to.
 منو *manú*, obl. c. منى *maní*, acc. منا
mand, pl. منون *manún*, who? — ♂
munuwwa-t, desire; anything
 desired, longed for.
 منواع *minwá'*, weaver's beam, warp-
 ing-loom.
 منوال *minwál*, loom, weaver's
 beam; art of weaving; woof,
 warp; texture, shape, form,
 fashion, manner; what is be-
 seeming, duty.
 منور ذات *ẓát-u manwar-in*, visible
 to all.
 منوط *manút*, suspended at, tied to,
 dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted,
 accepted; entrusted to one's
 care; obliged; place where any-
 thing is suspended.
 منوع *manú'*, who hinders, re-
 fuses; — *munawwa'*, manifold,
 specified.
 منول *minwal*, loom.
 منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying
 (the dust).
 منومس *munawwas*, honoured, re-
 spected.
 منون *manún*, time; destiny, fate;
 death; pl. of من *man*, who; f.
 ♂, who bestows favours upon
 others, obliging; — *munawwan*,
 pronounced with the *tanwín*; —
 ♂ *manúna-t*, spider.
 منوى *manwa*, pl. *mandwí*, inten-
 tion, purpose, aim; — *munawwí*,
 mewing.
 (منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to
 the test, try, visit; mete out to,
 ordain for; pass. be visited from
 God; be tempted by, wish for;
 suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumānāt*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *imnā'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamannī*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimnā'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *manī*, obl. case of *manū*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḥ manyā-t*, pl. *muny*, spermatorrhoea; — *munya-t*, *mīnya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manāyā*, destiny, fate, death.

منيح *manīh*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḥ manīha-t*, pl. *manū'ih*, gift.

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manīn*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyūka-t*, covered (woman).

منيوكة *manī'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مد) *mahh*, U, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

مد *mah* = ما *mā*, what? *mah*, *mah-in*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

مها *mahā'*, bend, curve; — *ḥ mahāt*, pl. *mahā*, *mahawāt*, *mahayāt*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

مهاب *mahāb*, dangerous place; — *mahābb*, pl. of مهـ *mahabb*; — *; — *ḥ mahāba-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

مهابج *mahābīj*, pl. of مهـ *mihbāj*.

مهاجر *muhājir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḥ muhājara-t*, flight, emigration.

مهاد *mihād*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhud*, *muhd*, bed; couch, sofa; chair, arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhād*, maker of cradles.

مهادات *muhādāt*, making presents to one another.

مهار *mahār*, *ḥ mahāra-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihār*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ḥ mihāra-t*, pl. of *muhr*.

مهاريس *mahārīs*, pl. of مهـ *mihrás*.

مهازل *mahāzil*, pl. years of famine.

مهازيل *mahāzil*, pl. of مهـ *mahzūl*.

مهاسرى *muhāširiyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

مهال *mahāl*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *muhāl*, poured out.

مهام *muhāmm*, pl. of مهـ *muhimm*; — *ḥ mahāma-t*, desert.

مهاميز *mahāmīz*, pl. of مهـ *mihmāz*.

مهان *muhān*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḥ mahāna-t*, contemptibleness.

مهاه *mahāh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḥ mahāha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

مهافوش *mahāwīš*, pl. unlawful property.

مهافوى *mahāwī*, pl. of مهـ *mahwā'*, مهـ *mahwāt*, and مهـ *mahwa*.

مهافاية *muhāyā'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

مهافاية *muhāyaja-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

مهـ *mahabb*, pl. *mahābb*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

مهـ *mihbāj*, pl. *mahābīj*, pestle for pounding coffee.

مهـ *mahbiṭ*, pl. *mahābiṭ*, place where one descends, alights; — *.

مهـ *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahābil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —

- muhabbal*, corpulent, clumsy; lost by death.
- مهت *mihatt*, glib.
- مهتار *mihattâr*, prince (Pers.).
- مهتبل *muhatabil*, liar.
- مهتجی *mukhtajî*, pl. *mukhtajîn*, satirist.
- مهتدی *mukhtadî*, pl. *mukhtadîn*, guided on the right path; proselyte, convert.
- مهتر *mukhtar*, doting, delirious; — II. INF. *tamahtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).
- مهتشم *mukhtasim*, submissive.
- مهتلك *mukhtalik*, who rushes into danger; who loses his way.
- (موج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck; lie with; grow handsome again after an illness; — δ *mukja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhajât*, heart-blood, heart; mind, soul, life.
- مهتج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
- مهتجل *mahjil*, womb, uterus; water-course.
- مهتجنا *mahjanâ*, مهتجنا *mahjanâ'*, مهتجنا *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
- مهتجی *muhajjî*, spelling.
- (مهد) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out; attend to a business and draw profit from it; — II. INF. *tamhîd*, spread; level, plane; carry out, despatch; facilitate; allege or allow an excuse; — V. INF. *tamahhud*, be spread, levelled, facilitated; be in good condition, flourish; have authority and power; — VIII. INF. *imtihâd*, spread out.
- مهد *mahd*, bed; cradle; plain, level piece of land; — *muhd*, δ *muhda-t*, pl. *amhâd*, *mihada-t*, id.; uneven ground, which is to be levelled; *muhd*, pl. of مهاد *mihâd*; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
- مهدا *mahda'*, third part of the night; — *mihdâ'*, who likes to make presents; — δ *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
- مهتدب *muhaddab*, fringed.

- مهتدنة *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.
- مهتدی *mihda*, who likes to make presents; tray, salver; — مهتدی *mahdiyy*, rightly guided; guide; paraclite; — *muhaddi'*, quieting, calming, moderating; — *; — δ *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present; bride, conducted to her husband's house.
- مهتدار *mihzâr*, δ *mihzâra-t*, doting, delirious; talker (m. f.).
- مهتذب *muhazzab*, pruned; stainless, just; well-educated, cultivated, refined.
- مهتذر *mihzar* = مهتدار *mihzâr*.
- مهتدم *mihzam*, sharp.
- (مهر) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahâra-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife; — INF. *mahr*, *mahâr*, *muhâr*, *mahâra-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self; have practice and experience; — II. INF. *tamhâr*, demand or take a dowry; — III. INF. *mumâhara-t*, show one's skill; — IV. INF. *imhâr*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel; be sagacious, penetrating.
- مهر *mahr*, pl. *muhâr*, dowry, nuptial present; — *muh*, f. δ , pl. *amhâr*, *mihâr*, *mihâra-t*, foal of a horse; firstling of an animal; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynt; — δ *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharât*, *muhurât*, young mare; shell worn as an amulet; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs; — *mahara-t*, pl. of ماهر *mâhir*, clever, experienced, &c.
- مهراس *mihrâs*, pl. *mahâris*, mortar (for pounding); stone kettle.
- مهراق *muhraq*, *mahrâq*, δ , poured out.
- مهترب *mahrab*, pl. *mahârib*, flight, escape.
- مهترجان *mihrajân*, autumn (Pers.).
- مهترع *muhra'*, trembling; — *muhri'*, lion.
- مهتروق *muhraq*, pl. *mahâriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مهران *mahraqân, muhraqân, muhrugân*, sea, ocean.

مهرم *mahram*, δ *mahrama-t*, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مهرى *muhra'*, deteriorated, putrid; — *mahriyy*, δ , pl. *mahârî, mahâriyy*, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); δ *mahriyya-t*, red wheat; — *muharra*, well-cooked.

مهریق *muhriq*, who pours out, sheds. (مهز) *mahaz*, INF. *mahz*, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مهاق *mihâdq*, given to laughing (woman).

مهازم *mihzâm*, poker, stick.

مهازة *mahza'a-t*, scornful laugh.

مهازر *mahzar*, always deceived.

مهاز *mihza'*, pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مهازوز *mahzûz*, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مهازول *mahzûl*, pl. *mahâzil*, emaciated.

(مهش) *mahâs*, INF. *mahs*, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. *imtihâs*, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مهاشوم *mahšûm*, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مهص) — II. *mahhas*, INF. *tamhîs*, clean; — V. INF. *tamahhuş*, dive.

مهاصا *mahşâ'*, f. without vegetation.

مهاصار *mihşâr*, مهاصر *mihşar*, مهاصير *mihşîr*, lion (who crushes).

مهاصم *mihşam*, lion.

مهاصوم *mahdûm*, well-digested, &c.; sunk; δ , made of reed; — δ *mahdûma-t*, an aroma.

(مهاج) *maha'*, blenching (with fear, s.).

مهاهوف *muhafhaf*, δ , of a slender waist and brisk.

مهاهوت *mahfût*, perplexed; — *.

مهاهف *muhaffî*, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مهاق) *mahiq*, A, INF. *mahaq*, be of

a faint white or black; run; — II. INF. *tamhîq*, suck abundantly; — V. INF. *tamahhuq*, drink the whole day.

(مهك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — *mahik*, A, INF. *mahak*, also pass. *muhik*, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. INF. *tamahhuk*, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. *inmihâk*, be pounded minutely; — δ *mahka-t*, prime of youth.

مهاكار *mahkar*, δ *mahkara-t*, cause for astonishment.

(مهل) *mahal*, INF. *mahl*, *muhla-t*, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. *tamhîl*, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. *mumâhala-t*, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. *imhâl* = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. INF. *tamahhul*, VI. INF. *tamâhul*, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. INF. *istimhâl*, ask for a delay or respite.

مهل *mahl*, *mahal*, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — *muhl*, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — δ *mahla-t*, *mihla-t*, *muhla-t*, *mahala-t*, purulent matter from dead bodies; — *muhla-t*, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مهلك *mahlîk*, δ *mahlaka-t*, *mahlîka-t*, *mahluka-t*, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — *; δ *mahlîka-t*, perdition, ruin, destruction; — *muhlîka-t*, anything pernicious, destructive.

مهلال *muhallal*, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — *muhallîl*, praising God.

مهولس *mahlûs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *muhimm*, pl. *mahâmm*, important, grave; — *; — *مات* *muhimât*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — *ة* *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهوما *mahmâ*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهوار *mihmâr*, مهمر *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهواز *mihmâz*, pl. *mahâmîz*, spur.

مهمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahâmîz*, spur; — *; — *ة* *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهملج *muhamlîj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهمة) *mahmah*, INF. *ة*, say *مه مه* *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *تامهلمه* *tamahmuh*, desist, abstain from (*عن* 'an).

مهمة *mahmah*, *ة* *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahâmîh*, vast desert.

مهمزج *mahmûz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهمول *mahmûl* (m.) = مهمل *muhmal*.

(مهون) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *mahâna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihân*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — *ة* *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهنا *mahna'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhânâ'*, pl. of مهين *mahîn*.

مهذب *mihnaz*, very stupid.

مهذب *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهذبن *muhandîs*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, *ى* *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهني *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهو) *mahâ*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahû*, INF. *mahûwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhâ'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihâ'*, sharpen.

مهو *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهوا *mahwâ'*, *ة* *mahwât*, atmosphere = مهوى *mahwa*.

مهوات *mahawât*, pl. of مهاة *mahât*.

مهواع *mihwâ'*, battle-cry.

مهوب *mahûb* = مهيب *mahîb*.

مهور *muhûr*, skill; — *.

مهومن *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muharwis*, *ى* *muhawwisiyy*, alchemist.

مهوع *mihwa'* = مهواع *mihwâ'*.

مهول *mahûl*, frightful, terrible; — *.

مهوى *mahwa*, مهواد *mahwâ'*, مهواة *mahwât*, pl. *mahâwî*, *mahâwiyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهو) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهوى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهيب *mahîb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

- severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *ḍ mahyaba-t*, cause for fear.
- مهيج *muhayyij*, exciting, agitating, pathetic.
- مهيدة *muhaidi'a-t*, modest and tranquil circumstances.
- مهيرة *mahira-t*, pl. *mahā'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).
- مهيش *muhayyis*, dense, curly.
- مهيص *mahyas*, place where birds drop their excrement.
- مهض *muhid*, broken again after being healed.
- مهيرج *mahya'*, pl. *mahā'i'*, broad well-known road.
- مهيق *mahiq*, distant country.
- مهيك *mahik*, impotent.
- مهيل *mahil*, terrible; dangerous.
- مهيم *mahyam*, well? what is the matter?
- مهيمن *muhaimin*, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — *.
- مهين *mahin*, pl. *muhana'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhin*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.
- مهيبى *muhayyi'*, who prepares, makes ready, arranges.
- (مويه) *mā'*, U, INF. *mū'*, *mu'ū'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.
- مواحدة *mawāḥida-t*, pl. of *مواحدة* *mawāḥida*.
- موات *mawāt*, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawwāt*, near death, about to die.
- مواتي *mu'āti*, favourable.
- مواثر *mawāṣir*, pl. of *ميشرة* *misara-t*; — *ḍ mu'āsara-t*, preference, choice.
- مواثيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of *مواثيق* *mawāsiq*; — *.
- مواثيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of *ميشاق* *misāq*.
- مواج *marwāj*, agitated (sea).
- مواجب *mawājib*, salary, appointment; — *.

- مواجدة *mu'ājara-t*, hiring for wages; payment of wages.
- مواجبن *mawājibn*, pl. of *مبيجة* *mijana-t*.
- مواجهة *muwājaha-t*, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; *بالمواجهة* *bi-l-muwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.
- مواجير *mawājir*, pl. of *ميجار* *mijār*.
- مواخيد *mawāḥid*, pl. of *مبيح* *mihād*.
- مواخاة *mu'āḥāt*, brotherly conduct.
- مواخذ *mu'āḥaz*, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mu'āḥiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *ḍ mu'āḥaza-t*, taking amiss, blame.
- مواخر *mawāḥir*, pl. of *ماخرة* *māḥira-t*, furrowing the sea; also:
- مواخير *mawāḥir*, pl. of *ماخور* *māḥūr* wine-house, &c.
- مواود *mawādd*, pl. of *مادة* *mādda-t*; — *ḍ muwādda-t*, mutual affection.
- مواودع *mawādi'*, pl. of *ميدع* *mīda'*; — *ḍ muwāda'a-t*, reconciliation.
- موار *mawwār*, *ḍ* stepping lightly; swift; — *ḍ muwāra-t*, wool which falls off.
- موازة *muwārāt*, hiding, burying (s.).
- موارب *mu'ārib*, *muwārib*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *ḍ mu'āra-ba-t*, imposture, deceit.
- موارد *mawārid*, pl. of *مورود* *maurid*.
- موارف *mu'ārif*, contiguous, neighbouring.
- موارق *muwāriq*, near; — *ḍ muwāraqa-t*, nearness, proximity.
- موارث *mawāris*, pl. of *ميراث* *mīrās*.
- مواز *marwāz*, seller of bananas.
- موازاة *muwāzāt*, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.
- موازب *mawāzib*, pl. of *ميراب* *mīzāb*.
- موازيج *mawāzij*, pl. of *موزج* *mauzaj*.
- موازرة *muwāzara-t*, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.
- موازنة *muwāzana-t*, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).
- موازي *muwāzi* (*موازي* *muwāz-in*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

موازيب *mawāzīb*, pl. of ميزاب *mīzāb*.
 موازين *mawāzīn*, pl. of ميزان *mīzān*.
 مواساة *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.
 مواسيق *mawāsiq*, مواسيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of واسق, big with young.
 مواسيم *mawāsīm*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and ميسم *mīsam*.
 مواسير *mawāsīr*, pl. of ماسورة *māsūra-t*.
 مواشير *mawāšīr*, pl. of ميشار *mīšār*.
 مواش *mu'āšir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *mu'āšara-t*, neighbourhood.
 مواشفة *muwāšafa-t*, purchase from description.
 مواسل *mawāsil*, pl. of موصل *mausil*; *muwāšila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāsala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.
 مواصاة *muwāša-t*, dirty water.
 مواضع *mawāḍi'*, pl. of موضع *mauḍa'*.
 موادين *mawāḍīn*, pl. of ميفنة *mīḍana-t*.
 مواطاة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.
 مواطين *mawāṭīn*, pl. of موطن *mauṭīn*.
 مواعد *mawā'īd*, pl. of موعدة *mau'īda-t*; — *muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).
 مواعظ *mawā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'iza-t*; — *muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).
 مواعيد *mawā'īd*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ūda-t*.
 مواعين *mawā'īn*, pl. of ماعون *mā'ūn*, household utensils, &c.
 مواغ *muwāg*, mewing.
 موافاة *muwāfāt*, arrival.
 موافقة *muwāfaqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.
 مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of مواقيت *mauqīt*; — *muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).
 مواقيز *mawāqīz*, pl. of مواقيز *mauqīz*.

مواقر *mawāqīr*, pl. of موقر *mūqar*.
 مواقيع *mawāqī'*, pl. of موقع *mauqī'*, and ميقعة *mīqa'a-t*; — *muwāqa'at*, attack, combat.
 مواقة *mawāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.
 مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of ميقات *mīqāt*.
 مواقيز *mawāqīr*, pl. of ميقار *mīqār*.
 مواكب *mawākīb*, pl. of مركب *maukīb*.
 مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.
 مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).
 موال *muwwāl*, pl. *mawāwīl*, song, romance of the Bedouins.
 موالاة *muwālāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.
 موالج *mawālīj*, pl. of مولج *maulīj*.
 موالد *mawālīd*, pl. of مولد *maulād*.
 موالف *mu'ālīf*, familiar; — *muwālīf*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *mu'ālafa-t*, *muwālafa-t*, familiarity, close friendship.
 موالاة *mau'ala-t*, place of refuge.
 موالى *mawāli*, pl. of مولى *maula*; — *muwālī*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwālīy-an*, in unbroken succession.
 مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. of مولد *mūlīd*, مولود *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.
 موام *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'amm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *mu'amma-t*, approach; — *mau'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.
 موااماة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.
 مواامرة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.
 مواامسى *mawāmiyy*, pl. of مومامسى *maumū'*.
 موااميس *mawāmīs*, pl. of ماميسا *māmīsa-t*.
 موان *marwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.
 مواناة *muwānāt*, indolence.
 موانس *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — *mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.
 موانى *mawānī*, pl. of مينا *mīna*, *mīnā'*.
 مواهب *mawāhib*, pl. of موهبة *mauhaba-t*.

مواهظة *muwâhata-t*, foolhardiness.
 مواهبة *muwâha-t*, beauty of face.
 مواهيب *mawâhib*, pl. of موهوب *mauhûb*.
 مواويل *mawâwîl*, pl. of *muwwâl*.
 موايد *mawâ'id*, pl. of موييد *mu'yid*,
 q.v. and مائدة *mâ'ida-t*, table, &c.
 موايدة *mu'âyada-t*, invigorating,
 help.
 موابت *mu'abât*, abominations, in-
 famies.
 موبد *maubad*, موبذ *maubaz*, *maubad*,
maubaz, *mûbaz*, *mûbiz*, موبذان
mûbazân, pl. *mawâbiza-t*, priest
 of the fire-worshippers, ma-
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.
 موبر *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-
 fied.
 موبق *maubiq*, dangerous place ;
 valley of Gehenna ; prison ;
 ruin ; — *mûbaq*, destroyed ; im-
 prisoned ; — *mûbiq*, pernicious,
 destructive, hurtful.
 موبل *maubil*, stick, cudgel ; faggot.
 موبن *mu'abbin*, fault-finder, censor,
 critic.
 موبوة *maubû'a-t*, موبئة *mûbi'a-t*,
 plague-stricken.
 (موت) *mât*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die ;
 rest, sleep ; calm down (wind) ;
 get extinguished, cease ; — II.
 INF. *tamwît*, kill, murder ; mor-
 tify one's body, one's passions ;
 — IV. INF. *imâta-t*, id. ; — VI.
 INF. *tamâwat*, feign death ; —
 X. INF. *istimât*, *istimâta-t*, devote
 one's self to death ; defy mortal
 danger, risk one's life ; (m.)
istamwat, feign death.
 موت *maut*, death ; — δ *mûta-t*,
 asphyxia, fainting-fit ; epilepsy ;
 insanity.
 موتان *mûtan*, *marûtan*, cattle-plague ;
mautan, lifeless ; م الفواد *marûtan*
al-fu'âd, stupid ; — *mawatân*,
 immovable goods ; uncultivated
 land ; (m.) mortality.
 مواتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,
 distorted.
 مواتة *mu'ta* . . . , to be looked for
 under (. . . VIII.), as—

موتجر *mu'tajir*, ag. of (اجر VIII.),
 hired.
 موتخذ *mu'tahiz* = متخذ *muttahiz*, who
 takes for himself, &c.
 موتزر *mûtar*, stringed (bow).
 موتزر *mu'tazar*, place where the belt
 is put, waist ; — *mu'tazir*, wear-
 ing trowsers.
 موتفك *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an
 earthquake ; liar ; — ات *al-*
mu'tafikât, destructive tempests,
 fecundating winds.
 موتك *mu'takk*, boiling, hot ; raving
 mad.
 موتكل *mu'takil*, corroded ; infuri-
 ated, enraged.
 موتلف *mu'talif*, familiar.
 موتم *mûtim*, pl. *mayâtîm*, mother
 of fatherless children ; — *mu'-*
tamm, taken as a model ; —
mu'timm, taking as a model or
 leader, follower, disciple.
 موتمن *mu'taman*, he in whom trust
 is put (God) ; curator, trustee ;
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.
 موتنب *mu'tanib*, having no appe-
 tite.
 موتنف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed
 upon ; untouched ; δ *mu'tanafat*,
 on the point of getting mar-
 riageable ; — * ; — *mu'tanif*, be-
 ginner ; coming, future.
 موتير *mautîr*, who does not avenge
 the death of a friend or is un-
 able to do so ; vengeful.
 موتوى *mu'tawî*, compassionate, af-
 fectionate, fond ; receiving or
 received hospitably.
 موتى *mauta*, pl. of ميبت *mayyit* ; —
mu'ti (موت) *mu't-in*, who leads
 up, brings.
 (موت) *mûs*, U, INF. *maus*, *mawas*,
mawasân, mix up ; dissolve in
 water, macerate.
 موثبان *mausabân*, who stays always
 at home, undertakes nothing
 (prince).
 . . . مو' . . . , . . . مو' . . . , to
 be looked for under (. . . IV. and
 II.), as—
 موثر *mu'sîr*, ag. of (اثر IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (أثره), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

موتق *mausiq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, compact, treaty; also *mausaqa-t*, confidence, trust; — *müsaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

موتل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; مال *mäl mu'assal*, original capital.

موتوق *mausûq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

موتوة *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, موتى *mausiyy*, sprained.

(موج) *mâj*, U, INF. *mauj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — V. INF. *tamawwuj*, VI. INF. *tamâwuj*, be agitated.

موج *mauj*, *δ*, pl. *amwâj*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — *δ mu'uja-t*, saltiness, see the previous.

موجب *mûjab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mûjib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — *δ mûjiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

موجد *mûjid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, *δ*, strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — *δ mawjida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

موجر *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajjir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

موجز *mûjaz*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — *.

موجعة *mûjî'a-t*, pain.

موجف *mûjaf*, excited, agitated.

موجل *maujal*, fear; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also *δ mawjila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

موجن *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

موجة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

موجود *maujûd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — *maujûdât*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

موجودع *maujû'*, suffering, ill.

موجد *mauhad*, single, one after the other; — *muwahhad*, *δ*, pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

موجل *mauhil*, mud.

موحش *mauhûs*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(موج) *mâh*, U, INF. *mauh*, calm down (U).

موجد *mu'ahhaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

موجر *mu'har*, *mu'hir*, *δ mu'hara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'ahhar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — *δ mu'ahhara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

موجف *mauhaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

موجمة *mauhama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

موجوط *mauhût*, deeply wounded.

مود *miwadd*, who loves violently; — *δ mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

مودة *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes
 (children).
 مودة *maudida-t*, love, friendship.
 مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.
 مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-
 ish.
 مودع *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite
 manners ; — *ḍ maudū'a-t*, egg
 placed in the empty nest to
 cause the hen to lay others with
 it.
 مودی *mūdi* (مود *mūd-in*), perishing ;
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'di*, promoting ;
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addi*, pay-
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;
 cause ; — *muwaddi*, sending, dis-
 patching ; leading to.
 موزر *mauzar*, foul, putrid.
 مودن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,
 Muazzin.
 مودی *mu'zī* (مود *mūz-in*), hurtful,
 pernicious ; offending ; pain-
 ing ;
 — * .
 (مور) *mār*, *u*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,
 swing from side to side ; be
 moved by the wind ; wave, be
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,
 rove ; come to a higher country,
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamawwur*, swing
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from
 the scabbard.
 مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —
mūr, flying dust ; — *ḍ mūra-t*,
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-
 nesus.
 موراق *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour
 (ripening date, &c.).
 موراك *miwrāk*, front piece of a
 camel-saddle.

مورث *mūras*, made a legatee ; heir-
 loom, inherited property ; — * .
 موزج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —
 INF. *ḍ*, move violently (n.) ; —
mu'arraḡ, easily excited, lion ;
 — * .
 موزج *mu'arraḡ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḡ*,
 chronicler, historian.
 موزر *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to
 the water, to the watering-place ;
 coming ; access, entrance ; place
 of embarking, of entering ;
 place of appearance, of arrival,
 of alighting ; station ; مصادر و
 موارد *mašādīr wa mawārid*, places
 where people go frequently in
 and out, where scholars meet ;
ḍ maurida-t, high-road ; water-
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-
 coloured ; painted red (face).
 موزط *mauraṭ*, precipice, abyss ; — * .
 موزج *mūri'*, separating.
 موزق *mauraq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —
mu'riq, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,
 renders sleepless ; — *ḍ mauraga-t*,
 what increases wealth ; station-
 ary.
 مورك *maurik*, *ḍ maurika-t*, *miwra-*
ka-t = موراك *miwrāk*.
 موزنب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with
 hare's-hair.
 موزود *maurūd*, arrived, &c. ; handed
 down by tradition, related ; place
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.
 (موز) *mauz*, *mūz*, Banana (tree and
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —
ḍ muwazza-t, place abounding
 with geese.
 موزج *mauzaj*, pl. *mawāzīj*, *mawāzi-*
ja-t, boot, shoe (Pers.).
 موزز *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;
 invigorated, strong.
 موزن *mauzan*, place where anything
 is weighed.
 موزورة *mauzūra-t*, crime.
 موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-
 monic, harmonious ; correctly
 balanced (account) ; moderate,
 good, pleasant.

(موس) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موسر *mūsir*, pl. -*în*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mausar*, INF. δ , reel.

موسط *mūsāṭ*, middle of the house.

موسخ *mūsāḥ*, rich, powerful; — *.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsim*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.

موسوي *mūsawiyy*, Mosaic; — δ *al-mūsawiyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسي *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsi*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسيقا *mūsīqā*, موسيقى *mūsīqī*, music.

موسيقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīs*, be formed by alluvium

موش *maus*, alluvium.

موشح *muwaššah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موشر *mu'asšar*, indented like a saw. موشم *mūšim*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaššam*, covered with grass.

موشور *maušūr*, sawn; prism.

(موص) *mās*, U, INF. *mauṣ*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — δ *mauṣa-t*, ablution.

موصد *mu'šad*, *mūšad*, closed; covered; — *muwaššad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — δ *muwaššada-t*, girl's chemise.

موصل *mauṣil*, pl. *mawāṣil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-mauṣilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāṣil*, ligaments; — *mūṣil*, bearer; — *; — *muwaššal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaššil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — *; — *mu'aššal*, rooted firmly; م اصل *aṣl mu'aššal*, old noble descent.

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism mauṣūf*, substantive; — δ *mauṣūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موصول *mauṣūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موصي *mūṣī* (موص *mūs-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. δ *mūsiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — *; — *muwašša*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موضحة *mūdiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍī'*, *mauḍā'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *muwawāḍā'*, brought low, weakened.

موضوع *mauḍū'*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍī'*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م قابل *mauḍū' qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موط *mauṭā'*, موطي *mauṭī'*, pl. *mawāṭī'*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *muwaṭṭā'*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م الاكناف *muwaṭṭā' al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

مرطون *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battle-field where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

مرطوة *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travellers.

مرطوي *mauṭī'*, see مرط *mauṭa'*.

مرطف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; —*.

(مرع), II. *mawwa'*, INF. *tamwī'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; — ة, موعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sabāb*, early youth.

مرعد *mau'id*, ة *mau'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مرعظة *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *mawā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مرعلة *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مرعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ة *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise, prediction.

مرعوظ *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

مرعي *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

مرفل *mu'affal*, weak.

مرفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

مرفوي *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufiyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقت *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. sun-dials, watches; — *muwaqqat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, providory; — *muwaqqit*, who tells the hour; —*.

مرقد *mauqid*, ة *mauqida-t*, pl. *mawāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; —*.

مرقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, ة, pl. *mawāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaqqar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwaqqā'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwaqqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; —* ; — ة *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battle-field, battle, combat; — ع *mauqi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; —*.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقون *mauqūz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauqūf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — ات *mauqūfāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūla'*, passionate, in love,

- addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.
- مولف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.
- مولة *mûla-t*, pl. *mîl*, spider.
- مولود *maulûd*, born, &c.; له *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, لها *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlid*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.
- مولوى *maulawiyy*, ة, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — ة *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.
- مولى *maula*, pl. *mawâli*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — ة *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.
- (موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mîm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.
- مومنا *mauman*, *mauma*, *marumâ'*, ة *maumât*, pl. *mawâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه *'alaihi*), previously mentioned.
- مومد *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.
- مومسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *mawâmîs*, unchaste woman.
- مومل *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.
- مومين *mu'mîn*, ة, faithful, true believer.
- مومى *mauma* = مومنا *mauman*, &c.
- موميا *mûmiyâ*, ة *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.
- (مون) *mân*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwîn*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

- wages; — V. INF. *tamarwun*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — ة *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.
- موتى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.
- (موة) *mâh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwih*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plenteously; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — ة *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.
- موهب *mauhîb*, ة *mauhaba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, pl. *mawâhib*, gift, bounty; favour; — ة *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.
- مورهن *marhin*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhin*, *muwahhin*, weakening.
- مورهب *mauhûb*, pl. *mawâhib*, *marwâhib*, granted, given as a present; presented with (له *la-hu*).
- مورهول *mauhûl*, frightened; timorous.
- مورهوم *marhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.
- مورهى *mauhiyy*, toru.
- موروجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltness.
- مورود *marû'ûd*, buried alive.
- مورول *mu'ûl*, ة *mu'ûla-t*, see (مول) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

موزم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.

موزون *mu'ûn*, pl. of *مائدة* *ma'na-t*, abdomen; — *مائدة* *ma'ûna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.

موزی *muwayy* = *موزید* *muwaih*.

موزیة *mau'iba-t*, disgrace.

موزید *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *موزید* *mu'yid*, pl. *موزید* *ma'ayid*, helper; pl. *موزید* *maw'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *موزید* *mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *موزید* *mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.

موزیل *ma'u'il*, refuge, asylum; — *موزیل* *muwail*, *muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.

موزیه *muwaih*, *موزیه* *muwaiha-t*, a little water.

موزی *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailân*.

موزتیم *mayâtîm*, pl. of *موزتیم* *mâtîm*.

موزتیق *mayâsiq*, *موزتیق* *mayâsiq*, pl. of *موزتیق* *mîsâq*.

موزیح *mayyâh*, *موزیح* *mayyâh*, walking elegantly.

موزید *mayyâd*, *موزید* *mayyâd*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).

موزیدة *muyâdât*, requital; handing over.

موزیدین *mayâdîn*, pl. of *موزیدین* *maidân*.

موزیدین *mayâzîn*, pl. of *موزیدین* *mi'zana-t*.

موزیار *mayyâr*, who imports corn; — *موزیار* *muyâr*, pl. of *موزیار* *mâ'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.

موزیب *mayâzib*, pl. of *موزیب* *mîzâb*.

موزیس *mayyâs*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.

موزیسر *mayâsir*, left side; — *موزیسر* *muyâsara-t*, kindness, benevolence.

موزیسر *mayâsir*, pl. of *موزیسر* *maisîr*.

موزیسیق *mayâsiq*, pl. of *موزیسیق* *mîsâq*.

موزیسین *mayâsîn*, pl. of *موزیسین* *maisân*.

موزیط *miyât*, rebuke, rebuff; — *موزیط* *mayât*, inactive, trifling, toying.

موزیطین *mayâtîn*, pl. of *موزیطین* *miṭân*.

موزیة *miyâ'a-t*, fluidity.

موزیکید *mayâkîd*, girths of a camel-saddle.

موزال *mi'âl*, pl. of *موزال* *ma'la-t*, meadow; — *موزال* *mayyâl*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed; inclined towards.

موزامین *mayâmin*, right side; pl. of *موزامین* *yumn*, good fortune, &c.

موزامین *mayâmin*, pl. of *موزامین* *mai-min*.

موزان *mayyân*, arch-liar.

موزیة *miyâh*, pl. of *موزیة* *mâ'*, water.

موزیر *mi'bar*, pl. *موزیر* *ma'âbir*, *mayâbir*, large thick needle; also *موزیر* *mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.

موزیل *mîbal*, *موزیل* *mîbala-t*, plaited whip; — *موزیل* *mîbal*, *موزیل* *mîbal*, thick stick.

(موزیت) *mât*, I, die.

موزیت *maît*, *موزیت* *mayyit*, pl. *موزیت* *-ân*, *amwât*, *mauta*, dead; — *موزیت* *maita-t*, corpse, carcass.

موزتة *mi'tâ'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.

موزتة *mi'taḥa-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.

موزتد *mîtaḍ*, *موزتد* *mîtaḍa-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.

موزتیم *muyattîm*, making orphans; — *موزتیم* *maitama-t*, pl. of *موزتیم* *yatîm*, orphaned, &c.

موزیتی *maitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.

(موزیت) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.

موزیس *mayyîs*, soft, mild, gentle.

موزیة *maisâ'*, pl. *موزیة* *mîs*, soft ground; — *موزیة* *mîsâ'*, *موزیة* *mîsâ'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.

موزیة *mîsâq*, pl. *موزیة* *mawâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.

موزشب *mi'sab*, pl. *موزشب* *ma'ûsib*, short sword; also *موزشب* *mîsab*, hilly ground.

موزشرة *mîsara-t*, pl. *موزشرة* *mawâsir*, *mayâsir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.

موزشتم *mîsam*, striking or breaking forcibly.

(موزج) *mâj*, I, INF. *maij*, be mixed.

ميج *maij*, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

ميجار *mijār*, pl. *mawājir*, crosier.

ميجاز *mijāz*, concise, compendious; laconic.

ميجر *mijar*, ة *majara-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

ميجمة *mijama-t*, girdle, belt; flail; hammer; anvil.

ميجن *mijan*, *mijan*, ة *mijana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājin*, flail, hammer.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water; give alms; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ḥa-t*, walk elegantly; waddle; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḥ*, give, dole out; — X. INF. *istimāḥa-t*, ask for a present or favour; beg alms.

ميج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

ميجاد *mihād*, pl. *mawāhid*, unit.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

ميجار *mihār*, who delays for a long time; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(ميد) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayādān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate; thrill; bend (n.); walk with a proud swing; be giddy; increase, grow (n.).

ميد *maid*, boundary, boundary-post; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that; — ة *maida-t*, dressed table.

ميدا (ميدى) *maida*, on account of, considering that; opposite; — *maidā'*, measure, quantity; space, distance; end; opposite.

ميداعة *midā'a-t*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidān*, *midān*, pl. *mayādān*, vast plain, open place; race-course, hippodrome; battle-field; combat.

ميدع *mida'*, cloth bag, wardrobe; sufficient living; also ة *mida'a-t*, pl. *mawādi'*, every-day dress.

ميدن *maidan*, INF. ة *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome; put a horse into gallop (m.).

ميدى *mīda*, end.

ميدنة *mīzana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

(مير) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn; import corn; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

مير *mīr* (m. for أمير *amīr*), commander, governor; ميرالى *mīrālī*, colonel; — متر *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c.; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous; also *mi'ar*, mischievous person; — *mi'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse; — ة *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *mīyar*, imported corn, corn; (m.) fisc, tax; — *mi'ra-t*, pl. *mi'ar*, *mīyar*, hostility; calumny.

ميراث *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance; — ى *mīrāsiyy*, hereditary.

ميراحور *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

ميران *mīrān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

ميركة *mīraka-t* = ميركة *miwraka-t*.

ميروق *mairūq*, seized with mildew; jaundiced.

ميرون *mīrān*, *mīrān*, holy oil, chrism.

ميرى *mīriyy*, ة princely; fisc, taxation (m.)

(مير) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend; give the preference, prefer; wander from place to place; — II. INF. *tamyīz*, separate, distinguish; understand, comprehend; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference; burst (n.); — VII. INF. *immiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished; be broken; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish; draw apart; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

ميراب *mīzāb*, *mīzāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.
 ميزان *mīzān*, pl. *mawāzīn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.
 ميزر *mīzar*, pl. *ma'āzīr*, veil; apron, pinafore; trousers; dress; mantle, cloak.
 (ميسس) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasān*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — v. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.
 ميس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (m.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, v. see (ماس) gape.
 ميساق *mīsāq*, pl. *mayāsīq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.
 ميسان *maisān*, pl. *mayāsīn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mīsān*, sleepy; — *mayasān*, INF. of (ميسس).
 ميسر *maisīr*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassīr*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *δ maisāra-t*, pl. *mayāsīr*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisīra-t*, *maisira-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.
 ميسق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.
 ميسم *mīsam*, pl. *mayāsīm*, *mawāsīm*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.
 ميسور *maisūr*, pl. *mayāsūr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— ات *maisūrāt*, flourishing affairs, good business.
 ميسون *maisūn*, handsome.
 (ميش) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maisā-t*, travel over.
 ميشار *mī'sār*, pl. *ma'āsīr*, also *mīsīr*, pl. *mawāsīr*, saw.
 ميشوم *maisūm*, foreboding evil ill-omened, disastrous; cursed, ominous.
 ميشير *mī'sīr*, lively, brisk.
 ميضاه *mīdā'*, basin for ablutions; — *δ mīdā'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.
 ميضانه *mīdāna-t*, ميضنة *mīdana-t*, pl. *mawādīn*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.
 (ميط) *mīt*, I, INF. *maīt*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maīt*, *mayāṭīn*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maīt*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imāṭa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamāyut*, get estranged, throw off one another.
 ميط *maīt*, power; also *mayyīt*, increase, surplus.
 ميطا *mīṭā'*, low ground between hills.
 ميطان *mīṭān*, pl. *mayāṭīn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = ميدان; — *mayāṭīn*, INF. of (ميط).
 ميطدة *mīṭada-t*, flail; rammer.
 ميطب *mīṭab*, sharp stoue.
 (ميسج) *mā'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imō'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — v. INF. *tamayyū'*, be made fluid, flow; — *δ mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.
 ميعاس *mī'ās*, soft ground or road.
 ميعار *mīgār*, *δ mīgāra-t*, fixed term.

mifá', stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also δ *mifát*, high ground.

mifáq, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

mi'far, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

ma'iq, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

miqát, pl. *mawáqit*, appointed time and place; season.

miqád, materials for striking fire, steel.

miqár, pl. *maqáqir*, heavily laden.

miqán, credulous.

miqab, shell used as money.

miqa'a-t, pl. *mawáq'*, sledge-hammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

mi'kál, eating-implement, fork, spoon; — *mikál*, pl. *mayá-kil*, Michael.

mika', δ plough-share.

mi'kala-t, small kettle or dish.

mál, I, INF. *mail*, *mayalán*,

mailála-t, *tamyál*, *mamál*, *mamíl*,

bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-

inclined; hang down; sink; move

towards (not in a straight line);

decline, deviate; sympathise

with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy

against (على *'ala*); INF. *muyúl*,

turn towards setting; friendly-

disposed towards (acc. or إلى

ila); — *mayil*, A, INF. *mayal*,

have one side of the body in-

clined; — II. INF. *tamyil* (also

IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline,

to turn towards, inspire with

sympathy for; II. curve, fold;

waver undecidedly between two

things; turn aside from the

road to alight at (عند *'ind*); —

III. INF. *mumáyala-t*, share in

one's inclination for; — IV. INF.

imála-t, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamáyul*,

balance proudly in walking; get

loose and be on the point of

falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

mála-t, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

mail, pl. *amyál*, inclination, goodwill, sympathy; taste, disposition, a mind for; setting; side; — *míl*, pl. *amyál*, *muyúl*, reach of the eye; mile; milestone, column, obelisk, boundary-stone; hand of a sun-dial; axle-tree; probe; instrument for applying collyrium; iron for blinding; pl. of *أميل amyál*, leaning to one side; — *ma'il*, corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich; — *muyyal*, pl. of *ماقل má'il*, bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift, fleet; — δ *míla-t*, pl. *míyal*, time.

maili', f. of *أميل amyál*, leaning to one side; — δ *mí'lát*, pl. *ma'dlí*, cloth with which mourning women gird themselves.

mílad, pl. *mawálid*, birth; birthday; م عيسى *mílad 'isa*, Christmas; — م عى *míladíyy*, δ , referring to the birthday; سنة ميلادية *sana-t míladíyya-t*, year after Christ.

mayalán, inclination, INF. of (ميل).

mílah, seized with violent grief; rutting.

mílagá-t, dog-trough.

mílaq, stupid, imbecile.

mílah, waste plain.

mailála-t = *mayalán*.

mailíyy, willingly.

mím, pass. see (موم); name of the letter م; pure (wine); well; — *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

mímás, river Orontes.

muyamman, blessed; fertile; — δ *maimana-t*, pl. *mayámin*, right side or hand; right wing; luck; lucky disposition.

máimim, sunk in the sea; over-flooded.

máimín, pl. *mayámin*, lucky, fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(ميين) *mân*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.

ميين *main*, pl. *muyûn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mîn*, m. = من *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mîna'*; — *ê mîna-t*, see مينا *mîna'*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.

مينا *mîna'*, *mîna'*, *ê mîna-t*, pl. *ma-wânî*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mîna'*, glass bead.

مشتاك *mî'nâs*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.

مشتاف *mî'nâf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).

ميينى *mîna*, harbour; glass bead.

(ميه) *mâh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.

ميه *mayyih*, full of water.

مبوس *mayûs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *mai'ûs*, despairing; — *يد mai'ûsiyya-t*, despair.

مبول *muyûl*, pl. of ميل *mail*; also *ê muyûla-t*, INF. of (ميل).

ميون *mayûn*, liar; pl. of ميين *main*; — *mi'ûn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.

مبوس *mai'ûs* = ميبوس *mayûs*.

مبوى *mî'awiyy*, centigrade.

معيد *ma'id*, soft, delicate.

مبير *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mi'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.

مبيف *ma'îf*, mildewed.

ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign = 50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.

نا *nâ*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nâ'*, see (نو, نى).

نات *na'ât*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.

ناج *na'âj*, lion.

ناب *nâb*, pl. *anyub*, *anyâb*, *nuyûb*, *anâyûb*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyâb*, *nuyûb*, *nîb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.

نابته *nâbita-t*, pl. *nawâbit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.

نابجه *nâbija-t*, calamity.

نابح *nâbih*, barking.

نابض *nâbid*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.

نابغ *nâbig*, gushing forth; — *nâbiga-t*, pl. *nawâbig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *ى nâbigiyy*, *ة*, of *Nâbiga*, as described by *Nâbiga*.

نابك *nâbik*, *ة*, pl. *nawâbik*, high, placed on high.

نابل *nâbil*, pl. *nubbal*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nâbul*, a proper name.

نابلس *nâbulus*, town in Palestine.

نابه *nâbih*, pl. *nabh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.

نابي *nâbi* (ناب *nâb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nâbi'*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ة nâbiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.

نات *nât* = ناس *nâs*, men.

(نات) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.

ناتق *nâtiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.

ناتى *nâtî* (نات *nât-in*), *nâtî'*, swell-

ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.
 (ناك) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far; INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.
 ناشر *nāšir*, writer of prose.
 (ناج) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel; INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.
 ناجح *nājiḥ*, roaring (sea).
 ناجذ *nājiz*, pl. *nawājiz*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.
 ناجر *nājir*, hot.
 ناجز *nājiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.
 ناجس *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.
 ناجع *nājī'*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *ḥ nājī'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.
 ناجل *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).
 ناچود *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.
 ناچور *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.
 ناچی *nāji* (ناج *nāj-in*), who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.
 ناحاة *nāḥāt*, side, direction, region.
 ناخر *nāḥir*, du. *nāḥirān*, two veins in the throat; — *ḥ nāḥira-t*, pl. *nawāḥir*, last day and night of a lunar month.
 ناهس *nāḥis*, ill-omened, disastrous.
 ناهل *nāḥil*, pl. *naḥla*, emaciated; thin, slender.
 ناحي *nāḥī* (ناج *nāḥ-in*), inclined; pl. *nuḥāt*, grammarian; — *ḥ nāḥiya-t*, pl. *nawāḥī*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāḥiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

ناخذ *nāḥuzā*, ناخذاد *nāḥuzāh*, pl. *nawāḥiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.
 ناخر *nāḥir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lā nāḥir*, nobody.
 ناهس *nāḥis*, mange in a camel's tail.
 ناخوز *nāḥūz*, *ḥ nāḥūza-t*, sting.
 (ناد) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.
 ناد *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessaries of life; — *ḥ nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.
 نادب *nādīb*, *ḥ*, pl. *nawādīb*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.
 نادر *nādir*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *ḥ nādīra-t*, pl. *nawādīr*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; *ن الأمان nādīrat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.
 نادف *nādīf*, cotton-carder.
 نادم *nādīm*, pl. *nuddām*, *nīdām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.
 نادی *nādi* (ناد *nād-in*), who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādē*, calamities; — *ḥ nādiya-t*, beginning.
 ناذر *nāzir*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.
 (نار) *na'ar*, grow agitated.
 نار *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nīrān*, *nūr*, *niyār*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار *ahl an-nār*, the damned); intelligence; advice.
 نارجيل *na'rijil*, *nārjīl*, cocoa-nut; also *ḥ nārjīla-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.
 ناردين *nārdīn*, spikenard.
 نارسة *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.
 نارنج *nāranj*, orange.
 ناري *nāriyy*, *ḥ*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *ḥ nāriyya-t*, nature of fire.

نار *nāzi*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāzi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نازل *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *nāzila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نازه *nāzih*, pl. *nizāh*, *nuzahā*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نازیة *nāziya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of انسان *insān*; — *nās-in*, see ناسی *nāsi*; — *nāss*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناسج *nāsij*, weaver; author.

ناسك *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناسم *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناسوت *nāsūt*, humanity; — *nā-sūtiyy*, human.

ناسور *nāsūr*, pl. *nawāsūr*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناسی *nāsi* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(ناش) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assault, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ūs*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناسب *nāsib*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

ناشرة *nāšira-t*, pl. *nawāšir*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناسر *nāsiz*, agitated; — *nāsira-t*, refractory wife.

ناشط *nāsiṭ*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsiṭ*, irrelevant questions.

ناطح *nāsiṭ*, high, projecting.

ناهف *nāsif*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناهف *nāsif*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناشی *nāsi*, growing; pl. *nāšū*, نشو *naš*, *ansā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناص *nāṣṣ*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناصاة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.

ناصب *nāṣib*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāsiḥ*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناصت *nāṣit*, silent; taciturn.

ناصح *nāṣih*, pl. *nūṣṣah*, *nūṣṣāh*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *nāsihiyy*, tailor.

ناصر *nāsiṣ*, pl. *nāšira-t*, *nūṣṣār*, *naṣr*, *nuṣar*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsiṣ*, canal, channel, gutter; — *nāšira-t*, Nazareth; — *nāsiṣiyy*, of Nazareth.

ناصع *nāsi'*, pure.

ناصف *nāsiṣ*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *nāsiṣa-t*, pl. *nawāsiṣ*, gutter, canal.

ناصية *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناض *nāḍḍ*, easily executed; money.

ناضب *nāḍib*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

ناضح *nāḍih*, *nāḍiḥa-t*, pl. *nawāḍih*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

ناضل *nāḍil*, pl. *nūḍḍāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'at*, INF. *na'it*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

ناطب *nāṭib*, strainer.

ناطح *nāṭih*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭih*, calamity.

ناطر *nāṭir*, pl. *-ūn*, *nūṭār*, *nuṭarā'*,

naṭara-t, nawāṭir, keeper, guardian, watchman.
 ناطف *nāṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat; — *ى nāṭifiyy*, seller of it.
 ناطق *nāṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also *ة nāṭiqa-t*, hypochondres; waist; *nāṭiqa-t*, gift of speech.
 ناطل *nāṭil*, what remains in a measure; draught; also *nāṭal*, pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.
 ناظر *nāṭūr*, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman, keeper (*ن الحرس nāṭir al-ḥars*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.
 ناظي *nāṭī* (ناظ *nāṭ-in*), moist.
 ناظر *nāẓir*, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawāẓir*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nāẓirān*, the two lachrymal ducts; also *ة nāẓira-t*, pl. *nawāẓir*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *nāẓira-t*, reading.
 ناظم *nāẓim*, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.
 ناظر *nāẓūr* = ناظر; — *ة nāẓūra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.
 باعثة *nā'isa-t*, helpers, assistants.
 ناعل *nā'il*, shoed, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.
 ناعم *nā'im*, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); — *ة nā'ima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.
 ناغر *nā'ūr*, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also *ة nā'ūra-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; — *ة nā'ūra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.
 ناعي *nā'i* (ناع *nā'-in*), pl. *nu'āt*, *nā'iya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.
 (ناف) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.
 نافجة *nāfiḡa-t*, pl. *nawāfiḡ*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.
 نافع *nāfiḡ*, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; *ن الصور nāfiḡ as-ṣūr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.
 نافذ *nāfiḡ*, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (*ن الكلمتين nāfiḡ al-kalimatayni*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; — *ة nāfiḡa-t*, pl. *nawāfiḡ*, opening, loop-hole, window; *ن روحية nāfiḡa-t rūḡiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 نافر *nāfir*, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāfir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; — *ة nāfira-t*, close relations.
 نافطة *nāfiṭa-t*, sheep; goat.
 ناطق *nāfiḡ*, selling well; — *ة nāfiḡa-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.
 نافقا *nāfiḡā'*, pl. *nawāfiḡ*, hole of the field-mouse.
 نافلة *nāfila-t*, pl. *nawāfil*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.
 نافوخ *nāfūḡ*, liquorice-root; crown of the head.
 نافور *nāfūr*, pall; liturgy.
 نافرة *nāfiṭa-t*, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.
 ناغز *nāḡiz*, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.
 ناقس *nāḡis*, sour.
 ناقص *nāḡiṣ*, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with *و* or *ى* as a third radical; less; (m.) paederast.
 نافع *nāḡi'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nāqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer; narrator; translator; copyist, draughtsman, painter; — *ḍ nāqila-t*, pl. *nawāqil*, fickle, unstable; vicissitude of fortune; not settled, nomad; fluctuating population; translation; copy.

ناقد *nāqih*, pl. *nuggah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nāqa-t*, pl. *nāq, nūq, nāqāt, anwuq, an'uq, ainuq, anyuq, niyāq, anwāq*, she-camel; pustule.

ناقد *nāqūd* = ناقاد *naqqād*.

ناقود *nāqūd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nāqūs*, pl. *nawāqīs*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell; bell.

ناقی *nāqī* (ناق *nāq-in*), pure, clear, serene; cheerful.

ناک *nākih*, *ḍ nākiha-t*, married woman; — *.

ناکوزة *nākūza-t*, sting, goad; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l, na'al, na'il, na'alān*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nāl*, pl. *anwāl*, gift; anything received, acquired, earned; liberal; — *ḍ nāla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.); courtyard; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan; roar; bleat; shriek; sound; — *ḍ na'ma-t, namma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nāmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. *ḍ*, walk like one fettered.

نامور *nāmūr*, blood; also *ḍ nāmūra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nāmūs*, pl. *nawāmūs*, law, law code; decree of God, God's will; good name, honour and estimation; who shares in a secret (*an-nāmūs*, الن الکبر *an-*

nāmūs al-akbar, Gabriel); master of the house; roll of an army; clamour and combat; stratagem and fraud; cunning (adj.); flatterer; slanderer; hiding-place of a hunter; hunting-net; trap for game; lair; cell, hermitage; (m.) coffin; also *ḍ nāmūsa-t*, lion's den; gnat, mosquito; — *ی nāmūsiyy*, legal, legitimate; — *ی nāmūsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c.; mosquito-net.

نامیة *nāmiya-t*, creature, being; stalk, pedicle; plant; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. *ḍ, muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised; act slowly, hinder, prevent; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na'*, *na'nā'*, weak, imbecile; timid, timorous.

ناهت *nāhit*, roaring; throat.

ناهج *nāhij*, path-finder, who opens a road; out of breath.

ناهد *nāhid*, swelling; also *ḍ nāhida-t*, girl with a high bosom; *nāhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهق *nāhiq*, braying, neighing; pl. *nawāhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهک *nāhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nāhil*, pl. *nihāl, nawāhil, nahal, nuhūl*, drink the first draught; thirsty; — *ḍ nāhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nāhūr*, cloud.

ناهی *nāhī* (ناه *nāh-in*), *ḍ*, pl. *nuhāt*, forbidding, prohibiting; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else; — *ḍ nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhī*, prohibition, interdiction; anything forbidden.

(نای) = (ناو).

ناروس *nāwūs* = ناروس *nāwūs*.

ناواق *nāwaq*, boat.

ناورس *nāwūs*, pl. *nawāwūs*, fire-temple; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.
 ناری *nāwī* (ناو *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: *ن تمبر ن nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.
 (ناي) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'ā'*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanāu'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'ā'*, be far from (عن 'an).
 نای *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, نوي *nu'y*, *nu'a*, نئي *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iy*, *an'ā'*, *ānā'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.
 نایب *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.
 نایه *nā'ih*, pl. *nauh*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'ihā-t*, pl. -āt, *nawā'ih*, *nauh*, *anwāh*, *nuwwah*, mourning-woman.
 نایره *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.
 نایع *nā'i*, pl. *niyā'*, thirsty; جائع نایع *ajā'i nā'i*, famished, starved.
 نایف *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).
 نایل *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'ila-t*, a female idol.
 نایم *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwwām*, *nuyyām*, *naum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'ima-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.
 نایم *nā'i* (ناو *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(نبا) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubāb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).
 نبا *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.
 (نبا) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambī'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *munāba'a-t*, *nūbā'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbā'*, beg for information, inquire.
 نبا *naba'*, pl. *ambā'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nūbā'*, INF. of (نبا III.); — *nuba'ā'*, pl. of نبي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.
 نبابیت *nabābīt*, pl. of نبوت *nabbūt*.
 نبات *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نبت); pl. *nabātāt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) سکر نبات *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *n*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.
 نباچ *nabāj*, pl. of نبيجة *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, *nubājiyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nabbāja-t*, anus.
 نباح *nubāh*, *nibāh*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāh*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāh*, hoopoe; — *nabbūha-t*, pl. *nabbāh*, Meccashell (for necklaces).
 نباح *nabbāh*, sour.

نباديد *nabádd*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbáz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نباذر *nabbár*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباذيس *nabáris*, pl. of نبراس *nibrás*.

نباش *nabbás*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباص *nabbád*, physician; mobile.

نباطي *nabátiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعة *nabbá'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubág*, δ *nubága-t*, flour-dust, flour; — *; — *nabbág*, δ *nubága-t*, scurf; — *nabbága-t*, anus.

نباال *nabál*, δ *nabála-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabála-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibál*, pl. of نبال *nabl* and نبيال *nabíl*; — *nabbál*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — δ *nibála-t*, art of making arrows.

نباه *nabáh*, illustrious, of high rank; — δ *nabáha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباوة *nibáwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, U, INF. *nabt*, *nabát*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambít*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbát*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbát*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, δ , germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — δ *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبتش) *nabas*, U, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibás*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبتش *nubs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبح) *nabaj*, U, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبح *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — δ *nabja-t*, pl. *nabáj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabah*, A, I, INF. *nabh*, *nubáh*, *nibáh*, *nabíh*, *tambáh*, bark; bellow; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, X. INF. *istimbáh*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabh*, barking (s.).

نبحا *nubhá'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبح) *nabah*, INF. *nubáh*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبح *nabh*, eatable root of the papyrus; blisters on the hand; also *nabah*, pocks, small-pox; — δ *nabha-t*, thread dipped in sulphur; also *nabaha-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabazón*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munábaza-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbáz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibáz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, depart; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambáz*, a little of, a small quantity; — δ *nabza-t*, *nubza-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabazán*, throbbing, INF. of (نبد).

(نبذر) *nabzar*, INF. δ , scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, elevate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rummage, search, turn over the

- leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbâr*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibâr*, swell.
- نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambâr*, pl. pl. *ambârât*, *anâbîr*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambâr*, *nibâr*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — δ *nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.
- نبراس *nibrâs*, pl. *nabâris*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.
- نبرج *nibrîj*, pl. *nabîrîj*, leather tube of the Nargilah.
- (نبر) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanâbuz*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.
- نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambâz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — δ *nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.
- (نبس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).
- (نبتش) *nabâs*, U, INF. *nâbs*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambîs*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanâbus*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbâs*, try to discover or bring to light.
- نبتش *nâbs*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nîbs*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.
- (نبتص) *nabaş*, I, INF. *nabş*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

- INF. *naşîb*, peep, chirp; — δ *nab-şa-t*, word.
- (نبتض) *nabad*, I, INF. *nabd*, *nabađân*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubâd*, sink in the ground (water).
- نبتض *nabd*, δ pl. *ambâd*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.
- (نبتط) *nabaţ*, I, U, INF. *nabţ*, *nubût*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabţ*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambîţ*, IV. INF. *imbâţ*, V. INF. *tanabbuţ*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbâţ*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.
- نبتط *nabaţ*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also δ *nubţa-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabaţ*, *nubţ*, δ *nubţa-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.
- نبتط *nabţâ'*, white-bellied (sheep).
- نبتطى *nabaţîyy*, Nabathean.
- (نبتج) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubû'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambî'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbâ'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbâ'* = IV.
- نبتج *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. δ , a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — δ *nab'a-t*, weak source.
- (نبتغ) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbâg*, frequent a town.
- (نبتق) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambîq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out ;— VIII. INF. *intibāq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نَبَق *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqa-t*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نَبَك) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibāk*, be high, sublime, elevated ;— *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibāk*, *nubūk*, pointed hill; hilly tract.

(نَبَل) *nabal*, U, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears; take as a mark, shoot at ; (also IV.) provide with arrows; surpass in shooting arrows; surpass in any skill ;— *nabul*, INF. *nabāla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self ;— IV. INF. *imbāl*, see I.;— V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul*; show one's skill ;— VIII. INF. *intibāl*, be equipped; die; kill ;— X. INF. *istimbāl*, ask one for arrows; take the best.

نَبَل *nabl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nublān*, *ambāl*, arrow; javelin; outfit, equipment ;— *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition; talents, capabilities, merits; nobility; equipment ;— *nabal*, *nāb*, noble; of high rank or birth; intelligent and clever, distinguished; pl. of *nabīl* *nabīl*;— *nubbal*, pl. of *nābil*, archer ;— *nabla-t*, arrow; present; white ivy; pl. of *nabīl* *nabīl*; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance ;— *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward; present; intelligence and skill; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نَبَلَا *nubalā'*, pl. of *nabīl* *nabīl*.

نَبَلَان *nublān*, pl. of *nabl* *nabl*.

(نَبَس) *nabnab*, INF. *nāb*, bellow from rut; perform anything slowly but well.

(نَبَه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.);

= *nabuh*;— *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive ;— *nabuh*, INF. *nabāha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known ;— II. INF. *tanbīh*, awake (a.), rouse; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice; make one celebrated ;— IV. INF. *imbāh*, awake (a.);— V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.); attend to, rouse one's self to ;— VIII. INF. *intibāh*, awake (n.); recover, collect one's self, take courage; recollect suddenly; follow a hint and direct one's attention to; be cautious, on one's guard.

نَبِه *nabh*, pl. of *nābih*, illustrious, &c.;— *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention; intelligence ;— *nabah*, what is suddenly found; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نَبَو) *nabā*, U, INF. *nabw*, *nubuww*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist; be ugly; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless ;— INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt ;— INF. *nubuww*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نَبْو *nubu'*, being high, superiority ;— *nabwa-t*, height; rising ground; rebound of a blade ;— *nubuwwa-t*, office of a prophet.

نَبْوَت *nabbūt*, pl. *nabābit*, cudgel, club ;— *nubūt*, INF. of (نَبَت).

نَبْوَج *nubūh*, clamour; barking; boisterous crowd; glory; INF. of (نَبَج).

نَبْوَر *nabūr*, anus.

نَبْوَرَج *nubūy*, coming forward, appearance.

نَبْوِي *nubawīyy*, prophetic.

نَبِي *nabiyy*, pl. -*ūn*, *abiyyī'*, *ambā'*, *nuba'ā'*, prophet; also *nabī'*, high point; open path ;— *nubayy*, little prophet ;— *nubiyy*, INF. of

(نبی); pl. of نابی *nābī*, high ground; — δ *nabiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.
 نبیب *nabīb*, INF. of (نب).
 نبیثة *nabīṣa-t*, mud of a river or well.
 نبیح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.
 نبیحة *nabīḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.
 نبید *nabīz*, flung; pl. *ambīza-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).
 نبیص *nabīs*, peeping, chirping (s.).
 نبیط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāt*, Nabathean.
 نبیل *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalā'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.
 نبیه *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.
 نبیی *nabī'* = نبی *nabiyy*; — *nubayyi'*, little prophet; — δ *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.
 (نت) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natīt*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natīt*, boil, bubble; ferment; — δ *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.
 (نتا) *nata'*, INF. *nal'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — δ *na-t'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.
 نتاج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.
 نتاش *nattās*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttās*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.
 نتاف *nutāf*, δ *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.
 نتاق *nītāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.
 نتانة *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.
 (نتج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantīj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.
 (نتح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutāḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.
 نتح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.
 (نتخ) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.
 (نتر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.
 نتر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — δ *natarra-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.
 (نتش) *nataš*, I, INF. *natš*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intās*, germinate.
 نتش *natš*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataš*, first germ.
 (نتش) *natad*, U, INF. *nutūd*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).
 (نتج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.
 (نتخ) *natag*, I, U, INF. *natg*, slander,

- calumniate; — IV. INF. *intâg*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
- (تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *nataf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantîf*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanâtuḥ*, VIII. INF. *intîûḥ*, be pulled out.
- تف *nataf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); — δ *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; *جل تفتة*, *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
- (تق) *nataq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutâq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantîq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattuq*, assault one furiously (m.); — δ *natqa-t*, m. for *ناتة* *naʿat*, hill, acclivity.
- (تاك) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.
- (تال) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *natl*, *nutûl*, *natalîn*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also x.); — VI. INF. *tanâtuḥ*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintâl*, see I.
- (تتم) *intatam*, INF. *intitâm*, talk ribaldry.
- (تنن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *naton*, INF. *nâtâna-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantîn*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intîn*, smell offensively.
- تنن *natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.
- (توو) *natû*, U, INF. *nutuwu*, swell; — IV. INF. *intû*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanatti*, cover

- (stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintâ*, swell with pus.
- توو *nutû*, INF. of (نتا).
- تووج *natûj*, on the point of parturition.
- تتیت *natît*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (نت).
- نتیجة *natîja-t*, pl. *natâ'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natîja-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; *ن الكلام* *natîjat al-kalâm*, in short.
- نتیجی *natîjîyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
- نتیلة *natîla-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.
- (نث) *nass*, I, INF. *našis*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanâsus*, spread about one another's words.
- نث *nass*, damp wall.
- نثاک *nišûs*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussâs*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
- نثار *nišâr*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nušâr*, δ *nušâra-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
- (نثت) *našit*, A, INF. *našas*, smell offensively, be putrid.
- (نثج) *našaj*, I, INF. *našj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istînsâj*, hang loosely.
- (نثد) *našid*, A, INF. *našad*, stand quiet, rest; grow.
- (نثر) *našar*, U, I, INF. *našr*, *nišâr*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *našîr*, sneeze; (also VIII. and X.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tašîr*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

- insār*, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanāsūr*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.
- نسر *nasr*, prose; eloquence; بیاع *bayyā'* *nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also نثلة *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).
- (نسط) *nasat*, I, INF. *nast*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nast*, *nusūt*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansit*, quiet.
- (نشح) *ansa'*, IV. INF. *insā'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.
- (نشل) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanāsul*, rush against, assault; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsāl*, empty the quiver.
- نشل *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see نثرة *nasra-t*.
- (نشم) *nasam*, I, *nas̄m*, also VIII. INF. *intisām*, talk ribaldry.
- نشنك *nasnas*, INF. *nas̄*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.
- (نثر) *nasā*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.
- نثور *nasūr*, having many children (woman).
- (نثی) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insā'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).
- نثیب *nasīs*, *nasīsā-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).
- نثیر *nisir*, sneezing of animals.
- (نچ) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).
- (نجا) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijā'*, id.
- نجان *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najā'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (*an-najā'a-ka an-najā'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijā'*, pl. of *najw*; — *najāt*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.
- نجابة *najāba-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).
- نجات *najjās*, who examines, investigates.
- نجاج *najāh*, success, victory; progress; — *najāha-t*, patience.
- نجد *nijād*, sabretache, sword-belt; — *; — *najjād*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najāda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.
- نجار *nijār*, *nujār*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjār*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijāra-t*, trade of such; — *nujāra-t*, chips, shavings.
- نجاز *najāz*, execution, performance, completion; — *najāza-t*, gift.
- نجاسة *najāsa-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.
- نجامش *nijās*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather; — *najjás*, game-driver, hunter; — *najjásíyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia; — *nijása-t*, nimbleness, agility.

nijáf, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid; — *.

nijál, pl. of *anjál*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

najjám, astronomer, astrologer; — *nijáma-t*, astronomy, astrology.

najáwa-t, far-stretching country.

najáwí, pl. of *najwa*.

najáya-t, rescue, escape.

najab, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree; — *najub*, INF. *najába-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished; — II. INF. *tanjúb*, bark; — IV. INF. *injáb* = *najab*; beget an excellent son; — VIII. INF. *intijáb*, bark; elect, select.

najb, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal; — *najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree; — *njub*, *njubá'*, pl. of *najíb*; — *njubá-t*, pl. *anjáb* = *najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

najas, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *intijás*, X. INF. *istinjás*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

najs, *njus*, pl. *anjás*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium; — *najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

najah, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress; — II. INF. *tanjih*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress; — IV. INF. *injáh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully; — X. INF. *istinjáh* = V.

nujh, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

najah, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent); — VI. INF. *tan'ijuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another; — VIII. INF. *intijáh*, rumble (bowels).

najad, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujád*, be clear and evident; — *najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull; — *najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najáda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic; — II. INF. *tanjád*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses; — III. INF. *mun'ajada-t*, help, assist, defend; — IV. INF. *injád*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd; — V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high; — X. INF. *istinjád*, ask for one's help or protection.

najd, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujud*, *nijád*, *anjád*, *nujád*, *anjud*, pl. *anjáda-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *طلاع النجاد* *tullá'u 'n-nijád-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujád*, *nijád*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous; — *najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dulness, obtuseness; — *najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjád*, bold, courageous; — *najud*, pl. of *najúd*, *najúd*, *najid*; — *najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

- ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najadât*, calamity; — *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.
- (نجد) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, make one wise, experienced.
- (نجد) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *najîra-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjîr*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injâr*, feed one on the dish *najîra-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.
- نجد *najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *najra-t*, *najra*, thirsty camels.
- نجد *najrân*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.
- (نجد) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munâjaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injâz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanâjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjâz*=V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.
- نجد *najz*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.
- (نجد) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najâsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjîs*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injîs*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, find dirty, unclean, impure.
- نجد *najs*, *nîjs*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjâs*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.
- (نجد) *najâs*, U, INF. *najîs*, *najâsa-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, try to decoy or entice out.
- (نجد) *naja'*, INF. *nujâ'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *najû'*; — II. INF. *tanjî'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injâ'*=II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijâ'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjâ'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *nuj'a-t*, pl. *nuju'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.
- (نجد) *najaf*, INF. *najf*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijâf*, also IV. INF. *injâf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.
- نجد *najaf*, *najafa-t*, pl. *nijâf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (نَجَف)); — *nujuf*, pl. of نَجِيف *najif*; — *nujfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(نَجَلَ) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injâl*, let an animal graze on the plant نَجِيل *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanâjul*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intjâl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjâl*, abound with springs.

نَجَلَ *najl*, pl. *anjâl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nujl*, pl. of نَجِيل *najil*, q.v., and نَجَال *najal*, having large eyes, &c.

(نَجَمَ) *najam*, U, INF. *nujûm*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjîm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also V.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injâm*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intjâm*, cease.

نَجَمَ *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujûm*, *anjum*, *anjâm*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم *ilm an-nujûm*, astronomy, *اهل النجوم* *ahl an-nujûm*, astronomers); star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (M.) *nijma*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(نَجَى) *najnaj*, INF. *naj*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(نَجَى) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *ianajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intjâh*, id.

(نَجَى) *najâ*, U, INF. *najw*, *najâ'*, *najât*, *najâya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najjyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijâ'*, *munâjât*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injâ'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajji*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanjîjî*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intjîjâ'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjîjâ'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

نَجَى *najw*, pl. *nijâ'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *najw'*, *najâ'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

نَجَى *najûj*, swift, nimble, agile.

نَجَى *najûh*, infuriated, roaring.

نَجَى *najûd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujûd*, pl. of نَجْد *najd*.

نَجَى *najû'*, wholesome, healthy; نَجَى *najû' aš-šabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *nujú'*, INF. of (نَجْوُ).

نَجْوَم *nujúm*, pl. of نَجْم *najm*; — ع *nujúmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.

نَجْوَى *najwa*, pl. *najáwí*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjíya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najíyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjíya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *nají'*, *najé'* = نَجْوُ *naju'*, *najú'*; — ة *najíyya-t*, swift camels.

نَجِيب *najíb*, pl. *nujub*, *nujabá'*, *anjáb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — ة *najíba-t*, pl. *najá'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.

نَجِيس *najís*, secret; — ة *najísa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.

نَجِيح *najíj*, flowing (s.).

نَجِيح *najíh*, successful; correct.

نَجِيد *najíd*, pl. *nujud*, *nujadá'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نَجِير *najír*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — ة *najíra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.

نَجِيز *najíz*, ready.

نَجِيس *najís*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.

نَجِيش *najísh*, hunter; game-driver.

نَجِيح *nají'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.

نَجِيف *najíf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).

نَجِيل *najíl*, pl. *nujl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(نَج) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *nahíh*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *nahah*, *nuhha-t*, have a deep firm voice; — ة *nuhha-t*, hoarseness.

نَاهِي *nihá'*, pl. of نَاهِي *nahy*, &c.

نَاهَات *nahát*, nature; — *nahhát*, stone-carver, sculptor; — ة *nuháta-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.

نَاهَاة *naháha-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.

نَاهِز *naház*, far-stretching country; — *nuház*, violent cough of a camel.

نَاهَس *nuhás*, brass (نَاهَس *nuhás asfar*), copper (نَاهَس *nuhás ahmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihás*, origin; natural disposition; — *nahhás*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — ع *nuhásiyy*, of copper.

نَاهَسَاة *nihása-t*, burnt bread.

نَاهِد *nihád*, pl. of نَاهِدَة *nahda-t*; — ة *niháda-t*, fleshiness.

نَاهِي *nuhát*, sigh; — *nahhát*, proud.

نَاهِي *niháf*, pl. of نَاهِي *nahíf*; — ة *naháfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimness.

نَاهِي *nahhám*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nuhám*, a red water-bird; goose.

نَاهِي *nahániha-t*, misers.

(نَاهَب) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — A, INF. *nahb*, *nahíb*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanhíb*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munáhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tanáhub*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intiháb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نَاهَب *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — *ḍ nuḥba-t*, cast lot.

نَحْبَاتَة *naḥbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(نَحَت) *naḥat*, I, U, A, INF. *naḥt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

نَاحِت *naḥt*, sharp, cold; nature.

(نَحَرَ) *nāḥar*, U, INF. *nāḥr*, *tanḥār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (بالصلاة *bi'ṣ-ṣalāt*); — III. INF. *munāḥara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāḥur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

نَاحِر *nāḥr*, slaughtering, sacrificing (اليوم *yaum an-nāḥr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *ṣū'l-hijja-t*); pl. *nuḥūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — *ḍ nāḥra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

نَاحِرَة *nuḥarā'*, *نَحْرِي* *nūḥra*, pl. of *نَحِير* *nāḥir*.

نَاحِرِي *nāḥirī*, pl. *nāḥirīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(نَحَز) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. *inḥáz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naḥiz*, coughing violently.

(نَحَس) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuḥis*, also — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, and — *naḥus*, INF. *nuḥúsa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanḥís*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inḥás*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥus*, X. INF. *istinḥás*, inquire.

نَاحِس *naḥs*, pl. *nāḥús*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naḥis*, *ḍ*, ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-nāḥsán*, Saturn (أكبر *akbar*) and Mars (أصغر *aṣḡar*).

(نَحَسَّ) *nāḥaṣṣ*, INF. *nuḥúṣ*, be very fat; INF. *naḥṣ*, pay off a debt.

نَحَسَّ *naḥṣ*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuḥṣ*, foot of a mountain.

(نَحَضَّ) *nāḥaḍ*, A, I, INF. *naḥḍ* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuḥúḍ*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naḥud*, INF. *nāḥáda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

نَحَضَّ *nāḥḍ*, compact flesh; — *ḍ nāḥda-t*, pl. *nāḥád*, *nuḥúḍ*, large masses of flesh.

(نَحَطَّ) *nāḥaṭ*, I, INF. *naḥt*, *nāḥit*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naḥt*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(نَحَفَّ) *nāḥif*, A, INF. *nāḥaf*, also — *nāḥuf*, INF. *nāḥifa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inḥáf*, make thin or still thinner.

نَحَفَّ *nuḥafī'*, pl. of *نَحِيف* *nāḥif*.

(نَحَلَّ) *nāḥal*, INF. *nuḥl*, *nuḥla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *nāḥl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuḥíl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *nāḥil*, A, *nāḥul*, INF. *nāḥal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanḥil*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.

inhāl, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

حل *naḥl* (m. f.), ة, bee (أمن ن) *ra's naḥl*, swarm of bees); thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ة *niḥla-t*, *nuḥla-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *niḥlat-an*, of free will; — ی *naḥla*, pl. ناهل *nāḥil* and ناهل *naḥil*; — *nuḥla*, gift; — *naḥiyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naḥam*, I, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥīm*, *naḥamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihūm*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *niḥamm* = ناهم *naḥām*; — ة *naḥma-t*, cough.

نهن *naḥnu*, *naḥn*, we.

(نح) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ة, also II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *naḥā*, U, A, INF. *naḥw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ilā*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahḥi*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (فی *fī*).

نحو *naḥw*, pl. *nuḥww*, *anḥā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nuḥww*, *nuḥiyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *naḥw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحوس *naḥūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ة *nuḥūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحوص *naḥūṣ*, pl. *naḥū'is*, without milk and foal; — *nuḥūs*, fatness.

نحول *naḥīl*, leanness, thinness.

نحوی *naḥwiyy*, ة, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *naḥwiyyūn*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحی) *naḥa*, I, A, INF. *naḥy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ilā*); — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (فی *fī*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحی *naḥy*, *niḥy*, *naḥa*, pl. *anḥā'*, *naḥiyy*, *niḥā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nuḥiyy*, pl. of نحو *naḥw*; — ة *naḥiyya-t* (القوارع *al-qawāri'*), threatened with calamity.

نحیب *naḥīb*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحیت *naḥīt*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ة *naḥīta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحیح *naḥīḥ*, rumbling in the bowels. نحیر *naḥīr*, pl. *naḥra*, *nuḥarā'*, *naḥā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ة *naḥīra-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحیرة *naḥīza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحیس *naḥīs*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحیض *naḥīḍ*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

حيط *nahít*, groaning (s.).
 صيف *nahíf*, pl. *niháf*, *nuhafá'*,
 thin, weak, delicate.
 حيل *nahíl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm
 of bees.
 حيم *nahím*, groaning, hawking (s.).
 (نح) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, stride
 along; walk fast; urge on
 violently; (also II.) bid a camel
 to kneel down by the cry *ih ih!*
 (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; —
 II. INF. *tanhíh*, see I.
 فح *nahh*, an oblong carpet; — *nuhh*,
 marrow; — δ *nahha-t*, inclination
 of the head, the body; slave;
 gold *dinár*; also *nihha-t*, *nuhha-t*,
 wine.
 حة *nuháha-t*, marrow.
 حرب *naháríb*, pl. of *nuh-*
rúb.
 حاس *nihás*, a round hollow piece
 of wood placed between the
 axle-tree and the nave of a
 wheel which has grown too
 wide; — *nahhás*, cattle-dealer or
 slave-trader; — δ *nihása-t*, such
 trade.
 حة *nahá'*, *nihá'*, *nuhá'*, pl. *nuhu'*,
 spinal marrow; brain; — δ *nu-*
há'a-t, mucus, phlegm; the
 white of an egg.
 حاف *niháf*, pl. *anhífa-t*, boot.
 حالة *nihála-t*, anything sifted;
 what remains in a sieve; bran.
 حامة *nuháma-t*, mucus, phlegm.
 حانيق *nahániq*, pl. of *nuh-*
núq.
 حارة *naháwira-t*, pl. of *nih-*
wár.
 (نح) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, pull
 out; select, choose; separate,
 sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; —
 IV. INF. *inháb*, have a timorous
 son; — VIII. INF. *intiháb*, select,
 choose; predestinate; give one's
 vote to; — X. INF. *istinháb*, id.
 حب *nahb*, selection, choice; the
 most exquisite part, cream of;
 also δ *nuhba-t*, a full draught
 (especially to one's health);
nahb, δ *nahba-t*, buttocks; *nahb*,

nahab, *nahíb*, *nihabb*, *nihíbb*, pl.
nuhub, timorous, cowardly; — δ
nuhba-t, *nuhaba-t*, pl. *nuhab*,
 selected, chosen, selection; any-
 thing better, anything choice,
 the best of, choice phrases, &c.;
 timorous, cowardly.
 (نح) *nahat*, U, INF. *naht*, pick up
 with the beak; take out singly;
 pull out; go to the bottom of a
 speech.
 (نح) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, shake the
 bucket in the water so as to
 fill it; break wind; dash against
 the banks, &c. (torrent).
 (نح) *nahj*, stream, torrent; its mur-
 muring.
 (نح) *nahar*, U, I, INF. *nahr*, *nahír*,
 blow the air noisily from the
 nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.)
 gnaw at; — *nahír*, A, INF. *nahar*,
 be worn out and ragged; be
 carious, putrid; be bored
 through.
 (نح) *nahir*, δ , old and worn out,
 ragged; bored through; cari-
 ous, mouldering; hollow, blown
 through by the wind; worm-
 eaten; — δ *nuhra-t*, gust of
 wind; storm; also *nuhara-t*,
 nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle,
 snout.
 (نح) *nuhárúb*, pl. *naháríb*, split;
 cavity; cell of a honey-comb.
 (نح) *nahaz*, INF. *nahz*, pierce,
 prick; goad, goad on; hurt by
 words.
 (نح) *nahz*, pricking, piercing (s.);
 — δ *nahza-t*, prick, puncture;
 pleurisy; — *nuhza-t*, id.; hole.
 (نح) *nahas*, A, U, INF. *nahs*,
 pierce, prick, goad, goad on;
 drive.
 (نح) *nahs*, δ *nahsa-t* = *nahz*, δ
nahza-t; — ابن *ibn nihsa-t*,
 bastard.
 (نح) *nahas*, INF. *nahís*, spur,
 urge on violently; move, shake
 (a.); hurt, injure, damage; —
nahís, A, INF. *nahas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(غص) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥiṣ*, A, INF. *naḥas*, also VIII. INF. *intihās*, waste away.

(غصط) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥit*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intihāt*, see I.

غصط *nuḥt*, spinal marrow; also *naḥt*, men.

(غصع) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanahḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, pour down (n.).

(غصف) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(غصل) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanahḥul*, VIII. INF. *intihāl*, select, choose the best.

غصل *naḥl*, ḍ pl. *naḥīl*, date-palm; palm-tree (غصلة *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus); young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ḍ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(غصم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanahim*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanahum* = *naḥim*; — ḍ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(غصنح) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ḍ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, kneel down.

غصنح *nuḥnūq*, pl. *naḥānūq*, low wall round a well.

(غصو) *naḥū*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥū'* = II.; — ḍ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

غصوار *niḥwār*, pl. غصوار *naḥāwira-i*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

غصوس *naḥiṣ*, young mountain-goat. (غصو) = (غصو).

غصيب *naḥīb*, timid, timorous.

غصير *naḥīr*, snoring (s.).

غصيط *naḥīt*, calumny, slander.

غصيف *naḥīf*, blowing the nose (s.).

غصيل *naḥīl*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — *.

(ندا) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidād*, *nudīd*, *nadīd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandīd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādā-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanādd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(ندا) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

غصندا *nidā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (ندو III.); — ḍ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, nu-

- da'a-t*, pl. *nadā'*, stray parts of plants.
- نداءة *nadāwa-t*, moisture of the ground.
- (ندب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, A, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudūb*, *nudūba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *nadūba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidāb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.
- ندب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabā*, *nudūb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andūb*, *nudūb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.
- (ندح) *nadah*, A, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be free of, unincumbered with.
- ندح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andāh*, vast open tract (also *nadhā-t*, *nudhā-t*); plenty, affluence.
- (ندخ) *nadaḥ*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indāh*, make the ship to land.
- ندخ *nadh*, landing, arrival.
- ندد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)
- نددا *nudadā'*, pl. of نديد *nadid*.
- (ندر) *nadar*, U, INF. *nadr*, *nudūr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

- ندر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.
- (ندس) *nadas*, U, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, A, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munā-dasa-t*, abuse, revile.
- ندس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.
- (ندش) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nadš*, *nadaš*, examine, investigate; card cotton.
- (ندص) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nads*, *nudūš*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaš*, break open and discharge pus.
- (ندع) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indā'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *tanadū'*, m. for the following:
- (ندغ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munā-daga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indāg*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidāg*, smile stealthily.
- ندغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.
- (ندف) *nadaf*, I, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafān*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandif*, have cotton carded; — *nudja-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.
- (ندل) *nadal*, U, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, A, INF.

nadal, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.

ند *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.

(ندم) *nadim*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadâma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidâm*, *munâdama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indâm* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanâdum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.

ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.

ندما *nudamâ*, pl. of *nadim*.

ندمان *nadmân*, pl. *nadâma*, *nidâm*, table-companion, boon-companion; ð pl. *nudâma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmân*, pl. of *nadim*.

(نده) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidâh*, X. INF. *istindâh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — ð *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.

(ندو) *nadâ*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; —

ندی *nadî*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandriya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidâ'*, *munâdât*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indâ'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddî*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanâdî*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidâ'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — ð *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nuduwwa-t*, moisture.

ندوب *nudûb*, healing of a wound, scarring.

ندی *nada*, pl. *andâ'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadî*, v. see (ندو); — *nadî* (ند *nad-in*), ð, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadî'* = ندیی *nadî'*; — ð *nadiya-t*, moist ground.

ندیان *nadyân*, juicy.

ندیب *nadîb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.

ندید *nadîd*, pl. *nudadâ'*, f. ð pl. *nadâ'id*, equal; rival.

ندیف *nadîf*, carded.

ندیم *nadîm*, ð *nadîma-t*, pl. *nudamâ'*, *nidîm*, *nudmân*, boon-companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.

ندیی *nadî'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.

(نذ) *nazz*, U, INF. *nazîz*, make water.

نذارة *nazâra-t*, *nizârat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.

نذال *nuzzâl*, pl. of نذیل *nazîl*.

(نذخ) *nazâh*, INF. *nazh*, run fast.

(نذر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazr*, *nuzûr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat ; warn, threaten ; — *naẓír*, A, INF. *naẓar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard ; — II. INF. *tanẓír*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief ; — IV. INF. *inẓár*, warn, call attention to the consequences ; predict ; threaten ; preach the true belief, sermon on morals ; — VI. INF. *tanáẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard ; — VIII. INF. *intiẓár*, impose a vow upon one's self.

نذر *naẓr*, pl. *nuzír*, *nuzur*, vow ; anything consecrated to God ; pious gift ; present to superiors ; a mulct for wounds ; — *naẓr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, نذرى *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat ; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright ; also—
نذرا *nuzarâ*, pl. of نذير *naẓír*.
(نذع) *naẓa'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run ; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.
(نذل) *naẓul*, INF. *naẓála-t*, *nuzúla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.
نذل *naẓl*, pl. *anzúl*, *nuzúl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.
نذلا *nuzalâ*, pl. of نذيل *naẓíl*.
نذول *nuzúl*, pl. of نذل *naẓl*, and نذيل *naẓíl* ; — *nuzúla-t*, INF. of (نذل).

نذيد *naẓíz*, spittle ; INF. of (نذ).
نذير *naẓír*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarâ*, consecrated to God ; Nazarite ; warner ; prophet, apostle, preacher ; warning, threat ; frightened ; naked, stripped ; — *nazíra-t*, thing or person consecrated to God ; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.
نذيل *naẓíl*, pl. *nuzalâ*, *nuzúl*, vile, despised, abject.
نراد *narrád*, chess-player, &c.
نربج *narbij* = نبرج *nabrij*.
نرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.
نرد *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts ; game at dice ; sack of palm-leaves for dates.
نردین *nardín*, spikenard.
(نرز) *naraz*, U, INF. *narz*, hide one's self from fear.
نرسی *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).
(نرش) *naraś*, INF. *nars*, reach for, take in one's hand.
(نز) *nazz*, I, INF. *naẓíz*, run ; tremble, oscillate ; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs ; leak ; (m.) suppurate ; — III. INF. *munázza-t*, dispute with ; — IV. INF. *inzáz*, exude water.
نز *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzáz*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water ; — *nazz*, *n* nimble, agile, active, always on the move ; witty ; liberal ; — *nizza-t*, desire.
(نزا) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, *nuzú'*, stir up discord ; assail, rush against ; — INF. *naẓ'*, urge to, compel ; prevent.
نزا *naẓá'*, leap, leap at ; — *nízá'*, covering (of a male animal) ; — *nazzá'*, ready for mischief ; given to attacking others.
نزار *nizár*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe ; — * ; — *nazára-t*, paltriness.
نزاز *nizáz*, prone to evil ; — *nazáza-t*, walk, march ; — *nazzáza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).
نزاغ *nizá'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (نزع III.) ; *nazzá'*, dwarf ; — *nuzzá'*, pl. of نازى *názi'*, foreigner, stranger.
نزاغ *nazzág*, malicious slanderer.
نزاغ *nizáq*, scolding ; — *nazáqa-t*, swiftness, nimbleness ; flying into a passion (s.).
نزاك *nazzák*, slanderer, reviler ; — *nazáka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.
نزال *nizál*, fight, combat, skirmish ; *nazál-i*, come forth for combat ; — *nuzál*, pl. of نازل *názil*, ag. of (نزل) ; — *nizála-t*, day's march ; — *nuzálu-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

نزه *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — δ *nazāha-t*, & *nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (نزه).

(نوب) *nazāb*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

نوب *nazāb*, nickname, mock-name.

(نرج) *nazāj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(نزه) *nazāh*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzāh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(نزر) *nazar*, U, INF. *nazr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzūr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzūr*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

نزر *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — δ *nuzur-in*, face to face; — δ *nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

نزه *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *nazi'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā'*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (عن 'an).

نزه *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — δ *naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of نزه *nāzī'*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(نزه) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — δ *nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(نزه) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — x. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.

نزه *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — δ *nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(نزه) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *naziq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *nazaq*, *nuziq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be briuful; — III. INF. *niziq*, *munzaga-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inziq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanaziq*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

نزي *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *naziq*, ʕ, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(نك) *nazak*, ʕ, INF. *nazk*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(نزل) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzul*, *manzil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzil* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizil*, *munzala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzil*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanazul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zal*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

نزل *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, ʕ *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzal*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of نزل *nazil*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — ʕ *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalât*, cold, rheum; — *nazalât*, *nazilât*, good arrangements and provisions.

(نم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(نن) *naznaz*, INF. ʕ, shake, nod.

(نزه) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahîn*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazûha-t*, *nazûhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazûha-t*, *nazûhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nazih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzih*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's

self; — x. INF. *istinzáh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.

نزهة *nazh, nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh, nazih*, ذ, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; ذ *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — ذ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.

نزهة *nuzahá*, pl. of نزهة *náziḥ*, retired from the world, &c.

(نور) *nazá*, u, INF. *nazw, nuzá*, *nuzuw, nazawán*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizá*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawán*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanzíya-t*, assail, attack; = IV. — IV. INF. *inzá*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazzá*, assail; — ذ *nazwa-t*, assault.

نوزان *nazawán*, assault, attack; violence.

نوح *nazúh*, exhausted; distant, far; — *.

نور *nazúr*, poor in milk; not prolific; — *.

نوز *nuzúz*, pl. of نوز *nazz*.

نوزل *nuzúl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.

نزي *naziyy* = نزي *nazzá*; — ذ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.

نزيح *nazih*, far distant.

نزير *nazír*, little, paltry, insignificant.

نزيز *nazíz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — *.

نزيح *nazí*, strange; stranger; — ذ *nazí-a-t*, pl. *nazá'i*, excellent, fit for exportation.

نزيف *nazíf*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.

نزيل *nazíl*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

نزيه *nazih*, ذ = نزهة *nazih*, ذ.

(نس) *nass*, u, I, INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass, nusús*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansís*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.

نس *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nis', nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; نسا *nis' nisú'in*, fond of women.

(نسا) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasá'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *mansa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasá'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansi'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insá'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsá'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.

نسا *nasan, nasa*, du. *nasawán, nasayán*, pl. *ansá'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasá'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nisá'*, women; woman; — *nassá'*, very forgetful; — ذ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of ناسي *nási'*, fat.

نسب *nisáb*, relation, relationship; — *nassáb*, ذ *nassába-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.

نساج *nassáj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — ذ *nisája-t*, art of weaving; texture.

نسارية *nusáriyya-t*, an eagle.

نساسمة *nassása-t* (ال an-), Mecca.

nasásif, pl. of نَسَاف *nussáf*.
 نَسَاطِرَة *nasátira-t*, pl. of نَسَطْرِي *nas-
 turiiyy*.

نَسَاف *nisáf*, pl. of نَسِيفَة *nasifa-t*; —
nussáf, pl. *nasásif*, a swallow-like
 bird; — *δ* *nusáfa-t*, chaff; milk-
 froth.

نَسَاق *nis'iq*, arrangement, ranging.
 نَسَاك *nussák*, pl. of نَسَاك *násik*,
 pious, &c.; — *δ* *nasáka-t*, piety,
 devotion, devoted life.

نَسَال *nusál*, *δ* *nusála-t*, wool, hair,
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نَسَام *nisám*, pl. of نَسِيم *nasim*.
 نَسَانِس *nusánis*, a species or the
 females of نَسَانَس *nasnás*.

نَسَاوَة *nisáwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-
 ing (s.).

نَسَائِي *nisá'iiyy*, feminine, womanly;
 effeminate.

(نَسَب) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-
 ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a
 person; ask one after his pater-
 nal descent; trace back to a
 certain ancestor, range into a
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasib*,
mansaba-t, celebrate by a poem,
 make verses on a beloved person;
 — III. INF. *munásaba-t*, belong
 to the same family, be related
 to; be similar, resemble; be
 proportional, analogous, fitting,
 convenient, compatible; — IV.
 INF. *insáb*, blow violently, raise
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim
 relationship with (إِلَى *ila*); —
 VI. INF. *tanásub*, be related to
 one another; be analogous, pro-
 portional, fit one another, agree
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisáb*, claim
 a certain descent or relationship;
 be called after; pass as a mem-
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —
 X. INF. *istinsáb*, trace one's origin
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find
 fit, convenient.

نَسَب *nasab*, pl. *ansáb*, origin, genea-
 logy, pedigree, family; نَسَب و حَسَب
nasab wa hasab, descent and per-
 sonal merit; — *δ* *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —
nisba-t, reference, relation, pro-
 portionality; noun of relation in
 ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-
 portion; — *نَسَبِي* *nisbatiyy*, relative;
 — *نَسَبِي* *nasabiyy*, related by blood;
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's
 origin or descent.

نَسْتَعْلِيْق *nasta'liq*, character between
nashiiyy and *ta'liq* (m.).

(نَسَج) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;
 invent a tissue of lies, compose
 artificial speeches; make verses;
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,
 the sand, &c.

نَسَج *nasj*, weaving (s.); texture,
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.
 prayer-carpets.

(نَسَح) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away
 earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, A, INF.
nasah, desire, crave for.

(نَسَح) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,
 repeal, annul and replace by
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,
 &c.); copy; transform (into
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tan-
 sih*, make one copy a book (2
 acc.); — VI. INF. *tanásuh*, emi-
 grate from one body into another;
 — VIII. INF. *intisih*, efface, cause
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsáh*,
 copy; ask one to copy.

نَسَخ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-
 nulling (s.); copy; modern
 Arabic character; — *δ* *nusha-t*,
 pl. *nusuh*, copy of a manuscript,
 copy; original, manuscript,
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-
 scription, recipe; written amulet;
 — *نَسَخِي* *nashiiyy*, modern Arabic
 character in manuscripts and
 print.

(نَسَرَ) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen
 and take away, tear off; U, I,
 tear with the beak; open a tu-
 mour; wound; blame, censure;
 — II. INF. *tansir*, divide into
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

tanassur, pass. of the previous ; tear (n.) ; get untwisted ; burst by the pus ; — VIII. INF. *intisár*, break open again (n.) ; — X. INF. *istinsár*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusúr*, eagle, vulture ; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الن الطائر *an-nasr at-tâ'ir*) and lyre (الن *an-nasr al-wâqi'*) ; pl. *nusúr*, muscle in a horse's hoof ; — *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter ; strip of skin or flesh ; envy ; — *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrîn*, wild rose ; Jericho rose.

(نسط) *nasat*, INF. *nasť*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nustúr*, Nestorius ; — *nasťuriyy*, pl. *nasâťira-t*, Nestorian ; — *nustúriyya-t*, *nasťuriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسع) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusú'*, be loose and rickety (tooth) ; have such teeth ; travel ; — INF. *nusú'*, be long ; — VIII. INF. *intisâ'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسع *nis'*, *nis'*, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusú'*, *ansu'*, *ansâ'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle ; north wind ; — *nas'iyya-t*, north wind.

(نسخ) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad ; hurt by words ; slander ; brush with feathers ; be rickety ; tattoo the skin ; water ; — II. INF. *tansíg*, be rickety ; — IV. INF. *insâg*, put forth fresh shoots ; — VIII. INF. *intisâg*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسخ *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasť* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations ; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root ; break (a.) into small pieces ; scatter to dust ; winnow ; INF. *nasť*, *nusúť*, bite ; (m.) clip a horse's hoof ; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self ; also — II. INF. *tansíf*, winnow corn ; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous ; — VI. INF. *tanâsuf*, impart secrets to one another ; — VIII. INF. *intisâť*, see I. ; pass. change, alter (n.) ; (m.) be clipped ; — *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron ; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسفان *nasfân*, full to overflowing.

(نساق) *nasaq*, U, INF. *nasq*, arrange well ; string pearls ; water ; — INF. *tansiq*=I. ; — IV. INF. *insâq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes ; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanâsuq*, VIII. INF. *intisâq*, be well arranged.

نساق *nasaq*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style ; well-ordered speech ; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c. ; succession, rank ; manner, method ; — *nusuq* (ال *an-*), Orion, the twins.

(نسك) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety ; become a hermit ; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue ; sacrifice to God ; wash clothes ; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasâka-t*, lead a life devoted to God ; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسك *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, pious life ; life as a hermit ; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasł*, beget, bear ; moult, lose feathers or hair ; pluck out ; INF. *nusúl*, fall off, drop ; slip from the shoulders ; fall in rags ; (m.) unsew ; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasł*, *nasalân*, run fast ; — II. INF.

tansîl, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insâl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansâl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — ع *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasm*, *nasim*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasm*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsama-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *lanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ð *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

نسان *nasnâs*, pl. *nasânîs*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب ن *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.

(ننسس) *nasnas*, INF. ð, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

نسو *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — ð *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also—

نسوان *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — ع *niswâniyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوسوس *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (لس).

نسول *nusûl*, moulting (s.).

نسون *nisîn*, women.

نسوى *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسى) *nasî*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisâwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasî*, A, INF. *nasan*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsât*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâ'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanîsi*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسى *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasi'* = نسي *nasi'*; — ð *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسيا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسيان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*.

نسيب *nasîb*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; ð, pl. *ansibû'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — ع *nasiibiyy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسيج *nasîj*, woven, interwoven; weaver; ن وحدد *nasiju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — ð *nasîja-t*, pl. *nasâ'ij*, texture; tissues.

نسيس *nasîs*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also ð *nasîsa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — ð *nasîsa-t*,

pl. *nasá'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.

نسیغ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.

نسیف *nasif*, secret; — δ *nasífa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisáf*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسیق *nasíq*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).

نسیك *nasik*, gold, silver; δ *nasíka-t*, lump or ingot of such; — δ *nasíka-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasá'ik*, sacrifice.

نسیل *nasíl*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also δ *nasíla-t*, honey; — δ *nasíla-t*, progeny; wick; rag.

نسیم *nasím* (f.), pl. *nisám*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).

نسیی *nasí*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — δ *nasí'a-t*, delay; credit.

(نش) *nasís*, I, INF. *nasís*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasís*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisás*, be long.

نش *nasís*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasá'*, young camel.

(نشا) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, *nuśú'*, *nasá'*, *nasá'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasá'*, *nuśú'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasá'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tansí'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insá'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanasúw'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinásá'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.

نشا *nasá'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناشی

nású'; — *nasán*, *nasa*, *nasá'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasá'*, growth, creation; — δ *nasá-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasá'a-t*, INF. of (نش).

نشاب *nasáb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nuśáb*, δ , arrow; — δ *nas-śába-t*, pl. archers.

نشآت *nasát*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasátán*, this world and the world to come.

نشادر *nisádir*, *nisádir*, sal ammoniac.

نشارة *nisára-t*, sawing; — *nuśára-t*, saw-dust.

نشاسته *nasástaj*, نشاسته *nisásta-t*, starch.

نشاش *nasásás*, δ *nasásása-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.

نشاش *nasás*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisás*, pl. *nuśus*, high mass of clouds.

نشاط *nasát*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisát*, γ *nasáta*, pl. of نشیط *nasít*.

نشاف *nasáf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *warag* *nasáf*, blotting-paper; — δ *nuśáfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.

نشافی *nasáqa*, game caught in a noose.

نشال *nasál*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.

نشان *nisán* = نیشان *nisán*.

نشاری *nasáwa*, pl. of نشوان *naswán*; — δ *nasáwiyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.

نشائی *nasá'iyi*, maker of starch.

(نشب) *nasíb*, A, INF. *nasb*, *nuśba-t*, *nuśib*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansíb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch;— IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in;— VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نشب *našab*, δ *našaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;— δ *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نشتار *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نشح) *našaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نشح *našaj*, pl. *anšáj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نشح) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušúh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نشوح *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نشد) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdán*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;=III.;— III. INF. *nišád*, *munášada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;— IV. INF. *inšád*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;— VI. INF. *tanášud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;— δ *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نشر) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;— U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušúr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;— *nušir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange;— II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;— IV. INF. *inšár*, raise the dead;— V. INF. *tanášsur*, be spread out;— VIII. INF. *intisár*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);— X. INF. *istinšár*, seek news.

نشر *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;— *nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of نشر *našúr*;— *našar*, anything dispersed or scattered;— δ *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;— *nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;— U *nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نشر) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušúz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušúz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;— IV. INF. *inšáz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نشر *našz*, pl. *nušúz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišúz*, *anšáz*, high place; high rank.

(نشص) *našaš*, U, I, INF. *nušúš*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;— IV. INF. *inšúš*, scare up, chase away;— VIII. INF. *intisúš*, uproot a tree.

نشص *nušus*, pl. of نشاص *nišúš*.

(نشط) *našat*, I, INF. *našt*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake);— *našit*, A, INF. *našút*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

- prising, set cheerfully to work ; — II. INF. *tansít*, make brisk and joyous ; invigorate, encourage, render willing ; — IV. INF. *insát* = II. ; loose a knot in a rope, loose ; bite ; snatch from ; fasten, tie up ; — V. INF. *tanaśsut*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful ; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising ; be invigorated, encouraged ; set to work zealously ; speed along briskly ; — VIII. INF. *intisát*, stretch a rope until it breaks ; take booty on the way, carry off cattle ; — X. INF. *istinśát*, deem brisk and bold ; be wrinkled, shrivelled.
- نشط *našt*, change of place ; — *naśit*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.
- (نشط) *naśaz*, U, INF. *naśz*, take quickly away, snatch from ; INF. *nuśúz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.
- (نشع) *naśa'*, INF. *naś'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle ; INF. *nuśú'*, recover from a dangerous illness ; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose ; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth ; INF. *naś'*, *manśa'*, take away forcibly, pull out ; — IV. INF. *insá'*, see I. ; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, take away, pull out, strike off ; snuff a medicine.
- (نشع) *naśag*, INF. *naśg*, flow ; drink out of the hand ; administer a medicine ; (also IV.) sob, hiccough ; — IV. INF. *inság*, deviate ; see I.
- نشع *nuśśag*, pl. of *naśiq*, ag. of the previous.
- (نشف) *naśaf*, U, INF. *naśf*, depart, disappear, set ; also — *naśif*, A, INF. *naśaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c. ; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground ; be dried, dry up (n.) ; — II. INF. *tansíf*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

- cloth, &c. ; wipe ; dry (a.) ; be dry ; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II. ; make drink the froth of fresh milk ; — V. INF. *tanaśśuf*, absorb, imbibe ; be wiped ; be dry ; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.
- نشف *naśaf*, *ś naśifa-t*, ground which absorbs water ; — *ś naśfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water ; — *naśfa-t*, *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, *naśafa-t*, pl. *naśaf*, *niśf*, *niśaf*, *nuśaf*, *niśáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with ; — *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle ; — *nuśfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.
- (نشق) *naśiq*, A, INF. *naśaq*, snuff up, inhale ; take a pinch ; perceive by the smell, smell (a.) ; be caught in a noose ; — II. INF. *tansiq*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell ; — IV. INF. *inság*, id. ; catch in a noose ; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, be snuffed up, inhaled ; — X. INF. *istinśág*, snuff up, inhale.
- نشق *naśaq*, scent, smell, odour ; — *naśiq*, who gets entangled in a matter ; — *ś niśqa-t*, *nuśqa-t*, pinch of snuff ; — *nuśqa-t*, noose.
- (نشل) *naśal*, U, INF. *naśl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self ; lift up ; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand ; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand ; INF. *nuśúl*, have but little flesh ; — II. INF. *tansíl*, give one a breakfast or luncheon ; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, see I.
- (نشم) *naśim*, A, INF. *naśam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots ; — II. INF. *tansím*, rot, putrefy (n.) ; begin ; undertake anything bad ; — V. INF. *tanaśśum*, begin ; try to attain to knowledge.
- نشم *naśim*, spotted.
- نشناش *naśnās*, nimble and skilful ; void of vegetation.

(نشش) *našnaš*, INF. ʔ, boil, bubble ; pull off a dress ; skin quickly ; swallow quickly ; push and put into quick motion ; drive, chase away ; — II. INF. *tanašnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover ; — ʔ *nišniša-t* = هشنه *šinsina-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c. ; — ى *našnašiyy*, nimble and skilful.

(نشو) *našá*, U, also نشى *naší*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of ; have knowledge, information of ; do a thing repeatedly ; also INF. *našw* and — *naší*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated ; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, starch the linen ; — V. INF. *tanašší* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell ; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy ; — VIII. INF. *intišá*, X. INF. *istinsá*, see V.

نشو *naš*, pl. of ناهى *náši*, young man, girl ; — *nušú*, *nušú*, growth ; thriving, prospering (s.) ; creation ; INF. of (نشا) ; — ʔ *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume ; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness ; merry mood produced by some stimulant ; giddiness.

نشوان *našwán*, pl. *našáwa*, intoxicated ; giddy from watching.

نشور *našúr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain ; — *nušúr*, resurrection.

نشوز *nušúz*, refractoriness of a wife ; brutal treatment on the part of a husband ; violation of matrimonial duties.

نشوص *nušúš* = نشيش *našiš* ; — * .

نشوح *našú*, breathing heavily ; also *nušú*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نشوفات *nušúfát*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نشوق *našúq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed ; snuff.

نشى *naší*, v. see (نشو) ; — *naší* =

نشاة *naší* ; — ʔ *naš'a-t* = نشاة *naš'a-t* ; (m.) = نشوة *našwa-t* ; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance.

نشيان *našyán*, who inquires, gets the first news ; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نشيج *našij*, subdued crying.

نشيد *našíd*, ʔ *našída-t*, alternately recited verses ; song, hymn ; raising of the voice.

نشير *našir*, apron, belt.

نشيس *našis*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نشيش *našis*, erect.

نشيط *našít*, pl. *nišát*, *našáta*, nimble, brisk, cheerful ; enterprising, well disposed, ready for ; bold, brave ; — ʔ *našíta-t*, booty made on the way.

نشيف *nišíf*, easily drying up.

نشيب *naší*, cloud on the point of forming itself ; — ʔ *naší'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern ; anything beginning to grow, germ ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly ; appeal to a higher authority ; quote another's words ; transmit a tradition or support it by authority ; move ; put to pace ; place the bride on the bridal chair ; pile up ; inquire minutely, investigate ; (m.) dictate a letter ; — I, INF. *našiš*, swelter, stew, bubble ; — II. INF. *tanašiš*, make clear, evident ; press a debtor, dun ; — VIII. INF. *intišúš* be high, elevated, sublime ; be set up, stand erect ; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نص *našš*, pl. *nušúš*, (holy) text, its tenor ; Koran ; tradition ; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction ; (m.) dictation, wording of a letter ; term (of puberty) ; — ʔ *našša-t*, female sparrow ; — *nušša-t*, forelock of a woman ; a way of dressing the hair.

(نصا) *naṣa'*, INF. *naṣ'*, elevate, lift up; call or cry to; seize by the fore-lock.

نصا *niṣū'*, INF. of (نص III.).

نصاب *niṣāb*, origin, beginning, principle; principal thing; original stock, amount of a fortune or capital which imposes the duty of paying the *نكاة* *nakāt*; proper measure or proportion, corresponding degree; position, dignity, rank; pl. *nuṣub*, handle of a knife; horn; fish-bladder; — *; — *naṣṣāb*, cunning, sly, wily; sharper, thief.

نصاج *niṣāḥ*, pl. *nuṣh*, *niṣāḥa-t*, thread passed through the needle; — *naṣṣāḥ*, tailor; — *nusṣāḥ*, pl. of *ناصح* *nāṣiḥ*, who gives good advice; — *ḍ naṣāḥa-t*, sincere advice, admonition; (m.) corpulence, plumpness; — *niṣāḥa-t*, skin, hide, leather; a rope with nooses to catch monkeys; — *ي naṣāḥiyat* = *naṣāḥa-t*, INF. of (نصح).

نصار *naṣṣār*, strong helper; a proper name; — *nuṣṣār*, pl. of *ناصر* *nāṣir*, helper, &c.; — *ي naṣāra*, Christians, pl. of *نصران* *naṣrān*.

نصاعة *naṣā'a-t*, purity of colour; snowy whiteness.

نصاف *niṣāf*, *naṣāf*, *ḍ niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfa-t*, service in the house; — *ḍ niṣāfa-t*, halving (s.).

نصال *naṣṣāl*, maker of heads of arrows or spears.

(نصب) *naṣab*, U, INF. *naṣb*, erect; lay down; set up, stick into the ground, plant; hoist a flag; pitch a tent; appoint officials; surround; tire out; be hostile to; declare war; lay traps, intrigue against; cheat out of, steal from cunningly; cede, give over to; mark a letter with $\bar{\text{—}}$, put a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive mood; continue (a journey) all day long or hasten one's travel; — I, INF. *naṣb*, pain, depress; — *ناصب*, A, INF. *naṣab*, be tired and

weary; be active and zealous; — II. INF. *taṣīb*, plant, place, erect; make to stand upright; have a field planted over; — III. INF. *munāṣaba-t*, be hostile to (acc.); oppose; declare war to (acc.); farm out a field for half of the produce; — IV. INF. *iṣāb*, pain, depress, weary, tire out; put a handle to the knife; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣub*, plant one's self; place one's self upright; rise and stand erect; be raised; be appointed; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāb*, be raised, erected, set up; be marked with $\bar{\text{—}}$, be put in the accusative or subjunctive.

نصب *naṣb*, setting up, planting, raising, erecting (s.); appointment to an office; pl. *anṣāb*, what is set up, &c.; plants; plantation; statue; mile-stone, boundary-sign; boundary, limit, end; hunting-net, noose; vowel $\bar{\text{—}}$, accusative, subjunctive; correct rhythm; soft music; — *niṣb*, portion, share, lot, luck; — *nuṣb*, *nusub* (also *naṣb*), pl. *anṣāb*, statue, idol; flag, standard; illness, sorrow, calamity; — *naṣāb*, tiredness, weariness, depression, calamity; — *nuṣub*, mile-stone, road-sign; idol; pl. of *نصاب* *niṣāb*; — *ḍ naṣba-t*, plant; hostile opposition; — *nuṣba-t*, column; mast.

نصبها *naṣbā'*, f. of *انصب* *anṣab*, having straight horns; having a high straight chest.

(نصت) *naṣat*, I, INF. *naṣt*, be silent and listen; lend one's ear; listen attentively; — II. INF. *taṣnīt*, silence, make one hold his tongue; — IV. INF. *iṣāt*, be silent; = II.; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣut*, VIII. INF. *intiṣāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istiṣāt*, bid to be silent; — *ḍ nuṣta-t*, silence.

نصحا *naṣaḥ*, INF. *naṣh*, *nuṣh*, *naṣāḥa-t*, *naṣiḥa-t*, *naṣāḥiya-t*, advise

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nush*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munā-ṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

نص *nush*, sincere advice; pl. of نص *niṣāḥ*; — *nuṣṣaḥ*, pl. of نص *nāṣiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

نصا *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of نصي *naṣiḥ*.

(نصر) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣīr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣ-ṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

نصر *naṣr*, ḍ *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — ḍ *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

نصرا *nuṣarā'*, pl. of نصير *naṣīr*.

نصران *naṣrān*, f. ḍ, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — نصراني *naṣrāniyy*, ḍ, Christian (adj.); Christ; — نصراني-ya-t, Christianity.

نصرن *naṣran*, INF. ḍ, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

نصري *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(نصف) *naṣā'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣū'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

نصف *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = نصف *naṣ'*.

(نصف) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣafān*, *niṣafān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣif*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munā-ṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣōf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

نصف *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, ḍ *naṣafa-t*, justice, equity; pl. -*ūn*, *anṣāf*, f. ḍ,

pl. *anşâf*, *nüşuf*, *nüşuf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *nâşif*, servant.

naşfân, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *naşafân*, INF. of (نصف).

(نصل) *naşal*, A, U, INF. *nüşûl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — U, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tanşûl*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munâşala-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşâl* = II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *tanâşşul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşâl*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişâl*, *nüşûl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also *naşla-t*, crown of the head, head; — *naşla-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlân*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşnaş*, INF. *naşnaş*, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصر) *naşâ*, U, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişâ'*, *munâşât*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşâ'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanaşşî*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişâ'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصرح *naşûh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *naşşûh*, wasp (m.).

نصرور *naşûr*, helper; — *nüşûr*, help.

نصرع *nüşû'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصي *naşiyy*, *naşiyy*, *naşiyy*, *naşiyy*, *naşiyy*, a white thistle; — *naşiyya-t*, pl. *naşiyy*, *anşâ'*, *anâşî'*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibâ'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — *naşiba-t*, pl. *naşâ'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibûn*, نصيبين *naşibîn*, Nisibis.

نصيح *naşih*, pl. *nüşahâ'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — *naşihâ-t*, pl. *naşâ'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşîr*, pl. *anşâr*, *nüşarâ'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — *nüşairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşîš*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيغ *naşî'*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşîf*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصيل *naşîl*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadîd*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nadd*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *indâd*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanaddud*, id.; incite, spur on; = X; — X. INF. *istindâd*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nadd*, money; a little (of water); — *nadda-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاح *naddâh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاخ *naddâh*, *nađâh*, *nađâh*, *nađâh*, *nađâh*, abundant; — *nađâhâ-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nudâr*, *nađâr*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *nudâr*, tamarisk; also *niđâr*, a kind of wood; — *; — *mađara-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *niđâd*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نصيص

- nadīd*; — *nudād*, choice of the best; — *naddād*, ♂ *naddāda-t*, a snake; — ♂ *nudāda-t*, rest, remainder; ن الولد *nudādat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child. نضافة *nadāfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.
- نضال *nadīl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (نضل III.); — *nuddīl*, pl. of ناضل *nādīl*, superior archer, champion.
- (نضب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nudūb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *nadb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandīb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *indāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.
- (نضج) *nadij*, A, INF. *nadj*, *nudj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *nadaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandīj*, ripen, mature (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *indāj* = II.; promote digestion.
- (نضح) *nadaḥ*, I, INF. *nadh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *nadh*, *tandāḥ*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *indāḥ*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadduḥ*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāḥ*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāḥ*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.
- نضج *nadaḥ*, pl. *andāḥ*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuduḥ*, pl. of نضيج *nadīḥ*.
- (نضخ) *nadaḥ*, INF. *nadh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *niḍāḥ*, *munādaḥa-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāḥ*, be sprinkled over.
- نضج *nadh*, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *nadhā-t*, gush of water.
- (نضد) *nadaḍ*, I, INF. *nadd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandīd*, id.; bed up; set jewels. نضد *nadaḍ*, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).
- (نضر) *naḍar*, U, INF. *nadr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *nadra-t*, *nudūr*, also — *nadir*, A, INF. *naḍar*, and — *naḍur*, INF. *nadāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandūr*, IV. INF. *indūr*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.
- نضر *nadr*, pl. *niḍār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *niḍr*, woman; — *naḍar*, ♂ *nadra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *nadir*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *nadra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.
- (نضف) *nadaḥ*, U, I, INF. *nadh* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *nadiḥ*, A, INF. *nadaḥ*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *indāḥ*, make to break wind.
- نضف *nadiḥ*, unclean, stained.
- (نضل) *nadaḥ*, U, INF. *nadh*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *nadīl*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *niḍāl*, *munāḍala-t*, *tandīl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *indāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanāḍul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intidāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.
- نضم *nadm*, ♂, rich wheat.
- نضناض *nadnād*, ♂ *nadnāda-t*, a snake

with ever-darting tongue whose bite kills instantaneously.

(نضنض) *nadnad*, INF. δ , move the tongue, dart.

(نضو) *nadā*, \cup , INF. *nadw*, pull out, unsheath, strip, put off; undress (n.); dry up; travel through; INF. *nadw*, *nudiyy*, break forth and get the lead (horse in a race); INF. *nadw*, *nuduww*, get lost, fade, disappear; — IV. INF. *indā'*, emaciate (a.), jade; put off; — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, draw the sword.

نضو *niḍw*, δ , pl. *andā'*, emaciated and weak, jaded; lean beast; worn out garment; iron part of a bridle; — δ *nadwa-t*, horse-shoe (m.).

نضوح *nadūh*, a perfume.

نضور *nadūr*, bright, brilliant, fresh, verdant, blooming; — *nudūr*, brightness, brilliancy, freshness, beauty.

(نضى) *nada*, I, INF. *nady*, draw the sword; also: — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, wear out a garment.

نضى *nadiyy*, jaded; pl. *andiya-t*, arrow without head and feathering; head of an arrow or spear; neck from the shoulders to the ears; — *nudiyy*, INF. of (نضو).

نضيج *nadij*, fully ripe; well done (meat); well digested; mature (of judgment).

نضيح *nadih*, pl. *nuduḥ*, reservoir, cistern; — δ *nadiha-t*, a perfume.

نضيد *nadiḍ*, piled up; — δ *nadiḍa-t*, cushion, bolster.

نضير *nadir*, bright, fresh, verdant, blooming; gold, silver.

نضيس *nadiḍ*, pl. *nidiḍ*, but little, a trifle; thin, lean; — δ *nadiḍa-t*, pl. *anidda-t*, *nadā'id*, a little rain; thirst; troop.

نضيف *nadif*, unclean, impure, stained; (m.) clean, cleanly.

(نظ) *naṭṭ*, \cup , INF. *naṭṭ*, stretch, extend; fasten, tie up; (m.) leap; (m.) be agitated, excited, tremble; — I, travel, travel over;

dote, delirate; — INF. *naṭṭ*, flee; — II. INF. *tanṭit*, make to leap, let jump.

نظ *naṭṭ*, leap, jump; — δ *naṭṭa-t*, leap; excitement, agitation.

نظا *naṭṭā'*, f. of *anaṭṭ*, long, far distant; — δ *naṭṭāt*, pl. *anṭā'*, pedicle of a date.

نظاح *naṭṭāh*, given to butting.

نظار *naṭṭār*, scare-crow; pl. of *naṭṭār*, keeper, watch-man; — δ *naṭṭāra-t*, (m.) expectation; — *niṭṭāra-t*, office of a guard-keeper in a vineyard.

نظاسى *niṭṭāsiyy*, *naṭṭāsiyy*, very intelligent and clever; pl. *nuṭus*, physician.

نظاط *naṭṭāt*, who jumps well, jumper; dotting, delirating.

نظاف *niṭṭāf*, pl. of *nuffa-t*; — δ *nuṭāfa-t*, rest of water in a bottle; — *.

نظاق *niṭṭāq*, pl. *nuṭuq*, girdle, belt; apron, skirt; — *naṭṭāq*, who talks much.

نظارة *naṭṭāra-t*, moisture (m.); — INF. of (نظر).

(نظب) *naṭab*, \cup , INF. *naṭb*, give a fillip on the ear; — III. INF. *munāṭabat*, incite against.

نظشر *naṭsar*, inf. δ = *ṭansar*, bring on indigestion by eating fat.

نظح *naṭah*, A, INF. *naṭh*, butt with the horns; — II. INF. *tanṭih*, id.; VI. *tanāṭuh*, fight one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *intitāh*, id.

نظح *naṭh*, butting (s.); star in the horn of the Ram; — δ *naṭhat*, butt.

نظح شر *niṭṭ-u sarr-in*, mischief-maker.

(نظر) *naṭar*, \cup , INF. *naṭr*, *niṭāra-t*, keep guard in a vine-yard or palm-garden; (m.) wait for, expect; — II. INF. *tanṭir*, make one a guard-keeper, have guarded by.

نظر *naṭr*, keeping guard, guarding

- (s.); — δ *naṭra-t*, expectation; — *naṭara-t*, and—
 نظراً *naṭarā'*, pl. of نظر *nāṭir*, who keeps guard.
 نظرون *naṭrūn*, natron; borax.
 (نظس) *naṭis*, A, inf. *naṭas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — V. INF. *tanāṭus*, id.
 نظس *naṭs*, *naṭis*, *naṭus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṭus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — δ *nuṭasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.
 نظش *naṭś*, strong bodily constitution.
 نظط *nuṭuṭ*, pl. of نظا *anatt*, long, far distant.
 (نضع) pass. *nuṭi'*, change, alter (n.); — V. INF. *tanāṭṭu'*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.
 نضع *naṭ'*, *niṭ'*, *naṭa'*, *niṭa'*, pl. *nuṭū'*, *anṭā'*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṭ'*, *niṭa'*, front part of the palate; hence δ *niṭ'iyya-t*, the letters ط, د, ث.
 (نظف) *naṭaf*, U, I, INF. *naṭf*, *naṭáf*, *naṭafān*, *niṭāfa-t*, *tanāṭíf*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṭíf*, A, INF. *naṭaf*, *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭūfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanāṭíf*, accuse, declare suspicious; — V. INF. *tanāṭṭuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 نظف *naṭaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irrepititious evil; — *naṭíf*, δ , pl. *-ān*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — δ *nuṭfa-t*, pl. *nuṭuf*,

- niṭáf*, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *an-nuṭfatān*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṭaf*, human sperm; — *naṭafa-t*, *nuṭafa-t*, pl. *nuṭaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — δ *nuṭfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.
 (نطاق) *naṭaq*, I, INF. *nuṭq*, *nuṭūq*, *manṭiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanāṭiq*, gird; — III. INF. *munāṭaqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṭāq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — V. INF. *tanāṭṭuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanāṭuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — X. INF. *istinṭāq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.
 نطاق *nuṭq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nuṭuq*, pl. of نطاق *niṭāq*.
 (نظل) *naṭal*, U, INF. *naṭl*, *naṭáf*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanāṭíl*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *inṭitāl*, let flow out but a little.
 نظل *naṭl*, *niṭl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — δ *nuṭla-t*, a draught.
 نظلا *naṭlā'*, evil, calamity.
 نظناط *naṭnāt*, نظناط *naṭnaṭ*, *niṭniṭ*, pl. *naṭāniṭ*, long, very tall.
 (نظناط) *naṭnaṭ*, INF. δ , stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.
 (نظو) *naṭā*, U, INF. *naṭw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن) 'an'; be distant; (m.) INF. *naṭiwa-t*, be moist, be damp.
 نظوف *naṭūf*, rainy.
 نظوق *naṭūq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṭūq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

نظول *naṭūl*, lotion with an aromatic decoction.

نطیح *naṭīh*, ة, gored to death.

نطیس *naṭīs*, very intelligent and clever; — *nittīs*, id.; physician.

نطیش *naṭīš*, strongly made, vigorous; motion, movement.

نطیظ *naṭīṭ*, distant, far; flight.

نظار *nizār*, sharp-sightedness, sagacity, penetration; physiognomy; *nazār-i*, wait! stop! — *nazzār*, who looks sharply at, sees through, examines; generous, mettled; — *nuzzār*, ة *nazzāra-t*, pl. spectators; — ة *nazzāra-t*, supervision, inspection, superintendence, direction, management; ministry; look, aspect; spectacle; view, scenery; — *nazzāra-t*, spectacles, telescope.

نظاف *nizāf*, pl. of نظیف *nazīf*; — ة *nazāfa-t*, cleanness, purity, cleanliness.

نظام *nizām*, good order, arrangement, organisation; pl. *nuzum*, *anzīma-t*, *anāzīm*, foundation of order, constitution; order or rule of life, conduct; custom, habit, manner; right road; method; regular troop, soldier of the line; pl. *nuzum*, string of pearls; line; poetry; *ن الملك* *nizām al-mulk*, grand vizier; — *nazzām*, who strings pearls; — ة *nizāma-t*, administration of justice, government, order; — ی *nizāmiyy*, soldier of the line.

نظائر *nazā'ir*, pl. of نظیره *nazīra-t* and نظورة *nazūra-t*.

(نطح), IV. *anzāh*, INF. *inzāh*, form into grains (ear of corn).

(نظر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazar*, *nazarān*, *tanzār*, *manzar*, *manzara-t*, fix the look upon, look at, contemplate; consider, ponder over; judge, decide; observe, watch, spy out; expect, wait for; predict, prophesy, foretell; regard, pay regard to; give a hearing to (acc.); be fondly inclined

towards, solicitous for, assist, help; have supervision or superintendence over, be an inspector, director, manager, &c.; grant indulgence or respite; sell on credit; pass. have a fault or vice, be pale and haggard, be frail; — *nazir*, A, INF. *nazar*, look at, regard; stand opposite; — II. INF. *tanzīr*, look at attentively, contemplate, consider; sell on credit, grant a delay of payment; keep waiting; — III. INF. *munāzara-t*, be like, resemble; make alike, make similar, compare; dispute; have the supervision, be inspector, &c. (see I.); — IV. INF. *inzār*, delay, put off, adjourn; grant indulgence or a respite; make alike, equalize, compare; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, contemplate; expect; — VI. INF. *tanāzur*, look at one another; be opposite, in front of one another; dispute; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, wait, wait for, expect; watch, spy out; — X. INF. *istinzār*, id.; ask for a respite.

نظر *nizr*, similar, alike; — *nazar*, pl. *anzār*, look; outlook, view; synopsis; aspect, appearance, face; consideration, contemplation (دیوان الی) *dīwān an-nazar*, a consultative body, *اهل ن* *ahl nazar*, penetrating, keen-sighted); metaphysical speculation; favourable look, kind regard, sympathy, benevolence, kindness; the evil eye; supervision, superintendence, surveillance; auspices; review; embarrassment; doubt; section, paragraph; insight; — ا *nuzarā'*, pl. of نظیر *nazīr*; — ة *nazra-t*, pl. *nazarāt*, look; aspect, appearance, phantom, ghost; evil eye; frailness, weakness, ugliness; fault, error, vice; respect, fear, awe; fainting-fit, swoon; also — *nazira-t*, respite, indulgence,

credit; — *ی nazariyy*, ة, visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — *ة nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazāfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanzif*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinzāf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizām*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzim*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizām*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

نظم *nazm*, in good order, ranged; pl. *manāzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizām*.

نظور *nazūr*, ة *nazūra-t*, pl. *nazū'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — ة *nazūra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

نظير *nazīr*, pl. *nuzarā'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazīr*, ن *nazīr as-samt*, zenith; — ة *nazīra-t*, pl. *nazū'ir* = نظور *nazūr* and نظورة *nazūra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظيف *nazīf*, ة, pl. *nizāf*, clean, pure, cleanly; ن السراويل *nazīf as-sarā-wil*, chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نعج *na'*, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'ā'*, mewing; — *na'ā'-i*, announce his death! — ة *nu'āt*, pl. of ناعي *nā'i*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعب *nu'āb*, croaking; — *na'āb*, raven, young raven; — ة *na'āba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعاثة *na'āta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'ār*, rough nasal sound; — *na'ār*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; ة, refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — ة *nu'āra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'ās*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'ās*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعاقي *nu'āq*, croaking (s.).

نعال *na'āl*, farrier; — *ی ni'āliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'im* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — ة *na'āma-t*, pl. *na'ā'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — الن ابن *ibn an-na'āma-t*, road; horse; — *ی nu'āma*, south wind, south-east wind; نعاماك *nu'āmāka*, according to your power.

نعائم *na'ā'im*, pl. of نعامة *na'āma-t*.

(نعب) *na'āb*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'āb*, *na'ib*, *na'abān*, *tan'āb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of نعب *na'ūb*.

- (نعت) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'áta-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'át*, VIII. INF. *inti'át*, see I.
- نعت *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'út*, adjective, attribute; also δ *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — δ *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).
- (نعت) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'ás*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.
- نعتل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. δ , gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).
- (نعج) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'áj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — δ *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'aját*, *ni'áj*, sheep; white doe.
- (نعر) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ár*, *na'ír*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ír*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — δ *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'ara-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'ara-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — *na'ra*, نعرى clamorous woman.
- (نعس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull; INF. *na's*, *nu'ás*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'ís*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tan'ús*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — δ *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.
- نعسان *na'sán*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.
- (نعش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'ís*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'ás*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'ás*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.
- نعش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; ن بنات *banát-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.
- (نعص) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعوص *na'was*, INF. δ , howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'ás*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.
- نعص *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — δ *na'sa-t*, morass.
- (نعض) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.
- نعض *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.
- (نعت) — IV. *an'at*, INF. *in'át*, cut a morsel in two.
- (نعتا) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'áz*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'áz*, rut.
- (نعتف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'áf*, slope; نعتاف *ni'áf-un nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *ná'af*, INF. *muná'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'áf*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — δ *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعق) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'âq*, *na'iq*, *na'aqân*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) ة, *ni'âl*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il* = I.; — IV. INF. *in'âl*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'âl*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'lband*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلبي *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلين *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *munâ'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'am*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (في *fi*), go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

tanâ'um, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *an'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — ة *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amât*, *ni'imât*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ي *nu'mâ*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعما *ni'immâ*, *ni'ammâ* = نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'mâ*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mân*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; شقائق النعمان *saqâ'i'iq an-nu'mân*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nu'*, mint (plant).

(ننعج) *na'na'*, INF. ة, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعنع *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ة *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعو) *na'â*, INF. *nu'â*, mew.

نعو *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

- fresh dates; — δ *na'wa-t*, death-message.
- نعوب *na'ub*, pl. *nu'ub*, swift.
- نعور *na'ur*, spurting out blood (vein).
- نعوص *na'was*, INF. δ , howl (m.).
- نعومة *na'uma-t*, softness, gentleness; pleasantness, pleasure.
- (نعى) *na'a*, I, INF. *na'y*, *na'iyy*, *nu'yân*, announce one's (acc.) death to (ل *li* or الى *ila*), report one as dead; wail, lament; reproach with; make one's faults public; — IV. INF. *in'â*, announce one's death; — VI. INF. *tanû'i*, call out the names of the fallen to one another so as to excite to combat; — X. INF. *istin'û*, run away with the rider.
- نعى *na'iyy*, messenger of death; death-message.
- نعيب *na'ib*, croaking (s.); — δ *na'iba-t*, tax on treasures found.
- نعيب *na'is*, δ *na'isa-t*, winning race-horse.
- نعير *na'ir*, rough nasal sound or tone, clamour, noise, vociferation of fighting men; ن الهم *na'ir al-hamm*, far-thinking.
- نعيف ضعيف *na'if da'if*, weak.
- نعيق *na'iq*, croaking (s.).
- نعيلة *nu'aila-t*, little shoe.
- نعيم *na'im*, pleasant, comfortable life; enjoyment, pleasure; satisfaction; delightful place of sojourn, paradise; good things, bounty; — *na'im-an*, excellent! may it do you good! to your health! ن عين *na'im-a 'ain-in*, for the sake of.
- نغار *naggâr*, bleeding.
- نغاز *naggâz*, mischief-maker.
- نغاس *nugâs*, ن *nugâsiyy*, very small dwarf, pigmy, Lilliputian.
- (نغب) *nagab*, A, I, U, INF. *nagb*, imbibe, absorb, swallow down; sip water; — δ *nagba-t*, sip, draught; *nugba-t*, pl. *nugab*, id.
- نغباق *nagbaq*, INF. δ , rumble (bowels of a horse); — *nugbuq*, stupid.

- (نغث) *nagas*, A, INF. *nagš*, pull, pull out (hair).
- نغث *nags*, lasting and violent evil.
- (نجر) *nagar*, A, INF. *nagr*, *nagarân*, boil, bubble; be internally enraged against (على *'ala*); — *nagir*, A. INF. *nagar*, id.; drink much water; abound; — II. INF. *tangir*, cry out to the camel; tickle; — V. INF. *tanaggur*, be angry, averse.
- نجر *nagir*, angry, in a passion, passionate; δ , jealous; — δ *nugara-t*, pl. *nugar*, *nigrân*, nightingale; young sparrow.
- نغاز *nagaz*, INF. *nagz*, tickle; make mischief.
- (نغش) *nagaš*, INF. *nagš*, *nagašin*, be unstable, totter, shake (n.); move restlessly; bend (n.); nod one's head; spur; — III. INF. *munûgasa-t*, flatter, coax; sing, chirp, twitter; reckon closely with; — V. INF. *tanagguš*, be unstable, nod, totter; — VIII. INF. *intigâš*, id.
- (نغص) *nagiš*, A, INF. *nagaš*, miss one's wish or aim; be troubled, made unpleasant; trouble (n.); stop drinking; drive camels from the water to make room for others; — II. INF. *tangîš*, trouble or embitter one's life; disturb one's pleasure; — IV. INF. *ingâš* = II.; — V. INF. *tanagguš*, be troubled, embittered, unbearable; — X. INF. *istingâš*, be moved with pity at another's misery; — δ *nagša-t*, pitiable calamity.
- (نغض) *nagađ*, U, I, INF. *nagđ*, *nagađ*, *nugûđ*, *nagađân*, totter, nod, be rickety, move (n.); be many, numerous; be dense and crowd together (clouds); move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tangîš*, move (a.); embitter one's life; — III. INF. *munûgađa-t*, press one another in a narrow place; — IV. INF. move (n.), be rickety, totter; move, shake (a.); — V. INF. *ta-*

- naggud*, move, shake (n.), be rickety.
- نغض *nagd*, trembling movement; also *nigd*, male ostrich; — *nagd*, *nugd*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggad*, large pulley of a well.
- (نغضل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.
- نغضا *nuguf*, pl. tall men.
- نغف *nagaf*, ة, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, A, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ة *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.
- (نغق) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.
- (نغل) *nagil*, A, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugula-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.
- نغل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ة *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ة *nagila-t*, rotten nut.
- (نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nagma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, A, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munagama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.
- نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angam*, low melodious song; — ة *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamit*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.
- (نغمش) *nagmas*, INF. ة, tickle (m.).
- (نغنغ) *nugnug*, pl. *naganig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

- nagnag*, INF. ة, suffer from a disease in this spot.
- (نغو) *nagá*, A, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ة *nagwa-t*, musical tone.
- (نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *muná-gát*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingá*' = I.; — VI. INF. *tanági*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ة *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.
- نغيق *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).
- نغيل *nagil*, f. ة, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.
- (نفف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.
- نفا *nafá*', ة *nafát* = نفاية *nufáya-t*, *nafáya-t*; — ة *nufa-t*, pl. *nufa'*, scattered particles of plants.
- نفاث *naffás*, ة, blowing; نفاثة *nafássa-t fi 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafássát*, sorceries; — ة *nufása-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.
- نفاج *naffáj*, inflated, boasting; — ة *nifaja-t*, *nuffája-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.
- نفاح *nufáh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffáh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffáh*, tumour; — ة *naffáha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffáha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.
- نفاذ *nafád*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.
- نفاذ *nafiz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the َ under the pronominal ة preceded by َ; — *naffáz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.
- نفار *nifár*, running away (s.), flight; —

- aversion, disaffection, loathing ; — δ *nufára-t*, carried off booty ; sequestrated property ; dominion, power.
- نفاس *nifás*, throes of child-birth, confinement ; hæmorrhage after parturition ; confined woman (during 40 days) ; pl. of نفسا *nafsá* ; also δ *nafása-t*, anything precious ; costliness, great value, goodness.
- نفاش *naffás*, camels or sheep which pasture only at night without a herdsman.
- نفاض *nufás*, fatal urinary flux of sheep.
- نفاض *nafád*, shiver of a fever, ague ; also *nufád*, exhaustion of provisions ; want, famine ; — *nifád*, pl. *nufad*, trowsers ; also *nufád* and — δ *nufáda-t*, *nifáda-t*, what falls off by shaking ; shaking (s.) ; *nufáda-t* = نفاسة *nufása-t*.
- نفاط *nafát*, bitumen, naphtha ; torch, candle, lamp ; — *naffát*, who prepares naphtha ; also δ *nafaṭa-t*, naphtha-cannon, bomb filled with naphtha ; — *nafáṭát*, blisters, pustules.
- نفاع *nafá'*, use, profit, advantage ; — *naffá'*, who makes himself very useful.
- نفايى *nafáfi*, pl. of نفى *naffa*.
- نفاق *nafáq*, good sale, good market ; — *nifáq*, hypocrisy, falseness, lie ; discord ; sacrilege ; — * .
- نفاوش *nafáwis* = نفاش *naffás*.
- نفاوة *nufáwa-t*, نفاية *nufáya-t*, *nafáya-t*, anything rejected, refuse, offal.
- (نفت) *nafat*, I, INF. *naft*, *nafatán*, boil violently, seethe ; foam with rage.
- نفت *naft* (m.), for نفاط *naffa*.
- (نفت) *nafas*, I, U, INF. *nafs*, blow upon (as a conjurer) ; spit out, spurt out ; pronounce, utter ; — III. INF. *munáfaṣa-t*, breathe upon, whisper into one's ear, converse.
- نفس *nafs*, δ , blowing, breathing,
- spitting (s.) ; *nafs*, speech ; ن الشيطان *nafs as-saiṭán*, devilry (poetry).
- (نفس) *nafaj*, INF. *nafj*, *nafaján*, creep out of the egg ; jump up ; blow violently ; INF. *nafj*, raise ; increase ; — V. INF. *tanaffuj*, be inflated, boast ; — VIII. INF. *intifáj*, be inflated ; protrude ; — X. INF. *istinfáj*, excite anger ; — δ *nufja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c. ; — *nuffaja-t* = نافية *nifija-t*, q.v.
- (نفس) *nafah*, (m.) *nafh*, A, INF. *nafh*, *nufáh*, *nafahán*, spread odour, be fragrant ; INF. *nafh*, blow ; move (a.) ; kick ; strike at with a sword ; gently toss to, give, make a present ; bleed ; — III. INF. *manáfaha-t*, dispute, contend ; — VIII. INF. *intifáh*, resist, oppose.
- نفس *nafh*, blowing (s.), breeze, breath ; — *nafah*, remote ; — δ *nafha-t*, pl. *nafahát*, blast, breeze, breath, wave of air ; spreading odour, fragrance ; authority, consideration, renown ; gift, present.
- (نفس) *nafah*, INF. *nafh*, blow ; breathe in air, inflate ; blow upon ; blow the horn ; break wind ; make one inflated, proud ; — II. INF. *tanfih*, inflate vigorously (a skin bag, &c.) ; — INF. *intifáh*, be inflated, swollen ; be inflated with pride, give one's self airs.
- نفس *nafh*, blowing, inflating (s.) ; breeze, breath ; tumour, swelling ; rupture, hernia ; pride, inflation ; — δ *nafha-t*, breeze, breath ; blast of a trumpet ; also *nifha-t*, *nufha-t*, tumour, swelling.
- (نفس) *nafid*, A, INF. *nafad*, *nafád*, *nafadán*, waste (n.), be consumed, get exhausted, fail ; be dried up ; lose the means of subsistence ; — III. INF. *munáfada-t*, contend with, summon

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafāz*, *nufūz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfīz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infāz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanāfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نفاذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarān*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufār*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufār*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufār*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, *nafr*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfīr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifār*, *munāfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infār*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanāfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfār*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of *نافر nāfir*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfār*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *نافرات nafarāt*, troops of soldiers.

نفران *nifriyā*, *نفران*, cowardly.

نفران *nafarān*, flight.

نفرج *nifrij*, *نفرجا nifriyā-t*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifrit*, *نفریة nifriyya-t* = عفریت *'ifrit*, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفریح *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafazān*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfīz*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafāsa-t*, *nifās*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifās*, *nafāsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfis*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifās*, *munāfāsa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infās*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanāffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine; — VI. INF. *tanáfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufús*, *anfus*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly; — *nafas*, pl. *anfás*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will; — *nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsá'*; — *ñ nafsá-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay; — *ى nafsíyy*, *è*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsá'*, *nufasá'*, *nafasá'*, pl. *nufasawát*, *nifás*, *nufás*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafáwis*, (m.) *manáfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsán*, selfish, partial; also *ى nafsániyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal; — *ة nafsániyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafas*, U, INF. *nafs* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, U, INF. *nafas*, *nufús*, also — *nafs*, A, INF. *nafas*, (also V.), pasture at night without a herdsman; — m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water; — II. INF. *tanfís*, see I.; — IV. INF. *infás*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman; — V. INF. *tanaffus*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifás*, be swollen; see V.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.); — *nafas*, wool; rich produce; = *نفاش naffás*; — *ة nafsíyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafas*, INF. *nafs*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly; — IV. INF. *infás*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *نفاص nufás*; — *è nufsa-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, U, INF. *nafd*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also V. and X.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufád*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship); — II. INF. *tanfid*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof; — IV. INF. *infád*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want; — V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifád* = V.; — X. INF. *istinfád*, see I.

نفض *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree; — *nufud*, pl. of *nafas nífád*; — *è nafada-t*, pl. spies, scouts; — *nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *نفضا nufadá'*, shiver of a fever, ague; — *ى nafadā*, *nifidda*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفا) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafit*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage; — *nafit*, A, INF. *naft*, *nafat*, *nafit*, be covered with blisters or pustules; — II. INF. *tanfít*, IV. INF. *infát*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفا *naft*, *nift*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches; — *è nafā-t*, *nifā-t*, *nafā-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafā-t*, covered with blisters; — *nufā-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable; — *ى nafíyy*, *è*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — *نفة* *nafṭiyya-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(نفع) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanfi'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifá'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نفع *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of نفع *nafú'*; — *نفة* *naf'a-t*, pl. *nafa'át*, rod, stick; — *nif'a-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leathern trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نفع) *nafaq*, A, INF. *nafq*, *nufáq*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, id.

(نقى) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafáq*, sell well, be lively (market); = *nafiq*; INF. *nufáq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfiq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifáq*, *munáfaqa-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infáq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanáfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifáq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinifáq*, spend money.

نقى *nafaq*, *نفة* *nufaqa-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— *نفة* *nafaqa-t*, pl. *-át*, *nifáq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

نفة *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw. (نفل) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafal* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanfíl*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinfál*, pray more than is prescribed.

نفل *nafal*, pl. *nufál*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anfál*, *nifál*, *nufál*, booty (also *نفة* *nafsa-t*); present; also (m.) *nafal*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nufal*, second three nights of a month.

نصف *nafnáf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نصف) *nafnaf*, INF. *نفة*, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnuf*, be dressed up.

نصف *nafnaf*, pl. *nafánif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نفة) *nafah*, INF. *nufáh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanfih*, jade; — IV. INF. *infáh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinfáh*, find rest, rest.

نفة *nuffah*, pl. of نفة *náfih*, ag. of the previous.

(نفر) *nafá*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — *نفة* *nafwa-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

نفت *nafút*, foaming over (adj.).

نفر *nafúz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufúz*, penetra-

tion, success, efficacy, influence; long sandy tracts in northern Arabia.

نفر *nafûr*, running away, fleeing (adj.); feeling aversion, abhorrence, loathing; — *nufûr*, running away (s.), flight; setting out (s.), departure, start; aversion, abhorrence; swelling (s.); — *nufûra-t*, dominion, chief command; relationship.

نفر *nafûz*, leaping (adj.).
نفر *nafûd*, fertile; — *nufûd*, recovery.

نفر *nafû'*, pl. *nuf'*, useful, beneficial, bountiful.

(نفي) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafy*, also *nafá*, U, INF. *nafw*, expel, drive away, banish, exile, repudiate; be driven away, repudiated, cast out; deny, refuse, hinder; carry off, remove; pour out its water (cloud); — II. INF. *tanfiya-t*, drive far away, expel, banish, cast out, excommunicate; — III. INF. *munáfát*, try to remove, to expel; exclude, abrogate, be inconsistent with; clear one's self; — VI. INF. *tanáfí*, try to remove, to expel, to exclude from a possession or advantage; be inconsistent with, abrogate one another; — VIII. INF. *intifá'*, be expelled, banished, an outcast.

نفي *nafy*, expulsion, banishment, excommunication; denying (s.); negation, prohibition; — *nufa*, also *naffá*, pl. *tanáfí* = *nafya-t*, *nufya-t* (see below); — *nafiyy*, expelled, banished, exiled, outcast, excommunicated, denied; what is separated as bad, rejected; fallen leaves round the trunk of a tree; pebbles, &c. thrown up by a horse's hoof; sprinkled over (by the rain); negative; — *nafya-t*, *nufya-t*, round table made of palm-leaves; — *nifya-t*, banished, outcast.

نفي *nafiz*, penetrating; effective; — *niffiz*, very effective.

نفير *nafir*, small troop (three to ten, esp. of fugitives); levy or mobilisation of an army; return of the pilgrims from the valley of Mina to Mecca; pipe, flute, hautboy, trumpet, and their sound (Pers.); scream, shout; — *nufair*, a very small number of people.

نفيس *nafis*, نفيس, precious, costly, valuable, good; — *nafisa-t*, pl. *nafû'is*, anything precious, great wealth.

نفيش *nafis*, stray small objects, household stuff.

نفيضة *nafida-t*, pl. *nafâ'id*, scouts.

نفيضة *niffidâ*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling (s.).

نفيط *nafit*, INF. of (نفت); — *nafitâ-t*, covered with blisters.

نفيح *niffi'* = نفاع *naffâ'*; — *nafî'a-t*, use, profit, advantage.

نفيلة *nafila-t* = نافلة *nâfila-t*, supererogatory work, &c.

نفيش *nafif*, girth of a camel.

(نق) *naqq*, I, INF. *naqqiq*, croak; mew; (m.) contradict continually.

نق *naqq*, croaking.

نقا *naqan*, *naqa*, pl. *naqâ'*, *nuqiyy*, sand-heap; marrowy bone; bone of the arm; — *nuga*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t*; — *naqâ'*, purity, innocence; untroubled serenity; pure; — *niqâ'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*; — *nuqâ'*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t* and نقاية *nuqâya-t*; — *naqât*, best and purest part; — *nuqât*, what is thrown away in selecting, weeds, darnel, tare, shells, husks, &c.; — *naqâ'a-t*, purity.

نقاب *niqâb*, pl. *nuqub*, veil covering the upper part of the face; sign, mark; rugged path; — *naqqâb*, miner; who examines, investigates; — *niqâba-t*, magistracy, prefecture, tribunal, presidency.
نقا *nuqâh*, cold, pure and sweet; refreshing; — *nuqqâh*, back part of the head, occiput.

نقاد *naqqâd*, who separates the good

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; —*.

نِقَار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; —* ; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *niqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naqqāriyy*, drummer.

نِقَاز *niqāz*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqāz*, *nuqqāz*, a bird.

نِقَاسَة *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

نِقَاش *naqqās*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *niqāsa-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

نِقَاسَة *naqāsa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāsa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

نِقَاص *naqqād*, breaking the back (load).

نِقَاط *naqqāt*, who dots, points.

نِقَاع *naqqā'*, infatuated, vain, boasting; —* ; — *niqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

نِقَاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

نِقَاق *naqqāq*, f. *niqāq*, frog; who always contradicts.

نِقَال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; —* ; — *niqāla-t*, cart.

نِقَام *naqām*, *niqām*, muddy.

نِقَاهَة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

نِقَاوَة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

نِقَايَة *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyā'*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(نقب) *naqab*, U, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, A, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqīb*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiḡāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

نقب *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *niqāb*; — *niqāba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trousers; colour; rust; face.

نِقَاب *nuqāba'*, pl. of *naqīb*.

(نقت) *naqat*, U, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(نقت) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqis*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiḡās*, see I.; hasten (n.).

(نقتل) *naqsal*, *niqsal*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

(نقح) *naqaḥ*, A, INF. *naqh* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqih*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

poem according to all rules of the art; select; make precise, speak with precision; (m., also IV.) revise carefully and correct; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, see I. and II.); — V. INF. *tanaqquh*, diminish (n.).

تقح *naqh*, white summer cloud; — *naqah*, clean sand; — *naqha-t*, stain in a dress.

(تقح) *naqah*, A, INF. *naqh*, pierce, hit, beat; break the skull and injure the brain; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(تقد) *naqad*, U, INF. *naqd* (also VIII.), cast a stealthy glance upon; INF. *naqd*, *tanqâd* (also VIII.), separate the good from the bad, test coins; (also VIII.) hollow or peck a nut with the beak; peck through a net; pay in cash, in ready money; — *naqid*, A, INF. *naqad*, be peeled off (hoof); be broken or decayed (tooth); — II. INF. *tanqid*, pay in ready money; — III. INF. *munâqada-t*, dispute with; — V. INF. *tanaqqud*, separate the good coin from the bad; — VIII. INF. *intiqid*, see I.; criticise; be paid in ready money.

تقد *naqd*, payment in cash; readiness; pl. *nuqûd*, ready money, cash (pl. pieces of money presented to a bride); good coin; dowry; — *naqad*, *ḍ*, pl. *niqâd*, *niqâda-t*, an inferior short-legged kind of sheep; — *naqid*, peeled off (hoof); — *naqda-t*, *naqdiyya-t*, ready money, cash, good coin; — *niqda-t*, cummin, caraway; — *naqdiyy*, ready (money); rich in money.

(تقد) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, free, rescue, save from danger; — *naqiz*, A, INF. *naqaz*, save one's self, escape; — II. INF. *tanqîz*, IV. INF. *inqâz*, V. INF. *tanaqquz*, VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, X. INF. *istinqâz*, rescue, free, liberate.

تقد *naqz*, rescue, delivery, salvation, escape; security; — *naqaz*, rescued, liberated.

(تقر) *naqar*, U, INF. *naqr*, pierce through, excavate; carve or engrave in stone, pick, pick open, make a way for the young; pick up grain; whet the mill-stones; beat, hit; hurt by words, revile, slander; smack with the lips or tongue, snap the fingers; strike two things against one another; blow (the trumpet); invite specially; — *naqir*, A, INF. *naqar*, get angry; suffer from the disease *nuqra-t*; — II. INF. *tanqir*, pick open; examine, test; — III. INF. *niqâr*, *munâqara-t*, quarrel, dispute with; scold, rebuke, reproach; contradict; vex, wrangle with; — IV. INF. *inqâr*, spare, abstain from; — V. INF. *tanaqqur*, examine, test; — VI. INF. *tanâqur*, dispute with one another, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, be excavated.

تقر *naqr*, excavation, cavity; — *naqar*, anger; loss, calamity; — *naqir*, angry; — *niqra-t*, quarrel, dispute; — *nuqra-t*, pl. *nuqar*, *niqâr*, cavity, pit; dimple; socket; hollow of the neck; neck; pl. *niqâr*, molten gold or silver, molten ore, gold or silver coin; also *nuqara-t*, stiffness of the legs.

تقران *nuqrân*, pl. of *naqir*.

(تقر) *naqrad*, INF. *ḍ*, remain always in the same place.

(تقرس) *nigris*, rheumatics with swelling, arthritic pains, gout; calamity; = *nigris*.

تقرى *naqrâ*, personal invitation; calumny.

تقرىس *nigris*, very clever.

(تقر) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, *naqazân*, leap; tremble with fear; (m.) INF. *naqiz*, sting, pain, ache; — II. INF. *tanqîz*, make to leap;

— VIII. INF. *intiqáz*, suffer from the disease نِقَاز *niqáz*.
 نقر *niqz*, *naqaz*, *naqiz*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuqz*, well; — *naqaz*, *naqiz*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naqiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naqza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).
 (نقس) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, strike the ناقوس *nāqūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanqís*, give one a nick-name.
 نقس *naqs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niqs*, pl. *anqus*, *anqás*, ink.
 (نقاش) *naqás*, INF. *naqś*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanqís*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munáqasa-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inqás*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanáqús*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiqás*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.
 نقش *naqś*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niqś*, *naqś*, pl. *nuqś*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niqsa-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.
 (نقاش) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, *nuqśán*, *tanqás*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naqus*, INF. *naqáza-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanqís*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanáqqus*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiqás*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

get damaged; — X. INF. *istinqás*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.
 نقص *naqs*, نقصان *nuqśán*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of *ʿash* and *kaff*); — *naqsa-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.
 (نقض) *naqad*, U, I, INF. *naqd*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munáqada-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inqád*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanaqqud* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanáqud*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiqád*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.
 نقض *naqd*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niqd*, *ḍ*, pl. *anqád*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuqd*, pl. *anqád*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naqda-t*, beam (m.).
 (نقط) *naqat*, U, INF. *naqt*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanqít*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanaqqut*, pass. of II.
 نقط *naqt*, dot, point; — *ḍ nuqta-t*, pl. *nuqat*, *niqát*, dot, spot; drop; *niqát*, particles; داء الن *dá' an-nuqta-t*, epilepsy.
 (نقع) *naqa'*, INF. *naq'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

(a.); rend; shout; (also VIII.) slaughter; irritate by reproaches and abuse; (m.) keep waiting; — INF. *naq'*, *nuqû'*, (also X.) stagnate; gather in the pond (n.); (m., also X.) wait for; — IV. INF. *inqâ'*, macerate; (m.) keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'*, see I.; be macerated; be quenched; pass. change colour; — X. INF. *istinqâ'*, see I.

تقع *naq'*, maceration; pl. *niqâ'*, *nuqû'*, dust raised by the wind; pl. *anqu'*, stagnating water; pl. *niqâ'*, *anqu'*, place with stagnant water; rent; killing (s.), murder.

تقعا *naq'â'*, flat country.

(تقف) *naqaf*, U, INF. *naqf*, break one's skull, lay the brain bare; break the egg; (m.) fillip; strain (wine); water; — II. INF. *tanqîf*, fillip repeatedly; inflect a word; — III. INF. *niqâf*, *munâqafa-t*, break one's skull; — IV. INF. *inqâf*, split; break to pieces; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'*, id.; pull out, take out.

تقف *naqf*, pallor (m.); — *niqf*, *naqf*, young bird creeping out of the egg; — *nuqf*, pl. of *تقيف* *naqûf*; — *naqfa-t*, fillip.

(تقل) *naqal*, U, INF. *naql*, bring from one place to another, transport; (m.) remove (n.), emigrate; make a move (in a game of chess, &c.); translate; copy, copy out; report, hand down a tradition of, tell with reference to an authority; imitate, personate; mend, patch up; protect the hoof of a camel; — II. INF. *tanqîl*, remove or transport frequently or a great quantity; have removed or transported; cause one to change place; (m.) arm; (m.) serve or offer the dessert; — III. INF. *mundqala-t*, *niqâl*, bring to, report to, communicate to; run fast; — IV. INF. *inqâl*, mend,

patch up; — V. INF. *tanaqqul*, be removed, transferred, transported; change place; eat dessert; — VI. INF. *tanâqul*, relate to one another; (m.) alternate with one another; — VIII. INF. *intiqâl*, be removed, transported, translated, copied; depart, remove (n.), emigrate; (m.) de cease, die.

تقل *naql*, removal, transfer, transport; translation; report, relation, tradition, anecdote, proverb (*naql-an* according to tradition, *ن كلام* *naql kalâm*, tale-bearing, denunciation); copy; what is removed, load; transitive meaning; also *niql*, *naqal*, pl. *anqâl*, *niqâl*, torn and mended; (m.) also *nuql*, dried fruit, confections, &c., as dessert; — *nuql*, emigration; presents of the bridegroom carried in pomp to the bride's house; also *naqla-t*, tale-bearing, denunciation; sport and jest; — *naqal*, pl. *anqâl*, glibness of tongue, ready repartee; — *naqla-t*, pl. *-ât*, also *nuqla-t*, pl. *nuqal*, transfer, transport; removal, emigration; — *naqala-t*, murmuring of running water; also *naqalâ'*, pl. of *ناقل* *nâqil*, relator; — *naqliyy*, *naqliyy*, copied; traditional; imitated, counterfeit; feigned, invented; seller of dried fruit; — *naqliyya-t*, costs of transport, carriage, portage, postage, &c.; pl. *naqliyyât*, tales.

(تقم) *naqam*, INF. *naqm*, eat greedily; I, INF. *naqm*, *tinîqqâm*, revenge one's self upon, punish, chastise; hate, abhor, loathe; revile, overwhelm with reproaches; — *naqim*, A, INF. *naqam*, revenge one's self; — III. INF. *mundqama-t*, vex, torment (m.); — VIII. INF. *intiqâm*, take revenge upon, punish, chastise; bear a grudge to (*على* 'ala); — X. INF. *istinqâm*, id.

نقم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — ة *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimât*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(نقنى) *naqnaq*, INF. ة croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

نقنى *niquiq*, pl. *naqâniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(نقه) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *naqâh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqâh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqâh*, comprehend, understand.

نقه *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of ناقة *nâqih*, still weak, but recovering.

نقرع *naqû'*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

نقوة *naqwa-t*, selection.

(نقى) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqî*, A, INF. *naqâ'*, *naqâ'a-t*, *naqâwa-t*, *nuqâwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqâ'* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqî*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'* = V.

نقى *niqy*, pl. *anqâ'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, ة pl. *niqâ'*, *naqâ'*, *anqiya'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of ناقان *naqan*, *naqa*; — ة *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

نقيب *naqîb*, pl. *nuqabû'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — ة *naqîba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

نقىة *naqîzat*, pl. *naqâ'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

نقىر *naqîr*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqîra-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrân*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; ن و ظمير *naqîr wa qitmîr*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — ة *niqqîra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

نقىز *naqîz*, acute pain.

نقىش *naqîs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

نقىص *naqîs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — ة *naqîsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

نقىض *naqîd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — ة *naqîda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

نقىع *naqî'*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqî'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — ة *naqî'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

نقىف *naqîf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

نقىق *naqîq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

ثقیل *naqil*, foreign, strange; traveller (ابن ثقیلة *ibn naqila-t*, stranger); vagabond, vagrant; nomad; water-stream; a pace of the horse; road;— ثقیلة *naqila-t*, pl. *naqil*, *naq'il*, strip of leather used as a patch to protect a camel's hoof, patch.

ثقیمة *naqima-t*, nature, natural, character.

ثقیه *naqih*, weak.

(نكا) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, take the crust off a wound not yet healed; hurt, wound, kill; pay one's debt to, fulfil one's obligations towards (2 acc.);— VIII. INF. *intiká'*, receive payment of a debt.

نكات *nakkát*, slanderer; critic, censorer; disturber of peace or pleasure.

نكاسة *nukásat*, loosened end of a rope, parts separated into fibres.

نكاح *nikáh*, pl. *ankiha-t*, sexual intercourse, connection between married people; matrimony, marriage; dowry;— *nakkáh*, who has frequent sexual intercourse; who possesses many wives.

نكارة *nakára-t*, difficulty; prudence, cunning.

نكاز *nakkáz*, pl. -át, *nakákíz*, a seemingly headless poisonous snake.

نكاس *nukás*, relapse.

نكاش *nikás*, digging up (s.).

نكاف *nukáf*, tumour on a camel's throat.

نكاكيز *nakákíz*, pl. of نكاز *nakkáz*.

نكال *nakál*, ث *nakála-t*, pl. *ankál*, exemplary punishment, exhibition in the pillory; warning, example.

نكاية *nikáya-t*, wounding, killing (s.); slaughter, massacre.

(نكب) *nakab*, U, INF. *nakb*, *nuküb*, deviate; INF. *nakb*, upturn and empty; throw away; hurt, injure; INF. *nakb*, *nukb*, make unhappy, render miserable; INF. *nuküb*, blow from a lateral direction; INF. *nuküb*, *nikába-t*, be

a prefect, superior, or helper;— *nakib*, A, INF. *nakab*, deviate; limp in consequence of a disease of the shoulders;— II. INF. *tankib*, cause to turn aside from the road and to alight;— IV. INF. *inkáb*, render miserable;— V. INF. *tanakkub*, swerve; hang over the shoulder;— VIII. INF. *intikáb*, take upon or hang over one's shoulder.

نكب *nakab*, pain in the shoulder and limping (s.) in consequence; inclination;— ث *nakba-t*, pl. -át, sore on the foot caused by stones; calamity, adversity, misery, distress; national calamity, plague; illness; disgrace, infamy. نكبا *nakbá'*, f. of انكب *ankab*, limping as above, see (نكب);— lateral wind.

نكبتي *nakbatiiyy*, unhappy, miserable; wicked, vile (m.).

(نكت) *nakat*, U, INF. *nakt*, poke the ground with a stick or finger; stir up the ground with a piece of wood; throw one on his head; leap high in running;— II. INF. *tankit*, cavil at, censure, criticize; contradict always; seek a quarrel; give a good answer, crack a joke, say something witty;— VIII. INF. be thrown or fall on one's head;— ث *nukta-t*, pl. *nikát*, *nuka-t*, point, dot, tittle; spot; pl. *nukat*, finesse, witty saying, witticism, anecdote; artificial equivocal answer, conceit; (m.) odd person; (m.) merry-andrew.

(نكث) *nakaš*, U, I, INF. *naks*, untwist; break an oath or compact;— VI. INF. *tanakus*, break mutually one's word or compact;— VIII. INF. *intikás*, be dissolved; turn from one business to another.

نكث *naks*, breach of a compact;— *niks*, pl. *ankás*, anything torn or spoiled.

(نكح) *nakah*, A, I, INF. *nikáh*, lie

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankih*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munākaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkāh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanākuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkāh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نكح *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, δ *nukaha-t* = نكاح *nakkāh*.

(نكح) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نكد) *nakad*, \cup , INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, \cup , INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munākada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkād*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نكد *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankād*, *anākīd*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نكر) *nakir*, A, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukūr*, *nakīr*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakāra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankīr*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munākara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkār*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (Jl); — VI. INF. *tanākūr*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkār*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نكر *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakīr*, *nakur*, pl. *ankār*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakīr*, δ , indefinite, without article; — δ *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نكران *nakarān*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نکز) *nakaz*, \cup , INF. *nakz* (m. also *nakwaz*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukūz*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

نكر *nakz*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *nikz*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نكوز *nakūz*; — δ *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نكس) *nakas*, \cup , INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

head; do anything in reversed order (as reading, &c.); be perverse; bring on a relapse; pass. *nukis*, the illness returns; (m.) bend one's head forward; (m.) lower the flag; — II. INF. *tankís*, turn upside down; — V. INF. *tanakkus*, be turned upside down; hang down one's head; — VIII. INF. *intikás*=V.; have a relapse.

نکس *niks*, pl. *ankás*, weak, powerless; mean, niggardly; broken in the notch; — *nuks*, relapse.

(نکش) *nakaš*, I, U, INF. *nakš* (also VIII.), clean the well from mud, &c.; consume entirely, graze off; bring to an end, have done with (من *min*); dig up; — II. INF. *tankís*, make one to dig up (m.); — VIII. INF. *intikás*, see I.

(نکص) *nakaš*, I, INF. *nakš*, *nukúš*, *mankas*, withdraw from, desist.

(نکظ) *nakaz*, INF. *nakz*, suffer from violent hunger, be famished; urge to haste; (also II.) make a thing difficult for; — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tankíz*, see I.; =IV; — IV. INF. *inkáz*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tanakkuz*, turn (n.); be miserly; suffer hardship in travelling.

(ننج) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, hurry (a.) from, chase away, make to desist in haste from, to give up in disgust; desist; refuse or withhold the payment of a debt; make payment; kick one's buttocks; — *naki'*, A, INF. *naka'*, have a red nose, be reddish; — IV. INF. *inká'*, urge to haste, make desist from; weaken, tire out, jade.

نکج *nuka'*, red colour; — *nak'a-t*, kick on the buttocks, blow in the ribs, buffet; — *naka'a-t*, red dye; — *naki'a-t*, red (f.).

(نکف) *nakaf*, U, INF. *nakf*, endure; (also X.) find again the lost track of a camel; wipe away; desist; scorn; — *nakif*, A, INF. *nakaf*, scorn, reject; be exempt from (من *min*); pain (n.), ache;

— III. INF. *munákafa-t*, vex, tease, torment (m.); — IV. INF. *inkáf*, keep off anything disagreeable or adverse; — VI. INF. *tanákuf*, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intikáf*, endure; desist; — X. INF. *istin-káf*, feel aversion, scorn, reject; desist, abstain from; be haughty, arrogant; think one (J *li*) free from (عن *'an*); see I.; — *nak-fát*, *nukfa-t*, *nakafa-t*, pl. *naka-fát*, base of the chin-bone.

(نکل) *nakal*, U, I, INF. *nukúl*, shrink, desist, shirk; — *nakil*, A, INF. *nakal*, id.; take a warning from; — II. INF. *tankúl*, make one a warning example; — IV. INF. *inkúl*, prevent, repel; — V. INF. *tanakkul*, make an example of.

نکل *niki*, pl. *ankúl*, fetter, chain, bracelet, necklace; a kind of bridle; also *nukla-t*, bulwark; *nukl*, *nukla-t*, punishment as warning example; what brings on punishment; — *nakal*, brave man; generous horse.

(نکنک) *naknak*, INF. *nák*, press a debtor hard; do a thing well.

(نکته) *nakah*, I, A, INF. *nakh*, breathe into another's nose; glow; *nakah*, A, also—*nakih*, A, INF. *nakh*, smell another's breath (to know what he has been eating or drinking); — X. INF. *istinkáh*, id.; — *nakha-t*, smell of the breath.

نکوز *nakúz*, pl. *nukuz*, well with water; — *nakwaz*, see نکز *nakaz*.

(نکی) *naka*, I, INF. *nikáya-t* (also IV.), hurt, injure, wound, kill; take the crust from a wound; (also IV.) vex, torment, anger, enrage; — IV. INF. *inká'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, be angry and abuse.

نکيبا *nukaibá'*, dimin. of نکبا *nakbá'*.

نکيشة *nakíša-t*, serious business; strength, power, might; utmost effort; soul, mind, spirit; natural disposition, temper; breach of promise.

نكىر *nakir*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكىر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكىف *nakif*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk, nilk, ð*, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm, U, I, INF. namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munâma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. *-ân, animmâ'*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ð *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نما) *nam'*, *nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namâ'*, growth, increase; — ð *namât*, pl. *namâ*, a small kind of ant; — *nummât*, n. u. of *nummâ*.

نمام *nammâs*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نماص *nimâs*, thread passed through a needle; — *numâs*, pl. *numuṣ*, *anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammâl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *.

نمام *nammâm*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ð *namâma-t*, mint (plant); — *U* *namâma*, pl. of *nummâ*.

(نمر) *namar, U, INF. namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir, A, INF. namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmir*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmîr*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr, namir*, pl. *numr, nimâr, numûr, nimâra-t, anmur, anmâr*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ð *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrâ'*, f. of *انمر anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمراق *namraq, nimriq, numruq, ð namraqa-t, &c.*, pl. *namâriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمرود *namrûd, numrûd*, pl. *namârida-t*, Nimrod.

نمري *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas, I, INF. nams*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis, A, INF. namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munâmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmâs*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimâs*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمس *nims, ð*, pl. *numûs*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — *نمس* *nums*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *انمس anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namaṣ, U, INF. namṣ* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis, A, INF. namaṣ*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmiṣ*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmâs*, see I.

نمش *namṣ, namaṣ, ð*, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمى) *namaṣ, U, INF. namṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmiṣ, tanmâṣ*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmâṣ*,

- sprout, spring forth; — v. INF. *tanammus*, pull out the eye-brows.
- نمى *namaş*, fine hair or down; also *nims*, a plant; — *numus*, pl. of *نمى* *numaş*.
- (نمط) — II. *nammaş*, INF. *tanmât*, show, indicate, point out, lead.
- نمط *namaş*, pl. *nimât*, *anmât*, manner, way, fashion, calibre, class; woollen covering; hand-basket; company of men; — *namaşiyi*, maker of woollen coverings.
- (نمغ) — II. *nammag*, INF. *tanmîg*, be striped white, black, and red; be fickle; — *namaga-t*, mountain-ridge, summit; crown of the head; middle-class.
- (نمق) *namaq*, U, INF. *namq*, strike one with the palm of the hand on the eye; (also II.) write with a fine and bold hand, write; (also II.) adorn; — II. INF. *tanmîq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâq*, bear stoneless dates; — *namaga-t*, ready sale of goods.
- (نمل) *namal*, U, INF. *naml* (also IV.), slander; climb; — *namil*, A, INF. *namal*, be benumbed, feel as if crept over by ants; — III. INF. *munâmala-t*, walk like one fettered; — IV. INF. *inmâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanammul*, swarmlike ants.
- نمل *naml*, *ñ* (*numl*, *namul*, *numal*, *numul*), pl. *nimâl*, ant; small pustules or blisters; — *namil*, *ñ*, active, always on the move, restless; abounding with ants; pl. *anmâl*, given to slander; — *ñ* *namla-t*, calumny, slander; — *ñ* *namlâ*, f. restlessly active.
- نمىم *nimnim* (also *نمىم* *nimnim*), trace of the wind in sand; also *ñ* *nimnima-t*, white spot on the nail; *nimnima-t*, wren; — *namnam*, INF. *ñ*, make furrows in the sand; adorn, paint, imprint, embroider; write beautifully; embellish with lies.
- (نمىه) *namih*, A, INF. *namah*, be perplexed, confused.
- (نمو) *namâ*, U, INF. *numuwuw*, grow, increase; rise; prosper, thrive, gain; make progress; grow deeper, more intense (colour); — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, make to grow, multiply; make to prosper, to make progress, to gain.
- نمو *numuwuw*, growth, increase, thriving (s.), prosperity, progress; gain; rising of the water.
- نمودج *numûdaj*, model.
- نموم *namûm*, slanderer, liar, traitor.
- (نمى) *nama*, I, INF. *namy*, *namâ'*, *numiyy*, *namiyya-t*, grow, increase (n.), sprout; rise; raise, elevate; stir the fire; grow fat; reach, be reported to; (also II.) report, ascribe a saying to; lift a thing up and place it on the top of another; — II. INF. *tanmiya-t*, grow, increase (n.); see I.; — IV. INF. *inmâ'*, grow, increase (n.), rise; make to grow, increase (a.); put upon; slander; — v. INF. *tanammî*, rise and fly elsewhere; — VIII. INF. *intimâ*, id.; descend from, claim relationship to.
- نمى *nummû*, *nummiyy*, somebody, anybody; *nummû*, n. u. *نمى* *nummât*, pl. *namâma*, coin, piece of money; scale (of a balance); hostility; stratagem, deceit; treachery; fault, vice; substance, essence; nature, character, genius; — *ñ* *nammiya-t*, growth; — *nummiyya-t*, female ring-dove.
- نمير *namîr*, wholesome; sincere; much, many.
- نمىس *namîs*, pulled out.
- نمىقة *namîqa-t*, pl. *namâ'iq*, letter.
- نمىلة *namîla-t*, slander.
- نمىمة *namîma-t*, slander; whisper; twang of a bow; scratching of a pen.
- نمىمى *namîmiyy*, slanderous.
- نن *nann*, thin hair; food.
- (نددل) *nandul*, *nindul*, *nindal*, نندلان

nindulân, nightmare; du. *nandâlân*, two teats.
 (نہا) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhî'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *nahî'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.
 نہا *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *nika*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of نہی *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — ð *nuhât*, pl. of نہی *nâhî*, forbidding, &c.; — ð *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.
 نہاب *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.
 نہابیر *nahâbîr*, pl. of نہیر *nuhbûra-t*.
 نہات *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).
 نہاد *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).
 نہار *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nuhur*, young bustard.
 نہاز *nuhâz*, ð *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.
 نہاس *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.
 نہاض *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.
 نہاق *nuhâq*, braying (s.).
 نہاکہ *nahâka-t*, INF. of (نہک).
 نہال *nihâl*, pl. of نہال *nâhîl*, thirsty, &c.
 نہام *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, ی *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also ی *nuhâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; ی *nihâmiyy*, open road; — ð *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.
 نہاویس *nahâwîs*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.
 نہاویہ *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; = نہادہ *nahâ'a-t*.

نہایہ *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.
 (نہب) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahîb*, A, INF. *nahâb*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâhaba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhrub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.
 نہب *nahb*, ð *nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhâb*, plunder, booty; — ð *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.
 نہبرہ *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbîr*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.
 (نہبل) *nahbal*, ð, old; — INF. ð, grow old; walk with difficulty.
 نہبور *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; ð *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbîr* = نہبرہ *nuhbura-t*.
 نہبورغ *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.
 نہبی *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.
 (نہت) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahît*, roar; snort; groan.
 (نہتر) *nahatar*, INF. ð, tell lies against (علیٰ 'ala).
 (نہج) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhij*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

- intihāj*, walk in, strike in, enter on; — X. INF. *istinhāj*, be open and distinct; follow another's way, follow, imitate.
- نہج *nahj*, open road; path; manner, ways; — *nahaj*, breathlessness; asthma; — *nahja-t*, heavy breathing.
- (نہد) *nahad*, A, U, INF. *nahd*, *nahad*, rise and rush against; INF. *nuhād*, grow round and rise, swell, be high (bosom); be high-bosomed; — *nahud*, INF. *nuhāda-t*, be tall and fleshy; — II. INF. *tanhād*, have large breasts; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, draw or cast lots with; share in expenses with; come to close quarters with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, make a present large; fill or almost fill up a vessel; — V. INF. *tanahhud*, sigh, groan; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, draw equal lots, divide equally between each other; share in the expenses.
- نہد *nahd*, equal division; anything high, elevated, sublime; high bosom; handsome and full in flesh; good seed; generous and aspiring; lion.
- نہد *nahdā'*, pl. *nuhd*, high-bosomed.
- نہدان *nahdān*, nearly full.
- (نہر) *nahar*, INF. *nahr*, cause to flow; flow abundantly; dig until one meets with water; scare away by shouting; (m.) call up, summon; — *nahir*, A, INF. *nahar*, dig until one meets with water; — IV. INF. *inhār* = *nahir*; enlarge the bed of a river; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, scare away by shouting; (m.) scold; — X. INF. *istinhār*, spread far (n.); enlarge its bed (river).
- نہر *nahr*, *nahar*, pl. *anhur*, *anhār*, *nuhār*, *nuhur*, *nuhr*, river, stream, running water; نهر السلام *nahr as-salām*, Tigris; — *nahir*, broad; clear; doing anything in open daylight; — *nuhur*, pl. of نهار

- nahār*; — *nahra-t*, invitation; plunder, robbery.
- (نہرج) *nahraj*, broad, wide; — INF. *nahra-t*, lie with.
- نہری *nahriyy*, referring or belonging to rivers.
- (نہز) *nahaz*, INF. *nahz*, thrust, beat; push back, keep off, prevent; be near; goad on, urge; shake; butt; — III. INF. *munāhaza-t*, approach, be near to; come in advance of the game; — VIII. INF. *intihāz*, seize the opportunity.
- نہز *nahz*, number, quantity; — *nahiz*, lion; — *nahza-t*, shaking (s.), push, thrust; — *nuhza-t*, opportunity.
- (نہس) *nahas*, INF. *nahs* (also VIII.), seize the flesh with the front teeth and tear it off; bite; — *nahis*, A, INF. *nahas*, id.; — VIII. INF. *intihās*, see I.; revile, abuse.
- نہس *nahas*, pl. *nihsān*, sparrow-hawk.
- (نہسر) *nahsar*, voracious; wolf; cross between a wolf and a hyena; swift; — INF. *nahsa-t*, cut meat; consume, swallow.
- (نہش) *nahas*, INF. *nahs*, sting, bite, bite with the front or molar teeth; throw into poverty; pass. be thin, lean; — *nahis*, A, be out of breath; — VI. INF. *tanāhūs*, bite one another.
- (نہشل) *nahsal*, wolf; hawk; trembling with old age; — INF. *nahsa-t*, be very old; bite; eat very greedily.
- (نہض) *nahad*, INF. *nahd*, *nuhād*, rise; sprout, spring forth, grow; lift up, carry (ب *bi*); spread the wings for flying; — III. INF. *munāhada-t*, rise against, oppose, contend with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, bid to rise; incite, stimulate; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, rise against one another; — VIII. INF. *intihād*, be awakened, bid to rise, put on one's feet; rise, get up; be instigated,

stimulated; — x. INF. *istinhâd*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.

نوحى *nahd*, pl. *anhud*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — ð *nahda-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.

(نهضل) *nahdal*, old.

(نوحى) *nahaŧ*, INF. *naht*, pierce.

(نوح) *naha'*, INF. *nuhû'*, belch.

(نهف) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.

(نوحى) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhâq*, *nahîq*, bray, cry out.

نوحى *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.

(نوحى) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahâka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahâka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahâka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhâk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihâk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — ð *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.

(نوحى) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhâl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.

نوحى *nahal*, first draught; — ð *nahla-t*, draught; also نوحى *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.

نوحى *nahlân*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

(نوحى) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahîm*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahâma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.

نوحى *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — ð *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).

(نهضل) *nahnah*, INF. ð, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnuh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.

نوحى *nah'*, *nuhû'*, see (نوحى).

نوحى *nuhûd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.

نوحى *nahûs*, lion.

نوحى *nahûd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhûd*, rising (s.).

نوحى *nahûk*, strong, bold.

(نوحى) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhî*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahû*, INF. *nahâwa-t*, *nahâya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanâhî*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

from what is bad; — VIII. INF. *intihá'*, arrive finally at, extend to; finish by; be brought to an end, be at an end, be perfect; abstain from.

نوی *nahy*, pl. *nawáhi*, prohibition; negation; prudence; نهيك *nah-yuka* = نهيك *náhika*, see ناهی *náhi*; — *nahy*, *nihy*, pl. *anh-in*, *anhí*, *anhá'*, *nuhiyy*, *nihá'*, rain-pit, pond, pool; — *nahí*, intelligent, prudent; — *nahiyy*, pl. *anhiyá'*, id.; forbidden, prohibited; — *nahí'*, half raw, underdone; — ة *nuhya-t*, pl. *nuha-n*, *nuha*, prohibition; anything forbidden, prohibited; prudence, intelligence; extreme, limit, end; — *nihya-t*, *nahiyya-t*, fat.

نهيبي *nuhaibā*, *nuhhaibā*, robbery, plunder.

نهيك *nahit*, roaring, cry, outcry.

نهيكة *nahida-t*, a dish made of flour and the marrow of colocynth.

نهير *nahir*, abundant, plentiful.

نهيقي *nahiq*, braying (s.).

نهيك *nahik*, strong, bold; blood-thirsty; sharp; generous and handsome; also *nuhaik*, a fly.

نهييم *nahim*, roaring, screaming, shouting; insatiable; glutton.

نهيي *nahí'*, half raw, underdone.

(نو) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, *tanwá'*, rise with difficulty (under a load); — INF. *nau'*, press heavily upon; break down; set in the west, while another luminary is rising in the east; remove to a distance; desist; — III. INF. *niwá'*, *munáwa'a-t*, oppose, contend, vie with; — IV. INF. *iná'a-t*, press upon; — X. INF. *istiná'a-t*, ask for a present.

نو *nau'*, gift, present; pl. *anwá'*, *ní'án*, star or its setting in the west, while another (رقيب *raqīb*) is rising in the east, which forebodes rain and storm, hence rain, tempest, hurricane.

نوا *niwá'*, dispute, contest, INF. (نو III.); pl. of نوي *nawá'*, fat; — ة *nawát*, intention, purpose; pl. *nawa*, *niwiyy*, *nuwiyy*, *anwá'*, date-stone; a weight (three to five drachms); ounce of gold; a number (ten, twenty).

نواب *nawwáb*, guard; — *nuwwáb*, pl. of نائب *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.

نوابت *nawábit*, pl. inexperienced youths.

نوابج *nawábi'*, pores.

نواني *nawáti*, pl. of نواتة *nautát*; — *nawátiyy*, pl. of نوتتي *nátiyy*.

نواجب *nawájib*, pl. pure, unmixed; noblemen.

نواج *nawáh*, bewailing of the dead; — *nuwwáh*, tract, coast; — ة *nawwáha-t*, mourning woman.

نواخذة *nawáhiza-t*, pl. of *nahizá*, sea-captain, &c.

نوادى *nawádi*, pl. events.

نوار *nawár*, flight; pl. *núr*, avoiding even appearances, innocent; — *nuwwár*, ة, pl. *nawáwir*, blossom, flower; tinsel; (m.) month of May.

نواس *nuwás*, waving curl; — *naw-wás*, moved, oscillating.

نواسير *nawásir*, pl. of ناسور *násúr*.

نواشغ *nawásig*, gutters, channels.

نواصب *nawásib*, the opponents of *Alí*.

نواطير *nawátir*, pl. of ناطور *nátúr*.

نواعير *nawá'ir*, pl. of ناعور *ná'úr*.

نوافس *nawáfis*, pl. of نفسا *nafsá'*.

نوافق *nawáfiq*, pl. of نافقا *náfiqá'*, hole of the field-mouse.

نواق *nawwáq*, experienced, apt; camel-driver, trainer.

نواقر *nawáqir*, forcible proofs; revilings, abuses; calamities.

نواقيس *nawáqis*, pl. of ناقوس *náqús*.

نواكة *nawáka-t*, stupidity.

نوال *nawál*, gift, present, bounty, favour; liberality; portion, lot; measure, weight; anything be-seeming, duty, right; — ة *nawála-t*, gift, present; mat; hut, cottage; brothel.

نوام *nuwám*, sleepiness; — *nawwám*,

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; — *nuwám*, pl. of *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.

nawámis, *nawámis*, pl. of *námus* *námús*.

nu'án, pl. of *nu'*.

nawwáha-t, mourning-woman.

nawáhi, pl. of *náhiya-t*

and *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

nawáwir, pl. of *nuwár*.

nawáwis, pl. of *náwús*, fire-temple, &c.

ná'á, water-ditch round a tent.

nawáyá, pl. of *niyya-t*.

(*nób*) *náb*, *u*, INF. *naub*, *manáb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munáwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *inába-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanáwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyáb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istinába-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

naub, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *núb*, pl. of *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *núb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *núba-t*, pl. *nuwab*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubát*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *núba-t*, Nubia.

naubatjí, musician (m.).

naubatiyy, musician; — *naubatiyya-t*, orchestra.

(*nób*) *nauba'*, INF. *na'*, gush forth from the ground.

núbiyy, Nubian.

(*nób*) *nát*, *u*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

nautát, pl. *nawátí*, small, dwarfish.

nútiyy, pl. *nawátiyy*, (m.) *nútiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man; (m.) miser; — *nútiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

(*nób*) *núj*, *u*, INF. *nauj*, dissemble, behave as a hypocrite.

na'uj, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

naujar, wooden frame of a plough.

(*nób*) *náh*, *u*, INF. *nauh*, *nuwáh*, *niyáh*, *niyáha-t*, *manáh*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauh*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwíh*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munáwaha-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanáwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

nauh, *nauha-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauh*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of *ná'ih* *ha-t*, mourning woman; — *núh*, Noah.

(*nób*) *náh*, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwíh*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *ináha-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, kneel down;

- δ *nauḥa-t*, standstill, stand, stop, halt.
- نوحه *nauḥa'a-t*, neck.
- (نود) *nād*, *u*, INF. *naud*, *nuwād*, *nawadān*, totter; nod the head (as praying Jews); — v. INF. *tanawwud*, be moved, wave (branch).
- نود *na'ud*, misfortune, calamity.
- (نودا) *nauda'*, INF. δ , run.
- نودل *naudal*, (female) breast; — INF. δ , wave, swing to and fro, oscillate, totter; hang flabbily down.
- نوذخ *nauzaḥ*, coward.
- (نور) *nār*, *u*, *naur*, shine; see fire in the distance; brand an animal; take fright and flee; — II. INF. *tanwīr*, bloom, blossom; shine; light up, illuminate; enlighten; mark by branding; tattoo; — III. INF. *munāwara-t*, revile, inveigh against; — IV. INF. *ināra-t*, shine, light, light up, illuminate; — V. INF. *tanawwur*, shine, be brilliant; see fire in the distance; be lit up, illuminated; be enlightened by God; rub one's self with نورة *nūra-t*, q.v.; — VIII. INF. *intiyār*, *intiwār*, rub one's self with هنا *hinā*; — X. INF. *istināra-t*, ask for light or fire; seek light, enlightenment; be lit up, illuminated.
- نور *naur*, δ , pl. *anwār*, blossom of a tree, blossom; — *nūr*, pl. *nūrān*, *anwār*, light, ray of light, brightness; enlightenment, truth; luminary; du. sun and moon; the eyes; pl. of نار *nār*, *nuwār*, and نور *na'ūr*; — *na'ur* = نور *na'ūr*; — *nawar*, pl. of نوري *nawariyy*; — δ *nūra-t*, pl. *nūr*, mark by branding, brand; pitch to smear the camels with for the mange; an ointment to take away the hair or for tattooing; (m.) lime, chalk.
- نوروز *naurūz*, festival of the new year in the spring equinox (Pers.).

- نوري *nūriyy*, δ , shining, resplendent, brilliant; illuminating, lighting up; lit up, illuminated; δ *nūriyya-t*, lighting up of a church; money for church candles; — *nawariyy*, pl. *nawar*, gipsy.
- (نوز), II. *nawwaz*, INF. *tanwīz*, diminish.
- (نوس) *nās*, *u*, INF. *naus*, *nawasān*, wave, oscillate; fall down the neck (hair); urge on; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, remain, abide.
- (نوش) *nāš*, *u*, INF. *nauš*, seize, grasp; (m.) touch, feel, grope; seek, demand; go, advance; rise quickly; — II. INF. *tanwīs*, prepare a meal for (acc.), invite to a meal; — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack and fight with; — VI. INF. *tanāwūs*, reach for, seize, take; (m.) feel; — VIII. INF. *intiyās* = VI.
- نوساد *nūsādīr*, ammoniac.
- (نوس) *nāš*, *u*, INF. *nauš*, recede, remain behind; flee from, shun, avoid; take refuge; rise, set one's self to; — INF. *nauš*, *nawīš*, *nawašān*, *manāš*, move (n.); — III. INF. *munāwasa-t*, attack, combat; set one's self to, undertake, carry on; — X. INF. *istināsa-t*, recede, remain behind; move (a.); begin to run; despise and use one for one's own purposes.
- نوس *nauš*, wild ass; — δ *nauša-t*, lotion, ablution.
- (نوض) *nād*, *u*, INF. *naud*, travel over or through; shake (a.); draw or drain water; move, swing (n.); shine, flash; — II. INF. *tanwīd*, dye.
- نوض *naud*, pl. *anwād*, base of the tail; also pl. *anāwīd*, place where water runs out, high ground.
- (نوط) *nāt*, *u*, INF. *nauṭ*, *niyāt*, tie and suspend one thing to another; dou; pass. attack; (m.) be tied to, belong to, depend on; be far distant; (also VIII.)

- undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *ināta-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyāt*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.
- نوط *nauf*, pl. *anwāt*, *niyāt*, what is tied up and suspended; also *naufa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nūt*, pl. of *niyāt*; — *naufa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blisters of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.
- (نوع) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwī'*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwū'*, be moved, agitated; (also X.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.
- نوع *nau'*, pl. *anwā'*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nū'*, thirst; — *naufa-t*, fresh fruit; — *nau'iyy*, referring to kind or species, specific.
- (نوف) *nāf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyīf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *ināfa-t*, tower over.
- نوفال *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *naufala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.
- (نوق) *nāq*, U, INF. *nauq*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwīq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwuq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyuq*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyāq*, select.

- نوق *nūq*, pl. of *nāqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *nawaq*, reddish white; — *nūqa-t*, skill; — *nawaqa-t*, Jewish butcher.
- (نوك) *nawik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawāk*, *nawāka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwāk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwāk*=I.
- نوك *nūk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nūk*, *nauka*, pl. and *naukā'*, f. of *anwak*, stupid.
- (نول) *nāl*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nā'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tanwīl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munāwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *ināla-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tanawwul*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanāwul*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.
- نول *naul*, pl. *anwāl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *naula-t*, *nūla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.
- نولون *naulūn*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.
- (نوم) *nām*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyām*, *manām*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwīm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyīm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munāwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *ināma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwum*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwāum*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istināma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

نوم *naum*, sleep, slumber; also *nuwam*, pl. of نائم *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nuwam*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — *nauma-t*, sleep; — *nuwama-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed.

نومان *nūmán*, sleepy; a plant.

(نومس) *naumas*, INF. *ḥ*, make one respected and honoured, bring into good renown; — II. INF. *tanaumus*, enjoy respect and honour (m.).

نون *nūn*, pl. -*āt*, name of the letter ن; pl. *nīnān*, *anwān*, large fish (نون *nūn*, نون *nūn*, Jonas); edge of a sword, sword (نون *nūn*, 'n-nūn, name of a celebrated sword); riches, wealth; ink-bottle; — *ḥ* *nīna-t*, a fish; dimple in the chin of a child; — II. *nawwan*, INF. *tanwīn*, pronounce a vowel with final *n*, nunate.

نونو *nūnū*, eel (m.); — *nu'nu'*, weak, cowardly.

(نوه) *nāh*, U, INF. *nauh*, be high, elevated, sublime; tower above, be eminent; be firm, courageous; lift the head and scream or screech; fill without satiating; — U, A, INF. *nauh*, abstain from, refuse; — II. INF. *tanwīh*, raise, elevate; praise up to the clouds; mention with praise; call aloud; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, be high, elevated, sublime; be exalted, praised, mentioned with praise.

نووچ *na'ūj*, blowing; — *nu'ūj*, INF. of (ناج).

نوود *na'ūd*, misfortune, calamity.

نوزر *na'ār*, woad for dyeing, indigo; soot as a dye; a powder for the gums; pl. *nūr*, avoiding even appearances (woman).

نووام *na'ām*, sleepy; who sleeps much, slumberer, lie-a-bed.

(نوی) *nawa*, I, INF. *niya-t*, *niyya-t*, intend, resolve upon, purpose; guard, heed, preserve; throw away date-stones; — INF. *nawa-n*, *niyya-t*, be far, remove to a

distance (n.); desist, abstain from; wander from one place to another; — II. INF. *tanwiya-t*, carry out one's purpose; form its stone (date); (m.) mew; — III. INF. *mundwāt*, rise against, oppose, be adverse; — IV. INF. *inwā'* (also x.), throw away; form its stone; be far; travel much and far; — V. INF. *tanawwī*, resolve upon, purpose, intend; — VIII. INF. *intiwā'*, intend; — X. INF. *istinwā'*, see IV.

نوی *nawa*, intention, purpose; destination; departure, journey; absence, separation; manner, way; also *nuwiyy*, pl. of نواة *nawāt*, date-stone; — *nu'y*, *nu'a*, pl. *nuwiyy* = نای *nā'y*, water-ditch round a tent; — *nawiyy*, of the same mind, congenial.

نویان *nūyān*, son of a king, prince; leader of ten thousand; wicker basket.

نویب *nuwaib*, little tooth.

نویرة *nuwaira-t*, little fire.

نویم *nawim*, sleepy; negligent.

نی *nayy*, fat; — *niyy*, id.; also *nī'*, half-cooked, underdone, almost raw; — *ḥ* *niyya-t*, pl. -*āt*, *nawāya*, intention, purpose, resolution; will, tendency, inclination, wish, object of investigation; distance; — also *niya-t*, INF. of (نوی).

(نی) *nā'*, aor. *yani'*, INF. *nay'*, *nuyū'*, *nuyū'a-t*, be underdone; — II. INF. *tani'a-t*, cook but half; treat any matter not thoroughly.

نیابة *niyāba-t*, period, turn; vicegerency, representation, vicariate, office of a deputy; succession.

نیاج *niyāh*, tranquillity of mind; death; also *ḥ* *niyāha-t*, bewailing of the dead, lamentation.

نیار *niyār*, pl. of نار *nār*, fire, etc.

نیازک *nayāziq*, pl. of نيزك *naizak*.

نیاشین *nayāšīn*, pl. of نیشان *nīšān*.

نیاضة *niyāda-t*, motion, movement.

نیاط *niyāt*, pl. *anwiṭa-t*, *anwāt*, *nūt*,

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.
 نايطل *nayâtil*, pl. of ناطل *nâtil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.
 نياع *niyâ'*, pl. of نايع *niyâ'*, and نياج *niyâj*, jaw.
 نياف *niyâf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating; δ *niyâfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles); — *nayyâf*, having a high hump.
 نياق *niyâq*, delight; pl. of ناقة *nâqa-t*, she-camel, and نيق *nîq*, mountain-top.
 نياك *nayyâk*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.
 نيام *niyâm*, sleep; pl. of نائم *nâ'im*, sleeping, &c.
 (نيب) *nâb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in; — II. INF. *tanyîb*, see I.; be very old; also—V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.
 نيب *nîb*, pl. of ناب *nâb*, old she-camel, &c.; — (m.) *naib*, dog-tooth.
 (نيت) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).
 نيسران *naisurân*, talkative.
 نياج *niyâj*, see (ناج).
 (نيح) *nâh*, I, INF. *naih*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naih*, *naihân*, move (m.), wave; — II. INF. *tanayîh*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from; — V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.
 نيح *nayyih*, hard; — δ *nayyihâ-t*, mind blowing contrary to another.
 نيدل *nîdil*, calamity; — δ *nîdul*, *nî'dil*, نيدلان *nîdulân*, *nî'dulân*, nightmare.
 (نير) *nâr*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour; — II. INF. *tanyîr*, IV. INF. *inâra-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.
 نير *nîr*, pl. *anyâr*, border or hem of a different colour (نو نيرين *zû nîrain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also δ *nîra-t*) gums; pl. *anyâr*, *nîrân*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star; — *nayyîr*, δ , shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon; — δ *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nâr*, fire, &c.; — *nayyîra-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.
 نيران *nîrân*, pl. نار *nâr*, نور *nûr*, نير *nîr*; — *nîrâniyy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.
 نيرب *nairab*, INF. δ , slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water; — *nairab*, slander, calumny, malice; — *nairabâ*, misfortune, calamity.
 نيرج *nairaj*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer; — INF. δ , slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.
 نيرز *nairaz*, INF. δ , bring a new year's gift.
 نيرانجات *nîrânjât*, conjurations (Pers.).
 نيروز *nairûz* = نوروز *naurûz*.
 نيرب *nairab*, he-goat; ox.
 نيرك *nairak*, pl. *nayâzik*, short lance (Pers.).
 نيسان *nîsân*, *naisân*, month of April.
 نيساب *naisab*, INF. δ , play the part of go-between or tale-bearer; — *naisab*, traces; also—
 نيسابان *naisabân*, road.
 نيسون *nîsûn*, anise.
 نيش *nîs*, apricot (m.).
 نيشان *nîsân*, pl. *nayâsîn*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.
 (نيص) *nâs*, I, INF. *nais*, move gently.
 (نيش) *nâd*, I, INF. *naið*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.
 (نيط) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, be far distant.
 نيط *nait*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.
 نيطرون *naiðarûn*, borax.
 نيطل *naiðal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nī'tal*, heavy calamity; *naiṭal*, *nī'tal*, cunning fellow.
 (بيع) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.
 بيع *nī'*, pl. *nīyā'*, Jew.
 نيف *na'if*, see (ناف) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naiif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).
 نيق *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *nīyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; δ , *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — v. INF. *tanayyūq*, see (نوق).
 (نيك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).
 (نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *ināla-t*, procure, offer, give.
 نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also δ *naila-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also δ *nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.
 نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.
 نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar.
 نيلي *nīliyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.
 نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — δ *nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.
 نينان *nīnān*, pl. of *nūn*.
 نينوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *nailūfar*.
 نينوى *nīnawa*, Niniveh.
 (نيه) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sub-lime; astonish, please.
 نيو *nuyū'*, δ *nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.
 نيوب *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.
 نيو *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyy*, distant, far.
 نييب *nuyāib*, little chief.
 نقيب *na'it*, roar; envy.
 نقيج *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.
 نقيشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.
 نقيطا *na'it*, screaming; groaning (s.).
 نقييل *na'il*, INF. of (نال), walk in jerks.
 نقيم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

٥

δ *h*, as a numerical sign=5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for هـ ; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — δ *hi*, for *هي* *hiya*, she; — δ *hu* (after ـ or ـى turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.
 ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun ها ; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (هيا); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter هـ ; — *hā-'a*, fem. *hā-'i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see *هابي* *hābī*.

هابشة *hābīša-t*, assembled crowd.
 هابط *hābiṭ*, falling, alighting; con-
 descending; putting up (in an
 inn, &c.).
 هابي *hābi* (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or
 filled with dust; grave-dust.
 هابيل *hābil*, Abel.
 هات *hāt*, f. هاتي *hāti*, du. هاتيا *hā-
 tiyā*, pl. m. هاتوا *hātū*, f. هاتين
hātina, give here! bring here!
 come! have done!
 هاتا *hātā*, du. *hātān-i*, she, this one
 (f.); — هاتاك *hātāka*, that
 one (f.).
 هاتف *hātif*, ag. of (هتق) calling,
 &c., caller (هاتيف الغيب *hātif al-gaib*,
 voice from heaven); caller in
 the desert, well intentioned
 demon who leads the wanderer
 on the right road; good angel,
 genius.
 هاتل *hātīl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتن
hātin, pl. *huttan*, raining gently
 and continuously.
 هاتيك *hātika*, she, this one (f.).
 هاجر *hājar*, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,
 doting; *hājir*, ḡ *hājira-t*, pl.
hawājir, hot mid-day; — ḡ *hāji-
 ra-t*, pl. -āt, *hawājira-t*, idle or
 obscene talk; — *hājiriyy*, ex-
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;
 architect; inhabitant of a town,
 citizen.
 هاجس *hājis*, ḡ *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājis*,
 occurring thought, thought.
 هاجشة *hājīša-t*, assembled crowd.
 هاجح *hājī*, pl. *hujja*, *hujū*, slee-
 ping; quiet.
 هاجنة *hājina-t*, palm-tree which
 produces at first but small fruit.
 هاجة *hāja-t*, female frog; — *hājja-t*,
 deeply sunk or set (eye).
 هاجي *hājī* (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;
 satirist; satirical.
 هاد *hādd*, roaring of the sea; —
 ḡ *hāddā-t*, thunder.
 هادير *hadir*, roaring; who allows
 blood to be shed with impunity;
 contemptible.

هادف *hādif*, who approaches or
 enters as a guest; stranger; —
 ḡ *hādifa-t*, crowd.
 هادل *hādīl*, hanging, having hang-
 ing lips.
 هادي *hādi* (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hādūn*,
hudāt, who leads on the right
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-
 piece; also ḡ *hādiya-t*, leading
 ram, leading animal; the middle
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,
 neck; — *hādī*, quieting, tran-
 quillizing; — ḡ *hādiya-t*, stick,
 staff; cliff above the water.
 هاذ *hāz*, ḡ a tree.
 هاذا *hāzā*, this, this one (m.).
 هاذير *hāzir*, oppressively hot.
 هاذل *hāzil*, midnight; beginning
 or remainder of the night.
 هاذي *hāzī*, this, this one (f.)
 هار *hār*, weak from old age, decre-
 pit; weakened; = هائر *hā'ir*; —
hārr, cry of the cat.
 هارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.
 هارج *hārij*, jester.
 هاروت *hārūt*, companion of ماروت
mārūt, two angels seduced by
 women and suspended for pun-
 ishment in a well near Babylon.
 هاز *hāzz*, shaking; glittering.
 هازبا *hāzibā*, هازبي *hāziba*, *hāzibī*,
hāzibiyy, ḡ *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.
 هازبانية *hāzubāniya-t*, feeler of an
 insect.
 هازل *hāzil*, jesting, buffoon; play-
 ful.
 هازمة *hāzima-t*, calamity.
 هازي *hāzī*, who laughs at, scoffs;
 mocker, scoffer.
 هاسل *hāsīl*, vagrant, vagabond.
 هاشمة *hāsima-t*, wound which
 breaks a bone.
 هاسير *hāsīr*, tearing to pieces; — *.
 هاسب *hādīb*, falling in large drops,
 watering abundantly.
 هاسم *hādīm*, soft; loose; bearing
 a grudge, resentful; also—
 هاسوم *hādūm*, promoting digestion;
hādūm, liberal; lion.
 هاطل *hātīl* = هاتل *hātīl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع لاع *há' lá'*, cowardly.
 هاف *háf-in*, هافى *háfí*, poor; famished.
 هاك *háka*, pl. *háikum*, f. *háki*, pl. *háikumna*, there! take!
 هال *hál*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hála-t*, halo of the moon.
 هالع *háli'*, excessively impatient; — *.
 هالك *hálik*, pl. *halká*, *hullak*, *hullák*, *hawálik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hálikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.
 هام *hám*, thirsty; — *háma-t*, pl. *-át*, *hám*, head; chief; pl. *hám*, owl; horse; — *hámma-t*, pl. *hawámm*, *hamám*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *ni'm-u 'l-hámmat-i*, horse.
 هامج *hámij*, violent; margin of a book.
 هامد *hámíd*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.
 هامز *hámiz*, m. f. slanderer.
 هامش *hámis*, margin of a book.
 هامل *hámil*, *há* pl. *hawámil*, *humúla-t*, *hummal*, *himál*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.
 هاموم *hámóm*, melted fat of a camel's hump.
 هانذا *hánazá*, lo! look there! behold!
 هانع *háni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.
 هانى *háni'*, domestic servant.
 (هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'há'*, *ha'há'*, *há'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry *ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry *هى هى* *hi' hi'*; laugh aloud.
 هاها *ha'ha'*, *ha'há'*, laughter; — *hahá'*, *há'há'a-t*, laughter.
 هاهنا *hákhuna*, *hákhanná*, here; hither; هاهناك *hákhunák*, *háhan-nák*, there; thither.
 هاموم *há'um*, pl. m., هاروما *há'umá*,

du., هارون *há'unna*, pl. f. of *há' há'*; *háwun*, *háwan*, and—
 هارون *háwún*, pl. *hawáwún*, mortar (for pounding).
 هارى *háwi* (هار *háw-in*), *há* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *háwiya-t*, locust; — *háwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.
 هائج *há'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.
 هائد *há'id*, repenting, atoning.
 هائر *há'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.
 هائع *há'i'*, fluid, molten; هائع لائع *há'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *há'i'a-t*, terrible noise.
 هائل *há'il*, terrible, awful.
 هايهات *háyahát*, هايهان *háyahán* = هيهات *haihát*.
 هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (وهب); — *hába-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (وهب); pl. *hibát*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.
 (هب) *habb*, *u*, INF. *habb*, *hubáb*, *habíb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — *i*, *u*, INF. *hibáb*, *hibba-t*, *hubáb*, *habíb* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibáb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — *v*. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihtibáb*, cut or tear off; see *i*.
 هبا *habá'*, pl. *ahbá'*, motes in the sunlight; blockhead.
 هباب *habáb*, fine dust; — *; — *habbáb*, blowing violently.

هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — هبة *habā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباش *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — هبة *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — هبة *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هبانق *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هبائب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هباية *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هيب *hibab*, pl. of هبة *hibba-t*.

(هبت) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — هبة *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبتار *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

(هبع) *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbij* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هبج *habj*, canings; — هبة *habja-t*, blow.

(هبد) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبد *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

(هبد) *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

(هبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — هببر *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibār*, cut off entirely.

هبر *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of هببر *habir*; — هبة *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

(هبرج) *habraj*, INF. هبة, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبرج *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبريزي *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

(هبرس) — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبرقي *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبرك *habrak*, هبة, full-grown.

(هبرم) *habram*, INF. هبة, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبرية *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

(هبز) *habaz*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habazān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

(هبس) *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

(هبش) *habas*, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbiś*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbuś*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibūś*, earn, obtain, get.

(هبس) *habis*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبس *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — *habis*, brisk, nimble, agile; — هبة *habasa*, quick pace.

(هبط) *habat*, I, U, INF. *hubūt*, fall

- down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up;—*u*, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubût*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken;—*ii*. INF. *tahbît*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and u.);—*iv*. INF. *ihbât*=*ii*.;—*v*. INF. *tahabbut*, fall in, fall in ruins;—*vii*. INF. *inhibât*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down;—*ð* *habta-t*, low ground; calamity.
- (هبع) *haba'*, *A*, INF. *hubû'*, *haba'an*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck;—*x*. INF. *istihbâ'*, urge to haste.
- هبع *huba'*, f. *ð*, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.
- (هبع) *habag*, *A*, INF. *habg*, *hubûg*, sleep.
- (هبع) *habak*, *vii*. *inhabak*, INF. *inhibâk*, yield under one's feet (ground);—*ð* *hubaka-t*, blockhead.
- (هبل) *habil*, *A*, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death;—*ii*. INF. *tahbîl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also *v*. and *viii*.) earn for one's family;—*iv*. INF. *ihbâl*, deprive one of his children;—*v*. INF. *tahabbul*, see *i*.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented;—*viii*. INF. *ihtibâl*, see *ii*.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihtabala* أهتبل هبلك *ihabaluka*, it beseems you.
- هبل *habal*, bereavement; see the previous;—*hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old;—*hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca;—*ð* *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.
- هبلع *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, هبلع *hiblû'*, voracious eater, glutton.
- (هبق) *habnaq*, INF. *ð*, sit on the inner side of the thigh.
- هبنق *hubnuq* = هبنوق *hubnûq*;—*habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هبنك *habannak*).
- هبنوق *hubnûq*, هبنيق *hibnûq*, pl. *habânûq*, young fellow, servant;—*ð* *hubnûqa-t*, flute.
- ههباب *habhâb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.
- (ههوب) *habhab*, INF. *ð*, groan from rut.
- ههبب *habhab*, swift, nimble;—*u* *habhabiyy*, *ð*, id.; clever camel-driver.
- (ههو) *habâ*, *u*, INF. *hubuww*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die;—*iv*. INF. *ihbâ'*, raise dust;—*v*. INF. *tahabbî*, shake one's hands;—*ð* *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.
- ههبوب *habûb*, *ð* *habûba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust;—*.
- ههبور *habûr*, spider;—* ;—*habbûr*, a small kind of ants.
- ههبوط *habût*, precipitous place; precipice;—*hubût*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.
- ههبول *habûl*, bereft of her children.
- ههبون *habûn*, spider.
- ههبي *habayy*, f. *ð*, innocent boy, or girl.
- ههبيت *habît*, *hibbît*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.
- ههبيج *habayyaj*, ههبيج *habayyah*, *ð*, exuberant with strength and health.
- ههبيد *habîd*, colocynth and its seed.
- ههبير *habîr*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands;—*ð* *hubaira-t*, hyena; ه (أم) *abû* (*umm*) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairatan*, never.
- ههبيط *habît*, emaciated.
- ههبيل *habîl*, Abel.
- (هت) *hatt*, *u*, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well-

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هت *hatti*, breach, rent.

(هتا) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *هتي* *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihitá'*, be worn-out and torn.

هتات *hattát*, glib.

هتار *hitár*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هتاف *hutáf*, cry, outcry, call; — *هتافا* *hattáfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هتاك *hatták*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هتامه *hutáma-t*, morsel, bit.

هتان *hátán*, these two (f.); — *hattán*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتر) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *tahtír*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitár*, *muháitara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihitár*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtár*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahátur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihtár*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هتر *hitr*, pl. *ahitár*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *هترا* *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هتراك *hatrak*, lion.

(هتش) *hataš*, I, INF. *hataš*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitáš*, be irritated.

(هتج) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هتف) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, soo; INF. *hatf*, *hutáf*, call, call to (ب *bi*); praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هتك) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhátaka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhiták*, be rent.

هتك *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *hutk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *هتك* *hutka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هتل) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutíl*, *hatalán*, *tahtíl* = *هطل* *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هتل *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = *هاتل* *hátíl*.

هتلان *hatalán*, continuous fine rain.

(هتم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtím*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هتم *hutm*, pl., *hatmí'*, f. of *هتم* *ahtam*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هتمر) *hatmar*, INF. *ه*, be talkative.

(هتمل) *hatmal*, INF. *ه*, murmur to one's self.

(هتمن) *hatman*, INF. *هتمن* = *هتمن* *hatmar*.

(هتن) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hutún*, *hatanún*, *tahtún* = *هطل* *haṭal*, rain, &c.

هتهات *hathát*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتهت) *hathat*, INF. *ه*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat hat* to be watered.

(هتو) *hatú*, U, INF. *hatw*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhátát*, give, grant.

هتي *hati'*, see (هتا).

هتيكه *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هك) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, lie, tell lies. *هك* *hassás*, liar.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هشمة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هشمن *hasman* = هتمن *hatman*.

هشاهك *hashás*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هشوك) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هشي *hasa*, INF. *hasayín*, scatter.

(هج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajj*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijáj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjáj*, act headstrongly.

هج *hujj*, yoke.

(هجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujú'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هجا *hijá'*, m. *hajá'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — *haját*, frog; — *hujá-t*, blockhead.

هجاج *hajáj*, fast walk; also *hajá-ja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هजार *hijár*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هجاجس *hajjás*, lion watching for his prey.

هجال *hijál*, pl. of هجل *hajl* and هجيل *hajil*; — *hajjala-t*, widow.

هجان *hiján*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajá'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هجينة *hajina-t*; — *hajján*, pl. *hajjana-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujján*, pl. of هجيج *hajij*; — *hajána-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هجاوة *hajáwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هجان *hajá'in*, pl. of هجان *hiján* and هجينة *hajina-t*.

هجائي *hijá'iyi*, *é*, referring to the alphabet.

(هجب) *hajab*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هجد) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujúd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjíd*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjád*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هجد *hujjad*, pl. of هجود *hajúd*.

(هجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrán*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujúr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هجار *hijár*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjirā*, *ihjirā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjír* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhájara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjár*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahájur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhjír*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihtjír* = VI.

هجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter, pl. *ahjár*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هجير *hajir*; — *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; — *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — *hijj-*

- riyy*, δ , referring to Moham-med's flight; after the *hijra-t*.
 هجر يا *hijriyyá*, custom, habit.
 (هجر) *hajz*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájaz*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).
 (هجرس) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahaj-jus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.
 هجرس *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.
 (هجرش) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — δ *hajsá-t*, departure, start.
 (هجع) *haja'*, INF. *hujú'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjí'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.
 هجع *hij'*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, δ *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هاجع *háji'*; — δ *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.
 (هجعف) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.
 هجعف *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — δ *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.
 هجعفان *hajfán*, thirsty.
 (هجل) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.
 هجل *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*, *hujúl*, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.
 (هجم) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujúm*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujúm*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; = VIII.; — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahaj-jum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.
 هجم *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — δ *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).
 (هجن) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajúna-t*, *hujána-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.
 هجن *hujn*, هجنا *hujaná'*, هجنان *huj-nán*, pl. of هجين *hajín*; — δ *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هجن).
 (هجو) *hajhaj*, INF. δ , scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هج *hij*.
 (هجو) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

tahjā', persecute with satires, lampoon, ridicule; criticise, censure; — INF. *hajw*, join sounds in syllables, spell; — *hajū*, INF. *hajāwa-t*, be oppressively hot, sultry; be satirical; — II. INF. *tahjiya-t*, spell; — III. INF. *muhājāt*, direct a satire against, lampoon; — IV. INF. *ihjā'*, find a poem satirical; — V. INF. *tahajji*, spell; — VI. INF. *tahājī*, VIII. INF. *ihrijā'*, lampoon one another.

هجو *hajw*, satire, lampoon; biting speech; mockery, irony; — *hujū'*, INF. of (هجا).

هجو *hajūd*, pl. *hujūd*, *hujjad*, who remains awake the night through in prayer; — *hujūd*, sleep, slumber; pl. of هاجد *hājid*, sleeping.

هجو *hajūriyy*, slight meal, lunch. هجو *hujū'*, sleep; sleepers.

هجو *hajūm*, suddenly falling upon; blowing down houses; — *hujūm*, surprise, sudden attack; vehemence, impetuosity.

هجو *hujūna-t*, meanness, vileness. هجو *hajwiyy*, satirical, ironical; pl. *hajwiyyā-t*, satirical poems.

(هجي) *haja*, spell; — *haji'*, A, INF. *hajy*, be open (tent); be deeply set or sunk (eye).

هجو *hajiyy*, satirical; satirist.

هجو *hajj*, intensity of heat; far-stretching deep valley; — *; pl. *hujjān*, *ahājij*, lines drawn on the ground by a sorcerer.

هجو *hajir*, δ, a bitter plant; *hajir*, pl. *hujur*, large cistern, cup; also δ *hajira-t*, hottest mid-day; — *hujaira-t*, a little year; — *hijjira-t* =

هجو *hajjirā*, custom, manner, habit.

هجو *hajī'*, part of the night.

هجو *hajīl*, pl. *hijāl*, flat ground.

هجو *hajin*, pl. *hujn*, *hujānā*, *hujnān*, *mahājīn*, *mahājīna-t*, f. δ, pl. *hujun*, *hajā'in*, *hijān*, child of a free man and a female slave;

mongrel; of low extraction, ignoble blood; mean, vile; swift, nimble, excellent; (m.) dromedary (pl. *hujun*).

(هد) *hadd*, v, INF. *hadd*, *hudūd*, break (a.) with a loud crack, pull down, demolish; make powerless, ruin; INF. *hadid*, fall with a crash (house); — I, A, INF. *hadd*, suffer from great weakness; I, roar; be excellent, praised as a brave man; — II. INF. *tahdid*, frighten, intimidate, threaten; — V. INF. *tahaddud* = II.; — VII. INF. *inhidād*, be pulled down, fall in ruins.

هد *hadd*, destruction, demolition, annihilation; weakness from old age, weakness; roar; liberal, generous, magnanimous; — *hadd*, *hidd*, pl. -*ūn*, weak; هك من رجل *haddaka* (*haddika*) *min rajul-in*, that is your man! — δ *hadda-t*, *hudda-t*, crash of ruin.

(هد) *hada'*, INF. *had'*, *hudū'*, rest, calm down (n.), subside; keep quiet (n.); halt; stop, abide; die; — هدى *hadī'*, A, INF. *hada'*, be hump-backed; — II. INF. *tahdi'a-t*, calm (a.), quiet, appease, moderate; (m.) hold water; (m.) stop, halt; — IV. INF. *ihdā'*, let rest; pacify, calm (a.); — V. INF. *tahaddu'*, rest, calm down (u.); feel relieved; abate (n.).

هد *had'*, *hud'*, part of the night (up to a third); — *had'*, state, condition, way of living; — *hada'*, bend; — δ *hadāt*, tool, instrument; — *hudāt*, pl. of هادي *hādī*, guide, &c.; — *had'a-t*, part of the night; — *hada'a-t*, a kind of trot; — δ *huddā'a-t*, slender horse.

هداب *huddāb*, weak, impotent; fringed; separated into fibres at the edge; n. u. δ, fine leaf; palm-branches; fringes; — *. هداج *haddāj*, having a trembling walk, tottering (adj.).

هدأة *hadáda-t*, timorous.
 هداديك *hadádaika*, gently! patience!
 هدار *haddár*, gang of robbers and murderers.
 هداريس *hadáris*, calamities.
 هدافة *hudáfat*, corpulence.
 هذال *hadál*, hanging branches; —
 هذال *hadála-t*, pl. *hidál*, crowd, troop.
 هدام *hudám*, sea-sickness.
 هذان *hidán*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — هذانا *hudána-t*, rest, peace, truce.
 هذاهد *hadáhid*, politeness, courtesy; — *; — *hudáhid*, pl. *hadáhid*, *hadáhid*, hoopoe.
 هذاهيد *hadáhid*, pl. of the previous and of هذهد *hudhud*.
 هذارة *hadáwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.
 هذاري *hadáwa*, هذايا *hadáya*, pl. of هذية *hadíyya-t*.
 هذاية *hidíyya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.
 (هدب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdáb*, see I.
 هذب *hudb*, *hudub*, هذ, pl. *ahdáb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, هذ, pl. *ahdáb*, *hidáb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; — هذ العين *hadab al-‘ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadib*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — هذ *hudaba-t*, a bird.
 هذبا *hadbá*, f. of هذاب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.
 هذبد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.
 هذبس *hadabbas*, male tiger.
 (هذج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadaján*, *hudíj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — هذ *hadaja-t*,

cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.

هذد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.
 (هذر) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadír*, *tahdár*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdír*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdír*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdár*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahádur*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidár*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdídár*, pour down abundantly.
 هذر *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hizr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, هذ *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — هذ *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hadara-t*, worthless person, wretch.
 (هدس) *hadas*, myrtle.
 (هدش) *hadsh*, pass. *hudiš*, also VII. INF. *inhidš*, get irritated.
 (هذغ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidág*, get soft, burst (date).
 (هذف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdáf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (الى) *ila*; — X. INF. *istihdáf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.
 هذى *hadaf*, pl. *ahdáf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — هذ *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

- (هدك) *hadak*, I, INF. *hadk*, pull down, demolish; — V. INF. *tahadduk*, attack and hurt by words.
- هدكر *hudakir*, thick milk.
- (هدل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadil*, coo; INF. *hadl*, let hang down loosely; — *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, hang down; — V. INF. *tahaddul*, id.
- هدل *hidl*, thick milk; — *hadil*, with a hanging lip.
- هدلا *hadlá'*, هدلى *hadla*, hanging down, f. of *ahdal*.
- (هدم) *hadam*, I, INF. *hadm*, pull down, demolish, level with the ground; break one's back; — *hadim*, A, INF. *hadam*, *hadama-t* (also IV. and V.), be hot, rutting; — II. INF. *tahdim*, destroy from the foundations; — IV. INF. *ihdam*, see *hadim*; — V. INF. *tahaddum* (also VII.), be pulled down, destroyed, fall in ruins; fall upon angrily and threaten; see *hadim*; — VII. INF. *inhidam*, = V.
- هدم *hadm*, *hadam*, blood shed with impunity; — *hidm*, pl. *ahdam*, *hidam*, *hudum*, torn and patched-up garment, rags, tatters; (m.) trousers, drawers; old boot; — *hadim*, destroyer; — *hadma-t*, light rain; — *hadima-t*, pl. *hadama*, *hidama-t*, rut, rutting.
- (هدمل) *hadmal*, INF. *hadm* tear one's clothes.
- هدن *hadan*, I, INF. *hudun*, calm down (n.), rest; — INF. *hadn*, calm (a.), appease; bury; — II. INF. *tahdin*, calm (a.), appease, set at rest; — III. INF. *muhadana-t*, make a truce with; — VI. INF. *tahadun*, make a truce with one another; be settled amicably, flourish; — VII. INF. *inhidan*, allow one's self to be turned from one's purpose, yield, relent.
- هدن *hidn*, abundance, affluence;
- *hadna-t*, gentle rain; — *hudna-t*, truce, peace; quiet, rest.
- (هدهد) *hadhad*, INF. *had*, coo; rock a child in one's arms and quiet it; roar; thunder violently.
- هدهد *hadhad*, pl. *hadahid*, voices, calls of the demons; — *hudhud*, *hudahid*, pl. *hadahid*, *hadahid*, hoopoe; bird which coos or calls much; wood-pigeon; — *hudu'*, part of the night; — *haduww*, guide, leader; — *hudu'*, *huduww*, quieting (s.), quiet, rest; night-rest; — *hadhada-t*, pl. *hadahid*, cooing; murmur; roar of a camel; lullaby.
- هدود *hadud*, plain; steep precipice; — *hudud*, breach, demolition, destruction.
- هدون *hudun*, rest, comfort; quietude, quieting, appeasing (s.).
- (هدى) *hady*, I, INF. *hady*, *huda*, *hidya-t*, *hidaya-t*, lead on the right path, guide; (also IV. and VIII.) conduct the bride to the bridegroom; be rightly guided; find the right way; lead a good life; follow, imitate; — II. INF. *tahdiya-t*, offer a present; — III. INF. *muhadát*, id.; present with; — IV. INF. *ihdi'*, send, bring or offer a present; lead, guide; conduct (see I.), lead animals to Mecca to be sacrificed; — V. INF. *tahaddi*, be well guided; find one's way; — VI. INF. *tahadi*, make presents to one another; balance one's self in walking, swagger; — VII. INF. *inhidi'*, be offered, given as a present; — VIII. INF. *ihidi'*, be rightly guided, keep in the right way; find one's way; allow one's self to be guided; reach one's goal; see I.; — X. INF. *istihadi'*, ask for guidance, for a guide, for the right way; reach one's goal or destination; gain as a gift.
- هدى *hady*, conduct, way of life, habit, natural disposition, man-

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *hudan*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *ḥ hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudyat*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hādāyā*, *hadāwa*, *hadāwi*, *hadāw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadīd*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدیر *hadīr*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هد) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazāz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazāz*, (m.) *hazūz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāz*, cut.

هد *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هدا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — *hazī'*, A, INF. *haza'*, perish, freeze to death; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هدا *hāzā*, this, this one; — *huzā'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzā'*, *ḥ hazzā'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *ḥ haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هدابة *hazāba-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هداز *hazāz*, INF. of (هد); — *hazzāz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هدانیک *hazāzaika*, give over! leave off!

هدار *hizār*, jest; — *hazzār*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هداف *hazzāf*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هداکا *hāzāka*, that.

هدالیل *hazālīl*, pl. of *huzlūl*.

هدام *huzām*, sharp; bold.

(هدب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazāba-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzīb*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzāb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — V. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هدب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هدخر) *hazhar*, INF. *ḥ*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هدز) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzār*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.

هدز *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *ḥ*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *ḥ huzara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هدرب *hazrab*, INF. *ḥ*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هدربان *huzrubān*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هدرف *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هدرم *hazram*, INF. *ḥ*, speak or read fast.

هدرمى *hazramī*, screaming woman.

هدررف *huzrūf*, pl. *hazārif*, swift, nimble.

هدريان *hizriyān*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هدف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *huzūf*, be swift, nimble.

هدف *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هدلب) *hazlab*, هدلم *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هدلة *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هدلول *huzlūl*, pl. *hazālīl*, small hill,

sand-heap; thin cloud or fine rain; mildew; light, swift.
 (هذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off quickly; eat fast.
 (هذمل) *hazmal*, INF. δ , walk with short steps.
 هذه *hāziki*, this, this one (f.).
 هذها *hazhāz*, sharp.
 (هذو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; brandish the sword over and strike.
 (هذى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, *hazayān*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.
 هذى *hāzī*, this, this one (f.).
 هذيان *hazayān*, foolish talk, nonsense, INF. of (هذى).
 هذيد *hazīz*, meditation on what has been read; study.
 (هر) *harr*, U, I, INF. *harr*, *harīr*, abhor, detest; I, INF. *harīr*, (also IV.) whine, yelp; make to whine; twang (n.); pass. INF. *hurr*, *harār*, suffer from dysentery or the tumour *hurār*; die of the former; bring on diarrhoea; (m.) leak; (m.) pour out; — *harīr*, A, be malicious; — III. INF. *muhārra-t*, whine to; — IV. INF. *ihār*, see I.; make to whine; — VII. INF. *in-hār*, be poured out.
 هر *hirr*, pl. *hirara-t*, f. δ *hirra-t*, pl. *hivar*, cat; — *hurr*, diarrhoea.
 (هرا) *hara'*, INF. *har'*, use faulty, coarse or obscene expressions; INF. *har'*, *harā'a-t*, injure greatly, kill; be exceedingly cold; cook the meat until it separates into fibres; deteriorate (a.), spoil; — هرى *harī'*, A, INF. *har'*, *hur'*, *hurū'*, *hara'*, (also V.) cook as above; — II. INF. *tahrī'a-t*, (also IV.) cook as above; (also IV.) injure, make to suffer; deteriorate (a.), spoil; (m.) wear out a garment; — IV. INF. *ihār'*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharru'*, see *harī'*; — VIII. INF. *ihīrā'*, be separated into fibres by cooking; (m.) rot, get

putrid; (m.) be entirely worn out.
 هرا *hirā'*, young palm-shoot; (m.) putrefaction, decay, destruction; — *hurā'*, prolix foolish talk; — δ *harā'a-t*, icy cold (s.).
 هراب *hurrāb*, pl. of هارب *hārīb*, fugitive.
 هرات *harrāt*, lion.
 هرائم *hurāsīm*, lion.
 هراج *harrāj*, swift, fleet; public cry, auction.
 هرار *hirār*, abhorrence; — *hurār*, violent diarrhoea, dysentery; tumour between the flesh and skin; — *harrār*, noisy, clamorous; du. *al-harrārān*, two months (December and January), two stars; — δ *harrāra-t*, overflowing.
 هراس *harās*, a thorn-tree; — *hurās*, *harrās*, voracious; — *harrās*, seller of the dish هريسة *harīsa-t*.
 هراش *hirās*, exciting one against another (s.); jesting, toying.
 هراطقة *harāṭīqa-t*, pl. of هرطوقى *harṭūqiyy*.
 هراق *harāq*, be poured out; — δ *hirāqa-t*, pouring out (s.).
 هراكل *harākīl*, thick, massy; — δ *harākīla-t*, large sea-fishes, seals, &c.; flux of the sea.
 هرام *harrām*, who cuts tobacco.
 هرامس *hurāmīs*, grim lion.
 هراميل *harāmīl*, pl. of هرمل *hur-mīl*.
 هراوة *hirāwa-t*, pl. *harāwa*, *hiriyy*, *huriyy*, large stick, staff, cudgel, club.
 (هرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harab*, *harabān*, *mahrab*, flee, run away, escape; sink in the ground; — *harīb*, A, be weak from old age, decrepit; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, put to flight; (m.) هرب الكمرک *harrab al-kumruk*, smuggle; — IV. INF. *ihrāb*, see II.; depart hurriedly, scamper away.
 هرب *harab*, flight, escape; emigration.

هربان *harbân*, fugitive; — *harabân*, flight.

هربد *hîrbîz*, pl. *harâbîza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هرت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هرت *harit*, lion.

هرتک *hartak*, pl. *harâtik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هرت *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هرتم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.

(هرج) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrîj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihirâj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhirâj*, be giddy from wine.

هرج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هرج و مرج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هرجان *harjân*, wild almond.

(هرجل) *harjal*, INF. *ê*; walk with unequal steps.

(هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.

هرر *harar*, INF. of (هر) ; — *hîrar*, pl. of هرة *hirra-t*; — *ê hirara-t*, pl. of هر *hîrr*.

(هردب) *hardab*, INF. *ê*, walk with short steps; run heavily.

هردج *hardaj*, INF. *ê*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiyy*, dyed with هرد *hurd*; — *ê hurdiyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هرز) *haraz*, U, INF. *harz*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *hariz*, A, INF. *haraz*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahrîz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هرزوقی *hurzûqâ*, prison.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.

(هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, be adverse; — *harîs*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hîrâs*, *muhârâsa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahârus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhîrîs*, see VI.

(هرشف) *harsaf*, INF. *ê*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihîrîsfâf*, id.; — *ê hîrsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.

(هرص) *harîs*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هرص *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرض) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.

هرض *harad*, mange, dry scab.

(هرط) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.

هرط *hîrt*, *ê*, pl. *hîrat*, *ahrât*, *hurût*, old sheep; rich man.

هرطق *hartaq*, INF. δ , become a heretic; — δ *hartāqa-t*, heresy.

هرطمان *hurṭumān*, *harṭumān*, a kind of oats.

هرطوقى *harṭūqiyy*, pl. *harāṭīqa-t*, heretic.

(هرع) *hari'*, A, INF. *hara'*, flow fast; hurry excitedly; *hara'*, INF. *har'*, drive fast; — II. INF. *tahrī'* (also v.), advance against the enemy with lowered lances; — IV. INF. *ihrā'*, hasten, hurry (n.); pass. tremble with rage; — V. INF. *taharru'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *ihṭirā'*, break (a.).

هرع *hara'*, swiftness, haste; rapid flow; — *hari'*, flowing fast, hot; δ *hari'a-t*, unchaste, lewd (f.); — δ *har'a-t*, *hara'a-t*, small louse.

(هرف) *haraf*, I, INF. *harf*, praise immoderately; also — II. INF. *tahrif* (and IV. INF. *ihraf*) mature the dates quickly; hurry over one's prayer.

(هرق) — II. *harrāq*, INF. *tahrīq*, pour out entirely or forcibly, shed much; — IV. *harāq* (for أراق IV. of (روق)), *ahraq*, aor. *yuhriq*, INF. *hirāqa-t*, pour out, shed.

(هريق) *hirq*, worn-out and ragged garment.

هرقاهة *harqāha-t*, large black tent.

هريقل *hirqil*, sieve, strainer; also *hiraql*, Heraclius.

(هركل) *harkal*, INF. δ , swagger; (m.) grow old and decrepit; — δ *harkala-t*, *hirakla-t*, *hurakila-t*, also—

هركولة *hirkaula-t*, هركىل *hirkil*, noble beautiful woman with a proud walk.

هركمة *harkama-t*, pl. *harākim*, head and feet of a slaughtered sheep.

(هرم) *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *mahram*, *mahrama-t*, be very old, weak from old age, decrepit; — (m.) *haram*, U, INF. *harm*, cut tobacco minutely; — II. INF. *tahrīm* (also IV.), render old and weak; (m.) cut tobacco or have it cut minutely; cut in pieces,

hash; — IV. INF. *ihrām*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be cut minutely; — VI. INF. *tahārum*, feign to be old and weak; — VII. INF. *inhirām* = v.

هرم *harm*, δ , a plant; (m.) cutting into small pieces, hashing (s.); — *haram*, weakness from old age; decrepitude; pl. *hirām*, *ahrām*, pyramid; old Himyaritic buildings in Yemen; — *harim*, (m.) *harm*, *hirm*, pl. *-im* (f. δ , pl. *-āt*), *harmā*, weak with age, decrepit; mind, intellect; δ *harima-t*, lioness; — δ *harma-t*, a small slice of tobacco.

هرمان *hurmán*, mind, intellect.

(هرمز) *harmaz*, INF. δ , be extinguished; masticate and roll the morsels slowly in the mouth.

هرمز *hurmuz* (أل *al*), هرمرزان *hurmu-zān*, designation of the Shah of Persia.

(هرمس) *harmas*, INF. δ , be austere, severe-looking.

(هرمط) *harmat*, INF. δ , damage one's character.

(هرمخ) *haramma'*, who cries easily; swiftness; — *ihramma'*, INF. *ihrimmāt*, be swift, nimble; be prolix; be easily induced to cry.

(هرمل) *harmal*, INF. δ , pull out hair; bungle, slur over; be decrepit.

هرميل *hirmil*, old she-camel; old woman.

هرمول *hurmil*, pl. *harāmīl*, stubble of hair.

هرميش *hirmīs*, grim lion; rhinoceros; buffalo.

(هرنص) *harnas*, bore holes, eat the wood (as a worm).

هرنصانة *harnašāna-t*, worm in a ship.

(هرنف) *harnaf*, INF. δ , laugh low or in one's sleeve.

هرنوة *harnuwa-t*, هرنوى *harnuwiyy*, *harnawa*, fruit of the aloes-tree, a plant growing in the sand.

(هرهر) *harhar*, INF. δ , call or lead the sheep to the watering-place; move, shake (a.); use violence against, wrong; bleat; — δ *har-*

hara-t, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.
 هرهرو *hurhâr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.
 (هرو) *harâ*, U, INF. *harw*, also هری *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hârât*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharrî*, thrash.
 هرو *hurû'*, INF. of هری *hari'*, see (هرا).
 هروت *harût*, lion.
 هروز *harwaz*, INF. *ê*, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.
 هرول *harwal*, INF, *ê*, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.
 هروی *harawiyy*, of or from Herat.
 هری *hury*, pl. *ahrû'*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هرو); — *hari'*, overcooked; see (هرا); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harûwa-t*; — *ê hariyya-t*, deathly cold.
 هریاع *hiryâ'*, stray leaf.
 هریان *harayân*, putrefaction, decay.
 هریبة *harîba-t*, flight.
 هریت *harît*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.
 هریر *harîr*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — *ê huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.
 هریس *harîs*, *ê*, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — *ê harîsa-t*, pl. *harîs*, *harâ'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.
 هریصة *harîsa-t*, pond, sheet of water.
 هری *hari'*, deadly.
 (هر) *hazz*, U, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *haziz*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahzîz*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizâz*, VIII. INF. *ihtizâz*, id.
 هر *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz'*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — *ê hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizza-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هزا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzû'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هزی *hazi'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.

هزا *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — *ê huzâ'-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huzâ'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.

هزایر *huzâbir*, lion; — *.

هزار *hazâr*, nightingale (Pers.); — *ê hazâra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.

هزارف *huzârif*, swift.

هزاز *hazzâz*, plover.

هزاع *hazzâ'*, lion.

هزال *hazâl*, *huzâl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzâl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazzâl*, jester, buffoon; — *ê huzâla-t*, jest, jocularity.

(هزب) *hazbar*, INF. *ê*, cut off.

هزبر *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazâbir*, lion.

(هزل) *hazbal*, INF. *ê*, fall into utter poverty.

(هزج) *hazîj*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzîj*, IV. INF. *ihzâj*, use the metre هزج *hazaj*.

هزج *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعیلن *mafâ'ilun* — — — six times repeated); — *hazîj*, modulating; ه العشی *hazîj al-'asiyy*, wild cat.

(هزر) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzîr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — *ê hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; ز نو هزرات *zû hazarât-in*, cheated.

(هزرف) *hazraf*, INF. *ê*, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزرتى *huzrūqa*, prison.
 (هز) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzī'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizā'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizā'* = I.; be brandished.
 هزج *huza'*, lion.
 (هزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, carry or blow away.
 (هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahzaq*, INF. *ihzāq*, laugh immoderately.
 (هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzāl*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzīl*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhāzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzāl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizāl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzāl*, make little of, disdain.
 هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of *هزيل* *hazīl*; — *hazliyyāt*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.
 (هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazīma-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazīm*, (also V.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzīm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizām*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.
 هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. *ḥ*, pl. *hazm*, *huzīm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazīm*, like a water-spout.
 (هزج) *hazmaj*, INF. *ḥ*, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.
 هزمر *hazmar*, INF. *ḥ*, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.
 هزبران *hazambar*, هزبران *hazambarān*, cunning, sly, malicious.
 هزبان *hazambaz*, هزبان *hazambazān* = the previous; springer, dancer.
 هزهاز *hazhāz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.
 (هزهز) *hazhaz*, INF. *ḥ*, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — *ḥ* *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazāhiz*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.
 (هزو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.
 هزو *huz'*, *huzū'*, mockery, persiflage.
 هزوم *hazūm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzūm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.
 هزوز *hazūz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.
 هزيع *hazī'*, part of the night; stupid.
 هزيل *hazīl*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.
 هزيم *hazīm*, sound, INF. of (هزم); — *ḥ* *hazīma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزيمي *hazīmā*); pl. *hazā'im*, well abounding with water.
 (هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.
 هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.
 هساحس *hasāhis*, whisper.
 (هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).
 (هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هسهاش *hashás*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هسوس) *hashas*, INF. *š*, whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هسيس *hasís*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasś*, U, I, INF. *hasś*, beat off with a stick; INF. *husása-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasís*, A, INF. *hasś*, *hasás*, *hasása-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahśís*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihśísás*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihśás*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasś*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش *hasś basś bi*, very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasás*, soft; also *š hasása-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasás*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — *š hasása-t*, softness.

هشام *hisám*, liberality.

(هشر) *hasár*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هشر *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — *š hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هشل) *hasál*, U = VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahśíl*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihśál*, give one a *هشيلة* *hasíla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihśísál*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — *š hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahśím*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahasum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhísám*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihśísám*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hasím*, liberal; — *š hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشهاش *hashás*, obliging, liberal.

هشش *hashás*, INF. *š*, push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هشو) III. *háša*, INF. *muhását*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasís*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasíla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشيم *hasím*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — *š hasíma-t*, pl. *hasím*, withered tree, piece of dry wood; *هشيم الكرم* *hasíma-t al-karam*, liberal.

(هص) *hasş*, U, INF. *hasş*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هصار *hasşár*, lion.

هصام *hasşám*, lion.

(هصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahśír*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhísár*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihśísár*, break (n.); be broken.

هصر *hasir*, *husar*, *š husara-t*, lion; — *š hasra-t*, *hasara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هصم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هصم *husam*, lion.

(هصص) *hasaş*, INF. *š*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هصو) *hasá*, U, INF. *hasw*, be very old.

هصرور *haşûr, haşwar, ʔ haşwara-t*, lion.

هصيص *haşîs*, broken, crushed, crushed with the foot; flickering of the fire.

(هص) *hađđ*, U, INF. *hađđ*, break (a.), pound; cut off; instigate, urge on; go a good pace, hurry (n.); — VII. INF. *ihidād*, be broken; — VIII. INF. *ihtidād*, break (a.), pound.

هصا *hađđʔ*, troop, squadron; — ʔ *hidāt*, fore-locks; she-ass.

هصاعة *hađđā-t*, anything broken.

هصام *hađđim*, conducive to digestion; easily digesting; liberal; who diminishes or increases at will; lion.

(هصب) *hađab*, I, INF. *hađb*, rain continuously; (also IV. INF. *ihđáb*) make too many words; walk lazily; sulkily.

هصب *hiđabb*, in great perspiration; strong; — ʔ *hađba-t*, pl. *hiđab, hiđáb, hađabāt, aháđib*, shower of rain in large drops; high massy isolated mountains.

(هصج) — II. *hađđaj*, INF. *tahđij*, tend the cattle not well.

(هصل) *hadal*, U, INF. *hadl*, flow abundantly in speech or verses; — IV. INF. *ihđál*, rain abundantly.

هصل *hadl*, abundant, plentiful.

هصلا *hadlá*, having long teats.

(هصم) *hađam*, I, INF. *hađm*, break (a.); digest well; make to digest well, promote digestion; suffer patiently; fall upon suddenly, attack; (also V. and VIII.) wrong; take from forcibly (2 acc.); — *hadim*, A, INF. *hađam*, have a slender waist; be sunk; — II. INF. *tahđim*, digest very well; promote digestion greatly; pass. have thin flanks; — V. INF. *tahaddum*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhidám*, be digested; — VIII. INF. *ihtidím* = V.

هصم *hađm*, digestion; patience, long-suffering (s.); violence,

wrong, injury; سوق الهمم *súq al-hađm*, losing market; also — *hiđm*, pl. *ahđám, hudím*, low plain, ground in a valley; canal, lake; — *hađam*, slimness of waist; also *hađm*, pl. *ahđám*, an aroma; — *huđum*, pl. of هصوم *hađim*.

هصما *hadmá*, f. of هصم *ahđam*, having thin flanks, &c.

(هصوش) *hađad*, INF. ʔ break (a.); pound.

(هصو) — III. *háda*, INF. *muháđát*, deem stupid, think little of.

هصوبة *hudúba-t*, sufficient rain.

هصوم *hađím*, promoting digestion (adj.); digesting well; liberal; pl. *hudum*, hands; — *.

هصيض *hađid*, broken, pounded.

هصيم *hađim*, injured, wronged; having thin flanks; sunk; pipe, flute; — ʔ *hađimat*, wrong, injury, violence, outrage; pl. *hađđím*, mourning entertainment.

هصال *hađđál*, raining continuously.

(هصطر) *hađar*, I, INF. *hađr*, beat, thrash; — V. INF. *tahađtur*, fall in ruins; cringe, humble one's self; — ʔ *hađra-t*, humility of a beggar.

(هصطرس) — II. INF. *tahađrus*, walk with a proud swing, swagger.

(هصطج) *hađa*, INF. *hađ*, *huđá*, run away frightened with one's eyes fixed on the object of fear; — IV. INF. *ihđá*, stretch the neck and lift the head in running; run fast.

(هصطف) *hađaf*, I, INF. *hađf*, milk; rain.

هصطف *hađif*, heavy rain.

(هصطيق) *hađaq*, swift walk.

(هصطل) *hađal*, I, INF. *hađl, hađalán, tađtál*, rain continuously; rain in large drops, but interruptedly; send down a shower; flow in torrents; flow over, cry; — I, repeatedly cause the horse to perspire.

هصطل *hađl, huđl*, continuous rain; — *hiđl*, wolf; robber; — *hađil*, pl. *huđtal*, raining continuously

(adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *هاطل* *hâtîl*, id.
 هطلا *haṭlū'*, continuous, lasting.
 (هطلس) *haṭlas*, *haṭallas*, robber; wolf; — II. INF. *tahaṭlus*, rob cunningly; recover.
 هطلع *haṭalla'*, numerous; big, corpulent.
 (هطوط) *haṭhaṭ*, INF. ḍ neigh; walk apace, hasten (n.).
 (هتو) *haṭā*, U, INF. *haṭw*, throw.
 هطیح *haṭi'*, broad high-road.
 (هع) *ha''*, U, INF. *ha''a-t*, vomit.
 (هفف) *haḥf*, I, INF. *haḥf*, *haḥif*, blow noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.) spread (n.); INF. *haḥif*, walk apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel fondness for; — ḍ *hiḥfa-t*, little fish; tadpole.
 هفا *haḥan*, *haḥa*, ḍ slight rain; — ḍ *haḥāt*, custom, habit, usage.
 هفات *haḥāt*, stupid, foolish; — *.
 هفاف *haḥāf*, ḍ light, nimble; flighty; thin, transparent; bright.
 هفانه *haḥāni* (جاء على) *hiḥfāni-hi*, he followed upon his heels, came behind him.
 (هفت) *haḥat*, I, INF. *haḥt*, *haḥāt*, fly to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed down; sink, fall, slip (land); be worn, thin; talk at random; — VI. INF. *tahaḥfut*, rush upon one another; rush headlong into danger; throw one's self on a woman's neck; hasten after; totter; fly into the flame; — VII. INF. *inhaḥāt*, sink, fall.
 هفهف *haḥhaḥf*, INF. ḍ, be tall and slender.
 (هفو) *haḥū*, U, INF. *haḥw*, *haḥwa-t*, *haḥawān*, step swiftly along, hurry on in mad course; beat the wings in flying; slip, trip; get on a slippery road; commit a fault; be hungry; — INF. *haḥw*, *haḥuww*, fly through the air; chase about; dart after; ponder over; follow up passionately; have a foud affection for; rejoice, exult; — ḍ *haḥwa-t*, pl.

haḥawāt, slip, fault, transgression, sin.
 هففیف *haḥif*, whistling, rustling (s.); lightness, nimbleness, swiftness; brightness, brilliancy.
 هففية *haḥiyya-t*, superintendence of a temple.
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman by sexual intercourse.
 هقاع *haqqi'*, insensibility, apathy, indifference, indolence.
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; — *hiqbabb*, corpulent, heavy; having a large gullet.
 (هقظ) *haqat*, swiftness.
 (هقع) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse by branding; — *haqi'*, A, INF. *haqa'*, fall down from rut; — VII. INF. *ihhiqā'*, be hungry; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqā'*, delay, prevent, hinder, keep aloof (a.) from what is good.
 هقع *haqi'*, ḍ, unable to rise; — ḍ *haq'a-t*, a circle of hair at the side of a horse's upper chest (fault); three stars in the head of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always crouches down.
 (هقغ) *haqag*, INF. *haquḡ*, be weak.
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.
 (هقل) *hiql*, ḍ, young ostrich.
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqālis*, famished and vicious.
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a ravenous appetite; — V. INF. *tahaqqum*, tame, subdue.
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*, insatiable; the sea.
 هقهاق *haqhāq*, expeditious, swift.
 هقووق *haqhaq*, INF. ḍ, walk apace vigorously.
 (هقو) *haqi'*, U, INF. *haqw*, also — هقى *haqa*, I, INF. *haqq*, delirate, revile; — IV. INF. *iḥqā'*, corrupt one's manners.
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat, strike; make giddy, intoxicate; wear out, use up; have frequent sexual intercourse; pierce repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

- ment; break wind slightly; pass. be thrown down; — VII. *inhikák*, be made giddy, intoxicated; kneel down.
- هك *hakk*, violent rain; pl. *hakaka-t*, *ahkák*, depressed, suffering; excrement of a bird.
- هكع *huká'*, cough; rest, quiet; slumber; voluptuousness, sensuality; — *huká'iyy*, voluptuous, sensual.
- (هكب) *hakab*, I, INF. *hakk*, laugh at, mock at, deride.
- (هكد) II. *hakkad*, INF. *tahkíd*, press a debtor hard.
- هكذ *hákažá*, thus, in such a manner.
- (هكر) *hakar*, I, INF. *hakar*, (also V.) admire or wonder greatly; — *hakar*, A, INF. *hakar*, id.; be sleepy or in deep sleep; — V. INF. *tahakkur*, see I.
- هكر *hakar*, *hakar*, admiration, astonishment; slumber; — *hakar*, wondering (adj.); also *hakur*, sleepy.
- (هكع) *haka'*, INF. *hukú'*, rest, be quieted, keep quiet (n.); stretch one's self down; stop, abide; put up at night; cough; — *haki'*, A, INF. *haka'*, be impatient, grieved, submissive, humble; — *huka'a-t*, blockhead.
- (هكف) *hakif*, A, INF. *hakaf*, walk fast, run.
- هككة *hakaka-t*, pl. of هك *hakk*.
- (هكل) VI. *tahókal*, INF. *tahákul*, dispute with one another.
- (هكم) II. *hakkam*, INF. *tahkím*, sing a mocking song upon (J li); — V. INF. *tahakkum*, deride, mock at, speak ironically about; tumble in.
- (هكن) V. *tahakkan*, INF. *tahakkun*, repent of (علي 'ala).
- (هكهك) *hakhak*, INF. ة, have frequent connection.
- (هكو) III. *háka*, INF. *muhákút*, deem one stupid.
- هكوك *hakúk*, *hakawwak*, impudent; precipitate, hasty.
- هكيك *hakík*, worn out, diminished; effeminate; dishonourable.

- (هل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, (m.) I, INF. *halál*, appear in the sky; begin with a new moon; pour down violently; shout for joy, exult, cry out; rejoice; — II. INF. *tahlíl*, praise God, profess the unity of God, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lá iláha illá 'iláhu*; — III. INF. *hilál*, *muhállat*, conclude a contract or agreement for a month; — IV. INF. *ihlál*, watch the appearance of the new moon; act. and pass. be on the point of showing itself (also x.) begin to cry or scream; — V. INF. *tahallul*, shout for joy; (also VIII.) flash, shine, be bright; weep; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inhilál*, pour down; — VIII. INF. *ihlíl*, see V.; — X. INF. *istihlál*, begin to appear; perceive the new moon; beam with joy; begin one's speech, make an exordium; see IV.
- هل *hal*, particle of interrogation; see *حي hayya*; — *hill*, appearance of the new moon; — ة *halla-t*, pl. *halal*, shower of rain; — *hilla-t*, beginning of a moon; beginning.
- هلا *halá*, come! come here; see *حي hayya*; — *hallá*, why not? is not? has not? well then! come here!
- هلاب *halláb*, rainy; also ة *hallába-t*, cold wind with rain; — ة *hulába-t*, water of the placenta.
- هلاك *hulás*, weariness, languor, weakness.
- هلاس *hulás*, consumption.
- هلاع *hulá'*, discouragement, impatience.
- هلاك *halák*, ة *haláka-t*, ruin, perdition; annihilation, death; eternal damnation; — *hullák*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.
- هلال *hilál*, pl. *ahilla-t*, *ahílíl*, new moon on the point of appearance, first quarter; in the shape of a half-moon, crescent (ه من) *halál min rís*, plume; point of a lance; hunting-spear

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — *.

هلام *hulám*, veal-jelly.

هلاهل *haláhil*, *haláhal*, *haláhal*, deadly; *haláhil*, pl. of هلال *halhal*; — *huláhil*, abundant and clear.

هلب *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هلب *hulb*, ة, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — ة *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هلبا *halbá'*, f. of اهلب *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هلت) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhilát*, escape.

هلت *halt*, bark of a tree.

(هلتا) *halsá*, *hilsá*, ة *halsá'a-t*, *hilsá'a-t*, also هلتة *hulsa-t*, هلتى *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — ة *halsá'a-t*, *hilsá'a-t*, weakness.

(هلع) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihláj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هلع *hulj*, confused dreams.

هلعاب *hiljáb*, large kettle.

(هلد) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هلد *hald*, access of fever.

هلدم *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هلاز) *tahallaz*, INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhálasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlús*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هلس *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هلص) *halad*, I, INF. *hald*, draw or pull out.

هلتة *halta-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هلع) *hali'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هلع *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *hali'*, ة *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. ة, kid.

هلعوف *hulfáf*, very hairy.

(هلق) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هلقامة *hilqáma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هلقم *hulaqim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هلك) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halák*, *hulúk*, *tuhlik*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahlíka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahlíka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halák*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlík*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlák*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *taháluk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhilák*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlílák*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlák*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هلك *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.; — ة *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هلكا *halká'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. *-át*, *halak*, year of

famine; — *هالك* *halka*, pl. of *هالك* *hâlik*.
هل *halal*, pl. of *هالة* *halla-t*; INF. of (هل).
هلم *halumma*, here! come here! well! give! bring! up with! *هاله* *halluma jarran*, and so on, etcetera; — *هلام* *halamm*, weak; — IV. INF. *ihlâm*, call to one with *halluma*; — VIII. INF. *ihlîm*, take away.
هلط *halmat*, INF. *ه*, take, gather.
هلم *halmam*, INF. *ه*, address one with *هلم* *halumma*.
هلخال *halhâl*, loose texture; sieve with large holes.
هلخال *halhal*, INF. *ه*, weave loosely; sift meal through a loose tissue; repeat a voice, or raise and lower it alternately; bewail the dead at the grave; (m.) threaten to turn Mohammedan by pronouncing the words *لا إله إلا الله* *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.
هلخال *halhal*, deadly; pl. *halâkil*, loose tissue; sieve with large holes; — *هلهل* *hulhul*, snow.
هلوس *halûs*, spider.
هلوع *halwa'*, INF. *ه*, hasten (n.).
هلوع *halû'*, impatient; always in anxiety and trembling.
هلوك *halûk*, strumpet, prostitute.
هال — III. *hâla*, INF. *muhâlât*, frighten; — V. *tahalla*, INF. *tahallî*, pace swiftly.
هلون *hilyaun*, asparagus.
هم *hum*, they (m.); as an affix after a noun, their; after a verb or preposition, them; — *همم*, pl. *humûm*, care, sorrow; intention, purpose; important matter; — *همم*, pl. *ahmâm*, weak with age, decrepit; large; — *همم*, pl. *ahmâ'*, worn-out garment; — *همم* *himma-t*, *hamma-t*, pl. *himam* (also *hamâ'im*), intention, wish, plan, concern; care, solicitude; favour, predilection; higher aspiration, magnanimity, courage; power; — *همم* *himma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, decrepit man or woman.

(هم) *hamm*, U, INF. *hamm*, be concerned at, solicitous about, purpose, intend, strive after; INF. *hamm*, *mahamma-t*, preoccupy, engross; melt fat; INF. *hamîm*, creep, crawl; — for *hamum*, INF. *hamâma-t*, *humûma-t*, be decrepit; — IV. INF. *ihmâm*, cause sorrow, fill with care, engross; — VII. INF. *inhimâm*, be full of cares, anxious; get sorrowful; grow decrepit; — VIII. INF. *ihimâm*, be anxious about, concerned at, solicitous; take pains in a matter (ب *bi*) for another's sake (ل *li*); — X. INF. *istihmâm*, be solicitous for one's family; instigate zeal and efforts.
هما *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, use up or tear a garment; — IV. INF. *ihmâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tahammu'*, be used up, torn.
هما *hamâ*, truly! verily! — *humâ*, both of them (m. and f.); as an affix after a verb or prep., id.; after a noun, both their.
همار *hammâr*, talkative, garrulous; raining.
هماز *hammâz*, slanderer.
هماس *hammâs*, lion.
همال *himâl*, camels left at large; — *humâl*, land left uncultivated (in time of war).
هماليج *hamâlîj*, pl. of *هماليج* *himlâj*.
همام *hamâm*: لا *hamâmi*, it does not matter; — *hammâm*, who is greatly solicitous about others; tale-bearer, informer; — *humâm*, pl. *himâm*, magnanimous, noble, generous; hero, prince; lion; — *ه* *hamâma-t*, growing old.
هماهم *hamâhim*, pl. sorrows, cares.
همائم *hamâ'im*, pl. of *هممة* *himma-t* and *هميمة* *hamîma-t*.
همت *hamat*, U, INF. *hamt*, disappear; — IV. INF. *ihmât*, speak or smile stealthily.
همج *hamaj*, U, INF. *hamj*, drink its fill at once (camel); (m.) dispatch (well or badly); — IV. INF.

- ihmāj*, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihitmāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.
- همج *hamaj*, ة, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ع *hamajiy*, ة, uncultivated, barbarous; — ة *hamajiyya-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.
- (همد) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ة *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).
- (همر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihitmār*, see I.; run.
- همر *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ة *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.
- (همرج) *hamraj*, INF. ة, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ة *hanraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.
- (همرشة) *hamraša-t*, motion, emotion.
- (همز) *hamaz*, I, U, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.
- (همس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.
- همس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.
- (همش) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamś*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmaša-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihitmās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.
- همش *hamis*, skilful; — ة *hamša-t*, confused noise.
- (همص) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamṣ*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.
- (همط) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamṭ*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also V. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahamṭ*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihitmāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.
- (همع) *hama*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'ān*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihitmā'*, change.
- همع *hami'*, raining.
- (همغ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.
- (همق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — ة *himiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.
- همق *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.
- همقع *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ة, stupid; — ة *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.
- (همك) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass. engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

- to, indulge in ; — XI. INF. *ihmî-kâk*, be full of anger.
- (همل) *hamal*, U, I, INF. *haml*, *humûl*, *hamalân*, be bathed in tears, shed tears in profusion; flow; rain steadily and uniformly ; — I, INF. *haml*, pasture at large day and night ; (m.) leave undone, neglect, forget ; — IV. INF. *ihmâl*, allow the camels to pasture at large ; allow things to go on as they may ; leave people to themselves ; neglect, omit, forget ; leave the consonant without a vowel sign ; suspend the government of a word ; — VI. INF. *ta-hâmul*, be careless, negligent, lazy ; — VII. INF. *inkimâl*, be left to one's self ; be neglected, left undone, omitted, forgotten ; shed tears.
- همل *himl*, coarse garment ; tent of hair ; — *hamal*, cattle left to pasture at large ; men in state of nature ; — *hummal* and —
- هملاج *himlâj*, pl. *hamâlîj*, gently and steadily-going horse.
- هملاج *hamlaj*, INF. δ , go steadily and gently.
- هملاط *hamlat*, INF. δ = (هلط).
- هملج *hamalla'*, stepping along vigorously and with long strides.
- (هملاق) *hamlaq*, INF. δ , step apace, hasten (n.).
- هملاط *hamla*, pl. of *hamûl*, *hâmûl*, pasturing at large.
- همم *himam*, pl. of *himma-t*.
- (هممن) — II. *hamman*, INF. *tahmîn*, put in a side-pocket or purse.
- همهم *hamhâm*, generous and powerful prince, hero ; lion ; — δ *hamhâma-t*, large troop.
- (همهم) *hamham*, INF. δ , murmur in a low voice, mumble ; groan ; bellow ; lull to sleep by humming.
- همهم *himhim*, همهم *himhîm*, braying (adj.) ; also همهم *humhûm*, lion ; — δ *hamhama-t*, pl. *hamâhim*, hoarse rattling in the throat.
- (همو) *hamâ*, U, INF. *hamw*, flow.
- همود *humûd*, getting extinguished (s.) ; calming down (s.) ; death.
- هموس *hamûs*, tearing lion ; producing a sound in walking.
- هموع *hamû'*, flowing (adj.) ; — *humû'*, INF. of (همع).
- همول *humûl*, INF. of (همل) ; — δ *humûla-t*, pl. of *hamûl*, pasturing at large, &c.
- هموم *hamûm*, abounding in water.
- (همى) *hama*, I, INF. *hamy*, *humîyy*, *hamayân*, *himyân*, flow, run ; shed tears, overflow ; fall ; lower.
- هميان *himyân*, *hamyân*, pl. *hamâyîn*, purse, pocket ; belt serving as a purse ; game-bag ; trowser-belt ; — *hamayân*, INF. of (همى).
- هميد *hamîd*, tax, impost, duty.
- هميز *hamîz*, bold, energetic.
- هميم *hamîm*, pl. of *hamma-t* ; also δ *hamîma-t*, thin rain ; — δ *hamîma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, object of sorrow or solicitude.
- (هن) *hana*, I, A, INF. *hann*, *hanîn*, sigh aloud, weep ; groan from fondness (camel for her foal).
- هن *han*, du. *hanân*, *hanawân*, pl. *hanûn*, δ *hana-t*, pl. *hanût*, *hanawât*, thing, something, particularly in a bad sense ; something paltry or trifling ; *han*, somebody, a person ; يا *hân*, halloo ! you there ! — *hunn-a* (after $-hinna$), they (f.) ; as an affix after a noun, their (f.) ; after a verb or preposition, them (f.) ; — *han'*, INF. of (هنا).
- (هنا) *hana'*, A, U, I, INF. *han'*, smear a camel with pitch ; say to one "May it do you good !" wish health to one, congratulate ; make the food wholesome ; A, I, INF. *han'*, *hin'*, do good, promote health ; help, assist, sustain, feed ; give, present with ; — *hani'*, A, INF. *han'*, *hana'*, be wholesome, do one good ; derive health from good food, relish it ; come to pass happily, succeed well and easily ; rejoice ; (m.) be in a

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *hanu'*, INF. *han'*, *hana'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; INF. *haná'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhá'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *hahannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istihná'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

huná, *hone*, *hanná*, *henne*, here; *هنا و هنا* *min huná wa huná*, &c., from here and there; — *haná'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hiná'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanát*, pl. *hanawát*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

hunáb, wooden plate (m.). *hanábir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.

hanádisa-t, pl. of هندس *hindis* and هندوس *hundús*.

hanádik, *hanádika-t*, pl. of هندكى *hindikiyy*.

hináf, ironical smile; — *.

hunúka, *hannáka*, هنالك *hunálíka*, there.

hunána-t, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

hanáha, halloo! (يا هنا)

hanab, simplicity, stupidity.

hambá', *hunnabá'*, هنبى *hun-nabá*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).

hamba-t, INF. *hambá'*, (هنبت) slacken and hesitate or delay.

hambaša-t, هنبذة *hambaša-t*, pl. *hanábiž*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

hinabr, *hinnubr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-ass.

hambas, INF. *hambás*, (هنيس) investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

hambas, INF. *hambás*, (هنيص) smile stealthily.

hambag, INF. *hambág*, (هنبغ) have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbug*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

hambal, INF. *hambál*, (هنبل) walk with a limp like a hyena.

tahannaj, INF. *tahannuj*, (هنج) come to life and move (fetus).

hind, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindát*, *hinidát*, *hunúđ*, a female proper name; pl. *hunúđ*, *ahánúđ*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahnid*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

hindáz, *handáz*, *hindáza-t*, *handáza-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

handám, symmetry; handsome form (Pers.).

hindab, هندبا *hindabá*, *hindibá'*, هندبى *hindiba*, n. u. هندبابة *hindibát*, wild chicory, endive.

hindis, grim; pl. *hanádisa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *hándás*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — *handasiyy*, *hándásiyy*, *hándásiyy*, *hándásiyy*, geometrical, architectural.

hindikiyy, pl. *hanádik*, *hanádika-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

handam, INF. *hándám*, (هندم) arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance.

هندوانی *hindawāniyy, hundawāniyy*, Indian (adj.); Indian steel or made of it.
 هندوس *hundūs*, pl. *hanūdīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful, clever.
 هندی *hindiyy, ه*, Indian (adj.); pl. *hunūd*, Indian (s.); also علم *ilm al-hindiyy*, arithmetic.
 هنا *hanazá*, here I am!
 (هنع) *hana'*, INF. *han'*, bend together (a.); submit; — *hani'*, A, INF. *hana'*, be bent; have a crooked neck; — *ه* *han'a-t*, mark by branding on the lower part of a camel's neck; name of several constellations; sixth station of the moon.
 (هنغ) III. *hānag*, INF. *muhānaga-t*, sport amorously with one's wife.
 (هنف) II. *hannaf*, INF. *tahnif*, hasten (n.); — III. INF. *hindf*, *muhānafa-t*, laugh ironically, laugh at; toy with; be on the point of crying; — VI. INF. *tahānuf* = III.
 (هنق) *hanaq*, anxiety, anguish.
 (هنقب) *hanqab*, dwarf; dwarfish.
 (هنم) *hanam*, a kind of dates.
 هنو *hanū*, in construction for *han*; — *hinw*, time, season.
 هنوات *hanawāt*, pl. of *هنة* *hana-t* and *هنة* *hanāt*.
 هنود *hunūd*, pl. of *هند* *hind* and *هندي* *hindiyy*.
 هنوك *(yā) hanūka*, halloo! you there! (sing.).
 هنون *(yā) hanūna*, halloo! you there! (pl.); pl. of *هن* *han*.
 (هنی) *hana*, do, make; = (هنا).
 هنی *hani'*, v. see (هنا); adj. f. *ه*, wholesome; pleasant; coming off easily and happily; — *یا هنی* *yā hanji*, du. *hanayya*, pl. *hanayya*, Ho, my son! halloo! come here! — *ه* *hunayya-t* = *هنيهة* *hunaiha-t*.
 هنييدة *hunaida-t*, one hundred.
 هنييرة *hanīza-t*, sorrow, grief.
 هنيح *hanī*, having a crooked neck.
 هنيين *hanīn*, groaning.

هنيهة *hunaiha-t*, little thing, trifle; little while.
 هنييا *hani'*, *ه* = *هني* *hani'*; هنييا *hani'an mari'an*, may it do you good! — *hunai'a-t* = *هنيهة* *hunaiha-t*.
 (هه) *hahh*, INF. *hahh, hahha-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment, stammer.
 ههنا *hāhunā*, here.
 هو *huwa, hū*, he, it; God; — *haww*, side; window; — *haw'*, intention, aim, purpose; بعيد *ba'id al-haw'*, far-thinking, aspiring for high things; also *hū'*, thought, opinion; — *ه* *huwwa-t*, deep valley; valley; precipice, cave, cavern; air, atmosphere; rising (s.), ascent.
 (هو) *hū'*, U, INF. *hau*, set one's thoughts (on high things); rejoice (n.); come to, reach; come with, bring; — *هوي* *hawī'*, A, INF. *hawa'*, purpose, intend.
 هو = *هوي* *hawa*; — *hawā'*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, air; ether; atmosphere; empty space between heaven and earth; breeze; tone, voice, song, tune; — *hiwā'*, INF. of (هوي III.); — *ه* *hawāt*, air, atmosphere; — *ه* *huwwā'a-t*, deep valley; abyss, precipice.
 هواجم *hawājim*, attacks.
 هواذة *hawāda-t*, friendly yielding, compliance; conclusion of peace; inclination; indulgence, permission.
 هواج *hawādij*, pl. of *هودج* *haudaj*.
 هوادي *hawādi*, troop, crowd; pl. of *هادي* *hādi*, neck.
 هوارة *hawāra-t*, destruction, annihilation, ruin; fall from on high; — *hawwāra-t*, pl. of *هوري* *hawwariyy*, Albanian soldier; garrison-soldier; volunteer.
 هواس *hiwās*, desire; rut; sexual intercourse.
 هواشة *huwāsa-t*, confused crowd.
 هواع *huwā'*, vomiting (s.); what has been vomited; pl. -āt, ah-

wi'a-t, a month (ذو القعدة *zû 'l-ga' da-t*).

هواك *hawâk*, confused, perplexed; — *hawwâka-t*, offensive smell.

هوام *hawâm*, excessive thirst; madness; — *hawwâm*, lion; — *hawâm*, pl. of هامة *hâmma-t*, reptile.

هوان *hawân*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.

هواهي *hawâhi*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *hawâhiya-t*, very deep well.

هواوين *hawâwîn*, pl. of هاوون, mortar for pounding.

هوائى *hawâ'iyi*, ة, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.

(هوب) *hawb*, heat of fire; also *hûb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihâba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.

هواجية *hawbaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.

(هوبر) *hawbar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *hawb*, hum to one's self a merry tune.

(هوبل) *hawbal*, INF. *hawbal*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *hawbala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.

(هوت) — II. *hawwat*, INF. *tahwit*, cry out, call to; — *hawta-t*, *hawta-t*, pl. *hawwat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.

هواثة *hawsa-t*, thirst.

(هوج) *hawij*, A, INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.

هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hawj*, pl. and—

هوجا *hawjî*, f. of اهوج, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.

(هود) *hûd*, U, INF. *hauđ*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwîđ* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

gently; — II. INF. *tahwîđ*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhâwada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *taharwud*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahâwud*, abate (n.).

هود *hûd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of هاد *hâ'id*, repenting; — *hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump.

(هودج) *hauđaj*, pl. *hawâđij*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.

(هودع) *hauđa'*, ostrich.

(هونل) *hauzal*, INF. *hawzal*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.

(هور) *hawr*, U, INF. *hawur*, *hawûr*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *hawur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwir*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwur*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhîyûr*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihîyûr*, perish.

هور *hawr*, pl. *ahwâr*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *hawra-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hawra-t*, surmise, suspicion.

هورز *hawz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwîz*, die.

هوزب *hawzab*, vulture; strong camel.

(هوس) *hawis*, U, INF. *hawis*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *hawis*, *hawasân*, walk about at

night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

hawás, haus, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawís*, δ , rutting; — δ *hausá-t*, pleasure, amusement; — ع *hausá*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of اھوس *ahwas*.

(ھوش) *hás*, U , INF. *haus*, also—*hawís*, A , INF. *hawas*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muháwása-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwús*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *tahúwús*, be mixed up; be set against.

ھوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; ھوش بوش *haus bús*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — δ *hausá-t*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(ھوع) *há*, U , INF. *haw*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — A , U , INF. *haw*, also—V. INF. *tahawwú*, vomit.

ھوع *haw*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hú*, enmity, hatred.

(ھوع) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(ھوف) *háf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(ھوك) *hawik*, A , INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwik*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

ھوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — δ *húka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(ھول) *húl*, U , INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *híl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwíl*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihdiyál*, be frightened, terrified.

ھول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, *huwúl*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also δ *haulá-t*); sphinx; — δ *húla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

ھولا *há'ulá'i*, these.

ھولع *haulá'*, swift.

ھولع *húla*, f. of اھول *ahól*, more frightful; اھولع *ahól*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(ھوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawwam*, INF. *tahwim*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — δ *hauma-t*, desert.

(ھون) *hún*, U , INF. *haun*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hún*, *hawán*, *mahána-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwín*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muháwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihána-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *taháwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *inhiyán*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihána-t*, consider easy; make light of.

ھون *haun*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hún*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation; — δ *hauna-t*, *hūna-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

هوه *hūh*, δ *hūha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *huwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

هوه *harhāt*, *hūhāt*, ϵ *harhā'a-t*, blockhead.

هول *hwūl*, pl. of *haul*.

(هوى) *hawa*, I, INF. *hwuyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *hawyyy*, *hwuyy*, *hawayān*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *hwwa-t*, ascend; — *hawī*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muhāwāt*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *tahāwi*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *inhwā'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihtiwā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwā'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

هوى *hawa*, pl. *ahwā'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *hwuyy*, INF. of (هوى); — δ *hawyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *hwuyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

هويس *hawīs*, thought, wish.

هويشة *hawīša-t*, confused crowd.

هويبا *hwawina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

يا هى *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; — يا هى *yā hayya*, oh!; — *hayyī'*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; — هى بن بى *hayy bnu bayy* (also هيان بن بيان *hayyānu bnu bayyānin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; — δ *hi'a-t* = هية *hai'a-t*.

(هيا) *hā'*, pret. *hi'tu*, I, A, INF. *hai'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *hi'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also — هيو *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyī'*, *tahyī'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *tahāyu'*, agree between one another.

هيا *hayā*, (m.) *hayyā*, halloo! well! quick! come! — δ *hai'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *hi'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyāt*, affair, matter.

هيا *hayyāb*, δ *hayyāba-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

هيا *hiyāj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

هيا *hayār*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyār*, weak.

هيا *hiyāt*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity; هيا *hiyāt wa miyāt*, coming and going.

هيا *hayātil*, δ *hayātila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

هيا *hiyāf*, intense thirst.

هيا *hayām*, *huyām*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyām*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — *; — *hiyām*, pl. of هيا *haimā'*, and هيام *haimān*; — *huyyām*, pl. of هيام *hā'im*, crazed, &c.

(هيب) *hāb*, INF. *haib*, *mahāba-t*,

fear; honour, respect, revere; — II. INF. *tahyib*, render terrible, make to appear terrible; — IV. INF. *ihāba-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyub*, fear; honour, revere; frighten; — VIII. INF. *ihīyāb*, fear; honour, revere; — X. INF. *istihāba-t* = VIII.

هيب *hayyib*, timorous; — δ *haiba-t*, fear; awe, reverence, respect; severity, earnestness, dignity, majesty; modesty; (m.) bearing and aspect of a person.

هيان *hāybān*, terrible; also *hayabān*, *hayyibān*, very timorous, cowardly; very respectful, reverential.

هيبلي *haibaliyy*, Christian monk.

هيت *hit*, low ground; — لك *haitu* (*haita*, *haiti*) *laka*, come! come here! — II. *hayyat*, INF. *tahyit*, call to, call up; (m.) scold, rebuke.

هيتم *haitam*, a bitter plant.

(هيت) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, *hayasān*, give but little; waste, squander, ruin; INF. *hais*, be moved, shaken.

هيسم *haisam*, young eagle or vulture, reddish and soft sandy ground.

(هيج) *hāj*, I, INF. *hajj*, *hiyūj*, *haya-jān*, be moved, agitated, roused; be moved with a violent passion; be thirsty; wither, fade; rush against and attack; excite, rouse; — III. INF. *hiyūj*, *muhājaja-t*, excite, rouse, spur on, goad; fight against; — IV. INF. *ihāja-t*, wither, dry up (a.); — V. INF. *tahayyuj*, be moved, agitated, roused; — VI. INF. *tahāyuj*, be roused against one another and come to close quarters, fight; — VIII. INF. *ihīyūj* = V.

هيج *hajj*, stormy weather; day of combat; — *hayyij*, excited, roused.

هيجا *hajjā*, *hajjā'*, combat, strife, battle, close fight.

هيجان *hayajān*, excitement, agita-

tion, passionate emotion; anger, violence.

هيجمان *hajjumān*, δ *hajjumāna-t*, large pearl; — δ *hajjumāna-t*, spider.

(هيج) *hih*, cry by which a camel is bid to kneel down; — II. *hayyah*, INF. *tahyih*, put much fat to the broth; entice the he-goat to cover.

(هيد) *hād*, I, INF. *hād*, *haid*, inspire with fear, frighten, terrify; grieve (a.), depress; move, rouse, scare up; chase away; mend; put on the roof; — II. INF. *tahyid*, frighten; grieve (a.); move (a.).

هيدب *haidab*, weak, relaxed, slack; fringed edge; fringes.

هيدكور *haidakur*, *haidakūr*, δ corpulent, heavy; strong.

هيدار *haizār*, δ *haizāra-t*, idle talker, babbler.

هيدام *haizām*, bold.

هيدلي *haizula*, swift pace.

هيدم *haizam*, swift.

(هير) — II. *hayyar*, INF. *tahyir*, destroy, demolish; throw down from on high; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, fall in; be thrown down.

هير *hair*, *hīr*, *hayyir*, north wind; part of the night; — *hayyir*, who engages inconsiderately in; — δ *haira-t*, level ground.

هيرع *haira'*, fickle.

هيرب *haizab* (هيرم *haizam*), strong and grim.

هيرعة *haiza'a-t*, tumult; vociferations of a combat.

(هيس) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, take or give in great quantity; walk, step; throw down, tread down.

هيس *hais*, plough; — *haisi*, bravo! well done! go on like that!

(هيش) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be excited, agitated; be garrulous, wordy; plunder, devastate, collect, hoard up; — II. INF. *tahyis*, incite to sedition, raise an insurrection; (m.) be densely-leaved; be curly-haired.

هيش *haiš*, *hîš*, δ *haiša-t*, crowd ;
tumult, sedition, insurrection ;
(m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيش) *hâš*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with
violence ; break one's neck ; drop
excrement.

هيشا *haišâr*, هيصر *haišar*, هيصم *haišam*,
هيشور *haišûr*, lion.

(هيش) *hâd*, I, INF. *haid*, (also VII.,
VIII.) break a healed bone again ;
make a wound raw again ; render
a cured person ill again ; ache,
vex ; drop excrement ; — V. INF.
tahayyud, get broken again ; —
VII. INF. *inhîyâd*, VIII. INF. *ihî-
yâd*, see I. ; — δ *haida-t*, relapse
into illness ; diarrhoea with
vomiting ; cholera.

هيشل *haidal*, large army, host ; —
 δ *haidala-t*, id. ; vociferations of
a combat.

هيشمان *haidamân*, horse-radish.

(هيش) *hât*, I, A, INF. *hait*, scream,
shout, clamour, be tumultuous ;
— III. INF. *hiyât*, *muhâyata-t*,
scream, shout, cry out ; — VI.
INF. *tahâyut*, come together for
a conference and mend matters.

هيشل *haiṭal*, fox ; — δ *haiṭala-t*,
copper-kettle.

(هيج) *hai'*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread
out on the ground ; become
fluid, melt (n.) ; INF. *hai'û'a-t*,
vomit ; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ân*, *huyû'*,
long for a thing but want
courage, be cowardly, fear ; — A,
be grieved ; — V. INF. *tahayyû'*,
be spread ; — VII. INF. *inhîyû'*,
flow, spread (n.) ; dissolve (n.) ;
— δ *hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution ;
vileness ; weakness, cowardice,
terrible voice or sound.

هيجر *hai'ar*, INF. δ , be restless ; be
reckless and frivolous ; — II. INF.
tahai'ur, id. ; — δ *hai'ara-t*,
fickleness, levity ; a fickle and
flighty woman ; a monster,
demon.

هيجوع *hai'û'a-t*, vomiting (s.).

(هيج), II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease
much ; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hâf*, A, INF. *haif*, run away ;
also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have
a sunken belly and thin hypo-
chondres ; — IV. INF. *ihâfa-t*, have
thirsty camels.

هيف *hîf*, pl., هيفا *haifû'*, f. of هيف
ahyaf, slender, slim ; — *haif*, in-
tense thirst ; hot and dry south-
west wind ; — *hayaf*, slender-
ness.

هيفان *haifân*, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hîq*, long-
bodied and thin of flanks ; male
ostrich ; (f. δ) ; (m.) clumsy
churl ; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyîq*,
become clumsy and churlly ;
stand idle.

هيقعة *haiqata-t*, clash of swords ;
clatter, rattle.

هيقم *haiqam*, male ostrich ; sea,
agitation of the sea.

(هيك), II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyîk*,
hasten, hurry (n.) ; dig.

هيكل *haikal*, δ , pl. *hayâkil*, strong
and big ; gigantic form, giant ;
huge building, palace, temple ;
altar, choir ; convent.

هيكوك *haikûk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hâl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out
without measuring ; heap up ;
— IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, id. ; — V.
INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhîyîl*,
be poured out, pour (n.).

هيل *hail*, anything pouring ; plenty,
abundance ; wind ; an inferior
sort of cardamom ; — δ *hila-t*,
anything terrible, fright.

هيلع *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيلل *hailal*, INF. δ , pronounce the
words لا اله الا الله *lâ ilâha illâ
'l-lâhu*.

هيلمان *hailamân*, *hailumân*, wealth,
abundance.

(هيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamân*,
love passionately ; beastonished ;
feel inclination or sympathy for ;
wander about in a craze ; — X.
INF. *istihûma-t*, be in love ; make
one to fall in love.

هيم *hayum*, pl. of هيام *hayâm*.

هيماء *haimâ'*, pl. *hîm*, thirsty and

wandering; pl. *hiyám*, waterless desert.
 هيمان *haimán*, f. *haimā*, pl. *hiyám*, thirsty; amorous; crazed, mad.
 هيمع *haima'*, sudden.
 هيمع *haiman*, INF. ة, say Amen; cover the young ones with the wings; guard, protect.
 هين *hayin*, *hain*, pl. *ahwiná'*, *ahyiná'*, *hainán*, easy to do or to bear, easy; insignificant, contemptible; modest, quiet; — ة *hina-t*, *haina-t*, ease, comfort.
 هينغ *hainag*, shameless woman.
 هينام *hainám*, unintelligible speech.
 (هينم) *hainam*, INF. ة, speak or read in a low voice, mumble.
 هينم *hainam*, low tone.
 هينوم *hainúm* = هينام *hainám*.
 (هيد) *haih*, dirty fellow; — *háh háh*, be gone! avaunt! well done! bis! — *hiyah* = هي *hiya*, she.
 هيهات *haihát*, vast desert; — *haihátu*, *haihāti*, *haihāta*, also—
 هيهان *haihān*, هيهاه *haihāh*, off with it! away! be gone! far from it.
 هير *hayu'*, see (هيا).

هيوپ *hayúb*, ة *hayúba-t*, timid, shy; to be feared, venerable.
 هيوپ *hayúf*, very thirsty; who gets thirsty soon.
 هيوپ *hayúf*, mote in a sunbeam; —
 هيوپ *hayúla*, *hayyulá*, raw matter; first principle; first rough sketch or draught; cotton; — *hayúliyy*, and—
 هيوپ *hayyúlániyy*, material, referring to matter.
 هيوپ *hayúm*, confused, crazed; perplexed.
 هيوپ *hayyi'* (also هيوپ *hai'iyy*), handsome, pleasant, considerable, dignified; — ة *hai'a-t*, pl. *hai'át*, also *hi'a-t*, pl. *hi'át*, exterior, aspect, appearance; handsome form, pleasant appearance; mien, physiognomy; bearing, behaviour; circumstances, situation, position; manner, way, fashion, style; heavenly aspect (علم *'ilm al-hi'a-t*, astronomy); — *hai'a-t*, readiness; — *hi'a-t*, longing (s.), desire.

و

و, as a numerical sign=6; abbreviation for Friday and Libra; — *wa*, and, also; then, while, during; at the same time, together with; but, however; = و *rubba*, frequently, sometimes, perhaps; particle of swearing, by.
 و *wá*, halloo! oh! وا *harazá*, stop! enough! — ة *wa'a-t*, pl. *wa'át*, wild she-ass.
 (واب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *iba-t*, *wa'b*, shrink; be ashamed, blush; — *wa'ib*, A, INF. *wa'ab*, be angry; — IV. *au'ab*, *at'ab*, INF. *'áb*, abash; provoke to anger; — VIII. INF. *itti'áb*, blush, be ashamed.
 و *wáb*, blushing (s.), shame;

large cup; strong; — ة *wa'ba-t*, hole in a rock with water in it.
 و *wábir*, someone, somebody.
 و *wábiša-t*, fire; credulous.
 و *wábiš*, weak, cowardly.
 و *wábil*, pl. *wubbal*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — ة *wábila-t*, top of the shoulder-blade; head of the hip-bone.
 و *wátin*, و *wásin*, lasting; permanently settled; always flowing.
 و *wájib*, ة, necessary, obligatory, according to duty, be-seeming, equitable; proper, fit; affirmative; wages (monthly); — ة *wájiba-t*, anything necessary, indispensable; pl. *wájibát*,

- duties of good breeding, requisites.
- واجد *wájid*, inventor; — * .
- واجز *wájiz*, abbreviated, short.
- واجس *wájis*, what occurs to the mind.
- واجل *wájil*, timid, bashful.
- واحد *wáhid*, ة, pl. -*ín*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuhdán*, *uhdán*, unique, incomparable; — ية *wáhidíyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.
- واحف *wáhf*, luxuriant.
- (واد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'íd*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — v. INF. *tawa''ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ád*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.
- واد *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).
- وادع *wádi'*, quiet, gentle, mild.
- وادق *wádiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).
- وادك *wádik*, fat, corpulent.
- وادي *wádi* (واد *wád-in*), pl. *audiya-t*, *audá'*, *audát*, *audiya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.
- (ار) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir*=I.; — IV. INF. *i'ár*, frighten and put to flight; inform.
- وار *wu'ár*, pl. of ورة *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.
- وارب *wárib*, awry, oblique; insincere.
- وارث *wáris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrás*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.
- وارد *wárid*, ة, pl. -*án*, *wurrád*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also ة, road; — ات *wáridát*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.
- وارس *wáris*, yellowish.
- وارش *wáris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

- وارف *wárif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.
- وارق *wáriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.
- وارك *wárik*, ة *wárika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.
- وارم *wárim*, swelling, swollen.
- واره *wáriha-t*, spacious, roomy.
- واری *wári* (وار *wár-in*), ة, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — ة *wáriya-t*, disease of the lungs.
- وازر *wázir*, burdened; criminal.
- وازع *wázi'*, pl. *waza'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.
- وازن *wázin*, who weighs; of full weight.
- واسط *wásif*, ة, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — ة *wásifa-t*, pl. *wasá'it*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awásif*, large middle pearl of a necklace.
- واسع *wási'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.
- واسق *wásiq*, pl. *wisáq*, *mawásiq*, *mawásiq*, big with young.
- واسل *wásil*, necessary, beseeching, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — ة *wásiila-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.
- واشج *wásij*, intricate, complicated; — ة *wásija-t*, complicated relationship.
- واشدة *wásira-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.
- واشمة *wásima-t*, woman who tattoos.
- واشى *wási* (واش *wás-in*), pl. *wusát*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — ة *wásiya-t*, having many children.
- (واص) *wa'aş*, aor. *ya'iş*, INF. *wa's*,

throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taṣṣaṣ*, throng (n.).
 واصب *wāṣib*, eternal; indispensable; — δ *wāṣiba-t*, vast, extended.
 واصف *wāṣif*, who describes, pictures, praises; descriptive.
 واصل *wāṣil*, what or who comes, &c.; frequent comer, clinging guest; arrived, received; united, joined; — δ *wāṣila-t*, woman who mingles false hair with her own.
 وامي *wāṣi* (واص *wāṣ-in*), testator.
 واضح *wāḍiḥ*, clear, evident, &c.; white; *al-wāḍiḥ*, morning-star; — *wāḍiḥāt*, evident truths, truisms; front teeth.
 واضع *wāḍiʿ*, who puts down, &c.; inventor, author, creator.
 واعي *wāḍiʿ*, pure, bright.
 (واء) *waʿat*, aor. *yaʿit*, INF. *waʿt*, visit; excite, be excited.
 واطد *wāṭid*, firm, solid.
 واطى *wāṭiʿ*, treading under foot; mean; contemptible; low (voice); — δ *wāṭiʿa-t*, pedestrians, wanderers; trodden path.
 واعد *wāʿid*, promising; — δ *wāʿida-t*, ground which promises a rich harvest.
 واعر *wāʿir*, rough, rugged.
 واهظ *wāʿiẓ*, pl. *wuʿāẓ*, preacher; — *.
 واعى *wāʿi* (واع *wāʿ-in*), δ , remembering; awake, attentive; upon one's guard, cautious; guardian, watcher; — δ *wāʿiya-t*, clamour; bewailing of the dead.
 واعر *wāḡir*, furious, enraged.
 واخل *wāḡil*, who comes uninvited to an entertainment.
 وافد *wāfid*, pl. *wufūd*, *aṣfād*, *wafd*, *wuffūd*, arriving, reaching (adj.); comer; envoy, ambassador; contagious; pl. *wāfidān*, grandees, lords, peers; du. *al-wāfidān*, the cheeks.
 وافر *wāfir*, δ , abundant, plentiful, numerous; rich; wide, ample;

name of a metre (*mufāʿalatum* — — — — six times repeated); — δ *wāfir-a-t*, this world.
 وائف *wāfiḥ*, sacristan.
 وافي *wāfi* (واف *wāf-in*), δ , who keeps his promise, &c.; full, complete, of full weight; (*al-wāfi*, drachm); abundant; — δ *al-wāfiya-t*, full weight or measure.
 واقع *wāqiḥ*, hard.
 واقع *wāqiʿ*, δ , pl. *wuqqaʿ*, falling, &c.; real; necessary; transitive; reality; — δ *wāqiʿa-t*, event; news; accident, calamity; combat, battle; vision in a dream; *al-wāqiʿa-t*, day of the last judgment; — *wāqiʿiyy*, real, true; perfect, proper; the essential thing; — δ *wāqiʿiyya-t*, reality.
 واقف *wāqif*, pl. *wuqūf*, stopping, standing upright, &c.; bystander; informed; experienced; who bequeaths by will, maker of a pious foundation; — δ *wāqifiyya-t*, knowledge, information, comprehension, experience.
 واقم *wāqim*, citadel of Medina.
 واقى *wāqi* (واق *wāq-in*), δ , guarding, protecting, &c.; cautious; — δ *wāqiya-t*, guard, protection, safeguard; pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqi*, ounce (weight); protectress.
 (وال) *waʿal*, aor. *yaʿil*, INF. *waʿl*, *wuʿil*, *waʿil*, take refuge with (*ila*), try to escape, escape; hasten to; — III. INF. *wiʿil*, *mu-wāʿala-t*, take refuge with, flee; — IV. INF. *iʿil*, pollute a place by excrement or urine, be polluted thereby; — X. INF. *istiʿil*, be assembled; — δ *waʿla-t*, excrement, dung; dung-hill.
 وابية *wāliba-t*, shoot of corn; young (of an animal), young ones, children.
 والك *wālis*, pressing, oppressive; — *.

والجبة *wálijā-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.
 والد *wálid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wálidán*, both parents; *al-wálidín*, paternal relations; — δ *wárida-t*, mother, dam; — *wálidīy*, paternal.
 والحد *wáli'*, pl. *wala'a-t*, liar.
 والده *wálih*, δ , perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.
 والي *wáli* (وال *wál-in*), pl. *wulát*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.
 (وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwá'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; — δ *wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.
 واميق *wámīq*, lover.
 وامسة *wámi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.
 (وان) *wa'n*, δ , short and thick-set, broad.
 وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wán-in*, وانى *wánī*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.
 واه *wah*, واهها *wáh-an*, *wáhá*, oh! ah! well done! — *wáh-in*, see واهى *wáhi*.
 واهف *wáhif*, sacristan.
 واهلة *wáhilat-an*, before all things.
 واهن *wáhin*, δ , pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.
 واهى *wáhi* (واه *wáh-in*), δ , weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wáhiyát*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.
 وار *wáw*, pl. *-át*, name of the letter و; water-colour.
 واوا *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.
 واويلا *wá-wailá*, woe!
 (واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itt'i'a'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'a'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — δ *wa'ya-t*, large pot.
 واياراى *wáyáwáy*, vociferations of a combat.
 واقر *wá'ir*, timorous, frightened.
 واقيمة *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.
 (وب) *wabb*, U, INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.
 (وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — وبى *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — وبو *wabu'*, INF. *wabá'*, *wabá'a-t*, *abá'*, *abá'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibá'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.
 (وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubá'*, also *wabá'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.
 وباص *wabbás*, shining, resplendent; moon.
 وباطة *wabáta-t*, cowardice.
 وباعة *wabbá'a-t*, وباعة *wabbága-t*, anus.
 وبال *wabál*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also δ *wabála-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.
 وبائى *wabá'iy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.
 (وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bita-t*, remain, stay, abide.
 (وبخ) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — δ *wabha-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).
 (وبد) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (على *'ala*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibád*, isolate, separate, single out.
 وبد *wabad*, pl. *aubád*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

- shame; vice, fault; — *wabid*, famished.
- (وَبَر) *wabar*, aor. *yabir*, INF. *wabr* (also II.), stay, abide; — *wabir*, A, INF. *wabar*, have plenty of hair or wool; — II. INF. *taubir*, see I.; grow the first hair, down, or wool; shun company and keep at home.
- وَبْر *wabr*, ة, pl. *wibár*, *wubúr*, *wibá-ra-t*, a dust-coloured tail-less quadruped, smaller than a cat; — *wabar*, ة, pl. *aubár*, soft hair of camels, goats, hares, &c. (for tents); اهل الو *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of hair-tents, nomads; — *wabir*, ة, hairy; having soft hair.
- (وَبَش) *wabís*, A, INF. *wabaś*, have white spots; — II. INF. *taubís*, come together from various places for an affair.
- وَبَش *wabś*, *wabaś*, white spots on the nails; — *wabaś*, pl. *aubás*, gathered people, rabble, dregs of the populace; — *wabís*, having white spots from the scab.
- (وَبِص) *wabaś*, aor. *yabiś*, INF. *wabś*, *wabiś*, flash; open the eyes; (also IV.) be luxuriantly grown over; — *wabiś*, A, INF. *wabaś*, be brisk, be nimble; — II. INF. *taubiś*, give, present with; — IV. INF. *ibás*, see I.; begin to burn and blaze.
- وَبِص *wabiś*, fresh, brisk.
- وَبَسَان *wabsán*, the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-âhir*.
- (وَبَط) *wabaṭ*, aor. *yabiṭ*, INF. *wabṭ*, prevent, hinder; render contemptible; *wubáṭ*, be weak, cowardly, irresolute, wavering, mean, contemptible; — *wabiṭ*, A, INF. *wabaṭ*, also — *wabuṭ*, INF. *wabáṭa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibáṭ*, weaken, render powerless, impotent.
- (وَبَح) — II. *wabba'*, INF. *taubi'*, break wind.
- (وَبَغ) *wabag*, aor. *yabig*, INF. *wabg*, rebuke, revile; — II. INF. *taubîg*, id.
- وَبَغ *wabag*, dandruff; — *wabig*, scurvy; — ة *wabaga-t*, crowd.
- (وَبِق) *wabaq*, aor. *yabiq*, also — *wabiq*, A, INF. *wubîq*, *maubiq*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâq*, throw into prison; destroy, annihilate; — X. INF. *istibâq*=I.
- (وَبَل) *wabal*, aor. *yabil*, INF. *wabl*, pour down rain in large drops; chase; beat, thrash; — *wabul*, INF. *wabâl*, *wubûl*, *wabâla-t*, be unhealthy; — III. INF. *muwâbala-t*, attend to zealously and perseveringly.
- وَبَل *wabl*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — *wubul*, pl. of وَبِيل *wabîl*; *wubbal*, pl. of وَابِل *wabîl*; — ة *wabala-t*, unhealthiness.
- وَبَنَة *wabna-t*, hunger; injury, damage.
- (وَبَه) *wabah*, A, INF. *wabh*, be haughty, arrogant, proud; think of, be concerned at, have regard to; — *wabih*, A, INF. *wabh*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâh*, id.
- وَبَه *wabh*, intelligence, prudence; pride, haughtiness, splendour, pomp.
- (وَبَوْب) *wabwab*, INF. ة = (وَب) .
- وَبِي *wabi'*, v. see (وَبَا); — *wabi'*, *wabi'*, ة, visited by the plague; — ة *wabi'a-t*, country visited by the plague.
- وَبِيصَة *wabiśa-t*, fire, flame.
- وَبِيل *wabîl*, f. ة, pl. *wubul*, unhealthy, dangerous, pernicious; violent; also ة *wabîla-t*, pl. *wubul*, thick cudgel, flail, club; a fuller's hammer; bundle of rods; وَبِيلِ عَلَى *abil 'ala wabîl*, old man leaning on a staff.
- وَبِيصِي *wabi'î*, ة = وَبِي *wabi'*.
- (وَبْت) *watt*, *wutt*, ة *wutta-t*, cooing of a dove.
- (وَبَا) *wata'*, aor. *yata'*, INF. *wat'*, step along slowly and heavily.
- وَبَاتِحَة *watâha-t*, cheapness.
- وَبَاتَوِي *watâwit*, pl. evil counsels.

- (وتب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *watb*, remain motionless.
- (وتج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, INF. *watāha-t*, *wutūha-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *itāh*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.
- تج *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataha-t*, a little, trifle.
- (وتخ) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *itāh*, press hard; — *wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.
- (وتد) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *taudid*, ram in; — IV. INF. *itād*, id.
- تد *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autād*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (مجموع و مفروق *watad majmū' = —*, *watad mafrūq = — —*).
- (وتز) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tautir*, see I.; — III. INF. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *itār*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawitir*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.
- تز *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; al-

witr, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.

(وتش) *watś*, little, few; — *wataś*, rabble; — *wataśa-t*, down in the world and miserable.

(وتغ) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yautag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.

تغ *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).

تل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.

(وتن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *watūn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *istitān*, grow fat.

تن *watun*, pl. of *watīn*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.

توحه *watūha-t*, cheapness.

(وتی) *waty*, *watī*, stagnant water, pool.

تیج *watih*, little and cheap.

تیرة *watīra-t*, pl. *watā'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

tionation, slowness; envelope, case; septum; ligament of the tongue; nerve; notch of a bow to place the arrow upon; a white rose.

واتين *watīn*, pl. *wutun*, *autina-t*, the great artery, aorta.

(وئا) *waṣa'*, aor. *yaṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, bruise or wound the flesh without injuring the bone; deaden; injure or sprain a bone without breaking it; sprain one's wrist; — *وئى*, f. *waṣī'a-t*, *tausa'*, also pass. f. *wuṣī'at*, *tūṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, be bruised, injured, sprained (hand); — IV. INF. *īṣā'* = *waṣa'*.

وئا *waṣ'*, bruise, injury, sprain; — *ḍ waṣ'a-t*, blow which leaves a bruise without breaking a bone; sprain.

وئاب *wiṣāb*, leap, rush against, attack; habitations, dwelling-places; seat, throne, couch; — *waṣṣāb*, given to leaping; fierce in attack; — *ḍ waṣaba-t*, leap against, attack.

وئاجة *waṣāja-t*, thickness, fleshiness. وئار *waṣār*, *wiṣār*, anything soft; *wiṣār*, pl. of *وئيرة* *waṣīra-t*; — *ḍ waṣāra-t*, softness, woolliness; fatness.

وئاق *waṣāq*, *wiṣāq*, tie, string, rope, fetter, chain; tent-rope; — *wiṣāq*, compact, alliance, covenant; captivity; pl. of *وئيق* *waṣīq*; — *ḍ waṣāqa-t*, firmness, solidity; self-reliance.

وئامة *waṣāma-t*, fleshiness.

(وئب) *waṣab*, aor. *yaṣīb*, INF. *waṣb*, *wiṣāb*, *wuṣīb*, *waṣīb*, *waṣābān*, leap, leap upon, attack, rush against impetuously; — INF. *waṣb*, *wuṣīb*, sit down; — II. INF. *tauṣīb*, bid to sit down on a cushion, place a cushion beneath one; (m.) have spasms, suffer from neuralgia; — III. INF. *mu-wāṣaba-t*, leap against, attack, assault; — IV. INF. *īṣāb*, make one to leap, to assault, to attack;

— V. INF. *tawāṣṣub*, take forcible possession of another's property; — VI. INF. *tawāṣub*, leap against one another, assault or attack one another; — *ḍ waṣba-t*, pl. *waṣabāt*, leap, jump; assault, attack, charge; boldness; magnanimity; departure.

(وئج) *waṣuj*, INF. *waṣāja-t*, be thick; — X. INF. *istiṣāj*, be densely grown together; be numerous, in abundance.

وئشة *waṣāḥa-t*, mud, mire.

(وئر) *waṣar*, aor. *yaṣir*, INF. *waṣr*, beat or tread soft; cover repeatedly but without success (stallion); — *waṣur*, INF. *waṣāra-t*, be soft; be abundant; — II. INF. *tauṣir*, tread soft; — X. INF. *istiṣār*, demand or wish for much.

وئر *waṣr*, *waṣir*, unstiffened, trodden or beaten soft; *waṣr*, soft garment, a kind of apron for girls made of strips of leather; — *wiṣr*, soft carpet, bed or saddle-cloth.

(وئخ) *waṣaq*, A, INF. *waṣq*, beat in one's skull; — *ḍ waṣqa-t*, a little.

(وئف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, prop a kettle or tripod.

(وئق) *waṣiq*, aor. *yaṣiq*, INF. *ṣiqa-t*, *mauṣiq*, trust in, rely upon; — *waṣuq*, INF. *waṣāqa-t*, be firm, solid; be of a firm mind, act with self-reliance; — II. INF. *tauṣiq*, make firm, consolidate; deem or declare one to be trust-worthy; — III. INF. *wiṣāq*, *mu-wāṣāqa-t*, make a covenant with, bind one by contract; — IV. INF. *īṣāq*, make firm; strengthen; fetter, tie fast, strap together; — V. INF. *tawāṣṣuq*, have self-reliance and act resolutely; — VI. INF. *tawāṣuq*, bind one another by contract; — X. INF. *istiṣāq*, secure one's self by contract, documents, &c.; rely upon.

وئق *waṣq*, confidence, reliance; —

ى *wuṣqa*, f. of *اوثق* *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.
 (وثل) *waṣal*, rope of bast; — II. *waṣṣal*, INF. *tauṣil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.
 (وثل) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *waṣm*, *wiṣām*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *waṣm*, *waṣima-t*, gather into a heap; — *waṣim*, A, INF. *waṣam*, produce but little grass or food; — *waṣum*, INF. *waṣūma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwāsama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.
 (وثل) IV. *auṣan*, INF. *iṣān*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *iṣṣān*, be fat; demand much.
 وثل *waṣan*, pl. *wuṣun*, *auṣān*, idol; — ى *waṣaniyy*, pl. -*īn*, idolater.
 وثل *wuṣūq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.
 (وثل) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *tūsa*, INF. *waṣy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *iṣā'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.
 وثل *waṣy*, pl. *wuṣa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — ى *waṣi'a-t*, sprained.
 وثل *waṣij*, dense, firm of flesh.
 وثل *waṣiḥa-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.
 وثل *waṣir*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — ى *waṣira-t*, pl. *waṣā'ir*, *wiṣār*, fleshy, soft.
 وثل *waṣiga-t*, a little.
 وثل *waṣiq*, ى, pl. *wiṣāq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — ى *waṣiqa-t*, pl. *waṣā'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.
 وثل *waṣil*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also ى *waṣila-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.
 وثل *waṣim*, fleshy, muscular; — ى *waṣima-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.
 وثل *waṣi'a-t*, sprained.
 (وج) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).
 وچ *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qata.
 (وجا) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijā'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ijā'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, be gathered, heaped up.
 وچا *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijā'*, pl. *anjiya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وجا); — ى *waj'a-t*, waterless well.
 وچاب *wajāb*, consent; adjudication; — *; — *wajāb*, ى *wajāba-t*, timorous, cowardly.
 وچاح *wajāḥ*, smooth stones; also *wijāḥ*, *wajāḥ*, veil, covering; وچاح *adna wajāḥ-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.
 وچار *wajār*, *wijār*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.
 وچازة *wajāza-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.
 وچاق *wajāq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.
 وچالة *wajāla-t*, great old age.
 وچاة *wijāh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — ى *wajāha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank ; aspect, appearance, presence ; sightliness, beauty ; decency, good manners.

(وَجَدَ) *wajab*, aor. *yajīb*, INF. *jība-t*, *wujūb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty ; have to do or to suffer necessarily ; be deserved ; INF. *wajb*, *wajīb*, *wajabān*, beat, throb ; INF. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise ; INF. *wajb*, *wujūb*, set (sun) ; be sunk, deep-set ; die ; turu off, refuse ; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day ; — *wajub*, INF. *wujūba-t*, be timorous, cowardly ; — II. INF. *taujīb*, see I. ; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable ; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards ; — III. INF. *wijāb*, *mu-wājaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise ; — IV. INF. *ījāb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty ; hold binding ; bring on, cause ; oblige, compel ; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life ; make the heart to beat ; — X. INF. *istījāb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent ; be worthy of, deserve.

وَجَبَ *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet ; timid, timorous, cowardly ; stupid ; pl. *wijāb*, bag of goat-skin ; — *wajba-t*, noise made in falling ; a certain quantity of ; a single meal a-day.

وَجَبَانَ *wajabān*, throbbing of the heart.

(وَجَجَ) — II. *wajjah*, INF. *taujīh*, appear, become visible, be evident ; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, id. ; force one to take refuge with, compel ; let down the curtain of a tent.

وَجَجَ *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(وَجَدَ) *wajad*, aor. *yajīd*, INF. *jīda-t*, *wujūd*, *wujūd*, *wijdān*, *īdān*, find ; INF. *wajd*, *wijdān*, find what was

lost ; pass. *wujūd*, aor. *yūjad*, INF. *wujūd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness ; — aor. *yajīd*, INF. *jīda-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, *wujūd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented ; — aor. *yajīd*, *yajūd*, INF. *jīda-t*, *wajd*, *maujīda-t*, *wijdān*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; INF. *wajd*, be passionately in love with ; also *wajūd*, grieve for (بِ *bi*) ; — IV. INF. *ījād*, call into existence, create, produce ; imagine, invent ; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish ; enrich ; force, compel to (على 'ala) ; — V. INF. *tawajjūd*, suffer by, complain of ; — VII. INF. *inwijād*, (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittījād*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

وَجَدَ *wajd*, pl. *wujūd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain ; passionate love ; ecstasy of love, of a saint ; also *wijd*, *wujūd*, and — *wijda-t*, pl. *wujūd*, riches, wealth.

وَجَدَانَ *wajdān*, violent emotion ; ecstasy ; — *wijdān*, INF. of (وَجَدَ) ; — *wujdān*, pl. of وَجَدَ *wajīd*.

(وَجَزَ) *wajz*, pl. *wijāz*, *wijzān*, pond in a mountain, cistern ; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds ; — IV. *aujāz*, INF. *ījāz*, force, compel.

(وَجَرَ) *wajar*, aor. *yajīr*, INF. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear ; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth ; — IV. INF. *ījār*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little) ; — VIII. INF. *ittījār*, take physic.

وَجَرَ *wajr*, *wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *aujār*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto ; pitfall ; — *wajir*, *wajir*, timid, timorous ; — *wujur*, pl. of وَجَرَ *wajār*.

وَجَرَ *wajrā'*, f. of وَجَرَ *aujār*, very cautious, timorous.

(وَجَزَ) *wajaz*, aor. *yajīz*, INF. *wajz*, *wujūz*, be swift and ready ; also

— *wajuz*, INF. *wajāza-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ijāz*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjuz*, ask one to do a thing.

وجز *wajz*, δ *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وجس) *wajas*, aor. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ijās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وجس *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وجسان *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(وجع) *wajī*, aor. *yauja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, aor. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ijā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وجع *waja'*, δ , pl. *wijā*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *wajī'*, δ , pl. (m.) *wajī'ān*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *wajī'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

وجعا *waj'ā'*, back.

(وجف) *wajaf*, aor. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujūf*, *wajif*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajif*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ijūf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijāf*, captivate the heart.

وجف *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وجل) *wajal*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, aor. *yaujul*, *yajjal*, *yājal*, *yījal*, imp. *ijal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. — IV. INF. *ijāl*, frighten.

وجل *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, δ , pl. *-ān*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وجل *wajlā'*, f. of *وجل* *aujāl*, timid.

(وجم) *wajam*, aor. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujām*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وجم *wajm*, face; *وجم* *wajm-u sau'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — δ *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وجن) *wajan*, aor. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وجن *wajn*, blow, thrust; — δ *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wujna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

وجنا *wajnā'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وجه) *wajah*, aor. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, aor. *yaujuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (لى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwijaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ijāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وجه *wajh*, pl. *ujūh*, *wujūh*, *aujuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujūh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *ḍ wajha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

وجه *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahā'*, pl. of *wajih*.

وجوب *wujūb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *ḍ wujūba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وجود *wujūd*, *ḍ wujūdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujūd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of *وجد* *wajd*.

وجور *wajūr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujūr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وجوز *wujūz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وجول *wujūl*, pl. old men.

(وجى) *waja*, aor. *yajī*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *wajī*, aor. *yawja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore; — IV. INF. *ījā'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajjī*, see I.

وجى *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *wajī*, hoof-sore; — *wajjiyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *ḍ wajī'at*, waterless.

وجى *wajyā'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وجيب *wajīb*, palpitation; — *; — *ḍ wajiba-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وجيح *wajih*, thick, strong.

وجيز *wajiz*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وجيع *wajī'*, painful; suffering.

وجيف *wajif*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وجيل *wajil*, pond.

وجيم *wajīm*, hot, sultry; — *ḍ*, mildewed.

وجين *wajin*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وجه *wajih*, pl. *wujahā'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, befitting; to be worn on both sides; also *ḍ wajīha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وجى *wajī'*, gelded; — *ḍ wajī'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

وج *wa-* abbreviation for *وحيث* *wa-haina'iz-in*, and then; — *wahh*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *wahh-i*, cry to oxen.

وجا *wahā'*, haste; — *ḍ wahāt*, n. u. of *وجى* *waha*.

وحاد *wuhād*, one at a time; *wuhād-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *ḍ wahāda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وحاشى *wahāsa*, pl. of *وحشان* *wahsān*.

وحام *wihām*, *wahām*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *wahāma*, pl. of *وحى* *wahmā*.

(وجج) *wahij*, A, INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *ihāj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وَحَج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; — δ *wahaja-t*, pl. *awhāj*, loop-hole.
 (وَحَد) *wahad*, *wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t*, *wahd*, *wahdat*, *wuhūd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahāda-t*, *wuhūda-t*, be single, be one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihād*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahhud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittihād*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.
 وَحَد *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; — δ *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وَحَد).
 وَحْدَان *wuhdān*, pl. of واحد *wāhid*; — \mathcal{C} *wahdāniyy*, δ , single, isolated; — \mathcal{E} *wahdāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.
 (وَحْر) *wahir*, A, INF. *wahar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir*, *yauhir*, *yaihir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).
 وَحْر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; — δ *wahra-t*, *wahara-t*, pl. *wahar*, a poisonous lizard.
 (وَحْش) *wahās*, aor. *yahīs*, INF. *wahs* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *wahūs*, INF. *wahāsa-t*, *wuhūsa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥīs*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihās*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahhūs*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istihūs*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.
 وَحْش *wahs*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awhās*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhūs*, *wuhūsān*, wild beast; wild, savage; — δ *wahsa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.
 وَحْشَان *wahsān*, pl. *wahāsa*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuh-sān*, pl. of وَحْش *wahs*.
 وَحْشِي *wahsiyy*, δ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; — δ *wahsiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.
 (وَحْص) *wahas*, aor. *yahīs*, INF. *wahs*, drag on the ground, trail.
 (وَحْف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*, A, INF. *wahaf* and — *wahuf*, INF. *wahūfa-t*, *wuhūfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *ihāf*, hasten (n.).
 وَحْف *wahf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; — δ *wahfa-t*, pl. *wihāf*, sound, noise; black stone.
 وَحْفَا *wahfā'*, pl. *wahāfa*, covered with black stones.
 (وَحْل) *wahal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than

another; — *waḥil*, A, INF. *waḥal*, *mauḥal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauḥil* (m.), see—IV. INF. *ihāl*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥul*, be muddy; see *waḥil* above.

وحل *waḥal*, *waḥl*, pl. *wuḥūl*, *auḥāl*, thin mud, mire; — *waḥil*, وحلان *waḥlān*, muddy; — ة *waḥla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waḥam*, INF. *waḥm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim*, *yaḥam*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauḥim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waḥam*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — ى *waḥma*, pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *waḥin*, aor. *yaḥin*, *yaḥan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحواج *waḥwāḥ*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وحوح) *waḥwaḥ* = the previous; a bird; — INF. ة, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحد *wuḥūd*, ة *wuḥūda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحى) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *wahy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauḥiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *ihā'*, send; inspire, reveal to (الى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwā'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire:

وحى *wahy*, pl. *wuḥiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auḥiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; الو أمين *amīn-u 'l-wahy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waḥa*, n.u. وحاة *waḥāt*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *wahiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *wahid*, ة, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; وحيد *wahid-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحيش *wahīs*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحميم *wahim*, hot, sultry.

(وخ) *wahḥ*, intention; pain, grief.

وخاه *wiḥā'*, ة *wiḥā'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخو III.).

وخاد *wahḥād*, wide-stepping (adj.). وحاشة *waḥāsa-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وخام *wahām*, unwholesome; — *wiḥām*, ى *waḥāma*, pl. of وحيم *wahm*, *wahim*, وحوم *wahūm*, وحيم *wahīm*; — ة *wahāma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وخد) *wahād*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *wahd*, *wahid*, *wahādān*, stride along (like an ostrich).

(وخز) *wahāz*, aor. *yaḥiz*, INF. *wahz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وخز *wahz*, a little; *wahz-an wahz-an*, by fours.

(وخش) *wahūs*, INF. *wahāsa-t*, *wuḥūsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وخش *wahś* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wiḥās*, *auḥās*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وخس) *wahāṣ*, INF. *wuḥūs*, be moved, stir.

(وخص) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(وخص) *waḥaṭ*, aor. *yaḥit*, INF. *waḥt*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.

(وخص) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.

وخص *waḥf*, stupid; — *waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.

(وخصم) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥāma-t*, *wuḥūma-t*, *wuḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittihām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istihām*, find the food indigestible.

وخصم *waḥm*, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; *ḥ*, indigestible, injurious to the health; *ḥ waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanness, dirt.

وخصه *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.

وخواج *waḥwāḥ*, lax, relaxed.

وخواجة *waḥwāḥa-t*, cry of a certain bird.

وخواجة *wuḥūsa-t* = *waḥāsa-t*.

وخصوم *waḥūm*, *ḥ*, pl. *wiḥūm*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also *ḥ wuḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).

(وخصی) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istihā'*, question, inquire from.

وخصی *waḥy*, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.

وخصیز *waḥiz*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

وخصیم *waḥim*, *ḥ* = *waḥim*.

(ود) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *wadāda-t*, *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, *maudāda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *wadāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.

ود *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *ودی بودی bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *دی biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *دی اکتب biddi aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(ودا) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *ودی wadi'*, A, INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *taudi'*, level the ground over, bury (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

وداج *widaj*, vein of the throat.

وداد *wadād*, *widād*, *wudād*, *ḥ wa-dāda-t*, love, friendship.

وداس *widās*, first grass.

وداع *wadā'*, *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; — *ḥ wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

وداق *widāq*, rut; sharp.

(ودب) *wadb*, evil condition.

(وَدَج) *wadaj*, aor. *yadij*, INF. *wadj*, bleed a horse at the jugular vein; make peace between, settle a dispute in a friendly way.

وَدَج *wadaj*, pl. *audáj*, jugular vein (du. *wadájín*, also two brothers, equals, fellows); means, mediator, mediation.

(وَدَج) IV. *audah*, INF. *ídáh*, submit, obey; — *ḍ wadaḥa-t*, something, anything.

وَدَد *wudadá'*, pl. of وَدِيد *wadíd*.

(وَدَر) *wadar*, aor. *yadir*, INF. *wadr*, be drunk to insensibility; — II. INF. *taudir*, (also v.) drive into danger or perdition; — v. INF. *tawaddur*, squander, dissipate; throw one's self into danger or perdition; = II.; be squandered.

(وَدَس) *wadas*, aor. *yadis*, INF. *wads*, (also II.) be concealed; depart; (also II.) put forth at first isolated shoots or blades; throw out half a word to; — II. INF. *taudis*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawaddus*, graze off the first blades.

وَدَس *wads*, first grass.

وَدَس *wads*, corruption, corruptedness.

(وَدَس) *wadaṣ*, aor. *yadiṣ*, INF. *wadṣ*, throw out half a word to.

(وَدَع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, put down; deposit; leave behind; take leave of and wish a good journey to; abandon, forsake; let alone, let be done, admit, allow (IMP. *da'*, permit! let! give over!); leave undone; preserve, spare (a garment, &c.); also — *wadu'*, INF. *wadá'a-t*, be quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; stand firm and quiet; — II. INF. *taudí'*, put down, deposit; (also III.) say farewell to, take leave; abandon, forsake; — III. INF. *widá'*, *muwáda'a-t*, see II.; reconcile one's self with; — IV. INF. *ídá'*, put down; deposit with, give into one's keeping (2 acc.); endow; impart a secret; bid farewell

to; — v. INF. *tawaddu'*, be deposited, given into keeping; be left alone, left quiet; deposit; preserve, keep in a pocket or chest; receive one's farewell; — VI. INF. *tawádu'*, treat one another gently, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *ittidá'*, be left alone, be at rest; — X. INF. *istidá'*, beg to accept as a deposit, to take into one's keeping, recommend to one's care; recommend one's self to (إِلَى *ila*).

وَدَع *wad'*, grave, inclosure of a grave; also *wada'*, jerboa; ذَاتِ الْوَدَعِ *zát al-wada'*, Noah's ark; temple in Mecca; — *ḍ wad'a-t*, *wada'a-t*, pl. *wada'*, *wada'át*, Venus-shell (used for polishing); small white shell worn as an amulet.

وَدَع *widá'*, pl. of وَدِيع *wadí'*.

(وَدَف) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, melt and drip, melt; trickle, let the water out in drops; give but little; — v. INF. *tawadduf*, tower over; (also x.) inquire, investigate; — x. INF. *istidáf*, melt fat; be grown high; see v.; — *ḍ wadfa-t*, green meadow.

(وَدَق) *wadaq*, aor. *yadiq*, INF. *wadq*, drip, drop; be sharp; become tame, submissive, docile; swell; relax, purge (n.); — INF. *wadq*, *wudúq*, approach, be near, be within reach of, be possible; — INF. *wadq*, *wadáq*, *wadaqán*, desire the stallion; — *wadíq*, A, INF. *wadaq*, have red pustules on the eye; — IV. *ídáq*, rain; — x. INF. *istidáq*, see I.

وَدَق *wadq*, rain; side, front; ذَاتِ زَيْتِ الْوَدَقَيْنِ *zát-u wadqain*, double calamity; also *wadaq*, red pustules on the eye; — *ḍ wadiqa-t*, afflicted with such.

(وَدَكَ) *wadik*, A, INF. *wadak*, be fat; — II. INF. *taudik*, put into fat or grease.

وَدَكَ *wadak*, fat, grease; stickiness of the eye-lids.

(وَدَل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(وَدَن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widán*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(وَدِه) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idáh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istidáh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

وَدِه *wadhá'*, handsome, pretty (f.).
وَدُو *wadiid*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

وَدُو *wadiiq*, hot, rutting; — *

وَدُو *wadúk*, fat.

(وَدِي) *wada*, aor. *yadi*, IMP. *u di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idi'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidá'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

وَدِي *wadi'*, v. see (وَدَا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, *ḍ*, young palm-shoot.

وَدِي *wadid*, pl. *wudadi'*, *awiddá'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وَدِي *wadis*, dry, withered.

وَدِي *wadi'*, pl. *widi'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadá'i'*, contract; — *wadi'a-t*, pl. *wadú'i'*, deposit; subjects.

وَدِي *wadifa-t*, green meadow.

وَدِي *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — *ḍ wadiqa-t*, rut; heat.

وَدِي *wadik*, *ḍ*, fat.

وَدِي *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(وَدَا) *waza'*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *zi'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *ittizá'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

وَدَا *waz'*, invective (s.); — *ḍ waz'a-t*, *wazát*, wrong, insult; calamity.

وَدَا *wizáb*, paunch, stomach.

وَدَا *wizám*, tripes.

(وَدَح) *wazah*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yauzah*, *yaizah*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

وَدَح *wazah*, *ḍ*, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

وَدَر *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — *ḍ wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(وَدَع) *waza'*, aor. *yazi'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.

(وَدَف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzif*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

وَدَفَان *wazfán*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

وَدَلَّة *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(وَدَم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *wazam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzim*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izim*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.

وَدَم *wazam*, pl. *auzám*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — *ḍ wazama-t*, tripes.

وَدَمَا *wazma'*, barren (woman).

(وَدَن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawazzun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

وَدُو *wazwidz*, quick, hasty.

وَدُو *wazwaz*, INF. *ḍ*, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

- (وَدَى) *waza*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *wazy*, scratch with the nails.
- وَدَى *wazy*, scratch; — δ *wazyā-t*, pain, suffering; fault, defect.
- وَدِيْلَةٌ *wazîla-t*, pl. *wazîl*, *wazâ'il*, polished silver; mirror; slice of fat; nimble maid-servant.
- وَدِيْمَةٌ *wazîma-t*, pl. *wazî'im*, beast of sacrifice, sacrifice in Mecca.
- (وَر) *warr*, hip-bone, hip (also δ *warra-t*); rich harvest; — (m.) *warr*, INF. *warr*, throw, throw away, reject.
- (وَرَا) *warā'*, aor. *yara'*, *yaura'*, INF. *war'*, turn off, refuse, hinder; surfeit (n.); suffer from indigestion.
- وَرَا *warā'*, what is behind, on the other side (also what is in front, on this side); what is out of sight; back-part; buttocks; grandson, progeny; *warā'a*, behind, beyond, on the other side (in front, on this side).
- وَرَاثٌ *wurrās*, pl. of *wāris*, who inherits, &c.; — δ *wirāsa-t*, inheriting (s.); inheritance.
- وَرَادٌ *wirād*, pl. of *ward*; — *warrād*, grower of roses; gardener; — *wurrād*, pl. of *wārid*, who descends, &c.; — δ *warāda-t*, a reddish-brown, bay-colour.
- وَرَاثِيْنَ *warāsîn*, pl. of *wāris* وَرَاثِيْنَ *warāsân*.
- وَرَاطٌ *wirāt*, deception, fraud; pl. of *warta-t*.
- وَرَاعٌ *warā'*, δ *warā'a-t*, timidity, cautiousness, fear of sin.
- وَرَاوٌ *warrāf*, of fresh green.
- وَرَاوِيٌّ *warāq*, verdant plain; — *wirāq*, time of verdure; — *; — *warrāq*, copyist; paper-maker, stationer; rich in money; — *wirāqa-t*, trade of a paper-maker or stationer; — δ *warrāqa-t*, paper in place of window-panes; — *waraqā'*, pl. of *waraq'*.
- وَرَاكٌ *wirāk*, pl. *wurk*, *wuruk*, front part of a camel's saddle, where the rider places his feet; cushion or saddle, cloth upon it.

- وَرَانِيٌّ *warāniyy*, δ behind, ulterior, on the other side; — δ *warāniyyā-t*, back side, hind-part.
- وَرَايَا *warāya*, created things.
- (وَرَب) *warib*, A, INF. *warab*, be degenerated, corrupted; perish; be awry, aslant, oblique, diagonal, transverse; (also II.) go crooked ways; — II. INF. *taurib*, talk equivocally; make transverse, oblique; see I.; — III. INF. *muwāra-ba-t*, try to deceive, to outwit; — VII. INF. *inwirāb* = I. (m.).
- وَرَبٌ *warb*, pl. *aurāb*, obliqueness, obliquity; diagonal; crooked ways, tricks, cunning, stratagem; lair, loop-hole; mouth of a field-mouse's hole; membrane, interstice between the fingers, ribs, &c.; limb; hips, buttocks; — *wirb*, cunning, stratagem; — *warab*, degeneration, corruption; — *warib*, degenerated; hanging, suspended; — δ *warba-t*, head-band, turban; limb; buttocks.
- (وَرِث) *wāris*, aor. *yāris*, INF. *irs*, *riṣa-t*, *wirāsa-t*, be heir, inherit; — II. INF. *tauris*, make one a heir, leave as a legacy to; — IV. INF. *irās* = II.; bring upon; — VI. INF. *tawārus*, inherit, possess by inheritance.
- وَرِثٌ *wāris*, anything new or fresh; — *wirṣ*, inheritance, heir-loom; — δ *warāsa-t*, pl. of *wāris*, heir, &c.
- (وَرَح) *wariḥ*, A, INF. *warah* (also V.), be thin; — INF. *tauriḥ*, add the date, date; — V. INF. *tawarruḥ*, see I; be wetted, moistened, be damp; — X. INF. *istirāḥ*, id.
- وَرَحٌ *warḥ*, a tree; — δ *wariḥa-t*, densely grown over.
- (وَرَد) *warad*, aor. *yārid*, INF. *wurūd*, come, descend to the watering-place; arrive, come in, appear, present one's self; accrue; — *warud*, aor. *yaurud*, INF. *wurūda-t*, be red, tawny; — II. INF. *taurid*, paint one's self red, rouge; bloom,

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwáradá-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *írád*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrúd*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawírúd*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwírád*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirád*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

وړد *ward*, δ pl. *wurád*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; ابو الو *abú-l-ward*, penis; f. δ , pl. *wurd*, *wirád*, red, carotey, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurád*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — δ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — \mathfrak{C} *wardiyy*, δ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — \mathfrak{C} *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(وړد) *waraz*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warz*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(ورس) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwárasa-t*, dye yellow.

ورس *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(ورش) *warás*, aor. *yariś*, INF. *warś*, *wurśś*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *wariś*, A, INF. *warás*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *tauriś*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

ورش *warś*, a milk-dish; — *warás*, briskness; colic; — *wariś*, δ , brisk, swift; — δ *warśa-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

ورشان *warásín*, pl. *wirśán*, *warásín*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(ورس) *waras*, aor. *yariś*, INF. *warś*, lay an egg with one effort.

(ورش) *warad*, aor. *yariđ*, INF. *ward*, =the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(ورط) — II. *warrađ*, INF. *tauriđ*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *íráđ*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruđ*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istiráđ*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — δ *warđa-t*, pl. *wiráđ*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(ورع) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *wará'a-t*, *war'*, *wará'*, *warú'*, *wurú'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *wará'*, *wurú'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *tauri'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwára'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

ورع *wara'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurá'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

- mious, chaste, pious, conscientious; timorous; — δ *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, timidity; scrupulosity.
- (ورف) *waraf*, aor. *yarif*, INF. *warf*, *wuruf*, *warif* (also II. and IV.), extend (n.) in length and breadth; be luxuriantly verdant; — II. INF. *taurif*, IV. INF. *irif*, see I.
- ورف *warf*, edge of the liver.
- (ورق) *waraq*, aor. *yariq*, INF. *warq*, get leaves; ramify, branch out; (also II.) strip off the leaves; — II. INF. *taurif*, see I.; (m.) cover the wall with a layer of mortar; — V. INF. *tawarruq*, eat leaves.
- ورق *warq*, *wirq*, *wurq*, *waraq*, *wariq*, (coll. sing. and pl.) pl. *wiruf*, and *auruf*, coined money, coinage; — *wurq*, pl. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey, &c.; — *waraq*, δ pl. *auruf*, branch; leaf of a tree, foliage; leaf of paper, of a book, scroll; slice; disk; sheet of metal; gold-beater's skin; card (for playing); coined money; fortune, wealth; sail; dropping blood or pus; beauty of this world; men in their bloom; — *wariq*, leafy, of dense foliage; δ , mean, low, miserly; — δ *warqa-t*, fault in a bow; — *wurqa-t*, grey colour, ash colour; — *warafa-t*, leaf, note, letter; sheet of metal, thin layer.
- ورقا *warqat*, dove; she-wolf; soul of the world; f. of ورق *auraq*, dark grey.
- ورقاوى *warqawiyy*, dark-grey, ash-coloured.
- (ورك) *warak*, aor. *yarik*, INF. *wark*, *wuruk* (also V.), lean on the hip to rest, lie on the hip; INF. *wark*, strike on the hip; (also II.) put on the hip; INF. *wuruk*, stay, abide; (also II.) be equal to and succeed in; — *warik*, A, INF. *warak*, have large hips; — II. INF. *taurik*, see I.; impute to; necessitate, cause; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, see I.; sit on one but-
- tock; mount; — VI. INF. *tawakur*, sit or lean upon one buttock.
- (ورك) *wark*, *wirk*, *warak*, *warik* (f.), pl. *aurak*, hip-bone, hip, buttock; knotty part of a branch; — *wark*, *warik*, crowd, troop; — *wurk*, pl. of وراك *wirak*; — \mathfrak{C} *warka*, *wirka*, root, origin.
- (ورل) *waral*, (f.) pl. *wirlan*, *aural*, ar'ul, a large venomous lizard.
- (ورم) *warim*, aor. *yarim*, INF. *waram*, (also V.) swell, be swollen; swell with anger; grow high; — II. INF. *taurim*, cause to swell, bring on a tumour; provoke to anger; — III. INF. *iram*, have swelling udders; — V. INF. *tawarrum*, see I.
- ورم *waram*, pl. *auram*, swelling, tumour; tubercle.
- (ورن) *waran*, δ , lizard; — V. *tawarran*, INF. *tawarrun*, anoint one's self frequently and live effeminately; — δ *wana-t*, the month ذوالقعدة *zu'l-qa'da-t*.
- (ورث) *warih*, A, INF. *warah*, be stupid; blow violently; aor. *yarih*, be very fat; — V. INF. *tawarruh*, be very stupid and clumsy.
- ورود *wurud*, going to the watering-place, arrival, appearance; access of fever; pl. of وريد *warid*; — δ *wuruda-t*, tawny colour.
- (ورور) *warwar*, INF. δ , sharpen one's look, look sharply at; speak fast; — *warwar*, a bird; — \mathfrak{C} *warwariyy*, dim-sighted.
- (ورى) *wara*, aor. *yari*, INF. *wary*, corrode the inner parts of the body (pus); injure in the lungs; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, burn, blaze; be fat; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, *wuriyy*, yield fire; — *wari*, aor. *yara*, id.; be firm; be corroded internally; — II. INF. *tauriya-t*, strike fire; conceal, disguise, dissemble; cause to disappear, change by sleight of hand; point at by a figure or

- metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwārūt*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *irād'*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarrī*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawārī*, hide (u.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istīrād'*, strike fire.
- وری *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *ḍ*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (وری); — *ḍ warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.
- ورخه *wariḥa-t*, thin dough; wet ground.
- ورید *warīd*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurūd*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.
- وریزه *warīza-t*, vein between stomach and liver (vena portarum).
- وریس *waris*, *ḍ*, dyed yellow.
- وریع *warī'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.
- وریف *warif*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.
- وریق *wariq*, *ḍ*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wurāiq*, greyish.
- ورهه *wariḥa-t*, fat.
- وریهه *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.
- (وز) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.
- وز *wazz*, *ḍ*, goose; و عراقی *wazz* 'irāqiyy, crane; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.
- (وزا) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazī*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, *tauzī'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.
- وزاب *wazzāb*, cunning, sly.
- وزاره *wizāra-t*, *wazāra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.
- وزال *wazāl*, broom, furze.
- وزان *wizān*, opposite and corre-

- sponding; — *wazzān*, who weighs; — *ḍ wazāna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.); consideration.
- وزاوزه *wuzūwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.
- (وزب) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzūb*, flow; — IV. INF. *izāb*, wander through, travel over.
- (وزز) *wazar*, aor. *yazīr*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wazīr*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzīr*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *muwāzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izār*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizār*, make one's minister.
- وزز *wizr*, pl. *auzār*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *ḍ wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.
- وزرا *wuzarā'*, pl. of وزر *wazīr*.
- (وزج) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzī'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izā'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizī'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizī'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *ḍ waza'a-t*, pl. of وزج *wāzī'*, prevented, &c.
- (وزج) *wazay*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),

- make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauzî*, pass. *wuzzig*, be formed in the womb; — IV. INF. *izâg*, see I.
- وزع *wazag*, nimbleness; shower; a good-for-nothing fellow; — δ *wazaga-t*; pl. *wazag*, *wizâg*, *auzâg*, *wizgân*, *izgân*, a venomous lizard.
- (وزف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, *wazîf*, hasten (n.), walk fast; urge to haste; — II. INF. *tauzîf*, hasten; — III. INF. *muwâzafa-t*, divide the costs equally with another; — IV. INF. *izîf* = II.; — VI. INF. *tawâzûf* = III.
- (وزك) *wazak*, INF. *wazk*, walk fast or in an ungraceful manner.
- (وزم) *wazam*, aor. *yazim*, INF. *wazm*, pay one's debt; eat but once a day; blunt; — II. INF. *tauzîm*, be satisfied with one meal a day.
- وزم *wazm*, bunch of herbs; also δ *wazma-t*, a certain quantity of.
- (وزن) *wazan*, aor. *yazin*, INF. *wazn*, *zina-t*, weigh; ponder over, examine; weigh out to; pay; INF. *wazn*, compose verses in the proper measure; estimate as to weight or measure; — *wazun*, INF. *wazîna-t*, be highly valued; be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tauzîn*, have weighed; — III. INF. *zîwân*, *muwâzana-t*, be equal to another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; be opposite, in front of; retaliate, requite; — IV. INF. *izân*, fix one's mind upon, ponder, examine the pros and cons; — VI. INF. *tawâzun*, be equal to one another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; — VII. INF. *inwîzân*, be weighed; — VIII. INF. *îtîzân*, id.; have anything weighed out to one's self; have the same weight.
- وزن *wazn*, pl. *auzân*, weight; full weight or measure; a certain weight (shekel); proper form and proportion; metre; paradigm, measure of a word; consideration, examination; esteem, respect; ebb; pl. *wuzîn*, heavy load; of full weight; *wazn-u*, *wazn-a*, opposite and corresponding; — δ *wazna-t*, pl. *wazanât*, a weight; talent (of silver), shekel; present, favour; gravity; (m.) balance; (m.) powder-horn; — *wizna-t*, manner of weighing; — ϵ *wazniyy*, weighty, heavy.
- وزار *wazwâz*, full of levity, frivolous, fickle; nimble, alert, agile.
- وزوز *wazwaz*, INF. δ , walk with a strong movement of the hips; leap fast; (m.) hum, buzz; — δ *wazwaza-t*, nimbleness, agility; fickleness, frivolity, levity.
- (وزى) *waza*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *wazy*, be gathered, heaped up; — III. INF. *muwâzât*, correspond, be equal, parallel, a counterpart to, counterbalance, be equivalent; put into equilibrium; — IV. INF. *izâ*, lean upon or against; coat a house with lime; — VI. INF. *tawâzi*, correspond to one another, &c., as III.; — X. INF. *istîzâ*, ascend a mountain.
- وزى *waza*, short and thick-set; strong.
- وزير *wazîr*, pl. *wuzarâ*, *auzâr*, vizier, minister; assistant, helper.
- وزيف *wazîf*, haste.
- وزيم *wazîm*, bunch of herbs.
- وزين *wazîn*, weighty, heavy; والراى و *wazîn ar-ra'î*, wise, prudent.
- (وس) *wass*, U, INF. *wass*, reward, recompense.
- وساج *wassaj* 'assâj, swift.
- وساد *wisâd*, *wasâd*, *wusâd*, δ *wisâda-t*, &c., pl. *wusud*, *wasâ'id*, cushion, pillow, couch; throne.
- وساطة *wasâta-t*, mediation, intercession; means; mediocrity; office of prime minister.
- وساع *wasâ'*, fleet and wide-stepping generous horse; — *wisâ'*, pl. of

وسج *wasî'*; — *wassâ'*, wide-stepping; — δ *wasâ'a-t*, INF. of (وسج).
وساق *wisâq*, pl. of *wâsiq*, big with young.

وسالة *wasâla-t*, means, mediation; canal.

وسام *wasâm*, δ *wasâma-t*, beauty; — *wisâm*, mark by branding, sign.

وساوس *wasâwis*, pl. of *wasâw* and *wasâsa-t*.

وسائد *wasâ'id*, pl. of *wisâd*.

(وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasib*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasib*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isâb*, see I.; be very woolly.

وسب *wasb*, pl. *wusûb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wisb*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.

(وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasij*, go at a quick pace.

(وسخ) *wasih*, aor. *yausah*, *yâisah*, *yâsah*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisâh*, id.

وسخ *wasah*, pl. *ausâh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; *الكواريخ* و *wasah* *al-kawârîr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.

(وسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisâd*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.

(وسط) *wasat*, aor. *yasit*, INF. *was*, *sita-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasut*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausit*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwâsata-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassut*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawâsut*, mediate.

وسط *was*, middle; — *wasat*, pl. *ausât*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

وسطا *wusâ'a*, pl. of *wasit*.

وسطانى *wustâniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

وسطى *wusta*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(وسج) *wasî'*, aor. *yasâ'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusâ'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausî'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isâ'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisâ'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisâ'*, see VIII.

وسج *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — δ *wus'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

وسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(وسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

moist with tears (eye); veil in darkness; conceive, get in the family way; — INF. *wasîq*, drive together; — III. INF. *muwâsaga-t*, oppose, show one's self another's equal; — IV. INF. *îsâq*, load, freight; — VII. INF. *inwisâq*, pass. of the previous; be gathered, heaped up, assembled; — VIII. INF. *ittisâq*, be in good order; be complete, perfect, whole; — X. INF. *istîsâq*, be driven together.

وسق *wasq*, *wisq*, pl. *wusûq*, *ausuq*, load of a camel, freight of a ship, cargo; load of corn (sixty صاع *şâ'*); import, export; — δ *wasqa-t*, a load, cargo.

(وسل) — II. *wassal*, INF. *tausîl*, V. INF. *tawassul*, try to get a hearing, beg, implore; apply to.

(وسم) *wasam*, AOR. *yasim*, INF. *wasm*, *sima-t*, mark by branding, brand, impress a sign; impart a lasting mark or impression (sacrament); describe; INF. *wasm*, surpass in beauty; — *wasum*, INF. *wasâm*, *wasâma-t*, be handsome of face or figure; — II. INF. *tausîm*, attend the pilgrimage, or a fair; — III. INF. *muwâsama-t*, vie in beauty with; — V. INF. *tawasum*, recognise by an external sign; guess at the character by the features; examine; look out for the first spring food; — VII. INF. *inwisâm*, be marked by branding; — VIII. INF. *ittisâm*, id.; stigmatise one's self; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign.

وسم *wasm*, pl. *wusûm*, mark by branding, stigma, mark, sign; indelible character imparted by a sacrament; — δ *wasma-t*, mark by branding, stigma; also *wasima-t*, leaves of dyer's weed or indigo for dyeing.

وسما *wusamâ'*, pl. of *wasîm*.

وسمی *wasmîyy*, vernal; spring rain; spring grass.

(وسن) *wasin*, A, IMP. *iwsan*, INF.

wasan, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, *sina-t*, lie in the first or in deep sleep, sleep, slumber; be stifled by the air of a well; — IV. INF. *îsân*, bring on such a condition; sleep, slumber.

وسن *wasan*, δ *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, deep (first) sleep, slumber, nap; sleepiness, drowsiness; — *wasin*, δ , sleepy, drowsy; stifled by the air of a well.

وسنان *wasnân*, f. *wasna*, in deep sleep; slumbering (adj.); sleepy, lazy.

وسواس *waswâs*, *wiswâs*, pl. *wasâwis*, diabolical suggestion, temptation of the devil; fantasy; scruple; rustling (s.); *al-waswâs*, Satan, the tempter.

(وسوس) *waswas*, INF. δ , suggest wicked or foolish things; disquiet, cause scruples; whisper; clatter; — II. INF. *tawassus*, feel inquietude, alarm, scruples; be scrupulous; — δ *waswasa-t*, pl. *wasâwis*, suggestion of the devil, temptation; disquietude, trouble of mind, scruple.

وسوط *wasût*, hair tent; camel.

(وسی) — III. *wâsa*, INF. *muwâsât*, console for (ب *bi*); share; (m.) for ساری *sâwa*; — IV. INF. *îsâ'*, shave; cut.

وسج *wasîj*, quick pace.

وسیط *wasîf*, pl. *wusâf'*, in the middle, anything central; mediator; respected, the highest in rank, first of the people.

وسیع *wasî'*, pl. *wisâ'*, wide, extended, spacious; with great mental capacity; wide-stepping generous horse.

وسیق *wasîq*, rain; INF. of (وسق); — δ *wasîqa-t*, camels driven together.

وسيلة *wasîla-t*, pl. *wasîl*, *wasâ'il*, relationship; means of approach, of gaining one's favour; conciliation; ways and means; reasons, pretexts; opportunity, occasion;

influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.

وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. ة, pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.

وشا *wašā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of وشى *wašy*; — *wusāt*, pl. of واسى *wāsi*, slanderer.

وشاح *wisāh*, *wušāh*, pl. *wuṣh*, *wuṣuh*, *auṣiḥa-t*, *wašū'ih*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword-belt; — ة *wisāḥa-t*, sword.

وشاية *wisāya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.

(وشب) *wašb*, coarse and bad; — *wiṣb*, pl. *auṣīb*, mixed crowd; — II. *waššab*, INF. *taušīb*, urge on, goad on.

(وشج) *wašaj*, aor. *yašij*, INF. *wašj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *taušīb*, unite in firm relationship.

وشج *wašj*, gum of a plant.

(وشح) — II. *waššah*, INF. *tauših*, gird with the وشاح *wisāh*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaššuh*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.

وشح *wuṣh*, *wuṣuh*, pl. of وشاح *wisāh*.

(وشخ) *wašḥ*, weak, stupid, bad; date-basket; — ة *wašāḥa-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.

(وشر) *wašar*, INF. *wašr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.

وشر *wuṣur*, pl. sharp teeth.

(وشز) *wašiz*, aor. *yašiz*, INF. *wašz*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaššuz*, prepare one's self for evil.

وشز *wašz*, *wašaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.

(وشظ) *wašaz*, aor. *yašiz*, INF. *wašz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.

(وشق) *waša'*, aor. *yaša'*, INF. *waš'*, *si'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

— II. INF. *taušī'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *išā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaššū'*, climb up a mountain.

وشع *waš'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wuṣū'*, spider-web.

(وشغ) *wašag*, aor. *yašig*, INF. *wašg* (also IV.), make water in jets; — II. INF. *taušig*, soil in stripes; — IV. INF. *išāg*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaššug*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istīšāg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.

(وشق) *wašaq*, aor. *yašiq*, INF. *wašq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittišāq*, see I.

وشق *wuššaq*, ammoniac.

(وشك) *wašuk*, INF. *wašk*, *wašūka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business); — II. INF. *taušīk*, id.; — III. INF. *wišāk*, *muwāšaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *išāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by ان *an*).

وشك *wašk*, *wušk*, haste, hurry.

وشكان *waškān*, *wiškān*, *wuškān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waškān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!

(وشل) *wašal*, aor. *yašil*, INF. *wašl*, *wašalān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wušūl*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *išūl*, find but little trickling water.

(وشم) *wašam*, aor. *yašim*, INF. *wašm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *taušim*, id.; — IV. INF. *išim*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istīšām*, ask to be tattooed.

وشم *wašm*, pl. *wišām*, *wušūm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

- first sprouting grass; — δ *was-ma-t*, rain-drop; word.
- وهن *wasn*, elevated ground, height; stout and strong; — V. INF. *tawašsun*, be but little, be scarce; — δ *wisna-t*, cherry.
- وشواش *waswās*, thin and nimble.
- (وشوش) *waswās*, INF. δ , give but little, stint; whisper into one's ear; — II. INF. *tawašwus*, whisper to one another; stir and murmur to each other (crowd); — *was-waša-t*, agility, nimbleness; whisper.
- وغ *wašūg*, medicine.
- وشول *wašūl*, yielding milk (adj.), milch; — *wušūl*, weakness, poverty.
- وشوی *wašawiyy*, marked, signed, imprinted with colours.
- (وشی) *waša*, aor. *yaši*, IMP. δ *ših*, INF. *wašy*, *šiya-t*, give a design to a material, imprint colours on it, variegate, embroider; embellish at the expense of truth; tinsel; — INF. *wašy*, *wišāya-t*, bear tales, slander; — II. INF. *taušiya-t*, paint, colour, adorn, embellish; imprint on a stuff; embroider a dress; — IV. INF. *išā'*, slander; put forth the first grass; pull out, bring out; (also x.) spur on a horse to test its running power; — V. INF. *tawaššī*, be coloured, embroidered, imprinted upon, adorned; — X. INF. *istišā'*, see IV.
- وهی *wašy*, pl. *wišā'*, colouring, adornment, embroidery; imprinted silk-stuff; brilliancy of metal or a blade; eloquence.
- وشیح *wašij*, ramification of relationship; ash-tree; — δ *wašija-t*, pl. *wašā'ij*, root of a tree, fibre of a root; crowd of people.
- وهیظ *wašiz*, pl. *aušāz*, mixed crowd, followers of a camp, attendance; also δ *wašiza-t*, pl. *wašā'iz*, splinter of a bone.
- وهیج *wašij*, mat; tent of the chief; thorn-hedge; embroidered hem;
- board at a well to stand upon; δ *wašā'a-t*, pl. *wašā'i'*, spool; clew, hank; strip.
- وشیق *wašiq*, δ *wašiqā-t*, pl. *wašā'iq*, meat cut into strips to be dried; such shreds.
- وشیک *wašik*, swift, in a hurry.
- وشیمة *wašima-t*, malicious information; malice; grudge.
- (وص) *wašš*, U, INF. *wašš*, carry out well.
- (وما) *waš'i'*, A. INF. *waša'*, be dirty.
- وصا *wašū'*, δ *wašū'a-t*, INF. of (وصی); — δ *wašāt*, will, testament, commission; order; advice, admonition; recommendation; pl. *waša*, palm-branch used as a rope.
- وصاب *wišāb*, ی *wašāba*, pl. of صب *wašab*.
- وصاف *waššād*, weaver.
- وصاف *waššāf*, who describes well; who praises; eulogist; who prescribes medicine, clever physician; — δ *wašāfa-t*, serviceableness.
- وصال *wišāl*, union; tête-à-tête; connection, sexual intercourse; — *; — δ *waššāla-t*, strip attached to a tent-cloth.
- وصایا *wašāya*, pl. of وصیة *wašiyya-t*.
- وصایة *wašāya-t* = وصاة *wašāt*; — *wišāya-t*, *wušāya-t*, guardianship, office of a manager.
- (وصب) *wašab*, aor. *yašib*, INF. *wušūb*, last; be zealous and diligent; — *wašib*, A, INF. *wašab*, be ill, have a head-ache; — II. INF. *taušib*, id.; — IV. INF. *išāb*, id.; render ill; — V. INF. *tawaššub*, be ill.
- وصب *wašab*, pl. *aušāb*, illness; head-ache; pain; — *wašib*, pl. *wišāb*, *wašāba*, ill, suffering.
- (وصح) *wašah*, dirt.
- (وصد) *wašād*, aor. *yašid*, INF. *wašād*, weave; — INF. *wušūd*, last, stand firm, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *išād*, shut the door; stop up the mouth; consolidate; set on a sporting dog; = X.; — X. INF. *istišād*, raise an enclosure of stone.

وصد *wuṣud*, pl. of وصيد *waṣīd*.
 وصف *wiṣr*, δ *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*,
 covenant, compact, contract,
 legal titles, claims, documents;
 testimonial, testimony, certifi-
 cate.
 (وصع) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, in-
 close; chirp.
 وصف *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, δ , pl. *wiṣ'ān*, a
 small bird; — *waṣ'*, chirping (s.).
 (وصف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*,
ṣifa-t, describe, picture; praise,
 eulogise; give one a character;
 prescribe a medicine; — *waṣuf*,
 INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough
 and apt for service; — VI. INF.
tawāṣuf, describe to one another,
 tell to one another; be rude to
 one another; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*,
 be described; be distinguished
 by peculiar qualities or manners;
 — X. INF. *istiṣāf*, ask for a de-
 scription, demand a prescription
 from a doctor; prescribe a medi-
 cine.
 وصف *waṣf*, description; praise,
 eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality;
 laudatory epithet; virtue,
 merit; adjective, attribute;
 prescription.
 وصفاء *wuṣafā'*, pl. of وصف *waṣif*.
 وصفى *waṣfiyy*, δ , descriptive, gra-
 phic; attributive, adjective; —
 δ *waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality,
 qualification.
 (وصل) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*,
ṣila-t, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing
 with another, join, combine; —
 INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣil*, reach
 a place, arrive, come to hand; —
 INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be
 united by an alliance, friend-
 ship, intercourse; show affec-
 tion; have connection; give,
 present with; — II. INF. *tauṣil*,
 join well, unite (a.); = IV.; —
 III. INF. *wiṣil*, *wuṣāla-t*, do
 without interruption, persevere
 in, persist in; be united with;
 see I.; — IV. INF. *iṣil*, lead or
 bring to; join, unite (a.); — V.

INF. *tawaṣṣul*, be united by
 friendship, &c.; be joined,
 coupled; get to, reach; obtain
 access by friendliness; obtain
 by stratagem; — VI. INF. *ta-
 wāṣul*, be united by friendship;
 follow one another in unbroken
 succession, be connected, con-
 catinated; come at the same
 time; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāl*, come
 to the point that; be united in
 friendship with; trace one's
 descent to; confine; abut, be
 adjacent; cohere, adhere; last
 without interruption.

وصل *waṣl*, union, connection; inter-
 course, friendship; union with
 the beloved object, amorous
 enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*,
 connecting link, articulation,
 joint; appurtenance, counter-
 part; — *wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*,
 joint, link; limb; — δ *waṣla-t*,
 union; link; the sign \equiv ; (m.)
 small beam, rafter; — *wuṣla-t*,
 pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.);
 tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual
 intercourse; link, hinge, joint,
 articulation, seam; — و *waṣliyy*,
 connecting (adj.), copulative.

(وصم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF.
waṣm, break (a.); unite quickly;
 ruin, destroy, spoil; treat con-
 temptuously, slight, scoff at,
 accuse, disgrace; — II. INF.
tauṣim, do a great deal of harm;
 — V. INF. *tawaṣṣum*, be greatly
 harmed, suffered.

وصم *waṣm*, δ *waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣūm*,
 breach, rupture, rent, jag; de-
 fect; knot in the wood; fault,
 crime, ill-fame, stigma; — *waṣam*,
 illness; — δ *waṣma-t*, faintness,
 weakness.

وصواص *waṣwāṣ*, وصوص *waṣwaṣ*, pl.
waṣiwiṣ, opening in a veil for
 the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(وصوص) *waṣwaṣ*, INF. δ , look
 through the opening in the
 veil; look with the eyes almost
 closed, blink; open the eyes.

وصول *wuṣūl*, arrival; union; obtaining (s.); pl. -*āt*, receipt; و باقى *wuṣūl bāqī*, money which has not come in.

(وصى) *waṣa*, aor. *yaṣī*, INF. *waṣy*, join one thing to another, unite; be closely united; be humbled; — II. INF. *tauṣiya-t*, make a will, bequeath by will; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying), commission; — IV. INF. *iṣā'* = II.; recommend in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give orders, prescriptions; bequeath; choose as curator of one's fortune; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣī*, be commissioned; be trusted with the care of; accept a recommendation, a commission with regard to; — VI. INF. *tawāṣī*, give one another commissions, admonitions; — X. INF. *istiṣā'*, leave a legacy to.

وصى *waṣī*, v. see (وصا); — *waṣiyy*, pl. *auṣiyā*, who makes a will, testator; who gives commissions, mandatory, proxy; executor of a will; appointed guardian, manager, administrator; regent, lord protector; — *waṣiyya-t*, pl. *waṣiyy*, palm-branch used as a rope; pl. *waṣāya*, *wiṣiyy*, will, testament; what is stipulated by such; commission, recommendation, prescription, exhortation; pl. the ten commandments.

وصيب *waṣīb*, ill, suffering.

وصيد *waṣīd*, pl. *wuṣud*, threshold; portico; locked; narrow; cave; also *waṣīda-t*, inclosure of stones.

وصيرة *waṣīra-t* = وص *wiṣr*.

وصيح *waṣī'*, chirping (s.).

وصيف *waṣīf*, pl. *wuṣafā'*, be old and skilful enough for service; young servant, servant girl; — *waṣīfa-t*, pl. *waṣā'if*, female servant.

(وصيل) *waṣīl*, uninterrupted, con-

tinuous; inseparable friend, confidant; police-sergeant; — *waṣīla-t*, pl. *waṣā'il*, what joins two things: link, tie, joint; occasion, cause; rich produce; abundance, affluence; cultivated state; society; politeness; she-camel (or sheep) set free after ten (six) consecutive parturitions; pious foundation; a striped material; clew.

(وص) *wadd*, v, INF. *wadd*, be without means, poor, miserable.

(وصا) *wada'*, aor. *yaḍu'*, INF. *wad'*, surpass in cleanliness, tidiness, brightness; — *wadu'*, INF. *wadū'a-t*, *wuḍū'*, *wuḍuwu*, shine from cleanliness, be bright and handsome of face; — II. INF. *tauḍī'a-t*, wash (a.); — V. INF. *tawaddū'*, wash (n.); perform religious ablutions; attain to puberty.

وصا *widī'*, pl. of وصي *wadī'*; — *wuddū'*, pl. *wuddū'ūn*, *wadādī'*, cleanly, tidy, neat; — *wadā'a-t*, cleanliness, tidiness, neatness; whiteness, brightness.

وصاح *wadāh*, evident, distinct, clear; — *waddāh*, very clear and distinct; resplendent with beauty; exceedingly handsome of face; bright day; marked by leprosy.

وصاعى *wadādī'*, pl. of وصا *wuddū'*.
وصاع *waddā'*, collector, compiler; — *wadā'a-t*, humility, humiliation; lowliness.

(وصح) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍiḥ*, INF. *ḍaḥa-t*, *diḥa-t*, *wuḍāḥ*, be evident, clear and distinct, plain; be distinctly visible; yield milk of a bright whiteness; — II. INF. *tauḍiḥ*, make evident, explain distinctly, clear up, show, reveal, make known; — IV. INF. *īḍāḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *tawadduḥ*, be evident, clear, distinct, or be made so; be distinctly visible; be explained, cleared up; — VIII. INF. *ittiḍiḥ* = v.; — X. INF. *istiḍiḍiḥ*, ask for an explanation, an

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

وضع *wadaḥ*, pl. *audāḥ*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; *والشم*, *wadaḥ al-fam*, the teeth; — *ḍ wadaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(وضع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yadiḥ*, INF. *wadh*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *widāḥ*, *muwādaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(وضر) *wadīr*, A, INF. *wadar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

وضر *wadar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *wadīr*, f. *ḍ wadra*, stained, dirty.

وضرا *wadrāʾ*, وضری *wadrā*, large projecting rock.

(وضع) *wadaʾ*, aor. *yadaʾ*, INF. *wadʾ*, *maudaʾ*, *maudiʾ*, *maudiʾ*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (عی *ʾan*); degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadiʾ*, aor. *yadaʾ*, also pass. *wudiʾ*, INF. *daʾa-t*, *diʾa-t*, *wadiʾa-t*, suffer a loss; — *waduʾ*, INF. *daʾa-t*, *diʾa-t*, *waduʾa-t*, also pass. *wudiʾ*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *taudiʾ*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwādaʾa-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *idiʾ*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *ūdiʾ*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāduʾ*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittidāʾ*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — x. INF. *istidāʾ*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

وضع *wadʾ*, pl. *audāʾ*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; *ومعا وقولا* *wadʾan wa qaulan*, in deeds and words; — *wudʾ*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *ḍ wadʾa-t*, *widʾa-t*, position, site; erection.

وضعا *wudaʾāʾ*, pl. of *wadīʾ*.

وضعی *wadʾiyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(وضف) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *idāf*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(وضع) *wadam*, aor. *yadim*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *idām*, set up shambles; = I.

وضع *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audima-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *ḍ wadma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(وضع) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — V. INF. *tawaddun*, humble one's self before (ل *li*).

وضع *wadun*, pl. of *wadīn*.

وضع *wudiʾ*, *wadūʾ*, *wuduww*, religious ablution; *wadūʾ*, water for it.

وضع *wudiḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

وضی *wadiʾ* = وضعی *wadiʾ*.

وضع *wadiḥ*, *ḍ*, evident, clear, distinct; — *ḍ wadiḥa-t*, pl. *wadiʾiḥ*, pasturing cattle.

وضع *wadiʾ*, pl. *wudaʾāʾ*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — δ *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadā'i'*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

واذيمة *wadīma-t*, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

واذین *wadīn*, pl. *wudun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

واذی *wadī'*, pl. *audiyā'*, *widā'*, *wud-dū'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

(وط) *watt*, *u*, INF. *watt*, creak ; chirp.

(وطا) *waṭa'*, *وطی* *waṭi'*, aor. *yaṭa'*, INF. *waṭ*, *وطی* *waṭ'*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuṭu'*, INF. *waṭā'a-t*, *wuṭā'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tawṭi'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiṭā'*, *muwāṭa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *īṭū'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawāṭṭu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *īṭiṭā'*, *ittiṭā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *istīṭā'*, deem a smooth bed, find the best commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

وط *waṭā'*, low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiṭā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiṭā'*, agreement ; — δ *waṭ'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waṭ'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — δ *waṭā'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

واطاس *waṭṭās*, shepherd, herdsman.

واطاق *waṭāq*, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk).

واطوط *waṭāwīṭ*, *واطوط* *waṭāwīṭ*, pl. of *واطوط* *waṭwāṭ*.

(وطب) *waṭb*, pl. *auṭub*, *wiṭāb*, *auṭāb*, *awātib*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

واطبأ *waṭbā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

(وطش) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, stamp the foot.

(وطح) *waṭah*, aor. *yaṭih*, INF. *waṭh*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭuḥ*, throng together round the cistern ; also *تواطح* *tawāṭuḥ*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

وطح *waṭḥ*, mud from the feet of animals.

(وطخ) — VI. INF. *tawāṭuḥ*, see (وطح) VI.).

(وطد) *waṭad*, aor. *yaṭid*, INF. *waṭd*, *ḥida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *tawṭid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawāṭṭud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭid*, ة, firm, solid; — ة *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭár*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *وطيس* و *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiš*, INF. *waṭš* (also II.) communicate only partly; speak indistinctly or obscurely; repel, turn off; beat; — II. INF. *tauṭiš*, see I.; give but little.

(وظف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.

وظفا *waṭfá'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وظق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, INF. *tauṭiq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وظم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. INF. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *itán*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. INF. *tawattun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istiṭán*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭán*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭán*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وظو *waṭu'*, v. see (وظا); — *waṭu'*, humiliation, lowliness; — *wuṭu'a-t*, INF. of *وظو* *waṭu'* (وظا).

وظوا *waṭwát*, pl. *waṭáwit*, *waṭáwit*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; *waṭwát al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwáṭiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly. (وظوا) *waṭwat*, INF. ة, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.

وظى *waṭi'*, v. see (وظا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.

وظيد *waṭid*, ة, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (ة *waṭida-t*), pl. *waṭá'id*, foundations; tripods. وظيرة *waṭira-t*, custom, usage.

وظيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ة *waṭisa-t*, importance.

وظيى *waṭi'*, ة, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ة *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وظب) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wuzūb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. INF. *muwázaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ة *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وظر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وظر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وظف *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. INF. *tauṭif*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. INF. *muwázafa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وظف *wuzuf*, pl. of *وظيف* و *wazif*.

وظوب *wuzūb*, perseverance, assiduity.

وظيف *wazif*, pl. *wuzuf*, *auzifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; و *ala wazif-in*, coming one behind another; — ة *wazifa-t*, pl. *wazá'if*, *wuzuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbáb wazá'if*, officials, pensioners; task, duty; destina-

tion, employment; aim; business; agreement.

(وعج) *wa'*, jackal.

وعا *wi'á*, *wu'á*, pl. *au'iya-t*, *au'it*, vessel, vase, bottle, sheath, case, receptacle, drawer, pigeon-hole; wallet; (m.) a piece of clothing.

وعارة *wa'úra-t*, ruggedness, roughness, difficulty.

وعاظ *wu'át*, rose.

وعاظ *wu'áz*, pl. of *واعظ* *wá'iz*, preacher, &c.

وعاق *wu'áq*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.

(وعب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, inf. *wa'b* (also iv. and x.), take hold of all; — iv. inf. *i'áb*, id.; cut off, cut out; gather, hoard up; put one thing entirely into another; fill; — x. inf. *isti'áb* = i.; gather the whole at once; inquire into all details of news (acc.).

وعب *wa'b*, pl. *wi'áb*, large streets, extended grounds.

(وعث) *wa'is*, a, inf. *wa'as*, be broken; also—*wa'us'* inf. *wu'úsa-t*, be difficult; — iv. inf. *i'ás*, come upon soft ground and sink.

وعث *wa's*, soft ground or sand where one sinks; broken bone; also *wa'is*, difficult; — *é wa'isa-t*, fat, plump (woman).

وعشا *wa'sá'*, difficulty, hardship.

(وعد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, inf. *wa'd*, *ida-t*, *ma'id*, *ma'ida-t*, *ma'id*, *ma'úda-t*, promise, promise good to, announce, give hope for, inspire with fear of, threaten with; inf. *wa'd*, *wa'id*, surpass in promises; inf. *wa'id*, threaten; — iii. inf. *muwá'ada-t*, promise one, give one's word to; bind one's self to fulfil a promise at an appointed place or time, to appear personally; promise for a certain term; — iv. inf. *i'ád*, promise firmly, promise good to; threaten with; — v. inf. *tawa'ud*, threaten, frighten by threats; — vi. inf. *tawá'ud*, promise one another; — vii. inf. *inwi'ád* (m.)

= VIII.; — VIII. inf. *itti'ád*, *i'ti'ád*, exact or accept a promise, have received a promise.

وعد *wa'd*, pl. *wu'úd*, promise; threat, menace; anything promised or threatened; — *é wa'da-t*, promise, vow; promised term; transaction, business, affair.

(وعر) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, inf. *wa'r*, *wu'ár*, *wu'úra-t*, be rugged; hinder, obstruct, prevent; — *wa'ir*, a, inf. *wa'ar*, also—*wa'ur*, inf. *wa'úra-t*, be rugged; be hard, difficult; — ii. inf. *tau'ir*, make rugged, difficult; — v. inf. *tawa'ur*, become so; — x. inf. *isti'ár*, find so.

وعر *wa'r*, *é*, pl. *au'ur*, *wu'úr*, *au'ár*, rugged, difficult; *وعر المعروف* *wa'r al-ma'rúf*, disobliging; — *wa'ir*, rugged; inaccessible; *wa'ir wa'ir*, obscure (verse, &c.).

(وعز) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, inf. *wa'z*, (also ii.) set an example (to be followed or avoided), precede in; give a sign, a hint, order; — ii. inf. *tau'iz*, see i.; — iv. inf. *i'áz*, make sign, order, prescribe, recommend.

(وعس) *wa'as*, aor. *ya'is*, inf. *wa's*, tread upon, tread down; — iii. inf. *muwá'asa-t*, make wide steps with outstretched neck (camel); — iv. inf. *iw'ás*, drive such camels.

وعس *wa's*, footprint; a tree; sandy plain; — *wu's*, pl. and—

وعسا *wa'sá'*, f. of *أوعس* *au'as*, q.v.; a sand-hill abounding with eatable herbs.

(وعظ) *wa'áz*, aor. *ya'iz*, inf. *wa'z*, *'iza-t*, *mau'iza-t*, announce future reward or punishment, warn; preach; — VIII. inf. *itti'áz*, listen to warnings, to sermons, &c.; take warning and obey.

وعظ *wa'z*, *é wa'za-t*, warning, admonition, sermon.

(وعف) *wa'af*, u, inf. *wu'áf*, be weak, dim.

وعف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'áq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

وعق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, δ , ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — δ *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

وعك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — δ *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وجل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *isti'ál*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وجل *wa'l*, pl. *au'ál*, *wu'úl*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'ál*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *ša'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. δ , pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'úl*, *au'ál*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — δ *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: اعني *in'ami*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'am*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, δ *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — δ *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'an* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعواج *wa'wá'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وعرثة *wu'úsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وعور *wu'úr*, δ *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعوع) *wa'wa'*, INF. δ , *wa'wá'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعوع *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — δ *wa'wa-t*, barking, howling (s.); — δ *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'iya-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *tawa'i*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وعيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وعيد *wa'id*, threats.

وعير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وعيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وعا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

وعادة *wagáda-t*, stupidity.

(وعب) *wagub*, INF. *wugúba-t*, be big and strong.

وعب *wagb*, pl. *wigáb*, *augáb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

- f. δ (also m. δ *wagaba-t*) stupid and weak.
- (وعد) *wagad*, aor. *yagid*, inf. *wagd*, serve; — *wagud*, inf. *wagûda-t*, *wugûda-t*, be stupid, weak, servile, contemptible; — III. inf. *muwâgada-t*, imitate, ape.
- وعد *wagd*, pl. *wigdân*, *wugdân*, *augâd*, servant, errand-boy; stupid, weak, servile; contemptible, despised; an Indian fruit.
- (وعد) *wagar*, aor. *yagir*, inf. *wagr*, be very hot and sultry; — inf. *wagr*, and — *wagir*, a, inf. *wagar*, burn with anger, bear a grudge; — IV. inf. *îgâr*, boil the milk by means of a hot stone, make water to boil; provoke to anger, incense; meet with the heat of the afternoon; — V. inf. *tawaggur*, burn with anger, be furious, rage.
- وعد *wagr*, *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, *wagara-t*, anger, hatred, grudge; din of arms, turmoil, tumult; *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, heat, sultriness.
- (وعد) II. *waggaş*, inf. *taugîş*, fill entirely.
- (وعد) *wagaf*, aor. *yagif*, inf. *wagf*, step apace, run; — inf. *wagf*, *wugîf*, be dim; — IV. inf. *îgîf*, run.
- (وعد) *wagal*, aor. *yagil*, inf. *wugîl*, enter, enter and hide one's self; go far in; depart; — inf. *wagl*, come (uninvited) to a drinking-bout, intrude; — IV. inf. *îgâl*, walk fast and enter suddenly, penetrate; urge on, push on, press on; force one to enter and hide one's self; = V.; — V. inf. *tawaggul*, penetrate, sneak in; break into the middle of; go far in; fathom knowledge, sink deep into sin.
- وعد *wagl*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp, vagabond; thick foliage; flight, refuge, asylum.
- (وعد) *wagam*, aor. *yagim*, inf. *wagm*, impart uncertain news; treat vio-

- lently, subdue; — *wagim*, A, inf. *wagam*, bear a deep grudge; — V. inf. *tawaggum*, id.
- وعد *wagm*, pl. *augâm*, deep hatred, grudge; violence; combat, war; soul.
- (وعد) V. *tawaggan*, inf. *tawaggun*, be bold; — δ *wagna-t*, large wine-jar.
- وعد *waga*, *wiga*, turmoil, tumult; combat, war; — δ *wagya-t*, a little.
- وعد *wagir*, heated, cooked; also δ *wagira-t*, dish of milk.
- وفا *wafî'*, fulfilment of a promise or duty, full payment of a debt, satisfaction; due; sincerity, honesty, conscientiousness, excellence, security, bail; fulfilment, completion, end; long life; — δ *wafât*, pl. *wafayât*, death, decease.
- وفادة *wifâda-t*, arrival.
- وفارة *wafâra-t*, abundance, affluence, completeness.
- وفاع *wifâ'*, stopper.
- وفاق *wifâq*, assent, consent, agreement; concord, harmony; conspiracy.
- وفاهة *wifâha-t*, office of a Christian churchwarden.
- (وعد) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, inf. *wafid*, *wufîd*, *wifîda-t*, *îfâda-t*, come, arrive; — II. inf. *taufîd*, send, despatch; — IV. inf. *îfâd*, id.
- وعد *wafid*, arrival; pl. *wufîd*, *aufâd*, a troop of new-comers; top of a sand-hill; — *wuffad*, *wafid*, pl. of sand; *wâfid*, arriving, &c.
- (وعد) *wafar*, aor. *yafir*, inf. *wafir*, *fira-t*, *wufîr*, be abundant, plentiful; be full, complete; inf. *wafar*, *fira-t*, make abundant, increase, multiply, make full; inf. *wafir*, spare one's good name, abstain from scolding; reciprocate one's gift; — *wafur*, inf. *wafâra-t*, be abundant, plentiful; — II. inf. *taufîr*, make more abundant, more numerous, increase; save, econo-

mise ; pay the whole debt, give the whole ; — V. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to ; be saved, economised ; — VI. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.) ; be abundant ; — VIII. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant ; — X. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وَفِر *wafir*, pl. *wufúr*, abundance, affluence, wealth ; abundant ; comprehensive, general ; (m.) saving (s.) ; مَخْزَنُ الْوَفْرِ *mahẓan al-wafir*, savings bank ; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafira-t*) ; rich hair ; lock of hair.

وَفِرًا *wafirâ*, f. of *أَوْفِر* *awfar*, very spacious, &c.

(وَفَز) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry ; — IV. INF. *áfáz*, urge to haste ; hasten (n.) ; — X. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign ; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وَفَض) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafid*, run, hurry (n.) ; — IV. INF. *áfád*, id. ; — X. INF. *istifád*, id. ; urge to haste.

وَفَض *wafad*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry ; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon ; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies ; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifíd*, leathern quiver ; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet ; حَاوِي الْوَفَاضِ *hâwî al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

وَفَع *waf*, high building ; cloud which promises rain ; — *wafá*, ة *wafá'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age ; — ة *wafá-t* = وَفِيَّة *wafí'a-t*.

(وَفَق) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafiq*, find fit ; fit, please ; be useful, profitable ; assist ; — II. INF. *taufiq*, make fit ; fit one thing to another ; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success ; bring

about an agreement between two parties ; — III. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfaga-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to ; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit ; bring about an agreement between (بَيْنَ *bain*, *ben*) ; — IV. INF. *áfiq*, fit well (acc.) ; — V. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper ; — VI. INF. *tuwáfuf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree ; live in concord ; join harmoniously ; assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *ittifáf*, make an agreement with, agree ; happen, occur ; — X. INF. *istifáf*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وَفَق *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous ; sufficiency ; sufficient quantity ; proper time or opportunity, season ; accordance, concord, harmony ; a written amulet ; logarithm.

(وَفَل) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafil*, peel, shell ; — II. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

وَفَل *wafil*, a little, trifle.

وَفَنَةٌ *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وَفَن) *wafah*, A, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وَفَهِيَّة *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden ; superintendence ; church discipline.

وَفُود *wufúd*, arrival.

وَفُور *wufúr*, abundance, affluence ; great quantity ; savings.

(وَفَى) *wafa*, aor. *yafí*, INF. *wafí*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements ; pay the whole of a debt ; do penance, atone, conciliate God ; be or last long ; — INF. *wufíyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant ; — II. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once ; — III. INF. *muwáfát*, id. ; arrive, come to (acc.) ; show true friendship to ; — IV. INF.

ifá', keep one's promise, fulfil a compact; give all, pay the whole of; accomplish, complete; tower over and afford a view or insight; come to; — v. INF. *tawaffí*, demand or receive the whole at once, receive full payment; take or call to one's self (pass. *tuwaffí*, die); exhaust, carry out completely; — VI. INF. *tawáfi*, be perfect, complete, full in number; — X. INF. *istífá'*, demand or take the whole at once; exhaust a matter; (m.) recover one's self, take one's revenge.

وَفَى *wafa*, high ground; — *wafíyy*, ة, whole, complete, perfect; full; numerous; who keeps his word; sincere and faithful, trustworthy; — *wuffíyy*, INF. of (وَفَى).

وَفَاةٌ *wafayát*, pl. of *wafát*. وَفِيعَةٌ *wafí'a-t*, fleak of wool or piece of cloth to wipe with, &c.; cotton in the ink-bottle; stopper; basket of palm-leaves.

وَفِيقٌ *wafiq*, companion, friend. وَقَا *waqá'*, *wiqá'*, protection, guard. وَقَاحٌ *waqáh*, pl. *wuquh*, hard; brazen, impudent, daring, rash; — ة *waqáha-t*, hardness; impudence.

وَقَادٌ *wiqád*, material for burning, fuel; — *waqqád*, who kindles; burning, shining; fiery, ardent; intelligent, clever, skilful.

وَقَارٌ *waqár*, steady, grave, earnest, demure, mild and prudent; also ة *waqára-t*, staidness, demureness, modesty, mildness and earnestness, patience, magnanimity; dignified bearing, gravity of manners; esteem, respect; majesty.

وَقَاطٌ *wiqát*, pl. of وَقَيْطٌ *waqít*. وَقَاعٌ *wiqá'*, INF. of (وَقَعَ); pl. of وَقِيعَةٌ *waqí'a-t*; — *waqqá'*, ة *waqqá'a-t*, pl. *waqqá'*, malicious and slandering.

وَقَافٌ *wiqáf*, assistance; resistance; INF. of (وَقَف, III.); — *waqqáf*, hesitating, tarrying.

وَقَامٌ *wiqám*, sword; whip; cudgel; rope; — ة *waqáma-t*, submission; rough refusal.

وَقَادَةٌ *wuqáh*, Christian churchwarden; — ة *waqáhiyya-t*, office of such.

وَقَايَا *waqáya*, pl. of وَقِيعةٌ *waqiyya-t*. وَقَائِدٌ *waqá'iz*, paving-stones in a row.

وَقَايَةٌ *wiqáya-t*, protection, guard, preservation, care, solicitude; also *waqáya-t*, *wuqáya-t*, that by which anything is protected; — *waqáya-t*, *wiqáya-t*, kerchief.

(وَقَب) *waqab*, aor. *yaqib*, INF. *waqb*, enter a cavern; come, approach, set in; be dark; INF. *waqb*, *wuqáb*, disappear, be absent, set; be eclipsed.

وَقَبٌ *waqb*, pl. *auqáb*, cave in a rock with stagnant water, cavern, cavity, socket, &c.; — ة *waqba-t*, niche in a wall; hole in a cake, pudding, &c.; cavity of the ear.

(وَقَات) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, fix for a certain time, time; — II. INF. *tauqít*, appoint a time or term; — III. INF. *nuwáqata-t*, appoint a term to (acc.).

وَقَاتٌ *waqt*, pl. *auqát*, space of time, time, season, term; opportunity; accident, calamity; *waqt-an*, once, once upon a time; *auqát-an auqát-an*, from time to time; وَقَاتُهُ *h-waqti-hi*, in (its proper) time; بِوَقَاتِهِ *bi-waqti-hi*, at once, immediately; — *waqtiyy*, referring to time, timely, temporal, perishable, provisional.

وَقَاتٌ *waqta'iz-in*, at that very time.

(وَقَح) *waqah*, aor. *yaqih*, also— *waqih*, A, and—*waquh*, INF. *waqáha-t*, *wuqáha-t*, *qaha-t*, *qaqa-t*, *waqh*, be hard; be impudent, daring, brazen; — II. INF. *tanqih*, harden (a.); lose all sense of shame; — IV. INF. *iqáh*, be

hard ; — VI. INF. *tawâquh*, be brazen, behave impudently ; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id. ; — X. INF. *istîqâh* = IV. (وقد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqd*, *wuqûd*, *qida-t*, *waqadân*, ignite and burn ; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *îqâd*, kindle (a.), light ; burn ; — V. INF. *tawaqqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqâd* = I. ; — X. INF. *istîqâd*, id. ; kindle (a.).
 وقد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation ; heat of the fire ; — *waqad*, fire ; — δ *waqda-t*, a fire ; heat of the fire ; middle of the month.
 (وقد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqîz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely ; throw down ; vex ; overpower, overwhelm ; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition ; — II. INF. *tauqîz*, IV. INF. *îqîz*, see I.
 (وقر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqîr*, INF. *waqr*, burden, load, weigh upon ; make one deaf ; INF. *waqr*, *wuqûra-t*, sit ; INF. *waqâr*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty ; be grave, steady, firm, dignified ; be patient, gentle, demure ; — *waqîr*, A, INF. *waqr*, also pass. *wuqîr*, be deaf ; — *waqur*, INF. *waqûra-t*, be heavy ; be grave, dignified, venerable ; be patient and gentle ; — II. INF. *tauqîr*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect ; make one venerable, respectable ; — IV. INF. *îqîr*, load, burden, freight ; press, straiten ; be laden with fruit ; — V. INF. *tawaqqur*, be grave, steady, dignified ; be honoured, respected.
 وقر *waqr*, deafness ; hatred, grudge ; cavity ; — *wîqr*, pl. *auqâr*, weight, load, burden ; heaviness of a load ; — δ *waqra-t*, lameness ; pl. *waqarât*, cavity ; impression, track ; — ϵ *waqra*, laden ; — *waqariyy*, herdsman ; rich in flocks ; owner of asses.
 (وقس) *wagas*, aor. *yaqîs*, INF. *wags*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound ; — utter vulgar or obscene talk ; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily ; seize ; — II. INF. *taqîs*, render mangy.
 وفس *wags*, mange, dry scab, scurf ; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.
 (وقش) *wagaš*, aor. *yaqîš*, INF. *wagš*, be effaced ; — V. INF. *tawaqquš*, be moved, agitated.
 (وقش) *wagš*, *wagaš*, δ *wagaš-t*, *wagaš-a-t*, motion, emotion, commotiu, tumult ; chips for firing.
 (وقص) *wagaš*, aor. *yaqîš*, INF. *wagš*, break one's neck ; throw one off so as to break his neck ; crush ; be broken ; — *wagîš*, aor. A, INF. *wagaš*, have a short neck ; — II. INF. *tauqîš*, break (a.) ; — IV. INF. *îqâš*, make short-necked.
 وقص *wagš*, fault, want, lack, defect ; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel ; — *wagaš*, chips for firing ; shortness of the neck.
 وقصا *wagšâ'*, f. of *auqas*, short-necked, &c.
 (وقط) *waqaš*, aor. *yaqîš*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of ; tread (as a cock) ; cause indigestion.
 وقط *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.
 وقطان *wiqâtân*, pl. of *wiqât*.
 (وقظ) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqîz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely ; persevere, endure.
 (وقع) *waqa'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqû'*, fall down, fall, fall upon ; occur to the mind ; alight ; kneel down ; lie down ; happen, occur ; befall ; be firm, solid, fortified ; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable ; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart ; rush upon, attack and fight ; desist ; slander, blacken one's character, insult ; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession ; sharpen ; — *waqî'*, A, INF. *waqa'*, be bare-footed ; be hurt in the foot or hoof ; — II. INF. *tauqî'*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop ;

apply; adjust, arrange; put the royal seal or signature to; enter or register a royal edict or sentence, register; write down, put into writing; — III. INF. *wiqâf*, *muwâqafa-t*, rush upon, attack, come to close quarters; undertake anything difficult; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqâf*, make fall, bring to fall; throw into danger or calamity; rush upon, attack and throw down or beat, fall foul of, assail; tune; — V. INF. *tawâqqu'*, expect, look for, prepare one's self for, hope; meet with one's wish accidentally; (m.) request; — VI. INF. *tawâqu'*, see I.; rush full upon; encounter, come to close quarters; — X. INF. *istiqâf*, expect.

وقع, *waq'*, falling (s.), fall, blow, stroke; event; gravity of bearing or manners; — *wuqqa'*, pl. of *واقع*, *wâqi'*, falling, &c.; — δ *waq'a-t*, pl. *waqa'ât*, fall, push, blow; event; calamity, catastrophe; vision in a dream; encounter, skirmish, battle; *al-waq'at-a*, all at once; — *wiq'a-t*, way of falling.

(وقف) *waqaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *waqf*, *wuqûf*, stop, stand still; stand upright; make a pause in reading; delay; cost; — INF. *waqf*, stop one's beast, pull up; retain, delay; make cease to boil by pouring cold water to; give to consider, draw one's attention to, instruct, put in view; consecrate to a pious purpose or foundation; — INF. *wuqûf*, give one's time or attention to, occupy one's self with, inquire after; superintend workmen; — INF. *wiqqîfa*, serve in a church; — II. INF. *tawqûf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill; make to stand upright, set up; make to halt; cause one to remain, keep back; delay, put off, procrastinate; (m.) stop (n.) to wait for; — III. INF.

wiqâf, *muwâqafa-t*, stand by one in a combat, assist; make a stand against, oppose; array one's self in front of the adversary; — IV. INF. *iqâf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill, retain, cause a delay; consecrate to a pious purpose; — V. INF. *tawâqquf*, stop (n.), halt; delay, put off; abstain, desist, keep aloof from, renounce; consist in, rest on; — VI. INF. *tawâquf*, array one's self in front of another, make a stand against one another; appear before the judge; — X. INF. *istiqâf*, bid to stop.

وقف, *waqf*, stopping, making a halt (s.), pause; making the last letter of a *watad mafrûq* quiescent; restraint, abstemiousness; calmness, firmness, perseverance; confinement, arresting (s.); bracelet of ivory; edge of horn or metal to a shield; pl. *auqâf*, *wuqûf*, pious foundation, mortmain; — δ *waqfa-t*, delay; standing upright (s.), array, stoppage; sinew wound round a bow; — ζ *waqfiyy*, δ , referring to a pious foundation; — ξ *waqfiyya-t*, register of pious foundations; foundation-deed.

(وقل) *waqal*, aor. *yaqil*, INF. *wuqûl* (also v.), ascend a mountain; lift one foot while the other is standing; — V. INF. *tawâqqul*, see I.

قل, *waql*, pl. *auqâl*, n.u. δ , pl. *wuqûl*, dwarf palm and its dried fruit; — *waqal*, rock, stone; stump of a palm-branch; — *waqil*, *waqul*, good mountain-stepper (horse).

(وقم) *waqam*, aor. *yaqim*, INF. *waqm* (also iv.), treat violently, subdue; (also iv.) turn off ignominiously, treat with contempt; pull up; keep back, prevent; pass. be trodden down and grazed off; — IV. INF. *iqâm*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawâqqum*, kill the prey (hunter); threaten; intend.

- (وقن) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqân*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — *waqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.
- (وقه) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.
- waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — *waqwaq*, talkative, garrulous.
- waqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.
- waqûha-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.
- waqûd*, fuel, wood; also *waqûd*, heat of the fire; — *waqûd*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.
- waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — *waqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).
- waqû'*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.
- waqûf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of *waqif* and *waqf*; — *waqûfiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.
- (وقوق) *waqwaq*, INF. *waq*, bark; scream, screech, cry out.
- (وقى) *waqa*, aor. *yaqî*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqiyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqiyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawaqqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

- VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.
- waqiyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqiyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — *waqiyya-t*, Turkish pound (2¼ English); — *wuqiyya-t*, pl. *wuqiyy*, *waqûya*, ounce (weight).
- waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- waqîh*, impudent, brazen.
- waqîd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.
- waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.
- waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also *waqîra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.
- waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.
- waqît*, pl. *wiqâtân*, *wiqât*, *iqât*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.
- waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'î'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'î'*, small hole with water.
- (وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.
- (وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.
- wiki'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.
- wakkûb*, who mourns much.
- wikûs*, *wukûs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.
- wikâd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

وڪار *wakâr*, horse who likes to caracole, parade-horse.

وڪاعه *wakâ'a-t*, hardness.

وڪاف *wikâf*, *wukâf*, stuffing of a saddle.

وڪال *wikâl*, confidence (وڪل III.); also *wakâl*, slowness; — *wakâ-la-t*, *wikâla-t*, vicariate, office of a substitute, an advocate, an agent, a deputy, a manager; agency, superintendence, delegation, proxy, trusteeship, guardianship; (m.) inn, hotel.

وڪايد *wakâ'id*, pl. of وڪايد *wikâid*.

وڪاية *wikâya-t*, support, walking-stick.

(وڪب) *wakab*, aor. *yakib*, inf. *wakb*, *wukûb*, *wakabân*, go step by step, trot; (also III.) attend zealously to; inf. *wakb*, rise, stand up; — *wakib*, a, inf. *wakab*, be unclean, dirty, stained; grow black; — III. inf. *muwâkaba-t*, ride at the side of others and try to get in advance of them; see I.; — IV. inf. *ikâb*, keep in a cavalcade.

(وڪت) *wakat*, aor. *yakit*, inf. *wakt*, make an impression upon, leave a trace; fill; walk in short steps; — II. inf. *taukit*, be dotted, get spots.

وڪت *wakt*, anything insignificant; calumny, slander; — *wakta-t*, spot, dot; white spot in the eye; — *wakta-t*, part of the material where fire is struck.

(وڪث) — X. inf. *istikâs*, prepare food in a hurry, take a hasty meal.

(وڪح) *wakah*, aor. *yakih*, inf. *wakh*, tread violently upon; — IV. inf. *ikâh*, jade, tire out; meet with stones in digging; desist; — X. inf. *istikâh*, be miserly, give nothing; grow fat.

وڪح *wukuh*, fat chickens.

(وڪد) *wakad*, aor. *yakid*, inf. *wukûd*, stop (n.), halt; (m.) be firm, solid; — inf. *wakd*, intend, purpose, undertake; meet with, reach, obtain; fasten, tie fast; — II. inf. *taukîd*, fix, fasten, conso-

lidate; tie fast; put emphasis upon, emphasise, confirm, affirm; look attentively at, fix one's looks upon; — V. inf. *tawakkud*, be fixed, made firm, consolidated; be confirmed, affirmed, assured.

وڪد (*wakd*) *wukd*, intention, purpose, undertaking; zeal, attention, effort; strength, power.

(وڪر) *wakar*, aor. *yakir*, inf. *wakr*, *wukûr*, go to the nest; enter a new house, give an entertainment at the completion of a house; leap; inf. *wakr*, go in leaps, rear and prance, caracole; run fast; — II. inf. *taukîr*, build a nest; fill; — IV. inf. *ikâr*, fill; — V. inf. *tawakkur*, fill one's stomach; — VIII. inf. *ittikâr*, build a nest, nestle.

وڪر *wakr*, pl. *wakar*, *wukûr*, *aukur*, *aukâr*, nest; night's lodging, abode; — *wakr*, *wakra*, short and thick-set; — *wakr*, *wakar*, *wakra*, caracoling; — *wakra-t*, nest; also *wakara-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house; — *wakra-t*, cistern.

(وڪز) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, inf. *wakz*, strike with the fist, crush, bruise; drive away, keep off; push, urge, spur on; pierce; thrust into the ground; fill; — V. inf. *tawakkuz*, fill one's self with food; lean upon.

(وڪس) *wakas*, aor. *yakis*, inf. *waks*, be diminished, lessen (n.), decrease; (also II.) diminish (a.), damage; lose in value, lower (n.) in price; (also IV.) waste away, get lost; pass. suffer a loss; — II. inf. *taukîs*, see I.; — IV. inf. *ikâs*, see I.

وڪس *waks*, defect, loss, damage, diminution of value or price; entrance of the moon into an inauspicious constellation, eclipse.

(وڪظ) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, inf. *wakz*, push back, drive away; (also IV.) attend zealously and perseveringly to; — III. inf. *muwâkaza-t*, see I.

(وَج) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *íká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(وَكْف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakíf*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *íkáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

وَكْف *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(وَكَل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukúl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. INF. *taukíl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *íkíl*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (علی *'ala*); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

وَكَل *wakal*, *ē wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

وَكَلَا *wukalá'*, pl. of *wakíl* *wakíl*.

(وَكَم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

وَكَم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(وَكَن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

وَكَن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — *ē wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

وَكَوَاك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting.

وَكَوْع لَكَوْع *wakú' lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(وَكُوك) *wakwak*, INF. *ē*, trot; take to flight; coo.

(وَكِي) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *íká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istiká'*, be very fat.

وَكَيْت *wakít*, calumny, slander, lie.

وَكِيد *wakíd*, firm, strong, solid.

وَكِير *wakír*, *ē wakíra-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

وَكِيح *wakí'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; وَكِيح لَكِيح *wakí' lakí'* = وَكَوْع لَكَوْع *wakú' lakú'*.

وَكِيل *wakíl*, pl. *wukalá*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

وَلَا *walá'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

friends; power of government, government, kingdom; right of inheritance to the property of a freed slave; liberty; proximity; — *wilá'*, unbroken succession, continuation; — *ة wulát*, pl. of *والي wáli*, regent, &c.; — *ة walá'a-t*, authority, power of government, government; friendship; love.

ولاد *wilád*, *ة wiláda-t*, parturition, birth, confinement.

ولاد *walláz*, swift; liar.

ولاس *wallás*, wolf.

ولاف *wiláf*, intimate intercourse, familiarity, friendship.

ولاول *waláwíl*, pl. of *ولوال wilwál* and *ولولة walwala-t*.

ولايا *waláya*, pl. of *ولاية waliyya-t*.

ولاية *wiláya-t*, *waláya-t*, pl. -*át* = *ولاية walá'a-t*; empire, country, province, district; seat of government; guardianship; favour with God, holiness; *waláya-t*, help, assistance.

(ولب) *walab*, aor. *yaliḅ*, INF. *wulúb*, enter; come to, arrive at; hasten (n.).

(ولت) *walat*, aor. *yalit*, INF. *walt*, wrong, cheat.

(ولث) *walas*, aor. *yalis*, INF. *wals*, beat, thrash; give one a faint promise.

ولث *wals*, blow; faint promise; promise of freedom to a slave after one's own death; remains; weak, mean, vile.

(ولج) *walaj*, aor. *yaliḡ*, INF. *lija-t*, *waliḡ* (also v. and VIII.), enter; creep or slip in; engage in; join; pass. be seized with pain or grief; — II. INF. *tauliḡ*, IV. INF. *iláḡ*, cause or allow to enter; put one thing into another; let follow; — V. INF. *tawalluḡ*, VIII. INF. *ittiláḡ*, see I.

ولج *walaj*, path in the sand; — *wulaj*, eaglet; — *wuluḡ*, pl. quarters of a town, streets; shores, coasts; — *ة walaja-t*, pl. -*át*, *walaj*, *auláḡ*, cave, grotto

where one takes shelter from the rain; bend of a valley; — *والجعة walaja-t ḡuraja-t*, one who goes continually in and out, restless.

(ولح) *walah*, aor. *yaliḥ*, INF. *walḥ*, overburden a camel.

(ولخ) *waliḥa-t*, well-watered, rich in vegetation; — X. INF. *istiláḥ*, be well-watered.

(ولد) *walad*, aor. *yaliḍ*, INF. *liḍa-t*, *wilád*, *wiláda-t*, *iláda-t*, *maulid*, give birth, beget; — II. INF. *taulid*, assist a woman in giving birth, act as a midwife; give birth; make children to; derive (a word); — IV. INF. *ilád*, give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition; have a child from; derive, deduce; — V. INF. *tawallud*, be born, originate; be derived, deduced, result from; be created, come to light; — VI. INF. *tawálud*, multiply by generation; — VIII. INF. *ittilád* = V.; — X. INF. *istilád*, wish to have children from a woman, make her a mother.

ولد *walad*, *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, pl. *aulád*, *wilda-t*, *ilda-t*, *wild*, *wuld*, child, offspring, descendant; son, boy; lad, youngster; young of an animal; — *wuld*, pl. of *ولد walúd*, *وليد walid*; — *ة wilda-t*, see above; also—

ولدان *wildán*, pl. of *وليد walid*.

ولدنة *waldana-t*, childhood, child-like manners, childishness; — II. INF. *tawaldun*, play childish tricks, behave childishly.

(ولد) *walaz*, aor. *yaliḡ*, INF. *walḡ*, walk apace; move quickly.

(ولس) *walas*, aor. *yalis*, INF. *walas*, *walásán*, stride along swiftly with outstretched neck; — INF. *wals*, falsify news, deceive, cheat; — III. INF. *muwálasa-t*, (also IV.) represent without clearness, with reticence or falsification; deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *ilás*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tawálus*, assist

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(ولع) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'an*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *wali'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *tauli'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ilá'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *tawallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

ولع *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wala'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(ولع) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yálag*, INF. *walg*, *wulûg*, *walagân*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilâg*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walqa-t*, small bucket.

(ولف) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wilâf*, *ilâf*, *walîf*, flash continuously; INF. *walîf*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulîf*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wilâf*, *muwâlafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(ولق) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *ilîq*, INF. *ilâq*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaqa-t*, pl. *-ât*, blow; — *walaya*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

ولكن *wa-lâkin*, but, however.

(ولم) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; fetter, tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *ilâm*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(ولد) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, also—*walih*, aor. *yalih*, *yarulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahân* (also v. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *ilâh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *tawalluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittilâh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

ولد *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

ولهان *walhân*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhân*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahân*, INF. of (ولد).

ولو *wa-law*, and even if, although. ولوال *walwâl*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwâl*, pl. *walîwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

ولوج *wulûj*, entrance.

ولدو *walûd*, pl. *wuld*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *walûda-t*, generation, birth; — *walâdiyya-t*, *wulûdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

ولوع *walû'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

ولوع *walûg*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulûg*, INF. of (ولع).

ولوف *walûf*, lightening without interruption.

(ولول) *walwal*, INF. *walwâl*, *wilwâl*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *walâwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

(ولى) *wala*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, be close to, stand immediately by, be neighbouring, follow close upon, confine with, depend, appertain; — *wali*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, id.; be a friend, assistant, helper; INF. *wilāya-t*, *walā-ya-t*, be placed at the head of, govern, administer; wet continuously; — II. INF. *tau-liya-t*, turn the back, move away, yield, take to flight; prepose, make one a governor, regent, prefect, entrust with affairs; — III. INF. *wilā'*, *mu-wālāt*, continue without interruption, be constant, carry on two things at the same time; befriend, be an assistant to, help, protect, make a covenant with; — IV. INF. *ilā'*, prepose, place at the head of, entrust with an affair or office; confer, bestow, benefit; cause one to be near; — V. INF. *tawalli*, be invested with power (by a superior), govern, administer; be nominated, appointed; turn the back, yield, take to flight, turn away; remove to a distance, desist, give up; — VI. INF. *tawālī*, follow one another in unbroken succession; — VIII. INF. *ittild'*, have under one's management or direction; — X. INF. *istild'*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become master, lord it.

ولى *waly*, nearness, proximity, contiguity; friendship; government of a province; shower after shower; — *wula*, pl. of ولى; — *waliyy*, ة, near, close, neighbouring, contiguous, adjacent; pl. *auliyā'*, relative, neighbour, friend, beloved one; helper, protector, benefactor, patron, master; who administers, bestows; client, slave; favourite (with God, with a prince); prophet, saint; ولى *waliyy al-'ahd*,

heir apparent; pl. *auliya-t*, shower after shower; — ة *waliyya-t*, pl. *walāyā'*, power of government, sovereignty, jurisdiction; government, province; saddle-cloth, cushion-saddle, cushion.

ولى *wulyā'*, pl. *wula*, f. of اولى *aula*, fitter, more excellent.

ولىجة *waliya-t*, intimate friend; hiding-place.

ولىجة *waliha-t*, pl. *waliḥ*, *walā'ih*, large corn-sack or basket.

ولىخ *waliḥ*, linen; — ة *waliḥa-t* = ولىخة *waliḥa-t*.

ولىد *walīd*, pl. *wilda-t*, *walā'id*, *wildān*, born, in existence, created; son, boy, lad; slave; — *wulaid*, babe, little child; — ة *walīda-t*, pl. *walā'id*, daughter, girl; maid-servant, female slave.

ولىف *walīf*, lightening without interruption.

ولىقة *waliqa-t*, dish of milk, flour, and butter.

ولىمة *walīma-t*, pl. *walā'im*, entertainment, wedding-banquet, dinner-party.

(وما) *wama'*, aor. *yama'*, INF. *wam'*, give a sign or hint to, beckon; — II. INF. *tawmi'a-t*, id.; — III. INF. *muwāma't*, agree with, come to an agreement; — IV. INF. *imā'* = I.; point to.

وما *wam'*, sign, hint.

وماج *wammāḥ*, vagina.

ومحة *wamḥa-t*, spot caused by the heat of the sun.

ومحة *wamḥa-t*, stinging reproach.

(ومد) *wamid*, A, INF. *wamad*, be very sultry; burn with anger, rage.

ومد *wamad*, ة *wamada-t*, sultriness of a night; anger, rage; — *wamid*, ة, sultry and dewy; — ان *wamdān*, id.

ومدة *wamza-t*, pure whiteness.

(ومز) *wamaz*, aor. *yamiz*, INF. *wamz*, turn up the nose, make a sign with it.

(ومس) *wamas*, aor. *yamis*, INF. *wams*, rub off, polish, smooth.

مشة *wamsa-t*, white spot on the face.

(ومض) *wamad*, aor. *yamid*, INF. *wamḍ*, *wamid*, *wamadán*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *ímáḍ*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

مطة *wamṭa-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).

معة *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.

مغة *wamga-t*, long hair.

(ومق) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, INF. *wamq*, *miqa-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *ímáq*, show love to (acc.).

مق *wamq*, tender love.

مكة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومه) *wamih*, aor. A, INF. *wamah*, be very hot; — *ḍ wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.

ميص *wamid*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

ميص *wamiq*, beloved, dear.

(ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

ونا *wanú*, *winú*, relaxedness, weakness; — *ḍ wanát*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. *wannab*, INF. *taunib*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) *wanaj*, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. *wanáḥ*, INF. *muwánaḥa-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونر) — II. *wannar*, INF. *taunir*, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, INF. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fi*).

(ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanim*, INF. *wanm*, *waním*, drop excrement; — *ḍ wanama-t*, excrement of flies.

(ونى) *wana*, aor. *yaní*, INF. *wanan*, *wany*, *winú*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

wánát, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *íná'*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawáni*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

ونى *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — *ḍ wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.

ونيم *waním*, excrement of flies.

(وره) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!

وهاب *wahháb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — *ى wahhábiyy*, f. and pl. *ḍ*, Wahabite; — *ة wahhábiyya-t*, utmost liberality.

واج *wahháj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.

هارة *waháza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.

وهاس *wahhás*, lion.

هافة *wiháfa-t*, *waháfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.

هام *wahhám*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, INF. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hiba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahib*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwáhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *iháb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawáhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwiháb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittiháb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istiháb*, ask for a present.

وهب *wahb*, *wahab*, *ḍ wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — *ى wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهت) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *waht*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihát*, be putrid.

(وهك) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*,

- devote zeal and diligence to (في *fi*); tread down violently; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, make the utmost efforts in, go far in.
- (وهج) *wahaj*, aor. *yahij*, INF. *wahj*, *wahaján*, also—*wahij*, A, ignite (n.), burn, blaze; — IV. INF. *iháj*, kindle, light; — v. INF. *tawáh-huj*, be kindled, burn; glow.
- وهج *wahaj*, glow, heat of fire.
- وهجان *wahjân*, burning (adj.); — *wahaján*, INF. of (وهج).
- (وهد) *wahd*, pl. *wihdán*, *auhud*, also *wahda-t*, pl. *wihíd*, low ground, deep valley; pit, precipice; — II. *wahhad*, INF. *tawhíd*, prepare a soft couch for (J *li*).
- (وهر) *wahar*, aor. *yahír*, INF. *wahr* (also II.) lead into danger, embarrassment, error, sin; deceive, cheat; (m.) frighten, terrify; — II. INF. *tawhír*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawahhur*, render one confused in speaking.
- وهر *wahar*, reflected sunbeams lying like a mist on the ground; — *wahra-t*, fright, fear.
- (وهز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahíz*, INF. *wahz*, tread, push or kick back; incite, instigate; kill (vermin) on the nail.
- وهز *wahz*, short and thick-set.
- وهس *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, tread down, trample under foot; break (a.), pound; treat haughtily, offend; walk fast; use stratagem; — III. INF. *muwáhasa-t*, walk fast and with a vigorous tread; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, VI. INF. *tawáhus*, id.
- وهس *wahs*, secret; stratagem, deceit; calumny, slander.
- (وهش) — v. *tawahhas*, INF. *tawahhus*, walk barefooted.
- (وهص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, break (a.); tread or throw down violently.
- (وهط) *wahat*, aor. *yahít*, INF. *wahí*, break (a.); tread down; sting, prick; be weak, faint; — IV. INF. *ihát*, make weak, relax (a.);

- throw into adversities, throw one down so as not to rise again, kill; — v. INF. *tawahhut*, sink in mud; rush rashly into.
- وهط *wahí*, thinness, leanness; large troop, crowd; — *wahí-t*, pl. *wahí*, low ground; — *wahíyy*, small black grapes.
- (وهف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, *wahíf*, put forth leaves, blossom, bloom; be shaken, approach; appear, happen, befall; INF. *wahf*, *waháfa-t*, *wiháfa-t*, serve a Christian church.
- وهفية *wahíyya-t*, *wihíyya-t* = هافة *wiháfa-t*.
- (وهق) *wahaq*, aor. *yahiq*, INF. *wahq*, prevent, hinder; — III. INF. *muwáhaqa-t*, keep equal pace with.
- وهق *wahq*, *wahaq*, pl. *auháq*, noose; rope to bind the feet with.
- (وهل) *wahal*, aor. *yauhal*, *yahíl*, INF. *wahl*, be of opinion, form a view, surmise; frighten; — *wahíl*, A, INF. *wahal*, be weak, timid; be terrified, be struck dumb with terror; commit an error, make a mistake, be deceived; — II. INF. *tawhíl*, frighten violently; terrify; — VII. INF. *inwihál*, form an opinion; be seized with fear.
- وهل *wahal*, terror, fear; forgetfulness, error; — *wahl*, *wahíl*, weak, timorous; — *wahla-t*, fright, terror; instant, moment; أول *awwal-a wahlat-in*, in the first moment, at once, before anything else.
- (وهم) *waham*, aor. *yahim*, INF. *wahm*, form an opinion, opine, think, fancy, imagine; suppose, surmise; doubt, be afraid of making a mistake; be confused, fear; aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, forget in calculating or counting; — *wahim*, A, INF. *waham*, be of a wrong opinion, mistake, commit errors; — II. INF. *tawhím*, inspire with an opinion, a surmise, a suspicion; make believe; (m.) frighten; — IV. INF. *ihám* = II.;

inspire with doubt, uncertainty; be dubious, equivocal; omit in calculation; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture; — VII. INF. *inwihâm*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *auhâm*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion; instinct; fear, terror, anguish; escape; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhûm*, high-road; big, corpulent; — ة *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble; — ى *wahmiyy*, ة, imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false; — ية *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -ât, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak; — *wahin*, A, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id.; — II. INF. *tauhîn*, IV. INF. *ihân*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power; *wahn*, midnight; short and thick-set; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wâhin*, weak, &c.

وهناثة *wahnâna-t*, lazy woman.

وهواة *wahwâh*, roaring; = هوة *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahûb*, liberal.

(وهوة) *wahwah*, INF. ة, roar in a subdued manner; bark, snarl; lament, wail.

وهوة *wahwah*, lively, mettled; — ة *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهى) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahî*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay; be torn; break, burst (n.); rain violently; be stupid, weak-headed, useless; — IV. INF. *ihâ'*, make weak, frail; rend (n.), chap.

وهى *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness; — ة *wahya-t*, rent, split; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wuhisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahîn*, overseer of slaves.

وررة *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'âr*, fire, hearth.

ورول *wu'ûl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وى *wai*, woe! oh! ويك *waika*, woe to you! well done! bravo!

ويا *wayyâ*, (m.) with, together with = ايا *wa-iiyyâ*.

وقال *wi'âl*, flight.

ويب *waiib*, woe! (takes pron. affixes); — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب); —

ة *waiiba-t*, pl. -ât, a measure (24 مد *mudd*).

ويج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

ويح *waiḥ*, woe to (ل *li*); also expressing admiration.

وتر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

ويس *wais*, poverty; want.

ويك *waika*, وى also—

ويكان *waika'anna*, do you not see?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity; punishment; revenge; a door of hell, valley of hell; woe! — II. *wayyâl*, INF. *tawyîl*, exclaim repeatedly ويل *wail*, woe! over (acc. or ل *li*); — VI. INF. *tawâyul*, say woe! to one another; — ة *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace; woe!

ويلمه *wailummihî* = ويل لأمه *wail-un li-ummi-hi*, woe to his mother! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويمة *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وين *wain*, ة, black grapes.

ويه *waih-a*, *waih-i*, ويا *waih-an*, well then! come on! make haste!

وئیب *wa'ib*, ة, deep.
وئید *wa'id*, ة *wa'ida-t*, girl buried
alive.

وئیمه *wa'isa-t*, troop, company.
وئیل *wa'il*, escape.
وئیه *wa'iyya-t*, fine pearl.

ی

ی letter *y*, as a numeral sign=10 ;
abbreviation for Jupiter and
Aquarius ; — *i*, *ya* (pronominal
suffix of the 1st person sing.
after nouns and prepositions),
my, me ; in the vocative, abbrevi-
ated into — : رب یا *yá rabb-i*,
O my Lord !

یا *yá*, exclamation oh ! ah ! یا هو
yáhá, he ! (God) ; — *yá'*, pl.
yáyát, name of the letter ی *y*.

یا آئی *ya'a'i*, pl. of یو *yu'yu'*.
یابس *yabis*, pl. *yabs*, dry, withered.
یا جوج *yájúj*, who runs always to and
fro ; — *ya'júj*, who lights a fire,
incites to rebellion ; Gog (the
Scythians).

یا جور *yájúr*, brick.

یا رقی *yáraq*, bracelet.

یا رة *yárra-t*, fire.

یا روج *yárúj*, sword, spear, arrow.

(یا س) یاس *ya'is*, aor. *yai'as*, INF.
ya's, *ya'sa-t*, give up hope,
despair ; — INF. *ya's*, know ; —
IV. INF. *i'ás*, cause one to despair,
deprive of hope ; — X. INF. *isti'-*
ás, despair.

یا س *ya's*, ة *ya'sa-t*, despair ; — *ya'as*,
consumption.

یا سر *yásir*, what is easy to be done
or got ; soft, mild, gentle ; left-
handed ; disastrous ; pl. *aisár*,
who slaughters and divides a
camel.

یا سم *yásam*, *yásim*, یاسمن *yásaman*,
یاسمون *yásamín*, یاسمین *yásamín*,
jasmine.

یا سول *yásúl*, root, origin.

یا عا *yá'át* = یعاط *ya'át*.

یا فث *yáfis*, Yaphet.

یا فث *yáfis'*, ة, pl. -ún, *yafa'a-t*, *yuf'án*,
tall, long, high ; young man of

about 20 ; pl. *yáfí'át*, high moun-
tains, difficult matters.

یا فوخ *yáfúh*, *ya'fúh*, pl. *yawáfíh*,
ya'áfíh, middle and crown of the
head ; middle or principal part
of the night.

یا فوف *yáfúf*, timorous, weak.

یا قوت *yáqút*, ة, pl. *yawáqút*, ruby,
sapphire, precious stone ; ی احمر
yaqút ahmar, ruby ; — *yáqú-*
tiyy, ruby-coloured ; red grapes.

یا لقی *yáliq*, (m.) large bag of hair-
cloth for the load of a mule.

یا مین *yámin*, to the right hand,
auspicious.

یا من *yání'*, pl. *yan'*, ripe ; scarlet.

یا نسون *yanísún*, anise.

یا ه *yáh*, oh ! (vocative exclamation).

یا هو *yáhú*, see یا *yá*.

یا وی *yáwiyy*, ة referring to or
rhyming with the letter ی *y*.

(یا یا) *ya'ya'*, INF. ة, *ya'yá'*, treat
kindly ; pacify, coax, flatter ;
call by یا *yá*, call, call together.

یا یس *yá'is*, ة, despairing.

یا یاه *yáyáh*, take courage !

یا یی *ya'a'i*, pl. of یو *yu'yu'* ; —
yá'iyy = یاری *yáwiyy*.

یا باب *yabáb*, wilderness ; deserted,
waste.

یا برقی *yabraq*, rice and hashed meat,
dished on vine-leaves.

یا بروج *yabráh*, mandrake.

(ییس) *yabis*, aor. *yaibas*, *ya'bas*,
INF. *yabas*, *yubs*, dry up, wither
(n.) ; get dry (anything wet) ;
— II. INF. *taibis*, dry, wither (a.) ;
— IV. INF. *ibás*, id. ; — V. INF.
tayabbus, dry, be dry ; — VIII.
INF. *ittibás*, id.

یا بس *yabs*, *yubs*, *yabas*, dryness,
drought ; — *yabs*, *yabas*, *yabis*,

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

yabūsa-t, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

yabis, *ḍ*, dry, withered.

yatāma, pl. of *yatīm*.

yatam, *yatim*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatim*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitim*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *itām*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.

yatm, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — *ḍ* *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatīm*.

yatmīn, orphaned; under age, minor.

yatan, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitn*, give such a birth.

yatn, child born feet foremost.

yatīm, *ḍ*, pl. *aitām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *matāma-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

yasrib, Medina.

yaṣṣas, *yaṣṣis*, firm, solid.

yaṣmūm, a plant.

(ججر) — VI. *tayājar*, INF. *tayājar*, deviate.

yahbūr, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahābir*, *yahābir*, young bustard.

yahmūr, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

yahmūm, black; smoke.

yahūt, year of famine.

yahya, John; *abu yahya*, death.

yahūd, freshly-cut branch.

yahūd, pl. *yahūd*, green plot.

yahni, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

yad, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidi*, pl. *ayūd-in*,

hand; (*لذو اليدین*) *l-yadain*, ambidexter; *bain* بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidi*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — *ḍ* *yada-t*, hand.

yadā', pain in the hand.

(دع) — II. *yadda'*, INF. *taidi'*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

yadak, reserve-horse.

yadawiyy, referring to the hand, manual.

(يدي) *yada*, aor. *yaidi*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadi*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyādūt*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *idi'*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

yadan, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — *ḍ* *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.

yadyā', quick-handed (f.)

(ير) *yarr*, aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

yarr, evil, mischief, calamity; — *ḍ* *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

yaribi', pl. of *yarbū'*.

yarā', *ḍ*, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — *ḍ* *yarā'a-t*, reed-bank.

یربوع *yarbū'*, pl. *yarābī'*, jerboa; muscle of the loin.
 یرحوم *yarḥum*, *yarḥam*, یرحوم *yarḥam*, male pelican.
 یرار *yarar*, hardness; heat, INF. of (یر).
 (یرع) *yari'*, A, INF. *yara'*, be timorous, cowardly.
 یرع *yar'*, calf; — *yara'*, cowardice; a stinging fly.
 یرقان *yaraqān*, *yarqān*, blight, mildew; jaundice; yellowness.
 یرقاد *yarqād*, who sleeps much.
 یرمج *yarma'*, pl. *yarāmi'*, white shingle; toy.
 یرموق *yarmūq*, dim-sighted.
 یرمول *yarmāl*, sandy.
 یرمی *yarmiyy*, stone as a road-mark in the desert.
 یرنا *yaranna'*, henna-plant; — *yaranna'a*, INF. *yarannu'*, dye with it.
 یرندج *yarandaj*, black leather.
 یروع *yarū'*, fear, cowardice.
 یرک *yazak*, military post; — *yazakiyy*, soldier on watch-duty.
 یرلی *yaziliyy*, unceasing, eternal.
 یرزید *yazīd*, proper name of several Chalifs; founder of the sect of Yazīdīs; hence reprobate, impious; — *yazīdiyy*, a Yazīdī; — *yazīdiyya-t*, sect of the Yazīdīs.
 (یس) *yass*, aor. *yayiss*, INF. *yass*, step, walk.
 یسار *yasār*, *yisār*, *yassār*, pl. *yusur*, *yusur*, left, left hand or side; *yasār*, ♂ *yasāra-t*, mild character; ease, comfort, affluence, wealth; *yisār*, mildness, gentleness; *yasār-i*, a little.
 یساق *yasāq*, prohibition; anything forbidden, what is confiscated, contraband.
 یسار *yasar*, aor. *yaisir*, INF. *yasr*, *yusr*, throw dice or draw lots with arrows; be easy to deal with, gentle, kind, docile; — *yasur*, also pass. *yusir*, be easy to do or to get; (m.) see iv.; come or show one's self from the left

side; — II. INF. *taisir*, make easy and comfortable, facilitate; grant good luck and success; assist, favour, help to; — III. INF. *yisār*, *muyāsara-t*, behave gently and kindly towards; show mercy; go to the left; — IV. INF. *isār*, (also m. i.), be able to do or procure easily; be or grow rich, live in affluence; = II.; have an easy confinement; — V. INF. *tayassur*, be facilitated, grow easy, succeed; — VI. INF. *tayūsar*, throw dice or cast lots with arrows one with another for; divide between each other by lot; work or act with ease and success; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisār*, *itisār*, let the dice or lot decide; — X. INF. *istisār*, succeed easily and well; be ready.
 یسر *yasr*, *yusr*, *yasar*, *yusur*, facility of accomplishment or attainment; easy intercourse, complacency, kindness; prosperity; — *yasar*, *yusur*, ease, affluence, wealth; *yasar*, pl. *aisir*, easy; easy to deal with, accommodating, kind, gentle, docile; ready; company who cast dice or lots; — *yusur*, *yusur*, pl. of *یسار yasār*; ♂ *yasra-t*, left side; *yasrat-an*, on the left; — *yusra-t*, ease, facility; wealth; — *yasara-t*, pl. *aisir*, lines of the hand; *yasarāt*, pl. skilful hands, swift feet.
 یسرور *yasrūr'*, *yusrūr'*, a white worm with a red head.
 یسری *yusra*, pl. *yusrayūt*, left side, left hand; luck, success, wealth; — *yasriyy*, lucky, successful; — *yasariyy*, easy, comfortable.
 یسف *yasaf*, a species of fly.
 (یسق) — II. *yassaq*, INF. *taisīq*, take hold of and confine; — V. INF. *tayassuq*, be arrested, imprisoned.
 (یسن) *yasān*, stifling air of a well; — *yasīn*, aor. *yaisīn*, be stifled by it.
 یسور *yasūr*, gambler.

يسير *yasir*, easy to be done or got ; moderate, little, paltry.

(يش) *yašš*, A, INF. *yašš*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.

يشب *yašb*, white jasper.

يشم *yašm*, green jasper ; agate.

يشمذة *yašmaza-t*, flying fast.

(يض) — II. *yaššaš*, INF. *taišiš*, open the eyes ; put forth blossoms ; cover itself with plants ; attack.

يصب *yašb*, يصف *yašf*, jasper.

(يض) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidîd* = يمص *yaššaš*.

يعار *yw'ar*, bleating (s.).

يعاسب *ya'asib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'sûb*.

يعاط *ya'ât*, *yî'ât*, *yu'ât*, watch-cry.

يعافير *ya'âfir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fûr*.

يعاقبة *ya'âqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya'qûbiyy*.

يعاقب *ya'âqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qûb*.

يعالول *ya'âlul*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lûl*.

يعامير *ya'âmîr*, pl. of يعمرور *ya'mûr*.

يعبوب *ya'bûb*, rapid stream ; cloud ; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.

(يعر) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yw'ar*, bleat.

يعر *ya'ar*, ة *ya'ra-t*, kid.

يعسوب *ya'sûb*, pl. *ya'asib*, queen-bee ; chief, prince ; a kind of partridge ; white spot on a horse's forehead.

(يعط), II. *ya'ât*, INF. *ya'î't*, shout at, drive away by shouting ; — INF. *muyâ'ata-t*, IV. INF. *î'ât*, id.

يعفور *ya'fûr*, pl. *ya'âfir*, young doe, young bitch ; noise, agitation, commotion.

يعقوب *ya'qûb*, pl. *ya'âqib*, male partridge ; Jacob ; — ى *ya'qû-biyy*, pl. *ya'âqabit*, Jacobite.

يعقيد *ya'qîd*, honey thickened at the fire.

يعلول *ya'lûl*, pl. *ya'âlil*, floating water-bubble ; white cumulative clouds.

يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.

يعمرور *ya'mûr*, pl. *ya'âmîr*, kid, lamb ; — ة *ya'mûra-t*, a tree.

يعنى *ya'nî*, that is to say, namely.

يعور *ya'ûr*, bleating (adj.).

يعاف *yafâ'*, *yaffâ'*, hill, height.

(يفع) *yafah*, aor. *yai'afah*, INF. *yafh*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.

(يفع) *yafa'*, aor. *yai'afa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend ; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age ; — IV. INF. *î'fâ'*, id.

يفع *yafa'*, hill ; pl. *aifâ'*, full-grown, about 20 years old ; — ة *yafa'a-t*, also —

يعان *yufân*, pl. of يافع *yâfi'*.

(يفن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit ; four-year-old bullock ; — ة *yafana-t*, cow.

يفرع *yufû'*, pl. hills, heights.

(يقى) *yaqq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yuqû-qa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.

يقاظة *yaqûza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).

يقاظة *yaqâza*, pl. of يقظان *yaqzân*.

يقدمية *yaqdûmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.

يقطين *yaqûn*, ة, pumpkin.

(يقظ) *yaqîz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.) ; — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqâza-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taiqîz*, IV. INF. *îqûz*, awake (a.) ; — V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch ; — X. INF. *istiqâz*, awaken (a.) ; be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.

يقظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.) ; — *yaqîz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqûz*, awake, watchful, cautious ; — ة *yaqaza-t*, night-watch ; waking people, watchmen.

يقظان *yaqzân*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqûza*, awake, watchful, cautious ; ابو الیقظان *abû 'l-yaqazân*, cock.

يقق *yaqaq*, cotton ; marrow of the palm-tree ; ابيض يقق *abyad yaqaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. بيض يقاقي *bîd yaqâ'iq*, snow-white.

يقلوم *yaqlûm*, hunting-hut.

(يقن) *yaqîn*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yaqan*, know for certain ; (m.) be certain, sure ; be abashed, confused ; — IV. INF. *iqûn*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of ; think true, surmise ; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV. ; — VIII.

INF. *ittiqân*, know for certain, be well grounded in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istîqân*, id.

يقن *yaqn*, *yaqan*, certainty; anything certain, sure; — *yaqin*, *yaqun*, *yaqan*, who knows for certain; *yaqin*, greedy, addicted to (ب *bi*); — *yaqana-t*, who believes everything, credulous.

يقوّة *yuqûqa-t*, snowy whiteness.

يقين *yaqîn*, certainty, security, belief; certain, sure; — *yaqîniyy*, *yaqîniyya-t*, referring to indubitable truth, scientific; pl. f. *yaqîniyyât*, certainties.

يك *yaku*, for يكن *yakun*, apocopated aor. of (كان).

يكسوم *yaksûm*, abounding with herbs.

يلا *yalli'*, f. of ايل *ayall*, having the upper teeth turned inwards, &c.

(يلب) *yalab*, *ya-lab*, skin of the back of wild beasts; shields, helmets, &c. made of such; iron, steel.

(يلاق) *yalaq*, white, bright; — *ya-laqa-t*, white goat.

يال *yalal*, shortness and inequality of the upper teeth; smoothness.

يلمع *yalma'*, pl. *yalâmi'*, lightning; mirage; pl. anything flashing, glittering; — *yalma'iyy*, ingenious, witty; liar.

يلمق *yalmaq*, pl. *yalâmiq*, Tartar overcoat open at the sides.

يلنجج *yalanjaj*, يلنجج *yalanjûj*, wood of aloes.

يلندد *yalandad*, pl. *yalâdd*, brave champion, terrible adversary.

(يم) *yam*, pass. *yumm*, be thrown into the sea, be covered by the sea; — II. INF. *taimîn*, intend, purpose; perform an ablution with sand; — V. INF. *tayammum*, intend; perform one's ablutions with sand.

يم *yamm*, pl. *yumîm*, sea, ocean; large river; wood-pigeon; (m.) side.

يمام *yamâm*, *ya-mâm*, pl. *-ât*, *yamâ'im*, wood-pigeon; also *ya-mâma-t*, intention, purpose; — *ya-mâ-*

ma-t, proper name of a part of Arabia and of a very sagacious girl; — *yamâmiyy*, of or from *Yamâmah*.

يمان *yamân-in*, يماني *yamâniyy*, *ya-mâniyya-t*, a red kind of oats.

يمقر *yamqâr*, bitter.

يمم *yamam*, wood-pigeon.

(يمن) *yaman*, aor. *yaiman*, *yâman*, INF. *yumn*, *yumna-t*, go to the right; A, also—*yamin*, aor. *yaiman*, appear or come from one's right; also—*yamun*, be auspicious, bring luck; pass. *yumin*, be lucky; — II. INF. *taimîn* (also VI.) go to the right; — III. INF. *muyâmana-t*, go to the right, be on the right of; — IV. INF. *imân* (also VI.) come to Yemen or Arabia Felix; — V. INF. *tayammun*, become of Yemen, refer to Yemen; see a good omen in, become fortunate by, succeed in, prosper in; — VI. INF. *tayâmun*, see II. and IV.; bring luck to one another; — X. INF. *istîmân*, have luck, success; exact an oath from; take an oath.

يمن *yumn*, pl. *mayâmin*, luck, good fortune, prosperity, success; auspicious omen, good prospect; — *yaman*, right side or hand; — *al-yaman*, Yemen, Arabia Felix; — *ya-mna-t*, right side or hand; — *yumna-t*, luck, good fortune; a striped stuff of Yemen.

يمناء *yamnâ'*, f. of ايمن *aiman*, fortunate, &c.

يمنى *yumna*, pl. *yumnayât*, right hand; — *yamaniyy*, *ya-mâniyya-t*, of or from Yemen.

يمود *yamî'ud*, *ya-mî'ud*, tender, delicate.

يمين *yamîn*, pl. *aimun*, *aimân*, *ayâmin*, *ayâmin*, right-sided; right side, hand, &c.; pl. *aimân*, auspicious, fortunate; luck, good fortune, power; pl. *aimun*, *aimân*, oath.

ينابيع *yanâbi'*, pl. of ينوع *yambû'*.

ينبوت *yambût*, carob-tree.

ينبر *yambâ'*, pl. *yanîbî'*, spring, fountain, brook.
 (ينخ) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *înîh*, call the stallion by the cry *înîh* *înîh* to cover the she-camel.
 (ينع) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yainî'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunnû'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *înî'*, id.
 ينفر *yanfûr*, runaway, cowardly.
 (ينق) *yanq*, rennet.
 ينع *yanî'*, ripe.
 (ينر) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihûr*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.
 يهكوك *yahkûk*, blockhead.
 (يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.
 يهما *yahmâ'*, f. of *aham*, stupid, &c.; desert.
 يهود *yahûd*, coll. pl. *yuhdûn*, Jews; — *yahûdiyy*, pl. *ة*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahûdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.
 يهري *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree طلع *ṭalh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.
 (يهيد) *yahyah*, INF. *ة*, call to the camels with the cry *yâh yâh*.
 يوافيح *yawâfîh*, pl. of *yâfûh*.
 يواقيت *yawâqîṭ*, pl. of *yâqûṭ*.
 يوام *yiwâm*, INF. of (III. يوم).
 يوح *yâh*, يوحى *yâha*, sun.
 يوس *ya'us*, desperate.
 يوسف *yâsuf*, sigh; Joseph.
 يواصيوى *yawâsiyy*, *yâsa*, a kind of hawk.
 يوك *yâk*, pl. *-ât*, lumber-room (m).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyâm*, pl. pl. *ay-i-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذات يوم *zâta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم الأحد *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salâsâ*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'â*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-ḥumîs*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jum'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز *ayyâm al-'ajûz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yâwan*, INF. *yiwâm*, *muyâwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *ياومي* *yaumiyy*, *ة*, daily; — *ياومي* *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; الاخبار اليومية *al-aḥbâr al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.
 يومئذ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day, just then.
 يون *yûn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yu'ûn*, *yûn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.
 يونان *yânân*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yânâniyy*, *ة*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.
 يوروس *ya'ûs*, despairing, desperate.
 يويو *yû'yû'*, pl. *ya'â'i*, common sparrow-hawk.
 يتس *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.
 يبعث *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.
 يين *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.

A NEW AND REVISED LIST
OF
TEXT BOOKS AND MANUALS
FOR STUDENTS IN
ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

*Many of which are used as Text Books for the
Examinations for*

THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE AND
THE INDIAN ARMY

Also as Class Books in
COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS IN INDIA

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.
AND
121A, VICTORIA STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of Books in the Eastern Languages, &c.

ARABIC.

BIRDWOOD, ALAN R.

AN ARABIC READING BOOK, in the Arabic Character, with transliteration. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

ARABIC GRAMMAR, intended more especially for the use of young men preparing for the India Civil Service, and also for the use of self-instructing students in general. Royal 8vo, cloth. 18s.

ARABIC READING LESSONS, in the Arabic Character, consisting of easy Extracts from the best Authors, with Vocabulary. Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s.

PALMER, PROF. F. H., M.A., &c.

ARABIC GRAMMAR. On the principles of the best Native Grammarians. Demy 8vo. 18s.

THE ARABIC MANUAL. Comprising a condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of useful Words. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ROBERTSON, F. E.

AN ARABIC VOCABULARY FOR EGYPT. The Arabic by Lüfti Yûssef Ayrût. In the Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. (15 piastres).

STEINGASS, DR. F.

STUDENT'S ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Demy 8vo. 50s.

ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY, in Arabic Character and transliterated. Demy 8vo. 28s.

THE ASSEMBLIES OF HARÏRÏ. The Text (in the Arabic Character) with English Notes, Grammatical, Critical and Historical. Demy 8vo. 21s. net.

TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.

MANUAL OF COLLOQUIAL ARABIC. Comprising Practical Rules for learning the Language, Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters and Idioms, &c., in English and Arabic, the latter in Arabic and Roman characters. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

BENGALI.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

BENGALI GRAMMAR, with Phrases and Dialogues, in the Bengali Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

BENGALI READER, in the Bengali Character, with a Translation and Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

HAUGHTON, G. O.

BENGALI, SANSKRIT, AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY adapted for Students in either language; to which is added an Index, serving as a Reverse Dictionary. 4to. 30s.

NABO NARI. Anecdotes of the Nine Famous Women of India. [Text-book for Examinations in Bengali.] In the Bengali Character. 12mo. 7s.

NICHOLL, PROF. G. F.

BENGALI MANUAL. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TOTA ITIHAS: The Tales of a Parrot. Demy 8vo. 5s.

BURMESE.

DAVIDSON, LIEUT. P. A. L.

ANGLICISED COLLOQUIAL BURMESE; or, How to Speak the Language in Three Months. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

CHINESE.

BULLOCK, T. L., Professor of Chinese in the University of Oxford.

PROGRESSIVE EXERCISES IN THE CHINESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE.

Royal 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

DOUGLAS, SIR ROBERT K., Professor of Chinese at King's College, London, &c.

A CHINESE MANUAL, comprising Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases and Dialogues. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HINDUSTANI, HINDI, &c.

Dr. Forbes's Works are used as Class Books in the Colleges and Schools in India.

ABDOOLAH, SYED.

SINGHASAN BATTISI. Translated into Hindi from the Sanscrit. In the Nagari Character. A New Edition. Revised, Corrected, and Accompanied with Copious Notes. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

AKHLAKI HINDI, translated into Urdu, with an Introduction and Notes. In the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

CHAPMAN, MAJOR F. R. H., Instructor in Hindustani at the Royal Military College.

ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI POCKET VOCABULARY: containing 2,200 useful words in classified lists. (Urdu in Roman Character.) Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 32mo, cloth. 2s. net.

HOW TO LEARN HINDUSTANI. A Manual for all Students and a Guide to the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

URDU READER (GRADUATED) FOR MILITARY STUDENTS. Containing the Urdu Alphabet, lists of useful words, simple grammatical exercises (Urdu and Romanized Urdu), easy selections from various authors, military and historical selections, together with a complete vocabulary of all the Urdu words occurring in the text. Royal 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. (*Just Published.*)

EASTWICK, EDWARD B.

THE BAGH-O-BAHAR—literally translated into English, with copious explanatory notes. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, in the Persian Character, with the Hindi words in Nagari also; and an English-Hindustani Dictionary in the Roman Character; both in one volume. Royal 8vo. 42s.

HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY, in the Roman Character. Royal 8vo. 36s.

SMALLER DICTIONARY, Hindustani and English, in the Roman Character. 12s.

- HINDUSTANI GRAMMAR**, with Specimens of Writing in the Persian and Nagari Characters, Reading Lessons, and Vocabulary. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HINDUSTANI MANUAL**, containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary, in the Roman Character. New Edition, entirely revised. By J. T. Platts. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary, in Persian and Roman Characters. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, in English, with Explanatory Notes, illustrative of Eastern Character. Demy 8vo. 8s.
- BAGH-O-BAHAR**, with Vocabulary. Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- TOTA KAHANI**; or, "Tales of a Parrot," in the Persian Character, with a complete Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 8s.
- BAITAL PACHISI**; or, "Twenty-five Tales of a Demon," in the Nagari Character, with a complete Vocabulary in the Nagari and Roman Characters. Royal 8vo. 9s.
- IKHWANU-S-SAFA**; or, "Brothers of Purity," in the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- HOLROYD, COL. W. R. M.**, formerly Director of Public Instruction, Punjab.
- HINDUSTANI FOR EVERY DAY**. Royal 8vo. 324 pages. 8s. net.
- KEMPSON, M.**, Director of Public Instruction in N.W. Provinces, 1862-78.
- FIRST FIVE CHAPTERS OF THE TAUBATU-N-NUSUH**, in the Persian Character, with Marginal Analysis, additional Annotations, and Index Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE SYNTAX AND IDIOMS OF HINDUSTANI**. A Manual of the Language; consisting of Progressive Exercises in Grammar, Reading, and Translation, with Notes, Directions, and vocabularies. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. 6s. net.
- KEY TO THE TRANSLATION EXERCISES OF SYNTAX AND IDIOMS OF HINDUSTANI**, in the Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MULVIHILL, P.**
- A VOCABULARY FOR THE LOWER STANDARD IN HINDUSTANI**, in the Roman Character. Containing the meanings of every word and idiomatic expression in "Jarrett's Hindu Period," and in "Selections from the Bagh-o-Bahar." Fcap. 3s. 6d.
- PHILLOTT, LIEUT.-COLONEL D. C.**, Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta.
- HINDUSTANI STUMBLING-BLOCKS**. Being difficult Points in the Syntax and Idiom of Hindustani Explained and Exemplified. Crown 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net.
- PINCOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S.**
- SAKUNTALA IN HINDI**, in the Nagari Character. Translated from the Bengali recension of the Sanskrit. Critically edited, with Grammatical, Idiomatical, and Exegetical Notes. 4to. 12s. 6d.
- HINDI MANUAL**. Comprising a grammar of the Hindi Language both Literary and Provincial; a complete Syntax; Exercises in various styles of Hindi Composition; Dialogues on several subjects; and a complete Vocabulary, in the Nagari and Roman Characters. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

JUST PUBLISHED.

TWO IMPORTANT BOOKS
ON THE
JAPANESE AND CHINESE LANGUAGES

BY
GEO. V. STRONG, LIEUT. 6TH U.S. CAV.

Medium 8vo, half-bound. 542 Pages. Price 16s. net.

A
JAPANESE-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY
FOR
MILITARY TRANSLATORS.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

This work is intended, primarily, for the translator of military articles from the Japanese into English. Most of the terms have been taken from the military Regulations and Handbooks, or from the columns of the various military magazines and newspapers.

If this book makes the work of the military translator in the future appreciably easier than it has been in the past, its purpose will have been fulfilled.

Medium 8vo, half-bound. 220 pages. Price 8s. net.

COMMON
CHINESE-JAPANESE
CHARACTERS.

- Part 1.—Important Radicals.
Part 2.—Index to Characters.
Part 3.—Characters arranged under their Radicals.
Part 4.—Characters whose Radicals are difficult to determine arranged in accordance with the number of strokes in the Character.
Part 5.—Names of Places.

LONDON · CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C., and 121A, Victoria Street, S.W.

- PLATTS, J. T.**, Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford.
HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY. Dictionary of Urdu and Classical Hindi and English, in the Persian, Nagari, and Roman Characters. Super Royal 8vo. £3 3s.
GRAMMAR OF THE URDU OR HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE. Hindustani words in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 12s.
BAITAL PACHISI, translated into English. Demy 8vo. 8s.
IKHWANU-S-SAFA, translated into English. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ROGERS, E. H.**
HOW TO SPEAK HINDUSTANI; in the Roman Character. Roy. 12mo. 1s.
- SMALL, REV. G.**
DICTIONARY OF NAVAL TERMS, English and Hindustani. For the use of Nautical Men trading to India, &c. In the Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TOLBORT, F. W. H.**
ALIF LAILA BA-ZABAN-I-URDU. (The Arabian Nights in Hindustani.) In the Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

JAPANESE.

- CHAMBERLAIN, BASIL H.**, Emeritus Professor of Japanese and Philology in the Imperial University of Tokyo.
A HANDBOOK OF COLLOQUIAL JAPANESE, in the Roman Character. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 15s.
PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF JAPANESE WRITING. It teaches the writing of the "Kana" and most useful Chinese characters, and is a Reader at the same time, with full translation. Folio. 31s. 6d. net.
- MacCAULEY, CLAY, A.M.** (President of the School for Advanced Learning, Tokyo).
AN INTRODUCTORY COURSE IN JAPANESE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

KOREAN.

- GALE, J. S.**
KOREAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Super Royal 8vo, cloth. 30s. net.

MALAY.

- MARSDEN'S MALAY GRAMMAR.** 4to. £1 1s.
WILKINSON, R. J.
A MALAY-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. In three parts. Royal 4to, about 750 pages. 50s. net, or bound in one volume, half-leather, 63s. net. The third part will be supplied at 7s. 6d. to those who have already purchased parts 1 and 2.

PERSIAN.

- CLARKE, LIEUT.-COLONEL H. WILBERFORCE**, (late) R.E.
THE PERSIAN MANUAL. A Pocket Companion.
 A Concise Grammar of the Language, with Exercises, a Selection of Useful Phrases, Dialogues, and Subjects for Translation into Persian, and a Vocabulary of Useful Words, English and Persian, &c. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

FORBES, DUNCAN, LL.D.

PERSIAN GRAMMAR, READING LESSONS IN THE PERSIAN CHARACTER, AND VOCABULARY. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

IBRAHEEM, MIRZA.

PERSIAN GRAMMAR, DIALOGUES, &c., in the Persian Character. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

KEENE, REV. H. G.

FIRST BOOK OF THE ANWARI SOHEILI; the Text in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 5s.

AKHLAKI MUHSINI. Translated into English. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ORIENTAL PENMANSHIP: comprising specimens of Persian Hand-writing, illustrated with Facsimiles from Originals in the South Kensington Museum, to which are added Illustrations of the Nagari Character. By the late Prof. Palmer and F. Pincott. 4to. 12s. 6d.

OUSELEY, LIEUT.-COL.

AKHLAKI MUHSINI; the Text in the Persian Character. Demy 8vo. 5s.

PLATTS, J. T., Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford.

GULISTAN; in the Persian Character. Carefully collated with the original MS., with a full Vocabulary. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

GULISTAN. Translated from a Revised Text, with copious Notes. Royal 8vo. 12s. 6d.

PLATTS, J. T. (Persian Teacher at the University of Oxford), and **ROGERS, A.** (late Bombay Civil Service).

THE BÚSTÁN OF SA'ADÍ. Photographed from a Persian MS., Collated and Annotated. Impl. 8vo. 18s.

ROGERS, A. (late Bombay Civil Service).

PERSIAN PLAYS, in the Persian Character; with Literal English Translation and Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

STEINGASS, F., Ph.D.

A COMPREHENSIVE PERSIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY; including the Arabic Words and Phrases to be met with in Persian Literature, being JOHNSON and RICHARDSON'S PERSIAN, ARABIC, and ENGLISH DICTIONARY, revised, enlarged, and entirely reconstructed. Impl. 8vo. 1600 pages. £3 3s. net.

TOLBORT, T. W. H., Bengal Civil Service.

A TRANSLATION OF ROBINSON CRUSOE INTO THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE. Roman Character. Crown 8vo. 7s.

PUS'HTO.

RAVERTY, MAJOR H. G., Author of the Pus'hto Grammar and Dictionary.

THE PUS'HTO MANUAL. Comprising a Concise Grammar; Exercise and Dialogues; Familiar Phrases, Proverbs, and Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

ROOS-KEPPEL, MAJOR G. (President of Central Committee of Examiners in Pushtu Language).

A MANUAL OF PUSHTU. Demy 8vo, cloth. (Third Impression.) 12s. 6d. net.

SANSKRIT.**GOUGH, A. E.**

KEY TO THE EXERCISES IN WILLIAMS' SANSKRIT MANUAL. 18mo. 4s.

HAUGHTON, G. C.

SANSKRIT AND BENGALI DICTIONARY, in the Bengali Character, with Index, serving as a reversed Dictionary. 4to. 30s.

JOHNSON, PROF. F.

HITOPADESA; the Text in Sanskrit, with Grammatical Analysis and Vocabulary in Nagari and Roman Characters. 4to. 15s.

PINGOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S., &c.

HITOPADESA. A new literal Translation from the Sanskrit Text of Prof. F. Johnson. For the use of Students. 6s.

WILLIAMS, MONIER.

SANSKRIT MANUAL, in the Roman Character; with a Vocabulary English and Sanskrit, in the Nagari Character, by A. E. Gough. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

TURKISH.**TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.**

A TURKISH GRAMMAR, containing also Dialogues and Terms connected with the Army, Navy, Military Drill, Diplomatic and Social Life. 8vo. 420 pages. 16s.

ORIENTAL MANUALS.**BIRDWOOD, ALAN R.**

AN ARABIC READING BOOK. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

CHAMBERLAIN, B. H.

A HANDBOOK OF COLLOQUIAL JAPANESE. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 15s.

CLARKE, LIEUT.-COL. H. W., (late) R.E.

THE PERSIAN MANUAL. Containing a Concise Grammar, with Exercises, Useful Phrases, Dialogues, and Subjects for Translation into Persian; also a Vocabulary of Useful Words, English and Persian. Roman Character. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

DAVIDSON, LIEUT. F. A. L.

ANGLICISED COLLOQUIAL BURMESE; or, How to Speak the Language in Three Months. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

DOUGLAS, SIR ROBERT K., Professor of Chinese at King's College, London, &c.

A CHINESE MANUAL, comprising Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases and Dialogues. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. 6d. (New Edition.)

FORBES'S HINDUSTANI MANUAL. Containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary, in the Roman Character. New Edition, entirely revised. By J. T. Platts. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GOUGH, A. E.

KEY TO THE EXERCISES IN WILLIAMS'S SANSKRIT MANUAL. 18mo. 4s.

MACKENZIE, CAPTAIN C. F.

A TURKISH MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar, with Idiomatic Phrases, Exercises and Dialogues, and Vocabulary. Roman Character. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

NICHOLL, PROF. G. F.

BENGALI MANUAL; with Grammar, and course of Exercises, illustrating every variety of Idiomatic Construction, Specimens of current Hand-writing, &c., and a short Asamese Grammar. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PALMER, PROF. E. H., M.A.

THE ARABIC MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of Useful Words. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PINCOTT, FREDERIC, M.R.A.S.

THE HINDI MANUAL. Comprising a Grammar of the Hindi Language both Literary and Provincial; a Complete Syntax; Exercises in various styles of Hindi Composition; Dialogues on several subjects; and a Complete Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

PORTMAN, M. V., M.R.A.S.

A MANUAL OF THE ANDAMANESE LANGUAGES, in the Roman Character. 18mo. 10s. 6d.

RAVERTY, MAJOR H. G.

THE PUSHTO MANUAL. Comprising a Concise Grammar; Exercises and Dialogues; Phrases, Proverbs, and Vocabulary. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.

ROBERTSON, F. E.

AN ARABIC VOCABULARY FOR EGYPT, in the Roman Character. The Arabic by Lüfti Yüssef Ayrüt. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. (15 piastres).

ROOS-KEPPEL, MAJOR G. (President of Central Committee of Examiners in Pushtu Language).

A MANUAL OF PUSHTU. Demy 8vo, cloth. (Third Impression.) 12s. 6d. net.

SCHNURMANN, J. NESTOR.

THE RUSSIAN MANUAL. Comprising a Condensed Grammar, Exercises with Analyses, Useful Dialogues, Reading Lessons, Tables of Coins, Weights and Measures, and a Collection of Idioms and Proverbs alphabetically arranged. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

AID TO RUSSIAN COMPOSITION. Containing Exercises,_vocabularies, Syntactical Rules, and Specimens of Manuscript. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TIEN, REV. ANTON, Ph.D., M.R.A.S.

MANUAL OF COLLOQUIAL ARABIC. Comprising Practical Rules for Learning the Language, Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters and Idioms, &c., in English and Arabic. Fcap. 7s. 6d.

NEO-HELLENIC MANUAL. Comprising Practical Rules for Learning the Language, Vocabulary, Dialogues, Letters, Idioms, &c. Fcap. 5s.

WILLIAMS, MONIER.

SANSKRIT MANUAL. To which is added a Vocabulary by A. E. Gough. 18mo. 7s. 6d.

[95, '11]

